

**INDEX**

## USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 1987 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

When used as main headings, the names of departments, agencies, boards, commissions, and committees are inverted if necessary to place the substantive word in the name first in the index entry. For example: AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. The inverted heading is then placed in the alphabetical position for the first word in the heading.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
Railroads, 8830.3100

means that a Department of Transportation rule requiring certain reports of accidents to be submitted by railroads can be found in part 8830.3100 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order to the first comma, at which point the alphabetizing is renewed. For example:

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
Contraband, mail, 2910.3100  
Contraband control, security, 2910.4700

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
Business expenses, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
Caretakers of child, eligibility, relatives, 9500.0070  
CETA incentive payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110  
Change, county of residence, eligibility affect, 9500.0060

**BANKS AND BANKING**  
Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
F.H.A. premiums, charging off, 2675.2190  
Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
Minimum coverage, 2675.2410  
Financial statements, loans, 2675.0200

### “SEE” and “SEE ALSO”

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They are to either another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. A “See” or “See also” reference under a main heading and a “see” reference within a subheading to an entry shown in all capital letters directs the user to another main heading. For example:

**ADDICTION**  
See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
Adult vocational-technical education, 3505.8600  
Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURE

**AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**



See also AGRICULTURE  
Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations licenses, issuance, 8800.3800

The rules concerning addiction will be found in the index under the main heading **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**. The rules about an advisory committee for art grants will be found under the main heading **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURE**. For information about the Department of Agriculture one can find several places to look under the main heading **AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**, and also by looking under the main heading **AGRICULTURE**.

A "see" reference is also used in the following way:

**ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**  
See specific index headings

This is a direction to look under a specific subject heading for information on absence or absentees. For example, for information about absentee voters look under the more specific heading **ABSENTEE VOTING**.

2. A lower-case "see" reference to an entry with the phrase "this topic" directs the user to look within that main heading for an entry. For example:

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
Aid, see Financial aid, this topic

### **USERS' SUGGESTIONS OR COMPLAINTS**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please use the preaddressed cards enclosed with Minnesota Rules 1987 to notify us about suggestions for improvements or corrections. Comments about the index may also be made by calling the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (612) 296-2868.

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800
- Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
- Missing employees wages, 5200.0251
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, compliance with law, 2800.1500
- Recreational trails, 6100.3800
- Securities
  - Informing commissioner, 2875.1000
  - Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900
- Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000
- State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900
- Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABANDONMENT**

- Appropriation of waters, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Brand labels, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0840
- Dams
  - Permits, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
  - Purpose of rules, 6115.0300
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**
- Income taxes, depreciable property, 8009.4700
- Intoxicating liquors, brand labels, 7515.0840
- Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980
- Manufacturing, losses, income tax deductions, 8009.1800
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Public utility crossings in protected waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7926
- Railroads, 8830.3600
- State capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0920
- Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Warehouses, 1560.8500
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Wells, 6115.0780
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, railroad crossings, permits, 6105.0190

**ABATEMENT**

- Actions, tax court, change in person holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700
- Nuisance, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400
- Occupational safety and health, citations for de minimis violations, 5210.0530
- Waste tire dumps, see **WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT**

**ABDOMINAL BELTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABDOMINAL SUPPORTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABORTION**

- Children and minors, notice to parent or guardian, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Hospital reports, 4640.1300
- Human services merit system employees, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020
- Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020
- Medical assistance, coverage of service, 9500.1070
- Midwifery, 5600.2100
- Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600
- Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0400
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**

- See specific index headings

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

- Address, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Agents, return envelopes
  - Delivery
    - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
    - Qualifications of agent, 8210.2100
    - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Applications, 8210.0200
- Ballots
  - Electronic voting systems, 8230.3250
  - Paper ballots, 8230.3150
  - Scope of rules, 8230.3050
  - Specifications, 8210.0300
- Certificates
  - Form, 8210.0600, 8210.9930
  - Improperly completed, hand delivered return envelopes, 8210.2200
- County auditors
  - Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2100
  - Retaining ballots in return envelope, 8210.2300
  - Return envelope, address, 8210.0700
- Delivery, return envelopes
  - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
  - General requirements, 8210.2100
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Designation of agent, delivering return envelope, 8210.2100
- Domicile and residence, requirement, instructions, 8210.0200
- Election judges, see **ELECTION JUDGES**
- Eligibility requirements, instructions, 8210.0200
- Envelopes
  - Ballot envelopes, 8210.0300
  - Return envelopes, see **Return envelopes, this topic**
- False statements, application, instructions, 8210.0200
- Forms
  - Address forms, return envelope, 8210.0700
  - Applications, 8210.0200, 8210.9910
  - Certificate, 8210.0600, 8210.9930, 8210.9935
  - Experimental use of alternative forms, 8210.1000
  - Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.9920
  - Return envelope, 8210.0800, 8210.9940 to 8210.9955
- Hand delivery
  - Ballot return envelopes, 8210.2100
  - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Health care facility absentee voting, election judges training, 8240.1400
- Identification, agents hand delivering return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Inspection, return envelopes, seal, 8210.2200
- Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.0500, 8210.9920
- Locking in secure location, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Mail and mailing
  - Certificates, 8210.0600
  - Instructions, 8210.0500
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500
- Military and overseas voters, return envelopes, form, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955
- Municipal clerks
  - Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2200
  - Retaining ballots in return envelopes, 8210.2300
  - Return envelope, address, 8210.0700
- Notice
  - Nonacceptance, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
  - Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350
- Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
- Postcard application, 8210.0200
- Precinct number, return envelope, 8210.0700

## INDEX

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Printing specifications
  - Ballot envelope, 8210.0300
  - Certification, 8210.0600
  - Return envelope, 8210.0700
- Records
  - Name and address, hand delivered return envelope, agent, 8210.2200
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Registration of voters, duplicate lists, maintaining records and processing systems, 8200.9300
- Rejection, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
- Reports, return envelopes, discrepancies, safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Residency requirement, application instructions, 8210.0200
- Retaining ballots, return envelope delivered in person or by agent, 8210.2300
- Return address, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Return envelopes
  - Form, 8210.0700, 8210.9940
  - Mail and mailing, 8210.2100
  - Mail pickup, 8210.2500
  - Military and overseas voters, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
  - Safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Seals, return envelopes, inspection, 8210.2200
- Tampering, return envelopes delivered by agent, refusal to accept, 8210.2200
- Time, return envelopes, personal delivery, 8210.2200
- Unsealed return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Untrue statements, applications, instructions, 8210.0200
- Ward number, return envelope, 8210.0700

**ABSORBINE JR.**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800
- Affidavits, temporary license application, 1005.0400
- Board
  - Definitions, 1005.0100
  - Meetings, 1005.0200
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1005.0300
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
- Business in more than one county, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
- Call of meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Change of name, license, 1005.0500
- County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050
- Criminal acts, 1005.0800
  - Definitions, 1005.0100
- Disclosure history of record title, 1005.0900
- Discriminatory practices, 1005.0700
- Emergency meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Ethics, 1005.0700
- Examinations, 1005.0200
  - Change of name on license, waiver of examination, 1005.0500
  - Temporary licenses, expiration, 1005.0400
- Fees
  - Licenses
    - Change of name, 1005.0500
    - Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
  - Splitting fees or referral fees, 1005.0700
- Firms, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
- Fraudulent practices, 1005.0800
- Incapacity, owner of abstract business, person succeeding to ownership, temporary license, 1005.0400
- Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Liability insurance, 1005.0300
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
  - Written by domestic insurer, 1005.1000

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Application, material misstatement, 1005.0800
  - Change of name, 1005.0500
  - Denial, suspension or revocation
    - Fraudulent, deceptive or dishonest practices, 1005.0800
    - Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Fees, temporary license, 1005.0400
  - Procuring by fraud, misrepresentation or deceit, 1005.0800
  - Temporary license, 1005.0400
- Malpractice, 1005.0700
- Notice, examinations, 1005.0200
  - Expiration, temporary license, 1005.0400
- Preparation expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0100
- Referral fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Special meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Splitting fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
- Training, employees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Violation of laws, rules, regulations or ordinances, 1005.0800

**ABUSE**

- Adult protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN
- Meat inspectors, 1540.0310
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0380
  - Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Protective services to vulnerable adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

**ABUSE OF CHILDREN**

- Family foster care, 9545.0160
  - Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090
- Group day care, 9545.0550
- Group day care staff, 9545.0600
- Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700
- Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**ACCESS ROADS**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**ACCESSORIES**

- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Railroads, 8830.3100

**ACCIDENTS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0500
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0440
- Income taxes, employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100
- Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
- Lifts and hoists, 1320.0500
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630
- Motor carriers
  - Reports, 7800.3500
  - Safeguarding area, 7800.5000
- Motor vehicles, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300
- Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000
- Petroleum products
  - Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
  - Tax credits, 8125.0500
- School buses, 3520.2400
- Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5400
- Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000
- Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900
- Waters, history of accidents, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**ACCOMPLICES**

- Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

**ACCOUNT CLERKS**

- Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ACCOUNTANTS**

- Absentees, examinations for certification, 1100.1300
- Adoption of rules, 1100.0300
- Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, standardized tests, certification, 1100.1300
- Appearance, waiver of examination, 1100.1800
- Attorney-licensure, continuing education, 1100.6700
- Auditing standards, code of professional conduct, 1100.4800
- Boards
  - Communications with board, 1100.0600
    - Code of professional conduct, 1100.6200
    - Interpretation powers, 1100.0200
- Burden of proof, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- Censure, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300
- Certificates and certification
  - Applications, 1100.0700
    - Appearance before board, determination of qualifications, 1100.1200
    - Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300
  - Deferral, 1100.0800
  - Expiration, 1100.0900
  - Courses of study, education requirements, 1100.1000
  - Education requirements, 1100.1000
  - Examination for certification, 1100.1300
    - Application fees, 1100.3600
    - Expiration of application, 1100.0900
    - Reexamination, 1100.1400
  - Experience requirement, 1100.1100
  - Fees, 1100.3600
    - Application, 1100.0700
    - Forfeiture, absence from examination, 1100.1300
  - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700
  - Issuance, 1100.1300
  - Reciprocity with other states, 1100.1500
    - Statement of need, 1100.1600
  - Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation, this topic
  - Waiver of examination
    - Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800
    - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Certified public accountants, tax court, practice before, 8600.0500
- Cheating, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Code of professional conduct
  - Advertising, 1100.5700
  - Agreement to observe code, 1100.6300
  - Auditing standards, 1100.4800
  - Authority for rules, 1100.4000
  - Censure, 1100.4300
  - Clients of other accountants, services, 1100.5400
  - Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800
  - Communications from board, responding, 1100.6200
  - Competence, 1100.4700
  - Compliance, 1100.3900
  - Confidential client information, 1100.5100
  - Conflict of interest, 1100.4400
  - Corporations, 1100.4200
    - Form of practice, 1100.6000
  - Death of partner, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000
  - Definitions, 1100.3800
  - Disclosure, confidential client information, 1100.5100
    - Disciplinary proceedings, 1100.5100
  - Discreditable acts, 1100.5600
  - Employment, offers of employment, 1100.5500
  - Examination for certification, 1100.1300
  - Expulsion, 1100.4300
  - Failure to comply, revocation or suspension, certification and license, 1100.3700
- Fees
  - Advertising, misrepresentation, 1100.5700
  - Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, 1100.5300
- Forecasts, 1100.5000
- Foreign countries, practicing, limitation on code, 1100.4200
- Form of practice, 1100.6000
- Fraud, advertising, 1100.5700
- Furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300
- Hearings, 1100.4300
- Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900
- Limitations, scope, 1100.4200
- Management advisory services
  - Scope of code, 1100.4200
  - Subordination of judgment to others, 1100.4500
- Misrepresentation of facts, 1100.4500
- Names, 1100.6000
- Negligence, 1100.4700
- Nonexclusiveness of rules, 1100.4300
- Partnerships, 1100.4200
  - Form of practice, 1100.6000
  - Names, 1100.6000
  - Withdrawal of partners, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000
- Principles of accounting, 1100.4900
- Rationale for rules, 1100.4100
- Records, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300
- Referrals, 1100.5400
  - Commissions, 1100.5800
- Reports, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300
- Responsibility for actions of others, 1100.4200
- Scope of code, 1100.4200
- Services to clients of other accountants, 1100.5400
- Solicitation, 1100.6100
- Specialization, firm name indicating, 1100.6000
- Standards, auditing standards, 1100.4800
- Subpoena, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100
- Summons, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100
- Tax practice, 1100.4600
  - Scope of code, 1100.4200
  - Subordination of judgments to others, 1100.4500
- Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300

## INDEX

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Code of professional conduct (Cont'd)  
 Working papers, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800  
 Compensation  
 Fees, see Fees, this topic  
 Referral commission, code of professional conduct, 1100.5800  
 Competence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700  
 Confidential or privileged information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Conflict of interest, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Contested cases, 1100.0400  
 Revocation and suspension proceedings, 1100.3700  
 Continuing education  
 Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
 Continuing education  
 Attorney-licensees, 1100.6700  
 Committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
 Compliance, 1100.6600, 1100.6700  
 Correspondence courses, 1100.6800  
 Credit, 1100.7000  
 Courses of study, 1100.6900  
 Credit allowed for courses, determination, 1100.6800  
 Credit for programs, 1100.7000 to 1100.7500  
 Credit hours, measuring, 1100.7700  
 Documenting, completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
 Effective date, 1100.8000  
 Exceptions, 1100.6700  
 Firm meetings, credit, 1100.7500  
 Generally, 1100.6400 to 1100.8000  
 Individual study programs, 1100.6800  
 Credit, 1100.7000  
 Instructors  
 Credit for service, 1100.7100  
 Requirements, 1100.7600  
 License removal, requirements, 1100.3500  
 Management group meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Meetings at meals, credit, 1100.7400  
 Nonresidents, 1100.6700  
 Notice, failure to approve license renewal, 1100.7800  
 Policies, 1100.6600  
 Professional societies, committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
 Programs, 1100.6800, 1100.6900  
 Publications, credit, 1100.7200  
 Purpose, 1100.6400  
 Records, documenting completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
 Reentering public practice, 1100.6700  
 Reporting, 1100.7800  
 Reporting period, 1100.7900  
 Requirements, 1100.6500  
 Retired licensees, 1100.6500, 1100.6700  
 Staff meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Statutory authority, 1100.6400  
 Subject matter, 1100.6900  
 Corporations  
 Admitting additional stockholders, 1100.3400  
 Code of professional conduct, scope, 1100.4200  
 First annual report, failure to file, suspension or revocation, certificate and license, 1100.3300  
 Form of practice, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1100.3000, 1100.3100  
 Failure to apply, 1100.3300  
 Fees, 1100.3200, 1100.3250  
 Filing, 1100.3200  
 Late processing, 1100.3250  
 Notice of requirements, 1100.3200  
 Reinstatement, 1100.3250  
 Limitations on name, 1100.2900  
 Correspondence from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Correspondence with board, 1100.0600  
 Dates of examinations, certification, 1100.1300  
 Definitions, 1100.0100  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Disciplinary proceedings, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Disclosure, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Discreditable acts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5600  
 Discretion of board, certification, application for examination or reexamination, deferral, 1100.0800  
 District of Columbia, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Education requirements, certification applicants, 1100.1000  
 Employment, offers of employment, code of professional conduct, 1100.5500  
 Escrows, see ESCROWS  
 Ethics, see Code of professional conduct, this topic  
 Examinations for certification, see Certificates and certification, this topic  
 Experience requirements, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Expulsion, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
 False personation, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300  
 Fees  
 Advertising, misrepresentation, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
 Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300  
 Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
 Corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100  
 Licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Forecasts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5000  
 Foreign accountancy boards, interpretation of rules, 1100.0200  
 Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
 Foreign states  
 Examination for certification monitored in other states, 1100.1300  
 Reciprocity, certificates, 1100.1500  
 Forfeiture, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300  
 Fraud, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
 Governmental accounting experience, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Hearings  
 Adoption of rules, 1100.0300  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
 Contested cases, 1100.0400  
 Income taxes  
 Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE  
 Internal revenue service, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Interpretation of rules, 1100.0200  
 Legislative auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification of licensing, 1100.1100  
 Licenses  
 Annual license, 1100.1900  
 Applications  
 Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2100  
 Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300  
 Corporations, see Corporations, this topic  
 Display, 1100.2400  
 Experience requirements, 1100.1100

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
 Failure to apply and pay fee, 1100.2200  
**Fees**  
 Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2200  
 Application fees, 1100.3600  
 Late processing fees, 1100.3600  
 Reinstatement, 1100.3600  
**Granting, 1100.2300**  
 Notice of requirements, 1100.2000  
 Partnerships, see Partnerships, this topic  
 Refunding fees, 1100.3600  
 Reinstatement, 1100.2150  
 Renewal, 1100.3500  
 Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation, this topic  
**Management advisory services**  
 Code of professional conduct, scope of code, 1100.4200  
 Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500  
**Misrepresentation, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700**  
**Misrepresentation of facts, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500**  
**Names**  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
 Corporations, limitations, 1100.2900  
**Negligence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700**  
**Nonresidents**  
 Continuing education, 1100.6700  
 Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
**Notice**  
 Examination for certification, 1100.1300  
 Licenses, requirements, 1100.2000  
 Partnership, 1100.2600  
**Oaths and affirmations, corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100**  
**Office of administrative hearings, see Contested cases, this topic**  
**Partnerships**  
 Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic  
**Licenses, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800**  
 Application, 1100.2600 to 1100.2800  
 Failure to apply or pay fee, 1100.2800  
 Fees, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800  
 Late processing, 1100.2750  
 Notice of requirements, 1100.2600  
 Reinstatement, 1100.2750  
**Names, 1100.6000**  
**Part-time work, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100**  
**Passing grade, examination for certification, 1100.1300**  
**Penalties, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300**  
**Principles of accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.4900**  
**Professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic**  
**Professional corporations, see Corporations, this topic**  
**Qualifications, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600**  
**Reciprocal certificate and license**  
 Fees, 1100.3600  
 Foreign states, statement of need, 1100.1500, 1100.1600  
**Records, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300**  
**Reexamination**  
 Application fees, 1100.3600  
 Certification, 1100.1400  
 Deferral of application, 1100.0800  
 Expiration of application, 1100.0900  
**Referrals, code of professional conduct, 1100.5400**  
 Commissions, 1100.5800  
**Renewal of license, 1100.3500**  
**Reports, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300**

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Retired accountants, continuing education, 1100.6500, 1100.6700  
 Revocation or suspension, see Suspension or revocation, this topic  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Service, process, notice, 1100.0500  
 Solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100  
 Specialization, firm name indicating, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
**Standards of conduct**  
 Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic  
 Unprofessional conduct, see Unprofessional conduct, this topic  
**State auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100**  
**State tax agencies, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100**  
**Suspension or revocation, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700**  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
 Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200  
 Corporations, 1100.3300  
 Partnerships, 1100.2800  
**Tax court, representation, 8600.0500**  
**Tax practice**  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.4600  
 Scope of code, 1100.4200  
 Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500  
**Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300**  
**Tests, examination for certification, 1100.1300**  
**Time, response to communications from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200**  
**United States territories, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200**  
**Unprofessional conduct**  
 Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200  
 Corporations, 1100.3300  
 Partnerships, 1100.2800  
 Revocation or suspension, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700  
**Waiver of examination**  
 Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800  
 Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
**Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040**  
**Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400**  
**Working papers, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300**  
**ACCOUNTING PERIODS**  
 Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1900  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
**ACCOUNTING SUPERVISORS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**  
 Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400  
 Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Cigarette taxes  
 Carriers, 8120.2700  
 State institutions, 8120.2800  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100  
 Counties, state-aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230  
 Debt prorating companies, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130  
 Elections, campaign financing, political committees or funds, 4500.3300

## INDEX

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, 1560.5800  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Industrial waste, cost recovery, 5900.1200  
 Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800  
 Insurance  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
   Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Jails, food, 2910.4400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2500  
 Mentally retarded residential services  
   Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550  
   Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Municipalities, state-aid streets, bond account institution, 8820.1500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100  
   Method of accounting, 8031.0300  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**  
 Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
   Accounting records, 8130.7500  
 Savings and loan associations, other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Social security, records, 3910.1600  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**ACCREDITATION**

See specific index headings

**ACCRUAL BASIS**

Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200  
 Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**ACETORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLDIHYDROCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACID**

Nitric acid, see **NITRIC ACID**  
 Sulfuric acid plants, see **SULFURIC ACID**  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**ACID FALLOUT**

Air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320

**ACID RAIN**

Application of standard, 7005.4020  
 Definitions, 7005.4010  
 Director's recommendation, sulphur dioxide emission limitations, 7005.4050  
 Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Electric utilities, emission limitations, 7005.4050  
 Incorporation by reference, Quality Assurance Handbook, 7005.4040

**ACID RAIN (Cont'd)**

Measurement methodology, 7005.4040  
 Offsets  
   Defined, 7005.4010  
   Requirements, 7005.4050  
 Quality assurance plan, 7005.4040  
 Reasonably available control technology  
   Defined, 7005.4010  
   Requirements, 7005.4050  
 Standard, 7005.4030  
 Sulphur dioxide emission offsets, 7005.4050

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

See specific index headings

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ACTINOBACILLOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTINOMYCOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Area vocational technical institutes, see **AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**  
 Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Critical areas planning, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 4120.1500  
 Family farm security program, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Foreclosure, family farm security program, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Grievance procedures, see **GRIEVANCES**  
 Human services merit system, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Industrial waste disposal violations, 5900.5500  
 Injunctions, see **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Insurance, policies, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300  
 Insurance holding companies, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Limitation of actions, see **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**  
 Nuisances, see **NUISANCE**  
 Nursing home administrators, pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Occupational safety and health, discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Pending actions, nursing home administrators, 6400.3100  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, 8130.8000  
 Social services for adults, services to mothers and pregnant women, paternity, 9555.9200  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**ACTORS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**ACTUARIES**

Insurance, 2700.0600

**AD VALOREM TAXATION**

See **TAXATION**

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ADAPTERS (Cont'd)**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

**ADDITION**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADHESIVE TAPE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**

Shorelands, zoning, 6120.1900

**ADMINISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300

Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY

Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Federal surplus property division, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS

Legal notices, see NOTICE

Plant management division, lost property and parking, 1225.0200, 1225.0300

Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES

Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

State lands, see STATE LANDS

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

Telpak, see TELPAK

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF**

Accountants, adoption of rules, 1100.0300

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

Workers' compensation hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, request for appointment, 3325.0490

Chief, state contracts, debarment, term, 1230.3500

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070

Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.1600

Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

Special education, 3525.4000

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Contested case hearings, facts within special knowledge, 1400.8100

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULEMAKING**

See RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

See RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

See RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

See EVIDENCE

**ADMISSION OF FACTS OR OPINIONS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6800

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**ADMISSIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Blind persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400

High schools or secondary schools, 3500.3600

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Zoological garden, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**ADOPTION**

Administrative reviews of adopting home, 9560.0060

American Indian children

Requirements, 9560.0040

Subsidized adoptions, 9560.0070

Tribal governing, preference, 9560.0090

Appeals, subsidized adoption agreements, 9560.0070

Certification of prospective adoptive parents, 9560.0140

Confidentiality of records, 9560.0180

Consent of child, 14 or older, 9560.0040

Consents, form requirements, 9560.0030

Definitions, 9560.0015, 9560.0020

Ethnic considerations, 9560.0040, 9560.0070

Expense reimbursement, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0820

Family foster care, licensing requirement exclusions, 9545.0020



## INDEX

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

- Foster homes
  - Criteria as adoptive homes, 9560.0050
  - State and local agencies, joint decisions, 9560.0050
- Genetic parents, requirements, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
- Independent placements, agency requirements, 9560.0120
- Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Intake policy, 9560.0140
- International, 9560.0150
- Interstate, 9560.0150
- Investigation, nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
- Legalizing placements, procedures, 9560.0160
- Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280
- Medical assistance for adopted children, 9505.0055, 9505.0065
- Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
- Nonrelative homes, independent placement, agency requirements, 9560.0130
- Parental rights, termination procedures, 9560.0030
- Placement agreement, 9560.0060
- Postadoption services, 9560.0170
- Postplacement activities, 9560.0060
- Preplacement activities, 9560.0060
- Privacy of records, 9560.0180
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820
- Purpose of rules, 9560.0010
- Racial considerations, 9560.0040, 9560.0070
- Recordkeeping requirements, 9560.0180
- Recruitment, adoptive families, 9560.0040
- Registration with state adoption exchange, 9560.0040
- Relatives, preference for placement, 9560.0040, 9560.0070
- Standards, adoptive homes and parents, 9560.0140
- State adoption exchange, required use of, 9560.0040
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
- Subsidized adoption
  - Amount, 9560.0070
  - Appeals, 9560.0070
  - Criteria, 9560.0070
  - Effect on other financial payments, 9560.0070
  - Reimbursements for placing agencies, 9560.0080
  - Written agreements, 9560.0070
- Termination
  - Parental rights, 9560.0030
  - Proceedings, 9560.0110
- Unlicensed intermediaries, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ADULT BASIC/CONTINUING EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5300

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

See also CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400
- Accounting, food, 2910.4400
- Administration, medication, 2910.5900
- Administrative assistant, 2910.0900
- Administrative segregation, 2910.2800
- Administrators, 2910.0900
- Admission, security, 2910.4800
- Ambulance services, 2910.5400
- Bedding, 2910.3200
- Budget, food, 2910.4400
- Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Canteen, 2910.4300
- Censorship, mail, 2910.3100
- Chains, 2910.2800
- Classification, 2910.0300
- Classification of prisoners, 2910.2600
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Clothing, 2910.3200
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Collective bargaining, 2910.2000
- Condemnation, 2910.0300
- Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700
- Confidential information, records, 2910.2400
- Contagious diseases
  - Reports, 2910.6000
  - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
- Containers
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
- Contraband, mail, 2910.3100
- Contraband control, security, 2910.4700
- Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900
- Correspondence, 2910.3100
- Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300
- Count procedure
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Written policy, 2910.5300
- Custody personnel
  - Orientation training, 2910.1100
  - Probationary training period, 2910.1200
- Dangerous materials, 2910.5200
- Death, reports, 2910.3300
- Definitions, 2910.0100
- Deliveries
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Dental care, 2910.5400
- Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900
- Deterioration of building and equipment, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Disaster plans, 2910.3200
- Discipline, 2910.2800
  - Food, 2910.3900
  - Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Segregation, 2810.2800
- Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600
- Diseases
  - Contagious diseases
    - Reports, 2910.6000
    - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
    - Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000
  - Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300
  - Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900
  - Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900
- Emergencies
  - Plans, 2910.3300
  - Variations, 2910.0400
- Emergency medical care, 2910.5400
- Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500
- Employee evaluation, 2910.0700
- Employees record, 2910.2100
- Equipment deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Equipment maintenance, security, 2910.4700
- Escapes
  - Prevention, 2910.4700
  - Reports, 2910.3300
- Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800
- Female prisoners
  - Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500
  - Supervision, 2910.0900
- Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300
- Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800
- Fires, reports, 2910.3300
- First aid, 2910.5700
- Food, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600
  - Accounts, 2910.4400
  - Budget, 2910.4400
  - Canteen, 2910.4300
  - Containers, 2910.4500
  - Dietary allowance, 2910.3600
  - Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900  
 Frequency of meals, 2910.3700  
 Handling practices, 2910.3500  
 Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200  
 Menu, 2910.3600, 2910.4100  
 Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200  
 Purchasing, 2910.4400  
 Records, menus, 2910.4100  
 Storage, 2910.4500  
 Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Transportation, 2910.4600  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Handcuffs, 2910.2800  
 Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
 Health examination, admission, 2910.4800  
 Homicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600  
 Housekeeping, 2910.6300  
 Identification, admission, 2910.4800  
 Indigents, postage, 2910.3100  
 Information to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 In-service training, 2910.1300  
 Inspections  
   Health and sanitation, 2910.6300  
   Locks, 2910.5100  
   Mail, 2910.3100  
   Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
   Security, 2910.4700  
 Intended use, 2910.0300  
 Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100  
 Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
   Ambulances, 2910.5400  
   Drugs, 2910.5900  
   Emergencies, 2910.5400  
   Examination, 2910.5400  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
   Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
   Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
   Records, 2910.5700  
   Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
   Administrator, 2910.0900  
   Evaluation, 2910.0700  
   Extra duty, 2910.0800

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
 Plan, 2910.0900  
 Recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner-staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Discipline, 2810.2800  
   Medical and dental records, 2910.5700  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Menus, 2910.3600  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Special incidents, 2910.3300  
 Restraints, 2810.2800  
 Review  
   Emergency procedures, 2910.3300  
   Segregation, 2810.2800  
 Riot control, 2910.4700  
 Riots, reports, 2910.3300  
 Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Sacred books, 2910.2900  
 Sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Admissions, 2910.4800  
   Security, 2910.4700  
   Visitors, 2910.5000  
 Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300  
 Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6100  
 Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300  
 Shakedown, 2910.4700  
   Regular inspections, security, 2910.5000  
 Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800  
 Staff-prisoner ratio, 2910.0900  
 Staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Storage  
   Food, 2910.4500  
   Medicine, 2910.5900  
   Records, 2910.2100

## INDEX

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Straitjackets, 2910.2800  
 Suicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Supervision  
   Coeducational activities, 2910.2500  
   Meals, 2910.4000  
 Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Training  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   In-service training, 2910.1300  
   Management training, 2910.1400  
   Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
   Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
   Staff, 2910.1000  
 Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Transportation, food, 2910.4600  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500  
 Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300  
 Variances, 2910.0400  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300  
 Visitation, 2910.3000  
 Visitor control, security, 2910.4700  
 Weapon control, 2910.4700  
 Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900  
 Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900

**ADULT DAY CARE CENTER PROGRAM COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADULT FOSTER HOMES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Access to records, 2920.7500  
   Employees, 2920.7600  
 Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900  
 Administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800  
 Age, employees, 2920.4200  
 Appeals, licenses, 2920.1400  
 Applications  
   License, 2920.0500  
   Relicensing, 2920.0500  
   Studies, 2920.1200  
 Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400  
 Audits, 2920.3200  
 Authority for rules, 2920.0200  
 Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000  
 Bedrooms, 2920.6700  
 Beds, 2920.6800  
 Boarders, 2920.7300  
 Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000  
 Budget revisions, written policies, 2920.3100  
 Building codes, 2920.6300  
 Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600  
 Bylaws, 2920.2800  
 Case records, time maintained, 2920.7500  
 Chairs, 2920.6800  
 Chest x-rays, 2920.3900  
 Closet-locker space, 2920.6800  
 Community health care agencies, 2920.7400  
 Community involvement, 2920.5000  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Documentation and authorization, 2920.3500  
   Policies, 2920.3700  
   Records, 2920.7600  
 Completion of program, 2920.4800  
 Compliance, licensee requirements, 2920.2900  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Confidential information, records, 2920.7500  
 Consent  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
   Records, 2920.7500

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Constitution, 2920.2400  
 Contraband, 2920.6000  
 Contracts, food, 2920.5400  
 Corporal punishment, 2920.5700  
 Counseling areas, 2920.6900  
 Definitions, 2920.0100  
 Denial, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Detention facilities, 2920.5800  
 Dietary service, 2920.5500  
 Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500  
 Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
   Employees, records, 2920.7600  
 Documents, distribution to governing board, 2920.3300  
 Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic  
 Employment conditions, 2920.3700  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Evaluation of program, records, 2920.7800  
 Evaluation of residents, records, 2920.7500  
 Facilities, records, 2920.7700  
 Facility restriction, 2920.5800  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Financial statements and reports, 2920.3300  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600  
   Discipline, 2920.5700  
   Number of meals per day, 2920.5600  
 Forms  
   Admissions, 2920.4400  
   Consent form, release of information, 2920.7500  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing board, documents, 2920.3300  
 Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Hearings, facility restriction, 2920.5800  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
   Appeals, 2920.1400  
   Applications, 2920.0500  
   Compliance with requirements, 2920.2900  
   Denial, 2920.0900  
   Expiration, 2920.0800  
   Fees, 2920.0800  
   Issuance, 2920.0800  
   Limitations  
   Notice, 2920.1300  
   Renewal, 2920.1500  
   Maximum capacity, restriction 2920.0800  
   Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900  
   Necessity, 2920.0800  
   Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
   Regulations, 2920.6300

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Relicensing applications, 2920.0500  
 Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
 Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance, records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Meals per day, 2920.5600  
 Medical care and treatment, 2920.7400  
 Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
 Records, 2920.7500  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications, 2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
 Age, 2920.4200  
 Benefits, 2920.3700  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Records, 2920.7600  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Plans  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings, 2920.6600  
 Policy, 2920.1900  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program evaluation, records, 2920.7800  
 Progress reports, 2920.4700  
 Provisional licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publication, tax status, 2920.2300  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
 Employment, 2920.7600  
 Evaluation of program, 2920.7800  
 Facility records, 2920.7700  
 Maintenance, 2920.2100  
 Personnel records, 2920.7600  
 Program evaluation, 2920.7800  
 Research, 2920.7900  
 Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Release of information, 2920.7500  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
 Progress reports, 2920.4700  
 Publicity, 2920.6100

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Research, records, 2920.7900  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review  
 Room restriction records, 2920.5800  
 Rules, 2920.5200  
 Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Sick leave, 2920.3700  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Tax status, publication, 2920.2300  
 Termination from program, 2920.4800  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Vacations, employees, 2920.3700  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Written policy, 2920.1900  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300  
**ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Book slip  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Issuing, 2940.1200  
 Case management, defined, 2940.0100  
 Definitions, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer  
 Appointment, 2940.0300  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Extraordinary discharge, review, 2940.5400  
 Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
 Qualifications, 2940.0300  
 Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
 Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
 Inmates  
 Cooperation with release plan, requirements, 2940.2600  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
 Good time lost, 2940.1600  
 Health problems, extraordinary discharge, 2940.4800, 2940.4900  
 Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
 Notice  
 Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Reentry review, 2940.1400

## INDEX

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE (Cont'd)****Inmates (Cont'd)**

- Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800
- Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800
- Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600

**Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700****Parole**

- Defined, 2940.0100
- Discharge, 2940.1700
- Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
- Inmates, cooperation, requirements, 2940.2600
- Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
- Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500
- Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
- Public safety considerations, 2940.1900
- Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700
- Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300
- Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500
- Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200
- Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Prerelease status**

- Minnesota correctional facility - Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000
- Participation, requirements, 2940.2900

**Program review teams**

- Appointment, 2940.0500
- Defined, 2940.0100
- Functions, 2940.0600
- Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500
- Plans for inmates, requirements, 2940.0700, 2940.0800
- Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000
- Progress reviews, requirements, 2940.0900
- Reentry review, 2940.1200
- Reentry review, notice to inmates, 2940.1400
- Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500
- Work release approvals, 2940.1100
- Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600

**Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300****Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300****Residential community program**

- Defined, 2940.0100
- Placement, 2940.2400

**Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release**

- Emergency situations, 2940.4000
- Grounds, 2940.3600
- Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300
- Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100
- Investigations, 2940.3900
- Reimprisonment, 2940.3800
- Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200

**Sentences**

- Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800
- Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600
- Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500
- Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800

**Supervised release**

- Defined, 2940.0100
- Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
- Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600
- Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
- Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700
- Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500
- Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
- Public safety considerations, 2940.1900
- Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700
- Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400
- Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500
- Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200
- Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Supervising agent**

- Assignment, 2940.1200
- Defined, 2940.0100
- Extraordinary discharge, duties, 2940.5200, 2940.5300

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE (Cont'd)****Supervising agent (Cont'd)**

- Progress reviews, 2940.1700
- Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200
- Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600

**Warrants**

- Emergency situations, 2940.4000
- Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400

**Work release**

- Applications, requirements, 2940.1100
- Defined, 2940.0100
- Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000
- Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
- Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
- Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
- Participation, requirements, 2940.2800, 2940.2900
- Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500
- Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600

**ADVANCED EMERGENCY COURSE PROGRAMS FOR PARAMEDICS**

See AMBULANCES

**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See CONFLICT OF INTEREST

**ADVERSE PARTIES**

- Contested case hearings, examination, 1400.7300
- Revenue recapture hearings, questioning, 1400.8603

**ADVERTISEMENTS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Abstracters, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800
- Accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Accountants, 1100.5700
  - Solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100
- Ambulances, 4690.3200
- Barber schools, advertising for patrons, 2100.6500
- Billboards, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600
- Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240
- Chiropractors, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400
- Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400
- Commercial scales, fuel pumps, 7600.7000
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

**Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100****Cosmetology, 2640.0600**

- Schools, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300

**Debt prorating companies, maintaining, copies, 2675.7130****Dentists, see DENTISTS****Dog kennels, 1720.1380****Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300****Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770****Franchises**

- Filing, 2860.4200
- Offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100
- Public offering statement, 2860.3200

**Fuel pumps, commercial scales, 7600.7000****Gambling, 7860.0070****Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE****Health maintenance organizations**

- Improper practices, 4685.3400
- Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

**Honey, advertising at given price, indication of grades of honey, 1555.6320****Household goods carriers, 7800.2400****Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200****Insurance, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300****Insurance marketing standards, see INSURANCE****MARKETING STANDARDS**

**ADVERTISEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.0400  
 Lobbyists, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Mining operations  
   Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100  
   Publications, 6130.5700  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle franchises, fees, consent, 2860.6400  
 Mycoplasma, disease control program, 1710.0790  
 Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, general and administrative expenses, 9510.0340  
 Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5720  
 Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Rum River, littering, 6105.1460  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Absorbing tax, 8130.2400, 8130.4100  
   Agencies, 8130.9200  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, 8130.5000  
   Gifts, 8130.5100  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Signs, 8130.9400  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, control, 1710.1190  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Sickness and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, control and eradication, classifications, 1710.0500

**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**ADVISERS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADVISORY BOARDS**  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700  
 Chemically dependent persons  
   Outpatient program, 9530.5600  
   Residential program, 9530.2900  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, 9530.5600  
   Residential program, 9530.2900  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700

**ADVISORY BODIES**  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, administrative policies, 9525.0370

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8600  
 Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Community college systems, 8450.0400  
 Community health services, 4700.1800  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0230

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Electric transmission lines and power generating plant siting and routing, 4400.3600  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0100  
 Internship, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9600  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0090  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0560  
 Metropolitan land use committee, Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.1500  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, interns, 6800.5600  
 Postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6400  
 State planning, 4310.2000, 4310.2100  
 Variances, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400

**ADVISORY COUNCILS**  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0300  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians advisory council  
   Membership, 4695.3100  
   Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Physician assistants, 5600.2665  
 Plumbing, recommendations, new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500  
 Steamfitting examinations, 5230.0010

**ADVISORY SERVICES**  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY SPEED PLATES**  
 Railroads, 8830.0900

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**  
 Community mental health board, 9520.0230  
 Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600  
 District heating systems, 4200.2350, 4200.4000  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Project coordinator, battered women programs, 2915.0400  
 School superintendents and principals, licensing standards, 3510.0300

**AERIAL SEEDING**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800

**AEROBIC DIGESTION**  
 Sewers and sewer systems, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

**AERONAUTICAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
 Requirements, 8800.3400

**AERONAUTICS**  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**AIFDC**  
 See AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

**AFFIDAVIT OF PREJUDICE**  
 Contested case hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.0700  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2600

**AFFIDAVITS**  
 Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, elections and referendums, producer affidavits, 1570.0800  
 Contested case hearings  
   Prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

## INDEX

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

- Contested case hearings (Cont'd)
  - Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000
- Conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
- Deeds and conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
- Emergency rules, see **RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES**
- Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, compliance, 1340.1600
- Horse racing
  - Class A licenses, 7870.0020
  - Class B licenses, 7870.0190
- Income taxes, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200
- Insurance companies, income taxes, 8035.0100
- Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Petroleum products, lost or destroyed invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.1300
- Real property conveyances, forms, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
- Registration of voters, challenges, 8200.7100
- Road taxes, quarterly reports, 8125.1400
- Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**
- Rulemaking without a hearing, see **RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING**
- Solid waste management districts, compliance
  - Local review and comment provisions, petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500
  - Notice provisions, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900
- State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Successor attorney-in-fact, form, 2820.5700
- Tax court, see **TAX COURT**
- Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300
- Waste Management Board
  - Supplementary review, service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Verifying service, 9200.0100
- Water well construction, license applications, evaluation, 4725.0900

**AFFILIATES**

- Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**
- Real estate investment trust, transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

- Affirmative action plan
  - Contents, 5000.3420
  - Distribution, 5000.3460
  - Review, 5000.3420
- Application of rules, 5000.3410, 5000.3559
- Certificates of compliance
  - Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570
  - Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570
  - Duration, 5000.3560
  - Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570
  - Hearings, 5000.3570
  - Information required, 5000.3560
  - Issuance, 5000.3560
  - Recertification, 5000.3570
  - Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570
- Compliance reports, requirements, 5000.3580
- Construction contractors
  - Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590
  - Disabled individuals, see **Disabled individuals, this topic**
  - General requirements, 5000.3420
  - Goals, 5000.3520
  - Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Construction contractors (Cont'd)
    - Reporting requirements, 5000.3580
    - Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535
    - Timetables, 5000.3520
  - Definitions, 5000.3400
  - Disabled individuals
    - Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550
    - Compensation, 5000.3552
    - Determination of disability, 5000.3555
    - Director, affirmative action activities, 5000.3552
    - General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540
    - Implementation, responsibilities for, 5000.3552
    - Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557
    - Manager, affirmative action activities, 5000.3552
    - Mental job qualifications, review, 5000.3552
    - Outreach activities, 5000.3552
    - Physical job qualifications, review, 5000.3552
    - Policy dissemination, 5000.3552
    - Preemployment medical exam, 5000.3552
    - Recruitment, 5000.3552
    - Sheltered workshop contracts, 5000.3552
  - Employment practices covered, 5000.3420
  - Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420
  - Nonconstruction contractors
    - Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470
    - Disabled individuals, see **Disabled individuals, this topic**
    - Distribution of plan, 5000.3460
    - Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430
    - General requirements, 5000.3420
    - Goals, development, 5000.3460
    - Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470
    - Minority analysis, 5000.3450
    - Policy dissemination, 5000.3440
    - Position descriptions, 5000.3480
    - Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480
    - Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480
    - Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580
    - Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480
    - Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430
    - Support data, 5000.3460
    - Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460
    - Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450
    - Women, analysis, 5000.3450
    - Worker specifications, 5000.3480
    - Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450
    - Written program, 5000.3460
  - Notice
    - Form, 5000.3420
    - Placement, 5000.3420
    - Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530
  - On-site reviews, 5000.3590
  - Plan, see **Affirmative action plan, this topic**
  - Purpose of rules, 5000.3410
  - State agencies, duties, 5000.3600
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**
- Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, requirements, 3905.0400
  - Agencies with 25 or more employees, requirements, 3905.0400
  - Agency heads
    - Duties, 3905.0300
    - Plans, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
  - Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500
  - Biennial reports, 3905.0700
  - Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Community college systems, 8450.3300
  - Comparisons, basis for goals, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
  - Complaints
    - Initial procedures, 3905.0400
    - Procedures, requirements, 3905.0500
  - Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Duties, agency head, 3905.0300
- Formulas, underutilization, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Goals and timetables
  - Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Requirements, 3905.0600
- Hiring, protected groups, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270
- Identification, protected groups, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Implementation, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900
- Labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Methods, communication, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Numerical goals, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Objectives, hiring, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400
- Peace officers, certification of schools, 6700.0400
- Policy, 3905.0100
- Posting, plans, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Quarterly reports, 3905.0700
- Reports
  - Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700
- Requirements, 3905.0400
- Scope of chapter, 3905.0200
- State contracts, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**
- Statistics, labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Timetables and goals
  - Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Requirements, 3905.0600
- Underutilization, formulas, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600

**AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**

- See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**AFFRAY**

- Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900

**AFTERSHAVE PRODUCTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**AFTON, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway
  - Rural districts, 6105.0360
  - Urban districts, 6105.0360

**AGAMOK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AGE**

- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.4200
- Child-caring institutions, child care staff, 9545.1060
- Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
- Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355
- Family foster care
  - Minimum age of providers, 9545.0050
  - Providers, 9545.0110
- Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1300
- Life insurance, credit insurance, restrictions, 2760.0300
- Local public health employees merit system, retirement, 4670.2970

**AGE (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0040
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380
  - Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Motor carriers, permit, 7800.1100
  - Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - School buses
    - Type II buses, 3520.5610
    - Type III buses, 3520.5710
  - Snowmobiles
    - Registration, qualifications, 6100.5000
    - Training programs, 6100.5500
  - Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**
  - Summer youth employment, eligibility, 3300.0500
- AGE DISCRIMINATION**
- See **DISCRIMINATION**
- AGED PERSONS**
- Accident prevention courses, see **DRIVER TRAINING**
  - Area vocational technical education, tuition, 3505.9400
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, duration of eligibility, nursing home patients, 9505.1240
  - Community colleges, tuition, 8450.2800
  - Congregate meals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
  - Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 4140.2200
  - Elderly homesharing program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
  - Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 4120.4200
  - Home-delivered meals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
  - Homes, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120
  - Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Medical assistance
    - Eligibility, 9505.0040
    - Tuberculosis or mental diseases, covered services, 9500.1070
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200
  - Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130
  - Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, organizations, 8130.6900
  - Senior companion program, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
  - Shared housing program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
  - Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
  - Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- AGENCIES**
- Affirmative action programs, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**
  - Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**
  - Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**
  - Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**
  - Fee employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**
  - Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
  - Nursing home administrators, continuing education sponsors, 6400.1900
  - Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**
  - Pullorum-typhoid disease, state-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320
  - Railroads, abandonment, 8830.3600



## INDEX

- AGENCIES (Cont'd)**  
Wholesale produce dealers, draft or check books, purchases for principal, 1500.2800
- AGENT-DRIVERS**  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.1300
- AGENTS**  
Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Fiduciaries, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0400  
Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515  
Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210  
Knowledge of motor bus and truck regulations, 7800.7200  
Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS  
Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, right to representation, 7300.1100  
Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of service of process, 2800.1751  
Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
Securities, see SECURITIES  
Slaughter swine identification, 1720.1710  
Weather modification managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600  
Wholesale produce dealers, change of agency, 1500.2700  
Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300
- AGGLUTINATION TEST**  
Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0420
- AGREEMENTS**  
See CONTRACTS
- AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**  
State Building Code  
Application, 1300.1300  
Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0700
- AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
Advisory group  
Application review, 1552.0060  
Defined, 1552.0020  
Amount, 1552.0030  
Applications  
Contents, 1552.0050  
Deadline, 1552.0030  
Misrepresentations, 1552.0110  
Procedures, generally, 1552.0050  
Review, 1552.0060  
Authority for rules, 1552.0010  
Commissioner, review of applications, 1552.0060  
Contracts, requirements, 1552.0070  
Criteria for approval, 1552.0060  
Definitions, 1552.0020  
Duration, 1552.0030  
Eligible applicants, 1552.0040  
Eligible projects, 1552.0040  
Extensions, 1552.0080  
Misrepresentation by applicants or grantees, 1552.0110  
Notice, approval or disapproval, 1552.0060  
On-site visits, 1552.0090  
Purpose of rules, 1552.0010  
Recordkeeping requirements, 1552.0090  
Reporting requirements, 1552.0090  
Rescission, 1552.0070
- AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**  
Termination, 1552.0100  
Use of funds, 1552.0070
- AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**  
Sanitation and reforestation programs, approval, 1505.0480
- AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**  
Adulterants, 1510.2200  
Air pollution, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS  
Analyses, 1510.2070 to 1510.2120  
Expression in terms of percentage by weight, certain ingredients, 1510.2070  
Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Antibiotics  
Format for analyses, 1510.2100  
Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Brand names, see Names, this topic  
Caution statements, 1510.2170  
Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
Chemical compounds, individual compounds or substances, exemption, 1510.1935  
Cobs, exemption, 1510.1935  
Commodities, exempt commodities, 1510.1935  
Definitions, 1510.1930  
Dehydrated feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130  
Deleterious substances, 1510.2200  
Directions for use, 1510.2170  
Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
Distributors, names and addresses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Dried feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130  
Drugs  
Format for analyses, 1510.2100  
Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Effectiveness, feeds with additives, submission of proof of effectiveness and safety, 1510.2190  
Exempt commodities, 1510.1935  
Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180  
Fat  
Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070  
Labeling requirement, 1510.1940  
Fiber  
Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070  
Labeling requirement, 1510.1940  
Figures in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020  
Format of labels, 1510.1940  
Good manufacturing practices, 1510.2220  
Grades of ingredients, use in ingredient statements, 1510.2130  
Harmful substances, 1510.2200  
Hay, exemption, 1510.1935  
Hulls, exemption, 1510.1935  
Husks, exemption, 1510.1935  
Income taxes  
Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
Individual chemical compounds, exemption, 1510.1935  
Ingredient, definitions, 1510.2150  
Ingredient statements, labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950, 1510.2130  
Single-ingredient feeds, 1510.2140  
Iodized ingredients, 1510.2160  
Labels, 1510.1940 to 1510.2190  
Manufacturers, names and addresses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950  
Manufacturing practices, good manufacturing practices, 1510.2220  
Meat  
Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935  
Use of meat and meat by-products on labels, 1510.2060

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Medications
  - Format for analyses, 1510.2100
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Minerals
  - Analyses
    - Mineral phosphatic materials, 1510.2120
    - Percentage by weight, 1510.2070
    - Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.2080
  - Misleading names, brand or product names, 1510.2000, 1510.2010
  - Molasses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940
- Names
  - Ingredients, 1510.2130
  - Product and brand names, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950, 1510.2000 to 1510.2050
- Net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Analyses requirements, 1510.2110
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
- Numbers in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Percentage values in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Poison substances, 1510.2200
- Product names, see Names, this topic
- Protein
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
- Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935
- Registration, feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Safety
  - Feed adulterants, 1510.2200
  - Feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500
- Silages, exemption, 1510.1935
- Single-ingredient feeds
  - Ingredient statements, 1510.2140
  - Product names, 1510.2030
- Stover, exemption, 1510.1935
- Straw, exemption, 1510.1935
- Sugars, labeling requirement, 1510.1940
- Vitamins
  - Format for analyses, 1510.2090
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.2040
- Warnings, see Caution statements, this topic
- Weed seeds, 1510.2210
- Weight, net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

- Amendments, soil and plant amendmets, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Anhydrous Ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
- Applications
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0419
- Approval of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
- Authority for rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Boron, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Bulk fertilizers, labels, 1510.0415
- Caution statements, labels, 1510.0420

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Clean-up of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Containers
  - Maintenance
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
    - Required labels, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
    - Safeguards, capacity, 1510.0376
- Containment of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Definitions
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Labels, 1510.0411
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Directions for use, labels, 1510.0419
- Emulsions, fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Enforcement of rules, 1510.0421
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0408
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0380
- Equipment
  - Approval of equipment and facilities
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
    - Previously established facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Exemptions from rules
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403, 1510.0403
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Facilities
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
    - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
  - Incident notification signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Signs, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Grades, labels
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Guaranteed analyses, see Analyses, this topic
- Identification signs, required signs in facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Incident notification signs, 1510.0377
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Incidents
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Approval of facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
- Labels, 1510.0410 to 1510.0421
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Leaks
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Liability for incidents
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Maintenance of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404

## INDEX

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Maintenance of facilities and equipment (Cont'd)
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Markings
  - Containers and facilities, required labels and signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Required labels and signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Molybdenum, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Nitrogen
  - Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
  - Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Nonstationary tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Nutrients, plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
- Odorless emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950
- Operation of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Outside storage, dry fertilizers, 1510.0406
- Piping, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Plant amendments, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**
- Plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
- Portable tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Previously established facilities, approval by commissioner, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
- Purpose of rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0419
- Review of approved facilities, insufficient safeguards
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
- Safeguards
  - Capacity, 1510.0376
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Signs
  - Facilities, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Incident notification sign, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Soil provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**
- Spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Storage containers, see **Containers**, this topic
- Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Valves, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Variances from rules
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Warning statements, labels, 1510.0420

**AGRICULTURAL LABOR**

- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Sales, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

- Air pollution, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Appropriation of waters, irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**
- Commodity credit loans, income taxes, accounting system, 8007.3000
- Development grants, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**
- Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**
- Feeds, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**
- Harvesting, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
- Milk and milk products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Potatoes, see **POTATOES**
- Railroads, revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
- Revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
- Sales, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300
- Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- Vocational education, processing and marketing, 3505.2700
- Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150
- AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**
  - Acceleration of payments, 1580.0700
  - Administrator, review of applications, 1580.0500
  - Agreements, loan guaranty, 1580.0700
  - Amount of loans, 1580.0300
  - Appeal, administrator's determination, 1580.0500
  - Applications
    - Administrator review, 1580.0500
    - Approvals, 1580.0500
    - Board review, 1580.0500
    - Contents, requirements, 1580.0400
    - Denials, 1580.0500
    - Fees, 1580.0500
    - Forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500
    - Misrepresentations, 1580.0500
    - Submission, procedures, 1580.0500
    - Waiver of requirements, 1580.0400
  - Assistance, principal and interest payments, 1580.0800
  - Auditing, 1580.0700
  - Authority for rules, 1580.0100
  - Board
    - Review of applications, 1580.0500
    - Subrogation to lenders' rights, 1580.0700
  - Bond issues
    - Amount, 1580.0300
    - Security, 1580.0300
  - Bonds
    - Reserve fund, 1580.0900
    - Resolution, issuance, 1580.0900
  - Costs
    - Eligible project costs, 1580.0300
    - Increase, 1580.0300
  - Criteria for approval, 1580.0600
  - Default, 1580.0700
  - Definitions, 1580.0200
  - Eligible project costs, 1580.0300
  - Environmental report, requirements, 1580.0400
  - Feasibility study, 1580.0400
  - Fees, application, 1580.0500
  - Grace period, 1580.0700
  - Loan guaranty agreements, 1580.0700
  - Payment assistance, 1580.0800
  - Purpose of loans, 1580.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 1580.0100
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 1580.0700
  - Security for loans, 1580.0300
  - Servicing the loan, 1580.0700

**AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**

High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0700

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190

Air pollution, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS

Arrangements of labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360

Bins, labels, 1510.0040

Brands, labeling, 1510.0011

Bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040

Classifications, day classifications, hybrid seed corn, 1510.0111

Components, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Containers, bins and other bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040

Contents, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Corn, hybrid seed corn

Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111

Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111

Corn zones, 1510.0330

Crop seeds, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Day classifications, hybrid seed corn, labels, 1510.0111

Disclaimers

Labels, 1510.0340

Sellers, 1510.0020

Fees for testing, 1510.0281

Flowers, see FLOWERS

Germination

Labels, 1510.1130

Standards, 1510.0231

Testing procedures, availability, 1510.0241

Tolerances, 1510.0090

Grain sold under variety names, compliance with agricultural seed requirements, 1510.0200

Hard seed percentage, labels, 1510.0030

Hermetically sealed seeds, standards, 1510.0171

Hybrid seed corn, labels, day classifications, 1510.0111

Inert matter

Exemption from limitation, 1510.0161

Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111

Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Ingredients, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Initial labelers

Permits required, 1510.0281

Recordkeeping requirements, 1510.0281

Kentucky bluegrass, inert matter exemption, 1510.0161

Labels

Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190

Arranging information on, 1510.0340

Bins and other bulk containers, 1510.0040

Brand, 1510.0011

Conspicuous placement, 1510.0110, 1510.0140

Correction of erroneous labels, 1510.0220

Disclaimers, 1510.0020

Flowers, 1510.0251

Hard seed percentage, 1510.0030

Hermetically sealed, 1510.0171

Hybrid seed corn, day classifications, 1510.0111

Open sacks, 1510.0130

Relabeling and retesting seeds, 1510.0310

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Sample labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360

Seed samples, 1510.0210

Sufficient light for reading, 1510.0150

Trademark, 1510.0011

Variety name, 1510.0011

Light in sales areas, 1510.0150

Live seed, pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100

Maps, corn zones, 1510.0330

Misleading statements, labels, 1510.0340

Mixtures, suggested label, 1510.0360

Moisture content, hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Noxious weed seeds

Naming of restricted weed seeds on labels, 1510.0320

Tolerances, 1510.0080

Open sacks, labels, 1510.0130

Percentage tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Permits, initial labelers, 1510.0281

Pure seed

Suggested labels, 1510.0350

Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261

Relabeling, retesting and relabeling seeds, 1510.0310

Reports, state seed laboratory, 1510.0180

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Tolerances, 1510.0080

Retesting, state seed laboratory, 1510.0310

Sacks, labels on open sacks, 1510.0130

Sample labels, 1510.0210, 1510.0350, 1510.0360

Seed corn, hybrid seed corn

Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111

Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111

Single agricultural seed, suggested label, 1510.0350

State seed laboratory

Reports, 1510.0180

Retesting, 1510.0310

Suggested labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360

Test, retesting, 1510.0310

Tolerances, 1510.0050 to 1510.0100

Trademarks, labeling, 1510.0011

Trees and shrubs, germination testing availability, 1510.0241

Vegetable seeds

Germination standards, 1510.0231

Moisture content, standards, 1510.0171

Weed seeds

Prohibitions, 1510.0271

Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4200

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**

See GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Appropriation of waters

Management planning process, 6115.0810

Permits, 6115.0620

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 4270.4800

Commodity credit loans, income taxes, accounting system, 8007.3000

Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300

County agricultural inspectors, noxious weeds, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760

Crow River, land use management, height of buildings, 6105.1040

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dams

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340

Department, see AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF

Development grants, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

standards, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Farming operations training program, see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

Feedlots, see **FEEDLOTS**

Feeds, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

Fertilizers, see **AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800

Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4230.4500

Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 4110.2300

Governor's rural development council, see **GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

Income taxes

- Assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300
- Depreciation, 8009.4500
- Estimated taxes
  - Amount required to be paid, 8093.0500
  - Fiscal year, 8093.0400
- Expenses, 8009.1300
- Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400

Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain tile, alternative system, 7080.0210

Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Marl

- Damages, 6125.5300
- Surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Meat inspection, farm slaughtering, receiving products at establishments, 1540.4470, 1540.4480

Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

Milk and milk products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 4270.6800

Odorous emissions, exception, 7005.0950

Oil

- Agricultural land, removal from use, refinery certificate of need applications 4250.7000
- Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000

Open burning, accepted agricultural practices, permits, 7005.0750

Out-of-state income, income taxes, 8002.0100

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Plant provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Rulemaking, impact on land, 1400.0300

Rum River, land use district, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway

- Permitted uses, 6105.0370
- Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Subdivisions, 6105.0400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500

Sanitary landfills, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700

Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Sewers and sewage

- Landspreading facilities, subsequent human consumption crop growth, 7040.2900
- Landspreading sites, sludge application crop or pasture, 7040.1700

Shorelands

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

Soil provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**

Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200

Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250

Water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Water pollution, agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200, 7050.0220

Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000

Watercourses

- Classification as public waters, criteria, 6115.1090
- Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

- Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

See also **AGRICULTURE**

Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations licenses, issuance, 8800.3800

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**

Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170

Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Development grants, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Export finance authority, see **EXPORT FINANCING**

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Fish smoking establishments, see **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

**AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Vermicelli, see **VERMICELLI**  
 Vinegar, see **VINEGAR**  
 Warehouses, See **WAREHOUSES**  
 Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, see **WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Adult dependents care, employment disregards, 9500.2580  
 Appeals  
   Applicants rights, 9500.2740  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
   Overpayments, 9500.2640  
   Underpayments, 9500.2640  
 Applicants responsibilities, 9500.2700  
 Application of rules, 9500.2000  
 Applications for assistance  
   Changes in circumstances, reporting, 9500.2700  
   Concurrent applications, 9500.2100  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
   Forms, 9500.2100  
   Place, 9500.2100  
   Processing, 9500.2100  
   Residence changes during application, 9500.2100  
   Verification of information, 9500.2100  
   Withdrawal of application, 9500.2100  
 Assessing income, prospective, 9500.2500  
 Assistance unit  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
   Household reports, 9500.2700  
   Standards for assistance, 9500.2420  
 Burial plots, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Caretakers  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Eligibility for assistance, 9500.2440  
 Cemeteries, payments for lots, 9500.2800  
 Changes in circumstances, reporting requirements, 9500.2700  
 Child care, employment disregards, 9500.2580  
 Child support enforcement, cooperation with, 9500.2700  
 Child support incentive awards, see **CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**  
 Child support payments, evaluation of income, 9500.2380  
 Child support requirements, sanctions, failure to cooperate, 9500.2600  
 Citizenship, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Consent, contacting third parties, 9500.2380  
 Continued absence of parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Contract for deed arrearages, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 County of financial responsibility  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Determination, 9500.2880  
   Disputes, settlements, 9500.2880  
   Residence changes, 9500.2880  
 Custody arrangements, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Death of parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2180  
 Definitions, 9500.2060, 9500.2820  
 Diets, special, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Disregards, employment, deductions from income, 9500.2580  
 Earned income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Eligibility  
   Basic requirements, 9500.2140  
   Citizenship requirements, 9500.2140  
   Concurrent, 9500.2860  
   Documenting information, 9500.2420  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2100, 9500.2820  
   Payment eligibility test, 9500.2500

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
   Prospectively assessing income, 9500.2500  
   Redeterminations, 9500.2420, 9500.2700  
   Residency requirements, 9500.2140  
   Retrospective, 9500.2500  
   Reviewing eligibility information, 9500.2420  
   Termination, 9500.2500  
   Verifying information, 9500.2420  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2100, 9500.2800, 9500.2820  
 Employment disregards, deductions from income, 9500.2580  
 Excluded income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Family allowance table, 9500.2440  
 Family composition, assistance standards, 9500.2420  
 Farm income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Federal government, cooperation with, 9500.2020  
 Filing unit  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Standards for assistance, 9500.2420  
 Foster care placement, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Funerals, payments for, 9500.2800  
 General assistance  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Effect on amounts, 9500.1217  
   Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 General assistance medical care  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Good cause  
   Exemption, support requirements cooperation, 9500.2700  
   Refusing or terminating employment or training, 9500.2700  
 Gross income test, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2500  
 Hearings, 9500.2740  
 Home, evidence of, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Home repairs, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Household furnishings and appliances, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Household reports, 9500.2700  
 Housing allowance, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Human services commissioner, supervision of program, 9500.2020  
 Incapacity of parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2220  
 Income  
   Employment disregards, 9500.2580  
   Evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380, 9500.2480  
   Gross income test, 9500.2480  
   Minor caretakers parents, 9500.2760  
   Unmet needs of household members, 9500.2600  
 Job Training Partnership Act  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Labor dispute participants, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Loans, income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Local agencies  
   Applications for assistance, duties, 9500.2100  
   Compliance with standards, 9500.2020  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Estimating income, 9500.2480  
   Gross income test, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2500  
   Logs, inquiries for information, 9500.2100  
   Payment eligibility test, 9500.2500  
   Prospective budgeting, eligibility calculations, 9500.2520  
   Responsibilities to applicants and recipients, 9500.2740  
   Retrospective budgeting, eligibility calculations, 9500.2480  
   Verifying applications, 9500.2100, 9500.2420  
   Welfare fraud allegations, 9500.2780  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Lump sum payments, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Medical assistance  
   Effect of, 9505.0055  
   Excluded income, 9505.0065

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Medical review team, capacity of parents, determination, 9500.2220  
 Minnesota supplemental aid  
 Defined, 9500.2060  
 Property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Minor caretakers  
 Defined, 9500.2060  
 Parents of, support requirements, 9500.2760  
 Mortgage arrearages, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Motor vehicles, ownership limitations, 9500.2340  
 Moving expenses, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Notice  
 Emergency assistance, eligibility, 9500.2820  
 Overpayments, 9500.2640  
 Rights of applicants, 9500.2740  
 Out-of-county placement, 9500.2880  
 Overpayments, 9500.2620, 9500.2640  
 Parents  
 Continued absence, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Death, eligibility requirements, 9500.2180  
 Incapacity, eligibility requirements, 9500.2220  
 Minor caretakers parents, support requirements, 9500.2760  
 Support and care, deprivation, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Unemployed, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Payments  
 Amount, 9500.2620  
 Calculations, 9500.2500, 9500.2520  
 Cemeteries, 9500.2800  
 Checks, 9500.2680  
 Corrective, 9500.2640  
 Eligibility test, 9500.2500  
 Funerals, 9500.2800  
 Home repairs, 9500.2800  
 Household furnishings and appliances, 9500.2800  
 Housing allowance, 9500.2800  
 Lump sum payments, 9500.2560  
 Mailing, time, 9500.2680  
 Overpayments, 9500.2620, 9500.2640  
 Payees, choosing, 9500.2680  
 Proration, 9500.2620  
 Protective, 9500.2680  
 Special diets, 9500.2800  
 Special needs, 9500.2800  
 Two-party payments, 9500.2680  
 Underpayments, 9500.2640  
 Vendor payments, 9500.2680  
 Physical presence, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Property ownership, limitations, 9500.2340  
 Protection, applicants rights, 9500.2740  
 Quality control review, cooperation with, 9500.2700  
 Real property ownership, limitations, 9500.2340  
 Recent work history, 9500.2700  
 Recoupment, overpayments, 9500.2640  
 Redetermination of eligibility, 9500.2420  
 Rental income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Reporting requirements, welfare fraud, 9500.2780  
 Residence  
 Change, county of responsibility, 9500.2880  
 Requirements, 9500.2140  
 Retrospective eligibility, 9500.2500  
 Reviewing records, applicants rights, 9500.2740  
 Rights of applicants and recipients, 9500.2740  
 Scholarships, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 School loans and grants, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Scope of rules, 9500.2000  
 Self-employment earnings, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Social security numbers, providing, 9500.2700  
 Social services, referrals to, 9500.2860  
 Special needs, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Standards for assistance, 9500.2440  
 Strike by caretaker parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Supplemental security income, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Tables, family allowance, 9500.2440  
 Taxes, refunds, income evaluation, 9500.2380  
 Termination of assistance, determination by local agency, 9500.2500  
 Unearned income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Unemployed parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unmet needs of household members, income determinations, 9500.2600  
 Verification of eligibility information, 9500.2420  
 Visitation by absent parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Welfare fraud, 9500.2780  
 WIN, work incentive program  
 Cooperation, requirements, 9500.2700  
 Defined, 9500.2060  
 Failure to comply, income determinations, 9500.2600  
 Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Registration by parent, requirements, 9500.2300  
 Work incentive disregards, 9500.2580  
 Work requirements, cooperation with, 9500.2700  
 Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.2780

**AIDS**

See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME

**AIR AMBULANCES**

See AMBULANCES

**AIR BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**AIR CLEANERS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.3900

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**

Air changes, average conditions, 1345.0330  
 Alcoves, gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
 Alternate equipment appurtenances  
 Material and methods, 1345.0100  
 Tests, 1345.0110  
 Apparatus dew point, determination, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Appliance load, residential buildings, calculations, 1345.0290  
 Assembly halls, internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090  
 Closets, gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
 Commercial buildings  
 Cooling loads, 1345.0230 to 1345.0270  
 Internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Confined spaces, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Connections, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Cooling load, 1345.0230 to 1345.0290, 1345.0360  
 Definitions, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Design conditions  
 Commercial and public buildings, load calculations, 1345.0250, 1345.0260  
 Cooling load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Drawings, specifications and data, ventilation, 1345.1360  
 Ducts  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ducts (Cont'd)  
 Insulation, 1345.1660  
 Residential application, 1345.1560  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
 Heat gain, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Heat loss calculation, temperatures, specified cities, 1345.0310  
 Hospitals, 1345.1520, 4645.2800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Hotels, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Indoor design conditions, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0260  
 Indoor dry-bulb temperatures, wintertime, 1345.0320  
 Indoor installation, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Industrial plants, internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Infiltration, sensible cooling load, 1345.0360  
 Installation  
 Gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Mechanical refrigeration systems, 1345.1980  
 Instantaneous heat load, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Latent heat, residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Latent heat load, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
 Latent load, residential buildings, total cooling load, 1345.0300  
 Load calculations, 1345.0230 to 1345.0360  
 Residential buildings, 1345.0280 to 1345.0300  
 Manual main shutoff valves, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Moisture transfer, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupancy load, residential buildings, calculations, 1345.0290  
 Outdoor air requirements, room ventilation, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Outdoor design conditions, commercial and public buildings, load calculations, 1345.0260  
 Outdoor summer climatic conditions, 1345.0340  
 Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Residential conservation program, replacement central air conditioners, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Safety hazards, 1345.0130  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Schools, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Sensible cooling load  
 Infiltration and ventilation, 1345.0360  
 Residential buildings, total cooling load, 1345.0300  
 Sensible heat load  
 Commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
 Residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Shutoff valves, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoking, outdoor air requirements, ventilation, 1345.0350  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Summer climatic conditions, outdoors, 1345.0340  
 Summer cooling load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Temperatures  
 Heat loss calculation, specified cities, 1345.0310  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Tests, alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
 Theaters  
 Internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Union connections, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Ventilation  
 Duct insulation, 1345.1660  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Requirements, 1345.1350  
 Sensible cooling load, 1345.0360  
 Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
**AIR EMISSION FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Applications, information required, 7001.1215  
 Definitions, 7001.1205  
 Exemptions, 7001.1210  
 Fees, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Modifications, adjustment of opacity standards, 7005.0116  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1210  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1200  
 Special conditions, 7001.1220  
**AIR FILTERS**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
 Ventilation, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
**AIR GUNS**  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
**AIR MATTRESSES**  
 Park beaches, 6100.1600  
**AIR POLLUTION**  
 Abbreviations, 7005.0110  
 Access to sampling platforms, performance tests, provision, 7005.1860  
 Acid fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320  
 Acid rain, see ACID RAIN  
 Adjustment, zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Alerts  
 Declaration, 7005.2980  
 Open burning permit restrictions, 7005.0750  
 Alkaline fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320  
 Alternate methods, emission measurements, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310  
 Alternative test methods, 7005.1860  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010 to 7005.0080  
 Amendments, stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040  
 Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990  
 Asbestos, see ASBESTOS  
 Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Averages, continuous monitoring data, calculation, 7005.1850  
 Averaging period, continuous monitoring data, 7005.1850



## INDEX

- AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**  
 Banking, offsets, 7005.3050  
 Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM  
 Brass, see BRASS  
 Breakdowns  
   Continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of recorded data from average, 7005.1850  
   Notice, 7005.1880  
   Reports, 7005.1870  
 Bronze, see BRONZE  
 Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Burden of proof, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications, 7005.1860  
 Calibration checks, continuous monitoring systems, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850  
 Carbon dioxide, continuous monitoring, content of effluent gases, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Carbon monoxide  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
   Offset rule, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7005.3006  
 Causes  
   Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
   Process equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7005.1880  
 Certification, compliance, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
 Circumvention of rules, 7005.0117  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Cleaning  
   Inorganic fibrous spraying, 7005.1660  
   Optical surfaces, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600  
 Compliance  
   Certification, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
   Episode control actions, 7005.2990  
 Conditions, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Conduct, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Continuous monitoring, 7005.1850, 7005.1870  
 Control actions, episodes, 7005.2990  
 Control equipment, shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Corrective action taken, excess emissions, 7005.1870  
 Cycles of operation, continuous monitoring equipment, length, 7005.1850  
 Data reduction, 7005.1860  
 Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7005.2980  
 Definitions, 7005.0010, 7005.0100  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990  
 Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7005.1660  
 Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS  
 Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7005.2990  
 Duration  
   Equipment breakdowns, notice, 7005.1880  
   Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Emergencies  
   Declaration, 7005.2980  
   Powers during episodes, 7005.3000  
 Emission facilities, standards of performance, 7005.0115  
 Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7005.1660  
 End of episodes, 7005.2980  
 Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0030  
 Entry upon property  
   Episodes, 7005.2990
- AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**  
 Entry upon property (Cont'd)  
   Performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990  
 Episodes  
   Alerts, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Application, 7005.2950  
   Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7005.3006  
   Control actions, 7005.2990  
   Declarations, 7005.2980  
   Definitions, 7005.2960  
   Emergencies, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Emergency powers, 7005.3000  
   Levels, 7005.2970  
   Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7005.3004  
   Reduction objectives  
     Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7005.3006  
     Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7005.3005  
     Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7005.3004  
     Particulate matter, Table 2, 7005.3002  
     Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7005.3003  
   Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003  
     Table 1, 7005.3001  
     Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7005.3002  
     Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3003  
     Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3004  
     Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7005.3005  
     Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7005.3006  
   Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Exceptions, offset rules, resource recovery facilities, municipal solid waste burning, 7005.3040  
 Excess emissions, reports, 7005.1870  
 Existing facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7005.0115  
   Visible air contaminants, 7005.1110  
 Extractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850  
 File, maintenance, monitoring and measuring information, 7005.1870  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7005.2980  
 Highways and roads, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Hydrocarbons  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7005.3005  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Measurement methodology, 7005.0060  
 Identification, excess emission periods, reports, 7005.1870  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7005.1880  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Indirect heating equipment, see INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Indirect source building permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT  
 Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660  
 Installation permits, see Permits, this topic

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Inventory of emissions, 7005.1870  
 Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990  
 Iron and steel, see IRON AND STEEL  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850  
 Lead, see LEAD  
 Levels, episode declaration, 7005.2970  
 Limitation, use of offsets, 7005.3060  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Location, continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850  
 Malfunctions, reports, 7005.1870  
 Mercury, see MERCURY  
 Method of measurement, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310  
 Methodology  
   Ambient air quality standard measurement, 7005.0050, 7005.0060  
   Performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100  
 Modeling analysis, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Modifications  
   Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7005.1880  
   Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040  
 Monitoring, continuous, 7005.1850  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple effluent release points, number of monitors, 7005.1850  
 Municipal solid waste burning, resource recovery facilities, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040  
 Net air quality benefits, requirements to demonstrate, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
 New facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7005.0115  
   Visible air contaminants, 7005.1120  
 Nitric acid plants, see NITRIC ACID  
 Nitrogen dioxides, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
 Nitrogen oxides  
   Continuous monitoring, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
   Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0330  
   Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7005.3004  
 Nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850  
 Nonmethane hydrocarbons, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Notice  
   Breakdowns, 7005.1880  
   Performance tests, 7005.1860  
   Shutdowns, 7005.1880  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Number of monitors, multiple effluent release points, 7005.1850  
 Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7005.2990  
 Occupational safety and health, spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Odorous emissions, see ODOROUS EMISSIONS  
 Offset rule  
   Banking, reductions and restricted emissions, 7005.3050  
   Conditions for permit, 7005.3040  
   Definitions, 7005.3030  
   Limitations, uses of offsets, 7005.3060  
   Permit conditions, 7005.3040  
   Purpose, 7005.3010  
   Scope, 7005.3020

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Offsets, requirements, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900  
 Old monitoring systems, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Opacity  
   Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7005.1130  
   Emissions, continuous monitoring systems, specifications, 7005.1850  
   Readings, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Open burning, see OPEN BURNING  
 Operating permits, see Permits, this topic  
 Optical surfaces, continuous monitoring systems, cleaning, 7005.1850  
 Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Oxygen, continuous monitoring, content of effluent, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Ozone  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Compliance date, 7005.0070  
   Incinerators, performance tests, procedure, 7005.0650  
   Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7005.0320, 7005.0330  
   Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Particulate matter  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Control of fugitive matter, 7005.0550  
   Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7005.3002  
   Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7005.0030  
 Performance evaluation, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Performance tests, 7005.1130, 7005.1860  
 Permits  
   Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7005.0030, 7005.3040  
   Fees, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
   Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
   Modification, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040  
   Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040  
 Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990  
 Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7005.1660  
 Platforms, performance test sampling, provision, 7005.1860  
 Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT  
 Ports, performance test samples, provision, 7005.1860  
 Process equipment  
   Breakdowns, notice, 7005.1880  
   Shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0020  
 Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Records and recordation, right of examination, episodes, 7005.2990  
 Reduction objectives, see Episodes, this topic  
 Reduction of data, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7005.1880  
 Repairs, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from average, 7005.1850  
 Reports, 7005.1870, 7005.3050  
 Resource recovery facilities, municipal solid waste burning, offset rule exception, 7005.3040  
 Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Restrictions on emissions, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1320

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

Runs, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sampling devices, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

Scope of rules  
 Offset rule, 7005.3020  
 Visible air contaminant standards, 7005.1100

Sets, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shutdowns  
 Notice, 7005.1880  
 Reports, 7005.1870

Significant harm episode, declaration, 7005.2980

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Solar energy systems, 1325.2300

Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0240

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7005.1660

Standards, 7005.0080, 7005.0115

Start-ups, reports, 7005.1870

Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Stationary internal combustion engines  
 Air pollution control standards, 7005.1200  
 Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7005.1150  
 Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180

Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7005.0030

Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Sulfur dioxide  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0070, 7005.0080  
 Continuous monitoring, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Net air quality benefit demonstrations, offset rule, 7005.3040

Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003

Sulfuric acid plants, see SULFURIC ACID

Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Tables  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
 Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3006  
 Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7005.3005  
 Episodes, 7005.3001  
 Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3004  
 Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3002  
 Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7005.3003

Taconite  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Technological unachievability, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040

Technology installation, permit conditions, offset rule, 7005.3040

Termination  
 Equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880

Test runs, performance tests, 7005.1860

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.1860

Time  
 Ambient air quality standards, compliance date, 7005.0070  
 Excess emissions reports, filing, 7005.1870

Transmissometer, performance tests, meeting of specifications, burden of proof, 7005.1860

Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Undue economic hardship, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040

Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7005.1880

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Upscale checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

Utilities, sampling and testing equipment, provision, performance tests, 7005.1860

Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7005.1660

Visible air contaminants, 7005.1100 to 7005.1130, 7005.1200

Waiver, permit conditions, offset rule, 7005.3040

Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980

Zero and span adjustments, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850

Zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, adjustments, 7005.1850

Zero checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

**AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

Amount, 7002.0100

Annual fees, 7002.0070

Application fees, 7002.0050

Definitions, 7002.0020

Determination of fees, 7002.0030

Effective date, 7002.0110 \*

Errors, notice, 7002.0080

General permits, amount, 7002.0100

Late payment fees, 7002.0090

Payment of fees, 7002.0040

Processing fees, 7002.0060

Schedule of fees, 7002.0100

Scope of rules, 7002.0010

Small businesses, installment payments, 7002.0060

**AIRCRAFT**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Advertising, commercial operations, prior licensing required, 8800.3200

Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Air navigation obstructions, criteria, determination, 8800.1200

Applications and fees, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Approaches, see Landings, this topic

Area accommodations, air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700

Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000  
 Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Business location, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Certificates and certification  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800  
 Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700  
 Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000  
 Endorsements, aircraft rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600  
 Federal aviation administration, charter operations, 8800.3500  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Classroom, ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Commercial operations  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800  
 Air ambulance service, 8800.3700  
 Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600  
 Charter operations, 8800.3500  
 Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000  
 Licenses, 8800.3200, 8800.3500  
 Advertising services, 8800.3200

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)****Commercial operations (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800
- Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600
- Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, 8800.3900
- Ambulance services, 8800.3700
- Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Ground schools, aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

**Servicing, maintaining and repairing, 8800.3900**

- Communications equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Company instructions, flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300
- Conical surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Construction or alterations, notification, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Contested case hearings, 8800.0300
- Contracts or agreements, maintenance, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200
- Counties, public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Curriculum
  - Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300
  - Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

**Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200****Display, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200****Duration and renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200****Dusting or spraying, aerial, commercial operations, 8800.3800****Emergency provisions, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800****Emergency use, landing or taking off, seaplanes, 8800.2800****Endorsements****Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700****Commercial operations, licenses, compliance with rules, 8800.3200****Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600****Servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900****Fees and applications, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200****Flight property tax payments, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200****Flight schools, 8800.3300****Flying clubs, see FLYING CLUBS****Hangars****Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190****Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400****Heliports surfaces, obstructions to navigation, 8800.1200****Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200****Human remains, transportation, air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700****Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200****Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500****Inspections, cooperation, commercial operations, license applicants, 8800.3200****Instructors****Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300****Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400****Insurance****Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800****Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700****AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)****Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600****Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900****Charter operations, 8800.3500****Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200****Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000****Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300****Intervention, permits, regulation of structure heights, navigation obstructions, 8800.1100****Landings, approaches****Seaplane operations, 8800.2700****Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200****Laws, state and federal, compliance, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200****Leasing or rental****Commercial operations, 8800.3600****Sales and use taxes, 8130.9500****Liability****Breaches of bond conditions, ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400****Flight schools, breaches of bond conditions, 8800.3300****Licenses****Commercial operations, see Commercial operations, this topic****Private or personal-use seaplane basis, restrictions, 8800.2800****Maintenance, commercial operations, 8800.3900****Licenses, 8800.3200****Marine traffic rules, compliance, seaplane operations, 8800.2600****Minimum requirements****Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900****Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000****Flight schools, 8800.3300****Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400****Navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, permits, 8800.1100****Noise pollution, 7010.0050****Nonresident applicants, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800****Nontransferability, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200****Notice****Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200****Licenses, commercial operations, changes, 8800.3200****Obstructions, public facilities, marking and lighting, 8800.1200****Offices, flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300****Parks, 6100.2200****Permits, navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, 8800.1100****Pesticides, application, equipment, 1505.1200****Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200****Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200****Prohibited operations, seaplanes, public waters, 8800.2800****Public schools, flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300****Public waters, counties, seaplane operation permitted, 8800.2800****Rates and schedules, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000****Records****Commercial operators, licenses, 8800.3200****Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300****Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400**

## INDEX

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600

References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200

**Registration**

Civil Aeronautics Board, charter operations, 8800.3500

Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600

Repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Reports, filing, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Restrictions, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Safety equipment, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000, 8130.6500, 8130.9500

Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996

Commercial use permit, 8130.6500, 8130.9992

Schedules and rates, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**Scope of rules**

Charter operations, commercial operations, 8800.3500

Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Seven-county metropolitan region seaplane operations, 8800.2800

**Seaplanes**

Approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700

Compliance with marine traffic rules, 8800.2600

Seven-county metropolitan region, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Service, maintenance and repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Ski-equipped aircraft, seaplanes, 8800.2800

Takeoffs and approaches, seaplane operations, 8800.2700

Taxation, converted military aircraft, 8800.0400

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200

Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Use agreements, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Watercraft, interference, 6110.1200

Waters, public, counties, seaplane operations permitted, 8800.2800

**AIRLINES**

Equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Fares, income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**AIRPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

See also AIRCRAFT

Accidents, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Agency approvals, license applicants, 8800.1400

Air navigation obstructions, determination, criteria, 8800.1200

Air pollution, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

Airspace zones, 8800.2400

**Application of rules**

IFR and transport, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

License requirements, 8800.1600

Obstructions, 8800.1200

**Applications**

Licenses, 8800.1400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500

**Approaches**

Approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400

**Approach-departure paths**

Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200

Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

**Aviation fuel**

Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900

Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

Balancing, public interests, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400

Barriers, see Safety barriers, this topic

Beaching or mooring, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Boats, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Boundary markers, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

**Buildings**

Plots, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

**Bulletin boards**

License requirements, 8800.1600

Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Collisions, aircraft, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Commercial activities, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200

Commercial operations, limited, private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

Commercial use, private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

Compliance, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300

Conical surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Conical zones, air spaces, 8800.2400

Construction or alterations, notification, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Contested case hearings, 8800.0300

Correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Danger areas or closed airports, marking, 8800.1400

**Departure-approach paths**

Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Display of licenses, 8800.1400

Docks, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Easements, acquisition, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400

**Edge markers**

Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900

Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

**Emergency landings****Areas**

Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Eminent domain, exercise, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 4120.3200

**Environmental protection**

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**Review**

Exemptions, 4410.4600

Notice of construction, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Established residential neighborhoods in built-up areas, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

Facilities, proximity determinations, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400

Fees, applications, licenses, 8800.1400

Fencing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

Financial aid, municipal airport projects, 8800.2500

Fire extinguishers

  Heliports

    Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2100

    Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800

  Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.1900

  Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1600

  Seaplane bases

    Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2000

    Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1700

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Flying clubs, see FLYING CLUBS

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

Fuel filters

  Private facilities

    Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

    Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

  Public facilities

    Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

    Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Governmental authorities, zoning powers, 8800.2400

Ground schools, 8800.3400

Hazards

  Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200

  Private facilities

    Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

    License requirements, 8800.1900

    Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

    Use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300

Hearings, governmental authorities, proposed zoning maps, 8800.2400

Height restrictions, zoning standards, 8800.2400

Heliports

  Approach surface, obstructions

    License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100

    Public facilities, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

  Licensing, 8800.1800

  Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200

  Primary surface, obstructions

    License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100

    Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

  Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2100

  Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800

  Transitional surface, obstructions

    License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100

    Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Horizontal zone, air spaces, 8800.2400

Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200

Inspections, license applicants, 8800.1400

Interference with radio or electronic facilities, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

Isolated residential building lots, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Land use safety zones, 8800.2400

Landing and takeoff areas

  Approaches, see Approaches, this topic

  Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200

  Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

  Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

  Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Landing and takeoff areas (Cont'd)

  Unlicensed areas, 8800.2300

Landowners, prohibited land uses, government exercise of eminent domain, zoning, 8800.2400

Legislative protection, land uses, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400

Licenses, 8800.1400

  Denials, 8800.1500

  Personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200

  Private facilities, 8800.1900

    Heliports, 8800.2100

    Seaplane bases, 8800.2000

  Public facilities, 8800.1600

    Heliports, 8800.1800

    Seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Life preservers

  Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

    Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300

Lighting, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

Lines, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Location, determination, established residential neighborhoods in built-up urban areas, zoning, 8800.2400

Maps, proposed zoning maps, governmental authorities, zoning power, 8800.2400

Markers, private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

Metropolitan Council, boundaries, 5700.0400

Minimum requirements

  Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200

  Private facilities

    Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

    License requirements, 8800.1900

    Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

  Public facilities

    Heliports, licenses, 8800.1800

    Licenses, 8800.1600

Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500

Neighborhoods, residential, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

Noise

  Pollution, 7010.0050

  Sensitivity zones, 8800.2400

Nontransferability, licenses, 8800.1400

Notice

  Airport owners, proposed local zoning ordinances, 8800.2400

  Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Nuclear materials

  Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

  Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Obstructions

  Marking and lighting, navigation, 8800.1200

  Private facilities

    Heliports, licenses, 8800.2100

    License requirements, 8800.1900

  Public facilities

    Heliports

      Licenses, 8800.1800

      Navigation determination, 8800.1200

      Licenses, 8800.1600

      Navigation, 8800.1200

Open burning, distance from airfield, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

Operational status, changes, licensees, 8800.1400

Ordinances, local airport zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400

Ownership, license applicants, 8800.1400

Permitted uses, agricultural, horticultural, land use safety zones, 8800.2400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Personal-use licenses, 8800.2200  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Places of public or semipublic assembly, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Population density, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Precision instrument approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Primary zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Principal residences, location, zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400  
 Private facilities, licensing, 8800.1900  
 Heliports, 8800.2100  
 Seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Prohibited land uses, acquisition or removal, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Public interests  
 Balancing, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400  
 Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500  
 Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Public use, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
 Public utilities, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Radio operation or electronic facilities, land use, safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Ramps, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200  
 Residential neighborhoods, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Restricted facilities  
 Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
 Restrictions  
 Licenses, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
 Rooftop egress, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
 Runways, see Landing and takeoff areas, this topic  
 Safety barriers  
 Personal-use airports, seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
 Safety zones, land use, 8800.2400  
 Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Seaplanes  
 Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200  
 Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2000  
 Public facilities, licensing, 8800.1700  
 Separate licenses  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Sewers and sewage  
 Landspreading facilities  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, 7040.2800  
 Size  
 Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900  
 Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Storage of aircraft, use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Structural hazards, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Surfaces  
 Landing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Surfaces (Cont'd)  
 Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900  
 Taxiways, see Landing and takeoff areas, this topic  
 Telephones  
 Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Temporary operations, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Tiedowns, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600  
 Toilets  
 Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Touchdown areas  
 Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
 Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Transitional zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200  
 Types of licenses, personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Use of unlicensed landing areas, requirements, 8800.2300  
 Use restrictions, land use safety zones, 8800.2400  
 Visibility, impairment, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Waiver of requirements, licenses, 8800.1500  
 Water areas, seaplane operations, approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700  
 Wind indicators  
 Private facilities  
 Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
 License requirements, 8800.1900  
 Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
 Public facilities  
 Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
 License requirements, 8800.1600  
 Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Zoning standards, 8800.2400  
 Zoological garden, 9900.7000  
**AIRWAY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**  
 See AMBULANCES  
**ALBERT LEA, CITY OF**  
 Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
**ALBERT LEA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
**ALCOHOL FUELS**  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
**ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**  
 Conditions for requiring, 7503.2000  
 Conducting, persons eligible, 7503.2000  
 Cost, 7503.2000  
 Driver's license suspension, failure to complete assessment, 7503.2000  
 Reimbursements, public safety department  
 Assessors  
 Defined, 7408.0100  
 Qualifications, 7408.0200  
 Claims, information required, 7408.0300  
 Conduct of assessment, 7408.0200  
 Definitions, 7408.0100  
 Eligibility, 7408.0200  
 Filing, time, 7408.0300  
 Forms, 7408.0200, 7408.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 7408.0200  
 Standardized screening instruments, 7408.0200  
 Waiver, 7408.0200

**ALCOHOL SWABS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTIAN DISEASE**

Additions, certified herds, tests, 1705.2300

Blood samples, tests, supervision, 1705.2320

Certificates, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2280

Certified herds

Additions, tests, 1705.2300

Recertification, 1705.2310

Counterelectrophoresis plate test, official test, 1705.2260

Mink breeding herds, negative tests, 1705.2270

Official test, counterelectrophoresis plate test, 1705.2260

Revocation, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2290

Tests

Additions, certified herds, 1705.2300

Collection of samples, supervision, 1705.2320

Negative tests

Mink breeding herds, 1705.2270

Recertification, certified herds, 1705.2310

**ALEXANDRIA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**ALEXANDRIA LAKE AREA SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**ALFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALGEBRA**

Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**ALIENS**

Community colleges, residence determinations, 8450.1300

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Medical assistance eligibility, 9505.0020

Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

**ALIMONY**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes

Deductions, 8010.0100

Time of taking deductions, 8007.0800

Partnerships

Income taxes, 8031.0100

Deductions, 8031.0300

**ALKALI**

Beverages, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790

Fallout, air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500

**ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210

Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ALLEYS**

See STREETS AND ALLEYS

**ALLSPICE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2610

**ALLYLPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALMOND EXTRACT**

Flavoring extract and related products, 1555.3200

**ALPHACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMEPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHA-METHYLFENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ALPINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALPRAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ALTERNATORS**

Buses, school buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4520, 3520.4610

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMATEUR BOXING**

See BOXING

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCES**

Adult corrections facilities, medical care and treatment, 2910.5400

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500 to 4690.7600

Admission requirements, 4690.6900

Application, initial approval, 4690.6500

Audit, 4690.7600

Certificates, 4690.7200

Renewal, 4690.7500

Content, 4690.6800

Continuing education, 4690.7300

Equipment and supplies, 4690.7000

Examinations, 4690.7100

Medical director, 4690.2200

Personnel, 4690.6700

Renewal approval applications, 4690.6600

Skill documentation, 4690.7400

Subject matter, 4690.6800

Advanced life support services, 4690.2100 to 4690.2700

Communications bases, 4690.2600

Compliance with standards, 4690.2500

Equipment standards, 4690.2400

Personnel standards, 4690.2100

Quality of treatment, 4690.2300

Staffing standards, 4690.2200

Telemetry, 4690.2200, 4690.2600

Advertising, 4690.3200

Affiliation with medical facility, advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Air ambulances, 8800.3700

Advanced life support services, qualifications of personnel, 4690.2100

Basic life support services

Equipment, 4690.1300

Personnel qualifications, 4690.0500

Primary service area, maximum area, 4690.3600

Standards, 4690.1600

Airway maintenance equipment

Advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Basic life support services, 4690.0900



## INDEX

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- American Red Cross advanced first aid certificate
  - Basic life support services
    - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
    - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
    - Variance for personnel possessing only Red Cross certificate, 4690.1100
- Antishock trousers, see Medical antishock trousers, this topic
- Application of rules, disasters, 4690.3100
- Applications
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics
    - Initial approval, 4690.6500
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.6600
  - Emergency care course programs
    - Initial approval, 4690.3900
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.4000
  - Intermediate emergency care course programs
    - Initial approval, 4690.5200
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.5300
  - Licenses
    - Contents, 4690.0200
    - Health care facilities, 4690.0300
- Audits
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7600
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.5100
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6400
- Backboard with head immobilization gear and patient fixation straps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Backup services, license application, contents, 4690.0200
- Bandages and bandaging equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900
- Base of operation
  - Change, license application, contents, 4690.0200
  - Primary service area, 4690.3400
- Base station, communications, 4690.1900
- Basic life support services, 4690.0400 to 4690.1400
  - Air ambulance attendants, personnel qualifications, 4690.0500
  - Communications base, 4690.1900
  - Equipment
    - Maintenance, sanitation and testing, 4690.1400
    - Standards, 4690.0900
    - Storage, 4690.1200
  - Esophageal obturator airway, variance in use, 4690.8300
  - Intravenous infusion, variance, 4690.8300
  - Medical antishock trousers, authorization for use, 4690.1000
  - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
  - Portable cardiac monitor, variance in use, 4690.8300
  - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
  - Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
  - Staffing standards, 4690.0600
  - Variances, 4690.8300
    - Personnel, 4690.1100
- Bleeding
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.3300
    - Testing, 4690.4500
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500
- Cardiac care
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4200
    - Testing, 4690.4500
  - Equipment, advanced life support services, 4690.2400
- Cardiac monitor or defibrillator, basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
  - Emergency care course program
    - Content, 4690.4200
    - Testing, 4690.4500
  - Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700
  - Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7200
    - Renewal, 4690.7500
  - Advanced life support personnel, 4690.2100
  - Affixing to vehicle, 4690.8000
  - Air ambulance attendants, basic life support services, 4690.0500
  - Basic life support services
    - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
    - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600
    - Lapsed certificate, 4690.5000
    - Renewal certificates, 4690.4900
  - Emergency medical technician, admission requirement to intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5600
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5900
    - Renewal, 4690.6300
- Child birth, emergency care course program, 4690.4200
- Classroom observation
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, audit, 4690.7600
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.5100
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6400
- Clinical training
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4300
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500
- Communications base, 4690.1900
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2600
  - License applications, contents, 4690.0200
- Communications systems, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Advanced life support services, affiliation with medical facility, 4690.2200
  - Performance and repair, 4690.2000
  - Two-way radios, 4690.1900
- Complaints, basic life support services, quality of treatment, procedures, 4690.0700
- Continuing education
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7300
  - Intermediate emergency care course programs, 4690.6000
    - Approval of courses, 4690.6100
- Continuous tone coded squelch system, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Coordinators
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500, 4690.6700
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4100
    - Application for approval, 4690.3900
  - Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400
    - Contents of application for approval, 4690.5200
- Correction orders, violations, 4690.3300
- Courses of study, see Emergency care course programs, this topic
- CTCSS radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Declaration of schedule, 4690.2800
- Defibrillator
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
  - Basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
- Definitions, 4690.0100
- Disasters, application of rules, 4690.3100
- Disinfecting, infected or diseased patients, 4690.1800
- Distance, maximum primary service area, 4690.3400
- Documentation
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics
    - Initial approval application, 4690.6500
    - Skills, 4690.7400

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Documentation (Cont'd)
  - Advanced life support services
    - Equipment or supply use, 4690.2400
    - Personnel qualifications, 4690.2200
  - Emergency care course program, applications for approval, 4690.3900
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, skill, 4690.6200
  - License application statements, 4690.0200
  - Staffing standards, basic life support services, 4690.0600
- Door opening, patient compartment, size, 4690.1500
- Dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Drugs
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
  - Basic life support services
    - Administering, 4690.0800
    - Variations in use, 4690.8300
- Emergency care certificates, basic life support services, personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
- Emergency care course programs, 4690.3900 to 4690.5100
  - Admission requirement, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6900
  - Advanced programs, see Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, this topic
  - Air ambulance personnel, 4690.2100
  - Audit of program, 4690.5100
  - Certificates, see Certificates, this topic
  - Clinical experience, 4690.4300
  - Content, 4690.4200
  - Equipment and supplies, 4690.4300, 4690.4400
  - Initial program approval, application, 4690.3900
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, see Intermediate emergency care course program, this topic
  - Lapsed certificates, 4690.5000
  - Personnel, 4690.4100
  - Refresher course, 4690.4600, 4690.4700
    - Examination, 4690.4800
  - Renewal certificates, 4690.4900
  - Renewal of approval, application, 4690.4000
  - Subject matters, 4690.4200
  - Testing, 4690.4500
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Emesis container, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Employers, providing life support transportation services for benefit of employees, 4690.3000
- Enforcement provisions, 4690.3300
- Environmental emergencies, emergency care course program, 4690.4200
- Equipment
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7000
  - Basic life support services
    - Air ambulances, 4690.1300
    - Standards, 4690.0900
    - Storage, 4690.1200
  - Communications systems, see Communications systems, this topic
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700
  - Performance and repair, 4690.2000
- Esophageal obturator airway
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
  - Basic life support services
    - Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
    - Variance in use, 4690.8300
- Examinations
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500
  - Refresher course, 4690.4800
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800
- Exceptions, primary service area limitations, 4690.3500
- Extraction equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Fees, licenses, 4735.5000, 4690.7800
- Financial data, license applications, contents, 4690.0200
- Fire extinguishers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Fixation splints, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900
- Flashlights, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Foreign states
  - Continuing education requirements, intermediate emergency care course programs, evaluation, 4690.6300
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, evaluation courses and examinations, 4690.5900
  - Out-of-state courses and examinations, see Out-of-state courses and examinations, this topic
- Forms
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, application for approval, 4690.6500
  - Advanced intermediate care course programs for paramedics renewal of approval applications, 4690.6600
  - Emergency care course programs
    - Applications for approval, 4690.3900
    - Renewal of approval application, 4690.4000
  - Intermediate emergency care course program
    - Application for approval, 4690.5200
  - License applications, 4690.0200
    - Health care facilities, 4690.0300
- Fractures
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4200
  - Testing, 4690.4500
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400
- Frequencies, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Fuel capacity, 4690.1500
- Good weather, response times, primary service area application, 4690.3400
- Ground clearance, 4690.1500
- Health care facilities, license applications, contents, 4690.0300
- Heart attack, see Cardiac care, this topic
- Heater, patient compartment, 4690.1500
- Height, 4690.1500
- Horse racing, race tracks, requirements, 7870.0480, 7870.0490
- Identification of ambulances, 4690.8000
- Injuries, emergency care course program, 4690.4200
- Inspections, 4690.3300
- Instructors
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4100
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5200 to 4690.6400
  - Application, initial approval, 4690.5200
  - Audit, 4690.6400
  - Certificates, 4690.5900
    - Renewal, 4690.6300
  - Content, 4690.5500
  - Continuing education
    - Approval of courses, 4690.6100
    - Requirements, 4690.6000
  - Equipment and supplies, 4690.5700
  - Medical director, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500
  - Personnel, 4690.5400
    - Renewal of approval, application, 4690.5300
  - Skill documentation, 4690.6200
  - Student admission requirement, 4690.5600
  - Subject matter, 4690.5500
  - Testing, 4690.5800
- Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700
- Intravenous fluids
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2400

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

## Intravenous fluids (Cont'd)

Basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800

Variance, basic life support services, 4690.8300

Jails, medical care and treatment, 2910.5400

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7400

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900

Labeling, radio channels, 4690.1900

## Licenses

## Applications

Contents, 4690.0200

Health care facilities, 4690.0300

Expiration, 4735.5000

Expiration dates, 4690.7900

Fees, 4690.7800, 4735.5000

Noncompliance, suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, 4690.3300

Life support services, see Basic life support services, this topic

Lighting, standards, 4690.1500

Limitations, primary service areas, 4690.3500

Local ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800

Lower-extremity traction splint, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900

Maintenance, 4690.1800

Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400

Maps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Marking, 4690.1500

Mass casualties, application of rules, 4690.3100

Maximum primary service area, 4690.3400

## Medical advisers

Basic life support services, staffing standards, 4690.0600

License applications, contents, 4690.0200

## Medical antishock trousers.

Advanced life support services, 4690.2400

Basic life support services

Authorization for use, 4690.1000

Restricted treatments, 4690.0800

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500

## Medical directors

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6700

Advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Emergency care course programs, 4690.4100

Application for approval, 4690.3900

Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400

Contents of application approval, 4690.5200

License applications, contents, 4690.0200

Medical facility, affiliation, advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Mobile radios, see Communications systems, this topic

Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900

Multitrauma dressings, basic life support services, equipment, equipment, 4690.0900

Mutual aid agreements, primary service areas, 4690.3700

National registry of emergency medical technicians

Continuing education requirements, renewal certificates, 4690.4900

Intermediate examination, intermediate emergency care course program, testing, 4690.5800

Paramedic examination, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, examinations, 4690.7100

New service, license applications, contents, 4690.0200

Nonprofit services, limited to providing service by contract for special events, 4690.2900

## Notice

Emergency care course programs, starting date, 4690.3900

Intermediate emergency care course program, starting date, 4690.5200

Obstetric gynecological emergencies, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Obstetric kit, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Operational standards, 4690.2800

Advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Basic life support services, staffing standards, 4690.0600

Ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800

Oropharyngeal airways, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

## Out-of-state courses and examinations

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7200

Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5900

Ownership, type and identification, license application, 4690.0200

## Oxygen

Basic life support services

Administering, 4690.0800

Equipment, 4690.0900

Paramedics, see Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, this topic

Performance requirements, 4690.1500

Personnel standards, advanced life support services, 4690.2100

## Physicians

Intermediate emergency care course program, instructors, 4690.5400

Minimum teaching, emergency care course, 4690.4100

Poison-treatment kit, basic life support services, 4690.0900

Portable cardiac monitor and defibrillator

Advanced life support services, 4690.2400

Basic life support services, variance in use, 4690.8300

## Practical examinations

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7100

Emergency care course program, 4690.4500

Refresher course, 4690.4800

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800

Primary service areas, 4690.3400 to 4690.3800

Air ambulances, maximum area, 4690.3600

Compliance, approved local ordinances, 4690.3800

Designation, 4690.3400

Expansion, license application, contents, 4690.0200

Mutual aid, 4690.3700

Observance, 4690.3500

Standards for operation, 4690.2800

Program personnel, emergency care course programs, 4690.4100

Public emergencies, application of rules, 4690.3100

## Quality of treatment

Advanced life support services, 4690.2300

Basic life support services, 4690.0700

Radios, see Communications systems, this topic

Reasonableness of primary service area, 4690.3400

Records, intermediate emergency care course program, contents, 4690.5200

Red Cross, see American Red Cross, this topic

Refresher course, emergency care courses, 4690.4600, 4690.4700

Examination, 4690.4800

## Renewal

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics

Certificates, 4690.7200, 4690.7500

Continuing education requirements, 4690.7300

Certificates, emergency care course programs, 4690.4600

Emergency care course programs, approval, 4690.4000

Intermediate emergency care course program certificates, 4690.5900, 4690.6300

Licenses, applications, contents, 4690.0200

Variances, 4690.8200

Waivers, 4690.8100

Repair, communications equipment, 4690.2000, 4690.2700

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Reports  
 Trip reports, 4690.7700  
 Variances, 4690.8200  
 Waivers, 4690.8100

Rescue technique  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Reserve ambulances, license applications, contents, 4690.0200

Response times, primary service area, 4690.3400

Restraining devices, 4690.1700

Resuscitation, emergency care course program, 4690.4300

Revocation  
 Licenses, 4690.3300  
 Variances, 4690.8200  
 Waivers, 4690.8100

Roster of personnel, advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Sanitation, 4690.1800  
 Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400

Scheduled life support services, 4690.2800 to 4690.3300

Seating places, restraining devices, 4690.1700

Severe weather, response times, primary service area application, 4690.3400

Shears, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Shock  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Testing, 4690.4500  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500

Siren, 4690.1500  
 See also EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Size of patient compartment, 4690.1500

Skills  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, documentation, 4690.7400  
 Documentation, intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6200

Smoking in ambulance, 4690.1800

Special events, nonprofit services, 4690.2900

Spinal injuries, emergency care course programs, 4690.4200

Splinting equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900

Staffing standards, basic life support services, 4690.0600

Standards, 4690.1500 to 4690.2000  
 Operational standards, 4690.2800

Statewide VHF radio frequency, capability of communicating, 4690.2600

Sterile pads and dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Storage  
 Equipment  
 Basic life support services, 4690.1200  
 Air ambulances, 4690.1300  
 Size of areas, 4690.1500

Stretchers  
 Basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Restraining devices, 4690.1700

Substations, primary service area, 4690.3400

Suction apparatus, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Supplies  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7000  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700

Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810

Suspension, licenses, 4690.3300

Syrup of ipecac, basic life support services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.0900

Telemetry  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Telemetry (Cont'd)  
 Advanced life support services, affiliation with medical facility, 4690.2200

Testing, see Examinations, this topic

Tests  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4500  
 Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800

Time, correction of violations, 4690.3300

Training programs, see Emergency care course programs, this topic

Transfer of patients, basic life support services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Trauma  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500  
 Practical examination, 4690.5800

Treatment, quality, advanced life support services, 4690.2300

Trip reports, 4690.7700

UHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Universal dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Variances, 4690.8200  
 Basic life support services, personnel possessing Red Cross advance first aid certificate, 4690.1100  
 Specific variances, 4690.8300

Ventilation assistance equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900

VHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Violations, enforcement provisions, 4690.3300

Vital signs, equipment to determine, basic life support services, 4690.0900

Volunteer drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

Vomit containers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Waivers, 4690.8100

Wounds, dressing and damaging, emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Written examinations  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7100  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500  
 Refresher course, 4690.4800  
 Intermediate emergency care course programs, 4690.5800

**AMBULATORY FACILITY**  
 Pregnancy termination, records, 4615.3500

**AMEBIASIS**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**AMENDED RETURNS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8100

**AMENDMENTS**  
 See specific index headings

**AMERICAINE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**AMERICAN CHEESE**  
 See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**  
 Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950  
 Building code, 4900.1050  
 Charges, loans, 4900.1070  
 Credit rating, 4900.1010  
 Duration of loan, 4900.0960  
 Fees, loans, 4900.1070  
 Final decision on loans, 4900.1030  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Appraisal value, 4900.0950  
 Audit, 4900.1020  
 Building code compliance, 4900.1050  
 Charges, 4900.1070

## INDEX

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Housing finance agency loans and grants (Cont'd)**

- Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040
- Credit rating, 4900.1010
- Duration of loans, 4900.0960
- Fees, 4900.1070
- Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030
- HUD, compliance, 4900.1040
- Legislative auditor, 4900.1020
- Off reservations, 4900.1060
- On reservations, 4900.1060
- Plans, 4900.0910
- Qualifications, 4900.0920
- Rate of interest, 4900.0980
- Refinancing loans, 4900.0940
- Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1000
- Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060
- Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
- Security for loans, 4900.0970
- Terms of loans, 4900.0960
- Interest, loans, 4900.0980
- Limited on sale price, 4900.0950
- Loans, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
  - Duration, 4900.0960
  - Fees and charges, 4900.1070
  - Final decision, 4900.1030
  - Interest rate, 4900.0980
  - Right of interest, 4900.0980
  - Security, 4900.0970
- Originator, duties, 4900.1040
- Plans, 4900.0910
- Qualifications, 4900.0920
- Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940
- Revolving house fund, 4900.1000
- Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
- Security for loans, 4900.0970

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND CULTURE****TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.5200

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

See INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

- Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**AMERICIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**AMMONIA**

- Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**AMMONIA NITROGEN**

- Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

- Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**AMOBARBITAL**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMOEBER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**AMPHETAMINE**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMPHIBIANS**

- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

- Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080, 5223.0150

**AMUSEMENT TAXES**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**AMUSEMENTS**

- Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900
  - Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
- Bowling alleys see BOWLING ALLEYS
- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Noise pollution, 7010.0050
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300

**ANAEROBIC DIGESTION**

- Sewers and sewer systems, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**ANALGESIC TOOTHACHE PREPARATIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANALGESICS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

- Bison, see BISON
- Cattle, importation, see CATTLE
- Diagnosis, tests, 1705.0550
- Identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0580
- Meat inspection
  - Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010
- Quarantines
  - Clinical diagnosis of disease, 1705.0590
  - Release, 1705.0570
  - Tests, positive responses, 1705.0610
- Reports, veterinarians, 1705.0560
- Tests
  - Diagnosis, 1705.0550
  - Owners expense, exceptions, 1705.0570
  - Positive responses, quarantines, 1705.0610
  - Public stockyards, breeding cattle, 1715.1430
  - Quarantines, releases, 1705.0600
- Vaccinations, 1705.0630

**ANASARCA**

- Meat inspection
  - Cattle affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.1610

**ANCHOR BUOYS**

- Waterways, 6110.1500

**ANCHORS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0450
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030, 5230.1040
- Vessels, 5225.6500
- Watercraft, lights, 6110.1200

**ANEMIA**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, tests, 9505.1550
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANESTHETICS**Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see  
**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL  
CENTERS**Nurse anesthetists, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS****ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Aboveground installations, 1510.0650

Anchorage of containers

Aboveground non-ICC containers, 1510.1140

Underground non-ICC containers, 1510.1150

Application of rules, 1510.0570

Application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

Approval of equipment, 1510.0590

Aqueous ammonia, conversion from anhydrous ammonia,  
transfer from railroad tank cars, 1510.0980Automatic control equipment, refrigerated ammonia,  
1510.1850Backflow check valves, piping at unloading stations,  
1510.0960Backflow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles,  
1510.1390

Back-pressure check valves

Farm vehicles, 1510.1580

Farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1680

Location, 1510.0750

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750

**Baffles**

Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560

Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm  
vehicles, 1510.1300Brakes, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles,  
1510.1460

Capacity, non-ICC containers, 1510.1230

Cargo tanks, see **Containers**, this topicChock blocks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles,  
1510.1530

Compressors, 1510.0950

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1830

Compressor drives, 1510.1840

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510

Condensers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1870

Connections, 1510.0790

Backflow valves and excess-flow valves, trucks and  
trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Capacities, 1510.0740

Dimensions, 1510.0880

Excess-flow valves or quick-closing internal valves  
requirement, farm vehicles, 1510.1590Excess-flow valves requirement, non-ICC containers,  
1510.1180

Hoses, 1510.0820

Liquid withdrawal lines

Farm vehicles, 1510.1610

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles,  
1510.1350Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field  
application, 1510.1700Shutoff valves and check valves, refrigerated ammonia,  
1510.1750

Shutoff valves requirement, 1510.0700

Underground containers, protection, non-ICC containers,  
1510.1240

Valves, farm vehicles, 1510.1580

**Containers**

Aboveground installations, 1510.0650

Appurtenances, see **Protection of container  
appurtenances**, this topic

Construction and test requirements, 1510.0600

Continued use or reinstallation of certain containers,  
1510.0640Construction requirements, containers exceeding 36  
inches diameter or 250 gallons capacity, 1510.0610**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)****Containers (Cont'd)**

Filling densities, 1510.0920

ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080

Inspections and inspectors, 1510.0630

Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles,  
1510.1310

Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990

Locations, 1510.0685

Markings, see **Markings**, this topic

Metals, 1510.0540, 1510.0930

Noncode welding, 1510.0620

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920

Openings, excess-flow valve requirements, 1510.0720

Painting, 1510.1020

Refrigerated ammonia systems, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910

Safety relief valves, 1510.0830

Thermometers, 1510.0920

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280  
to 1510.1540

Underground installations, 1510.0650

Used as vehicle stress members, trucks and trailers other  
than farm vehicles, 1510.1340Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer for purpose of  
converting, 1510.0980

Corrosive action, 1510.0540

Cylinders, see **Containers**, this topicDamage from vehicles, refrigerated ammonia containers,  
1510.1810

Defined, 1510.0480

Design of container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690

Design pressure

Container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690

Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560

Used for field application, 1510.1660

Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm  
vehicles, 1510.1290

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1100

Refrigerated ammonia containers, 1510.1730

Discharge rates, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers,  
1510.1920Distance between aboveground containers, non-ICC  
containers, 1510.1170**Drawbars**

Farm vehicles, 1510.1640

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450

Electrical equipment, 1510.1270

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440

Emergency equipment, 1510.1260

Alarm systems, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850

Farm vehicles, 1510.1640

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500

Entrainment separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860

**Excess-flow valves**

Automatic closure, 1510.0740

Bypass, 1510.0760

Farm vehicles, 1510.1580, 1510.1590

Field application, 1510.1680, 1510.1710

Location, 1510.0750

Markings, 1510.0730

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180

Piping at unloading stations and tank car unloading  
adapters, 1510.0960**Requirement**

Container openings, 1510.0720

Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0710

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Unloading lines, trucks and trailers other than farm  
vehicles, 1510.1410Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field  
application, 1510.1690

Exemptions from rules, 1510.0580

Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640

Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Field application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Fifth wheels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1490  
 Filling densities, containers, 1510.0920  
 Fittings, 1510.0770  
   Permissible metals, 1510.0540  
   Protection  
     Farm vehicles, 1510.1600  
     Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380, 1510.1520  
     Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
 Flammable limits, 1510.0550  
 Flooding, underground installations, required precautions, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210  
 Foundations, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160  
 Four-wheeled trailers, nonfarm vehicles, 1510.1480  
 Freezing point, 1510.0530  
 Gaseous phase, 1510.0500  
 Hold-down devices  
   Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1330  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
 Hoses, 1510.0820  
   Excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1620  
   Liquid withdrawal lines  
     Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
     Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
     Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1360  
 ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080  
 Injuries to skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Containers at time of construction, 1510.0630  
   Reinspection, reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Installation of containers  
   Aboveground installation, non-ICC containers, 1510.1110 to 1510.1140, 1510.1170  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1740  
   Reinstallation  
     ICC containers, 1510.1080  
     Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
   Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1150, 1510.1200  
     Flooding protection, 1510.1210  
     Foundations and protective coating, 1510.1160  
 Insulation, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1890  
 Irritations of skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1310  
 Lights and lighting, side and taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440, 1510.1470  
 Liquid phase, 1510.0500, 1510.0530  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
 Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990  
   Columnar type, 1510.1010  
   Excess-flow valves requirement, 1510.0710  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
     Field application, 1510.1680  
   Fixed devices, 1510.1000  
     Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Loading, see Transfer, this topic  
 Locations, 1510.0685  
   ICC containers, 1510.1050  
   Signs, 1510.0670  
 Markings, 1510.0660  
   Containers or systems, 1510.0660  
   Excess-flow valves, 1510.0730

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Markings (Cont'd)  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1630  
   ICC containers, 1510.0680, 1510.1040  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1220  
   Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890  
   Safety relief valves, 1510.0870  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1420  
 Metals, containers, 1510.0930  
   Fittings and other equipment, permissible metals, 1510.0540  
 Metal-to-metal friction  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1370  
 Modification of rules, 1510.0580  
 Mounting of containers  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
   Field application, 1510.1670  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1320  
 Name plates, system name plates, markings, 1510.0660  
 Noncode welding, 1510.0620  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920  
 Oil separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860  
 Pier height of containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1140  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0770  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
   Installation, 1510.0780  
   Protection, 1510.0800  
   Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1900  
   Testing, 1510.0810  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
 Unloading stations, excess-flow valves or backflow check valves, 1510.0960  
 Pressure gages  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
   Pumps, 1510.0940  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Pressure relief valves, see Safety relief valves, this topic  
 Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520  
 Protection of container appurtenances  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1240  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1790  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
   Valves and pressure-regulating equipment, ICC containers, 1510.1060  
 Protective coating, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510  
 Quick-closing internal valves  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1590  
   Use in lieu of excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390  
 Railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980  
 Rates of discharge, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920  
 Receivers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1880  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.0930, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Refrigeration load, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1820  
 Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700  
 Relief valves, see Safety relief valves, this topic  
 Rescue equipment, 1510.1260  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500  
 Safe storage and handling, 1510.0490  
 Safety chains  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1640

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Safety chains (Cont'd)  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450  
 Safety equipment, 1510.1260  
 Emergency alarm system, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 ICC containers, 1510.1070  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500  
 Safety relief valves, 1510.0830  
 Common discharge headers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1780  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Connections, 1510.0880  
 Direct communication with container vapor space, 1510.0860  
 Discharge rates, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920  
 Discharge within or beneath buildings, 1510.0910  
 Installation between shutoff valves, 1510.0900  
 Manifolds, 1510.0890  
 Markings, 1510.0870  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1190, 1510.1200  
 Protection from tampering, 1510.0840  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1760, 1510.1770  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
 Semitrailers, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540  
 Separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860  
 Shutoff valves, 1510.0700  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Connection to regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700  
 Emergency alarm and shutoff, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Field application, 1510.1680  
 Hoses, 1510.0820  
 Installation between safety relief valves and containers, 1510.0850  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180, 1510.1240  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750  
 Tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960  
 Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1690  
 Side lights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470  
 Signs, storage locations, 1510.0670  
 Skid tanks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1540  
 Solid phase, 1510.0530  
 Storage locations, 1510.0685  
 Signs, 1510.0670  
 System appurtenances, design, 1510.0690  
 System locations, 1510.0685  
 Signs, 1510.0670  
 System name plates, markings, 1510.0660  
 Taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470  
 Tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980  
 Tanks, see Containers, this topic  
 Temperature, 1510.0930  
 Tests  
 ICC containers, retesting prior to reinstallation, 1510.1080  
 Retests  
 Reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1250  
 Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890  
 Trailers  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
 Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Trailers other than farm equipment, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Transfer, 1510.0930  
 Additional valves on unloading station piping and tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer from railroad tank cars, 1510.0980  
 From railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510  
 Trucks  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
 Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Tank trucks, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540  
 Trucks other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540  
 Tubing, 1510.0770  
 Testing, 1510.0810  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
 Underground installations, 1510.0650  
 Unloading, see Transfer, this topic  
 Vapor return valves  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1400  
 Variances from rules, 1510.0580  
 Ventilation, 1510.0520  
 Underground installations, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210  
 Welding, noncode welding, 1510.0620  
**ANHYDROUS POTASSIUM CARBONATE**  
 Cacao products, chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
**ANILERIDINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220  
**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**  
 Accessibility  
 Equipment, 1545.1570  
 Mechanical picker, 1545.1580  
 Batteries  
 Cleaning, 1545.1720  
 Washing and cleaning, 1545.1330  
 Belt-type conveyors, nonmetallic, 1545.1470  
 Blood disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1610  
 Killing operations, isolation, 1545.1870  
 Boiler room, separation, 1545.1040  
 Boils, employees hands, 1545.2010  
 Buildings, specifications and sanitation, 1545.0970  
 Carcasses, protection from contamination, 1545.0930  
 Ceilings  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060  
 Construction, 1545.1080  
 Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020  
 Chewing tobacco, edible products, preparation rooms, 1545.2030  
 Chilling equipment, construction, 1545.1440  
 Chilling vats, 1545.1410  
 Cleaning, 1545.1780  
 Cleaning  
 Floors, walls and ceilings, 1545.1060  
 Rooms and compartments, 1545.1600  
 Construction, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Container liners, 1545.1960  
 Containers, sanitation, 1545.1830, 1545.1980  
 Conveyors  
 Construction, 1545.1450  
 Plants lacking, trays of seamless construction, 1545.1510  
 Cooler and freezer room  
 Interior surfaces, 1545.1080  
 Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700  
 Coolers and freezers, lowered internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010  
 Cooling, temperatures, 1545.2040  
 Cooling racks, 1545.1560  
 Covered metal containers, sufficient numbers provided, 1545.1250



## INDEX

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010  
 Defrosting tanks, cleaning, 1545.1790  
 Discharge, overflow, drawoff valves and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380  
 Diseased carcasses, trucks and receptacles for handling, 1545.1540  
 Distance, floor to top of track or rail, suspension and movement of cattle, carcasses, 1545.1490  
 Docks and rooms, cleanliness, 1545.1630  
 Doors  
   Cleanliness, 1545.1620  
   Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
   Toilet room, 1545.1050  
 Drains and drainage, 1545.1100, 1545.1150 to 1545.1180  
   Dressed and ready to cook animals, 1545.1980  
   Installation, 1545.1110  
   Ready to cook products, clean utensils, 1545.1820  
 Drawoff valves, discharge, 1545.1380  
 Dressed meats  
   Covering and protection, 1545.0950  
   Drainage, 1345.1980  
 Dropping pans, cleaning, 1545.1720  
 Edible products, separation from inedible products department, 1545.0990  
 Employees  
   Cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000  
   Hands, cuts, boils and open sores, 1545.2010  
 Equipment  
   Accessibility, 1545.1570  
   Cleaning, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
   Cleanliness, 1545.1320, 1545.1710  
   Construction, 1545.1440  
 Eviscerating operations, separation from other operations, 1545.1000  
 Eviscerating room, floor cleaning, 1545.1920  
 Feathers, disposal, 1545.1610  
 Feed mixer, cleaning, 1545.1730  
 Feeding rooms, floors, 1545.1650  
 Final cleaning, poultry, 1545.1900  
 Finishing and pinning operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860  
 Finishing dressed poultry, 1545.1880  
 Floor drainage lines, 1545.1160  
 Floors  
   Cleaning, 1545.1060  
   Construction and injunction with walls, 1545.1070  
   Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Freezers and coolers  
   Lowering internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010  
   Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700  
 Freezing, temperatures, 1545.2040  
 Freezing rooms, 1545.1550  
 Garments  
   Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020  
   Cleanliness, 1545.2000  
 Grade level, construction above, 1545.0970  
 Graders and packers, gloves and bins, 1545.1770  
 Grading bins, construction, 1545.1430  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Gutters, 1545.1110  
 Hand cleaning, poultry, 1545.1890  
 Hand washing, 1545.1260, 1545.2020  
   Cleanliness, 1545.2000  
 Holding pens, cleaning, 1545.1720  
 Horizontal surfaces, 1545.1070  
 Hose connections, steam and water mixing valves, 1545.1210  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750  
 Importation, adult poultry, 1700.3800  
 Inedible products, separation from edible products department, 1545.0990

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Infected cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010  
 Internal temperature, dressed animals, lowering, 1545.1010  
 Killing and roughing operations, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860  
 Killing equipment, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Killing room  
   Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1545.1760  
   Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
 Lavatories, 1545.0920  
   Accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
   Cleanliness, 1545.1620  
 Liners for containers, 1545.1960  
 Locker rooms, sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Mechanical pickers  
   Accessibility, 1545.1580  
   Safety guards, 1545.1390  
 Minimum requirements, 1545.0900  
 Mixing valves, steam and water, hose connections, 1545.1210  
 Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470  
 Odors  
   Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
   Keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
   Prevention, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1660  
 Offal, disposal, 1545.1610  
   Promptness, 1545.1950  
 Open sores, employees hands, 1545.2010  
 Operations, sanitation, 1545.1840  
 Outside openings, screens, 1545.0980  
 Overflow outlets, scalding equipment, 1545.1370  
 Overflow valves, discharge, 1545.1380  
 Overhead conveyors and tracks  
   Construction, 1345.1460  
   Washing, 1545.1800  
 Packaging and grading, poultry, separation, killing and roughing operations 1545.1910  
 Packaging equipment, sanitary condition, 1545.1940  
 Packers and graders, gloves and bins, cleaning, 1545.1770  
 Packing room equipment, construction, 1345.1440  
 Personnel, cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000  
 Pinning and finishing operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860  
 Pinning equipment, construction, 1545.1440  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
   Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760  
 Plant sanitation, 1545.1930  
 Plumbing systems, 1545.1100  
 Procedures, sanitation, 1545.1840  
 Prompt offal removal, 1545.1950  
 Protective coverage, 1545.1970  
 Ready to cook animals, draining, 1545.1980  
 Ready to cook products, utensils, cleaning, 1545.1820  
 Receiving docks and rooms, construction, 1545.1640  
 Receptacles, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540  
 Reclaiming wax, animal dipping, 1545.1400  
 Refrigerators, equipment with drains, 1545.1180  
 Refuse  
   Keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
   Prompt removal, 1545.1990  
 Refuse containers, covers, 1545.1340  
 Refuse rooms  
   Doors and ventilation, 1545.1020  
   Water supply, 1545.1220  
 Repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Requirements, generally, 1545.0960  
 Rooms and docks, cleanliness, 1545.1630  
 Roughing and killing operation, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860  
 Roughing equipment, construction, 1345.1440  
 Roughing room  
   Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760  
   Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
 Safety guards, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

- Sanitary signs, toilet rooms and locker rooms, 1545.1270
- Sanitation, buildings, 1545.0970
- Scalding equipment and tanks, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370, 1545.1740
- Scope of regulations, 1545.0890
- Screens, outside openings, 1545.0980
- Sediment basin drain, discharge, 1545.1380
- Separate facilities, various operations, 1545.0900
- Separate rooms, various operations, 1545.1000
- Sewers and sewerage, slope and capacity, 1545.1120
- Signs and signals, durable sanitary signs, 1545.1270
- Small scale operations, various operations in same room, 1545.0910
- Smoking tobacco, edible products preparation room, 1545.2030
- Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520
- Steam and water mixing valves, hose connections, 1545.1210
- Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030
  - Offal disposal, 1545.1610
- Storage of materials, 1545.1850
- Tables, construction, 1545.1500
- Temperature
  - Cooling and freezing, 1545.2040
  - Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240
- Tobacco, employee use prohibited, 1545.2030
- Toilet facilities, 1545.0920
  - Adequate accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240, 1545.1280
  - Doors and ventilation, 1545.1050
  - Hand washing after use, 1545.2020
  - Sanitation, 1545.1690
  - Soil lines, 1545.1140
- Transportation of carcasses, protection from dirt and insects, 1545.0940, 1545.0950
- Traps, floor drains, 1545.1150
- Tray conveyors, cleaning, 1545.1810
- Trays, seamless construction, plants lacking conveyor, 1545.1510
- Troughs, construction, 1545.1480
- Trucks, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540
- Utensil cleaning, 1545.0920
- Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170
- Ventilation, 1545.1290, 1545.1310
  - Refuse rooms, 1545.1020
  - Toilet rooms, 1545.1050
- Walls
  - Cleaning, 1545.1060
  - Construction, 1545.1080
  - Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670
- Waste materials, keeping premises free, 1545.1590
- Waste receptacles, 1545.1530
- Water supply, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220
- Wax dipping, reclaiming wax, 1545.1400
- Window ledges, construction, 1545.1070
- Windows, cleanliness, 1545.1620

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

- Aleutian disease, see ALEUTIAN DISEASE
- Anaplasmosis, see ANAPLASMOSIS
- Anthrax, see ANTHRAX
- Antigens or biological products
  - Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, prescriptions, 1720.0600
  - Manufacturing, sales, 1720.0580, 1720.0590, 1720.0620
  - Prescriptions, veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610
  - Sale and distribution, 1720.0580, 1720.0620
  - Storage, 1720.0630
- Bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Bovine brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Brucellosis
    - Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
    - Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS
    - Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS
  - Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
  - Farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
  - Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS
  - Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS
  - Manufacturing, biological products, antigens, 1720.0580
  - Newcastle disease, birds, importations, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500
  - Poultry, sale and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0640
  - Prescriptions
    - Biological products
      - Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, 1720.0600
      - Veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610
  - Quarantines
    - Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
    - Livestock, see LIVESTOCK
    - Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Rabies, see RABIES
  - Sales and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0590
  - Scabies, see SCABIES
  - Storage, antigens or biological products, 1720.0630
  - Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS
  - Tuberculosis, goats, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS
  - Veterinarians, biological products or antigens
    - Prescriptions, 1720.0580
    - Use, 1720.0590
- ANIMAL FEED**
- Cold storage warehouses, permanent markings, 1550.2180
  - Distressed food, requirements to divert, 1550.2880
- ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**
- Appeal and review
    - Applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700
    - Draft interim permits, state review, 7020.1600
    - Permit applications, 7020.0500
      - State review, 7020.1600
  - Applications, permits, 7020.0500
  - Approval
    - County permit application processing authority, 7020.1600
    - Interim permits, 7020.1600
  - Certificates of compliance
    - County authority, 7020.1600
    - Termination of interim permit, 7020.0500
  - Changes in operation, permits, 7020.0500
  - Conditions, permits, 7020.0500
  - Contents, permit applications, 7020.0500
  - Counties
    - Permit application processing, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900
      - Appeal, 7020.1700
      - Interim permits, 7020.1600
      - Procedural rules, 7020.1700
      - Procedure, 7020.1600
      - Scope, 7020.1500
      - Severability, 7020.1800
      - Variances, 7020.1900
      - Withdrawal by county, 7020.1600
  - County feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600
  - Definitions, 7020.0300
  - Denial, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600
  - Distribution, permit application forms, 7020.1600
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Existing permits, 7020.0600

## INDEX

- ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**  
 Failure to act, draft interim permits, approval, 7020.1600  
 Forwarding to state, permit applications, 7020.1600  
 Hazards, potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Hearings, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700  
 Imposition of conditions, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600  
 Inspections and inspectors, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600  
 Interim permits, 7020.0500  
   County authority, 7020.1600  
 Invalid sections, severability, 7020.0800, 7020.1800  
 Justification, revocation of interim permits, 7020.1600  
 Manure, storage and transportation, 7020.0400  
 Manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Maps, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Modification, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600  
 Multiple owners, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, permits, 7020.0500  
 New facilities, permits, 7020.0500  
 Notice  
   Interim permit modifications or conditions  
     County authority, notice to state, 7020.1600  
     Notice to state, 7020.1600  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, requirement, 7020.0500  
 Ownership changes, permits, 7020.0500  
 Permits  
   Application forms, distribution by counties, 7020.1600  
   County processing authority, 7020.1600  
   Forwarding to state, applications, 7020.1600  
   Interim permits, 7020.1600  
     County authority, 7020.1600  
   Procedures, 7020.0500  
   Variances, 7020.1900  
 Potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Preamble, 7020.0100  
 Procedural matters, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 7020.0100 to 7020.1900  
 Records and recordation, permit application processing, counties, 7020.1600  
 Resolutions  
   County permit application processing, assumption of authority, 7020.1500  
   Permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600  
 Review, permit application forms, counties, 7020.1600  
 Revocation  
   County review authority, permit applications, 7020.1600  
   Interim permits, 7020.1600  
 Scope of rules, 7020.0200  
   County permit processing, 7020.1500  
 Severability  
   Invalid provisions, 7020.1800  
   Invalid sections, 7020.0800  
 Spreaders, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400  
 Storage, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400  
 Termination, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600  
 Transportation, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400  
 Variances, 7020.0900, 7020.1900  
 Withdrawal, permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600
- ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**  
 Bison, importation, see BISON  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Dog kennels, see DOG KENNELS  
 Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS  
 Importation  
   Bison, see BISON  
   Dogs, see DOGS
- ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**  
 Importation (Cont'd)  
   Elk, see ELK  
   Goats, see GOATS  
   Horses, mules or asses, see HORSES  
   Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
   Swine, see SWINE  
 Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Poultry dealers, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Poultry diseases, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS  
 Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Swine, see SWINE  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS
- ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**  
 Accumulation, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040  
 Confinement, odorous emissions, 7005.1040  
 Control measures required, 7005.1030, 7005.1040  
 Discharge, odorous emissions, 7005.1040  
 Enclosure of building, odorous emissions, 7005.1040  
 Food service establishments, odorous emission exemptions, 7005.1020  
 Handling, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040  
 Incineration, odorous emissions, 7005.1030  
 Odorous emissions, 7005.1000 to 7005.1040  
   Definitions, 7005.1000  
   Food service establishments, 7005.1020  
   Meat inspection, suppression, condensers for equipment, 1540.2050  
   Required equipment, reduction processes, 7005.1030  
   Scope, 7005.1010  
 Reduction processes, odor equipment required, 7005.1030  
 Scope, odor emission rules, 7005.1010  
 Storage, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040
- ANIMALS**  
 See also LIVESTOCK  
 Banks and banking, loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Bison, see BISON  
 Breeding  
   Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180  
   Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Cats, see CATS  
 Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Cattle feeding program, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS  
 Chickens, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS  
 Cosmetology, salons, presence within salons, 2640.3900  
 Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Dead animals  
   Public lands, 6100.5200  
   Littering, 6100.5200  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Elk, see ELK  
 Endangered species, compensation for livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435  
 Family foster care, pets, 9545.0180  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Feeds, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS  
 Fish, see FISH  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Hogs, see SWINE  
 Horses, see HORSES  
 Identification tags, see Official identification tags, this topic  
 Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS  
 Income taxes  
   Breeding animals, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Leasing, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180  
 Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Markets, see CATTLE  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES  
 Official identification tags, 1720.1050  
   Animals with existing hearings, records, 1720.1065  
   Application by veterinarians, 1720.1055  
   Cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060  
   Removal prohibited, 1720.1070  
   Vaccinations, animals with existing tags, 1720.1065  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Pets, see PETS  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Processing, see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Rodents, see RODENTS  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Raising animals, 8130.2000  
 Sanitary landfills, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 School buses, 3520.2400  
 Scientific and natural areas  
   Environmental protection, 6135.4800  
   Restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sheep, see SHEEP  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Swine, see SWINE  
 Vermin, see VERMIN  
 Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS  
 Waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Watering facilities, soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, erosion control structures, 8400.2000

**ANISE**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2620

**ANISE EXTRACT**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3220

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.5500  
   Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900  
   Population, 8115.5200  
   Transfer of functions, 8115.5500  
 Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260  
 Mississippi River, management plan, 6105.0870  
 Rum River, land use management, 6105.1440  
 Subdivided land sales  
   Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
   Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**ANNUITIES**  
 Income taxes  
   Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100  
   Deductions, 8009.1100

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435, 8150.1440  
 Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

**ANOKA COUNTY**  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**ANSWERS**  
 Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830  
 Human rights, 5000.1200  
 Large energy facilities, replies to motions, 4210.2300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200  
 Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, notice of appeal, 7300.0800  
 Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**ANTACIDS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**  
 Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

**ANTHRAX**  
 Autopsies, prohibition, 1705.0030  
 Burial, carcasses, quicklime, 1705.0010  
 Carcasses  
   Cremation or burial, 1705.0010  
   Disposal, 1720.0050  
 Cremation, carcasses, 1705.0010  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Precautions, carcasses, use of carbolic acid, formalin and kerosene, 1705.0050  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Stables, disinfection, 1705.0020  
 Suspected animals, notification of board, 1705.0040

**ANTHROPOLOGY**  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**ANTIBIOTICS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIFREEZE**  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

**ANTIHISTAMINES**  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIMONY**  
 Ionizing radiation  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**ANTISEPTICS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Exemptions, 8130.4800

**APARTMENTS**  
 Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Deadbolt locks, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400, 7510.1500  
 Gas heating systems, basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Gas piping, shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400  
 Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
 Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

## INDEX

**APARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
  - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**APOMORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**APPAREL**

See CLOTHING

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

- Adult halfway houses, rules, 2920.5200
  - Licenses, 2920.1400
- Adult vocational technical education, programs, 3505.8600
- Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Apprenticeship programs or agreements, termination, cancellation or transfer, 5200.0360
- Area vocational technical institutes, see AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES
- Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES
- Blind persons
  - Rehabilitation services, SSB actions, 3325.0480
  - Vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS
- Bridges and viaducts
  - Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300
  - Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500
- Business loans, Indians, 5100.0800
- Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280
- Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients, 9530.6655
- Child-caring institutions, right to appeal, 9545.1090
- Christmas tree inspection fees, 1560.1400
- Civil defense employees merit system, decisions about violations, 7520.0370
- Colleges and universities, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800
- Community college students, expulsion or suspension, 8450.2700
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
- Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
- Community social services decisions, 9550.0030, 9550.0092
- Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0180
- County welfare employees, comparability schedules, state aid, 9580.0500
- Cystic fibrosis, 4705.1300
- Data privacy, 1205.1600
- District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, variations from screening procedures, applications, 9505.1560
- Electricians orders, 3800.2700 to 3800.3100
- Emergency assistance, 9500.2820
- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Energy supply emergencies, 4120.1300, 4120.2000 to 4120.2400
- Environmental permit coordination, redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100
- Environmental protection, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Environmental review, 4410.0400
- Family farm security program, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020
- General assistance
  - Disqualification, 9500.1268
  - Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1260
  - Terminations, 9500.1254
- Group foster homes, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500
- Group homes, refusal of license, 9545.1500
- Handicapped children's services, 4705.1300
- Handicapped or disabled persons
  - Special transportation services, determination of eligible applicants, 8840.1300
  - Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700
- Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9200.7500
- Health and accident insurance, state plan
  - Denial of benefits, 2740.4500
  - Ineligibility, 2740.3800
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5105
- Hemophilia, denial of reimbursement for treatment, 4705.1300
- Home and community-based services, 9525.1930
- Hospital admissions certification withdrawal, 9505.0520
- Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1140
- Human rights, 5000.0700, 5000.2100
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Income taxes, audits, 8052.0100
- Industrial waste
  - Cost recovery, 5900.1400
  - Discharge decisions, 5900.6300
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0080
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Large energy facilities, rulings on motions, 4210.2300
- Liquor liability assigned risk plan, administrator decisions, 2783.0040
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Meat inspection, condemnation of meat or product, 1540.4360
- Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
- Medical assistance
  - Identification card restrictions, 9505.0145
  - Parents, obligations, 9505.0075
  - Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1463
  - Process generally, 9505.0130
  - Responsible spouse, 9505.0075
- Medical Services Review Board, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES
- Mental health centers, applications, 9520.0850
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Metropolitan Council, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Oil, set-aside programs, 4110.2500, 4110.2600
- Peace officers
  - Complaint procedures, 6700.1700
  - License renewal, 6700.1000
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Racing commission rules  
 •Commission decisions, 7897.0200 to 7897.0220  
 Stewards' decisions, 7897.0150

Real estate brokers and salespersons, administrative orders, prior rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200

Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0700

Rehabilitation Review Panel, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Residential conservation program  
 Alleged violations, letter explaining, 4150.3300  
 Master list inclusion, 4150.3100

Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700

Sanitation and reforestation programs, revocation of approval, 1505.0490

School buses, handicapped children, 3520.3300

School desegregation, plans, 3535.1400, 3535.1500

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Sewers and sewage, land spreading facilities, letters of approval, 7040.0700

Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, funding, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050

Social services for adults, work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000

Social services for individuals and families  
 Legal assistance, 9565.2900  
 Money management, 9565.3400

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1800

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500

Solid waste management demonstration program, grant applications and amendments, 7035.7100, 7035.7500

Solid waste management planning assistance program, applications, 7035.5600, 7035.5800

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1140

State aid highways and streets  
 Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Route designation, 8820.0800

State Building Code, application, 1300.0500

State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons  
 Rejection, 1230.1700  
 Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900

Subsidized adoption agreements, 9560.0070

Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800

Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1330

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Vocational education  
 Instructor licenses, 3515.4400  
 Program approval, 3505.1200

Waste Management Board supplementary review, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW

Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.4900

Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000

Work readiness program  
 Disqualification, 9500.1318  
 Eligibility exhaustion, 9500.1318  
 Ineligibility, 9500.1308, 9500.1318  
 Termination, 9500.1312

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0800

**APPEARANCE**

See specific index headings

**APPLES**

Applicability of rules, 1555.6370

Application of tolerances, grade requirements, 1555.6460

Area, designated area measurements, 1555.6365

Calculation of percentages, tolerances, 1555.6480

Calyx basin, russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Colors, grade requirements, 1555.6390, 1555.6400, 1555.6430  
 Solid red varieties, 1555.6410  
 Striped red varieties, 1555.6420

Combination grades, 1555.6390

Condition after storage, grades, 1555.6490

Damage  
 Defined, 1555.6340  
 Requirements, grades, 1555.6390

Disease-free requirements, grades, 1555.6390

Diseases  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Drought spots, hail marks  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Evaporated, 1555.2130

Extra fancy, grades, 1555.6390

Fancy, grades, 1555.6390

Fresh fruits and related products, evaporated apples, 1555.2130

Grades, 1555.6390  
 Color requirements, 1555.6400  
 Varieties, 1555.6430  
 Combinations, application of tolerances, 1555.6460  
 Condition after storage, 1555.6490  
 Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6380  
 Names, marking, containers, 1555.6530  
 Tolerances, 1555.6450

Hail grade, 1555.6390

Hail marks, drought spots  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Insects  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Grades, 1555.6390  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Inspections, individual packages in lot, 1555.6470

Limb rubs  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Marking containers, grade names, 1555.6530

Measurements for minimum size, 1555.6510

Minimum size, 1555.6500  
 Measurements, 1555.6510

Netlike russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Packages, tolerances, 1555.6470

Partially red varieties, color requirements, grades, 1555.6430

Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930

Rough russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Russetting  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Grades, 1555.6390  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Size requirements, 1555.6500

Size variations, 1555.6520

Slightly rough russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Smooth solid russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Solid red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6410  
 Grades, 1555.6430

Spray burn  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360

Stem cavity, russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Stem or calyx cracks  
 Damage, 1555.6340

## INDEX

**APPLES (Cont'd)**

Stem or calyx cracks (Cont'd)

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Striped or partially red varieties, color requirements, grades of apples, 1555.6430

Striped red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6420

Sunburn

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Tolerances

Application, grade requirements, 1555.6460

Basis of calculating percentages, 1555.6480

Grade requirements, 1555.6450

Minimum and maximum sizes, 1555.6520

Utility designation, 1555.6380, 1555.6440

Variations

Grade requirements, tolerances, 1555.6450

Sizes, 1555.6520

Varieties

Color requirements, grades of apples, 1555.6430

Solid red, color requirements, 1555.6410

Striped red, color requirements, 1555.6420

Vinegar, labels, 1550.0630

Visible water core, serious damage, 1555.6360

**APPLIANCES**

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Fire code, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Gas piping, see GAS PIPING

Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Prefabricated buildings

Construction details, 1360.2900

Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3410, 5000.3559

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2000

Arbitration proceedings, 5500.2200

Boarding care homes, residents' areas, 4660.3300

Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients, 9530.6600

Child support incentive awards, 9500.1805

Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2010

Commercial scales, 7600.0200

Constables, 6700.1200

Contested case hearings, expenses and attorney fees, 1400.8402

County hazardous waste programs, agency overview, 7045.1000

Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200

Data privacy, 1205.0100

Emergency assistance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2820

Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1100

Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3020

Exploratory borings, 4727.0200, 4727.0300

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0300

Family day-care homes, 9502.0325

Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

**APPLICATION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Farming operations training program, 5206.1300

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0500

General assistance program, 9500.1200

Handicapped children, 4705.0200

Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0205, 7045.0450

Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0205

Hazardous waste transporters, 7045.0205, 7045.0351

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5000

Hemophilia, 4705.0200

Home and community-based services medical assistance, 9525.1810

Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050

Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0510

Insurance contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0400

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0300

Interstate banking, applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0100

Investment companies, securities, 2875.3910

Land use planning grants, 4310.3300

Liability insurance, commercial policy cancellations, 2700.2440

Local public health employees merit system, affected employees, 4670.0810

Mediation Services Bureau

Negotiation and mediation conduct, 5510.2410

Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2200

Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110

Medical assistance, 9505.0010

Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0025

Motor carriers, 7800.0200

Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0010

Nursing homes, patient areas, 4660.1300

Optometrists, 6500.0300

Peat mining, 6131.0030

Plumbing code, 4715.0200

Public employment labor relations

Arbitration, 7305.0200, 7310.0200

Issues and appeals, 7300.0300

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Racing commission, Class C licenses, 7877.0185

Railroad crossings, 8830.0200

Refrigeration systems, limitation, 1345.1870

St. Croix River, standards and criteria, 6105.0353

Section 401 certifications, Clean Water Act, 7001.1400

Securities, 2875.0400

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0910

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1030

State Building Code, 1300.1300

Telephone utilities, 7810.0200, 7810.6700

Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0110

Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1200

Unemployment compensation, 3305.0200

Warehouses, 1560.7700

Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0200

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000

Water well construction, 4725.0200

Work readiness program, 9500.1300

Workers' compensation

Insurance verification, 5222.2006

Supplementary benefits, 5222.0300

Zoological garden, 9900.0200

**APPLICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**APPOINTMENTS**

See specific index headings

**APPRAISERS AND APPRAISALS**

Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141  
 Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
 Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, other basic rules, 8014.1200  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Insurance, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400  
 Kettle River, acquisition of property, 6105.0640  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, determination of net income, 9515.2300  
 Mississippi River, acquisition of property, 6105.0860  
 Mortgages, 2675.0901  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Water bank program  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRECIATION**

Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS**

Actions, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Adoption of rules, 5200.0400  
 Age, qualification, 5200.0320  
 Appeals, termination, cancellation or transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Approval, standards and agreements, 5200.0320  
 Authority for rules, 5200.0290  
 Barbers, see **BARBERS**  
 Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
 Certificate of registration, 5200.0300  
 Certificates of completion, 5200.0320, 5200.0410  
 Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Children and minors, 5200.0320  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.0390  
 Complaints, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Compliance reviews, 5200.0380  
 Corrections, department of, wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Counties, journeyman wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Definitions, 5200.0320  
 Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380  
 Equal employment opportunity, 5200.0320, 5200.0370  
   Records of minority participants, 5200.0420  
 Establishment of programs, procedures, 5200.0300  
 Experience, credit, 5200.0320  
 Hours of work, 5200.0320  
 Journeyman, wage rate, 5200.0390  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0020, 5200.0390  
 Minority participants, records, 5200.0420  
 Modifications of programs or agreements, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Probationary period, 5200.0320  
   Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Progress records, 5200.0420  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.0290  
 Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370  
 Records, 5200.0420  
 Registration of apprentices, steamfitters, 5230.0110  
 Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320  
 Safety training, 5200.0350  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0290  
 Sponsors  
   Duties, 5200.0350  
   Records, 5200.0420  
 Standard agreements, 5200.0320

**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Standards, approval by division, 5200.0340  
 Steamfitters  
   Licensing and registration requirements, 5230.0050  
   Registration of apprentices, 5230.0110  
 Supervision of apprentices, 5200.0320  
 Term of apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Termination of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Training standards, 5200.0310  
 Transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Voluntary apprenticeship division, director  
   Approval of program, 5200.0300  
   Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
   Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400  
   Termination of apprenticeship, 5200.0320

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

See also **WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780  
 Application for permits, 6115.0660  
 Assignments, permits, 6115.0750  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0610  
 Conditional approval, 6115.0670  
 Conflicting uses, 6115.0740  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640  
 Definitions, 6115.0630  
 Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710  
 Excess water, removal, 6115.0710  
 Fees  
   Applications, 6115.0660  
   Field inspections, 6115.0790  
   Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Hearings  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Mining, 6115.0720  
   Permits, 6115.0670  
     Amendment, 6115.0750  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
     Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740  
   Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790  
 Irrigation, see **IRRIGATION**  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Notice  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Permits  
     Amendment, 6115.0750  
     Application, 6115.0660  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
     Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6115.0750  
   Applications, review, 6115.0600  
   Conditions, 6115.0750  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
   Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
   Issuance, 6115.0670  
   Limitations, 6115.0750  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
   Modification, 6115.0610  
   Review, 6115.0600  
   Suspension, 6115.0610  
   Termination, 6115.0610  
   Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740



## INDEX

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Permits (Cont'd)
    - Water supply, 6115.0690
    - Wells, interference, 6115.0730
  - Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810
  - Processing minerals, 6115.0720
  - Public policy, 6115.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 6115.0610
  - Quality management, 6115.0810
  - Records
    - Local permits, 6115.0760
    - Use of waters, 6115.0750
  - Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750
  - Review of permit applications, 6115.0600
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0620
  - Severability of rules, 6115.0650
  - Standards and criteria, 6115.0610
  - Statutory authority, 6115.0600
  - Surface use management, 6115.0810
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Term of permits, 6115.0750
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Use management plans, 6115.0810
  - Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740
  - Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700
  - Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
  - Wells
    - Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750
    - Irrigation, 6115.0680
    - Permits, 6115.0660
- APRICOTS**
- Canned, see CANNED FRUITS
  - Fresh fruits and related products, dried apricots, 1555.2140
- APRONS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- AQUAPLANES**
- St. Croix River, time of operation, 6105.0340
  - Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700
- AQUARIUMS**
- Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400
- AQUIFERS**
- Appropriation of waters
    - Irrigation, 6115.0680
    - Permits, 6115.0660
- ARBITRATION**
- Board, proceedings before, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
  - Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records, 4685.1700, 4685.1900
  - Mediation Services Bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
  - Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION
- ARBORETUMS**
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**
- Crow River, 6105.1080
- ARCHERY**
- Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW
- ARCHERY RANGES**
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**ARCHITECTS**

- Certificates and certification
  - Licensure, certificates of, see Licenses, this topic
  - Plans and specifications, 1800.4200
    - Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900
    - Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
  - Preparation and certification of plans by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
- Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300
- Corporations
  - Licensing requirement, 1805.1500
  - Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700
- Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800
- Education, licensing criteria, 1800.1000
- Employment
  - Discrimination, 1805.0800
  - Experience criteria, licenses, 1800.1000
  - Solicitation rules, 1805.0400
- Environmental impact statements, studies, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200
- Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.1000
- False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Floodproofing of buildings
  - Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
  - Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000
- Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600
- Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600
- Income taxes, long-term contracts, percentage of completion, accounting methods, 8007.0600
- Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500
- Landscape architects, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
- Licenses
  - Applications, 1800.0400
    - Period of validity, 1800.0500
    - Rejection, 1800.0700
  - Classes of registrants, 1800.0200
  - Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200
  - Corporations, 1805.1500
  - Education criteria, 1800.1000
  - Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.1200
    - Failure to appear, 1800.0500
    - Qualifications, 1800.1000
  - Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200
  - Experience criteria, 1800.1000
  - Expiration, 1800.4100
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Issuance, 1800.4100
  - Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
  - Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
  - Partnerships, 1805.1500
  - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
  - Qualifications
    - Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200
    - Admission to examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100
    - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
    - Proof of, 1800.0800
  - Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700
  - Waiver of examination, national council of architectural registration boards certification, 1800.0600
- Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500
- Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Nonresidents
  - Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
  - Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

- Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200
- Plans and specifications
  - Certification 1800.4200
    - Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
  - Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
  - Preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
- Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Qualifications
  - Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200
  - Admission to licensure examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100
- Reports
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Professional corporations, 1800.4600
- Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Seals, 1800.4300
- Services, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400
- Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic
- Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Ventilation, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360

**ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL COMMITTEES**

- Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE DISTRICTS**

- Applications, 3505.6200
- Approval, 3505.6300

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**

- See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- See also VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Absence, 3505.6600
- Account analysis, farm or business accounts, 3505.9200
- Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Accreditation, 3505.6410, 8480.0410, 8480.0420
- Actions and proceedings
  - Accreditation, 3505.6410
  - Aid, 3505.9300
  - Complaints, 3505.8410
- Administration, 3505.6500
- Administrative assistants, licenses, 3515.6300
- Administrative services, 3505.8600
- Administrative staff, aid, 3505.9300
- Administrator salary, aid, 3505.9300
- Admission, student eligibility, 3505.8200, 8480.0600
- Admission counseling, 3505.6500
- Adult farm management, 3505.9200
- Adult programs, scope of rules, 3505.8500
- Advisory committee, 3505.6400, 3505.8600
- Age
  - Eligibility, 3505.8200
  - Enrollees, 3505.8600
  - Tuition, 3505.9400
- Agriculture
  - Area program coordinator, licenses, 3515.6400
  - Course criteria, 3505.8800
- Aid, 3505.9300
  - Adult vocational aid, 3505.9300
  - Capital expenditures, 3505.7300
  - Debt service aid, 3505.8100
  - Instructional aide, allocation, 3505.6700

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

- Aid (Cont'd)
  - Supplies, 3505.6800 to 3505.7800
- Allocations
  - Final allocations, capital aid, 3505.7700
  - Instructional aide, 3505.6700
  - Supply aid, 3505.6800
- Annual plan, review by state director, 8480.0650
- Appeal and review
  - Aid, 3505.9300
  - Budget, 3505.6900
  - Capital equipment requests, 3505.7400
  - Complaints, 3505.8410
  - Program redirections, 3505.6400
  - Programs, 3505.8600
- Application, area vocational-technical institute district, 3505.6200
- Approval
  - Budget, 3505.7200
  - Programs, 3505.6400
- Armed forces, student eligibility, 3505.8200
- Assistant directors, licenses, 3515.8600
- Assistants, administrative assistants, licenses, 3515.6300
- Athletics, participation in, 8480.0620
- Attendance policy, 3505.6600
- Authority for fund expenditures, local responsibility, 3505.7800
- Board, state, vocational technical education, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Budget
  - Approval, 3505.7200
  - Review, 3505.6900
- Building rental or leases, reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900
- Business management
  - Course criteria, 3505.8800
  - Instructor, 3505.9200
- Business manager, 3505.6500
- Capital expenditure aid, 3505.7300
- Career counseling, 3505.6500
- Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260
- CETA funds, 3505.7900
- Chemicals, supply aid, 3505.7000
- Child care, course criteria, 3505.8800
- Class approval, accreditation, 3505.6410
- Clerical staff, 3505.6500
- Collection, tuition, 3505.6600
- Committees, advisory committee, 3505.6400, 3505.8600
- Community responsiveness, 3505.6400
- Compensation and salaries, aid, 3505.9300
- Complaints, 3505.8410
- Construction, 3505.7600
- Consumer skills, course criteria, 3505.8800
- Contingency fund, 3505.7900
- Continuous courses, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Cooperative education, 3505.6400
- Co-operator, farm businesses, 3505.9200
- Coordinator salaries, aid, 3505.9300
- Cost estimates, inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000
- Cost recovery, programs, 3505.7100
- Cost/benefit analysis, 3505.6400
- Costs
  - Reimbursement, new industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900
  - Student organizations, 3505.8400
- Counseling, 3505.6500
- Courses, 3505.8700
  - Approval, 3505.9000
  - Criteria, 3505.8800
  - List of approved persons, 3505.8900
  - Priorities, funding, 3505.9100
  - Requirements, 3505.9200

## AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)

Criteria  
 Courses, 3505.8800  
 Programs, 3505.8600  
 Debt service aid, 3505.8100  
 Definitions, 3505.6100, 3505.8600, 3505.9200  
 Department approval, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Diplomas, 8480.0250  
 Directors, licenses, 3515.8600  
 Disadvantaged persons, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 District procedures, aid, 3505.9300  
 Eligibility, aid, 3505.9300  
 Employers, tuition, 3505.9400  
 Enrollees, qualifications, 3505.8600  
 Enrollment, 3505.6400  
 Minimum enrollment, 3505.9200  
 Equipment, reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Equipment fees, 3505.6600  
 Estimate of costs, inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Evaluation  
 Adult programs, 3505.8600  
 On-site, 8480.0400  
 Programs, 3505.6400  
 Exemptions, enrollment, 3505.6400  
 Expanding industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Expenditures  
 Construction, new industry, 3505.8000  
 Supply aid, 3505.6800  
 Extension courses, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Family development, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Farm management, 3505.9200  
 Farming, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Fees, 3505.9400  
 Tuition, 3505.6600  
 Final allocations, capital aid, 3505.7700  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Financial aid administrator, 3505.6500  
 Financial aids officer, licenses, 3515.6900  
 Fines and penalties, late tuition, 3505.6600  
 Fixed assets, reports, 3545.1200  
 Food, recovery of costs, 3505.7100  
 Fraud, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Funds  
 Contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Courses, priorities, 3505.9100  
 Expenditures, local responsibility, 3505.7800  
 Remodeling and construction, 3505.7600  
 General advisory committees, 8480.0150  
 Guest lecturers compensation, aid, 3505.9300  
 Handicapped persons  
 Course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Tuition, 3505.6600  
 Health occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Industries, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Instructional aide, allocation, 3505.6700  
 Instructional services, budget, review, 3505.6900  
 Instructors  
 Costs, reimbursement, new industries contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Farm management, 3505.9200  
 Licenses, 3505.8600  
 Salaries, aid, 3505.9300  
 Internships, 3505.6400  
 Labor and employment  
 Placement, 3505.6400  
 Resident status, student eligibility, 3505.8200  
 Leave of absence, students, 3505.6600  
 Licenses  
 Administrative assistants, 3515.6300  
 Agriculture program coordinator, 3515.6400  
 Directors, 3515.8600

## AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Financial aids officer, 3515.6900  
 Instructors, 3505.8600  
 Student financial aids officer, 3515.6900  
 Lists  
 Approved courses, 3505.8900  
 Courses, 3505.9000  
 Local advisory committees, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Local responsibility, authority for fund expenditures, 3505.7800  
 Lumber products, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Management of farms, 3505.9200  
 Marketing, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Materials, fees, 3505.6600  
 Metals, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Minimum enrollment, 3505.9200  
 Minimum student requirement, 3505.6400  
 Misrepresentation, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 New industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 New technology, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Nonresidents, tuition, 3505.9400  
 Notice, reduction in capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500  
 Nutrition, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Obsolete equipment, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
 Occupational areas, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 3505.7600  
 Parenting, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Part-time instructors, farm management, 3505.9200  
 Part-time students, 3505.6400  
 Periodic programs, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Personal leave, students, 3505.6600  
 Petroleum related supplies, aid, 3505.7000  
 Placement, 3505.6400  
 Plastics, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Preliminary allocations of capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Capital aid requests, 3505.7400  
 Courses, funding, 3505.9100  
 Probation, 3505.6410  
 Minimum student requirements, 3505.6400  
 Program advisory committees, 8480.0160  
 Programs, 3505.6400  
 Criteria, 3505.8600  
 Prorated tuition, 3505.6600  
 Public health and safety, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Public service, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Reciprocity, tuition, 3505.8300  
 Recovery of costs, programs, 3505.7100  
 Reduction  
 Budget requests, 3505.7200  
 Capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500  
 Refunds  
 Accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Tuition, 3505.6600  
 Registration, student eligibility, 3505.8200  
 Reimbursable costs, new industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Remodeling, 3505.7600  
 Capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
 Replacement, obsolete equipment, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
 Resident status, 3505.8200, 8480.0610  
 Resource management, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Resource personnel compensation, aid, 3505.9300  
 Retraining, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Rubber products, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Safety of students and staff, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
 Secondary education, prerequisite, 3505.8200  
 Secretarial staff, 3505.6500  
 Reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Senior citizens, tuition, 3505.9400

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Service occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Site improvement projects, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
 Small business management, 3505.9200  
   Fees, 3505.9400  
 Special needs students, placement, 3505.6400  
 Specialists salaries, aid, 3505.9300  
 Spouses, residents, student eligibility, 3505.8200  
 Staff, 3505.6500  
   Safety, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400  
   Salaries, aid, 3505.9300  
 Standards, occupational safety and health, 3505.7600  
 Start-up costs, new programs, 3505.7900  
 State board of vocational technical education, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 State businesses, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Student eligibility, 3505.8200  
 Student financial aid administrator, 3505.6500  
 Student financial aids officer, licenses, 3515.6900  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Student organizations, 3505.8400, 8480.0630  
 Student personnel services, 3505.6500  
 Student placement, 3505.6400  
 Student safety, capital equipment aid, priority, 3505.7400  
 Student senate, 8480.0640  
 Student transcripts, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Supplies, aid, 3505.6800 to 3505.7800  
 Support services, 3505.6500  
   Budgets, review, 3505.6900  
 Teachers, see INSTRUCTORS, this topic  
 Technical occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Time, hours per day, 3505.6400  
 Trades, course criteria, 3505.8800  
 Training, 3505.6400  
   Contingency fund, 3505.7900  
   Course criteria, 3505.8800  
   New industries, contingency fund, 3505.7900  
 Transcripts, accreditation, 3505.6410  
 Transportation aid, residents, 3520.0400  
 Travel expenses, aid, 3505.9300  
 Tuition, 3505.6600, 3505.9400  
   Reciprocity, 3505.8300  
   State board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Vacation, students, 3505.6600  
 Variances, minimum enrollment, 3505.9200  
 Vocational technical education, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Wholesale price index, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Withdrawal, drop from roll, 3505.6600  
 Word products, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Work stations, 3505.6400

**ARENAS**  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1371, 1345.1390

**ARGON**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**ARKOSE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES**  
 Area vocational technical institutes, student eligibility, 3505.8200  
 Armories, see ARMORIES  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 4120.3200  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700  
 Human services merit system  
   Military leave, 9575.1050

**ARMED FORCES (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system (Cont'd)  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Local public health employees merit system, military leave, 4670.3050  
 Net income, income taxes, 8001.0700  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Optometrists, continuing education, exemption from attendance requirements, 6500.1600  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Veterans, see VETERANS  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**ARMORIES**  
 Construction bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2200  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 1345.1390  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**ARRESTS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, group arrests, plans, 2930.5000  
 Recreational trails, misdemeanors, 6100.4300

**ARSENIC**  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**ART AND ARTISTS**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 High schools or secondary schools, courses of instruction, 3500.1600, 3500.1900  
 Income tax, depreciable assets, obsolescence, 8009.4800  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**ART TEACHERS**  
 Licenses, 8700.4500

**ARTESIAN WELLS**  
 See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ARTHRITIS**  
 Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.2400  
 Amendment, written notice, professional medical corporations, 5610.0300  
 Pilot community development corporations, identification of designated community, 8300.5330  
 Prefabricated buildings, inspection or evaluation agencies, application for approval, 1360.3300  
 Professional medical corporations, sworn statement, 5610.0100  
 Securities, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1060

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSE**  
 Definitions, 6115.1040  
 Public waters, 6115.1080

## INDEX

- ARTISANS**  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020
- ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**  
Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
Acceptance of applications  
    Advisory committee recommendations, 1900.1900  
    Notice by mail, 1900.2100  
Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100  
Advisory committees  
    Appointment, 1900.0600  
    Boards recommendations, 1900.2000  
    Compensation of members, 1900.0800  
    Conflict of interest, 1900.0900  
    Determination of artistic quality, funding determination, 1900.3900  
    Establishment, 1900.0500  
    Nomination, 1900.0600  
    Qualifications, 1900.0700  
    Recommendations, applications, 1900.1900, 1900.2000  
    Regional block grants, review, 1900.2700  
    Right of appeal, 1900.5900  
Allocation formula, regional block grants, review, 1900.4900  
Allocation of funds, area not served by regional arts council, 1900.3200  
Appeal and review, 1900.5600 to 1900.5900  
    Artistic quality or merit, 1900.5900  
    Contested case hearings, 1900.5800  
    Right, 1900.5900  
Applications, 1900.1100  
    Contents, 1900.1700  
    Final report, 1900.4600  
    Forms and deadline, 1900.1400  
    Funding determinations, 1900.3900  
    General support, review, 1900.3700  
    Governmental units and nonprofit organizations, name of project director, 1900.1600  
    Including example of art, 1900.1500  
    Individuals, review, 1900.3800  
    Lost or damaged materials, 1900.2300  
    Notice by mail, 1900.2100  
    Organizational ability and need, 1900.3500  
    Regional block grants, 1900.2700  
    Review of complete applications, 1900.1800  
    Standards for review, 1900.3500  
    Unaccepted, 1900.5300, 1900.5400  
Artistic merit  
    Applications, standards for review, 1900.3500  
    Right of appeal, 1900.5900  
Audit and evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
Authority for rules, 1900.0200  
Awards, fiscal agent, 1900.2200  
Board action, appeal and review, 1900.5700  
Commencement of project, 1900.4700  
Compensation, advisory committees, regional arts task force, 1900.0800  
Compliance with federal regulations, 1900.4800  
Conflict of interest, advisory panel, 1900.0900  
Contested case hearings, appeal, 1900.5800  
Contingent payments, 1900.5000  
Contracts, 1900.4000  
    Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100  
    Determination, 1900.4400  
    Rescission, 1900.4500  
Copies of rules, 1900.2400  
Criteria, individuals applications, 1900.3800  
Deadline, application, 1900.1400  
Determination of contracts, 1900.4400  
Distribution of funds, 1900.5500  
Eligibility  
    Individuals, 1900.1000  
    Residence, 1900.1000  
Evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
Federal regulations, 1900.4800
- ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**  
Final report, 1900.4600  
Financial review, application for general support, review, 1900.3700  
Fiscal agent, award of grant, 1900.2200  
Forms, application, 1900.1400  
Funding priorities, 1900.3600  
General support  
    Applications, review, 1900.3700  
    Artistic review of applications, 1900.3700  
    Financial review of applications, 1900.3700  
    Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental units, 1900.1200  
Governmental units  
    Applications, 1900.1200  
    Name of project director, 1900.1500  
    Assistance, 1900.1200  
    Local/regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200  
    Review for general support, 1900.3700  
    Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300  
Individuals  
    Applications, 1900.1100, 1900.1500  
    Review, 1900.3800  
    Eligibility requirements for assistance, 1900.1000  
    Right of appeal, artistic quality or merit decision, 1900.5900  
    Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400  
Interested parties, advisory committees, 1900.0900  
Limitations, applications, 1900.1100  
Local arts development, applications, standards for review, 1900.3500  
Local grants, regional arts council, 1900.3100  
Local regional arts development assistance, schools, nonprofit organizations and governmental units, 1900.1200  
Lost or damaged materials, submitted with application, 1900.2300  
Nonprofit organizations  
    Applications, 1900.1200  
    Name of project director, 1900.1600  
    General support, 1900.1200  
    Local/regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200  
    Review for general support, 1900.3700  
    Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300  
Notice  
    Federal regulations compliance, 1900.4800  
    Mail, 1900.2100  
    Revision of program, 1900.4200  
Organizations, applications, 1900.1200  
Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
Plans, regional arts council, copies, 1900.3400  
Programs  
    Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
    Revisions, notice, 1900.4200  
Project director name, schools and school districts, tax-exempt organizations, nonprofit organizations, 1900.1200  
Projects  
    Audit and evaluation, 1900.4300  
    Commencement, 1900.4700  
Purpose of rules, 1900.0300  
Recall of uncommitted block grant, 1900.5100  
Recommendations of applications by advisory committee, 1900.1900  
Regional arts council  
    Annual report, 1900.3300  
    Application of funds to nonserving areas, 1900.3200  
    Eligibility, 1900.3000  
    Funding priorities, 1900.3600  
    Local grants, 1900.3100  
    Plan, copy, 1900.3400  
    Regional grants, 1900.3100  
    Reports, annual, 1900.3300  
Regional arts development advisory committee, block grant recommendation, 1900.2700  
Regional arts task force, 1900.0800

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

- Regional block grants, 1900.2500 to 1900.3400
    - Allocation formula, review, 1900.4900
    - Applications, review, 1900.2700
    - Artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500
    - Award, numbers, 1900.2900
    - Biennial plan, 1900.2600
      - Eligibility, 1900.2500
    - Contingent payments, 1900.5000
    - Eligibility, biennial plan, 1900.2500
    - Fiscal year, awards, 1900.2900
    - Recall, of uncommitted grants, 1900.5100
    - Regional arts council, 1900.3100
    - Revisions, 1900.2800
  - Rejection, notice by mail, 1900.2100
  - Reports, final report, 1900.4600
  - Rescission, 1900.4500
  - Residence, eligibility, 1900.1000
  - Revision, notice, 1900.4200
  - Sample of art, application, 1900.1500
  - Schools and school districts
    - Applications, 1900.1200
      - Name of project director, 1900.1600
    - Local-regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200
    - Review for general support, 1900.3700
    - Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300
  - Scope of rules, 1900.0400
  - Special projects, applications, artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500
  - Sponsor assistance
    - Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental units, 1900.1200
    - Special projects, standards for review, 1900.3500
  - Standards for review, applications, 1900.3500
  - State agencies, applications, 1900.1200
  - Tax-exempt organizations
    - Applications, 1900.1200
      - Name of project director, 1900.1500
      - Review for general support, 1900.3700
      - Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300
  - Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400
- ASBESTOS**
- Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
  - Air pollution
    - Control equipment installation and operation, 7005.1610
    - Definitions, 7005.1550
    - Demolition of buildings, 7005.1580
    - Emission standards, 7005.1550 to 7005.1610
    - Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590
    - Manufacturing operations, 7005.1560
    - Spraying, 7005.1570
    - Substitute devices for fabric filters, 7005.1600
  - Buildings, demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
  - Ceasing demolition, air pollution, 7005.1580
  - Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7005.1600
  - Control equipment, installation and operation, 7005.1610
  - Demolition of buildings, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
  - Disapproval, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580
  - Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7005.1560
  - Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590
  - Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590
  - Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
  - Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610
  - Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
  - Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560
  - Lowering, asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, 7005.1580
  - Maintenance, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610
  - Motor carriers, transportation of asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Notice, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580
  - Open area spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570
  - Other control equipment, substitutes for fabric filters, 7005.1600
  - Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7005.1570
  - Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7005.1600
  - Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7005.1590
  - Spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570
  - Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7005.1600
  - Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
  - Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7005.1600
  - Ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560
  - Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7005.1600
  - Wetting, building demolition, 7005.1580
- ASBESTOS APRONS AND GLOVES**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE**
- See **PLUMBING**
- ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800
- ASHDICK LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANKS**
- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300
- ASPHALT CONCRETE**
- Air pollutions standards of performance, 7005.2000 to 7005.2040
    - Definition, 7005.2000
    - Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2010
    - Methods, air pollution standards, 7005.2030
    - New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2020
    - Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020
    - Particulate matter, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020
  - Performance standards, air pollution
    - Existing plants, 7005.2010
    - New plants, 7005.2020
  - Procedures, air pollution standards tests, 7005.2040
  - Rates, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2040
  - Sampling times and rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2040
  - Standards of performance, air pollution
    - Existing plants, 7005.2010
    - New plants, 7005.2020
  - Tests and testing, air pollution standards
    - Methods, 7005.2030
    - Procedures, 7005.2040
  - Time, performance test samples, air pollution, 7005.2040
- ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
- Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
  - Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090
  - Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000
  - Women, battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- ASSEMBLY**
- See **PUBLIC RALLIES**
- ASSEMBLY HALLS**
- Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230
  - Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

## INDEX

**ASSEMBLY HALLS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**Ventilation**

General requirements, 1345.1390  
Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**ASSES**

See MULES OR ASSES

**ASSESSMENTS**

Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Blind persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Commodity pools, 2875.8120

Definitions, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Franchises, financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660, 2875.5710

Real estate investment trust, prohibition, 2875.7240

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400

Subdivided land sales, plan developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Tax assessments, see TAX ASSESSMENTS

Unemployment compensation, employer contributions, 3310.0400

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

**Licenses**

Application, time, 1950.0200

Duration, 1950.0200

Fees, 1950.0100

**ASSETS**

See specific index headings

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

See LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0750

Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0700

Claims, 7505.0500

Dams, permits, 6115.0480

Environmental protection, variances, 7000.0700

Family farm security program, contracts for deed, 1560.2200

Franchises, withholding consent, 2860.4400

Income taxes, assignor, 8008.0100

Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800

Intoxicating liquor brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810

Marl, see MARL

Mineral leases, 6125.0700, 6125.1700

Mining operations, permits, 6130.5500

Motor vehicle franchises, withholding consent, 2860.6400

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5700

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Sales and use taxes

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Permits, 8130.2600

Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000

Source material

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Interest in leases, 6125.3100

Workers' compensation, self-insurance, securities, 2780.0400

**ASSISTOR-TYPE BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Comprehensive health association, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Membership, income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Oil and gas ventures, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Pharmacists and pharmacies, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Securities  
Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Steamfitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

Subdivided land sales, owners association, plan developments, 2810.3400

Technical associations, abbreviations and addresses, State Building Code, 1300.2000

**ASTRINGENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ATHLETES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8190

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Tennis courts, see TENNIS COURTS

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC SUPPORTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

Exemptions, 8130.5400

**ATHLETICS**

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**ATMOSPHERE**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATOMIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ATROPINE SULFATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ATTACHMENT**

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTESTATION**

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

**ATTICS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Contested case hearings, 1400.8401

**Income taxes**

Deductions, 8010.0100

Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500

Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300

Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1515

Leases, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Municipal corporations, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Quieting title, income tax deductions, 8009.1600

Securities, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, contract drafting and execution costs, 7035.6900

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Workers' compensation court of appeals, employee appeals, 9800.0800

Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2920

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Emergency rules, review, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**ATTORNEYS**

Accountant licensees, continuing education, 1100.6700

Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by attorneys, 9505.1160

Collection agencies, employment, 2870.3600

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 7505.0300

Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2200

Fees, see ATTORNEY FEES

Inadequate counsel, pardons and commutations, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

**Income taxes**

Bar examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400

Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Protest, 8052.0200

Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Juvenile detention facilities, visiting, 2930.4500

**Large energy facilities**

Administrative law judge qualifications, 4210.2100

Certificate of need application evaluations, right of representation, 4210.1500

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 4110.2600

**Opinions**

Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)****Opinions (Cont'd)**

Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Pardons and commutations, inadequate counsel, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

Public Utilities Commission, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000

Real estate brokers and salespersons, discouraging use in real estate transaction, 2805.1600

Representation by counsel, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604

**Right to counsel**

Contested case hearings, 1400.5800

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0600

Notice of right, 1405.0500

Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.4800

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0700

**Tax court**

Notice of appeal or petition, 8600.0600

Representation, 8600.0500

Waste Management Board supplementary review, right to representation by attorneys, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**Workers' compensation**

Coverage, 5224.0210

Hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Real estate investment trusts, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

State surplus property sales, 1255.0400

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

Covered services, 9500.1070

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Independent practitioners, 9500.1070

**AUDIOVISUAL DIRECTORS AND COORDINATORS**

School districts, 8700.6600

**AUDIOVISUALS**

Registered nurses, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400

**AUDITORIUMS**

Floor furnaces, installation, aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1400

**AUDITS AND AUDITING**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3200

Agricultural resource loans, 1580.0700

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Boat and water funds, 6110.2000

**Chemically dependent persons**

Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.5600, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Child-caring institutions, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930

Cigarette taxes, refunds for stamps, 8120.1200



**AUDITS AND AUDITING (Cont'd)**

Community block grants  
 Applicants, outstanding findings, 4300.1200  
 Recipient, 4300.3200  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0130  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301  
 Energy, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Grain warehouses, insufficient grain, 1560.6700  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 State plan, 2740.4400  
 Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0041  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.5600, 9530.6300  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Libraries, multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2100, 3530.2600  
 Life insurance, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1240  
 Medical assistance, long-term health care eligibility, financial records and reports, 9500.1070  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700  
 Minimum wage, tip credit statements, 5200.0080  
 Nursing homes, 9549.0041  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Prefabricated buildings, quality control program, 1360.3100  
 Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0780  
 Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900  
 Withholding portion of final payment pending audit, 4310.6800  
 Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid  
 Use of funds, 4310.6340  
 Withholding portion pending audit, 4310.6330  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, automatic adjustments, 7825.2820  
 Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200  
 Residential conservation program  
 Energy audits, required disclosure, auditors interest, 4150.1700  
 Program audits, 4150.0500  
 Rural development demonstration grants, 4360.0900  
 Rural development seed grants, 4360.1100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500, 8130.7800  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2350  
 Sheriffs, search and rescue operations, expenses, 6110.2100  
 Surveillance and utilization review program  
 Rebutting sample results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500  
 Workers compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES**  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4000  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0200

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010  
 Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300  
 Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 1580.0100  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0610  
 Blind persons, vending stand operators, 3321.0100  
 Cannon River, 6105.1560  
 Capitol, 7525.0200  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5000  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8500  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0100  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0010  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8200  
 Crow River, 6105.1010  
 Dams, 6115.0300  
 District heating systems, 4200.0300, 4200.2200  
 Driver education programs, 3500.5000  
 Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2600  
 Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100  
 Endangered species, enumeration, 6134.0100  
 Energy audits, 4170.0200  
 Energy Code, 4215.0100  
 Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3010  
 Environmental quality board operating procedures, 4405.0200  
 Environmental review, 4410.0300, 4410.5000  
 Export financing, 1501.0200  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0200  
 Group homes, 9545.1400  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 8300.5200  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9500  
 Health care equipment loan program, 8300.3200  
 Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Health research program, 4310.8610  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1095  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1095  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9110  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0030  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505  
 Insurance  
 Agents, 2795.0200  
 Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0300  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0200  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Outpatient treatment, 9530.5000  
 Receiving centers, 9530.0200  
 Residential programs, 9530.2600  
 Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0600  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0020  
 Livestock, community sales, 1715.0200  
 Local government levy limitations  
 Lawful orders, 8115.1200  
 Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5200  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0200

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Marl, 6125.4500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100  
   Residential programs, 9525.0220  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons residential services, 9510.0500  
 Mineral leases, 6125.1000  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1210  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0810  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Nonrenewal, 2770.7500  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Motorcycles  
   Driver education programs, 3500.5040  
   Headgear, 7460.0200  
 Nurses, licensing, 6315.0200  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0200  
 Nursing home penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Employee discrimination, 5210.0200  
   Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0600  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8110  
 Parks, 6100.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0200, 6700.1500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000  
 Public transit programs, 8835.0210  
 Rail service improvements, 8830.5200  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6200  
 Recounts, elections, 8235.0200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0100, 6100.3100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0200  
 Rulemaking, emergency rules, 2010.0200  
 Rulemaking without a public hearing, 2010.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1410  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0300  
 Sand and gravel, 6125.6000  
 School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6720  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0300  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0100  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, 8400.0200  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5200  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0100  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0200  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6000  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Water basins, designation, 6115.1060  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Water resources, protecting, 6115.0150, 6115.0260  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0010  
 Water safety, 6110.3500  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3300  
 Watercourses, 6115.1000  
 Watercraft, size and type, 6110.3300  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 White pine blister rush control, 1505.0720  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0300  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0010  
   Health services fees, 5221.0200

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
   Self-insurance, 2780.0200  
   Supplementary benefits, 5222.0200  
**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**  
 School buses, 3520.4740  
**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**  
   See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
**AUTOMOBILES**  
   See MOTOR VEHICLES  
**AUTOPSIES**  
 Anthrax, death of animals, prohibition, 1705.0030  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Horses, commission requirements, 7891.0110  
 Hospital rooms, 4645.0700  
 Meat inspection, reacting animals, tuberculin tests, 1540.0960  
 Medical assistance, nonpublic services, 9500.1060  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450  
**AVIAN SPECIES**  
 Defined, avian species, importation; 1700.4300  
 Health certificates, newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4500  
 Importation  
   Health certificates, 1700.4500  
   Newcastle disease, 1700.4200  
     Exposure, prohibited, 1700.4400  
 Newcastle disease  
   Exposure, importation prohibited, 1700.4400  
   Health certificates, importation, 1700.4500  
   Importation, 1700.4200  
**AVIATION GASOLINE**  
 Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 4110.1100  
 Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Taxation  
   Credits, 8006.0100  
   Refunds, 8125.1300  
**AVTI**  
   See AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES  
**AWARDS**  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, 8008.0100  
   Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Practical nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Registered nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200  
**AXLES**  
 School buses, 3520.3800  
**BABESIOSIS**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**BABY SUPPLIES**  
 Diapers, see DIAPERS  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400  
**BABYSITTERS**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090  
**BACKPACKING**  
 Boundary waters canoe areas, 6140.1000  
**BACON**  
 Meat inspection, marks, 1540.2460

## INDEX

**BACTERIA**

Beverages, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
 Eating places, equipment, 4625.3200  
 Food, 1550.2900  
 Standards, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**BAD DEBTS**

Accounting system, income taxes, 8007.0200  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Deficiency from sale of mortgaged property, 8009.2500  
   Evidence, 8009.2200  
   Guarantors, deductions, 8009.2700  
   Losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
   Mortgaged property, sales, deficiency, 8009.2500  
   Partial bad debts, 8009.2300  
   Recovery of bad debts, 8007.2000, 8009.2100  
   Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
   Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Partial bad debts, income taxes, 8009.2300  
   Guaranty, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Deductions, 8130.7400  
   Reporting period, 8130.7400

**BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BAIT AND SWITCH**

Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**BAKE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800

**BAKERIES**

Bacteria, refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Bread, cake and roll slicing, wrapping and bagging machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Bread moulders, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Cake depositors, fillers and icing machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Caster assemblies and wheels, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Cleaning  
   Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Storage for ingredients, 1550.1500  
 Coating equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Communicable or infectious diseases, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Compressed air, filters, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Condensation, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Construction and design  
   Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480  
   Sanitation, 1550.1350  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Contamination  
   Environment, prevention, construction and facilities, 1550.1350  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Prevention  
   Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
   Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Contamination (Cont'd)  
   Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
 Control programs, insects, rodents, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Conveyors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Cooling and air-conditioning units, filtering devices, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Cracks, sealing, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Crevices, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Depanners and delidders for bakery products, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Dividers, rounders and bun machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Doors, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Dough chutes, hoppers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Dough troughs, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Doughnut equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Drains, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Dressing rooms and toilets, 1550.1370  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Dry storage facilities, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Dust, processing and packaging rooms, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Dust and flour dirt, ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Electrical wiring system, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Emulsifiers and homogenizers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500  
   Construction and design, 1550.1480  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
   Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Establishment, free from insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Exhaust fan vents, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Floor scales and ingredient scales, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Floors, cleaning, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Flour-handling equipment  
   Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Gloves, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Handling of garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Hands and fingernails, health and hygiene of personnel, 1550.1530  
 Hand-washing facilities, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Hand-washing signs, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Head coverings, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Health, department of, approved sources, water supply, 1550.1450  
 Health and hygiene, personnel, 1550.1520  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Health hazards, satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
 Horizontal and vertical mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Hot air vapors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Ingredient water coolers and ice makers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Ingredients  
   Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

**Ingredients (Cont'd)**  
 Storage, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500  
 Insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
**Inspections**  
 Bakery products and ingredients, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480  
 Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Jewelry, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Kettles and kettle agitators, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
**Lighting**, 1550.1390  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Liquid ferment and continuous mix processing equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Liquid measuring systems, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Liquid wastes, disposal, public sewers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Living quarters, separate from bakeries, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Location, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Mechanical intermediate proofers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Mechanical ovens, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Minimum footcandles, lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Multiuse garbage containers, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Nonperishable products and supplies, dry storage facilities, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Odors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Open dates, products offered for sale, 1550.1140  
 Pan, rack and utensil washers and industrial sinks, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Pan greasers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Perishable foods and ingredients  
 Bactericidal process, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Refrigeration facilities, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1310, 1550.1320  
**Personnel**  
 Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
 Pesticides, insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430  
**Pests**  
 Preventing entrance, construction and facilities, 1550.1350  
 Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
 Plumbing, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Poisoned bait, insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Pollution, potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Portable lights, inspections, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Prefabricated enclosures and air conditioning equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
**Premises**  
 Requirements, 1550.1270  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1280  
 Product contact areas, free of insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Product contact surfaces, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Production areas, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Production rooms, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

**Products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
 Protective shields, lighting over open product contact surfaces, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Public sewers, liquid wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Racks, pan trucks, dollies, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1390  
**Refrigeration**  
 Perishable products, 1550.1310  
 Storage, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Repair, maintenance, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Requirements, premises, 1550.1270  
**Sanitation**  
 Cleaning, 1550.1480  
 Construction and facilities, 1550.1350  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290  
 Perishable products and supplies, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Personnel, 1550.1520  
 Potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Satisfactory compliance, bakery products and ingredients, 1550.1300  
 Schedules, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Sewage lines, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Sifters, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Soap, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Solid industrial wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Sores or wounds on hands, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Spindle mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
**Storage**  
 Equipment, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Pesticides, insect, rodent, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Structural supports, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
**Temperature**  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
 Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Towels, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Transportation facilities, refrigeration, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Waste disposal, 1550.1460  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Waste-disposal containers, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
**Wastes**  
 Removal, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1510  
 Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
**Water**  
 Potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Temperature, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

## INDEX

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)****Windows**

Construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Working garments, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Ash content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430

Bleaches, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**Bread, rolls or buns**

Labels, 1555.1570

Statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1540

Method of preparation, 1555.1390

**Milk**

Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480

Raisins, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510

Unit weights, 1555.1420

Buttermilk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium and ammonium compounds, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium salts, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Calcium stearate-2-lactylate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Dairy ingredients, labels, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Distribution, labels, 1555.1560

**Dough**

Bread, rolls or buns, ingredients, 1555.1540

Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Dough conditioners, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Eggs, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.1450

Enzymes, harmless preparation, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**Flours and starches**

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**Preparation**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Gluten ingredient, optional, 1555.1430

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1470

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1520

Ingredients, see **Optional ingredients**, this topic

Iron, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**Label statements, optional ingredients**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510

**Labels, 1555.1560**

Additional requirements, 1555.1580

Bread, 1555.1570

Optional ingredients, 1555.1440

Lactic acid-producing bacteria, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Lactylic stearate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

L-cysteine, 1555.1400

Malt ingredients, optional, 1555.1400

Manufacturing, labels, 1555.1560

Method, preparation, 1555.1410

Milk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Milk bread, rolls or buns

Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480

Net weight, 1555.1600

Neutralizers, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Niacin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

**Label statements**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Optional ingredients (Cont'd)****Label statements (Cont'd)**

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510

Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1440

Packaging, labels, 1555.1560

Preservatives, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Principal place of business, labels, 1555.1560

Protein content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510

Riboflavin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Rolls, see **Bread, rolls or buns**, this topic

Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

Seasoning, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

Shortening, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Soybeans, ground and dehulled, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Spices, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Labeling, 1555.1440

**Starches**

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Removal from flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Sugar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Tests, optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Thiamine, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**Unit weights**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420, 1555.1550, 1555.1590

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1460

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1490

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1530

Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Vitamin D, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**Weight**

Baked units, 1555.1410

Bread, labels, 1555.1570

Net, 1555.1600

Unit weights, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420

Wheat germ, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Wheat gluten, optional ingredients, 1555.1430

Yeast, inactive dried yeast, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**BAKING POWDER**

Labels, 1550.0610

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BAKING SODA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLET SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BALLOT CARDS**Elections, see **ELECTIONS**Voting machines, see **VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS****BALLOTS**Absentee voting, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**Elections, see **ELECTIONS**Recounts, see **RECOUNTS**Voting machines, see **VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS****BAND TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4600

**BANDAGES**

Ambulances, 4690.0900

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4800

**BANDAGES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANGS DISEASE**

See **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS****Inheritance taxes**

Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Interest, income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

**BANK EXCISE TAX**

Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**BANKRUPTCY**

See also **INSOLVENCY**

Discharge, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210

Income taxes, bad debts, 8009.2100, 8009.2200

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500

Securities, notice, 2875.2470

Trustees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

**Unemployment compensation**

Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

Employer taxes notice, 3315.3700

**BANKS AND BANKING**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Appraisal committee, 2675.0901

**Assets**

Charged off assets, recordkeeping, 2675.2200

Posting records, 2675.2210

Automobiles, purchases, 2675.2130

Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200

**Bonds**

Investment records, 2675.1100

Investments, 2675.1130

Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590

Cash items, daily record, 2675.2100

Certificates and certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Charged off assets, recordkeeping, 2675.2200

Charter, display and replacement, 2675.2500

**Checks, see CHECKS**

Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100

Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600

Continuances, formation, 2650.1900

Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100

Corporations, loans, 2675.0600

Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100

Debentures, investments, 2675.1130

Delinquent loans, 2675.0300

Demand notes, loans, delinquency, 2675.0300

Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600

Disclosures, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270

Discovery, formation, 2650.1600

Dividends, determination of, 2675.2240

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600

Drafts, records, 2675.2260

Electronic funds transfer terminals, see **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Equipment purchases, 2675.2130

Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500

Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400

Financial statements, loans, 2675.0200

Fixtures, purchases, 2675.2130

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Foreign borrowers, securities, investments, 2675.1180

Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Furniture, purchases, 2675.2130

**Hearings, formation**

Decision and order, 2650.4000

Depositions, 2650.3600

Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200

Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100

Notice, 2650.1200

Presiding authority, 2650.3100

Proposal for decision, 2650.3800

Proposed findings, 2650.3900

Records and recordation, 2650.3700

Rules of evidence, 2650.3500

Stipulations, 2650.3300

Witnesses, 2650.3400

Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

Improvements, banking quarters, 2675.2110

**Income taxes**

Bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400

Estimated taxes, contents of declaration, 8093.2000

Guaranty of obligations, losses, deductions, 8009.2700

Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300

Insurance, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400

Insurance agents, conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420

**Interest**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

Interstate banking, see **INTERSTATE BANKING**

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760

**Investments**

Banking quarters, determination of value, 2675.2110

Bond investment records, 2675.1100

Bonds, 2675.1130

Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Debentures, 2675.1130

Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130

Limitation, 2675.1140

Premium or discount, 2675.1150

Leases, amortization, 2675.2140

Nonadjacent real estate for bank purposes, 2675.2110

Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050

Repurchase agreement securities, sales, 2675.2000

Securities, 2675.1110

Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130

Limitation, 2675.1140

Premium or discount, 2675.1150

Foreign borrowers, 2675.1180

Holder options, 2675.1170

Issuer option securities, purchase, 2675.2040

Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050

Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190

Trust agreement, 2675.1120

Joint bank accounts, federal income taxes, payment, 8010.0300

Leases, investments, amortization, 2675.2140

**Liabilities**

Disclosure of contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270

Posting records, 2675.2210

Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500

**Loans**

A paper, examples, 2675.0300

B paper, examples, 2675.0300

Corporations, 2675.0600

Current financial statements, defined, 2675.0200

Delinquent loans, 2675.0300

Demand notes, delinquency, 2675.0300

Feeder livestock, 2675.0500

Financial statements, requirements, 2675.0200

Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300

Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500

## INDEX

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Loans (Cont'd)  
 Notes, delinquency, 2675.0300  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, 2675.0600  
 Real estate, see Real estate, this topic  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Motions  
 Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
 Formation, 2650.1400  
 Notice  
 Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300  
 Hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Officers and employees  
 Insurance agent conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420  
 Overdrafts, 2675.2250  
 Securities, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, loans, 2675.0600  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property purchases, 2675.2130  
 Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Posting records, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Premises of bank, valuation, 2675.2110  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Real estate  
 Loans, 2675.0901  
 Other real estate, defined, 2675.2170  
 Owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
 Tax records, 2675.2180  
 Real estate appraisal committee, 2675.0901  
 Records and recordation  
 Bond investments, 2675.1100  
 Charged off assets, 2675.2200  
 Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100  
 Hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Posting, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Repurchase agreements, securities, 2675.1190  
 Sales, 2675.2000  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS  
 Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Second mortgages, 2675.0901  
 Securities, investments, see Investments, this topic  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Stock and stockholders  
 Additional common stock sales, 2675.2220  
 Assessments, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Taxation, records, owned properties, 2675.2180  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**BAPTISM**

Fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450

**BAPTISM RIVER**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**BAPTISTERIES**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**BAR EXAMINATION FEES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

**BARBECUE SPARERIBS**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

Advertising for patrons, 2100.6500  
 Barbershops, see BARBERSHOPS  
 Brochures, applications for licenses, 2100.5100  
 Corporations, licenses, 2100.5400  
 Course outlines, licenses, applications, 2100.5100  
 Courses of study, hours, 2100.6000  
 Diseases, students, physical examinations, 2100.5900  
 Enrollment, license issuance, consideration, 2100.5200  
 Examinations, student aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
 Expansions, approval, 2100.5500  
 Fees, examinations, licenses, 2100.9300  
 Filing, license requirements, 2100.5000  
 Financial qualifications, license applications, grounds for denial, 2100.5300  
 Hearings  
 Expansion of school or transfer of license or location, 2100.5500  
 License application, 2100.5300  
 Nonrenewal of licenses, 2100.5600  
 Hours of instruction, 2100.6000  
 Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200  
 Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700  
 Additional teacher training, qualifications, instructors vocational certificates, 2100.4500  
 Examinations  
 Filing of application, 2100.4000  
 Vocational teachers certificate examinations, applications, 2100.4300  
 License  
 Examinations, grading, 2100.4100  
 Renewal, 2100.4200  
 Practical experience, vocational teachers certificate examinations, evaluations, 2100.4300  
 Vocational teachers certificates  
 Examinations, 2100.4300  
 Issuance and renewal, 2100.4400  
 Qualifications, additional teacher training, 2100.4500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 2100.5100  
 Hearings, 2100.5300  
 Corporations, 2100.5400  
 Issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Renewal, 2100.5600  
 Requirements, 2100.5000, 2100.7800  
 Transfer of license or location, 2100.5500  
 Location, licenses, issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Municipalities of 100,000 or less, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Observation sheets, students, 2100.6300  
 Physical examinations, students, 2100.5900  
 Public welfare, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Renewal, licenses, 2100.5600  
 Reports, monthly student reports, 2100.6200  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Services given to patrons, student work completion, 2100.6100  
 Signs, work done by students, 2100.6600  
 Student aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
 Student license ratio, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Student work completion, 2100.6100  
 Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of license or location, approval of board, 2100.5500  
 Transfer of students place in school, school acting as agent, 2100.6400

**BARBERS**

See also **COSMETOLOGY**

**Apprentices**

Additional practice, certificate of registration, failure of examination, 2100.3200

Applications, examinations, 2100.0200

Certificates of registration, expiration, 2100.1700

Examinations, 2100.1700

Applications, 2100.0200

Contents, 2100.0600

Dates, notice, 2100.0500

Failure, 2100.0700

Additional fees, 2100.1000

Reexamination, 2100.0700, 2100.1700

Grading system, 2100.0700

Use of models, 2100.0800

**Foreign applicants**

Character references, 2100.0400

Qualifications, 2100.0300

Home study course, 2100.1300

Notice, dates, examination, 2100.0500

Practice, 2100.1100

Completion, barber examination, 2100.1400

Supervision of registered barbers, reports, 2100.1500

Review of examination results, 2100.0900

Supervision by registered barbers, reports, 2100.1200

Termination, practice under supervision, reports, 2100.1600

Barbershops, see **BARBERSHOPS**

Character references, foreign barbers, 2100.2800

Cleanliness, 2100.8000

Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200

Diseases, prohibition from work, 2100.8600

Education requirements, apprentices, foreign applicants, 2100.0300

**Examinations**

Applications, filing, 2100.2600

Apprentices, see **Apprentices**, this topic

Certificates, notice, 2100.2500

Contents, 2100.2900

Failure, retakes, fees, 2100.3000

Grading, 2100.3000

**Fees**

Apprentices, additional fees, failure of examination, 2100.1000

**Examination**

Certification, 2100.9300

Failure, retakes, 2100.3000

Filing, applications, examinations, 2100.2600

**Foreign barbers**

Character references, 2100.2800

Qualifications, 2100.2700

Grading, examinations, 2100.3000

Home study course, apprentices, 2100.1300

Instructors in barber schools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**

Medical treatments, 2100.7900

**Models**

Apprentices, use in examinations, 2100.0800

Use in practical examinations, 2100.3100

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice, examinations, certificates, 2100.2500

Practice, see **Apprentices**, this topic

Reexamination, apprentices, failure of examination, 2100.0700, 2100.1700

Renewal of certification, failure to renew, 2100.3300

**Reports****Apprentices**

Practice under supervision of registered barbers, 2100.1500

Supervision by registered barbers, 2100.1200

**BARBERS (Cont'd)****Reports (Cont'd)**

Supervisors, additional practice as apprentice, examination failure, 2100.3200

Shops, see **BARBERSHOPS**

Skin diseases, medical treatment, prohibition, 2100.7900

Verified statements, licenses, application, 2100.5100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

**BARBERSHOPS**

Barber schools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**

Barbers, see **BARBERS**

Beauty shops, operation in conjunction with barber shops, 2100.7700

Chairs, spacing, 2100.7600

Change in ownership or operation, exemptions, 2100.7500

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200

Entrances, main entrance, 2100.7400

Exemptions, operation of shops, 2100.7500

Fees, examinations, certification, 2100.9300

Floor plans, submission with shop registration card, 2100.7100

Furniture, 2100.8400

Hand-washing facilities, 2100.7200, 2100.7300

Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100

Interior of shop, condition, 2100.8400

Licensing requirements, 2100.7800

Lighting, 2100.8500

Location, permanent location, 2100.7000

Main entrance, 2100.7400

Nursing homes, 4660.5810

Penalties, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900

Permanent location, 2100.7000

Posting rules, 2100.8700

Premises, prohibited uses, 2100.7700

Prohibited uses, 2100.7700

Registration cards, submission of proposed floor plans, 2100.7100

Sanitary provisions, violations

Penalties, 2100.8900

Responsibility, 2100.8800

Sanitization, instruments, 2100.8100

Sewage disposal systems, 2100.8300

Slips, inspection, 2100.9100

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Toilet facilities, 2100.7200, 2100.7300, 2100.8300

Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200

Ventilation, 1345.1490, 2100.8500

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Water supply, 2100.8300

**BARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**BARBITURIC ACID**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BARDWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

Coal handling facilities, see **COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400



## INDEX

**BARIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply
  - Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**BARLEY**

- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**BARRELS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BARRICADES**

- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400

**BARS**

- See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800

**BASEBALL**

- Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASEMENTS**

- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0425
- St. Croix riverway, structures built in the floodplain, 6105.0380
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Placement of structures, 6120.1400
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT**

- Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

- See AMBULANCES

**BASIS**

- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**BASKETBALL**

- Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH OILS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHHOUSES**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BATHING CAPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHING FACILITIES**

- See also TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.7000
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100
  - Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
- Group foster homes, 2925.3300
- Handicapped persons, facilities, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500
  - Table, 1340.9600
- Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHING SUITS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BATHROOM SCALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHTUBS**

- Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**BATTERED WOMEN**

- General assistance, exclusion from reduced standards, 9500.1218
- Programs and services, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**BATTERIES**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleaning and washing, 1545.1330, 1545.1720
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BAY LEAVES**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2630

**BAY RUM**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BAYPORT, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**BAZAARS**

- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**BEACH BAGS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BEACHES**

- Boats, entering beaches with boats, 6100.1600
- Buoys or markers, swimming beyond boundary, 6100.1600
- Clothes, changing clothes on beach, 6100.1600
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Fishing, 6100.1600
- Glass containers, 6100.1600
- Hazardous activity, 6100.1600
- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Nighttime, 6100.1600
- Nudity, 6100.1600
- Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Parks, 6100.1600
- Pets, 6100.1100
- Rafts, entering beach with raft, 6100.1600
- Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**BEACHES (Cont'd)**

- Soap or detergents, 6100.1600
- Subdivided land sales, beach sand blankets, approval, 2810.2600
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Wearing apparel, changing clothes, 6100.1600

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

- See COSMETOLOGY

**BEAUTY CREAMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

- See COSMETOLOGY

**BEAVER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEDPANS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEDROCK**

- Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, characterization, 7040.0600

**BEDROOMS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6700
- Gas heating systems
  - Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
  - Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260
- Group foster homes, 2925.3100
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities
  - Design of living unit, 9525.0270
  - Living units, 9525.0260

**BEDS**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200
- Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100
- Jails, 2910.3200
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**

- Advertising price, 7515.0760
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0750
- Automatic fillers, bottling, 1550.1660
- Bottling
  - Automatic source, 1550.1660
  - Capping, 1550.1540
  - Labels, 1550.1680
  - Licenses, 1550.1640
    - Revocation or suspension, 1550.1700
    - Location, sanitation, 1550.1650
    - Protection from contamination, 1550.1690
    - Sterilization, bottles and other containers, 1550.1670
  - Capping, bottles, 1550.1540
  - Caustic testing equipment, bottling, 1550.1670
- Containers
  - Alcoholic content, 7515.1110
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1090
- Contamination, protection, bottling, 1550.1690
- Coolers, 1550.1560
  - Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
  - Sanitation, 1550.1580
- Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
- Federal regulations, 7515.1080
- Fill, standards of, 7515.1120

**BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590
  - Ice, addition, 1550.1610
  - Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Labels, 1550.1620, 1550.1680
  - Licenses, bottling, 1550.1640
  - Location, bottling, sanitation, 1550.1650
  - Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Revocation, licenses, bottling, 1550.1700
  - Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Sanitation
    - Coolers, 1550.1580
    - Location, bottling, 1550.1650
  - Sterilization, bottles and other containers, bottling, 1550.1670
  - Zoological garden, 9900.2800
- BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**
- Community mental health centers, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
- BELTS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- BEMIDJI, CITY OF**
- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310
- BENEDICT LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- BENEFICIARIES**
- Actions and proceedings, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600
  - Estates and trusts, succeeding to the property of the trust, income taxes, 8023.0300
  - Income taxes
    - Depreciation, 8009.5900
    - Wills, 8008.0100
  - Inheritance taxes
    - Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
    - Federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545
- BENZETHIDINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- BENZIDINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- BENZOL**
- Taxes, reports, 8125.0800
- BENZPHETAMINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230
- BENZYL MORPHINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- BERYLLIUM**
- Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590
    - Definitions, 7005.2550
    - Methods, performance test, 7005.2580
    - Monitoring, 7005.2570
    - Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2590
  - Analysis
    - Air pollution performance test results, 7005.2590
    - Rocket motor test sites, emissions, 7005.2570
  - Burning, air pollution standards, 7005.2560
  - Changes in operation, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590
  - Closed tanks, combustion products, rocket motor test firings, disposal, 7005.2570
  - Combination of factors, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2590
  - Combustion products, rocket motor test sites, disposal, 7005.2570

## INDEX

**BERYLLIUM (Cont'd)**

Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.2570  
 Disposal, propellant, rocket motor test sites, 7005.2570  
 Firing, rocket motors, air pollution standards, 7005.2570  
 Incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2560  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580  
 Notice  
   Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590  
   Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580, 7005.2590  
 Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2590  
 Registered letter, rocket motor test site monitoring, analysis and results, 7005.2570  
 Reports, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570  
 Rocket motor test sites  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.2560  
   Emission monitoring, 7005.2570  
 Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590  
 Standards, air pollution, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2580, 7005.2590  
 Time  
   Air pollution performance tests analysis, 7005.2590  
   Rocket motor test firings, notice, 7005.2570

**BETA PARTICLES**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

**BETACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMEPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BEVERAGES**

See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Alcoholic Beverages, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Alkali solution, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790  
 Approved sources, water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860  
 Bactericidal treatment, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
 Beer, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES  
 Bottles  
   Filling, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Labels, 1555.4200  
   Misbranding, 1555.4210  
   Washing, manufacturing, 1550.1790  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
   Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Buildings and premises, manufacturing, exclusive use, 1550.1720  
 Caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Carbon filters, water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860  
 Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800  
 Chlorine, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
 Closures, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Clothing, personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870  
 Coffee, see COFFEE  
 Concrete, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
 Construction, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810  
 Construction and repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840  
 Container filling area, manufacturing, walls and ceilings, 1550.1750  
 Container sealing area, manufacturing, doors and windows, 1550.1760

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Contamination  
   Closures, caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   One-trip bottles, sterilization, manufacturing, 1550.1790  
   Prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810  
 Doors  
   Manufacturing  
     Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760  
     Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Drains, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
 Equipment  
   Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Manufacturing, construction and repair, 1550.1840  
   Sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
   Syrup and base handling, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810  
 Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820  
   Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830  
 Hand-washing facilities, manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Inspections, manufacturing, sanitation, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300  
 Intoxicating beverages, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Labels, bottles, 1555.4200  
 Lighting  
   Intensity  
     Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820  
     Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830  
   Manufacturing  
     Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770  
     Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES  
**BEVERAGES**  
 Manufacturing  
   Applicability and construction of rules, 1550.1710  
   Buildings and premises, exclusive use, 1550.1720  
   Doors and windows, 1550.1760  
   Equipment, construction and repair, 1550.1840  
   Floors, 1550.1730  
   Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Personnel, sanitation, 1550.1870  
   Storage, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790  
   Syrup room, 1550.1830  
   Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
   Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750  
   Water supply, 1550.1860  
 Misbranding, bottles, 1555.4210  
 Modified fruit juices, 1555.4230  
 Nontoxic materials, construction and repair of equipment, 1550.1840  
 Packaging and filling areas, manufacturing, 1550.1820  
 Personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870  
 Pests, manufacturing, buildings and premises, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720  
 Phosphate beverages, 1555.4190  
 Phosphate concentrate, preparation, 1550.0530  
 Plumbing  
   Manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
   Water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860  
 Premises, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Processing and storage areas, manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770  
 Repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840  
 Returnable bottles, sealing, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Sanitary materials, floors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1730  
Sanitation

Equipment, manufacturing, construction and repair,  
1550.1840

Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800

Manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Personnel, manufacturing, 1550.1870

Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing,  
1550.1810

Syrup room, 1550.1830

Water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860

Sanitization, equipment, transportation or storage, 1550.1850

Satisfactory compliance

Floors, 1550.1730

Manufacturing, buildings and premises, 1550.1720

Sterilization, manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790

Storage

Equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850

Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730

Manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770

Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing,  
1550.1810

Syrup room

Doors and windows, 1550.1760

Floors, 1550.1730

Requirements, generally, 1550.1830

Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750

Temperature control equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840

Towels, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Transportation or storage, equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Ventilation

Manufacturing

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770

Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup room, 1550.1530

Walls

Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1750,  
1550.1820

Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830

Waste materials, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1720

Water supply

Hot and cold running water, syrup room, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1830

Manufacturing, 1550.1860

Windows, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**BEZITRAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**BIBS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BICARBONATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**BICYCLES**

Applications, licenses

Acceptance, 7407.0700

Contents, 7407.0400

Certificate of ownership, 7407.0600

Contents of applications, 7407.0400

Deposits, fees, 7407.1200

Deputy registrars, redeposits, 7407.1200

Expiration, licenses, 7407.0800

Fee deposits, 7407.1200

Fees, licenses and registration, 7407.0500

Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Inventories, 7407.1300

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

Licenses

Acceptance of applications, 7407.0700

Expiration and renewal, 7407.0800

Location, 7407.0900

Proof of ownership, 7407.0600

Refunds, 7407.1000

Replacement, 7407.0500

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients  
available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mississippi River, trails, 6105.0880

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans,  
providing bicycle facilities, 4120.5200

Ownership, proof, 7407.0600

Parks, 6100.2000

Proof of ownership, 7407.0600

Purpose of rules, 7407.0200

Recreational trails

Application of law, 6100.4100

Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility,  
6100.7200

Safety, 6100.3900

Trail grants program, 4310.8300

Uses, 6100.3400

Refunds, licenses, 7407.1000

Registration cards, 7407.0500

Renewal of licenses, 7407.0800

Replacement licenses, 7407.0500

Scope of rules, 7407.0300

Serial numbers, location, 7407.1100

**BIDS AND BIDDING**

Decorative gas lamps, conversion costs, 4140.2300

Family farm security program, sale of defaulted farm land,  
1560.2800

Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800

Health and accident insurance, state plan, writing carriers,  
renewal, 2740.4300

Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410

Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500

Residential conservation program, standardized forms,  
4150.2500

Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal,  
package bid disposition, 7035.3400

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

State surplus property sales

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Scaled bid sales, 1255.0500

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**BIKING TRAILS**

See BICYCLES

**BILL COLLECTORS**

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

See also OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLFOLDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation

General requirements, 1345.1390

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

## INDEX

**BILLIARDS**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Cigarette taxes

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Return of packages to manufacturer, credit for stamps,  
8120.1100

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Petroleum products

Records, 8125.0400

Terminals, 8125.0200

Tobacco products taxes, reports, 8120.4800

**BINGO**

See GAMBLING

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BINOCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BIOFEEDBACK**

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1400

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Animal diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES

**BIOMASS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation,  
4400.3300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
4410.4400

**BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH**

See HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

**BIRCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRDS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
6135.4800

**BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

See VITAL STATISTICS

**BIRTH CONTROL**

Family planning, see FAMILY PLANNING

Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY  
PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS

**BISMUTH**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**BISODOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BISON**

Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Health certificates, importation, 1700.4800

Importation, 1700.0100 to 1700.1500, 1700.4800

Quarantines, 1700.4800

**BLACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3090

**BLACKLEG**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation,  
1540.1660

**BLACKLISTS**

Collection agencies, 2870.3700

**BLACKTOP**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BLANKET SURETY BONDS**

Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400

**BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BLASTOMYCOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**BLEACH**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BLEACHING**

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED  
PRODUCTS

**BLIND CORNER MIRRORS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0180

**BLIND CROSSING SIGNS**

Railroads, 8830.0700

**BLIND PERSONS**

Children, schoolteachers licensure, 8700.5401, 8700.5503

Insurance coverage, discrimination, 2700.3200

Interpreter services, 3325.0420

Library service, grants, 3530.1500

Low vision services, 3325.0420

Medical assistance

Eligibility, 9505.0040

Excluded income, employment expenses, 9505.0065

Mentally ill persons, released patients, aid, 9520.0320

Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA  
STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Mobility services, 3325.0420

Note-taking services, 3325.0420

Orientation services, 3325.0420

Public assistance, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1900

Reader services, 3325.0420

Rehabilitation services, see BLIND PERSONS

REHABILITATION SERVICES

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Schools, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE  
BLIND

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY  
HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900

Vending stand operators

Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200

Agreements

Copy for operators, 3321.1400

Revocation, 3321.0500

Seniority, 3321.1000

Signing by operator, 3321.0500

Appeals

Agreement revocations, 3321.0500

Revocation of license, 3321.0400

Arbitration panel, 3321.1200

Assistants, employing, 3321.1000

Authority for rules, 3321.0100

Disbursements of income, 3321.0900

Eligible persons, 3321.0200

Equipment

Furnishing, 3321.0600

Ownership, 3321.0700

Federal property, income, 3321.0900

Financial data, access by operators, 3321.1300

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Vending stand operators (Cont'd)  
 Health insurance, 3321.0900  
 Hearings  
   Agency decisions, 3321.1200  
   Revocation of license, 3321.0400  
 Income, amount, 3321.0900  
 Liability insurance, 3321.1000  
 Licenses  
   Duration, 3321.0300  
   Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
   Termination, 3321.0300  
 Licensing agency  
   Decisions, review of, 3321.1200  
   Explaining operators responsibilities, 3321.1400  
   Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300  
   Responsibilities, 3321.0600  
   Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000  
 Net proceeds  
   Amount, 3321.1000  
   Defined, 3321.0800  
   Set-asides, 3321.0800  
 Nonhandicapped employees, 3321.1000  
 Notice  
   Agreement revocation, 3321.0500  
   License termination, 3321.0500  
   Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
 Operator management committee, 3321.1100  
 Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700  
 Pension plans, 3321.0900  
 Program data, access by operators, 3321.1300  
 Relief operators, 3321.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 3321.1000  
 Responsibilities of operators, 3321.1000  
 Retirement plans, 3321.0900  
 Scope of rules, 3321.0100  
 Selection of operators, 3321.0200, 3321.1000  
 Seniority considerations, 3321.1000  
 Set-aside funds  
   Schedule, 3321.0800  
   Use, 3321.0800, 3321.0900  
 Sick leave, 3321.0900  
 Stock of merchandise  
   Furnishing, 3321.0600  
   Ownership, 3321.0700  
   Selection, 3321.1000  
   Selling price, 3321.1000  
 Vacations, 3321.0900  
 Visually handicapped children, schoolteachers licensure, 8700.5401

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Administrative review, SSB actions, 3325.0480  
 Appeals, 3325.0480  
 Application procedure, 3325.0120  
 Case records  
   Access, 3325.0120  
   Child rehabilitation program, 3325.0410  
   Independent living program, 3325.0270  
   Self-care program, 3325.0340  
   Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Child rehabilitation program  
   Amendment to written plan, 3325.0380  
   Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0380  
   Case record, 3325.0410  
   Eligibility, 3325.0350  
   Evaluations  
     Preliminary, 3325.0360  
     Thorough, 3325.0370  
   Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0380  
 Notice  
   Eligibility, 3325.0360  
   Termination, 3325.0400  
 Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0360

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Child rehabilitation program (Cont'd)  
   Refusing to provide services, 3325.0400  
   Scope of services, 3325.0390  
   Termination of services, 3325.0400  
   Thorough evaluations, 3325.0370  
 Client financial participation, 3325.0440  
 Client responsibilities, 3325.0430  
 Communication center services, 3325.0420  
 Conditions governing services, 3325.0420  
 Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470  
 Definitions, 3325.0110  
 Designated representatives, 3325.0120  
 Educational curriculum, 3325.0470  
 Equipment, provision and recovery, 3325.0460  
 Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420  
 Federal agency review, 3325.0490  
 Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440  
 Financial participation of clients, 3325.0440  
 Hearings, 3325.0490  
 Income verification, 3325.0440  
 Independent living program  
   Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240  
   Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240  
   Case record, 3325.0270  
   Defined, 3325.0110  
   Eligibility, 3325.0210  
   Evaluations  
     Preliminary, 3325.0220  
     Thorough, 3325.0230  
   Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240  
   Notice  
     Eligibility, 3325.0220  
     Termination of services, 3325.0260  
   Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0220  
   Referrals, 3325.0140  
   Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260  
   Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220  
   Scope of services, 3325.0250  
   Termination of services, 3325.0260  
   Thorough evaluations, 3325.0230  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Judicial review, 3325.0490  
 Lease agreements, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Legal representatives, 3325.0120  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note-taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice  
   Administrative review, 3325.0480  
   Designated representatives, 3325.0120  
   Hearings, 3325.0490  
   Overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Postemployment services, 3325.0420  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation facilities, standards, 3325.0470  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Review conferences, 3325.0480  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120

## INDEX

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

**Self-care program**  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0310  
 Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0310  
 Case records, 3325.0340  
 Eligibility, 3325.0280  
 Evaluations  
   Preliminary, 3325.0290  
   Thorough, 3325.0300  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0310  
 Notice  
   Eligibility, 3325.0290  
   Termination of services, 3325.0330  
 Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0290  
 Refusing to provide service, 3325.0330  
 Scope of services, 3325.0320  
 Termination of services, 3325.0330  
 Thorough evaluations, 3325.0300  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
   Defined, 3325.0110  
   Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420  
 Variances, financial participation, 3325.0430  
**Vocational rehabilitation program**  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0170  
 Assessment of progress, 3325.0170  
 Case record, 3325.0200  
 Eligibility, 3325.0130  
 Evaluations  
   Extended, 3325.0150  
   Preliminary, 3325.0140  
   Thorough, 3325.0160  
 Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
 Notice  
   Eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Termination of services, 3325.0190  
   Written plan, change, 3325.0170  
 Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0140  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
 Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
 Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Termination of services, 3325.0190  
 Thorough evaluations, 3325.0160  
 Vocational assessments, 3325.0160  
 Work evaluations, 3325.0160  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420

**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to blizzards, 4110.2300

**BLOOD**  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, disposal, 1545.1610  
 Medical assistance, coverage for whole blood, 9500.1070

**BLOOD PRESSURE**  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**BLOOD PUDDING**  
 Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BLOOD SAMPLES**  
 Bovine and bison, brucellosis, 1705.0090  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0670  
 Swine brucellosis, expense of owners, 1705.1610

**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, 1710.1000  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, lead, 3530.3500

**BLOWOFF PIPING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0970

**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

**BLUE CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE FLASHING LIGHTS**

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**BLUE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARD AND LODGING**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7300  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Income taxes  
   Employee business expenses, accounting and records, 8009.1500  
   Travel expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
   State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
   Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000  
 Schools and school districts  
   Applications, claims, 3520.0200  
   Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, valuation, 3315.0400

**BOARD OF PARDONS**

Defined, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Extraordinary discharge of inmates, powers and duties, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500

**BOARD OF TEACHING**

Licenses, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Beds and bedding, 4625.1000  
   Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire code, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Operator, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
     Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

See **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BOARDS**

Advisory boards, see **ADVISORY BOARDS**  
 Aging, board on, senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Chemically dependent persons  
     Outpatient program, 9530.5600  
     Residential program, 9530.2900  
 Chiropractors, see **CHIROPRACTORS**  
 Collection agencies, expenses, 2870.0200  
 Community mental health board, powers and duties, 9520.0020  
 Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**  
 Credit unions, 2675.6180  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Directors, see **DIRECTORS**  
 Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, see **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5600  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
 Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3200  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770  
     Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

**BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, municipalities, 1505.0440  
 Set-aside appeal boards, oil set-aside programs, 4110.2500  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 State Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010 to 2400.1530  
 State designer selection, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Veterinary medicine board, see **VETERINARIANS**  
 Waste Management Board, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Shorelands  
     Cluster development, 6120.1800  
     Excavations, 6120.1400  
     Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
     Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
     Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
     Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
     Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
     Planned unit developments, 6105.0140

**BOATS AND BOATING**

See also **VESSELS**  
 Accident reports, 6110.1900  
 Air chambers, metal or fiberglass watercraft, 6110.1100  
 Air pollution control systems, 7005.1170  
 Aircraft, taking off or landing, interference, 6110.1200  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Application of law, 6110.2300  
 Boat houses, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**  
 Brown Lake, Mille Lacs county, operation, 6110.4200  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Cannon River, access  
     Diagram, 6105.1700  
     Recreational uses, 6105.1640  
 Canoes, see **CANOES**  
 Capacity plate information, 6110.1300, 6110.1400  
 Certificate, licenses, 6110.0100  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Crimes and offenses  
     Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
     Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
     Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Crossing courses, right of way, 6110.1200  
 Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Danger, signs or buoys, 6110.1500  
 Dealers, license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Decals  
     Expired decals, 6110.0600  
     Rentals, display, 6110.1100  
     Validation decals, display, 6110.0300  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
     Air pollution control equipment, 7005.1150  
     Capacity information, 6110.1400  
 Demonstrations, license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Display, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Drugs, person under influence of drugs, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Drunken persons, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Equipment, rental, 6110.1100  
 Fees, licenses, 6110.0100  
 Fiberglass, construction, rental, 6110.1100  
 Fire extinguishers, 6110.1200  
 Flotation devices, 6110.1200  
 Forest campgrounds and day use areas, facilities, 6100.1800



**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Funds, water safety, 6110.2000  
 Gasoline, spills, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Horns, 6110.1200  
 Insignia, display, 6110.0700  
 Lake Superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180  
 Launching facilities, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**  
 License certificate, possession, 6110.0200  
 License numbers  
   Dealers, 6110.0800  
   Display, 6110.0300  
   Rentals, display, 6110.1100  
   State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Licenses  
   Application, 6110.0100  
   Display of other insignia, 6110.0700  
   State, 6110.0900  
 Life saving devices, 6110.1200  
   Rentals, 6110.1100  
 Lights, 6110.1200  
 Marinas, see **MARINAS**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see **MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Metal watercraft, rental, 6110.1100  
 Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1340  
 Misdemeanors, 6110.2200  
 Mississippi River, watercraft speeds, 6110.1200  
 Motorboats, see **MOTORBOATS**  
 Motors, size, surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Nighttime, use, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Numbers  
   Display, 6110.0700  
   Licenses, 6110.0100  
     Dealers, 6110.0800  
     Display, 6110.0300  
 Oar locks, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oars, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oil spill, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   County responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Overloading rental craft, 6110.1100  
 Paddles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Parks, storage, 6100.1800  
 Passing, 6110.1200  
 Pennants, size, 6110.1000  
 Poles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Police, stopping, 6110.1200  
 Political subdivisions, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Public waters, 6115.1150  
 Reckless driving, 6110.1200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rent, 6110.1100  
   License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Right turn, approaching watercraft, 6110.1200  
 Rowing shells, see **ROWING SHELLS**  
 Rules of the road, 6110.1200  
 Safety, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Sailboats, see **SAILBOATS**  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Search and rescue operations, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100  
 Size  
   Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
   Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Sound producing devices, 6110.1200  
 Speed  
   Operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Speed (Cont'd)  
   Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
   Passing, 6110.1200  
   Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
   Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
   Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Square Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4000  
 State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Swimming markers, interference, 6110.1600  
 Tanners Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4100  
 Time of use, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Transoms, construction, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Type, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Validation decals, expired decals, removal, 6110.0600  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waterskiing, see **WATERSKIING**  
 Zoological garden, 9900.4600

**BOILERS**

See also **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Access openings, 5225.3400  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
   Code symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
   Standards, incorporation by reference, 5225.2000  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, separate rooms, 1545.1040  
 Appeals, inspections and inspectors, 5225.3200  
 Basic license requirement, engineers, 5225.0400  
 Blowdown, standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff tanks  
   Safety, 5225.4000  
   Standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff valves, 5225.4900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cables, electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Certificates exemption certificates, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Clearance from floor or grounds, standards, 5225.3400  
 Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540  
 Common main connection, 5225.4700  
 Definitions, heating plants, 5225.2500  
 Drains, standards, 5225.3400  
 Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200  
 Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 Engineers, licenses, 5225.0100  
 Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Exemptions  
   Certificates, inspections and inspectors, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
   Inspections, 5225.2300  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100  
 Filing, notice, appeals from inspector decisions, 5225.3200  
 Fittings, safety, 5225.4500  
 Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400  
 Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300  
 Heating plants, definitions, 5225.2500  
 Horsepower rating, 5225.1000  
 Hospitals, 4645.2900  
 Hydrostatic tests, inspections, 5225.2200  
 Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.2000  
 Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
 Inlets, standards, 5225.3400  
 Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2000 to 5225.3500  
   Appeals, actions or decisions, 5225.3200  
   Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Inspections and inspectors (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 5225.2300  
 Fees, 5225.8600  
 Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300  
 Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.2000  
 Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
 Low water devices, 5225.2500  
 Professional conduct, 5225.3000  
 Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700  
 Reporting repairs, 5225.2600  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Sealing boilers, 5225.2800  
 Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Standards, 5225.3400  
 Suspension, 5225.3300  
 Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Installation, room size, 1345.0140  
 Insurance  
 Coverage report, 5225.3100  
 Inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
 Licenses, 5225.0100 to 5225.1400  
 Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Minnesota special symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 National board of boiler and pressure vessel inspectors  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 5225.2000  
 Symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Notice  
 Appeals, boiler inspector decisions, 5225.3200  
 Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Permissible types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400  
 Pipes and piping  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below,  
 5230.0950 to 5230.0980  
 Pressure gage, standards, 5225.3400  
 Private residence, exemptions from inspection requirements,  
 5225.2300  
 Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000  
 Railroad steam locomotives, exemptions from inspection  
 requirements, 5225.2300  
 Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Repairs  
 Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700  
 Reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Reports  
 Insured coverage reports, notice to inspectors, 5225.3100  
 Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Safety, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200  
 Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200  
 Safety valves, 5225.4100  
 Electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions,  
 8130.6800  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Sealing boilers, 5225.2800  
 Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
 Signs and signals, electrically heated generators, safety,  
 5225.5200  
 Size, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
 Size opening, standards, 5225.3400  
 Stamps, 5225.2100  
 Standards, 5225.3400  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-  
 1), 2400.0170  
 State exemption certificates, 5225.2300  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM  
 AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND  
 COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Stop valves, 5225.4600  
 Storage vessels, exemptions from inspection requirements,  
 5225.2300  
 Tables, 5225.3500  
 Tanks  
 Blow-off tanks, 5225.4000  
 Permissible types, 5225.3400  
 Thermometers, standards, 5225.3400  
 Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400  
 United States boilers, exemptions from inspection  
 requirements, 5225.2300  
 Used boilers, title transfers, 5225.2400  
 Valves, 5225.4500  
 Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
 Feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures  
 25 PSI and below, 5230.0960  
 Safety valves, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
 Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
 Vent pipes, standards, 5225.3400  
 Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
 Water gage glasses  
 Safety, 5225.4200  
 Standards, 5225.3400  
 Water outlet, standards, 5225.3400  
 Weights and measures, standards, 5225.3400  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
 Agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
 Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Permits, agricultural dike construction, revocation,  
 6115.1380  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BONDS**  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see  
 AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY  
 PROGRAM  
 Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government  
 levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Commercial development, extension of municipal services,  
 local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Corporations  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Reorganization expenses, income tax deductions,  
 8010.0200  
 Default, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Dumps, closing dumps, local government levy limitations,  
 8115.1200  
 Electricians, name of statutory binding company, 3800.2600  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Industrial development  
 Allocation, energy and economic development  
 department, 4340.0100  
 Extension of municipal services, local government levy  
 limitations, 8115.3000  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Local government levies, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
 LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients  
 available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing  
 requirements, 7825.1400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving  
 nondeposable items, 2805.0700

## INDEX

- BONDS (Cont'd)**  
 Solid waste management districts, termination of districts with outstanding bonds, 9200.3200  
 Structural applicators, surety bonds, 1505.1260  
 United States, see UNITED STATES
- BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 Abstracters, 1005.0300  
   Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400  
 Cigarette taxes, distributors  
   Licenses, 8120.1700  
   Meter machines, 8120.0800  
 Collection agencies, 2870.1600  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0500  
 Cosmetology, schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
 Debt prorating companies, 2675.7100  
 Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Franchises  
   In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
   Parent companies, 2860.1600  
 Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400  
 Health care equipment loan program, 8300.3203  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
 Manufactured homes, dealers  
   Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after cancellation, 1350.8300  
   License application, copy, 1350.7200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
 Pesticides, commercial applicators  
   Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
   Limits of liability, 1505.1250  
 Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Real estate limited partnerships, completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Payment, 8130.7600  
   Permits, 8130.2600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings and loan associations, 2675.3155  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, licenses, 8120.4400  
 Warehouses, 1560.8800  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- BONUSES**  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Records, 3315.3800
- BONUSES (Cont'd)**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes (Cont'd)  
   Wages, 3315.0200
- BOOKKEEPERS**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040
- BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
 Family day-care homes, requirements, 9502.0415  
 Family farm security program, commissioners, rights to information, 1560.3200  
 Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, maintaining, 2675.5100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, inspection, 2930.0300  
 Manuals, see MANUALS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Savings and loan associations, maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500
- BOOT LAKE**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BORIC ACID**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- BORON**  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- BOROUGHES**  
 Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
- BOTTLE CLUBS**  
 Intoxicating liquor, permits, 7515.1220
- BOTTLES**  
 Beverages  
   Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Manufacturing, bottle washing, 1550.1790  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300
- BOTULISM**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- BOUNDARIES**  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Irrigation, 6115.0680  
   Permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER  
 Flood plains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Franchises, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Kettle River, land use districts, 6105.0650  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960  
   Petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4700  
 Metropolitan Council, airports, 5700.0400  
 Mining  
   Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
   Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Rum River, land use districts, 6105.1470  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Hearings, conditional uses, 6105.0530  
   Zoning districts, 6105.0370  
 Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Sanitary landfills, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808

**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Solid waste
  - Management demonstration program, grant application, 7035.7200, 7035.7300
  - Planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700
- State capitol zoning and planning, zoning districts, 2400.0150
- Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Land use districts, plats, filing, 6105.0250
  - Management plan, 6105.0070

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

- Abandoned property, 6140.0800
- Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200
- All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800
- Amphibious craft, 6140.1100
- Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100
- Backpacking, 6140.1000
- Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Boats
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Storage and transportation, 6140.0900
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Camps and camping
  - Campsites, 6140.0200
    - Closing, 6140.0400
  - Equipment storage, 6140.0900
  - Penalties, 6140.0600
  - Permanent camps, 6140.0700
- Containers, food or beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Equipment, 6140.0800
  - Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700
  - Storage, 6140.0900
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200
- Fires, 6140.0500
- Fish houses, 6140.0700
- Food containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Guide sheet, 6140.1500
- Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200
- Hunting, 6140.1200
- Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800
- Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200
- Maps, 6140.1500
- Minerals, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Motor vehicles, 6140.0800
- Motorboats, 6140.0800
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100
  - Storage, 6140.0900
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Overland trails, 6140.1000
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600
- Permanent camps, 6140.0700
- Portages
  - Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400
- Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Roads, 6140.0800
- Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200
- Scope of rules, 6140.0100
- Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

- Snowmobiles, 6140.0800
  - Storage of watercraft, 6140.1100
    - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Trails, 6140.1000
  - Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200
  - Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Water safety regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- BOUQUETS**
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**
- Additions to certified herds, test requirements, 1705.0380
  - Adjacent herds, tests, quarantines, 1705.0340
  - Affidavits, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Appraisal, nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Auctions, public auctions, certificates, vaccination and tests, posting, 1705.0470
  - Blood samples, 1705.0090
    - Tests, 1705.0320
  - Cattle in consignment, public stockyards, reactors, slaughter, 1715.1370
  - Certificates and certification
    - Brucellosis-free herds, 1705.0350
      - Cancellation, 1705.0370
      - Negative tests, 1705.0360
    - Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.0460
    - Vaccination and tests, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470
  - Community notice, affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330
  - Condemnation
    - Complete herd, exceptions, steers, 1705.0520
    - Considerations, 1705.0530
      - Nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
    - Considerations, complete herd condemnation, 1705.0530
    - Destruction of diseased animals, see Slaughter, this topic
    - Diagnosis, final diagnosis, quarantines, 1705.0190
    - Disinfection of premises, removal of reactors, 1705.0250
    - Epidemiologic investigations, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530
  - Examinations, see Tests, this topic
  - Exposed cattle
    - Brands, slaughter, 1705.0210
    - Condemnation or appraisal, 1705.0540
  - Facilities, segregation
    - Improper maintenance, tests, 1705.0450
      - Prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Herds
    - Brucellosis-free herds, cancellation of certification, 1705.0370
    - Infected herds, veterinarians, reports, 1705.0070
    - Quarantines, see Quarantines, this topic
  - Identification
    - Ear tag or tattoo, vaccinated cattle, 1705.0270
    - Reactors, 1705.0120
    - Tags, testing, 1705.0100
    - Infected herd quarantines, release, 1705.0150
    - Inspections, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
    - Isolation, nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
    - Meat inspectors, animals reacting to tests, disposition of udders, 1540.1460
  - Negative tests
    - Certificates, 1705.0460
    - Certified herds, 1705.0360
    - Markets, 1715.1180
      - Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0230
    - Nuncertified areas, cattle, retests, 1705.0400
    - Nonreactors and exposed cattle, condemnation or appraisal, exceptions, 1705.0540

## INDEX

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

**Notice**  
 Community notice, brucellosis affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330  
 Written notice, quarantines, 1705.0140  
**Origin and destination of cattle, dealers, release of information, 1705.0500**  
**Permits**  
 Cattle without negative brucellosis tests, shipment to vendor, 1705.0510  
 Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0240  
 Retattooing, brucellosis vaccination tattoos, 1705.0290  
**Quarantines**  
 Adjacent herds, tests, 1705.0340  
 Feeder cattle, accounting to board, 1705.0440  
 Final diagnosis, 1705.0190  
 Herds, 1705.0130  
     Herd of origin, market cattle test reactors, 1705.0180  
     Release, 1705.0150  
     Retests, 1705.0390  
 Improper maintenance, 1705.0450  
 Negative tests, 1705.0510  
     Shipping permits, 1705.0230  
 Notice, 1705.0140  
 Release, suspected and exposed cattle, 1705.0170  
 Restricted area, 1705.0200  
 Slaughter, inspections, 1705.0210  
**Reactors**  
 Identification and branding, 1705.0120  
**Markets**  
     Isolation pens, 1715.1190  
     Reports of origin, 1715.1210  
 Quantity, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530  
 Removal, disinfection of premises, 1705.0250  
 Removal to slaughter, 1715.0450  
**Recertification of herds, tests, time, 1705.0420**  
**Records**  
 Contents of records, cattle, exceptions, 1705.0490  
 Dealers, time, 1705.0480  
**Reports, veterinarians, infected herds, 1705.0070**  
**Retests, 1705.0110**  
     Cattle from noncertified areas, 1705.0400  
     Herds not quarantined, 1705.0390  
     Markets, quarantines, 1715.1230  
     Ring test, area plan participation, 1705.0320  
**Slaughter**  
     Negative tests, 1705.0510  
     Quarantined animals, inspections, 1705.0210  
     Reactors, 1705.0120  
     Suspects and exposed cattle, 1705.0170  
**Stockyards, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430**  
**Suspected and exposed animals**  
     Markets, isolation pens, 1715.1200  
     Quarantine or slaughter, 1715.0460  
         Release, 1705.0170  
     Return to herd of origin, 1705.0220  
**Tests, 1705.0080, 1715.1110**  
     Additions to certified herds, 1705.0380  
     Adjacent herds, quarantines, 1705.0340  
     Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470  
     Community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
     Feeding cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440  
     Improperly maintained animals, quarantines, 1705.0450  
     Markets, 1715.0860  
     Negative tests, see Negative tests, this topic  
     Nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410  
     Positive reactions, see Reactors, this topic  
     Public exhibitions, 1715.0080  
     Quarantines, 1705.0510  
     Recertification of herd, time, 1705.0420  
     Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1420  
     Retests, see Retests, this topic  
     Sale of cattle without tests, 1715.0430

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

**Tests (Cont'd)**  
**Time**  
     Intervals, exceptions, 1705.0160  
     Prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430  
**Vaccination**  
     Administration, veterinarians, 1705.0260  
     Brucella abortus strain 19, 1705.0310  
     Calves, records, 1715.0910  
     Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470  
     History, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530  
     Identification, ear tag or tattoo, 1705.0270  
     Negative brucellosis tests, certificates, 1705.0460  
     Official dairy vaccinates, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430  
     Reports, 1705.0300  
     Tags, 1705.0280

**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Certification, paratuberculosis-free herd, 1705.0728  
 Classification, herds other than paratuberculosis-free, 1705.0731  
 Costs of tests and vaccinations, 1705.0732  
 Definitions, 1705.0640  
 Identification, tags, tattoos, tested cattle, 1705.0720  
 Mycobacterium paratuberculosis bacterin  
     Sale, restrictions, 1705.0726  
     Use, restrictions, 1705.0727  
 Quarantines, release, 1705.0735  
**Tests**  
     Approved procedures, 1705.0670  
     Identification, tested cattle, tags, tattoos, 1705.0720  
     Payment for, 1705.0732  
     Reporting requirements, 1705.0725

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Accreditation, cancellation, 1705.1060  
 Additions to accredited herds, negative tests, time, 1705.1070  
 Cancellation, accreditation, 1705.1060  
 Certificates, negative tests, accreditation, 1705.1050  
 Cervical tests, infected herds, 1705.0910  
 Compliance with rules by owner, 1705.1040  
 Disinfection, infected premises, 1705.1010  
 Epidemiological surveys, premises of depopulation, 1705.1020  
 Eradication, demand for tests, 1705.0860  
**Identification**  
     Reactors, brands, 1705.0930  
     Tested cattle, 1705.0880  
 Indemnity, eligibility, reactors, slaughter, 1705.0940  
 Infected cattle, herds of origin, 1705.1030  
**Infected herds**  
     Isolation of mycobacterium bovis, depopulation, 1705.1020  
     Quarantines, negative tests, release, 1705.0970  
     Tests, cattle of all ages, 1705.0880  
 Mycobacterium bovis, isolation, infected herds, depopulation, 1705.1020  
 Permits, shipping, quarantined cattle, slaughter, 1705.1000  
 Premises, infected, disinfection, 1705.1010  
**Quarantines**  
     Infected herds, 1705.0950  
         Negative tests, release, 1705.0970  
     Notice, 1705.0960  
     Restricted area quarantines, 1705.0990  
     Shipping for slaughter, 1705.1000  
     Suspects, negative tests, release, 1705.0980  
 Reaccreditation, negative tests, time, 1705.1080  
**Reactors**  
     Branding, identification tags, 1705.0930  
     Slaughter, eligibility for indemnity, 1705.0940  
**Reports**  
     Infection, veterinarians, 1705.0850  
     Tests, 1705.0900  
 Slaughter, quarantined cattle, shipping, 1705.1000

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)****Tests**

- Approved procedures, 1705.0870
- Cattle over 24 months, 1705.0880
- Eradication, 1705.0860
- Infected herds, 1705.0920
- Negative tests
  - Additions to accredited herds, time, 1705.1070
  - Certificate of accreditation, 1705.1050
  - Infected herds, release, quarantines, 1705.0970
  - Reaccreditation, time, 1705.1080
- Reports, 1705.0900
- Suspects, negative tests, quarantine, release, 1705.0980
- Tested cattle, identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0890

**BOW AND ARROW**

- Parks, possession, 6100.0800
- Recreational trails
  - Discharges, 6100.3600
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Permits, information, 8130.2500
  - Use of equipment, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Ventilation, 1345.1390, 1345.1490
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOXES**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Toy boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200

**BOXING****Amateur boxing**

- Acts, takeoffs, or insincerity, suspension, 2200.4400
- Compensation, 2200.3800
- Contracts, 2200.3700
- Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600
- Equipment, amateur athletic union, 2200.4200
- Fees, amateur franchise licenses, 2200.3300
- Financial statements and returns, franchise licensees, filing, 2200.3500
- Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
- Jurisdiction, 2200.3100
- Licenses, 2200.3200
  - Franchise licenses
    - Fees, 2200.3300
    - Forms, 2200.3400
  - Officials, 2200.4000
- Managers, 2200.3700
- Officials
  - Licenses, 2200.4000
  - Supervision, 2200.1100
- Registration, 2200.3200
- Ring names, 2200.4300
- Rules, official rules, amateur athletic union, 2200.3900
- Safety, 2200.4100
- Ten day rule, notice, boxing as professional, 2200.3600
- Announcers, professional boxing, 2200.7600
- Applications, registration and licenses, fees, 2200.0700
- Bandages, equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6600
- Championships, advertising, 2200.1500
- Classifications, weight classifications, 2200.7100
- Complaints, submission to board, 2200.0500
- Construction and interpretation, regulations, 2200.0400
- Disqualification of contestants, professional boxing
  - Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300

**BOXING (Cont'd)****Disqualification of contestants, professional boxing (Cont'd)**

- Referee discretion, 2200.8000
- Dressing rooms, separate male and female facilities, 2200.9600
- Equipment
  - Amateur boxing, American athletic union, 2200.4200
  - Womens professional boxing, 2200.9700
- Equipment for matches, professional boxing
  - Bandages, gauze or tape, 2200.6600
  - Buckets and other equipment, 2200.6200
  - Gloves, 2200.6300
  - Gong, 2200.6100
  - Posts, 2200.6000
  - Protective equipment, 2200.6500
  - Ring costume, 2200.6800
  - Rings, 2200.6000
  - Ropes, 2200.6000
  - Scales, 2200.6400
  - Shaving requirements, 2200.6900
  - Shoes, 2200.6700
  - Weights, 2200.6300
- Examinations
  - Physical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic
  - Weigh-ins, 2200.7200
- Fees
  - Licenses and registration, applications, 2200.0700
  - Officials, 2200.7500
- Females versus males, prohibition, 2200.9200
- Filing, advance filing, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800
- Fines, deliberate fouls, 2200.8300
- Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
- Fund raising and public announcements, contests, 2200.1800
- Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Injuries
  - Amateur boxing, safety, 2200.4100
  - Professional boxing
    - Minor and major fouls, 2200.8300
    - Safety, 2200.5400
    - Technical knockouts, 2200.8200
- Inspections, facilities, 2200.1200
- Intervals, professional boxing, safety, 2200.5400
- Knockouts, professional boxing
  - Referee discretion, 2200.8000
  - Safety, 2200.5400
- Licensees, compliance with statutes and rules, 2200.1000
- Licenses
  - Amateur boxing, see Amateur boxing, this topic
  - Applications, fees, 2200.0700
  - Assignability, 2200.0900
  - Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
  - Professional boxing, see Professional boxing, this topic
  - Referees and judges, attendance, contests, 2200.7400
  - Suspension or revocation, 2200.0800
- Main event boxers, professional boxing, times of arrival, 2200.7300
- Males, females versus males, contests, prohibition, 2200.9200
- Mandatory eight count, professional boxing, 2200.8100
- Medical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic
- Officials
  - Fees, 2200.7500
  - Required contests, 2200.7400
  - Supervision at contests, 2200.1100
- Payments to boxers, 2200.2100
- Penalties, professional boxing, minor fouls, 2200.8300
- Physical examinations
  - Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100
  - Professional boxing
    - Knockouts, 2200.8200
    - Rules governing safety, 2200.5400
    - Safety, 2200.5400
  - Reports, examining physicians, 2200.2000
  - Womens professional boxing, 2200.9400

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Pregnancy, womens professional boxing, prebout physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300  
 Press tickets, 2200.1600  
 Professional boxing  
   Advance reports, filing, 2200.1300  
   Announcers, 2200.7600  
   Conduct, seconds, 2200.7900  
   Contestants, inspections, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000  
   Contracts, filing, 2200.1400  
   Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600  
   Disqualification of contestants  
     Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300  
     Referee discretion, 2200.8000  
   Equipment, see equipment for matches, this topic  
   Fees  
     Franchise licenses, 2200.5200  
     Suspension or revocation of license, 2200.8500  
   Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600  
   Injuries, see Injuries, this topic  
   Jurisdiction, 2200.5000  
   Knockdowns, 2200.8100  
   Licenses  
     Fees, 2200.5100  
     Franchise licenses  
       Fees, 2200.5200  
       Forms, 2200.5300  
     Suspension or revocation, fees, 2200.8500  
   Limits per contestant, seconds, 2200.7900  
   Main event boxers, 2200.7300  
   Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100  
   Minor fouls, penalties, 2200.8300  
   Officials  
     Licenses, fees, 2200.5100  
     Supervision, 2200.1100  
   Penalties, minor fouls, 2200.8300  
   Physical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic  
   Records, ten counts, 2200.8200  
   Referee discretion, 2200.8000  
   Refusal to enter ring, 2200.8400  
   Safety, 2200.5400  
   Scoring, ten point system, 2200.7800  
   Seating, seconds, 2200.7900  
   Seconds, 2200.7900  
   Standing eight count rule, 2200.8100  
   Stopping bout, referee discretion, 2200.8000  
   Technical knockouts, 2200.8200  
   Timekeepers, 2200.7700  
     Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100  
   Women, see Womens professional boxing, this topic  
   World boxing associations, suspensions, 2200.5500  
 Protective equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6500  
 Purpose of regulations, 2200.0300  
 Referees, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000  
 Registration, suspension or revocation, 2200.0800  
 Regulations, construction and interpretation, 2200.0400  
 Reports  
   Advance reports, professional boxing, filing, 2200.1300  
   Medical examinations, examining physicians, 2200.2000  
   Postcontest reports, 2200.1900  
 Retirement, professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400  
 Revocation or suspension, licenses or registrations, 2200.0800  
 Ring costume, professional boxing, equipment, 2200.6800  
 Ring side tables, seating, 2200.1700  
 Rounds, womens professional boxing, 2200.9800  
 Scope of rules, amateur and professional boxing, 2200.0200  
 Scoring, professional boxing, ten point system, 2200.7800  
 Seating, ring side tables, 2200.1700  
 Security and ushers, contests, 2200.1700  
 Shaving requirements, professional boxing, 2200.6900  
 Special prizes, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Standing eight count rules, professional boxing, 2200.8100  
 Sworn statements  
   Amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800  
   Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400  
 Technical knockouts, professional boxing, 2200.8200  
 Ten counts, professional boxing, records, 2200.8200  
 Tickets, admission, 2200.1600  
 Timekeepers, professional boxing, 2200.7700  
 Weigh-ins and examinations, 2200.7200  
 Weight classifications  
   Professional boxing, enumeration, 2200.7100  
   Womens professional boxing, 2200.9500  
 Womens professional boxing  
   Annual physical examinations, 2200.9400  
   Equipment, 2200.9700  
   Jurisdiction, 2200.9000  
   Physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300  
   Rounds, time, 2200.9800  
   Rules, incorporation, 2200.9100  
   Uniforms, 2200.9700  
   Weight classifications, 2200.9500

**BOXING GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOY SCOUTS**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BRACELETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BRACES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**BRAINERD, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

Recreation, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**BRAKES****Motor carriers**

Drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900

**School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Testing or repair, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400

Intoxicated persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Mental health centers, 9520.0780

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3160

**BRAND LABELS**

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS

Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Kosher foods, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Nursery stock, Plant Pest Act; sales, 1505.0790

Pesticides, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7005.2250

Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

**BRASS (Cont'd)**

- Ingot production plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, sampling rates, 7005.2280
- Reverberatory furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Secondary production plants
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250 to 7005.2280
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

**BRASS FITTINGS**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0860
- Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750
- Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0660

**BRASS PIPES**

See **PLUMBING**

**BRATWURST**

- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BREACH OF MARRIAGE PROMISE**

- Damages, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See **DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

**BREAD**

- Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**
- Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250
- Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670

**BREAKWATERS**

- Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**BREAST PUMPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BREATH MINTS OR SWEETENERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

- Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300
- Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400
- Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300
- Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300
- Applications for approval
  - Required information, 7501.0400
  - Samples required, 7501.0500
- Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800
- Certificates of approval, 7501.0600
- Certification, testing laboratories, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400
- Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400
- Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300
- Descriptions and instructions, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400
- Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300
- Disposable after single use, 7501.0300
- Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500
- Duration of approval, 7501.0700
- Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300
- Information, required, applications for approval, 7501.0400
- Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300
- Instruments permitted, 7502.0420
- Intoxilyzer 500, procedures, 7502.0430
- Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Manufacturers and trade names, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

- Minimum standards and specifications, 7501.0300
- Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600
- Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Nondisposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500
- Operation, 7501.0300
- Procedures required, 7502.0410
- Purpose of rules, 7501.0200
- Recertification, 7501.0800
- Revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300
- Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500
- Scope of rules, 7501.0200
- Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATHING MASKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BREVITAL**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BRIBERY**

- Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300
- Local public health employees merit system, examination or appointments, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

**BRICKLAYERS**

- Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

- Sales and use tax
  - Building materials, 8130.1200
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**BRIDAL WEAR**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**

- Annual inspections, 8810.9400
- Appeal and review
  - Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300
  - Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500
- Application of standards, inspections and inventories, 8810.9200
- Applications, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8200
- Areas of responsibility, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
- Authorization, construction or reconstruction of bridges, counties, 8810.8200
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Construction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400
- Counties, construction and reconstruction grants, applications, 8810.8200
- County town bridge account, authorized payments, 8820.2300
- Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080
- Definitions
  - Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000
  - Inspections and inventories, 8810.9000
- Diagrams, clearances, railroads, 8830.9920
- Economic feasibility, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
- Effectiveness of project, deficiency elimination, priority establishment, 8810.8400
- Engineers and engineering, bridge inspectors, registration as engineers, 8810.9300
- Financing capability alternatives, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
- Flood plains
  - Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800



## INDEX

- BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS (Cont'd)**  
 Flood plains (Cont'd)  
   Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Frequency, inspections and inventory, 8810.9400  
 Grants, construction and reconstruction, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Inspections and inspectors, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800  
 Interim inspections, 8810.9400  
 Inventories, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800  
 Kettle River, Wisconsin boundary, 6105.0630  
 Lesser loads, posting, 8810.9600  
 Load carrying capacity, inspection rating, 8810.9500  
 Municipalities, urban municipalities, construction and reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200  
 Notice, priority ranking, grant applications, 8810.8400  
 Number of persons effected, bridge deficiencies, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Optimum land use, effect on, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Personnel, inspections, 8810.9300  
 Petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Posting lesser loads, 8810.9600  
 Priority establishment, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8400  
 Proposed program, construction or reconstruction of bridges, grant applications, counties, 8810.8200  
 Purpose of rules  
   Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100  
   Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100  
 Qualifications, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Ratings, inspections, 8810.9500  
 Recommendations, short bridges, 8810.9800  
 Reconstruction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Registered professional engineer, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Rerating, load carrying capacity, 8810.9500  
 Rum River, preexisting uses, 6105.1440  
 Scope of rules  
   Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100  
   Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100  
 Seriousness of deficiency, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Short bridges, recommendations, 8810.9800  
 Signs and signals, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600  
 Standards, inspection and inventory, 8810.9200  
 State highway system, construction or reconstruction program, 8810.8200  
 State-aid highways and streets, approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Structure inventory sheet form  
   Indication of rating, 8810.9500  
   Updating, 8810.9700  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Thoroughness inspections, 8810.9400  
 Time, construction or reconstruction grant review, 8810.8300  
 Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Updating annually, inventory, 8810.9400  
 Updating reports, 8810.9700  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060
- BRIEFS**  
 Large energy facilities, supporting proposed findings and conclusions, 4210.2800  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3700  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Unemployment compensation, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300
- BROACHES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- BROCHURES**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS
- BROKERS**  
 Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Manufactured homes  
   Trust accounts, 1350.7500  
   Trust funds, 1350.8400  
 Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Securities, see SECURITIES
- BROMATED FLOUR**  
 Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0360, 1555.0480
- BROMAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- BROMINE**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- BRONZE**  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280  
   Definitions, 7005.2250  
   Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Ingot production plans, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Secondary production plans  
   Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- BROWN LAKE**  
 Mille Lacs county, watercraft operation, 6110.4200
- BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Bovine and bison, see BOVINE AND BISON  
   BRUCELLOSIS  
 Cattle, livestock sales, testing for, 1715.0290  
 Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS
- BRULE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BRULE RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BUBBLE BATHS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- BUCKET LIP**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- BUDD LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BUDGET**  
 See specific index headings
- BUFFALO**  
 See BISON
- BUFFERIN**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- BUFOTENINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BUILDING CODE**

See also STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
 American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1000  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0520

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1100  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1300  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1300  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1380  
 Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**BUILDING SECURITY**

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Prevailing wages  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Master job classification, 5200.1100

**BUILDINGS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Air pollution  
   Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
   Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Alterations, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0970  
 Animal matter processing, enclosure, odorous emissions, 7005.1040  
 Architects  
   Engineers or architects services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Armories, see ARMORIES  
 Asbestos, demolition, asbestos-containing debris, air pollution standards, 7005.1580  
 Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS  
 Automatic fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3290  
 Basements, see BASEMENTS  
 Boundary waters canoe area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700  
 Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Classes, exempt classes, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exemptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Closets, see CLOSETS  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
 Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Conservation, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 Demolition, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Early periodic screening program, 4615.1300  
 Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING  
 Elevators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Engineers  
   Plans and specifications, plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600  
   Services of architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Escalators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Facilities for the handicapped, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fire control, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES  
 Flood plains, public uses, 6120.6000  
 Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550  
 Garages, see GARAGES  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, see HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE  
 Highschool buildings and grounds, 3500.3900 to 3500.4400  
 Improvements, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, building sewers, 7080.0120  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, construction requirements, 9530.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Land surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Landscape architects, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Leased property, income tax, depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Leases, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.1200  
 Lifts and hoists, see LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Manufactured buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Marl  
   Damages, 6125.5300  
   Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700  
 Mobile homes, see MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Office buildings, see OFFICE BUILDINGS  
 Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS  
 Open burning, building materials, permits, 7005.0750  
 Parks, pets, 6100.1100  
 Permits, indirect source, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Plans and specifications  
   Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and

## INDEX

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)  
 landscape architects, plans prepared outside state,  
 1805.1600  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT  
 Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED  
**BUILDINGS**  
 Processing rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food,  
 1550.2590  
 Public utility buildings  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Remodeling, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Roofs, see ROOFS  
 Sanitariums, see SANITARIUMS  
 Security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans  
 and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600  
 Shorelands  
 Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Placement on lots, 6120.1400  
 Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
 Zoning, 6120.1400  
 Municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS  
 Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY  
 Source material  
 Damage claims, 6125.3200  
 Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Specifications, architects or engineers services, requirement  
 and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1400  
 Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans  
 prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE  
**BUILDING CODE**  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation,  
 6130.3600  
 Ventilation, see VENTILATION  
 Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Water well construction, location, 4725.2100  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to  
 3300.1900  
**BULK PURCHASES**  
 Petroleum products, ownership, changes, 8125.1100  
**BULK SALES**  
 Petroleum products, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**BULLDOZERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions,  
 8130.6800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator  
 wages, 3315.0500  
**BULLETINS**  
 Federal surplus property, availability for distribution,  
 1260.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Securities  
 Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
**BUMPERS**  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**BUOYS**

Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500  
 Ordinances, notice, 6110.3800  
 Safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Swimming areas, size and color, 6110.1600  
 Temporary buoys, 6110.1800  
**BURDEN OF PROOF**  
 Air pollution, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications,  
 7005.1860  
 Colleges and universities, sanctions, hearings, basic rights and  
 responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.7300  
 Critical areas planning, recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Income taxes  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603, 1400.8607  
 Sales and use taxes, imposition, 8130.2900  
 Special education, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.5000  
**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**  
 Environmental permits coordination, see  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**  
 See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
**BUREAU OF MINES, FEDERAL**  
 Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with  
 rules, 7500.2100  
**BURGLARY**  
 Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
**BURIAL GROUNDS**  
 See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES  
**BURIAL VAULTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300  
**BURNER TIPS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600  
**BURNERS**  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
**BURNING**  
 See FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION  
**BURNTSIDE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUS FARE**  
 Income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
**BUSES**  
 See also MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Advertising, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Brake testing, classification, 7435.0300  
 Group day care, transportation of children, 9545.0610  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor  
 vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5200  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Transit, see TRANSIT  
**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**  
 See specific index headings

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS  
 Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**

Appeal and review, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 Applications  
   Instructors, approval, 3530.6900  
   License, 3530.6600  
 Avocational schools, 3530.7800  
 Blanket surety bond, representatives, 3530.7400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), representatives, 3530.7400  
 Catalogs  
   Changes, 3530.7100  
   Course outline, 3530.7100  
   Description of courses, 3530.7100  
   Name of school, 3530.6600  
   Separate catalogs, 3530.7200  
   Supplemental pages, 3530.7000  
   Use of more than one catalog, 3530.7200  
 Contracts, 3530.7500  
   Name of school, 3530.6600  
   Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Courses of instruction  
   Description and catalog, 3530.7100  
   Standards, 3530.6700  
 Definitions, 3530.7500  
 Description of courses, catalogs, 3530.7100  
 Electronic data processing instructors, standards, 3530.6900  
 Equipment, lists, 3530.6600  
 Exception, notice, 3530.7500  
 Exemptions, school deemed avocational, 3530.7800  
 Facilities, standards, 3530.6800  
 Fires and fire protection, 3530.6800  
 Foreign states schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900  
 Forms, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900  
 Housing for students, standards, 3530.6800  
 Inspection reports, 3530.6800  
 Inspections, 3530.7700  
 Instructors  
   Qualifications, information, 3530.6600  
   Standards, 3530.6900  
 Labor and employment, placement records, 3530.7300  
 Letterheads, name of school, 3530.6600  
 Licenses  
   Application, 3530.6600  
   Nondegree programs, 3530.7600  
 List of equipment, 3530.6600  
 Medical technique instructors, standards, 3530.6900  
 Nondegree programs, license, 3530.7600  
 Notice, exception or rejection, 3530.7500  
 Out of state schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900  
 Permits, solicitors, 3530.7400  
 Petitions, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 Records, placement records, 3530.7300  
 Refunds  
   Policy, 3530.7100  
   Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Rejection, notice, 3530.7500  
 Reports, inspection reports, 3530.6800  
 Representative, permit, 3530.7400  
 Safety, 3530.6800  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Sanitation, 3530.6800  
 School of more than one location, 3530.6600  
 Solicitors, permits, 3530.7400  
 Standards  
   Courses, 3530.6700  
   Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800  
   Instructors, 3530.6900

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Student housing, standards, 3530.6800  
 Supplemental pages, catalogs or brochures, 3530.7000  
 Title of school, 3530.6600  
 Trade secrets, see TRADE SECRETS  
 Unlicensed schools, refunds, 3530.6500  
**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Water well construction,  
   Examination, 4725.1000  
   Licensing, 4725.1400  
 X-ray screening, approval, 4730.1300  
**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**  
 See CORPORATIONS  
**BUSINESS EXPENSES**  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
**BUSINESS LICENSES, BUREAU OF**  
 Environmental permits coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
**BUSINESS TEACHERS**  
 Licenses, 8700.4700  
**BUSINESS TRIPS**  
 Husband and wife, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
**BUSINESS TRUST**  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
**BUTABARBITAL**  
 Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230  
**BUTTER**  
 Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Fruit butters, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
**BUTTERFLIES**  
 Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200  
**BUTTONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**BYLAWS**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0400  
**CABINETS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
   Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100  
**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
**CABLES**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170  
**CACAO PRODUCTS**  
 Alkali ingredients  
   Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090  
   Optional  
     Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
     Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0110

## INDEX

- CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**  
 Alkali ingredients (Cont'd)  
   Optional (Cont'd)  
     Labels, 1555.0070  
     Milk chocolate, label statements, 1555.0250  
     Processing nibs or beans, 1555.0030  
     Sweet chocolate, label statements, 1555.0200  
   Processing, 1555.0020  
 Anhydrous potassium carbonate  
 Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090  
 Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
 Artificial flavoring  
   Label statements, 1555.0060  
     Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
     Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240  
     Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0020  
   Labels, 1555.0030  
 Breakfast cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090  
 Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0265  
   Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
 Chocolate liquor  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.0050  
   Preparation  
     Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
     Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
   Sweet cocoa, preparation, 1555.0300  
   Use of optional ingredients, 1555.0040  
 Cocoa, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130, 1555.0300  
   Breakfast or low-fat, 1555.0040  
 Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0120  
 Cocoa nibs, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020  
 Cracked cocoa, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020  
 Dairy ingredients, optional, milk chocolate, 1555.0230  
 Dairy product chocolates, mixed, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270  
 Fat  
   Breakfast and high fat cocoa, content, 1555.0090  
   Cacao fat content  
     Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120  
     Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130  
     Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290  
   Chocolate liquor, percentage, 1555.0050  
   Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2450  
 Flavoring  
   Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080  
   Imitation, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
   Label statements, 1555.0060  
     Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 High fat cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090  
 Imitation flavorings, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
 Ingredients, optional, label statements, 1555.0060  
 Label statements  
   Artificial flavoring, see Artificial flavoring, this topic  
   Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120  
   Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130  
   Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240  
   Nibs or beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0030  
   Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic  
   Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190  
 Lecithin  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Low-fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0130  
 Malted milk, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
 Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0265  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0240  
   Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0250  
   Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230  
   Skim milk chocolate, 1555.0260
- CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**  
 Milk chocolate (Cont'd)  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270  
 Monoglycerides and diglycerides  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Name of each article, chocolate, 1555.0280  
 Names, alternate, sweet chocolate, 1555.0180  
 Nibs, processing with alkali, 1555.0020  
   Labels, 1555.0030  
 Optional ingredients  
   Alkali ingredients, see Alkali ingredients, this topic  
   Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080, 1555.0090  
   Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
   Label statements, 1555.0060  
     Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
     Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
     Sweet chocolate, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290  
     Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
     Label statements, 1555.0240  
   Seasoning, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160  
     Label statements, 1555.0190  
 Processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020  
 Saccharine ingredients, optional  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160  
 Seasoning  
   Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080  
   Label statements, 1555.0060  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Optional ingredients, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Skim milk  
   Chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0260  
   Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
 Spices  
   Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080  
   Chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
   Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Seasoning, label statements, 1555.0060  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Statements, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0060  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
   Alternate names, 1555.0180  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0190  
   Name of each article, 1555.0280  
   Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0200  
   Optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.0160  
   Vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290  
 Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300  
 Vanillin  
   Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Vegetable fat  
   Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290  
   Sweet cocoa, 1555.0300
- CADMIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Sewers and Sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
   Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**  
 See EATING PLACES

**CAKE DECORATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CALAMINE LOTION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CALCIUM**

Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770

Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Rice and related products, 1555.0800

Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CAMAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CAMBRIDGE STATE HOSPITAL**

Mentally retarded persons, state aid, priorities, 9540.1500

**CAMERAS**

See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP STOVES**

Parks, use of portable camp stoves, 6100.1000

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCING**

See ELECTIONS

**CAMPFIRE GIRLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

See also MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Cannon River

Diagrams, 6105.1700

Recreational uses, 6105.1640

Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS

Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060

Forest campgrounds, see FOREST CAMPGROUNDS

Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Kettle River, recreational developments, 6105.0630

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Minnesota River, 6105.1280

Maps, 6105.1320, 6105.1360

Mississippi River, recreation management, 6105.0850

Noise, nighttime, 6100.1300

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor recreational projects, county and state areas of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parks, 6100.1300

Fires, 6100.1000

Permits, parks, time of expiration, 6100.1300

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Uses, 6100.3400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Watercraft, use for camping, application of law, 6100.1300

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CANADA**

Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300

Community college students, 8450.1300

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Unemployment compensation, reciprocity, 3310.2200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, foreign country employment, 3315.1800

**CANALS**

Shorelands

Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, construction, 3315.2900

**CANCER**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690

**CANCER STATISTICAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

Establishment, 4605.8000

Reports, 4605.8000

**CANDIDATES**

See ELECTIONS

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

Sugar and related products, 1555.2410

**CANNED FRUITS**

Acid

Pineapples

Drained liquid, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

Quality standards, 1555.5010

Prune juice, optional ingredients, 1555.5170

Apricots, 1555.4380

Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4440

Label statements

Optional ingredients, 1555.4460

Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4470

Substandard fill, 1555.4520

Substandard quality, 1555.4500

Method for testing, 1555.4490

Optional ingredients, 1555.4390

Optional packing media, 1555.4400

Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4420

Rum, optional ingredient, 1555.4530

Standards of quality, 1555.4480

Substandard fill, containers, 1555.4510

Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4500

Water and apricot juice, defined, 1555.4410

Blemishes

Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480

Cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780

Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330

Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630

Pineapples

Fragments, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

Quality standards, 1555.5010

## INDEX

## CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)

- Brix measurement
  - Apricots, densities of packing media, 1555.4440
  - Cherries, sweet or red sour, packing media, 1555.4290
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4870
  - Peaches, densities of packing media, 1555.4290
  - Pears, densities, packing media, 1555.4590
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
  - Sweet or red sour cherries, densities of packing media, 1555.4290
- Broken slices
  - Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
  - Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010
- Cherries, 1555.4690
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Ingredients, optional, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Label statements
    - Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4760
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4770
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4830
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4810
  - Light, sweet, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.4700
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4710
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4730
  - Pitted, see Pitted cherries, this topic
  - Red sour, see Red sour cherries, this topic
  - Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4840
  - Standard fill, containers, 1555.4820
  - Standard of quality, 1555.4780
  - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4810
  - Sweet or red sour, densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740
  - Unpitted, see Unpitted cherries, this topic
  - Water and cherry juice, defined, 1555.4720
- Cherry juice, cherries, defined, 1555.4720
- Clarified juice, pineapples, 1555.4955
- Cocktail fruits, see Fruit cocktail, this topic
- Concentration, pineapples and clarified juice, 1555.4955
- Containers
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4840
  - Weight of units, fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
- Corn syrup
  - Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
- Saccharine ingredients
  - Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420
  - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
  - Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280
  - Pears, packing media, 1555.4580
- Dark sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Densities of packing media
  - Apricots, brix measurement, 1555.4440
  - Peaches, brix measurement, 1555.4290
  - Pears, brix measurement, 1555.4590
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
  - Labels, 1555.4990
  - Sweet or red sour cherries, brix measurement, 1555.4740
- Dextrose, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
- Diced pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010
- Figs
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.5250
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5270
  - Placement, 1555.5280
  - Liquid and saccharine ingredients, packing media, 1555.5240
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5210, 1555.5220
  - Optional packing media, 1555.5230

## CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)

- Fill
  - Standard
    - Cherries, containers, 1555.4820
  - Containers
    - Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5140
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4920
    - Pears, 1555.4660
  - Crushed pineapples, 1555.5040
  - Substandard
    - Apricots
      - Containers, 1555.4510
      - Label statements, 1555.4520
    - Cherries, label statements, 1555.4830
    - Label statements, fruit cocktail, 1555.4930
    - Peaches, label statements, 1555.4360
    - Pears, label statements, 1555.4670
    - Pineapple juice, label statements, 1555.5150
    - Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5050
- Flavoring
  - Apricots, 1555.4380
  - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210
  - Label statements, 1555.5270
  - Optional ingredients
    - Packing media
      - Apricots, 1555.4460
      - Cherries, 1555.4760
      - Labels, peaches, 1555.4310
      - Pears, 1555.4610
    - Peaches, 1555.4240
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845
  - Ingredients, 1555.4850
  - Label statements
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4930
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4910
    - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.4890
    - Optional packing media, 1555.4860
    - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4870
    - Quality standards, 1555.4900
    - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4920
- Grapes
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Whole, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
- Halves and quarters
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Invert sugar syrup, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
- Juice
  - Apricots, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4420
  - Cherries, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Liquid ingredients, fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
  - Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860
  - Pears, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4580
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
- Label statements
  - Apricots, see Apricots, this topic
  - Cherries, see Cherries, this topic
  - Fruit cocktail, substandard quality, 1555.4910
  - Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic
  - Peaches, see Peaches, this topic
  - Pears, see Pears, this topic
  - Pineapples, see Pineapples, this topic
  - Prune juice, names, 1555.5180
- Light sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Liquid ingredients
  - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Figs, packing media, 1555.5240
- Mixed pieces
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

Mixed pieces (Cont'd)  
 Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630  
 Mixtures, fruit ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4845  
 Names  
 Labels, prune juice, 1555.5180  
 Pineapple juice, 1555.5080  
 Pineapples, optional forms of units, 1555.4980  
 Optional forms of units, names, pineapples, 1555.4980  
 Optional ingredients  
 Apricots, 1555.4380, 1555.4390  
 Rum, 1555.4530  
 Cherries, 1555.4690, 1555.4700  
 Rum, 1555.4840  
 Figs, 1555.5210  
 Flavoring, see Flavoring, this topic  
 Label statements  
 Figs, 1555.5270  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4890  
 Placement  
 Apricots, 1555.4470  
 Cherries, 1555.4770  
 Figs, 1555.5280  
 Peaches, 1555.4320  
 Pears, 1555.4620  
 Packing media, see Packing media, this topic  
 Peaches, 1555.4240  
 Rum, 1555.4370  
 Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4550  
 Rum, 1555.4680  
 Pineapples, see Pineapples, this topic  
 Prune juice, 1555.5160  
 Seasoning, see Seasoning, this topic  
 Packing media  
 Apricots, 1555.4380  
 Cherries, 1555.4690  
 Densities, figs, brix measurement, 1555.5250  
 Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900  
 Optional  
 Apricots, 1555.4400  
 Cherries, 1555.4260  
 Figs, 1555.5230  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845, 1555.4860  
 Label statements  
 Apricots, 1555.4460  
 Cherries, 1555.4760  
 Peaches, 1555.4310  
 Pears, 1555.4610  
 Pineapples, 1555.4990, 1555.5100  
 Peaches, 1555.4240, 1555.4260  
 Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4560  
 Pineapples, 1555.4950  
 Syrup, pineapples, 1555.4955  
 Peaches, 1555.4240  
 Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4290  
 Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900  
 Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850  
 Juice, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4280  
 Label statements  
 Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4310  
 Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4320  
 Substandard fill, 1555.4360  
 Substandard quality, 1555.4345  
 Method for testing, 1555.4340  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.4250  
 Optional packing media, 1555.4260  
 Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4280  
 Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4370  
 Standard fill, containers, 1555.4350  
 Standards of quality, 1555.4330  
 Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4345  
 Water and peach juice, defined, 1555.4270

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

Pears, 1555.4540  
 Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4590  
 Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900  
 Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850  
 Juice, 1555.4570  
 Label statements  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.4610  
 Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4620  
 Substandard fill, 1555.4670  
 Substandard quality, 1555.4650  
 Method for testing, 1555.4640  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.4550  
 Optional packing media, 1555.4560  
 Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4580  
 Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4680  
 Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4660  
 Standards of quality, 1555.4630  
 Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4650  
 Water and pear juice, defined, 1555.4570  
 Pineapple juice, 1555.4955  
 Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5150  
 Names, 1555.5080  
 Quality standards, brix measurement, 1555.5110  
 Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5140  
 Sugar, 1555.5070  
 Sweetening ingredients, optional, 1555.5090  
 Testing methods, 1555.5120  
 Pineapples  
 Chunks  
 Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940  
 Quality standards, 1555.5010  
 Clarified juice, 1555.4955  
 Core  
 Quality standards, 1555.5010  
 Testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020  
 Crushed  
 Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940  
 Quality standards, 1555.5010  
 Standard of fill, 1555.5040  
 Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900  
 Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850  
 Label statements  
 Optional packaging media, 1555.4990  
 Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5000  
 Substandard quality, 1555.5030, 1555.5130  
 Optional forms of units, 1555.4940  
 Names, 1555.4980  
 Optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.5100  
 Optional packing media, 1555.4950  
 Optional sweetening ingredients, 1555.4960  
 Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5000  
 Quality standards, 1555.5010  
 Substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5050  
 Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020  
 Pitted cherries  
 Method for testing, 1555.4790  
 Quality standards, 1555.4780  
 Prune juice, 1555.5160  
 Labels, names, 1555.5180  
 Optional acidifying ingredients, 1555.5170  
 Quality standards  
 Apricots, 1555.4480  
 Canned pineapple juice, brix measurement, 1555.5110  
 Cherries, 1555.4780  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4900  
 Peaches, 1555.4330  
 Pears, 1555.4630  
 Pineapples, 1555.5010  
 Pitted or unpitted cherries, 1555.4780  
 Substandard quality, see Substandard quality, this topic  
 Testing methods, pineapples, 1555.5020



## INDEX

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Quarter slices, see Halves and quarters, this topic
- Red sour cherries
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740
  - Varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Rum
  - Apricots, optional ingredients, 1555.4530
  - Cherries, optional ingredients, 1555.4840
  - Peaches, optional ingredients, 1555.4370
  - Pears, optional ingredients, 1555.4680
- Saccharine and liquid ingredients
  - Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420
  - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Corn syrup, see Corn syrup, this topic
  - Figs, packing media, 1555.5240
  - Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
  - Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280
  - Pears, packing media, 1555.4580
- Seasoning
  - Apricots, 1555.4380
  - Cherries, 1555.4690
  - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210
    - Label statements, 1555.5270
  - Optional ingredients, packing media
    - Apricots, 1555.4460
    - Cherries, 1555.4760
    - Peaches, 1555.4310
    - Pears, 1555.4610
  - Peaches, 1555.4240
  - Pears, 1555.4540
- Sieve test for cubes, pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020
- Standard fill, see Fill, this topic
- Substandard fill, see Fill, this topic
- Substandard quality
  - Apricots, label statements, 1555.4500
  - Cherries, label statements, 1555.4810
  - Label statements
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4910
    - Pineapples, 1555.5030
  - Peaches, label statements, 1555.4345
  - Pears, label statements, 1555.4650
  - Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5130
- Sugar
  - Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
  - Pineapple juice, 1555.5070
  - Saccharine and liquid ingredients, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients, this topic
- Syrup
  - Cherries, optional packing media, 1555.4710
  - Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860
  - Packing media, pineapples, 1555.4955
    - Labels, 1555.4990
- Testing methods
  - Apricots, 1555.4490
  - Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5120
  - Peaches, 1555.4340
  - Pears, 1555.4640
  - Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020
  - Pitted cherries, 1555.4790
  - Unpitted cherries, 1555.4800
- Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS
- Trimmed units
  - Pineapples, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020
  - Quality standards, 1555.5010
- Unpeeled peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Unpeeled pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Unpitted cherries
  - Method for testing, 1555.4800
  - Weight, quality standards, 1555.4780
- Untrimmed apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
- Untrimmed peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Untrimmed pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Varieties
  - Cherries, 1555.4700

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Varieties (Cont'd)
    - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5220
    - Peaches, 1555.4250
  - Water, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients, this topic
  - Weight
    - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
    - Drained, pineapples
      - Quality standards, 1555.5010
      - Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020
    - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
    - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
    - Pitted or unpitted cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780
  - White clingstone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250
  - White freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250
  - Whole apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Whole grapes, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Whole peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Whole pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
  - Yellow freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250
- CANNED TOMATOES**
- See TOMATO PRODUCTS
- CANNED TUNA**
- Adjustment, comparator, 1545.2350
  - Albacore
    - Inclusion in class, 1545.2190
    - Labeling, 1545.2440
  - Average weight
    - Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450
    - Pressed cakes, 1545.2490
  - Big-eyed tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Blended tuna, color determination, 1545.2300, 1545.2370
  - Bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Calculation, standard of fill, can size not listed, 1545.2460
  - Chunk style, 1545.2260
  - Class of tuna fish, fish included, 1545.2190
  - Color designation, 1545.2300, 1545.2330
  - Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450
  - Core cutter, construction, 1545.2540
  - Dark, definition of color, 1545.2300
  - Definition, 1545.2180
  - Dimensions, press cylinders and plungers, test equipment, 1545.2530
  - Flakes, 1545.2270
  - Flavoring, 1545.2320
    - Label description, 1545.2430
  - Frame, hydraulic press, 1545.2550
  - Free flakes
    - Percentage determination, 1545.2500
    - Proportion broken from loins, 1545.2250
  - Garlic, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
  - Gauge, hydraulic press, 1545.2550
  - Grated, 1545.2280
  - Hydraulic press, construction, 1545.2550
  - Hydrolyzed protein, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
  - Inclusion in class of tuna fish, 1545.2190
  - Kawakawa, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Labels, 1545.2380 to 1545.2440
    - Substandard fill, 1545.2570
  - Larger cans, pressed cake weight determination, 1545.2480
  - Light, definition of color, 1545.2300
  - Little tunny, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Loins, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200
  - Meshes, sieving device, 1545.2560
  - Monosodium glutamate, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
  - Munsell value, surface sample, color determination, 1545.2340
  - Northern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Olive oil packing, 1545.2310
    - Label, 1545.2400
  - Optical comparator, color determination, 1545.2340
  - Optional forms, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1545.2440
  - Optional packing media, 1545.2310

**CANNED TUNA (Cont'd)**

- Oriental tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Packing, optional media, 1545.2310
- Particle size, determination, 1545.2510
- Percent of free flakes, determination, 1545.2500
- Placements of segments in can, 1545.2240
- Plunger, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Press cylinder, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Pressed cake, weight determination, 1545.2470
  - Larger cans, 1545.2480
- Proportion, free flakes broken from loins, 1545.2250
- Salt, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Seasonings, 1545.2320
  - Label description, 1545.2430
- Sieve, fish samples, determination of color designation, 1545.2330
- Sieving device, construction, 1545.2560
- Skipjack, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Smoked tuna, 1545.2290
  - Label, 1545.2420
- Solid pack, 1545.2210
  - Containers
    - More than one pound, 1545.2230
    - One pound or less, 1545.2220
- Southern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Spices, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Stainless steel, press cylinder and plunger, testing equipment, 1545.2520
- Standard of fill
  - Containers, 1545.2450
  - Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570
- Standard of identity, 1545.2180
- Standards, color comparisons, 1545.2360
- Striated muscle tissue, optional form of processing, 1545.2200
- Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570
- Testing equipment, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Tonno, solid packed in olive oil, 1545.2410
- Unlisted can size, calculation, standard of fill, 1545.2460
- Vegetable broth, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Vegetable oil packing, 1545.2310
  - Label, 1545.2400
- Water packing, 1545.2310
  - Label, 1545.2390
- Weight, pressed cake, determination, 1545.2470
  - Larger cans, 1545.2480
- White, definition of color, 1545.2300
- Yellowfin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

- Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, whole-kernel or cream-style corn, 1555.5580
- Artichokes, 1555.5710
- Ascorbic acid, mushrooms, optional ingredients, 1555.5720
- Asparagus, 1555.5710
- Asparagus juice
  - Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
- Bean sprouts, 1555.5710
- Beets and beet greens, 1555.5710
- Blemished units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Broccoli, 1555.5710
- Brussels sprouts, 1555.5710
- Cabbage, 1555.5710
- Calcium salt
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
  - Potatoes, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
- Carrots, 1555.5710
- Cauliflower, 1555.5710
- Celery, 1555.5710
- Citric acid
  - Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5730
- Collards, 1555.5710

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Color
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, names, 1555.5520
  - Quality standards, peas, 1555.5350
- Container
  - Sizes, standard of fill, mushrooms, 1555.5660
  - Standard of fill, peas, 1555.5380
  - Water capacity, mushrooms, 1555.5670
- Corn
  - Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920
  - Cream-style corn, see Cream-style corn, this topic
  - Evaporated corn, see Evaporated corn, this topic
  - Fritter corn, see Fritter corn, this topic
  - Sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490
    - Descriptive labels, 1555.5510
    - Ingredients, 1555.5500
    - Label statements
      - Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5560
      - Substandard quality, 1555.5610
    - Monosodium glutamate, 1555.5540
    - Optional seasoning ingredients labeling, 1555.5530
    - Optional starch ingredients, 1555.5550
    - Parts of name, 1555.5520
    - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Whole-kernel corn, see Whole-kernel corn, this topic
- Cream-style corn
  - Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600
- Dandelion, 1555.5710
- Discoloration, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Drained weight, mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680
- Edible vegetable oil
  - Artichokes and pimentos, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
- Evaporated corn
  - Labels, sugar corn or sweet corn, 1555.5510
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5590
- Extraneous vegetable matter, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Fibrous material, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Field corn, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5640
- Forms, 1555.5745
- French style, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
- Fritter corn
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Ground or cream-style, substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5630
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Standards of fill, 1555.5620
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600
- Green beans, 1555.5400
  - Label statements
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5420
    - Substandard quality, 1555.5450
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
  - Quality standards, 1555.5430
  - Testing methods, 1555.5440
- Ground, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
- Ground corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Ground field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
- Husk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Kale, 1555.5710
- Kernels, ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500

## INDEX

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Labels**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, substandard quality, 1555.5610  
 Descriptive, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510  
 Fritter, ground or cream-style corn, substandard fill, 1555.5630  
 Green beans, substandard quality, 1555.5450  
 Mushrooms, substandard fill, 1555.5690  
 Optional ingredients, see **Optional ingredients, this topic**  
 Peas, substandard quality, 1555.5370  
 Wax beans, substandard quality, 1555.5480  
 Length of units, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
 Lima beans, 1555.5710  
 Mixtures, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410  
**Monosodium glutamate**  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
 Labeling, 1555.5750  
**Mushrooms, 1555.5710**  
 Drained weight, determination, 1555.5680  
 Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5690  
 Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5660  
 Water capacity, containers, 1555.5670  
**Mustard greens, 1555.5710**  
**Name, 1555.5740**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5520  
**Okra, 1555.5710**  
**Onions, 1555.5710**  
**Optional ingredients, 1555.5730, 1555.5750**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490  
 Green beans, 1555.5400  
 Label statements, placement, 1555.5410, 1555.5420  
**Label statements**  
 Field corn, 1555.5640  
 Placement, 1555.5760  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5560  
 Peas, 1555.5340  
 Wax beans, 1555.5460  
 Wax beans, 1555.5455  
**Labels, 1555.5750**  
 Corn, 1555.5530  
 Peas, 1555.5290, 1555.5300  
 Labels, 1555.5330  
**Parsnips, 1555.5710**  
**Peas, 1555.5710**  
 Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920  
**Labels**  
 Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5340  
 Substandard fill, 1555.5390  
 Substandard quality, 1555.5370  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.5290, 1555.5300  
 Labeling, 1555.5330  
 Optional seasonings, 1555.5310  
 Quality standards, 1555.5350  
 Sealing and processing, 1555.5320  
 Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5380  
 Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5360  
**Peppers, 1555.5710**  
**Pimentos, 1555.5710**  
**Potatoes, 1555.5710**  
 Preparation, green beans, 1555.5400  
**Quality standards**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5570  
 Green beans, 1555.5430  
 Label statements, 1555.5450  
 Peas, 1555.5350  
 Testing methods  
 Green beans, 1555.5440  
 Peas, 1555.5360  
 Wax beans, 1555.5470  
**Rutabagas, 1555.5710**  
**Salsify, 1555.5710**  
 Salt, optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
**Seasoning**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490, 1555.5530

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Seasoning (Cont'd)**  
 Green beans, 1555.5400  
 Optional, 1555.5730  
 Peas, 1555.5310  
 Seeds, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
**Shelled beans, 1555.5710**  
 Short cuts, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410  
**Silk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570**  
**Snaps**  
 Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750  
 Peas and shelled beans, optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
**Spices**  
 Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750  
 Peas, 1555.5330  
**Spinach, 1555.5710**  
**Starch, ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500, 1555.5560**  
**Swiss chard, 1555.5710**  
**Table**  
 Explanation, 1555.5700  
 Identity of other canned vegetables, 1555.5710  
**Testing**  
 Fritter and cream-style corn, 1555.5600  
 Green beans, 1555.5440  
 Quality standards, peas, 1555.5360  
 Whole-kernel and evaporated corn, 1555.5590  
**Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS**  
**Truffles, 1555.5710**  
**Turnips and greens, 1555.5710**  
 Unstemmed units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
**Vacuum pack, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510**  
 Varieties, quality standards, peas, 1555.5350  
**Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.5720, 1555.5730**  
 Labels, 1555.5750  
**Water, addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720**  
**Water capacity, containers, mushrooms, 1555.5670**  
**Wax beans, 1555.5455**  
**Label statements**  
 Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5460  
 Substandard quality, 1555.5480  
 Quality standards, 1555.5470  
**Weight**  
 Drained mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680  
 Green beans, seeds, 1555.5430  
 Peas, 1555.5350  
**Whole-kernel corn, 1555.5570**  
 Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580  
 Descriptive labels, 1555.5510  
 Testing methods, 1555.5590
- CANNERIES**  
 Commercial canneries, see **COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**
- CANNON RIVER**  
 Administration of management plan, 6105.1670  
 Boat access, diagram, 6105.1700  
 Boundaries  
 Classification as scenic river, 6105.1600  
 Land use districts, 6105.1570  
 Camp ground, diagram, 6105.1700  
 Camp sites, diagrams, 6105.1700  
 Canoes, see **CANOES**  
 Classification, wild and scenic river, 6105.1600  
 Crimes and offenses, recreation management, 6105.1630  
 Description of property, land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680  
 Designation as scenic river, 6105.1550  
 Easements, acquisition, 6105.1620  
 Eminent domain, 6105.1620  
 Enforcement of rules, 6105.1660  
 Exemptions, land use management, 6105.1610

**CANNON RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Funds, maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650
  - Land acquisition, 6105.1620
  - Land use districts, 6105.1570, 6105.1610
    - Description of property, 6105.1680
    - Management plan, 6105.1670
    - Recreation management, 6105.1630
    - Signs, 6105.1690
  - Local enforcement of rules, 6105.1660
  - Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650
  - Management plan, 6105.1550
    - Administration, 6105.1670
  - Portages, recreational uses, 6105.1640
  - Recreation
    - Facilities, maintenance, 6105.1650
    - Management, 6105.1630
    - Use, 6105.1640
  - Rest areas
    - Diagram, 6105.1700
    - Leases, 6105.1620
    - Recreational uses, 6105.1640
    - Trash facilities, 6105.1650
  - Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1570
  - Setbacks, high water marks, 6105.1580
  - Severability of act, 6105.1590
  - Signs, typical signs, land use districts, 6105.1690
  - State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
  - Statutory authority, designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.1560
  - Trails, design, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Trash receptacles, rest areas, 6105.1650
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Zoning
    - Camping areas, 6105.1640
    - Land use management, 6105.1610
    - Management plan, 6105.1670
- CANOEES**
- Beaches, entering beach with canoes, 6100.1600
  - Boundary waters canoe area, storage, 6140.0900
  - Cannon River
    - Access, diagram, 6105.1700
    - Disposal, refuse containers, 6105.1610
  - Decals, display, 6110.0400
  - License certificate, display, 6110.0200
  - License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700
  - Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1350
  - Outdoor recreation projects, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200

**CANS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CANTEEN**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300
- Jails, 2910.4300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.6300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.4900

**CAPERS**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2640

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

- Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Corporations, income taxes, 8008.0500

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600, 8010.0200

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Carryovers, 8002.0100, 8007.0300
- Deductions, losses, limitations, 8007.0300
- Estates and trusts, termination, capital losses, 8023.0100
- Federal adjusted gross income, deductions, 8001.0500
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired from decedent, adjustment of basis, 8014.1300
  - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
  - Life estates, 8014.1400
  - Mortgages, 8009.2500
  - Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, 8007.0300
  - Real estate, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Remainders, 8014.1400
  - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
  - Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
- Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Part year residents, modifications, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS
- S corporations, shareholders, amount included in gross income, 8097.0300
- United States bonds, income taxes, 8008.0200

**CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**CAPITOL**

- See STATE CAPITOL
- See STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX
- See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

- See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**CARP POOL**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**CAR WASHES**

- Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920
- Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**CARAWAY**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2650

**CARBOLIC ACID**

- Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**CARBON**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**CARBON CHLOROFORM EXTRACT**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

- Air pollution, continuous monitoring, carbon dioxide content, performance specifications, 7005.1850
- Gas heating systems, testing, 1345.2440

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Gas heating systems
  - Allowable limit, 1345.2440
  - Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

**CARCASSES**

- Anthrax, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050
- Appeals, rendering plants, revocation or permits, 1720.0310
- Certification, minks, disease-free, transportation permits to mink ranchers, 1720.0070
- Cleaning, vehicles used as carriers
  - Disinfection, 1720.0320
  - Procedure, 1720.0330

## INDEX

- CARCASSES (Cont'd)**  
 Collecting stations  
   Disinfection, 1720.0180  
   Rendering plans, permits, 1720.0160  
   Unloading, 1720.0190  
 Danger to domestic animals, 1720.0060  
 Depositories  
   Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0260  
   Instruction, 1720.0270  
   Location, 1720.0250  
   Offal depositories, stomach and intestinal contents, 1720.0240  
 Disinfection  
   Collection stations, 1720.0180  
   Persons in charge of trucks, 1720.0120  
   Vehicles used as carriers, 1720.0320  
     Procedure, 1720.0330  
     Unloading, 1720.0170  
 Dismembering and skinning, 1720.0210  
 Disposal facilities, floors and walls, 1720.0220  
 Equipment  
   Rendering plants, avoidance of transfer, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
   Transportation of carcasses, trucks, 1720.0080  
 Insecticides, 1720.0130  
 Medical or scientific purposes, hauling, 1720.0100  
 Numbers, truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110  
 Offal depositories, 1720.0240  
 Permits, rendering plants  
   Collection stations, 1720.0160  
   Notice  
     Refusal to issue, 1720.0290  
     Revocation, 1720.0300  
   Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280  
     Appeals, 1720.0310  
   Sanitation, 1720.0200  
   Trucks, 1720.0020  
 Persons in charge, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120  
 Pest control, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Pits  
   Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0250  
   Instruction, 1720.0270  
   Location, 1720.0250  
 Rabies, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050  
 Removal, final disposal, rendering plants, 1720.0140  
 Rendering, 1720.0210  
 Rendering plants  
   Assignment of truck body numbers, 1720.0110  
   Floors and walls, cleaning, 1720.0220  
   Inspections, 1720.0040  
   Permits  
     Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280  
     Trucks, 1720.0020  
   Removal, final disposal, 1720.0140  
   Sanitation  
     Guidelines, 1720.0230  
     Permits, 1720.0200  
   Truck owners, compliance with rules, 1720.0030  
   Revocation, permits, rendering plants, notice, 1720.0300  
 Salmonella monitoring systems, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Sanitation guidelines, rendering plants, 1720.0230  
 Security measures, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Skinning and dismembering, 1720.0210  
 Spillage, rendering plants, reprocessing, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Transportation  
   Mink food, 1720.0090  
   Use for other purposes, 1720.0150  
 Truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110
- CARCASSES (Cont'd)**  
 Truck owners, rendering plants, compliance with rules, 1720.0030  
 Trucks  
   Cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120  
   Disinfection after unloading, 1720.0170  
   Equipment for trucks, 1720.0080  
   Rendering plants  
     Inspections, 1720.0040  
     Permit, 1720.0020  
 Unloading, collection stations, 1720.0190  
 Vehicles for transportation, use for other purposes, 1720.0150
- CARDAMON SEED**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2670
- CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- CARETAKERS**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6135.3000
- CARIBOU LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CARIBOU ROADLESS AREA**  
 Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300
- CARNIVALS**  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- CARPENTERS**  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020
- CARRIERS**  
 Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400  
 Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS  
 Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Licenses, surrender, reports, 8125.1400  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Permits, temporary permits, 8125.1400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exports, 8130.5000  
   Transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200  
 Telpak, see TELPAK  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS
- TAXES**  
 Trip permits, 8125.1400  
 Water supply, scope and coverage of rules, 4720.0300
- CARS**  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS
- CARVER COUNTY**  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800
- CASH BASIS**  
 Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800
- CASH DISCOUNTS**  
 Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700
- CASH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CASH REGISTER TAPES**  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASUAL LABOR**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1600

**CASUALTY LOSSES**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**Income taxes**

Deductions, 8009.1800

Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700

**CAT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

Business schools, see **BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100, 8130.5600

State publications and maps, 1250.0800

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**

See also **GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

See also **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Adjustments, postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320

Adverse or pecuniary interest, representative applicants, 9505.1160

Alternative welfare programs, consideration, 9505.1190

Appeal and review, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280

Applications, 9505.1160

Payment, nursing homes, 9505.1260

Artificial insemination, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Assignments, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200

Attorneys, representative of applicant, 9505.1160

Authorization, inspection of tax returns, applicants, 9505.1200

Automatic enrollment, providers, 9505.1330

Autopsies, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Benefits payable, 9505.1290

Billing costs, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Children and minors, ineligible age, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Civil rights, protection, 9505.1130

Collection of charges, providers, 9505.1340

Confidential or privileged information, medical records, protection, 9505.1130

Cosmetic surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Date, deductible expenses, 9505.1220

Decedents estates, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Deductible provision, 9505.1210

Definitions, 9505.1150

Delegation of authority, eligibility determination, 9505.1170

Direct billing, 9505.1340

Discrimination, 9505.1130

Dissolution of marriage, income of former spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

Documents or applications, 9505.1200

Domicile and residence, deductible expenses, residency at time of service, 9505.1220

Duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Eligible applicants, 9505.1160

Determination, delegation of authority, 9505.1170

Termination, 9505.1270

Enrollments, regular providers, 9505.1330

Estates of decedents, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Exceptions, payable benefits, 9505.1290

Excessive charges, attempts to collect, prohibition, 9505.1340

Explanations, Privacy Protection Law, 9505.1180

Filing applications, 9505.1160

Forgiveness of disallowed charges, 9505.1300

Formula, benefit payment, 9505.1290

Fraud, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Guardian and ward, applications by guardian, 9505.1160

Handbook issuance, uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Health insurance documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION (Cont'd)****Identity and identification**

Beneficiary identification cards, 9505.1360

Cards, return, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Income documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

Information, applications, 9505.1200

Information dissemination, local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Informational materials provision, uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Inpatient psychiatric care, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Insurance, third-party claim, 9505.1350

Invoicing procedures, 9505.1340

Location, application, 9505.1160

Missed appointments, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Nonapplicant spouses, dissolution of marriage, consideration of income, 9505.1230

Nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Notice, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Out-of-pocket deductible expenses, 9505.1210

Payments, persons to whom made, 9505.1310

Personal representatives, estates of decedents, application by, 9505.1160

Persons regulated, 9505.1110

Postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320

Privacy Protection Law, explanation by local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Private rooms, hospitals and nursing homes, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Processing applications, 9505.1160

Proof of designation, representative, application by, 9505.1160

**Providers**

Collecting charges, 9505.1340

Enrollment, 9505.1330

Termination, 9505.1380

Question answering, local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Reasonable fees, nursing homes, 9505.1300

Reestablishment of eligibility, 9505.1270

Reports, providers seeking third-party payments, 9505.1340

Representatives, applications, 9505.1160

Satisfaction, deductible expense, 9505.1220

Scope of authority, 9505.1100

Selection, deductible expense, 9505.1220

Statutory authority, 9505.1100

Sterilization, reversals, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Subordination of rules, state and federal laws, 9505.1140

Surveillance and utilization review program, see

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

Tax returns, authorization to inspect, applicants, 9505.1200

**Termination**

Eligibility, 9505.1270

Provider enrollment, 9505.1380

Third-party insurance claims, 9505.1350

Third-party liability, nonpayment, use of expense as deductible, 9505.1210

**Third-party payments**

Deductible expenses, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Seeking by provider, reports, 9505.1340

Transsexual surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Unconscionable fee, disallowance, 9505.1300

Uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Unnecessary medical expenses, attempts to collect, prohibition, 9505.1340

Waiver, direct billing, 9505.1340

Widows or widowers, income of deceased spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

**CATERERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**CATHETERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

## INDEX

**CATS**

- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0630
- Parks, restraint, 6100.1100
- Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING
- Rabies, see RABIES
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.3000
- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200
- Zoological gardens, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

**CATSUP**

- See TOMATO PRODUCTS

**CATTLE**

- See also LIVESTOCK
- Acceptance and delivery, reports by veterinarians, 1715.1020
- Affidavits, markets, removal of female cattle, 1715.1070
- Anaplasmosis tests
  - Importation, 1700.0800
  - Negative cattle, importation, 1700.1000
  - Quarantined cattle, awaiting test results, 1700.1100
- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Certification, cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, importation, 1700.1400
- Consignment of livestock, markets, 1715.1080
- Disinfection
  - Premises of approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
  - Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000
- Examinations
  - Infectious diseases, markets, 1715.0840
  - Veterinarians, markets, 1715.1010
- Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500
- Health certificates
  - Cattle originating from other states, market, consignments, 1715.1100
  - Consignment, 1700.0600, 1715.0850
  - Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500
  - Importation, 1700.1200
  - Markets, 1715.1130, 1715.1140
  - Returned to Minnesota from pasture, 1700.0550
  - Shipments of cattle, 1700.0500
- Identification tags, markets, 1715.1060
- Importation
  - Anaplasmosis tests, 1700.0800, 1700.1000
  - Brucellosis tests, 1700.0700
  - Cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, 1700.1400
  - Consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200
  - Feeding cattle, 1700.1500
  - Health certificates, 1700.0600, 1700.1200
  - Permits, health certificates required, 1700.1300
  - Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400, 1700.1100
  - Returned to Minnesota from pasture, 1700.0550
  - Shipment of cattle, health certificates, 1700.0500
- Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Isolation pens
  - Sale for slaughter, 1715.0890
  - Separate facilities, markets, 1715.1000
- Isolation sections, approved market, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
- Laboratory and other equipment, markets, 1715.0830
- Markets
  - Acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
  - Annual permits, 1715.0800
  - Brucellosis reactors
    - Isolation pens, 1715.1190

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

- Markets (Cont'd)
  - Brucellosis reactors (Cont'd)
    - Reports of origin, 1715.1210
  - Brucellosis suspects, isolation pens, 1715.1200
  - Brucellosis testing, 1715.1180
  - Cattle originating, from other states, health certificates, consignments, 1715.1100
  - Consignment of livestock, 1715.1080
  - Examination of cattle
    - Infectious diseases, 1715.0840
    - Veterinarians, 1715.1010
  - Health certificates, 1715.1130
    - Sale without further testing, 1715.1140
  - Identification tags, 1715.1060
  - Laboratory and other equipment, 1715.0830
  - Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960
  - Premises
    - Availability of test records, 1715.0900
    - Officers for veterinarians, 1715.0950
    - Sanitation, 1715.0940
  - Quarantines, 1715.1230
    - Release, tests, 1715.1090
    - Reports, 1715.1030
  - Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, slaughter, 1715.1150
  - Records
    - Calves vaccinated against brucellosis, 1715.0910
    - Health certificates, 1715.0870
    - Maintenance, 1715.1050
    - Origin and designation, 1715.1040
    - Removal, female cattle, affidavits, 1715.1070
    - Revocation of permits, 1715.0810
    - Separate isolation pens, 1715.1000
    - Shipping permits, removal of brucellosis suspects or reactors, 1715.1220
    - Slaughter cattle, identification, 1715.1160
    - State-federal approved markets, permits, 1715.0790
    - Testing
      - Importation requirements, 1715.1120
      - Quarantine by veterinarians, reports, 1715.0920
  - Movement, S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300
  - Nonvaccinates, markets, brucellosis and tuberculosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230
  - Originating from other states, markets
    - Health certificates, consignment, 1715.1100
    - Quarantine, 1715.1230
- Pens
  - Markets, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960
  - Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000
- Permits
  - Annual permits, markets, 1715.0800
  - Importation, health certificates required, 1700.1300
  - Pens, paving with impervious materials required, 1715.0960
    - Return from pasture, 1700.0550
  - Revocation, markets, 1715.0810
  - State-federal approved markets, 1715.0790
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS
- Quarantined cattle
  - Importation, 1700.0400, 1700.1500
    - Markets, 1715.0980
    - Without health certificates, 1700.1200
  - Markets, 1715.1230
  - Reports, markets, 1715.1030
- Reactors, weight, approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
- Records, market records, health certificates, 1715.0870
- Release by official veterinarians, acceptance and delivery, 1715.1020
- Reports
  - Markets, quarantined livestock, 1715.1030
  - Veterinarians, testing and quarantines at markets, 1715.0920

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

- Sales, consignment sales, health certificates, 1715.0850
- Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0940
- Skin diseases, see SCABIES
- Slaughter
  - Anaplasmosis tests, importation, 1700.0800
  - Brucellosis tests, importation, 1700.0700
  - Cattle consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200
  - Cattle imported without health certificates, 1700.1200
  - Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400
  - S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300
- Slaughter cattle, see SLAUGHTER CATTLE
- Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS
- Tests
  - Brucellosis tests
    - Importation, 1700.0700
    - Markets, 1715.0860, 1715.1110
    - Negative tests, 1715.1180
  - Examination facilities, markets, 1715.0970
  - Records, availability at market premises, 1715.0900
  - Release of quarantine, markets, 1715.1090
- Tuberculosis, testing, markets, 1715.0860
- Vaccinates, markets, brucellosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230
- Veterinarians
  - Office and laboratory space, market premises, 1715.0950
  - Official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0820
  - Reports, testing and quarantine at markets, 1715.0920

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS**

- Accountability of property, 2875.6220
- Accounting, expenses, 2875.6140
- Administrative expenses, 2875.6140
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230
- Advertisements, 2875.6240
- Affiliates
  - Compensation, 2875.6140
  - Liability, 2875.6170
  - Prospectus, 2875.6250
  - Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230
- Amending agreement, 2875.6260
- Area of operations, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Assessments, 2875.6240
- Assignments, 2875.6240
- Branding, 2875.6220
  - Expenses, 2875.6140
- Broker-dealers, records, suitability of investors, 2875.6240
- Buying services, expenses, 2875.6140
- Capitalization of sponsor, 2875.6130
- Casualty insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180
- Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200
- Conflict of interest, 2875.6230
- Death loss, guaranty, 2875.6180
- Dissolution, 2875.6260
- Drugs and medicine, expenses, 2875.6140
- Duration of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Exchanges, future exchanges, 2875.6160
- Exculpatory clause, sponsors, liability, 2875.6170
- Expenses and expenditures, organizing expenses, 2875.6140
- Experience, management, 2875.6120
- Facilities, feedlots, 2875.6210
- Feed
  - Expenses, 2875.6140
  - Markups, 2875.6140
- Feedlots
  - Facilities, 2875.6210
  - Operations, management experience, 2875.6120
- Fees
  - Management fee, 2875.6140
  - Sale of venture cattle, 2875.6230
- Fiduciary duties, 2875.6170
- Financial statements and reports
  - Prospectus, 2875.6130
  - Sponsors, 2875.6150
- Form of business, 2875.6110

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Future exchanges, 2875.6160
- Gross negligence, liability, 2875.6170
- Guaranty, death loss, 2875.6180
- Hedging, commodities futures contracts, 2875.6200
- Impoundment account, 2875.6250
- Income tax treatment, ruling or opinion, 2875.6250
- Indemnification, death loss, 2875.6180
- Indirect fees, prospectus, 2875.6140
- Insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180
- Interest, expenses, 2875.6140
- Internal revenue service ruling, sponsors, 2875.6250
- Legal expenses, 2875.6140
- Leverage, 2875.6190
- Lists, limited partners, 2875.6260
- Management
  - Experience, 2875.6120
  - Fees, 2875.6140
- Markups, feed, 2875.6140
- Maximum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Medicine, expenses, 2875.6140
- Meetings, 2875.6260
- Minimum investments, 2875.6240
- Minimum purchase, participation interests, sponsors, 2875.6130
- Minimum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Misconduct, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180
- Negligence, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180
- Net worth
  - Sponsors, 2875.6130
  - Suitability of investors, 2875.6240
- Notice
  - Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200
  - Meetings, 2875.6260
  - Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, 2875.6230
- Nutritionists, services, availability, 2875.6210
- Organizing expenses, 2875.6140
- Overhead expenses, 2875.6140
- Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.6130
- Periodic reports, sponsors, 2875.6150
- Plan of business, 2875.6110
- Plan of distribution, 2875.6240
- Profits, participation, sponsors, 2875.6140
- Prospectus, 2875.6250
  - Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230
  - Conflict of interest, 2875.6230
  - Dealings with sponsor or affiliate, provisions, 2875.6140
  - Financial statements, 2875.6130
  - Future exchanges, provisions, 2875.6160
  - History of operators, sponsor, 2875.6250
  - Leverage, provision, 2875.6190
  - Maximum subscriptions, 2875.6250
  - Minimum subscriptions, 2875.6250
  - Redemption date, 2875.6250
  - Schedule, losses and profits, 2875.6250
  - Supplementary material, 2875.6240
  - Tax benefits and liabilities, disclosure, 2875.6250
  - Use of proceeds, 2875.6250
- Records
  - Availability, 2875.6210
  - Processed cattle, 2875.6210
  - Suitability of investors, 2875.6240
- Redemption date, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Removal of sponsor, 2875.6260
- Replacement of sponsor, 2875.6260
- Reports, sponsors, 2875.6150
- Repurchase of venture interests, 2875.6250
- Schedule, prospectus, losses and profits, 2875.6250
- Sponsors
  - Compensation, 2875.6140
  - Financial statements, 2875.6130
  - History of operations, disclosure, 2875.6250
  - Internal revenue service ruling, 2875.6250



## INDEX

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Sponsors (Cont'd)**

- Liability, 2875.6170
- Management experience, 2875.6120
- Management fee, 2875.6140
- Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230
- Records, suitability of investments, 2875.6240
- Reports, 2875.6150

**Suitability of investors, 2875.6240****Tax deferral benefits, plan of business, 2875.6110****Term of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250****Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, notice, 2875.6230****Time**

- Prospectus, 2875.6250
- Withdrawal from venture, 2875.6250

**Transportation, expenses, 2875.6140****Veterinarians, services**

- Availability, 2875.6210
- Expenses, 2875.6140

**Voting rights, 2875.6260****Weighing, feed and cattle, 2875.6220****Willful misconduct, liability, 2875.6170****Withdrawal from venture, time, 2875.6250****CAULKING****Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS****Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920****CAYENNE PEPPER****Spices and condiments, 1555.2690****CEDAR LAKE****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****CEDAR RIVER****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****CEDAR STREET****State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150****CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****CELERY SEED****Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3240****Spices and condiments, 1555.2730****CEMENT****Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE****Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200****Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500****Marl, see MARL****Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT****Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800****CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES****See also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS****Aid to families with dependent children, burial lots, personal property limitations, 9500.2340****Aircraft transportation, 4610.1100****Arsenical embalming fluids, 4610.1700****Ashes, 4610.2000****Burial expenses, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500****Communicable disease deaths, private funerals, 4610.0700****Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100****Cremation, ashes, 4610.2000****Death by noncommunicable disease, 4610.1200****Disinterment, 4610.2200****Bodies, transportation, 4610.1300****Embalming fluids, 4610.1700****Funeral costs, 4610.2500****Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600****Local transportation, 4610.1600****CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)****Lots****Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510****Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500****Medical assistance, assets determinations, burial plots, 9505.0060****Methods of transportation, 4610.1500****Noncommunicable disease death, transportation, 4610.1200****Opening sealed caskets, 4610.1900****Outside containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800****Permits****Disinterment, 4610.2200****Reinterment, 4610.2200****Private funerals, communicable disease death, 4610.0700****Reinterment, 4610.2200****Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300****Sealed caskets, opening, 4610.1900****Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200****Transportation****Automobiles, 4610.1500****Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300****Local, 4610.1600****CENSORSHIP****Adult corrections facilities, mail, 2910.3100****Jails, mail, 2910.3100****CENSUS****Local government levy limitations, population****Determination, 8115.5300****Governing census, 8115.5400****CENTERVILLE LAKE****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****CENTRAL MOTOR POOL DIVISION****Insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300****CENTRAL MOTOR POOL REVOLVING FUND****Motor vehicle accidents, payment for damages, 1200.0300****CEREAL****Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800****Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700****CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS****Residential facilities, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700****State aid, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700****Advisory board, 9540.2700****Board, 9540.2400****Budgets, 9540.2500****Criteria for granting awards, 9540.2600****Definitions, 9540.2000****Funding, 9540.2500****Use of funds, 9540.2500****CERIUM****Ionizing radiation****Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600****Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500****CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION****See specific index headings****CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS****Affirmative action, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS****Liberal construction, 5000.3300****CERTIFICATES OF NEED****Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING****CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE****County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400****Financial information, 8110.0200****Mandatory information, 8110.0100**

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE (Cont'd)**

Signature of buyer, requirements, 8110.0400  
 Supplemental documents, requirements, 8110.0300  
 Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**CERVICAL CANCER**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment,  
 physician testing standards, 9505.1550

**CESIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Water supply, analytical methods, 4720.1900

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, prohibition, 7080.0080  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL  
 CONSTRUCTION

**CETA FUNDS**

Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.7900

**CEYLON CINNAMON**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2480  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3280  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2750

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600  
 Jails, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, 5230.1040  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.4870

**CHAIRS**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**CHALLENGES**

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

**CHANCROID**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CHANGE OF NAME**

See NAMES

**CHANNELS**

Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Marker buoys, 6110.1500  
 Mining operations, deactivation, request for release,  
 6130.4700  
 Narrow channels, vessels, 5225.6400  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation,  
 6130.3600

**CHAPLAINS**

Maternity shelters, resident chaplains, 9545.1310

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**

Parks, camping areas, 6100.1000

**CHARGED WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
 9540.2500  
 Corporations, income taxes, limitations, 8021.0100  
 Estates and trusts, termination, excess deductions, income  
 taxes, 8023.0200  
 Income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Deductions, 8009.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding,  
 9540.2500  
 Partnerships  
 Credits, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Property, income taxes, credits, 8021.0100  
 Unit corporations, unitary business taxation, deductions,  
 8019.0300

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

See GAMBLING

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Fund-raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Meals  
 Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates  
 Acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Form, 8130.3100  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHASSIS**

School buses, 3520.3800  
 Grills, color, 3520.4510

**CHECKS**

See also COMMERCIAL PAPER  
 Banks and banking  
 Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250  
 Records, 2675.2260  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, deposits, trust accounts,  
 2805.0600

**CHEDDAR CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

See also DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

American cheese  
 Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2850  
 Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.3000  
 Grated American cheese food, see Grated American  
 cheese food, this topic  
 Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2270  
 Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2450  
 Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590 to 1535.1630  
 Defined, 1535.1590  
 Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting  
 ingredients, 1535.1630  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1610  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1620  
 Label statements, 1535.1630  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1600  
 Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640  
 Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650  
 Blue cheese, 1535.1130 to 1535.1160  
 Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1150  
 Labels, 1535.1160  
 Defined, 1535.1130  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1150  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1140  
 Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, see Roquefort cheese,  
 this topic

## INDEX

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

Brick cheese, 1535.0930 to 1535.0990  
 Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990  
 Defined, 1535.0930  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0950, 1535.0960  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0970  
 Label statements, 1535.0980  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0960  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0940

Butterfat  
 Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590  
 Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640  
 Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650  
 Blue cheese, 1535.1130  
 Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240  
 Brick cheese, 1535.0930  
 Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430  
 Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020  
 Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800  
 Colby cheese, 1535.0410  
 Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800  
 Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930  
 Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090  
 Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800  
 Cream cheese, 1535.0480  
 Cream cheese with other food, 1535.2650  
 Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640  
 Edam cheese, 1535.1060  
 Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820  
 Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170  
 Gouda cheese, 1535.1120  
 Granular cheese, 1535.0760  
 Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120  
 Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880  
 Hard cheeses, 1535.1730  
 Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070  
 Limburger cheese, 1535.1270  
 Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250  
 Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300  
 Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310  
 Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300  
 Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210  
 Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000  
 Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540  
 Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210  
 Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480  
 Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750  
 Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060  
 Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370  
 Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710  
 Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190  
 Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370  
 Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470  
 Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510  
 Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310  
 Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330  
 Provolone cheese, 1535.1370  
 Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240  
 Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170  
 Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210  
 Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880  
 Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240  
 Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

Butterfat (Cont'd)  
 Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000  
 Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760  
 Swiss cheese, 1535.0820  
 Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340

Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430 to 1535.1470  
 Defined, 1535.1430  
 Labels, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470  
 Milk used for making, 1535.1450  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1460  
 Label statements, 1535.1470  
 Names, type of milk used, 1535.1470  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1440

Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020 to 1535.0050  
 Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330  
 Defined, 1535.0020  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0050  
 Label statements, 1535.0320  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0050  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0030

Cheese spread  
 Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic  
 Pasteurized process cheese spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread, this topic

Club cheese, see Cold-pack cheese, this topic

Colby cheese, 1535.0410 to 1535.0470  
 Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470  
 Defined, 1535.0410  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0430, 1535.0440  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0450  
 Label statements, 1535.0460  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0440  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0420

Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780 to 1535.2860  
 American cheese, 1535.2850  
 Defined, 1535.2780  
 Label statements, 1535.2860  
 Moisture and fat content  
 From single cheese, 1535.2790  
 From two or more cheeses, 1535.2800  
 Moisture and fat determination, 1535.2810  
 Names, 1535.2850  
 Optional ingredients, 1535.2840  
 Label statements, 1535.2860  
 Smoking, 1535.2830  
 Weight of cheeses, 1535.2820

Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920 to 1535.3100  
 American cheese, 1535.3000  
 Cheese ingredients, 1535.2960  
 Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100  
 Dairy ingredients, 1535.2970  
 Defined, 1535.2920  
 Guar gum, 1535.2990  
 Label statements, 1535.3000  
 Moisture and fat content, 1535.2930  
 Optional ingredients, 1535.2960 to 1535.2990  
 Label statements, 1535.3000  
 Smoking, 1535.2950  
 Weight of cheeses, 1535.2940

Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables, or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100

Comminuted cheese, see Cold-pack cheese, this topic

Containers  
 Cottage cheese, transportation between plants, 1525.1350  
 Labels, see Labels, this topic  
 Reuse, 1525.0620  
 Retention of invoices, 1525.0630

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Cook cheese, 1535.1660 to 1535.1680
  - Defined, 1535.1660
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.1680
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1670
- Cottage cheese, 1530.0490, 1535.0600 to 1535.0630
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Capping, 1525.1210
  - Creamed cottage cheese, see Creamed cottage cheese, this topic
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.0620, 1535.0630
  - Defined, 1535.0600
  - Packaging, 1525.1190, 1525.1210
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0610
  - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Cream cheese, 1535.0480 to 1535.0530
  - Dairy ingredients used in making, 1535.0510, 1535.0520
  - Defined, 1535.0480
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0500
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.0490
    - Labeling, 1535.0530
    - Procedure for making, 1535.0490
- Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640 to 1535.2690
  - Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2680
  - Defined, 1535.2640
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1535.2690
  - Names, 1535.2660
  - Optional water-retaining ingredients, label statements, 1535.2670
- Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500 to 1530.0600, 1535.0640 to 1535.0690
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Creaming mixture, 1530.0510, 1530.0550, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Definitions, 1530.0570, 1535.0680, 1535.0640
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1530.0540
  - Flavoring substances, 1530.0560
  - Ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560
  - Label statements, 1535.0690
    - Optional ingredients, 1530.0580 to 1530.0600
  - Optional ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Pasteurization of creaming mixture, 1530.0550
  - Process, 1530.0500
  - Stabilizing ingredients, 1530.0520, 1530.0530, 1535.0660
  - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Edam cheese, 1535.1060 to 1535.1110
  - Defined, 1535.1060
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1080, 1535.1090
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1100
    - Label statements, 1535.1110
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1090
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1070
- Emmentaler cheese, see Swiss cheese, this topic
- Fat
  - Butterfat (milk fat), see Butterfat, this topic
  - Fat other than butterfat
    - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090
    - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
    - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340
    - Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620
    - Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470
    - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
    - Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
- Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710, 1535.1720
- Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170 to 1535.1200
  - Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1190
  - Label statement, 1535.1200
  - Defined, 1535.1170

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Gorgonzola cheese (Cont'd)
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1190
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1180
- Gouda cheese, 1535.1120
- Granular cheese, 1535.0760 to 1535.0810
  - Defined, 1535.0760
  - Granular cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0780
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0790
    - Label statements, 1535.0800
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0780
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0770
- Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120 to 1535.3150
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.3130
    - Defined, 1535.3120
    - Label statements, 1535.3150
    - Optional ingredients, 1535.3130, 1535.3140
- Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880 to 1535.0920
  - Defined, 1535.0880
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0900
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0910
    - Label statements, 1535.0920
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0890
- Hard cheeses, 1535.1730 to 1535.1800
  - Defined, 1535.1730
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1800
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1750, 1535.1760
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1770
    - Label statements, 1535.1800
  - Names, 1535.1780, 1535.1790
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1760
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1740
- Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070 to 1535.2120
  - Defined, 1535.2070
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2090
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2100
    - Label statements, 1535.2120
  - Names, 1535.2110, 1535.2120
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2080
- High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
- Hydrogen peroxide solution and catalase preparation, milk used in making cheese, 1535.0060
- Identification of cheese, 1525.1230
- Koch kaese, see Cook cheese, this topic
- Labels
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1630
  - Blue cheese, bleached milk, label statement, 1535.1160
  - Brick cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0980
  - Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470
  - Cheddar cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0320
  - Club cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
  - Colby cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0460
  - Cold-pack cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
  - Cold-pack cheese food, label statements, 1535.3000
  - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.3090
  - Comminuted cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
  - Cottage cheese and products used in creaming cottage cheese, containers for transporting, 1525.1350
  - Cream cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0530
  - Cream cheese with other foods, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2690
  - Creamed cottage cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0690
  - Edam cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1110

## INDEX

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

## Labels (Cont'd)

- Emmentaler cheese, label statements, 1535.0860
- Gorgonzola cheese, bleached milk used in making, label statement, 1535.1200
- Gouda cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1120
- Granular cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800
- Grated American cheese food, label statements, 1535.3150
- Gruyere cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0920
- Hard cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1800
- Hard grating cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120
- High-moisture jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1360
- Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3290
- Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3300
- Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1350
- Muenster or munster cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1050
- Neufchatel cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0590
- Parmesan cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520
- Part-skim spiced cheeses, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2060
- Pasta filata cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420
- Pasteurized blended cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2600
- Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2620
- Pasteurized process cheese, label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
- Pasteurized process cheese food, label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2590
- Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2610
- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2310, 1535.2340
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2330
- Provolone cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420
- Reggiano cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520
- Romano cheese, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, label statements, 1535.1580
- Semisoft cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1870
- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1935
- Soaked curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Spiced cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.2050
- Stirred curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800
- Swiss cheese, label statements, 1535.0860
- Washed curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Limburger cheese, 1535.1270 to 1535.1290
  - Defined, 1535.1270

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

## Limburger cheese (Cont'd)

- Milk used for making, 1535.1290
- Pasteurization, 1535.1290
- Procedure for making, 1535.1280
- Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250 to 1535.3300
  - Defined, 1535.3250
  - Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3290
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300
  - Milk used in making, 1535.3270
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3280
  - Pasteurization, 1535.3270
  - Procedure for making, 1535.3260
- Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300
- Milk fat, see Butterfat, this topic
- Milk solids, creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0510
- Moisture content
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590
  - Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640
  - Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650
  - Blue cheese, 1535.1130
  - Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240
  - Brick cheese, 1535.0930
  - Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430
  - Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020
  - Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Colby cheese, 1535.0410
  - Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930
  - Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cook cheese, 1535.1660
  - Cottage cheese, 1535.0600
  - Cream cheese, 1535.0480
  - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
  - Creamed cottage cheese, 1535.0640
  - Edam cheese, 1535.1060
  - Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820
  - Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710
  - Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170
  - Granular cheese, 1535.0760
  - Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880
  - Hard cheeses, 1535.1730
  - Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070
  - High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
  - Koch kaese, 1535.1660
  - Limburger cheese, 1535.1270
  - Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250
  - Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300
  - Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210
  - Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000
  - Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540
  - Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210
  - Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480
  - Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370
  - Pasteurized blended cheese, mixtures containing cream cheese or neufchatel cheese, 1535.2300
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710
  - Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190
  - Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510
  - Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
  - Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
  - Provolone cheese, 1535.1370
  - Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480
  - Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700
  - Romano cheese, 1535.1530
  - Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240
  - Samsoc cheese, 1535.3170
  - Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Moisture content (Cont'd)
  - Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210
  - Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810
  - Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880
  - Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240
  - Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130
  - Soaked cured cheese, 1535.0340
  - Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760
  - Swiss cheese, 1535.0820
  - Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340
- Monterey cheese, 1535.1300 to 1535.1360
  - Defined, 1535.1300
  - High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
  - Milk use for making, 1535.1320, 1535.1330
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1340
  - Label statements, 1535.1350
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1330
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1310
- Monterey jack cheese, see Monterey cheese, this topic
- Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210 to 1535.3300
  - Defined, 1535.3210
  - Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, see Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, this topic
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300
  - Milk used in making, 1535.3230
  - Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240
  - Pasteurization, 1535.3230
  - Procedure for making, 1535.3220
- Muenster cheese, 1535.1000 to 1535.1050, 1535.3200
  - Defined, 1535.1000
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1020, 1535.1030
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1040
  - Label statements, 1535.1050
  - Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1030
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1010
- Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540 to 1535.0590
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.0570, 1535.0580
  - Defined, 1535.0540
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0560
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.0550
  - Labeling, 1535.0590
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0550
- Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210 to 1535.1230
  - Defined, 1535.1210
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1230
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1220
- Packaging, 1525.1170
  - Cottage cheese, 1525.1190, 1525.1210
- Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480 to 1535.1520
  - Defined, 1535.1480
  - Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1520
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1500
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1510
  - Label statements, 1535.1520
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1490
- Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240
- Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750
- Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240
- Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060
- Pasta filata cheese, see Provolone cheese, this topic
- Pasteurization, 1535.3330
- Pasteurization test, 1535.0070 to 1535.0310
  - Barium boratehydroxide buffer, 1535.0080, 1535.0260
  - BQC (2, 6-dibromoquinone-chloroimine solution), 1535.0140, 1535.0260
  - Buffer substrates, 1535.0120
  - Buffers, correct buffers for different cheeses, 1535.0290
  - Butyl alcohol, 1535.0150, 1535.0260

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pasteurization test (Cont'd)
  - Calculation and evaluation of results, 1535.0240, 1535.3320
  - Color-development buffer, 1535.0090
  - Color-dilution buffer, 1535.0100
  - Concentrations of reagents, modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270
  - Conducting test, 1535.0210
  - Copper sulfate, 1535.0150
  - Cottage cheese, necessary modifications, 1535.0300
  - Determining amount of blue color, 1535.0220
  - Deviations from optimal pH range, 1535.0280
  - Dilution method for quantitative results, 1535.0230
  - Gibbs reagent, 1535.0140, 1535.0260
  - Hard cheese sampling, 1535.0170
  - Modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270 to 1535.0310, 1535.3320
  - Phenol solutions, stock and standard solutions, 1535.0160
  - Photometric determination, 1535.0250
  - Precautions, 1535.0260
  - Preservation of samples, 1535.0200
  - Process cheese and spreads, sampling, 1535.0190
  - Protein precipitants, 1535.0130
  - Reagents, 1535.0070 to 1535.0150, 1535.0260
  - Sampling, 1535.0170 to 1535.0200
  - Soft and semisoft ripened cheese sampling, 1535.0180
  - Standard borax buffer, 1535.0110
  - Table of test modifications for different kinds and ages of cheese, 1535.0310
- Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic
- Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620
- Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2700 to 1535.2770
  - Acidifying agents, label statements, 1535.2760
  - Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2750
  - Defined, 1535.2700
  - Label statements, 1535.2740 to 1535.2770
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2710
  - Names, 1535.2730
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2720
  - Label statements, 1535.2770
- Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2170 to 1535.2350
  - Blended cheese, pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2220
- Defined, 1535.2170
- Determination of moisture and butterfat, 1535.2200
- Emulsifying agents, 1535.2240
- Label statements, smoking, spices, flavorings and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
- Moisture and fat content
  - From single cheese, 1535.2180
  - From two or more cheeses, 1535.2190
- Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2260
- Names, 1535.2270, 1535.2280
- Optional ingredients, 1535.2250, 1535.2260
- Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Pasteurized process American cheese, 1535.2270
- Pasteurized process cheese food, see Pasteurized process cheese food, this topic
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Smoking, 1535.2230
  - Label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pasteurized process cheese (Cont'd)
  - Spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread, this topic
  - Weight of cheeses used, 1535.2210
- Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2360 to 1535.2490
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2410
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2390
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2420
  - Defined, 1535.2360
  - Label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2370
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2440
    - Label statements, 1535.2460
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2410 to 1535.2440
  - Smoking, 1535.2400
  - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2380
- Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470 to 1535.2490
  - Defined, 1535.2470
  - Names, 1535.2480, 1535.2490
  - Pimento as only vegetable ingredient, 1535.2490
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2500 to 1535.2610
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2550
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2530
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2560
  - Defined, 1535.2500
  - Emulsifying agents, 1535.2570
  - Label statements, 1535.2590
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2550 to 1535.2580
    - Labeling, 1535.2590
  - Pasteurized cheese spread, same as pasteurized process cheese spread except no emulsifying agent, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetable or meats, 1535.2610
    - Smoking, 1535.2540
    - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2520
- Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310 to 1535.2350
  - Defined, 1535.2310
  - Names, 1535.2320
- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
  - Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Phenol pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test, this topic
- Phosphatase test, see Pasteurization test, this topic
- Pimento cheese, pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Provolone cheese, 1535.1370 to 1535.1420
  - Defined, 1535.1370
  - Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, 1535.1420
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1390, 1535.1400
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1410
    - Label statements, 1535.1420
  - Names, 1535.1420
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1400
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1380
- Reggiano cheese, see Parmesan cheese, this topic
- Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700 to 1535.0750
  - Acidifying agents, 1535.0740
  - Defined, 1535.0700
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0720, 1535.0730
  - Part-skim Ricotta cheese, 1535.0750
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0730
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0710
- Romano cheese, 1535.1530 to 1535.1580
  - Defined, 1535.1530
  - Label statements, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, 1535.1580
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1550

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Romano cheese (Cont'd)
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1560
    - Label statements, 1535.1580
  - Names, according to milk used, 1535.1570
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1540
- Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240 to 1535.1260
  - Defined, 1535.1240
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1260
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1250
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170 to 1535.3190
  - Defined, 1535.3170
  - Milk used in making, 1535.3190
  - Procedure for making, 1535.3180
- Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690, 1535.1700
- Scamorza cheese, see Mozzarella cheese, this topic
- Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810 to 1535.1935
  - Defined, 1535.1810
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1870
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1830, 1535.1840
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1850
    - Label statements, 1535.1870
  - Names, 1535.1860, 1535.1870
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1840
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1820
  - Semisoft part-skim cheeses, see Semisoft part-skim cheeses, this topic
- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880 to 1535.1935
  - Defined, 1535.1880
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1935
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1900, 1535.1910
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1920
    - Label statements, 1535.1935
  - Names, 1535.1930, 1535.1935
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1910
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1890
- Sheep's milk blue-mold cheese, see Roquefort cheese, this topic
- Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130 to 1535.2160
  - Defined, 1535.2130
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2160
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.2150
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2140
- Soaked curd cheese, see Washed curd cheese, this topic
- Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940 to 1535.1990
  - Defined, 1535.1940
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1960, 1535.1970
  - Names, 1535.1980, 1535.1990
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1970
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1950
  - Use of milk other than cow milk, statement used with name of cheese, 1535.1990
- Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000 to 1535.2060
  - Defined, 1535.2000
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2050
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2015, 1535.2020
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2030
    - Label statements, 1535.2050
  - Names, 1535.2040, 1535.2050
  - Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060
  - Pasteurization, 1535.2020
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2010
- Stirred curd cheese, see Granular cheese, this topic
- Swiss cheese, 1535.0820 to 1535.0870
  - Bleached milk, label statement, 1535.0840
  - Defined, 1535.0820
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0840
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0850
    - Label statements, 1535.0860
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0830
- Tests, pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test, this topic

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340 to 1535.0400
  - Defined, 1535.0340
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0360, 1535.0370
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0380
    - Label statements, 1535.0390
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0370
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0350
  - Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400
- Water content, see Moisture content, this topic
- Whey cheese, 1535.3110

**CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

- Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

**Budgets**

- Outpatient program, 9530.5600, 9530.6300
- Residential program, 9530.3600
- Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200
- Children and minors, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

- Community social services recipients, see Public assistance recipients, this topic

**Confidential or privileged information**

- Outpatient program, 9530.5500, 9530.6300
- Residential program, 9530.3600, 9530.3900

**Counselors**

- Adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
- Licenses, residential primary treatment programs, 9530.4000
- Outpatient treatment
  - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Receiving centers, 9530.0700
- Residential program, 9530.3100

**Detoxification centers, see DETOXIFICATION CENTERS****Directors**

- Outpatient program, 9530.5700
- Residential program, 9530.2900, 9530.3000

**Discrimination**

- Outpatient program
  - Licenses, 9530.5300
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
- Residential programs
  - Licenses, 9530.2800
  - Personnel policies, 9530.3300

**Drivers' licenses, suspension, revocation, cancellation, see MOTOR VEHICLES****Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED****Education**

- Outpatient treatment
  - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Adolescents, 9530.6400
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

**Family day-care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335****Family foster care applicants, personal qualities, 9545.0090****Funds**

- Outpatient treatment, 9530.5800
- Receiving centers, 9530.1500
- Residential program, 9530.3600

**General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258****General assistance recipients, see Public assistance recipients, this topic****Group day-care staff, personal qualities, 9545.0600****Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700****CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Health management, 9530.0600
- Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Inspections
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5400
  - Residential program
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.3600, 9530.3800
    - Licenses, 9530.2800
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Medical assistance, see Public assistance recipients, this topic
- Medical care and treatment
  - Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
  - Covered services, 9500.1070
  - Health management, 9530.0600
  - Malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
  - Outpatient program
    - Services, 9530.6000
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
  - Residential program, 9530.3600
- Motor carriers, qualifications of drivers, 7800.5400
- Motor vehicle operation, alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Nurses, see Registered nurses, this topic
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Officers and employees
  - Outpatient program
    - Development program, 9530.6100
    - Policies, 9530.5900
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Receiving centers, 9530.0700
  - Residential program
    - Personnel policies, 9530.3300
    - Qualifications, 9530.3200
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.3100
    - Training, 9530.3400
- Outpatient programs
  - Administration and management, 9530.6300
  - Adolescents, 9530.6400
  - Advisory boards, 9530.5600
  - Authority for rules, 9530.5000
  - Confidential information, 9530.5500
  - Definitions, 9530.5200
  - Director, 9530.5700
  - Evaluation of program, 9530.6200
  - Fees, 9530.5300, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
  - Governing board, 9530.5600
  - Inspections, 9530.5400
  - Licenses, fees, 9530.5300, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
  - Medical services, 9530.6000
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Purpose of rules, 9530.5100
  - Severability of rules, 9530.6500
  - Staff development, 9530.6100
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Pardons and commutations, recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Physicians and surgeons
  - Health management, 9530.0600
  - Outpatient treatment program
    - Administration and management, 9530.6300
    - Medical services, 9530.6000
  - Receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
  - Staffs, 4640.0800
- Psychiatrists
  - Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000



## INDEX

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Psychologists, 7200.4800

Public assistance recipients

- Appeals, 9530.6655
- Application of rules, 9530.6600

Assessments

- County responsibility, 9530.6610
- Documentation requirements, 9530.6615
- Methods, 9530.6615
- Requirements, 9530.6615

Assessors

- County designees, 9530.6610
- Defined, 9530.6605
- Qualifications, 9530.6615
- Requirements, 9530.6610
- Variances, 9530.6610

Definitions, 9530.6605

Effective date of rules, 9530.6660

Extended care, placement criteria, 9530.6640

Funding sources, governing, 9530.6600

Halfway houses, placement criteria, 9530.6645

Level of care determinations, 9530.6620

Level of chemical involvement, 9530.6620

Outpatient treatment, placement criteria, 9530.6625

Placement criteria

- Exceptions, 9530.6650
- Extended care, 9530.6640
- Halfway houses, 9530.6645
- Outpatient treatment, 9530.6625
- Residential treatment, 9530.6630
- Residential treatment in a hospital setting, 9530.6635

Placement information, 9530.6620

Rating level of chemical involvement, 9530.6620

Recordkeeping requirements, counties, 9530.6610

Residential treatment, placement criteria, 9530.6630

Residential treatment in a hospital setting, placement criteria, 9530.6635

Scope of rules, 9530.6600

Public safety department, alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000

Racing commission licensees, 7897.0110

Receiving centers

- Application fees, 9530.1600
- Authority for rules, 9530.0200
- Beverages, 9530.1300
- Building code, 9530.1000
- Continuing care, 9530.0500
- Dayrooms, 9530.1200
- Definitions, 9530.0100
- Drugs, supply of, 9530.1100
- Equipment, 9530.1100
- Expenses for services, 9530.1500
- Fees, 9530.1400, 9530.1600
- Financing plans, 9530.1400
- First aid supplies, 9530.1100
- Food service, 9530.1300
- Forms, 9530.0400
- Furniture, 9530.1100

Licenses

- Fees, 9530.1600
- Requirements, 9530.0300

Mattresses, 9530.1100

Persons served, 9530.0500

Records, 9530.0800

Recreational area, 9530.1200

Rehabilitation services, 9530.0500

Reports, forms, 9530.0400

Sanitary conditions, 9530.1300

Staff, 9530.0700

Support services, 9530.0900

Supporting facilities, licenses, 9530.0600

Variances, 9530.1700

Visitors, 9530.1200

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Records

- Outpatient treatment program
  - Administration and management, 9530.6300
  - Staff requirements, 9530.5800
- Receiving centers, 9530.0800
- Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Recovery, pardons and commutations, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

Recreation

- Outpatient program
  - Adolescents, 9530.6400
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200
- Residential program, 9530.3600

Registered nurses

- Outpatient treatment
  - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Services, 9530.6000
- Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Residential programs

- Administration, 9530.3600
- Advisory board, 9530.2900
- Authority for rules, 9530.2600
- Confidential information, 9530.3900
- Definitions, 9530.2500
- Director, 9530.3000
- Evaluation, 9530.3500
- Explanations, 9530.3700
- Governing body, 9530.2900
- Inspection by commissioner, 9530.3800
- Licenses, 9530.2800, 9530.4000
- Management, 9530.3600
- Medicine, dispensing, 9530.3100
- Personnel policies, 9530.3300
- Purpose of rules, 9530.2700

Staff

- Qualifications, 9530.3200
- Requirements, 9530.3100
- Training, 9530.3400
- Volunteers, training, 9530.3400

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING

**FACILITIES**

Volunteers

- Outpatient treatment, 9530.5800, 9530.6100
- Receiving centers, support services, 9530.0900
- Residential programs, 9530.3300, 9530.3400

Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100

**CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY**

Asbestos, see ASBESTOS

Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM

Brass, see BRASS

Bronze, see BRONZE

Chlorine, see CHLORINE

Chromium, see CHROMIUM

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7005.2860

Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, chemical killing of vegetation, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400

Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

Mercury, see MERCURY

Mining operations

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Barriers, 6130.1500

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, chemical pollution limitations, 7056.0040

**CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY (Cont'd)**

Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID  
 Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Zoological garden, release, 9900.1400

**CHEMOTHERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRIES**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**CHERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEST PROTECTORS**

Football, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CHEST X-RAYS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**CHESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CHICKENPOX**

See DISEASES

**CHICKENS**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE**

See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

**CHILD BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**

Applications  
     Families, 9550.4600  
     Grants, 9550.4400  
 Definitions, 9550.4100  
 Delivery of services, 9550.4900  
 Eligibility  
     Families, 9550.4700  
     Grants, 9550.4300  
 Evaluation, programs, 9550.5100  
 Fees, families, payment schedules, 9550.4800  
 Grants  
     Applications, 9550.4400  
     Award, 9550.4500  
     Eligibility, 9550.4300  
 Payments, 9550.4800, 9550.5000  
 Program evaluation, 9550.5100  
 Purpose, 9550.4200  
 Schedules, family fees, payments, 9550.4800  
 Statutory authority, 9550.4200

**CHILD LABOR**

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Dangerous employment, 5200.0920  
     Prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Definition, 5200.0900  
 Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930

**CHILD LABOR (Cont'd)**

Exemptions  
     Permit applications, 5200.0950  
     Special exemption permit, 5200.0940  
 Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Intoxicating liquors, 5200.0910  
 Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Permits, 5200.0940 to 5200.0960  
     Applications, 5200.0950  
     Revocation of permits, 5200.0960  
     Special exemption permits, 5200.0940  
 Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Revocation of permits, 5200.0960  
 Special exemption permit, 5200.0940  
 Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**

Adjustments, 9500.1817  
 Alternative award determinations, 9500.1820  
 Application of rules, 9500.1805  
 Definitions, 9500.1800  
 Distribution formula, 9500.1815  
 Purpose of rules, 9500.1805  
 Quarterly determination of amounts, 9500.1811, 9500.1812  
 Ratio determination, 9500.1810  
 Redetermination of awards, 9500.1821

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Adjunctive clinical services, 9545.1060  
 Administration, 9545.0930  
 Administration of drugs, 9545.0970  
 Administrator, 9545.1060  
 Admissions, 9545.0940  
 Age, child care staff, 9545.1060  
 Appeals, right to appeal, 9545.1090  
 Applications, right to apply for license, 9545.1090  
 Architectural plan, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920  
 Attics, 9545.1080  
 Audits and auditors, nonprofit corporation, 9545.0930  
 Basements, 9545.1080  
 Bathing facilities, health, 9545.0990  
 Buildings, 9545.1080  
 Centers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Child care staff, 9545.1060  
 Cleanliness, 9545.1080  
 Clerical staff, 9545.1060  
 Clothing, 9545.0990  
     Written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Combs, separate combs, 9545.0990  
 Compensation and salaries, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Conferences  
     Diagnosis of treatment, 9545.0950  
     Discharge, 9545.1020  
 Confidential and privileged information  
     Case records of children, 9545.0930  
     Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Consent, medical care and treatment, 9545.0930  
 Continuing education, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Contracts, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930  
 Cooking, child as employees, 9545.1010  
 Corporations, 9545.0930  
 Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3900  
 Costs, right to set cost of care, 9545.1090  
 Councils, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Crimes and offenses, administration of drugs, 9545.0970  
 Daily diet, health, 9545.0990  
 Dangerous objects, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Definitions, 9545.0910  
 Dental care, 9545.0980, 9545.1060  
 Development of child, record, 9545.0930  
 Diagnosis, 9545.0950

## INDEX

## CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)

Diet  
 Daily diet, 9545.0990  
 Isolation, 9545.0960  
 Diphtheria immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Discharge, 9545.1020  
 Discipline, 9545.1000  
 Discrimination, 9545.0930  
 Disease, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Doors, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Drinking water, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.0970  
 Duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Education, 9545.1000  
 Educational requirements, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Electrical equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Emotionally handicapped children, duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic  
 Employment, 9545.1010  
 Equipment, 9545.1080  
 Examinations, dental examinations, 9545.0980  
 Exits, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Expenses, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Experience qualifications, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Farming, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Financial responsibility, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Fire and fire prevention, 9545.0920, 9545.1080  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0425  
 Family foster care, 9545.0190  
 Isolation, 9545.0960  
 Fire drills, 9545.1080  
 Fire extinguishers, 9545.1080  
 Fire prevention devices, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Fires and fire prevention, 9545.0920  
 Fixtures, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Flammable liquids, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Funding, 9545.0920, 9545.0930  
 Gifts, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Governing boards, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930  
 Grandfather rights, administrator, 9545.1060  
 Grounds, 9545.1080  
 Health, 9545.0990  
 Health requirements, licenses, 9545.0920  
 Heating equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Homes, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Hospitalizations, 9545.0970  
 Housekeeping, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Hygiene, 9545.0990  
 Immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Incorporation, 9545.0930  
 Indoor quiet play, 9545.1080  
 Institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Instruction of staff, medical care and treatment, 9545.0970  
 Insurance, 9545.0920  
 Intake policies, 9545.0940  
 Interviews, 9545.0930  
 Isolation, 9545.0960  
 Kitchens, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Labels, prescription labels, 9545.0970  
 Laundry, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Legal incorporation, 9545.0930  
 Licenses, 9545.0900  
 Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
 Procedures, 9545.0920  
 Refusal to renew or revocation of license, 9545.1090  
 Renewal, 9545.0920  
 Lights and lighting, 9545.0990, 9545.1080  
 Location of institution, 9545.0930  
 Locked rooms, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Maintenance, child as employees, 9545.1010

## CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)

Medical care and treatment, 9545.0970  
 Dental care, 9545.0980  
 Medical examinations, 9545.0930  
 Medical records, 9545.0970  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Milk supply, 9545.1080  
 Monitoring, 9545.0920  
 Music therapists, 9545.1060  
 Noncombustible materials, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 9545.1090  
 Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Public education, 9545.1000  
 Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Nurseries, Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Nutritionists, 9545.1060  
 Obligations of applicant, 9545.1090  
 Officers and employees  
 Institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Staff child ratio, 9545.1050  
 Orders of court, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Organization, 9545.0930  
 Outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080  
 Payments, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Personal articles, 9545.0990  
 Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0930, 9545.0970  
 Employee qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1060  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Specialists, 9545.0950  
 Statements, 9545.0970  
 Plans and specifications, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920  
 Play, health, 9545.0990  
 Police, notice of runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Practical nurses, 9545.0970  
 Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
 Prescriptions, labels, 9545.0970  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, social services, 9545.0790  
 Probation period, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Procedures for licensing, 9545.0920  
 Professional competence, 9545.0920  
 Professionally trained staff, 9545.1050  
 Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Psychiatrists, 9545.1060  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Psychologists, 9545.1060  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Punishment, 9545.1000  
 Purpose of institution, 9545.0930  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0900  
 Qualifications, employees, 9545.1040  
 Quiet rooms, 9545.0960  
 Ratios, staff children ratios, 9545.1050  
 Records  
 Dental records, 9545.0980  
 Medical records, 9545.0970  
 Recreation, outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080  
 Recreation plan, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Recreational staff, 9545.1060  
 Recruitment, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Relief staff, 9545.1060  
 Religious education, 9545.1000  
 Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Renewal of license, 9545.0920  
 Repairing, children as employees, 9545.1010

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports, 9545.0930  
 Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Review, formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Right to financial assistance, 9545.1090  
 Rights of applicant, 9545.1090  
 Runaway children, notice, 9545.1030  
 Sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Schools and school districts, public education, 9545.1000  
 Scope of rules, 9545.0900  
 Seclusion, 9545.0960  
 Selection, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Self governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Service personnel, 9545.1060  
 Sewers and sewage, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Sleep, health, 9545.0990  
 Sleeping rooms, 9545.1080  
 Smallpox immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Smoke detectors, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Social studies, 9545.0940  
 Social work services, 9545.1060  
 Solicitation of funds, 9545.0950  
 Specialists, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Staff, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Staff-child ratio, 9545.1050  
 Statements, physicians statements, 9545.0970  
 Statistical reports, 9545.0930  
 Summaries, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Teachers, 9545.1060  
 Temperature, 9545.1080  
 Termination of placement, 9545.1020  
 Thermometers, 9545.0970  
 Time, discharge, 9545.1020  
 Toilets, 9545.0990  
 Sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Toothbrushes, separate toothbrushes, 9545.0990  
 Towels, separate towels, 9545.0990  
 Training, 9545.1000  
 Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Treatment, 9545.0950  
 Tuberculosis, employee qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Vacations, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Ventilation, 9545.1080  
 Visiting arrangements, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Visits  
 Doctors, 9545.0970  
 Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
 Vocational therapists, 9545.1060  
 Volunteers, 9545.1060  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9545.0990  
 Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Work experience, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Work schedules, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Workshops, personnel policies, 9545.1070

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Abuse of children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Allowances, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, age qualifications, 5200.0320  
 Camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS  
 Care in private homes, maternal and infant health, department of, 4615.0200  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, reaching of ineligible age, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
 Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
 Child support incentive awards, see CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Children's homes, see CHILDREN'S HOMES  
 Community colleges, child care services, 8450.2200  
 Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
 Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Data privacy, access to private data, 1205.0500  
 Day care, see DAY CARE  
 Dependents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Diapers, see DIAPERS  
 Dispensing of flammable liquids, fire code, 7510.5400  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Drugs and medicine, labels, 6800.3650  
 Early periodic screening, 4615.1200  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5509  
 Employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
 Family farm security program, parents net worth, 1560.2100  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Fire code, dispensing and flammable and combustible liquids, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300  
 Flammable liquids, dispensing, fire code, 7510.5400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 4120.4200  
 Gambling; age requirements, 7860.0290  
 General assistance, amount, determination, 9500.1217  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES  
 Group homes, see GROUP HOMES  
 Handicapped children  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Mentally retarded children, see Mentally retarded children, this topic  
 Services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES  
 Hazardous substances, warning labels, 6800.3650  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Income taxes  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
 Inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Inheritance taxes, dependent children, homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Insurance agents, brokers and solicitors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Labeling, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Labor and employment  
 Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
 Summer youth employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Learning disabled children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5510  
 Maintenance payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0040  
 Parental income, 9505.0075  
 Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5506, 8700.5508, 8700.5511

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600

Mentally retarded children

- Daytime activity centers, admissions, 9525.0800
- Experimental program for home care and training, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000
- Residential facilities
  - Developmental services, 9525.0340
  - Scope of rules, 9525.0230
- State aid
  - Application process, 9540.1300
  - Applications, 9540.0400
  - Criteria for determination of award, 9540.1500
  - Eligibility, 9540.0300
  - Evaluation, 9540.1400
  - Experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
  - Reimbursement, 9540.0500
  - Scope of rules, 9540.0200
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
- Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010
- Newborn infants, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400
- Nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
- Paternity, see PATERNITY
- Physically handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5507
- Poisons, labels, 6800.3650
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
- Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700
- Rehabilitation program, blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES
- Runaway children, child-caring institutions, notice, 9545.1030
- Services, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES
- Social services for adults
  - Pregnant women, agency contact, 9555.9300
  - Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200
- Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS
- Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Summer youth employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT
- Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600
- Support payments
  - Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
  - Modification requests, form, 9566.0010
- Warning labels, poisons, 6800.3650
- Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6135.3000

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

- Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600
- Bathing facilities, 4630.3200
- Beaches, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Beds, 4630.2500
- Buildings, 4630.2400
- Bunk beds, 4630.2500
- Camp operators duties, 4630.4700
- Certificates of health, 4630.4300

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700
- Communicable diseases
  - Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900
  - Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200
- Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100
- Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000
- Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600
- Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000
- Firearms, 4630.4500
- Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400
- First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200
- Food, 4630.2700
- Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800
- Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Garbage, 4630.3800
- Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300
- Hand-washing facilities, 4630.3200
  - Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900
- Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500
- Health records, 4630.4400
- Infirmaries, 4630.4200
- Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800
- Lights and lighting
  - Food storage areas, 4630.2700
  - Kitchens, 4630.2600
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Liquid wastes, 4630.3600
- Livestock, 4630.4600
- Locations, 4630.2300
- Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meat, 4630.2700
- Milk, 4630.2700
- Nonperishable food, 4630.2700
- Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700
- Outhouses, 4630.3500
- Perishable food, 4630.2700
- Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Pets, 4630.4600
- Physical examinations, 4630.4300
- Pit toilets, 4630.3500
- Plumbing, 4630.3300
  - Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700
- Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Pools, 4630.3900
- Privies, 4630.3500
- Records, health records, 4630.4400
- Refrigerators, 4630.2700
- Refuse, 4630.3800
- Sewage disposal, 4630.3500
  - Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600
  - Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700
  - Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400
- Shower facilities, 4630.3200
- Sites, 4630.2300
- Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500
- Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000
- Swimming beaches, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Swimming pools, 4630.3900
- Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
  - Hand-washing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200
- Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200
- Ventilation
  - Kitchens, 4630.2600

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS (Cont'd)****Ventilation (Cont'd)**

Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

**Water supply, 4630.3100**

Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700

**Waterfront**

Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900

Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

**Weapons, 4630.4500****CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,

State Building Code, 1305.2500

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.1500**CHILI CON CARNE**

Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3140

**CHILL ROOMS**

Cold storage warehouses, records, 1550.2190

**CHIMNEYS**

Aluminum, liners, 1345.0430

Caps, liners, 1345.0430

Class B vents, liners, 1345.0430

Clearances, metal chimneys, 1345.0440

**Condensation pockets**

Connectors, 1345.0480

Clearances from combustible materials, table,  
1345.0510

Liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0500

Liners, 1345.0430

Factory built chimneys, 1345.0420

Fireplaces, 1345.3170

Flues, 1345.0430

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Gas piping, running in or through, 1345.2590

General requirements, 1345.0400

Height, 1345.0420

Incinerators, 1345.3240

Connection, 1345.0430

Metal chimneys, 1345.0440

Inspection, 1345.0420

Installation, metal chimneys, 1345.0440

**Liners**

Requirements, 1345.0430

Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building  
Code, 1305.6250**Masonry chimneys**

Capacity, tables, 1345.0510

Serving two or more appliances, 1345.0510

Metal chimneys, 1345.0420, 1345.0440

Metallic liners, 1345.0430

Outside air intake openings, 1345.1530

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Release, liners, 1345.0430

Size, 1345.0420

Smoke pipes, liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0500

Smoke tests, 1345.0420

Stainless steel liners, 1345.0430

Tests, 1345.0420

Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code,  
1305.6250

Ventilation, 1345.0420

Drawings and specification, 1345.1360

**CHIP DIP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Advertisements, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400

Approved continuing education programs, 2500.1300

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Attendance, continuing education, 2500.1700

Board of examiners, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000

Continuing education, 2500.1200 to 2500.2000

Annual requirement, 2500.1200

Approval of other programs, 2500.1400

Approved programs, 2500.1300

Attendance, proof, 2500.1700

Criteria for program approval, 2500.1500

Deferment, 2500.2000

Exemptions, 2500.1200

Failure to comply, 2500.1800

False attendance reports, license revocation or  
suspension, 2500.1700

Hours, 2500.1200

Proof of attendance, 2500.1700

Remedies for noncompliance, 2500.1800

Unapproved programs, 2500.1600

Waiver, 2500.2000

Deferment, continuing education, 2500.2000

Education, see Continuing education, this topic

Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300

Examiners, board of, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000

Exemptions, continuing education, 2500.1200

False advertisements, 2500.0400

False or assumed names, 2500.0200

False reports, continuing education, license revocation or  
suspension, 2500.1700**Fees**

License application, 2500.1000

License renewal, 2500.1100

Fraud, advertising, 2500.0400

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Licenses, 2500.1000 to 2500.2000

Application fee, 2500.1000

Late fee, penalty, 2500.1100

Penalties, late fees, 2500.1100

Reinstatement, 2500.1900

Renewal, 2500.1100

Suspension or revocation

False attendance reports, continuing education,  
2500.1700

Reinstatement, 2500.1900

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Names, 2500.0200

Notice, license renewal, 2500.1100

Reinstatement of license, 2500.1900

Renewal fees, licenses, 2500.1100

Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening,  
3530.3300

Solicitation, 2500.0200

Standards, advertising, 2500.0200

Waiver, continuing education, 2500.2000

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

St. Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CHLORAL BETAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORAL HYDRATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORHEXADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CHLORIDES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

## INDEX

**CHLORINE**

- Beverages, equipment, storage or transportation, 1550.1850
- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Meat inspection, water supply, 1540.0570
- Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250
- Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500
- Water haulers, records, 4720.4600
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**CHLOROPHENOXYs**

- Water supply, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800

**CHLORPHERMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CHOCOLATE**

- See **CACAO PRODUCTS**

**CHOCOLATE LIQUOR**

- See **CACAO PRODUCTS**

**CHOKING**

- Emergency measures, eating places, 4625.4900

**CHOLERA**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CHOPPED HAM**

- Meat inspection, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440

**CHOSES IN ACTION**

- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

- Advertising, grading, 1560.0400
- Certificates and certification, grading, 1560.0400, 1560.1200
- Color code, size, 1560.0900
- Defects, tolerances, 1560.1000
- Definitions, 1560.0100, 1560.0500 to 1560.0700
- Fees
  - Inspection and grading, 1560.1300
  - Review, 1560.1400
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600
- Illustrations, 1560.1600
- Inspection
  - Fees, 1560.1300
  - Procedures, 1560.1200
- Measurements, 1560.0900
- Metric conversion table, 1560.1100
- Off length handle, tolerances, 1560.1000
- Off size tolerances, 1560.1000
- Offering for sale, grading, 1560.0400
- Official state standards, 1560.0200
- Payment, inspection fees, 1560.1500
- Sales, grading, 1560.0400
- Size, 1560.0900
  - Tolerances, 1560.1000
- Standards, 1560.0100 to 1560.1600
- Tolerances, 1560.1000
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600
- Variations, 1560.1000
- Voluntary grading, 1560.0400

**CHROMIUM**

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0120
- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water pollution
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Standards, 7050.0220

**CHROMIUM (Cont'd)**

- Water supply
  - Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**
  - See also **HOSPITALS**
  - Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800
  - Administration departments, 4645.1700
  - Assembly rooms, 4645.2100
  - Barber shops, 4645.2100
  - Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300
  - Bathing facilities, 4645.2100
    - Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
  - Beauty parlors, 4645.2100
  - Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300
  - Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100
  - Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
  - Dayrooms, 4640.6400
  - Dental facilities, 4645.2000
  - Dental service, 4640.6200
  - Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800
  - Dining rooms, 4640.6400
    - Patients, 4645.2100
  - Doctors offices, 4645.2000
  - Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300
  - Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000
  - Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000
  - Hand-washing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
  - Kitchens, 4645.2200
  - Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300
  - Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
  - Location, 4645.1700
  - Medical staff, 4640.6100
  - Nurses, 4640.6100
    - Departments, 4645.2100
    - Offices, 4645.2000
  - Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
  - Patients rooms, 4645.2100
  - Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
  - Quiet rooms, 4645.2100
  - Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400
  - Service departments, 4645.2200
  - Sites, 4645.1700
  - Solariums, 4640.6400
  - Special service rooms, 4645.2000
  - Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
  - Staff, 4640.6100
  - Storage facilities, 4645.2200
  - Treatment rooms, 4645.2000
  - Tuberculosis hospitals, see **TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**
  - Waiting rooms, 4645.2000
  - Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
  - Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300
  - X-ray facilities, 4640.6300
- CHUNK BREAKER**
  - Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**
  - Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700
- CHURCHES**
  - See also **RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**
  - Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Eating places, see **EATING PLACES**
  - Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
  - Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
  - Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100
  - Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CHURCHES (Cont'd)**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CIGARETTE TAXES**

See also TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

- Acknowledgments, distributors license, application, 8120.1500
- Applications
  - Distributors license, 8120.1500
  - License, surety bond, 8120.1700
  - Exchange of stamps, 8120.1200
  - Replacement of stamps, 8120.1000
  - Damaged packages, 8120.1100
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors license, 8120.1700
- Cancellation of stamps, 8120.0900
- Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
- Certificates, destroyed stamps, 8120.1000
- Complaints, examinations, 8120.2600
- Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200
  - Examination of records, 8120.3200
- Contempt, examinations, 8120.2600
- Credentials, tax examiners, 8120.2500
- Credit, returned stamps, 8120.1100
- Dealers, records, 8120.1900
- Defacement of stamps, return of packages to manufacturer, 8120.1100
- Delivery, records, 8120.1800
- Design of stamps, 8120.0500
- Discounts, stamps, 8120.0700
- Distributors
  - Invoices, records, 8120.1900
  - Licenses, 8120.1500
    - Fees, 8120.1600
    - Surety bond, 8120.1700
  - Monthly returns, 8120.2000
- Examination of records, 8120.2400
  - Appointment of examiners, 8120.2500
  - Subpoenas, 8120.2600
- Examiners
  - Appointment, 8120.2500
  - Powers and duties, 8120.2600
- Exemption, sale of tax exempt cigarettes by state institutions, 8120.2100
- Fees, license fees, distributors, 8120.1600
- Free samples, 8120.1400
- Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.2800
- Importing unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Inspection, spoiled stamps, 8120.1000
- Inventories, records, 8120.1900
- Invoices, 8120.1900
- Licenses
  - Distributors, see DISTRIBUTORS
  - Warehouses, 8120.1800
- Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aids, 8115.4600
- Meter machines, 8120.0800
  - Credit for unused stamps, 8120.1200
  - Packages, imprints, 8120.0200
  - Stamps, cancellation, 8120.0900
- Monthly returns, filing, 8120.2000
- Mutilated stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Oaths and affirmations, examinations, 8120.2600
- Packages
  - Damages, return of stamps for credit, 8120.1100
  - Free samples, 8120.1400
  - Stamps, 8120.0200
- Payment
  - Meter machines, 8120.0800

**CIGARETTE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Payment (Cont'd)
  - Stamps, 8120.0600
  - State institutions, 8120.2800
- Possession by consumers, 8120.3000
- Purchases, records, 8120.1900
- Railroads, reports, 8120.1300
- Records, 8120.1900
  - Examination, 8120.2400
  - Consumers, 8120.3200
  - Tax examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600
  - Warehouses, 8120.1800
- Reports
  - Carriers, 8120.2700
  - Free samples, 8120.1400
  - Monthly reports, 8120.2000
  - Railroads, 8120.1300
  - Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800
- Return, consumers, 8120.3100
- Sales, 8120.0200 to 8120.2800
  - Distributors, see DISTRIBUTORS
  - Records, 8120.1900
  - State institutions, 8120.2800
- Samples, 8120.1400
- Sleeping car companies, reports, 8120.1300
- Spoiled stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Stamps, 8120.0200
  - Cancellation, 8120.0900
  - Commingle goods, 8120.0400
  - Denomination, 8120.0600
  - Design, 8120.0500
  - Discounts, 8120.0700
  - Exchange, 8120.1200
  - Free samples, 8120.1400
  - Meter machines, 8120.0800
  - Mutilation, replacement, 8120.1000
  - Payment, 8120.0600
  - Purchase, 8120.0600
  - Refunds, 8120.1200
  - Return for credit, 8120.1100
  - Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800
  - Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300
  - Vending machines, visibility, 8120.2100
- State institutions, sales, 8120.2800
- Storage, consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200
- Subjobbers
  - Licenses, 8120.1500
  - Fees, 8120.1600
- Tax examiners, appointment, 8120.2500
- Unfit stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Unused stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES
- Warehouses, licenses, 8120.1800

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**CIGARS**

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CINNAMON**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3260
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2740

**CIRCULARS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Securities
  - Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
  - Selling expenses, 2875.3050

**CIRCUSES**

- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2600 to 6135.2800

**CITIES**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN



## INDEX

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive water plans, see **COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**
- Gambling license approval, 7860.0040
- Insurance, self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**
- Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

**CITIES OF OVER 500,000**

- Deputy registrars, offices and appointments, 7406.0300

**CITIES OF THE FIRST CLASS**

- Community energy council grants, 4160.5300
- Land use planning grants, neighborhood organizations, 4310.3400
- Local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

- Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.2140
- Blind persons, vending stand operator licenses, 3321.0200
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0020
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
- Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

**CITY LIBRARIES**

- See **LIBRARIES**

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

- Elementary schools, 3500.0500
- Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**
- High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- School building and grounds, construction, 3530.4700
- Schools and school districts, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Added classes, 7520.0550
- Additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660
- Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650
- Administration
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0640
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300
- Administrative officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500
- Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610
- Adoption of rules, 7520.0200
- Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510
- Amendment of rules, 7520.0200
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Amendments, compensation plan
  - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
  - Local civil defense authority, 7520.0610
- Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370
- Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Appointments
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Authority for rules, 7520.0400
- Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
- Biweekly compensation, computation, 7520.1200
- Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300
- Change of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530
- Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500
- Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Classification plan, 7520.0500 to 7520.0550
  - Adoption, 7520.0500
  - Allocation of positions, 7520.0510
  - Class specifications, 7520.0540
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Preparation, 7520.0500
  - Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
  - Revision, 7520.0550
- Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650
- Clerical workers, consumer price index, 7520.0620
- Clerks, compensation plan, 7520.1100
- Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650
  - Salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Communication officer, compensation, 7520.1000
- Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Compensation and salaries
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Merit system council, 7520.0400
- Compensation plan, 7520.0600 to 7520.1200
  - Adjustment, 7520.0620
  - Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
  - Administration, 7520.0640
  - Adoption, 7520.0600
    - Local civil service authority, 7520.0610
  - Amendments
    - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
    - Local civil service authority, 7520.0610
  - Appointments, 7520.0800
  - Computation, 7520.1200
  - Computation of salaries, 7520.0700
  - County regulations, 7520.0900
  - Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
  - Demotions, 7520.0800
  - Emergency service
    - Clerical, 7520.1100
    - Professional, 7520.1000
  - Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
  - Increases, 7520.0650
  - Merit increases, 7520.0660
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630
  - Overtime, computation, 7520.0700
  - Preparation, 7520.0600
  - Reinstatements, 7520.0800
  - Selection of salary ranges, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610
  - Sick leave upon separation, computation of salaries, 7520.0700
  - Transfers, 7520.0800
  - Vacation leave upon separation, computation, 7520.0700
  - Work out of class, 7520.0680
- Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800
- Computation of salaries, compensation plan, 7520.0700
- Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Confidential employees, compensation plan, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610
- Consumer price index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630
- Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Conversion table, salary conversion table, 7520.1200
- Council, merit system council, 7520.0400
- County regulations, 7520.0900
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0900
- Decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Decreases in salary, 7520.0670

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 7520.0100  
 Human services rules terms, 7520.0150  
 Demotions  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Differentials in salary, 7520.0650  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Education, additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Eligible employees  
 Merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Emergencies, overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
 Entrance salary, administration of compensation plan, 7520.0640  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
 Defined, 7520.0100  
 Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
 Examinations  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Four week salary, computation, 7520.1200  
 Frequency of increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Hourly compensation, computation, 7520.1200  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
 Local civil service authority, 7520.0610  
 Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Length of service, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Less than full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.1200  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local civil defense authorities  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Lump sum payments, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Manuals, 7520.0200  
 Salary conversion tables, 7520.1200  
 Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Meetings, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Merit increases and salary, 7520.0660  
 Merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Monthly salaries, computation, 7520.1200  
 Negotiations  
 Overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
 Salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local civil service authority, 7520.0610

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Operations officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Overtime, compensation plan, 7520.0700  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700, 7520.1200  
 Pay periods, computation of salary, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
 Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, see Compensation plan, this topic  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommended adjustment and compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Quality of performance, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Radiological officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions, classification plan, 7520.0520  
 Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review  
 Council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Safety services coordinator, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Selection of salary ranges, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Separation, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, consumer price index, 7520.0620  
 Step increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables  
 Compensation plan, emergency services  
 Clerical, 7520.1100  
 Professions, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Transfers
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530
- Travel expenses, merit system council, 7520.0400
- Urban wage earners, consumer price index, 7520.0620
- Vacation leave, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700
- Violations, 7520.0370
- Work out of class, compensation plan, 7520.0680
- CIVIL RIGHTS**
  - See also **DISCRIMINATION**
  - Chemically dependent persons
    - Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
  - Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110
  - Intoxicated persons
    - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Semi-independent living services, 9525.0600
    - Treatment plans, 9525.0340
    - Vocational education, program approval, 3505.1100
- CIVIL SERVICE**
  - Abolishment, eligible lists, notice, candidates, 3900.6300
  - Administration
    - Competitive open examinations, 3900.4400
    - Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100
  - Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200
  - Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000
  - Affirmative action
    - Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100
    - Goals, appointments, eligibles from list, 3900.7500
  - Announcements, examinations, contents, 3900.3300
  - Applications, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100
  - Appointments
    - Eligibles from list, 3900.7500
    - Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
    - Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600
    - Internship appointments, 3900.9000
    - Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100
    - Permanent positions, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
    - Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
    - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
    - Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800
    - Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
    - Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
    - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
  - Augmented and incomplete certification, 3900.7300
  - Authorization
    - Relocation expenses, 3900.2200
    - Salaries, 3900.2100
  - Candidates
    - Eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300
    - Ratings, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500
    - Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400
  - Certification
    - Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300
    - Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100
    - Selective certification, 3900.7200
  - Changes
    - Application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300
    - Availability, eligible lists, 3900.6700
  - Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Classification
    - Class specifications, 3900.1200

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

- Classification (Cont'd)
  - Class titles, 3900.1100
  - Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Collective bargaining
  - Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100
  - State personnel system, 3900.0200
- Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Competitive open examinations
  - Administration, 3900.4400
  - Applications, 3900.4100
  - Changes, application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300
  - Explanation and appeals, examination ratings, 3900.4700
  - Public notice, 3900.3200
  - Scoring, 3900.4500
- Completion, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Conflict of interest, 3900.9500
- Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Crimes and penalties, false statements, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100
- Criteria, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Declining of appointments, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Definitions, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Disallowed transfers, 3900.8500
- Duration, eligible lists, 3900.6300
- Effect, rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Eligibility, meeting procedure, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500
- Eligible lists, 3900.6100
  - Changes in availability, 3900.6700
  - Competitive open examinations, limited admissions, 3900.4200
  - Duration, 3900.6300
  - Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300
  - Reemployment and reinstatement, 3900.6200
  - Removal, 3900.6400
    - Notice, 3900.6500
  - Restoration of names, 3900.6600
  - Revised certification, 3900.7400
- Eligibles, appointments from eligible lists, 3900.7500
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500
- Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100
- Employment interviews or work, failure to report, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Employment plans, other employment plans, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100
- Errors or fraud, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Examinations
  - Announcements, contents, 3900.3300
  - Competitive open examinations, see *Competitive open examinations, this topic*
- Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600
- Expenses
  - Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200
  - Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Explanations, urgent reasons, provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Factors, decision, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300
- Failure to respond, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Handicapped applicants
  - Notice, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
  - Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
  - Testing accommodations, 3900.5100
- Health employees, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300

Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200

Internship appointments, 3900.9000

Investigations, reports, conflict of interest, 3900.9500

Jails, 2910.2000

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700

Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300

Limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

Lists, eligible, see Eligible lists, this topic

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Maximum number, limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100

Necessity, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100

Notice

- Admission or refusal, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200
- Competitive open examinations, examination ratings, 3900.4600
- Eligible lists, removal of names, 3900.6500
- Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
- Public notice, competitive open examinations, 3900.3200
- Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800

Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100

Placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200

Prohibitions, six-month retest prohibition, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

Provisional appointments, 3900.8400

Public safety merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100

Qualifications

- Applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500
- Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600

Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200

- Notice, handicapped applicants, reason for decision, 3900.5300

Ratings

- Candidates, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300
- Competitive open examinations, 3900.4500
- Eligible lists, 3900.6100
- Explanation and appeals, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Reemployment and reinstatement lists, 3900.6200

Recruitment, examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100

Reemployment, lists, 3900.6200

Refusal, admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

Rehabilitation programs, placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200

Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200

Reinstatement

- Lists, 3900.6200
- Salary, 3900.2100

Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200

Removal, eligible lists, 3900.6400

Reports, conflict of interest, investigations, 3900.9500

Requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100

Required rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700

Restoration of names, eligible lists, 3900.6600

Retests, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Review of requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100

Revised certification, 3900.7400

Routine service appointments, 3900.8700

Salary, 3900.2100

Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100

Scoring, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500

Security, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200

Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800

Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200

State personnel system, 3900.0200

- Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300

Statements, appropriate eligible lists, provisional appointments, 3900.8400

Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000

Temporary appointments, 3900.8300

Termination

- Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Provisional appointments, 3900.8400

Testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100

Titles, class titles, 3900.1100

Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900

Transfers, employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500

Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400

Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100

Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Vacancies

- Consideration, duration of eligible lists, 3900.6300
- Other means filling positions, 3900.8100
- Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300

Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100

Work experience, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200

Work training appointments, 3900.8900

**CLASS ACTION SUITS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Area for smoking, 4620.0400

Ashtrays, 4620.0600

Common areas, smoking, 4620.1400

Dwellings, formaldehyde, 4620.1800

Fines, 4620.0500

Foam installation, formaldehyde, 4620.1800

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Health care facilities, smoking regulations, 4620.0700, 4620.1200

Hotels, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1300

Manufacturers and manufacturing, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800

Offices, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0900

Prohibition against smoking, 4620.0300

Public conveyances, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100

Regulations, compliance, 4620.0700

Restaurants, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1000

Sign, no-smoking area, ashtray, 4620.0600

Smoking

- Health care facilities, 4620.1200
- Hotels, 4620.1300
- Motels, 4620.1300
- Offices, 4620.0900
- Public transportation, 4620.1100
- Resorts, 4620.1300
- Restaurants, 4620.1000
- Waiver of the law, 4620.1500

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR (Cont'd)**

- Smoking (Cont'd)
  - Work places, 4620.0800
- Smoking-permitted area, 4620.0400
  - Work places, 4620.0800
- Smoking permitted signs, 4620.0500
- Smoking prohibited, 4620.0300
- Transportation, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100
- Urea-formaldehyde foam installation, 4620.1800
- Waiver, 4620.1500
- Work places, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800

**CLEANSING CREAMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

- Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Inheritance taxes, fees, deductions, 8150.1510
- Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1310
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic services, 3315.3400

**CLERKS**

- Clerk-typists, intoxicated persons, receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Stenographers, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800, 3315.2900

**CLIMATE**

- Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000
- Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Nurses, community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICS**

- Cosmetology, 2640.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**CLOBAZAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONITAZENE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CLORAZEPATE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLORTERMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**CLOSED HEARINGS**

- Special education, notices, 3525.3300

**CLOSETS**

- Gas heating systems, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100

**CLOSETS (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CLOTHES DRYERS**

- Gas consumption, 1345.2710

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHING**

- Adult correctional facilities, 2910.3200
- Child-caring institutions
  - Health, 9545.0990
  - Written agreements, 9545.0930
- Fish processing establishments, cleanliness, 1545.3120
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Jails, 2910.3200
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700
- Meat inspection
  - Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740
  - Inspectors, 1540.0500
- Mentally ill persons, allowances, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS
- Parkas, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Wearing apparel, see WEARING APPAREL

**CLOTIAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLOUDS**

- See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**CLOVES**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3300
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2780

**CLOXAZOLAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

- See also TAVERNS AND SALOONS

- Flying, see FLYING CLUBS
- Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
- Restaurants, see EATING PLACES
- Sale of memberships, income tax deductions, 8010.0100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600
- Ventilation, 1345.1390
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

- St. Croix riverway
  - Dwellings, 6105.0400
  - Number of dwelling units, 6105.0380
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**CLUTCHES**

- School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4500

**COACHES**

- High schools or secondary schools, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**COAL**

- See also COKE

- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Environmental protection  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Leases  
 Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
 Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
 Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
 Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
 Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
 Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Liquids pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES  
 Permits  
 Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
 Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000  
 Pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100  
 Slurry pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930  
**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**  
 Air pollution, 7005.2850 to 7005.2930  
 Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cessation of operations, 7005.2900  
 Definitions, 7005.2850  
 Dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930  
 Exemptions, performance standards, 7005.2890  
 Methods, performance test, 7005.2910  
 Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870  
 Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7005.2880  
 Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7005.2870  
 Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7005.2880  
 Barges, unloading stations, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cessation of operations, windy conditions, air pollution standards, 7005.2900  
 Chemical agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Choke feeding devices, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, 7005.2880  
 Continuous monitoring devices, pneumatic cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Conveyor systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cranes, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cyclonic flow, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Dryers, air pollution standards, thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Duluth, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Dust suppressant agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2930

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Exemption, air pollution standards, freezing temperatures, 7005.2890  
 Exhaust air systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Filter holder heating systems, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Flood loading, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Freezing temperatures, air pollution standards, exemptions, 7005.2890  
 Loading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2910  
 Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, facilities within, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Monitoring, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Motor carriers, unloading facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Oils, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860  
 Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870  
 Parking facilities, metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Performance standards, air pollution  
 Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Probes, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Railroads, unloading of cars, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Recalibration, air pollution monitoring equipment, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Sampling time, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Shovels, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Standards of performance, air pollution  
 Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Stockpiles, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Temperature of gas stream, thermal dryers, air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Thermal dryers, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2920  
 Underground bottom feed, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Unloading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Venturi scrubber emission control equipment, monitoring, 7005.2880  
 Volume, air pollution performance tests, sampling volumes, 7005.2920  
 Water, air pollution standards, treatment with water, 7005.2860  
 Water pollution, dust suppressant agents, violations, 7005.2930  
 Windy conditions, air pollution standards, cessation of operations, 7005.2900  
**COAL PIPELINES**  
 Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4270.2900  
 Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.4100 to 4270.4800  
 Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Alternative proposed facilities

    Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300

    Required information, 4270.4200

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Bedrock types, proposed new facility, alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.4800

Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Data bases, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Design information, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

**Environmental protection**

    Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

    Proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

    Required information, proposed new facility, 4270.4400

Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.4800

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200

Forecast data, proposed new facilities, 4270.4300

Forests and forestry, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Highways and roads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Historical data, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4300

Induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300

Liquid wastes, required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600

Maps, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Methodology, proposed new facilities, forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700

Multiparty ownership use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Operation of proposed new facility, required information, 4270.4100

Other consumers, proposed new facility energy product, historical and forecast data, 4270.4300

Own-use pipeline, historical and forecast data, proposed new facilities, 4270.4300

Parks and parklands, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Plans and specifications, proposed new pipelines, required information, 4270.4100

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

Proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0200

Railroads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facility, required information, 4270.4200

Relocation of pollution, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

Rivers and streams, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Safeguard equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300

Sensitivity of forecast to changes, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Socioeconomic considerations, certificates of need applications, 4270.2700

Soil types, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Solid wastes, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Spills, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 4270.4700

Statistical techniques, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Time, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Vegetation, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Water pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Water supply, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

Waters and watercourses, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

**COATS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COBALT**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

    Possession limits, 4730.3500

Lease

    Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

    Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

    Inspection of work, 6125.1200

    Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

    Mining and removing, 6125.1000

    Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Permits

    Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

    Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000

    Commencement of work, 6125.1100

    Duration, 6125.1100

    Reports, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

    Samples, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

**COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COCA LEAVES**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCHIN OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2470

**COCKTAIL MIXES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA**

Products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA BUTTER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COCONUT OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2460

**COD LIVER OIL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**CODE OF ETHICS**

Teachers, 8700.7500

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

**CODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220  
Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CODEINE METHYL BROMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CODEINE N-OXIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**COFFEE**

Defined, 1555.2430  
Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COFFEE SHOPS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COGENERATION**

Small power production, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

**COINS**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

See also COAL  
Oil refineries  
Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7005.2140  
Burn off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160  
Open burning, use for ground thawing, nearness to occupied buildings, 7005.0750

**COLBY CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COLBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREAM**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Advertising, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
Affidavits, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
Animal feed, storage, permanent markings, 1550.2180  
Chill room lot numbers, records, 1550.2190  
Communicable diseases, employees, 1550.2250  
Construction, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210  
Containers, food, limit of size, 1550.2270  
Corporations, leases, 1550.2120  
Delivery statements, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Descriptions, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Display of licenses, 1550.2110  
Employees, communicable diseases, 1550.2250  
Fees, licenses, 1550.2110  
Files, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Food, 1550.2110 to 1550.2330  
Limit of size of containers, 1550.2270  
Marking and identification, 1550.2170  
Monthly reports, 1550.2160  
Receipt, packages, 1550.2260  
Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
Sanitary conditions, 1550.2280  
Stop orders, destruction, 1550.2310  
Transfer, 1550.2330  
Goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230  
Hearings, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction, 1550.2310  
Identification and markings, food in storage, 1550.2170  
Inspections, public, schedule of rates, 1550.2130  
Leases, 1550.2120  
Licensees, records, 1550.2150  
Licenses, display, 1550.2110  
Liens, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Location, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Marking and identification, 1550.2170  
Animal feed, 1550.2180  
Obliteration, violations of rules, 1550.2200  
Stop orders, 1550.2290  
Notice  
Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
Stop orders, destruction of food, 1550.2310  
Ownership, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Packages, receipt of food, 1550.2260  
Pests, protection, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210  
Public auctions, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
Rates  
Schedules, 1550.2130  
Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Receipt of food, packages, 1550.2260  
Receipts, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Records  
Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
Licensees, 1550.2150  
Reports, monthly reports, food in storage, 1550.2160  
Sales by warehousemen, food, 1550.2320  
Sanitary requirements, 1550.2210, 1550.2280  
Schedules, rates, 1550.2130  
Stop orders  
Destruction of food, 1550.2310  
Forms, 1550.2300  
Marks, 1550.2290  
Toilet facilities, 1550.2220  
Transfer, food, 1550.2330  
Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
Violations of rules, obliteration of marks, 1550.2200  
Wastes, disposal, 1550.2240  
**COLD SYRUP**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**COLD-PACK FRUITS**  
Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2170  
**COLE SLAW**  
Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**COLIFORM BACTERIA**  
See WATER SUPPLY  
**COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
Actions and proceedings, threatening, 2870.3100  
Adjusters, conduct of business, 2870.4100  
Application forms, 2870.1100  
Applications, hearing, 2870.2100  
Attorneys, employment, 2870.3600  
Bank account, liquidating or rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
Blacklisting, 2870.3700  
Board, expenses, 2870.0200



## INDEX

- COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**  
 Bond forms, 2870.1100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2870.1600  
 Books and records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Claims, accounting to creditors, 2870.3800  
 Commingling of funds, 2870.4000  
 Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Constables, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300  
 Death of licensee, 2870.1400  
 Debt prorating, 2870.4100  
 Deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Definitions, 2870.0100  
 Documents, simulating judicial process, 2870.3500  
 Executors or administrators, transfer of licensed, 2870.1400  
 Expenses, board, 2870.0200  
 Fees  
   Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
   Licenses, 2870.1300  
 Financial statements, forms, 2870.1100  
 Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Forms  
   License renewal, 2870.1500  
   Licenses, 2870.1100  
 Funds, commingling, 2870.4000  
 Garnishment, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Hearings  
   Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300  
   Rejection, revocation or suspension of license, 2870.2000  
     Applications, 2870.2100  
     Notice of application, 2870.2200  
 Inspection  
   Books and records, 2870.1700  
   Form letters and stationery, 2870.1800  
 Intimidation, 2870.3700  
 Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
 Justices of the peace, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Lawyers, employment, 2870.3600  
 Legal advice, furnishing, 2870.3400  
 Letters  
   Collection agencies, form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
   Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Licenses  
   Death of licensee, transfer, 2870.1400  
   Fees, 2870.1300  
   Forms, 2870.1100  
   Investigation fee, 2870.1200  
   Rejection of application, hearing, 2870.2000  
   Renewal, 2870.1500  
   Suspension or revocation  
     Hearing, 2870.2200  
     Notice, 2870.1900  
     Term, 2870.1300  
 Liquidating business, 2870.5100  
 Lists, debtors, publication, 2870.3700  
 Location of office, change, notice, 2870.1400  
 Methods of collection, 2870.3300  
 Names, improper use, 2870.3900  
 Notice  
   Application for hearing, 2870.2200  
   Rejection, 2870.1900  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 2870.1900  
   Office location, change, 2870.1400  
 Office location, change, notice, 2870.1400  
 Practice of law, engaging in, 2870.3400  
 Process, service, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Publication, list of debtors, 2870.3700  
 Records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
 Reports  
   Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
   Changes in ownership, 2870.1400  
 Revocation or suspension of license, notice, 2870.1900  
 Service of process, employing public officers, 2870.3200
- COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**  
 Shame cards or automobiles, 2870.3700  
 Sheriffs, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Stationery, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Surety bond, 2870.1600  
 Suspension or revocation of license, hearing, 2870.2000  
 Term of license, 2870.1300  
 Threatening suit, 2870.3100  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500
- COLLECTIONS OFFICER**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Health and accident insurance, duties of employers, 2740.1100  
 Jails, 2910.2000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Occupational safety and health, access to records, 5210.0670  
 Union dues, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
- COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
 Academic probation  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Academic standards, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Admissions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Allocation of resources, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Appeal, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0200 to 8500.0500  
   Fair evaluations, 8500.0200  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearing procedures, 8500.0400  
   Suspensions, 8500.0300  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Budgets for programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Burden of proof, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 4120.5200  
 Censure  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Centers or student unions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM  
 Comprehensive state higher education plan, 4310.0800  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Conduct of students, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Constitution  
   Student participation in university government, 8500.0600  
   Student rights, 8500.0800  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Curriculum, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Diplomas, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Disciplinary sanctions  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Dismissal  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Dismissal (Cont'd)**

Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Establishment of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Evaluation of instruction, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Evidence, hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Expulsion, appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
 Fair evaluation of students, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Formal sanctions  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500  
 Government of colleges and universities, student participation, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800  
 Grading, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Graduation requirements, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Housing, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Ionizing radiation, research, 4730.2900  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Long range plans, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**  
 Modification of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Parking regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 President, selection, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Presumption of innocence, suspension, violation of rules, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300  
 Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
 Probation, formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Professors, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Radiation, research, 4730.2900  
 Recommendation by students, student participation in university government, 8500.0600  
 Records, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800  
 Referendums, student participation in college government, 8500.0600  
 Research, ionizing radiation, 4730.2900  
 Rights and responsibilities of individuals, see **Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, this topic**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Sanctions**

Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
 Formal sanctions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500  
 Hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Standards, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Student identification cards, registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Student participation in university government, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800  
 Student records, confidentiality, 8500.0800  
 Student unions, student responsibilities in college government, 8500.0700  
 Suspension  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0300  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Teachers, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Traffic regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 University of Minnesota, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 4120.5200  
 Violation of rules  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
   Suspensions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300  
 Witnesses, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0400

**COLOGNES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLOSTOMY DEVICES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COMBS**

Family day-care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Solar energy, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMENTS**

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

**COMMERCE**

See specific subject headings

**COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Banks and banking, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

## INDEX

**COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Commissioner  
   Financial institution brokerage services, license exemptions, 2875.1590  
   Health maintenance organizations  
     Agent examinations, duties, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
     Expenses determination, 2730.0500 to 2730.0700  
   Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, see **HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**  
   Insurance continuing education, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
   Insurance marketing standards, duties, 2790.0400  
   Joint self-insurance plans bylaws, filing, 2765.0400  
   Liquor liability  
     Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
     Insurance marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
   Self-insurance  
     Plan administrators, see **SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**  
     Political subdivision pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**  
 Debt prorating companies, see **DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**  
 Deceptive acts and practices, see **UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Deeds and conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
 Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**  
 Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, see **HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Insurance, see **INSURANCE**  
 Insurance continuing education, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Interstate banking, see **INTERSTATE BANKING**  
 Investments, see **INVESTMENTS**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
 Life insurance, see **LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Limited partnerships, see **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Liquor liability  
   Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
   Insurance marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Motor vehicle self-insurers, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 Savings and loan associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Self-insurance  
   Plan administrators, see **SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**  
   Political subdivision pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Toys, safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 Variable life insurance, see **LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

**COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY**

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800  
**COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS**  
 See also **BUILDINGS**  
 Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Heating and cooling requirements, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Heating and cooling systems, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**  
 Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910  
 Building or reconstructing, 1550.1950  
 Buildings, 1550.1900  
 By-products, ensilage, silos, 1550.2040  
 Cans and containers, storage, 1550.1990  
 Ceilings, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940  
 Clothing, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060  
 Condemnation of machines, equipment or utensils, 1550.1980  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2050  
 Corn, 1550.1920  
 Drainage, 1550.1890  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2070  
 Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080  
 Employees  
   Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030  
   Sanitation, 1550.2060  
   Toilets, 1550.2010  
 Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090  
 Ensilage, by-products, silos, 1550.2040  
 Equipment, sanitation, 1550.1970  
 Fixtures, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Floors, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Fruits and vegetables, 1550.2000  
 Infectious diseases, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060  
 Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030  
 Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1900  
   Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910  
 Location, 1550.1890  
 Machinery, sanitation, 1550.1970  
 Machines, equipment or utensil, condemnation, 1550.1980  
 Outside toilets, 1550.2020  
 Peas, 1550.1920  
 Premises, 1550.1890  
 Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020  
 Restricted practices, 1550.2065  
 Roadbeds, maintenance, 1550.1890  
 Sanitation, 1550.1930  
   Employees, 1550.2060  
   Employees in charge, 1550.2090  
   Machinery and equipment, 1550.1970  
 Sewage, toilets, employees, 1550.2010  
 Sweet corn, 1550.2000  
 Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910  
 Toilets, employees, 1550.2010  
 Vegetables and fruits, 1550.2000  
 Ventilation  
   Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020  
   Toilets, employees, 1550.2010

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Vining stations, 1550.2100  
 Walls and ceilings, 1550.1900  
     Sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Water supply, 1550.1960  
 Weeds, removal, 1550.1890  
 Windows, cleaning, 1550.1900

**COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**COMMERCIAL KITCHENS**

Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1460

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes

## Bad debts

    Deductions, 8009.2100  
     Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
     Worthless securities, 8009.2000  
     Bad debts, 8009.2100

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

## Inheritance taxes

    Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
     Valuation, 8150.1420

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondeposable item, 2805.0700

Real estate limited partnerships, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

Pesticide control, see PEST CONTROL

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Accuracy, tank scales and or hopper scales, 7600.2900  
 Adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800, 7600.6100, 7600.6400

Adoption of rules by reference, national conference on weights and measures, 7600.6800

Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000

Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000

American Railway Engineering Association, deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Anchor bolts, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

## Animal scales

    Shift test, 7600.7200  
     Standards, 7600.7200  
     Tolerances, 7600.7200

Antifriction points and plates, 7600.1500

Application of rules, 7600.0200

Applications, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600

Approach, railroad track scales, 7600.3000

Approach rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100

Approaches, 7600.7500

Approval criteria, variances, 7600.9800

Approval of plans, 7600.0500

Approval of scales, 7600.0600

Assemble plans, 7600.0400

Assembling, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900

## Assembling lever system

    Hopper scales, 7600.2700  
     Tank scales, 7600.2700

Assembling of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Attachment, indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

Authority for rules, voluntary registration of service personnel, 7600.8500

Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900 to 7600.6700  
 Adjustment of equipment, 7600.6400

    Adjustments, use, 7600.6100

    Balancing means, 7600.5100

    Damping device, 7600.5600

    Fraud, facilitation, 7600.5200

    Garner and scale valves, 7600.6500

    Graduations, 7600.5000

    Increasing and decreasing load tests, 7600.5900

    Indicating elements, 7600.5500

    Leveling means, 7600.5100

    Operation methods, 7600.6200

    Protection, 7600.5300, 7600.6600

    Security of adjustment, 7600.5800

    Shift tests, 7600.5400

    Specifications, 7600.4900

    Suitability and maintenance of equipment, 7600.6000

    Tests, assistance, 7600.6300

    Tolerances, 7600.4900

    Unit weights, 7600.5700

Automatic weight recorders, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Balance ball, weighbeam, 7600.1700

Balancing means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100

Bearing steels, 7600.1600

Bearings, 7600.7400

    Dirt shields, 7600.0900

Bulk weighing systems, see Automatic bulk weighing systems, this topic

Buying stations, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Calibration, testing equipment, fees, 7600.8700

Capacity, 7600.0800

    Hopper beam scale, 7600.4300

    Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3900

    Minimum capacity, 7600.6700

    Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

    Tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.4200

    Weighbeams, railroad track scale, 7600.1900

## Certificates of registration

    Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.8900

        Revocation, 7600.9600

Character, graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000

Character of scale parts, 7600.0900

Classification of scales, 7600.0700

    General classification, 7600.0800

## Clearance

    Fixed and live parts, 7600.0900

    Girder clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

    Hopper scales, 7600.2500

    Tank scales, 7600.2500

Commodities, 7600.8200

Commodity handling facilities and equipment, 7600.0400

Computation prices, fuel pumps, 7600.6900

Condition of scales, parts, 7600.0900

Conflict of rules, 7600.6800

Console, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

## Construction

    Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800

    Plans, 7600.0400

    Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400

    Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700

    Receiving pit, hopper scale, 7600.3600

    Tank scales, 7600.4200

Construction in hopper scales, 7600.3900

Construction of decks, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Continuous contact, pivots, 7600.1400

Counterbalance weight, weighbeams, 7600.1700

## INDEX

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Counterpoise weights  
 Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Tolerances, 7600.4600  
 Curtains, dust curtains, hopper scales, 7600.4100  
 Damping device, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5600  
 Dead rail track, railroad track scales, 7600.3300  
 Deck construction, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Definitions  
 Capacity, 7600.0800  
 Section, 7600.7200  
 Specifications for heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100  
 Denial, variances, 7600.9800  
 Design, 7600.0800  
 Bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
 Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300  
 Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300  
 Dialhead, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Dimensions  
 Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
 Dirt shields, scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Discharge valves  
 Controls, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Doors, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Dust control, hopper scales, 7600.4100  
 Dust free rooms, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Elevation, railroad track scales, 7600.2000  
 Entrance to pit, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Entry to tower, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Examination procedure outlines, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200  
 Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800  
 Fabrication, weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300  
 Fabrication of steel, 7600.0800  
 Face plate and marking, weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Facilitation of fraud, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Fastening  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Pivots, 7600.1400  
 Fees  
 Inspections, 7650.0100  
 Testing equipment, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400  
 Voluntary registration, service persons, 7600.8700  
 Fertilizer scales, enclosure, 7600.7750  
 Field connections, 7600.0400  
 Field painting, scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Finish  
 Bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Finishing  
 Bearings, 7600.7400  
 Scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Fish, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Floor, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Footings, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Forms, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600  
 Foundation  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2600  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.2100

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Foundation (Cont'd)  
 Tank scales, 7600.2600  
 Fractional bar, weighbeams, railroad track scales, 7600.1900  
 Fraud, facilitation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Fuel pumps, 7600.6900 to 7600.7100  
 Advertisements, 7600.7000  
 Liter-gallon price comparison, 7600.7100  
 Measurement and price computation, 7600.6900  
 Fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000  
 Fulcrum bearings, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700  
 Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Gas stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic  
 Girders  
 Deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Weighbridge, railroad track, scales, 7600.2300  
 Graduations  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Weighbeam, railroad track scales, 7600.1900  
 Grain hopper scales, see Hopper scales, this topic  
 Grain movement, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Grain track scales, tolerances, 7600.4400  
 Grating, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Guards, weather guards, tables, 7600.9900  
 Handbooks, national bureau of standards handbook 44, adoption of rules by reference by, 7600.6800  
 Hangers, counterpoise hangers, hopper and tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Hardened carbon steel, antifriction points and plates, 7600.1500  
 Hopper scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.3500 to 7600.4800  
 Air release events, 7600.4000  
 Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700  
 Capacity  
 Full capacity, 7600.4300  
 Location and clearance, 7600.2500  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600  
 Dust control and curtains, 7600.4100  
 Foundation, 7600.2600  
 Garner, 7600.3800  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Location, 7600.3500  
 Marks, levers, 7600.1200  
 Receiving legs and grain movement, 7600.3700  
 Receiving pit, 7600.3600  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, 7600.4700  
 Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
 Tests, methods, 7600.2900  
 Tolerances, 7600.4400  
 Weighbeam and accessories, 7600.2800  
 Identification of parts, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Imbalance, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900  
 Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Inspection  
 Fees, 7650.0100  
 Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Installation  
 Permits, 7600.0500  
 Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Interchange of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Interferences, hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Interval, graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Ladders, garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Lateral clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.2000  
 Length  
   Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
   Railroad track scales, 7600.1800, 7600.3000  
     Motion weighing, 7600.3400  
 Leveling lugs, 7600.1200  
 Leveling means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100  
 Lever nose irons, track and hopper scales, 7600.1300  
 Lever stands, 7600.1000  
 Lever systems  
   Clearances, 7600.0900  
   Hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Levers, 7600.1200  
   Anchorage for floating levers, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
   Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800  
   Railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Lights and lighting, weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400  
 Links, levers, 7600.1200  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7600.8100 to 7600.8300  
   Temperature correction, 7600.8100  
 Liter-gallon price comparison, fuel pumps, 7600.7100  
 Live rail pedestals, railroad track scales, 7600.3100  
 Livestock scales  
   Approaches, 7600.7500  
   Pits, 7600.7900  
   Shift test, 7600.7200  
   Submission of plans, 7600.7700  
   Tolerances, 7600.7200  
 Location  
   Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
   Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3500  
   Plans, 7600.0400  
   Railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
   Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Locknuts, 7600.0800  
 Main lever load pivot, 7600.1400  
 Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100  
 Manufacturers plans, 7600.0400  
 Marks  
   Graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
   Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
   Scale levers, 7600.1200  
   Weighbeams, ratio marking, 7600.1700  
 Meat and meat processing, 7600.8200  
   Random size packages, units price, 7600.8300  
 Method of operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Motion weighing, railroad track scales, 7600.3400  
 Motor vehicle stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic  
 Motor vehicles, pits, 7600.7900  
 Mounting, weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 National bureau of standard handbook 44, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200  
 National conference on weights and measures, adoption of rules by reference, 7600.6800  
 Net weight, commodities, 7600.8200  
 Nose irons  
   Levers, 7600.1200  
   Track and hopper scales, 7600.1300  
 Number of sections, railroad track scales, 7600.1800  
 Oil tank scales, see Tank scales, this topic  
 Operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200  
 Outdoor scales, environmental protection, 7600.7750  
 Packages, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Packing plants, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Paints and painting, field painting, 7600.0900  
 Pendulums automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Permits, 7600.0500

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Piers, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Pipelines, discharge pipelines, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Pipes  
   Hopper scales, 7600.3500  
   Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Pits, 7600.7900  
   Entrance, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300  
 Placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300  
 Plans and specifications, see Specifications, this topic  
 Plates  
   Antifriction plates, 7600.1500  
   Weighbeam, reading face plate, 7600.1700  
 Points, antifriction points, 7600.1500  
 Poise design, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Position, pivots, 7600.1400  
 Positioning  
   Pivots, 7600.7300  
   Vending, 7600.7600  
 Poultry, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Price computation, fuel pumps, 7600.6900  
 Printing mechanism  
   Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
   Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Privileges, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9100  
 Promulgation of rules, 7600.6800  
 Protection of scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5300, 7600.6600  
 Publication  
   Lists of approved standards and testing equipment, 7600.9500  
   Registered service persons, lists, 7600.9700  
 Qualifications, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9000  
 Racks, weight racks, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.0700, 7600.1800 to 7600.2400, 7600.3000 to 7600.3400  
   Assembling and setting of scale, 7600.2200  
   Dead rail tracks, 7600.3300  
   Deck construction, 7600.3200  
   Foundation, 7600.2100  
   Length and number of sections, 7600.1800  
   Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
   Levers, marks, 7600.1200  
   Location, 7600.2000  
     Dimensions and approach, 7600.3000  
     Motion weighing, 7600.3400  
   Rails, 7600.3100  
   Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
   Tolerances, 7600.4400  
   Weighbeam house, 7600.2400  
   Weighbridge, 7600.2300  
 Rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100  
 Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Ratio marking, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Reciprocity, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800  
 Registration, see Voluntary registration, this topic  
 Reports, placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300  
 Requests, variances, 7600.9800  
 Responses, requests for variances, 7600.9800  
 Responsibilities, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9200  
 Retail sales, 7600.8200  
 Reversal of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Revocation, certificates of registration, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9600  
 Rigid deck clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Sales pavilions, livestock scales, 7600.7800

## INDEX

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Seafood, random size packages, unit prices, 7600.8300
- Sealing facilities, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600
- Security of adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800
- Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700
- Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500
- Sensitivity requirement, 7600.7210
- Service persons, see Voluntary registration, this topic
- Service stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic
- Setting lever system
  - Hopper scales, 7600.2700
  - Tank scales, 7600.2700
- Setting of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200
- Shed, railroad track scales, grains scales 7600.2000
- Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400
- Signal wires, hopper scales, 7600.3500
- Soil, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100
- Specifications
  - Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900
  - Heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100 to 7600.1700
- Spouting, grain spouting, hopper scales, 7600.3700
- Springs, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800
- Stability of balance condition, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.4900
- Standards, 7600.6800 to 7600.7200
  - Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000
  - Animal and livestock scales, 7600.7200
  - Fuel pump sales, 7600.6900
  - Liters, prices, fuel pumps, 7600.7100
  - Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400
  - Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approved standards, 7600.9500
- Stands
  - Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200
  - Lever and fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000
  - Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100
- State weight scale, 7600.0700
  - Commercial scales, 7600.4800
- Steel, design and fabrication, 7600.0800
- Steel strips, railroad track scales, 7600.3200
- Steels, bearing steels, 7600.1600
- Steelyard rod, 7600.0800
- Stockyards, livestock scales, 7600.7800
- Style, railroad track scales weighbeams, 7600.1900
- Submission of plans, 7600.7700
- Suitability of equipment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6000
- Tables
  - Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, volume correction factor, 7600.8100
  - Semiautomatic printing scales, 7600.4700
  - Weather guards, 7600.9900
- Tank scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.4200
  - Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700
  - Capacity, location and clearance, 7600.2500
  - Foundation, 7600.2600
  - Location, 7600.2500
  - Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500
  - Testing, methods, 7600.2900
  - Tolerances, 7600.4400
  - Weighbeams and accessories, 7600.2800
- Temperature
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, correction of liquid meters, 7600.8100
  - Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600
- Testing equipment
  - Calibration, fees, 7600.8700
  - Service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9400
  - Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Testing methods
  - Hopper scales, 7600.2900
  - Tank scales, 7600.2900
- Tests
  - Assistance, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6300
  - Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900
  - Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400
- Tolerances, 7600.4400
  - Animal scales, 7600.7200
  - Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6400, 7600.4900
  - Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600
  - Livestock scales, 7600.7200
  - Variances, 7600.9800
- Track scales, see Railroad track scales, this topic
- Trig loop, weighbeam, 7600.1700
- Type figures, weighbeam, 7600.1700
- Unit price, random size packages, 7600.8300
- Unit weights, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5700
- Use of adjustments, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6100
- Valves
  - Discharge valves, see Discharge valves this topic
  - Garner and scale valves, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6500
- Variances, 7600.9800
- Vehicle scales
  - Approaches, 7600.7500
  - Pits, 7600.7900
  - Submission of plans, 7600.7700
- Ventilation
  - Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000
  - Weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400
- Vibration, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500
- Visual indicators, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600
- Voluntary registration
  - Service persons, 7600.8400 to 7600.9600
    - Applications, 7600.8600
    - Authority for rules, 7600.8500
    - Certificates of registration, 7600.8900
      - Revocation, 7600.9600
    - Definitions, 7600.8400
    - Fees, 7600.8700
    - Lists, publication, 7600.9700
    - Placed-in-service reports, 7600.9300
    - Privileges, 7600.9100
    - Qualifications, 7600.9000
    - Reciprocity, 7600.8800
    - Responsibilities, 7600.9200
    - Standards and testing equipment, 7600.9400
      - Publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500
- Waiver of rules, 7600.0300
- Walls, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100
- Weather guards, tables, 7600.9900
- Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400
- Weighbeams, 7600.1700
  - Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100
  - Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.2700
  - Hopper scales, 7600.2800
  - Livestock scales, 7600.7800
  - Railroad track scales, 7600.1900
    - Location, 7600.2200
  - Tank scales, 7600.2800
- Weighbridge checking, 7600.0800
- Weighbridges
  - Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700
  - Railroad track scale, 7600.2300
- Width
  - Graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000
  - Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500
- Windows
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)****Windows (Cont'd)**

Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400

Zero indication, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**Agricultural seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS****COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**See **MOTOR CARRIERS****COMMINGLING GOODS**

Cigarette taxes, stamped and unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0400

State institutions, 8120.2800

Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**COMMISSIONS**

Local civil service commissions, civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

Regional development commissions, see **REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0470

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Accountants, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800

Income taxes, 8002.0200

Withholding, 8092.0500

Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITTEES**Advisory committees, see **ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

AVTI general advisory, 8480.0150

AVTI program advisory, 8480.0160

Blind persons, vending stand operators management committee, 3321.1100

Community health services, interim planning committee, 4700.1900

Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800

Health maintenance organizations, governing body, special committee to hear enrollees opinions, 4685.1500

Juvenile detention facilities, citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600

Library construction grants review, 3530.2636

Liquor liability marketing assistance, 2782.0300

Motor vehicle insurance, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4000

Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100

Peace officers, complaint committees, 6700.1700

Regional library systems, grants review, 3530.1400

Route evaluation committee, high voltage transmission line routing, 4400.0800

Vending operator management committee, 3321.1100

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES****COMMODITIES**See also **AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Commercial scales, 7600.8200

Real estate investment trust, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.3100

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

Administration of promotional orders, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

Affidavits, producer affidavits, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Agendas of council meetings, 1570.0600

Amendment of promotional orders, 1570.0900

Authority for rules, 1570.0100

Ballots, elections of councils, 1570.0700

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), council members and employees, 1570.0500

Budget, 1570.0500

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, elections and referendums, certification, 1570.0800

Check-off fees, 1570.0900

Chief administrative officers of councils, 1570.0500

Planning and notice of council meetings, 1570.0600

Counting of ballots, 1570.0800

Creation of councils, 1570.0300

Dairies and dairy products, referendums, 1570.0800

Debtors and creditors, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

Definitions, 1570.0200

Designated voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Donations, power to receive, 1570.0500

Duties and powers of councils, 1570.0500

Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Elections and referendums, 1570.0700, 1570.0800

Ballots, counting of ballots, 1570.0800

Council officers and executive committees, 1570.0400

First council, 1570.0300

Hearings on promotional orders, referendums following hearings, 1570.0900

Executive committees, 1570.0400

Powers and duties, 1570.0500

**Fees**

Check-off fees, 1570.0900

Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700

Financial statements and reports, 1570.0500

Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700

First handlers, checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

Formulation of promotional orders, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

Funds, handling of funds, 1570.0900

Handling of funds, 1570.0900

Hearings, proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900

Invalid ballots, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Investigations and investigators, delinquent checkoff fees, investigation by councils or chief administrator officers, 1570.0900

Judges, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Mail and mailing, elections and referendums, mail balloting, 1570.0800

Meetings of councils, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Membership of councils, 1570.0300

Minutes of council meetings, 1570.0600

Nominating committees of councils, 1570.0300

Noncompliance, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

**Notice**

Council meetings, 1570.0600

Elections, 1570.0700

Oaths and affirmations, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Officers, councils, 1570.0400

**Petition**

Creation of councils, 1570.0300

Financing of elections and referendums and reimbursement of deposits, 1570.0700

Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900

Petty cash accounts, establishment of, 1570.0500

Polling places, elections and referendums, procedures, 1570.0800

Powers and duties of councils, 1570.0500

Producer affidavits, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Purchasers, first purchasers, checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

Purpose for rules, 1570.0100

Qualified voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Quorums at council meetings, 1570.0600

Receipt of donations, 1570.0500

Records and recordation, 1570.0500

Referendums, see **Elections and Referendums**, this topic**Refunds**

Check-off fees, 1570.0900

Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700



## INDEX

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Reimbursements  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
 Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700  
 Reports, councils, financial statements and reports, 1570.0500  
 Signatures on council checks, 1570.0500  
 Size of councils, 1570.0300  
 Suspension of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Tax-exempt status of councils, application, 1570.0500  
 Termination of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Terms of office, council positions, 1570.0300

**COMMODITY POOLS**  
 Actions and proceedings, liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Advisers, experience, 2875.8110  
 Annual reports, 2875.8140  
 Assessments, 2875.8120  
 Attorney fees, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Brokerage commissions, 2875.8130  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.8130  
 Diamonds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Disclosure, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Dissolution, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Elections, general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Emeralds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.8130  
 Experience, management, advisory or clearing services, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.8150  
 Financial condition, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Gems, 2875.8170  
 Gross negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Incentive fees, sponsors or advisers, 2875.8130  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Management  
 Experience, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Meetings, 2875.8140  
 Minimum subscription, 2875.8120  
 Negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Net worth, determination, 2875.8110  
 Notice  
 Meetings, 2875.8140  
 Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Offering expenses, 2875.8130  
 Organizational expenses, 2875.8130  
 Prospectus, investment objectives, 2875.8120  
 Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120  
 Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Reimbursement sponsors, 2875.8130  
 Removal of general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Reports, 2875.8140  
 Rubies, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sapphires, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sponsors  
 Experience, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Fiduciary duty, 2875.8150  
 Financial condition, 2875.8110  
 Liability, 2875.8110  
 Standards, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Tax ruling or opinion, 2875.8110  
 Time, redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Willful misconduct, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

**COMMON CARRIERS**

See CARRIERS  
 See RAILROADS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

See DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Incinerators, emergency facilities, 7035.2000  
 Police, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
 Radio, see RADIO  
 Sanitary landfills, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1150

**COMMUNICATIONS DISORDERS**

Teachers, licensure, 8700.5505

**COMMUNITY BASED EMPLOYMENT STATIONS**

Transportation aid, 3520.0400

**COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMS**

High schools or secondary schools, length of school day, 3500.3500

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Accounts, grant funds, 4300.3100  
 Agreements, 4300.3100  
 Amendments, contract, 4300.3100  
 Application of law, federal law, 4300.0400  
 Applications, 4300.1200  
 Comparison within categories, 4300.1500  
 Comparisons, 4300.1400  
 Evaluation, 4300.1300  
 Approval, 4300.2000  
 Audits, 4300.3200  
 Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200  
 Available funds, determination, 4300.2000  
 Awards, determination, 4300.2000  
 Categories, comparison of applications within categories, 4300.1500  
 Ceilings on grants, 4300.2000  
 Community need, evaluation, 4300.1400  
 Competitive grants, 4300.1100  
 Completion of project, inability, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200  
 Compliance with state and federal requirements  
 Application process, 4300.1200  
 Contract, 4300.3100  
 Comprehensive grants, 4300.1100  
 Division of funds, 4300.2000  
 Comprehensive programs  
 Categories, 4300.1500  
 Evaluation, 4300.1900  
 Conflict of law, federal law, 4300.0400  
 Contracts, 4300.3100  
 Cost-effectiveness  
 Comprehensive program projects, evaluation, 4300.1900  
 Economic development project, 4300.1901  
 Housing projects, evaluation, 4300.1600  
 Public facility projects evaluation, 4300.1700  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Determination of awards, 4300.2000  
 Disapproval of application, 4300.2000  
 Disqualification, applicants, 4300.1200  
 Division of funds, 4300.2000  
 Economic development projects, 4300.1100  
 Categories, 4300.1500  
 Determination of awards, 4300.2000  
 Evaluation, 4300.1901  
 Grants, 4300.1101  
 Unawarded funds, 4300.2000  
 Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
 Evaluation of applications, 4300.1300  
 Comparison and general competition, 4300.1400  
 Evaluation of projects, 4300.1600 to 4300.1901  
 Federal auditors, access to records, 4300.3200  
 Financial records, 4300.3200  
 Financial status report, 4300.3200  
 Funding lists, 4300.2000

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Hearings, application process, 4300.1200  
 Housing projects, 4300.1100  
   Categories, 4300.1500  
   Determination of awards, 4300.2000  
   Evaluation, 4300.1600  
 Infrastructure, public facility projects, 4300.1100  
 Legislative auditor, access to records, 4300.3200  
 Lists, funding lists, 4300.2000  
 Management and financial plans, adequacy, evaluation of application, 4300.1400  
 Manual, applications, 4300.1200  
 Metropolitan Council, application review, 4300.1200  
 Monitoring of finances, 4300.3200  
 Objective of program, 4300.0300  
 Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200  
 Payment to recipients, description in contract, 4300.3100  
 Per capita assessed valuation, application points, 4300.1400  
 Performance reports, 4300.3200  
 Points  
   Awarding, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
   Comprehensive program project, 4300.1900  
   Economic development projects, 4300.1901  
   Housing project evaluation, 4300.1600  
   Public facility projects, 4300.1700  
 Program income, use, 4300.3100  
 Program need and impact  
   Comprehensive program projects, 4300.1900  
   Economic development projects, 4300.1901  
   Housing projects, 4300.1600  
   Public facility projects, 4300.1700  
 Public facilities projects, 4300.1100  
   Categories, 4300.1500  
   Determination of awards, 4300.2000  
   Evaluation, 4300.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 4300.0200  
 Records, 4300.3200  
 Reduction in amount requested, 4300.2000  
 Regional development commissions, application review, 4300.1200  
 Regional review, application, 4300.1200  
 Reports  
   Financial status report, 4300.3200  
   Performance reports, 4300.3200  
 Resolution approving application, application process, 4300.1200  
 Restrictions on use of funds, 4300.3100  
 Review, regional review, application, 4300.1200  
 Signature, contract, 4300.3100  
 Single-purpose grants, 4300.1100  
   Division of funds, 4300.2000  
   Evaluation, 4300.1600 to 4300.1900  
 State auditor, access to records, 4300.3200  
 Suspension of payments, recipients not in compliance with state and federal laws, 4300.3100  
 Ties between applications within categories, funding lists, 4300.2000  
 Time, application, 4300.1200  
 Types of grants available, 4300.1100, 4300.1101  
 Work program, contract, 4300.3100

**COMMUNITY CARE**

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

Academic disciplines, adding or dropping, 8450.0700  
 Admission policy, 8450.1400  
 Advisory committees, 8450.0400  
 Affirmative action policy, 8450.3300  
 Appeals, suspension or expulsion, 8450.1000, 8450.2700  
 Associate in applied science degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in arts degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in science degree, 8450.1200  
 Athletics, AVTI participation, 8450.1800

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

AVTIs  
   Athletic participation, 8450.1800  
   Joint cooperative programs, fees, 8450.2900  
 Board  
   Amendment of operating rules, 8450.0200  
   Legal basis, 8450.0100  
   Meetings, 8450.0200  
   Officers, enumeration, duties, 8450.0200  
   Operating rules, 8450.0200  
   Parliamentary procedures, 8450.0200  
   Special committees, 8450.0200  
   Special meetings, 8450.0200  
   Student association president, recognition, 8450.2400  
 Calendar, 8450.0500  
 Certificates, awarding, 8450.1200  
 Chancellor  
   Course plan, recommendations, 8450.1100  
   Data privacy, development of policy, 8450.1600  
   Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
   Student activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700  
 Child care services, 8450.2200  
 Clubs, requirements, 8450.2000  
 Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Conduct of students, regulations, 8450.2600  
 Convocations, requirements, 8450.1900  
 Courses  
   Academic, dropping or adding, 8450.0700  
   Plan, requirements, 8450.1100  
   Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
   Technical programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
 Credits  
   By examination, 8450.0600  
   Noninstructional settings, 8450.0600  
   Requirements for awarding, 8450.0600  
 Data privacy for students, 8450.1600  
 Degrees  
   Associate in applied science, 8450.1200  
   Associate in arts, 8450.1200  
   Associate in science, 8450.1200  
 Expulsion  
   Academic, 8450.1000  
   Appeals, 8450.2700  
   Grounds, 8450.2700  
   Procedures, 8450.2700  
 Fees  
   AVTI students, joint or cooperative programs, 8450.2900  
   Community services, 8450.2800  
   Competency-based exams, 8450.2800  
   Credit-by-exams, 8450.2800  
   General, 8450.2800  
   Late payments, 8450.2800  
   Noncredit courses, 8450.2800  
   Payment, required for enrollment, 8450.1500  
   Refunds, 8450.0500, 8450.3000, 8450.3100  
   Senior citizens, 8450.2800  
   Special, 8450.2800  
   Student association, 8450.2800  
 Grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 High school students, enrollment, 8450.1400  
 Incomplete grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Insurance, group health and accident, 8450.2300  
 Liquor, use on campus, 8450.3200  
 Mission statement, 8450.0300  
 Notice, meeting times, 8450.0200  
 Organizations, requirements, 8450.2000  
 President  
   Advisory committee, membership, 8450.0400  
   Data privacy, development of procedures, 8450.1600  
   Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
   Student activities, determinations about, 8450.1700

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- President (Cont'd)
  - Student government, relationships, 8450.2400
- Probation, 8450.1400
- Religious activities, 8450.2100
- Resident status, determination, 8450.1200
- Selective retention policy, 8450.1400
- Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800
- State board, see Board, this topic
- Students
  - Activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700
  - Athletic activities, 8450.1800
  - Child care services, 8450.2200
  - Clubs and organizations, 8450.2000
  - Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500
  - Conduct, regulations, generally, 8450.2600
  - Data privacy, 8450.1600
  - Expulsion, see Expulsion, this topic
  - Governance of college, involvement, 8450.2400
  - Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500
  - Health and accident insurance, 8450.2300
  - Identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100
  - Religious activities, 8450.2100
  - Resident status, determination, 8450.1300
  - Suspension, see Suspension, this topic
- Suspension
  - Academic, 8450.1000
  - Appeals, 8450.2700
  - Grounds, 8450.2700
  - Procedures, 8450.2700
  - Regulations, requirements, 8450.1400
- Vocational certificates, 8450.1200

**COMMUNITY COMPREHENSIVE MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM**

Board, duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

Meetings, 2920.2000

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

District directors, licenses, 3510.9000

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS**

Activities allowed and disallowed, 4160.5600

Amount, 4160.5300

**Applications**

- Form, 4160.5400
- Information required, 4160.5400
- Point values assigned, 4160.5500
- Review, 4160.5300, 4160.5500
- Schedule, 4160.5300

Cities of the first class, portion reserved, 4160.5300

Definitions, 4160.5100

Deviation from agreements, 4160.5800

Disbursement of funds, 4160.5800, 4160.5900

Duration, 4160.5800

Eligible activities, 4160.5600

Eligible expenditures, 4160.5700

Evaluations, 4160.5900

Expenditures allowed, 4160.5700

Grant agreement, contents, 4160.5800

Ineligible activities, 4160.5600

Ineligible expenditures, 4160.5700

Local matches of funds, 4160.5300

Point values for application, 4160.5500

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 4160.5200

Recordkeeping requirements, 4160.5800

Reporting requirements, 4160.5800

Review of applications, 4160.5300, 4160.5500

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**

See also COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Activities, eligibility, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700

**Appeals**

Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Final applications, 4160.2500

Final evaluation, 4160.4100

Preliminary applications, 4160.2100

Applications, 4160.2100 to 4160.2500

Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Comment, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Contracts, grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100

Definitions, 4160.0100

Deviations from contract, 4160.3800

Disbursements, satisfactory final evaluation, 4160.4100

Eligibility, activities and expenditures, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700

Evaluation, preliminary applications, 4160.2400

Expenditures eligibility, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700

Failure, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Final applications, 4160.2500

Final evaluations, 4160.4100

Format, final application, 4160.2500

Grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100

Incomplete applications, rejection, 4160.2500

Joint applications, 4160.2100

Letter of notification, submission of final application, 4160.2500

Maximum grant amount, 4160.3300

Monitoring grant results, 4160.3700

Notice, submission of final application, 4160.2500

Preliminary application, 4160.2200

Evaluation, 4160.2400

Purpose, 4160.0200

Ratios of grants, 4160.3300

Records and recordation, maintenance, 4160.3600

Reports, quarterly work reports, 4160.3500

Schedule of disbursements, 4160.3400

Three-stage approval process, applications, 4160.2100

Types of grants, 4160.1100

Waiver, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

See also COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

**Appeals**

Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Final applications, 4160.2500

Final evaluation, 4160.4100

Preliminary applications, 4160.2100

Applications, 4160.2100 to 4160.2500

Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Comment, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Contracts, grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100

Definitions, 4160.0100

Deviations from contracts, 4160.3800

Disbursement, satisfactory evaluation, 4160.4100

Evaluation, preliminary applications, 4160.2300

Failure, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100

Final application, 4160.2500

Final evaluation, 4160.4100

Format, final applications, 4160.2500

Funding period, 4160.3200

Grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100

Incomplete applications, rejection, 4160.2500

Joint applications, 4160.2100

Limitation, amount appropriated to metropolitan area, 4160.0200

Maximum grant, 4160.3300

Metropolitan area, limitation of appropriations, 4160.0200.

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring grant results, 4160.3700  
 Notice, authorizing submission of final application, 4160.2500  
 Period of funding, 4160.3200  
 Preliminary applications, 4160.2200  
 Purpose, 4160.0200  
 Ratios of grants, 4160.3300  
 Records and recordation, maintenance, 4160.3600  
 Reports, quarterly work progress reports, 4160.3500  
 Schedules of disbursements, 4160.3400  
 Three-stage approval process, applications, 4160.2100  
 Time, final application submission, 4160.2500  
 Two-step process, preliminary application evaluation, 4160.2300  
 Types of grants, 4160.1100  
 Uses, 4160.1200  
 Waiver, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Work progress reports, 4160.3500

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Personnel, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**  
 Access to records, 4700.1400  
 Accounting records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Administrator, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Advisory committees, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Amount of award, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Analysis of results, reports, 4700.1700  
 Annual reports, recipients, 4700.1700  
 Application of rules, personnel, 4700.1600  
 Applications  
   Additional information, 4700.0900  
   Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
   Disposition, 4700.1200  
   Forms and instructions, 4700.0700  
   Notice of intent to apply, 4700.0600  
   Review of applications  
     Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
     Regional review, 4700.1000  
     Submission, 4700.0800  
 Approval of application, 4700.1200  
 Audits, 4700.1400  
 Availability of funds  
   Notice, 4700.0500  
   Purposes, 4700.0400  
 Award notice, 4700.1200  
 Budgets, application, 4700.0800  
 Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Compliance with laws, application information, 4700.0800  
 Compliance with terms and conditions of award notice, 4700.1400  
 Conditions for use of funds, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Credentialing standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Criteria, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Delivery of services, 4700.0400  
 Demonstration grants, 4700.0400  
 Development of agency or system, planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disapproval of application, 4700.1200  
 Disease prevention and control director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disposition, 4700.1200  
 Disqualification of funding, 4700.1500  
 Eligibility conditions, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Emergency medical services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Environmental health director, minimum standards, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)**  
 Equitable distribution of funds, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Expenditures, reports, 4700.1700  
 Experience standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Family planning special project grants, supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Application, 4700.2100  
 Fiscal management officer, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Forms  
   Application for funds, 4700.0700  
   Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
 Health education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Home health services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Identification of significant community health services needs, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Intent to apply for funds, notice of intent, 4700.0600  
 Interim planning committee, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Local agency responsibilities, 4700.1400  
 Matching funds, expenditure, 4700.1400  
 Meetings, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Migrant agricultural workers, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Monitoring, 4700.1300  
 Multifunding available, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Narrative identification and description, improved coordination and integration of activities, reports, 4700.1700  
 Native Americans, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Notice  
   Availability, 4700.0500  
   Award, 4700.1200  
   Community participation process, 4700.1800  
   Intent to apply for funds, 4700.0600  
 Nursing director, minimum standard, 4700.1600  
 Objectives, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Personnel, 4700.1600  
 Planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Program records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Progress reports, 4700.1400  
 Project director, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.0200  
 Purposes for funding, 4700.0400  
   Assurance of proper use, 4700.1400  
 Recipients, uniform reports, 4700.1700  
 Records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Refusal to award, request for additional application information, 4700.0900  
 Regional development commissions, review of applications, 4700.1000  
 Reimbursement of nonauthorized expenditures, 4700.1500  
 Reports  
   Local agencies, 4700.1400  
   Recipient, 4700.1700  
 Review of applications  
   Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
   Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Roster, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Scope of rules, 4700.0300  
 Self education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Signature, application, 4700.0800  
 Special grants, criteria for commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Special projects grants, 4700.0400  
 Statements, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Statistical data, reports, 4700.1700  
 Summary expenditure report, 4700.1700  
 Summary of approved plan, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Termination of funding, 4700.1500

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
 Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Training standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Type of funds, 4700.0400  
 Unauthorized expenditures, reimbursement, 4700.1500  
 Withholding of funding, 4700.1500

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH BOARD**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Members serving on advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Definitions, 9520.0030  
 Services, 9520.0040  
 State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Definitions, 9520.0030

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Budgets, 9520.0060  
 Adjustments, 9520.0190  
 Grants and subsidies, submission of application, 4700.0800  
 Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds, 9520.0090  
 Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
 Matching funds, see Matching funds, this topic  
 Payment, 9520.0140  
 Supplemental awards, 9520.0160  
 Withdrawal, 9520.0170  
 Matching funds  
 Counties, 9520.0110  
 Use, 9520.0120  
 Other programs, operation, 9520.0100  
 Payment, funds, 9520.0140  
 Plan, priorities, 9520.0060  
 Priorities, plans, 9520.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0010  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Reports, 9520.0080  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 State aid, 9520.0070  
 Approval of application, 9520.0210  
 Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY NURSING DIRECTORS**

Minimum standards, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, support services, 9530.0900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

**COMMUNITY SALES**

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Administration, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Administrative files, 9550.0040

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Annual effectiveness report, 9550.0020  
 Appeals, 9550.0030, 9550.0092  
 Application for services, 9550.0070  
 Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Contracts, purchase of services, 9550.0040  
 Data privacy, 9550.0080  
 Definitions, 9550.0010  
 Dispersing funds, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Eligibility policies and criteria, establishment, 9550.0020  
 Eligible recipients, 9550.0020  
 Emergency social services, 9550.0050  
 Evaluating, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Fees, 9550.0060  
 Fraud, notice requirements, 9550.0092  
 Grants, requirements, 9550.0040  
 Hearings, 9550.0092  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Individual service plans, 9550.0090  
 Interpreters, providing for applicants, 9550.0070  
 Monitoring, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Notice, change in services, 9550.0092  
 Placement agreements, 9550.0040  
 Plan, contents, publication, 9550.0030  
 Planning, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Reduction of services, 9550.0092  
 Refusal of services by clients, 9550.0091  
 Reimbursement from county of financial responsibility, 9550.0050  
 Suspension of services, 9550.0092  
 Termination of services, 9550.0092  
 Vendors, criteria, 9550.0040

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATIONS**

See PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

**COMMUTING EXPENSES**

Income tax deductions, 8009.0300, 8009.1600, 8010.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**COMPACTS**

Foster care, social services for children, interstate placements, 9560.0370  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**COMPARABILITY SCHEDULES**

County welfare departments, state personnel departments, classification of employees, 9580.0500

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Advisory committee member, arts grant, 1900.0800  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0390  
 Bad debts, unpaid amounts, income tax, 8009.2100  
 Boxing, amateur boxing, 2200.3800  
 Building officials, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, disclosure of household income, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Civil service, 3900.2100  
 Commissions (compensation), see COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology, defined, 2640.0100  
 Deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Discrimination  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251  
 Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620  
 Excessive compensation, deductions, income tax, 8009.0900  
 Fair, defined, 5200.0270  
 Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262  
 Franchises, public figures, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 General assistance medical care, limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Housekeeper, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Inheritance taxes, personal representative, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, income tax, 8017.3000  
 Journeyman, apprentices, 5200.0390  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Maternity shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
   Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Minimum wage, see MINIMUM WAGE  
 Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251  
 Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Overtime, see OVERTIME  
 Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000  
 Personal services, deductions, income tax, 8009.0800  
 Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.1200, 2805.1700  
 Real estate investment trusts, affiliates, 2875.7130  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Salary, defined, 5200.0211  
 School business officers, payroll, 3510.2200  
 Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS  
 Sick pay, see SICK PAY  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 State planning, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Subsequent payment, inheritance taxes, 8150.0700  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Tips, see TIPS  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
 United States, income taxes, 8008.0200  
 United States employees, income taxes, 8008.0200  
 Vacation pay, see VACATIONS

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**COMPLAINTS**  
 Affirmative action programs, requirements, complaint procedures, 3905.0500  
 Ambulances, quality of treatment, 4690.0700  
 Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.8410  
 Barbers, filing, inspections, 2100.9200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Dentists, advertising, 3100.7200  
 Discrimination, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Engineers, license holders, 5225.0800  
 Environmental protection, informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Grievances, see GRIEVANCES  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Human rights, see HUMAN RIGHTS  
 Human services merit system, political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Local public health employees merit system, discrimination, 4670.0610  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Protective services  
   Social services for adults, 9555.7300  
   Social services for children, 9560.0280  
 School supervisory and support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200  
 Schoolteachers, code of ethic violations, 8700.7500  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Wholesale produce dealers, consignment contracts, receipt, 1500.0700

**COMPLIANCE WITH RULES**  
 Automobile driver education programs, 3500.5000  
 Motorcycle driver education programs, 3500.5040

**COMPOSITIONS WITH CREDITORS**  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**COMPOSTING**  
 Permits, 7035.2100  
 Sewers and sewers systems, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**  
 See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**  
 Community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500  
 School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**COMPREHENSIVE REPORTS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**COMPREHENSIVE STATE PLAN**  
 See STATE PLANNING AGENCY

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**  
 Agriculture department, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Amending plan, 9300.0190  
 Appeal of adopted plan, 9300.0180  
 Capital improvement projects, 9300.0160  
 Conflicts with local governments, 9300.0140  
 Consistency with other plans, 9300.0170  
 Contested case hearings, 9300.0210  
 County board review, adopted plan, 9300.0180  
 Data collection, 9300.0040

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 9300.0010  
 Delegation, plan preparation, 9300.0030  
 Development, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Disapproval of plan, 9300.0170  
 Dispute resolution  
   Formal, 9300.0210  
   Informal, 9300.0200  
 Duration of plan, 9300.0190  
 Environmental Quality Board, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Expected changes, 9300.0060, 9300.0080  
 Fees, hearings, 9300.0210  
 Fish and wildlife habitat, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Floodplains, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Geographic indicators  
   Data collection, 9300.0040  
   Defined, 9300.0010  
 Geology, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Goals, 9300.0100  
 Groundwater, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Health department, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Hearings, 9300.0210  
 Implementation program, 9300.0160  
 Information gathering by counties, 9300.0020  
 Joint powers boards, incorporation of plans and rules, 9300.0150  
 Land ownership, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Land resources, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Land use, information requirements, 9300.0050, 9300.0070  
 Local units of government  
   Information from, 9300.0030  
   Review of plan, 9300.0140  
 Natural resources department, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Notice  
   Adoption of water plan, 9300.0180  
   Conflicts with local governments, 9300.0140  
   Decision to develop plan, 9300.0030  
 Objectives, 9300.0110  
 Opportunities, identification, 9300.0090  
 Physical environment, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Plan of action, 9300.0110  
 Pollution Control Agency, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Precipitation, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Priorities, established by county, 9300.0120  
 Problems, identification, 9300.0090  
 Public informational meeting, 9300.0030  
 Public participation, plan development, 9300.0030  
 Purpose of plans, 9300.0020  
 Recommended changes in state programs, 9300.0130  
 Resolution, adoption by county, 9300.0030  
 Resolving conflicts, process, 9300.0140  
 Resubmittal, 9300.0170  
 Revisions to plan, 9300.0180  
 Scenic areas, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Scope of plans, 9300.0020  
 Shorelands, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Soils, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 State Planning Agency, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Surface water, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Time for approval, 9300.0170  
 Topographic relief, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Unique features, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Utility services, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Vegetation, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Water Resources Board, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Water resources  
   Information requirements, 9300.0050  
   Potential changes, 9300.0080  
 Water-based recreation lands, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Watershed districts, incorporation of plans and rules, 9300.0150  
 Wetlands, information requirements, 9300.0070

**COMPRESSORS**

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Crime victims reparations hearings  
   Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
   Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000  
 Grain warehouses, insurance, 1560.6100  
 Human rights, 5000.0800  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, settlement, 1350.4800  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0170  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2900  
 Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300  
 Occupational safety and health, 5215.5300  
   Discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Out-of-court settlements, local government levy limitations, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Prehearing conferences, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2000  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Public utilities  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
   Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
   Public Utilities Commission, conferences, 7830.3300  
 Revenue recapture hearings  
   Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603  
   Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Settlement conferences, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1800  
 Telephone utilities, community calling place, 7815.0600  
 Tort settlements, medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2000, 1415.3200  
**COMPUTER OPERATIONS SPECIALIST**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**COMPUTERS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business and trade schools, instructors standards, 3530.6900  
 Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Registration of voters, maintaining records, 8200.2100 to 8200.9300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
   License to use, 8130.0500  
   Records, 8130.7500  
 Voting, elections, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS  
**CONCERTS**  
 Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CONCERTS (Cont'd)**

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**CONCESSIONS**

Blind persons, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

Parks, soliciting, 6100.2300

Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

State fair

Churches, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales tax permits, display, 8130.2600

**CONCILIATION**

Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCILIATION CONFERENCE**

Special education, 3525.3700

**CONCRETE**

Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

**CONCRETE PIPE**

See **PLUMBING**

**CONDEMNATION**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0300

Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCellosIS**

Eating places, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600

Eminent domain, see **EMINENT DOMAIN**

Jails, 2910.0300

Property, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

See **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

**CONDIMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Spices and condiments, see **SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

**CONDITIONAL INTEREST**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Minnesota River, sand and gravel, 6105.1260

St. Croix riverway

Hearings, 6105.0530

Marinas, 6105.0410

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**CONDITIONAL USES**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

St. Croix riverway

Local permit procedures, 6105.0510

Zoning districts, 6105.0370

Shorelands

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Hearings, 6120.1900

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFERENCES**

Child-caring institutions, discharge, 9545.1020

Special education, parental involvement, 3525.0700

**CONFIDENTIAL DATA**

See **DATA PRIVACY**

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Accountants, client information, 1100.5100

Adult corrections facilities, records, 2910.2400

Adult halfway house residents, 2920.7500

Catastrophic health expense protection

Medical record protection, 9505.1130

Privacy Protection Law explanation, 9505.1180

Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Child-caring institutions

Case records of children, 9545.0930

Personnel policies, 9545.1070

Colleges and universities, student records, 8500.0800

Contested case hearings

Discovery, 1400.6700

Evidence, 1400.7300

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

Data privacy, see **DATA PRIVACY**

Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4350.3060

Environmental protection, 7000.1300

Family day-care homes, 9502.0345

Family foster care, data privacy, 9545.0170

Group homes, 9545.1460

Human rights, 5000.0500

Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Jails, records, 2910.2400

Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.2800

Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.3900

Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

Railroads, 8830.5700

Real estate brokers and salespersons, listed property information, 2805.1000

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700

Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2600

Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100

Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5215.1100

Unemployment compensation, 3310.0300

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery, 9200.4800

**CONFISCATION**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Wholesale produce dealers

Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900

Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000



**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Advisory committee members, arts grants, 1900.0900  
 Architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by designated representatives, 9505.1160  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6230  
 Civil service, 3900.9500  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1600  
 Engineers, rules, 1805.0300  
 Environmental protection, agency members, 7000.1400  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300  
   Principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Health research program, 4310.8670  
 Horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.1270  
 Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0700  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
   Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Land surveyors, rules, 1805.0300  
 Landscape architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Medical assistance, long-term care admission and continued stay, periodic review, 9500.0990  
 Oil and gas, programs, 2875.5630  
 Prefabricated buildings, inspection or evaluation agencies, 1360.3300  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.8100  
 Residential conservation program, inspectors, prohibition on inspection, 4150.4100  
 Securities, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310  
 Source materials, prospecting permits, 6125.2500  
 Surveyors, rules, 1805.0300  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Referees, 3310.3500  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.1800  
 Workers' compensation vendors or consultants, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Community block grants, federal law, 4300.0400  
 Energy supply emergencies, statute conflict with Administrative Procedure Act, 4120.2200  
 Hazardous waste, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Open burning, permits, 7005.0800  
 Zoological garden, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

**CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**CONSENT**

Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Adult halfway houses  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
   Records, 2920.7500  
 Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405  
 Family farm security program lenders, loan term changes, 1560.3000  
 Informed consent, data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Medical assistance, abortion, 9500.1070  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, owners consent, 7040.1808  
 Social services for individuals and families, sterilization, 9565.0900  
 State guardianship, social services for children, 9560.0450

**CONSENT (Cont'd)**

Sterilization, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.5900  
   Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0770  
   Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES  
 Erosion, see EROSION  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4230.2700  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need  
   Applications, 4250.2700  
   Consideration of conservation programs, 4250.1300  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
 Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100  
   Accounting methods, 8031.0300  
 Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
 Resource recovery facilities, see RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Shorelands, management, 6120.0200  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL  
 Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY  
 Water, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water bank program, adjoining lands, 6115.1250

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800

**CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP**

Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900  
 Income taxes  
   Defined, 8001.0400  
   Fiduciary duties, 8030.0100  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

**CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

**CONSIGNMENTS****Cigarette taxes**

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Records, 8120.1800

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Grain warehouses, stored grain, 1560.6500

Income taxes, inventories, 8011.0100

Valuation, 8011.0300

Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6350

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1800

Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES**

Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

**CONSTABLES**

Application of rules, 6700.1200

Certification, 6700.1200

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**Licenses**

Application of rules, 6700.1201

Application procedure, 6700.1201

Fingerprinting, 6700.1201

Inactive status, 6700.1201

Medical examinations, 6700.1201

Notice of appointment, 6700.1201

Psychological examinations, 6700.1201

Renewal, 6700.1000

Selection standards, 6700.1201

Training standards, 6700.1201

**CONSTRUCTION**

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170

Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190

Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Bakeries, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Correctional institutions, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Dams, see **DAMS**

**Debris**

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

Certification, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

Examinations, 7048.0900

Application, 7048.0800

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspector requirements, 7048.0700

Operator requirements, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

**CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)****Debris (Cont'd)**

Operator and inspector certification (Cont'd)

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

District heating systems, construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200

Eating places, 4625.3000, 4625.4700

Excavations, see **EXCAVATIONS**

Fallout shelters, requirements, 1330.0800

High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300

Honey houses, equipment and containers, 1550.2440

Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.1180

Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Library construction grants, see **LIBRARIES**

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200

Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Operator and inspector certification, see **Debris**, this topic

Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7005.1190

Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7005.1190

Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2505

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

Plans, 3500.4000

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

State aid highways and streets

Filing reports and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

Requirements, 8820.2800

State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180

Vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**

Water pollution control fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

Air conditioning systems, 1345.0060

Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0300

Dentists, 3100.0200

Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0600

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0060

Heating systems, 1345.0030, 1345.0060

Human rights, 5000.2400

Indirect source permits, 7001.1250

Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700

## INDEX

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification, 5505.0200
  - Negotiations and mediation, 5510.2510
  - Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700
  - Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200
  - Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300
  - Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210
- Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3400
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000
- Optometrists, pronouns, 6500.0200
- Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.0060
- Ventilating systems, 1345.0060
- Vessels, 5225.7000
- Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0010

**CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0300

**CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT**

- Income taxes, income, 8007.0500
- Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

- Community energy plan implementation grants, financing and contracts with, 4160.3800
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- District heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion of consultants use, 4200.0500
- Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200
- High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Land use planning grants
  - Selection, agency assistance, 4310.5400
  - Use of funds to employ, 4310.5200
- State planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY
- Technology product investment loan program applications, 8300.4110
- Vocational education instructor licenses, specialized instructional personnel, 3515.5900
- Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- See PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

- Civil defense employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**CONTACT LENSES**

- Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- See DISEASES

**CONTAINERS**

- Adult corrections facilities
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
- Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
- Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600
- Boundary waters canoe area
  - Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES
- Cannon River, canoe rentals, refuse containers, 6105.1610
- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Cigarette taxes
  - Damaged containers, credit for stamps, 8120.1100
  - Stamps, 8120.0200
- Cold storage warehouses, limit of size, 1550.2270
- Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Distressed food, damaged containers, 1550.2910
- Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- Food, see FOOD
- Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Jail
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
- Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, bulk food, 2935.5000
- Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000
- Potato industry, new materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660
- Poultry dealers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280
- Radioactive materials, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300
- Refrigeration systems, withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060
- Sales and use taxes
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Moving household goods, 8130.5200
- Water supply
  - Monitoring and analysis, 4720.1000
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**CONTAMINANTS**

- Releases, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**CONTAMINATION**

- Bakeries, see BAKERIES
- Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, 1550.1690
- Beverages, see BEVERAGES
- Distressed food, 1550.2850
- Honey houses, storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, prevention, 1550.2510
- Shorelands
  - Waste disposal, 6120.1300
  - Water supply, flooding, 6120.1300

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

- See also HEARINGS
- Administrative law judge
  - Administrative notice, specialized knowledge, 1400.8100
  - Assignment, 1400.5400
  - Communications concerning case, 1400.7700
  - Conduct, 1400.7700
  - Conducting hearings, 1400.7800
  - Continuance, grant, 1400.7500
  - Disqualification, 1400.6400
  - Duties, 1400.5500
  - Expenses and attorney fees, determination of payment, 1400.8401
  - Name, address and telephone number, notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600
  - Notice of judicially cognizable facts, 1400.7300

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judge (Cont'd)  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Report, 1400.8100  
 Request, 1400.5300  
 Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400  
 Administrative notice, facts within knowledge, 1400.8100  
 Admission of facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800  
 Adverse parties, examination, 1400.7300  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0300  
 Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Affidavit of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Allegations, statement, notice or order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Alternative documents and procedures, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Amendment  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Order, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Answer, request for admission of fact or opinion, 1400.6800  
 Appearance  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Application of law to relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800  
 Application of rules, 1400.8402  
 Arts grant procedures, appeals, 1900.5800  
 Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400  
 Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Attorneys  
 Fees, 1400.8401  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800  
 Burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Cameras, 1400.8000  
 Certification of motions directly to agency, 1400.7600  
 Commencement, 1400.5600  
 Commerce department, see COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
 Community college students, suspension or expulsion appeals, 8450.2700  
 Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0210  
 Computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800  
 Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Consent orders  
 Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Continuances, 1400.7500  
 Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Following final argument, 1400.7800  
 Good cause, 1400.7100  
 Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Counsel, report to, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800  
 Cross-examination  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800  
 Rights of parties, 1400.7100  
 Decision, final decision, 1400.8200  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Definitions, 1400.5100, 1400.8401  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Disclosure, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Request, granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
 Dismissal of case, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Disruption of hearing, 1400.8000  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.7300  
 Emergency procedures, 1400.8400

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Employment agencies, 5200.0840  
 Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental quality board, see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Evidence, 1400.7300  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800  
 Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Parties, presentation, 1400.7100  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Requests for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exclusion of witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Exhibits  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Expenses, payment to prevailing parties, 1400.8401  
 Failure to appear  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Parties, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Family farm security program, default, waiver denial, 1560.2900  
 Fees  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Transcript of record, 1400.7400  
 Filing  
 Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, time, 1400.6400  
 Discovery requests, 1400.6700  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Final decision, 1400.8200  
 Findings of fact  
 Conclusions of recommendations  
 Preparation, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Forms  
 Notice of appearance, including with notice and order for hearing, 1400.5700  
 Size, 1400.5275  
 Frivolous delays, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Genuineness of document, request for admission, 1400.6800  
 Good cause, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursements, 9500.1140  
 Human rights department requests, 1400.5600  
 Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Intentional delays, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Interference with hearing, 1400.8000  
 Interlocutory orders  
 Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Issues, statement, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Judicially cognizable facts, official notice, 1400.7300  
 Legal holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Lobbyists, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, 1350.6300  
 Materials submitted, size, 1400.5275  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Medical examiners hearings, see **MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**  
 Memoranda  
   Final argument, 1400.7800  
   Record, 1400.7400  
 Mentally retarded persons, new services determinations, 9525.0145  
 Mentally retarded residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580  
 Moot cases, dismissal, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
   Certification of motions to agency, 1400.7600  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Hearing and ruling, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Record, 1400.7400  
 Nonparties, rights, 1400.7150  
 Notice  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
   Rehearings, 1400.8300  
   Representation by legal counsel, 1400.5600  
   Water supply  
     Exemption request, 4720.3300  
     Variance request, 4720.2800  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Intervention as party, final date, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
   Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320  
   Rate appeals, 9549.0080  
   Variances and waivers of rules, contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   Administration, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Testimony, 1400.7200  
 Objections  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Petition for intervention, 1400.6200  
   Record, 1400.7400  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Opening statement, 1400.7800  
 Orders  
   Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Amendment, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
   Consent orders  
     Entry into record, 1400.7800  
     Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Copies to parties, 1400.7100  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Final order, service, 1400.8200  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
   Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
   Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
   Record, 1400.7400  
   Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
   Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Parties  
   Adverse parties, examination, 1400.7300  
   Compliance with orders, 1400.7100  
   Default, 1400.6000  
   Expenses and attorney fees, payment to, 1400.8401  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Parties (Cont'd)  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Objection to consolidation, petition for severance, 1400.6350  
   Participation by agency, 1400.7900  
   Representation, 1400.7100  
   Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7100  
   Rights, 1400.7100  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
   Witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Petitions  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Photocopies, evidence, 1400.7300  
 Pleadings, record, 1400.7400  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0130  
 Practical nurse programs, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Preemption, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Preponderance of evidence, burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Preservation of testimony, depositions, 1400.6900  
 Presiding at hearing, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1090  
   Designation, 5200.1020  
 Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
 Privileged information  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Evidence, 1400.7300  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Public utilities conservation improvement programs, 7840.1000  
 Public utilities renewable resource pilot programs, 7840.1000  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910  
 Records, 1400.7400  
   Closing, 1400.7800  
   Entry on record, agreements, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
   Evidence as part of record, 1400.7300  
 Registered nurses, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Rehearings, 1400.8300  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 1400.8100  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Request for administrative law judge, 1400.5300  
 Review of decision, medical examiners, 5615.1300  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5800  
 Rights of parties, 1400.7100  
 Rules of civil procedure  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Ruling on motions, 1400.6600  
   Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000  
 Sanctions, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5200  
 Service  
   Computation of time, 1400.6100  
   Final order, 1400.8200  
   Mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
   Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Order  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Motion, 1400.6600  
 Petition  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)****Service (Cont'd)**

- Rehearing, notice and order, 1400.8300
- Request for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

**Settlements**

- Conferences, 1400.6550
- Entry into record, 1400.7800
- Informal disposition, 1400.5900
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Prevailing party expenses and attorney fees, 1400.8401

**Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350****Short-barrelled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500****Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.6500****Size, materials submitted, 1400.5275****Solid waste management planning, 7035.1109****Special transportation services**

- Suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800
- Variations, 8840.6300

**Statement of allegations, or issues, notice and order to commence hearing, 1400.5600****Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, granting or denying, 1400.5500****Statements, discovery, 1400.6700****Statutory authority to hold hearing, citation and notice, 1400.5600****Stipulation**

- Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
- Entry into record, 1400.7800
- Informal disposition, 1400.5900
- Prehearing conference, 1400.6500

**Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000****Substantially justified claims, 1400.8401****Summary disposition, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500****Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100****Tape recorders, 1400.8000****Telephone conferences, settlement conferences, 1400.6550****Television cameras, 1400.8000****Time, 1400.6100**

- Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, filing, 1400.6400
- Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400
- Computation, 1400.6100
- Continuances, 1400.7500
- Discovery, 1400.6700
- Extra time, service by mail, 1400.6100
- Intervention in proceeding as party, service of petition, 1400.6200
- Motions, notice, 1400.6600
- Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600, 1400.5700
- Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350
- Proposed hearing, 1400.5300
- Rehearing, service of notice and order, 1400.8300
- Request for admission of facts or opinions, service, 1400.6800

**Transcript of record, 1400.7400****Variance request, state aid highways and streets, 8820.3300****Water supply**

- Exemption request, 4720.3300
- Variance request, 4720.2800

**Witnesses, 1400.7200**

- Adverse parties, 1400.7300
- Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800
- Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic
- Depositions, 1400.6900
- Discovery, disclosure, 1400.6700
- Examination, administrative law judge, 1400.5500
- Nonparties, 1400.7150
- Participation by agency, examination, 1400.7900
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Questioning, participation by public, 1400.6200
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000
- X-ray screening, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400

**CONTESTED WILLS****Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100****CONTINGENT FEES****Accountants, 1100.5200****CONTINGENT INTEREST****Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300****CONTINGENT LIABILITY****United States obligations, income taxes, 8002.0300****CONTINGENT SALES****Family farm security program, 1560.2100****CONTINUANCES****Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS****Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2100****Granting or denying, 1405.0400****Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, hearings, 7300.1000****Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS****Tax court, 8600.1200****Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, continuances for discovery, 9200.4800****Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0500****Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES****CONTINUING EDUCATION****Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS****Administrators, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION****ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES****Advisory task forces, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600****Ambulances, see AMBULANCES****Chemical use assessments, requirements, 9530.6610, 9530.6615****Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070****Chiropractors, see CHIROPRACTORS****Cosmetology, 2640.1900****Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES****Dentists, see DENTISTS****Energy audits, evaluator recertification, 4170.1500****Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2800****Insurance, see INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION****Medical education, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES****Mental health centers, staff, 9520.0800****Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS****Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS****Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS****Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500****Physician assistants, 5600.2650****Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES****Podiatrists, 6900.0300****Racing commission security officers, 7878.0140****Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS****Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES****Reimbursement of political subdivisions, peace officers, 6700.1800****Residential conservation program, auditors, 4150.5200****Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES****Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 5220.1804****CONTOUR FARMING****Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100****CONTRABAND****Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000**

**CONTRABAND (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention facilities  
 Searches, 2930.7000  
 Security, 2930.6700

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Family planning, social services, 9565.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 License to use machinery, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Certificate of exemption, 8130.9930  
   Imported goods, 8130.4300  
   Leases, 8130.0400  
   Pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**  
 Subcontractors, see **SUBCONTRACTORS**  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
   Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
   Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0070  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see **APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS**  
 Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Arbitration, see **ARBITRATION**  
 Arts grant procedures, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Bids and bidding, see **BIDS AND BIDDING**  
 Boxing  
   Amateur boxing, contracts with managers, 2200.3700  
   Professional boxing, filing, 2200.1400  
 Business and trade schools, see **BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Chemically dependent persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Child-caring institutions, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930  
 Civil defense employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Community block grants, 4300.3100  
 Community energy planning grants, grant contracts, 4160.3100  
 Community social services, 9550.0040  
 Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Debt prorating companies, 2675.7120  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.1200  
 Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Executory contracts, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Foster parent agreement, family foster care, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**  
 Group homes, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Home and community-based services, providers, 9525.1870  
 Homemaking services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1300

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Horse racing licensees, requirements, 7870.0500  
 Improvements, see **RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Inheritance taxes, consideration, 8150.0400  
 Insurance, sexual discrimination, see **INSURANCE**  
 Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Intoxicated persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Land use planning grants, 4310.4600  
 Library construction grants, 3530.2642  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Long-term contracts, income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Maternal and child nutrition grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, provider agreements, 9525.0095  
 Motor vehicle franchises, inclusion with public offering statements, 2860.6200  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
 Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
 Psychologists, collaboration with consulting psychologists, 7200.0600  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
 Railroad loans, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate investment trust  
   Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
   Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Real estate limited partnerships, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management demonstration program  
   Associated costs, eligibility, 7035.6900  
   Contracts for completion of work, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900  
   Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Source material, assignments, 6125.3100  
 State Building Code, plan review, 1300.1100  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Steamfitters, employment contracts, 5230.0130  
 Subcontracts, see **SUBCONTRACTORS**  
 Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0400  
 Swimming pools, submission of plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Termination, 3315.5900  
 United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Vocational education, public or private agencies, 3505.6000  
 War contracts, income taxes, renegotiated war contracts,  
 accounting methods, 8007.4000  
 Water pollution control fund, loan application attachment,  
 7075.2000  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program,  
 4717.6200  
 Final approval, 4717.6400  
 Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE  
 DEALERS**

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

Appropriation of waters, forfeitures, termination of permits,  
 6115.0750  
 Family farm security program  
 Closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Forms  
 Assignment for contract of deed by individual,  
 2820.4500  
 Assignment of contract by corporation or partnership,  
 2820.4600  
 Corporation or partnership seller, 2820.4300  
 Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.4400  
 Individual seller, 2820.4100  
 Joint tenants as purchaser, 2820.4200  
 Income taxes, earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and  
 dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients  
 available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable contributions, see **CHARITABLE  
 CONTRIBUTIONS**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, political activity,  
 7520.0300  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1400, 8010.0100  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults,  
 9555.1200

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, see  
**ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**  
 Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE  
 INTOXICATED**  
 Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
 Motor vehicle operation, alcohol problem assessments, see  
**ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND  
 PHARMACIES**

**CONVALESCENT NURSING HOMES**

See **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE  
 HOMES**

**CONVENTIONS**

Income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**CONVENTS**

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
 State Building Code, 1305.3400

**CONVERSION**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement,  
 2860.3500  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, civil judgment, notice,  
 1350.8500

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

See **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

**CONVEYANCES**

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

**CONVEYORS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1450 to  
 1545.1470

**COOKING OILS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**COOKING WINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING  
 SYSTEMS**  
 Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments,  
 4215.2600, 4215.2900 to 4215.3100  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**  
 School buses, 3520.3800

**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**

Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Property taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**COOPERATIVE BANKS**

Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
 Interest, income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATION**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**COOPERATIVES**

Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
 Patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction,  
 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**COPARTNERSHIP**

Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions,  
 compromise settlement, 3310.0600

**COPAYMENTS**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH  
 MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

**COPIES**

See specific index headings

**COPPER**

Brass, see **BRASS**  
 Bronze, see **BRONZE**  
 Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
 Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
 Form of lease, 6125.0700  
 Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
 Instruments affecting title to permits and leases,  
 6125.1700  
 Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
 Negotiated leases, 6125.0600  
 Prospecting, 6125.0400  
 Sales, 6125.0500  
 Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Mining, purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB monitor publication,  
 4410.5200



## INDEX

**COPPER (Cont'd)**

- Permits
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permits, 6125.0300, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700
- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Source material, prospecting, prospective copper areas, 6125.2300
- Water pollution
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Standards, 7050.0220

**COPPER TUBING**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

**COPYRIGHTS**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes
  - Depreciation, 8009.4200, 8009.4500
  - Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8010.0200
- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
- Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**CORDIALS**

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1030

**CORIANDER SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2790

**CORN**

Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**CORN CHIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- Bolted corn meal, 1555.0620
- Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
- Bolting, white corn flour, 1555.0680
- Calcium
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Cleaning, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Crude fat content, bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
- Crude fiber content
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Degerminated white corn meal, preparation, 1555.0630
- Degerminated yellow corn meal, 1555.0640
- Dried yeast
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Names, 1555.0780
  - Preparation method, 1555.0790
- Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
  - Name, 1555.0760
- Fat
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Grinding, white corn flour, 1555.0680
- Grits
  - Corn grits and hominy grits, preparation method, 1555.0720
    - Preparation, 1555.0710
- Harmless carriers
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Hominy grits, preparation, 1555.0710
- Iron
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Method of preparation
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
  - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
  - White corn flour, 1555.0690
  - White corn meal, 1555.0590
- Moisture content, 1555.0680
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Monocalcium phosphate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
- Names
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760
- Niacin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Preparation
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, 1555.0710
    - Corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
  - Quick grits, quick cooking grits, 1555.0740
  - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
  - White corn flour, 1555.0690
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
- Quick grits, quick cooking grits, preparation, 1555.0740
- Riboflavin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0660
- Self-rising yellow corn meal, 1555.0670
- Shaking, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sieves, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sodium bicarbonate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
- Thiamine
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Vitamin D
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Weighing, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- White corn flour
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0690
  - Preparation, 1555.0680
- White corn meal
  - Determination of moisture, fat and crude fiber, 1555.0580
    - Preparation, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
  - Yellow corn flour, 1555.0700
  - Yellow corn meal, 1555.0600
  - Yellow grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0730
- CORN OIL**
- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2490
- CORN SYRUP**
- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see

**CORN SYRUP (Cont'd)****FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1950

Sugar and related products, 1555.2400

**CORNED BEEF HASH**

Meat inspection, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700

**CORPORATIONS**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

Air pollution, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Articles of incorporation, see ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200

Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600

Barber schools, licenses, 2100.5400

Bonds, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Charitable contributions, income tax, deductions, 8009.0200

Child labor, parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930

Child-caring institutions, legal incorporation, 9545.0930

Clean indoor air see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Cold storage warehouses, leases, 1550.2120

Community development corporations, see PILOT

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Constructive receipt of income, income taxes, 8007.0500

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Debentures, see DEBENTURES

Defined, income taxes, 8001.0200

Dividends, see DIVIDENDS

Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Foreign corporations, see FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Income taxes, 8003.0100, 8034.0100

See also Unitary business taxation, this topic

Acquisitions, depreciation, 8009.5500

Capital contributions, 8008.0500

Charitable contributions, limitations, 8021.0100

Depletion, 8009.6500

Dividend credit, 8021.0200

Employer, defined, 8092.0300

Estimated taxes

Contents of declaration, 8093.0300, 8093.2000

Extension of time for filing declarations, 8093.3000

Short taxable years, 8093.2100

Evasion, 8034.0100

Excessive compensation, 8009.0900

Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100

Guaranty of obligations, losses, deductions, 8009.2700

Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Net operating losses

Carryback adjustment, 8009.7000, 8009.7200

Audits, 8009.7400

Computation, 8009.7100

Limitation of actions, 8009.7300

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Returns, 8038.2000

Unitary business taxation, 8019.0100 to 8019.0400

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Individuals, credits, income taxes, 8006.0100

Inheritance taxes

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Value of business interest, 8150.1415

Interest, United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Joint stock companies

Income taxes, 8092.0300

Securities

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Loans, 2675.0600

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, optometrists, 6500.0800

Nonprofit corporations, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Officers, unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500

Optometrists, 6500.0800

Organization expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Partnerships classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780

Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Rent, income taxes, business expenses, 8009.1200

S corporations, see S CORPORATIONS

Sales and use taxes

Credits against use tax, 8130.4400

Criminal penalties, 8130.8300

Definition of person, 8130.0120

Exemptions, 8130.1200

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Protests, assessments, 8130.7800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Sales without permit, 8130.2800

Securities

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Shares and shareholders, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Steamfitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

Stock and stockholders, see STOCK AND

STOCKHOLDERS

Stock purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400

Subsidiary corporations

Income taxes

Losses, basis of stock, adjustment, 8014.0100

Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600

Taxation

Income taxes, see Income taxes, this topic

Sales and use taxes, see Sales and use taxes, this topic

Trust classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

## INDEX

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Unitary business taxation, 8019.0100 to 8019.0400  
 Accounting methods, 8019.0300  
 Bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 Centralized management, 8019.0100  
 Charitable contributions, 8019.0300  
 Common ownership, 8019.0100  
 Credits, 8019.0300  
 Deductions, 8019.0300  
 Definitions, 8019.0100  
 Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
 Intercompany transfers, 8019.0200  
 Minimum tax, 8019.0300  
 Net operating losses, 8019.0300  
 Presumptions, 8019.0100  
 Reports, 8019.0300  
 Worthless securities, 8009.2000  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
 Water well construction  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Adult correction facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES  
 Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Air temperature, 2900.0200  
 Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500  
 Ceiling height, 2900.0200  
 Ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200  
 Closed circuit television, 2900.0200  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200  
 Construction, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Control areas, 2900.0200  
 Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Corridors, 2900.0200  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Design, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Doors and windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Eating area separation, 2900.0200  
 Education, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Entrances, 2900.0200  
 Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Federal building regulations, 2900.0100  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800  
 Floor line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Floor surface, 2900.0200  
 Floors and ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Hot water, 2900.0200  
 Illumination, 2900.0200  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Isolation areas, 2900.0200  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Library services, grants, 3530.1500  
 Lights, 2900.0200  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Living area, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Medical assistance eligibility, residents, 9505.0050  
 Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200  
 Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Noise levels, 2900.0200  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Padlocks, 2900.0200  
 Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100  
 Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Privacy of prisoners, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Programmed activities, 2900.0200  
 Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Residents, medical assistance eligibility, 9505.0050  
 Resources, 2905.1000  
 Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Searches, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners, 2900.0200  
 New construction, 2900.0500

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Shower facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
   Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 State Building Code, 2900.0100  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Tobacco products, taxes, 8120.5100  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Actively seeking work, prisoners, 3305.0600  
   Prisoners, 3305.0500  
 Ventilation, 1345.1510  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Openings, construction standards, security areas,  
     2900.0600  
 Visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Windows and doors, access, construction standards, security  
 areas, 2900.0600

**CORRECTIONS, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Adult release office, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Apprenticeship wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to  
 2915.0700  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, battered women advisory task force,  
     2915.0300  
   Extraordinary discharge of inmates, approvals,  
     2940.5500  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Office of adult release, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Women, battered women programs and services, 2915.0100  
 to 2915.0700

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**

Health maintenance organization, limitations on coverage,  
 4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE**

Jails, 2910.3100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

Correctional institutions  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**

Gas piping, passing through, protection, 1345.2580  
 Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying  
 expense, 9505.1370  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage,  
 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1060

**COSMETICS**

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination of products,  
 1545.3120

**COSMETICS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**COSMETOLOGY**

Advertisements, 2640.0600  
   Schools, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2640.5700  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, 2640.6400  
 Animals, presence within salon, 2640.3900  
 Applications  
   Licenses, 2640.1200  
     Foreign states, reciprocity, 2640.1700  
     Renewal, 2640.1900  
   Salons, licenses, 2640.3200  
   Schools, establishment, 2640.5200  
 Barber shops, operation in conjunction with beauty shops,  
 2100.7700  
 Barbers, see BARBERS  
 Board, 2640.0100 to 2640.9200  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), schools, application for  
 establishment, 2640.5200  
 Business hours, 2640.0700  
 Ceilings, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2640.5600  
 Certification  
   Status of students, schools, 2640.8200  
   Student hours, 2640.8300  
 Change of names  
   Salons, 2640.3600  
   Schools, 2640.5800  
 Child care services, salons, 2640.3900  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100  
 Clinics, schools, 2640.8900  
 Combination beauty salon and barber shop, 2640.4100  
 Continuing education, 2640.1900  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, schools, 2640.7900  
 Controlled substances, use, 2640.6400  
 Courses of instruction-  
   Curriculum approval and content, schools, 2640.6600  
   Disclosure, schools, 2640.0500  
   Documentation, 2640.1300  
   Enumeration, 2640.6700  
   Esthetician training, 2640.6800  
   Manicurists, 2640.6900  
   Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
     Reactivation of license, 2640.1600  
 Curriculum, schools, approval and content, 2640.6600  
 Definitions, 2640.0100  
 Delinquent licenses, schools, renewal, 2640.5500  
 Demonstrations, location, 2640.6300  
 Designations, schools, 2640.7600  
 Disclosure, preenrollment disclosures, schools, 2640.8800  
 Disinfecting equipment, tools, 2640.3900  
 Display of licenses, 2640.8700  
 Documentation, courses of instruction, 2640.1300  
 Drugs, use, 2640.6400  
 Duplicate licenses, 2640.5700  
 Education  
   License renewal, 2640.1900  
   Qualifications, 2640.1300  
 Electricity  
   Salons, safety requirement, 2640.3700  
   Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000  
 Enrollment contracts, schools, 2640.7900  
 Entrances  
   Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700  
   Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000  
 Equipment  
   Health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
   Salons, 2640.3800  
   Schools, 2640.6100  
 Estheticians  
   Additional licenses, 2640.7200

## INDEX

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)****Estheticians (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Credits toward another license, 2640.7100

Instructors, restrictions, 2640.1500

License renewal, 2640.1900

**Licenses**

Fee schedule, 2640.9200

Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100

Salons, see Salons, this topic

Scope of rules, 2640.3100

Training, 2640.6800

**Examinations**

Administration, 2640.1100

Interpreters, 2640.5200

Managers, schools, 2640.1400

Reading, disabled persons, 2640.1100

Reciprocity, foreign states, 2640.1700

**Exits**

Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700

Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000

**Experiences, schools, 2640.5100**

Expulsion of students, notice, 2640.8200

Facilities, inspection, schools, 2640.5900

Fee schedule, licenses, 2640.9200

**Fees****Schools**

Adjustments, 2640.9100

Refunds, 2640.8000

Fines and penalties, improper licenses, 2640.2000

Fire extinguishers, salons, 2640.3800

First aid kits, salons, 2640.3800

**Fixtures**

Salons, 2640.3800

Schools, 2640.6100

Floors, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

Foreign countries, courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Foreign language, interpreters, examinations, 2640.5100

Foreign states, license reciprocity, 2640.1700

**Furniture**

Salons, 2640.3800

Schools, 2640.6100

Garbage, disposal, salons, 2640.3800

Health and sanitation, salons, 2640.3900

Health care facilities, salons, 2640.4100

Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

Hours of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Hygiene, school clinics, 2640.8900

**Identification**

Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2640.5600

Manager, salon license renewal, 2640.3400

Identification badges, students, 2640.8900

Implements, health and sanitation, 2640.3900

Inactive licenses, 2640.1900

Reactivation, 2640.1600

Independent contractors, 2640.4100

Inspections, 2640.0700

Schools, 2640.5900

**Instruction**

Advanced training, location, 2640.6300

Esthetician training, 2640.6800

Hours, documentation, 2640.1300

Manicurists, 2640.6900

Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2640.1600

Required instruction, 2640.6700

Instructional materials, schools, 2640.6200

**Instructors**

Examination, 2640.1100

Foreign states, license application, 2640.1700

Qualifications, 2640.1500

Schools, 2640.7800

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)****Insurance**

Independent contractors, 2640.4100

Salon license renewal, 2640.3400

Salons, license application, 2640.3200

Schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200

Interpreters, examinations, 2640.5200

Intoxicating liquors, use, 2640.6400

**Licenses**

Additional licenses, 2640.7200

Applications, 2640.1200

Booth licenses, see Booth licenses, this topic

Credit toward another license, 2640.7100

Display, 2640.8700

Duplicate license, 2640.5700

Fee schedule, 2640.9200

Inactive licenses, 2640.1900

Lapsed licenses, 2640.2000

Maintaining individual licenses, 2640.1800

Photographs, 2640.8700

Reactivation, 2640.1600

Reciprocity, 2640.1700

Reinstatement, 2640.2100

Renewal, 2640.1900

Salons, 2640.3200, 2640.3300

Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.3500

Renewal, 2640.3400

Schools, see Schools, this topic

Suspension or revocation, reinstatement, 2640.2100

Transfer, 2640.2200

Salons, 2640.3600

Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100

Variances, 2640.5100

Lighting, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

**Linen**

Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900

Schools, supplying, 2640.6200

Location, country shops, inspections, 2640.0700

**Managers**

License renewal, 2640.1900

Licenses, application, 2640.1400

Salon supervision, 2640.4000

Schools, 2640.7700

Examination, 2640.4100

**Manicurists**

Additional licenses, 2640.7200

Courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Credit towards another license, 2640.7100

Instructors, restrictions, 2640.1500

License renewal, 2640.1900

**Licenses**

Fee schedule, 2640.9200

Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100

Salons, see Salons, this topic

Scope of rules, 2640.3100

Training, 2640.6900

**Names**

Change, schools, 2640.5800

Salons, change, 2640.3600

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice, schools, changes, 2640.5300

Nursing homes, 4660.5810

Operational requirements for salons, 2640.3900

Pets, presence within salon, 2640.3900

Photographs, licenses, 2640.8700

Plumbing, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

Practical experience, license renewal, 2640.1900

Preenrollment disclosures, schools, 2640.8800

**Private residences**

Salons, 2640.4100

Schools, 2640.5800

Professional associations, refresher courses, 2640.7000

Reactivation of license, 2640.1600

Reciprocity of licenses, 2640.1700

Records and recordation, student records, 2640.8200

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Reexamination, 2640.1100  
 Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
 Refunds, schools, 2640.8000, 2640.9100  
 Regulations, student regulations, schools, 2640.8100  
 Reinstatement of licenses, 2640.2100  
 Renewal of licenses, 2640.1900  
     Salons, 2640.3400  
     Schools, 2640.5400  
         Delinquent licenses, 2640.5500  
 Reports  
     Inspections, 2640.0700  
     Schools, status of students, 2640.8200  
 Residences  
     Salons, 2640.4100  
     Schools, 2640.5800  
 Restrooms and toilets, salons, 2640.3700  
 Revocation or suspension of license, reinstatement, 2640.2100  
 Salons  
     Combination salon and barber shop, 2640.4100  
     Equipment, 2640.3800  
     Fixture, 2640.3800  
     Furniture, 2640.3800  
     Health and sanitation requirements, 2640.3900  
     Health care facilities, 2640.4100  
     Independent contractors, 2640.4100  
     Inspections, 2640.0700  
     Licenses  
         Applications, 2640.3200  
         Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.3500  
         Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
         Maintaining, 2640.3300  
         Renewal, 2640.3400  
     Managers, supervision, 2640.4000  
     Operational requirements, 2640.3900  
     Physical requirements, 2640.3700  
     Private residences, 2640.4100  
     Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
     Requirements, 2640.3600  
     Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
     Supervision, 2640.4000  
 Schools  
     Advanced training, location, 2640.6300  
     Advertisements, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300  
     Applications, establishment of school, 2640.5200  
     Basic requirements, 2640.5800  
     Basic supplies, 2640.6200  
     Certification  
         Status of students, 2640.8200  
         Student hours, 2640.8300  
     Change of name, 2640.5800  
     Clinics, 2640.8900  
     Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2640.7900  
     Courses of instruction, 2640.6700  
         Full course, 2640.8600  
     Curriculum, approval and content, 2640.6600  
     Designation, 2640.7600  
     Disclosure  
         Courses, 2640.0500  
         Preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
     Display of licenses, 2640.8700  
     Enrollment contracts, 2640.7900  
     Equipment, 2640.6100  
     Establishment, applications, 2640.5200  
     Examinations, managers, 2640.1400  
     Exemptions, license requirements, current enrollment, 2640.5100  
     Expulsion of student, notice, 2640.8200  
     Facilities  
         Inspection, 2640.5900  
         Physical requirements, 2640.6000  
     Fees  
         Adjustments, 2640.9100

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Schools (Cont'd)  
     Fees (Cont'd)  
         Refunds, 2640.8000  
     Fixtures, 2640.6100  
     Full course of instruction, 2640.8600  
     Furniture, 2640.6100  
     Guest instructors, 2640.5800  
     Hours of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300  
     Hygiene, 2640.8900  
     Identification, 2640.7600  
     Identification badges, students, 2640.8900  
     Inspections, 2640.0700  
     Instructional aids, 2640.6200  
     Instructional materials, 2640.6200  
     Instructors, 2640.7800  
     Insurance, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
     Kits, basic supplies, 2640.6200  
     Licenses  
         Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.5500  
         Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
         Renewal, 2640.5400  
         Transfer, 2640.5800  
     Linen, supplying, 2640.6200  
     Maintaining license, 2640.5300  
     Managers, 2640.1400, 2640.7700  
     Material, supplying, 2640.6200  
     Minimum refunds, 2640.8000  
     Notice, changes, 2640.5300  
     Operational requirements, 2640.7500 to 2640.8800  
     Physical requirements, facilities, 2640.6000  
     Preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
     Reactivation courses, 2640.8400  
     Records and recordation, student records, 2640.8200  
     Reference materials, 2640.6200  
     Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
     Refunds, 2640.8000, 2640.9100  
     Regulations, student regulations, 2640.8100  
     Reports, status of students, 2640.8200  
     Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
     Signs, 2640.7600  
     Space requirements, 2640.6000  
     Student records, 2640.8200  
     Student regulations, 2640.8100  
     Supervision, clinic services, 2640.8900  
     Surety bond, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
     Suspension of student, notice, 2640.8200  
     Time, training, 2640.8400  
     Towels, supplying, 2640.6200  
     Training, required time, 2640.8400  
     Transfer students, 2640.8500  
     Variances, 2640.5100  
     Withdrawal of student, notice, 2640.8200  
     Workers' compensation insurance, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
 Scope of rules, 2640.3100  
 Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
 Signs  
     Schools, 2640.7600  
     Unregulated services, 2640.0500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
     Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
     Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
     Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Storage cabinets, salons, 2640.3800  
 Student records, schools, 2640.8200  
 Student regulations, schools, 2640.8100  
 Supervision, students, clinic services, 2640.8900  
 Supplies, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3800  
 Surety bond, schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
 Suspension of students, notice, 2640.8200  
 Suspension or revocation licenses, reinstatement, 2640.2100  
 Temporary exemptions, licenses, 2640.5100  
 Toilets and restrooms, schools, 2640.6000

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

- Tools, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
- Towels
  - Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
  - Schools, supplying, 2640.6200
- Training
  - Hours of instruction, 2640.1300
  - Instructors, 2640.1500
  - Programs, 2640.6700
    - Esthetician, 2640.6800
    - Manicurists, 2640.6900
  - Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2640.1600
- Transfer of licenses, 2640.2200
  - Salons, 2640.3600
  - Schools, 2640.5800
- Transfer students, 2640.8500
- Unregulated services, 2640.0500
- Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100
- Variations, physical requirements of schools, 2640.5100
- Ventilation, 1345.1490
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Waiver of rules, 2640.9400
- Walls, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Water supply, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Wigs and wig blocks, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
- Withdrawal of students, notice, 2640.8200
- Work space, salons
  - Independent contractors, 2640.4100
  - Minimum requirements, 2640.3700
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Salons, licenses, 2640.3200, 2640.3400
  - Schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200

**COSTS**

See specific index headings

**COST-SHARING**

- Cystic fibrosis, see **CYSTIC FIBROSIS**
- Handicapped children's services, see **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**
- Hemophilia, see **HEMOPHILIA**

**COSTUMES**

- Income taxes, business expenses, depreciation, 8009.4100
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**COTTONSEED OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2500

**COUGH DROPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COUGH SYRUP**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COUNCILS**

- Advisory councils, see **ADVISORY COUNCILS**
- Child-caring institutions, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950
- Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians advisory council
  - Membership, 4695.3100
  - Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200
- Governor's rural development council, see **GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**
- Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400
- Metropolitan Council, see **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**
- Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Regional arts council, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

**COUNSELORS**

- Adoption, 9560.0030
- Chemical dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, sexual development, counseling, physician standards, 9505.1550
- Elementary schools, see **ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
- High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580
- Private schools, see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**
- School psychologists, 8700.6310
- Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**
- Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
- Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**
- Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

**COUNTIES**

- Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**
- Alcohol problem assessment reimbursements, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**
- Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**
- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760
- Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Attorneys, see **COUNTY ATTORNEYS**
- Auditors, see **COUNTY AUDITORS**
- Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Boundary waters, regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200
- Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200
- Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Child support incentive awards, see **CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**
- Civil service, local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
- Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
- Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**
- Community social services, see **COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**
- Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Comprehensive water plans, see **COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**
- Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Court system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Employees, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Funds, summer youth employment, 3300.0300  
 Gambling license approval, 7860.0040  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Hazardous waste  
   Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
   Pollution Control Agency director, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
 Health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Highway department, establishment, 8820.0400  
 Home and community-based services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
   Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, expenses for services, 9530.1500  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Limitation on reimbursement, state aid, county welfare employees, compensation and salaries, 9580.0400  
 Loans, applications, railroads, 8830.6400  
 Local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Mail, state-aid highways, principal rural routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Meat inspection, county inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Membership, local energy conservation board, 4120.1400  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Case management services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
   Training and habilitation services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
   Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Officers and employees, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Open burning, unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030  
 Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Reimbursement, state aid, welfare employees, compensation and salaries, 9580.0300, 9580.0400  
 Relocation committees, nursing and boarding care home residents, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700  
 Sanitary landfills, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, reforestation grants, 1505.0420  
 Seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Semi-independent living services grants, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Sheriffs, see SHERIFFS  
 Shorelands, management, 6120.0200  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL  
 Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible applicants, 7035.6800  
 Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
 Solid waste management system plan, sanitary landfills, consistency, 7035.1900  
 Special needs rate exception, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 State aid, social service employees, salary expenses, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 State aid highways, 8820.0100 to 8820.3500  
   Access to state parks, 8820.2000  
   Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400  
   Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
   Advances from county funds  
     Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
     Town bridge account, 8820.2300  
   Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
   Annual reports, 8820.1100  
 Appeals  
   Plans and estimates, 8820.2800  
   Route designation, 8820.0800  
   Traffic signs and signals, 8820.3100  
 Appointment, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400  
 Apportionment of aid, compilation and notice, 8820.1200  
 Approval  
   Plan and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
   Routes selection, 8820.0600  
 Authorization of construction, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400  
 Basis  
   Routes selection, 8820.0700  
 Biennial report, maintenance, 8820.2700



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****State aid highways (Cont'd)**

- Bond account institution, 8820.1500
- Bridge plans, approval, 8820.3000
- Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Compilation of data, apportionment of funds, 8820.1200
- Conformity, expenditures, 8820.3000
- Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Construction
  - Apportionments, 8820.1500
  - Cost estimates, 8820.1000
  - Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Requirements, 8820.2800
  - Turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300
- Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800
- Contracts, 8820.1500
- Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000
- County municipal account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400
- County regular account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400
- County turnback account, authorized payments, 8820.2300
- Crediting to accounts, construction apportionments, 8820.1500
- Criteria
  - Routes selection, 8820.0700
  - Variance decisions, 8820.3400
- Decision, variances, 8820.3300
- Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000
- Defective work, suspension of work or withholding of funds, 8820.3000
- Definitions, 8820.0100
- Designation of routes, 8820.0800
- Diagonal parking, minimum design standards table, 8820.9916
- Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500
- Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100
- Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Engineering assistance, 8820.3000
- Engineering costs, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Engineers duties, construction, 8820.2800
- Environmental impact resulting, variance request, 8820.3300
- Estimates
  - Construction cost, 8820.1000
  - Engineering preparation, 8820.2800
- Expenditures
  - Appropriations, 8820.2600
  - Controls, 8820.3000
  - Limitations, 8820.3100
  - Turnback accounts, 8820.2900
- Extent of state aid, 8820.3100
- Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Federal aid projects, traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Filing, reports, maps and records, 8820.3000
- Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500
- Force account
  - Construction apportionment, 8820.1500
  - Engineers request to use, 8820.2800
- Geometric design standards, 8820.2500
- Hardship conditions, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800
- Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Hearing, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400
- Heavy traffic volumes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****State aid highways (Cont'd)**

- Highway department establishment, 8820.0400
- Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Incidental cost, determination of need, 8820.1000
- Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500
- Legal requirements, compliance, expenditures, 8820.3000
- Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Limitation of payments, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Limitations on expenditures, 8820.3100
- Local road research board, 8820.3200
- Local road research funds, 8820.3150
- Local use of funds, authorized transfer, 8820.1800
- Maintenance
  - Apportionments, 8820.1400
  - Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Requirements, 8820.2700
- Maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Membership, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400
- Minimum standards, 8820.2500
- Need determination, 8820.1000
- Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000
- Notice
  - Annual apportionment of funds, 8820.1200
  - Request, variances, 8820.3300
  - Turnback of highways, 8820.0800
- Objection, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400
- Operating procedure, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400
- Parking standards, 8820.2500
  - Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916
- Partial estimates, force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400
- Payments
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800
  - Limitations, 8820.1500
- Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500
- Plan approval and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Plans and specifications, engineering preparation, 8820.2800
- Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900
- Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200
- Recommendation, variance decisions, 8820.3400
- Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Release of funds
  - Construction apportionment, certification of contract, 8820.1500
  - Former trunk highways to county jurisdiction, 8820.0800
  - Town bridge account funds, 8820.2300
  - Turnback account funds, 8820.2300
- Reports
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800
  - Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100
  - Filing, 8820.3000
  - Screening board, 8820.1100
  - Request, variances, 8820.3300
  - Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200
  - Resolutions, route designation, 8820.0800
  - Reverted former trunk highways, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
  - Revision, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## State aid highways (Cont'd)

## Right of way

Construction apportionment, 8820.1500

Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

Width, standards, 8820.2500

Screening board reports, 8820.1100

Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700

Semiannual statements, 8820.1500, 8820.1600

Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700

Special resurfacing projects, table, 8820.9914

Specifications, 8820.2500

Spending appropriations, 8820.2600

State aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500

State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

State parks, access roads, 8820.2000

Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

Stripping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700

Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911

Surplus turnback funds, transfer, 8820.2300

Surveys, engineer supervision, 8820.2800

Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000

## Tables

Diagonal parking minimum design standards, 8820.9916

Forest highways, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918

Rural undivided geometric standards, 8820.9910

Special resurfacing projects, 8820.9914

State park access roads, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918

Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911

Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919

Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915

Technical assistance, 8820.3000

Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, threshold requirement, 8820.2900

Township allotments, authorized payments, 8820.1900

Traffic sign and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

## Transfer

County municipal account fund portion, 8820.2400

Maintenance account, 8820.1400

## Turnback accounts

Authorized payments, 8820.2300

Expenditures, 8820.2900

Turnback designation, 8820.0800

Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorizations, 8820.2900

Undivided geometric standards, tables, 8820.9910

Unexpended balance, maintenance accounts, transfer, 8820.1400

Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Variance, 8820.3300

Advisory committee on, 8820.3400

Vertical clearances for underpasses, table, 8820.9915

Width, right of way, 8820.2500

Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000

Written request, variances, 8820.3300

## Summer youth employment

Allocation of funds, 3300.0300

Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900

Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Voting computer programs and systems, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Medical assistance, wrongfully obtained, 9505.0131

Registration of voters, reports on violations, 8200.7200

State hospitals, medical treatment, hearing, 9515.0700

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700, 8115.2800

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Voting computer programs and systems, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120

**COUNTY BONDS**

State aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500

**COUNTY COURT**

State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

See EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparability schedules, state personnel departments, 9580.0500

Compensation and salaries, state aid, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600

Feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600

Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500

Welfare employees, compensation and salaries, state aid, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600

**COUNTY PARKS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY WARRANTS**

Supplemental aid, form of payment, 9500.0710

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

Group homes, exemptions from license application requirements, 9545.1480

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**

See HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**COUPONS**

Bonds, interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURIERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

## INDEX

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

- Accountants
  - Continuing education, 1100.6900
  - Education requirements, certification, 1100.1000
- Barber schools
  - Hours, 2100.6000
  - Instructors additional teacher training, 2100.4500
- Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700
- Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**
- Elementary schools, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**
- Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600
- Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
- COURT REPORTERS**
  - Rulemaking hearings, use of, 1400.0950
  - Stenographers, see **STENOGRAPHERS**
- COURTS**
  - Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040
  - Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
  - Fees, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2400
  - Juries, see **JURIES**
  - Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500
  - Supreme court, see **SUPREME COURT**
  - Tax court, see **TAX COURT**
  - Workers' compensation court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

**COVENANTS**

- Easements, see **EASEMENTS**
- Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900
- Marl, see **MARL**
- Mineral leases, 6125.0700
  - Breach, 6125.1300
- Shorelands
  - Cluster development, 6120.1800
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Source materials
  - Leases, 6125.2600
  - Forfeitures, 6125.2700
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

- Marl, 6125.5700
- Source material, 6125.4100

**COVER CHARGES**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COWS**

See **CATTLE**

**CPA**

- Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

**CRAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRACKED WHEAT**

- Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0510

**CRANE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANKCASE OIL**

- Oil burners, use as fuel oil, 1345.2810

**CREAM**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**CREAM CHEESE**

See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**CREAM-STYLE CORN**

See **CANNED VEGETABLES**

**CREDIT ADJUSTMENT MEMORANDUM**

- Unemployment compensation, 3310.0500

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

- Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Life insurance, see **LIFE INSURANCE**

**CREDIT TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**CREDIT UNIONS****Accounts**

- Furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230
- Inactive, 2675.6100
- Numbers, 2675.6100
- Segregated, 2675.6100
- Statements, 2675.6100

- Appraisals, real estate, 2675.6141

**Assets**

- Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220
- Maintaining, 2675.6100
- Receipt, 2675.6210

- Attorneys opinion, real estate loans, 2675.6141

**Audits**

- C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301
- Reports, filing, 2675.6100

- Board of directors, 2675.6180

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250

- Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.6100

- Cash receipts, maintaining, 2675.6100

- Certificates and certification, recordkeeping services, 2675.6100

- Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220

- C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

- Data processing service organizations, requirements, 2675.6100

- Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

- Examinations, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

- Examiners report, review, 2675.6180

**Fees**

- Loans, generally, 2675.6200
- Mortgages, 2675.6141
- Personal loans, 2675.6142

- Fixtures and furniture account, 2675.6230

- Indians loans, see **INDIANS**

**Insurance**

- Agencies, operation by, 2675.6290
- Property, real estate loans, 2675.6141

**Investments**

- Premises of credit union, 2675.6111
- Records, 2675.6270

- Liens and encumbrances, real estate, 2675.6141

**Loans**

- Charges, 2675.6200
- Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260
- Installment, delinquent, 2675.6143
- Personal loans, 2675.6142
- Real estate, 2675.6141
- Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

- Minute books, 2675.6180

- Mortgages, 2675.6141

- Numbers, accounts, 2675.6100

- Passbooks, 2675.6100

- Personal loans, 2675.6142

**Real estate**

- Exemptions, 2675.6141
- Financing, 2675.6120
- Mortgages, 2675.6141
- Other real estate, acquisition, 2675.6120
- Purchase, 2675.6110

- Receipts, asset receipt, 2675.6210

- Recordkeeping services, 2675.6100

- Records and recordation

- Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and recordation (Cont'd)  
 Investments, 2675.6270  
 Maintaining, 2675.6100  
 Reports  
 Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260  
 Examiners report, review, 2675.6180  
 Reserve requirements, 2675.6143, 2675.6260  
 Securities, investments, records, 2675.6270  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces,  
 2400.0530  
 Statements of account, 2675.6100  
 Surety bonds, 2675.6250  
 Title insurance, real estate loans, 2675.6141  
 Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

**CREDITORS**

Debtors and creditors, see DEBTORS AND CREDITORS  
 Indebtedness, see INDEBTEDNESS

**CREDITS**

Cigarette taxes, stamps on packages unfit for sale, 8120.1100  
 Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Gasoline taxes, 8125.0500  
 Records, 8125.0400  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING  
 FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Petroleum products, distributors, 8125.0500  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Tobacco products taxes, 8120.5200

**CREMATION**

Requirements, 4610.2000

**CRIB BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CRIBS**

Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, 7505.1300  
 Conduct, 7505.2200  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Alternative notice, 7505.1400  
 Assignment, 7505.0700  
 Assignment of claims, 7505.0500  
 Attorneys, right to legal representation, 7505.0300  
 Cameras, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Claims  
 Assignment and investigation, 7505.0500  
 Commencement, 7505.0400  
 Commencement of claims, 7505.0400  
 Conferences, prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Consent orders, informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Contributory misconduct, 7505.0600  
 Decisions, 7505.0900, 7505.1100, 7505.2300  
 Rehearing, 7505.2400  
 Decorum, 7505.2200  
 Default, 7505.1600, 7505.2300  
 Definitions, 7505.0100  
 Discovery, scope, 7505.0600  
 Dismissal, prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Emergencies, preemption, 7505.2500  
 Evidence rules, 7505.2200  
 Filing, supplementary information, 7505.0700  
 Full board, hearings, 7505.1200  
 Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Intervention, 7505.1700  
 Investigations  
 Claims, 7505.0500

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)  
 Reports, 7505.0800  
 Judicial notice, 7505.2200  
 Legal representation, 7505.0300  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 7505.0600  
 Motion pictures, decorum, 7505.2200  
 News reels, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Notice  
 Consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Hearing before board member, 7505.1000  
 Rehearings, 7505.2400  
 Request for hearing, 7505.1400  
 Requirements, 7505.2100  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Supplementary information, 7505.0700  
 Witnesses, 7505.2200  
 Objections, consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Orders, 7505.2300  
 Petitions  
 Prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Rehearings, 7505.2400  
 Severance, objection to consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Preemption, emergencies, 7505.2500  
 Prehearing conference, 7505.2000  
 Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Procedural rights, 7505.2200  
 Procedure, after request for hearing, 7505.1400  
 Production of books and papers, 7505.0600, 7500.2200  
 Prosecution as criminal, 7505.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 7505.0200  
 Records, 7505.2200  
 Rehearings, 7505.2400  
 Reports, investigation reports, 7505.0800  
 Rights, procedural rights, 7505.2200  
 Rules of evidence, 7505.2200  
 Scope  
 Discovery, 7505.0600  
 Rehearing, 7505.2400  
 Settlement  
 Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Stipulations  
 Consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Subpoenas, 7505.0600, 7505.2200  
 Subrogation, 7505.0700  
 Supplementary information, 7505.0700  
 Television, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Time  
 Decisions, 7505.0900  
 Hearing before board member, 7505.1000  
 Notice, requirements, 7505.2100  
 Request for hearing, 7505.1400  
 Transcripts, 7505.2200  
 Witnesses, 7505.2200  
**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**  
 See also MISDEMEANORS  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal  
 personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Abortion, midwifery, 5600.2100  
 Antitrust laws, violations, state contracts, 1230.3200  
 Assault and battery, see ASSAULT AND BATTERY  
 Barbershops, sanitary provision violations, 2100.8900  
 Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Burglary, building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Civil service, false statements, competitive open  
 examinations, 3900.4100  
 Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Contract crimes, debarment, state contracts, 1230.3200  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE  
 INTOXICATED

## INDEX

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, 4120.1500  
 Family day-care homes, caregiver requirements, 9502.0335  
 Family foster care  
   Homes without license, 9545.0020  
   Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Fines and penalties, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600  
 Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group day care  
   Operation without license, 9545.0530  
   Staff, 9545.0600  
 Homicide, see **HOMICIDE**  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Illegal business gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Incest, see **INCEST**  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Industrial waste violations, 5900.5400  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Motor vehicles, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, false reports, 9510.0150  
 Pardons and commutations, see **PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**  
 Perjury, see **PERJURY**  
 Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Radioactive materials, 4730.1400  
 Records, peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, punishment, 8130.8300  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2200  
 Sentencing guidelines, see **SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Solid waste, unauthorized disposal sites, 7035.1000  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0600  
 State contracts, grounds for debarment, 1230.3200  
 Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, 9500.0690  
 Theft, see **THEFT**  
 Traffic rules and regulations, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Trespass, building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Vandalism, see **VANDALISM**  
 Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Victims repairation hearings, see **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 X-ray screening, 4730.1400  
 Zoological garden, see **ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**  
 Superintendent, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**  
 Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, new employees, 2935.0410  
 Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

**CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

See **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**

**CRIPPLED CHILDREN SERVICES PROGRAM**

Medical assistance, coverage, 9500.1070

**CRISIS INTERVENTION**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9500

**CRITICAL AREA STABILIZATION**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600

Administration of plans and regulations, local government, 4410.9400

Adoption, plans and regulations, 4410.9300

Alternative futures, planning process, 4410.8900

Amendments, plans and regulations, 4410.9500

Approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100

Authority for rules, 4410.8200

Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400

**Characteristics**

Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300

Recommendations, 4410.8400

Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500

Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400

Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700

Criteria, identification of areas, 4410.8300

Recommendations, 4410.8400

Definitions, 4410.8100

**Description**

Critical areas, 4410.8300

Recommendations, 4410.8400

Designation, 4410.8800

Development in critical areas, 4410.9700

Development permits, notice, 4410.9800

Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800

Enforcement, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600

Evaluation, planning process, 4410.8900

Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700

Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700

Final development permits, 4410.9700

Findings of fact, board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300

Formulation of objectives, programs and regulations, planning process, 4410.8900

**Governor**

Designation, 4410.8800

Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700

**Guidelines**

Order of designation, 4410.8800

Planning process, 4410.8900

Recommendations, 4410.8400

**Hearings**

Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700

Preparation of plans and regulations by board, 4410.9300

Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500

Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600

Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300

Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400

Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900

Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400

Interim development permits, 4410.9700

Judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600

Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900

**Legal description**

Criteria, 4410.8300

Order of designation, 4410.8800

Recommendations, 4410.8400

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Limitations on development, 4410.9700
- Local governments
  - Action on recommendations, 4410.8500
  - Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
  - Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400
  - Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800
  - Plans and regulations, superseded, plans and regulations of board, 4410.9300
  - Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
  - Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400
  - Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
  - Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Mandatory review, plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Meetings
  - Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500
  - Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
  - Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600
- Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200, 4410.9500
- Notice
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
  - Development permits, application, 4410.9800
  - Meetings, modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
  - Preparation of plans and regulations by board, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Recommendations
    - Local government action, 4410.8500
    - Regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Optional update, plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Permits, development permits, 4410.9700
- Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
  - Board, 4410.9300
- Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900
- Public participation, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Purpose for rules, 4410.8200
- Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800
- Recommendations, 4410.8400
  - Board action, 4410.8700
  - Local government action, 4410.8500
- Record
  - Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700
  - Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Stages of planning, 4410.8900
- Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Regional development commissions
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
  - Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
  - Recommendations, 4410.8500
    - Duties, 4410.8600
    - Initiation, 4410.8400
  - Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
  - Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Reimbursement of costs, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Rejection
  - Board action, 4410.8700
  - Local governments, 4410.8500
  - Regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100, 4410.9500
- Revision, plans and regulations, 4410.9200
- Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900
- Solicitation, recommendations, regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Stages of plan, 4410.8900
- Standards
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Standards (Cont'd)
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Statement of acceptance or rejection
  - Local governments, 4410.8500
  - Regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Table, planning process, 4410.9910
- Time
  - Board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300
  - Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800
  - Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500
  - Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
  - Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800
  - Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000, 4410.9300
  - Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Transcript of records
  - Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700
- Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation, 4410.8400
- Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- CROOKED LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CROP PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2700
- CROP SPRAYING**
  - Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800
- CROPS**
  - See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
- CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**
  - Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400
- CROSS-EXAMINATION**
  - Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS
  - Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700
  - Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603
  - Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300
  - Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- CROSSINGS**
  - Railroad, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- CROW RIVER**
  - Administration of management plan, 6105.1070
  - Buildings, height of buildings, 6105.1040
  - Classification as recreational river, 6105.1030
  - Clear cutting of vegetation, land use management, 6105.1040
  - Cooperation with other governmental units, recommendations, 6105.1080
  - Description of property, scenic areas, 6105.1110
  - Designation as scenic river, 6105.1000
  - Draining wetlands, 6105.1040
  - Filling of wetlands, 6105.1040
  - Grading of wetlands, 6105.1040
  - Height of buildings, 6105.1040
  - Land acquisition, 6105.1050
  - Land use districts
    - Acquisition of property, 6105.1050
    - Acreage, 6105.1090
    - Description of property, 6105.1100

## INDEX

**CROW RIVER (Cont'd)**

## Land use districts (Cont'd)

- Establishment, 6105.1040
- Management plan, administration, 6105.1070
- Recreation management, 6105.1060
- Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.1130

## Land use management, 6105.1040

## Management plan

- Administration, 6105.1070
- Design specifications, 6105.1060
- Recreation, maps, 6105.1120
- Recreation policy, 6105.1060

## Maps

- Classification of wetlands, 6105.1040
- Management plan, 6105.1070
- Recreation management maps, 6105.1060, 6105.1120

## North fork, designation as scenic river, 6105.1000

## Priorities, land acquisition, 6105.1050

## Purchase of lands, 6105.1050

## Recreation management, 6105.1060

## Recreation management plan, maps, 6105.1120

## Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1020

## Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

## State aid, recreational facilities, 6105.1060

## State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

## Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1010

## Trails, snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWNS**

## Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**CRUDE FIBER**Corn flour and related products, see **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS****CRUELTY**

## Mentally retarded persons

- Residential facilities, 9525.0380
- Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

## Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6135.3500

**CRUISER LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUTCHES**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUFFLINKS**

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT LANDS**

## High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

**CULVERTS**

## Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

## Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

## Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**CUMIN SEED**

## Spices and condiments, 1555.2800

**CUPS**

## Family day-care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

## Meals

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

## Sales and use taxes, holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CURBS**

## Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500

**CURBS (Cont'd)**

## Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600

**CURLING CLUBS**

## Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

## Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRICULUM**Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS****CURTESY**

## Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income taxes, 8023.0300

**CUSTODIANS**

## Income taxes, 8030.0100

**CUSTODY**

## Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

## Meat inspection

- Exemptions, 1540.0020
- Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, 1540.0040
- Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

## Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUTTING TOOLS**

## Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

## Water pollution

- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Standards, 7050.0220

**CYPRENORPHINE**

## Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CYSTIC FIBROSIS**

## Appeals, 4705.1300

## Application, services, 4705.0500

## Application of rules, 4705.0200

## Cost-sharing, 4705.0600

## Application for treatment services, 4705.0400

## Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500

## Review of requirements, 4705.1200

## Definitions, 4705.0100

## Diagnostic evaluation

## Eligibility, 4705.0300

## Reimbursement, 4705.0700

## Eligibility

## Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

## Review, 4705.1200

## Treatment services, 4705.0400

## Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800

## Hearings, 4705.1300

## Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

## Purpose of rules, 4705.0200

## Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500

## Reimbursement

## Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700

## Emergency authorization, 4705.0800

## Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900

## Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

## Scope of rules, 4705.0200

## Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500

## Services, application, 4705.0500

**CYSTIC FIBROSIS (Cont'd)****Treatment services**

Eligibility, 4705.0400

Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulterated products, sale of, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750

Alteration of plants, submission and approval of plans, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690

Analysts, grade A dairy products, 1525.2310

Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500

Artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300

Babcock test, see Butterfat tests, this topic

Bacteria, plate count, mix and frozen foods, 1525.1380

Bacterial count, frozen products, 1530.2280

Bactericidal treatment of equipment, 1525.0980

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Basements, use in processing, 1525.0830

Below-grade levels, use in processing, 1525.0830

Bottling, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210

Pasteurized products, 1525.0530

Raw products, 1525.0520

Bread, rolls or buns, limitations, ingredients, 1555.1540

Bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic

**Butter**

Containers, tubs and other containers, reuse, 1525.0620

Defined, 1530.1450 to 1530.1480

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Grades and grading, 1530.1490 to 1530.1690

Body, explanation of terms, 1530.1610

Classification of defects in body, color and salt, 1530.1520 to 1530.1540

Classification of flavors, 1530.1515, 1530.1530, 1530.1540

Color terms, 1530.1620

Determination of grades, 1530.1510

Examination for grades at retail establishments, 1530.1680

Flavor terms, 1530.1600

Grade statements on labels, 1530.1650

Grade A, 1530.1570

Grade AA, 1530.1560

Grade B, 1530.1580

Insignia for grades AA or A, 1530.1660

Labels, grades on labels, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670

Licensing of grades, 1530.1690

Nomenclature, 1530.1500

Relation of grade to flavor classification and defects in body, color and salt, 1530.1530, 1530.1540

Specifications for all grades, mold and foreign materials, 1530.1550

Terms pertaining to salt, 1530.1630

Undergrade butter, 1530.1590

United States or state regulatory department-graded butter, 1530.1670

Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670

Overrun, 1525.0585

Packaging, 1525.1170

Pasteurization, cream used in making butter, 1530.1490

Printing, 1525.1240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Tubs and other containers, reuse, retention of invoices, 1525.0630

**Butterfat**

Butter, 1530.1450

Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470

Cream, 1530.0050

Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480

Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210

Dry milk, 1530.0160

Egg nog, 1530.0430

Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450

Egg-nog-flavored milk, 1530.0440

Grade A products, 1530.0760

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Butterfat (Cont'd)**

Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460

Evaporated milk, 1530.0240

Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250

Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210

Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030

Half and half, 1530.0140

Heavy cream, 1530.0120

Ice cream, 1530.1800

Ice milk, 1530.2020

Light cream, 1530.0080

Light whipping cream, 1530.0110

Lowfat milk, 1530.0370

Malted milk, 1530.0230

Milk, 1530.0020

Nonfat milk, 1530.0370

Renovated or processed butter, 1530.1460

Skim milk, 1530.0370

Sweet cream, 1530.1470

Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310

Tests, see Butterfat tests, this topic

Whipping cream, 1530.0100

**Butterfat tests, 1525.1630 to 1525.2050**

Alternatives to Babcock test, 1525.2020 to 1525.2050

Babcock test, 1525.1630 to 1525.2010

Bottles, 1525.1630 to 1525.1700

Eight-percent, eighteen-gram, six-inch milk test bottles, 1525.1640

Fifty-percent, eighteen-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1670

Fifty-percent, nine-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1660

Fifty-percent, nine-gram, short-neck, six-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1650

Marks denoting charge weights, 1525.1680

Strength, 1525.1690

Testing, rapid testing methods, 1525.1700

Water baths, 1525.1780

Centrifuges, 1525.1750

Cream scales, 1525.1730

Cream test weights, 1525.1740

Determination of fat in cream, 1525.1830 to 1525.1870

Determination of fat in milk, 1525.1820, 1525.1860, 1525.1870

Dividers or calipers, 1525.1760

Gerber test, 1525.2050

Glymol, 1525.1790

Milko test, 1525.2030

Mineral oil, 1525.1790

Pipettes, 1525.1710

Roese-Gottlieb test, 1525.2040

Samples, 1525.1770, 1525.1800, 1525.1810, 1525.1880 to 1525.2010

Care and retention, 1525.1910, 1525.1970

Collection and preparation

Cream samples, 1525.1810

Milk samples, 1525.1800

Completed composite samples, 1525.1960

Composite samples, 1525.1930 to 1525.2000

Definitions, 1525.1880

Labeling and records, 1525.1900, 1525.1940

Manner of taking, composite samples, 1525.1950

Opening of receptacles, 1525.1920, 1525.1980

Period for collecting, composite samples, 1525.1990

Place of sampling, 1525.2010

Removal from dairy plants, composite sample, 1525.2000

Requirement of procuring, 1525.1890, 1525.1930

Water baths, 1525.1770

Sulfuric acid, 1525.1790

Sulfuric acid measures, 1525.1720

Water baths for bottles, 1525.1780

Water baths for samples, 1525.1770

**Buttermilk, use of "buttermilk" with products ripened by cultures, 1525.0510**



## INDEX

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Buttermilk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0265  
 Buttermilk purchases; plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440  
 Capping, 1525.1210  
 Ceilings, 1525.0740  
 Certified laboratories, 1525.2300 to §\*1525.2400  
   Advertisements, use of certification, 1525.2400  
   Approval of analysts for certification, 1525.2330, 1525.2340  
   Approved analysts, lists attached to permits, 1525.2350  
   Assessments of operations for certification, 1525.2330  
   Definitions, 1525.2310  
   Evaluation of laboratories for certification, 1525.2330  
   Failure to certify laboratories or approve analysts, 1525.2360  
   Fees for certification or recertification, 1525.2390  
 Permits  
   Attachment of lists of approved analysts, 1525.2350  
   Issuance, 1525.2380  
   Revocation or suspension, 1525.2370  
   Purpose of rules, 1525.2300  
   Requests for approval of analysts, 1525.2340  
   Requirements for certification, 1525.2320  
 Cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Child-caring institutions, requirements, 9545.1080  
 Chocolate, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
 Chocolate-flavored beverages, butterfat percentage, 1525.0470  
 Cleaning of equipment, 1525.0980  
 Coliform count, frozen products, 1530.2280  
 Coliform standard, applicability to cultured dairy products, 1525.0710  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, referendums, 1570.0800  
 Concentrated milk, see Sweetened condensed milk, this topic  
 Condensed milk, 1530.0300 to 1530.0350  
   Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0300  
   Sweetened condensed milk, see Sweetened condensed milk, this topic  
 Condensed product pasteurization, 1525.1050 to 1525.1070  
 Condensers, contamination of milk evaporators by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900  
 Construction and maintenance of equipment, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030  
 Construction of grade A dairies, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750  
 Construction of plants, submission and approval of plans, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690  
 Containers  
   Bulk tanks, farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic  
   Butter tubs and containers and cheese boxes  
     Reuse, 1525.0620  
     Retention of invoices, 1525.0630  
   Cans used for hauling to dairy plants, use for other purposes, 1525.0640  
   Cleaning and bactericidal treatment after usage, 1525.0980, 1525.1000  
   Construction and maintenance, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030  
   Dry products, 1525.0590, 1525.1160, 1525.1250  
     Label information, 1525.0600  
   Establishments selling or serving milk or milk products, 1525.0540  
   Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5000  
   Labels, see Labels, this topic  
   Mixed products, 1525.1340  
   Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1710  
 Contamination, protection from, 1525.0770  
 Cooling, 1525.1110 to 1525.1130  
   Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
   Frozen products, cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270  
   Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740  
 Cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Cream, grading and inspection standards, 1530.0820  
 Creamed cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Definitions, 1530.0010 to 1530.0710, 1530.0740  
 Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1550.0960  
 Delivery to dairies in producers containers, milk and cream, 1525.2010  
 Distributors names, vehicles used for final distribution of products, 1525.1310  
 Doors, 1525.0750  
 Dry products  
   Containers, 1525.0590, 1525.1250  
   Label information, 1525.0600  
   Manufacturing permits, 1525.0610  
   Packaging, 1525.1160  
 Dust tight panels, retail frozen food establishments, 1525.0790  
 Eggs, ingredients, noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Employees, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290  
 Enclosed milk and cream trucks, 1530.1350  
 Evaporated milk, 1530.0240 to 1530.0290  
   Dairy ingredients, 1530.0260  
   Determination of fat and milk solids, 1530.0270  
   Determination of vitamin D quantity, 1530.0290  
   Labels, vitamin D content, 1530.0250  
   Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0240  
   Vitamin D increase, 1530.0280  
 Evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900  
 Factory identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250  
 Family foster care  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
   Milk supply, 9545.0190  
 Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic  
 Fat, see Butterfat, this topic  
 Fees, inspections of dairy plants and farms, 1525.0661  
 Floors, 1525.0730  
 French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 French dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1670  
 French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
 Frozen dairy foods  
   Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380  
   Ingredients, 1525.1390  
 Frozen malt, 1530.2230  
 Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Frozen products  
   Artificial or synthetic flavors, 1525.0570, 1525.0580  
   Artificial sweeteners, 1530.2290, 1530.2300  
   Bacterial count, 1530.2280  
   Coliform count, 1530.2280  
   Cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270  
   Custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
   French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
   Frozen malt, 1530.2230  
   Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
   Fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic  
   Ice cream, see Ice cream, this topic  
   Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020  
   Inspections and inspectors, retail sales establishments, 1525.1460  
   Malt, 1530.2230  
   Malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Manufacturer identification on labels, 1530.2240  
   Milk shake, 1530.2220  
   Multiservice utensils, 1525.1440

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Frozen products (Cont'd)  
 Packaging and other preparations, 1525.1180  
 Pasteurization, 1530.2260  
 Quiescently frozen confections, see Quiescently frozen confections, this topic  
 Reports, production and statistical reports, 1525.0560  
 Returned products, 1525.1220  
 Roadside stands or concessions, 1525.1430  
 Sherbets, fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic  
 Transferring and dispensing, 1525.1420 to 1525.1460  
 Unfilled cartons and other single-service materials or containers, 1525.1450  
 Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT  
 Water ices, see WATER ICES  
 Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030 to 1530.2120  
 Artificial coloring or flavoring of sherbet, label statements, 1530.2090  
 Artificial flavoring of sherbet ingredients, label statements, 1530.2100  
 Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2110  
 Dairy ingredients, 1530.2050  
 Fruit characterizing ingredients, 1530.2040  
 Names, 1530.2080  
 Optional ingredients, 1530.2040 to 1530.2070  
 Position of optional ingredients statements on labels, 1530.2120  
 Process and ingredients, 1530.2030  
 Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2060  
 Garbage, 1525.0960  
 Gerber test, see Butterfat tests, this topic  
 Grades and grading  
 Butter, see Butter, this topic  
 Cream, 1530.0820  
 Grade A products  
 Laboratories certified to test, see Certified laboratories, this topic  
 Grade A requirements, 1530.0720 to 1530.0810  
 Price differential, grades of milk, 1530.1050, 1530.1060  
 Procedure for grading milk, 1530.0820 to 1530.1110  
 Reports and records, milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110  
 Groceries, containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Hand washing facilities, 1525.0910  
 Handling of containers and equipment, 1525.0950, 1525.1020, 1525.1030  
 Hearing, see License revocation hearings, this topic  
 Homogenization, 1530.0650  
 Cream, 1530.0060  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800 to 1530.1900  
 Artificial flavor notation on labels, 1530.1880  
 Caseinates, 1530.1840  
 Characterizing ingredients, 1530.1810, 1530.1890, 1530.1900  
 Dairy ingredients, 1530.1820  
 Labels, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900  
 Name, 1530.1860  
 Natural and artificial flavors label notation, 1530.1890  
 Optional ingredients, 1530.1810 to 1530.1850  
 Predominance of artificial flavors, 1530.1900  
 Process and ingredients, 1530.1800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sweetening ingredients, 1530.1830  
 Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020  
 Infections of handlers, 1525.1280, 1525.1370  
 Ingredients other than milk and milk products, sanitary quality, 1525.1410  
 Insecticides, 1525.0770  
 Inspections and inspectors, grade A farms and plants, 1525.0661, 1530.0720 to 1530.0810

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Labels  
 Artificial or synthetic flavors, frozen dairy foods, 1525.0570, 1525.0580  
 Artificial sweeteners, statements, frozen products, 1530.2300  
 Buttermilk, products ripened by cultures, 1525.0510  
 Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470  
 Dry products, 1525.0600  
 Frozen custard, french ice cream and french custard ice cream, 1530.2010  
 Frozen dairy dessert, artificial coloring or flavoring statements, 1530.2250  
 Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410  
 Fruit sherbets, 1530.2080 to 1530.2120  
 Grade A products, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750  
 Grades, butter, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670  
 Ice cream, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900  
 Ice milk, 1530.2020  
 Manufacturers and distributors names and addresses, 1525.0650, 1525.0660  
 Manufacturers identification, frozen products, 1530.2240  
 Mineral-fortified products, 1530.0620  
 Pasteurized products, 1525.0530  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790  
 Rejected milk, tags, 1530.1030  
 Tank cars or trucks, 1525.1330  
 Vitamin D contents, 1530.0610  
 Vitamin-fortified products, 1530.0620  
 Laboratories, grade A products testing, see Certified laboratories, this topic  
 License revocation hearings, 1525.1530 to 1525.1620  
 Appearances of interested persons, 1525.1570  
 Appearances of licensees, 1525.1560  
 Decision, 1525.1620  
 Evidence, 1525.1580  
 Informal disposition, 1525.1610  
 Manner, 1525.1550  
 Notice, 1525.1540  
 Notice of facts, 1525.1590  
 Orders to show cause, 1525.1530  
 Records and transcripts, 1525.1600  
 Lighting, 1525.0760  
 Loading areas, 1525.0970  
 Macaroni, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890  
 Malt, frozen malt, 1530.2230  
 Malted milk, frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Manufacturer identification on labels  
 Frozen products, 1530.2240  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760  
 Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800  
 Mayonnaise, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630  
 Meat inspection, passed meat and products, compliance with dairy and food laws, 1540.4370  
 Milk, pasta, ingredients, 1555.0940  
 Milk bread, rolls or buns  
 Ingredients, 1555.1500  
 Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480  
 Milk chocolate  
 Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230  
 Preparation, 1555.0210  
 Milk evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900  
 Milk fat, see Butterfat, this topic  
 Milk houses for bulk tanks, 1525.2060 to 1525.2290  
 Approval by commissioner, written inspection reports, 1525.2270  
 Cleaning and bactericidal treatment of equipment, 1525.2250  
 Construction and maintenance of equipment, 1525.2190, 1525.2240

## INDEX

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Milk houses for bulk tanks (Cont'd)  
 Doors and windows, 1525.2100  
 Effective date of rules, 1525.2290  
 External activation of pump motor, 1525.2150  
 Floors, 1525.2070  
 Heat, 1525.2130  
 Hose port bases, 1525.2140  
 Lighting, 1525.2110  
 Liquid wastes, 1525.2060  
 Noncompliance with requirements, commissioner notification by dairy plants, 1525.2280  
 Permanent scribe marks, tank location, 1525.2080  
 Storage cabinets, 1525.2200  
 Storage of unrelated articles, 1525.2160  
 Tank agitator motors, 1525.2230  
 Tank cooling ability, 1525.2220  
 Tank installation, 1525.2170, 1525.2260  
 Tank thermometers, 1525.2210  
 Ventilation, 1525.2120  
 Walls and ceilings, 1525.2090  
 Water supply, 1525.2180  
 Milk shake, frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Milk solids  
 Buttermilk, 1530.0370  
 Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190  
 Evaporated milk, 1530.0240  
 Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
 Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800  
 Ice milk, 1530.2020  
 Milk, 1530.0020  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700  
 Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440  
 Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310  
 Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200  
 Milko test, see Butterfat tests, this topic  
 Misbranded products, sale of, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750  
 Mixed products  
 Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380  
 Ingredients, 1525.1390  
 Use of returned products, 1525.1220  
 Noncompliance with requirements, farm bulk tanks, notification of commissioner, 1525.2280  
 Notification of disease, 1525.0850, 1525.1360  
 Optional ingredients, 1530.0710  
 Overflow, 1525.1200  
 Packages, see Containers, this topic  
 Packaging, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210  
 Pasteurization, 1525.1040 to 1525.1100, 1530.0010  
 Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
 Egg-nog-flavored milk, grade A products, 1530.0760  
 Frozen products, 1530.2260  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740  
 Pasteurized products, bottling and labels, 1525.0530  
 Permits  
 Dry product manufacturers, 1525.0610  
 Sale of grade A products, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750  
 Personnel, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290  
 Piping, 1525.0920, 1525.0990  
 Plans for dairy plants, submission and approval, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690  
 Plant identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250  
 Plumbing, 1525.0960  
 Prices, 1530.1050, 1530.1060  
 Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360  
 Protein testing of milk, 1525.2410 to 1525.2530  
 Collection and handling of samples, 1525.2430  
 Definitions, 1525.2420  
 Disqualification of milk by purchasers, 1525.2480  
 Equipment, 1525.2450  
 Expiration of licenses, 1525.2510

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Protein testing of milk (Cont'd)  
 Fees for licenses, 1525.2520  
 Frequency of sampling and testing, 1525.2460  
 Handling and retention of samples, 1525.2470  
 Licenses, 1525.2500 to 1525.2530  
 Methods, 1525.2440  
 Purpose of rules, 1525.2410  
 Records, purchasers records, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Retention of records by purchasers, 1525.2490  
 Statements of protein content, provided by purchasers to producers, 1525.2480  
 Suspension or cancellation of licenses, 1525.2530  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700 to 1530.1790  
 Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1530.1750  
 Definitions, 1530.1700  
 Labels, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790  
 Manufacturing and packaging limitations, 1530.1710  
 Mixes  
 Conformance to rules, 1530.1780  
 Preservatives, 1530.1790  
 Names of flavors on labels, 1530.1770  
 Pasteurization and cooling of mix, 1530.1740  
 Plant sanitation requirements, 1530.1730  
 Processing or mixing prior to freezing, 1530.1720  
 Raw products  
 Bottling, 1525.0520  
 Standards and grades, 1525.1400  
 Receiving stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720  
 Records  
 Milk grading tests, 1530.0970, 1530.0980  
 Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100  
 Pasteurization, 1525.1100  
 Personnel, physical examinations, 1525.1270  
 Quality records, 1525.1470, 1525.1510  
 Quiescently frozen confections, pasteurization and cooling records, 1530.1740  
 Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, test records, 1530.1370  
 Tank shipments, 1525.1330  
 Refrigeration  
 Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1530.0960  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1530.2780  
 Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040  
 Reports and records, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100  
 Reports  
 Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110  
 Monthly reports, 1525.1520  
 Production and statistical reports, frozen dairy food manufacturers, 1525.0560  
 Purchasers, producer quality records unavailable, 1525.1510  
 Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, milk solids test results and weight, 1530.1370, 1530.1380  
 Restaurants  
 Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500  
 Containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert, notice to consumers, 1530.2410  
 Returned products, 1525.1200, 1525.1220  
 Rodenticides, 1525.0770  
 Roese-Gottlieb test, see Butterfat tests, this topic  
 Rooms, separate rooms for various operations, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820  
 Salad dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Scope of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500  
 Sediment tests, see Tests, this topic  
 Separate rooms, separation of operations for sanitation, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820  
 Sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic  
 Single-service containers and other articles, 1525.0950, 1525.1030  
 Skim milk chocolate, preparations, 1555.0260

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Skim milk purchases, plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1430
- Small containers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Spillage, 1525.1200
- Storage of containers and equipment, 1525.1010, 1525.1030
- Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310 to 1530.0350
  - Dairy ingredients, 1530.0320
  - Determination of fat content, 1530.0330
  - Identity, 1530.0310
  - Labels, use of corn syrup, 1530.0350
  - Use of corn syrup in lieu of sugar, 1530.0340
- Sweeteners, artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300
- Tank cars and trucks, 1525.1300 to 1525.1330
- Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Tests
  - Butterfat tests, see Butterfat tests, this topic
  - First shipments or shipments following extended periods of nonshipment, milk, 1530.0990
  - Grade A products testing procedures, 1530.0810
  - Laboratories certified to test grade A products, see Certified laboratories, this topic
  - Lactometers, testing of milk solids in purchases of skim milk and buttermilk, 1530.1410 to 1530.1440
  - Milk grading tests, 1530.0820
  - Milk solids tests, skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440
  - Protein testing of milk, see Protein testing of milk, this topic
  - Quality tests, 1525.1470, 1525.1510
  - Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040
  - Reports and records, milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110
- Toilet facilities, 1525.0840
  - Notification of disease, 1525.0850
- Transfer stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720
- Transportation
  - Products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350
  - Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360
  - Trucks or other vehicles used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350
- Trucks used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350
- Typhoid fever, 4720.3910
- Unfair trade practices, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
- Unloading areas, 1525.0970
- Uses of plant equipment, approved purposes, 1525.0810
- Vegetable fat dessert, frozen vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT
- Vehicles, transportation of products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
- Ventilation, 1525.0760
- Walls, 1525.0740
- Wastes, 1525.0960
- Water ices, see WATER ICES
- Water supply, 1525.0860, 1525.0870, 1525.0900
- Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- Windows, 1525.0750

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

- Advertisement
  - Allowances to or advertisements for retailers, 1525.0070
  - Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
- Affiliated corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420
- Allowances for retailer trade-ins, 1525.0380
- Application of rules, 1525.0120
- Competitive prices or conditions, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules to meet competition, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
- Confidentiality of records and reports, 1525.0440
- Contracts of sale, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

- Cooperative advertising, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
- Cosigning notes of retailers, 1525.0320
- Coupons, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
- Credit limitations on retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380
- Deeds of trust, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Default of retailer obligations, 1525.0350
- Defeat of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Definitions, 1525.0010
- Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
- Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140
- Depositing money or collateral on behalf of retailers, 1525.0320
- Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
- Devices to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Display equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
- Distribution of products not distributed by distributors, 1525.0385
- Distributors lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Employment of retailers by distributors
  - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0180
  - Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0130
- Equipment
  - Allowances for retailer trade-in equipment, 1525.0380
  - Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
- Evasion of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Examination of equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300
- Financial accommodations to retailers, 1525.0320
- Free services to retailers, 1525.0385
- Gifts to retailers, 1525.0385
- Guaranteeing obligations of retailers, 1525.0320
- Holiday remembrances, 1525.0385
- Indirect violations of act, subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420
- Inducement
  - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
  - Posting and filing of consumer inducements as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
- Inventorying retailers, 1525.0385
- Investigations and investigators
  - Confidentiality of investigations, 1525.0440
  - Examination of storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300
- Jobbers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Leases, real property leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Limitations on credit to retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380
- Lists of wholesalers and distributors, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Loans to retailers, 1525.0310, 1525.0330
- Manufacturers lists of wholesalers and distributors, 1525.0460
- Meeting competition by retailers, 1525.0450
- Merchandise other than dairy products, credit to retailers, 1525.0360
- Methods to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Mortgages, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Non-dairy product merchandise, credit to retailers, 1525.0360
- Premiums, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
- Price reductions by retailers, 1525.0450
- Price schedules, filed wholesale prices and permissible deviations, 1525.0210
- Private labels or brand names, price differences, 1525.0200
- Promotions, see Sales promotions, this topic
- Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430

## INDEX

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

**Rebates**  
 Consumers, 1525.0190  
 Retailers, 1525.0140

**Records**  
 Confidentiality of records, 1525.0440  
 Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430

**Reductions of retail prices, 1525.0450**

**Refrigeration equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300**

**Reports**  
 Confidentiality of reports, 1525.0440  
 Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250  
 Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260, 1525.0290

**Retail price reductions, 1525.0450**

**Retaining business, special services or prices, 1525.0390**

**Retention of documents, real property sold or leased to retailers, 1525.0430**

**Sales contracts, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430**

**Sales of selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410**

**Sales promotions**  
 Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
 Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140  
 Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090  
 Use of samples, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060

**Samples**  
 Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
 Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140  
 Use in sales promotions, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060

**Securing selected business, special services or prices, 1525.0390**

**Selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410**

**Special inducements**  
 Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
 Posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060

**Special services or prices, conditioned on purchase of selected products, 1525.0410**

**Storage equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300**

**Subsidiary corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420**

**Tax return preparation for retailers, 1525.0385**

**Tie-in sales, 1525.0390**

**Trade-ins by retailers, 1525.0380**

**Transfers of retailer accounts, assumption of retailer obligations, 1525.0370**

**Trust deeds, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430**

**Violations through subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420**

**Wholesalers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460**

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

**Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450**

**Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800**

**DAMAGES**

**Breach of marriage promise, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100**

**Cigarette taxes, stamps, credit, 8120.1100**

**Disasters, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800**

**Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100**

**Income taxes**  
 Deductions, 8007.0800, 8010.0100  
 Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700

**Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980**

**Liquidated damages, see LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

**Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100**

**Marl, leases, 6125.5300**

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

**Mineral leases, 6125.0700**  
 Riparian owners, 6125.1600

**Motor carriers**  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

**Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300**

**Property damages, see PROPERTY DAMAGE**

**Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340**

**Reports, vessels, 5225.6700**

**Riparian rights, mineral leases, 6125.1600**

**Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700**

**Sand and gravel**  
 Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

**Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800**

**Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400**

**Source material, 6125.3200**  
 Termination of lease, removal of property, 6125.4000

**Vessels, reports, 5225.6700**

**DAMPERS**

**Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

**Warm air heating, duct systems, 1345.0600**

**DAMS**

**Acquisition of property, 6115.0470**

**Additions, 6115.0410**

**Alteration, 6115.0350**

**Application of law, 6115.0460**

**Applications, permits, contents, 6115.0410**

**Cancellation of permits, 6115.0500**

**Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340**

**Construction**  
 Additional information, 6115.0510  
 Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
 Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Reports, new dams, 6115.0410

**Definitions, 6115.0320**

**Emergencies**  
 Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Procedures, 6115.0490  
 Repairs, 6115.0350

**Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410**

**Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420**

**Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202**

**Fees**  
 Construction, application, 6115.0350  
 Inspection, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410

**Field inspection fees, 6115.0080**

**Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390**

**Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370**

**Hazard classification, 6115.0340**  
 Inspection, 6115.0360

**Hearings, permits, 6115.0500**

**Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

**Inspection**  
 Access, 6115.0450  
 Emergencies, 6115.0350  
 Fees, 6115.0520  
 Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
 New dams, 6115.0410

**Legal claims, permits, estoppel, 6115.0420**

**Liability of owner, 6115.0430**

**Maintenance and repairs, 6115.0350**  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300

**Mining operations**  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Request for release, 6130.4700

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Public policy, 6115.0300  
 Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
 Liability, 6115.0430  
 Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
 Periodic inspection, 6115.0360  
 Permits, 6115.0300  
 Assignment, 6115.0480  
 Cancellation, 6115.0500  
 Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
 Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargements, 6115.0410  
 Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
 Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
 Modification, 6115.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
 Plans  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Reports  
 Inspections, 6115.0360  
 Legislature, 6115.0400  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or abandonment, approval, 2810.2600  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060  
 Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DANCE HALLS**  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Ventilation  
 General requirements, 1345.1390

**DANCE HALLS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**DANCERS**  
 Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**DANCES**  
 Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**DANCING COSTUMES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DANIELS LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**  
 Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500  
 X-ray film development, 4730.1500

**DATA BASE COLLECTION**  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATA PRIVACY**  
 Access, private data, minors, 1205.0500  
 Administration of programs and procedures, changes, responsible authority, 1205.0900  
 Administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Adoption records, 9560.0180  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Appeal, 1205.1600  
 Application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Appointment, responsible authority, 1205.1000  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Authority of responsible authority, 1205.0900  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120  
 Child abuse or neglect reports, person making, 9560.0290  
 Classification of data, 1205.0800  
 Temporary classification, 1205.1800  
 Collection of data, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Community social services clients, 9550.0080  
 Confidential data  
 Access, 1205.0600  
 Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400  
 Classification, 1205.0800  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Determining need for data, 1205.1500  
 Duties of responsible authority, administration, 1205.1300  
 Identification and description, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700  
 Unnecessary data, 1205.1500  
 Consent, informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Contested cases, administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Copies, public data, fees, 1205.0300  
 Costs  
 Appeal, repaying, 1205.1600  
 Preparation of summary data, 1205.0700  
 Criminal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Access to summary data, 1205.0700  
 Administration of entity data, 1205.1500  
 Data on students, community colleges, 8450.1600  
 Parents access to educational records, 1205.0500  
 Students, community colleges, 8450.1600  
 Temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Denial of access, parental access to private data on minors, 1205.0500  
 Discovery procedure, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Entity data, administration, 1205.1500  
 Fees  
 Private data, access, 1205.0400  
 Public data copies, 1205.0300

## INDEX

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900  
 General powers of commissioner, 1205.1700  
 Government agencies affected, 1205.0100  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
 Implementation of law and rules, 1205.0900  
 Implied consent, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400  
 Inactive data, classification, 1205.0800  
 Index, administering entity data, 1205.1500  
 Information required by public notice, 1205.1200  
 Informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Informing public, 1205.1200  
 Inquiries concerning law or rules, 1205.1700  
 Insurance, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Judicial orders or rules, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Legal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Lists, administering entity data, 1205.1500  
 Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Medical assistance  
 Appeals, records review, 9505.0130  
 Local agencies, requirements, 9505.0135  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1458  
 Medical data, private data concerning minors, parents' access, 1205.0500  
 Mentally retarded persons, individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105  
 Minors, access to private data, 1205.0500  
 Monitoring data collection and handling practices, submission of information, 1205.1700  
 Nondisclosure agreements, access to summary data, 1205.0700  
 Notice  
 Administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200  
 Orders of court, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Parents of minors, access, private data, 1205.0500  
 Personal identifiers, removal, preparing summary data, 1205.0700  
 Plans, review and analysis of data administration practices, 1205.1500  
 Policy making, responsible authority, 1205.1300  
 Preparing summary data, 1205.0700  
 Private data  
 Access, 1205.0400  
 Minors, 1205.0500  
 Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400  
 Classification, 1205.0800  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Determining need for data, 1205.1500  
 Dissemination to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Duties of responsible authority, administration, 1205.1300  
 Identification and description, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700  
 Unnecessary data, 1205.1500  
 Public accountability, duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200  
 Public data  
 Access, 1205.0300  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Public documents, advisory form, 1205.2000  
 Purpose of rules, 1205.0100  
 Readability, public notice, 1205.1200  
 Recipients of data, lists identifying, 1205.1300  
 Resolution of controversies, good faith attempts, 1205.0900  
 Restrictions, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Review of records, 1205.1300

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Schools, records, parents' access, 1205.0500  
 Scope of rules, 1205.0100  
 Severable provisions, 1205.1900  
 Social service agencies, 1205.0100  
 Staff members, appointment by responsible authority, 1205.1100  
 Subjects of data  
 Access to private data, minors, 1205.0500  
 Confidential data, access, 1205.0600  
 Lists identifying uses and purposes for collection of data, communication of contents, 1205.1300  
 Subpoenas, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Summary data, access, 1205.0700  
 Technology product investment loan program applications, 8300.4108  
 Time, administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Time limits, access, private data, 1205.0400  
 Trade secret information, employee right-to-know standards, 5210.0940  
 Training programs, designees of responsible authority, 1205.1100  
 Workers' compensation files, 5220.2880

**DATA PROCESSING**

See also COMPUTERS  
 Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, log and summary, 5210.0630  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Records, 8130.7500  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

See INSURANCE

**DAVIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Equipment and supplies, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Location of rooms, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
 Medical assistance  
 Excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Sliding fee program, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**DAY CARE CENTER TEACHERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DAY TREATMENT CENTERS**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**DAYROOMS**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1200

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**DEADBOLT LOCKS**

Apartments and hotels, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900

**DEAF PERSONS**

Children, special education teachers licensure, 8700.5402, 8700.5504

Community social services applicants, interpreters, 9550.0070

Medical assistance, sign language interpreters, payment for, 9505.0140

Minnesota State Academy for the Deaf, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Schools, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1600

**DEALERS**

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Income taxes, securities, deduction for worthless securities, 8009.2600

Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Motor vehicle franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Petroleum products

Ownership, changes, 8125.1100

Records, 8125.0600

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Securities, see SECURITIES

Snowmobiles, certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**DEATH**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300

Animals, farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Funeral directors, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

Residents, 2930.5100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3900

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580

Motor carriers, reports, accidents, 7800.3500

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Partners, termination of partnership, income taxes, 8001.0100

Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300

Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400

Sales and use taxes

Permit holder, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400

Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900

**DEBENTURES**

Banks and banking, investments, 2675.1130

Income taxes

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Bad debts, 8009.2100

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Accounts and accounting, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130

Advertisements, copies, maintaining, 2675.7130

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.7100

Cancellation fees, 2675.7140

Charges, allowance, 2675.7140

Contracts, 2675.7120

Fees, 2675.7140

Journals, maintaining, receipts and disbursements, 2675.7130

Ledger cards, 2675.7130

Office records, 2675.7130

Origination fees, 2675.7140

Reports, 2675.7110

Surety bonds, 2675.7100

Trust funds, 2675.7130

**DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

See also INDEBTEDNESS

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

Commodity councils and promotional orders, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

**DEBTS**

See INDEBTEDNESS

**DECALS**

Canoes, display, 6110.0400

Kayaks, display, 6110.0400

Paddle boats, display, 6110.0400

Rowing shells, display, 6110.0400

Sailboards, display, 6110.0500

Sailboats, display, 6110.0500

Water well licenses, display, 4725.1700

Watercraft

Expired decals, 6110.0600

License number, 6110.0300

Rentals, display, 6110.1100

Validation decals, display, 6110.0300

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Catastrophic health expense protection, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Probate proceedings, see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

Taxation

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

Trusts, see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

See UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

**DECONGESTANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Aged persons, variance applications, 4140.2200

Applications, variances, 4140.2200

Bids and bidding, conversion costs, 4140.2300

Calculation, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3100

Conversion

Costs, bids, 4140.2300

Economic benefit, 4140.3100 to 4140.3600

Cost of conversion, variances, 4140.2300

Definitions, 4140.0100

Economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3100 to 4140.3600

Forms, variance applications, 4140.2200

Generally, 4140.0100 to 4140.3600

Incandescent mantles, variances, 4140.1100

Inverted mantles, more than three, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3600



## INDEX

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Length of variance, 4140.2100
- Notice, variances, decision or incomplete application, 4140.2100
- One-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3200
- Open flame lamps, variances, 4140.1100
- Scope of rules, conversion or energy conservation, 4140.0300
- Senior citizens, variance applications, 4140.2200
- Three-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3400
- Time, variance application decision, 4140.2100
- Two-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3300
- Upright mantles, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3500
- Variances, 4140.1100 to 4140.2300
  - Decorative gas lamps ban, 4140.1100
- Verification, variance applications, 4140.2200

**DEDICATION****Shorelands**

- Cluster development, preservation of open space, 6120.1800
- Model ordinance, dedication of sites for future public use, 6120.2100
- Municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**

- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES****Affidavits, forms**

- Affidavit by attorney-in-fact, 2820.5000
- Affidavit by initial transferee, corporation or partnership, 2820.5600
- Affidavit by initial transferee, individual, 2820.5500
- Affidavit of authority, successor attorney-in-fact, 2820.5700
- Affidavit of identity and survivorship, 2820.6000
- Affidavit regarding corporation, 2820.5300
- Affidavit regarding partnership, 2820.5400
- Affidavit regarding purchasers, 2820.5100
- Affidavit regarding sellers, 2820.5200

**Contracts for deed, see **CONTRACTS FOR DEED******Easements, see **EASEMENTS******Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600****Family farm security program, reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500****Forms**

- Affidavits, see **Affidavits, forms, this topic**
- Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600
- Corporate personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6800
- Corporate personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7300
- Corporate personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.7200
- Corporate personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7400
- Decree of descent, 2820.6300
  - Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400
- Final decree summary assignment or distribution, 2820.6500
- Individual personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6700
- Individual personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7000
- Individual personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.6900
- Individual personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100
- Limited warranty deeds, see **Limited warranty deeds, forms, this topic**

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

- Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100
- Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200
- Power of attorney, revocation, 2820.8000
- Power of attorney to convey real property, 2820.4900
- Quitclaim deeds, see **Quitclaim deeds, forms, this topic**
- Warranty deeds, see **Warranty deeds, forms, this topic**
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Limited warranty deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.1800
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, except assessments, 2820.1850
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.1700
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, except assessments, 2820.1750
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenant, 2820.1900
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenant, except assessments, 2820.1950
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.1500
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, except assessments, 2820.1550
  - Individual to individual, 2820.1400
  - Individual to individual, except assessments, 2820.1450
  - Individual to joint tenant, 2820.1600
  - Individual to joint tenant, except assessments, 2820.1650
- Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300
- Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**
- Power of attorney to convey real property, form, 2820.4900
- Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- Quitclaim deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.2500
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.2400
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.2600
  - Individual to individual, 2820.2100
  - Individual to joint tenants, 2820.2300
  - Individual to partnership or corporation, 2820.2200
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Shorelands
  - Cluster development, 6120.1800
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200
- Subdivided land sales
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100
- Warranty deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.1000
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1100
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.0800
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0900
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.1200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1300
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.0400
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0500
  - Individual to individual, 2820.0200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0300
  - Individual to joint tenants, 2820.0600
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0700

**DEEP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

- Snowmobiles, hunting season, 6100.5100
- Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410

**DEFAULT**

- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Contested case hearings, 1400.6000
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1600, 7505.2300

**DEFAULT (Cont'd)**

Family Farm Security Program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM  
 Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2000  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1300  
 Real estate limited partnerships, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8560  
 Securities, notice, 2875.2470  
 State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

**DEFIBRILLATORS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to pharmacy board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

AAR signal manual, 8830.0100  
 AASHTO manual, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Abandoned, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Abandoned motor vehicle, disposition, 7035.3100  
 Abandoned water well, construction, 4725.0100  
 Abandonment, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Abate, waste tire dumps, 7035.8010  
 Abatement  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Waste tire dumps, 7035.8010  
 Abatement increment, waste tire dumps, 7035.8010  
 Abbreviations, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Abortion, 4615.3400  
 Abortion services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Absconder, 2930.0100  
 Absent parent, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Absorber, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Absorptance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Absorption system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Absorptivity, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Abstract of title, 1005.0100  
 Abstract office, 1005.0100  
 Abuse  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Academic year, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Accept, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Acceptable continuing education activity  
   Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2600  
   Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Acceptable plan, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Acceptable project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Acceptable research, mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Acceptable smoke-free area, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Acceptable solid waste management plan, 7035.1100  
 Accepted actuarial principals, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Accepted for filing, securities, 2875.2400  
 Accessibility improvement, home loans, 4900.0750  
 Accessible  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Accessible installation, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accessible opening, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Accessory apartment loan, housing finance agency, 4900.0581  
 Accessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accessory structure, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Accessory use  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accident and health insurance business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Accident only coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Accommodate, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Account, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Accountant  
   Insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040  
 Accounting date, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Accounting periods, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Accounting services, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Accredited  
   Group family day-care homes, 9502.0355  
   Workers' compensation rehabilitation program, 5220.0100  
 Accredited course, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Accredited medical school, 4810.2100  
 Accredited school of osteopathy, 4810.2100  
 Accredited tuberculosis-free goat herd, goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Accredited veterinarian, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400  
 Accumulated provision for appreciation or depreciation reserve, public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Accumulated provision for depreciation, telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Acid mist, sulfuric acid, 7005.1350  
 Acidified milk and milk products, 1530.0690  
 Acquire, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Acquiree, 2655.0200  
 Acquisition cost, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Acquisition fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Acquisition project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 1, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 2, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 3, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Act  
   Community corrections, 2905.0100  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Data privacy, 1205.0200  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 5900.1600  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
   Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
   Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Minnesota Clean Indoor Act of 1975, 4620.0100  
   Minnesota Energy and Economic Development Act, 8300.0100  
   Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5210.0220  
   Optometrists, 6500.0100  
   Public Employment Labor Relations Act, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
   Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Act (Cont'd)

Rail user loan guarantee, 8830.6100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Tourism loan program, 8300.3061  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 1415.0300  
 Acting license, nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Active community service, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Active continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Active member, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Active portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Active solar system, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Active status, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Activities of daily living, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Activity, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Actual allowable historical operating cost, 9549.0020  
 Actual availability, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Actual construction, state capitol zoning and planning, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Actual cost  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   School transportation, 3520.0700  
 Actual favorite, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Actual heat input  
   Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
   Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Actual resident day, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Actuarial equivalent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Added money, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Addition  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Address, public officials  
   Campaign financing, 4500.0100  
   Conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
   Economic interest disclosures, 4505.0100  
   Ethical Practices Board hearings, 4525.0100  
   General assistance payments, 9500.1270  
   Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
   Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Adequate errors and omissions insurance, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Adequately protected, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Adjacent governmental unit, 5700.0200  
 Adjusted base year cost per admission, 9500.1100  
 Adjusted gross income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Adjusted income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Adjusted net capability, electricity, certificates of need, 4220.0100  
 Adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificates of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Adjusting, lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0700  
 Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0110  
 Adjustments, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 ADM, average daily membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

ADM/FTE ratio, average daily membership/full-time teaching equivalents, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Administer, intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Administering agencies, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Administering entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Administrative and overhead expenses, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Administrative appeal of probable cause determination, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Administrative authority  
   Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100  
   State Building Code, 1300.1400  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Administrative charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0830  
 Administrative costs  
   Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Administrative expenses of the pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Administrative law judge  
   Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
   Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Administrative officer, data privacy, access to summary data, 1205.0700  
 Administrative operating costs, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Administrative review, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Administrative review committee, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Administrative segregation, 2930.0100  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Administrator  
   Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 1580.0200  
   Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
   Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
   Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Admission  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Admission and transfer team, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Admission area, zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Admission certification  
   General and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Admission of paternity, 9500.1655  
 Admit, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Admitting physician, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Adolescent, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Adoptive comprehensive sewer plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Adoptive home, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Adult, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adult child, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Adult foster-care service, adult foster care, 9555.5300  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Adult vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Adulterated  
   Bakeries, 1550.1260  
   Food and beverages, 4625.2400  
 Adulterated eggs, 1520.0200  
 Adults, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Advance encumbrance, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Advanced age, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Advanced nursing practices, 6330.0100  
 Advanced standing, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Advanced training, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Adverse impact, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0100  
 Advertisements  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0710  
   Securities, 2875.0510, 2875.0560  
 Advertising  
   Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
   Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
   Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Advertising sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Adviser, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Advisory, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Advisory committee  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Advisory councils, Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Advisory group, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Advisory Metropolitan Land Use Committee, 5700.0200  
 Advisory representative, securities, 2875.2300  
 Advisory task forces, Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Advocacy services, blind persons rehabilitation, 3325.0110  
 Advocate, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Aerobic tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Aeronautics instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 AFDC, aid to families with dependent children  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
   Rules governing, 9500.2060  
 AFDC collections, 9500.1800  
 AFDC family allowance, 9500.2060  
 AFDC housing allowance, 9500.2060  
 AFDC unit, 9500.2060  
 Affected employee, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Affected land owner, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Affected parties, peace officers, complaints procedures, 6700.1700  
 Affidavit  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Affidavit of continuing education, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Affidavit of enrollment, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Affidavit of graduation, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Affiliate  
   Export financing, 1501.0100  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
   Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Affiliate (Cont'd)  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
   Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Affiliate dealings, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Affiliated company  
   Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Affiliated flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Affiliation  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Affirmative action, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Affirmative action plan  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Affirmative action policy, state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affirmative action program  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   State contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affirmatively offer, health and accident insurance, 2740.1200  
 After-market, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Age  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Age groupings, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Aged, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Agencies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Agency  
   Administrative hearings  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Revenue recapture, 1400.8510  
   Bridge construction, county, municipality, township, 8810.8000  
   Energy and economic development department  
     Community energy planning grants, 4160.0100  
     Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
     District heating systems, 4200.0200  
   Energy information reporting  
     Electrical utilities, 4100.0200  
     Gas and pipeline utilities, 4100.4100  
     Petroleum suppliers and pipeline companies, 4100.7100  
   Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, member agencies, 4405.0100  
 Health  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Housing, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
   Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352  
   Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
   Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
   Solar energy and energy conservation bank programs, 4900.1620  
   Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Human services  
   Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Group homes, 9545.1420  
   Private child caring or placing, 9545.0760  
   Vulnerable adults maltreatment reporting, 9555.8100  
 Jobs and training department, weatherization assistance for low-income people, 3300.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Agency (Cont'd)

- Peace officer standards and training, 6700.0100
- Planning, State Planning Agency
  - Health research program, 4310.8600
  - Human resources planning, 4310.9100
  - Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500
  - Land use planning grant program, 4310.3100
  - Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100
- Pollution control, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
  - Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100
  - Air pollution, 7005.0100
  - Air quality permit fees, 7002.0020
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Asbestos emission standards, 7005.1550
  - Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
  - Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), 7100.0330
  - Procedures, 7000.0100
  - Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020
  - Sewage sludge management, 7040.0100
  - Solid waste, 7035.0300
  - Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700
  - Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
  - Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200
  - Solid waste programs and projects, 7035.4100
  - Supplementary review, 9200.3600
  - Waste disposal facility operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
  - Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220
- Public Utilities Commission, certificates of need
  - Electric facilities, 4220.0100
  - Gas storage and pipelines, 4230.0100
  - Large energy facilities, 4210.0100
  - Large petroleum facilities, pipelines, and refineries, 4250.0100
- Agency agreement, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Agency director, waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100
- Agency error, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Agency requirements, family foster care, 9545.0010
- Agency subdivision, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Agent
  - Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900
  - Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100
- Agent driver, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190
- Agent state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600
- Aggregate rates, health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Agreement, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600
- Agricultural, rural development grants, 4360.0100
- Agricultural building, State Building Code, 1300.1400
- Agricultural commodities
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300
- Agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010
- Agricultural land, environmental review, 4110.0200
- Agricultural products
  - Development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Agricultural stabilization and conservation service, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Agricultural use

- Soil loss control, 8400.4002
- Standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040
- Agriculture
  - Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
  - Fair labor standards, 5200.0260
  - Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100
  - St. Croix River, 6105.0354
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
  - Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
  - Rules governing, 9500.2060
- Aide, group day care, 9545.0520
- Air ambulance, life support transportation services, 4690.0100
- Air carrier, aeronautics, 8800.4000
- Air carrier operating certificate, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Air conditioning, ventilation, 1345.1340
- Air flow permeability, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550
- Air gap (drainage system), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air gap (water distribution center), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air pollutant, episodes, 7005.2960
- Air pollution control equipment, 7002.0020
- Air pollution control system, motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7005.1150
- Air quality control region, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030
- Aircraft, certificate of tax payment of exemption, 8130.9996
- Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.9992
- Airport, aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.1300
- Airport elevation, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airport hazard, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airport master plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200
- Airtight, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
- Alarm signal, smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100
- Alcohol concentration, breath test devices, 7501.0100
- Alcohol- or controlled-substance-related incident, 7503.0100
- Alcohol problem assessment, 7503.0100
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100
- Alert level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
- Alleged father, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Alleys, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- All-inclusive note and deed of trusts, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Allocation
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
  - Postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6100
  - Railroad taxation, 8106.0100
- Allocation for continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010
- Allocation formula, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100
- Allowable base year cost per admission, 9500.1100
- Allowable deductions
  - General assistance, 9500.1205
  - Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Allowable emission, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
- Allowable expense, insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200
- Allowance, horse racing, 7869.0100
- Allowance race, horse racing, 7869.0100
- Alluvium, water well construction, 4725.0100
- Also-eligible, horse racing, 7869.0100
- Alteration, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Alterations
  - Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
  - Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Alternate energy loans and alternate conservation loans, 2655.0200  
 Alternate SMV emblem, 7440.0100  
 Alternate supervising physician, 5600.2600  
 Alternative container, funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
 Alternative method, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Alternative system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Alternative techniques, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 AMA chart, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Ambient air, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Amblyopia, medical assistance coverage, 9500.1070  
 Ambulance, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Ambulatory  
   Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Ambulatory facility, pregnancy termination, 4615.3400  
 AMC per GLPG, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 AMC per KWH, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 AMC per MCF, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Amendment of certification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Amendment of exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 America Institute of Certified Public Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 American standards, power piping systems, 5230.0270  
 Ammonium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Amortization  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Amortization schedule, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Analgesic, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Anchoring equipment, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Anchoring system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Anchors  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Ancillary service, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Anesthetics  
   Horse medication, 7890.0100  
   Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0480  
 ANI, automatic number identification, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Animal, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Animal feed, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Animal feedlot pollution control officer, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Animal feedlots, pollution, 7020.0300  
 Animal manure, feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Animal matter, animal matter processing, odors, 7005.1000  
 Animal unit  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Animal waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Ankylosis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Announcement sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Annual adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificates of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Annual demand sales volume, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Annual electrical consumption, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
   Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.4100  
 Annual plan, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Annual review, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Annual sales to ultimate consumers, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Annual sales volume, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Annual system demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Annular space  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Another highway, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 ANSI, American National Standards Institute  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Answer  
   Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.5200  
 Answer to a charge, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Anticipated graduation date, 4850.0011  
 Antidote, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Antiseptics, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 APA, Administrative Procedure Act  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Apartment building, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Appeal  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Appeals board, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Appearance status, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Appellant  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Applicability  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
   Pesticides, 1505.0840  
   Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Applicability of statute, district heating systems, 4200.2100, 4200.3000  
 Applicable credit  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Applicant  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
   Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   District heating systems, 4200.0200  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Applicant (Cont'd)

Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Financial assistance, Energy and Economic Development Authority, 8300.0100  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Laboratories performing biological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
 Manufactured homes, manufacturer or dealer licenses, 1350.7000  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Applicant for license, child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Applicant for supplemental security income, supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Applicant group, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Applicant-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Application  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Authorization to embalm, 4610.2400  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
 Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Application date, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Application deadline, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Application fees, health care equipment loan program, 8300.3201  
 Application for examination, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Application for licensure, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Application of artificial nails, cosmetology, 2640.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Application year, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Appointing authority  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Appointment  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Appraisal  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Appraised value  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Appraiser, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Apprentice, general wage and labor rules  
 Minimum training standards, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Apprenticeship agreement, 5200.0320  
 Appropriate, public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Appropriate department, school transportation, 3520.1500  
 Appropriate limit, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0030, 6115.0630  
 Approvable application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Approval  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Approval agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Approval of equipment, 1345.2160  
 Approved  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2400  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910  
 Approved application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Approved basement, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Approved capacity  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Approved claims handler, workers' compensation rehabilitation program, 5220.0100  
 Approved clinical program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Approved continuing education, pharmacies, 6800.1500  
 Approved educational activities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Approved externship program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Approved laboratory, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Approved life preservers, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Approved list, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Approved machine gun or short-barrelled shotgun, 7500.5100  
 Approved Minnesota institution, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved mortgagee, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Approved municipal inspection, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Approved personnel, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Approved practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved program, early and periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1000  
 Approved provider, continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Approved sewage system, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
 Approved source  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Approved state-federal market, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Approved state-federal market qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.0780  
 Approved teacher education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved vendor, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Approved vocational or cooperative center, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved vocational teacher education licensing program, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved waste burner, open burning, 7005.0700  
 Appurtenance  
   Agricultural fertilizers, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Aquifer  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Arbitrator, public employment labor relations, 7305.0100, 7310.0100  
 Area, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Area conservationist, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Area drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Area in need of medical doctors or osteopaths, medical schools, 4810.2100  
 Area of competence, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Area of risk management, 2767.0100  
 Area subjected to mining, 6130.0100, 6131.0010  
 Arithmetic mean cost per admission, 9500.1100  
 Arithmetic mean length of stay, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Arranged installation, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Arrest or legal intervention related to chemical use, 9530.6605  
 Artificially colored, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Artisans, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020  
 ASAE, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1550  
 ASHRAE, American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers  
   Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
   Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590  
 Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640  
 Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650  
 Asiago soft cheese, 1535.1590  
 ASME, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Asphalt concrete plant, air pollution, 7005.2000  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Assailant, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Assessment  
   Alcohol problems, reimbursement, 7408.0100  
   Early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Assessment/sales ratio, railroad taxation, 8106.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Assessor  
   Alcohol problems, reimbursement, 7408.0100  
   Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Assets  
   Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Assigned risk plan  
   Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200, 2783.0030  
   Workers' compensation, 2781.0100  
 Assigned Soil Conservation Service personnel, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Assignment  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
   Securities, 2875.1010  
 Assignment of benefits, medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Assignment of support, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Assistance  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
   Assistance standard, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance unit  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Assistant, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Assistant commissioner  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Assistant secretary, occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Associate, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Associated parking area, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Association  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Association of American railroads, 8830.0100  
 Association of municipalities, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Assumed investment rate, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 ASTM, American Society for Testing and Materials  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
   Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
   Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 At destination grade, eggs, 1520.0200  
 At origin grade, eggs, 1520.0200  
 At work, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Athletic program, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Attached fixtures, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Attached units, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attendant, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Attenuation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Attic insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Audiological examination, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Audiologist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Audiology, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Audit and financial report, insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Audit requirements, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Audited financial statements, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Authority, Energy and Economic Development Authority  
   Financial assistance, 8300.0100  
   Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 8300.5201  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100, 8300.3201



## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Authority, Energy and Economic Development Authority (Cont'd)  
 Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100  
 School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
 Fire code  
 Flammable liquids, 7510.5100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4100  
 Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Manufactured homes, administration commissioner, 1350.0100  
 Authorization forms, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Authorized agent  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Authorized child placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Authorized employee representative, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Authorized individuals, capitol, 7525.0100  
 Authorized local administrator, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Authorized local vocational administrator, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Authorized representative  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Authorizing official, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Auto plan, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Automatic fire-extinguishing system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280  
 Automatic number identification, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Automobile service center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Auxiliary, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Auxiliary driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary energy subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Auxiliary enterprises, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Auxiliary facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Auxiliary lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary low-beam lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1750  
 Availability  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Available, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Available nitrogen, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Available resources, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Available water-holding capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Average, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average annual fuel savings, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average bicycle traffic volume, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average busy season, busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Average daily population  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Average daily population (Cont'd)  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Average daily traffic, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average monthly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Average prime interest rate, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average product use, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Average retail utility energy rate, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average weekly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Avian species, importation, 1700.4300  
 Aviation gasoline, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 AVTI, area vocational technical institute  
 Area vocational technical institutes, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 Licenses, 3515.0100  
 AVTI administrator, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 Award, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 A-weighted, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 "B" branded cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Baby poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Babysitters, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090  
 Back-siphonage, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Back to back, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Backflow, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow connection, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type), plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backup lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Backup power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Backup program, voting, 8220.0250  
 Bad debts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Baffle, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bakery, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Bakery products, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Balanced class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Baling, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Ballast, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Balloon, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Balloon payment  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Ballot, general elections, 8250.0100  
 Ballot envelope, 8220.0250  
 Ballot image, 8220.0250  
 Banding, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Bank  
 Affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bank affiliated return, 8019.0400  
 Bank assistance, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bankrupt railroad, 8830.5100  
 Bar, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Barbers  
 Licensing, 2100.0100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030  
 Barny, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Barometric draft regulator, 1345.0410  
 Barometric loop, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Barracks-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Barrel  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Barrel (Cont'd)  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Base, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7420  
 Base capacity, certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Base cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 School transportation, 3520.0700  
 Base fee, children's facilities licenses, 9545.2000  
 Base grants, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Base of operation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Base period, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Base rate area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Base year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Baseline consumption, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Basement, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Basic cardiac life support, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Basic course  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Basic feed costs, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Basic forecast, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Basic need items, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Basic needs, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Basic oxygen process furnace, air pollution standards, 7005.2300  
 Battery of fixtures, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 BCA, Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Bead, tires, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Beauty coloring product, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Bedrock, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bedrock outcrop, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Bedroom, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Beds, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Beds of protected waters, 6115.0170  
 Beef breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Beer  
 Liquor control, 7515.0100  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Beneficial owner, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Beneficiary, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Beneficiating plants  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Benefit base, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Benefits, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium alloy, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium facility, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium ore, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium propellant, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium-containing waste, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Best available technology, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Best effort, horse racing licensure, 7870.0030  
 Best management practices, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Betterments, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Bicultural qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Bicycle, separate lanes, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lighting devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Bicycle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lanes with barrier, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lanes without barrier, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle path, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle route, 8810.6000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Bilingual qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Bilingual/bicultural education, teacher licensing, 8700.5311  
 Bill, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Billboard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Billing, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Billing rate, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Bingo, 7860.0010  
 Bingo occasion, 7860.0010  
 Biomass sources, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Biomedical research, health research program, 4310.8600  
 Birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Bit-for-bit comparison, voting, 8220.0250  
 Bitter, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Blast furnace, brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
 Blasting agents, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Bleeder, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Bleeder list, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Block, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Block grant, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Blood related, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Blood test, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Blowoff, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Blue cheese, 1535.1130  
 Blue-mold cheese from sheep's milk, 1535.1240  
 Bluffline  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Board  
 Abstracters, Board of Abstracters, 1005.0100  
 Accountancy, Minnesota Board of Accountancy  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Licensing, 1100.0100  
 Animal health, Minnesota Board of Animal Health  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Carcasses, transportation and rendering, 1720.0010  
 Cattle, sale, approved markets, 1715.0780  
 Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Livestock, sale, 1715.0210  
 Livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0005  
 Mycoplasma control in poultry, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Public stockyards, establishment and operation, 1715.1270  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease control in poultry, 1710.0010  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease control in turkeys, 1710.0350  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 Rabies control, 1705.1090  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease control in turkeys, 1710.0900  
 Swine, approved markets, 1715.0590  
 Swine brucellosis eradication, 1705.1550  
 Arts, Minnesota State Arts Board, grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Boxing, Board of Boxing, 2200.0100  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010  
 Collection agency advisory board, commerce department, 2870.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Board (Cont'd)

County board, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 County welfare board, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 7505.0100  
 Dentistry, Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100  
 Environmental quality, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Electric line and plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
   Permit coordination, 4350.3000  
   Power plant siting, 4400.0200  
 Ethical Practices Board  
   Campaign financing, 4500.0100  
   Hearings, 4525.0100  
   Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Export financing, Minnesota Export Finance Authority board of directors, 1501.0100  
 Gambling, Minnesota Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Health, State Board of Health, commissioner of health  
   Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
   Food and beverage establishment requirements, 4625.2400  
   Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
   Hospital licensing, maintenance, and operation, 4640.0100  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Nursing homes and boarding care homes, licensing, 4655.0100  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
   Water, approval of laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4700  
 Health association, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association board of directors, 2740.0100  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4830.0100, 4850.0011  
 Human services board, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Investment, Minnesota State Board of Investment, public employees' deferred compensation, 7905.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Medical examiners, Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners  
   Hearings, contested cases, 5615.0100  
   Licensing, 5600.0100  
   Physical therapy registration, 5601.0100  
   Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Medical Services Review Board  
   Administrative hearings, workers' compensation, 1415.0300  
   Workers' compensation, medical review, 5217.0010  
 Nursing, Minnesota Board of Nursing  
   Advanced nursing education, 6330.0100  
   Licensing, 6315.0100  
   Preparation programs, registered and practical nurse, 6301.0100  
   Registration of professional nurses, 6310.2600  
 Nursing home administrators, Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators, licensing, 6400.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Optometry, Minnesota Board of Optometry, 6500.0100  
 Pardons, Board of Pardons, 2940.0100  
 Peace officer, Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training, 6700.0100  
 Petroleum set-aside program, set-aside appeals board, 4110.0100  
 Pharmacy, Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.9100  
 Psychology, Minnesota Board of Psychology, 7200.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Board (Cont'd)

Public Employment Relations Board  
   Issues and appeals, 7300.0100  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Soil and Water Conservation Board, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Transportation Regulation Board  
   Collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
   Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 Waste Management Board  
   Board governance, 9200.0100  
   Hazardous waste processing facilities, 9200.7100  
   Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 8300.5201  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
   Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
   Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
   Wholesale produce dealers, marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300  
 Board review panel, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.8700  
 Boarding or lodging house, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Boards, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Boats  
   Capacity information, 6110.1400  
   Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100  
 BOD, biochemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Bodily injury, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Boiler, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Boiler blowoff, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Boiler blowoff tank, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Bolt projection, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Bona fide distribution to the public, securities, 2875.1030  
 Bona fide offer, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Bona fide sale, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Bond, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Bonds for the gambling manager, 7860.0160  
 Book depreciation, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Book slip, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Bookkeepers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040  
 Booth license, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Borderline mental retardation, work readiness program, 9500.1302  
 Borrower  
   Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
   Energy loan insurance program, 8300.4021  
   Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
   Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
   Rail user, 8830.6100  
 Branch, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch interval, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Brand label, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Brands**  
 Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
**Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250**  
**Brass or bronze ingot production plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2250**  
**Brazed joint, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890**  
**Break, horse racing, 7869.0100**  
**Breakdown, air pollution, 7005.0100**  
**Breakwater, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**  
**Breeder**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
**Breeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100**  
**Breeding herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400**  
**Breeding place, horse racing, 7869.0100**  
**Brick cheese, 1535.0930**  
**Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990**  
**Bridge inspectors training manual, 8810.9000**  
**Bridges**  
 Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000  
 Inspection, 8810.9000  
**Brief initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100**  
**Brief service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100**  
**Brine, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890**  
**British thermal unit, see Btu, this topic**  
**Broker**  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Real estate brokers, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
**Brokerage business, insurance agents, 2795.0100**  
**Broker-dealer, 2875.1590**  
**Brucellosis reactor**  
 Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
**Brucellosis suspect**  
 Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
**Brucellosis-exposed cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100**  
**Btu, British thermal unit**  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
**Buckers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270**  
**Budget month, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060**  
**Budget year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100**  
**Buffer area, driveways, 8810.4200**  
**Builder, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010**  
**Building**  
 Energy code, 4215.1000  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
**Building capital allowance, nursing home rates, 9549.0020**  
**Building classification, plumbing, 4715.0100**  
**Building code, fire code, 7510.1400**  
**Building drain**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm, plumbing, 4715.0100  
**Building height, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010**

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Building line**  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
**Building material, open burning, 7005.0700**  
**Building official**  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 State Building Code administration, 1300.0300  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910  
**Building sewer**  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
**Building subdrain, plumbing, 4715.0100**  
**Building system, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200**  
**Bulb, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110**  
**Bulk oil plant operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050**  
**Bulky items, solid waste management planning, 7035.1100**  
**Bureau**  
 Bureau of Business Licenses, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Mediation Services Bureau, public employment labor relations  
 Implementation, 5510.0310  
 Issues and appeals, 7300.0100  
 Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
**Burning capacity**  
 Incinerators, air pollution, 7005.0600  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2350  
**Business, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100**  
**Business day**  
 Elections, 4500.0100  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
**Business entity, small businesses' tax credit revocation, 4351.0100**  
**Business expense, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200**  
**Business of financial planning**  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Securities broker-dealers, 2875.1051  
**Business service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100**  
**Business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010**  
**Busy hour**  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
**Busy season, telephone utilities, 7810.0100**  
**Bute, horse medication, 7890.0100**  
**Butt trimmed, Christmas trees, 1560.0100**  
**Butter**  
 Generally, 1530.1450  
 Grades and labels, 1530.1490  
**Buttermilk, 1530.0370**  
**Buyer, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100**  
**Bylaws**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurances pools, 2785.0100  
**By-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**  
**Cab cards, motor carriers, 7800.1300**  
**CAB (Civil Aeronautics Board), aeronautics, 8800.0100**  
**CABO, Council of American Building Officials, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120**  
**Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430**  
**Calcium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680**  
**Calendar days, vocational technical education, 8480.0010**  
**Calendar judges, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300**

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Calendar year  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Calls, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Campground, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Cancellation, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Cancellation and denial, drivers' licenses, 7503.0100  
 Candlestick taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Canned pineapple juice, canned fruits, 1555.5060  
 Canned cocktail fruits, canned fruits, 1555.4845  
 Canned fruit cocktail, canned fruit, 1555.4845  
 Canned fruits for cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4845  
 Cannon River, normal high water mark, 6105.1580  
 Capacity  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Commercial scales, 7600.0800  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Capacity costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Capacity days, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Capacity factor, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Capillary brazing, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Capital assets  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Capital contribution of the investors, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Capital contributions  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Capital costs, waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Capital debt, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Capital debt interest expense, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0010  
 Capital expenditure, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Capital improvements  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Railroads, 8830.5100  
 Capital indebtedness, mentally retarded, residential services, 9510.0850  
 Capital investment, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Capital structure, public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
 Capitalization rate, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Capitalized interest, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Capitation, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Capitol area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Capture system, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Carcass  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Transportation and rendering of carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Card, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Card issuer, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Care, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Career education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Career progression, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Carefully hand-picked, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Caregiver, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Caretaker  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cargo and freight hauling, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Cargo tank, 8860.0100  
 Carpool, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Carried interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Carrier identification authority, motor carriers, 7800.1300  
 Case  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Case equivalents, canned foods, commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Case management  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1460  
 Case management services  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Case manager  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Case mix, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Case record, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Caseinates, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2350  
 Cash  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Savings and loan associations, 2675.3100  
 Cash advance item, funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
 Cash available for distribution, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Cash flow, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Casing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Caskets, 4610.2400  
 Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage I, 9505.1150  
 Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage II, 9505.1150  
 Categorical rate per admission, 9500.1100  
 Category, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Cathodic protection, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Cation exchange capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Cattle  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Caulking  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Cave, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 CCF, community correctional facility, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 CDE, continuing dental education, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Ceiling insulation  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Residential conservation, 4150.0110  
 Cell, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Cell room, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Center  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Center for independent living, 3300.3150  
 Central office  
 Bicycles, 7407.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Centrifugal compressors, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Ceramic plant, air pollution, beryllium, 7005.2550  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000  
 Certificate holders, enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Certificate of approval, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Certificate of compliance  
 Pollution Control Agency, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Certificate of exemption, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Certificate of registration, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Certificates  
 Accident prevention courses, 7411.7300  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Certification  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Certification level, nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020  
 Certification mark, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Certification number, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Certification of exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Certification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Certification process, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Certified audit, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Certified audit report, arts grants procedures, 1900.0100  
 Certified boarding care home, resident relocation, 4655.6810  
 Certified brucellosis-free goat herd, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Certified individuals, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310  
 Certified public accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Certified seed potatoes, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Cesspool  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Chad, voting, 8220.0250  
 Chair  
 Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, 1580.0200  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Chairmen, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Chairperson  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 8300.5201  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chairperson (Cont'd)  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste Management Board  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Change, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Change in allocation  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Change in base of operation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Change in operation, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Change in schedule, passenger carriers, 7800.4810  
 Change in type of service, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Channel  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Charge  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Chargeable traffic violation, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Charity allowances, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Charter policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Charter revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1740  
 Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Checker, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Check-off fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Checks, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020  
 Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330  
 Cheese, 1525.0550  
 Cheesy, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Chemical, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Chemical abuse, public assistance recipients, 9530.6605  
 Chemical compatibility, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Chemical composition, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Chemical dependency, public assistance recipients, 9530.6605  
 Chemical dependency treatment, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Chemical use assessment, public assistance recipients, 9530.6605  
 Chemical water conditioner, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5200  
 Chemicals, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Chemist, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 CHEPP beneficiary, catastrophic health expense protection program, 9505.1150  
 CHEPP deductible, catastrophic health expense protection program, 9505.1150  
 Chief, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Chief administrative law judge, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Chief administrative officers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Chief administrator, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Chief judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Chief law enforcement officer, peace officers, 6700.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Child  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Child care worker  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Child day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Child day-care service, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Child development assistant training program, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Child development associate, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Child development training  
 Day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Group day care, 9545.0520

Child rehabilitation program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Child support enforcement unit, 9500.2060  
 Child support pass through, 9500.2060  
 Child welfare funds, 9500.2060  
 Child with a handicap, handicapped children, 4705.0100

Children  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
 Group homes, 9545.1420  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210

Children standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Chimney liner  
 Gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Metallic or nonmetallic, 1345.0410

Chimney or vent, 1345.0410  
 Chimneys, ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Chocolate-flavored drink, 1530.0400  
 Chocolate-flavored milk, 1530.0390  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted drink, 1530.0420  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted milk, 1530.0410  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted skim milk, 1530.0420  
 Chocolate-flavored skim milk, 1530.0400  
 Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3200  
 Chronic, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Circuit vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Circuses, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Citation, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

City  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 City council, State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 City engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 City gate rate, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 City of the first class  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 City of the second class, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Civil judgment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Civilian labor force, 5000.3400

Claim  
 Energy loan insurance program, 8300.4021  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Claim determination period, insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Claim forms, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Claim procedure, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100  
 Claimant agency, revenue recapture hearing, 1400.8510  
 Claiming authorization, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Claiming race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Claims, credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Claims expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Claims incurred, credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Class A beds, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class A-1 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400  
 Class A-2 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class B beds, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class I dam, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Class II dam, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Class I-IV soil, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Class of products containing PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Class of service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Classification, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Classification plan, insurance, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Classroom instruction, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Clean  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2400  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Clean Water Act, 7001.1020, 7001.1410  
 Cleaning agent, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Clear cutting, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Clearance, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Clearance lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Clearing broker, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Clearinghouse, community energy grants, 4160.0100  
 Clearway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Client  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Client Assistance Program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Client error, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Client representative, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Clinic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Clinical evaluator, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Clinical rounds, optometrists, 6500.0100  
 Clinical setting, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Clinics  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Clock hours  
 School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 Clock thermostat, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Close relative, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing home, 9549.0020  
 Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group, 9553.0020  
 Closed, food and beverage establishments, doors and windows, 4625.2400  
 Closed construction, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Closed container or package, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Closed hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Closed portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Closed-end fund, securities, 2875.4300  
 Closed-end investment company, securities, 2875.4300  
 Closely related, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Closure plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Clotted cream, 1530.0360  
 Club cheese, 1535.2780  
 Club or lodge, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Cluster development, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Coal, handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal handling, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal handling facility, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal liquid pipelines, certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Coal refuse, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Coal slurry pipeline, certificate of need, 4270.0100  
 Coal supplier, large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Coal throughput, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coarse acid, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cocoa, ice cream ingredients, 1530.1810  
 Cocurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 COD, chemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Code  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Code numbers, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Codes, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Coffee, 1555.2430  
 Coffee cream, 1530.0080  
 Coggins test, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Coke burn off, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Colby cheese, 1535.0410  
 Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470  
 Cold weather months, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780  
 Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920  
 Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090  
 Colliform group, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Collaboration, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Collaborative contact, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Collateral  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Railroads, 8830.5100  
 Collateral contact, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Collecting station, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Collection  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100  
 Collection efficiency, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450  
 Collections, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Collective ratemaking organization, 8900.0100  
 Collector  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060  
 Collector roadway, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Collector subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 College and college community, 8500.0100  
 Collimation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Column dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Combination clearance and side marker lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Combined subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Combined system  
 Fire protection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920  
 Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Commence construction, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Commenced, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Commenced construction, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Commencement of construction, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Commercial, waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Commercial building, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Commercial cannery, commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Commercial construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Commercial domicile, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Commercial dwelling, homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Commercial fertilizers  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Commercial operations, aircraft, 8800.3100  
 Commercial paper which arises out of a current transaction, 2875.0130  
 Commercial parking facility, energy code, 4215.1100  
 Commercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Commercial reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Commercial slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Commercial vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Commercial waste processing facilities, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Commercial weighing and measuring device, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8400  
 Commercial-agricultural use, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Comminuted cheese, 1535.2780  
 Commissaries, 4635.0100  
 Commission  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600  
   Minnesota Racing Commission, 7869.0100, 7878.0100  
   Public Utilities Commission  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     Rules of practice, 7830.0100  
     Telecommunications  
       Interexchange calling, 7815.0100  
       Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Commission on accreditation, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Commission veterinarian, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Commissioner  
   Administration  
     Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
     Manufactured homes  
       Construction, 1350.0100  
       Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
     Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
     State Building Code, 1300.0300  
     State contracts, 1230.3100  
   Agriculture  
     Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
     Compensation for livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
     Dairy industry, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310  
     Development grants, 1552.0020  
     Eggs, 1520.0200  
     Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
     Fertilizers  
       Dry commercial, 1510.0401  
       Labels and labeling requirements, 1510.0411  
       Liquid commercial, 1510.0370  
       Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
     Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
     Food  
       Bakeries, 1550.1260  
       Delivery, 1550.0930  
       Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
       Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
     National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
     Plant and animal diseases, shade tree program, 1505.0020  
     Seed law, 1510.0281  
     Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
     Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
     Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
   Commerce  
     Collection agencies, 2870.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Commerce (Cont'd)  
   Insurance  
     Agents, 2795.0100  
     Annual audits, 2710.0100  
     Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
     Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
     Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
     Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
     Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
     Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
     Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
     Securities, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Corrections  
     Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100  
     Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
     Adult release office, 2940.0100  
     Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100  
     Community corrections, 2905.0100  
     Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
     Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
     Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Energy and economic development  
     Community development corporations, 8300.5300  
     Community energy council grants, 4160.5100  
     Energy and Economic Development Authority, financial assistance, 8300.0100  
     Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
     Health care equipment loan program, 8300.3201  
     Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100  
     Petroleum set-aside program, 4110.0100  
     Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
     Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
     Tourism loan program, 8300.3061  
     Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
   Health  
     Community health services, 4700.0100  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
     Disease data collection, 4735.0100  
     Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
     Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
     Human services occupations, regulation, 4695.0600  
     Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
     Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
     Lodging establishments, 4625.0100  
     Merit system, personnel administration, 4670.0100  
     Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
     Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
     Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
     Water haulers, public water supplies, 4720.4100  
     Water purification and filtration plants grants programs, 4717.6100  
     Water supply, 4720.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
   Human rights, 5000.0050, 5000.3400  
   Human services  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
     Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
     Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
     Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Human services (Cont'd)

- Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210
- Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000
- Community social services, 9550.0010
- Day-care for children, 9560.0770
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0315
- Family foster care, 9545.0010
- Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- General assistance medical care, 9505.1020
- Group day care, 9545.0520
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005
- Home and community-based services, 9525.1800
- Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500, 9505.1750
- Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100
- Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015
- Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015
- Merit system, personnel administration, 9575.0010
- Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020
- Supplemental aid, 9500.0670
- Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

## Jobs and training

- Independent living centers, 3300.3150
- Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050
- Summer youth employment, 3300.0100
- Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

## Labor and industry

- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Workers' compensation
  - Health services fees, 5221.0100
  - Litigation procedures, 1415.0300
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100
  - Reimbursement of benefits, 5222.0100
  - Rules of practice, 5220.2520

## Natural resources

- Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
- Peat mining, 6131.0010
- Public water resources, permits, 6115.0170
- St. Croix River, 6105.0354
- Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, statewide standards, 6105.0040

## Public safety

- Accident prevention course, 7411.7300
- Alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100
- Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
  - Breath test devices, 7501.0100
  - Intoxication testing, 7502.0100
- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Driver training, motorcycles, 7411.2100
- Drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Public safety (Cont'd)

- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100
- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110
- Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100
- Slow moving vehicle emblems, 7440.0100
- Wheelchair securement and occupant restraint devices in vehicles, 7450.0100

## Revenue, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

## Transportation

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Railroads
  - Rail bank program, 8830.5800
  - Rail service improvement, 8830.5100
  - Rail user guarantee program, 8830.6100
- Special transportation services
  - Individual eligibility, 8840.0100
  - Operating standards, 8840.5100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100
- Trunk highway system, bridge construction, 8810.8000

## Committee on health research program, 4310.8600

## Commodity, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

## Commodity adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700

## Commodity council, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## Commodity futures contract, commodity pools, 2875.8100

## Common carrier, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

## Common living areas, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

## Common vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

## Communicable disease, cosmetology, 2640.0100

## Communications base, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

## Communications center services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## Communications skills training, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## Community, interstate banking, 2655.0200

## Community action agency, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

## Community benefits, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200

## Community calling plan, telephone utilities, 7815.0100

## Community correctional facilities, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

## Community Corrections Advisory Board, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

## Community corrections center, community corrections, 2905.0100

## Community development corporation, interstate banking, 2655.0200

## Community development need, community block grants, 4300.0100

## Community education, cosmetology, 2640.0100

## Community energy council, 4160.5100

## Community health services, grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

## Community health services plan, disease data collection, 4735.0100

## Community heatload survey and map, district heating systems, 4200.0200

## Community mental health centers, 9520.0030

## Community mental health clinics, 9520.0030

## Community public water supply, water well construction, 4725.1900

## Community sales, livestock, sales, 1715.0210

## Community services, schools and school districts, 3530.5600

## Community social services, 9550.0010

## Community Social Services Act, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Community social services plan, 9550.0010  
 Community work experience program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Community-based employment program, 3300.2050  
 Compact, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020  
 Companion or block valves, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Company, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Company-owned vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Comparability adjustment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Comparable work value  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Comparative sharing, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Compensable, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Compensation  
   Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
   Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
   Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Compensation in any month, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Compensation judge, 1415.0300  
 Compensation paid to members for conducting lawful gambling, 7860.0160  
 Competence, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Competencies, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Competent professional, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Competing applicant, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Competitive employment  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Competitive grant, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Complainant, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Complaint  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
   Human rights, 5000.0050  
   Securities, 2875.1510  
 Complete application, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Completer, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Completion, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Complex consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Compliance assurance program, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Compliance certificate and data plate, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Compliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Component  
   Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
   Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Composite samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Composting, 7035.0300, 7035.1100  
 Comprehensive annual service program plan (CASP plan), 9550.4100  
 Comprehensive care center, hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Comprehensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Comprehensive health maintenance service, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Comprehensive initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Comprehensive ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500  
 Comprehensive plan  
   Community corrections, 2905.0100  
   Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Comprehensive program, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Comprehensive service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Comprehensive solid waste management plan  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Compressor units, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Compressors, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Compromise agreement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Computer log, voting, 8220.0250  
 Computer program, voting, 8220.0250  
 Concealed from public view, state capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230  
 Concentrated milk, 1530.0670  
 Concentrated milk products, 1530.0680  
 Concentrated skim milk  
   Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630  
   Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
   Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
   Milk and cream products, 1530.0190  
   Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
 Concentrated whey, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2330  
 Conceptual product, 8300.4101  
 Concrete, exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Concurrent review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Concurrent time, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Condensate, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190  
 Condenser stack gases, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Condensers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Condensing units, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Condition book, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Conditional paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Conditional use, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Conditioned race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Conditioned space  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Conditions of escrow, securities, 2875.2400  
 Conditions of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Conductor, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Conference contested case, 1400.5100  
 Confidential data, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Confined aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Confined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Confining bed, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Conflicts of interest, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Conservancy, St. Croix river, 6105.0354  
 Conservation measure, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
 Conservation officers, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Conservation plan, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Conservation practice, soil loss control, 8400.4002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Consideration, public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Console log, voting, 8220.0250  
 Consolidated combined wage claim, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600  
 Consolidated combined wage claimant, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600  
 Consolidation, public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Consolidation or merger, securities, 2875.0210  
 Constable, 6700.0100  
**Construction**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines  
 Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.4100  
 Hospitals, 4645.0200  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Construction alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Construction and reconstruction of town roads, 8820.0100  
 Construction compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Construction fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Construction has commenced, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
**Construction loan**  
 District heating, 4200.3000, 8300.4500  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200  
 Construction work, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
**Consultant**  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070  
 Consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Consultation process, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Consumable supplies, minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090  
**Consumer**  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Consumer education, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Consumer goods, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Contact, venereal disease control, 4605.7703  
**Contact hour**  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Contact hour equivalents, optometrists, 6500.0100  
**Container**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
**Contamination**  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Content of application, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Contest, boxing, 2200.0100  
**Contested cases**  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Medical examiners, 5615.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Contested cases (Cont'd)**  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Contingency plan, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Continued rail operations, 8830.5800  
 Continued stay review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
**Continuing education**  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Continuing education participation period, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Continuous discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Continuous program transfer, vocational technical education, 8480.0210  
 Continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010, 8480.0050  
 Continuous vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuous waste, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuum of placement model, special education, 3525.0200  
**Contraband**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
**Contract**  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Insurance, discrimination, 2735.0100  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Contract crime, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Contract holders, health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600  
 Contract revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1720  
 Contracting steamfitter, 5230.0040  
**Contractor**  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Contractors, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
**Control**  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Insurance proxies, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
**Control equipment**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Controlled access highway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Controlled area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Controlled freeway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled substance, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Controlling body, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units, 4655.0100  
 Conversion burner, gas burners, 1345.2150

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Conversion costs, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Conversion point score, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Converter, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Convey, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Cook cheese, 1535.1660  
 Cooked (coarse), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooked (fine), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooling degree day, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Cooling piping and equipment, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Cooling towers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Cooperating agency, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Cooperation, state planning, local cooperation, 4310.1900  
 Cooperative, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Cooperative center, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative orchestras, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130  
 Cooperative programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220  
 Coordination unit, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Coordinator  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
   Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Copayment, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Cord, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Corn syrup  
   Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
   Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750  
   Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
   Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
   Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
   Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
   Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0340  
 Corn syrup and glucose syrup  
   Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
   Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
   Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
 Corner clearance, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Corner lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Corporal punishment  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0395  
 Corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200  
 Corrective action plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498  
 Corrective or protective measure, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Corrective payment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Correspondence courses, insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Correspondence or external degree program, 4850.0011  
 Correspondent, securities, 2875.1140  
 Corrosion-resistant, water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Corrosion-resistant material  
   Bakeries, 1550.1260  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Cosigners, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Cosmetic items, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Cosponsor, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cost  
   Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
   Private schools, guidance and counseling, 3540.2400  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost categories  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Cost contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost effective, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Cost of attendance, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Cost of care  
   Children, out-of-home, parental fees, 9550.6210  
   State hospital's reimbursement, 9515.1200  
 Cost of employment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Cost of energy purchase, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fossil fuel, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fuel consumed in generation of electricity, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas, 7825.2400  
 Cost of nuclear fuel, 7825.2400  
 Cost of project, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Cost of property, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Cost of purchased gas, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of removal  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Cost outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Cost reimbursement contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost report  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost-plus-incentive-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Costs  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Private school health services, 3540.1300  
 Cost-sharing, children with handicaps and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Cost-sharing schedule, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Cost-to-charge ratio, 9500.1100  
 Cottage cheese  
   Grade A products, 1530.0770  
   Milk and cream products, 1530.0490  
   Modification for different cheeses, 1535.0600  
 Council  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion, 1570.0200  
   Environmental health specialist/sanitarian advisory council, 4695.2600  
   Family farm advisory council, 1560.1900  
   Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0600  
   Merit system  
     Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
     Human services employees, 9575.0010  
     Public health employees, 4670.0100  
   Water well contractors and exploratory borers advisory council  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Council bulletin, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Counseling  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Counseling services for families and individuals, social services, 9565.1500  
 Countable income, general assistance, 9500.1205  
 Counting center, voting, 8220.0250

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

County  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Human services employees merit system, 9575.0010

County authority, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 1580.0200

County board  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Services development and need, 9525.0145  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

County extension agents, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

County highway engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

County IV-D agency, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800

County IV-D agency quarterly incentive award, 9500.1800

County IV-D costs, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800

County of financial responsibility  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1248  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Supplemental aid, 9500.0700  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

County of residence, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

County of service  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

County or municipal fuel coordinator, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

County register  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

County relocation committee, 9546.0020

County welfare board  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

County welfare director, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

County-municipal account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Coupled, horse racing, 7869.0100

Couriers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

Course  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Courseware, technology product investment program, 8300.4101

Court, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100

Court of appeals, workers' compensation, 1415.0300

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cover material, solid waste, 7035.0300

Coverage  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Coverage document  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Coverage expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Coverage group, social security, 3910.0200

Covered employee, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Covered person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Covered state contract, affirmative action, 5000.3400

Covered utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

CPA, certified public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100

CPSC, Consumer Product Safety Commission, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120

Cream  
 Grading of butter, 1530.1490  
 Milk and cream products, 1530.0050

Cream cheese, 1535.0480

Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640

Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640

Credentialed, pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100

Credentialing, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Credit, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Credit week, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300

Credit worthy cosigner, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cremains, 4610.2400

Cremation, 4610.2400

Criteria pollutant, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Critical area stabilization, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700

Critical development, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Crop, seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Crop purchase agreement, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Crops for direct human consumption, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Cross connection, plumbing, 4715.0100

Crumbly, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Crystallized honey 1555.6030

Culls, Christmas trees, 1560.0800

Cultivating, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Culturally specific programs, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605

Cultured buttermilk, 1530.0470

Cultured half and half, 1530.0150

Cultured milk, 1530.0480

Cultured sour cream, 1530.0070

Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480

Cultured whole buttermilk, 1530.0480

Cumulative impact, environmental review, 4410.0200

Curb level, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Curbside collection, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700

Curie, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Current, financial statements, 2675.0300

Current assets, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current closure cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current corrective action cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current cost, school transportation, 3520.0700

Current employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4800

Current fiscal year, health maintenance organizations, 4685.2800

Current liabilities, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current month requirement, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Current period, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Current postclosure cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Current public official, 7950.0100  
 Current ratio, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Current year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Curricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Curriculum, nursing assistant program, 3505.9500  
 Curtailment  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Custodian, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Custody personnel, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Custody transfer, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Custom feeding, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Custom slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Customer  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Public utilities, 7820.0700  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Customer or subscriber, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Customer trouble report, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Cylinder core or plug, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Cylinders, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Daily cover, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Daily double wager, 7873.0160  
 Daily intervention, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Dairy breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Dairy farms, 1530.0010  
 Dairy plants, 1530.0010  
 Dairy products, 1525.0700  
 Damage  
   Apples offered for sale, 1555.6340  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Damaged ballot, 8220.0250  
 Dams, 6115.0320  
 Data  
   Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Peace officer misconduct allegations, 6700.2000  
 Data on students, community colleges data privacy, 8450.1600  
 Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Data sheet  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Date, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Date filed, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Date of application, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Date of appointment, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Date of disapproval, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Date of sale, family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
 Day  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Day habilitation, home and community-based services, 9525.1860

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Day outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Day service provider, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Day training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Day-care  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Day-care facility, license fees, 9545.2000  
 Day-care patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Day-care resource, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day-care service, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day-care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Days  
   Data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
   Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
   Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
   Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
   Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Daytime, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Daytime hours, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 dB(A), noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 DD form 214, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Deactivation  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Dead end, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Dead heat, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Dead latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt locks, hotels and apartments, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900  
 Deadlocking latch bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Dead-man switch, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Deaf-blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Deal, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Deal and dealing, poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Dealers  
   Eggs, 1520.0200  
   Jobber or distributor, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Debar, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Debris, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Debt adjustment, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Debt service cost, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Debt service coverage, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Debtor, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Decertification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Decibel, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Decision, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Decision-making personnel, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Decomposition gases, solid waste, 7035.0300

Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100

Dedicated 911 trunk, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

Defatted milk, 1530.0370

Default  
 Energy loan insurance program, 8300.4021  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Technology product investment program, 8300.4101

Defects, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Defendant, alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100

Deferred compensation, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Deferred compensation account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Deferred loan  
 Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
 Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Deferred loan recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Deficiency, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Deficit, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Definite, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Degenerative disease, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degree  
 Private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delayed registration, vital statistics, 4600.0100

Deletion, nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Delinquency, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent, loans, 2675.0300

Delinquent amount, public utilities, 7820.5100

Delivery equipment, food, delivery, 1550.0930

Demand  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Demand adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700

Democratic resident association, cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demolition debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Demonstrable degenerative changes, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Demonstration assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

Demonstration ballot, 8220.0250

Demonstration grant, rural development grants, 4360.0100

Demonstration model, voting, 8220.0250

Demonstration project, railroads, 8830.5100

Demotion  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Dental care, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Dental hygienist, 3100.0100

Dental services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Dental technician, dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist  
 Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Dentures, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Denuder, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

Department  
 Agriculture  
 Development grants, 1552.0020  
 Eggs, 1520.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Department (Cont'd)  
 Agriculture (Cont'd)  
 Fertilizers  
 Dry commercial, 1510.0401  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0400  
 Liquid commercial, 1510.0371

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Commerce, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Corrections  
 Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Employee relations, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Energy and economic development  
 Community energy council grants, 4160.5100

District heating systems  
 Construction loans, 4200.3000  
 Design loans, 4200.2100

Energy audits, 4170.0100

Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100

Petroleum set-aside program, 4110.0100

Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120

Health  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Venereal disease control, 4605.7703  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Human rights, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Human services  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program, 9505.1520  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Department (Cont'd)

## Human services (Cont'd)

- Social services for adults, 9500.1206
- State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

## Jobs and training

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Summer youth employment, 3300.0100
- Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

## Labor and industry

- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

## Natural resources, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

## Public safety

- Alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100
- Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100

## Public service

- Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100
- Railroads, 8830.0100

## Transportation

- Public transit, 8835.0110
- Rail bank program, 8830.5800
- Rail service improvement, 8830.5100
- Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100
- Trunk highway system, bicycle, pedestrian, and recreational use, 8810.6000

## Department employees, meat inspection, 1540.0010

## Department of Corrections

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

## Department of Transportation, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

## Dependent

- Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
- State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

## Dependent child, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

## Dependent child of any age who is disabled, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

## Dependent student, higher education programs, 4830.0100

## Depletion

- Income taxes, 8009.6500
- Public utilities, 7825.0500

## Deposited in escrow, securities, 2875.2400

## Depositor

- Grain warehouses, 1560.5400
- Securities, 2875.2400

## Depository, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

## Depreciable equipment

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

## Depreciated replacement cost method, 9549.0020

## Depreciation

- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020
- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

## Depreciation accounting

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

## Depreciation guidelines

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

## Depressant, horse medication, 7890.0100

## Derating, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

## Deregistration from WIN, 9500.2060

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Derivative product, 8300.4101

## Descriptive maps, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

## Design approval inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

## Design day

- Gas and gas pipeline, 4100.4100
- Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

## Design day availability

- Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100
- Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

## Design life, solar energy, 1325.1000

## Design loan, district heating systems, 4200.2100, 8300.4500

## Design pressure, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

## Designated facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

## Designated property, capitol, 7525.0100

## Designated representative, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## Designated sources, franchises, 2860.0100

## Designated voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

## Desirable level of weight, disability schedules, 5223.0020

## Desirable qualifications

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

## Desk audit

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

## Destination, burials, 4610.2400

## Destitution, emergency assistance, 9500.2820

## Detachable stub, voting, 8220.0250

## Detectable amount of asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1550

## Detention barn, horse medication, 7890.0100

## Determination of affiliation, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

## Determination of the refractive state, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

## Detonator, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

## Developed length, plumbing, 4715.0100

## Developed portion of plant site, 4400.0200

## Developer, critical areas planning, 4410.8100

## Development

- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
- State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

## Development activity, soil loss control, 8400.4002

## Development cost loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

## Development fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

## Development permit, critical areas planning, 4410.8100

## Development project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

## Development well, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

## Developmental achievement center, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

## Developmental achievement services, community social services, 9550.0010

## Developmental investments, interstate banking, 2655.0200

## Developmental loans, interstate banking, 2655.0200

## Developmental project, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

## Developmental screening, early childhood health

development screening, 3530.3000

## Developmentally disabled, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

## Dewatered sewage sludge, 7040.0100

## Dextrose

- Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450
- Cacao products, 1555.0170
- Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750
- Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260
- Fruit butters, 1555.1800
- Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880
- Fruit jellies, 1555.1880
- Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300
- Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dextrose (Cont'd)  
 Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

Diagnosis  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000

Diagnostic categories, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Diagnostic evaluation, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Diagnostic evaluation services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Diagnostic order, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600

Diagnostic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Diagnostic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Diagonal tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Diameter, seed potato certification, 1555.6950

Dielectric fitting, solar energy, 1325.1000

Difficulty of care payment, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520

Dike, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Direct cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Public transit, 8835.0110

Direct cremation, 4610.2400

Direct discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Direct gas-fired air heaters, gas burners, 1345.2150

Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.0300, 7005.2750

Direct patient care expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Direct personal communication, accountants, solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100

Direct programming, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Direct service employee, 5200.0080

Direct systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Directional sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Director  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Business licensing bureau, 8300.5400  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service personnel, 7600.8400  
 Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
 District heating systems, 4200.0200  
 Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Air quality permit fees, 7002.0020  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Air pollution episode, 7005.2960  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Director (Cont'd)  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 State contracts, 1230.0200  
 State Services for the Blind, 3325.0110  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Zoological garden, 9900.0100

Director of the local agency, general assistance, 9500.1206

Dirty, eggs, 1520.0200

Disability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100

Disability adjusted average hourly earnings factor, 3300.2050

Disability index, 3300.2050

Disability index conversion score, 3300.2050

Disability levels, 3300.2050

Disabled, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Disabled child, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Disabled individual  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500

Disabled vehicle warning device, 7425.0110

Disabled veterans  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Disarticulation, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Disaster, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Disaster account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Disaster board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Disbursements, general assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Discharge, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Discharge of a pollutant, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Discharges, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100

Disciplinary segregation, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Disconnection of service, public utilities, 7820.0700

Discontinued continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Discount factor, workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100

Discounts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Discrepancy, hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582

Discretionary power, securities, 2875.2360

Disease, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control area, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Diseased shade tree, open burning, 7005.0700

Dishwashing machine, water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Disinfectant, water supply, 4720.0100

Dismissal  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dismissal (Cont'd)  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Display device, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Disposal contract, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Disposal facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Open burning, 7005.0700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Disposal systems, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Dispose, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Disposer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Dispositional hearing, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Disputed formal petition, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Disqualification, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Disregard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Distance of available work from residence, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Distance vision, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Distillate oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Distilled spirits  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Distressed area, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Distressed county, work readiness program, 9500.1302  
 Distribution-only utility, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Distribution pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Distributor  
 Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Manufactured homes  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 District  
 Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Soil and water conservation  
 Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 District board, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District conservationist, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District cooperater, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 District heating or cooling, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 District heating project, 4200.2100, 4200.3000, 8300.4500  
 District state-aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 District supervisor, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 District technician, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Districts, schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Diversion  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2300  
 Division  
 Bicycles, 7407.0100  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100  
 Energy and Economic Development Department, Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Natural Resources Department, waters, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Vocational rehabilitation, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020  
 Workers' compensation  
 Court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Labor and industry department, 5220.2520  
 Litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Division director, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 DNR, Department of Natural Resources  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 DOC, Minnesota Department of Corrections  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Dock delivery sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Dock sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Docketing, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Doctors, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220  
 Documentation  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 DOE, United States Department of Energy, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Dog kennel, 1720.1330  
 Dollar amount, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Dolomite, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Domestic fertilizer, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Domestic service  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300, 3315.3500  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080  
 Domestic waste, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Domesticated, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Domestic, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Donee, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300  
 Dose equivalent  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Dosing chamber, pump pit, or wet well, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Dosing device, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 DOT, Department of Transportation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Double indirect vented open-spray systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Double refrigerant systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Down-feed or overhead systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Downspout, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Draft hood  
 Gas heating systems, ventilation, 1345.2350

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Draft hood (Cont'd)  
 Ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Draft permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 Drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drain connection, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Drain field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Drainage  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Drainage fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drainage system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drawdown  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Dried, spices and condiments, 1555.2590  
 Dried corn syrup, cacao products, 1555.0170  
 Dried glucose syrup  
 Apricots, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, 1555.4750  
 Figs, 1555.5260  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Peaches, 1555.4300  
 Pears, 1555.4600  
 Pineapples, 1555.4970  
 Dried milk protein, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Drilling and production facility, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Drilling permit, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Drip, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Drive-in restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Driver, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Drivers licenses and motor vehicle registration record, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Driveway angle, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Driveway width, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Driving time, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 Drop, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Drop off center, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Drop-in care, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Dropout, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Drug administration, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2500  
 Drug dispensing, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drugs  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Dry curd cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0780  
 Dry milk, 1530.0160  
 Dry returns, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Dry well  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Dry whey  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2340  
 Milk and cream products, 1530.0220  
 Dual fuel burning, gas burners, 1345.2150  
 Dual-use fallout shelter, 1330.1200  
 Duct insulation, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Due diligence, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Dug well, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Duly authorized agent, dog kennels, 1720.1330  
 Dunnage, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Duplicate ballot card, 8220.0250  
 Duplicate program, voting, 8220.0250  
 Durable medical equipment, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Dust suppression methods, coal handling facilities, 7005.2850  
 DVR, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, 1415.0300  
 Dwelling  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Multiple-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 One-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Townhouse, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Two-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1100  
 Dwelling unit  
 Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Early, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000  
 Early childhood screening program, 4615.1000  
 Earned income  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Earned income tax credit  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Earnings, employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 Earth sheltered structures, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1200  
 Easily cleanable  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 EAW, environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Economic conditions, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Economic development project, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Economic development region, pilot community development corporations, 8300.5300  
 Economic feasibility, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Economically disadvantaged, opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300  
 Edam cheese, 1535.1060  
 Edge clearance, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Edge marker, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Edible fats and edible oils, 1555.2440  
 Edit listing, voting, 8220.0250  
 Education, technology product investment program, 8300.4101  
 Education degree, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Education records, data privacy, parents' access, 1205.0500  
 Educational assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1800  
 Educational costs, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Educational program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Educational services program, special education, 3525.0200  
 EEOC, United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050  
 Effective date, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Effective date of orders, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Effective opening, plumbing, 4715.0100

Effectively muzzled, rabies, 1705.1090

Efficient use of shading, residential conservation program, 4150.0120

Effluent limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Egg nog, 1530.0430

Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450

Egg-nog-flavored milk

    Grade A products, 1530.0760

    Milk and cream products, 1530.0440

Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460

Egg whites, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1530.2100

Egg yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

EIA, equine infectious anemia, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100

Eight consecutive days, motor carriers, 7800.7300

Eighteen months of each initial or renewal period of the loan, medical schools, 4810.2100

EIS, environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS actual cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS assessed cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS estimated cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

Elderly

    Homesharing program, 4900.1801

    Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

    Shared housing program, 4900.1805

Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801

Elderly person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Election jurisdiction, 8220.0250

Elections, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Elector, efficiency, solar energy, 1325.1000

Electric furnace, brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250

Electric load management, residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Electric utility

    Acid rain control, 7005.4010

    Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Electrical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100

Electricity

    Interconnection costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

    System incremental energy costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

    Taxation, 8100.0100

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Elementary neutralization unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elementary school principal, 3510.0100

Elevation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Elevator constructor, 3800.1005

Eligibility criteria, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

Eligibility factors, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligible

    Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

    Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Eligible activities, community block grants, 4300.0100

Eligible applicant

    Community energy council grants, 4160.5100

    Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

Eligible applicant organization, independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower, tourism loan program, 8300.3061

Eligible child day-care provider, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Eligible costs

    Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

    Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100

Eligible developments, market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible dwelling, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Eligible equipment, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100

Eligible institution, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Eligible materials, private schools, 3540.0200

Eligible person

    Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

    Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

    Health and accident insurance, state plan, 2740.3600

    Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Eligible project, tourism loan program, 8300.3061

Eligible recipient

    Land use planning grants, 4310.3100

    Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

    Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0610

    Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

Eligible school, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible student

    Higher education programs, 4830.0100

    Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible to be licensed, peace officers, 6700.0100

Emancipated minor, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Embalming, 4610.2400

Embargo, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400

Embedded costs, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Emergency

    Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

    Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060, 9500.2820

    Environmental protection, 7000.0100

    Environmental review, 4410.0200

    Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

    Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005

    Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

    Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

    Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

    Police officers, radio communications, 7418.0400

Emergency appointment

    Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

    Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Emergency assistance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Emergency authority, capitol, 7525.0100

Emergency care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Emergency employee

    Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

    Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Emergency level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960

Emergency medical technician, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Emergency services

    Health care cost information system, 4650.0102

    Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Emergency shelter home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Emergency shelter services, battered women programs, 2915.0100

Emergency social services, 9550.0010

Emergency vehicle

    Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

    Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Emergency visits, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Emission facility, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission source, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emittance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820  
 Emmentaler cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870  
 Emotional abuse, family day-care homes, 9502.0395  
 Emotional handicap, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Emotionally handicapped child, child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Employability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Employability plan, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Employee  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Employment, social security, 3910.0200  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit revocation, 4351.0100  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0010  
 Employee benefits, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Employer  
   Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Employer-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling unlicensed person to practice dentistry, 3100.8100  
 Employing unit, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Employment assistance programs, work readiness, 9500.1302  
 Employment condition, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Employment related community-based education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Employment site, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Empty containers, hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Empty inner liners, hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Enabling legislation, water purification and filtration grants plants program, 4717.6100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Encumbrance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 End box, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 End box ventilation system, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 End user  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Endangered species, destruction of livestock, 1515.3100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Enduring practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Energy, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy conservation measure, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Energy costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy financial assistance, 8300.4011  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Energy loan insurance, 8300.4021  
 Energy production  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Energy products, certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Energy recovery, solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Energy supply emergency, 4120.1200  
 Engaged primarily in providing licensed professional services, small businesses' tax credit certification; 4351.0100  
 English as a second language, teacher licensing, 8700.5310  
 Enriched flour, bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enrolled in, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Enrolled student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Enrollee, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Enrollee copayment provisions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Enterprise, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Enterprise development, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Entertainers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300  
 Entrance fee, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Entrepreneurship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Entry, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Entry level skills, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Environment, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Environmental document, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarions, 4695.2600  
 Environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Environmental review process, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental standards, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 EPA, Environmental Protection Agency, metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600  
 EPA chemical, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 EPA microbiological, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply analysis, 4720.1100  
 EPA organochlorine methods, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 Episode, air pollution, 7005.2960  
 EPS, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000  
 EPS trained nurse, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000  
 EPSDT, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9500.2060, 9505.1500  
 EPSDT equivalent clinic, early and periodic screening diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 EPSDT invoice, early and periodic health and development screening program, 4615.1000  
 EPSDT provider agreement, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 EQB, Environmental Quality Board, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 EQB monitor, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Equal educational opportunity, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Equalization, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Equipment  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Equipment allowance, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Equipment operator, operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100  
 Equitable compensation relationship  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Equity  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance determinations, 9505.0059  
 Equity capital, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Equity security, insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Equity value  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Equivalent length of run, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Equivalent Mcf, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Equivalent method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Erected, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Erosion, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Erosion control structure, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2000  
 Escort follow-up, information and referral services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2500  
 Escrow agent, securities, 2875.2400  
 Escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400  
 Escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Essential government services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Essential health care service, 4647.0100  
 Essential licensed personnel, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Essential services  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 State capital area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040  
 Established ground surface  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Established patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500  
 Establishment  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Evaluate, intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Evaluation agency  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Evaluation for certification of eligibility, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020  
 Evaporated cream, 1530.0360  
 Evaporated milk, 1530.0240  
 Evaporated skim milk, 1530.0190  
 Evaporator, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Even payment, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Evidence, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Evidence form, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Ewe milk, 1530.0040  
 Ex parte communication, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Exacta wagers, 7873.0180

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Examination, nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Examination application, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Examiner, insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Examining committee, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Exception, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Excess of loss reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Excessive, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100, 5221.0500  
 Excessive soil loss, 8400.4002  
 Exchange, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Exchange service area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Excluded stock, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4500, 3315.4600  
 Excluded time, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Exclusion, food, delivery, 1550.0930  
 Exclusive representative  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Executive director  
 Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100  
 Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Executive officer  
 Insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Executive officer of adult release, 2940.0100  
 Executive secretary  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Exempt carrier, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Exempt property, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Exercise of an option, warrant, or right, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Exhibition, boxing, 2200.0100  
 Exhibition poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Eximbank, export-import bank, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Existing, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Existing buildings, handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Existing construction, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Existing elevator installation or moving stairway, 5205.0410  
 Existing facility  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100, 4655.0100  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, 7045.0552  
 Existing installation, State Building Code, 1320.0200  
 Existing portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Existing service, public utilities, 7820.4400  
 Existing system, district heating loans, 8300.4500  
 Existing work, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Expanded discharge, outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Expanded facilities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Expansion  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Expansion coil, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Expansion tank, closed system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Expenses  
 Contested cases, 1400.8401  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Experience acceptable to the board, electricians, 3800.1001  
 Experience period  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Expiration of the determinate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Expiration of the indeterminate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Exploratory wells, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Exploratory work experience, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Explorer, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Explosive-actuated device, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Explosives, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Exporter, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Exposed cattle, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Exposed swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Express carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Expressway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Extended care, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Extended employment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Extended evaluation, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Extended service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Extended time student, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Extra heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Extra heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Extraction plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Extracts, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640  
 Extracurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Extracurricular activities, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Extraordinary circumstances, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Eyeglasses, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 FAA, Federal Aviation Administration, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Face, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Facilities  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1300  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facilities plan, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Resident relocation, 4655.6810  
 Facility administrator  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Facility personnel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Facsimile  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Factory  
 Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Warehouses and similar places of work, smoking, 5205.0930  
 Faculty, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Failure to accept, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Failure to apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Failure to conform, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Fair, fair labor standards, 5200.0270  
 Fair hearing  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Fair market value  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Fair rental value, federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Fair value of the equity investment, securities, 2875.3000  
 Fairly clean  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Fairly well formed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Fairly well matured, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Fairly well shaped  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Fallout shelter, 1330.0100, 1330.1200  
 Fallow lands, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 False, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Family  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Family budgeting services, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Family day care, 9502.0315  
 Family farmers, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Family income, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Family member  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Family planning, special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning agencies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Family planning methods, special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning services components, family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family support, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Family unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Family-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
**Farm**  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
**Farm business management course, family farm security program, 1560.1900**  
**Farm land, family farm security program, 1560.1900**  
**Farmer, rural development grants, 4360.0100**  
**Farming unit, fair labor standards, 5200.0262**  
**Fast food restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110**  
**Fat-free milk, 1530.0370**  
**Federal act**  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, Social Security Act, 4705.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0100  
**Federal adjusted gross income, income taxes, 8002.0100**  
**Federal agency, cattle, markets, 1715.0780**  
**Federal and state AFDC participation, 9500.2060**  
**Federal fiscal year, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800**  
**Federal Insurance Contributions Act**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Social security, 3910.0200  
**Federal law, data privacy, 1205.0200**  
**Federal old age and survivors insurance, social security, 3910.0200**  
**Federal poverty level, pilot community development corporations, 8300.5300**  
**Federal property management regulations, federal surplus property, 1260.0200**  
**Federal rail service continuation program, 8830.5100**  
**Federal regulations, water supply, 4720.0100**  
**Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator, 1260.0200**  
**Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020**  
**Fee negotiable, employment agencies, 5200.0500**  
**Fee paid, employment agencies, 5200.0500**  
**Fee reimbursed, employment agencies, 5200.0500**  
**Fee status, employment agencies, 5200.0500**  
**Feed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600**  
**Feeder pig markets, licensing and bonding, 1515.0100**  
**Feeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100**  
**Feeding premises, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860**  
**Feedlot, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100**  
**Feedlot model, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100**  
**Fees**  
 Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Contested cases, 1400.8401  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870  
 Workers' compensation health services, 5221.0100  
**Female-dominated class**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
**Fence, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700**  
**Fertilizer material**  
 Agricultural fertilizer, labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
**Fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411**  
**Festoon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010**  
**Fetal death, vital statistics, 4600.0100**  
**FFH, foster family home, family foster care, 9545.0010**  
**FFY, federal fiscal year, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800**  
**FHWA, Federal Highway Administration, 8830.0100**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**FICA, Federal Insurance Contributions Act**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
**Fiduciaries**  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Income taxes, 8001.0400  
**Field**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
**Field audit**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Field inspections, water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030**  
**Field office technical guide**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
**Field windbreaks, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500**  
**File**  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric plants, 4400.0200  
 Unemployment compensation, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
**Filed, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100**  
**Filing**  
 Elections, 4500.0100  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Public officials  
 Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
**Filing unit**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
**Fill, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**  
**Filling density, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560**  
**Film library, 7419.0100**  
**Film or surface conductance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210**  
**Films, 7419.0100**  
**Filter, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**  
**Filter material, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020**  
**Filter-filtration, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100**  
**Final design and engineering/architectural plans**  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
**Final solid waste disposal, 7035.0300**  
**Final term of study, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100**  
**Final work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500**  
**Financial administrator**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
**Financial aid, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011**  
**Financial assistance**  
 Energy and Economic Development Authority, 8300.0100  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
**Financial consultant, district heating systems, 4200.3000, 8300.4500**  
**Financial counseling, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200**  
**Financial institution**  
 Formation, 2650.0100  
 Securities, 2875.0170  
**Financial interest, public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100**  
**Financial need**  
 Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Financial need analysis, higher education programs, 4830.0100

Financial statements  
Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Financially dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Financially responsible household members, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Financing, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Fine, horse racing, 7869.0100

Fire code, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1300

Fire department inlet connection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6920

Fire marshal, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Firearms course, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100

Firearms training course, peace officers, 6700.0100

Firemen, fire code, 7510.1400

Fireplace stove, energy audits, 4170.0100

Firm  
Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Firm contract customers  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Firm power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Firm ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

Firm sales, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

First adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

First aid, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620

First aid course  
Peace officers, 6700.0100  
Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100

First class city, environmental review, 4410.0200

First handlers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

First name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

First purchasers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Fiscal agent  
Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
Rural development grants, 4300.0100, 4360.0100

Fiscal management officer, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Fiscal year  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Fish  
Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Fish processing, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishment, 1545.2840

Fish product  
Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment, 1545.3130

Fit and able, motor carriers, 7800.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fixed or variable annuity account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Fixed facilities, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

Fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture branch, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture drain, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture supply, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flammable, safe toys, 2630.0100

Flare, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Flaring taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Flash point, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flashing, animated, or moving sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Flashing warning lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Flat, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Flavored milk products, 1530.0380

Flavoring extract, flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3190

Flavors, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640

Flexible premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Flexible work hours, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Flight instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Floating roof, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Floating structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Flock  
Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Flock owner  
Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Flood level rim, plumbing, 4715.0100

Floodplain  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Management, 6120.5000  
Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Solid waste, 7035.0300  
Waste tire dumps, 7035.8010

Floodplain ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200

Floodway, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Floor area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Floor area ratio, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Floor insulation  
Energy audits, 4170.0100  
Residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Flooring material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Flour, bakery products  
Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Flow condition, solar energy, 1325.1000

Flow pressure, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350

Flue or vent connector, gas heating systems, 1345.2350

Fluid requiring special handling, solar energy, 1325.1000

Flush valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flushometer valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flying club, flying clubs, 8800.4100

Fog lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Follow-up  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Follow-up services, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
Delivery, 1550.0930  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
Vending machines, 4635.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Food establishment, 4625.2400  
 Food products, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Food service establishments, animal matter processing odors, 7005.1020  
 Food-contact surfaces, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Footcandle, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Footing, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 For value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Securities, 2875.0110  
 Forbearance, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Forced hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Forced outage rate, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Forecast  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Forecast years  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4220.0100, 4270.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Foreign insurer, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Foreign student, assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Forequarter, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Foreseeable complication, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Forestry, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Form of employment, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Formal contested case, 1400.5100  
 Formal educational assessment, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Formal notice, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Formal procedural requirements, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Formation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Former line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Fortified milk products, 1530.0620  
 Forwarders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Fossil fuel  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Foster care home for adults, 9555.6200  
 Foster care maintenance payments, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Foster care service, 9560.0250, 9560.0520  
 Foster family home  
 Administration of services, local agencies, 9560.0520  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5300  
 Family foster care and group family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Social services for children, 9560.0250  
 Foul, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Foundation insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Foundation system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Foundry, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 14/14, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Fourth class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 FPC uniform system of accounts, Federal Power Commission, public utilities, 7825.0200  
 FRA, Federal Railroad Administration, 8830.0100  
 Franchise, commerce department, registration and sales practices, 2860.0100  
 Franchise breeders, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Franchise hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Fraternal organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Free appropriate public education, special education, 3525.0300  
 Free liquids, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
 Free standing ambulatory surgical or medical center, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Freeboard, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 French custard ice cream, 1530.2010  
 French dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1650  
 French ice cream, 1530.2010  
 Fresh  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Fresh fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990  
 Fringe benefits  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Front cornering lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Front setback line, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Front yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Frontage, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Frontage boundary lines, 8810.4200  
 Frontage road, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Frozen custard, 1530.2010  
 Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
 Frozen eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100  
 Frozen food, food, delivery, 1550.0930  
 Frozen malt, 1530.2230  
 Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Frozen yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2310  
 Fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990  
 Fruit ingredients, preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1930  
 Fruit jelly, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1830  
 Fruit juice, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030  
 Fruity, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 FS, federal specifications  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 FSP activity, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 FTC, Federal Trade Commission, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 FTE full-time equivalent  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Fuel conversion facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Fuel coordinator, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Fuel gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Fuel gas combustion device, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Fuel oil, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Fugitive emissions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Full name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Full operating condition and good repair, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Full-time adult vocational enrollee, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Full-time educational service, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Full-time employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Full-time employment, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Full-time equivalent, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Full-time equivalent fall term enrollment, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Full-time occupational service, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Full-time professional employee or the equivalent, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Full-time student  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Full-time student day, postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6400  
 Fully amortized, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Fully improved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Fumigator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Function, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functional classification plan, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Functional differentiation, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functionally illiterate, general assistance, 9500.1258  
 Fund, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Fund director, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Fund year  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Fundamental personnel benefits, 3300.2050  
 Funded depreciation, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Fundraising event, elections, 4500.0100  
 Funds, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Funeral establishment, 4610.2400  
 Funeral goods, 4610.2400  
 Funeral service, 4610.2400  
 Fur-bearing animals, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Furnace efficiency maintenance, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Furnace efficiency modifications, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Fusible plugs, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Fusion, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Gainful employment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Gainful occupation, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Gait, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Gallon, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Gambling equipment, 7860.0010  
 Gambling manager, 7860.0010  
 Gambling supplies and equipment, 7860.0160  
 GAMC, general assistance medical care  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
   Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Game birds, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Gammelst cheese, 1535.1710  
 Garbage  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Garbage truck, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Gas  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
   Pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Taxation, 8100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Gas burner, 1345.2150  
 Gas burner equipment, 1345.2150  
 Gas designed appliance, 1345.2150  
 Gas volume, gas pipelines and storage, 4100.4100, 4230.0100  
 Gastrostomy, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 GED, general educational development certification, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General account, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 General adjustment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 General and administrative costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 General assistance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance medical care  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
   Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Qualification, 9505.1020  
 General hospitals, 4640.0100  
 General permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 General pretreatment regulations, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 General public, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 General purpose local government, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 General rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100  
 General Services Administration, 1260.0200  
 General support, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Generally accepted accounting principles, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Generating and transmission utility, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Generating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Generator  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
   Refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
   Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Genetic parent, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Geographic indicator, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Geographic region, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Geological material  
   Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Geometric mean cost per admission, 9500.1100  
 Geometric mean length of stay, 9500.1100  
 GFH, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Glacial drift, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glacial outwash, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glider, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Glossopharyngeal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Glucose syrup  
   Apricots, 1555.4450  
   Cherries, 1555.4750  
   Figs, 1555.5260  
   Fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
   Peaches, 1555.4300  
   Pears, 1555.4600  
   Pineapples, 1555.4970  
 Goal  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Goal unit, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Goat milk, 1530.0030

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Good cause**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Contested case hearings, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Franchises, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Motor vehicle franchises, cancellation, 2860.6500  
 Noncompliance with energy efficiency standards, 4170.4105  
 Optometrists licensure by reciprocity, 6500.2100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
**Good faith effort**  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
**Good repair**  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
**Gorgonzola cheese**, 1535.1170  
**Gouda cheese**, 1535.1120  
**Governing authority, juvenile residential facilities**, 2935.0100  
**Governing board, group foster homes**, 2925.0100  
**Governing boards/sponsoring agency, adult halfway houses**, 2920.0100  
**Governing body**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400  
**Government development, critical areas planning**, 4410.8100  
**Government disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits**, 5222.0100  
**Government services, oil set-aside program**, 4110.0100  
**Governmental action, environmental review**, 4410.0200  
**Governmental body, telecommunications division, administration department**, 1265.0200  
**Governmental contractual allowances, health care cost information system**, 4650.0102  
**Governmental unit, environmental review**, 4410.0200  
**Grade**  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
**Grade A Pasteurized Milk Ordinance**, 1530.0740  
**Grade level, student supplemental loans**, 4850.0011  
**Grade of service, telephone utilities**, 7810.0100  
**Grades, Agricultural fertilizers**  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
**Gradient, aeronautics**, 8800.0100  
**Graduate student, student supplemental loans**, 4850.0011  
**Graduation, nurses' licensing**, 6315.0100  
**Grain, air pollution standards**, 7005.2520  
**Grain buyer, grain warehouses**, 1560.5400  
**Grain scales, commercial scales**, 7600.4800  
**Grain storage elevator, air pollution standards**, 7005.2520  
**Grain terminal elevator, air pollution standards**, 7005.2520  
**Grainy, butter body terms**, 1530.1610  
**Grant**  
 Agricultural development, 1552.0020  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Community block grant, 4300.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Health research program, 4310.8600  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
**Grant agreement**  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
**Grant close-out, community block grants**, 4300.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Grant contract, arts grant procedures**, 1900.1300  
**Grant eligibility**  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
**Grant funds, rural development grants**, 4360.0100  
**Grant recipient, residential energy conservation program**, 4900.1620  
**Grant year**  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Rural development grants, 4360.0100  
**Grantee**  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Granular cheese**, 1535.0760, 1535.0810  
**Grated American cheese food**, 1535.3120  
**Gravity hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems**, 1345.1110  
**Gravity low-pressure steam heating systems**, 1345.1000  
**Grease interceptor, plumbing**, 4715.0100  
**Greywater, individual sewage treatment systems**, 7080.0020  
**Grievance**  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.4600  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
**Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers**, 4680.0100  
**Gritty, butter grading terms**, 1530.1630  
**Groove, tires, motor vehicles**, 7445.0100  
**Gross acute care charges, health care cost information system**, 4650.0102  
**Gross alpha particle activity, water supply**, 4720.0100  
**Gross annual income from self-employment, housing finance agency loans and grants**, 4900.0010  
**Gross charges, health care cost information system**, 4650.0102  
**Gross earned income, medical assistance**, 9505.0015  
**Gross earnings, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care**, 9515.1200  
**Gross floor space, environmental review**, 4410.0200  
**Gross heating value**  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
**Gross income**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
**Gross motor weakness, disability schedules**, 5223.0020  
**Gross receipts**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
**Gross revenue conversion factor, public utilities, rate changes**, 7825.3100  
**Gross revenues**  
 District heating systems, 8300.4500  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
**Ground area, environmental review**, 4410.0200  
**Ground sign, state capitol area zoning and planning**, 2400.0010  
**Grounds, horse racing**, 7869.0100  
**Groundwater**  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Group day-care center**, 9545.0520  
**Group family day-care (GFDC)**, 9502.0315

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Group family foster home, 9545.0010  
 Group foster parents, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Group home  
   Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
   Licensing of facilities for children, 9545.1420  
 Group home parents, 9545.1420  
 Group homes, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Group I occupancies, fire code, 7510.1400  
 Group plan, telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Group R occupancies, 7510.1400  
 Group spokesperson, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Grout  
   Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Growth and development, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880  
 Guarantee, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Guaranteed analyses, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Labels, 1510.0411  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Guaranteed annual endowment, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Guarantors  
   Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Guardian ad litem, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Guest lecturer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Guest room, fire code, 7510.1400  
 Guidance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Guidance and counseling service, private schools, 3540.2400  
 Guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Gummy, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Gypsum, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Habilitation services, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Habitable shelter, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Half and half, 1530.0140  
 Half story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110  
 Half-time student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Half-value layer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Halfway house, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Halogen, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Handicap, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Handicap race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Handicapped  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Group day care, 9545.0620  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Handicapped children  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0405  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Handicapped persons  
   Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
   Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Handicapping condition, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Handle, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Handler, farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Handling operation, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Hangers, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Harbor  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Harbor (Cont'd)  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Hard, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Hard cheeses, 1535.1730  
 Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070  
 Hardpan, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hardware, voting, 8220.0250  
 Harmful physical agent  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Hartford connection, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Harvesting, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Hatchery  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Hatching egg dealer, mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Hauler, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Hazardous substance  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Hazardous waste  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Processing facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
   Processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
   Reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Standards, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste constituent, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility loan, 8300.5201  
 Hazardous waste incinerator, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste number, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste processing facility, 8300.5201  
 Hazard-warning signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Hazard-warning signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 HCFA, health care financing administration, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 HCI, hospital cost index, 9500.1100  
 HCRS, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 HCRS guidelines, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Head varsity coach, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Headcount, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Header, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Header cards, voting, 8220.0250  
 Headlamp assembly and optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headlamp beam switching device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headquarters area, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Healing arts, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Health and accident insurance, license to do business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Health and residential care services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Health and safety component, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Health care, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Health care facilities  
   Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
   Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Health care facility, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health care financing administration, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Health care provider, workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Health care record, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Health certificate  
   Cattle  
     Importation, 1700.0100  
     Markets, 1715.0780  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
 Health maintenance organization  
   Business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Health maintenance referral, early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health officer, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Health policy research and analysis, 4310.8600  
 Health research program, 4310.8600  
 Health services  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Private schools, 3540.1300  
 Health services research, 4310.8600  
 Healthy, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Hearing  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Hearing date, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Hearing officer, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Hearings calendar, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Heat, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Heat exchanger, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Heat input, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Heat rate, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Heat reflective or absorbing window or door, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Heated space, energy code, 4215.1200  
 Heat-generated cooling, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Heating degree days  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Solar energy, 1325.1000  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Heating or cooling source, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Heating plants, boilers, 5225.2500  
 Heating season, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Heating supplier, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Heavy cream, 1530.0120  
 Heavy drilling fluid, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 HECB, Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Hedging, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Height  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Helicopter, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 HELP, Health Care Equipment Loan Program, 4647.0100  
 Helper, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Herd  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Herd (Cont'd)  
   Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
   Selling breeding stock, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Hereafter  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 High color, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 High heating value, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 High pressure steam, 5230.0040  
 High pressure steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 High priority erosion problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 High priority feedlots, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 High priority sedimentation problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 High priority water quality problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, 8400.0100  
 High radiation area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 High side, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Routing, 4400.0200  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100  
 High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360  
 Highway, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Highway and heavy construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Highway project, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Highway safety improvement project, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Highways, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 His physical fitness, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Historical capital costs, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Historical operating costs  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Hit and run vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Holding area, juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Holding cell, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Home, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.0015, 9525.1800  
 Home chore, child labor, 5200.0900  
 Home energy loan, 4900.0590  
 Home health agency  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Home occupation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Home study, optometrists, 6500.0100  
 Home-delivered or congregate meals, social services for adults, 9555.2200  
 Homemakers services, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Homemaking, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Homemaking service, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1100  
 Homeowner  
   Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Homestead  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Homogenized cream, 1530.0060  
 Homogenized milk and milk products, 1530.0650  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Honey house, 1555.6040  
 Horizontal branch drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horizontal pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horizontal sliding door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Horse  
   Medication, 7890.0100  
   Racing, 7869.0100  
 Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Hospital cost index, 9500.1100  
 Hospital indemnity benefits, 2742.0200  
 Hospital indemnity coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Hospital services, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Hospital-attached nursing home, rates, 9549.0020  
 Hospitals  
   Admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
   Licensing, 4640.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Host county  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Community social services, 9550.0010  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Hot liquid, food or beverage, vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Hour, pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Hours, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Hours worked each day, overtime, 5200.0100  
 Household, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Household goods  
   Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
   Warehouses, 1560.7750  
 Household income, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Household member, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Household member deduction, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Household report form, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 House-to-house commission salesperson, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170  
 House-to-house dealer salesperson, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180  
 Housing facilities, veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Housing for the elderly, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Housing sponsor, housing agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 HUD, United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5000.0050  
 Human relations program, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Human services, human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Hundred-year floodplains, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 HVTL, high voltage transmission line, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hydrocarbon, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Hydrogen gas stream, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Hydropneumatic tank, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hypertrophic scar, disability schedules, 5223.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hypoglossal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 ICC, Interstate Commerce Commission  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
   Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Ice arenas, 4635.1200  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800  
 Ice milk, 1530.2020  
 ICF-BCH, intermediate care facility/boarding care home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 ICF/CD, intermediate care facility/chemically dependent, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 ICF/MR, intermediate care facility/mentally retarded  
   Case management services, 9525.0015  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
   Payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 ICF-NH, intermediate care facility/nursing home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Identification and name plate, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Identification lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Identification number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 IEP, individual education program plan, special education, 3525.0200  
 IFR, Instrument Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IISAC, Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
 Illness  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Immediate burial, 4610.2400  
 Immediate container or true container, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Immediate family  
   Illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Insurance, trusts, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Immediate incorporation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Immediate labor area, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Immediate-use container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Imminent safety hazard, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Impermeable, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Implementation project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Implements of husbandry, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Importer  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Impoundment  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Securities, 2875.2450  
 Impoundment agent, securities, 2875.2450  
 Impoundment agreement, securities, 2875.2450  
 Improper use, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Improved lots, subdivided lands sales, 2810.1100  
 Improvement in ability to function independently in family or community, 3325.0110  
 Impulsive noise, 7010.0020  
 Impurity, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 In kind, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 In operation  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 In public practice, accountants, 1100.0100  
 In the same premises, dental auxiliaries, 3100.8100  
 Inaccessible installation, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Inactive licensed officer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Inactive portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Inactive status, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Inappropriate and harmful use, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 In-area services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Incapacity, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Incest, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Incident notification signs, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Incidental farm worker, 5206.1500  
 Incidental insurance benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Incidents, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Incineration, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Incinerator, air pollution control  
   Beryllium emission standards, 7005.2550  
   Performance standards, 7005.0600  
 Includable assets, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Includable compensation, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
   General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Income taxes, nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
   Persons and families of low and moderate income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
   Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Income source, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Income tax withholding, 8092.0100  
 Income taxes, withholding  
   Employee, 8092.0200  
   Employer, 8092.0300  
 Incompatible wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inconclusive, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Incremental cost of capital, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Incubator rejects, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Incumbency, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Incurred basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Independence, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independence of judgment, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Independent agency, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent board, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent commission, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent contractor  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Independent flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Independent inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Independent living, 3300.3150  
 Independent Living Program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independent placement, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Independent public accountant, insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
 Independent registered engineer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Independent study, higher education programs, 4830.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Independently audited, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Indian tribe, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Indirect closed-surface systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect cost  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Indirect day-care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Indirect deductions, minimum wages, 5200.0090  
 Indirect discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution control  
   Fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7005.2750  
   Petroleum refineries, 7005.2100  
 Indirect open-spray systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect service employee, 5200.0080  
 Indirect source  
   Air pollution, 7001.1260  
   Air quality permit fees, 7002.0020  
 Indirect systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect vented closed-surface systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual  
   College and university administrative rules, 8500.0100  
   Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Individual educational program plan, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Individual generation site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual habilitation plan  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Individual insured, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Individual line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Individual service plan  
   Community social services, 9550.0010  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
   Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Individual sewage disposal system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Individual vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individualized instructional materials, nonpublic, 3540.0200  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Indoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Industrial cost recovery, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Industrial cost recovery period, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Industrial discharge permit, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Industrial education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Industrial furnace, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Industrial homeworkers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution, 7005.0450  
 Industrial radiographer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial radiography, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial user, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Industrial wastes**  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020,  
 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420

**Industry members, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120**

**Industry track scale, commercial scales, 7600.4800**

**Inedible eggs, 1520.0200**

**Ineligible applicants, midwifery license, 5600.2000**

**Inel'gible materials, private schools, 3540.0200**

**Infants**  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

**Infected herd**  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

**Infection control practitioner, 4605.7000**

**Infectious agent, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100**

**Infiltration, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200**

**Inflow, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200**

**Informal hearing, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100**

**Information and referral, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500**

**Information giving, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500**

**Informed consent, data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400**

**Informed written consent, psychologists, 7200.0100**

**Infrastructure, community block grants, 4300.0100**

**Inhabited building, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100**

**Inherent filter, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100**

**In-home family support services, home and community-based services, 9525.1860**

**Initial appearance at a hearing, public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100**

**Initial formal assessment, special education, 3525.0200**

**Initial labeler, seed law, 1510.0281**

**Initial placement, special education, 3525.0200**

**Initial response, uniform business licensing, 8300.5400**

**Initial stocks, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110**

**Initial supplementary security income payment, general assistance, 9500.1206**

**Initiator**  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

**Injection well**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

**Injury**  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**In-kind, community energy grant, 4160.0100**

**In-kind income**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**In-kind support, rural development grants, 4360.0100**

**Inland boat slip, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**

**Inland excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**

**Inmate, adult release office, 2940.0100**

**Inner liner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**

**Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650**

**Inpatient**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Inpatient (Cont'd)**  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

**Inpatient hospital care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100**

**Inpatient hospital services**  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

**Inpatient hospital services in an institution for mental diseases, medical assistance, 9500.1070**

**Inpatient hospital services in an institution for tuberculosis, medical assistance, 9500.1070**

**Inpatient physician care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100**

**Inpatient psychiatric hospital services for individuals under age 21, medical assistance, 9500.1070**

**Inquiry, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060**

**In-residence medical services, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200**

**Insanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100**

**In-school period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011**

**Insolvency, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451**

**Inspected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730**

**Inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010**

**Inspection**  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

**Inspection agency, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200**

**Inspection legend, meat inspection, 1540.0010**

**Inspector**  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

**Installation**  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**Installation alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Installation compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Installation instructions, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Installation seal, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Installation standards, residential conservation program, 4150.0100**

**Installer**  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Water well construction, plastic casing, 4725.7000

**Instant nonfat dry milk, 1530.0180**

**Institute, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800**

**Institution**  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

**Institution caseworker, adult release office, 2940.0100**

**Institution for mental diseases, medical assistance, 9500.1070**

**Institution for the treatment of mental diseases, medical assistance, 9505.0045**

**Institution for tuberculosis, medical assistance, 9500.1070**

**Institutional arrangements**  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

**Institutional buyer, securities, 2875.0170**

**Institutional group homes, foster group homes, 2925.0100**

**Institutions of higher learning, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110**

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Instruction, special education, 3525.0200  
 Instructional site, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Instructor  
   Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8600  
   Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
   Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
   Peace officers, 6700.0100  
   Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Instrument piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Insulation, thermal, standards, 4155.0120  
 Insurance agent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Insurance charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0860  
 Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statement, 2720.0100  
 Insurance on gambling activities, 7860.0160  
 Insurance policy, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Insured dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Insured person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Insurer  
   Audits, 2710.0100  
   Contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100  
   Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
   Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
   Securities, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5400  
   Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Intake, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500  
 Intangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Intentionally, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Intercept service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Interceptor, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140  
 Interdisciplinary team  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Interest, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Interest adjustment, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Interest collected, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Interest expense, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Interest rate, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Interested persons, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Interexchange trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Interface, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Interference, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Interim assistance, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Interim assistance authorization agreement, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Interim home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Interim permit, animal feedlot, 7020.0300  
 Interim reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Interim status, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Interior paneling, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Interlock, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Intermediate care facility services/boarding care home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Intermediate care facility services/chemically dependent, medical assistance, 9500.1070

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Intermediate care facility services/mentally retarded  
   Case management services, 9525.0015  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
   Training and habilitation reimbursement, 9525.1210  
 Intermediate care facility services/nursing home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Intermediate consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Intermediate consumer of insulation materials, standards, 4155.0120  
 Intermediate district, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Intermediate emergency medical technician, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Intermediate initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Intermediate ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500  
 Intermediate rehabilitation objectives, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Intermediate service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Intermediate solid waste disposal, 7035.0300  
 Intermittent employees  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Intermittent stream, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Intern, pharmacist intern, 6800.5100  
 Internal gross volume, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 International shipment, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Internship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Interpret, intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Interpretations of rules of professional conduct, accountants, 1100.3800  
 Interpreter services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Interruptible contract customers  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Interruptible power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Interscholastic sports, licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7300  
 Intersection, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Interstate benefit payment plan, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Interstate claimant, unemployment compensation, 3310.1600  
 Interstate gas pipeline company, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Interstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Intervenor  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
   Power plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 In-time, land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, 9530.5200  
   Receiving centers, 9530.0100  
   Residential programs, 9530.2500  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Intrastate waters, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020  
 Intravenous infusion, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Intravenous therapy, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Intrinsic hazard, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Inventories, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Inventory, bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000  
 Invert brown sugar syrup, fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Invert sugar syrup  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
   Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
   Jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1880  
   Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
   Preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1960  
 Investigation fee, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Investigative, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Investigative activities, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Investigative authority, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Investment advisory contract, securities, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, securities, 2875.3900  
 Investment Company Act of 1940, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Investment cost, energy financial assistance, 8300.4011  
 Investments, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Invitational race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Isolated sales, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Isolation  
   Child-caring institutions, 9545.0960  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
   Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Iso-line, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Issuer  
   Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
   Securities, 2875.2400  
 Itinerant grain buyer, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Jail, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Jamb, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/strike, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/wall, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920  
 Jet fuel, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Jitney, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Job groups, affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Job placement services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Job Training Partnership Act, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Jockeys, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Joint applications, certificates of need  
   Energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Joint docket bulletin, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Joint hearings, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Joint legal custody, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Joint line rate, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Joint physical custody, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Joint programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220  
 Joint venture, state contracts, small business owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Journeyman structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0040  
 Judge  
   Administrative law judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Judge (Cont'd)  
   Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Jurisdiction, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Jurisdictional, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100 to 2930.9900  
 Juvenile residential, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Kenny scale, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Key administrative personnel, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Key corporation, bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 Key employees, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Key-in-knob, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Kilovolt peak, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Kilowatt-hour sales, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Koch kaese, 1535.1660  
 KWH, kilowatt hour, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 L<sub>10</sub>, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 L<sub>50</sub>, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Label  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Butter containers, 1530.1640  
   Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
   Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Label notice, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Labeling  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Labeling statement, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Labor force statistics, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Labor market area  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Laboratory, performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Laboratory instruction, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Laborers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110  
 LAC, Legislative Advisory Commission, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Lactating woman, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Lakes and ponds, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Laminectomy, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Land  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Land ambulance, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Land disposal site, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Land improvement  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Land occupier  
   Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
   Soil water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Land pollution, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Land treatment facility  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Land use district, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Land use permit, metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Land use planning, grants, 4310.3100  
 Landfill  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Landfill cell, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Landspreading, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Landspreading facility, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Landspreading site, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Lapped on break, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Large electric generating facility (LEGF), certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Large electric power facilities, siting, 4400.0200  
 Large electric power generating plant  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Siting, 4400.0200  
 Large electric power generating plant study area, siting, 4400.0200  
 Large energy facilities  
 Certificate of need, 4210.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Large gas pipeline, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL), certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Large liquefied gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large LPG storage facility, certificates of need, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facility, certificates of need, 4250.0100  
 Large petroleum pipeline, certificates of need, 4250.0100  
 Large underground gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Lasix, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Last calendar year  
 Electricity, 4100.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Last fiscal year, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Late charge, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Late payment charge, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Law enforcement agencies, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 LAWCON, land and water conservation fund, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Lawful purpose, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Lawful gambling, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Layoff  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Layoff list  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 LCMR, Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 LCMR grants-in-aid program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 LDS, Office of Library Development and Services, 3530.2610  
 Leachate  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Leaching pit, individual sewage treatment, 7080.0020  
 Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2200  
 Lead applicant, community energy planning and implementation grants, 4160.2500  
 Lead equivalence, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Leader, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Leakage radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Leakers, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Leaky, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Learning disabled, general assistance, 9500.1258  
 Leased premises, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Leasehold, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Leasehold improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Leaseholder, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Least restrictive alternatives, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Least restrictive environment, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Leave, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Leave days, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Leave of absence, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Leaver, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Legal adviser, election recounts, 8235.0200  
 Legal availability, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Legal blindness, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Legal custody, foster care, 9560.0250, 9560.0520  
 Legal defense costs, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Legal guardian, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Legal holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Legal representative  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Legend drug  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 LEGF, large electric generating facility, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Lender  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Energy loan insurance program, 8300.4021  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Length of manufactured home  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Licensing, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
 LEPGP, large electric power generating plant, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Lesson, driver training for commercial vehicles, 7411.0100  
 Lethargy, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Letter of authority, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Letter of commitment, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Letter of intent, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Level of service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500  
 Lever machine, voting, 8220.0250  
 LHVTL, large high voltage transmission line, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Liabilities, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Liability for past support, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Liable state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 License plate lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 License renewal, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Licensed  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Licensed abstracter, 1005.0100  
 Licensed administrator, school superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
 Licensed adoption agency, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Licensed and tested insurance agent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Licensed capacity  
 Children's facilities, 9545.2000  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Group day care, 9545.0520

Licensed capacity fee, children's facilities, 9545.2000

Licensed child-placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020

Licensed health professional  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Licensed motor vehicle dealer, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Licensed nurses, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100

Licensed physician, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Licensed premises, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100

Licensed psychologist, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Licensed public accountant, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Licensed services, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Licensed vendor of risk management services, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licenses  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licensure  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Children's facilities, 9545.2000  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Practical nursing, 6315.0100  
 Professional nursing, 6315.0100  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Uniform business licensing, 8300.5400

Licensing agency, adult protective services, 9555.7200

Licensing fee, children's facilities, 9545.2000

Licensing fee formula, children's facilities, 9545.2000

Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600

Licensure application, nursing, 6315.0100

Licensure or registration status, health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Life activity, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Life estate, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Light cream, 1530.0080

Light density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Light fruit juice syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880

Light syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880

Light whipping cream, 1530.0110

Lighting device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

LIHEAP, low income home energy assistance program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Limburger cheese, 1535.1270

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Limestone  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Limitation, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited charged system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Limited consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Limited dividend, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited food service establishment, 4625.2500

Limited service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Limited-term appointment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Limited-unit development, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Lineman, electric utilities, 3800.1006

Liner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Liquefied gas, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Liquefied natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100

Liquefied petroleum gas, large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0371

Liquid eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Liquid honey, honey, 1555.6040

Liquid piping system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Liquid receivers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Liquid waste, plumbing, 4715.0100

Liquidated damages, state contracts, 1230.0200

Liquor vendor  
 Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Liability insurance, 2782.0200

Listed  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910

Listing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Live birth, vital statistics, 4600.0100

Livestock  
 Destruction by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Livestock market agencies, licensing and bonding, 1515.0100

Livestock owners, destruction of livestock by endangered species, 1515.3100

Living together, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Load center, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Load factor  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loading space, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Loading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Loan  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loan, 8300.5201  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Securities, 2875.3040  
 Waste processing, 9200.6001

Loan broker, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100

Loan period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Lobbying expenditures, telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyists  
 Registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Local, medical assistance, free choice of provider, 9500.0900

Local agency  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local agency (Cont'd)  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Local arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Local authority, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Local board of health  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0100  
 Local calling area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local cartage carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Local civil defense authority, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local college club, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300  
 Local community, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Local comprehensive plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Local enforcement agency, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Local exchange service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local exhaust ventilation system, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Local facility  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Local IV-D agency, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Local government  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Local government levy limitations, special levy, taxation, 8115.1000  
 Local government officials, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Local highway or street departments, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Local labor market, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Local match, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Local matching money, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Local message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local message change, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local or regional planning agency, state planning, 4310.0200  
 Local participation, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Local public health authority, merit system, 4670.0100  
 Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Local service agency, adult foster-care, 9555.5300  
 Local service charge, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local social service agency  
 Social services for adults  
 Chore services, 9555.3200  
 Employability services, 9555.4200  
 Foster care, 9555.5300  
 Home delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2200  
 Mother and pregnant woman services, 9555.9100  
 Vulnerable adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Social services for children  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Day care, 9560.0770  
 Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0520  
 Protective services, 9560.0270  
 Social services for individuals and families  
 Counseling, 9565.1500  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1800  
 Family planning, 9565.0300  
 Homemaking, 9565.1100  
 Housing, 9565.2100  
 Information and referral, 9565.2500  
 Legal, 9565.2700  
 Money management services, 9565.3200  
 Residential treatment services, 9565.3600  
 Social and recreational services, 9565.3900  
 Transportation services, 9565.4200  
 Local trade area, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Local unit of government  
 Community energy grants, 4160.0100  
 Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Local vocational supervisor, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Locality  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Location, driver training for commercial vehicles, 7411.0100  
 Lock, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Lock front, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Locking device, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Lockout, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Lockset, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Lockup facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Log book, voting, 8220.0250  
 Logo, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Long distance telecommunication service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Long-term care facility, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Long-term care facility services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Long-term employment program, 3300.2050  
 Long-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Long-term sheltered workshop, 3300.2050  
 Long-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Loop vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Loss  
 Eggs, 1520.0200  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Lost work days, 5210.0620  
 Lot  
 Area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Corner, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Lot (Cont'd)  
 Interior, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Through, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Zoning, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot coverage, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot depth, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot lines, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot of record, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot width, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Low and moderate income, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Low and moderate income elderly, 4900.1801, 4900.1805  
 Low and moderate income housing, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Low birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Low income  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5300  
 Rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Low income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Low income home energy assistance program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Low side, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision clinician, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision specialist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Lower income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Lowest achievable emission rate, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Lowfat cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0790  
 Lowfat milk, 1530.0370  
 Low-income purchasers, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Low-level radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
 Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250  
 Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300  
 Low-moisture part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3300  
 Low-moisture scamorza cheese, 1535.3250  
 Low-pressure steam, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 LP gas, liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 LPA, licensed public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100  
 LSCA, Library Services and Construction Act, 3530.2610  
 Lumens per watt, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Luminous sign tubing, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Lump sum, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Lump sum payment, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Lump sum settlement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 MA, medical assistance  
 Health services providers reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MA population, prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Machine location, vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Machine shop, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Machinery, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Machinery rooms, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Magazine, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Maiden, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Maildrop, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Main, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Main frame, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Main vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Mainline bus service, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Mainline track, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Maintenance, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Maintenance of devices used in lawful gambling, 7860.0160  
 Maintenance power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Major central system, district heating systems, 4200.0200  
 Major chargeable traffic violation, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Major contributing industry, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Major emission facility, 7002.0020  
 Major life activities  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Major medical expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Major NPDES facility, 7002.0220  
 Major program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0100  
 Major streets, driveways, 8810.4100  
 Major thoroughfare, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Male-dominated class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Malt beverage, advertising, 7515.0710  
 Malted milk, 1530.0230  
 Manage, overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180  
 Management aide, special education, 3525.0200  
 Management and planning improvement, human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Management assistance, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Managing agent, weather modification, 1560.3400  
 Mandated reporter, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Mandatory, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Mandatory registrant, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Mandatory terms, State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 Man-day, occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Manifest, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manifest discrepancies, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476  
 Manifest document number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manifold, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, notices, 2875.1150  
 Man-made beta particle and photon emitters, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Manual, uniform traffic control devices for streets and highways, 8300.0100  
 Manufactured gas adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured home accessory structure, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home installers, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Manufacturer  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Manufacturer (Cont'd)

Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Processor, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturer of insulation, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120

Manufacturers of radioactive drug, 6800.8100

Manufacturers representatives, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturers sale agreement, manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

Manufacturing of by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manufacturing operation, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Manure storage area, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

MAPDP, Medical Assistance Prepaid Demonstration Project, 9500.1451

Marina  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Market assistance plan, liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200

Market assistance program, liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030

Market cattle test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060

Market management, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market premises, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Market rent, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Market value, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Marketing years  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marquee, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Master application, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor, 3800.1004

Master flare, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Master structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Match, boxing, 2200.0100

Match race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Matching funds  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Rural development grants, 4360.0100

Material change, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, hoists and lifts, 1320.0300

Material classifications, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Material issue, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material safety data sheet, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material standards  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120

Material variance, state contracts, 1230.0200

Maternity hospitals, 4640.0100

Maternity shelter, 9545.1210

Matinee race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Mature  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

Maxi-audit, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501

Maximum, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level, water supply, 4720.0100

Maximum daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum effort, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum fee schedule, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Maximum flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Maximum no-flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

Maximum permissible concentrations, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum permissible dose or dose equivalent, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum permissible neutron radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Maximum service temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

Maximum total trihalomethane potential, water supply, 4720.0100

May  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1610

Mayor, State Building Code, 1300.1400

Mbpd-mile  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Mcf, thousand cubic feet  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

MDA, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH, Minnesota Department of Health, environmental review, 4410.0200

Meals, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Mealy, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Measures warranty, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Meat, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-products, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food products, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparation, kosher foods, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
 Fire code, 7510.1400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1350

Mechanical equipment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Mechanical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical joint, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Mechanical return, low-pressure steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Mechanical warm air heating plant, 1345.0550

MECS, Minnesota Energy Conservation Service, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Median lethal concentration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation, contested case hearings, 1400.5950

Mediator, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Medicaid health plan, 9500.1451

Medicaid management information system, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Medical adviser, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Medical assistance  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Health services providers reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015

Medical assistance population, prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical Assistance Prepaid Demonstration Project, 9500.1451

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance program  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Medical certification, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical consultant, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical control, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Medical director  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Medical laboratory, disease control, 4605.7000  
 Medical record  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medical review agent, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical review team, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Medical services  
 Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Medical supplies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Medical support, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Medical treatment, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 Medically necessary  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medically needy, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medicare  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Medicare crossover claims, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medication, horses, 7890.0100  
 Medicine  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Medium density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Meeting  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Vocational technical education, system policies, 8480.0020  
 Vocational technical education board, system procedures changes, 8480.0030  
 MEFA, Minnesota Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100  
 Members  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
 Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Minnesota Energy and Economic Development-Act, 8300.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Memorandum of understanding, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Memorial service, 4610.2400  
 Mental disorder, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mental health, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Mental health centers  
 Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health clinics, standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Mental illness  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Mental retardation, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Mental retardation or a related condition, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2100  
 State aid, 9535.0100  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000  
 Residential programs, 9525.0210  
 Residential services, 9540.1000  
 Semi-independent living service licensing, 9525.0500  
 Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali cell, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali electrolyzer, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali plant, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore processing facility, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Merger  
 Insurance, redemption of securities, 2715.5500  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Merit increase  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Merit rating, workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Messengers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292  
 Metallic, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Method of payment, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Metro mobility, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Metropolitan area  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Metropolitan significance, 5700.0200  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Waste control commission, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan city, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan commissions, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan Council  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Metropolitan significance, 5700.0200  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Metropolitan counties, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Metropolitan disposal system  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Waste discharge, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Metropolitan system plans, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transportation facility, 5700.0200  
 Mezzanine, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 MHP, medicaid health plan, 9500.1451  
 Middle distillate  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Middle name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Mile, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Military leave  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Military uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Milk  
   Asiago cheese ingredients, 1535.1610  
   Blue cheese ingredients, 1535.1150  
   Brick cheese ingredients, 1535.0950  
   Colby cheese ingredients, 1535.0430  
   Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
   Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
   Edam cheese ingredients, 1535.1080  
   Fruit sherbet ingredients, 1530.2050  
   Gorgonzola cheese ingredients, 1535.1190  
   Granular cheese ingredients, 1535.0780  
   Gruyere cheese ingredients, 1535.0900  
   Hard cheeses ingredients, 1535.1750  
   Hard grating cheeses ingredients, 1535.2090  
   Homogenized, 1530.0650  
   Limburger cheese ingredients, 1535.1290  
   Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3270  
   Monterey or Monterey jack cheese ingredients, 1535.1320  
   Mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3230  
   Muenster cheese ingredients, 1535.1020  
   Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
   Nuworld cheese ingredients, 1535.1230  
   Parmesan or reggiano cheese ingredients, 1535.1500  
   Products, 1530.0020  
   Provolone or pasta filata cheese ingredients, 1535.1390  
   Ricotta cheese ingredients, 1535.0720  
   Romano cheese ingredients, 1535.1550  
   Roquefort cheese ingredients, 1535.1260  
   Samsoe cheese ingredients, 1535.3190  
   Semisoft cheeses ingredients, 1535.1830  
   Semisoft part-skim cheeses ingredients, 1535.1900  
   Soft ripened cheeses ingredients, 1535.1960  
   Spiced cheeses ingredients, 1535.2015  
   Used in making cheese, 1535.0050  
   Washed curd cheese ingredients, 1535.0360  
 Milk distributors, 1530.0010  
 Milk haulers, 1530.0010  
 Milk laboratories, certified grade A products testing facilities, 1525.2310  
 Milk producers, 1530.0010  
 Milk products, 1530.0700, 1530.1700  
 Mine plot, peat, 6131.0010  
 Mine waste, 6130.0100  
 Mineral deposit evaluation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Minerals, 6125.0200  
 Mines, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Minimal service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Minimization, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Minimize, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Minimum death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Minimum qualifications  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minimum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Mining, 6130.0100  
 Mining activity, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Mining area, 6130.0100, 6131.0010  
 Mining by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mining operation  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Mining overburden returned to the mine site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mining permit, 6131.0010  
 Mink ranch, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Mink rancher, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Minnesota condemned  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Minnesota Department of Health, 4615.1000  
 Minnesota Department of Health approved, EPS clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Minnesota foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Minnesota goods for services, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed by the Department of Agriculture, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota loan, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Minnesota passed for cooking, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota passed for refrigeration, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Professional Corporations Act, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Minnesota rejected, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Minnesota resident  
   Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0400  
 Minnesota retained  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota River project riverbend area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Minnesota service area  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4220.0100, 4270.0100  
   Electricity, 4100.0200  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Minnesota State Solid Waste Management Plan, 7035.1100  
 Minnesota supplemental aid  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Minnesota suspect, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Uniform Fire Code, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Minnesota-bred  
   Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
   Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
   Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Minnesota-foaled  
   Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota-foaled (Cont'd)  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Minnesota-owned  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Minnesota-sire  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Minor caretaker, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Minor child, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Minor physical adaptations to the home, 9525.1860  
 Minor program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0120  
 Minor street, driveways, 8810.4100  
 Minor surgery, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Minor watershed unit, 9300.0010  
 Minorities and women with requisite skills, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Minority, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Minority business enterprise, horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 Minority group students, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9560.0020  
 Minority student, peace officers, 6700.0400  
 Minority-owned business, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Misbranded or misbranding, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Miscellaneous rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Misconduct  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Peace officers, 6700.2000  
 Peace officers schools, 6700.0400  
 Work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Mississippi headwaters area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mississippi headwaters plan, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mitigation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mixed eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100  
 Mixed fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Mixed occupancy buildings, family day-care homes, 9502.0335  
 Mixture, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 MMcfpd-mile, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 MN/DOT contract, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Mobile, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Mobile homes  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Mobility categories, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Model groups, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Moderate income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Moderate partial dislocation, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Modification  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Modified, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Modified premium, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Money, elections, 4500.0100  
 Money management services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Monitoring, water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Monitoring device, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Monitoring well, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Monoline liquor liability policy  
 Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200  
 Monterey cheese, 1535.1300  
 Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300  
 Month, general assistance, 9500.1205  
 Monthly load, solar energy, 1325.3300  
 Mooring, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Moped, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Moral character, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Morning line, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Mortgage loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Most recent fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Mother, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Motor carrier, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Motor fuel, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Motor gasoline  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Motor vehicle  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Motor vehicle owner, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Motorboat, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Motorcycle, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle headlamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle turn-signal lamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorized recreational vehicle, zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Mottled, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Mottling, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Mound system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Mouth toy, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Movement, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210  
 MSA, metropolitan statistical area, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 MSA, Minnesota supplemental aid, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mton-mile, certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Muenster cheese, 1535.1000  
 Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200  
 Mullion, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Multifamily dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Multiline contract  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Multiline liquor liability policy  
 Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200  
 Multiple dwelling system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Multiple occupancy building, family day-care homes, 9502.0335  
 Multiplier breeding flock  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Multiunit development, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Municipal permit, water quality permit fees, 7002.0220  
 Municipal power agency, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Municipal water purification system, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Municipality  
   District heating systems, 4200.0200  
   Fire code, 7510.1400  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
   Noise pollution, 7010.0020  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
   State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Muntin, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Must, plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Musty, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 MWCC, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 NAIC Blank, National Association of Insurance Commissioners, 4685.0100  
 Narcotics  
   Horse medication, 7890.0100  
   Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 National ambient air quality standards, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 National board, dentists, 3100.0100  
 National examinations, insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, 7001.1020, 7001.1410  
 National pollution discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Natural areas, 6135.4700  
 Natural gas  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Natural resources  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Natural watercourse, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Near surface water, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Near the site, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Near vision, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Neat cement, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Necessary equipment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Necessary service  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Need, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Need determination, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Negative  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Negative declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Negative herd  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Negative result, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Negative swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Neglect  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Negotiated rate, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Negotiation, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Neighborhood organizations, land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
 Nerved, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Net accounts receivable, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Net air quality benefit, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Net asset value per unit, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Net assets  
   Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6130  
   Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
   Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Net cost, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Net gains, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Net generating capacity, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Net generation, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Net income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Net income from rental property, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Net increase in emissions, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Net investment return, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Net new funds, interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Net price, wholesale intoxicating liquors, 7515.0310  
 Net proceeds, vending stand operators, 3321.0800  
 Net profit interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Net profits, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Net program costs  
   Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
   Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Net receipts, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Net reserve capacity obligation, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Net salvage  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Net working capital, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Net worth  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540  
 Neutralizer, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 New, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 New animal stock, pollution, 7020.0300  
 New construction  
   Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 New customer, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 New day service provider, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 New discharge, outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 New discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 New elevator or moving stairway installation, 5205.0410  
 New facility, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 New installation, State Building Code, 1320.0200  
 New patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500  
 New public official, 7950.0100  
 New service, public utilities, 7820.4300  
 New source, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 New source performance standard, air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

New system, district heating loans, 8300.4500  
 Newborn, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Newborn infant, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 News report, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Newspaper of general circulation, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 NFPA, national fire protection association, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100  
 Night, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Nighttime, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Nighttime temperature setback, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Ninety percent compliance, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Nitric acid production unit, air pollution, 7005.1450  
 Nitrogen oxides, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 No-fault act, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Nominating fee, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nomination, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nominator, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nonaccessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Non-AFDC collections, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Nonambulatory, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonapprovable application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Nonattainment area  
   Air quality permit fees, 7002.0020  
   Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Nonbreakable, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Noncompliance, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Noncompliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Nonconforming building or sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Nonconforming use  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Noncontact cooling water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noncurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Nondiscrimination  
   Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Nondurable medical supplies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Nonemployment income, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Nonentitlement area, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Nonexpendable personnel property, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Nonfat dry milk, 1530.0170  
 Nonfat milk, 1530.0370  
 Nongenerating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Nonhandler, farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Noninterstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Nonmedical health research, 4310.8600  
 Nonmetropolitan area generator, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Nonmetropolitan counties, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nonmobile, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Non-MSA hospital, nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nonoperating property, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Nonoptical low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Nonparticipant, salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Nonpositive displacement compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonpotable water, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Nonprecision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Nonpreferred extremity, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Nonproduction practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Nonprofit corporations, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Nonprofit entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Nonprofit organizations  
   Overtime, 5200.0240  
   Rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Nonqualified policy, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Nonrecurring income, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Nonregulated utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Nonrenewal  
   Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700  
 Nonrenewal notice, homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Nonrevenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Nonspecified property program, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Non-WIN county, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Normal high water mark, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Normal loading procedure, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Normal retirement age, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Normal taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Normal working hours, capitol complex security, 7525.0100  
 No-smoking signs, 4620.0500  
 Not now credentialed, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Not salable, medical assistance determinations, 9505.0059  
 Notes of residential customer rights and possible assistance, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Note-taking services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Notice of availability, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Notification letter, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Notification of proposed penalty, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 NPDES, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, water quality permit fees, 7002.0220  
 NPDES permits, national pollutant discharge elimination system  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600  
 NPDES/SDS permit, national pollutant discharge elimination system, state disposal system, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Nuclear fuel processing facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Nuclear pharmacies, radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000  
 Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Nuisance, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Number 8 test blasting cap, 7500.0100  
 Number of hours worked, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Number of low income owner occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Number of low income renter occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Number of part-time students, 4830.1552  
 Nurses aides, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250  
 Nurse-supervised EPSDT clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Nursing ability  
   Licensing, 6315.0100  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing assistant, 3505.9500  
 Nursing care plans, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing home  
   Administrators, 6400.0100  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, rates, 9549.0020  
   Resident relocation, 4655.6810  
 Nursing home administrator, 6400.0100  
 Nursing homes, 4660.8700  
 Nursing personnel  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nutrient, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Nutritional risk, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210  
 NVLAP, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Objective clinical findings, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Objectives, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Objector, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, savings and loan associations, 2675.3100  
 Observation, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Obsolescence allowance, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Occasional sale, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Occupancy, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirements and exemptions, 1800.5100  
 Occupant restraint, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Occupation  
   Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational equipment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupational experience, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Occupational group, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Occupational licenses, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupational relations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Occupational specialty, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Occupational therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Occupational tools, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 OCS, Minnesota Office of Consumer Service, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Odor concentration unit, odorless emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor emission rate, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor source, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Of which he was advised, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Offer, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Offering circular, securities, 2875.2390  
 Office  
   Administrative hearings  
     Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
     Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
     Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300  
     Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Office (Cont'd)  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Community block grants, 4300.0100  
   Intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
   Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Office management experience, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of supervisory jurisdiction, securities, 2875.0910  
 Officer  
   Insurance  
     Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
     Proxies, 2715.7100  
     Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Official, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Official brucellosis calftooth vaccinate, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Official calftooth vaccinate, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official establishment, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Official identification, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1050  
 Official pseudorabies test, 1705.2400  
 Official state agency  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Official use, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Official vaccinate, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Official veterinarian  
   Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
   Livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0005  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
 Officially identified, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Off-peak contract customers, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Offsets  
   Acid rain control, 7005.4010  
   Air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Offshore, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Off-street parking lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Oil burners, 1345.2790  
 Oil refinery, certificates of need, 4250.0100  
 Oil-burning equipment, 1345.2790  
 Oil-fired units, oil burners, 1345.2790  
 Oily, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Old cream, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 OLU, Office of Local and Urban Affairs, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 On-duty time, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 One general site, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 One hundred-year flood, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One hundred-year floodplain, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One month's wages, employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 One side of the room, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 One way roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 One-hour period, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 One-person household, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 One-pipe systems  
   Hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
   Steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 On-peak hours, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

On-premise sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

On-site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

On-site utilities  
Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

On-the-job training costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

On-the-payroll, human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Opacity, air pollution, 7005.0100

Open burning  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste, 7035.0300

Open construction, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Open date, food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Open dump, solid waste, 7035.0300

Open enrollment, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Open space land use, environmental review, 4410.0200

Open space recreational use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Open-window period, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Operating and administrative expenses of association, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Operating availability, electricity, 4100.0200

Operating capital, rural development grants, 4360.0100

Operating costs  
Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Operating deficit, public transit, 8835.0110

Operating energy, solar energy, 1325.1000

Operating expenses  
District heating loans, 8300.4500  
Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100

Operating life of the mine, 6131.0010

Operating property, railroad taxation, 8106.0100

Operating systems, voting, 8220.0250

Operating years, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Operational area, weather modification, 1560.3400

Operations charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0850

Operator  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010  
Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900

Ophthalmologic consultant, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Ophthalmologist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Opportunities for sheltered employees to participate in decisions affecting their employment, 3300.2050

Optical low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Optional ingredients, dairy products, 1530.0710

Options, insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Optometric consultant, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optometric services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Optometrist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Orchestra leaders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Order  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
Oil set aside program, 4110.0100

Ordinary high water mark  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Permit fees, 6115.0030  
Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Organic, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411

Organic priority pollutants, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Organization and offering expenses, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Organized areas, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Orientation and mobility services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Orientation and mobility specialist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Orientation costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Original, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450

Original applicant, financial institutions, formations, 2650.0100

Original appointment  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Original container, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Original cost  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Original equipment, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Orthoses, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Osteopaths, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Other conditions of work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Other domesticated fowl, poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010

Other establishment, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Other financial assistance, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1760

Other grants, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Other home and community-based services, 9525.1860

Other maintenance benefits, general assistance, 9500.1206

Other metabolic diseases causing mental retardation, 4615.0755

Other net payables, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Other nonprofit organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Other person in charge, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Other poultry  
Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Other roads or streets, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Other sexually transmitted diseases, 4605.7703

Other tests, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790

Other uses, rail bank program, 8830.5800

Other waste material, hazardous waste, 7045.0020



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Other wastes  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020,  
 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Outcome, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000  
 Outdoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees,  
 7046.0010  
 Outer burial container, 4610.2400  
 Outgassing, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement,  
 9500.1100  
 Outlying communities, 5700.0200  
 Out-of-area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement,  
 9500.1100  
 Out-of-area services, health maintenance organizations,  
 4685.0100  
 Out-of-pocket, catastrophic health expense protection,  
 9505.1150  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, health and accident insurance,  
 2740.0100  
 Outpatient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care,  
 9515.1200  
 Outpatient health services, health maintenance organizations,  
 4685.0100  
 Outpatient hospital services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient services, health care cost information system,  
 4650.0102  
 Outpatient surgical centers, freestanding outpatient surgical  
 center, 4675.0100  
 Outpatient treatment, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Outpatient visits, health care cost information system,  
 4650.0102  
 Outreach  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment,  
 9505.1520  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Outreach referral, information and referral services,  
 9565.2500  
 Outside plant, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180, 7050.0200  
 Overall coefficient of heat transmission, heating and cooling,  
 load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Overall program design, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Overnight race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Overpayment  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100,  
 2805.0100  
 Override clause, real estate brokers and salespersons,  
 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Overriding health care needs, mentally retarded persons,  
 9525.0065  
 Overriding royalty interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Overripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Overtime, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Overvote, 8220.0250  
 Owned and controlled, horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 Owner  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Swine, 1715.0590  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Owner (Cont'd)  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Oxygen, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments,  
 7510.2100  
 Paddleticket, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddleticket card, Charitable Gambling Control Board,  
 7860.0010  
 Paddleticket card number, Charitable Gambling Control  
 Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddlewheel, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paid basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans,  
 2765.0100  
 Panel, rehabilitation review panel, 1415.0300, 5217.0010  
 Paramedic, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Parcels  
 Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and  
 certification by architects or engineers, requirement  
 and exceptions, 1800.5200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Parent  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Early childhood health developmental screening,  
 3530.3000  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Residential academies for handicapped persons,  
 3525.4800  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Parent company, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Parent cooperative, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Parent corporation, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498,  
 7045.0608  
 Parenteral, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Park-and-ride facility, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Parking areas, zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Parking lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Parking space, state capitol area zoning and planning,  
 2400.0010  
 Parks, 6100.0500  
 Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480  
 Parole, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Part  
 Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Partial closure, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Partially crystallized honey, honey, 1555.6040  
 Partially unemployed individual, 3310.0800  
 Participant  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Insurance, proxies, election contest, 2715.7390  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan,  
 7905.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs,  
 3300.2050  
 Participant in a solicitation, insurance, proxies, election  
 contests, 2715.7390  
 Participate, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participating agencies, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Participating entity, residential energy conservation program,  
 4900.1620  
 Participating institution, foreign student assistance program,  
 4800.8100  
 Participating lender, energy loan insurance program,  
 8300.4021

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participating lenders agreement, energy loan insurance program, 8300.4021

Participating members, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Participating producers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Participating state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Participating utilities, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Participation  
Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
Tourism loan program, 8300.3061

Participation power  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Participation purchases, electricity, 4100.0200

Participation purchases and sales, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

Particulate matter  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Parties  
Accountants, 1100.0100  
Contested cases, 1400.5100, 1400.8401  
Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0100  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
Human rights, 5000.0050  
Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0100  
Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
Municipal board hearings, 6000.0100  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
Public Employment Labor Relations Board  
Arbitration of employment terms, 7305.0100  
Arbitration of grievances, 7310.0100  
Independent review, 7315.0400  
Issues and appeals, 7300.0100  
Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
Public Utilities Commission  
Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
Rules of practice, 7830.0100  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
Waste Management Board  
Board governance, 9200.0100  
Supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100

Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060

Part-time employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time instruction, postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6400

Part-time peace officers, 6700.0100

Party line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Passenger, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger automobile, transporting dead infants, 4610.1550

Passenger fare, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1710

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Passenger transportation, oil set aside program, 4110.0100

Passenger transportation services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Passenger vehicle, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passive income, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Passive solar subsidy, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar systems, solar energy, 1325.1000

Pass-through costs, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370

Pasteurization  
Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
Milk products, 1530.0010  
Milk used in making cheese and cheese products, 1535.3330

Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300

Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340

Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600

Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620

Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2700

Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2170

Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2360

Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470

Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2500

Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610

Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310

Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330

Pasture crops, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Pastures, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Paternity suit, 9500.1655

Pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Pathological use, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605

Patient day, rates and charges, nursing homes, and boarding care homes, 9510.0190

Patients  
Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Patient's financial information file, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Pattern, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Pay date, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Pay period  
Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0100

Payback, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501

Payee, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Payer, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Paying state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Payment adjustment, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Payment eligibility test, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Payment month  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Payment month (Cont'd)  
 General assistance, 9500.1205

Payment of benefits, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Payment of fee, franchises, 2860.2500

Payment rates, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

Payment schedule, public utilities, 7820.1600

Payout  
 Cattle feeding program, 2875.6100  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Payout period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Payroll taxes  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Payroll-related costs, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

PCA, Pollution Control Agency, environmental review, 4410.0200

PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls, water pollution, 7100.0330

Peace officer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Training and licensing, 6700.0100

Peak day  
 Certificates of need, 4270.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100, 4230.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Peak demand  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100, 4270.0100  
 Electricity, reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Peat, 6131.0010

Peat mining, 6131.0010

Pedestrian walkway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Pending institutions, insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Per capita assessed valuation, community block grants, 4300.0100

Per diem, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Per diem policy, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Per diem rate, mentally retarded residential services, 9510.0620

PERA, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Perched groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Percolation rate, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Percolation system, water well construction, 4725.0100

Perfecta wagers, 7873.0180

Performance, handicapped workers, time studies, 5200.0030

Performance specification, air pollution, 7005.0100

Period of confinement, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Periodic  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

Periodic payments, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Periodic programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Periodic report, elections, 4500.0100

Periodic review, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Periodicity schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

Perishable, readily perishable food, bakeries, 1550.1260

Perishable food  
 Delivery, 1550.0930  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Permanent, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Permanent abandonment, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Permanent conversion, environmental review, 4410.0200

Permanent dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Permanent employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Permanent home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Permanent license or registration number, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Permanent total disability, workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400

Permit information center, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Permit to mine, 6130.0100, 6131.0010

Permit-sticker, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Permitted capacity, solid waste management planning, 7035.1100

Permittee  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400

Permitting authority, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Person  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Certificate of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0100  
 Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0710  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical services and rehabilitation, 5217.0010  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Person (Cont'd)

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1500  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Routing, high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plant, 4400.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Sales and use taxation, 8130.0120  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Seed law, 1510.0281  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3100  
 Uniform business licensing, 8300.5400  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Waste Management Board  
 Board governance, 9200.0100  
 Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Person operating a group care facility, 9545.0520  
 Person who might have mental retardation, 9525.0015  
 Person with a disability, independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Person with mental retardation  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Personal care assistant, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 Personal guarantee  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Rail user loan program, 8830.6100  
 Personal identification code, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal injury, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Personal property  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance assets determination, 9505.0060  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Personal-use airport, airports, 8800.1300

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Personnel

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Personnel monitor, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Personnel services, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0820  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Local participating home improvement loans, 4900.0580  
 Medium density housing program, 4900.0370  
 Rollover housing programs, 4900.0380  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals, 1720.0660  
 Persons who have suffered a substantial physical disability, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Persons with special needs, adult vocational technical education, 3505.8800  
 Pest, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Pesticide, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Petition  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Minnesota Municipal Board, 6000.0100  
 Petitioners  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7005.2100  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum liquids, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum pipeline company, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0200  
 Petroleum refineries  
 Air pollution, 7005.2100  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Petroleum transport, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 pH, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pharmaceutical service, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.0100  
 Phased action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Photo-finish, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Photographers model, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Physical deterioration, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Physical handicap, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Physical or mental impairment  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Physical plant  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Physical therapist, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Physical therapist assistant, 5601.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Physical therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Physical therapy aide, 5601.0100  
 Physically handicapped  
   Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Physician  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
   Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Life support transportation systems, 4690.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
   Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Physician adviser, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Physician assistants, 5600.2600  
 Physician integration plan, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Physician supervised EPSDT clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Pick six wagers, 7873.0190  
 Picocurie  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Pile  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Pipe insulation, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Pipeline company  
   Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
   Gas pipelines, 4230.0100  
 Piping, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pitless adapter, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pitless unit, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Place, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Place of business, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
 Place of habitation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Place of residence, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Place of work, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Placement  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Placement agreement, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Placing agent, insurance, 2795.0100  
 Placing children in foster care or placement, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Plan  
   Insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
   Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Offsets, air pollution, 7005.3030  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Solid waste management, 7035.1100  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Planned, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Planned cluster development, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Planning, subcategories, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Planning county, community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Planning grants, housing finance agency, 4900.0010  
 Planning loan, water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200  
 Planning program, state planning, 4310.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Plans and specifications, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Plant, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Plant capital needs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Plant food, plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Plant nutrients, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Plant protection  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Plastic, water well construction, casings, 4725.7000  
 Plastic limit, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plate year, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Plugging leaks, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing appliance, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing fixture, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing inspector official, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing system, 4715.0100  
 Ply, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Point source  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Points, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Poisonous or deleterious substances, agricultural feeds, 1510.2200  
 Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100  
 Policies or contracts or accident and health insurance, 2740.0100  
 Policy  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Policy of homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Policy processing day, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Political party, elections, campaign financing, 4500.1700  
 Political sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Political subdivision  
   Data privacy, 1205.0200  
   Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Social security, 3910.0200  
   Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
   Waste Management Board, supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Pollutant, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Pollution  
   Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pollution control requirements, 7020.0400  
 Polyurethane, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Pool  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Pooling payment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Pooling rights, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Population  
   Community block grants, 4300.0100  
   Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Population equivalent, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Population growth rate, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Port, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Port facility, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Portable emblems, slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Portable storage container, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to National Fire Protection Association standards, 7510.4400  
 Portland cement plant, air pollution, 7005.1900  
 Position  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Positive, bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Positive declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Positive displacement compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Positive rabies case, 1705.1090  
 Positive results, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Positive screening results, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Positive shutoff, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Positive test, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Possess, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 POST Board, Minnesota Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Post position, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Post time, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Postadoption services, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postal service, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Postclosure plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Postemployment services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Posting, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Postplacement services, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postsecondary part time students, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Postsecondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Postsecondary vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Postsecondary vocational technical system, 8480.0010  
 Postural abnormality, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Potable water  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potassium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Potential emissions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Potential pollution hazard, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Potentially eligible, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Potentially hazardous food, 4625.2400  
 Potentially permanent, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Poultry  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Public exhibitions, 1715.0005  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Poverty persons, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Powdered malted milk, 1530.0230  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0260  
 Powers, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Practical nurses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
 Practical nursing program, 6315.0100  
 Practical program, practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Practice of public accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Practice the profession of nursing for at least 1 year after graduation in the state of Minnesota, scholarship, 6320.0100  
 Preceptor, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Precinct certification, 8220.0250  
 Precision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Preexisting condition, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Preexisting conditions limitation, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Preexport, 1501.0100  
 Prefabricated building, 1360.0200  
 Preferred extremity, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Pregnant women, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Preimplementation project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Preliminary allocation, postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6100  
 Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Preliminary funding allocation, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Preliminary work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Premises  
   Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
   Public utilities, 7820.3100  
   Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Premium  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Premium finance plan, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Premiums earned, credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Premoisture, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Preopening costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Preparation notice, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Preparation of the body, 4610.2400  
 Presbycusis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Preschooler, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Prescribed drugs, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Present value  
   Energy financial assistance, 8300.4011  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Preserves, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920  
 Presiding officer  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Pressure tank, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pressure vessel, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-imposing element, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-limiting device, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-relief device, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-relief valve, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4600  
 Pretreatment, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pretreatment standards, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pretreatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Prevailing, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Preventive health services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Preventive services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Previous fiscal year, health maintenance organizations, 4685.2800  
 Previous month, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Prevocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Price differentials, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Price paid by depositors, securities, 2875.2400  
 Price paid by public investors, securities, 2875.2400  
 Primary, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Primary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010  
 Primary beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Primary breeding flock  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Primary broker, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Primary care giver, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Primary flood hazard areas, flood proofing of buildings, 1335.0300  
 Primary industry category, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Primary licenses, mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
 Primary plan, insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Primary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Primary residential treatment in a free-standing facility, 9530.6605  
 Primary residential treatment in a hospital setting, 9530.6605  
 Primary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010  
 Primary treatment, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Prime farmland, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Prime petroleum supplier, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Prime sponsor, summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Prime supplier, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Prime suppliers representative, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Priming, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Primitive campsites, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Principal  
   Schools, 3510.0100  
   State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Principal building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Principal spillway, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Principal stockholders, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4500  
 Principal use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Principal wage earner, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Prior authorization  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Prior plan, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Prior service, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Prior training and experience, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Prior year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Priority issue areas, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Priority one open dump, 7035.1100  
 Priority rural development issues, 4360.0100  
 Prisoner, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Private airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Private corporation, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Private duty nursing services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Private funeral, 4610.0700  
 Private health care coverage, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Private heliport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Private home, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300  
 Private information, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Private local grain warehouseman, 1560.5400  
 Private or private use, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Private passenger vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Private paying resident  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Private person, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 8300.5201  
 Private residential swimming pool, 4717.0200  
 Private seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300  
 Private social function, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Prizes, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Probable cause, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Probable cause hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Probable fraud, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Probable service life  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Probationary employee  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Probationary period  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Procedure  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Proceeding  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Proceeds  
   Family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
   Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Process butter, 1530.1460  
 Process container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Process gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Process to further reduce pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Process to significantly reduce pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Process upset gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Process waste water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Process weight, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450  
 Processing  
   Bakeries, 1550.1260  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
   Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
   Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Procurement division, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 Producer affidavits, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Producers

- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420
- Product area, bakeries, 1550.1260
- Product contact surface
  - Bakeries, 1550.1260
  - Vending machines, 4635.0100
- Product containing PCB, water pollution, 7100.0330
- Product loan, 8300.4101
- Product rights, 8300.4101
- Production, water well construction, 4725.0100
- Production area, bakeries, 1550.1260
- Production inspection, primary inspection agency,
  - manufactured homes, 1350.0100

## Products

- Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Mycoplasma, 1710.0550
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010
- Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900
- Technology investment program, 8300.4101
- Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350
- Professional, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210
- Professional activity status, health services occupations,
  - information collection, 4695.0100
- Professional engineer, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Professional nursing organization for nurse anesthetists,
  - 6330.0100
- Professional nursing organization for nurse midwives,
  - 6330.0100
- Professional nursing program, 6315.0100
- Professional program, registered nurses, 6301.0100
- Professional relationship, psychologists, 7200.0100
- Professional services
  - Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800
  - Funerals, 4610.2400
  - Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Professional title, health services occupations, information
  - collection, 4695.0100
- Professionally trained, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
- Profit, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010
- Profit-sharing policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices,
  - 2700.3100

## Program

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Community block grants, 4300.0100
- Elderly homesharing, 4900.1801
- Emergency assistance, 9500.2820
- Group day care, 9545.0520
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Horse racing, 7869.0100
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Maltreatment reports, social services for adults,
  - 9555.8100
- Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental, 4900.0352
- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100
- Oil and gas, 2875.5600
- Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5300
- Rail bank, 8830.5800
- Registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100
- Rental rehabilitation, 4900.0291
- Residential facilities, social services for the physically
  - handicapped, 9570.2200
- Rural development grants, 4360.0100
- Shared housing, 4900.1805
- Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750
- Program announcement, residential conservation program,
  - 4150.0100
- Program area
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Program area (Cont'd)

- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Program categories, 4310.9500
- Program coordinator, life support transportation services,
  - 4690.0100
- Program costs, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100
- Program director, intermediate care facilities, payment rates,
  - 9553.0020
- Program efficiency, sheltered workshop extended employment
  - programs, 3300.2050
- Program employer, summer youth employment, 3300.0100
- Program funds, health care equipment loan program,
  - 8300.3201
- Program income, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Program information, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100
- Program interest, commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Program interest rate, public utilities, 7825.2400
- Program management fee, real estate limited partnerships,
  - 2875.4500
- Program measures, residential conservation program,
  - 4150.0100
- Program medical director, life support transportation
  - services, 4690.0100
- Program month, work readiness programs, 9500.1302
- Program of study, advanced nursing practice, 6330.0100
- Program plan
  - Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program,
    - 8400.0100
  - Special education, 3525.0200
- Program review team, adult release office, 2940.0100
- Program year, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100
- Programmer, voting, 8220.0250
- Progress report, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500
- Progressive reclamation, peat mining, 6131.0010
- Prohibited day, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
- Project
  - Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100
  - Community block grants, 4300.0100
  - Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative
    - loans, 4900.1220
  - District heating systems, 4200.0200, 4200.3000
  - Energy and Economic Development Authority, financial
    - assistance, 8300.0100
  - Energy financial assistance, 8300.4011
  - Environmental permits, 4350.3000
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100,
    - 8300.3201
  - Library construction grants, 3530.2610
  - Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100
  - Rail bank program, 8830.5800
  - Rural development grants, 4360.0100
  - School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501
  - Solid waste facilities capital assistance program,
    - 9200.6050
  - Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program,
    - 9200.8100
- Project agreement, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100
- Project cost, water resources conservation, permit fees,
  - 6115.0030
- Project director
  - Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300
  - Community health services grants and subsidies,
    - 4700.0100
- Project estimated cost
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
- Project evaluation, rural development grants, 4360.0100
- Project manager, solid waste management planning assistance
  - program, 7035.5200
- Project objectives, public transit demonstration program,
  - 4310.6700
- Project office, weather modification, 1560.3400
- Project promotion, rural development grants, 4360.0100



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Project riverbend plan, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Project sponsor, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Projected change, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected release date, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projected release plan, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projecting sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Promotable, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Promotion  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Promotional orders, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Promotional practices  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Promptly, receipt of money, securities, 2875.0930  
 Proof of paid checkoff fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Proof of service, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Proof-of-use system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Propane, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Propellant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant-actuated device, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Properly cleaned, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Properly cut, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Property  
   Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Property damage, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Property management fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Property owner, municipal board hearings, 6000.0100  
 Proposal, waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Proposed, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Proposed action, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Proposed matter, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Proposer, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Proprietor, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Prospective, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Prospective budgeting  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Prospective reimbursement system, medical assistance, 9500.1100  
 Prospects of securing work in his customary trade or occupation, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Prospectus, securities, 2875.2390  
 Prostheses, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Protected waters  
   Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
   Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Protected wetland, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Protection factor, fallout shelters, 1330.0100, 1330.1200  
 Protective apron, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Protective casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Protective glove, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Protective list, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Protective payee, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Protective payment  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Protective waters, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Protestant, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Prototype product, 8300.4101  
 Provide  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Provider  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Health services medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
   Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Provider group, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Provider implementation plan, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Provider of medical care, general assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Providing district, special education, 3525.0200  
 Provisional appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Provisional employee, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Provolone cheese, 1535.1370  
 Proxy statement, insurance, 2715.7100  
 PRV, pseudorabies virus, swine, 1715.0590  
 PSAP, public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 PSAP manager, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Pseudophakia, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Pseudorabies-control vaccinated herd, 1705.2400  
 PSI gauge, pounds per square inch gauge, power piping systems, 5230.0310  
 PSIA, pounds per square inch absolute, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 PSIG, pounds per square inch gauge, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Psychiatric hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Psychiatrist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Psychological services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Psychologists  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Licenses, 7200.0100  
 Psychosocial services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Public, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Public accuracy test, voting, 8220.0250  
 Public adviser, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public agency  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Public airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Public assistance, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Public conveyance, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Public data, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Public education programs, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005  
 Public figure, franchises, 2860.3500  
 Public forum, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Public health emergency, 4735.0100  
 Public health hazard, 4605.7000, 4735.0100  
 Public health nurse, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Public heliport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Public information, family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Public informational meeting, environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Public interest, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Public investors, securities, 2875.2400  
 Public local grain warehouseman, 1560.5400  
 Public official  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Public official eligible to become a member of PERA, 7950.0100  
 Public rallies, 1235.0200  
 Public roads, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Public safety, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Public seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300  
 Public service, adult vocational technical education, 3505.8800  
 Public sewer facility, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 Public swimming pool, 4717.0200  
 Public telephone service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Public transit system, financial assistance, 4310.6100  
 Public transportation, dead bodies, 4610.2400  
 Public use, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Public utilities  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
 Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Taxation, 8100.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200  
 Public water supply, 4720.0100  
 Public waters  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Publicly owned treatment works  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Public-private pool, self-insurance, 2785.0100  
 Publish, community social services, 9550.0010  
 PUC, Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Pull-tab, 7860.0010  
 Pump house, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pump room, water well construction, 4725.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pumping water level, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pumps and pumping equipment, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Purchase, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Purchase of service agreement, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Purchaser  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
 Pure premium, data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium base rate schedule, data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium rate, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Pure premium relativities, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Purge drain valve, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Purge system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Purge valve, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Purse, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Purse race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Putrescible sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Pylon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Pyramiding, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Pyrotechnics, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Qualified actuaries, 2700.0600  
 Qualified audiologist, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Qualified disabled individual, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Qualified employee, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Qualified medical person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Qualified mental retardation professional, 9525.0015  
 Qualified nursing home expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Qualified occupational therapist, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Qualified physical therapist, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Qualified professional, work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Qualified provider, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Qualified pseudorabies negative herd, 1705.2400  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant/affiliated, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified speech pathologist, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Qualified stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Qualified voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Qualifying facility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Qualifying list, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Qualifying race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Quality assurance date, food, 1550.1040  
 Quality child care program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quality control program, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Quality control review process, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quarantined feedlot, 1720.0820  
 Quarantined herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Quarry, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Quarter  
 Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Quarter horse race, 7869.0100  
 Quarter of work, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quarterly evaluation, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Questionnaire, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700  
 Quinella, horse racing, 7873.0170  
 Quorum, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Quotation, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140  
 Quotation medium, securities, 2875.1060  
 R, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Rabies specimen, rabies, 1705.1090  
 Race, horses, 7869.0100  
 Race on the flat, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Racial minorities  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Rack dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 RACT, reasonably available control technology, acid rain, 7005.4010  
 Rad, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation hazard, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation machine, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation protection survey, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation safety, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Radioactive material, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiographic exposure device, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Raffle, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Ragged boring, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Rail, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Rail line  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.5100  
 Rail user  
 Loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Railroad  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Railroad company, taxation, 8106.0100  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100  
 Railroad interest, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Railroad track scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Railway, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Raising thermostat settings in summer, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Raising unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Ramp, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Random package, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Rate base, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rate cell, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Rate cell year, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 Rate of placement in competitive employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of retention in competitive employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of transfer to long-term employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of work and service in community-based employment, 3300.2050

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Rate proposal, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Rate year  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Rater, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Rates  
 Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Rating, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Rating association, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Rating plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Ratio, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Ravine, waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Raw water, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 REA, Rural Electrification Administration, public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reactor  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
 Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Reader services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Readily perishable food  
 Delivery, 1550.0930  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Readmission  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Real estate broker, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Real estate development sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Real estate salespeople, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Real estate sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real estate taxes and special assessments, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Real property  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Reallocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Rear cornering lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Rear-position lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable, workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Reasonable and customary commissions, securities, 2875.0190  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable charge, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Reasonable compensation, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Reasonable cost, public transit, 8835.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reasonable time, data privacy, appeal, 1205.1600  
 Reasonably available control technology  
   Acid rain, 7005.4010  
   Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
   Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Recall, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Receipt for escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Receipts, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Receiving stations, dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Receptors  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Recipient  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Library construction grants, 3530.2610  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Recipient resources, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Reciprocating compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Reclamation  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Minelands, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Reclassification  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Recognized manuals approved by the commissioner, securities, 2875.0160  
 Recognized professional standards  
   Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Recognized racetrack, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Recognized slaughtering establishment, swine, 1715.0590  
 Recognized test, bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Recommendations, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Reconsideration, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Reconstituted or recombined milk and/or milk products, 1530.0630  
 Reconstruction  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Recordable occupational injuries or illnesses, 5210.0620  
 Records, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Records management act, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Recoupment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recovered costs, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Recovery, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recreational area, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Recreational development, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Recreational rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3300  
 Recreational vehicle, separate lanes, 8810.6000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Recreational vehicle lane, 8810.6000  
 Recurring income, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recyclable materials  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Recycle, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Recycling  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Red River of the North. agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Redetermination of eligibility, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Redetermination of need, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Reduced to writing, Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
 Reducer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Reducing energy use when home unoccupied, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reducing hot water temperature, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reducing thermostat settings in winter, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reduction  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Animal matter processing, odors, 7005.1000  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Reemployment list  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Reentry review, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Reevaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0020  
 Referee, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Reference area, mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Reference method, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Referendums, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Referral  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Referral services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Refinery process unit, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Reflex reflector, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Refrigerant, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Refrigerating system, 1345.1890  
 Refuse  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Refuse collection service  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480  
 Region, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Regional arts council, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts task force, arts grant procedure, 1900.0100  
 Regional clearing house, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regional collection site, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional Development Act, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Regional development commission  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Regional flood  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Regional needs, outdoor recreational grants, 4310.8100

Regional or community development plans, community block grants, 4300.0100

Regional program, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Regional service specialist, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015

Register  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Registered  
 Early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Registered dental assistant, dentists, 3100.0100

Registered nurse  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Registered physician assistants, 5600.2600

Registered professional engineer, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Registered rehabilitation vendor, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Registered service persons, commercial scales, 7600.8400

Registered vehicle, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Registrant  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Work readiness programs, 9500.1302

Registrar  
 Bicycles, 7407.0100  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Registration  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Physician assistants, 5600.2600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600

Registration agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Registration examination, environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600

Registration level, part-time student grants, 4830.1552

Registration renewal, registered nurses, 6310.2600

Registration renewal deadline, registered nurses, 6310.2600

Registration statement, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Registry  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Regranting, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Regular basis  
 Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Regular education program, special education, 3525.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regular employed driver, 7800.7300

Regular meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Regular provider, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Regular school day, pupil fees, 3500.1050

Regularly  
 Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Regularly established safety organization, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100

Regulated services, special education, 3525.0200

Regulated utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Regulatory agency, grade A milk and milk products, 1530.0740

Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400

Rehabilitation, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Rehabilitation agencies services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Rehabilitation and medical services, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation consultation, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation counseling, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation counselor, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation facility, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation goal, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Rehabilitation provider, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation teacher, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation teaching services, blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Rehabilitative services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Reid vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Reimbursable inpatient hospital costs, medical assistance, 9500.1100

Reimbursable services, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reimbursement  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Reinsurance administrator, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reinsurance plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pooling agreements, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Reinsurer, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Rejected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Rejection, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Rejection sticker, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Related  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010

Related action, environmental review, 4410.0200

Related organization  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Relative value, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Relatives**  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster care, 9560.0250, 9560.0520  
 Relatives responsibility, general assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
**Release, adult release office, 2940.0100**  
**Release of escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400**  
**Release of impounded proceeds, securities, 2875.2450**  
**Relevant market area, interstate banking, 2655.0200**  
**Relevant recruitment area, affirmative action, 5000.3400**  
**Relief vent, plumbing, 4715.0100**  
**Religious organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010**  
**Relocation**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents, 4655.6810  
**Rem**  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
**Removal, outdoor advertising, 8810.1300**  
**Removal resource measures, residential conservation program, 4150.0100**  
**Rendering, carcasses, 1720.0010**  
**Rendering plant, carcasses, 1720.0010**  
**Rendering professional service, accountants, 1100.0100**  
**Renewable energy sources, energy code, 4215.1300**  
**Renewal certificate, registered nurses, 6310.2600**  
**Renewal date**  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
**Renewal license**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
**Renovated butter, 1530.1460**  
**Rent, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160**  
**Rental dwelling unit**  
 Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Rental property, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620**  
**Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291**  
**Rental rehabilitation program grant, 4900.0291**  
**Rental service, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100**  
**Rental subsidy, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620**  
**Rental subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620**  
**Rental trailer, motor carriers, 7405.0100**  
**Rental trucks, motor carriers, 7405.0100**  
**Renter, 7419.0100**  
**Repair**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Repair material, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000**  
**Reparation obligor, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100**  
**Replacement**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Replacement central air conditioner, residential conservation program, 4150.0110**  
**Replacement cost new, nursing home rates, 9549.0020**  
**Report form, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100**  
**Reportable wages, social security, 3910.0200**  
**Reporting unit, social security, 3910.0200**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Reporting year**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Reports, adult protective services, 9555.7200**  
**Representation petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310**  
**Representative payees, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4110**  
**Representative sample, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**  
**Representative thickness, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120**  
**Representatives**  
 Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Request for proposals**  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
**Requested point, commercial scales, 7600.0100**  
**Required progress record, workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100**  
**Required rehabilitation report, workers' compensation, 5220.0100**  
**Requisitioned animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660**  
**Reregistration, registered nurses, 6310.2600**  
**Research laboratory, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100**  
**Research program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102**  
**Research recovery facility, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700**  
**Reserved, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100**  
**Residence**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
**Resident**  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020  
 Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
**Resident academy administrators, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800**  
**Resident academy district, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800**  
**Resident day**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Resident district, special education, 3525.0200**  
**Resident living area, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200**  
**Resident of Minnesota**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
**Resident patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200**  
**Resident status one, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100**  
**Residential, energy conservation program, 4150.0110**  
**Residential building**  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
**Residential community program, adult release office, 2940.0100**

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Residential construction or agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Residential customer, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Residential development, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Residential electrical space heating customer, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Residential facility  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
   License fees, 9545.2000  
   Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
   Social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Residential service, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential treatment, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Residential treatment service, residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
 Residential unit, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Residential use, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Residential-based habilitation services, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Residual fuel oil  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Residual oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Residual spend-down amount, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Residuals from processing, waste tire dumps, 7035.8010  
 Resignation  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Resource, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Resource conservation programs, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource file, information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Resource recovery  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Resource recovery facility  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
   Solid waste, 7035.4100  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Resource recovery projects, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource recovery system, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Respite care  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Responded, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0100  
 Respondent  
   Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Response action, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Responsible authority, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Responsible bidder, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 Responsible charge, architectural, engineering, land surveying or landscape architectural work, 1805.1600  
 Responsible county, nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Responsible experience, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Responsible individual, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Responsible official, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Responsible parties  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Responsible person, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Responsible relative  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Responsible tire collector, 7035.8010  
 Responsiveness to grievances, sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Restated cost, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Restaurant  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110  
 Restoration services, blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Restraints, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.6600  
 Restricted area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Restricted eggs, 1520.0200  
 Restricted emissions, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Restricted funds, mentally retarded residential services, 9510.0850  
 Restricted home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Restricted race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Restricted stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Restricted weed seeds, agricultural seeds, 1510.0320  
 Restricted-movement swine, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Restrictive rider, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Restructured, school buses, depreciation, 3520.1700  
 Resurfacing machines, enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Retail, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Retail outlet, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Retail purchase price, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Retail sale, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Retaining walls, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Retrospective, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Retrospective budgeting, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Retrospective review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Return offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Reuse  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Revent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Revenue  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Revenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Reverberatory furnace  
   Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
   Lead, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Reversionary interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Review of significant matters, 5700.0200  
 Review organization, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Review panel, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Review period  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Review session, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Revocation, drivers' licenses, 7503.0100  
 Revocation hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Revocation of license  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Revocation or suspension, pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 RGU, responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700  
 Right of first refusal, railroad property, 8910.0100  
 Right of way  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Rim, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Rim joist, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Rim joist insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Ring test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Riprap shore protection, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Riser, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Risk, insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Risk involved to his health and safety, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Risk management services, 2767.0100  
 Risk to the public, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Rivers and streams, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Riverway boundary, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Road right of way, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Road systems, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Roadbed, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Rock motor test sites, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Roentgen, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Rolloffs, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530  
 Roof drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Roof sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room and board costs, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Room restriction, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Root crops, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240  
 Rotorcraft, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Roughing in, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Round anchor, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Route, high voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
 Route segment, high voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
 Routine service  
   Dentists, 3100.6600  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Routinely exposed  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Royalty  
   Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
   Technology product investment program, 8300.4101  
 Rubbish  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Ruled off, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Rules  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Run, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Runoff  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Runoff (Cont'd)  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Runoff plan, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Runoff pool, self-insurance, 2785.0100  
 Run-on, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Rupture member, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Rural, development grants, 4360.0100  
 Rural development project, 4360.0100  
 Rural district, driveways, 8810.4100  
 Rural nursing, scholarships, 6320.0200  
 Rural section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Rural small business, 4360.0100  
 Russeting, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 R-value  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 "S" brand permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 "S" branded cattle  
   Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
   Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 SAE, Society of Automotive Engineers  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 SAE standard or recommended practice, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Safe temperatures, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Safeguards  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
     Water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Safety, registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Safety glass, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 St. Croix Riverway, 6105.0354  
 St. Croix Riverway ordinance, 6105.0354  
 Salad dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1690  
 Salary, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Salary adjustment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Salary increase  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Sales  
   Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110  
 Sales management  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
 Sales premises  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
 Salespersons, overtime, 5200.0220  
 Salvage  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Same person, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, 1800.5200  
 Sample unit, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Sampling piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170  
 Sanctions, operation without license, 9545.0530  
 Sand, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Sand interceptor or trap, plumbing, 4715.0100



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sandstone, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sanitary landfill, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Sanitary sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sanitary survey, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Sanitation services  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Sanitization, dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Sanitize  
   Bakeries, 1550.1260  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
   Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690  
 Sash, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Satellite or heat island, district heating systems, 4200.0200  
 Satisfactorily complete  
   Accident prevention courses, 7411.7300  
   Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Saturated zones  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Sawmill operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280  
 SBA, Small Business Administration, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Scale length, railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
 Scale ticket, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210  
 Scattered radiation, 4730.0100  
 Scavenging, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Scenic easement  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Scenic rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 SCH, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100  
 SCH adjusted income, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100  
 Schedule of compliance, environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Scheduled life support transportation service, 4690.0100  
 Scheduled premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 School, private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
 School activity, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 School age, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 School board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 School bus, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 School bus revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1730  
 School bus stop warning signal devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 School day, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Schools  
   Driver training, motorcycles, 7411.2100  
   Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Scientific and natural area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scientific areas, 6135.4700  
 Scope  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Arts grants procedures, 1900.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Elections, 4500.0100  
   Elementary curriculum, 3500.1150  
   Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
   Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Public officials  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
   Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Scope (Cont'd)  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Social security, 3910.0100  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Scorched, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Scram mining, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scram mining operation, 6130.0100  
 Scrap metal, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Scrap processing, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scrap processor, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scratch, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Scratch time, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Screening  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Screening board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Screening device, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Screening personnel, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening program, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Screening team  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Seal  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
   Voting, 8220.0250  
 Sealed, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Sealed absorption system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Sealing leaks, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Seasonal, fair labor standards, 5200.0242  
 Seasonal adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Seasonal employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Seasonal high water table  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Seasonal participation power, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal system demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Second adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Second class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Second surgical opinion, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Secondary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010  
 Secondary lead smelter, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Secondary plan, insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Secondary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary refrigerant systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Secondary school, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Secondary school principals, 3510.0100  
 Secondary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secondary treatment facilities, water pollution, 7050.0210  
 Secondary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Secondary vocational course, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
**Secretary**  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
 United States Department of Education, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
**Section**  
 Commercial scales, 7600.7200  
 Rehabilitation and medical services, workers' compensation, 5220.2520  
**Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools,** 3540.0200  
**Secure juvenile detention facility,** 2930.0100  
**Securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles,** 7450.0100  
**Securities, public officials, economic interest disclosure,** 4505.0800  
**Securities Act of 1933, variable life insurance,** 2750.0100  
**Securities Exchange Act of 1934, variable life insurance,** 2750.0100  
**Securities issued at a price substantially less than the public offering price of the securities,** 2875.3010  
**Securities purchased by public investors,** 2875.2400  
**Securities salespeople, workers' compensation coverage,** 5224.0230  
**Securities subject to the impoundment agreement,** 2875.2450  
**Security, public utilities,** 7825.1000  
**Security lighting, energy rules,** 4130.0100  
**Security officer, racing commission,** 7878.0100  
**Sediment, soil loss control,** 8400.4002  
**Sedimentation, soil loss control,** 8400.4002  
**Sedimentation control plan,** 8400.4002  
**Seed grant,** 4360.0100  
**Seed potato, seed potato certification,** 1555.6730  
**Seed potato certification inspector, seed potato certification,** 1555.6730  
**Seepage bed, water well construction,** 4725.0100  
**Seepage pit**  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Segregated flock, salmonella typhi-murium disease,** 1710.0900  
**Segregation, school desegregation,** 3535.0200  
**Selective cutting, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers,** 6105.0040  
**Selective routing, emergency telephone systems,** 1215.0200  
**Self cares, disability schedules,** 5223.0020  
**Self-care activities, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110  
**Self-care program, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110  
**Self-contained systems, refrigeration systems,** 1345.1890  
**Self-contained voting station,** 8220.0250  
**Self-employment, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110  
**Self-insurance business, comprehensive health association,** 2740.2100  
**Self-insurance plan administrator,** 2767.0100  
**Self-insure**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
**Self-insurer**  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
**Self-insurers fund, workers' compensation self-insurance,** 2780.0100  
**Self-supporting individual, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia,** 4705.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sell, franchises, 2860.0100  
**Seller-sponsored loans, family farm security program,** 1560.1900  
**Semiambulatory, operating standards, special transportation services,** 8840.5100  
**Semi-independent living services, grants,** 9525.0900  
**Semisoft cheeses,** 1535.1810  
**Semisoft part-skim cheeses,** 1535.1880  
**Senior high school, head varsity coaches, licenses,** 3510.7300  
**Senior instructor, driver improvement clinics, driver training,** 7411.5100  
**Sensitive areas, acid rain control,** 7005.4010  
**Separate account, variable life insurance,** 2750.0100  
**Separate administrative unit (SAU), work incentive program, social services for adults,** 9555.4400  
**Separate employer, joint self-insurance plans,** 2765.0100  
**Separate living quarters, weatherization assistance for low income persons,** 3300.1000  
**Separation from service, public employees deferred compensation plan,** 7905.0100  
**Septage, individual sewage treatment systems,** 7080.0020  
**Septic tank**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Sequence, elementary curriculum,** 3500.1150  
**Series loop, one-pipe system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems,** 1345.1110  
**Serious damage**  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6360  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
**Serious defect, manufactured homes,** 1350.0100  
**Serious health problem, adult release office,** 2940.0100  
**Serious violation, racing commission rules,** 7897.0130  
**Seriously deformed, apples offered for sale,** 1555.6350  
**Seriously misshapen, potatoes offered for sale,** 1555.6540  
**Serve**  
 Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
**Service**  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Ethical Practices Board, 4525.0100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6001  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
**Service area, certificates of need, energy facilities,** 4270.0100  
**Service centers, health care cost information system,** 4650.0102  
**Service charges, disposition of unclaimed property,** 2885.0300  
**Service company**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
**Service hours, sheltered workshop extended employment programs,** 3300.2050  
**Service offered in the facility, resident relocation,** 4655.6810  
**Service plan, group foster homes,** 2925.0100  
**Service provider**  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Service provider (Cont'd)**

Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Service requirement, medical schools, 4810.2100

**Service site**

Home and community-based services, 9525.1800

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

Service station line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**Service value**

Public utilities, 7825.0500

Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

**Services**

Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Risk management, 2767.0100

Services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Services to family members, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Servicing, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**Setback**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Settlement, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Settlement judge, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Seven consecutive days, motor carriers, 7800.7300

Severe disability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severe limitation in ability to function independently in family or community, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**Sewage**

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual treatment systems, 7080.0020

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water pollution, 7050.0130

Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020,

7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420

Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220

Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewage disposal system, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Sewage effluent, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Sewage ejector, plumbing, 4715.0100

Sewage flow, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020

**Sewage sludge**

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Pollution Control Agency, Water Quality Division, 7040.0100

Soil amendments, 1510.0431

Sewage sludge incinerator, air pollution standards, 7005.2350

Sewage sludge landspreading facility, 7002.0220

Sewage sludge solids, 7040.0100

Sewage tank, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020

Sewage tank effluent, individual treatment system, 7080.0020

**Sewer**

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water well construction, 4725.0100

**Sewer system**

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sewered area, environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Shade tree, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Shade tree disease, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Shale, water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Shall**

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040

Shallow soils overlying fractured or cavernous bedrock, 8400.0100

Shared housing, 4900.1805

Shared housing program, 4900.1805

Shared professional employee, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Sharp, butter grading terms, 1530.1630

Sheep's milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240

Shelterbelt, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Sheltered employee, 3300.2050

Sheltered employee productivity, 3300.2050

Sheltered employment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Sheriff, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Shipper, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Shipper contract, public stockyards, 1715.1270

Shipping container or outside container, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Shipping permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820

Shopping center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Shoreland management, municipalities, 6120.2500

Shoreland ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200

**Shorelands**

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

County management, 6120.0100

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010

Shoreline, permit fees, 6115.0030

Short, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Short term, home and community-based services, 9525.1800

Shortage, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Shortfall, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Short-term debt, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Short-term disability benefit, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Short-term need for an instructor-substitute, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Short-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000

Short-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Should, plumbing, 4715.0100

Shoulder, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Showing of interest, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Shutdown, air pollution, 7005.0100

SIC, Standard Industrial Classification Code, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Side by side, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Side marker lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Sidewalk, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Sidewall, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Significance review, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Significant harm level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960

**Significant others**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605

Group foster homes, 2925.0100

Significantly subaverage, mentally retarded persons, diagnosis, 9525.0045

Sill, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

SILS, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Similar benefits, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Similar policies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Simulations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Simulcast, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Single line rate, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Single purpose fallout shelter, 1330.1200  
 Single-family dwelling, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Single-family dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Single-family residential, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Single-purpose project, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Single-service, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Single-service articles  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Sinkhole  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Waste tire dumps, 7035.8010  
 Site  
   Electric power plants, 4400.0200  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Site operator, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Situs governmental unit, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Sixty-day counseling, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Skidders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Skilled nursing facility services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Skim milk  
   Cook cheese ingredients, 1535.1680  
   Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630  
   Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
   Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
   Milk products with less than 3.25 percent milk fat, 1530.0370  
   Milk used in making skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2160  
   Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
   Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130  
 Slaughter cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Slaughter classes, 1715.0005  
 Slaughter-only market, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Sleeper berth, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 Sliding fee schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Slight, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Slightly dirty, seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Slip-resistant, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Slope  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Slow moving vehicle, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Slow moving vehicle emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Slow speed, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Slow-no wake  
   Boats, 6110.1200  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Sludge, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Slug  
   Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Slug dryer, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Slug incineration and drying plant, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Slums and blight, community block grants, 4300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Small arms ammunition, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Small arms ammunition primers, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Small business, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Small businesses owned and operated by disadvantaged persons, state contracts, 1230.1500  
 Small group of employees, Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
 Smoke, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Smoke detector, fire code, 7510.7100  
 Smoke pollution, occupational safety and health, 5205.0930  
 Smoked fish, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
 Smokeless propellant, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Smooth, water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Smothered, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 SMV, slow moving vehicle, emblems, 7440.0100  
 SMV emblems, slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100  
 Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Soaked curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Social and recreational services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3900  
 Social Security Act  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Employee relations department rules, 3910.0200  
 Social Security Administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Social service agency, resident relocation, 4655.6810  
 Social services, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Sodium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940  
 Soft rot or wet breakdown  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Software  
   Technology product investment program, 8300.4101  
   Voting, 8220.0250  
 Soil, loss control, 8400.4002  
 Soil amendments, 1510.0431  
 Soil and water conservation practice, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil characteristics, limiting, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil Conservation Service  
   Sewage sludge management, Pollution Control Agency, 7040.0100  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil horizon, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil loss limits, 8400.4002  
 Soil loss tolerance, 8400.4002  
 Soil pH, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Soil textural classification, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil texture, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil treatment area, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil treatment system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil type, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solar energy systems, 1325.1000  
 Soldered joints, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Solicitation, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Soliciting agent, insurance, 2795.0100  
 Solid waste  
   Air pollution, 7005.0600  
   Disposal sites, permits, 7035.0300  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Solid waste (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste collection, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste land disposal facility, 7035.1100  
 Solid waste management, planning, 7035.1100  
 Solid waste management advisory council, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management districts  
 Demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Establishment, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste management system, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste storage, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste transportation, 7035.0300  
 Sound pressure level, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Sour, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Sour cream, 1530.0070  
 Sour half and half, 1530.0150  
 Source  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Source code, voting, 8220.0250  
 Source materials, 6125.2100  
 Source of compensation, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Source separation program, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Spacing requirements, additional requirements, 8810.1200  
 Spanish surnamed American, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Special adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Special child standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Special education program, special education, 3525.0200  
 Special education services, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Special industrial explosive, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special infectious waste, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Special meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Special needs rate exception payment, 9510.1020  
 Special project, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Special purpose pool, swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Special review, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Special services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Special transportation service  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Special waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Special waste streams, 9200.6050, 9200.8100  
 Special wastes, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Specialized hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Specialized units of general hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Specialty fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Specific calendar date, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Specific heat, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Specified, fair labor standards, 5200.0261  
 Specimen, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specimen card, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specks, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Speculation, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Speculative accumulation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Speech pathology, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Speech pathology or audiology services for individuals with speech, hearing, and language disorders, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Spend-down, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Spent material, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000  
 Spices, spices and condiments, 1555.2600  
 Spill, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Spinal stenosis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Split, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Split fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Spondylolisthesis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 1, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 2, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 3, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 4, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spongy or weak, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.0100  
 Real estate education, 2800.0100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Sponsor assistance, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Sponsoring agency, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Sponsoring association, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310  
 Spot lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Spray application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650  
 Spring, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 SS, suspended solids, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 SSI, supplementary security income, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Stabilizing devices, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Stabilizing system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Stack, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Stack group, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Stack vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Staff  
 Commerce department, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Staff development, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Staff intervention, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Staff member, camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241  
 Staggered work hours, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Stakes race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Stale, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Standard air, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Standard area service, telephone utilities, 7815.0100  
 Standard conditions, air pollution, 7005.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Standard methods, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 Standard of performance, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Standard sample, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Standard system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Standardized outdoor display signs, energy rules, 4130.0100  
 Standardized tests, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Standards  
   Apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0030  
 Standpipe system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920  
 Starch, spices and condiments, 1555.2590  
 Start, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Started poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Starter, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Starter's schooling list, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Starting fee, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Start-up, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Start-up capital, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 State  
   Contested cases, 1400.8401  
   Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Human rights, 5000.0050  
   Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 State administrative agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 State adoption exchange, adoption, 9560.0020  
 State advisory council, child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 State agency  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Data privacy, 1205.0200  
   Day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
   Foster care, 9560.0250, 9560.0520  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
   Protective services, children, 9560.0270  
   Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
   Social security, 3910.0200  
   State planning, 4310.0200  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
   Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 State agreement, social security, 3910.0200  
 State air pollution control rules, 7005.0100  
 State ambient air quality standards, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 State board  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
   Water Resources Board, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 State Building Code, 4215.0200, 9502.0315  
 State building inspector, State Building Code, 1300.0300  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 State college system, administrative rules, 8500.0100  
 State comprehensive plan, 4310.0200  
 State director, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 State disposal system permit, 7002.0220

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State facility, community social services, 9550.0010  
 State financial assistance, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 State fire marshal, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200, 7510.1400  
 State gross median income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 State health planning and development agency, health research program, 4310.8600  
 State hospital for the mentally ill, scholarships for registered or practical nurses, 6320.0300  
 State hospitals  
   Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
   Reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
   Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 State implementation plans, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 State inspectors  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0890  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 State institution, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 State medical review team  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 State merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 State participation, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 State patrol, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 State planning, 4310.0200  
 State project, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 State rail plan, 8830.5100  
 State rail service improvement account, 8830.5100  
 State residential academies, residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 State Services for the Blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 State set-aside  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 State trail corridor, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 State-aid, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 State-aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 State-federal approved market, swine, 1715.0590  
 Statement, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Statement of grievance, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 State-owned buildings, State Building Code, 1300.1600  
 States, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 State's quarterly incentive award, 9500.1800  
 Statewide administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Statewide arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Statewide average reimbursement rate, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Statewide Health Coordinating Council, health research program, 4310.8600  
 Statewide systems, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Static water level, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Station, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Steam generating unit  
   Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
   Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Steam heating system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Steam piping system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Steamfitter's apprentice, 5230.0040  
 Steel production cycle, air pollution standards, 7005.2300  
 Step 1, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Step 2, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Step 2+3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Step 3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Sterile, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Sterilized milk, 1530.0640  
 Stewards' list, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Sticky, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Stile, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Stimulant, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Stipulation agreement, environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760  
 Stirred curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810  
 Stockpile  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Stocks  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4400  
 Stoker, heating systems, 1345.3000  
 Stop lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Stop valve, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Storage  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Storage containers  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Storage costs, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Storage vessels, liquid petroleum, 7005.1250  
 Stored liquid material, water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Storm door  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Storm drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm window  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Stormwater control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400  
 Story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Straight-line method  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Strains, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Stratified random samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Stray radiation, 4730.0100  
 Streaked, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Stream bank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2705  
 Street, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Street line, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Street market, livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Streets or highways, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Strike  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Stripcropping, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100  
 Structural height, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Structural pest control applicators apprentice, trainee, or assistant, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Structure  
   Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Structure (Cont'd)  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
   Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Student  
   Business and trade schools, 3530.7500  
   Community colleges date privacy, 8450.1600  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   State University Board, administration, 8500.0100  
 Student family, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Student full-time equivalent (FTE), vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student in good standing, medical schools, 4810.2100  
 Students with special needs, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student-staff ratio, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Stupor, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Stylus, voting, 8220.0250  
 Subcommittee, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Subcontract, summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Subdivision  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Subject emission facility, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Subject security, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Subjects tested, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Submerged fill pipe, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Subordination, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Subregistrars, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Subscriber line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Subscribers, impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Subscription bus, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Subscription rights, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Subsequent to July 1, 1977, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Subsequent use, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Subsidiary  
   Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Subsidized adoption, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Subsidy payments, railroads, 8830.5100  
 Substance, water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Substandard structure, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Substandard use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Substantial, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Substantial compliance, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Substantial effect, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Substantial gainful employment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Substantial handicap to employment, 3325.0110  
 Substantial investments, statutory employees, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1300  
 Substantially altering  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Substantially complete application  
   Certificates of need  
     Energy facilities, 4270.0100  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Substantially conformed  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Substantially justified, contested cases, 1400.8401

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Substantially less favorable to the individual, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Substantially limited, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Substantiate, adult protective services, 9555.7200

Substation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Substitute, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Substitute caregiver, family foster care, 9545.0010

Substitute natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100

Subsurface disposal field, water well construction, 4725.0100

Subterranean gas, water well construction, 4725.0100

Successfully completed, nursing assistant program, 3505.9500

Successor, securities, 2875.1580

Suction line, water well construction, 4725.0100

Sudden accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100

**Sugar**

Fruit butters, 1555.1800

Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Fruit jellies, 1555.1880

Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970

Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

Sugar and related products, 1555.2280

**Sugar and invert sugar syrup**

Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450

Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4730

Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260

Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300

Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600

Sugar syrup, sugar and related products, 1555.2380

Suitability study, adoption, 9560.0020

**Suitable employment**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

General assistance, 9500.1206

**Suitable financing, health care equipment loan program,** 4647.0100

**Suitable gainful employment, workers' compensation,** 5220.0100

**Suitable place, occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters,** 5205.0290

**Suitable work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700,** 3305.0800

**Sulfuric acid production units, air pollution, 7005.1350**

**Summary data, data privacy, 1205.0200**

**Summary of current evidence of coverage, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100**

**Summer season, electrical utilities**

Certificate of need, 4220.0100

Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

**Sump**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0230

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water well construction, distance from pollution of contamination sources, 4725.2000

**Sump pump, plumbing, 4715.0100**

**Sunrise, aeronautics, 8800.0100**

**Sunset, aeronautics, 8800.0100**

**Superintendent**

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100

Schools, 3510.0100

**Superior for purposes of notification of a potential conflict of interest, public officials, 4515.0100**

**Supervised living facilities, 1305.1400, 4665.0100, 7510.1400**

**Supervised release, adult release office, 2940.0100**

**Supervising agent**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Adult release office, 2940.0100

Group foster homes, 2925.0100

Insurance, 2795.0100

**Supervising physician, physician assistants registration,** 5600.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Supervision**

Family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100

Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Psychologists, 7200.0100

**Supervisor**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Impounded animals, 1720.0660

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**Supervisor of apprentices, 5200.0320**

**Supervisory staff, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110

**Supplemental aid, 9500.0670**

**Supplemental allocation, industrial development bonds,** 4340.0100

**Supplemental assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100**

**Supplemental escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400**

**Supplemental fee, horse racing, 7869.0100**

**Supplemental food, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200**

**Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110**

**Supplemental investment account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100**

**Supplemental nursing service, nursing assistant program,** 3505.9500

**Supplemental security income**

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

**Supplementary, pupil fees, 3500.1050**

**Supplementary benefits, workers' compensation, 5222.0100**

**Supplementary power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100**

**Supplementary services, special education, 3525.0200**

**Supplier**

Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Water supply, 4720.0100

**Supplies, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110**

**Supplies and materials, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010**

**Supply fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100**

**Supply service mains, steam heating systems, 1345.1000**

**Support**

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**Support services**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Special education, 3525.0200

Summer youth employment, 3300.0100

Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701

Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

**Support system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Supported living arrangements for adults, 9525.1860**

**Supported living arrangements for children, 9525.1860**

**Supportive services, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110

**Supports, plumbing, 4715.0100**

**Surcharge, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100**

**Surcharge plan, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100**

**Surface application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100**

**Surface impoundment**

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

**Surface or pitted scab, seed potato certification, 1555.6950**

**Surface water**

Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Water well construction, 4725.0100

**Surface water flooding, individual sewage treatment systems,** 7080.0020

**Surficial karst features, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Surgery, freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Surname, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Surplus  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Surrogate parent, special education, 3525.2430  
 Surveillance and utilization review, 9505.1750  
 Survey  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Suspect  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
   Venereal disease control, 4605.7703  
 Suspect herd  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
 Suspected case, disease control, 4605.7000  
 Suspend, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Suspended, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Suspended continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Suspending participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Suspension  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Suspension of license  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Suspension of payments, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Sustaining fees, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Sweepstakes race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Sweet chocolate, cacao products, 1555.0140  
 Sweet cream butter, 1530.1470  
 Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310  
 Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200  
 Swellhead, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Swine concentration point, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Swing bed, nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Swinging door, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300  
 Swinging door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Swiss cheese, 1535.0820  
 Swiss cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870  
 Switching service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Symbol, handicapped persons, accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Synthetic gas  
   Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
   Pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 System  
   Electrical utilities  
     Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
     Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
   Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 System demands, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 System emergency, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Systems  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
   Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 T, soil loss tolerance, 8400.0100  
 Table cream, 1530.0080  
 Table of distances for storage of explosive materials, 7500.0100  
 Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Table 1, power piping systems, 5230.0330  
 Tableware, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Tag labels, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Tail lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Take-for-pay contract, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Tangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Tangible net worth, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Tank motor vehicle, 8860.0100  
 Tanks  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Target, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Target group, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Target populations, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Tariff, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Task force, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Taxable year  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Taxes  
   Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
   Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870  
 Taxicab drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260  
 Tea, 1555.2420  
 Teacher, special education, 3525.0200  
 Teacher full-time equivalent, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Technical advisory council, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Technical assistance, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Technical assistance agreement, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Technical assumptions, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Technical representative, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Technically qualified individual, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Technology-related product, 8300.4101  
 Telecommunications, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Telecommunications, sensory, and other technological aids and devices, 3325.0110  
 Telemetry, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Telephone exchange area, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone exchange area central office, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utility, 7810.0100  
 Television receiver, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Telpak, Department of Administration, Telecommunications Division, 1265.0200  
 Temperature, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Temperature swing, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Temporary abandonment, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Temporary casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Temporary certificate, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Temporary disability, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Temporary disconnection, public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Temporary employee  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Temporary food-service establishment, 4625.2400  
 Temporary housing, 4900.1701  
 Temporary housing grant, 4900.1701  
 Temporary labor camp, farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Temporary or seasonal display lighting, energy rules, 4130.0100  
 Temporary sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Temporary structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Temporary use or building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Tenants  
   Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Ten-year flood, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Ten-year floodplain, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Term of escrow, securities, 2875.2400  
 Terminal, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Terminal market, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Terminal points, commercial scales, 7600.0100  
 Terminating participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Termination, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Termination date, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Termination of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Termination of pregnancy, 4615.3400  
 Terms of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Terraces, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2200  
 Tertiary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Test, psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Test deck, voting, 8220.0250  
 Test level, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test sample, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Testing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Tests and testing  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Textbook, private schools, 3540.0200  
 The bonds, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Therapeutic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Thermal conductance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal conductance of an air space, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal conductivity, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal door  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Thermal dryer, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Thermal hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Thermal performance, insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Thermal resistance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal treatment  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Thermal window  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Third class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Third party, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Third-party appraisals, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Third-party lessors, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Third-party notice, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Third-party payer, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Third-party payors, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Third-party reimbursement, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Third-party reimbursement sources, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Thirty-day rolling average, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 This office, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 This plan, insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Threatened destitution, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Through highway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Through the lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Throughput, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Tie bar, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tiers, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Tile absorption field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Timber fellers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Time, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Time schedule  
   Sedimentation control plan, 8400.4002  
   Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Time trial, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Timely, health care cost information system, 4650.0172  
 Timetable, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Tinnitus, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Tipboard, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Tire, waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Tire collector, waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Tire dump, 7035.8010  
 Tire processor, waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Tire-derived products, waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Title IV-A, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Title IV-B, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Title IV-E, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Title XIX  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Title XIX (Cont'd)

Social security, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

## Title XX

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100

To apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

To commence modification, indirect source permits, 7001.1260

Toilet waste, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

## Tolerance

Commercial scales, 7600.4800

Seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Toll connecting trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Toll stations, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Tom and Jerry mix or batter, 1555.7410

Tomato juice, tomato products, 1555.5770

## Top management personnel

Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Topping-off, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Total capitation payments, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Total cost of education, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Total cost of self-insurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Total disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Total emission facility, 7002.0020, 7005.0100

Total hospital admissions, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Total operating cost, public transit, 8835.0110

Total operating deficit, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

## Total payment rate

Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020

Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Total petroleum products, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100

Total reimbursable costs, medical assistance, 9500.1100

Total student resources, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Total trihalomethanes, water supply, 4720.0100

Total utility, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Totalizer, horse racing, 7869.0100

Totally enclosed treatment facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Towing device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

## Town

Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

State Building Code administration, 1300.1400

Town bridge account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town bridge need, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town road account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Town road mileage, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Township allotment, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

## Toxic

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Water haulers, 4720.4100

## Toxic pollutant

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Toy, Safe Toys Act administration, 2630.0100

Track, horse racing, 7869.0100

Track scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800

Tracking, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

Trade association, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Trade names or numbers, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Traffic pattern, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Traffic safety instruction, 7419.0100

Trained, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100

Trainers, horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

Training, technology product investment program, 8300.4101

## Training and habilitation services

Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015

Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Training authority, election judges, 8240.0100

Training equipment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Training plan, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Training program, election judges, 8240.0100

Training station, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer, horse medication, 7890.0100

## Transaction

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transaction-related compensation, brokerage services, 2875.1590

## Transfer

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Residential academies for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Transfer case, voting, 8220.0250

Transfer facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transfer of exclusive representative status, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Transfer of property, public utilities, 7825.1600

## Transfer stations

Dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Solid waste, 7035.0300

Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050

Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700

Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

Transferable, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferee, odometers, motor vehicles, 7402.0100

Transferor, odometers, motor vehicles, 7402.0100

Transferring state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Transit, public, 8835.0110

Transition period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Transmission facilities, solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050

Transmission mains, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Transmission services, St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Transmittance, solar energy, 1325.1000

Transport involved in foreign commerce, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

Transport vehicle, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation costs, dead bodies, 4610.2400

## Transportation services

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Social services for individuals and families, 9565.4200

## Transporter

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Trap, plumbing, 4715.0100

Trap seal, plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Travel expenses, minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Traveling salesperson, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160  
 Traverse ways, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Tread, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread design depth, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread rib, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread wear indicator, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Treatment  
   Child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
   Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Treatment agreement, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Treatment control test, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment control test specimen, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment control test specimen kit, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment plan  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment services, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment session, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Treatment works, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Treatment zone, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Tree, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Tree inspector, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Triage, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Trigeminal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Trihalomethane, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Trim point, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Trimming, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Truck, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Truck owner-drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290  
 True vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Trunk highway turnback, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Trunk highways  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Turbidity unit, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Turkeys, mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Turn-signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal system, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turnback account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Twenty-four consecutive hours, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 20/20 Snellen chart, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 2 x T, two times T, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Two-party payment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Two-pipe direct return system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Two-pipe systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Type A gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type B gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type B gas vents, ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Type BW gas vents, ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Type C gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type L venting systems, 1345.0410  
 Type of setting, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Type S treatment facilities, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0500  
 UBC, Uniform Building Code  
   State Building Code, 1300.1400  
   Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Ultimate consumer of insulation, standards, 4155.0120  
 Ultimate consumers  
   Electrical utilities  
     Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
     Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Ultimate holding company, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Unassigned locations, voting, 8220.0250  
 Unconfined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Under way, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Undergraduate student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Underground, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Underground structure, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Underground water  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Pollution, 7060.0300  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Underpayment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Underutilization  
   Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Undervote, voting, 8220.0250  
 Underwriter, securities, 2875.2390  
 Underwriting restrictions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Undue hardships  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Unearned income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Unemployed, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Unemployment compensation, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Unemployment office, unemployment compensation, 3305.0100  
 Unexpected financial needs, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance, 2700.3200  
 Unfair election practice, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Unforeseeable emergency, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Uniform, minimum wage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Uniformed services, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Unimproved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Union contractor, musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Unit clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Unit dose dispensing system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Unit of egress width, fallout shelters, 1330.1200  
 Unit of exposure, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Unit of government, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Unit of radioactivity, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Unit of service  
   Community corrections, 2905.0100  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Unit of vanilla constituent, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Unit systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Unit value, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Unit weight of vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Unitary business taxation, corporation, 8019.0100  
 Unitary group, bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 United States Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 United States No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 United States No. 2., Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 United States Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500  
 United States Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 Unlicensed landing area, airports, 8800.1300  
 Unlimited employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Unloading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Unpaid bills, elections, 4500.0100  
 Unpaid family work, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Unqualified policy or plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Unredeemed animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Unresolved disputes, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0140  
 Unsaturated zone  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Unsewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Unightly, state capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0860  
 Unsubsidized employment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Up-feed systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Upon filing, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Upper termination of well casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Uppermost aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Urban county, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Urban districts  
   Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
   Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Urban municipalities  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Urban section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Urea formaldehyde foam, thermal insulation standards, 4155.0120  
 Urging/urges others to communicate, lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 U.S. Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 U.S. No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 U.S. No. 2, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 U.S. Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500  
 U.S. Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 Usable floor space, food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 USDA, United States Department of Agriculture, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

USDOT, United States Department of Transportation, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Use constituting disposal, hazardous waste, 7045.0665  
 Use of facilities, funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
 Used oil, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Useful beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Useful life  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 USGS 1972, United States Geological Survey, organic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 USGS 1979, United States Geological Survey, inorganic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 USTA, United States Trotting Association, 7869.0100  
 Usual and customary, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Usual and customary charge  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Utensil  
   Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Utility  
   Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
   Electrical  
     Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
     Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
   Highways and roads, 8810.3100  
   Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
   Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
   Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
   Rate changes, 7825.3100  
   Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Utility budget period, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Utility connections, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Utility costs, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Utility operating expense, telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Utility vehicle, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Utilization analysis, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Utilization control, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Utilization restriction, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Utilize, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Vaccinated cattle, 1705.0640  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1705.1090  
 Vacuum, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vacuum breaker  
   Nonpressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Pressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vacuum returns, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Valid law enforcement agency, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Valid vote, 8220.0250  
 Validated brucellosis-free area, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Valuation, State Building Code, plan checking fees, 1300.1700  
 Valuation date, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Valuation period, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Value, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Value added, rural development grants, 4360.0100  
 Valve box, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Vanpool, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Vapor barrier, energy code, 4215.1400  
 Vapor recovery system, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Variable death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Variable life insurance policy, 2750.0100  
 Variance  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Psychologists, 7200.0100  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Variance committee, state-aid highway and streets, 8820.0100  
 Variety entertainers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300  
 Vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2205  
 Vehicle business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Vehicle charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0840  
 Vehicle lessee, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Vehicle trip, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Vehicles  
   Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Vendor  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Vendor payment  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Venereal disease, 4605.7703  
 Vent connector, 1345.0410  
 Vent or flue, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Vent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent stack, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Ventilation, 1345.1340  
 Verifiable assurance, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700  
 Verification  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Verified charge, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Vermin, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
 Vertical pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vertical tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Vertigo, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Very low income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 VESC, Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Vessel  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Vested  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vestibular, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Veteran  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Veterans organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Veterans preference  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Veterinarians  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
   Horse medication, 7890.0100  
   Licensing, 9100.0100  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Rabies, 1705.1090  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Veterinarian's list, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary services contractor, public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 VFR, Visual Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Vice chairperson, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Violations  
   Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
   Racing commission rules, 7897.0130  
 Visible, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Visible emission, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Visual corridors, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1150  
 Visual disability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Visual runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Visual screen, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Visually handicapped, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Visually inconspicuous, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Vital component parts, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Vitamin D milk and milk products, 1530.0610  
 Vocational administrator, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational adviser, work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Vocational aid, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational assessment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational center, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational education agency, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational instructional program, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational program advisory committee, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational specialist, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Vocational student organization, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational teacher education core, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational teacher education sequence (TES), vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational technical education extension programs, 8480.0010  
 Vocational training services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Voluntary placement, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Voluntary placement agreement, foster care, 9560.0520  
 Vote, 8220.0250

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vote-recording medium, 8220.0250  
 Voucher, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 V-type sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vulnerable adult, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Wading pools, 4717.0200  
 Wages  
   Employer taxes, 3315.0200  
   Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Waiver  
   Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2000  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Group day care, 9545.0520  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
   Psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Walk, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Walkover, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Wall, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Wall and top material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Wall insulation  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Wall sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Warehouse, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Warehouse receipts, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Warehouseman, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Warm air all-year, air conditioning system, 1345.0550  
 Warm air winter air conditioning system, 1345.0550  
 Warning lamp alternating flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Warning level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Washout, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556  
 Waste  
   Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste distributing pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste districts, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste facilities  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Waste management, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste materials haulers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0291  
 Waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste processing equipment  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Waste processing facilities  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6050  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Waste reduction, solid waste management planning, 7035.1100  
 Waste reduction program, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Waste stream, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Waste tire, 7035.8010  
 Waste transport hauler, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Waste water, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Waste water treatment facility, environmental review, 4410.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Waste water treatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Water and sewer system, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Water bank program, 6115.1210  
 Water basin, 6115.1030  
 Water conditioning contractor, 4715.5100  
 Water conditioning equipment, contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Water conditioning installer, 4715.5100  
 Water distribution system, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Water flow reduction, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Water heater insulation, 4150.0110  
 Water ices, 1530.2130  
 Water jels or slurries, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Water level control structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Water monitoring system, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Water outlet, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water service pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water supply system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water surfaces, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Water table  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
   Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water varieties, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Water well drilling machine, construction, 4725.0100  
 Watercourse  
   Identification, 6115.1040  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Watercraft, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Waterfowl, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Waters of the state  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Permit fees, 6115.0030  
   Water pollution, 7050.0130  
   Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Watershed management or flood control structure, natural resources department, 6105.0040  
 Watershed management organization, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Watershed units, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Watertight, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Wavy, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 WCRA, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Weak nitric acid, air pollution, 7005.1450  
 Weapons, zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Weatherization crew, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization materials, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization project, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization supervisor, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherstripping  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Weed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Week, unemployment compensation, 3305.1200  
 Week of partial unemployment, 3310.0800  
 Week of unemployment, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Weight**  
 Commodities, commercial scales, 7600.8200  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1800

**Weight of optional saccharine ingredient**  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

**Weighted cost of capital, public utilities, rate changes,**  
 7825.3100

**Weighting, railroad taxation,** 8106.0100

**Welded joints, refrigeration systems,** 1345.1890

**Welfare fraud, aid to families with dependent children,**  
 9500.2060

**Well, hazardous waste,** 7045.0020

**Well formed, apples offered for sale,** 1555.6330

**Well room, water well construction,** 4725.0100

**Well seal, water well construction,** 4725.0100

**Well shaped**  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

**Well vent, water well construction,** 4725.0100

**Wells, water well construction,** 4725.0100

**Wet disinfectant, cosmetology,** 2640.0100

**Wet returns, steam heating systems,** 1345.1000

**Wet vent, plumbing,** 4715.0100

**Wetlands**  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Open burning, 7005.0700  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8010  
 Watercourses, public water resources, 6115.1050  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

**Wharf, protected waters, permits,** 6115.0170

**Wheelchair securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles,** 7450.0100

**Whey**  
 Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2320  
 Milk products, 1530.0660

**Whey cheese,** 1535.3110

**Whipped cream,** 1530.0130

**Whipped light cream,** 1530.0090

**Whipping cream,** 1530.0100

**Whole wheat flour, bakery products, bread, rolls or buns,**  
 1555.1540

**Wholesale purchaser-consumer**  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

**Wholesale purchaser-reseller**  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

**Wholesaler, Minnesota food products logo,** 1550.2950

**Width of manufactured homes**  
 Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**Wild, natural resources department,** 6105.0060

**Wild and scenic river land use district, individual sewage treatment systems,** 7080.0020

**Wild and scenic rivers district, environmental review,**  
 4410.0200

**Wild onion or garlic, butter flavor terms,** 1530.1600

**Wilderness area, environmental review,** 4410.0200

**Wildlife**  
 Exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Zoological garden, 9900.0100

**Willfully, aid to families with dependent children,** 9500.2060

**WIN, work incentive program, aid to families with dependent children,** 9500.2060

**WIN project staff, work incentive program, social services for adults,** 9555.4400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Window assembly, building security, State Building Code,**  
 1310.0400, 1310.3000

**Window frame, building security, State Building Code,**  
 1310.3000

**Wine**  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

**Winter season, electrical utilities**  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

**With a job but not at work, affirmative action,** 5000.3400

**Withholding of payments, surveillance and utilization review program,** 9505.1750

**Within the district, school transportation,** 3520.1500

**Woman-owned business, interstate banking,** 2655.0200

**Women, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, state contracts,** 1230.1500

**Women-owned business enterprise, horse racing contracts,**  
 7870.0500

**Woody, butter flavor terms,** 1530.1600

**Work activity**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

**Work activity program,** 3300.2050

**Work component program,** 3300.2050

**Work days, public utilities,** 7820.1600

**Work evaluation, blind persons rehabilitation services,**  
 3325.0110

**Work incentive program, aid to families with dependent children,** 9500.2060

**Work papers, insurance audits,** 2710.1900

**Work program, intergovernmental affairs,** 4310.9500

**Work release, adult release office,** 2940.0100

**Work study program, aid to families with dependent children,** 9500.2060

**Work week,** 5200.0170

**Workers' Compensation Act, self-insurance,** 2780.0100

**Workers' compensation pool,** 2785.0100

**Workers' compensation reinsurance association, self-insurance,** 2780.0100

**Workers' compensation service company, workers' compensation self-insurance,** 2780.0100

**Workforce analysis, affirmative action,** 5000.3400

**Working capital debt, nursing home rates,** 9549.0020

**Working capital interest expense**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

**Working capital loan, intermediate care facilities, payment rates,** 9553.0020

**Working days**  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

**Working face, solid waste,** 7035.0300

**Working interest, oil and gas programs,** 2875.5600

**Wrap-around note and deed of trust, real estate limited partnerships,** 2875.5100

**Wrinkling, disability schedules,** 5223.0020

**Write-in, voting,** 8220.0250

**Written, polychlorinated biphenyls,** 7100.0330

**Written plan, blind persons rehabilitation services,** 3325.0110

**Written review and opinion, uniform business licensing,**  
 8300.5400

**Wrongfully obtaining assistance**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**Yards, state capitol area zoning and planning,** 2400.0010

**Year of experience, water well construction,** 4725.0100

**Year round resident, water supply,** 4720.0100

**Yeasty, butter flavor terms,** 1530.1600

**Yellow tomato juice, tomato products,** 1555.5780



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Yield, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Yoke vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Youth  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Zone of aeration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zone of saturation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zoos  
   Visitor, 9900.0100  
   Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**DEFROSTERS**

Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5000  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610

**DEHUMIDIFIERS**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

**DELICATESSENS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

See TAXATION

**DELORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DELVINAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**DEMOLITION**

Asbestos, buildings containing asbestos, air pollution,  
 7005.1580  
 Buildings, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, disclosure, public offering  
 statements, 2860.5200  
 Open burning, disposal of building materials, permits,  
 7005.0750

**DEMOTIONS**

Civil defense employees merit system  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 MERIT SYSTEM

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Accessories, removal, 3100.8400  
 Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600  
 Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000  
 Applications  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
   Licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
   Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300  
 Board investigations, cooperation required, 3100.6350  
 Bridge cement removal, registered dental assistants,  
 3100.8500  
 Canada, licenses and license reciprocity, 3100.1400  
 Casts, impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Cavity varnishes, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Cement and cement excess removal, registered dental  
 assistants, 3100.8500  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
 Compressed air, removal of debris, 3100.8400  
 Continuing education  
   Application, sponsor, 3100.4200  
   Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500  
   Attendance, 3100.4100  
   Notice, time, 3100.4600  
   Course credits, 3100.4400  
   Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300  
   Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300  
   Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
   Excluded courses, 3100.4300  
   Exemptions, 3100.4100  
   Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000  
   Forms, 3100.4100  
   Hours of credit, 3100.4400  
   Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300  
   Lectures, 3100.4500  
   Minimum hours, 3100.4100  
   Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300  
   Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600  
   Program sponsors, 3100.4200  
   Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200  
   Research, 3100.4500  
   Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200  
   Standards, sponsors, 3100.4200  
   Standards for approval, 3100.4300  
   Study, 3100.4500  
   Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600  
 Crown cement removal, registered dental assistants,  
 3100.8500  
 Crown polishing, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Debris, removal, 3100.8400  
 Dietary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Duties  
   Assistants, 3100.8400  
   Hygienists, 3100.8700  
   Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
   Technicians, 3100.8800  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Examinations  
   Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
   Conduct, 3100.3100  
   Dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
   License, 3100.3100  
   License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
   Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500  
 Excess cement, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 False records, license or registration revocation or  
 suspension, 3100.6200  
 Fees, see Licenses, this topic  
 Foreign states  
   Licenses, 3100.1400  
   Reciprocity, dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
 Forms  
   Continuing education, 3100.4100  
   License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
   Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300  
   Technicians, 3100.8800  
 Fraud, license or registration revocation or suspension;  
 3100.6200  
 Good moral character, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, license application, dental  
 hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Gross incompetence, license or registration revocation or  
 suspension, 3100.6200  
 Impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Incompetence, license or registration revocation or  
 suspension, 3100.6200  
 Inlay cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Inspections, written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
 Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Investigations by board, cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Late fees, 3100.2000  
 Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Lewd or lascivious behavior, license or registration  
 revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Licenses  
   Affidavits, 3100.2000  
   Applications  
     Dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
     Fees, 3100.2000  
     Foreign state or country, 3100.1400

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
**Applications (Cont'd)**  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, fees, 3100.2000  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Examinations, 3100.3100  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
   Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
   Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Forms, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Ophthalmologist's statement, 3100.1400  
 Physician's statement, 3100.1400  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
 Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400  
   Reinstatement fee, 3100.2000  
   Statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
**Signatures**, 3100.1600  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 X-ray assistants, fees, 3100.2000  
 Ligature ties, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Marginal overhangs removal, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Medication, topical medication, 3100.8400  
 Monitoring patient under analgesia, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Moral character, registered dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Mouthwash, debris removal, 3100.8400  
 National board examination  
   Dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
   License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
**Notice**  
 Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600  
 Renewal of license, 3100.1700  
 Oaths and affirmations, license applications, 3100.1600  
 Opposing cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Oral cavity charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Orthodontic band cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Orthodontic band preselection, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Periodontal charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Periodontal pack removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Permissible duties, assistants, 3100.8400  
**Photographs**  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Registration application, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Pit and fissure sealants, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Polishing crowns, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Polishing restorations, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Practice without a license, 3100.8200  
 Prophylaxis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Prosthetic devices, construction or alteration, 3100.8800  
**Radiographs**  
 Fees for licenses, 3100.2000  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
**Reciprocity**  
 Examinations, 3100.3400  
 Licenses, 3100.1400  
**Records**  
 False records, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
**Refunds, fees**, 3100.2000  
**Registration**  
 Dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.6325

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

**Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension**, 3100.2000  
**Renewal, licenses**, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Reports, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Retraction of patients cheek or tongue, 3100.8400  
 Root planning, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Rubber dams, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 Safety and sanitation conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Salivary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Scaling, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
**Signatures**  
 License applications, 3100.1600  
 License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licenses, 3100.1600  
 Smear preparation, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Soft tissue curettage, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200  
**Standards**  
 Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
 Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Study, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Study cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Suture removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Temporary replacement of restorations, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Topical medications, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 Unnecessary services, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Vacuuming, debris, 3100.8400  
 Voluntary termination of license or registration, 3100.6325  
 Water, debris removal, 3100.8400  
 Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
**DENTAL BILLS**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0300  
**DENTAL CROWNS**  
 Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**DENTAL HYGIENE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**  
 Floss, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
**DENTAL HYGIENIST**  
 See DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
**DENTAL INSURANCE**  
 Benefits coordination, see INSURANCE  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
**DENTAL MERCURY**  
 Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**DENTAL RADIOGRAPHS**  
 Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400  
**DENTAL REPAIR KITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**DENTAL SCHOOLS**  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

## INDEX

**DENTAL SERVICES**

- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
  - Medical care and treatment, 9545.0980
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000
- Family foster care, dental care for foster children, 9545.0180
- Group day care, instruction for medication, 9545.0560
- Group foster homes, 2925.3700
- Group homes, 9545.1440
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Juvenile detention facilities, emergency care, 2930.7400
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4800
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL TOOLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTISTS**

- Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600
- Address, advertising, 3100.6700
- Advertising
  - Complaints, 3100.7200
  - Corporate name, 3100.6700
  - Fees, 3100.6600
  - Former associates, naming, 3100.7100
  - Identity of patients, 3100.7100
  - Name, 3100.6700
  - Partnership name, 3100.6700
  - Prohibited advertisements, 3100.7100
  - Range of fees, 3100.6600
  - Specialty practices, 3100.7000
- Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000
- Annual reports, review, 3100.9200
- Ants, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Applications
  - Fees, 3100.2000
  - Licenses, see Licenses, this topic
- Assistant, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Board
  - Investigations, cooperation required, 3100.6350
  - Meetings, 3100.0300
  - Officers, 3100.0400
  - Parliamentary procedure, 3100.0300
  - Quorum, 3100.0300
- Bribery, news media publicity, 3100.6800
- Canada, license applications, 3100.1400
- Character certification, license application, 3100.1100
- Clinical examinations, 3100.3200
- Closed meetings, board, 3100.0300
- Compensation and salaries
  - News media publicity, 3100.6800
  - Patient referrals, 3100.6900
- Complaints, advertising, 3100.7200
- Construction of terms, 3100.0200
- Continuing education
  - Application, sponsor, 3100.4200
  - Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500
  - Attendance, 3100.4100
    - Notice, time, 3100.4600
  - Credits, 3100.4400
    - Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300
  - Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300
  - Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100
  - Excluded courses, 3100.4300
  - Exemptions, 3100.4100
  - Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
  - Forms, 3100.4100
  - Hours of credit, 3100.4400
  - Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300
  - Lectures, 3100.4500
  - Minimum hours, 3100.4100
  - Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300
  - Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600
  - Program sponsors, 3100.4200
  - Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200
  - Research, 3100.4500
  - Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200
  - Standards for approval
    - Courses, 3100.4300
    - Sponsors, 3100.4200
  - Study, 3100.4500
    - Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600
- Corporate name, advertising, 3100.6700
- Credentials, licenses, 3100.1100
- Deceptive statements, public communications, 3100.6500
- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Drugs, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, dental inspections, physician standards, 9505.1550
- Education, see Continuing education, this topic
- Electrical equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Employees, liability for employees, 3100.8300
- Endodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000
- Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450
- Examination, 3100.3300
  - Clinical examinations, 3100.3200
  - Conduct, 3100.3100
  - Continuing licensure, 3100.3300
  - Exemptions, reciprocity, 3100.3300
  - Licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.3100
  - National board examination, 3100.3300
  - Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, 3100.3300
  - Reciprocity, 3100.3300
- False or misleading statements, public communications, 3100.6500
- False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Fees
  - Advertising, 3100.6600
  - Application for licenses, 3100.2000
  - Patient referrals, 3100.6900
  - Range of fees, advertising, 3100.6600
  - Reinstatement, 3100.2000
  - Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Fire code, analgesia systems, 7510.2100
- Flies, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Foreign states
  - License applications, 3100.1400
  - Reciprocity, 3100.3300
- Forms
  - Continuing education, 3100.4100
  - License application, 3100.1100
    - Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400
  - Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100
- Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Fraudulent statements, public communications, 3100.6500
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
- Garbage, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Gender, construction of terms, 3100.0200
- Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1100
- Gross incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Health and sanitation, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Heating equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Human waste disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Hygienist, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Improper names, 3100.6400  
 Income taxes  
   Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
   Withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Insects, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Investigations  
   Annual reports, 3100.9200  
   Cooperation with board, requirements, 3100.6350  
 Late fees, 3100.2000  
 Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Lewd or lascivious behavior, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Liability for employees, 3100.8300  
 Licenses  
   Affidavits, 3100.2000  
   Applications, 3100.1100  
     Canada, 3100.1400  
     Fees, 3100.2000  
     Foreign states, 3100.1400  
     Incomplete, 3100.1500  
     Renewal, 3100.1700  
     Signatures, 3100.1600  
   Certification, national board examination, 3100.1100  
   Credentials, 3100.1100  
   Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
   Examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.3100  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
     Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
     Renewal, 3100.1700  
   Form, application, 3100.1100  
     Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
   Incomplete applications, 3100.1500  
   National board examination, 3100.1100  
   Nonaccredited school of graduates, 3100.1100  
   Oaths and affirmations, 3100.1600  
   Ophthalmologist's statement, 3100.1400  
   Photographs, application, 3100.1100  
   Physician's statement, 3100.1400  
   Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
   Renewal, 3100.1700  
     Fees, 3100.2000  
   Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400  
   Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100  
   Voluntary termination, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 Lighting equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Meetings, 3100.0300  
 Misleading names, 3100.6400  
 Misrepresentations, public statements, 3100.6500  
 Name  
   Advertising, 3100.6700  
   Improper and unjustified names, 3100.6400  
   Professional corporations, 3100.9500  
 National board examination, 3100.3300  
 News media, compensation, publicity, 3100.6800  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Notice  
   Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600  
   Renewal of license, 3100.1700  
 Number, construction of term, 3100.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, care for patients and residents, 4655.4800

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Oaths and affirmations  
   License applications, 3100.1600  
   Professional corporations, 3100.9100  
 Officers, board, 3100.0400  
 Omission of employees, liability, 3100.8300  
 Open meetings, board, 3100.0300  
 Oral and maxillofacial surgery, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, examination, 3100.3300  
 Oral pathology, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Orthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Parliamentary procedure, board meetings, 3100.0300  
 Partnership name, advertising, 3100.6700  
 Pedodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Periodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Photograph, license application, 3100.1100  
 Plumbing, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Pooled water, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Press coverage, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800  
 Professional corporations, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500  
   Annual reports, 3100.9100  
   Names, 3100.9500  
   New members, notice, 3100.9400  
   Notice, new members, 3100.9400  
   Reports, 3100.9100  
   Revocation of registration, 3100.9300  
 Prosthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Public communications, false or misleading statement, 3100.6500  
 Public health, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Publicity, news media compensation, 3100.6800  
 Quorum, board, 3100.0300  
 Radio publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Rebates, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Reciprocity, examinations, 3100.3300  
 Records  
   Advertising complaints, 3100.7200  
   False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500  
 Referral of patients, consideration, 3100.6900  
 Refunds, fees, 3100.2000  
 Refuse disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Registered dental assistants, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, licenses, 3100.1700  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
 Reports  
   Annual reports, 3100.9100  
   Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Responsibilities for employees, 3100.8300  
 Revocation of registration, professional corporations, 3100.9300  
 Roaches, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Rodents, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Routine services, advertising, fees, 3100.6600  
 Rubbish, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Safety and sanitation conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Signatures  
   License applications, 3100.1600  
   License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Special meetings, board, 3100.0300  
 Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7000

## INDEX

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards  
   Advertising, fees, 3100.6600  
   Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
   Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Study, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Technicians, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Television publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Tense, construction of terms, 3100.0200  
 Third party referrals, consideration, 3100.6900  
 Unconscionable fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100  
 Unnecessary services, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Vermin, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Voluntary termination of license, 3100.6325  
 Water supply, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 X-ray installations, 4730.2100

**DENTURES**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**DEODORANTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**DEPARTMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

State guardianship, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**DEPENDENTS**

See also CHILDREN AND MINORS  
 Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
   Homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment  
   Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
   Verification, 9515.1600

**DEPLETION**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**DEPOSITIONS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6900  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3600  
 Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1200  
 Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604  
 Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DEPOSITS**

Driveways, construction or alterations, opening onto highways, 8810.4400  
 Escrows, see ESCROWS  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300  
 Insurance, 2700.0400  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 State publications, customers, out-of-stock publications, 1250.0900  
 Subdivided land sales  
   Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
   Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)**

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**DEPRECIATION**  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0060  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Mentally retarded residential services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 School buses, 3520.1700  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

**DEPRESSANTS**

Controlled substances  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS**

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

See also TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES  
 Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, income taxes, 8023.0300  
 Income taxes, 8008.0100  
   Administration expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
   Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000, 8014.1100  
     Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
     Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
     Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Exemptions, 8008.0100  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment of basis, 8014.1500  
   Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Inheritances, medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Kettle River, 6105.0720  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Marl, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.4800  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**DESEGREGATION**

See SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**DESIGNS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0500  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.3200  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
 School buses  
   Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
   Frame, 3520.4570  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DESKS**

## Sales and use taxes

- Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**DESOMORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS**

- Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

**DETERGENTS**

- Beaches, use of detergents, 6100.1600
- Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Intoxicated persons, health management, 9530.0600
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**DETROIT LAKES, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**DEVELOPERS**

- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

- Cluster developments, see **CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**
- Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Expenses, income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Loans, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0220
- Local governmental levy limitations, increased costs resulting from extension of municipal services, 8115.3000
- Multiunit development mortgage loans, see **MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**
- Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700
- Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**
- State capitol zoning and planning, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270

**DEVELOPMENT COST LOANS**

- See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTER DIRECTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTER INSTRUCTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DEVELOPMENTAL ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.5502

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Screening, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

**DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600

**DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550

**DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES**

- Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2500

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEVICES**

- Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income taxes, 8023.0300
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income from gift, income taxes, 8008.0100
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired, 8014.1000, 8014.1100
  - Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300
  - Other basic rules, 8014.1200
  - Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000
  - Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300
- Decedents, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
- Estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900
- Exemptions, 8008.0100
- Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments to basis, 8014.1500
- Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**DEXTRORAMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DEXTROPROPOXYPHENE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEXTROSE**

- Sugar and related products, 1555.2390

**DIABETES**

- Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers, 7410.2600
- School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**DIAL-A-RIDE SERVICES**

- Public transit demonstration programs, eligibility factors, 4310.6600

**DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAMONDS**

- Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**DIAMOND-SKIN DISEASE**

- Meat inspection, partial condemnation of carcass, 1540.1590

**DIAMPROMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIAPERS**

- Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650
- Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DIAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DICTIONARIES**

- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIES**

- Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

## INDEX

**DIESEL FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100

**DIET AIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETARY ALLOWANCES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3800

Jails, 2910.3800

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETHYLPROPION**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETHYLTRYPTAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETS**

Aid to families with dependent children, special diets, payments for, 9500.2800

Analysis, dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

Assessments, mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

Child-caring institutions, health, 9545.0990

Family foster care, 9545.0200

Juvenile detention facilities, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600

**DIFENOXIN**

Controlled substances

Schedule I, 6800.4210

Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIHYDROCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIHYDROMORPHINONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIKES**

Bois De Sioux River, see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Riverfront, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Water pollution, liquid storage safeguard facilities, 7100.0030

**DILL SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2820

**DIMENOXADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMEPHEPTANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DINERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DINING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**DINING ROOMS**

Group foster homes, 2925.3500

**DINING ROOMS (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons

Residential facilities

Design of living unit, 9525.0270

Living units, 9525.0260

Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Ventilation

General requirements, 1345.1390

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**DINNER CLUBS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**DIOXAPHETYL BUTYRATE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPHENOXYLATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIPHTHERIA**

See DISEASES

**DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM LATUM**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DIPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPLOMAS**

Colleges and universities, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution, 7005.2750 to 7005.2790

Definitions, 7005.2750

Determination, performance standards, 7005.2760

Methods, performance test, 7005.2780

Performance standards, 7005.2770

Performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, performance test, 7005.2790

Tests and testing, performance, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Determination, air pollution standards, 7005.2760

Gray iron cupola, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Installation, 1345.2320

Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780

Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Outside Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Particulate limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Performance standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

Determination, 7005.2760

Performance test, air pollution, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2790

Sites, air pollution performance tests, sampling sites, 7005.2790

Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution performance standards, determination, 7005.2760

Air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.2790

Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2790

**DIRECT PAY PERMITS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9956

Motor carriers, 8130.9958

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**DIRECTORS**

Arts grants, 1900.1600

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY

DEPENDENT PERSONS

Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

**DIRECTORS (Cont'd)**

Fees, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0790  
 Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5330  
 Practical nurses, new program requirements, 6301.1300  
 Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Registered nursing, new program requirements, 6301.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000  
 Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

**DISABLED PERSONS**

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISASTERS**

Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.1300  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6500  
 Ambulances, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
 Cleanup expense, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Earthquakes, see **EARTHQUAKES**  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400  
 Jails, plans, 2910.1300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Juvenile residential facilities, emergency plan, 2935.3900  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Motor carriers, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 4110.2300  
 Schools and school districts, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700  
 Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**DISCHARGE**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1020  
 Group homes, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400  
 Industrial waste, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100

**DISCIPLINE (Cont'd)**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000  
 Explorers, borings, 4727.0800  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2500  
 Jails, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2700  
 Peace officers schools, 6700.0400  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Physician assistants, 5600.2660  
 Podiatrists, continuing education requirements, 6900.0300  
 School buses, 3520.2400

**DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

State publications, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

**DISCLAIMERS**

Inheritance taxes, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
 Insurance, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600  
 Insurance holding companies, affiliations, 2720.1900  
 State Building Code, 1300.1800

**DISCLOSURE**

Accountants, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Aid to families with dependent children, evasive property transfers, eligibility, 8500.0100  
 Banks and banking, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
 Commodity pools, suitability, 2875.8120  
 Cosmetology, schools, preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
 Data privacy, see **DATA PRIVACY**  
 Elections, campaign financing, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8160  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0790  
 Franchises  
   Application for registration, 2860.1200  
   Other franchises, 2860.3500  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
   Principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Health research program, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Insurance, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion for proposal, 2715.7330  
 Juvenile detention facilities, case records, 2930.9300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Nursing home administrators, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Optometrists, name, 6500.0500  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unauthorized disclosure, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Public officials, economic interest disclosure, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Railroad data, 8830.5700  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Solar energy, sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**



## INDEX

**DISCLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300

**DISCOUNTS**

Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600, 8120.0700  
 Meter machines, 8120.0800  
 Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1600, 8130.7500  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200

**DISCOVERY**

Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 7505.0600  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Depositions, see **DEPOSITIONS**  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1600  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, see **INTERROGATORIES**  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need procedures, 4210.2500  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2000  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, granting or denying, 1405.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Schoolteachers code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DISCRIMINATION**

Abstracters, standards of conduct, 1005.0700  
 Adult correction facilities, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Affirmative action programs, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Age, vocational education, 3505.2300  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
 Architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Athletics, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1130  
 Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Outpatient program, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
 Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
 Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Elementary schools, sex discrimination, courses or studies, 3500.0500  
 Employment, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.0800  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1100  
 Engineers, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Family day-care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Family planning services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0700  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0670  
 Franchises, 2860.4400  
 Group day care, 9545.0530  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 High schools or secondary schools, sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Horse racing  
 License applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270  
 Licensee contracts, 7870.0500  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0090

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Insurance  
 Blind persons coverage, 2700.3200  
 Contracts, see **INSURANCE**  
 Nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
 Intergovernmental affairs, work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Sales, 7515.0300  
 Investigations  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0620  
 Jails, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Land surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Landscape architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential facilities, employees, 9525.0380  
 Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Motor vehicle franchises, price differences between franchisees, 2860.6400  
 Nursing home and board care homes, 4655.0700  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0800  
 Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5350  
 Psychologists, 7200.4900  
 Residential conservation program  
 Auditors and inspectors, 4150.5100  
 Eligible customers, 4150.0300  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Schools, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Schoolteachers, human relation programs, 8700.2700  
 Social services for physically handicapped, residential facilities, 9570.2400  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Vocational education, 3505.2300

**DISEASES**  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, see **ANIMAL DISEASES**  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Barber school students, physical examinations, 2100.5900  
 Barbers, medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Barbershop employees, prohibition from work, 2100.8600  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Bovine tuberculosis, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cancer statistical research service, 4605.8000  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Cystic fibrosis, see **CYSTIC FIBROSIS**  
 Death, transportation of body, 4610.1000  
 Diphtheria  
   Child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, family infection history, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Eating places, contamination, 4625.4800  
 Echinococcosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Epilepsy  
   Drivers licenses, applicants, 7410.2500  
   School bus drivers, 3520.2100  
   State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion of persons affected, 1545.3120  
 Food poisoning, meat inspection, carcasses affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Group day care, immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Group day care staff, 9545.0600  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemophilia, see **HEMOPHILIA**  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Herpes simplex, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Immunizations, group day care, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jails  
   Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000  
   Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
 Juvenile residential facilities, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Lead, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Local boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Maternal and infant health, see **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Meningitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mycobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Notice, public health emergencies and hazards, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, reports to department, 4655.4300  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
   Defined, 4605.7900  
   Objections to treatment, 4605.7900  
   Prophylaxis, 4605.7900  
   Treatment, 4605.7900  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Poultry, salmonella typhi-murium disease, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**  
 Prevention programs, health research program, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies, notification, 4735.0110  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, see **RABIES**  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health department, 4605.7100  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Local health boards, 4605.7100  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Nursing homes, 4605.7030  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Scope of rules, 4605.7020  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Research, cancer, 4605.8000  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 St. Croix riverway, trees, removal, 6105.0370  
 Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2100  
 Shade trees, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Skin diseases, see **SCABIES**  
 Smallpox, child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Staphylococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus  
   Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tuberculosis, see **TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhoid fever, 4720.3910  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, see **VACCINATION**  
 Venereal disease, see **VENEREAL DISEASE**  
 Veterinarians, communicable or contagious diseases, 9100.0200

## INDEX

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Water haulers, 4720.4200
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
  - Husbandry practices, 6135.3200
  - Veterinarian care, 6135.3200
  - Waste disposal, 6135.3200
- Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270
- Sales and use taxes
  - Airlines, 8130.6000
  - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Eating places, 4625.3200
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**DISINFECTANTS**

- Individual sewage treatment systems, water piping, 7080.0220
- Meat inspection, 1540.1340
- Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

**DISINFECTION**

- Carcasses, see CARCASSES

**DISMISSAL**

- Contested case hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.5500
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

- Enriched farina, contents, 1555.0540
- Label statements, optional ingredients, wheat flour and related products, 1555.0550
- Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

- Parks, 6100.0700
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**DISPLAY**

- See specific index headings

**DISPOSITION OF DEAD BODIES**

- See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- Agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600
- Business associations, reports, 2885.0600
- Bylaws of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Communications with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Correspondence with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Discontinuance of interest or dividends, reports, 2885.0500
- Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500
- Documents concerning agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600
- Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500
- Passbook provisions, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

**DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Purpose of rules, 2885.0200
- Records, communications or correspondence with owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700
- Reports
  - Abandoned property held by banking or financial institutions or business associations, 2885.0600
  - Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500
  - Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800
  - Service charges, 2885.0400
- Rules and regulations of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Service charges, 2885.0300
  - Reports, 2885.0400
- Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Statements, tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700
- Tax reports, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0200, 9300.0210

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

- Allowances, income taxes, exemptions, 8008.0100
- Catastrophic health expense protection, income of former spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230
- Child support payments, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6220
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Income taxes
  - Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200
  - Periodic payments, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800
  - Returns, 8038.0100
- Psychologists, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800
- Social services to individuals and families
  - Counseling, 9565.1400
  - Legal assistance, 9565.2900
- Support payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

- See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**DISTILLED WATER**

- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

- See FOOD

**DISTRIBUTORS**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Licenses, 8120.1500
  - Fees, 8120.1600
  - Surety bond, 8120.1700
- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Petroleum products
  - Credits, 8125.0500
  - Ownership, changes, 8125.1100
  - Records, 8125.0400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Tobacco products taxes
  - License fees, 8120.4400
  - Partial year, 8120.4600
  - Licenses, application, 8120.4300
  - Records, 8120.5000
  - Returns, 8120.4900
  - Sales outside state, 8120.5200
- Toys, safety, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**

Advisory task forces, 4200.2350, 4200.4000  
 Construction loans  
   Ad valorem tax levy, 4200.4200  
   Advisory task force, 4200.4000  
   Applications  
     Acceptance, 4200.3900  
     Authority evaluations, 4200.4300  
     Commissioner's recommendations, 4200.4200  
     Criteria for review, 4200.4100  
     Date of acceptance, 4200.3900  
     Economic and technical feasibility review, 4200.4300  
     Evaluation, 4200.4300, 8300.5000  
     Existing systems, contents, 8300.4800  
     Feasibility assessment, 4200.4050  
     Form, 4200.3900  
     Ineligible applications, 4200.4300  
     New systems, contents, 8300.4700  
     Procedures, 8300.4900  
     Processing, 4200.4300  
     Review, 4200.4300  
     Submitting, 4200.3900, 4200.4300  
   Definitions, 4200.3000, 8300.4500  
   Monitoring requirements, 8300.5100  
   Purpose of rules, 4200.3100, 8300.4600  
   Reporting requirements, 8300.5100  
   Scope of rules, 4200.3200  
 Design loans  
   Advisory task force, 4200.2350  
   Applications  
     Acceptance, 4200.2300  
     Amended applications, 4200.2750  
     Approvals, 4200.2750  
     Authority evaluation, 4200.2750  
     Criteria for reviewing, 4200.2600  
     Economic and technical feasibility, 4200.2750  
     Evaluations, 4200.2750, 8300.5000  
     Existing systems, contents, 8300.4800  
     Form, 4200.2300  
     New systems, contents, 8300.4700  
     Procedures, 4200.2300, 8300.4900  
     Processing, 4200.2750  
     Reviewing, 4200.2600, 4200.2750  
     Submitting, 4200.2300, 4200.2750  
   Authority for rules, 4200.2200  
   Definitions, 4200.2100, 8300.4500  
   Monitoring requirements, 8300.5100  
   Purpose for rules, 4200.2200, 8300.4600  
   Reporting requirements, 8300.5100  
 Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Preliminary planning grants  
   Agreement, 4200.0700  
   Amount, 4200.0700  
   Applications  
     Contents, 4200.0500  
     Ranking, 4200.0400, 4200.0600  
     Reviewing, 4200.0400  
     Schedule of acceptance, 4200.0400  
   Authority for rules, 4200.0300  
   Definitions, 4200.0200  
   Disbursement schedule, 4200.0700  
   Evaluations, 4200.0800  
   Length, 4200.0700  
   Purpose for rules, 4200.0300  
   Recordkeeping requirements, 4200.0700  
   Reporting requirements, 4200.0700  
   Use of funds, limitations, 4200.0700

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**DISTRICTS**

See specific index headings

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**

See **DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

**DIVERS**

Watercraft, warning flag, passing, 6110.1200

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks and banking, 2675.2240  
 Corporations, income tax credits, 8021.0200  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500, 8001.0600  
 Holding companies, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Income taxes  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Compensation for personal services, deductions, 8009.0800  
   Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500  
   Corporations, credit, 8021.0200  
   Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
   Excessive compensation, 8009.0900  
   Gross income, 8001.0600  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110  
 Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, statements on future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Insurance holding companies, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500  
 National banks, income taxes, 8008.0200  
 Patronage dividends, cooperatives, income taxes, 8008.0300  
 Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 S corporations, income taxes, 8097.0300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**DIVING****Skin diving**

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Suits, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**DIVING BOARDS**

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**DIVORCE**

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

**DOCKS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Permits, 6105.0380  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600  
 Vessels, approaching docks, 5225.6600  
 Waters  
   Safety regulations, 6110.3600  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DOCUMENTS CENTER**

Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

## INDEX

**DOG KENNELS**

Advertising, 1720.1380  
 Animal cargo space, 1720.1600  
 Animals unfit for sale or release, 1720.1620  
 Application for licenses, fees, 1720.1350  
 Application of rules, exclusions, 1720.1670  
 Boarding dogs, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Breeding of dogs, housing, 1720.1530  
 Chains, dogs confined by chains, requirements, 1720.1410  
 Complaints, violations of rules, investigations, 1720.1640  
 Diseases, minimizing dissemination, 1720.1540  
 Disinfection of premises, 1720.1460  
 Disposal facilities, 1720.1440  
 Enclosures, 1720.1420  
 Feeding and watering receptacles, 1720.1500  
 Feeding of dogs, 1720.1480  
 Females in season, housing, 1720.1530  
 Food supplies, storage and refrigeration, 1720.1450  
 Health of animals at time of release, 1720.1610  
 Housing  
   Dogs with vicious dispositions, 1720.1520  
   Same primary enclosures, 1720.1510  
 Identification tags, dogs, 1720.1470  
 Indoor housing facilities, temperature, 1720.1430  
 Infectious diseases, minimizing dissemination, 1720.1540  
 Inspections, 1720.1360, 1720.1570  
 Investigations, complaints, violation of rules, 1720.1640  
 Licenses, 1720.1340  
   Applications, fees, 1720.1350  
   Posting of nontransferable licenses, 1720.1370  
   Records, 1720.1560  
   Revocation or suspension, 1720.1580, 1720.1630  
   Duration, 1720.1650  
 Maintenance, 1720.1390  
 Measurements, chains, confined dogs, 1720.1410  
 Outside shelters, requirements, 1720.1400  
 Pest control, 1720.1550  
 Posting of nontransferable licenses, 1720.1370  
 Puppies, housing, 1720.1510  
 Records, licensed kennels, 1720.1560  
 Revocation of licenses, 1720.1580, 1720.1630  
 Sanitary conditions, 1720.1460  
 Shelters, dogs kept outside, requirements, 1720.1400  
 Storage and refrigeration, food supplies, 1720.1450  
 Suspension of licenses, 1720.1580, 1720.1630  
   Duration, 1720.1650  
 Temperature, indoor housing facilities, 1720.1430  
 Transportation of dogs, 1720.1590  
 Veterinary medicine, application of rules, 1720.1660  
 Vicious dispositions, separate housing, 1720.1520  
 Water, 1720.1490

**DOGS**  
 Beaches, 6100.1600  
 Exhibitions, entrance requirements  
   Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0150, 1715.0162  
   Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0190  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Food, meat inspection, preparation at official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080  
 Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Health certificates  
   Contents, importation, 1700.1700  
   Importation, 1700.1600  
 Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Importation, health certificates, 1700.1600  
 Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**  
 Kennels, see **DOG KENNELS**  
 Licenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0630  
 Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200  
 Parks, restraint, 6100.1100  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Rabies, see **RABIES**

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Vaccinations, importations, 1700.1700  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
 Zoological garden, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

**DOLLIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**  
 See **CORPORATIONS**

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMESTIC STOCK COMPANIES**  
 Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
   County of responsibility, 9500.2880  
   Eligibility, 9500.2140  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, deductible expenses, residency at time of service, 9505.1220  
 Community college students, 8450.1300  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300  
 Income taxes  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Modifications, past year residents, 8002.0200  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
   Disputes, 8150.2400  
 Intangible property, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0030  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0300  
 Nonresidents, see **NONRESIDENTS**  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
 Vocational technical education, determination, 8480.0610  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

**DOORS**  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness, 1545.1620  
 Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760  
 Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Commercial scales, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, see **ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Handicapped persons, see **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**  
 Honey houses, 1550.2370  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Hospitals, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, locks, 9525.0260  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Refrigeration systems, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Residential conservation program  
   Random inspections, storm or thermal doors, 4150.4300  
   Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**DOUGH**

Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**

**DOVER AREA SANITARY DISTRICT**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
Exemptions, 8115.0400

**DRAGLINES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
Review of applications, 6115.0670

**Bois De Sioux River**

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1890

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Fish processing establishments

Poor drainage, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
Traps and vents, 1545.2940

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floor drains, see **PLUMBING**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, keeping drainage operative, 8810.3400

Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain tiles, alternative system, 7080.0210

Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550

Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700

Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Request for release, 6130.4700

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820

Outlets, connection to sewers, 4717.1300

Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Power piping systems, 5230.0470

Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction  
Design criteria, 6115.1340

Permits, 6115.1380

Sanitary landfills, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Sewers and sewerage

Landspreading sites, subsurface drainage tile, 7040.1804

Protection of underground drains, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Shorelands

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

State aid highways and streets, incidental costs, need determination, 8820.1000

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100

Water bank program, 6115.1200

Watercourses, permits, 6115.1100

Waters

Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Excavations, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**DRAWS AGAINST FUTURE EARNINGS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**DREDGES AND DREDGING**

Shorelands

Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DRESSINGS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**

Acidifying ingredients

French dressing, 1555.1660

Mayonnaise, 1555.1620

Salad dressing, 1555.1700

Citric acid

Mayonnaise, 1555.1620

Optional ingredients

French dressing, 1555.1680

Salad dressing, 1555.1730

Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, french dressing, 1555.1670

Emulsifying ingredients

French dressing, 1555.1670, 1555.1680

Salad dressing, 1555.1720, 1555.1730

Flavoring

French dressing, 1555.1650

Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

Salad dressing, 1555.1690

French dressing, 1555.1650

Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1660

Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1670

Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1680

Labels

Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640

Optional ingredients

French dressing, 1555.1680

Salad dressing, 1555.1730

Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1620

Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630

Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1640

Monosodium glutamate

French dressing, 1555.1650

Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

Salad dressing, 1555.1690

Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1700

Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710

Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1720

Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1730

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Seasoning

French dressing, 1555.1650

Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

Salad dressing, 1555.1690

Spices, salad dressing, 1555.1690

**DRESSINGS FOR FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Vinegar
  - Acidifying ingredients, salad dressing, 1555.1700
  - French dressing, 1555.1660
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620

**DRIED FRUIT**

- Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

**DRIED VEGETABLES**

- Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2210

**DRILL BITS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**
- Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

**DRINKING WATER**

- Water haulers, see **WATER HAULERS**
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**DRIVE SHAFT**

- School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4530

**DRIVE-INS**

- See **EATING PLACES**

**DRIVER TRAINING**

- Absence without approval, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Accident prevention courses for elderly persons
  - Applications to provide courses, 7411.7400
  - Approval of courses, 7411.7500
  - Certificate of completion, issuance, 7411.7600
  - Certificates of approval, issuing, 7411.7500
  - Course content, 7411.7600
  - Definitions, 7411.7300
  - Instructors, requirements, 7411.7600
  - Insurance premium reductions, qualification, 7411.7700
  - Length of course, 7411.7600
  - Purpose of rules, 7411.7100
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7411.7600
  - Scope of rules, 7411.7200
  - Withdrawal of approval, 7411.7500
- Additions and relocations of schools, new licenses, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900
- Advertising
  - Misleading, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Agreements and contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Applications
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400
  - Instructors, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Approval
  - Method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500
  - Withdrawal, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5600
- Authority for rules, school district programs, 3500.5000
- Authorized persons, execution of contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Authorized school official, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Behind-the-wheel instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500, 7411.0900

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)****Buses**

- Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Trucks, truck-tractors or semitrailers, requirements, commercial use, 7411.0400
- Business location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Business records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Cancellation of insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Certificates
  - School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Students of under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Certification of approval, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Change of location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Class A vehicles, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Classroom curriculum requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Classroom instruction, time, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Classroom training, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Commercial vehicles
  - Age
    - Class A licenses, instruction requirements, 7411.0500
    - Instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
  - Age of vehicles, 7411.0400
  - Exemptions, 7411.0900
  - Instruction requirements, 7411.0500, 7411.0600
  - Requirements, 7411.0400
  - School requirements, 7411.0700
- Completion, certificates, students under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Compliance with rules, school district programs, 3500.5000
- Conduct with employees of department of public safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Contracts and agreements, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Conviction of gross misdemeanors or felonies
  - Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
  - Suspension and revocation of licenses, 7411.0800
- Course credits for graduation, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Courses, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Criminal records, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Curriculum
  - Application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400
  - Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Delays in training, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Destruction, loss, mutilation or destruction of records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Display of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Applications, 7411.5400
  - Method of approval, 7411.5500
  - Method of operation, 7411.5700
  - Withdrawal of approval, 7411.5600
- Driving records, instructors, licensing provisions, 7411.0800
- Dual controls, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
- Duplicate licenses, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Duplication, forms used by department of public safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Employment of instructors, termination, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Equipment and safety standards, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Examinations, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Execution of contracts, authorized persons, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Exemptions  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0900  
School district programs, 3500.5030

Experimental programs, exemptions, school district programs, 3500.5030

Expiration, contracts, behind-the-wheel instruction, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Facilities, application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400

Failure, examinations, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Fees  
Application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400  
Licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
Limited instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900  
Schedules, training school applications, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Fraud, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Fuel emergencies, elimination, school conservation programs, 4120.5300

Hazardous materials, transportation, buses, trucks, truck-tractors or semitrailers, requirements, commercial use, 7411.0400

High school education, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Inspections, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400, 7411.0700

Instruction records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Instructors  
Applications, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
Requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Insurance  
Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600  
School district programs, 3500.5020  
School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Intoxicating beverages, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Laboratory curriculum requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Laboratory instruction, time, school district programs, 3500.5010

Legal requirements, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Liability insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Licensed driver for 3 years, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Licenses  
Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500  
Issuance, businesses, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
Legal requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
School teachers, requirements, 8700.4901, 8700.4902

Limited instructions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900

Lists of vehicles, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Location of business, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Marking, requirements  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400  
School district program, 3500.5020

Mental and physical health, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Modifications, school district programs, 3500.5010

Motorcycles, see **MOTORCYCLES**

New licenses, additions, relocations, of school operations, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900

Nonresidential buildings, location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Notice, cancellation of insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

On-street instruction, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Overcharging students, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Paved driving range, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Permits, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Physical and mental health, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Physical examination reports, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Purpose of rules  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0200  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200

Records, business, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Renewal agreements, behind-the-wheel instruction, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Replacement of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Reporting methods, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Reporting requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Residency requirement, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Review courses, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Revocation and suspension of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Road tests, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
Safety requirements, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Safety standards and equipment, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Satisfactory driving record, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Schedule of fees and charges, training school applications, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

School applications, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Schoolteachers, licenses, 8700.4901, 8700.4902

Scope of rules  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0300  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300

Seat belts  
Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500  
Requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Senior instructors, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Sequence of instruction, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Simulator instructors, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Simulators and driving ranges, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500



## INDEX

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Statutory requirements, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Student drivers, marking, requirements
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
  - School district programs, 3500.5020
- Student records, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Students under 16 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Students under 18 years of age, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Surety company bonds, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Temporary business location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Traffic and driver safety education, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Traffic violations, instructors, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Transferability of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Trucks, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Valid state license, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Vehicle files, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Vehicle insurance
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - School district programs, 3500.5020
- Vehicle requirements
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
  - School district programs, 3500.5020
- Vision and visual acuity, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Workshop requirements, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Written contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Written statements, students under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

**DRIVERS' LICENSES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
- Alteration, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Angle of driveway, opening onto highway, 8810.5000
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400
- Changes in use, opening onto highway, 8810.5200
- Classification, districts and streets, 8810.4600
- Construction, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Corner clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.4900
- Curb, 8810.5500
- Definitions, 8810.4200
  - Street and district classifications, 8810.4100
- Deposits, construction or alteration, opening onto trunk highway, 8810.4400
- Diagrams, driveway dimensions, 8810.9920
- Dimensions
  - Diagram, 8810.9920
  - Table, 8810.9921
- District classification, 8810.4600
- Edge clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.5100
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550
- Islands, openings onto highways, 8810.5500
- Layouts, 8810.4500
- Permits, trunk highway opening, 8810.4400
- Private business, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400

**DRIVEWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Profile, 8810.4800
- Prohibited uses, opening onto highways, 8810.5400
- Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
- Revoking access, opening onto highways, 8810.5300
- Scope of rules, 8810.4300
- Servicing of vehicles, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400
- Street classification, 8810.4600
- Tables, driveway dimensions, 8810.9921
- Variations, 8810.5600
- Width dimensions, 8810.4700

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, cancellation, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motor carriers, drivers, 7800.5800
  - Drinking before driving, 7800.5700
- School bus drivers, 3520.2100
- Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100
- Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

**DROTEBANOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DROWNING**

- Reports, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Abuse or addiction, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900
- Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- Antihistamines, labels, 6800.4150
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860
- Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100
- Bulk compounding, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3300
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Certification, prescription orders, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970
- Commingling of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700
- Compounding
  - Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Controlled substances, 6800.4200 to 6800.4500
  - Adult corrections facilities, disposal, 2910.5900
  - Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800
  - Cosmetology, use, 2640.6400
  - Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
  - Jails, disposal, 2910.5900
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6700
  - Labels, 6800.4150
  - Researchers, registration, 6800.4400
  - Samples, 6800.4500
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Zoological garden, 9900.2800  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Dispensing of drugs  
     Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
     Hospitals, 6800.7520  
     Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
     Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750  
 Distribution  
     Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
     Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000  
 Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Exemptions, identification, pharmacies and pharmacist, 6800.4050  
 Family day-care homes, children's health, 9502.0435  
 Group day-care, 9545.0560  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
     Discipline, 2925.2500  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Horses, see **HORSE RACING**  
 Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Imprints, identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520  
 Insulin, labels, 6800.6400  
 Intoxicated persons  
     Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000  
     Receiving centers, 9530.1100  
 Jails, 2910.5900  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000  
 Labels  
     Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
     Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
     Insulin, 6800.6400  
     Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
     Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200  
     Prescription labeling, 6800.6300, 6800.3400  
 Legend drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Licenses  
     Manufacturers, 6800.1400  
     Wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Mail order sales, 6800.2800  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing  
     Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
     Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies, identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Maternity shelters, dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Residential facilities, assessments, 9525.0330  
     Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Methadone, see **METHADONE**  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Packages  
     Prepackaging, pharmacies, 6800.3200  
     Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
     Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0700  
 Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Prepacking, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200  
 Prescriptions  
     Blanks, 6800.2900  
     Labels, 6800.6300, 6800.3400  
         Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
         Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700  
 Psychiatric drugs, community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150  
 Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radioactive drugs, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Recalls, records, 6800.7520  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Refills, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
     Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700  
 Sales, mail order sales, 6800.2800  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.4800  
     Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Scheduled substances, see **Controlled substances, this topic**  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sedatives, emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Storage  
     Hospitals, 6800.7700  
     Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Verification, prescriptions, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
 Veterinarians  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
     Storage of drugs, 9100.0200  
 Watercraft, rental to person under influence of drugs, 6110.1100  
 Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**  
 Control requirements schedule, 7005.2523  
 Definitions, 7005.2520  
 Discharges, prohibitions, 7005.2521  
 Federal requirements, 7005.2521  
 Grain dryer specifications, 7005.2521  
 Owner or operator duties, 7005.2521  
 Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7005.2522  
**DRY CLEANERS**  
 Fire code, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
     Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
     Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
**DRY STORAGE FACILITIES**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790

## INDEX

**DUE PROCESS**

- Human rights procedure, 5000.0300
- Juveniles
  - Detention facilities
    - Disciplinary segregation hearings, 2930.3400
    - Discipline plan, 2930.3300
  - Residential facilities, discipline, 2935.2700
- Local public health employees merit system, disciplinary actions, appeal, 4670.3440
- Sales and use taxes
  - Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900
  - Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900

**DUES**

- Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

**DULUTH, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310
- Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

**DUMBWAITERS**

- See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

**DUNCAN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUPLEXES**

- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**DURUM FLOUR**

- Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840
- Semolina, preparation, 1555.0560
- Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0380
- Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**DUST**

- Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610
- Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600
- Incinerators, control measures, 7035.2000
- Mining operations
  - Air pollution, 6130.3700
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
- Nuclear materials
  - Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700
  - Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700
- Sanitary landfills
  - Control measures, 7035.1700
  - Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600
- School buses, dustproofing, 3520.4910
- Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

- Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**DWELLINGS**

- Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
- Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Clean Indoor Air see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Closets, see CLOSETS

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)****Dams**

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500

Formaldehyde in housing units, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

**Harbors**

- Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**Income taxes**

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Mentally retarded persons, residential service, state aid, 9540.1200

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**Sales**

American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950

Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under a claim of right, 8007.0300

**Sales and use taxes**

Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600

Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING CODE**

Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

Warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Water supply, appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DWI**

- See DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

**DYES**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2050

Meat inspection, entry onto establishment, 1540.3730

**DYNAMITE**

- See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**DYSPROSIUM****Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**EAR PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Special education, 3525.2330

**EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5501

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

Abnormalities of the eye, physicians standards, 9505.1550

Acuity of vision, screening standards, 9505.1550

Anemia testing, physicians standards, 9505.1550

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Annual reapproval, 4615.1800  
 Appeal, variations from screening procedures, applications, 9505.1560  
 Applications, 4615.1400 to 4615.1700  
 Approval, implications, 4615.1700  
 Assessments, physical growth, physicians screening standards, 9505.1550  
 Assistance  
   Applicants, 9505.1620  
   Health department, requirements, 4615.1900, 4615.2100  
   Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Billing, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
   Invoices, 9505.1600  
 Building, 4615.1300  
 Case management services, 9505.1660  
 Cervical cancer, testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Choice of provider, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590, 9505.1600  
 Clinic assistant, 4615.1200  
 Compliance, medical assistance program, provider participation conditions, 9505.1600  
 Conditions, provider participation, 9505.1590  
   Diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1600  
 Coordination, 4615.2000  
   Agencies, 9505.1680  
 Coordinators, 4615.1200  
 Counseling, sexual development, physician screening, 9505.1550  
 Definitions, 9505.1520  
 Dental inspection, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Department of health  
   Approval of application, 4615.1700  
   Assistance, program applicants, 4615.1900  
 Development screening, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Diagnosis and treatment follow-up, 9505.1640  
 Disabled applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Documentation, 9505.1670  
 Education, 4615.1100  
 Eligibility, 9505.1530  
 EPSDT equivalent programs, provider participation conditions, exemptions, 9505.1590  
 Equipment, 4615.1300  
 Establishment of program, 4615.1400  
 Evaluations, 4615.2000  
 Facility for screening, 4615.1300  
 Federal reimbursement, 9505.1690  
 Final notification, follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
 Follow-ups, 4615.1200  
   Diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
   Screening requests, 9505.1630  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0600  
   Eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1660  
 Health care providers, see Providers, this topic  
 Health department, technical assistance, 4615.2100  
 Health history, physician screening standards, 9505.1550  
 Health maintenance organizations, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Hearing examinations, physicians, standards, 9505.1550  
 Hearing technician, 4615.1200  
 Illiterate applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Immunization, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Infection, family history, physicians, 9505.1550  
 Interagency coordination, 9505.1680  
 Laboratory assistant, 4615.1200  
 Laboratory tests, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Lead absorption, testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Lists and listing, screening providers, 9505.1620  
 Maximum fees, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Medical assistance  
   Foster care children, eligibility, 9505.1660  
   Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Non-English speaking applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
   Follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
   Screening eligibility, 9505.1610  
 Nurses, 4615.1200  
   Screening standards, 9505.1570  
 Nutritional screening, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Outreach, 9505.1610  
   Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Parasites, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Parents  
   Consultation, foster care children, eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1660  
   Education, 4615.1100  
 Pelvic examinations, sexual development, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Periodicity schedule, 9505.1580  
 Personnel, 4615.1200  
   Training, 4615.2000  
 Physical examination, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Physician screening standards, 9505.1550  
 Pregnancy, tests, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Providers  
   Agreements, participation conditions, 9505.1590  
   Conditions of diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1600  
   Conditions of participation, 9505.1590  
   Purpose of program, 9505.1510  
   Qualifications of screening personnel, 4615.1200  
 Reapproval of program, 4615.1800  
 Referrals, 4615.1100, 4615.2000  
   Provider participation, conditions, 9505.1590  
 Reimbursement, federal programs, 9505.1690  
 Rescreening  
   Eligibility, 9505.1610  
   Notification, 9505.1660  
   Responses, screening requests, 9505.1620  
 Responsibilities, 4615.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1500  
 Screening building, 4615.1300  
 Screening eligibility, notice, 9505.1610  
 Screening referral forms, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Sexual development screening, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Sickle cell testing, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Standards, 4615.2000  
   Physician screening, 9505.1550  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1500  
 Technicians, vision and hearing, 4615.1200  
 Termination, eligibility, 9505.1540  
 Testing equipment, 4615.1300  
 Training and assistance, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Transportation, applicant to provider, 9505.1620  
 Tuberculin testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Urine testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Variations, screening procedures, 9505.1560  
 Venereal disease, tests, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Vision examinations, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Vision technicians, 4615.1200

**EARNEST MONEY**  
 Manufactured homes, receipts, furnishing, 1350.8600

**EARRINGS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT**  
 Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**EARTHQUAKES**  
 Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Motor carriers, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4900

## INDEX

**EASEMENTS**

- Cannon River, acquisition, 6105.1620
- Crow River, acquisition, 6105.1050
- Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, implied easements, 8810.3300
- Kettle River, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Minnesota River
  - Acquisition of property, 6105.1270
  - Descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300
- Mississippi River
  - Land management, 6105.0860
  - Scenic easements, 6105.0920
- Outdoor advertising, signs encroaching upon, prohibition, 8810.0500
- Rum River
  - Acquisition, 6105.1450
  - Description of property, 6105.1490
- St. Croix riverway, scenic easements, 6105.0380
- State lands, 1245.0300
- Water bank program, see WATER BANK PROGRAM
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Management plan, 6105.0070
  - Public use of property, 6105.0210

**EATING PLACES**

- Animals, 4625.4400
- Bactericidal treatment, equipment, 4625.3200
- Birds, 4625.4400
- Ceilings, cleanliness, 4625.4000
- Churches
  - Fund raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Cleaning, 4625.4400
  - Equipment, 4625.3200
- Cleanliness, 4625.2900
  - Employees, 4625.2900
- Communicable diseases
  - Control, 4625.2800
  - Transmission, 4625.4800
- Condemnation, 4625.4600
- Construction, 4625.3000, 4625.4700
- Contamination of food, diseases, 4625.2800
- Contamination prevention, 4625.2700
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Disease control, 4625.2800
  - Procedure, suspicion of infection in employee, 4625.4800
- Dishwashing, 4625.3200
- Dishwashing machines, 4625.3000
- Drains, floors, 4625.4000
- Dressing rooms, 4625.4300
- Drying utensils, 4625.3200
- Electric cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000
- Embargo, 4625.4600
- Emergency first aid for choking, 4625.4900
- Employees
  - Cleanliness, 4625.2900
  - Disease control, 4625.2800
  - Hand-washing facilities, 4625.3700
  - Suspicion of communicable disease transmission, procedure, 4625.4800
- Equipment, 4625.3000, 4625.3100
  - Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200
  - Condemnation, 4625.4600
  - Embargo, 4625.4600
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.5000
- Fees, licenses, 4625.5000
- First aid for choking, 4625.4900
- Floors, cleanliness, 4625.4000
- Food protection, 4625.2700
- Food services equipment, 4625.3000
- EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**
  - Food waste disposal units, trap requirements, plumbing, 4715.0900
  - Freezers, 4625.3000
  - Fruits, 4625.2700
  - Garbage disposal, 4625.3800
  - Gas cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000
  - Hair nets, 4625.2900
  - Hand-washing facilities, 4625.2900, 4625.3700
  - Health and disease control, 4625.2800
  - Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350
  - Hot water generating equipment, 4625.3000
  - Housekeeping, 4625.4400
  - Ice-making equipment, 4625.3000
  - Infections
    - Contamination of food, prevention, 4625.2800
    - Suspicion, procedure, 4625.4800
  - Initial license fees, 4625.5000
  - Insulation, 4625.3000
  - Investigation, suspicion of infection, procedure, 4625.4800
  - Laundering, 4625.4400
  - Licenses fees, 4625.5000
  - Lighting, 4625.4100
  - Limited food service establishments, 4625.4500
  - Lockers, 4625.4300
  - Manual washing of dishes, 4625.3200
  - Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - National sanitation foundation, equipment approval, 4625.3100
  - Penalties fees, 4625.5000
  - Perishable food, 4625.2700
  - Plans and specifications, construction, 4625.4700
  - Plumbing, 4625.3500, 4715.3600
  - Pork, preparation, 4625.2700
  - Poultry, preparation, 4625.2700
  - Preparation of food
    - Disease control, 4625.2800
    - Equipment, 4625.3000
    - Protection, 4625.2700
  - Reduced license fees, 4625.5000
  - Refrigerators, 4625.3000
  - Remodeling, 4625.4700
  - Renewal license fees, 4625.5000
  - Rubbish disposal, 4625.3800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700
    - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
  - Sanitation, equipment and utensils, 4625.3200
    - Design of equipment, 4625.3000
  - Seal of approval, national sanitation foundation, equipment, 4625.3100
  - Service of food, protection, 4625.2700
  - Sewage disposal, 4625.3400
  - Shelves for storing dishes, 4625.3200
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, drive-in restaurants, 6120.2100
  - Sinks, washing utensils, 4625.3200
  - Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Soda fountain and luncheonette equipment, 4625.3000
  - Standards, equipment, 4625.3100
  - State capitol zoning and planning
    - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
    - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Storage, equipment, 4625.3200
  - Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
  - Supplies, 4625.2600
  - Tagging, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600
  - Temporary establishments, 4625.4500
  - Toilet facilities, 4625.3600
  - Used equipment, 4625.3100
  - Utensils, 4625.3000
    - Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200
    - Condemnation, 4625.4600
    - Embargo, 4625.4600
  - Vegetables, preparation, 4625.2700
  - Vending machines, 4625.3000

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, 1345.1490, 4625.4200
  - General requirements, 1345.1390
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
- Vermin control, 4625.3900
- Walls, cleanliness, 4625.4000
- Washing utensils, 4625.3200
- Water supply, 4625.3300

**EATING UTENSILS**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

**ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ECHO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECOLOGY**

- See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC CHANGES**

- Income tax
  - Depreciable assets, obsolescence, 8009.4800
  - Depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**ECONOMIC HARDSHIP AREAS**

- Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

- Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ECONOMIC POISONS**

- Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**ECONOMIC SECURITY**

- See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**ECONOMIC SECURITY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- See JOBS AND TRAINING, STATE DEPARTMENT OF

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

- Summer youth employment, 3300.0500

**EDDY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

- Cacao fat, 1555.2450
- Ceylon oil, 1555.2480
- Cochin oil, 1555.2470
- Cocoa fat, 1555.2450
- Coconut oil, 1555.2460
- Copra oil, 1555.2460
- Corn oil, 1555.2490
- Cottonseed oil, 1555.2500
- Defined, 1555.2440
- Maize oil, 1555.2490
- Olive oil, 1555.2510
- Palm kernel oil, 1555.2520
- Peanut oil, 1555.2530
- Poppy seed oil, 1555.2540
- Rapeseed oil, 1555.2550
- Sesame oil, 1555.2570
- Soybean oil, 1555.2560
- Sunflower oil, 1555.2580

**EDUCATION**

- Accountants, application for certification, requirements, 1100.1000
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS
- Barbers, apprentices, foreign applicants, 2100.0300
- Board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000
  - Staff, 9545.1060
- Civil defense employees merit system, merit increases, 7520.0660
- Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Community corrections, 2905.0700
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION
- Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
- Cosmetology, 2640.1200
- Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Family farm security program, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100
- Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, educational institutions, 1260.0300
- Film rentals, traffic safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
- Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS
- Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Income taxes
  - Deductions of expenses, 8009.0600, 8009.3000, 8010.0100
  - Employer, defined, 8092.0300
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0600
- Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
- Maternity shelters, personnel, 9545.1250
- Meat inspection
  - Embryo and parasite specimens, permits to remove, 1540.2150
  - Use of special products, transportation, 1540.4150
- Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600
- Pardons and commutations, unusual educational achievements, rationale for relief, 6600.0400
- Parks, collections for educational purposes, 6100.0900
- Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100
- Peace officers
  - Preemployment education, 6700.0500
  - Skills training institutions, reimbursement, 6700.1900
- Policy, discrimination, 3535.2300
- Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810
- Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES
- Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Recreational trails, collections, 6100.3800
- Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
- Religious education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810
- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
- Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Seminars, see SEMINARS
- Snowmobiles, training programs, fees, 6100.5500
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES
- Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Specimens, pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2150

## INDEX

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

State board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 State Building Code, 1300.0800  
 Steamfitters  
   Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
   Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080  
 Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
 Weather modification applicants, 1560.3500

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Foundation aid formula, teacher training and experience rating, 3550.0100  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, filing, 3500.1400, 3500.3700  
 Rules, exemption for special education experimental program, 3525.1320  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Teacher training and experience rating, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100

**EDUCATION AID-CHILD CARE**

Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**EDUCATIONAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE UNITS**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL OF FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES**

Licenses, 5600.0900

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**EGGS**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**ELASTIC STOCKINGS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Membership, Public Employees Retirement Association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION

**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**

See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee voting  
   Basic training course, 8240.1600  
   Health care facility absentee voting course, see Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic  
   Return envelope, address, 8210.0700  
 Ballot cards  
   Basic training course, 8240.1600  
   Delivery, 8230.0650  
 Ballot label pages, inspection, 8230.0950  
 Basic training course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
   Certification of training, 8240.2300  
   Length, materials, equipment and contents, 8240.1600  
 Certificate of election judge, 8230.2150  
 Certification of training, 8240.2300  
 Chairman judge, emergency training course, replacements, 8240.1900  
 Challenges, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0800  
 Complaints of voters, in-service review, 8240.2500  
 Conferences, training conference, 8240.1100

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Counting ballots, 8230.1250  
 County auditors, delegation of training duty, 8240.1000  
 Courses, training program, 8240.1300  
 Defective ballots, 8230.1750, 8230.1850  
 Definitions, training program, 8240.0100  
 Demonstration of voting devices, 8230.0550  
 Electronic voting systems, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Emergency training course  
   Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
   Requirement, 8240.1500  
 Equipment, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
   Content, 8240.1800  
 Incorrect registrations, in-service review, training program, 8240.2500  
 Length, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Length of courses, review course, 8240.1700  
 Materials, training courses, 8240.1600, 8240.2000  
 Notice, county auditor, delegation or training duty, 8240.1000  
 Number of ballot cards, determining, 8230.1950  
 Nursing homes, see Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic  
 Plans, training plans, 8240.2400  
 Polling places, emergency training course, 8240.1900  
 Purpose of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Receiving ballots, 8230.0750  
 Records, 8240.2100, 8240.2200  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Replacement judges, emergency training course, 8240.1900  
 Returns, problems, in-service review, 8240.2500  
 Review course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
   Length and content, 8240.1700  
 Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Spoiled ballot cards, 8230.0850  
 Training program, 8240.0100 to 8240.2600  
   Basic training, see Basic training course, this topic  
   Certification of training, 8240.2300  
   Conference, 8240.1100  
   Delegation of training duty, 8240.1000  
   Emergency training course, see Emergency training course, this topic  
   Evaluation, 8240.2600  
   Health care facility absentee voting course, see Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic  
   In-service review, 8240.2500  
   Materials, 8240.2000  
   Maximum number of trainees, 8240.1300  
   Plan, 8240.2400  
   Record, 8240.2100  
     Elimination from record, 8240.2200  
   Required courses, 8240.1300  
   Review course, see Review course, this topic  
   Scope and purpose of rules, 8240.0200  
 Transfer case, items in, 8230.2050  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500  
 Voting device seals, inspection, 8230.0950  
 Voting devices, examination, 8230.0350, 8230.0450  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 White ballots for general elections  
   Initiating ballots, 8250.1500  
   Space for initialing, 8250.1100  
 Write-in votes, see ELECTIONS

**ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Accounts, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Accounts refused by candidate, allocation, campaign financing, 4500.0500  
 Advertisements, media advertisements, campaign financing, 4500.2800

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Attorney general, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Ballot boxes, 8220.3950  
 Ballots for general elections  
   Auditors duties, 8250.0200  
   Type styles and sizes, 8250.1200  
 Bills, unpaid bills, campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100  
 Campaign committees, see Principal campaign committees, this topic  
 Campaign financing  
   Accounts refused by candidate, allocation, 4500.0500  
   Agreements, loans, 4500.0300  
   Anonymous contributions, 4500.0600  
   Application of rules, 4500.0200  
   Approved expenditures, 4500.0400  
     Candidates, 4500.0700  
   Association newsletters, behalf of candidate, 4500.0800  
   Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Campaign literature, 4500.1000  
   Certification, 4500.1100  
   Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
   Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3100  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Contribution limits, 4500.1700  
   Contributions, campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400  
   Credit cards, contributions, 4500.2900  
   Definitions, 4500.0100  
   Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, 4500.3700  
   Employee voluntary contribution plan, 4500.1800  
   Expenses, repayment of loans, 4500.1900  
   Fundraising events, 4500.2200  
   Headquarters, 4500.0900  
   Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Hennepin County, filing with, 4500.1600  
   Inactive registered committees and funds, reports, 4500.2300  
   Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Joint checks, contributions, 4500.2400  
   Joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, 4500.2500  
   Judicial candidates, 4500.1500  
   Late filing fees, 4500.2600  
     Waiver, 4500.2700  
   Loans, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2000  
   Media advertisements, 4500.2800  
   Mileage expenses, 4500.3000  
   Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3200  
   Optional disclosures, 4500.1600  
   Personal services, compensation, 4500.3400  
   Political committees and funds, organization, 4500.3300  
   Public financing, 4500.3500  
   Public financing agreements, 4500.4200  
   Records, contributions, 4500.3600  
   Registration, 4500.1600  
   Reports, unpaid bills, campaign expenditures, 4500.3800  
   Sample ballot, expenses, 4500.4000  
   Special elections, 4500.4300  
   Tax credit agreements, 4500.4100  
   Termination of registration, 4500.4400  
   Transfer of debts, 4500.4400  
   Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, 4500.3900  
   Unpaid bills, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100  
 Campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Candidates  
   Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300  
   Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
   Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
   Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Candidates (Cont'd)  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
   Names, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800  
   Order of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1000  
   White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Challenges election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Change of office, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.1200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Commingling, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Committees, political committees, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Commodity councils, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS  
 Computer programs and systems, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS  
 Conduct of, paper ballot precincts, 8220.0050  
 Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Contributions  
   Anonymous contributions, campaign financing, 4500.0600  
   Campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
   Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
   Judicial candidates, disclosure, 4500.1500  
   Limits, campaign financing, 4500.1700  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
   Records, campaign financing, 4500.3600  
   Registration requirements, 4500.1600  
 Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 County auditors, registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Credit cards, campaign financing, contributions, 4500.2900  
 Directors, board of, state retirement system, employee members, 7900.0200  
 Disbursements, miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200  
 Disclosure  
   Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Judicial candidates, contributions, 4500.1500  
 Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
 Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES  
 Electronic voting systems, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Employee voluntary contribution plan, 4500.1800  
 Environmental protection, emergency declaration, polling of agency members, 7000.0600  
 Example ballots, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1400  
 Expenditures  
   Approved expenditures, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0400, 4500.0700  
   Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
 Expenses  
   Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
   Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
 Fees, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600  
 Filing fees, late filing fees  
   Campaign financing, 4500.2600  
   Waiver, 4500.2700  
 Financing, see Campaign financing, this topic  
 Forgiveness and payment, loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000



**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Fundraising events, one or two candidates, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
 Funds, political funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Headquarters, campaign headquarters, 4500.0900  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Board of directors, 2740.2800  
   Comprehensive health association, voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Human services merit system, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Instruction posters, 8220.4250  
 Insurance, proxies, authority to vote, 2715.7320  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Joint checks, contributions, campaign financing, 4500.2400  
 Joint fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
 Judges, see ELECTION JUDGES  
 Judicial candidates, contributions, disclosure, 4500.1500  
 Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Lieutenant governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Limits, joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, campaign financing, 4500.2500  
 Loan agreements, campaign financing, 4500.0300  
 Loans, repayment, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.1900  
 Local government levy limitations, increase in levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300  
 Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500  
 Media reports, print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Mileage expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3000  
 Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200  
 Names, candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800  
 Newsletters, association newsletters, behalf of candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0800  
 Nomination by petition  
   Order of candidates, white ballots for elections, 8250.1000  
 Nominations, certification, white ballots for general election, 8250.0800  
 Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230  
 Noncampaign disbursements, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Nonpartisan elections  
   Ballots for general election, 8250.0600  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
   Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
   Human services merit system employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
   White ballots for general elections, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600  
 Notice, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600  
 Number of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0700  
 Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, officers, 6400.0400  
 Paper ballots, white ballots for general elections, see White ballots for general elections, this topic  
 Payment and forgiveness  
   Loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000  
   Unpaid bills, campaign financing, reports, 4500.2100  
 Personal funds, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal services, compensation, campaign financing, 4500.3400  
 Pictures, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Political opinions, local public health employees merit system, discrimination, 4670.0610  
 Political parties  
   Committees, fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
   Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
   Defined, contribution limits, 4500.1700  
   Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
   Elective office, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
   Fund raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Offices, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Meetings, 7000.0500  
   Officers, 7000.0400  
 Precinct header cards, 8220.4150  
 Precinct supplies, 8220.4050  
 Principal campaign committees  
   Combination, governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, 4500.2500  
   Disclosure, earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
 Print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Printing, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200, 8250.1200  
 Public financing  
   Agreements, 4500.4200  
     Governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, campaign financing, 4500.2500  
     Campaigns, 4500.3500  
 Real estate investment trust, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Records, contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3600  
 Recounts, see RECOUNTS  
 References to other candidates, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Referendum, see REFERENDUM  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Registration requirements, change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
 Reports  
   Campaign literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
   Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
   Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Inactive registered committees and funds, 4500.2300  
   Unpaid bills  
     Campaign expenditures, campaign financing, 4500.3800  
     Campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100  
 Representatives in congress, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Representatives in legislature, white ballots in general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Sample ballot, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.4000  
 Sample copies, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200  
 Schoolteachers, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Secretary of state, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Senators  
   Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
   Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Special elections, campaign financing, 4500.4300

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Spoiled ballots, election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600
- State auditor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- State treasurer, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
- Tax credit agreements, 4500.4100
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, campaign financing, 4500.2500
- Tax credits, change of office, candidates, 4500.1200
- Termination of registration, campaign financing, 4500.4400
- Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, campaign financing, 4500.3900
- United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- Voter registration, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
- Voting devices, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Voting procedure, 8230.0650
- Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD
- White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
  - Back ballot, 8250.1100
  - Costs of preparation, reimbursement, 8250.1500
  - Designation of candidates, 8250.0900
  - Duties, 8250.0200
  - Example ballots, 8250.1400
  - Form of ballots, 8250.0300
  - Heading, 8250.0500
  - Names of candidates, 8250.0800
  - Nonpartisan offices, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600
  - Number of candidates, 8250.0700
  - Offices appearing on ballot, 8250.0600
  - Order of candidates, 8250.1000
  - Reimbursement of costs, 8250.1500
  - Top of ballot, 8250.0400

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

- See FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**ELECTRIC FANS**

- Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**ELECTRIC GENERATING FACILITIES**

- See also LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

- Shorelands
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

- See also LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Abandonment and restoration of site, procedure and practices, certificate of site compatibility application, 4400.2600
- Accident hazards, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Acid rain, study areas, 4400.4500
- Adverse impacts on local communities and institutions, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Advisory committees, 4400.3600
- Agricultural lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Air quality, study areas, 4400.4500
- Analysis, site proposals, 4400.3100

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING (Cont'd)**

- Assessments on utility, 4400.4400
- Authority for rules, 4400.0300
- Avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Biomass utilization, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- By-products utilization, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Certificate of need, certificate of site compatibility application, 4400.2600
- Certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600
  - Acceptance of applications, 4400.2700
  - Compliance, 4400.3500
  - Emergency certification, 4400.3800
  - Issuance, 4400.3400
  - Notice
    - Acceptance, 4400.3700
    - Application, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
    - Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200
- Citizen participation, 4400.0300
- Cogeneration, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Community benefits, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Cost analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Cost of construction and operation, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Definitions, 4400.0200
- Delay in construction, 4400.4000
- Design concepts, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Distance to large load centers, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Economic development, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Emergency certifications and permits, 4400.3300
- Energy conservation, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Engineering analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Environmental protection, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental reports, certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600
- Evaluation committees, 4400.3600
- Evaluation criteria, 4400.3300
- Exclusions
  - Criteria, 4400.3300
  - Study areas, 4400.4500
- Existing operating sites, maximizing use, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Fees, applications, 4400.4900
- Forestry lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Geological adverse effects, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Geological survey topographical maps, site proposals, 4400.3100
- Ground water use, 4400.3300
- Health affects, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Historic sites, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Information meetings, 4400.3000
  - Notice, 4400.3700
- Meetings, information meetings, 4400.3000
  - Notice, 4400.3700
- Mineral lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- National parks, monuments, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Nature conservancy preserves, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Notices, 4400.3700
- Parks, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Plant life, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Plant study areas, identification, 4400.4500
- Population displacement, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Proposal for sites, 4400.3100
- Public adviser, 4400.2900
- Purpose of rules, 4400.0300
- Recreation areas, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Recreational trails, avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Rejection, certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2700
- Significant and natural areas, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING (Cont'd)**

- Site evaluation committee, 4400.2800
- Size of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Statement of proposed ownership, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Sulfur dioxide, study areas, 4400.4500
- Topographical maps, geological survey, site proposals, 4400.3100
- Transportation systems
  - Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
  - Study areas, 4400.4500
- Trout streams, avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Type of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200
- Waste-to-energy systems, development, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Water supply, study areas, 4400.4500
- Waterways, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Wild, scenic, and recreational waterways, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Wilderness areas, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Wildlife, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

- Automatic temperature control system, 1345.3130
- Btu per hour, net output rating, 1345.0660
- Central heating systems, rating, 1345.3130
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Energy requirements, 1345.3120
- Equipment requirements, 1345.3100
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Heat loss calculations, 1345.3110
- Heat output, 1345.3120
- Installation requirements, 1345.3100
- Listing by Underwriters Laboratories or other testing laboratories, 1345.3100
- Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660
- Rating of heat emission devices, 1345.3120
  - Central heating systems, 1345.3130
- Standards, 1345.3090

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

See also ELECTRICITY

- Amendments to National Electrical Code, 1315.0400
- Communications circuits, National Electrical Code amendments, 1315.0400
- Documents contained in code, 1315.0200
- Group B occupancies, National Electrical Code amendments, 1315.0400
- National Electrical Code, amendments, 1315.0400
- Scope of rules, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2500
- Group day care, 9545.0580
- State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230
- Switches, handicapped persons, 1340.0800

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

- Buses, school buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4540
- Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Manufactured homes
  - Alteration, 1350.3800
  - Plans, approval, 1350.1300
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**ELECTRICIANS**

- Ampere circuits, maximum numbers, fees, 3800.1800
- Apartment buildings, fees, 3800.1800
- Appeals, 3800.2800 to 3800.3100
- Applications contractor license, 3800.0700
- Bolt amperes, fees, 3800.1800
- Bonding company, name, 3800.2600
- Carnivals, inspections, 3800.1800
- Center pivot irrigation homes, fees, 3800.1800
- Certificates, inspection, 3800.1400
- Circuits, fees, 3800.1800
- Circuses, inspections, 3800.1800
- Class A installer, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Class A journeyman, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Class A master, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Class B installer, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Class B journeyman, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Class B master, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003
- Concealed wiring, 3800.1600
- Condemnation
  - Appeals, 3800.2700
  - Hazardous installations, 3800.1900
- Condemnation orders
  - Forms, 3800.2400
  - Stayed, 3800.2800
- Construction, minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100
- Contractors licenses
  - Applications, 3800.0700
  - Fees, 3800.1000
  - Requirements, 3800.0600
- Correction order
  - Countermand, 3800.2200
  - Forms, 3800.2400
  - Service, 3800.2500
- Definitions, minor repair work, 3800.1100
- Disconnect order
  - Appeals, 3800.2700
  - Stayed, 3800.2800
- Disconnection, hazardous installations, 3800.2000
- Dwellings, single-family, fees, 3800.1800
- Elevator constructors
  - Defined, 3800.1005
  - Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003, 3800.1005
  - Licensing, requirements, 3800.1005
  - Work permitted, 3800.1005
- Examinations, licenses, fees, 3800.1000
- Exceptions, fees, 3800.1800
- Experience acceptable to the board, defined, 3800.1001
- Expiration, licenses, 3800.1000
- Failure to pass examination, 3800.0400
- Farms, inspection fees for transformers, 3800.1800
- Farmstead wiring, fees, 3800.1800
- Fees
  - Apartment buildings, 3800.1800
  - Duplicate license fee, 3800.1000
  - Examinations, 3800.1000
  - Exceptions, 3800.1800
  - Farmstead, 3800.1800
  - Inspections, 3800.1700, 3800.1800
  - Installations requiring more than six months, prorated fees, 3800.1300
  - Issuance of licenses, 3800.1000
  - Licenses, 3800.1000
  - Maximums, 3800.1800
  - Minimum fees, 3800.1800
  - Prorated fees, 3800.1300
  - Refunds, 3800.1000
  - Renewal of licenses, 3800.1000

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

**Fees (Cont'd)**  
 Schedule, 3800.1800  
 Single-family dwelling, 3800.1800  
 Forms, orders, 3800.2400  
 Handling fees, 3800.1800  
 Hazardous installations, see Installations, this topic  
 Hearings, 3800.3000  
 Inspections, 3800.1100 to 3800.1600  
 Carnivals, 3800.1800  
 Certificates, 3800.1400  
 Circuses, 3800.1800  
 Concealed wiring, 3800.1600  
 Correction orders, 3800.2200  
 Fees, 3800.1300, 3800.1700 to 3800.2600  
 Installations requiring more than six months, fees, 3800.1300  
 Minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100  
 Payment of fees, 3800.1700  
 Prorated fees, 3800.1300  
 Qualifications, 3800.1500  
 Qualifications of inspectors, 3800.1500  
 Reinspection fee, 3800.1900  
 Requests, 3800.1200  
 Rough-in wiring, 3800.1600  
 Transient projects, 3800.1800  
 Wiring, concealed wiring, 3800.1600

**Installations**  
 Circuits, fees, 3800.1800  
 Hazardous installations  
 Condemnation, 3800.1900  
 Corrections, 3800.2100  
 Disconnection, 3800.2000  
 More than six months, prorated fees, 3800.1300  
 Noncomplying, correction, 3800.2100

**Journeyman electrician**  
 Experience requirements, 3800.1002  
 Qualifying time, 3800.0500

**Licenses**  
 Applications, contractors license, 3800.0700  
 Contractors licenses, see Contractors licenses, this topic  
 Duplicate fee, 3800.1000  
 Elevator constructors, 3800.1005  
 Examination fees, 3800.1000  
 Examinations, failure to pass, 3800.0400  
 Fees, 3800.1000  
 Journeyman, 3800.1002  
 Lineman, 3800.1002, 3800.1006  
 Maintenance electrician, 3800.0200, 3800.1002  
 Master electrician, 3800.1002  
 Master elevator constructors, 3800.1004  
 Refunds, fees, 3800.1000  
 Renewal, 3800.0400  
 Renewal fees, 3800.1000  
 Requirements, 3800.0600  
 Revocation, 3800.0800

**Lineman**  
 Defined, 3800.1006  
 Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003, 3800.1006  
 Licensing, requirements, 3800.1006  
 Work permitted, 3800.1006

**Maintenance electricians, 3800.0200, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003**

**Master elevator constructors**  
 Defined, 3800.1004  
 Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1004  
 Licensing, requirements, 3800.1004  
 Work permitted, 3800.1004

**Minimum fees, installation, 3800.1800**  
 Minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100  
 Mobile home park stalls, fees, 3800.1800  
 On-the-job supervision, unlicensed personnel, 3800.0900

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

**Orders**  
 Forms, 3800.2400  
 Notice, 3800.2900  
 Public liability of insurance policy, failure to provide, revocation of license, 3800.0800

**Qualifications**  
 Inspectors, 3800.1500  
 Journeymen, 3800.0500, 3800.1002  
 Licenses, 3800.0200 to 3800.1006

**Refunds, fees, 3800.1000**

**Reinspection fee, 3800.1800**

**Remedies, connection or disconnection of electricity, 3800.2300**

**Remote control, fees, 3800.1800**

**Renewal of licenses, 3800.0400, 3800.1000**  
 Fees, failure to pay, revocation of license, 3800.0800

**Repair work, minor, definition, 3800.1100**

**Requests for inspections, 3800.1200**

**Requirements, maintenance electricians license, 3800.0300**

**Review, 3800.3000**

**Revocation of licenses, 3800.0800**

**Rough-in wiring, 3800.1600**

**Schedule of fees, 3800.1800**

**Service**  
 Correction orders, 3800.2500  
 Fees, 3800.1800

**Signal circuits, fees, 3800.1800**

**Single-family dwelling, fees, 3800.1800**

**Special inspections, fees, 3800.1800**

**Standards, condemnation of hazardous installations, 3800.1900**

**Statutory bonding company, name, 3800.2600**

**Street lighting, fees, 3800.1800**

**Swimming pools, inspection fees, 3800.1800**

**Transformers, inspection fees, 3800.1800**

**Transient projects, inspections, 3800.1800**

**Unlicensed persons, on-the-job supervision, 3800.0900**

**Wiring, 3800.1600, 3800.1800**

**Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020**

**ELECTRICITY**  
 See also ELECTRICAL CODE

**Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900**

**Accuracy of forecast, supply and demand, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300**

**Additional considerations, certificate of need application, 4220.2400**

**Additions**  
 Generating capacity  
 Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Extended forecast, 4100.1700  
 Power plants, estimates, 4100.2200  
 Transmission lines, future estimates, 4100.2500

**Adjustments to raw data, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2700**

**Adverse effect, energy supply, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300**

**Advertising**  
 Certificate of need  
 Applications, explanation, 4220.2400  
 Criteria, 4220.1300

**Agriculture, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700**

**Alternatives**  
 Consideration, certificate of need application, 4220.1200, 4220.1300  
 Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in extended forecast, 4100.1900  
 Facilities, environmental information required, 4220.3100  
 Large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 4220.2500  
 Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600

## INDEX

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Alternatives (Cont'd)

- No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400
- Annual electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Annual reports, dates, 4100.0500
- Appropriateness of facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4220.1100 to 4220.1300
- Assumptions, discussion, demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Barges, traffic generated, certificate of need applications, generating facilities, 4220.3200
- Basic forecast and current data, 4100.1100 to 4100.1300
- Benefits to society, proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Business and commerce, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100
  - Conservation, criteria, 4220.1300
- Changes
  - Applications, certificate of need, 4220.2100
  - Quarterly reports, 4100.0500
- Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES
- Cogeneration, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Confidence levels
  - Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2700
- Conservation
  - Effect, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
  - Extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900
  - Provision of information, certificate of need application, 4220.2900
- Construction, plants under, location, 4100.2200
- Consumption
  - Annual figures, forecast, 4220.2700
  - Basic forecast, 4100.1100
  - Extended forecast, 4100.1700
- Conversions
  - Between fuel types, future estimates, 4100.2400
  - Other fuels to electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900
- Cooperative power association, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Coordination of forecasts
  - Discussion of methods, 4100.1900
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Copies of application, certificate of need, 4220.2100
- Corrections
  - Certificate of need applications, 4220.2100
  - Previously filed reports, time, 4100.0600
- Cosmetology
  - Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700
  - Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000
- Cost of facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Cover letters, certificate of need application, 4220.2100
- Criteria for assessment, certificate of need, 4220.1100 to 4220.1300
- Data base
  - Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.1900
  - Forecast, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
- Decision, certificate of need applications, time, 4220.2100
- Definitions, 4100.0200
  - Certificates of need, 4220.0100
- Delay, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3000

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Delivered power

- Other systems, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200
- Ultimate consumer, quarterly report, 4100.2900
- Demand estimates, extended forecast, 4100.1700
- Description
  - Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600
  - Proposed large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 4220.2500
- Discrepancies between forecasts
  - Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 4100.2800
- Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Efficiency programs, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900
- Electric field generation, transmission lines, certificate of need application, 4220.3300
- Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 4100.2800
- Electricians, see ELECTRICIANS
- Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 4100.2800
- Emissions
  - Generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
  - Transmission facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3300
- Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 4220.3300
- Energy conservation, see Conservation, this topic
- Energy supply, adverse affect upon, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Environmental impact, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Essential assumptions, extended forecast, discussion, 4100.1900
- Estimates
  - Last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Exemptions
  - Certificate of need application procedures, 4220.2100
  - Property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500
- Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, 4100.2200
- Extended forecasts, 4100.1600 to 4100.1900
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900
- Federal data, substitution for report, 4100.0700
- Federal power commission, reports to, identification to director, 4100.0900
- Fees, certificate of need application filing, 4220.2200
- Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2800
- Forecasts
  - Basic forecast, 4100.1100 to 4100.1300
  - Extended forecasts, 4100.1600 to 4100.1900
  - Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 4220.2700
- Forms, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 4120.4300
- Fuel requirements
  - Certificate of need application, 4220.3200
  - Estimates, 4100.2400
- Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Future plans
  - Certificate of need applications, explanation of effect, 4220.2400
  - Conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Future prices of electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900
- Generating capacity
  - Data, extended forecast, 4100.1700
  - Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2800
  - Small changes in plant, certificate of need, 4220.4100
- Generating facilities
  - Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7005.2990
  - Basic forecast, 4100.1100
  - Certificate of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100
  - Certificate of need applications, necessary information, 4220.3200
  - Reports, 4100.2100 to 4100.2400
  - Siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**
  - Siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Graph curves, twenty-four hour peak period demand, 4100.2800
- Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100
- Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**
- Historical data, last calendar year, 4100.1300
- Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Identification, federal reports, identifying to director, 4100.0900
- Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, certificate of need application, 4220.3000
- In-service date, changes, 4220.4100
- Interstate power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Irrigation, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Joint ownership, certificate of need, contents of application, 4220.2300
- Joint reports, Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, 4100.0800
- Land requirements, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3200
- Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**
- Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2300, 4220.2600
- Largest consumers, report, 4100.2800
- Last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300
- Lights and lighting, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Load capacity
  - Data, extended forecast, 4100.1700
  - Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
- Location, planned or pending plants, 4100.2200
- Losses in power, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200
- Major appliances, saturation levels, extended forecast, 4100.1900
- Manufactured homes
  - Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Connections, 1350.3400
- Manufacturers and manufacturing, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Maps
  - Certificate of need application
    - Large high voltage transmission line, 4220.2600
    - Map of applicants system, 4220.2500
  - Existing transmission lines, filing report, 4100.2500
  - Minnesota service area, report, 4100.2800
  - Transmission lines, 4100.2500
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Methodology
  - Extended forecast, explanation, 4100.1900
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Mines and mining
  - Annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Minnesota power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, joint reports, 4100.0800
- Minnkota power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Mississippi River, permitted uses in management plan, 6105.0870
- Modification, certificate of need application, 4220.4100
- Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
- Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 4120.5200
- Multiparty use, certificate of need applications, contents, 4220.2300
- Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Need summary, certificate of need application, 4220.2400
- No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400
- Noise creation, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
- Nonissuance of certificate of need, nonpayment of fee, 4220.2200
- Northern states power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Occupational
  - Safety and health, lockout devices, 5205.0680
- Otter Tail power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- Overhead transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 4220.3300
- Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2800
- Peak demand
  - Basic forecast, 4100.1100, 4220.2700
  - Records, extended forecast, 4100.1700
- Permissible fuel tax, certificate of need granting, 4220.4100
- Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
- Planning stages, proposed plants, location, 4100.2200
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Exemptions, small-capacity capacitors or transformers, 7100.0360
  - Transformers or capacitors, 7100.0340
- Pool of utilities, certificate of need application, content, 4220.2300
- Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**
- Procedures for application, certificate of need, 4220.2100
- Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 4220.2900
- Promotional activities, certificate of need
  - Applications, explanation, 4220.2400
  - Criteria, 4220.1300
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Purchases for resale, report, 4100.2800
- Quarterly reports, 4100.0500
  - Delivered energy, 4100.2900
- Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
- Railroads, traffic generating, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 4220.3200

## INDEX

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900

Rate schedules, report, 4100.2800

Received power from other systems, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200

Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980

Registration statements, utilities, 4100.0400

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

Reports

- Dates, 4100.0500
- Energy information reports, 4100.0200 to 4100.2900
- Generating facilities, 4100.2100 to 4100.2400
- Transmission lines, 4100.2500

Residential space heat customers, report, 4100.2800

Residential use, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Resold power, report, 4100.2800

Retirements

- Facilities, future estimates, 4100.2300
- Generating capacity
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
  - Extended forecast, 4100.1700
  - Transmission lines, future estimates, 4100.2500

Revisions of application, certificate of need, 4220.2100

Right of way requirements, transmission lines, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300

Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to director, 4100.0900

St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Presumptions, 8130.3000
- Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Residential heating, exemptions, 8130.7000

Saturation levels, major appliances, extended forecast, 4100.1900

Schedule of payment, filing fees, certificate of need application, 4220.2200

Scope of rules, certificate of need, generating facilities and high voltage transmission lines, 4220.0300

Seasonal farm purchases and sales, extended forecast, 4100.1700

Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Shorelands

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Similar reporting requirements, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4100.0800

Siting of power lines and electrical generating plants, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Small changes, certificates of need, 4220.4100

Small power production, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Solid waste, production by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Southern Minnesota municipal power agency, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Space heater customers, residential, report, 4100.2800

State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 4100.0700

State Environmental Quality Board, joint reports and similar reporting requirements, 4100.0800

Statistical techniques

- Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Extended forecast, explanation, 4100.1900

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, wiring, 1345.3070

Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Sulfur, fuel content, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Supplemental data, last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300

Suppliers, primary fuels, report, 4100.2800

Supply emergencies, see **ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**

Swimming pools, 4717.2900

System capacity description, certificate of need application, 4220.2800

System reserve margins, methods of determining

- Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800
- Extended forecast, 4100.1700

Tables, twenty-four hour period peak demand, reports, 4100.2800

Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600

- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Sales and use tax, see **Sales and use tax**, this topic

Television and radio, interference from transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.3300

Time

- Certificate of need decisions, 4220.2100
- Corrections to file reports, 4100.0600

Total consumption, basic forecast filings, 4100.1200

Traffic, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Transmission lines

- Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100
  - Applications, necessary information, 4220.3300
  - Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800
  - Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 4270.6800
  - Reports, 4100.2500
  - Small changes in length, certificate of need application, 4220.4100
- Transportation, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Underground transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 4220.3300

United power association and dairyland power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

United States

- Reports to
  - Identification to commissioner, 4100.0900
  - Substitution, 4100.0700

Valuation of property

- Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
- Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waste production, no-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400

Water use and discharge, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 4220.3200

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Written findings, certificates of need, specific criteria, 4220.1100

**ELECTRON MICROSCOPES**

Installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1300

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING**

See COMPUTERS

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

- Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150
- Application for authorization, 2675.8120
  - Notice, 2675.8130
- Authority, 2675.8110
- Authorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160
- Cards, standards, 2675.8140
- Criteria for authorization, 2675.8120
- Customer disclosure requirements, 2675.8160
- Definitions, 2675.8100
- Directory listing, financial institutions using services, 2675.8160
- Disclosure, 2675.8160
  - Notice
    - Applications, 2675.8130
    - Error, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Personal identification code, utilization, 2675.8140
- Privacy, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Qualifications, application for authorization, 2675.8120
- Receipts, customers, 2675.8140
- Records, customers, 2675.8140
- Restrictions, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Schedule of charges, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Standards, 2675.8140
  - Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150
- Statements
  - Disclosure, 2675.8160
  - Transactions statements, 2675.8170
- Technical standards, 2675.8140
  - Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150
- Termination of card, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Theft of card, liability, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Transactions statement, 2675.8170
- Types of financial transactions, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Withdrawals, unauthorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160

**ELECTROPLATING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

- See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Administration, principals, 3500.1400
- Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800
- Art, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 3510.5400
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
- Civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000
- Components, 3500.1150
- Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Reading consultants, 3510.8100
- Continuing license
  - Counselors, 3510.5500
  - Nurse, 3510.6600
- Counselors, 3510.5100 to 3510.5800
  - Approval of programs, 3510.5800
  - Continuing license, 3510.5500
  - Description of programs, 3510.5700
  - Exemptions, licenses, 3510.5600
  - Experimental programs, 3510.5700
    - License qualifications, 3510.5300
  - Graduate level programs, 3510.5400
  - Guidance program, 3510.5400
  - Licenses, 3510.5100 to 3510.5800
    - Continuing license, 3510.5500
    - Exemptions, 3510.5600
    - Programs, 3510.5700

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Counselors (Cont'd)
  - Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Qualifications, 3510.5200
    - Program approval, 3510.5800
    - Program descriptions, 3510.5700
    - Qualifications for license, 3510.5200
- Courses of instruction, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Development-career guidance, counselors, 3510.5400
- Disasters, civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Discrimination
  - Sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500
  - Sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Emergency, civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Employees, 3500.1400
- Environmental education, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Equipment and materials, library, 3500.0700
- Evaluation and assessment
  - Counselors, 3510.5400
  - Pupil growth, 3500.0500
- Exemptions
  - Counselors, licenses, 3510.5600
  - Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000
- Experimental programs
  - Counselors, 3510.5700
  - Licenses, 3510.5300
    - Four day school week or flexible school year program, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000
- Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Forms, counselor education program, 3510.5700
- Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000
- Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500
- Graduate level programs, counselors, 3510.5400
- Growth records, 3500.0800
- Guidance, 3500.0500
  - Counselors, 3510.5400
- Handicapped programs, 3500.0500
- Handwriting, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Health and safety, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
  - Records, review, 3500.0800
- Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Hearing records, 3500.0800
- Hours per day, 3500.1200
- Kindergarten, 3500.1200
- Language arts, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Length of school day, 3500.1200
- Library, 3500.0700
- Licenses
  - Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Continuing license
    - Nurse, 3510.6600
    - Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8500, 3510.8600
  - Counselors, see Counselors, this topic
  - Nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700
  - Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8700
  - School nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700
  - Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
    - Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
    - Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
    - Suspension or revocation, nurses, 3510.6700
  - Listening, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
  - Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600
  - Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
  - Materials and equipment, library, 3500.0700



## INDEX

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Mathematics, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Media and technology, 3500.1150  
 Method of instruction, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Milk programs, 3520.2700 to 3520.2900  
 Music, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Nurse, school nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Oral communications, 3500.1100; 3500.1150  
 Penalties, discrimination, athletics, 3535.3500  
 Personal records, students, 3500.0800  
 Physical education, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Principals, 3500.0605, 3500.1400  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, 3500.1400, 3510.9000  
 Qualifications, license, counselors, 3510.5200  
 Reading, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records, student records, 3500.0800  
 Reports, 3500.0800  
     Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Room locations, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
 School day, length, 3500.1200  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Science, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Sex discrimination, course or activity, 3500.0500  
 Social studies, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Special education, 3500.0500  
 Spelling, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Staff, 3500.1400  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State Board of Education, pupil-teacher ratio policy, 3500.1400  
 Students, personal records, 3500.0800  
 Supervision, principals, 3500.1400  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Testing programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500  
 Vision records, 3500.0800  
 Writing, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORM OR RACKS**  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**  
 See also LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Access switches, 1320.0645  
 Accidents, 1320.0500  
 American National Safety Code  
     Amendments, 1320.0630 to 1320.0785  
     Incorporation by reference, 1320.0600  
 Approval, installation, 1320.0400  
 Broken rope safety device, 1320.0680, 1320.0785  
 Call buttons, 1320.0600  
 Car safeties, 1320.0680, 1320.0785  
 Communications, emergency communications, 1320.0665  
 Continuing operation, 1320.0300  
 Counterweight safeties, 1320.0785  
 Definitions, 1320.0200  
 Doors  
     Horizontal swing doors, 1320.0600  
     Reopening devices, power-operated doors or gates, 1320.0655  
     Unlocking devices, 1320.0650  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Emergency communications, 1320.0665  
 Emergency conditions, operating under, 1320.0670  
 Emergency elevators, keyed switches, 1320.0675  
 Emergency signs, 1320.0638  
 Emergency stop switches, 1320.0660

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**  
 Entrances, 1320.0640  
 Fires and fire protection  
     Air pressurization of hoistways, 1320.0625  
     Emergency signs, 1320.0638  
     Fire-resistive construction, 1320.0605  
     Operation during emergencies, 1320.0670  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Gas piping, running in or through shafts, 1345.2590  
 Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Hoistways  
     Access switches, 1320.0645  
     Air pressurization, 1320.0625  
     Door unlocking devices, 1320.0650  
     Fire-resistive construction, 1320.0605  
     Multiple hoistways, 1320.0610  
     Number of elevators permitted, 1320.0610  
     Ventilation, 1320.0615, 1320.0620  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Illumination, 1320.0630, 1320.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, American National Safety Code, 1320.0600  
 Inspections, 1320.0400  
 Investigations, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Keyed switches, emergency elevators, 1320.0675  
 Lighting, 1320.0630, 1320.0635  
 Limited use of elevators, 1320.0400  
 Master elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Material change, installation, 1320.0300  
 Notice, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.6600, 4660.7600  
 Occupational safety and health standards  
     Accidents, 5205.0440  
     ANSI, exceptions and amendments, 5205.0460  
     Approval from labor and industry department, 5205.0430  
     Crimes and offenses, 5205.0430  
     Definitions, 5205.0410  
     Existing installations, 5205.0420  
     Incorporation by reference, American National Standard Safety Code, 5205.0450  
     Inspections, 5205.0430  
     Material changes, existing installations, 5205.0420  
     Parking garage equipment, 5205.0480  
     Repairs or rebuilding existing installations, 5205.0420  
     Rope safety devices, 5205.0460  
     Scope of rules, 5205.0400  
     Tests, 5205.0430  
 Operating devices, 1320.0600  
 Power-operated doors, reopening device, 1320.0655  
 Reopening devices, power-operated car doors or gates, 1320.0655  
 Reports, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Safeties, car safeties, 1320.0680, 1320.0785  
 Scope of rules, 1320.0100  
 Shafts, gas piping, running in or through, 1345.2590  
 Side emergency exits, 1320.0600  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4500, 1305.6800  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Swing doors, 1320.0600  
 Switches, emergency stop switches, 1320.0660  
 Tests, 1320.0400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4500, 1305.6800  
 Unlocking devices, doors, 1320.0650  
 Unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Ventilation  
     Hoistways, 1320.0615  
     Use of shafts for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720  
 Winding drum machines, 1320.0600

**ELK**  
 Health certificates, 1700.4800

**ELK (Cont'd)**

Importation, 1700.4800  
Quarantines, 1700.4800

**ELK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELM TREES**

Dutch elm disease, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**EMBALMERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**EMBARGO**

Eating places, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

**EMBLEMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Slow moving vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**EMERALDS**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**EMERGENCIES**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400, 2910.3300  
Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
Air pollution  
Declaration, 7005.2980  
Episodes, emergency powers, 7005.3000  
Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
Civil defense employees merit system, overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
Community social services, 9550.0050  
Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for emergency services, 4120.5200  
Crime victims reparations hearings, preemption, 7505.2500  
Dams, see DAMS  
Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES  
Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100  
Environmental protection, declarations, 7000.0600  
Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS  
Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
Fire code, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, hospital and ambulance agreements, 4675.0400  
Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL  
Group day care, 9545.0580  
Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5015  
Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300  
Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270  
Incinerators, communications facilities, 7035.2000  
Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
Jails, 2910.0400  
Plans, 2910.3300  
Juvenile detention facilities  
Plans, 2930.4900  
Policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300  
Disaster plan, 2935.3900

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Local public health employees merit system  
Appointments, 4670.2520  
Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
Medical assistance, emergency hospital services, coverage, 9500.1070  
Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790  
Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service  
Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
Procedures, 9525.0630  
Metropolitan Council, exemptions, 5700.1000  
Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
Oil, set aside program, 4110.0100 to 4110.2600  
Parks  
Aircraft landing, 6100.2200  
Hours of operation, 6100.0600  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
Polychlorinated biphenyls, state emergency powers, 7100.0340  
Preemption, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2500  
Protective services, social services for adults, 9555.7400  
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916  
St. Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330  
Sanitary landfills, communication facilities, 7035.1700  
School buses  
Brakes, 3520.4250  
Doors and windows, 3520.5010  
Schools and school districts, distressed districts, aid, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
Securities, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110  
Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
Surveillance and utilization review program, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120  
Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
Vocational education instructor licenses, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
Waste tire dump abatement, see WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT  
Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200  
Waters, surface management standards, 6110.3700  
Waterway signs, 6110.1500  
**EMERGENCY ANSWERING EXCHANGE**  
Chiropractors, 2500.0300  
**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**  
General assistance, determinations, 9500.1238  
**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**  
Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 4120.4300  
**EMERGENCY DOORS**  
School buses, 3520.5010  
Small vehicles, exemptions, 3520.5020  
**EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
See MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT  
**EMERGENCY HOME IMPROVEMENT FUND**  
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**  
See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**  
Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
Community health services, director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
First aid, see FIRST AID  
Intoxicated persons, health management, 9530.0600

## INDEX

**EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**

See RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

**EMERGENCY SHELTERS**

Family foster care, license limitations, 9545.0030  
Housing, social services for individuals and families,  
9565.2200

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

Automatic alarms, 1215.0800  
Automatic number identification, cost of transmitting, state  
aid, 1215.1400  
Backup number, 1215.0900  
Billing, 1215.0900  
Busy signals, design standards, 1215.0800  
Central office equipment, description, final plans, 1215.0500  
Central office modification costs, payment by state,  
1215.1500  
Certificates and certification, final plans, 1215.0500  
Certificates of approval, plans, 1215.0600  
Committees, see County 911 planning committees, this topic  
Contracts, 1215.1200  
Costs, itemized lists, final plans, 1215.0500  
County 911 planning committees  
  Establishment, 1215.0300  
  Submission of final plan, 1215.0500  
  Submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400  
Definitions, 1215.0200  
Design standards, 1215.0800  
  Variance, 1215.1000  
Disapproval of plans, 1215.0600  
  Resubmission, 1215.0700  
  Variance, 1215.1000  
Equipment, payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400  
Federal aid, availability, waiver, statutory requirements,  
1215.1100  
Final plans, submission, 1215.0500  
Funding eligibility  
  Payment of central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
  Payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400  
Hold, design standards, 1215.0800  
Installation costs, payment of central office modification  
costs, 1215.1500  
Low population areas, second trunk, payment of recurring  
costs, 1215.1400  
Maintenance, 1215.0900  
Maps  
  Final plans, 1215.0500  
  Tentative plans, 1215.0400  
Modification of system, contract requirement, 1215.1200  
Monitoring of service, 1215.0900  
Nonemergency number, 1215.0800  
Notice  
  Acceptance or rejection of plans, 1215.0600  
  Modification, plans, 1215.1300  
  Variance from design standards, 1215.1000  
Numbers, 1215.0900  
Participating agencies, 1215.0800  
  Lists, final plans, 1215.0500  
Public information, 1215.0900  
Purpose of rules, 1215.0100  
Recording calls, 1215.0900  
Recurring costs, payment by state, 1215.1400  
Referral of calls, 1215.0900  
Secondary means of providing service, final plans, 1215.0500  
Services included, 1215.0800  
State aid  
  Availability, waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100  
  Central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
  Modification, plan, disapproval, eligibility for funding,  
1215.1300  
  Recurring costs, 1215.1400  
Statutory requirements, waiver, 1215.1100  
Technical equipment specifications, final plans, 1215.0500  
Tentative plans, submission, 1215.0400  
Time, submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Tone signals, 1215.0900  
Trunk routing, description, final plans, 1215.0500  
Variance  
  Counties petitioning for state payment of selective  
  routing costs, 1215.1400  
  Design standards, 1215.1000  
  Waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100  
**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**  
Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
Approved sirens, 7420.0300  
Conditionally approved sirens, 7420.0300  
  Tables, 7420.9930  
Electronic sirens  
  Fully approved, 7420.0300  
  Tables, 7420.9920  
Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200  
Equipment, sirens, sound level measuring, approval,  
7420.0400  
Fees, sirens, testing, approval, 7420.0400  
Identification, sirens, markings, approval, 7420.0400  
Letters of applications, approval of other sirens, 7420.0400  
Mechanical sirens  
  Fully approved, 7420.0300  
  Tables, 7420.9910  
Model designations, sirens, identification, approval,  
7420.0400  
Oil, set aside program, priority, 4110.2300  
Purpose of rules, sirens, 7420.0200  
Samples, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
Scope of rules, sirens, 7420.0200  
Sirens, 7420.0300  
  Approval of other types, 7420.0400  
  Conditionally approved, tables, 7420.9930  
  Electronic, 7420.9920  
  Mechanical, tables, 7420.9910  
Sound level measuring equipment, sirens, approval,  
7420.0400  
Supplementals to table, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
Tables, sirens, 7420.9910  
Test requirements, sound level output, sirens, approval,  
7420.0400  
Testing, sirens, fees, approval, 7420.0400  
Trademarks, sirens, identification, approval, 7420.0400  
Type of sirens, high or medium performance, 7420.0300  
Unlisted sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
Waiver of samples, use of test reports, sirens, approval,  
7420.0400  
**EMERGENCY WINDOWS**  
School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5010, 3520.5100  
**EMINENT DOMAIN**  
Cannon River, acquisition of property, 6105.1620  
Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment,  
taxation, 8115.1100  
Minnesota River, land use districts, 6105.1270  
Relocation assistance, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1300  
State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200  
Water bank program, 6115.1220  
**EMOLLIENTS**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**  
Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY  
  MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**  
Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION  
  PROGRAMS  
Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE  
Social Security, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

Data sheet  
 Availability, 5206.0800  
 Contents, 5206.0800  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Definitions, 5206.0100  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Farming operations training program  
 Application of rules, 5206.1300  
 Data sheet, 5206.1800  
 Definitions, 5206.1500  
 Effective date of rules, 5206.2000  
 Handlers  
 Defined, 5206.1500  
 Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600  
 Heat exposure  
 Harmful physical agent, defined as, 5206.1600  
 Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700  
 Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Incidental farm workers  
 Defined, 5206.1500  
 Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1900  
 Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800  
 Nonhandlers  
 Defined, 5206.1500  
 Training programs, 5206.1700  
 OSHA form 20, 5206.1800  
 Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.1300  
 Scope of rules, 5206.1400  
 Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700  
 Training requirements  
 Certification by commissioner, 5206.1700  
 Frequency of training, 5206.1700  
 Hazardous substances handlers, 5206.1700  
 Hazardous substances nonhandlers, 5206.1700  
 Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700  
 Recordkeeping, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0500  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1100  
 List, 5206.0500  
 Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240  
 Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, requirements, 5206.0500  
 Hazardous substances  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0400  
 Exemptions, 5206.0400  
 Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1000  
 List, 5206.0400  
 Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240  
 Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, requirements, 5206.0400  
 Infectious agents  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0600  
 List, 5206.0600  
 Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, 5206.0600  
 Labeling, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.0200  
 Scope of rules, 5206.0300  
 Small business, defined, 5206.0100

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Technically qualified individuals  
 Criteria, 5206.0900  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Trade secret registration  
 Classification of data, 5210.0940  
 Disclosure by commissioner, 5210.0950, 5210.0960  
 Duration, 5210.0930  
 Formulations and procedures, exemption, 5210.0910  
 Information required, 5210.0920  
 Purpose, 5210.0900  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
**EMPLOYEES**  
 See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
**EMPLOYMENT**  
 See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Acceptance forms, 5200.0580, 5200.0610  
 Standards, 5200.0610  
 Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770  
 Answers, contested case complaints, 5200.0830  
 Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 License endorsement, 5200.0570  
 Licenses, 5200.0530  
 Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Collection of fees, 5200.0680  
 Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Complaints, contested cases, 5200.0810  
 Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850  
 Contracts, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610  
 Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740  
 Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730  
 Corporations, names, 5200.0540  
 Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630  
 Definitions, 5200.0500  
 Determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Disclosure, 5200.0790  
 Displays, licenses, 5200.0750  
 Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Endorsement of license, departing managers or counselors, 5200.0570  
 Examinations, licenses, 5200.0520  
 Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Fee paid liability, 5200.0660  
 Fees, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Information on contracts, 5200.0600  
 Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Initiation, contested cases, 5200.0810  
 Issuance of license, 5200.0550  
 Job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Advertising, 5200.0770  
 Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Licenses, 5200.0510 to 5200.0570  
 Displays, 5200.0750  
 Names, 5200.0760  
 Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Misrepresentation, 5200.0640  
 Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670  
 Names, 5200.0540  
 Licenses, 5200.0760  
 Notice  
 Contested case hearings, 5200.0840

## INDEX

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

Service, contested cases, 5200.0820

Orders, contested case initiation, 5200.0810

Parties, contested cases, 5200.0850

Placement of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740

Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620

Prohibited activities, 5200.0780

Records, service reports, 5200.0800

Recruitment, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740

Referral of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740

Refunds, fees, 5200.0650

Reports, service reports, records, 5200.0800

Research, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740

Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720

Scope of rules, 5200.0500

Screening of applicants, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740

Service reports, records, 5200.0800

Standard contract language, 5200.0590

**Temporary help services**

Licenses, 5200.0560

Prohibited activities, 5200.0780

Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

See MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

**EMPLOYMENT TECHNICIANS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**EMULSIFYING INGREDIENTS**

French dressing, labels, 1555.1680

Salad dressing, 1555.1720

**ENCEPHALITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

Adjustment of engines, acceptable methods of air quality maintenance, 4635.1600

Application of rules, 4635.1100

Applications for certificates, 4635.1400

Documentation of air quality, 4635.1500

Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

Carbon monoxide, dangerous levels, 4635.1800

**Certificates**

Applications, 4635.1400

Operation of equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

Operation of internal combustion engines other than on ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

Ownership or operation of ice arenas with resurfacing machines, 4635.1300

Suspension, revocation and reinstatement, 4635.2000

Corrective action to restore air quality, 4635.1800

Definitions, 4635.1200

Documentation of air quality, 4635.1500

Failure to maintain air quality, 4635.1800

Gas detector tubes, acceptable methods of measuring air quality, 4635.1700

Internal combustion engines, other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

Maintenance of air quality, acceptable methods, 4635.1600

Measurement of air quality, 4635.1700

Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

Nitrogen dioxide, dangerous levels, 4635.1800

Reinstatement of certificates, 4635.2000

**Reports**

Air quality conditions, equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900

**ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS (Cont'd)****Reports (Cont'd)**

Failure to maintain air quality, 4635.1800

Resurfacing machines, conditions for use, 4635.1300

Revocation of certificates, 4635.2000

Suspension of certificates, 4635.2000

Ventilation, acceptable methods of maintaining air quality, 4635.1600

**ENCUMBRANCES**

See LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Amphibians, enumeration, 6134.0200

Birds, enumeration, 6134.0200

Butterflies, enumeration, 6134.0200

Fish, enumeration, 6134.0200

Lichens, enumeration, 6134.0400

Mammals, enumeration, 6134.0200

Mollusks, freshwater, enumeration, 6134.0200

Mosses, enumeration, 6134.0400

Plants, enumeration, 6134.0300

Reptiles, enumeration, 6134.0200

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Statutory authority for rules enumerating, 6134.0100

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDORSEMENTS**

Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700

Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900

School bus drivers, 3520.2000

Vocational education instructor licenses, 3515.1800

**ENDOWMENT**

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**ENDRIN**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**ENERGY**

Audits, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 4120.5200

Development loan program, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Energy improvement loan insurance programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Financial assistance, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Home energy loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Loan insurance program, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Sales and use taxes, certificate of exemption, 8130.9916

Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM

Community energy council grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

- Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
- Community energy planning implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
- Decorative gas lamps, see **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**
- District heating systems, see **DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Energy and economic development authority, financial assistance, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Energy audits, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**
- Energy Code, see **ENERGY CODE**
- Energy development loan program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Energy financial assistance, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Energy loan insurance program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Environmental permit coordination, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**
- Federal Limitations Act, bond issuance, 4340.0100
- Governor's rural development council, see **GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**
- Health care equipment loan program, see **HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM**
- Industrial development bonds allocation, 4340.0100
- Model Energy Code, see **ENERGY CODE**
- Pilot community development corporations, see **PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- Qualified small businesses, see **QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**
- Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**
- Small business assistance offices, see **SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**
- State planning, see **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**
- Thermal insulation standards, see **THERMAL INSULATION**
- Tourism loan program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Uniform business licensing, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

- Definitions, 8300.0100
- District heating, see **DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Energy development loan program
  - Definitions, 8300.4011
  - Eligible applicants, 8300.4016
  - Eligible purposes, 8300.4017
  - Funded by bonds, 8300.4018
  - Funded by energy development account, 8300.4019
  - Public purpose findings, 8300.4017
  - Purpose of program, 8300.4015
  - Security requirements, 8300.4017
  - Terms of loan, 8300.4017
- Energy financial assistance
  - Applications
    - Contents, 8300.4012
    - Processing procedures, 8300.4014
  - Certifications requirements, 8300.4013
  - Collateral requirements, 8300.4013
  - Definitions, 8300.4011
  - Scope of rules, 8300.4010
- Energy loan insurance program
  - Applications
    - Contents, 8300.4022
    - Fees, 8300.4022
  - Default, procedures, 8300.4025
  - Definitions, 8300.4011, 8300.4021

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

- Energy loan insurance program (Cont'd)
  - Lenders
    - Applications, 8300.4023
    - Designation, 8300.4024
    - Eligibility, 8300.4024
    - Forms, applications and claims, 8300.4026
    - Prior commitments, 8300.4027
    - Reporting requirements, 8300.4028
    - Scope of rules, 8300.4020
  - Financial assistance
    - Applications
      - Procedures, 8300.3013
      - Requirements, 8300.3012
    - Applications, contents, 8300.3011
    - Bonds, issuing, 8300.3013
    - Business plan, 8300.3011
    - Collateral requirements, 8300.3012
    - Definitions, 8300.0100
    - Economic feasibility review, 8300.3013
    - Evaluation procedure, 8300.3013
    - Ineligible applications, 8300.3013
    - Public purpose certification, 8300.3013
    - Scope of rules, 8300.0050
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**
  - Health care equipment loan program, see **HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM**
  - Industrial development bond issuance, 4340.0100
  - Meetings
    - Public appearances of members, 8300.0500
    - Regular meetings, time, place, 8300.0400
    - Special meetings, 8300.0400
  - Minnesota fund loan program
    - Cost of projects, 8300.3032
    - Eligibility of projects, 8300.3031
    - Interest rate, 8300.3033
    - Purpose, 8300.3030
    - Terms of loan, 8300.3034
  - Misrepresentation, application information, 8300.0600
  - Notice, special meetings, 8300.0400
  - Omission of information, applications, 8300.0600
  - Pilot community development corporations, see **PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
  - Pollution control financial assistance
    - Applications, 8300.3025
    - Criteria for acceptance, 8300.3026
  - Small business development loan program
    - Bond issuance, 8300.3024
    - Debt service reserve fund, 8300.3023
    - Eligible applicants, 8300.3021
    - Equity requirements, 8300.3022
    - Final resolution, 8300.3024
    - Purpose, 8300.3020
    - Security requirements, 8300.3022
    - Size of loan, 8300.3022
    - Terms of loan, 8300.3022
    - Uses for loans, 8300.3022
  - Special assistance program
    - Application procedures, 8300.3041
    - Eligible costs, 8300.3042
    - Interest rate, 8300.3042
    - Purpose, 8300.3039, 8300.3040
    - Servicing of loan, 8300.3042
    - Terms of loan, 8300.3042
  - Special meetings, 8300.0400
  - Technology product investment program
    - Amount, 8300.4102
    - Applications
      - Content, 8300.4109
      - Evaluation criteria, 8300.4110
    - Certification of product, 8300.4107
    - Consultants, using, 8300.4110
    - Data classification, 8300.4108
    - Default, 8300.4105, 8300.4106

## INDEX

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Technology product investment program (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 8300.4101
- Derivative products, 8300.4112
- Eligible applicants, 8300.4103
- Intellectual property rights, 8300.4111
- Interest rate, 8300.4102
- Products, acquiring after default, 8300.4106
- Purpose of program, 8300.4102
- Royalties
  - Defined, 8300.4101
  - Use as payments, 8300.4102
- Security requirements, 8300.4102
- Servicing of loan, 8300.4102
- Small businesses, eligibility, 8300.4104
- Successor businesses, 8300.4112
- Time for repayment, 8300.4102
- Uses of loan, 8300.4102

## Tourism loan program

- Amortization schedules, 8300.3070
- Applications
  - Approvals, 8300.3068
  - Contents, 8300.3067
  - Evaluation procedures, 8300.3068
- Approval procedures, 8300.3068
- Definitions, 8300.3061
- Eligible costs, 8300.3063
- Eligible projects, 8300.3062
- Interest rate, 8300.3064
- Public purpose requirements, 8300.3068
- Purpose of program, 8300.3060
- Security requirements, 8300.3066
- Servicing of loans, 8300.3069
- Terms of loan, 8300.3065

## Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING

**ENERGY AUDITS**

- Adverse or pecuniary interest, evaluators, decertification, 4170.1600
- Air conditioning systems, replacement of central air
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Appeal and review, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Attics, insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Authority for rules, 4170.0200
- Boiler, replacement, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Calculation procedures, energy savings, program measures, 4170.1700 to 4170.1720
- Caulking
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Ceiling insulation
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Certification, evaluators, 4170.1300, 4170.1410
- Clock thermostat, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Conflict of interest, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Conservation measures, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Cost of installation, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800
- Courses, recertification of evaluators, requirement, 4170.1500
- Decertification, evaluators, 4170.1600
  - Definitions, 4170.0100, 4170.4105
  - Disclosure, reports, evaluations, 4170.2100
  - Discrimination, evaluators, 4170.1100
  - Doors, storm, thermal and heat reflective and absorbing
    - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
    - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
  - Duct insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Duties, evaluators, 4170.2300
  - Efficiency standards, 4170.4100
  - Elimination, recertification course requirement, evaluators, 4170.1500
  - Endorsements, evaluators, prohibition, 4170.2900
  - Energy savings, evaluator estimates, 4170.2300

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

- Enumeration, minimum energy efficiency standards, 4170.4100
- Estimates, installation costs and energy savings, evaluators, 4170.2300
- Evaluation, conduct, 4170.2100 to 4170.2900
- Evaluators, qualification procedures, 4170.1100 to 4170.1600
- Examinations, evaluator certification, 4170.1300, 4170.1400
- Exclusion, applicable program measures, evaluators, 4170.2900
- Fees
  - Evaluator certification, 4170.1300
  - Recertification of evaluators, 4170.1500
- Fine schedule, 4170.4110
- Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, 4170.4100
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Floor insulation
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Flue gas analysis, evaluator duties, 4170.2300
- Foreign state evaluator, reciprocity, 4170.1500
- Foundation insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Furnaces, efficiency modifications, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- General energy savings equations, 4170.1710
- Good cause, noncompliance with standards, 4170.4105
- Heat absorbing windows and doors, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Heat reflective windows and doors
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Heating and cooling systems, passive solar, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Hot water heating system, solar domestic system, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Ignition systems, electrical or mechanical, gas-fired boiler or furnace, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Index, energy index, 4170.1720
  - Calculation, 4170.2300
- Inspection and inspectors, evaluators, 4170.2300
- Insulation
  - Costs, evaluator estimates, 4170.2300
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
  - Residential conservation program, R-values, 4150.1400
- Insurance
  - Evaluator certification, requirement, 4170.1300
  - Revocation of evaluator certification, cancellation or expiration of insurance, 4170.1600
- Load management, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Load management devices, electricity, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600
- Measurements, evaluators, 4170.2300
- Minimum energy efficiency standards, enumeration, 4170.4100
- Minimum value, evaluators insurance, 4170.1300
- Negligence, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Non-sufficient fund checks, revocation of evaluator certification, 4170.1600
- Orientation session, replacement for training, evaluators, 4170.1200
- Passive solar heat systems, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Payback period, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800
- Penalties for noncompliance, 4170.4110
- Pipe insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Premises, replacement, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Presentation, evaluation results, 4170.2800
- Prohibitions, evaluators, 4170.2900
- Purpose of rules, 4170.0200
- Qualification, evaluators, 4170.1100 to 4170.1600
- Recertification, evaluators, 4170.1500

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

- Reciprocity, evaluator from other states, 4170.1500
- Recommendations by evaluators, 4170.2900
- Reports
  - Disclosure evaluations, 4170.2100
  - Failure to report, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Requests, review of evaluator decertification, 4170.1600
- Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Results, presentation, 4170.2800
- Retention, disclosure reports, 4170.2100
- Revocation, evaluator certification, 4170.1600
- Rim joist insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Savings and energy costs, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800
- Seller of property, disclosure reports, 4170.2100
- Solar water and space heating systems
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Standards for state buildings, 4215.0100
- Storm windows and doors
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Swimming pools
  - Replacement solar heaters, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Solar heaters, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Term, certification, 4170.1500
- Thermal windows and doors, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Thermostats, clock thermostats
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Training, evaluators, 4170.1200
  - Decertification or failure, 4170.1600
- Unethical practices, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Upgrading of certification, evaluators, 4170.1300
- Vent damper, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Wall insulation
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Water heater insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Weatherstripping
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Wind energy devices
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Windows
  - Storm, energy absorbing or energy reflecting, minimum standards, 4170.4100
  - Thermal storm, heat reflective and absorbing, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Witnesses, evaluator decertification review, 4170.1600

**ENERGY CODE**

- Audits, standards for state owned buildings, 4215.0100
- Authority for rules, 4215.0100
- Definitions, 4215.1000 to 4215.1400
- Effective date, 4215.0300
- Incorporation by reference, Model Energy Code, 4215.0400
- Model Energy Code amendments
  - Air barriers, 4215.2450
  - Air leakage, 4215.2450
  - Building, defined, 4215.1000
  - Commercial parking facility, defined, 4215.1100
  - Degree days heating, 4215.1500
  - Deletion of sections, 4215.3600 to 4215.3800, 4215.5100
  - Foundation walls, 4215.2100, 4215.2400, 4215.4700
  - Heated space, defined, 4215.1200
  - Heating and cooling systems equipment, 4215.2600 to 4215.3100, 4215.4901
  - Incorporations by reference, 4215.5500 to 4215.5800
  - Inspections of construction, 4215.0700
  - Insulation, R-values, 4215.4500, 4215.4900

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

- Model Energy Code amendments (Cont'd)
  - Multi-tenant residential buildings, separate meters, 4215.4000
  - Outdoor design temperatures, 4215.1500
  - Parking garages, 4215.2500
  - Remodeled buildings, 4215.0600
  - Renewable energy sources, defined, 4215.1300
  - Scope of requirements, 4215.0500
  - Slab-on-grade floors, 4215.2000, 4215.2300, 4215.2400, 4215.4600
  - Standards, figures and appendixes, 4215.6000 to 4215.6100
  - Swimming pools, 4215.3500, 4215.5000
  - Vapor barrier, defined, 4215.1400
  - Vapor barriers, 4215.1400, 4215.2200, 4215.4800
- Scope of rules, 4215.0100, 4215.0500
- State Building Code, defined, 4215.0200
- State-owned buildings, audit standards, 4215.0100

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

- Accessory apartment loans, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, requirements, 4900.0583
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL
- Loans to school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE
- Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Residential energy conservation, Housing Finance Agency programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- School districts, loans, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**

- Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 4120.3200
- Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 4120.1500
- Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 4120.2200
- Affirming appeal decisions, 4120.2400
- Alerts, 4120.1100
- Appeal and review, 4120.1300, 4120.2000 to 4120.2400
  - Judicial review, 4120.2400
- Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 4120.1400
- Attorneys, parties right of representation, appeals, 4120.2200
- Authority, 4120.0200
- Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400
- Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400
- Compliance by appellant pending appeal, 4120.2200
- Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 4120.2200
- Consent orders, appeal disposition, 4120.2200
- Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 4120.1300
- Contents, appeals, 4120.2100
- Counties, local energy conservation board, 4120.1400
- Crimes and offenses, 4120.1500
- Decisions, appeals, basis, 4120.2400
- Declaration, responsibility, 4120.1200
- Definitions, 4120.0100, 4120.1200
- Denial of appeal, appellants failure to appear, 4120.2200
- Employer conservation plans, review, 4120.1300
- Evidence, appeal hearings, 4120.2300
- Executive council, responsibility for declaration, 4120.1200
- Failure to appear, appellant, denial of appeal, 4120.2200
- False information, reports, penalties, 4120.1500
- Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 4120.1300
- Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL
- Hearings, local energy conservation board, 4120.2300



**ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Informal disposition, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Injunctions, enforcement, 4120.1500  
 Internal management and operations plan, 4120.1300  
 Limitation of action, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Local energy conservation board  
   Counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
   Hearings, appeals, 4120.2300  
 Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 4120.1300  
 Location, appeal, 4120.2000  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Notice, prehearing conference, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Operating center, setting up, 4120.1300  
 Part of state, declaration for, 4120.1200  
 Parties, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Penalties  
   Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 4120.3200  
   Violations, 4120.1500  
 Prehearing conferences, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Purpose, 4120.0300  
 Recommendations, 4120.1200  
 Recommended decisions, appeals, 4120.2400  
 Records and recordation, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 4120.1300  
 Remanding appeal decisions, 4120.2400  
 Reports, false evidence, penalty, 4120.1500  
 Reversing appeal decisions, 4120.2400  
 Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 4120.1300  
 School district conservation plans, review, 4120.1300  
 Scope, 4120.0400  
 Settlement, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 4120.3300  
 Sites, energy operating centers, 4120.1300  
 Stipulation, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Time, appeal hearings, 4120.2200  
 Witnesses, appeal hearings, 4120.2300

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**

Absence from plant, steam engineers, 5225.1100  
 Affidavits, complaints about license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Applications, see **Licenses**, this topic  
 Branches of practice, practice in more than one branch, 1800.4200  
 Bridges and viaducts, bridge inspectors, registered engineers, 8810.9300  
 Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Certificates and certification  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
   Licensure, see **Licenses**, this topic  
   Plans and specifications  
     Buildings, preparation and certification, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
     Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
     Prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
     Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Complaints, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
   Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
   Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Destruction of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
 Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Display of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
 Education  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Education (Cont'd)  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
 Employment  
   Discrimination, 1805.0800  
   Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Environmental impact statements, studies, determining statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Environmental protection, engineers reports, technological nonfeasibility grounds, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Examinations, see **Licenses**, this topic  
 Experience  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
   Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
 Expiration of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 False statements, applications, steam engineers, 5225.0600  
 Fees, see **Licenses**, this topic  
 Fields of practice, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
   Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
   Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Grades, minimum grades, steam engineers, examinations, 5225.0500  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Hearings, complaints about license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
 Incinerators, engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000  
 Income taxes, long-term contracts, percentage of completion, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, approval of engineering design, alternative systems, 7080.0180  
 Intoxicating liquor, steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800  
 In-training certification, see **Licenses**, this topic  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
   License holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1800.0400  
     Period of validity, 1800.0500  
     Rejection, 1800.0700  
     Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
       False statements, 5225.0600  
   Basic requirement, 5225.0400  
   Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
   Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
   Corporations, 1805.1500  
   Display, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
   Education criteria, 1800.2500  
   Examinations, 1800.0900  
     Failure to appear, 1800.0500  
     Oral examination, 1800.2600  
     Renewal, 5225.0300  
     Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100, 5225.0500  
     Waivers, 1800.2500  
     Written examination, 1800.2700  
   Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
   Experience  
     Criteria, 1800.2500  
     Qualification by experience, education and examination, 1800.2800  
   Expiration, 1800.4100  
     Steam engineers, 5225.0300  
   Fees, 1800.0500, 5225.0300, 5225.8600  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
     Qualified applicants, 1800.2900  
   In-training classification, 1800.0300

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
 Issuance, 1800.4100  
 Loss or destruction, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
**Nonresidents**  
   Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
   Waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
**Partnerships, 1805.1500**  
**Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900**  
**Qualification by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800**  
**Qualifications, 1800.2500**  
   Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
   Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
   Proof of, 1800.0800  
**Railroad locomotives, 5225.1300**  
**Revocation or suspension**  
   Other jurisdictions, violation of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
   Steam engineers, 5225.1400  
**Severability of licensing qualification provisions, 1800.3000**  
**Void licenses, false statements in applications, 5225.0600**  
**Waivers of examinations, 1800.2500**  
   National council of engineering examiners certification, 1800.0600  
**Loss of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700**  
**Major practice fields, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200**  
**Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500**  
**Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**  
**Minimum grade, examinations, steam engineers, 5225.0500**  
**Nonresidents**  
   Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
   Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
   Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
**Oaths and affirmations, steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100**  
**Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400**  
**Orders to show cause, steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800**  
**Out-of-state registrants**  
   Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
   Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
**Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500**  
**Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200**  
**Plans and specifications**  
   Buildings, preparation and certification, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
   Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
   Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
**Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**  
**Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600**  
**Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600**  
**Qualifications**  
   Education, experience and examination, qualification by, 1800.2800  
   Licenses, 1800.2500  
   Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
**Railroads, steam locomotives, licenses, 5225.1300**  
**Registration, see Licenses, this topic**  
**Renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300**  
**Reports**  
   Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
   Investigations of steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
**Revocation or suspension of license**  
   Other jurisdictions, professional conduct violations, 1805.0700  
   Steam engineer licensees, 5225.1400

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

**Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600**  
**Seals, 1800.4300**  
**Securities, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050**  
**Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200**  
**Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400**  
**Solid waste, engineering reports, composting permit applications, 7035.2100**  
**Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic**  
**Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**  
**State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700**  
**State-aid highways and streets, engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000**  
**Substitute licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0700**  
**Timing, expiration or renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300**  
**Ventilation, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360**  
**Violations, license revocation or suspension, 5225.1400**  
**Water pollution control fund, loan applications, rejection for failure to include report, 7075.2000**

**ENGINES**

**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9500.1252**  
**Insurance, language on policies and records, 2700.0200**

**ENGRAVING**

**Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700**  
**Artists, 8130.8800**

**ENRICHED FLOUR**

**Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0350**

**ENTERTAINERS AND ENTERTAINMENT**

**Amusements, see AMUSEMENTS**  
**Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600**  
**Income taxes**  
   Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
   Accounting, 8009.1500  
   Withholding, 8092.1000  
**Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800**  
**Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000**  
**Noise pollution, 7010.0050**  
**Public officials, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500**  
**Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800**  
**Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300**

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**ENTRAPMENT**

**Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400**

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

**Air pollution**  
   Episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990  
   Performance tests, 7005.1860  
**Fish processing establishments, inspection, 1545.2880**  
**Manufactured homes, manufacturing or sales areas, 1350.0300**

**ENVELOPES**

**Elections, see ELECTIONS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
**Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600**  
**Agriculture, mandatory categories, 4410.4300**  
**Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300**  
**Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300**  
**Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300**  
**Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400**

## INDEX

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET (Cont'd)**

Barge *fleeting* facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300  
 Comment period, 4410.1600  
 Completion of materials, 4410.1600  
 Contents of petition, 4410.1100  
 Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200  
 Description of project, 4410.1200  
     Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
 Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500  
 Distribution, 4410.1500  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Filing, petition, 4410.1100  
 Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Form, 4410.1300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Identification of project, 4410.1200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.1000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Notice  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
     Proposer of project, 4410.1100  
     Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Petitions, 4410.1100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Potential environmental impacts  
     Description, petition, 4410.1100  
     Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200  
 Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
 Procedural details, 4410.1200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
 Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Publication, 4410.1500  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Purpose, 4410.1000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
 Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET (Cont'd)**

Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
     Comment period, 4410.1600  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Written comments, 4410.1600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY**  
 Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**  
 Additional information, registration application, 4695.2700  
 Advisory council  
     Membership, 4695.3100  
     Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Applications  
     Fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Attendance sheets, continuing education, 4695.2800  
 College or university degree requirement, registration, 4695.2700  
 Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Education, continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Examination, registration, requirement, 4695.2700  
 Expiration, registration, renewal, 4695.2800  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Incompetency, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Investigations, disciplinary action complaints, 4695.3000  
 Late fees  
     Renewal of registration, 4695.2900  
     Renewal registration application, 4695.2800  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
     Renewal, 4695.2800  
 Reinstatement, suspension of registration, 4695.3000  
 Renewal of registration, 4695.2800  
     Application fee, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Suspension or revocation of registration, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alteration of scope of project, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400  
 Appendix to statement, 4410.2300  
 Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Architectural studies, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleetling facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030  
 Changes in proposed project, supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Comments, final date, large electric facilities, 7850.0300  
 Construction, projects, requirements, 4410.3100  
 Construction costs, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Consultants, determining estimated costs statement, 4410.6200  
 Contents, 4410.2300  
 Cover sheet, 4410.2300  
 Criteria  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Dams, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Data, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Data costs, determination, 4410.6100  
 Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Description of project, 4410.2300  
 Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300  
 Determination, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 Determination of adequacy  
   Final statement, 4410.2800  
   Supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6200  
 Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100  
 Discretionary statements, 4410.2000  
 Distribution  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, copies, 4410.2700  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Federal statements, use, 4410.3900  
   Large electric facilities, site compatibility stage, 7850.0300  
   Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Economic impacts, 4410.2300  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmissions lines  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Emergency actions, 4410.3100  
 Employment impacts, 4410.2300  
 Engineering studies, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Environmental permits, see Permits, this topic  
 EQB monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Estimated costs  
   Determination, 4410.6200  
   Disagreement, 4410.6400  
 Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900  
 Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000  
 Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
   Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
   Large electric facilities, 7850.0300

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700  
 Format, 4410.2300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Governmental approvals, 4410.2300  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Hearings  
   Determining cost of statement, 4410.6200  
   Disagreement regarding statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7850.0700  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review without certificate of need, 7850.0800  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090  
 Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100  
 Incomplete information, 4410.2500  
 Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600  
 Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Large electric facilities, certificate of site compatibility stage, 7850.0300  
 Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 List of preparers, 4410.2300  
 Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.2000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Market value of property, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Meetings  
   Draft statement, large electric facilities, 7850.0300  
   Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100  
   Scoping, 4410.2100  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Mitigation measures, 4410.2300  
   Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900  
 Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700  
 New information or circumstances, supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 New significant environmental problems, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Notice  
   Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
   Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
   Final statements  
     Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
     Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400  
   Preparation, 4410.2100  
   Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600  
   Variance application, 4410.3100  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Objective language, 4410.2300  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Payment, assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 Permits  
   Decisions and cases requiring statement, 4410.2900  
   Final decision to grant, 4410.3100  
   Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Pipelines, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Plain language requirement, 4410.2300  
 Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800  
 Preparation  
 Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Notice, 4410.2100  
 Press release  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Variance, 4410.3100  
 Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
 Project description, 4410.2300  
 Project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
 Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Proposer of project  
 Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000  
 Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100  
 Determining estimated cost, statement, 4410.6200  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
 Public comment  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Records  
 Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900  
 Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Refunds, assessed costs of statement, overpayment, 4410.6500  
 Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Revised statements, disagreements regarding costs, 4410.6400  
 Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
 Scope of project, alteration, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
 Solid waste  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Standard format, 4410.2300  
 Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 State aid highways and streets, variance request, 8820.3300  
 State projects, review, 4410.3200  
 Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Summary, 4410.2300  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental statements, 4410.3000  
 Table of contents, 4410.2300  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Time  
 Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 Extension, payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
 Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
 Generic statement, 4410.3800  
 Informational meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
 Permit decisions, cases requiring statements, 4410.2900  
 Scoping period, 4410.2400  
 Unavailable information, 4410.2500  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
 Variance, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070  
 Alteration of project, 4350.3030  
 Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100  
 Applicants, withdrawal from master application process, 4350.3110  
 Application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Authority for rules, 4350.3010  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060  
 Corporations, signatures, master application, 4350.3030  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Definitions, 4350.3000  
 Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010  
 Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4350.3020  
 Final decision, 4350.3070  
 Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100  
 Forms  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Funds, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Governmental units, master application, signatures, 4350.3030  
 Grants, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Hearings  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Local government certification, 4350.3030  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Procedure, chart, 4350.3130  
 Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Municipalities, master application, signature, 4350.3030
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100
- National pollutant discharge elimination system review, 4350.3050
- Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300
- Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
- Notice, 4350.3060
  - Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030
  - Hearings, 4350.3070
  - Modification of rules, 4350.3020
- Partnerships, master application, signatures, 4350.3030
- Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020
- Priorities, applications, 4350.3040
- Processing, 4350.3030
- Publication, notice, 4350.3060
- Purpose of rules, 4350.3010
- Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100
- Referral system, information center grant program, 4350.3120
- Regional development commissions, information center grant program, 4350.3120
- Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070
- Rescinding of certification by local government, 4350.3030
- Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030
- Signatures, master application, 4350.3030
- Sole proprietorship, master application, signature, 4350.3030
- State agencies, withdrawal from master application process, 4350.3110
- State agency participation, 4350.3070
- Time
  - Applications, 4350.3040
  - Final decision, 4350.3070
  - Master application, 4350.3030
  - Modification of rules, 4350.3020
  - Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
  - Notice, 4350.3060
- Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040
- Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

- Acceptance, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400
- Agency action, emergency declarations, 7000.0600
- Agency director, contested case hearing party, 7000.1000
- Agenda for meetings, contested case hearings, public request, 7000.1000
- Agendas
  - Agency meetings, emergency declaration inclusion, 7000.0600
  - Public informational meeting request, 7000.1500
- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alternatives to proposed operation, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Amendments, variances, 7000.0700
- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appeal and review, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Appearance, agency meetings, contested case final decisions and orders, 7000.1100
- Applications, variances, 7000.0700
- Appropriation of waters
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Arguments, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000
- Assignments, variances, 7000.0700
- Availability, notice of preliminary determination, variance applications, 7000.0700

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

- Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY
- Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Certification, confidential information, 7000.1300
- Circulation, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Closed meetings, nonpublic information, 7000.1600
- Coal, see COAL
- Coal pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES
- Comments
  - Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100
  - Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700
  - Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500
- Complaints, informal complaints, 7000.0900
- Computation of time, procedural rules, 7000.0200
- Confidential and privileged information, 7000.1300
- Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400
- Consent orders, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Consolidation, contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Construction, emergency policies, 7000.0600
- Contents, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Contested case hearings, 7000.1000
  - Final decisions and orders, 7000.1100
  - Public participation, 7000.1500
  - Variance applications, 7000.0700
- Correction, variance applications, 7000.0700
- Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060
- Decisions
  - Contested case hearings after reopening and remand, 7000.1000
  - Holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Declaration, emergencies, 7000.0600
- Definitions, 7000.0100
- Delegation, emergency declarations, power, 7000.0600
- Description, variance applications, facility for which variances sought, 7000.0700
- Directors activities, public participation, 7000.1600
- Disapproval, emergency declarations, discontinuation, 7000.0600
- Document of persons reasons, contested hearing request, 7000.1000
- Duration, emergency declarations, 7000.0600
- Economic burden, grounds for variance application, financial statements supporting, 7000.0700
- Electricity
  - Certificate of need application
    - Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 4220.3100
    - Explanation of affects, 4220.2400
  - Certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
  - No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 4220.3400
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Emergencies, declaration, 7000.0600
- Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300
- Engineers and engineering, reports, technological nonfeasibility, variance grounds, support, 7000.0700
- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS
- Errors of law, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Evidence, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000
- Ex parte communications, restrictions, 7000.1000
- Exceptions
  - Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100
  - Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500
- Factors for decision, holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Failure to answer or appear at hearings, showing of good

## INDEX

- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**  
 cause, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Fees, inspection of records, 7000.1200  
 Filing, confidential information, certified records, 7000.1300  
 Final decisions and orders  
   Contested cases, 7000.1100  
   Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Financial statements, variance applications, economic burden grounds, 7000.0700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 4120.4400  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 4230.4100  
 Hazardous waste permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Hearings  
   Confidential information use, 7000.1300  
   Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic  
 Heat pollution, see HEAT POLLUTION  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 Highways, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Identification, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Inclusion, last day of period, time computation, 7000.0200  
 Industrial discharge permit, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Informal disposition, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Informational meetings, holding in place of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Inspections and inspectors, public records, 7000.1200  
 Interim operation, stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Irregularities in hearing, reopening and remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Joint hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Jurisdiction, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Kettle River, road crossings, 6105.0640  
 Labor and employment, agency members, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900  
 Last day of period, time computation, procedural rules, 7000.0200  
 Libraries, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Littering, see LITTERING  
 Mail and mailing, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Material issue of fact or application, contested case hearings, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Meetings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining operations  
   Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
   Permits, 6130.0300  
     Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Minutes, agency meetings, final decisions and orders entered, contested cases, 7000.1100  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Modification  
   Administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
   Variances, 7000.0700
- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Nature of variance sought, specification in application, 7000.0700  
 Newly discovered evidence, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Newspapers, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Noise pollution, see NOISE POLLUTION  
 Notice  
   Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
   Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
   Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
   Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
   Progress, 7000.1600  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, required information, 4250.6600  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 4250.4600 to 4250.5000  
 Oral statements, meetings for which no hearings were held, 7000.1500  
 Participation, agency meetings, 7000.1500  
 Parties, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Permits  
   Environmental, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
   Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Petitions, contested case hearings, reopening or remand, 7000.1000  
 Plans and specifications, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700  
 Polls and polling, emergency declarations, polling of agency members, 7000.0600  
 Post offices, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100 to 7000.1600  
 Public informational meetings, requirements, 7000.1500  
 Public participation  
   Agency meetings, 7000.1500  
   Directors activities, 7000.1600  
 Public request, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Public transit demonstration program, objectives, 4310.6500  
 Radioactive waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Reasonable basis in facts or application, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Recommendations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Records and recordation, inspection, 7000.1200  
 Rejection, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Release authorization, confidential records, 7000.1300  
 Relief requested, statement in document, contested case hearing request, 7000.1000  
 Remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000, 7000.1100  
 Remedies preserved, pending variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Reopening, contested case hearings, petitions, 7000.1000  
 Reports  
   Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
   Engineers, technological nonfeasibility, variance application grounds, 7000.0700  
 Request by public, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Revocation, variances, violations by holders, 7000.0700  
 Rulemaking hearings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Sanitary landfills, see SANITARY LANDFILLS  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6135.4800  
 Segregation, confidential information, 7000.1300

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

- Service of process
  - Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100
  - Variance applications, 7000.0700
- Settlement, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Severance, objection to consolidated hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Shorelands, see SHORELANDS
- Small business loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
- Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800
- Statement of findings and conclusions, contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100
- Stipulation, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800
- Suspension, variances, violations by holder, 7000.0700
- Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Technological nonfeasibility, grounds for variance applications, engineering report supporting, 7000.0700
- Time
  - Comments and exceptions filing, contested cases, 7000.1100
  - Computation, 7000.0200
  - Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100
  - Variance application, period for which variance is sought, 7000.0700
- Transfers, variances, 7000.0700
- United States, compliance with laws and regulations, use of confidential records, 7000.1300
- Use by agency, confidential records, 7000.1300
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Variances, 7000.0700
  - Applicants, parties to contested case hearings, 7000.1000
- Violations, variance holders, 7000.0700
- Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM
- Weather modification, restrictions or conditions, permit, 1560.4800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, construction standards, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, protection, 6105.0180

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500
- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

- Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200
- Chairperson
  - Defined, 4405.0100
  - Duties, 4405.0500
- Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400
- Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170
- Conduct
  - Requirements, 4405.0300
  - Violation of rules, 4405.0300
- Contested cases
  - Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900
  - Decisions, 4405.1200

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases (Cont'd)
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
  - Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Definitions, 4405.0100
- Electric power generating plant siting, see ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING
- Electricity, similar reporting requirements, 4100.0800
- Environmental assessment worksheets, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET
- Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
- Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
- Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400
- Hearings
  - Decisions, 4405.1200
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
  - Proposed findings, 4405.0900
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
- High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING
- Meetings
  - Agenda requirements, 4405.0600
  - Notice requirements, 4405.0600
  - Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600
  - Quorum, 4405.0600
  - Records, requirements, 4405.0600
  - Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100
  - Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100
  - Voting, 4405.0600
  - Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600
- Monitor, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Officers, duties, 4405.0500
- Permit coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
- Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300
- Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, defined, 4405.0100
- Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800
- Vice chairperson
  - Defined, 4405.0100
  - Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

- Agricultural resource loan applications, 1580.0400
- High voltage transmission line routing, 7850.0500
- High voltage transmission lines, certificate of need stage, 7850.0600
- Large energy facilities, 7850.0200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

- See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET
- Abbreviations, 4410.0200
- Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400
- Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airports, construction, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative environmental review, high voltage transmission lines, 7850.0500
- Alternative review, 4410.3600
- Alternative review processes, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200



## INDEX

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Analysis  
 Alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Appeal, 4410.0400  
 Assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET  
 Authority for rules, 4410.0300  
 Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Bulletins, EQB monitor, early notices, 4410.5000  
 Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400  
 Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Definitions, 4410.0200  
 Delay, implementation of project, review of state projects, 4410.3200  
 Documents  
 Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET  
 Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900  
 Supplying data, 4410.0400  
 Verification of accuracy, 4410.0400  
 Draft environmental report, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400  
 Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600  
 Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Emergency certification  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7850.0500  
 Large energy facilities, 7850.0100  
 EQB monitor  
 Costs of publication and distribution, 4410.5600  
 Early notice, publication, 4410.5000  
 Environmental report, large energy facilities, 7850.0200  
 Notice, environmental impact statement, large electric facilities, 7850.0300  
 Publication, 4410.5500  
 Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Evidence, state projects review, 4410.3200  
 Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Early notice requirements, 4410.5100  
 Federal agencies, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600  
 General responsibilities, 4410.0400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Hearings  
 EQB monitor, publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 State projects review, 4410.3200  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7850.0100  
 Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Special rules, 7850.0100 to 7850.0900  
 Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Impact statement, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Implementation of project  
 Alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Delay, state projects, 4410.3200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Iron ore mining  
 Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 High voltage transmission line routing, 7850.0900  
 Large electric facilities, 7850.0400  
 Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Large energy facilities, 7850.0100  
 Certificate of need, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Special rules, 7850.0100 to 7850.0900  
 Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
 Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Adoption, notices, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Modification of project, state projects, 4410.3200  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Notice  
 Alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300  
 Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 EQB monitor  
 Impending projects, 4410.5000  
 Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 State projects review, 4410.3200  
 Objectives of rules, 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Potential environmental impacts, alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Publication requirements, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Purpose of rules, 4410.0300  
 Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions, 4410.4600  
 State projects, 4410.3200  
 Notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Stream diversion, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)****Variations**

- High voltage transmission lines, 7850.0900
- Large electric facilities, 7850.0400
- Notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

**Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600****Water resources permits, applications, EQB monitor notices, 4410.5200****Withdrawal of approval, alternative review procedure, 4410.3600****EPIDEMICS**

See DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLOGY****Bovine tuberculosis, surveys, premises of depopulation, 1705.1020****Brucellosis, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530****EPILEPSY**

Diseases, see DISEASES

**EPITHELIOMA OF THE EYE****Meat inspection, infected cattle, 1540.1070**  
**Condemnation, 1540.1680****EQB MONITOR**

See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Horses, see HORSES

**EQUIPMENT**

See also MACHINERY

**Ambulances, see AMBULANCES****Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900****Bakeries, see BAKERIES****Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130****Beverages, manufacturing, see BEVERAGES****Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA****Boxing, womens professional boxing, 2200.9700****Buildings**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

- Security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1500, 1310.2200

**Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080****Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY****Eating places, 4625.3000**

- Condemnations, 4625.4600

**Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0700****Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500****Food, see FOOD****Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE****Handicapped or disabled persons, applications for certification, special transportation services, 8840.0600****High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0700****Honey houses, see HONEY HOUSES****Income taxes, see INCOME TAX****Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100****Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600****Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES****Libraries, schools, 3500.0700****License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500****Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600****Mentally ill persons**

- Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

- State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

**Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500****Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500****Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES****EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)****Pesticides**

- Measuring equipment, 1505.1150

- Proper application, 1505.1130

**Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050****Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500****Registered nurses, classroom laboratory equipment, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400****Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230****Sales tax, see SALES AND USE TAXES****Salvaging and reconditioning of food**

- Approval of commissioner, 1550.2620

- Construction and design, 1550.2710

**School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES****Schools**

- Safety patrol, belts and badges, 7415.0400

- Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

**Sheriffs, water search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100****Sirens, emergency vehicles, sound level measuring, approval, 7420.0400****Snowmobile, 6100.5700****Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000****Special education, 3525.1400****Special transportation services, 8840.5900****Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES****Trucks, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0080****Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500****Use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES****Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800****Vessels, 5225.6500****Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500****Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100****Wood disposal systems, evaluations, grant payment requests, 1505.0580****EROSION****Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620****Canon River**

- Land use management, 6105.1610

- Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650

**Dams**

- Inspection, 6115.0360

- Termination of operations, 6115.0390

**Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 4270.3700****Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 4230.4400****Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950****Mining, see MINES AND MINING****Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700****Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212****Rum River, land management, 6105.1440****St. Croix riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY****Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900****Shorelands, see SHORELANDS****Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM****Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL****Taconite**

- Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100

- Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100****Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600****Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222****Watercourses, classification, 6115.1080**

## INDEX

**EROSION (Cont'd)****Waters**

Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**

Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
 Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria,  
 6105.0180

**ESCALATORS**

See **ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS  
 AND MOVING WALKS**

**ESCAPES**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION  
 FACILITIES**

**ESCROWS**

Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
 Funds, depository or trust fund account, 2805.0600  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400

**ESTATE TAXES**

Assessment, limitations, 8150.2000  
 Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Expenses, 8009.1600

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Medical assistance  
 Determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Local agency responsibilities, 9505.0135  
 Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ESTAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Withholding, power of attorney, practice before department  
 of revenue, 8052.0300

**ETHCLORVYNOL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHICAL PRACTICES BOARD**

Campaign financing, see **ELECTIONS**

**Hearings**

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
 Audits, 4525.0500  
 Board meetings, 4525.0500  
 Complaints, 4525.0200  
 Confidentiality, 4525.0200  
 Contested case hearings, initiating, 4525.0200,  
 4525.0500, 4525.0900  
 Definitions, 4525.0100  
 Investigations, 4525.0500  
 Oath, witnesses, 4525.0200  
 Oral complaints, 4525.0200

**ETHICS**

Abstracters and abstracts, 1005.0700  
 Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue,  
 8052.0300  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Midwifery, 5600.2100  
 Registered nurses, registration renewal, 6310.2800

**ETHICS (Cont'd)**

Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500  
 Teachers, code of ethics, 8700.7500

**ETHINAMATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS**

Adoption, 9560.0070  
 Foster care, 9560.0630  
 Health services occupations, information collection,  
 4695.0300

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Vanilla extract or flavoring, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND  
 FLAVORS**

**ETHYL LOFLAZEPATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHYLMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETHYLMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETONITAZENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETOXERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**EUGENE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUROPIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Sources, registration exemption possession limits,  
 4730.3500

**EVANGELISTS**

Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**EVASION OF TAXES**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**EVERGREEN TREES**

See **CHRISTMAS TREES**

**EVICION**

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive  
 persons, 4120.2300  
 School buses, students, 3520.2400

**EVIDENCE**

Administrative notice, see **ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**  
 Burden of proof, see **BURDEN OF PROOF**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by  
 designated representatives, proof of representation,  
 9505.1160  
 Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and  
 responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, rules of evidence,  
 7505.2200  
 Cross-examination, see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**  
 Defined, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200  
 Exhibits, see **EXHIBITS**  
 Financial institutions, rules of evidence, formation hearings,  
 2650.3500  
 Hearsay evidence, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607  
 High schools or secondary schools, admissions, 3500.3600

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

- Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100
- Income taxes, worthless securities, 8009.2200
- Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700
- Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**
- Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, 2770.5100
  - Hearings, 2770.5100
- Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**
- Newly discovered evidence, environmental protection, contested case hearings, reopening and remand, 7000.1000
- Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600
- Oil burners, safe installation, accordance with standards, 1345.2925
- Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**
- Prefabricated buildings, plan approvals, 1360.2800
- Presumptions, see **PRESUMPTIONS**
- Public Utilities Commission
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
  - Stipulations, 7830.3500
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, fiduciary capacity, 2875.4510
- Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**
- Rules, Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300
- Tax court, see **TAX COURT**
- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2900

**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**

- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS**

- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Bacteriological examinations of water, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Barbers, see **BARBERS**
- Child-caring institutions, dental care, 9545.0980
- Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**
- Civil defense employees merit system
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**
- Constables, licenses, 6700.1200
- Contractor steamfitters, licensees, 5230.0060
- Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**
- Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301
- Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**
- Dentists, see **DENTISTS**
- Discrimination
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0090
- Electricians, 3800.0400
- Employment agencies, licenses, 5200.0510
- Energy audits, evaluator certification, 4170.1300 to 4170.1410
- Engineers, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**
- Exploratory borings, 4727.0600
- Group day care staff, 9545.0600
- Health maintenance organizations, agents, solicitors and brokers, 2730.0300, 2730.0400

**EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

- High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**
  - Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
  - Journeymen steamfitters, licensing examinations, 5230.0060
  - Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0510
  - Medical examinations, conduct, 5600.0300
  - Midwifery, 5600.2000
  - Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
  - Optometrists, license examination fees, 6500.1800
    - Default, payments, 6500.2000
  - Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Interns, 6800.5300
    - Licensing, 6800.1250
  - Physical therapists, 5601.0200 to 5601.0600
  - Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**
  - Plumbers, 4715.3140
    - Fees, 4715.3150
  - Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
  - Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500
  - Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**
  - Residential conservation program, auditors, certificates, 4150.5200
  - School bus drivers, 3520.1900, 3520.2000
  - School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
  - State Building Code, building officials, certification, 1300.0900
  - Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**
  - Surveyors, license examinations, see **SURVEYORS**
  - Tobacco products taxes, appointment, 8120.5300
  - Vocational education instructor licenses, reexamination, 3515.4300
  - Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0800, 7048.0900
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, licenses, 4715.5800
    - Fee, 4715.5900
  - Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500
- EXCAVATIONS**
- Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610
  - Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700
  - Parks, 6100.1300
  - St. Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0370
  - Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**
  - Source material, termination of lease, 6125.4000
  - Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0160
    - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- EXCESS PROFITS TAX**
- Income taxes, taxable income, computation, 8017.2000
  - Renegotiated war contracts, income taxes, 8007.4000
- EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1620
  - Crow River, land use districts, 6105.1050
  - Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
  - Inheritance taxes, consideration, 8150.0400
  - Kettle River, land acquisition, 6105.0640
  - Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

## INDEX

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Minnesota River, land use districts, 6105.1270  
 Mississippi River, management of land, 6105.0860  
 Rum River, recreation, 6105.1450  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Watercraft, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**EXCISE TAX**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVE**

Public employee labor relations, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Real estate, nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

**EXECUTORY INTEREST**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300

**EXEMPT RULES**

Child support payments, forms, 9566.0010  
 Community college system, 8450.0100 to 8450.3300  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience index component, 3550.0100  
 Health department, fees, water sample analysis, 4720.5000  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010 to 3330.0060  
 Vocational technical education, state board of, 8480.0010 to 8480.0660

**EXEMPTIONS**

See specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3000  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**EXERCISE EQUIPMENT**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**EXHIBITS**

Clearance diagram structures, railroads, 8830.9920  
 Contested case hearings  
     Participation by public, 1400.6200  
     Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300  
 Insurance holding companies  
     Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910  
     Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

**EXHIBITS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.9900  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800  
 Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Telephone utilities, rate adjustments, 7810.6500  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2910

**EXITS**

See specific index headings

**EXPENSE ACCOUNTS**

Income taxes, employees, accounting, 8009.1500

**EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

See specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTS**

Elementary schools, flexible school year programs, 3500.1000  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000  
 Income taxes

    Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
     Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500

Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

Abandonment, 4727.1000 to 4727.1300  
     Permit abandonment, 4727.1200  
     Report, 4727.1300  
     Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100  
 Application of rules, 4727.0200  
     Modification, 4727.0300  
 Applications, licenses, 4727.0500  
 Artesian wells, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Casing, temporarily abandoned borings, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, abandonment, 4727.1000  
 Concrete, sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 4727.0800  
 Disqualification, responsible individual, 4727.0800  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Fees

    License application, 4727.0500  
     Responsible individual, application, 4727.0600

Flowing artesian well, permanently abandoned boring, 4727.1300

**Groundwater contamination**

    Abandonment, 4727.1000  
     Modification of rules, precautions, 4727.0300  
     Temporary abandonment, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

Grout, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200

Investigations, license revocation or responsible individual disqualification, 4727.0800  
 Reinstatement, 4727.0900

Licenses, 4727.0400 to 4727.0900

    Application, 4727.0500  
     Action by commissioner, 4727.0700  
     Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
     Fees, application, 4727.0500  
     Reinstatement, following revocation, 4727.0900  
     Requirement, 4727.0400  
     Responsible individual

        Application requirements, 4727.0500  
         Qualifications, 4727.0600

    Revocation, 4727.0800

Marking, temporarily abandoned borings, 4727.1100

Modification of rules, 4727.0300

Neat cement, sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300

**Notice**

    Responsible person designation  
     License, 4727.0500

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
  - Responsible person designation (Cont'd)
    - Qualification, 4727.0700
- Permanent abandonment, 4727.1200
  - Report, 4727.1300
- Policies, 4727.0200
- Radioactive waste disposal, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Reports, abandonment, 4727.1300
- Responsible individual
  - Disqualification, 4727.0800
  - Licenses
    - Application, 4727.0500
    - Qualification, 4727.0600
    - Notice of qualification, 4727.0700
    - Reinstatement after disqualification, 4727.0900
  - Revocation, license, 4727.0800
  - Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000
  - Sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200
  - Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100
    - Report, 4727.1300
- Water pollution, see Groundwater Contamination, this topic

**EXPLORER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**

- Grain warehouses, insurance, 1560.6100
- Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

- Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300
- Ammonium nitrate
  - On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
    - Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Applicability of rules, 7500.0300
- Authorities, local
  - Designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400
  - Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
- Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600
- Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400
- Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
- Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300
- Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500
- Cleanliness, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
- Combustible materials, storage with blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
- Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500
- Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500
- Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Computation of total quantity, storage of blasting agents and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700
- Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350
- Containers
  - Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300
  - Use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300
- Dealer licenses, 7500.0550
- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Delivery
  - Carriers, 7500.2200
    - Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800
- Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800
- Distance limitations, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
- EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)
  - Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400
  - Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500
  - Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
  - Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400
  - Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
  - Federal bureau of mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100
  - Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Fire hazards, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
  - Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
  - Flood plains, storage of materials, 6120.5800
  - Forest campgrounds, possession, 6100.0800
  - Forest day use areas, possession, 6100.0800
  - Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
  - Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
  - Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 4230.4400
  - General prohibitions, 7500.0700
  - General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600
  - Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
  - Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500
  - Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100
  - Laboratory use, 7500.0700
  - Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550
  - Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400
  - Local authorities, see Authorities, local, this topic
  - Locations, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
  - Magazines
    - Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
    - Storage, explosives, 7500.0800
  - Manufacturing
    - Authorization required, 7500.0600
    - Premixed water gels, 7500.3100
  - Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
  - Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400
  - Medicinal use, 7500.0700
  - Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400
  - Mining operation, 6130.3800
    - Air pressure standards, 6130.3900
  - Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
  - Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
  - Motor carriers, passenger carriers, transportation, 7800.4800
  - Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
  - Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
  - Parks, possession, 6100.0800
  - Passenger carriers, transportation, 7800.4800
    - Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400
  - Placards, railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200
  - Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200
  - Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200
  - Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100

## INDEX

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Primers  
 Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700  
 Public display, 7500.0700  
 Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7500.0200  
 Quantities  
 Computation of total, storage of blasting agents and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Railroad cars, storage, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
 Records  
 Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500  
 Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Reports, theft, 7500.2000  
 Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500  
 Safety  
 Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Scope of rules  
 Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
 Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
 Inspections, 7500.0500  
 Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Spray explosives, transportation or storage, this topic  
 Storage, 7500.0800  
 Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
 Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Supplies, 7500.2700  
 Use sites, 7500.1300  
 Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Trailers, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Transportation  
 Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Small arms ammunition  
 Primers, 7500.3600  
 Restrictions, 7500.3400  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Transportation, U.S. department of  
 Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
 Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Undue hazard to life and property  
 Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 User permits, 7500.0560  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vehicles, see Transportation, this topic  
 Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Warehouses, storage  
 Blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
 Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
 Watercraft, ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
**EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
 See EXPORT FINANCING  
**EXPORT FINANCING**  
 Authority for rules, 1501.0200  
 Definitions, 1501.0100  
 Export finance authority  
 Board of directors  
 Defined, 1501.0100  
 Meetings, date, 1501.1000  
 Public appearances at meetings, 1501.1100  
 Quorum, 1501.0900  
 Special meetings, 1501.1000  
 Executive director  
 Application forms for financial assistance, preparation, 1501.0400  
 Defined, 1501.0100  
 Procedures for applying, duties, 1501.0500  
 Financial assistance, see Financial assistance, this topic  
 Financial assistance  
 Application forms, 1501.0400  
 Criteria for approval, 1501.0700  
 Defined, 1501.0100  
 Denial of applications, 1501.0500  
 Fees, 1501.0600  
 Forms of assistance, 1501.0300  
 Interest rates, 1501.0600  
 Lenders, duties, 1501.0700, 1501.0800  
 Maximums, 1501.0600  
 Minimums, 1501.0600  
 Misrepresentation by applicants, 1501.0500  
 Procedures for applying, 1501.0500  
 Purpose, 1501.0300  
 Reasonable risk, 1501.0700  
 Reporting requirements, 1501.0600  
 Terms and conditions, 1501.0600  
 Uses permitted, 1501.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 1501.0200  
**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**  
 Certificates of beneficial interest, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
**EXPORTS AND IMPORTS**  
 See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS  
**EXPRESS CARRIERS**  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Rolling stock, 8130.5900  
**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Long-term sheltered workshops sponsored, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**EXTRACTS**

Flavoring, see **FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

School buses, transportation aid, 3520.0800

Schools

Income tax deductions, 8009.3000

Transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYE DROPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYE SHADOW**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**EYEGASSES**

Contact lenses, see **CONTACT LENSES**

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind persons, see **BLIND PERSONS**

Driver training, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Drivers licenses, vision examinations, 7410.2400

Examinations

Drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physicians standards, 9505.1550

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

Optometrists, see **OPTOMETRISTS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030

**EYOTA, CITY OF**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**FABRICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FACE CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**FACE SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**FACTORIES**

See **INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

**FACTORY DEMONSTRATORS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500

**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**

See **FIREPLACES**

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Compliance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

Challenges, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**FAIRMONT, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

State Fair, see **STATE FAIR**

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**FALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

Access and egress, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Basic supplies, 1330.0900

Computation, protection factors, 1330.0400

Construction

Objectives, 1330.0500

Requirements, 1330.0800

Definitions, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Design

Loads, 1330.1900

Objectives, 1330.0500

Dry interior, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Dual use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Design load, 1330.1900

Egress and access, construction requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Electrical power, 1330.0900

Emergency operational personnel, shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Enforcement of requirements, 1300.1900

Exits, 1330.1700

Filters, ventilation systems, 1330.0700

Fire protection

Construction requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.2100

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Food supply, 1330.0900

General population shelters, shielding requirements, 1330.0500

High temperatures or humidity, ventilation, 1330.0700

High-ground water conditions, preventing floatation, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Incremental costs, fixed ventilation equipment, meeting shelter requirements, 1330.0700

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1000

Lighting, 1330.2100

Materials, construction, 1330.0800

Medical care kits, 1330.0900

Minimum criteria, 1330.1100 to 1330.2100

Mixed occupancy, 1330.1400

Multiple use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Normal-use space, designed as emergency use shelter, 1330.1400

Occupancy classification, 1330.1400

Openings, entrance ways or ventilation ducts, protection factors, 1330.0400

Permissive nature of rules, 1330.1000

Protection factors

Computation, 1330.0400

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Purpose of rules, 1330.0200

Sanitation, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Scope of rules, 1330.0300, 1330.1000

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Single-purpose fallout shelters, design loads, 1330.1900

Space requirements, 1330.0600, 1330.1500

Capacity in relation to ventilation, 1330.0700, 1330.1600

State Building Code, technical requirements, enforcement, 1300.1900

Supplies, 1330.0900

Toilets, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Useful life, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Utility lines, hazards, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Ventilation, 1330.1500

Ducts, protection factors, 1330.0400



## INDEX

**FALLOUT SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation (Cont'd)
  - Relation of space requirements to ventilation, 1330.0700, 1330.1600
  - Requirements, 1330.0600
- Water supply, 1330.0900
- Windows, 1330.2100

**FALLOW LAND**

- Sewers and sewerage, sludge applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1802

**FALSE ARREST**

- Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

**FALSE TEETH**

- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FAMILIES**

- See also RELATIVES
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Parks, campsites, occupants, 6100.1300
- Residence, presumption of domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES
- Traveling expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES**

- See also GROUP DAY CARE
- Abuse of children
  - Prohibition, 9502.0395
  - Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375
- Access to residence, 9502.0335
- Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415
- Admissions
  - Discrimination, 9502.0405
  - Health history, 9502.0405
  - Records, 9502.0405
- Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355
- Agency
  - Applications, processing, 9502.0335
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 9502.0345
  - Training for caregivers, providing, 9502.0385
  - Variances, rulings on, 9502.0335
- Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405
- Application of rules, 9502.0325
- Applications, licenses, 9502.0335
- Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405
- Basements, 9502.0425
- Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425
- Bed linen, 9502.0435
- Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395
- Capacity limits, 9502.0365
- Car seats, requirements, 9502.0435
- Caregivers
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335
  - Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Information available for agency, 9502.0405
  - Information available to parents, 9502.0405
  - Qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Reporting requirements, 9502.0375
  - Requirements, 9502.0335
  - Substitutes, 9502.0365
  - Supervision by, 9502.0365
  - Training requirements, 9502.0385
- Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335
- Children's health, 9502.0435
- Cleanliness, 9502.0435
- Closet door latches, 9502.0425
- Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435
- Complaints, procedures, 9502.0341

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345
- Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405
- Construction, 9502.0425
- Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405
- Copies of rules, 9502.0335, 9502.0405
- Corporal abuse, 9502.0395
- Correction orders, 9502.0341
- Crimes and offenses, operation without license, 9502.0335
- Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435
- Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345
- Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800
- Decks, 9502.0425
- Definitions, 9502.0335, 9502.0395
- Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395
- Diapers, 9502.0435
- Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405
- Diseases, 9502.0435
- Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425
- Drinking water, 9502.0445
- Effective date of rules, 9502.0300
- Electrical service, 9502.0425
- Emergencies, 9502.0435
  - Consent records, 9502.0405
  - Health emergencies, 9502.0405
- Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425
- Equipment, 9502.0405
- Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425
- Exclusion
  - Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395
  - License requirements, 9502.0325
- Exits, 9502.0405
- Family foster care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020
- Fines for deficiencies, 9502.0341
- Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425
- Fire safety, 9502.0425
- Firearms, 9502.0435
- First aid supplies, 9502.0435
- Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445
- Food, safety, 9502.0445
- Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335
- Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435
- Group family day-care homes
  - Additional requirements, 9502.0355
  - Training requirements, 9502.0385
- Hand washing, 9502.0435
- Handicapped children, 9502.0405
- Hazardous substances, 9502.0435
- Health
  - Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355
  - Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435
- Heating systems, 9502.0425
- Helpers
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Training requirements, 9502.0385
  - Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367
- History of health, children's health, 9502.0405
- Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435
- Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405
- Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425
- Infants
  - Capacity limits, 9502.0365
  - Daily activities, 9502.0415
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Equipment, 9502.0415
  - Sleeping space, 9502.0425
- Information about caregivers, requirements to provide, 9502.0405
- Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335
- Insults, 9502.0395
- Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355
- Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425
- Licenses
  - Applications, 9502.0335
  - Changes in terms, 9502.0335

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Content, 9502.0335
- Disqualification factors, 9502.0335
- Duration, 9502.0335
- Exclusions, 9502.0325
- Nonrenewal, 9502.0335
- Number allowed, 9502.0335
- Posting, 9502.0335
- Probationary, 9502.0335
- Procedures, 9502.0335
- Provisional, 9502.0335
- Reapplication, 9502.0341
- Renewal, 9502.0335
- Return to commissioner, 9502.0335
- Revocation, 9502.0335
- Suspension, 9502.0335, 9502.0341
- Transferability, 9502.0335
- Variations, 9502.0335

Licensing study, 9502.0335

Lights and lighting, 9502.0425

Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365

Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445

Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405

Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445

Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355

Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341

Neglect, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Newborns

- Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367
- Daily activities, 9502.0415
- Defined, 9502.0315
- Equipment, 9502.0415
- Sleeping space, 9502.0425

Notice

- Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435
- Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341

Nutrition, 9502.0445

Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425

Parents

- Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341
- Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415

Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345

Pest control, 9502.0435

Pets, 9502.0425

Physical environment, 9502.0425

Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355

Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435

Plans and specifications

- Emergencies, 9502.0405
- Health emergencies, 9502.0405

Posting licenses, 9502.0335

Preschoolers

- Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367
- Daily activities, 9502.0415
- Defined, 9502.0315
- Equipment, 9502.0415

Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345

Probationary licenses, 9502.0335

Provisional licenses, 9502.0335

Psychological abuse, 9502.0395

Purpose of rules, 9502.0325

Recordkeeping requirements, 9502.0345, 9502.0405

Remodeling, 9502.0425

Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405

Repeal of rules, 9502.0300

Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375

Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335

Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425

School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415

Seat belts, requirements, 9502.0435

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Separate personal articles, 9502.0435

Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435

Sewage disposal, 9502.0425

Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Sick children, 9502.0435

Sleeping space, 9502.0425

Snacks, 9502.0445

Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445

Stairways, 9502.0425

Statements

- Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355
- Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405

Structural safety, 9502.0425

Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365

Supervision by caregiver, requirements, 9502.0365

Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335

Temperatures, 9502.0425

Toddlers

- Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367
- Daily activities, 9502.0415
- Defined, 9502.0315
- Equipment, 9502.0415

Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405

Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435

Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435

Toxic substances, 9502.0435

Training

- Agency, providing, 9502.0385
- Group family day-care homes, 9502.0355
- Ongoing training requirements, 9502.0385
- Subjects, 9502.0385

Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435

Unlicensed facilities, penalties, 9502.0335

Variations, standards, 9502.0335

Ventilation, 9502.0425

Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435

Water hazards, 9502.0425

Water supply, 9502.0445

Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Actions, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700

Amount, payment adjustment, 1560.2300

Application, contents, 1560.2100

Appraisal, farm land, 1560.2100

Approval

- Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200
- Preliminary approval, guarantees, 1560.2100

Assignment of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000

Assignments

- Contracts for deed, closing documents, 1560.2200
- Family farm security program loans, 1560.3000

Balloon payments, loan terms, 1560.2300

Bids and bidding, sale of defaulted farm land, 1560.2800

Books and papers, agriculture commissioners right, information, 1560.3200

Breach of material obligation, condition for default, 1560.2600

Cancellation of contract, participants default, sellers option, 1560.2700

Closing documents, 1560.2200

Consent, lenders consent, loan term changes, 1560.3000

Consequences of default, 1560.2700

Contested case hearings, default, denial of waiver, 1560.2900

Contingent sales, 1560.2100

Contracts for deed

- Closing documents, 1560.2200
- Default by participant, 1560.2700

Conveyances

- Assumption of original loan guarantee, 1560.3100
- Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500

## INDEX

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Defaults, 1560.2600 to 1560.2900  
     Conditions for default, 1560.2600  
     Consequences, 1560.2700  
     Results, 1560.2700  
     Waiver, 1560.2900  
 Definitions, 1560.1900, 1560.2800  
 Disaster clause, loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Education, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100  
     Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Eligibility, 1560.2000  
     Payment adjustments, 1560.2300  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Equipment, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Extension, length of loan, 1560.2300  
 Farm business management course registration  
     Application contents, 1560.2100  
     Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Financial difficulty, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financial statements and reports, 1560.2100  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financing commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Fraud, lenders, 1560.3000  
 Guarantees  
     Execution, 1560.2200  
     Exercise by seller, default by participant, 1560.2700  
     Final approval, 1560.2200  
     Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Handicapped persons, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Individual ownership, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Interest  
     Late payments, 1560.2500  
     Loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Late payments, interest, 1560.2500  
 Lenders  
     Option, participants default, 1560.2700  
     Recipients of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Lender-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Letters of commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Letters of credit, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Liens and encumbrances  
     Closing, 1560.2200  
     Reimbursement obligation, 1560.2500  
     Partial release, 1560.3100  
 Livestock, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Mortgages, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Multiple loans under single guarantee, 1560.2500  
     Default, 1560.2700  
 Net worth  
     Eligibility, 1560.2000  
     Payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 New owner guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Notice  
     Default by participant, 1560.2700  
     Determination, 1560.2100  
     Preliminary approval, 1560.2200  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Parents net worth, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Partial release, reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Participant as recipient of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Participants failure to farm  
     Condition for default, 1560.2600  
     Default, 1560.2700  
     Waiver, 1560.2900  
 Partnership  
     Agreements, content of application, 1560.2100  
     Eligibility, 1560.2000  
     Payment, condition for default, 1560.2600  
     Payment adjustments, 1560.2300 to 1560.2500  
     Recipients, 1560.2400  
     Reimbursement, 1560.2500

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Payment adjustments (Cont'd)  
     Release of reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Physical disability, waiver, 1560.2900  
 Preliminary approval  
     Guarantees, 1560.2100, 1560.2200  
     New owner, guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Priorities and preferences  
     Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
     States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Public service, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Purchase agreement, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Purchase money real estate mortgage, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Purpose, 1560.1800  
 Reamortization, 1560.3100  
 Recipients, payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Reconsideration of decision, 1560.2100  
 Records, closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement, payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Releases  
     Closing documents, 1560.2200  
     Reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
     States guarantee, lenders fraud, 1560.3000  
 Renewals, 1560.2500  
 Review, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Satisfaction, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Sellers options, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Seller-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Servicing of loans, 1560.3100  
 State guarantee, see Guarantees, this topic  
 Subordination, states lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Terms of loan, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Time  
     Closing, 1560.2200  
     Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Title opinions, final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Transfer of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000  
 Uses, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Violations by lender, 1560.3000  
 Waivers, default, 1560.2900  
**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
 Abuse, 9545.0160  
 Abuse of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Accountability, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Activities, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adolescents, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adoption of children, licensing requirement exclusion, 9545.0020  
 Adult roomers or boarders, 9545.0080  
 Adult to children ratio, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Affection, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Age of providers, 9545.0110  
     Minimum age, 9545.0050  
 Agencies  
     Contact with agencies, medical care, 9545.0180  
     Cooperation with applicants, 9545.0100  
     Number issuing license, 9545.0020  
 Agreements  
     Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
     Group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Allergies, diets, 9545.0200  
 Appeals, 9545.0020  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.0020  
     Records, 9545.0220  
 Approval, supervision plan, 9545.0130  
 Art supplies, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Assault, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bathroom door locks, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Battering of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bedwetting, punishment, 9545.0160

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Blocks, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Boarders, adult boarders, 9545.0080  
 Books, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bottle feedings, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bread and cereal group, 9545.0250  
 Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Cardboard cartons, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Changes affecting licenses, notice to agency, 9545.0070  
 Chemical dependency, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cleanliness, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Closet door latches, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Cognitive activities, 9545.0210  
 Communication, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Community resources, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Compliance of home before placement, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Confidential or privileged information, 9545.0170, 9545.0220  
 Contact with agency, 9545.0180  
 Contracts  
   Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
   Group family foster care homes, 9545.0240  
 Cooperation, applicants and agencies, 9545.0100  
 Corporal punishment, 9545.0160  
 Craft materials, 9545.0210  
 Creative activities, 9545.0210  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Homes without license, 9545.0020  
   Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural differences, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural heritage, 9545.0210  
   Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Data, private data, 9545.0220  
 Data privacy, 9545.0170  
 Death, reports, 9545.0180  
 Decision making, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Definitions, 9545.0010  
 Delegation to children, punishment, 9545.0160  
 Denial of license, 9545.0020  
 Dental care, 9545.0180  
 Descriptions, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Diets, 9545.0200  
 Discipline, 9545.0160  
 Dress up clothes, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Duration of license, 9545.0020  
 Education requirements, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Emergencies  
   Fire safety, 9545.0190  
   Health care, 9545.0180  
 Emergency shelter homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Environment, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Equipment, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Evaluation  
   Application for license, 9545.0020  
   Discipline, 9545.0160  
   Prospective providers, 9545.0120  
   Records, 9545.0220  
 Exceptions, maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 Exclusions, licensing requirements, 9545.0020  
 Experience requirements, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fines, homes without license, 9545.0020  
 Fire extinguishers, 9545.0190  
 Fire safety, 9545.0190  
   Checklist, records, 9545.0220  
 First aid supplies, emergency medical care, 9545.0180  
 Food  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
   Safety requirements, 9545.0190

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Forms, application forms, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Foster parent agreement  
   Cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
   Form, records, 9545.0220  
 Freedom of movement, infants, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Fruit group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Games, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Goals, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Grievance mechanism, 9545.0100  
 Group day care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Group family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Group family foster homes, additional requirements, 9545.0240  
 Handicapped persons, providers, 9545.0110  
 Hazards, 9545.0190  
 Health, 9545.0140  
   Care, 9545.0180  
   Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Heaters, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Home environment, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Hyperactive children, diets, 9545.0200  
 Illness, reports of serious illness, 9545.0180  
 Independence, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Individual children, record, 9545.0220  
 Infants, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Information, cooperation by agencies, 9545.0100  
 Injuries, reports of serious injuries, 9545.0180  
 Insects, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 In-service training, 9545.0150  
 Inspections and inspectors, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Interim homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Investigations, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Isolation, 9545.0160  
 Large muscle activities, 9545.0210  
 Leaves of absence, training, 9545.0150  
 Licenses  
   Changes affecting, notice to agency, 9545.0070  
   Limitations, 9545.0030  
   Procedures, 9545.0020  
   Transferability, 9545.0060  
 Limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Maximum number of children  
   Exceptions, 9545.0040  
   Group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Meat group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0180  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, 9545.0140  
 Milk supply, 9545.0190  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Minimum age, providers, 9545.0050  
 Mobile homes, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Molesting of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Naps, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Natural family activities, 9545.0210  
 Neglect of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Nonrenewal of license, 9545.0020  
 Notice  
   Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070  
   Closure of home, 9545.0020  
 Number of agencies issuing license, 9545.0020  
 Nutrition, 9545.0200  
 Orientation  
   Before placement, licenses, 9545.0020  
   Training, 9545.0150  
 Outdoor play space, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Participation, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Peer interaction, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Permanent homes, license limitations, 9545.0030  
 Personal qualities, applicants, 9545.0090  
 Persons own children  
   Exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Persons own children (Cont'd)  
 Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Pets, 9545.0180  
 Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0140  
 Physical facility, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Plans and specifications  
   Emergency medical care, 9545.0180  
   Special services home, individual program plans, 9545.0230  
   Supervision plan, children, approval, 9545.0130  
 Practical learning opportunities, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Prelicensing home study, 9545.0220  
 Preschoolers, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Prescription medicine, emergencies, 9545.0180  
 Privacy, data privacy, 9545.0170  
 Private data, 9545.0220  
 Prospective providers, evaluation, 9545.0120  
 Punishment, 9545.0160  
 Puzzles, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Ratios, adult to children ratios, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Records, 9545.0220  
 References, records, 9545.0220  
 Religious heritage, 9545.0210  
 Reports  
   Death or serious illness or injury, 9545.0180  
   Health, 9545.0140  
 Revocation of license, 9545.0020  
 Right of entry, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Roles, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Roomers, adult roomers, 9545.0080  
 Safety, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Same home, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 School age children, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Schools  
   Reports, health, 9545.0140  
   Special services home, 9545.0230  
 Sense of humor, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9545.0180  
 Shields, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Siblings, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 Signatures, application for group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Small muscle activities, 9545.0210  
 Smoke detectors, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Social activities, 9545.0210  
 Special problem children, group family foster homes, maximum number, 9545.0240  
 Special services home  
   Additional requirements, 9545.0230  
   License limitations, 9545.0030  
 Specifications on license, 9545.0020  
 Statements, physician statements  
   Health of persons living in FFH, 9545.0140  
   Records, 9545.0220  
 Supervision of children, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Supervision plan, foster children, approval, 9545.0130  
 Tables, 9545.0260  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Telephone numbers, fire safety, emergencies, 9545.0190  
 Threats, abuse, 9545.0160  
 Time-off, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Toddlers, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Toilet training, 9545.0210  
   Punishment, 9545.0160  
 Toxic substances, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Toys, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Training, 9545.0150  
   Opportunities, 9545.0100  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Requirements, license limitations, 9545.0030

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Transferability of license, 9545.0060  
 Tuberculosis, 9545.0140  
 Value systems, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Variety of activities, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Vegetable group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Verbal abuse, 9545.0160  
 Vermin, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Visits, agencies, 9545.0100  
 Waiver  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Specific rules, 9545.0020  
   Training requirements, leaves of absence, 9545.0150  
 Water supply, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Well-balanced meals, 9545.0200  
**FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
 Licenses, 8700.5100  
**FAMILY PLANNING**  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Work incentive program, adults, 9555.4700  
**FAMILY PLANNING AGENCIES**  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**  
 Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Applicability of rules, 4700.1900  
 Applications  
   Content, 4700.2100  
   Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300  
 Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300  
 Bimanual pelvic examinations, 4700.2200  
 Blood pressure, measurement, 4700.2200  
 Breast examinations, 4700.2200  
 Budget, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Children and minors, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Comments on applications, local boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Community health services subsidy funds  
   Supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Supplementing, 4700.2100  
 Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400  
 Counseling, 4700.2200  
 Counties with no in-county family planning service, priority for funding, 4700.2400  
 Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300  
 Criteria for funding, 4700.2400  
 Definitions, 4700.2000  
   Service components, 4700.2200  
 Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100  
 Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100  
 Education on use of methods, 4700.2200  
 Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Follow-up, 4700.2200  
   Procedures, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100  
 Gynecological examination, 4700.2200  
 Hemoglobin tests, 4700.2200  
 Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100  
 Laboratory services, 4700.2200  
 Matching funds, requirements, 4700.2500  
 Medical examinations, 4700.2200  
 Medical services, 4700.2200  
 Method of family planning, 4700.2200  
 Outreach, 4700.2200  
 Pap smear, 4700.2200  
 Priorities  
   Criteria for funding, 4700.2400

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS (Cont'd)****Priorities (Cont'd)**

Grant awards, 4700.2300

Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100

Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100

Prorating, contingency funding, 4700.2400

Public information, 4700.2200

Purpose of rules, 4700.1900

Referrals, 4700.2200

Procedures, application contents, 4700.2100

Review of applications, local boards of health, 4700.2300

Scope of rules, 4700.1900

Service components, 4700.2200

Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900

Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100

Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100

Unawarded applications, prorating, 4700.2400

Urinalysis, 4700.2200

Venereal disease, diagnosis and treatment, 4700.2200

Voluntary selection of family method by recipient, 4700.2200

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS****School buses**

Cooling system, 3520.4520

Defrosters, 3520.5000

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**FARIBAULT, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**FARINA**

See WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**FARM ANIMALS**

See ANIMALS

**FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT COURSE**

Family farm security program, registration, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300

**FARM LABOR CAMPS**

See MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

**FARM LOSS CARRYBACKS**

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**FARM PRODUCE**

Agricultural products, see AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

Certificates of beneficial ownership, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FARMS AND FARMERS**

See AGRICULTURE

**FAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program projects, 1580.0400

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**FEDERAL AID**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Child support incentive awards, see CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Emergency telephone systems, availability, waiver from statutory requirements, 1215.1100

LAWCON grant program, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9540.2500

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400

**State planning**

Informational programs, 4310.1600

Review, 4310.1500

Vocational education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700

**FEDERAL CLEAN WATER ACT**

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

**FEDERAL ESTATE TAXES****Inheritance taxes**

Deductions, 8150.1540

Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**FEDERAL FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL GASOLINE TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

See UNITED STATES

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Certificates, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL JOBS CREDIT**

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL LIMITATIONS ACT**

Industrial development bond issuance, 4340.0100

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PLANNING PROGRAMS**

Coordination with state plans, 4310.1500

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070

## INDEX

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY****Acquisition**

Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300

Financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Auction sales, 1260.0800

Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100

Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800

Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600

Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Definitions, 1260.0200

Direct transfer, 1260.0400

Disaster victims, 1260.0600

Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Distribution center, 1260.0600

Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300

Fair distribution, 1260.0600

Field audits, 1260.0700

Help yourself plan, 1260.0600

Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500

Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Negotiated sales, 1260.0800

Nonprofit educational and public health institutions,  
eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700

Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property,  
1260.0500

Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900

Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300

Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800

Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700

Return by donee, 1260.0500

Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and  
distribution, 1260.0400

Sales, 1260.0800

Screening donees, 1260.0600

Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800

Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution,  
1260.0400

Special costs, 1260.0400

Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300

Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Terms on donable property, 1260.0500

Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable  
property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

Definitions, 3320.0020

Evaluation for certification of eligibility, fees, 3320.0030

Fees, evaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0030

Purpose of rules, 3320.0010

Scope of rules, 3320.0010

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING  
PROGRAMS

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Agricultural labor, 3315.2800

Exclusions, 3315.2500

**FEES**

See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

Income taxes, 8008.0100

Merit fellowships, health research program, grants, 4310.8650

**FEMALES**

See WOMEN

**FENCES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Request for release, 6130.4700

Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800

Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Source material, termination of lease, 6125.4000

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750

Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENDERS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**FENETHYLLINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FENFLURAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FENNEL SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2830

**FENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**FERGUS FALLS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperature, heat loss  
calculation, 1345.0310

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL  
FERTILIZERS

Dogs, breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
8130.5500

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Underground water pollution, construction of rules,  
7060.0600

**FESTIVALS**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**FIBERGLASS**

Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**FIDUCIARIES**

Cattle feeding programs, duties, 2875.6170

Escrows, see ESCROWS

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Investments, basis of property acquired from a decedent,  
8014.1200

Returns, 8038.2000

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes (Cont'd)
  - Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors
  - Breach of duty, 2875.4510
  - Duties, 2875.5230
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**

- See **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**FIELD GLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FIELD WINDBREAKS**

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500

**FIGS**

- Canned figs, see **CANNED FRUITS**

**FILING**

- See specific index headings

**FILLING STATIONS**

- See **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

**FILM**

- Fire code, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Traffic safety film rental fees, see **PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**
- X-ray film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500

**FILTERS**

- Air cleaning devices, ventilation, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
- Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

**FILTRATION**

- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see **WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

- Contested case hearings, 1400.7800

**FINANCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

**FINANCE CHARGES**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700
  - Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

- Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Banks and banking, see **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590
- Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
- Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
- Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
- Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
- Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Credit Unions, see **CREDIT UNIONS**

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, formation, 2650.0100
- Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
- Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, see **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**
- Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500
- Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Hearings, formation
  - Decision and order, 2650.4000
  - Depositions, 2650.3600
  - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
  - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
  - Notice, 2650.1200
  - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
  - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
  - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
  - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
  - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
  - Stipulations, 2650.3300
  - Witnesses, 2650.3400
- Insurance, loans, disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Interstate banking, see **INTERSTATE BANKING**
- Motions
  - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
  - Formation, 2650.1400
- Notice, formation
  - Commerce department, 2650.0300
  - Hearing, 2650.1200
  - Objectors, 2650.1300
- Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100
- Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200
- Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700
- Savings and loans associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250
- Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300
- Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700
- Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400
- Tourism loan program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
- Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**
- Waiver, formation, 2650.0500
- Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000
- Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

- Barber schools, license applications, grounds for denial, 2100.5300
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0600

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3300
- Cattle feeding programs
  - Prospectus, 2875.6130
  - Sponsors, 2875.6150
- Commodity councils, 1570.0500
- Community block grants, recipients, 4300.3200
- Environmental protection, variance applications, economic burden ground, 7000.0700
- Family farm security program, 1560.2100
- Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE**
- Insurance holding companies
  - Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980
- Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1200
- Mining operations
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300



## INDEX

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle franchises, filing, 2860.6300
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, registration, 2860.5300
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660
  - Offerings, 2875.5780
- Public transit demonstration programs, final application, 4310.7000
- Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400
- Real estate limited partnerships
  - Offerings, 2875.5270
  - Sponsors, 2875.5160
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Securities, see **SECURITIES**
- State hospitals, ability to pay, 9515.1300
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500
  - Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINES AND PENALTIES**

- Accountants, certification examination, cheating, 1100.1300
- Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**
- Area vocational technical institutes, late tuition, 3505.6600
- Assessments, audits, 8052.0100
- Barber shops, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900
- Boarding care homes, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320 to 4655.9342
- Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0600
- Boxing
  - Professional boxing, fouls, fines, 2200.8300
  - Weight-ins and examinations, failure to appear, 2200.7200
- Capitol, 7525.0500
- Cosmetology, improper licenses, 2640.2000
- Counties, collections, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Energy efficiency standards, noncompliance, 4170.4110
- Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 4120.1500
- Family foster care, homes without license, 9545.0020
- Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Final positions, labor negotiations, 5510.2910
- Grain warehouses, 1560.7500
- Health and accident insurance, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, noncompliance, 9505.5060
- Home and community-based services, noncompliance, 9525.1930
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes
  - Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
  - Deductions, 8010.0100
- Insurance
  - Actuaries, 2700.0600
  - Agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300
  - Continuing education, false reports, 2725.0120
- Intent to strike notice, teachers, 5510.2910
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400
- Life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3300
- Liquor liability assigned risk plan assessments, 2783.0070
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.4800
  - Decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
  - Excessive levies, 8115.4900
- Mediation, conduct of
  - Commencement of mediation period, 5510.3110
  - Teachers, 5510.2910
- Mentally retarded residential services, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
- Mining operations
  - Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200

**FINES AND PENALTIES (Cont'd)**

- Mining operations (Cont'd)
    - Reclamation, 6130.6100
  - Motor carriers
    - Advertisements, display, 7800.3900
    - Petroleum carriers, 7800.1900
    - Rate regulation, 8900.1100
  - Motor vehicles, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
  - Negotiation of labor contracts
    - Final positions, 5510.2910
    - Late notice, 5510.2710
  - Nursing homes
    - Correction orders, noncompliance, 4655.9320 to 4655.9342
    - Reporting requirements, noncompliance, 9549.0041
  - Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**
  - Outdoor advertising, failure to apply for permits, 8810.1300
  - Peat mining permits, 6131.0320
  - Petroleum carriers, 7800.1900
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Emergency kits, 6800.6700
    - Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850
  - Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900
  - Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340
  - Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200
  - Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600
  - Racing commission rules violations, 7897.0130
  - Radiation sources, 4730.1400
  - Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, standards of conduct, noncompliance, 2805.0900
  - Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**
  - School desegregation, noncompliance, 3535.0400
  - Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000
  - Securities, advertisements, 2875.0550
  - Self-insurance pools, reporting requirements, 2785.1600
  - Semi-independent living services grants, noncompliance, 9525.1020
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Snowmobiles, manufacturers, 6100.5800
  - Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200
  - Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
  - Supervised living facilities, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320
  - Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400
  - Traffic rules and regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 4120.5800
  - Traffic tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
  - Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, noncompliance, 9525.1320
  - Unemployment compensation
    - Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600
    - Late employer contributions, 3310.0400
  - Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3200
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
  - Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500
  - Water surface management standards, 6110.3800
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210
  - Workers' compensation rules of practice, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100
  - X-ray screening, 4730.1400
- FINGER LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FINGERPRINTS**
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700, 6700.1100
  - Racing commission
    - Class C licenses, 7877.0110, 7877.0120

**FINGERPRINTS (Cont'd)**

Racing commission (Cont'd)  
Security officers, 7878.0110

**FINGERWAVE LOTIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**FIRE ALARMS**

Electrical code, 1315.0200  
Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
State Building Code, 1305.2300  
Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.2800  
Handicapped persons, controls and switches, location,  
1340.0800  
Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900

**FIRE BANS**

Parks, 6100.1000

**FIRE CODE**

Aboveground storage  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
Liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA  
standards, 7510.4400  
Accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials,  
7510.8500  
Accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant material,  
7510.8500  
Accelerated water leaching, textiles, flame resistant materials,  
7510.8500  
Accelerated weathering  
Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
Textiles and film, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
Adoption of rules, 7510.4300, 7510.0400  
Natural gas pipelines, federal regulations, 7510.6350  
Adoption of standards, 7510.0400  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.2300  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
Alarms, see Smoke detectors and alarms, this topic  
Appliances, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA  
standards, 7510.4400  
Authority of rules  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200  
Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling,  
7510.4200  
Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200  
Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
Buildings, 7510.0200  
Bulk plants, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
7510.5400  
Camping tents, 7510.8300  
Flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
Labels, 7510.9950  
Carriers, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic  
Certification, camping tentage, flame resistant material,  
7510.8500  
Children and minors, dispensing of flammable liquids,  
7510.5400  
Combustible liquids, see Flammable liquids, this topic  
Conditions for testing  
Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
Containers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to LFPA  
standards, 7510.4400  
Crimes and offenses, Uniform Fire Code amendments,  
7510.1600  
Definitions  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100  
Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4100  
Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6100  
Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7100  
Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols  
marking carriers, 7510.4800  
Direct fired vaporizers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments  
to NFPA standards, 7510.4400

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Dispensing, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
7510.5400  
Distribution systems, natural gas pipelines  
Leak reports, 7510.6600  
Reports, 7510.6700  
Drawings, flammable liquids, storage and handling, plans and  
specifications, 7510.5400  
Drycleaning, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant  
material, 7510.8500  
Dwelling units  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
Emergencies, liquefied gas, amendments to NFPA standards,  
7510.4400  
Excess liquids, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
7510.5400  
Exemptions, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
7510.5400  
Exits, 7510.0200  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
Exterior walls, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
7510.5400  
Factory mutual engineering corporation, liquefied petroleum  
gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400  
Fees, inspection, 7510.6910  
Filing, inspection and maintenance plans, natural gas  
pipelines, 7510.6900  
Film, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100 to  
7510.5400  
Authority of rules, 7510.5200  
Definitions, 7510.5100  
NFPA standards, amendments, 7510.5400  
Purpose of rules, 7510.5200  
Scope of rules, 7510.5200  
Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300  
Variances, 7510.5400  
Flooring material, camping tentage, tests, 7510.8500  
Formula, flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
Gathering systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports,  
7510.6800  
Hazardous substances and waste, 7510.0200  
Highways and roads, fire lanes, Uniform Fire Code  
amendments, 7510.1500  
Hotels smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
Housing  
Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
Inspections natural gas pipelines, filing plans, 7510.6900  
Installation, smoke detectors, 7510.7300  
Labels  
Camping tents, 7510.9950  
Flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
Laundering, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant  
materials, 7510.8500  
Leaks  
Flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards,  
7510.5400  
Liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA  
standards, 7510.4400  
Natural gas pipelines, notice, 7510.6400, 7510.6600  
Liquefied petroleum gases, 7510.0500  
Adoption of regulations and standards by reference,  
7510.4300  
Authority of rules, 7510.4200  
Storage and handling, 7510.4100 to 7510.4400  
Definitions, 7510.4100  
NFPA standards, 7510.4300  
Amendments, 7510.4400  
Purpose of rules, 7510.4200  
Scope of rules, 7510.4200  
Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2100, 7510.2400  
Lodging houses, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Loss notice, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Maintenance plans, filing, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6900
- Marks, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- National fire codes, 7510.1200
- Natural gas pipelines
  - Adoption of federal regulations by reference, 7510.6350
  - Annual reports, distribution systems, 7510.6700
  - Definitions, 7510.6100
  - Distribution system
    - Annual reports, 7510.6700
    - Leak reports, 7510.6600
  - Filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900
  - Gathering systems, annual reports, 7510.6800
  - Inspection fees, 7510.6910
  - Leak reports
    - Distribution systems, 7510.6600
    - Telephone notice, 7510.6400
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.6200
  - Reports, 7510.6500
    - Distribution system
      - Annual reports, 7510.6700
      - Leak reports, 7510.6600
    - Transmission and gathering system annual reports, 7510.6800
  - Scope of rules, 7510.6300
  - Transmission systems annual reports, 7510.6800
- NFPA standards
  - Adoption by reference, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5300
  - Flammable gas, amendments, 7510.5400
- Nonconformities, flammable liquids, storage and handling, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Notice
  - Flammable liquids
    - Amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
    - Spill, loss or leakage, 7510.5400
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, leakage or emergencies, 7510.4400
    - Amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
  - Natural gas pipelines, leaks, 7510.6400
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200
- Performance requirements, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Permits, welding or cutting, 7510.1900
- Pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines, this topic
- Placement of smoke detectors, 7510.7300
- Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4900
- Plans and specifications
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
  - Natural gas pipelines, filing maintenance and inspection plans, 7510.6900
- Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900
  - Definitions, 7510.4600
  - Design, 7510.4800
  - Placement of symbol, 7510.4900
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.4500
  - Scope of rules, 7510.4500
  - Specifications, 7510.4800
  - Warning symbol requirements, 7510.4700
- Procedure
  - Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
  - Sleeping bags, flammability tests, 7510.8500
- Public assembly tents, 7510.8500
  - Hold-down plates, tables, 7510.9940
  - Support frames, tables, 7510.9935
    - Tables, 7510.9930 to 7510.9940
  - Test cabinets, tables, 7510.9945
  - Test specimens, tables, 7510.9930

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Purpose of rules, 7510.0200
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7510.4200
  - Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6200
  - Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500
  - Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200
  - Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200
- Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
- Reports
  - Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
  - Natural gas pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines, this topic
- Retroactivity, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Samples, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500
- Scope of rules, 7510.0300
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7510.4200
  - Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6300
  - Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500
  - Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200
- Scope of standard, rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
- Scrubbing, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Self-service stations, flammable liquids, dispensing devices, 7510.5400
- Sleeping bags, see Tents and sleeping bags, this topic
- Sleeping facilities, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7100 to 7510.7400
  - Alternate locations, 7510.7400
  - Authority of rules, 7510.7200
  - Definitions, 7510.7100
  - Dwelling units, 7510.7300
  - Hotels, 7510.7300
  - Housing, 7510.7300
  - Lodging houses, 7510.7300
  - Placement, 7510.7300
  - Proper mounting, table, 7510.9920
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.7200
  - Tables, proper mounting, 7510.9920
- Specifications, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Spill notice, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Standards
  - Adoption by reference, 7510.0400
    - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5300
    - Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4300
    - Rate-of-burn standards, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
- Storage
  - Flammable liquids, see Flammable liquids, this topic
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, see Liquefied petroleum gases, this topic
- Symbols, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic
- Tables
  - Camping tents
    - Top view of testing apparatus with baffle, 7510.9960
    - Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, 7510.9955
  - Flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
  - Side view of testing apparatus showing gas hose connection, camping tents, 7510.9970
  - Smoke detectors, proper mounting, 7510.9920
  - Textiles, see Textiles, this topic
  - Views and details of testing apparatus, camping tents, 7510.9965
- Telephoned notice of leaks, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6400
- Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200 to 7510.8500
  - Authority of rules, 7510.8200

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)****Tents and sleeping bags (Cont'd)****Labels**

Camping tents, 7510.9950

Flammability, 7510.8500

Purpose of rules, 7510.8200

Rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8500

Scope of rules, 7510.8200

Side view of testing apparatus from gas hose connection, tables, 7510.9970

Tables, warning labels for camping tents, 7510.9950

Top view of testing apparatus baffle, tables, 7510.9960

Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, tables, 7510.9955

Views and details of testing apparatus, tables, 7510.9965

Warning label for camping tents, tables, 7510.9950

**Tests**

Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500

Films, flame resistant material, 7510.8500

Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500

Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standards, 7510.8500

Textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500

**Textiles**

Flame resistant material, 7510.8500

Tables, 7510.9975 to 7510.9985

Operating cycle for accelerated laundering, 7510.9980

**Small scale tests**

Length and char or destroyed material, 7510.9985

Tearing weights, 7510.9975

Transmission systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports, 7510.6800

Transportation, liquefied petroleum gas, partially filled containers, 7510.4400

Underground containers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400

Underground storage, flammable liquids, 7510.5400

Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1100 to 7510.3000

Alarm systems, 7510.1500

Analgesia systems, 7510.2100

Apartment houses, 7510.1400, 7510.1500

Appendixes, 7510.3000

Appliances, electrical appliances, 7510.2500

Automatic sprinklers, 7510.1500

Basement inlet pipes, 7510.1500

Bowling alleys, 7510.1800

Bulk oxygen systems, 7510.2100

Children and minors, dispensing of flammable and combustible liquids, 7510.2500

Children's homes, 7510.1400

Christmas trees, 7510.1600

Combustible liquids, 7510.2300

Compressed gases, 7510.2100

Correctional institutions, 7510.1400

Crimes and offenses, 7510.1600

Cutting operations, 7510.1900

Detoxification centers, 7510.1400

Electrical appliances and fixtures, 7510.2500

Exemptions, flammable and combustible liquids, 7510.2300

Extinguishing systems, 7510.1500

False alarms, 7510.1600

Fire lanes, 7510.1500

Fixtures, electrical fixtures, 7510.2500

Flammable liquids, 7510.2300

Fuel oil, 7510.2000

Guest rooms, 7510.1400

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 7510.1400

Hospitals, 7510.1400

Hotels, 7510.1400, 7510.1500

Hydrant systems, 7510.1500

Investigations, 7510.1200

Jails, 7510.1400

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)****Uniform Fire Code amendments (Cont'd)**

Ladders, 7510.1700

Liquefied petroleum gases, 7510.2100, 7510.2400

Malls, 7510.1600

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, supervised living facilities, 7510.1400

Municipalities, 7510.1200

Notice, 7510.1200

Nurseries, 7510.1400

Nursing homes, 7510.1400

Orders, 7510.1200

Prisons, 7510.1400

Reports, 7510.1200, 7510.1600

Roller skating rinks, 7510.1800

Sanitariums, 7510.1400

Service stations, 7510.2300

Show windows, 7510.1600

Stairs, 7510.1700

Standpipe systems, 7510.1500

State fire marshal, 7510.1200

Tunnels, 7510.1600

Welding, 7510.1900

Variances, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400

Walls, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400

Warning labels, camping tents, 7510.9950

Flame resistant material, 7510.8500

Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7510.4700

Weathering, accelerated weathering, camping tentage, 7510.8500

**FIRE DAMPERS**

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**FIRE DOORS**

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Ambulances, 4690.0900

Buses, school buses, 3520.5110

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3800

Group day care, 9545.0580

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Petroleum carriers, 7800.4900

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Vessels, 5225.6500

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500

Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

See INSURANCE

**FIRE PITS**

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1901

**FIRE WALLS**

School buses, openings, 3520.4670

**FIREARMS**

See WEAPONS

**FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

## INDEX

**FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Equipment

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Open burning, training permits, 7005.0750

St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Volunteers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

Chimneys, 1345.3170

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Factory-built fireplaces

Chimneys, 1345.3170

Hearth extensions, 1345.3160

Installation, 1345.3140

Stoves, 1345.3150

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Hearth extensions, 1345.3160

Installation

Factory-built fireplace stoves, 1345.3150

Factory-built fireplaces, 1345.3140

Logs, sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000

Masonry fireplaces

Chimneys, 1345.3170

Construction, 1345.3160

Parks, building fires, 6100.1000

Recreational trails, building fires, 6100.3500

Residential conservation program, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Underwriters Laboratories, factory-built fireplace stoves, 1345.3150

Ventilation, connectors, 1345.0480

Warm air ducts, masonry fireplaces, 1345.3160

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION**

See also FIRE CODE

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6400

Air conditioning systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Beryllium, air pollution standards, burning, 7005.2560

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0500

Business and trade schools, 3530.6800

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment facilities, 9530.5300

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Chimneys, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Electric space heating, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425

Family foster care, 9545.0190

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fire extinguishers, see FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Fire hydrants, state parking facilities, 1225.0300

Fire walls, school buses, openings, 3520.4670

Forest campgrounds, entry, 6100.0600

Forest day use areas, entry, 6100.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300

Gas heating systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 4230.4400

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION (Cont'd)**

Group day care facilities, 9545.0540, 9545.0580

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1790, 1305.2600

Heating systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, burning vegetation under permit, 8810.3400

Incinerators, see INCINERATORS

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Intoxicated persons

Outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Receiving centers, building code, 9530.1000

Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0640

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000

Kerosene heaters, safety precautions, 1345.2930

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Manufactured homes, alteration of safety equipment, 1350.3800

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630

Motor carriers, 7800.3700

Driving past fires, 7800.4700

Relief assistance, 7800.8100

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 4110.2300

Oil burners, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Safety precautions, 1345.2930

Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Open burning, see OPEN BURNING

Parks, 6100.1000

Petroleum products, carriers, reports, 8125.0300

Portable kerosene heaters, safety precautions, 1345.2930

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4400

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sprinkler systems, see SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

Vessels, fire extinguishers, 5225.6500

Warehouses, 1560.8300

Warm air heating, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Water pollution, flammable liquids, storage facilities, 7100.0050

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

Zoological garden, 9900.2600

**FIREWOOD**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000

**FIRST AID**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5700

Choking, eating places, 4625.4900

Elementary schoolteachers, training, 8700.2900

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

**FIRST AID (Cont'd)**

- Group day care, 9545.0560
  - Latch key activities, 9545.0630
- Group foster homes, 2925.3700
- Group foster parents, training, 2925.2000
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100
- Jails, 2910.5700
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8000
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6400
- Kits, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270
  - Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.7100
- Passenger carriers, 7800.4800
- Peace officers, part-time peace officers, courses, 6700.1100
- Products, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5120
  - Type II buses, 3520.5610
- Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, required training, 8840.5900
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700

**FISCAL OFFICERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FISCAL SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FISCAL YEAR**

- Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0400
- Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Canned tuna, see CANNED TUNA
- Carcasses, see CARCASSES
- Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200
- Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330
- Food for fish, fluke-infested condemned livers, meat inspection establishments, 1540.2180
- Hatcheries, shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING
- Lake improvement districts
  - Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
  - Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950
  - Preventing degradation, 6115.0940
- Meat inspection, fish feed, condemned livers, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220
- Processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sales by weight, 1545.0290
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800
- Shellfish, see SHELLFISH
- Smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Spawning areas
  - Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500
- Transparent wrappers, deceptive colors, 1545.0090

**FISH (Cont'd)**

- Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS
  - Tuna, see CANNED TUNA
  - Utility crossings, public waters
    - Construction methods, 6135.1300
    - Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
  - Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
  - Waters
    - Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
    - Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
    - Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
    - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Weight, sales by, 1545.0290
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
    - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
  - Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- FISH HOUSES**
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0700
  - Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
  - Forest day use areas, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
  - Parks, storage, 6100.1800
  - Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Applications, permits, 1545.2850
  - Bacterial content, prevention of increase, temperatures, 1545.3070
  - Brooms, provision, 1545.3050
  - Brushes, provision, 1545.3050
  - Buildings and structures, construction and maintenance, sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970
  - Cats, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
  - Ceilings, 1545.2950
  - Changes, methods and procedures, 1545.3110
  - Chemical contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
  - Clean cloths, provision, 1545.3050
  - Cleaning, rooms and compartments, 1545.2960
  - Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050
  - Clothing, cleanliness, 1545.3120
  - Communicable diseases, exclusion of persons affected, 1545.3120
  - Compartments and rooms
    - Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960
    - Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890
  - Condition of premises, 1545.2900
  - Construction, equipment, 1545.3060
  - Containers
    - Denatured fish, labels, 1545.2060
    - Processed products, 1545.3030
  - Contamination, processed products and ingredients, 1545.3120
  - Contamination of foods, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
  - Corrective orders, 1545.2880
  - Cosmetics, contamination of products, 1545.3120
  - Cutting, fish unfit for human consumption, 1545.2050
  - Decomposed food contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
  - Definitions, 1545.2840
  - Denatured fish, container labels, 1545.2060
  - Denaturing, fish unfit for human foods, 1545.2050
  - Designs
    - Equipment, 1545.3060
    - Rooms and compartments, 1545.2960
  - Detergents, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050
  - Dogs, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
  - Doors, 1545.2950
  - Drains and drainage
    - Fully drained areas, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
    - Traps and vents, 1545.2940
  - Dust contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Dusty roads and yards, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Entry upon property, inspection, 1545.2880  
 Equipment, design, material and construction, 1545.3060  
 Equipment and utensils, rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Floors, 1545.2950  
 Fume contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Gloves, covering infections or cuts, 1545.3120  
 Grinding material contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Gutters, traps and vents, 1545.2940  
 Hair, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
 Health of personnel, 1545.3120  
 Hearings, permit revocation, 1545.2870  
 Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING  
 Hoses, provision, 1545.3050  
 Hot water supply, 1545.2990  
 Ingredients  
   Fitness for human food, 1545.3100  
   Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070  
   Storage areas, exclusion of animals, 1545.2970  
 Insects, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Inspections and inspectors, 1545.2880  
   Permit granting inspection, 1545.2850  
   Permit renewal inspection, 1545.2860  
 Labels, denaturing fish, containers, 1545.2060  
 Lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
 Litter, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Materials, equipment, 1545.3060  
 Mechanical adjustments, contamination of foods, 1545.3080  
 Medicament, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Methods, sanitation, 1545.3110  
 Microorganic content, prevention of increase, temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Mops, provision, 1545.3050  
 Nesting, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
 Notice, permit revocation hearings, 1545.2870  
 Nozzles, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Objectionable conditions, rooms or compartments containing processed products, 1545.3040  
 Oil contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Orders  
   Corrective orders, 1545.2880  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Paint contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Partitions, 1545.2950  
 Permits, 1545.2850  
   Applications, 1545.2850  
   Expiration, 1545.2850  
   Reinstatement, revoked permits, 1545.2870  
   Renewal, 1545.2860  
   Revocation, 1545.2870  
 Perspiration, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Plumbers and plumbing, 1545.2940  
 Poisons, contamination of processed products, prevention, 1545.2970  
 Posts, 1545.2950  
 Procedures  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
   Sanitation, 1545.3110  
 Processed products  
   Containers, 1545.3030  
   Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Refuse, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890  
 Removal, products not fit for human food, 1545.3090  
 Rodents, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Roofs, 1545.2950  
 Rooms and compartments  
   Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960  
   Rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Scale contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Screens  
   Insect prevention, 1545.2970  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Segregation, products unfit for human food, 1545.3090  
 Self-closing doors, toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
 Smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Soap  
   Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
   Lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Spitting, 1545.3120  
 Sprayers, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Stacking, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
 Steam pressure hose and guns, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Structures and buildings, construction and maintenance, sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970  
 Tags, rejection tags, unsanitary equipment or rooms, 1545.2890  
 Temperatures  
   Perishable products, storage and display, 1545.0240  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Tobacco use, 1545.3120  
 Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Towels, lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Traps, drains and gutters, 1545.2940  
 Tuberculosis, exclusion of affected persons, 1545.3120  
 Unfit for human food, sale as animal food, denaturing or dyeing, 1545.2050  
 Unsanitary equipment or rooms, rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Ventilation, 1545.2930  
   Drains and gutters, 1545.2940  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Vermin, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Walls, 1545.2950  
 Washing of hands, 1545.3120  
 Waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Water supply, 1545.2980, 1545.2990  
**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Airtight containers  
   Salmon, 1545.3350  
   Smoked fish, 1545.3280  
 Batches or compartment loads, identification, time and temperature records, 1545.3200  
 Blind robins, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Boneless salted herring, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Certificates and certification, internal temperature records, 1545.3240  
 Cod fillets, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Compartment loads or batches, identification, time and temperature records, 1545.3200  
 Cooling, time and temperature, termination of heat treatment, 1545.3180  
 Definitions, 1545.3130  
 Dry salted herring, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Drying hands, handling fish, 1545.3270  
 Equipment and facilities, 1545.3170  
 Exemptions, 1545.3330  
 Expiration  
   Out-of-state permits, 1545.3150  
   Permits, 1545.3140  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Finnan haddie, exemptions, 1545.3330  
 Frozen fish, stores and transportation, 1545.3290  
 Handling, smoked fish, 1545.3270  
 Heat treatment, performance after packaging, 1545.3220  
 Heating, smoking operation, internal temperature and time, 1545.3180  
 Identity and identification  
   Compartment loads or batches, time and temperature records, 1545.3200

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification (Cont'd)  
 Smoked fish for sale, 1545.3320  
 Inspection and inspectors  
   Internal temperature records, 1545.3250  
   Permit renewals, 1545.3160  
 Internal temperatures of fish, 1545.3290  
   Determination, 1545.3210, 1545.3260  
 Labels, 1545.3300, 1545.3310  
 Lox, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Nova, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Out-of-state establishments, permits, 1545.3150  
 Packaging, heat treatment after packaging, 1545.3220  
 Permits, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Political subdivisions, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
 Recording thermometers, time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
 Records and recordation  
   Time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
   Time temperatures were taken, 1545.3230  
 Refrigeration labels, 1545.3300  
 Renewal, permits, 1545.3160  
 Retail labels, 1545.3310  
 Retail sales, packaging at time of, 1545.3310  
 Sales of smoked fish, proper identification, 1545.3320  
 Salmon, hot processed, 1545.3350  
 Sanitation, 1545.3170  
 Scotch kippers, 1545.3330  
 Sterile canned smoked fish, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Surface temperatures, smoked fish, 1545.3290  
 Temperature, heating and cooling of fish, 1545.3180  
 Time, heating and cooling of fish, 1545.3180  
 United States, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
 Vacuum pack containers  
   Salmon, 1545.3350  
   Smoked fish, 1545.3280  
 Washing hands, handling fish, 1545.3270

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHING**

Beaches, 6100.1600  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.1500  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1500  
 Licenses  
   Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
   Income taxes  
     Deductions, 8010.0100  
     Expenses, 8009.1700  
 Parks, 6100.1500  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**FISHING EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
 Exemptions, 8130.5400

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**FITTINGS**

See specific index headings

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230  
 Franchises, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

**FIXTURES (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Sanitation fixtures, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1795  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FLAGS AND ENSIGNS**

Divers warning flag, watercraft, operation, 6110.1200  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Advertisements, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 4120.5600  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2600  
 School buses, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 School safety patrol, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS OR MATERIALS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200  
 Solar energy systems, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

**FLARES**

Motor carriers  
   Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
   Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School buses, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

Buoys  
   Mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500  
   Waterway channel marker buoys, 6110.1500  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Motor carriers  
   Emergency equipment, 7800.6000  
   Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Vessels, 5225.6200

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

See also FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS  
 Almond extract, 1555.3200  
 Anise extracts, 1555.3220  
 Attar of roses, 1555.3470  
 Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Celery seed extract, 1555.3240  
 Ceylon cinnamon extract, 1555.3280  
 Cherries, canned, optional ingredients, packing media, label statements, 1555.4760  
 Cinnamon extract, 1555.3260  
 Clove extract, 1555.3300  
 Definition, flavoring extract, 1555.3190  
 Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS  
 French dressing, 1555.1650  
 Fruit butters, optional ingredients, 1555.1740



## INDEX

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Fruit jellies, 1555.1830  
 Ginger extract, 1555.3320  
 Jellies, fruit jellies, 1555.1900  
 Lemon extract, 1555.3330  
 Mayonnaise, 1555.1610  
 Nutmeg extract, 1555.3370  
 Oil of anise, 1555.3230  
 Oil of bitter almond, 1555.3210  
 Oil of celery seed, 1555.3250  
 Oil of Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.3290  
 Oil of cinnamon, 1555.3270  
 Oil of cloves, 1555.3310  
 Oil of lemon, 1555.3340  
 Oil of marjoram, 1555.3580  
 Oil of nutmeg, 1555.3380  
 Oil of orange, 1555.3400  
 Oil of peppermint, 1555.3450  
 Oil of savory, 1555.3490  
 Oil of spearmint, 1555.3520  
 Oil of star anise, 1555.3540  
 Oil of wintergreen, 1555.3630  
 Orange extract, 1555.3390  
 Peppermint, 1555.3430, 1555.3440  
 Rose extract, 1555.3460  
 Salad dressing, 1555.1690  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Savory extract, 1555.3480  
 Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130  
 Spearmint extract, 1555.3500, 1555.3510  
 Star anise extract, 1555.3530  
 Sweet basil extract, 1555.3550  
   Oil of sweet basil, 1555.3560  
 Sweet marjoram extract, 1555.3570  
 Terpeneless extract of lemon, 1555.3360  
 Terpeneless extract of orange, 1555.3410  
 Terpeneless oil of lemon, 1555.3360  
 Terpeneless oil of orange, 1555.3420  
 Thyme extract, oil of thyme, 1555.3590  
 Tonka bean, 1555.3610  
 Tonka extract, 1555.3600  
 Wintergreen extract, 1555.3620

**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Operator certificate of compliance, 8130.9980

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Meat inspections, carcass infested with larvae, skin removal, 1540.1380

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT INSTRUCTION**

Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

Aeronautics, 8800.3300

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Coordination of activities, 6120.5500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, management, 6120.5000  
 Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800  
 Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Guidelines, 6120.5500  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Information, disposition, 6120.5500  
 Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400  
 Management, 6120.5000  
   Administration, 6120.6200  
   Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500  
 Maps, see MAPS AND PLATS  
 Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Ordinances, 6120.5400  
   Administration, 6120.6200  
 Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
 Permitted uses in flood way areas, 6120.5800  
 Public policy, 6120.5100  
 Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Conditional use permits, 6105.0530  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
   Rotation of structures, 6105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 6120.5200  
 Severability of rules, 6120.5300  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
   Water supply, 6120.1300  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Standards for management, 6120.5500  
   Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600  
 Variances  
   Standards, 6120.6100  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
   Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, structures, 6105.0110  
 Zoning  
   Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
   Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

Access to building, 1335.2000  
 Additions  
   Application of rules, 1335.0500  
   Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
   Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Adoption of regulations, 1335.0200  
 Alterations  
   Application of rules, 1335.0500  
   Nonconforming structures, 1335.0600  
   Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
   Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Appeals board, 1335.0800  
 Appliances, protection against contamination, 1335.3000  
 Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Architects  
   Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
   Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Automatic flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded with water, 1335.2200  
 Balancing internal and external water pressure, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
 Board of appeals, 1335.0800  
 Building on fill, 1335.2100  
 Certificates, nonconforming use, issuance to owner, 1335.0600  
 Certification, copies, records, 1335.0700  
 Cesspools, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Changes of use  
 Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Clearing of land, building on fill, 1335.2100  
 Contingency plans, owners, 1335.1200  
 Definitions, conflicts, interpretation, 1335.1600  
 Demolition, unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Destruction, nonconforming buildings, reconstruction, 1335.0600  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Elevation above sea level, providing protection, 1335.0400  
 Enforcement, optional, 1300.1900  
 Engineers  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Statement of intent to improve, 1335.1000  
 Exits, exterior platform and stairway, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300  
 Fill, building on fill, 1335.2100  
 Floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
 Floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400  
 Food, contents class, 1335.2300  
 Foundation design, considerations, 1335.2000  
 Fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400  
 Furnaces, oil or gas, automatic control valve, 1335.2400  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Habitable space, 1335.1700  
 Floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400  
 Hazardous buildings, nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Heating equipment, 1335.2400  
 Improvements  
 Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Permits, 1335.1100  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Incorporation by reference, regulations of chief engineer, United States army, 1335.0200  
 Intentional flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
 Interpretation of rules, conflicts in definitions, 1335.1600  
 Lists, nonconforming uses, 1335.0600  
 Location of buildings, setback from line of incidence of regulatory flood datum, 1335.2000  
 Maps, floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
 Minor repairs, permit requirement, 1335.1100  
 Modification of structures, 1335.1800  
 New buildings and structures, requirements, 1335.1300  
 Nonconforming structures or uses, building in conformance before passage of regulations, continuation of use, 1335.0600  
 Nuisance, nonconforming buildings, 1335.0600  
 Oil-fired furnaces, control valves, 1335.2400  
 Permits, improvements, 1335.1100  
 Placards, 1335.1500  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Pressure vessels, 1335.2400  
 Primary flood hazard areas, 1335.0300  
 Pumps, sump pump systems, 1335.2500  
 Records, copies of tests, reports, certifications or test results, 1335.0700  
 Refuge space, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300  
 Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400  
 Building on fill, 1335.2100  
 Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, location, 1335.2400  
 Location of building, 1335.2000  
 New buildings and structures, 1335.1300  
 Spaces intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
 Sump pumps, 1335.2500  
 Use of space below, 1335.1400  
 Vents, location, 1335.2600  
 Water supply wells, tanks, 1335.3000  
 Removal of items, plans and schedules, 1335.1200

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Repairs  
 Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Structures, 1335.1800  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Reports, copies, records, 1335.0700  
 Results, tests, records, 1345.0700  
 Safety hazards, floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400  
 Seepage pits, 1335.2900  
 Sewage disposal systems, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Slope stability, effects of flood waters, 1335.2000  
 Soil saturation, foundation design, 1335.2000  
 Space below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400  
 Spaces to be intentionally flooded with flood water, 1335.2200  
 Specifications and plans, 1335.1200  
 State Building Code, optional enforcement of regulations, 1300.1900  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Storage areas, floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400  
 Sump pump systems, 1335.2500  
 Tables, protection required to permit use of spaces, 1335.1900  
 Tests, records, 1335.0700  
 Time, statement of intention to improve, period of retention, 1335.1000  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Valves, gas or oil furnaces, 1335.2400  
 Ventilation  
 Elevation, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
 Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400  
 Spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
 Waivers, restrictions, 1335.1200  
 Water supply, protection against contamination, 1335.3000  
 Zoning, floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
**FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
 Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Dams  
 Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Floodplain areas, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Septic tank location in floodplain, 7080.0130  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Management, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Meat inspection, contamination of products or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Motor carriers, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 4110.2300  
 Public utilities, crossing in protected waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Riprap  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
 Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sanitary landfills, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

## INDEX

**FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- School buses, flood boards, openings, 3520.4670
- Shorelands
  - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Water supply, 6120.1300
  - Zoning, 6120.1400
    - Municipalities, 6120.3300
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Water basins, inventory, 6115.1070
- Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**FLOODWAYS**

- Bridges, crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Dredging, disposition of spoils, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Placement of structures, 6120.1400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOORS**

- Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pit, 7600.3600
- Correctional institutions
  - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - New construction, 2900.0200
- Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Eating places, cleanliness, 4625.4000
- Gas heating systems, installation requirements
  - Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250
  - Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Group day care, facilities, 9545.0540
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Manufacturing, beverages, 1550.1730
- Meat inspection, meat or product contact, 1540.0790
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2540
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Slab-on-grade, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2000, 4215.2300, 4215.2400, 4215.4600
- Swimming pools, dressing rooms, 4717.3100

**FLORICULTURE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Exemptions, 8130.5500

**FLORISTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR**

- Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS
- Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590
- Corn flour, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures, 1550.2920
- Laundrying, bags, 1550.0880
- Mixed flours, labels, 1550.0600
- Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**FLOUR LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWERS**

- Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510
- Parks, damages, 6100.0900
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**FLOWERS (Cont'd)**

- Seeds
  - Germination standards, 1510.0231
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.0251
  - Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261
  - Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Weed seed prohibitions, 1510.0271

**FLUDIAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLUNITRAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLUORIDATION**

- Schools and school districts, dental education, 3530.3500
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**FLUORINE**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**FLUOROACETAMIDE**

- Pesticide control, restricted use, 1505.1080

**FLURAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLYERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

- Addresses and names, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Air instruction or schools, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Appointments, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Assets
  - Records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
  - Registration reports, 8800.4300
  - Use by members without property interest in assets, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Commercial operations, 8800.4600
- Corporations or partnerships, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Financial condition, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Inspections, records, 8800.4500
- Insurance, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Intent, 8800.4200
- Leasing, chartering or renting aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600
- Members
  - Five or more, registration, annual, 8800.4300
  - Names and addresses, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Memberships for less than 90 days, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Officers, safety and operations, 8800.4400
- Operating statements, records, responsibilities, safety and operations officers, 8800.4400
- Pecuniary gain in excess of reasonable value of services, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Property interest, nontransferable, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Records, inspections, 8800.4500
- Registration, 8800.4300
- Reports, registration, annual filing with commissioner, 8800.4300
- Responsibilities, safety and operation officers, records, 8800.4400
- Rules, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Registration reports, 8800.4300
- Statements, remuneration to members, registration reports, 8800.4300

**FLYING CLUBS (Cont'd)**

Voting rights, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400

**FOAM INSTALLATION**

See CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**FOOD**

See also EATING PLACES

Abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110 to 1550.1130

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Adulterated food products, below quality standards, 1550.0410

**Adulterations**

Not corrected by labels, 1550.0330

Rule provisions, 1550.0890

Aging, perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150

Almond paste, 1555.3990

Animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880

Apples offered for sale, see APPLES

Apricots, canned, see CANNED FRUITS

Artificial color, 1550.0340

Salad or cooking oils, 1550.0620

Atmospheric conditions, errors in packaging, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

Bactericidal treatment, approved, 1550.2900

Bakeries, see BAKERIES

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

Baking powder, 1555.4100

Labels, 1550.0610

Beer and other malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES

Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

Boundary waters canoe area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Bread, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590

**Buildings**

Construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505

Contamination, prevention, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510

Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500

By-products, labels, 1550.0320

Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS

Canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Catsup, see TOMATO PRODUCTS

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800

Cherries, canned, see CANNED FRUITS

Chocolate, see CACAO PRODUCTS

Cider vinegar, 1555.3930

Coal tar dye, 1550.0340

Coating, staining or other treatment, 1550.0360

Cocoa, see CACAO PRODUCTS

Cold storage warehouses, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

**Color**

Artificial color, 1550.0340

Catsups and tomato sauces, 1550.0850

Oranges, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870

Rule provisions, 1550.0890

Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

Common names, English language, 1550.0190

Composition, labels, 1550.0040

Compounds, fruit extracts, imitations, 1550.0540

Compounds and mixtures, interchangeable terms, 1550.0280

Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260

Compounds with no quality standards, labels, 1550.0300

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Compressed air, filters, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2720

Concentrate, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520

Condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS

**Construction**

Buildings, rooms and facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505

Delivery equipment, 1550.0940

Consumption on premises, rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140

**Containers**

Capacity, water, 1550.0900

Labels, 1550.0030

Method for fill, 1550.0910

Outside containers, 1550.0140

Statement of substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

Containers or bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

**Contamination**

Distressed food, 1550.2850

Prevention, buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510

Contract carriers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020

Contract haulers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020

Cooking oils, artificial coloring, 1550.0620

Corn, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Corn flour, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Corn meal, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

**Count**

Minimum, 1550.0470

Numerical count, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0510

Statements, 1550.0420

Counting, errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

Definitions, 1550.0890

**Delivery equipment**

Application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990

Construction, 1550.0940

Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020

Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010

Hot food, temperature, 1550.0980

Identification, licenses, 1550.1000

Perishable food, 1550.0950

Readily perishable food, 1550.0960

Temperature, frozen food, 1550.0970

Destruction of labels, opening packages, 1550.0150

Diets, see DIETS

Disabilities, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505

Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070

Disposal of distressed food unfit for salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2920

Distinctive names, 1550.0240

Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures, 1550.2920

**Distressed food**

Adulteration, mislabeling or misbranding, 1550.2870

Canning, 1550.2890

Contamination, 1550.2850

Diversion to animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880

Inspections, reconditioning or salvaging, 1550.2840

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2810

Refrigeration, 1550.2780

Sanitation, 1550.2860

## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Distressed food (Cont'd)

Tin and glass containers damage, 1550.2910

Distressed food notice, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2820

Dressings, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

Dry measure, statements, 1550.0440

Dry storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790

Edible vegetable oils and fats, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS

Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Electrical wiring system, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2730

Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2600

## Employees

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, health and hygiene, 1550.2800

Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750

## Equipment

Construction and design, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2710

Delivery equipment, see Delivery equipment, this topic

Salvaging and reconditioning, see, Salvaging and reconditioning, this topic

Utensils and rooms, sanitizing and cleaning, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750

Errors, weight, measure or count, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

Expired open quality assurance dating, perishable food, 1550.1190

Explanation, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1080

Extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

Facilities, salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500

False or misleading statements, labels, 1550.0070

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Fats, edible, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS

Figs, see CANNED FRUITS

Fill, substandard fill, containers, 1550.0920

Fish, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

Fish smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

Flavoring extracts and related products, see FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Flavors and extracts, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

Floodproofing of buildings, contents class, 1335.2300

## Flour

Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590

Reconditioning procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920

Flour bags, laundering, 1550.0880

Foreign countries, products, names, 1550.0210

Fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520

## Fraud and misrepresentation

Coloring or flavoring, rule provisions, 1550.0890

Distinctive names, 1550.0240

Labels, 1550.0090

Mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570

Unlabeled goods, 1550.0120

French dressing, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

Frozen food, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0970

Fruit, see FRUITS

Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Fruit cocktail, see CANNED FRUITS

Fruit extracts, compounds, imitations, 1550.0540

Fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560

Fruit syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520

Fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

Generic terms, geographical names, 1550.0220

Geographical names, 1550.0200

Geographical names as generic terms, 1550.0220

Glass containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910

Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970

Grains, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Green beans, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Grocers, retail grocers, delivery equipment, application of rules, 1550.0990

Group foster homes, discipline, 2925.2500

Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Health and hygiene, employees, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2800

Hearings, investigations, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Hermetic seal, containers, distressed food, damages, 1550.2910

Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

Honey houses, see HONEY HOUSES

Hot food, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0980

## Identification

Contract haulers or common carriers, delivery, 1550.1020

Failure to carry, delivery equipment, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010

Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000

## Imitations

Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520

Fruit extracts, compounds, 1550.0450

Ingredients, 1550.0290

Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, labels, 1550.0550

Meat inspection, labels for imitation products, 1540.2860

Income taxes, travel expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

## Ingredients

Imitations, 1550.0290

Labels, misrepresentation, 1550.0090

Preservatives, labels, 1550.0380

Product filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270

Rule provisions, 1550.0890

## Insects or rodents

Floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2540

Removal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2770

## Inspection

Meat, See MEAT INSPECTION

Salvaging or reconditioning, distressed food, 1550.2840

Instructions, manufacturers, perishable food, open dates, 1550.1090

Internal decomposition, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300

Investigations, hearings, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160

Jails, see JAILS

Jellies, imitations, labels, 1550.0550

Jelly, fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560

## Juveniles

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Kernel pastes, 1555.4000

Ketchup, see TOMATO PRODUCTS

Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS

Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, perishable food, 1550.1230

Labeling or stenciling, vinegar, containers, 1550.0640

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Labels, 1550.0030  
 Abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Adulterations not corrected by labels, 1550.0330  
 Articles containing more than one food product, 1550.0080  
 Articles of food taken from original packages, 1550.0130  
 Baking powder, 1550.0610  
 Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, 1550.0590  
 By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320  
 Cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Compounds with no quality standards, 1550.0300  
 Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, 1550.0520  
 Contents, 1550.0040  
 Destruction in opening packages, 1550.0150  
 Display of open dates, perishable foods, 1550.1070  
 False or misleading statements, 1550.0070  
 Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Foreign languages, 1550.0050  
 Ingredients, preservatives, 1550.0380  
 Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, imitations, 1550.0550  
 Misrepresentations, 1550.0090  
 Mixed flours, 1550.0600  
 Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Names and addresses of manufacturers, 1550.0160  
 No labels or descriptive matter, 1550.0100  
 Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates  
 Perishable foods, 1550.1060  
 Readability, perishable foods, 1550.1100  
 Open quality assurance dating, perishable foods, exemptions, 1550.1170  
 Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, 1550.0580  
 Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Retail cartons or other outside containers, 1550.0130  
 Size of type, 1550.0060  
 Special labels, 1550.0110  
 Statement of standard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
 Substitution, 1550.0310  
 Leaks, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910  
 Licenses  
 Delivery equipment, failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010  
 Identification, delivery equipment, 1550.1000  
 Liquid measure, statements, 1550.0440  
 Liquid wastes, salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660  
 Living quarters, separation, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2610  
 Malt vinegar, 1555.3950  
 Manufacture or production in two or more places, 1550.0170  
 Manufacturers  
 Contents of labels, 1550.0040  
 Names and addresses, labels, 1550.0160  
 Open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Open dates, perishable food, other information, 1550.1090  
 Production in two or more places, 1550.0170  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Maple syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
 Margarine, see OLEOMARGARINE  
 Marmalades, imitations, labels, 1550.0550  
 Maternal and child nutrition, supplements, 4615.2800  
 Measures, see Weights and measures, this topic  
 Meat, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential facilities, 9525.0310  
 Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Milk and milk products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Milk chocolate, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Minimum sanitation requirements, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2490  
 Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470  
 Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Misbranded food products, 1550.0410  
 Misbranding, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Misrepresentation, see Fraud and misrepresentation, this topic  
 Mixtures and compounds  
 Interchangeable terms, 1550.0280  
 Preservatives, labels, 1550.0400  
 Months of year, abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110  
 Mushrooms, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Names  
 Arbitrary or fanciful names, 1550.0230  
 Common names, english language, 1550.0190  
 Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260  
 Distinctive names, 1550.0240  
 Geographical names, 1550.0200  
 Indicative of natural or defined products, 1550.0250  
 Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270  
 Names distinctive of product of foreign country, 1550.0210  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Numerical count, quantity of food, 1550.0450  
 Numerical designations  
 Months, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110  
 Nutrition, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Oils, edible vegetable oils, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS  
 Oleomargarines, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Olive oil, see OLIVE OIL  
 Open burning, food preparation, permission, 7005.0810  
 Open dates  
 Display, perishable food, 1550.1070  
 Final sale packages, perishable food, 1550.1180  
 Perishable foods  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110  
 Compliance with rules, 1550.1250  
 Exemptions, 1550.1200  
 Explanations, 1550.1080  
 Labels, 1550.1060  
 Manufacturers, other information, 1550.1090  
 Readability, 1550.1100  
 Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
 Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Open quality assurance dating  
 Expiration, perishable food, 1550.1190  
 Perishable food, exemptions, 1550.1170  
 Oranges, artificial color, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870

## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Package form, 1550.0020  
**Packages**  
 Articles of food taken from original packages, labels, 1550.0130  
 Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070  
 Final sale packages, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1180  
 Labels, 1550.0030  
 Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates  
   Perishable foods, 1550.1060  
   Readability, perishable food, 1550.1100  
   Quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
   Without labels, 1550.0100  
**Packaging, abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120**  
**Packaging material defects, product unfit for human use, 1550.2910**  
 Packing boxes, stamps, oranges, artificial colors, 1550.0870  
 Pears, canned, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Peas, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Perishability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
**Perishable food**  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0950  
 Display of open dates, 1550.1070  
 Expired open quality assurance dating, 1550.1190  
 Final sale packages, open dating, 1550.1180  
 Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Open dates, 1550.1060  
   Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110  
   Compliance with rules, 1550.1250  
   Exemptions, 1550.1200  
   Explanations, 1550.1080  
   Readability, 1550.1100  
   Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1130  
 Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1120  
 Open quality assurance dating, exemptions, 1550.1170  
 Refrigeration, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
 Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160  
 Perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Phosphate concentrate, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530  
 Pineapples, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Plumbing, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580  
 Powdering, 1550.0350  
 Premises, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2500  
 Prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Preservatives, 1550.0370  
   Compounds or mixtures, labels, 1550.0400  
   Ingredients, labels, 1550.0380  
   Use to conceal damage, 1550.0390  
 Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, sanitation, 1550.2530  
 Products, natural or defined, names, 1550.0250

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270  
 Products of foreign countries, names, 1550.0210  
 Prunes, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Quality, substandard quality, containers, 1550.0920  
 Quality and quantity, labels, 1550.0040  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
   More than 90 days, perishable food, 1550.1160  
   Use of open dates, labels, 1550.1060  
 Quality control program, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2830  
 Quality standards, adulterated food products, 1550.0410  
**Quantity**  
 Form, measure, 1550.0460  
 Terms of weight or measure, 1550.0450  
 Quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Rate, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0490  
 Readability, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1100  
 Reconditioning, see **Salvaging and reconditioning, this topic**  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration, delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Refrigeration facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2740  
 Remedies, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1240  
 Rice, see **RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Rolls, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
 Rooms, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
 Salad oil, artificial coloring, 1550.0620  
 Sales, potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Airlines, 8130.6000  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Salt, table or dairy, 1555.4110  
**Salvaging and reconditioning**  
 Buildings, toilet, hand-washing and dressing room facilities, employees, 1550.2760  
 Compressed air, filters, buildings, 1550.2720  
 Construction and design of equipment and utensils, 1550.2710  
 Construction of buildings, rooms and facilities, 1550.2505  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2510  
 Distressed food, 1550.2810  
   Notice, 1550.2820  
   Sanitation, 1550.2860  
   Separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Electrical wiring system, buildings, 1550.2730  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, buildings, 1550.2600  
 Entryways, buildings, 1550.2580  
 Equipment, approval of commissioner, 1550.2620  
 Floors, buildings, 1550.2540  
 Garbage, trash and solid waste materials, disposal, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse, 1550.2680  
 Health and hygiene, employees, 1550.2800  
 Insects and rodents, buildings, removal, 1550.2770  
 Lighting and ventilation, buildings, 1550.2630  
 Liquid wastes, disposal, 1550.2660  
 Minimum sanitation requirements, 1550.2490  
 Plumbing, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670  
 Premises, buildings and facilities, 1550.2500  
 Processing buildings, sanitation, 1550.2530  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Quality control program, 1550.2830  
 Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Salvaging and reconditioning (Cont'd)  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2740  
 Sanitizing, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
 Separation of living quarters, buildings, 1550.2610  
 Walls and floor junctures, buildings, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Windows, buildings, 1550.2570  
 Sandwiches, prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140  
 Sanitation  
 Delivery equipment, construction, 1550.0940  
 Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2860  
 Equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2750  
 Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2530  
 Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2490 to 1550.2930  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Seed potatoes, certification, see SEED POTATO  
**CERTIFICATION**  
 Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
 Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI  
 Spices and condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Staining, coating or other treatments, 1550.0360  
 Stamps, oleomargarine, 1550.0860  
 Standards, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Statement of weight, 1550.0440  
 Measure or count, 1550.0420  
 Statements, substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
 Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Substandard quality and fill, containers, 1550.0920  
 Substitution, labels, 1550.0310  
 Sugar, see SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Sulfurous acid, preservatives, 1550.0370  
 Supplemental foods, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2800  
 Syrups, mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
 Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, frozen food, 1550.0970  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980  
 Refrigeration  
 Delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Water, method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Temperature requirements, application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990  
 Tin containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910  
 Toilet, hand-washing and dressing room facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2760  
 Tom and Jerry mix, see TOM AND JERRY MIX  
 Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Transportation facilities, perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning, refrigeration, 1550.2780  
 Tuna, see CANNED TUNA  
 Unheated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements, 1550.0120  
 Use taxes, see Sales and use taxes, this topic  
 Variability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Vegetable oils, edible, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS  
 Vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Vinegar, see VINEGAR  
 Violations of laws, adulterated food products, 1550.0410  
 Vitamins, see VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS  
 Walls and floor junctures, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2650  
 Waste food and materials, labels, 1550.0320

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Water  
 Capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, food processing use, 7050.0200  
 Water shelters, supplies, 1330.0900  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Wax beans, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Weights and measures  
 Containers  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Statement of substandard quality and fill, 1550.0920  
 Errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Labels, 1550.0040  
 Liquid or dry measure, statements, 1550.0440  
 Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470  
 Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Quantity by largest unit, 1550.0430  
 Quantity in solid form, 1550.0460  
 Small packages, exemptions, measuring, 1550.0500  
 Statements, 1550.0420, 1550.0440  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Wholesome food, 6135.3200  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940  
**FOOD COLORING**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 See also FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Anticaking ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780, 1555.3790  
 Artificial flavors, labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Concentrated, degree, label statements, 1555.3910  
 Concentrated vanilla extract, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3700  
 Concentrated vanilla flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3730  
 Definitions, 1555.3640  
 Double strength, 1555.3900  
 Ethyl alcohol content  
 Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700  
 Vanilla extract, 1555.3660  
 Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3770  
 Fanciful trade names, imitation flavors, 1555.3870  
 Imitation flavors  
 Fanciful trade names, 1555.3870  
 Labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880  
 Imitations, strength, 1555.3920  
 Ingredients, vanilla extract, see Optional ingredients, this topic  
 Label statements  
 Artificial or imitation flavors, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880  
 Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic  
 Vanilla and tonka extract, 1555.3890  
 Vanilla extract, 1555.3680  
 Minimum flavoring strength, imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880  
 Names  
 Fanciful trade names  
 Imitation flavors, 1555.3870  
 Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880  
 Vanilla powder, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3800  
 Vanilla-vanillin powder, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.3830



## INDEX

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS (Cont'd)**

Optional blending ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780

Optional ingredients

Label statements

Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700

Concentrated vanilla flavoring, 1555.3730

Vanilla flavoring, 1555.3720

Vanilla powder, 1555.3800

Vanilla-vanillin extract, 1555.3750

Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, 1555.3770

Vanilla-vanillin powder, 1555.3830

Vanilla extract, 1555.3660

Strength, 1555.3920

Sugar, optional blending ingredients

Vanilla powder, labels, 1555.3800

Vanilla-vanillin powder, labels, 1555.3830

Tonka and vanilla extract, labels, 1555.3890

Triple strength, 1555.3900

Vanilla

Constituent

Concentrated extract, label statements, 1555.3700

Label statements, vanilla extract, 1555.3680

Vanilla extract, 1555.3660

Extract, 1555.3660

Label statements, 1555.3680

Flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients,  
1555.3720

Imitation extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880

Powder, 1555.3780

Anticaking ingredients, 1555.3790

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3800

Vanilla and tonka extract, labels, 1555.3890

Vanilla-vanillin extract, label statements, optional  
ingredients, 1555.3750, 1555.3770, 1555.3830**FOOD POISONING**

See DISEASES

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**Animal matter processing, odorous emissions, exemptions,  
7005.1020

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

School business officers, 3510.2200

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING  
FACILITIES**FOOD STAMP QUALITY CONTROL REVIEWER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Uniforms, 8130.5400

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health,  
5205.0150**FOOTWEAR**

Shoes, see SHOES

**FORCED AIR HEATING**

Furnaces, see FURNACES

**FORECLOSURE**

Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

Family farm security program, default by participant,  
1560.2700

Mortgages, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners  
association, 2810.3400**FOREIGN COMMERCE**

See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Income taxes, 8003.0100

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sales and use taxes

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Registration, 8130.4200

X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150

Apportionment of income, income taxes, 8001.0700

Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

Cosmetology, courses of instruction, documentation,  
2640.1300

Domicile, presumptions, income taxes, 8001.0300

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation,  
8043.0200

Medical schools, physicians licenses, 5600.0900

Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 5600.0900

Registered nurses, licensure of foreign educated nurses,  
6315.0400**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**Community social services applicants, interpreters,  
9550.0070Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, notice  
requirements, foreign language speakers, 9505.1650General assistance forms and notices, requirements,  
9500.1252

Labels, food, 1550.0050

Licenses, foreign language teachers, 8700.4000

Medical assistance, application procedures, 9505.0150

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, see ADOPTION

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Apportionment of income, income taxes, 8001.0700

Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Business and trade schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900

Cigarette taxes, shipping unstamped cigarettes into state,  
8120.0300

Cosmetology, license reciprocity, 2640.1700

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or  
licensees, information collection, 4695.0300

Income taxes, 8002.0100

Apportionment of income, 8001.0700, 8017.3000

Assignment of income, 8017.0100

Inheritance taxes

Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400

Interest, federal adjusted gross income, additions, 8001.0500

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Manufactured homes, disciplinary action against  
manufacturer or dealer, notice, 1350.8500

Nursing home administrators, reciprocity, 6400.1400

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, intern training, 6800.5400

Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting  
information, 7825.0300

Real estate, sales, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Registration of voters, prior registration outside state,  
8200.3400

Road taxes, reciprocity, 8125.1400

S corporations, income taxes, amount included in gross  
income of shareholder, 8097.0300

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)****Sales and use taxes**

- Certificate of exemption for property purchased for business use outside state, 8130.9913
- Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400
- Failure to file return, 8130.7900
- Gifts, 8130.5100
- Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400
- Packing materials for moving companies, 8130.5200
- Payments, credits, 8130.3500
- Property shipped out of state, 8130.5000
- Storage, temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300

**Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- Tobacco products taxes, sales, credits, 8120.5200
- Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**Unemployment compensation**

- Deposit of payments, 3310.0200
- Multiple state employment, employer taxes, 3315.1800

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See **STUDENT GRANTS**

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Qualifications, 6100.1800
- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Permits, time of expiration, 6100.1300
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Tent stakes, 6100.1300
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300
- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Camping, fees, 6100.1300
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles, qualifications, 6100.1800
- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300
- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

- Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FORESTS AND FORESTRY**

- Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

**FORESTS AND FORESTRY (Cont'd)**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Open burning, forest management, permits, 7005.0750
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Vocational education, 3505.2700
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**FORFEITURES**

- Accountants, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300
- Appropriation of waters, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Counties, collections, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Leases, income taxes, improvements, 8008.0400
- Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
- Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Motor carriers, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500
- Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600
- Solid waste management
  - Demonstration program, deviations from grant agreements, 7035.7600
  - Planning assistance program, funds for projects, performance not according to grant conditions, 7035.5900
- Source material, leases, 6125.2700
- State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500
- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct payment, 8130.3500
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**FORMAL WEAR**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**FORMALIN**

- Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**FORMS**

- Absentee voting, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**
- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Arts grant procedure, 1900.1400
- Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- Child support, modification request, 9566.0010
- Collection agencies
  - Licenses, 2870.1500

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Collection agencies (Cont'd)  
 Renewal of license, 2870.1500

Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600

Community energy council grant applications, 4160.5400

Community health services grants and subsidies, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Contested case hearings  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Size, 1400.5275

Contracts for deed, see **CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

Conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Custodial parent's affidavit support payments, 9566.0010

Data privacy  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900

Decisions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.1100

Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 4140.2200

Deeds and conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Dentists, see **DENTISTS**

Discharge of industrial waste to metropolitan disposal system, 5900.6800

Electricians orders, 3800.2400

Electricity, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300

Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Family day-care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335

Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9545.0020

Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**

General assistance medical care, applications, 9505.1040

Grain warehouses, verification, 1560.6000

Group day care  
 Application for licenses, 9545.0530  
 Group health care summaries, 9545.0660

Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9503

Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Health care cost information system, see **HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5010

Horse racing, applications for licenses  
 Class A licenses, 7870.0010, 7870.0020  
 Class B licenses, 7870.0180, 7870.0190

Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070

Human services merit system, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410

Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7500

Industrial waste discharge report, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7300

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

Insurance holding companies  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920

Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

Juvenile residential facilities, intake forms, 2935.2000

Land use planning grants, preliminary application, 4310.3800

Life insurance, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700

Limited warranty deeds, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Manufactured homes, license applications, manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7200

Mediation services bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation, investigation requests, 5505.0300, 5505.0400

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Mediation services bureau (Cont'd)  
 Proceedings before labor referees, notice of controversy, 5500.1400  
 Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, petitions, 5510.0410

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400

Metropolitan waste control, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**

Motor carriers  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Motor vehicle self-insurance applications, 2770.6400

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, license application forms, 4655.0320

Open burning, permits, 7005.0750

Pardons and commutations, application forms, 6600.0300

Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license of pharmacy, 6800.0200

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Power piping systems with steam pressure 25 psi and below, welders and welding, procedure specification, 5230.1110

Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820

Private schools, see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Public utilities  
 Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
 Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910

Qualified small business certification, 4351.0800

Quitclaim deeds, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Real estate  
 Deeds and conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3520.0200

Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

Residential conservation program, standardized bid forms, 4150.2500

School bus drivers, physical condition, 3520.2100

School energy conservation loans, applications, 8300.2504

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Small business assistance office certification, 4351.0700

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Solar energy, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1400  
 Submission, 1325.1300

Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

Telephone utilities  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Uniform Commercial Code, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Vital statistics, certificates, 4600.0700

Warranty deeds, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Water pollution control fund, loan applications, 7075.2000

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

Welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, procedure specifications, 5230.1110

Workers' compensation self-insurance, surety bond, 2780.0400, 2780.9910

**FOSTER CARE**  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, medical assistance eligibility, foster care children, 9505.1660  
 Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
 General assistance, client as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.1248  
 Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Medical assistance  
   Eligibility, 9505.0055  
   Excluded income, 9505.0065  
   Preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790  
 Voluntary care, social services for children, 9560.0530  
**FOWL**  
 Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
**FOWL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRANCHISE TAXES**  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
**FRANCHISES**  
 Accounts and accounting, auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Acknowledgment, public offering statement, 2860.3600  
 Actions and proceedings, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Addresses, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Advertisements, see **ADVERTISEMENTS**  
 Amendments  
   Financial statements, 2860.1400  
   Public offering statement, indicating alterations, 2860.2300  
   Registrations, see **Registration**, this topic  
 Annual report, 2860.2500  
 Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Applications  
   Registration  
     Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
     Guidelines, 2860.1200  
     Verification, 2860.1700  
   Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800  
 Appraisals, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Area franchises, registering, 2860.1100  
 Assignments  
   Financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
   Withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Audits  
   Financial statements, 2860.1400  
   Report, 2860.1500  
 Balance sheets, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Binding, public offering statement, 2860.3400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
   In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
 Boundaries, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Burden of proof, exemptions, 2860.0300  
 Cancellation of franchise, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Certificates and certification, documents, fees, 2860.0500  
 Chain distributor schemes, 2860.4300  
 Classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Closing of franchises, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Compensation and salaries, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Conditions, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Consolidated statements, 2860.1600  
 Contracts, public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500  
 Conversion, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Copies, documents, fees, 2860.0500  
 Covenant not to compete  
   Public offering statement, 2860.3500  
   Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Crimes and offenses, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Deceptive practices, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
 Definitions, 2860.0100  
 Denial, applications for registration, 2860.1200  
 Disclosure  
   Applications for registration, 2860.1200  
   Other franchises, 2860.3500  
 Discrimination, franchisees, 2860.4400  
 Documents, copies, fees, 2860.0500  
 Embezzlement, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Endorsements, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Equipment, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Estimated earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Exclusive area or territory  
   Competition, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
   Public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Expenses and expenditures, estimates, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Extension, registration, 2860.1100  
 False, fraudulent or deceptive practices, 2860.4500  
 Fees  
   Amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
   Annual report, filing, 2860.2500  
   Documents, furnishing, 2860.0500  
   Filing, applications for registration, 2860.1200  
   Public offering statement, amount, 2860.3500  
   Registration, amendments, 2860.2200  
 Filing  
   Advertisements, 2860.4200  
   Annual report, 2860.2500  
   Applications for registration, 2860.1200  
   Financial statements, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8300  
   Public offering statement, 2860.3100  
 Financial statements, 2860.1400  
   Filing, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8300  
   Public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500  
   Time, filing, 2860.2500  
 Financing, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Fixtures, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Forms  
   Application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
   Consent to service of process, 2860.9930  
   Verification, 2860.9920  
 Franchisors, registration, duties, 2860.1100  
 Fraud, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
   Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Free association, restricting or inhibiting, 2860.4400  
 Funds, impoundment, 2860.1800  
 Gas stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**  
 Good cause, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400  
 Guarantees, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Hardware franchises, see **HARDWARE FRANCHISES**

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Heirs, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Impoundments, 2860.1800

Income statements, financial statements, 2860.1400

Income taxes, interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Incorporation, change, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400

Independent accountants, audits, 2860.1500

Initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000  
Public offering statement, 2860.8200  
Registration, 2860.8300  
Special classification, 2860.8100

Interpretative opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300

Investment, franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Isolated sales, exemptions, 2860.0200

Judgments and decrees, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Leases, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Liquidated damages, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Management, prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Manufactured homes, dealers, furnishing copy of agreement, 1350.7400

Material event or change, amended registrations, 2860.2400

Misrepresentation, 2860.4300, 2860.4500

Modification of terms, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Motor vehicle franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Multilevel distribution schemes, 2860.4300

Names  
Change in corporate name, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
Franchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Net income, financial statements, 2860.1400

Notice, termination or cancellation of franchise, 2860.4400

Number of franchises, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Officers and employees  
Identity and business experience, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
Prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300

Options, repurchasing franchise, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Orders, registration, 2860.1100

Other franchises, disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Payments, franchisees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Personal representatives, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Process, service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930

Projected earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Public figures, compensation and salaries, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Public offering statement  
Acknowledgment, 2860.3600  
Advertisements, 2860.3200  
Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
Amended registrations, revising, 2860.2200, 2860.2300  
Annual report, filing, 2860.2500  
Binding, 2860.3400  
Contents, 2860.3500  
Document format, 2860.3400  
Filing, 2860.3100  
Format, 2860.3400  
Front cover, 2860.3300  
Last page, 2860.3600  
Offer by subfranchisor, 2860.3700

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Public offering statement (Cont'd)  
Outside front cover, 2860.3300  
Photographs, 2860.3200  
Print requirements, 2860.3200  
Subfranchisors, offers, 2860.3700  
Table of contents, 2860.3400

Purchases  
Existing franchises, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
Obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
Receipts, impoundments, 2860.1800

Pyramid sales schemes, 2860.4300

Real estate, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500

Refunds, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Registration, 2860.1100  
Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
Amended registrations, 2860.2100  
Material event or change, 2860.2400  
Submitting, 2860.2200

Applications  
Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
Guidelines, 2860.1200

Area franchises, duty to register, 2860.1100

Extension, 2860.1100

Fees  
Amendments, 2860.2200  
Applications, 2860.1200  
Forms, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
Franchisors, duties, 2860.1100  
Impoundments, 2860.1800  
Order, 2860.1100  
Renewal, 2860.1100  
Substantial variations in contract, 2860.1100  
Verification, applications, 2860.1700

Renewal, registration, 2860.1100  
Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Reorganization, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400

Reports  
Annual report, 2860.2500  
Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
Auditors report, 2860.1500

Rescission, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Restraint of trade, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Sales, financial statements, 2860.1400

Securities, exemptions, 2860.0200

Security deposits, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930

Service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Signatures, auditors report, 2860.1500

Special classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100

Standards, advertisements, offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100

Statements  
Public offering statement, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8200  
Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800

Subfranchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3700

Subsidiaries, consolidated statements, 2860.1600

Supervision, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Surety bonds  
Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900

Table of contents, public offering statement, 2860.3400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Termination of franchises
  - Amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
- Terms of franchise, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Time
  - Advertisements, filing, 2860.4200
  - Financial statements, filing, 2860.2500
- Training programs, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Transfer of franchise, withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
  - Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Verification, application for registration, 2860.1700
- Waiver
  - Defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500
  - Franchisees rights, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

**FRASER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

- Health and accident insurance
  - Duties, 2740.1200
  - Reinsurance, 2740.5100, 2740.5200

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Halls, ventilation
  - General requirements, 1345.1390
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
  - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**FRAUD**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600
- Abstractors, 1005.0800
- Accountants, 1100.4500
  - Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700
- Advertising, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200
- Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270
- Chiropractors, advertising, 2500.0400
- Civil service, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200
- Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Dentists
  - License revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
  - Public communications, 3100.6500
- Employment agencies, 5200.0640
- Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 4120.1500
- Family farm security program lenders, 1560.3000
- Food, see **FOOD**
- Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4500
  - Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Human services merit system
  - Dismissal, 9575.0910
  - Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300
- Inheritance taxes, returns, filing, 8150.2000
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

- Investigators, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910
- Manufactured homes, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500
- Meat inspection, false or deceptive labels, stencils, box dies and brands, 1540.2820
- Medical assistance, fraudulently obtained provider payments, authority to recover, 9500.1080
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Penalties, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.0200
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
- Practical nursing programs, new programs, 6301.0800
- Psychologists
  - Fees, 7200.5200
  - Public announcement of services, 7200.5100
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000
- Registered nursing programs, new programs, 6301.0800
- Residential conservation program, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200
- Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**
- School superintendents and principals, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Securities, advertisements, 2875.0560
- State contracts, obtaining, cancellation, 1230.1200
- Steamfitter licensees, 5230.0010
- Subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.3100
  - Standards for advertising, 2810.1200
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**
- FREE SAMPLES**
  - Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400
  - Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000
- FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
  - Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000
  - Administration of centers, 4675.0400
  - Administrative areas, 4675.0600
  - Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500
  - Air conditioning, 4675.1600
  - Air filters
    - Efficiencies, 4675.1800
    - Laundries, 4675.1700
    - Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100
    - Ventilation or air conditioning systems, 4675.1600
  - Alarm systems, 4675.1500
  - Ambulances, emergency service, 4675.0400
  - Anesthetics
    - Administration, policies, 4675.0500
    - Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900
    - Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100
    - Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200
  - Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200
  - Applications, license, 4675.0300
  - Authority for rules, 4675.0200
  - Autoclaved laboratory waste, 4675.2300
  - Bandages, infectious waste, 4675.2200
  - Bill of rights, patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900
  - Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000
  - Casts, infectious waste, 4675.2200
  - Catheters, infectious waste, 4675.2200

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Contaminated waste, see General infectious waste, this topic  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Dressings, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance service, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Fire alarm system, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General infectious waste, 4675.2200  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   Incineration, 4675.2600  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Hazardous infectious waste, 4675.2200  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 In-service programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Notice  
   Patient grievance mechanism, see Patient grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms, 4675.0900  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Ordinary waste, removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanisms, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500  
     Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
   Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
   Time limit, 4680.0700  
   Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600  
 Notice, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records, 4675.0500  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Reports, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1100  
 Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 Solid waste handling and disposal, 4675.2200 to 4675.2800  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   General infectious waste, see General infectious waste, this topic  
 Hazardous infectious waste, see Hazardous infectious waste, this topic  
 Ordinary waste, 4675.2300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste handling and disposal (Cont'd)  
 Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Solid waste, 4675.2500  
 Storage areas  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation requirements, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Time, patients grievance mechanism  
 Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
 Response, 4680.0600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom, from tuberculosis, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
 Laundry service, 4675.2700  
 Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
 Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Ventilation systems, 4675.1600  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300

**FREEZER POPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**FREIGHT COMPANIES**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**FRENCH DRESSING**  
 Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**FRENCH FRIES**  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FRENCH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**  
 Certificates and certification, inspection, 1545.2170  
 Freezing, fish for human consumption, 1545.2140  
 Grades and grading, 1545.2160  
 Human consumption, fresh fish frozen for, 1545.2140  
 Ice, packing fishes, 1545.2120  
 Inspection, 1545.2160  
 Certificate, 1545.2170  
 Kegs, salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Labels, boxes, 1545.2150  
 Packing boxes  
 Construction, 1545.2100  
 Fresh fish, 1545.2080  
 Frozen fish, 1545.2090  
 Salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Quality, fish to be sold, 1545.2110  
 Sales, quality of fish, 1545.2110  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200

**FRESHWATER MOLLUSKS**  
 Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Intoxicated persons, residential programs, employees; 9530.3300  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**FRONT-END LOADER**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FROST LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**  
 Quiescently frozen confections, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT  
 Water ices, see WATER ICES

**FROZEN FOOD**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

**FROZEN HERRING**  
 See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT**  
 Labels, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410  
 Approval, 1530.2380  
 Retail consumers, 1530.2410  
 Name, 1530.2370  
 Process and ingredients, 1530.2310, 1530.2360

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Apples, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930  
 Brown sugar, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790  
 Coloring, optional ingredients  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1830  
 Labeling, 1555.1900  
 Combinations  
 Fruit juice ingredients, optional ingredients labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900  
 Fruits  
 Labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970  
 Weights, preserves and jams, 1555.1930, 1555.1940  
 Concentrated fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760  
 Corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1790  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1870  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1950  
 Diluted fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760  
 Dried fruit, optional saccharine ingredients, labels, fruit butters, 1555.1810  
 Factors  
 Fruit ingredients, weight, 1555.1780  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1860  
 Flavorings, optional ingredients  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1740  
 Labeling, 1555.1810  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1830  
 Labeling, 1555.1900  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1740  
 Fruit combinations, optional ingredients labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970  
 Honey  
 Optional ingredients  
 Labeling, 1555.1970  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1810



**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- (Cont'd)
- Honey (Cont'd)
- Optional Ingredients (Cont'd)
    - Saccharine
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1790
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870, 1555.1900
      - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
  - Ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic
  - Invert sugar syrup, optional saccharine ingredients
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
  - Jams
    - Defined, 1555.1920
    - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
    - Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1980
    - Names, 1555.1965
    - Optional ingredients
      - Labeling, 1555.1970
      - Saccharine, 1555.1950
    - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
  - Jellies
    - Defined, 1555.1830
    - Factors, 1555.1860
    - Fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1850
    - Labels, optional ingredients statements, placement, 1555.1910
    - Names, 1555.1890
    - Optional ingredients
      - Labeling, 1555.1900
      - Saccharine, 1555.1870
    - Weight of fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1840
  - Juice
    - Optional ingredients
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
      - Labeling, 1555.1810
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1850
      - Labeling, 1555.1900
      - Names, 1555.1890
    - Weight
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1760
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1840
  - Labels, 1555.1810
    - Optional ingredients
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
      - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970, 1555.1980
  - Names
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1805
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1890
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit juices, fruit jellies, 1555.1860
    - Labeling
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
      - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
    - Saccharine, fruit butters, 1555.1790
  - Pectin, optional ingredients
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Pineapple, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930
  - Placement, labels, optional ingredients statements, 1555.1980
  - Preparation method, fruit butters, 1555.1740
    - Optional fruit ingredients, 1555.1770
  - Preservatives
    - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
    - Optional ingredients
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
      - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Preserves
    - Defined, 1555.1920
    - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
    - Names, 1555.1965

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- (Cont'd)
- Preserves (Cont'd)
- Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Saccharine, 1555.1950
    - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
  - Saccharine ingredients, optional
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1740, 1555.1790
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1870
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920, 1555.1950
  - Sodium benzoate
    - Optional ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1970
  - Sodium citrate, optional ingredients
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Saccharine, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Soluble-solids content, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Spices, optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1810
      - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Vinegar, lemon juice, optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Weight
    - Fruit combinations, preserves and jams, names, 1555.1965
    - Fruit ingredients
      - Fruit butters, 1555.1750, 1555.1780
      - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
    - Fruit juice ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1840, 1555.1860
    - Optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790
    - Solids of corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1870

**FRUIT COCKTAIL**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**FRUIT ICES**

See WATER ICES

**FRUIT JUICES**

- Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2180
- Grape juice, 1555.2190
- Orange juice, 1555.2200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**FRUITS**

- Apples offered for sale, see APPLES
- Apricots, dried, 1555.2140
- Canned, see CANNED FRUITS
- Cold-pack fruits, 1555.2170
- Commercial canneries, 1550.2000
- Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Dried fruits, 1555.2120
- Eating places, 4625.2700
- Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250
- Fresh fruit, defined, 1555.2000
- Grapefruit, 1555.2100
- Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670
- Jams, imitations, labels, 1550.0550
- Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500
- Oranges, 1555.2100
- Peaches, dried, 1555.2150
- Pomelo, 1555.2100
- Prunes, dried, 1555.2160

**FRUITS (Cont'd)**

Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Sales, see APPLES  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**FUEL**

Coal, see COAL  
 Home heating oil, see FUEL OIL  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Oil, see OIL  
 St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410  
 Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Certificate of exemption, 8130.9916  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**Special fuels**

Petroleum products, records, 8125.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Taxation, refunds, 8125.1300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2900, 4270.3100 to 4270.3800  
 Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800  
 Air pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600  
 Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Alternate sources of energy, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3500  
 Alternatives to proposed facility  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300  
 Discussion, 4270.3200  
 Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900  
 Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300  
 Assumptions, forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Bedrock types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Categories of customers, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.3800  
 Conservation programs  
 Description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800  
 Gas utilities or pipelines, discussion, 4270.3300  
 Construction data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300  
 Control equipment, pollution, 4270.3700  
 Costs, proposed new facility, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300  
 Customer categories, description, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Data basis, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Dates, construction commencement and in-service date, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100  
 Definitions, 4270.0100  
 Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, certificate of need applications, 4270.3500  
 Proposed facility, 4270.3100  
 Design data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Economic life estimate, proposed new facility, 4270.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental protection  
 Certificate of need applications  
 Criteria, 4270.1300  
 Data for new facilities, 4270.3400  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.3600, 4270.3700  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 4270.3700  
 Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200  
 Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Forests, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Future prices of gas, gas utilities or pipelines, discussion in certificate of need application, 4270.3300  
 Gas pipelines, additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Gas utilities, additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400  
 Groundwater depth, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100  
 Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Highways and roads, location near alternative site, description, 4270.3500  
 Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800  
 Input materials, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100  
 Joint applications, certificate of need, 4270.2300  
 Liquid wastes, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600  
 Maintenance costs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Maintenance requirements, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Methodology, forecast data, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Minnesota service area, gas consumption within, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300  
 Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600  
 Noise pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600  
 Operating cost, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Output products, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100  
 Own-use facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Peak demand by months, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'e)**

- Percentage of use, full design capacity, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100
- Physical descriptions, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100
- Pollution
  - Control and safeguard equipment, 4270.3700
  - Required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.3600
- Proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3400
- Public utilities, expanded service, estimates for proposed new facilities, 4270.3800
- Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 4270.0200
- Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.3200
- Relocation of people, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800
- Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500
- Safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.3700
- Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500
- Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300
- Sensitivity of forecast, changes in assumptions, gas utilities and pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300
- Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700
- Soil types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500
- Solid wastes, supplying information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600
- Spills, controls and safeguards, proposed new facilities, 4270.3700
- Statistical techniques, forecast data, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300
- Supply curves, gas utilities and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300
- Terrain, alternative sites, description of nature, 4270.3500
- Time, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100
- Total consumption figures, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300
- Transportation methods, input and output materials, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100
- Vegetation types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500
- Vehicular traffic, changes due to new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800
- Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600
- Water pollution, required information, certificates of need applications, 4270.3600
- Water supply, proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 4270.3800
- Waters and watercourses, alternative sites for facilities, description, 4270.3500

**FUEL GAUGE**

- School buses, 3520.4650

**FUEL OIL**

- Aged persons, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 4120.4200
- Burners, 1345.2810
- Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 4120.4200
- Children and minors, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 4120.4200
- Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 4120.4300
- Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING
- EQUIPMENT**
- Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 4120.4300
- Emergencies, 4120.4100 to 4120.5000
  - Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 4120.4300
  - Closing buildings, business and government, 4120.4200
  - Criteria and priorities, 4110.2200

**FUEL OIL (Cont'd)**

- Emergencies (Cont'd)**
- Declaration of measures, 4120.4100
- Definitions, 4120.0100
- Mandatory measures, 4120.4300
- Priorities, 4110.2200
- Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 4120.4200
- Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 4120.4200
- Selection of measures, 4120.4100
- Severe shortages, measures, 4120.4400
- Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 4120.4200
- Voluntary measures, 4120.4200
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2000
- Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 4120.4200
- Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 4120.4400
- Housing, setting thermostat back, 4120.4200
- Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 4120.4200
- Landlord and tenant, setting thermostats back, emergencies, 4120.4200
- Oil burners, 1345.2810
- Political subdivisions, see POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.3100
- Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 4120.4200
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 4120.4300
- Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 4120.4300
- State, see STATE
- Tanks, see OIL BURNERS
- Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 4120.4300

**FUEL PUMPS**

- Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES

**FUMES**

- Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**FUND ANTICIPATION**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

**FUND RAISING DINNERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FUNDS**

- See specific index heading

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

- Age requirements
  - Funeral directors, 4610.0600
  - Morticians, 4610.0400
- Aircraft, transportation of dead persons, 4610.1100
- Applications for licenses
  - Funeral directors, 4610.0600
  - Morticians, 4610.0500
- Ashes, cremation, 4610.2000
- Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900
- Communicable diseases, death from
  - Private funerals, requirements, 4610.0700
  - Transportation, 4610.0700, 4610.0900, 4610.1000
- Cremation, 4610.2000
- Definitions, 4610.2400
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, death from, see Communicable diseases, death from, this topic
  - Noncommunicable diseases, death from, transportation, 4610.1200
- Disinterment
  - Circumstances allowing, 4610.1900
  - Permits, 4610.2200

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Disinterment (Cont'd)  
 Transporting disinterred bodies, 4610.1300

Education requirements  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0400

Embalming  
 Application, 4610.2400  
 Authorization, 4610.2600  
 Communicable disease, death by, 4610.1000  
 Fluids, 4610.1700  
 Interstate transportation, 4610.0800  
 Noncommunicable disease, death by, 4610.1200

Examinations  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0400

Experience requirements  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0400

Fees  
 Funeral directors licenses, 4610.0600, 4610.2800  
 Funeral establishments, 4610.0650, 4610.2800  
 License by endorsement, 4610.0500, 4610.2800  
 Morticians licenses, 4610.0500, 4610.2800  
 Registration, 4610.2800  
 Resident trainees, registration, 4610.0420, 4610.2800

Food service in funeral establishments, 4610.2210

Forms, authorization to embalm, 4610.2700

Funeral costs, itemization, 4610.2500

Funeral establishments  
 Embalming room, 4610.2300  
 Permits, 4610.0650  
 Preparation room, 4610.2300  
 Sanitary condition, 4610.2300  
 Waste removal, 4610.2300

Infants, transportation requirements, 4610.1550

Licenses  
 Applications, 4610.0500  
 By endorsement, 4610.0500  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0400  
 Renewal, see Renewal of licenses, this topic

Noncommunicable diseases, death from, transportation, 4610.1200

Opening disinterred caskets, 4610.1900

Permits  
 Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900  
 Disinterment, reinterment, 4610.2200  
 Funeral establishment operation, 4610.0650  
 Transportation, disinterred bodies, 4610.1300

Preparation room, funeral establishments, 4610.2300

Private funerals, communicable disease deaths, 4610.0700

Qualifications  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0400

Registration, resident trainees, 4610.0420

Reinterment permits, 4610.2200

Renewal of licenses  
 Funeral directors, 4610.0600  
 Morticians, 4610.0500

Resident trainees  
 Fees, 4610.0420  
 Funeral directors requirements, 4610.0600  
 Length of training, 4610.0420  
 Morticians requirements, 4610.0400  
 Qualifications, 4610.0410  
 Registration, 4610.0410, 4610.0420  
 Training requirements, 4610.0420

Sanitary conditions of funeral establishments, 4610.2300

Transportation of dead persons  
 Aircraft, use of, 4610.1100  
 Application of rules, 4610.0800, 4610.1600  
 Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900  
 Communicable diseases, death from, 4610.0700, 4610.0900, 4610.1000

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Transportation of dead persons (Cont'd)  
 Containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800  
 Conveyances, 4610.1500  
 Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300  
 Embalming requirements, 4610.0800, 4610.1700  
 Infants, 4610.1550  
 Local transportation, exemption from rules, 4610.1600  
 Noncommunicable diseases, death from, 4610.1200  
 Permits, 4610.0900  
 Vehicles, requirements, 4610.1500

**FUNERAL HOMES**

Ventilation  
 General requirements, 1345.1400  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**FUNERALS**

Aid to families with dependent children, payment of expenses, 9500.2800

Expenses  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Services, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUNGICIDES**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**FURETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FURNACES**

See also BOILERS

Basic oxygen process furnaces, iron and steel, air pollution standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330

Blast furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cupola furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

Electric furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Forced air heating, design and installation, 1345.0540 to 1345.0710

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Gas piping, sizing, tables, 1345.2730

Incinerators, see INCINERATORS

Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

Installation, room size, 1345.0140

Residential conservation program  
 Maintenance and adjustment, energy savings, 4150.9930  
 Modifications, energy savings, 4150.9920

Reverberatory furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

Ventilation, connector size, 1345.0530

Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

**FURNITURE**

Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500

Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

Income taxes  
 Depreciation, 8009.4100

**FURNITURE (Cont'd)****Income taxes (Cont'd)**

- Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430
- Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100
- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Packing materials, 8130.5200
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400
  - Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**FURS**

- Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM****Ionizing radiation**

- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GALACTOSEMIA**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM****Ionizing radiation**

- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GAMBLING****Accounting systems**

- Application information, 7860.0040
- Gambling bank account, establishment, 7860.0140
- Internal controls, written, 7860.0150
- Method of accounting, requirements, 7860.0130
- Monthly records, contents, 7860.0120
- Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0120
- Reports, 7860.0120

**Administrative control system, written, 7860.0150****Advertising, 7860.0070****Age restrictions, 7860.0290****Bank account**

- Disbursement, 7860.0170
- Establishment, 7860.0140

**Bet limitations, pull-tabs, 7860.0240****Bingo**

- Cards, numbering, 7860.0230
  - Checkers, requirements, 7860.0230
  - Conducting games, requirements, 7860.0230
  - Defined, 7860.0010
  - Employees, prohibitions on play, 7860.0230
  - Equipment requirements, 7860.0230
  - Exemptions from licensing, 7860.0190
  - Multiple winners, 7860.0230
  - Occasions per week, number, 7860.0110, 7860.0230
  - Records, requirements, 7860.0230
  - Registration requirements, exempt organizations, 7860.0190
  - Registration stamp, 7860.0200
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.6200
  - Two or more organizations, request to board, 7860.0110
- Cash basis accounting, 7860.0060, 7860.0130

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)****Charitable Gambling Control Board**

- Bingo occasions, requests for variance, 7860.0110, 7860.0230
  - Distributors, examination of books and records, 7860.0200
  - Internal control systems, evaluations, 7860.0150
  - Leases, renegotiated, notice, 7860.0090
  - License application forms, 7860.0040
  - Manufacturers books and records, examining, 7860.0400
  - Monthly reports, filing with, 7860.0120
  - Tax returns, forms, 7860.0180
- Chief executive officer, reports required, 7860.0150
- Cities, local approval, 7860.0040
- Coin-operated machines, 7860.0200
- Counties, local approval, 7860.0040
- Credit play, 7860.0060
- Definitions, 7860.0010, 7860.0160
- Distributors
- Fees for licenses, 7860.0200
  - Gifts, 7860.0200
  - Investigations, costs, 7860.0200
  - Out-of-state sales, 7860.0200
  - Picture identification cards, salespersons, 7860.0200
  - Rebates, 7860.0200
  - Records, requirements, 7860.0200
  - Registration requirements, 7860.0220
  - Registration stamps, 7860.0200
  - Sales promotions, 7860.0200
  - Salespersons, picture identification cards, 7860.0200
- Eligible organizations, 7860.0020
- Equipment
- Defined, 7860.0160
  - Distributors, licensing, 7860.0200
  - Exchange, 7860.0050
  - Identification, 7860.0200
  - Manufacturers, requirements, 7860.0310, 7860.0400
  - Marking, requirements, 7860.0200
  - Registration requirements, 7860.0220
- Exchange of equipment, 7860.0050
- Expenses
- Allowable, 7860.0160
  - Authorization, 7860.0170
  - Bank account, disbursements from, 7860.0170
  - Definitions, 7860.0160
  - Reports, 7860.0170
- Federal income tax exemption forms, 7860.0080
- Flares, registration stamps, 7860.0200
- Gifts from organizations, 7860.0060
- House percentages, posting, 7860.0280
- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760
- Lease agreements
- Application information, 7860.0040
  - Contents, 7860.0090
  - Lessors, restrictions, 7860.0100
- Lessor of premises, restrictions, 7860.0100
- Licenses
- Application, contents, 7860.0040
  - Bingo exemptions, 7860.0190
  - Changes in information, 7860.0040
  - Class A, 7860.0030
  - Class B, 7860.0030
  - Class C, 7860.0030
  - Class D, 7860.0030
  - Distributors of equipment, 7860.0200
  - Eligibility of organizations, 7860.0020
  - Fees, 7860.0030, 7860.0200
  - Local approval, 7860.0040
  - Out-of-state organizations, 7860.0040
  - Posting on premises, 7860.0280
  - Premises, listing of, 7860.0040
  - Loans from organizations, 7860.0060
  - Local approval, licenses, 7860.0040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturers of equipment
  - Fees for registration, 7860.0400
  - Identifying equipment, 7860.0400
  - Interest in gambling operations, restrictions, 7860.0400
  - Marking equipment, requirements, 7860.0400
  - Nonresidents, disclosures required, 7860.0400
  - Registration requirements, 7860.0310, 7860.0400
  - Reporting requirements, 7860.0400
- Mechanical pull-tab dispensing devices, 7860.0200
- Odds, posting, 7860.0280
- Paddletickets, registration stamps, 7860.0200
- Paddlewheels
  - Betting limitations, 7860.0260
  - House rules, notice, 7860.0260
  - Prize limitations, 7860.0260
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0260
  - Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0260
  - Rules, generally, 7860.0260
- Prize limits
  - Paddlewheels, 7860.0260
  - Pull-tabs, 7860.0240
  - Raffles, 7860.0270
  - Tipboards, 7860.0250
- Prizes, defined, 7860.0160
- Pull-tabs
  - Bet limitations, 7860.0240
  - Operation of games, 7860.0240
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0240
  - Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0240
  - Rules of play, 7860.0240
  - Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210
  - Serial numbers, 7860.0200
  - Tickets, standards, 7860.0300
- Raffles
  - Class D license, 7860.0030
  - Premises, list on application, 7860.0040
  - Prizes, 7860.0270
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0270
  - Tickets, requirements, 7860.0270
- Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0220
- Supplies, defined, 7860.0160
- Tax returns, see **INCOME TAX**
- Tipboards
  - Color of trim, 7860.0250
  - Prize limitations, 7860.0250
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0250
  - Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0250
  - Rules, generally, 7860.0250
  - Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210
  - Serial numbers, 7860.0250
  - Tickets
    - Price, 7860.0250
    - Standards, 7860.0300
- Towns, local approval, 7860.0040

**GAME**

- See also **FISH**
- See also **WILDLIFE**
- Farms, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800
- Hunting, see **HUNTING**
- St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

**GAMES**

- See **RECREATION**

**GAMMA RAYS**

- See **IONIZING RADIATION**

**GARAGE SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

- Attached private garages, warm air supply ducts, serving habitable areas, 1345.0600
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**GARAGES (Cont'd)**

- Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190
  - Heating systems, forced air system serving habitable areas, 1345.0350, 1345.0600
  - Lifts and hoists, 1320.2400
  - Occupational safety and health, ventilation, 5205.0200
  - Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120
  - Residential garages, ventilation, 1345.1500
  - Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1900, 1305.2400
  - Ventilation, 1345.1500
    - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
    - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0200
- GARBAGE AND REFUSE**
- Bakeries, waste disposal, 1550.1460
  - Boundary waters canoe area, disposition, 6140.0300
  - Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Cannon River, disposal
    - Containers, 6105.1610
    - Signs, 6105.1650
  - Cans
    - Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600
    - Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350
  - Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Cold storage warehouses, disposal, 1550.2240
  - Collection
    - Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
    - Feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0920
  - Consignment to commission companies, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0980
  - Consignment to slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0990
  - Cosmetology, salons, disposal, 2640.3800
  - Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
  - Disposal
    - Dunnage, foreign commerce
      - Alternative disposal, 1505.1440
      - Authority, 1505.1300
      - Certificates, revocation, 1505.1340
      - Containers, 1505.1400
      - Delivery, 1505.1370
      - Equipment, inspections, 1505.1330
      - Financial responsibility, treatment, 1505.1450
      - Handling of refuse, 1505.1350
      - Incineration or sterilization, 1505.1420
      - Pest risk, 1505.1430
      - Registration, 1505.1320
      - Retention, 1505.1360
      - Spillage, 1505.1390
      - Sterilization or reduction to ash, 1505.1380
      - Treatment, financial responsibility, 1505.1450
      - Vehicles for transportation, 1505.1410
    - St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
    - Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010
  - Dumps, closing, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
  - Eating places, disposal, 4625.3800
  - Facilities to heat, 1720.0930
  - Feeding to livestock and poultry
    - Annual licenses, provisions, 1720.0890
    - Collected garbage, 1720.0920
    - Consignment to commission companies, 1720.0980
    - Consignment to slaughter, 1720.0990
    - Exclusion, 1720.0870
    - Licenses, 1720.0880
    - Permits
      - Removal, 1720.0960
      - Slaughter, 1720.0970
    - Premises, maintenance, 1720.0910
    - Quarantines, feeding premises, 1720.0950, 1720.1010

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE (Cont'd)**

Feeding to livestock and poultry (Cont'd)  
 Refusal to grant or revocation of licenses, 1720.0900  
 Transportation, vehicles, 1720.1020  
 Trucks, 1720.0940  
 Grinders, connection to greywater systems, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0210  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Inspections, veterinarians, feeding garbage livestock and poultry, 1720.1000  
 Licenses  
 Annual licenses, provisions, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0890  
 Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0880  
 Refusal to grant or revocation, 1720.0900  
 Littering, see LITTERING  
 Maternity shelters, disposal of garbage, 9545.1270  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Parks, receptacles, 6100.1000  
 Permits  
 Removal of garbage fed livestock and poultry, 1720.1000, 1720.0960  
 Slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0970  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Littering, 6100.5200  
 Quarantines, feeding premises, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1010, 1720.0950  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2680  
 Disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2690  
 Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Transportation, garbage fed livestock and poultry, vehicles, 1720.1020  
 Trucks  
 Facilities to heat, 1720.0930  
 Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0940  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800  
 Veterinarians, inspections, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1000  
 Waste management board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
 Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Disposal, 6135.3200  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**GARDEN SEEDS**  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GARMENTS**  
 See CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**  
 Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GAS**  
 See also OIL  
 Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4230.3300  
 Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500  
 Air pollution, provision of information, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 4100.5700

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Alternatives  
 Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1200  
 Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 4230.1300  
 Providing information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3000  
 Analysis of methodology, extended forecast, 4100.5700  
 Analytical techniques, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Annual load curves, gas consumption classifications, 4100.6200  
 Annual reports, basic forecast and current statistics, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780  
 Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 Assumptions  
 Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.5700  
 Forecast report, 4100.5300  
 Basic forecast, utilities, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Budget plan customer, sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel exemption, 8130.7000  
 Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Certificates of need  
 Applications, 4230.2400  
 Storage facilities, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100  
 Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Classification of consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Commercial consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Confidence levels  
 Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Peak demand and annual sale forecast, 4230.2800  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Conservation programs  
 Certificate of need applications, 4230.2700  
 Extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Construction, certificate of need application, providing information, 4230.3200  
 Consumption  
 Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Classifications, reports, 4100.6200  
 Contents  
 Annual report, 4100.5200  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Conversion to or from gas, extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Corrections  
 Certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Filed reports, 4100.4400  
 Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Criteria  
 Assessments, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to 4230.1300  
 Customer classification, reports, 4100.6200  
 Current statistics, reporting, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Customer classes, defined, 4100.6000  
 Data  
 Base  
 Extended forecast, 4100.5700  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Tables, annual load curve reports, 4100.6200  
 Dates, reports, 4100.4300  
 Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 4100.4100  
 Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Deliveries for resale, reports, 4100.5200  
 Demand, peaks sendouts days, reports, 4100.5600  
 Denial, certificate of need application, 4230.2100  
 Probable results, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Descriptions, proposed facilities, 4230.3200  
 Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4230.3200  
 Deviations from forecast, factories creating, reports, 4100.5300  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Discrepancies between forecasts, definitions, 4100.5700  
 Discussion of assumptions, extended forecast, 4100.5700  
 Disposition reports, quarterly, 4100.4300  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400  
 Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets and impact statements, submission with certificate of need applications, 4230.4100  
 Monitoring, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Erosion control, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 4100.5300  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4230.2100  
 Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Extended forecast, 4100.5600, 4100.5700  
 Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 4100.5800 to 4100.6200  
 Factors used in forecast, reports, 4100.5300  
 Federal bureaus of mines, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700  
 Federal data, substitution for energy agency data, 4100.4500  
 Federal power commission, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700  
 Fees  
 Certificate of need applications, 4230.2200  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Forecast  
 Extended forecast, 4100.5600, 4100.5700  
 Peak demand and annual sales, 4230.2800  
 Form, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of gas, extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Graphs, annual load curve reports, 4100.6200  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Historical data  
 Facilities, 4230.3100  
 Last calendar year, reports, 4100.5300  
 Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100  
 Interruptible consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Joint application  
 Certificate of need, 4230.2300  
 Peak demand and annual gas sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Large consumers, lists, 4100.6200  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 4100.5300  
 Leases  
 Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
 Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)  
 Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
 Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
 Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
 Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Liquefied natural gas, see LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, see LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Lists  
 Customers, addresses, large consumers and small volume interruptible users, 4100.6200  
 Future curtailments or phase-outs, 4100.6200  
 Government agencies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2400  
 Large customers and small volume interruptible users, 4100.6200  
 Load information, certification of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Location, proposed facilities, maps, 4230.4200  
 Manufactured homes  
 Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, proposed facility locations, 4230.4200  
 Methodology  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.5700  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Minnesota gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600  
 Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100  
 Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4230.2300  
 Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500  
 Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 North central public service company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600  
 Northern states power company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600  
 Number of customers, reports, 4100.6000  
 Operation, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200  
 Peak consumption or demand  
 Day volumes, reports, 4100.5200  
 Forecasts, 4230.2800  
 Sendout days, demand, reports, 4100.5600  
 Peoples natural gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700  
 Permits  
 Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
 Prospecting permits, see Prospecting, permits, this topic  
 Pollution control, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 Provision of information, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Present facilities  
 Data, certificate of need application, 4230.3100  
 Reports, 4100.5800  
 Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000  
 Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
 Duration, 6125.1100  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utilities, equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1100  
 Quarterly disposition, reports, 4100.4300, 4100.6000  
 Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Rates and charges, refunds, income taxes, accounting method, 8007.0300  
 Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Registration, 4100.4600  
 Relocation of persons, certificate of need applications, estimates, 4230.4500



## INDEX

**QAS (Cont'd)**

Reports, 4100.4200 to 4100.6200; 4100.5800 to 4100.6200  
 Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Residential use, reports, 4100.6200

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales  
 Forecasts, 4230.2800  
 Report, 4100.5200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100, 8130.5300  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Small volume interruptible users, lists, 4100.6200

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4230.2600

State agencies, data filed with other agency, substitution, 4100.4500

Storage  
 Capacity of present facilities, 4100.5800

Facilities  
 Certificates of need, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900

Substitute natural gas  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900

Gas pipelines  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700  
 Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Present facilities, reports, 4100.5800

Reports, 4100.5200

Supply  
 Anticipated annual supply, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Emergencies, see **ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**  
 Supply curve, certificate of need application, 4230.2900

Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
 Apportionment, 8100.0600  
 Definitions, 8100.0100  
 Valuation of property, see **Value of property**, this topic

Total gas volume consumed, reports, 4100.6000

Total sales, ultimate consumers, county breakdown, reports, 4100.6200

Underground storage facilities  
 Future facility requirements, 4100.5900  
 Present facilities, 4100.5800

United States, report filed with, identification to director, 4100.4600

Value of property  
 Allocation of tax, 8100.0400  
 Taxation, 8100.0200

Vehicular traffic, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4230.4500

Ventilation  
 Installation requirements, 1345.2190  
 Running in or through duct, 1345.2590

Wastewater, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300

Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400

Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 4100.5200

**GAS APPLIANCES**

See **VENTILATION**

**GAS CYLINDERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

See also **GAS PIPING**

See also **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Access, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Access doors, wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270

Access panels, duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Accessibility

Burners and controls, 1345.2220

Service, 1345.2190

Accumulation of unburned gas, tests, 1345.2440

Adjustments, placing equipment in operation, 1345.2440

Air ducts, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Air heaters, direct gas-fired, installation, 1345.2320

Air openings into burner, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Air supply, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Air temperatures, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Air velocity, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Air washers operating with chilled water, use with duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Aircraft hangars, installation, 1345.2190

Airflow, intermittent or interrupted pilots, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Alcoves

Air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330

Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100

Tests, 1345.0110

American gas associations, approval of equipment, 1345.2160

Apartments, basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Approval of equipment, 1345.2160 to 1345.2180

Ash pit

Cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Installation of burner and controls, 1345.2220

Attic installation, flooring, 1345.2190

Auditoriums, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

Automatic control valves, conversion burners, 1345.2220

Automatic main gas-control valves, installation, 1345.2220

Automatic recycling jobs, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Automatic shutoffs, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Barometric dampers, 1345.2370

Bathrooms, wall furnaces, location, 1345.2270

Bedrooms

Basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

Blowers, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190

Boiler rooms, size, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Bracing, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Btu per hour, output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Burner ignition, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320

Burners

Adjustment of input, 1345.2440

Design and construction, lifting or blowing off flames, 1345.2170

Direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320

Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

Ignition, operation, 1345.2440

Installation, 1345.2220

Installation requirements, 1345.2190

Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380

Operation requirements, 1345.2440

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Capacity of equipment, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Carbon dioxide, testing, 1345.2440  
 Carbon monoxide  
   Allowable limit, 1345.2440  
   Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Castings, replacing cracked castings, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Cementing joints, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation requirements, 1345.2250  
 Change in use of building, 1345.0090  
 Chimney liners, 1345.2410  
   Flues or vents, 1345.2350  
 Chimneys  
   High chimneys, draft intensities, size of vent or flue, 1345.2420  
   Insufficient natural draft, 1345.2430  
   Marking where not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400  
   Preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Circulating air  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
   Wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Circulating type room heaters, clearance, 1345.2260  
 Cleaning  
   Preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210  
   Surfaces, accessibility, 1345.2190  
 Clearances  
   Air conditioners, indoor installation, 1345.2330  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
   Combustible material, installation in rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Extent of protection required to reduce, 1345.2443  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Floor-mount type unit heaters, 1345.2300  
   Inches, specified forms of protection, table, 1345.2442  
   Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
   Listed room heaters, table, 1345.2444  
   Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260  
   Suspended type unit heaters, 1345.2300  
 Closets  
   Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
 Cocks, supply line to pilot, 1345.2170  
 Combustible materials  
   Attachment, wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
   Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441  
   Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260  
 Combustion  
   Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
   Room heaters, 1345.2260  
   Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
   Wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Combustion air, installation requirements, 1345.2190  
 Combustion air inlet, duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
 Combustion chambers  
   Cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
   Floor, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Commercial garages, installation, 1345.2190  
 Common flue or vent, two or more appliances, 1345.2420  
 Concentration of oxygen, 1345.2440  
 Concrete flues or vents, 1345.2350

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Condensate, refrigeration coils, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Condensation, refrigeration systems, duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
 Condensation pockets, type B flues or vents, 1345.2390  
 Confined spaces, installation of central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Connections, vent size, 1345.2420  
 Connectors, clearances, extent of protection required to reduce, table, 1345.2443  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Control systems, gas input demand, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Controls, 1345.0690, 1345.2220  
   Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Internal draft dampers, automatic air control, 1345.2380  
   Replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190  
   Tests, 1345.2440  
 Conversion burners, 1345.2230  
   Installation, 1345.2200, 1345.2220  
   Rate of flow of gas, adjustment, 1345.2440  
 Cooling units used with heating boilers, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Copper tubing, gas supply piping within burner, 1345.2170  
 Counterbalancing, internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
 Dampers  
   Barometric dampers, 1345.2370  
   Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
   Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
   Refrigeration coils, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
 Definitions, 1345.2150  
   Ventilation, 1345.2350  
 Direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Discharge  
   Air stream, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
   Air temperature, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Draft, insufficient draft, venting, 1345.2430  
 Draft hoods  
   Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Flues or vents, 1345.2350  
 Drawings  
   Manufacturer or distributor, wirings, piping and controls, 1345.2180  
   Wiring, piping, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
 Drilled port conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220  
 Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
 Duct furnaces, installation, 1345.2290  
 Ducts  
   Air ducts, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
   Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
 Electric ignition systems, pilots, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Electric wiring  
   Dual fuel burners, drawings, 1345.2240  
   Installation, 1345.2190  
   Manufacturers or distributors drawings, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Electronic safety equipment, 1345.2170  
 Equipment, approval, 1345.2160 to 1345.2180  
 Equipment ratings, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Escapement pilots, 1345.2440  
 Exhaust, see Ventilation, this topic  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Existing heating appliances, preparation, 1345.2210

## INDEX

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

False ceilings, draft hoods, installation, 1345.2360  
 Filters  
   Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
   Replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Firebox, installation of burner and control, conversion burners, 1345.2220  
 Firing door burners, installation, 1345.2220  
 Firing door catches, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 First floor installation, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Flame safeguard, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Flame spreaders, installation, 1345.2220  
 Flames, safety controls, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Flash back of burner flames, burner operation, 1345.2440  
 Flash tubes, burner ignition, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320  
 Floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280  
 Floor-mounted type unit heaters, 1345.2300  
 Floors  
   Combustion chambers, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
   Installation requirements, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Flow control valves, boilers exposed to refrigerated air circulation, 1345.2250  
 Flues  
   Marking where not suitable for other flues, 1345.2400  
   Size, 1345.2420  
   Types, 1345.2350  
   Use of types, 1345.2390  
 Forced draft fans, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Fuel input control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Fuel input control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Fuel passages, cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Galvanized iron or aluminum, flues or vents, 1345.2350  
 Garages, installation, 1345.2190  
 Gauges, glass, preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210  
 Grilles  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270  
 Ground floors, floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280  
 Hangars, aircraft hangars, installation, 1345.2190  
 Header plates, gas vents, wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 High-low-off combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Ignition, direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Incinerators, type of vent, 1345.2390  
 Infrared heaters, installation, 1345.2310  
 Inshot type burners, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Inshot type conversion burners  
   Lining ash pits, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
   Preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210  
 Inshot type gas burners, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
 Installation  
   Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
   Approval of equipment, 1345.2160  
   Barometric dampers, 1345.2370  
   Burners, 1345.2220  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
   Controls, 1345.2220  
   Conversion burners, 1345.2200  
   Direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320  
   Draft hoods, 1345.2360  
   Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
   Requirements, 1345.2190  
   Room heaters, 1345.2260  
   Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, table, 1345.2445  
   Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
   Wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Instructions to customer, operation of appliance, 1345.2440  
 Insufficient draft, ventilation, 1345.2430  
 Interlocking, internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
 Interlocking main burners, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Intermittent or interrupted pilots, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Iron tubing, supply lines within burner heat zone, 1345.2170  
 Joints, cementing, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Labels  
   American gas association or other testing laboratory, approval of equipment, 1345.2160  
   Flues or vents not suitable for fuels, 1345.2400  
 Latches, firing doors, preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210  
 Lining ash pits, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Location  
   Draft hoods, 1345.2360  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Low temperature limit control, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320  
 Lubrication of moving parts, accessibility for service, 1345.2190  
 Luminosity in burner flames, 1345.2170  
 Luminous flame pilots, carbon deposits, 1345.2440  
 Main burner safety shutoff valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Main burners, 1345.2170  
   Material, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Manual main shutoff valves  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
   Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
   Wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Marking, flues or vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400  
 Masonry flues or vents, 1345.2350  
 Metal flue liners, 1345.2410  
 Metal smoke stacks, flues or vents, 1345.2350  
 Meters, location, 1345.2630  
 Modulating type combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Motors, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190  
 Mounting, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Multijet upshot type conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220  
 Multiple combustion chambers, safety pilots, 1345.2170  
 Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Newly installed equipment, testings, 1345.2440  
 On-off type combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Operating controls, see Controls, this topic  
 Operating instructions, filing, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
 Outdoor installation, 1345.2190  
 Oxygen concentration, 1345.2440  
 Panels, wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270  
 Performance, tests, 1345.2440  
 Pilots, 1345.2170  
   Automatic lighting system, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

**Pilots (Cont'd)**  
 Conversion burners, 1345.2180  
 Dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Electric ignition systems, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Manual lighting, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Requirements, 1345.2440  
 Shutoff type automatic pilot systems, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Supply line, connection, 1345.2170  
 Tubing or piping, conversion burners, 1345.2220

**Piping, see GAS PIPING**

**Placement, floor furnaces, 1345.2280**

**Places of assembly, floor furnaces, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280**

**Plans**  
 Direct gas-fired air heaters, installation, 1345.2320  
 Submission and approval, 1345.0120

**Plate attached to appliance, instructions for lighting and shutting off, 1345.2440**

**Plenum, adjacent to plaster, clearance, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250**

**Plenum chambers, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250**

**Poisonous gases, carbon monoxide, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320**

**Pressure regulators**  
 Conversion burners, 1345.2220  
 Installation, 1345.2220

**Public halls, floor furnaces, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280**

**Purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180**

**Purpose of rules, 1345.0020**

**Radiant heaters, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444**

**Radiants, installations, 1345.2220**

**Radiating type room heaters, clearance, 1345.2260**

**Rate of flow of gas, adjustment, 1345.2440**

**Rating, standards, 1345.0710**

**Records, tests, newly installed equipment, 1345.2440**

**Refrigeration coil, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250**

**Refrigeration systems, duct furnaces, 1345.2290**

**Register delivery rating, determination, 1345.0660**

**Repurge, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180**

**Residential garages, installation, 1345.2190**

**Room heaters**  
 Installation, 1345.2260  
 Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

**Rooms, boiler and furnace equipment, room size, 1345.0140**

**Runners, burner ignition, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320**

**Safety, hazards, 1345.0120**

**Safety pilots, see Pilots, this topic**

**Safety shutoff valves, 1345.2190**  
 Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Conversion burners, 1345.2220  
 Conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Manual main shutoff valve, see Manual main shutoff valve, this topic  
 Tests, 1345.2440  
 Union for connecting burner house piping, 1345.2220  
 Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

**Scope of rules, 1345.0030**  
 Ventilation, 1345.2350

**Sealed combustion system wall furnaces, 1345.2270**

**Seepage pan, floor furnaces, 1345.2280**

**Service, accessibility, 1345.2190**

**Sheet copper, flues or vents, 1345.2350**

**Shutoff type automatic pilot, supply line, connection, 1345.2170**

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

**Shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic**

**Single port upshot burners, conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220**

**Single-story buildings, vented wall furnaces, 1345.2270**

**Size, vent or flue, 1345.2420**

**Sleeping quarters**  
 Basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

**Smoke bomb test, warm air furnace, 1345.2440**

**Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300**

**Standards, 1345.0710**

**Start-stop switches, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180**

**Steam boilers, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190**

**Steam pressure, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190**

**Supply line, pilots, connection, 1345.2170**

**Support**  
 Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
 Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
 Unit heaters, 1345.2300

**Support of burner, conversion burners, 1345.2220**

**Suspended type unit heaters, 1345.2300**

**Switches, safety shutoff valve, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180**

**Tables**  
 Clearances  
 Extent of protection required to reduce, 1345.2443  
 Furnace and boilers installed in rooms larger in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441  
 Inches, specified forms of protection, 1345.2442  
 Listed room heaters, 1345.2444  
 Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2445

**Tag attached to appliance, testing, 1345.2440**

**Temperature of air, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320**

**Testing laboratories, approval of equipment, 1345.2160**

**Tests, 1345.2440**  
 Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110

**Transfer from one fuel to another, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240, 1345.2180**

**Tubing, conversion burners, 1345.2220**

**Turndown ratio, burners, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180**

**Type A flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2390**

**Type B flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2390**

**Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, installation, table, 1345.2445**

**Type C gas flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2400**

**Union connections**  
 Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Burner to house piping, installation, 1345.2220  
 Shutoff valves, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

**Unit heaters, installation, 1345.2300**

**Upper floors, floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280**

**Uptake dampers, counterbalancing, 1345.2380**

**Used gas burners, approval of equipment, 1345.2160**

**Valves**  
 Automatic main gas-control valves, installation, 1345.2220  
 Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Conversion burners, 1345.2220  
 Safety shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic

**Vented wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270**  
 Table, 1345.2445

**Ventilation, 1345.2340 to 1345.2430**  
 Accessibility for service, 1345.2190  
 Barometric dampers, 1345.2370

## INDEX

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Ventilation (Cont'd)**

- Chimney liners, 1345.2410
- Chimneys, see Chimneys, this topic
- Clearances
  - Extent of protection required to reduce clearances, 1345.2443
  - Rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441
- Definitions, 1345.2350
- Draft hoods, 1345.2350, 1345.2360
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Infrared heaters, 1345.2310
- Installation requirements, 1345.2190
- Insufficient draft, 1345.2430
- Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380
- Marking vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400
- Room heaters, 1345.2260
- Scaled combustion system wall furnaces, 1345.2270
- Size of pipe or connection, 1345.2420
- Tests, 1345.2440
- Type of flues or vents, 1345.2350
- Use of types of flues or vents, 1345.2390
- Wall furnaces
  - Installation, 1345.2270
    - Type B-W vents, table, 1345.2445
    - Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444
- Wall-type room heaters, 1345.2260
- Warm air circulators, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444
- Water columns, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210
- Water seepage, floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Water temperatures, safety devices, 1345.2190
- Wind protection, floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Wiring diagram, instructions to customer, 1345.2440

**GAS METERS**

See GAS PIPING

**GAS PIPELINES**

- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Additional facilities, future estimates, reports, 4100.6700
- Additional information required, certificate of need application, 4230.3300
- Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4230.1300
- Alternatives
  - Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1200
  - Supply information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3000
- Annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
- Assumptions
  - Consumption and supply forecast, 4100.6500
  - Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Basic forecast, 4100.6500
- Best estimates, basis of forecast, 4100.6500
- Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900
- Certificates of need, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100
- Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, 4230.1300
- Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 4230.2700
- Construction information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Consumption forecast, filing, 4100.6500
- Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Corrections
  - Certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
  - Filed reports, 4100.4400
- Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to 4230.1300
- Current statistics, filing, 4100.6500
- Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Definitions, 4100.4100
  - Certificates of need, 4230.0100
- Denial, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Denial of need certificate, probable result, criteria, 4230.1300
- Description, proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200
- Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200
- Deviations, consumption and supply forecast, comment, 4100.6500
- Environmental monitoring, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, filing with certificate of need application, 4230.4100
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Estimating error, consumption and supply forecast, evaluation, 4100.6500
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4230.2100
- Existing facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Factors used, consumption and supply forecast, 4100.6500
- Federal bureau of mines, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Federal power commission, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Fees, certificate of need applications, 4230.2200
- Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Forecast
  - Consumption and supply, filing, 4100.6500
  - Peak demand and annual sales, 4230.2800
- Forms, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300
- Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 4230.2400
- Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Historical facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3100
- Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100
- Joint applications, certificate of need, 4230.2300
- Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Liquefied natural gas
  - Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application filing, 4230.2400
- Load information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900
- Location of proposed facilities, maps, 4230.4200
- Maps, location of proposed facilities, 4230.4200
- Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4230.2300

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500
- Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
- Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200
- Peak demand forecast, 4230.2800
- Planned operations or facilities, reports, 4100.6700
- Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Present facilities
  - Reports, 4100.6600
  - Submission of data, certificate of need application, 4230.3100
- Projected operations or facilities, reports, 4100.6700
- Purpose of criteria, certificate of need, 4230.1100
- Registration, interstate companies, 4100.4600
- Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- Reports
  - Interstate companies, 4100.4300
  - Interstate pipeline companies, 4100.6500 to 4100.6800
- Socioeconomic consideration, certificate of need applications, 4230.2600
- Storage facilities
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Substitute natural gas
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Supply curve information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900
- Supply forecast, filing, 4100.6500
- Underground storage facilities
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- United States, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Vehicular traffic, developments due to new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

**GAS PIPING**

See also GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

- Accessibility
  - Pressure regulators, 1345.2690
  - Valves, 1345.2670
- Air gauges, tests, 1345.2740
- Apartments, shutoff valves, 1345.2670
- Approval of materials and appliances, 1345.2450
- Beams, cutting or notching, structure protection, 1345.2570
- Bending, 1345.2550
- Brass, requirements, 1345.2460
- Built-in cooking units, sizing of piping, 1345.2720
- Casings
  - Concealed piping, 1345.2600
  - Passing through concrete or other corrosive materials, protection, 1345.2580
- Checks for leakage, 1345.2750, 1345.2780
- Chimneys, running in or through, 1345.2590
- Clothes chutes, running in or through, 1345.2590
- Clothes dryers, approximate consumption, 1345.2710
- Compounds, joint compounds, 1345.2560
- Concealing, restrictions, 1345.2600
- Concrete, passing through, sleeves, castings or other protection, 1345.2580
- Condensate drips, 1345.2530
- Conduits, concealed piping, 1345.2600
- Connections, flexible tubing connections, 1345.2470
- Construction, requirements, 1345.2500
- Consumption, 1345.2710
- Conversion burners, 1345.2220

**GAS PIPING (Cont'd)**

- Copper, requirements, 1345.2460
- Copper tubing, bending, 1345.2550
- Corrosive materials, passing through, sleeves, castings or other protection, 1345.2580
- Cubic feet of gas per hour, maximum capacity, 1345.2730
- Damaged threads, 1345.2540
- Defects, 1345.2490
- Determination of consumption of gas, 1345.2710
- Diversity factor, size of piping, 1345.2700
- Drawings by manufacturer or distributor, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Drips, condensate drips, 1345.2530
- Dual fuel burners, drawings, 1345.2240
- Ducts, running in or through, 1345.2590
- Electrical grounding, 1345.2680
- False ceilings, running in or through, 1345.2590
- Fittings, 1345.2460
  - Defects, 1345.2490
  - Size of piping, 1345.2700
  - Turns in piping, 1345.2550
- Flexible tubing connections, 1345.2470
- Flues
  - Running in or through, 1345.2590
  - Types, 1345.2350
- Furnaces, sizing, tables, 1345.2730
- Galvanized steel and wrought iron, 1345.2460
- Ground cover, underground installation, 1345.2610
- Grounding electrode, 1345.2680
- High pressure gas regulators, 1345.2690
- High pressure to low pressure regulators, 1345.2690
- High-pressure piping, tests, 1345.2740
- Ignition, leaks, elimination of sources, 1345.2780
- Inaccessible spaces, 1345.2600
- Incinerators, approximate consumption, 1345.2710
- Input, table, 1345.2710
- Inspections, installation, 1345.2740
- Installation, requirements, 1345.2190, 1345.2500
- Investigations, leaks, 1345.2780
- Joints, 1345.2460
  - Compounds, 1345.2560
- Joists, cutting or notching, structure protection, 1345.2570
- Kitchen ranges, sizing of piping, tables, 1345.2720, 1345.2730
- Leakage test, 1345.2750
- Leaks, 1345.2780
- Length of pipe
  - Sizing, 1345.2700
  - Tables, 1345.2730
- Liquefied petroleum gas, installation, 1345.2770
- Low pressure regulators, 1345.2690
- Low-pressure piping, testing, 1345.2740
- LP gas installations, 1345.2770
- Main gas supply shutoff, 1345.2660
- Main shutoff valves, 1345.2670
- Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400
- Marking, main shutoff valves, 1345.2670
- Materials
  - Approval, 1345.2450
  - Requirements, 1345.2460
- Meters
  - Leakage test, 1345.2750
  - Location, 1345.2630
  - Main shutoff valve, 1345.2660
  - Room ventilation, 1345.2650
  - Sizing of piping, 1345.2700
  - Support, 1345.2640
- Minor alterations or extensions, tests, requirements, 1345.2740
- Multiple house lines, shutoff valves, 1345.2670
- Multipliers, tables, specific gravity of gas, pipe sizing, 1345.2730
- New materials, 1345.2480
- Outlets, leakage tests, 1345.2750

## INDEX

**GAS PIPING (Cont'd)**

Outside exposed piping, 1345.2520  
 Rust resistant, 1345.2460  
 Painting, steel and wrought iron, 1345.2460  
 Pilots, lighting, 1345.2760  
 Pipe dope, joint compounds, 1345.2560  
 Pressure  
 Leakage test, 1345.2750  
 Size of piping, tables, 1345.2730  
 Sizing of piping, 1345.2700  
 Tests, 1345.2740  
 Pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Pumps, tests, 1345.2740  
 Purging, 1345.2760  
 Leakage test, 1345.2750  
 Quantity of gas consumed, 1345.2710  
 Quantity of gas provided at each outlet, determination, 1345.2710  
 Ranges, sizing of piping, table, 1345.2720, 1345.2730  
 Refrigerators, approximate consumption, 1345.2710  
 Regulators, pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Relief devices, pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Removal, defective pipe and fittings, 1345.2490  
 Restricted pipe runs, 1345.2590  
 Rust resistant materials, 1345.2460  
 Safety shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Flexible connections, 1345.2470  
 Main supply shutoff, 1345.2660  
 Manufactured homes, tests, 1350.3400  
 Pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Shutoff of supply, leaks, 1345.2780  
 Shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic  
 Size of piping, 1345.2700  
 Domestic ranges and built-in cooking units, table, 1345.2720  
 Tables, 1345.2730  
 Sleeves, passing through concrete or other corrosive materials, protection, 1345.2580  
 Solid floors, running in conduits or casings, 1345.2600  
 Specific gravity of gas, size of piping, 1345.2700  
 Specific gravity pressure drop, pipe sizing, tables, 1345.2730  
 Specifications  
 Threading pipe, 1345.2540  
 Threads, 1345.2540  
 Steel, requirements, 1345.2460  
 Stripped threads, 1345.2540  
 Structure protection, 1345.2570  
 Supply shutoff, main shutoff, 1345.2660  
 Supports, 1345.2510  
 Tables  
 Approximate input, common appliances, 1345.2710  
 Ranges and built-in cooking units, 1345.2720  
 Size of piping, 1345.2730  
 Threading pipe, specifications, 1345.2540  
 Tee fittings, automatically controlled burners or appliances, 1345.2530  
 Tests, 1345.2740  
 Leakage test after turned on, 1345.2750  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.3400  
 Threads, 1345.2540  
 Underground installation, 1345.2600  
 Depth of ground cover, 1345.2610  
 Inside building, 1345.2600  
 Materials required, 1345.2620  
 Union for connecting burner to house piping, 1345.2220  
 Valves, 1345.2670  
 Main shutoff valve, 1345.2660  
 Multiple house lines, 1345.2670  
 Safety shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic  
 Ventilating ducts, running in or through, 1345.2590  
 Ventilation  
 Leaks, 1345.2780  
 Meter rooms, 1345.2650  
 Pressure regulators, 1345.2690

**GAS PIPING (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
 Purging, 1345.2760  
 Sizes, 1345.2420  
 Underground installation, 1345.2600  
 Water heaters  
 Approximate gas consumption, 1345.2710  
 Gas consumption, 1345.2710  
 Size of piping, tables, 1345.2730  
 Wrought iron, requirements, 1345.2460  
**GAS REGULATOR STATIONS**  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
**GAS STATIONS**  
 Car washes, see CAR WASHES  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Motor vehicle service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**GAS UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**GASKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOHOL**

Tax credits, 8006.0100

**GASOLINE**

Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

**GASOLINE TAXES**

Benzol, 8125.0800  
 Corporations, credits, 8006.0100  
 Credits, 8125.0500  
 Records, 8125.0400  
 Estates and trusts, credits, 8006.0100  
 Income taxes  
 Credits, 8006.0100  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Individuals  
 Credits, 8006.0100  
 Income taxes, 8006.0100  
 Lamp gasoline, 8125.0800  
 Lost gasoline, income tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Motor vehicle with power takeoff, credits, 8006.0100  
 Motor vehicles, credits, 8006.0100  
 Naphtha, 8125.0800  
 Partnerships, credit, information returns, 8006.0100  
 Records, credit, 8006.0100  
 Refunds, 8006.0100  
 Reports, 8125.0800  
 S corporations, credits, filing, 8006.0100  
 Stove gasoline, 8125.0800  
 Toluol, 8125.0800

**GASTRITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GELATIN**

Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2950  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GELUSIL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GEMS**

Commodity pools, 2875.8170

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Address, defined, 9500.1270

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Aid to families with dependent children, relationship with, 9500.2860

Amount of grant, 9500.1217

Appeal

- Determination of ineligibility, 9500.1260
- Disqualification, 9500.1268
- Terminations, 9500.1254

Application of rules, 9500.1200

Assistance unit

- Composition, 9500.1209
- Defined, 9500.1205
- Eligibility, 9500.1209

Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Continued eligibility, requirements, 9500.1262

County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248

Definitions, 9500.1205, 9500.1206

Disqualification

- Appeal, 9500.1268
- Conditions, 9500.1266
- Notice, 9500.1264
- Reasons, 9500.1266

Eligibility

- Categories of eligibility, 9500.1258
- Continued eligibility, requirements, 9500.1262
- Determination of ineligibility, 9500.1260
- Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1210
- Undue hardship, 9500.1210
- Unit determination, 9500.1209
- Written notice, exclusion conditions, 9500.1212

Emergency assistance, 9500.1238, 9500.1246

Excess property

- Exclusion for eligibility, 9500.1210
- Written notice to applicants, 9500.1212

Filing unit

- Composition, 9500.1209
- Defined, 9500.1205

Full standards of assistance

- AFDC, effect on amount, 9500.1217
- Amount, 9500.1217
- Determination, 9500.1216

Health services providers reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Hospitals

- Admissions certification, see **HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**
- Reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Income

- Countable income
  - Defined, 9500.1205
  - Determination, 9500.1228
- Earned income
  - Defined, 9500.1205
  - Determination, 9500.1225
- Evaluation, 9500.1224
- Gross income
  - Defined, 9500.1227
  - Determination, 9500.1227
- Responsible relative, verification, 9500.1214
- Unearned income
  - Defined, 9500.1205
  - Determination, 9500.1226
  - Verification, 9500.1214
- Ineligibility, notice, appeal, 9500.1260

Local agency

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility determination, duties, 9500.1209
- Reporting requirements, 9500.1250

Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065

Notice

- Disqualification, 9500.1264
- Ineligibility, 9500.1260

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)

- Work readiness, 9500.1260

Payments

- Amount, 9500.1230
- Method of, county warrants, 9500.1240
- Vendor payments, 9500.1242

Prospective budgeting

- Defined, 9500.1229
- Determination, 9500.1229

Purpose of program, 9500.1202

Purpose of rules, 9500.1200

Reduced standards of assistance

- Assistance units, responsible relative support, 9500.1220, 9500.1222
- Battered women's shelters, exclusion, 9500.1218
- Nursing home residents, 9500.1218
- State hospital residents, 9500.1218

Referrals, other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254

Responsible relative

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Income verification, 9500.1214
- Reduced standard of assistance, 9500.1220, 9500.1222
- Unearned income allocations, 9500.1226

SSI applicants

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Special services, 9500.1256

State participation, 9500.1232

Termination, noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254

Translations, forms, notices, 9500.1252

Vendor payments, 9500.1242, 9500.1270

Voucher system, 9500.1270

Work readiness program, see **WORK READINESS PROGRAM**

Written materials, requirements, 9500.1252

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

- See also **CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**
- See also **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Administration of program, 9505.1040
- Aid to families with dependent children, relationship with, 9500.2860
- Applications, 9505.1040
- Assignment, private health care coverage, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Definitions, 9505.1020
- Delegation, eligibility determination, 9505.1040
- Eligibility determination, delegation, 9505.1040
- Eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Forms, applications, 9505.1040
- Health care coverage, assignment of proceeds, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Health services providers reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Hospital admissions certification, see **HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**
- Hospital reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Income limitations, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Limitations, payment amounts, 9505.1040
- Medical provider billing and reimbursement, choice of method, notice to commissioner, 9505.1040
- Motor vehicles, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Noneligible persons, payments for, 9505.1040
- Notice, agency action, applications, 9505.1040
- Notice to commissioner, medical provider billing and reimbursement method, 9505.1040
- Party of financial responsibility, determination, 9505.1040
- Personal property limitation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030



## INDEX

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- Providers, selection, 9505.1040
- Purpose of rules, 9505.1010
- Real property qualifications, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Selection of medical providers, 9505.1040
- Statutory authority, 9505.1000
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**
- Transfers of property without reasonable compensation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

See **ELECTIONS**

**GENTILLY RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

- Parks, damages, 6100.0900
- Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

- Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

**GEOMETRY**

- Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**GEORGE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOTHERMAL PROPERTIES**

- Intangible drilling costs, out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**GERITOL**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GERMANIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**GERMINATION**

- Flower seeds, standards, 1510.0231
- Tree and shrub seeds, testing availability, 1510.0241
- Vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0231

**GERONTOLOGY COUNSELOR**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**GIARDIASIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**GIFT TAXES**

- Income taxes
  - Deductions, 8009.1700
  - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**GIFTED STUDENTS**

- Elementary, secondary and high schools, 3500.0500

**GIFTS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1620
- Causa mortis, income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500
- Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930
- Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

- Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820
  - Residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500
- Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Real estate limited partnerships, group meetings, sales preservations, 2875.5210
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100
  - Credit for return of property, 8130.1700
- Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800
- Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**GJIKIKI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GINGER**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3320
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2840

**GIRL SCOUTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

- Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Sales and use taxes
  - Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
  - Vendors of meals and drinks, 8130.0800
- School buses, windows, 3520.5550
- Toys containing glass, 2630.3100

**GLOVES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GLUTETHIMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**GLYCERINE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

- Additions to certified herds, 1705.1890
- Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females, certified herds, 1705.1900
- Certification, negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880
- Certified brucellosis-free certificates, revocation, 1705.1920
- Certified herds
  - Additions, 1705.1890
  - Goats from certified herds, public exhibitions, 1705.1910
  - Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding, 1705.1900
- Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats from certified herds, 1705.1910
- General requirements, compliance with rules, 1705.1800
- Identification, testing, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1810
- Importation, goats six months of age and over, negative test results, 1700.2000
- Meat inspection, reacting to test, slaughtering, 1540.1210
- Permits
  - Removal from quarantines, suspects, slaughter, 1705.1860
  - Slaughter, removal of goats from quarantined herds, 1705.1830

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)****Quarantines**

- Notice of suspects, 1705.1850
- Reactors disclosed, 1705.1820
- Release, 1705.1870
  - Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.1840
- Removal, suspects, permits, slaughter, 1705.1860
- Removal of goats from herds, permits, slaughter, 1705.1830

Reactors, disclosure, quarantines, 1705.1820

**Recertification**

- Certified brucellosis-free certificates, 1705.1920
- Negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880

Revocation, certified brucellosis-free certificates, 1705.1920

Slaughter, permits, removal of goats from quarantined herds, 1705.1830

Suspects, notice, quarantines, 1705.1850

Tests, 1705.1810

**Negative brucellosis tests**

- Additions to certified herds, time, 1705.1890
- Importation, goats six months of age and over, 1700.2000
- Recertification, 1705.1880
- Release of quarantines, 1705.1840
- Other tests, 1705.1930

**GOAT TUBERCULOSIS****Accreditation**

- Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
- Tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2000

**Accredited herds**

- Goats for public exhibitions, 1705.2030
- Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding, 1705.2020

Accredited tuberculosis-free certificates, revocation, 1705.2040

Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females, accredited herds, 1705.2020

Certificates, accreditation, goat tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2000

Cervical tests, 1705.1960

- Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats originating from accredited herds, 1705.2030

General requirements, 1705.1950

Identification, tested goats, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1960

Infected herds quarantine, 1705.1980

Origin, additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Permits, removal of goats, quarantined herds, 1705.1990

Quarantined herds, removal of goats, permits, 1705.1990

**Quarantines**

- Infected herds, 1705.1980

- Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Reaccreditation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate, 1705.2040

Revocation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate, 1705.2040

Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Tests, 1705.1960

**Negative herd tests**

- Accreditation of herds, 1705.2000
- Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
- Infected herd quarantines, 1705.1980
- Other tests, 1705.2050

**GOATS**

Brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Diseased, sale, 1715.0520

Health certificates, importation, 1700.1900

**Importation**

- Goats six months of age and over, negative brucellosis tests, 1700.2000

Health certificates, 1700.1900

Herds under quarantine, 1700.1800

Inspection, goat meat, see MEAT INSPECTION

**GOATS (Cont'd)**

Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480

Quarantined herds, importation, 1700.1800

Sale when diseased, 1715.0520

Skin diseases, see SCABIES

Tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0120

Tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

**GOOGLES**

Snowmobiles, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GOING CONCERN VALUE**

Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1415

**GOLD**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Income taxes, gold mines, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Form, 6125.1900

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits

Area of operation, 6125.1000

Form, 6125.1800

**Prospecting**

Permits, 6125.1000

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Duration, 6125.1100

Form, 6125.1800

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**GOLF CAPS**

Sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.5400

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Appropriation of waters, water supply, 6115.0690

Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**GOLF GLOVES AND SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GONORRHEA**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**GOOD WILL**

Income taxes

Depreciation, 8009.4200

Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Value of property, 8150.1415

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

## INDEX

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GOVERNOR**

Civil defense employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400

## Critical areas planning

Designation, 4410.8800

Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND

**COMMUTATIONS**

Rural development council, see GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

## Work classification disputes

Appointment of labor referee, 5500.1600

Certification, 5500.1500

**GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

Address, 4360.0700

Definitions, 4360.0100

Family farm and agricultural land protection issue area, 4360.0300

Incorporations by reference, 4360.1200

Priority issue areas, 4360.0300

Purpose of council, 4360.0200

## Rural development project grants

## Applications

Contents, 4360.0700

Deadlines, 4360.0700

Denial of funds, 4360.0700

Discussion by employees, 4360.0600

Forms, 4360.0700

Grant agreement, 4360.0700

Late, 4360.0600

Metropolitan Council review, 4360.0700

Notice by council, 4360.0700

Regional development commissions, review, 4360.0700

Revocation of funds, 4360.0700

## Demonstration grants

Accounting requirements, 4360.0800

Amount, 4360.0800

Audits, 4360.0900

Criteria for selection, 4360.0800

Eligible applicants, 4360.0800

Purpose, 4360.0800

Reporting requirements, 4360.0900

Use of funds, 4360.0800

Duration of grant, 4360.0400

## Fiscal agents

Defined, 4360.0100

Use of, 4360.0500

Guidelines, 4360.0400

## Seed grants

Amount, 4360.1000

Audits, 4360.1100

Criteria for selection, 4360.1000

Eligible applicants, 4360.1000

Matching funds, 4360.1000

Purpose, 4360.1000

Reporting requirements, 4360.1100

Use of funds, 4360.1000

State Register, publication of guidelines, 4360.0400

Use of funds, 4360.0600

Rural small business assistance issue area, 4360.0300

Value-added processing and marketing issue area, 4360.0300

**GRADES AND GRADING**

See specific index headings

**GRAHAM FLOUR**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0440

**GRAIN**

See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

See also WAREHOUSES

Accounts, 1560.5800

Adjoining warehouses, licenses, 1560.5600

Amount of grain in stock, 1560.5900

Audits and auditors, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Bins, licenses, detached facilities, 1560.5600

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1560.5500

Adjustment, 1560.5700

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Buying grain, licenses, 1560.5500

Commission merchants licenses, 1560.5500

Complaints, 1560.7400

Consignment, stored grain, 1560.6500

Contracts, storage contracts, termination, 1560.6200

Custom drying, stored grain, 1560.6500

Definitions, 1560.5400

Delivery charges, 1560.6200

Demand date, voluntary extension of credit, 1560.7000

Detached facilities, licenses, 1560.5600

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Explosion insurance, 1560.6100

Filing, net cash liability reports, outstanding warehouse receipts, 1560.5700

Fines and penalties, 1560.7500

Fire insurance, coverage, 1560.6100

Flax straw, flax tow or hay buyers, licenses, 1560.5500

Forms, verification, 1560.6000

Grain bank licenses, 1560.5500

Grain banks, 1560.6900

Inherent explosion insurance, 1560.6100

Insolvent warehouseman, procedure, 1560.6800

Insufficient grain, procedure, 1560.6700

Insurance, coverage, 1560.6100

Itinerant grain buyers licenses, 1560.5500

Leases, reconcentrating, 1560.6000

Licenses, 1560.5500

Adjoining warehouses, 1560.5600

Termination, conduct, 1560.6600

Liens and encumbrances, movement of encumbered grain, 1560.6000

Lightning insurance, 1560.6100

Net cash liability, outstanding warehouse receipts, reports, 1560.5700

Notice, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Public terminal warehouse licenses, 1560.5500

## Rates and charges

Delivery charges, 1560.6200

Limits, 1560.7300

Posting, 1560.6400

Receipts, 1560.5700 to 1560.6000

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Single receipts, 1560.7200

Receivers and receivership, insolvent warehouseman, 1560.6800

Records, 1560.5800

## Reports

Net cash liability, outstanding warehouse receipts, 1560.5700

Status of licensees, 1560.5500

Scale tickets, 1560.7100

Stored grain, 1560.6500

Seizure, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Settlement, insurance, 1560.6100

Single receipts, 1560.7200

Status of rules, 1560.7600

Storage of grain, licenses, 1560.5500

Tanks, licenses, detached facilities, 1560.5600

Verification, forms, 1560.6000

Violation of rules, 1560.7500

**GRAND RAPIDS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**GRANTS**

See also STATE AID  
 Agricultural development, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS  
 Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Bridges and viaducts, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Community social services, 9550.0040  
 Day-care sliding fees, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste processing and collection, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS  
 LAWCON grant program, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS  
 Library construction grants, see LIBRARIES  
 Maternal and child nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS  
 Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5340  
 Planning grants, applications, 4900.0410  
 Railroads  
   Rail service improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
   Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS  
 Scholarships, See SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID  
 Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Solid waste, grants-in-aid, see SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Venereal disease control clinics, 4605.7713  
 Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Weatherization programs, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, see WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

**GRAPE JUICE**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2190

**GRAPEFRUIT**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2100

**GRAPHITE**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

**Leases**

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
 Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
 Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
 Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
 Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
 Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
 Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000  
 Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000  
 Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
 Duration, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**GRASS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, grass covering, 7080.0170

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150

Roads, permits, 6105.0200

Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**GRATUITIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Records, 3315.3800

Wages, 3315.0300

**GRAVEL**

See SAND AND GRAVEL

**GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**GRAZING**

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREEN BEANS**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

**GREEN LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5200

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Community college procedures, 8450.2500

Family foster care, 9545.0100

Group foster homes, 2925.2300

Intoxicated persons

Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2500

Mediation services bureau rules, see **MEDIATION**

**SERVICES BUREAU**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1463

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

Public employees, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

Vocational technical education, state board of, 8480.0300

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRITS**

See **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROSS EARNINGS TAX**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.2600

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROSS TON MILES**

Statistics, railroads, 8830.3500

**GROUND BLACK PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3100

**GROUND CINNAMON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2770

**GROUND MUSTARD SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3010

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

Aircraft, 8800.3400

**GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GROUNDWATER**

Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

Standards, hazardous waste, 7045.0484

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE**

See **WATER SUPPLY**

**GROUP DAY CARE**

See also **FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES**

Abuse of children, 9545.0550

Staff, 9545.0600

Accidents

Prevention, 9545.0580

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Accidents (Cont'd)

Reports, 9545.0610

Activities, daily activities, 9545.0550

Administration, 9545.0610

Admissions, 9545.0590

Air dryers, health, 9545.0560

Alcohol use, staff, 9545.0600

Animals, 9545.0550

Appeals, licenses, 9545.0530

Application forms, licenses, 9545.0530

Art activities, 9545.0550

Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Latch key programs, 9545.0630

Assistant teachers, tables, alternative for qualification, 9545.0600

Audio-visual materials, 9545.0550

Authority, administrative authority, 9545.0610

Baby bouncers, 9545.0650

Balanced meals, 9545.0570

Balls, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Bars, climbing and balance bars, 9545.0550

Bath towels, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Bathub, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Battering of children, staff qualifications, 9545.0600

Beads, 9545.0550

Blocks, 9545.0550

Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Books, 9545.0550

Latch key programs, 9545.0630

Bottle feedings, infants, 9545.0550

Bread and cereal, daily food guide, 9545.0670

Bulletin boards, 9545.0630

Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0670

Centers, social services for children, 9560.0800

Chairs, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Chalk, 9545.0550

Chalkboards, 9545.0550

Changes in licensed terms, 9545.0530

Clay and playdough, 9545.0550, 9545.0630

Cleanliness, 9545.0540

Combs, health, 9545.0560

Communications, 9545.0550

Admissions, 9545.0590

Construction activities, 9545.0550

Consultation

Health, 9545.0560

Reenrollment, 9545.0620

Cooking materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Corporal punishment, 9545.0550

Cots, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Craft materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Crayons, 9545.0550

Cribs, 9545.0550

Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Crimes and offenses

Operation without license, 9545.0530

Staff, 9545.0600

Cups or fountains

Drinking, 9545.0570

Latch key programs, 9545.0630

Daily activities, 9545.0550

Daily food guide, 9545.0670

Death, reports, 9545.0610

Definitions, 9545.0520

Dentists instructions, drugs and medicine, 9545.0560

Developmentally handicapped children, 9545.0620

Diapers, 9545.0550, 9545.0560

Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Discipline, 9545.0550

Discrimination, 9545.0530

Diseases

Immunizations, 9545.0660

Staff, 9545.0600

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Dramatic play, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Drinking water, 9545.0570  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.0560  
 Use, staff, 9545.0600  
 Drums, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Easels, 9545.0550  
 Educationally handicapped children, 9545.0620  
 Electrical outlet, 9545.0580  
 Emergencies, 9545.0580  
 Equipment, 9545.0540  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Minimum equipment for preschool programs, 9545.0640  
 Evaluation, handicapped children, progress, 9545.0620  
 Examinations, qualifications, 9545.0600  
 Exemptions, license requirements, 9545.0510  
 Facilities, 9545.0540  
 Family foster care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fine motor development activities  
 Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Fires and fire protection, 9545.0540  
 Extinguishers, 9545.0580  
 Prevention, 9545.0580  
 First aid kits, 9545.0560  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Flannel boards, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Flexibility of programming, 9545.0550  
 Floor space, 9545.0540  
 Food guide, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Food preparation, 9545.0570  
 Forms  
 Application forms, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Freedom of movement, infants and toddlers, 9545.0550  
 Fruits, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Furniture, 9545.0540  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Games, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Gears, 9545.0550  
 Group foster homes, license, 2925.3600  
 Guards, hot surfaces, 9545.0580  
 Guides, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Gyms, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Hallways, 9545.0540  
 Handicapped children, educationally or developmentally  
 handicapped children, 9545.0620  
 Hazardous conditions, 9545.0580  
 Health, 9545.0560  
 Health care summary, forms, 9545.0660  
 Highchairs, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Housing requirements, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Infant diets, 9545.0570  
 Inspections and inspectors, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Insurance, 9545.0610  
 Language development activities  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Large muscle activities  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Latch key programs, minimum equipment and supplies,  
 9545.0630  
 Legal responsibility, 9545.0610  
 Library, 9545.0550  
 Licenses  
 Exemptions, 9545.0510  
 Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
 Procedure, 9545.0530  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.0530

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting, 9545.0540  
 Linens and supplies, infants and toddler programs,  
 9545.0650  
 Magnets, 9545.0550  
 Latch key activities, 9545.0630  
 Magnifying glass, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Maps, staff ratio, 9545.0600  
 Matching games, 9545.0550  
 Meals  
 Adults present, 9545.0550  
 Balanced meals, 9545.0570  
 Meat and meat products, daily food guides, 9545.0670  
 Medication, 9545.0560  
 Menu planning, 9545.0570  
 Milk and milk products, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Minimum equipment and supplies, preschool programs,  
 9545.0640  
 Molesting of children, 9545.0600  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 9545.0610  
 Mumps immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Music activities, 9545.0550  
 Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Naps, 9545.0550  
 Nutrition, 9545.0570  
 Officers and employees, qualifications, 9545.0600  
 Organization, 9545.0610  
 Outdoor play, 9545.0540  
 Paints and painting, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Paper, paste, brushes, crayons and scissors, 9545.0630  
 Pegboards, 9545.0550  
 Personal space, 9545.0550  
 Personnel policies, 9545.0600  
 Phones, 9545.0550  
 Numbers, emergency phone numbers, 9545.0580  
 Phonograph records, 9545.0550  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Physical activities, 9545.0550  
 Physicians instructions, drugs and medicine, 9545.0560  
 Pictures  
 Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Plans and specifications  
 Daily activities, 9545.0550  
 Menu planning, 9545.0570  
 Plants, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Playhouses, 9545.0550  
 Playpens, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Poliomyelitis immunizations, health care summaries,  
 9545.0660  
 Ponder play, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Prelicensing consultation, 9545.0530  
 Preschool programs, minimum equipment and supplies,  
 9545.0640  
 Probation periods, staff, 9545.0600  
 Procedures for licensing, 9545.0530  
 Programs, 9545.0550  
 Space, 9545.0540  
 Progress of handicapped children, evaluation, 9545.0620  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.0530  
 Psychological abuse, 9545.0550  
 Punishment, 9545.0550  
 Puppets, 9545.0550  
 Puzzles, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Qualifications, staff, 9545.0600  
 Ratio of staff, 9545.0600  
 Rattles, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Records, 9545.0550, 9545.0610  
 Recreational sports equipment, latch key programs,  
 9545.0630

## INDEX

- GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**  
 Renewal of licenses, 9545.0530  
 Reports, accident reports, 9545.0580, 9545.0610  
 Rhythm instruments, 9545.0550  
 Right of entry, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Rocking chairs, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Rubella immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Safety, 9545.0580  
 Sand tables, 9545.0550  
 Sanitation, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Schools, 9545.0530  
 Science, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Separate licenses, 9545.0530  
 Serious injury, 9545.0610  
 Sewers and sewage disposal, 9545.0540  
 Sick children, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Skates, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Sleds, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Sleeping space, 9545.0540  
 Slides, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Soap  
   Health, 9545.0560  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Special diets, 9545.0570  
 Specifications, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Staff  
   Qualifications, 9545.0600  
   Satisfactory compliance, tables, 9545.0600  
 Stairways, 9545.0540, 9545.0580  
 Statements, health, 9545.0560  
 Substitute staff, 9545.0600  
 Summaries, health care summaries, forms, 9545.0660  
 Supervision during play, 9545.0540  
 Supplies  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
   Minimum supplies for preschool programs, 9545.0640  
 Tables  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
   Preschool programs, minimum equipment and supplies, 9545.0640  
   Staff, satisfactory compliance, 9545.0600  
 Teacher alternatives for qualification, tables, 9545.0600  
 Telephones, 9545.0580  
 Temperature, 9545.0540  
 Termination of service, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Theater art materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Toilet facilities, 9545.0540 to 9545.0560  
 Tools, hazardous tools, 9545.0580  
 Toothbrushes, health, 9545.0560  
 Toothpaste, health, 9545.0560  
 Towels  
   Health, 9545.0560  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Toys  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Training of staff, 9545.0600  
 Trampolines, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Transportation, 9545.0610  
   Emergency transportation, 9545.0580  
 Trucks, 9545.0550  
 Tuberculin tests  
   Health care summaries, 9545.0660  
   Staff, 9545.0600  
 Tumbling mats, 9545.0550  
 Tunnels for crawling, 9545.0550  
 Unemployment insurance, 9545.0610  
 Vans or buses, transportation of children, 9545.0610  
 Vegetables, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Ventilation, 9545.0540  
 Volunteers, staff, 9545.0600  
 Waiver, rules, 9545.0530  
 Washcloths  
   Health, 9545.0560
- GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**  
 Washcloths (Cont'd)  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Water play, 9545.0550  
   Infant and toddler programs, equipment, 9545.0650  
 Water supply, 9545.0540, 9545.0570  
 Woodworking materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Workbenches, 9545.0550  
 Workers' compensation, 9545.0610  
 Zoning, facilities, 9545.0540
- GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**  
 See FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES
- GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Absence, parents, 2925.2100  
 Absence of adults, 2925.1800  
 Access, personnel records, 2925.4000  
 Accident emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
 Admissions, 2925.3600  
 Age, parents, 2925.1800  
 Appeals, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500  
 Applications  
   License, 2925.0500  
   Renewal of license, 2925.0600  
 Authority for rules, 2925.0200  
 Bathroom facilities, 2925.3300  
 Bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Building, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600  
 Capacity, 2925.0800  
 Chest x-rays, 2925.1900  
 Communicable diseases, treatment, 2925.3700  
 Day care license, 2925.3600  
 Definitions, 2925.0100  
 Dental care, 2925.3700  
 Dining room, 2925.3500  
 Discipline, 2925.2500  
 Dismissal, 2925.3600  
 Drugs and medicine, 2925.3700  
 Emergency care, 2925.2100  
 Emergency plans, 2925.2400  
 Environment, 2925.3600  
 Evaluation, 2925.3600  
 Facility restriction, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Fees, license, 2925.0800  
 Fire emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
 First aid equipment, 2925.3700  
 First aid training, 2925.2000  
 Food, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Food and nutrition, 2925.3800  
 Furnishings, bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Grievance procedure, copy to residents, 2925.2300  
 Health care, 2925.3700  
 Health examinations, 2925.1900  
 Identification records, 2925.3900  
 Inspections, license application, 2925.0500  
 Institutional group homes  
   Criteria, 2925.2950  
   Defined, 2925.0100  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 2925.3600  
   License application, 2925.0500  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 2925.0500  
   Capacity, 2925.0800  
   Conditions, 2925.0800  
   Expiration, 2925.0800  
   Fees, 2925.0800  
   Limitations, 2925.1200  
   Qualifications of parents, children, or employees, 2925.1800  
   Renewal, 2925.0600, 2925.1600  
   Suspension or revocation, 2925.1600  
     Appeals, 2925.1500  
   Terms of license, 2925.1200  
   Transfer of license, 2925.0800

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES (Cont'd)**

Limitations, licenses, 2925.1200  
 Mail and mailing, 2925.2700  
   Discipline, 2925.2500  
   Licenses, 2925.1200  
 Mantoux test, 2925.1900  
 Medical care and treatment, 2925.3700  
   Emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
   Records, 2925.3900  
 Medication, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Meetings, 2925.2300  
 Minimum standards, 2925.0200  
 Multi-bed bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Nonambulatory foster children, 2925.3100  
 Notice  
   Absent residents, 2925.2600  
   Action on license application, 2925.1200  
   Number of meals, 2925.3800  
 Nutrition and food, 2925.3800  
 Orientation, 2925.2200  
 Parents  
   Qualifications, 2925.1800  
   Training, 2925.2000  
 Personal communications, 2925.2700  
 Personal possessions, 2925.2800  
 Personnel records, 2925.4000  
 Physical facility, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Physical handicaps, parents, 2925.1800  
 Posting, emergency plans, 2925.2400  
 Preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Privacy, public reports or statements, 2925.2900  
 Privileges, suspension, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Progress records, 2925.3900  
 Public statements, 2925.2900  
 Qualifications, parents, 2925.1800  
 Records, 2925.3900, 2925.4000  
   Medical records, 2925.3700  
 Renewal, see Licenses, this topic  
 Reports, 2925.3900  
 Restrictions, 2925.1400  
 Room restrictions, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Rules, variances, 2925.1000  
 Rules of the home, notice, 2925.2300  
 Security procedures, 2925.2600  
 Separate bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Service plans, 2925.2200  
 Severability of act, 2925.4100  
 Sleep, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Special procedures, 2925.2300 to 2925.2900  
 Standards, 2925.0200  
 Studies, preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Substitute parents, 2925.2100  
 Telephones, 2925.2700  
 Test X-rays, 2925.1900  
 Training, parents, 2925.2000  
 Transfer of license, 2925.0800  
 Vacations, parents, 2925.2100  
 Variances, specific rules, 2925.1000  
 Washrooms, 2925.3300  
 Weapons, 2925.2600

**GROUP HOMES**

Additional staff, 9545.1440  
 Adequate staff, 9545.1440  
 Administration, 9545.1430  
 Admissions, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Agencies  
   Agreements with group home parents, 9545.1430  
   Applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Agreements, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Appeals, refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Authority for rules, 9545.1400

**GROUP HOMES (Cont'd)**

Auxiliary staff, 9545.1440  
 Building, 9545.1470  
 Business management, 9545.1430  
 Children's progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Churches, 9545.1430  
 Clothing, 9545.1470  
 Community experiences, 9545.1450  
 Community services, coordination with, 9545.1430  
 Compliance with codes, 9545.1470  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9545.1460  
 Contracts, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 County welfare department, license application requirements, exemptions, 9545.1480  
 Day activity centers, 9545.1430  
 Definitions, 9545.1420  
 Dental staff, 9545.1440  
 Description, 9545.1430  
 Dining areas, 9545.1470  
 Directors, 9545.1440  
 Discharge, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Discrimination, 9545.1430  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.1470  
 Employees, 9545.1440  
 Exceptions to licenses, 9545.1490  
 Exemptions, applications for licenses, county welfare departments, 9545.1480  
 Expiration, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Facilities, physical facilities, 9545.1470  
 Families, application for license, 9545.1480  
 Financial plans, 9545.1430  
 Financial records, 9545.1460  
 First aid kits, 9545.1470  
 Flashlights, 9545.1470  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580  
 Functions, 9545.1430  
 Goals, 9545.1450  
 Grounds, 9545.1470  
 Independent contractors, application for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Individual program plans, 9545.1450  
 Individual records, 9545.1460  
 Institutions, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Job placements, 9545.1430  
 Laundry facilities, 9545.1470  
 Licenses  
   Exceptions, 9545.1490  
   Procedure, 9545.1480  
   Refusal, 9545.1500  
   Waiver, 9545.1490  
 Location, 9545.1470  
 Maximum number of children, 9545.1430  
 Medical records, 9545.1460  
 Medical staff, 9545.1440  
 Medications, 9545.1470  
 Mental health centers, 9545.1430  
 Needs of children, 9545.1430  
 Office personnel, 9545.1440  
 Officers and employees, 9545.1440  
 Organization, 9545.1430  
   Records, 9545.1460  
 Outdoor space for recreation, grounds, 9545.1470  
 Parents  
   Group home parents, 9545.1440  
   Agreements with agencies, 9545.1430  
   Organizations, 9545.1430  
 Personal articles, 9545.1470  
 Personnel, 9545.1440  
 Philosophy, 9545.1430  
 Physical examinations, 9545.1450  
 Physical facility, 9545.1470  
 Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1440  
 Placement before licensing, 9545.1480  
 Procedure for licensing, 9545.1480  
 Programs, 9545.1450  
   Program plans, 9545.1430



## INDEX

**GROUP HOMES (Cont'd)**

Progress reports, children's progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Prohibited placement, 9545.1480  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.1480  
 Psychiatric consultation, 9545.1440  
 Psychological consultation, 9545.1440  
 Public relations, 9545.1430  
 Purpose, 9545.1410, 9545.1430  
 Qualifications of employees, 9545.1440  
 Rates and charges, 9545.1430  
 Ratios, staff-to-children, 9545.1440  
 Records, 9545.1460  
 Recreation, 9545.1450  
   Grounds, outdoor space, 9545.1470  
 Refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Relicensure, 9545.1480  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.1450  
 Religious organizations and societies, 9545.1430  
 School and school districts, 9545.1430, 9545.1450  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200  
 Service personnel, 9545.1440  
 Sleeping rooms, 9545.1470  
 Social services, 9545.1450  
 Staff, 9545.1440  
 Staff-to-children ratio, 9545.1440  
 Studies, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Substitute parents, 9545.1430  
 Temperatures, 9545.1470  
 Time, 9545.1430  
 Toilets, 9545.1470  
 Trained group workers, 9545.1440  
 Vocational training, 9545.1430  
 Volunteers, 9545.1440  
 Waiver, licensing, 9545.1490

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
   Accrued liability, defined, 2755.0400  
   Liability  
     Prior care unit, 2755.0400  
     Succeeding carrier, 2755.0500

**GUARANTEED ANNUAL WAGE**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**GUARANTEES**

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
   Execution of guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Franchises, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

State hospitals, medical treatment, judicial authorization, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS**

Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by guardian, 9505.1160  
 Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900  
 Chemically dependent persons  
   Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
   Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
 Child-caring institution, contracts, 9545.0930  
 Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400

**GUARDIANS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, 8030.0100  
   Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
   Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Social services for individuals and families, aid to families with dependent children, money management, 9565.3400

**GUARDRAILS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1700  
 School buses, 3520.5430  
 Wheelchair lifting devices, 1320.2015, 1320.2020

**GUEST ROOMS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Fire code, 7510.1400

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**GUM**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUM GLUTEN**

Macaroni, see MACARONI

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

Weapons, see WEAPONS

**GUTTERS**

Fish processing establishments, traps and vents, 1545.2940  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0550  
 Swimming pools, overflow gutters, 4717.1600

**GYM SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GYMNASIUMS**

Ventilation  
   General requirements, 1345.1390  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

**GYPSUM BOARD**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HAFNIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HAIL**

Solar energy  
   Damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
   Service loads, 1325.1700

**HAIL INSURANCE**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**HAIR BOWS AND CLIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAIR DYES, LOTIONS OR SPRAYS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAIRDRESSING**Barbers, see **BARBERS**Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, placement criteria, 9530.6645

Drug dependent persons, 9530.2500 to 9530.4000

Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700, 9530.2500 to 9530.4000

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUCINOGENIC SUBSTANCES**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HALOXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HAMBURGER**

Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3220

**HAMSTERS**

Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

**HAND CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAND TOWELS**

Roller towels, 4635.0200

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HANDBAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HANDBALL COURTS**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDCUFFS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800

Jails, 2910.2800

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**

Adjusted gross income, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Adjustments, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Appeals, 4705.1300

**Applications**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Eligibility for treatment services, 4705.0400

Services, 4705.0500

Authorization, service providers, providing service, 4705.1500

Child care expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Cosmetic conditions, limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

Cost-related information, service providers, 4705.1500

Cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Application for services, 4705.0500

Payments, 4705.1400

Review, 4705.1200

Treatment services, 4705.0400

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Decrease, adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Definitions, 4705.0100

Dentists, service providers, 4705.1400

**Diagnostic evaluation**

Applicant eligibility, 4705.0300

Reimbursement, 4705.0700

**Domicile and residence**

Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300

Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400

**Eligibility**

Diagnostic services, 4705.0300

Review, 4705.1200

Treatment services, 4705.0400

Eligibility period, 4705.0500

Emergencies, authorization, reimbursement, 4705.0800

Extraordinary expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Form, applications, services, 4705.0500

Health insurance, see **Third-party payments**, this topic

Hearings, 4705.1300

Hospital beds, limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900

Hospitals, approval of service providers, 4705.1400

Household members, change in number, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Income level of applicants, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Increase in annual adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Insurance, see **Third-party payments**, this topic**Life-threatening situations**

Emergency authorization of reimbursements, 4705.0800

Reimbursement for treatment services, 4705.0900

Limitations, authorization of reimbursement, treatment services, 4705.0900

Maximum payments, reimbursements for treatment services, 4705.0900

Medical assistance recipients, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

**Notice**

Application for services, 4705.0500

Review of status or cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

Payment, service providers, 4705.1400

Physicians, service providers, 4705.1400

Privacy, individual case records, 4705.1400

Property damage, adjustments in cost sharing, 4705.0600

Reapplication, services, 4705.0500

Reconsideration of credentials, service providers, 4705.1400

Records, retention, 4705.1400

Referral information services providers, 4705.1400

**Reimbursement**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700

Emergency authorization, 4705.0800

Review of requests, 4705.1400

Treatment services, limitations on authorization, 4705.0900

**Reports**

Case reports by service providers, 4705.1500

Change in income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Request for review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

**Residency requirement**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400

Service providers, 4705.1500

Responsibilities, 4705.1400

Specialized medical centers, approval of service providers, 4705.1400

Submission of credentials, service provider, 4705.1400

Third-party payments, 4705.1400

Delays, 4705.1500

**Reimbursement sources**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Treatment services, 4705.0400

## INDEX

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Treatment services
  - Emergency authorization or reimbursement, 4705.0800
  - Limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900
- Wheelchairs, limitations, authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- See also SHELTERED WORKSHOPS
- Accessibility, see Symbol of accessibility, this topic
- Accessibility deferred loan program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Accessibility improvement assistance, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Affidavit of compliance, symbol of accessibility, display symbol, 1340.1600
- Aisles, building accessibility, 1340.0300
- Apartments, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400
- Appeals, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700
- Architects, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600
- Area vocational technical institutes, tuition, 3505.6600
- Assembly occupancies, viewing positions, 1340.0700
- Auditoriums, viewing position, 1340.0700, 1340.9200
- Automobile parking areas, 1340.0300
- Bathubs
  - Requirements, location, 1340.0400
  - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
- Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Cabinets, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600
- Certificates of occupancy, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Outpatient program
    - Discrimination, 9530.5300
    - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300
- Children's services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES
- Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE
- Compliance, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600
- Deaf persons, see DEAF PERSONS
- Definitions
  - Accessibility, buildings, 1340.0300
  - Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200
- Doors and doorways
  - Building accessibility, 1340.0300, 1340.9400
  - Symbol of accessibility, placement, 1340.1900
  - Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, notice requirements, 9505.1650
- Education
  - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
  - Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Education assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1900
- Electrical switches, 1340.0800
- Elementary schools, children, 3500.0500
- Elevators
  - Building accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Controls and switches, 1340.0800, 1340.9800
  - Sanitation facilities, access, location, 1340.0400
  - Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Enforcement of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1500
- Engineers, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600
- Entrances, buildings, accessibility, 1340.0300
- Equal pay, 5200.0040
- Facilities
  - Electrical code, 1315.0200
  - Example of requirements, 1340.9000

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Facilities for the handicapped, see Symbol of accessibility, this topic
- Family day-care homes, children's health, 9502.0405
- Family farm security program, waiver of default, 1560.2900
- Family foster care, providers, 9545.0110
- Fees, inspections, accessibility, 1340.1800
- Fire alarms, controls and switches, 1340.0800
- Flloor numbers, elevators, tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900
- General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258
- Grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500
- Group day care, educationally or developmentally handicapped children, 9545.0620
- Guardrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300
- Guest rooms, sanitation facilities, table, 1340.9100
- Handrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300
- Hazardous locations, doors, tactile identification, 1340.0900
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500
- Horizontal grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500
- Horse racing facilities, licensee contracts, 7870.0500
- Human services merit system
  - Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
  - Positions, examinations, 9575.0450
- Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000
- Inspections and inspectors, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800
- Intoxicated persons
  - Outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900
    - Residential programs, employees, 9530.3300
  - Kitchen facilities, 1340.0500, 1340.0600, 1340.9700
  - Kitchen sinks, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
  - Labor and employment, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS
  - Lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Lavatories, see Toilets, this topic
  - Library service, grants, 3530.1500
  - Living areas, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
  - Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicant, 4670.1800
  - Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Medical assistance
    - Eligibility, 9505.0040
    - Excluded income, employment expenses, 9505.0065
  - Mentally ill persons, released patients, aid, 9520.0320
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Children, state aid, 9540.0300
    - Residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380
  - Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040
  - Mirrors, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600
  - Motion pictures, viewing positions, 1340.0700, 1340.9200
  - Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing requirement, exemption, 4120.5400
  - Multiple dwellings, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400
  - Occupational safety and health, wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490
  - Ovens, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700
  - Parking
    - Building accessibility, 1340.0300
    - State facilities, 1225.0300
    - Table, 1340.9300
  - Pedestrian aisles or lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Performance, time studies, 5200.0030
  - Physical therapy, see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS
  - Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
  - Purpose of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300
  - Raised or recessed letters, labels or plaques, tactile identification, 1340.0900

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Ramps
  - Buildings, 1340.0300
  - Sanitation facilities, access, location, 1340.0400
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Range control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700
- Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300
- Sanitation facilities
  - Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200
  - Kitchens, 1340.0600
  - Location, 1340.0400
  - Number, 1340.0400, 1340.9100
  - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
  - Table, 1340.9100
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Schools
  - Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
  - Minnesota State Academy for the Deaf, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
- Scope of rules, 1340.0200, 1340.1400
- Sheltered workshops, minimum wage, 5200.0030
- Shelves, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600
- Showers
  - Requirements, location, 1340.0400
  - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
- Sidewalks
  - Building accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Sinks
  - Requirements, location, 1340.0400
  - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
- Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Special facilities, building code, 1340.0200 to 1340.0900
- Stair tread noising, building accessibility, 1340.0300, 1340.9500
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, egress, ramps or elevators, 1305.6200
- State capitol zoning and planning, parking, 2400.0510
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- Steamfitters, examinations, 5230.0090
- Stoves, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700
- Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1100 to 1340.1900
  - Affidavit of compliance, display of symbol, 1340.1600
  - Appeals, 1340.1700
  - Authorization, 1340.1300
  - Building code, 1340.0300
  - Certificate of occupancy, display of symbol, 1340.1600
  - Definitions, 1340.1200
  - Display, 1340.1600
  - Doors, placement of symbol, 1340.1900
  - Enforcement of rules, 1340.1500
  - Fees
    - Inspections, 1340.1800
    - Schedule based on cost of inspection, 1340.1800
  - Grounds, placement of symbol, 1340.1900
  - Issuance, 1340.1800
  - Placement of symbol, 1340.1900
  - Purpose of rules, 1340.1300
  - Scope of rules, 1340.1400
- Tables
  - Doors and doorways, 1340.9400
  - Elevator controls, 1340.9800
  - Kitchen facilities, 1340.9700

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Tables (Cont'd)
  - Parking spaces, 1340.9300
  - Sanitation facilities, 1340.9100
  - Tactile identification, 1340.9900
  - Viewing positions, auditoriums and assemblies, 1340.9200
- Tactile identification
  - Buildings, 1340.0900
  - Table, 1340.9900
- Theaters, viewing positions, 1340.0700, 1340.9200
- Thermostats, controls and switches, 1340.0800
- Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030
- Toilets
  - Accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Guest rooms, table, 1340.9100
  - Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200
  - Number required, 1340.9100
  - Requirements, location, 1340.0400
  - Room accessories, 1340.0600
  - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600
- Transportation, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Unemployment compensation, assistance in filing, 3305.1100
- Vertical grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500
- Viewing positions
  - Assembly occupancies, 1340.0700, 1340.9200
  - Theaters and other assembly occupancy, 1340.0700
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Voter registration assistance, 8200.9919
- Walks
  - Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Water valves, 1340.0500
- Weatherization assistance, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Wheelchairs, see WHEELCHAIRS
- Workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS
- HANDKERCHIEFS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**
  - Eating places, 4625.3700
  - Honey houses, 1550.2430
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760
- HANDWRITING**
  - Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- HANGARS**
  - Aircraft hangars, gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190
- HANSON LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HARASSMENT**
  - Watercraft, reckless driving, 6110.1200
- HARBORS AND PORTS**
  - Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800
  - Meat inspection, harbor water contamination, products or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110
  - Shorelands
    - Excavations, 6120.1400
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
  - Waters, inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- HARBORS OF REFUGE**
  - Outdoor recreation grants, Lake Superior, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180
- HARD HATS**
  - Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**HARDWARE FRANCHISES**

Charges, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Classification, special classification, 2860.7100  
 Earnings, estimates, 2860.7300  
 Estimates, future earnings, 2860.7300  
 Expenses and expenditures, minimum estimates, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Fees, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Goods and services, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Inventory, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Leases, goods or services, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Number, franchisees, 2860.7300  
 Payments, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Projection of earnings, 2860.7300  
 Public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Purchases, goods and services, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Special classification, 2860.7100

**HATCH ACT**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Human services merit system, restrictions on employee political activity, 9575.0080  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

**HATCHERIES**

Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA  
 National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Poultry and poultry products, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE

**HATS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**HAZARDOUS INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES**

Definitions, 7044.0200  
 Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020  
 Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS  
 Forms, prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200  
 Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0700, 7044.0800  
 Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.1000  
 Prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200  
 Project list, establishment, 7044.0900  
 Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100  
 Scope of rules, 7044.0100  
 Sites  
   Additions to list, 7044.0400  
   Classification, 7044.0300  
   Deletion from list, 7044.0500  
   Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.0400  
   Prescreening potential sites, 7044.1200  
   Responsive action classes, 7044.0300  
   Updating, 7044.0600

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Annual summaries, county waste management, 7045.1030  
 Appeal and review  
   County ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010  
   Facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Approval  
   County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020  
   County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Arsenic  
   Ionizing radiation  
     Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
     Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
   Water pollution  
     Maximum contaminates level, 4720.0700  
     Standards, 7050.0220  
   Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075  
 Certificates, operators and inspectors, see Operator and inspector certification, this topic  
 Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Chromium wastes, 7045.0120  
 Classification, 7045.0100 to 7045.0120  
 Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129  
 Coke, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Commercial chemical products, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141  
 Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Crankcase oil, see CRANKCASE OIL  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Criteria for classification, 7045.0129  
 Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0127  
 Demolition debris, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Disclosure, county submission to state, 7045.1030  
 Drilling wastes, 7045.0120  
 Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020  
 Empty containers or inner liners  
   Defined, 7045.0127  
   Exemption from regulation, 7045.0127  
   Regulation, 7045.0127  
 Enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Evaluation  
   Additional evaluations ordered by director, 7045.0217  
   Classification by director, 7045.0218  
   Methods, 7045.0214  
   Reports, 7045.0216  
 Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Exemptions  
   Listing for toxicity, 7045.0133  
   Recycled waste, 7045.0125  
   Wastes, 7045.0120  
 Explosives, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Extraction procedure, toxicity  
   Characteristics, 7045.0131  
   Maximum concentrations of contaminants, lists, 7045.0131  
 Feedstock, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210  
 Fire code, 7510.0200  
 Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Generators, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Generic, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Grants  
   Processing and collection, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)  
 Reduction, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Household refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Importers, regulation, 7045.0212  
 Incorporations by reference, 7045.0065  
 Ink formulation, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic pigments, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270  
 Iron and steel, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Lead, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Listing of constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141  
 Listing of hazardous wastes, 7045.0135  
 Methoxychlor, water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixtures of hazardous and nonhazardous wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Number, assignment, 7045.0135  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, job site shelters, 5205.0290  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Organic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, requirements, 7045.0135  
 Permits  
 Disposal, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Processing facilities, requirement of clearance prior to application for permits, 9200.7300  
 Pesticides, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Petitions  
 Boilers, classification, 7045.0075  
 Equivalent testing or analytical method, 7045.0075  
 Reduced regulations, reclamation, reuse, or recycling, 7045.0075  
 Wastes produced at facilities, exclusion from rules, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum, refining, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Labels, 6800.3650  
 Sales, 6800.3550  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Processing facility loans, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Purpose of rules, county regulation of waste management, 7045.1000  
 Radioactive waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0100, 7045.1000  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity  
 Characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Veterinary pharmaceuticals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Wood preservatives, enumeration, 7045.0135  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0450  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
 Amendment plan, 7045.0486  
 Certification to director, 7045.0488  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Financial tests, 7045.0504  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
 Notice, 7045.0486  
 Plans, requirements, 7045.0486  
 Postclosure, see Postclosure, this topic  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
 Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504  
 Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Times, requirements, 7045.0488  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544  
 Combustion waste facilities, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Combustion waste units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Construction requirements, 7045.0462

## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Containers, storage, use and management, 7045.0526  
 Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans  
   Requirements, 7045.0466  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Corporate guarantees, form of letters from officers, 7045.0524  
 Corrective actions  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514  
   Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0512  
   Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
   Ground water, 7045.0484  
   Insurance, 7045.0514  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0514  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0514  
   Release from requirements, 7045.0514  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0514  
   Trust funds, 7045.0514  
 Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496  
 Design requirements, 7045.0462  
 Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Double-lined waste piles, requirements, 7045.0534  
 Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Emergencies  
   Containment measures, 7045.0468  
   Contingency plans, 7045.0466  
   Coordinator, requirements, 7045.0468  
   Equipment requirements, 7045.0462  
   Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464  
   Monitoring, 7045.0468  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470  
   Procedures, generally, 7045.0468  
   Reports requirements, 7045.0482  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Equipment  
   Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488  
   Requirements, 7045.0462  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450  
 Fees  
   Definitions, 7046.0010  
   Environmental review costs, 7046.0020  
   Payment schedules, 7046.0020  
   Schedule, 7046.0020  
 Financial requirements  
   Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516  
   Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516  
   Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502  
   Definitions, 7045.0498  
   Insurance, 7045.0504  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
   Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516  
   Scope of rules, 7045.0498  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0504  
   Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536  
 Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524  
 Ground water  
   Cochran's approximation to Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544  
   Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
   Compliance with permits, 7045.0484  
   Concentration limits, 7045.0484  
   Corrective action programs, 7045.0484  
   Detection monitoring programs, 7045.0484  
   Monitoring and response programs, 7045.0484  
   Standards, generally, 7045.0484  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Ignitable wastes  
   Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Required precautions, 7045.0456

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Ignitable wastes (Cont'd)  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Incompatible wastes  
   Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Required precautions, 7045.0456  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Inspections  
   Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
   Waste piles, liners, 7045.0534  
 Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524  
 Interim status, see HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
 Interim status standards, see HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
 Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, requirements, 7045.0538  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518  
 Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538  
 Local authorities  
   Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0494  
 Location, standards, 7045.0460  
 Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0476  
   General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0468  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
   Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494  
   Deed, recording on, 7045.0496  
   Emergencies, 7045.0468  
   Requirements, 7045.0452  
   Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Owner of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496  
 Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training  
   Generally, 7045.0454  
   Program director, 7045.0454  
   Recordkeeping, 7045.0454  
 Postclosure  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508  
   Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0506  
   Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
   Insurance, 7045.0508  
   Land treatment, 7045.0536  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0508  
   Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0508  
   Plan, requirements, 7045.0490

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
 Records retention, requirements, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0508  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Trust fund, 7045.0508  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, requirements, 7045.0470  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Reports  
 Annual, requirements, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, requirements, 7045.0472  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0532  
 Tanks, requirements, 7045.0528  
 Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462  
 Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0542  
 Time  
 Closure of facilities, 7045.0488  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492  
 Transportation, compliance with rules, 7045.0472  
 Treated wastes, requirements, 7045.0655  
 Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Waste analysis  
 Plan, 7045.0458  
 Requirements, 7045.0458  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800  
 Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0534  
 Waste water treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE**  
 Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
 Acquisition of property for proposed facilities, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Additional information, chairperson requirement of additional information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Addresses of applicants, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Anticipated expenditures for projects, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Appeals, board denials of clearance, appeal by contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
 Applications, 9200.7400

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE (Cont'd)**

Approval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Bankruptcy petitions, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Board decisions, 9200.7500  
 Changed plans, new applications for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Comments on applications, time for submission, 9200.7400  
 Consideration of applications, time for initial consideration, 9200.7400  
 Contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Contested case hearings, appeals of board denials, 9200.7500  
 Contingent financial liabilities, information on application, 9200.7400  
 Decisions, 9200.7500  
 Deficient applications, 9200.7400  
 Descriptions of proposed operations, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Development plans  
 Insufficiencies, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Proposed facilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Disclosure of hazardous-waste-management-related business, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Exclusive privileges, privileges conveyed by clearance, 9200.7300  
 Expiration of clearance, 9200.7700  
 Final decisions, 9200.7500  
 Financial information, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Forms of applicants businesses, contents of application, 9200.7400  
 Hearings, appeals of board denials, contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
 Initial consideration of applications, time for consideration, 9200.7400  
 Limitations, 9200.7300  
 Location of proposed facilities, identification of location, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Names of applicants and officers, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Notice  
 Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
 Final decisions by board, 9200.7600  
 Organizational charts for operation of facilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Past violations by applicants regarding hazardous waste management  
 Contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Permits, hazardous waste processing facility permits, requirement of clearance prior to application for permits, 9200.7300  
 Persons who will carry out development plans, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Plan changes, new applications for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Potential financial liabilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Property for proposed facilities, acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Property rights, rights conveyed by clearance, 9200.7300  
 Published notice, acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.7200  
 Records, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Review, board review of hearing records, contested case hearings on board denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Site acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Staff information, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Staff lacking technical competence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Subcontractors duties and responsibilities, information on applications, 9200.7400



## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE (Cont'd)**

Technical incompetence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Technical information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Written decisions, 9200.7500

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS****Applications**

Certification, 7001.0540  
 Generally, 7001.0530  
 Part A, contents, 7001.0550  
 Part B, contents  
   Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570  
   General information, 7001.0560  
   Land treatment, 7001.0610  
   Land treatment units, 7001.0640  
   Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640  
   Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580  
   Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630  
   Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640  
 Timing, 7001.0530  
 Updating, 7001.0530

Certification requirements, 7001.0540

Conditions, generally, 7001.0720

Contested case hearings, 7001.0670

Definitions, 7001.0510

Draft permits, 7001.0660

Emergency permits, 7001.0690

Exclusions, 7001.0520

Fees, see **WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

General requirements, see **POLLUTION CONTROL**

**AGENCY PERMITS**

Interim status, 7001.0650

Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500

Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680

Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710

Modifications, 7001.0730

**Notice**

Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650

Public informational meetings, 7001.0670

Obtaining without application, 7001.0520

Operations requiring, 7001.0520

Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660

Public comments, 7001.0660

Public informational meetings, 7001.0670

Reissuance, 7001.0730

Revocation, 7001.0730

Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500

Term of permit, 7001.0720

Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292

Appeals, fees, 7046.0070

Application of rules, 7045.0205

Criteria, 7045.0214

**Disclosures**

Director, approval, duties, 7045.0245

False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230

General requirements, 7045.0220

Information required, 7045.0230

Management changes, 7045.0249

Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294

Requirements, 7045.0220

Submissions to director, 7045.0240

**Evaluation of wastes**

Additional evaluations required by the director, 7045.0217

Classification by director, 7045.0218

Method, 7045.0214

Reevaluations, 7045.0215

Reports, requirements, 7045.0216

Timing, 7045.0215

Exemptions from rules, small quantity generators, 7045.0219

Exporters, requirements, 7045.0302

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Farmers, permit requirements, 7045.0213, 7045.0304

**Fees**

Appeals, 7046.0070

Definitions, 7046.0010

Exemptions, 7046.0050

Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0030

Surcharge, 7046.0040

Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

**Forms**

Disclosures, 7045.0220

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221

Generally, 7045.0205 to 7045.0304

Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0221

Importers, requirements, 7045.0212

Improper management, liability, 7045.0290

International shipments, 7045.0302

Labeling requirements, 7045.0270

Laboratory wastes, 7045.0235

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Loading, requirements, 7045.0270

Management changes, reporting, 7045.0249

Management plan, 7045.0220

**Manifest documents**

Certifications, 7045.0261

Director's request, 7045.0265

Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265

International shipments, 7045.0302

Operations requiring, 7045.0261

Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265

Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294

Shipments by rail, 7045.0265

Shipments by water, 7045.0265

Mismanagement, liability, 7045.0290

Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230

Off-site treatment, storage, disposal, recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0296

On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, requirements, 7045.0211, 7045.0296

One-time disposals, 7045.0255

Packaging, 7045.0270

Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292

Pesticides, requirements, 7045.0213

Pilot plant wastes, 7045.0235

Placarding, requirements, 7045.0270

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270

Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294

**Recycling**

Reporting requirements, 7045.0296

Restrictions, 7045.0125

Relinquishing control, requirements, 7045.0275, 7045.0290

Reporting requirements, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300

Reports, international shipments, 7045.0302

Small quantity generators, 7045.0219

Spills, duties, 7045.0275

Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270

**Time**

Disclosures to director, 7045.0240

Record retention, 7045.0294

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Aisle space, requirements, 7045.0566

Alarm systems, 7045.0566

Application of rules, 7045.0450

Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622

Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642

Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636

Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642

**Closure**

Certifications, requirements, 7045.0596

Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642

Containers for storage, 7045.0626

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Closure (Cont'd)  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
 Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0612  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
 Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
 Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
 Plan, 7045.0594  
 Postclosure, see Postclosure, this topic  
 Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0596  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Containers for storage, requirements, 7045.0626  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
   Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
   Coordinator, 7045.0574  
   Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
   Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
   Notice, 7045.0574  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, requirements, 7045.0566  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Definitions, 7045.0608  
   Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
   Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
   Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
   Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
   Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Inspections  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, requirements, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
   General requirements, 7045.0580

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Manifest documents (Cont'd)  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0580  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0580  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water, 7045.0590  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
   Deed notation, 7045.0606  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
   Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
   Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566  
 Personnel training, requirements, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
   Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
   Duration, 7045.0602  
   Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0616  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
   Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
   Notice, 7045.0600  
   Plan, 7045.0600  
   Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
   Security requirements, 7045.0602  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Time, 7045.0600  
   Trust funds, 7045.0616  
   Use of property, 7045.0602  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Program director, 7045.0558  
 Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554  
 Reactive waste, 7045.0562  
 Records  
   Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
   Disposition, 7045.0586  
   Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Inspection, 7045.0556  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Personnel, 7045.0558  
   Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
   Requirements, generally, 7045.0584  
   Retention, 7045.0586  
   Training, 7045.0558  
 Reports  
   Annual, 7045.0588  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
   Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0552  
 Security measures, requirements, 7045.0556  
 Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0630  
 Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0640  
Time

Closure activities, 7045.0596

Postclosure activities, 7045.0600

Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630

Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564

Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS**

Agreement, contents, 9200.6008

Applications

Contents, 9200.6003

Determination, notice of, 9200.6005

Procedures, 9200.6004

Review, 9200.6005

Authority for rules, 9200.6000

Awarding grants, 9200.6007

Cancellation of grants, 9200.6008

Definitions, 9200.6001

Disbursements of grants, 9200.6008

Eligible applicants, 9200.6002

Eligible costs, 9200.6002

Eligible proposals, 9200.6002

Matching funds, 9200.6002

Proposals, evaluation, 9200.6006

Scope of rules, 9200.6000

Termination of grants, 9200.6008

Unspent funds, returning, 9200.6008

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**

Applications

Certification by board, 8300.5206

Contents, 8300.5204

Procedures, 8300.5204, 8300.5205

Review, 8300.5206, 9200.6009

Approvals, 8300.5206

Authority for rules, 8300.5200, 9200.6000

Certification factors, 9200.6010, 9200.6011

Definitions, 8300.5201, 9200.6001

Determination, notice of, 9200.6011

Disapprovals, 8300.5206

Eligible applicants, 8300.5202

Eligible projects, 8300.5203

Evaluations, 9200.6010

Insurance requirements 8300.5206

Scope of rules, 8300.5200, 9200.6000

**HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS**

Amount, 9200.9507

Applicants, eligibility, 9200.9502

Applications

Deadline for submitting, 9200.9504

Evaluation by board, 9200.9506

Form, 9200.9503

Information, requirements, 9200.9503

Notice, chairperson's determination, 9200.9505

Review, standards, 9200.9505

Audits, 9200.9508

Authority for rules, 9200.9500

Award of grants, 9200.9507

Cancellations, 9200.9508

Costs, eligibility, 9200.9502

Definitions, 9200.9501

Eligibility, 9200.9502

Evaluation of proposals, 9200.9506

Grant agreement, contents, 9200.9508

Notice, chairperson's determination, 9200.9505

Payment schedules, 9200.9508

Projects, eligibility, 9200.9502

Scope of rules, 9200.9500

Termination, 9200.9508

Unspent funds, 9200.9508

Waste management board

Award of grants, 9200.9507

Evaluation of proposals, 9200.9506

**HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Waste management board (Cont'd)

Grant agreement, 9200.9508

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375

Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355

Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0351

Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371

Discharges during transportation, requirements, 7045.0395

Disclosures, submission to director, 7045.0240

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365

Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397

Generators, requirements, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Manifest documents

Compliance, 7045.0385

Duties, generally, 7045.0381

Foreign shipments, 7045.0381

General requirements, 7045.0375

Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0391

Shipments by rail, 7045.0381

Shipments by water, 7045.0381

Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Permits, requirements, 7045.0397

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0391

Recycled wastes, 7045.0125

Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395

Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385

Spills, requirements, 7045.0395

Storage requirements, 7045.0365

Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

**HAZARDS**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Family foster care, freedom from hazards, 9545.0190

**HEADCHEESE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**HEADGEAR**

Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES

**HEALTH**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

Animals, see ANIMAL DISEASES

Bakeries, personnel, 1550.1520

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

Bathing facilities, see BATHING FACILITIES

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY

DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990

Licenses, 9545.0920

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 4120.5200

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3900

Cost of care, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Driver training, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Eating places, 4625.2800

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Family day-care homes  
 Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355  
 Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 Group day care, 9545.0560  
 Hazardous property, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 High schools and secondary schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Hotels, 4625.0300  
 Incinerators, employee sanitary facilities, 7035.2000  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Outpatient treatment licenses, 9530.5300  
 Residential program, licenses, 9530.2800  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Motels, 4625.0300  
 Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Pharmacies, 6800.2300  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services, 9545.0800  
 Resorts, 4625.0300  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, employees, 1550.2800  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2100  
 Vocational education, 3505.3200  
 Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800  
 Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS OF**  
 Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

**HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 Air ambulance service, requirements, 8800.3700  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Boarding and lodging houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Commissioner  
 Funeral directors and morticians, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Health care equipment loan program, see HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM  
 Health maintenance organizations, expenses determination, 2730.0500 to 2730.0700  
 Communicable diseases, see DISEASES  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170  
 Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS  
 Diseases, see DISEASES  
 Early periodic health and developmental screening program, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS

**HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 Environmental health laboratory, fees, water analysis, 4720.5000  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
 Fees  
 Recording copying, 4735.5100  
 Water sample analysis, 4720.5000  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Handicapped children's services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES  
 Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Health services occupations, see HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA  
 Hospital rate review system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Hotels, see HOTELS AND MOTELS  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Information collection, health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Life support transportation services, see AMBULANCES  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS  
 Motels, see HOTELS AND MOTELS  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600  
 Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Resorts, see RESORTS  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES  
 Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Actuarial equivalence, see Certified plans, actuarial equivalence, this topic  
 Actuarial equivalence tables, revision, 2740.1700  
 Amendments, comprehensive health association, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700  
 Annual assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500  
 Annual meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review, state plan  
 Denial of benefits, 2740.4500  
 Ineligibility, 2740.3800  
 Applications  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Duties of insurers, 2740.1200  
 Approval, state plan, writing carrier, 2740.4300  
 Articles of incorporation, comprehensive health associations, amendments, 2740.2700  
 Assessments  
 Comprehensive health association, see Comprehensive health association, this topic  
 Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5400  
 Associations, see Comprehensive health association, this topic  
 Audits  
 Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 State plan, 2740.5100  
 Authority, 2740.0200  
 Benefits  
 Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
 Coordination, see INSURANCE  
 Qualified medicare supplement plans, 2740.1400  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 State plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
 Variations, tables, 2740.9929  
 Bids and bidding, state plan, writing carriers, renewal, 2740.4300  
 Boards, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800  
 Bylaws, amendments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2700  
 Cancellation  
 Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 State plan, 2740.3600  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applicants documentation, 9505.1200  
 Categories of insurance, insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Certified plans, actuarial equivalence  
 Benefits not covered by tables, 2740.9929  
 Equivalent points, 2740.9964  
 Examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991 to 2740.9993  
 List, how to use, 2740.9924  
 Purpose of rules, 2740.9904  
 Qualified plan number 3, composite point values, 2740.9909  
 Room and board, determination of average cost, 2740.9914  
 SURG value, surgical factors table, 2740.9919  
 Table location, 2740.9959  
 Tables of equivalent points, misuse, 2740.9944  
 Test, 2740.9949  
 Worksheet, 2740.9954  
 Claims, state plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
 Collective bargaining, duties of employers, 2740.1100  
 Commercial reinsurance, 2740.5200  
 Committees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800  
 Community college students, 8450.2300  
 Compensation and salaries, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Comprehensive health association, 2740.2100 to 2740.3200  
 Adoption of rules, 2740.2700  
 Amendments, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700  
 Annual assessments, levy, 2740.2500  
 Annual meeting, 2740.3000  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 2740.2700  
 Assessments, 2740.2400  
 Failure to pay, 2740.2600  
 Levy, 2740.2500  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Bylaws, amendments, 2740.2700  
 Committees, 2740.2800  
 Compensation and salaries, board of directors, 2740.2800

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health association (Cont'd)  
 Coverage, plans, 2740.3100  
 Election  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Interim assessments, levy, 2740.2500  
 Levy of assessments, 2740.2500  
 Mail and mailing, voting, 2740.2900  
 Mandatory membership, 2740.2200  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Minimum benefits, plans, 2740.3100  
 Officers, election, 2740.2800  
 Open meetings, 2740.3000  
 Plans, benefits, 2740.3100  
 Powers and duties, 2740.2700  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Preexisting conditions, coverage, 2740.3100  
 Proxy, election, 2740.2900  
 Special meetings, 2740.3000  
 State plan, approval, 2740.3200  
 Voting rights, members, 2740.2900  
 Waiver, assessments, 2740.2500  
 Contracts, state plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200  
 Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 Coverage  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Preexisting conditions, qualified plans, 2740.1300  
 Termination, qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 Credit insurance  
 Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Continuing study, 2760.0800  
 Election, level term, 2760.0600  
 Forms, approval, 2760.0700  
 Level term, election, 2760.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 2760.0200  
 Rates and charges, 2760.0300  
 Existing rates, 2760.0900  
 Refunds, 2760.0400  
 Schedule A, 2760.9910  
 Schedule A-I, 2760.9920  
 Refunds of premium, 2760.0400  
 Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700  
 Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910  
 Schedule A-I, premium rates, 2760.9920  
 Definitions, 2740.0100, 2740.2100  
 Duties, see Powers and duties, this topic  
 Elections, comprehensive health association  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Eligibility, state plan, 2740.3600  
 Employers, duties, 2740.1100  
 Enrollment, state plan, 2740.3600  
 Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Fees  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100 2605.0300 to 2605.0500  
 Referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900  
 Fines and penalties, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200  
 Foreign contracts, effect, duties of insurers, 2740.1200  
 Forms  
 Credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700  
 State plan, preparation, 2740.3900  
 General assistance medical care, assignment of private benefits, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Handicapped children's services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Income taxes  
 Business expenses, 8009.0200  
 Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Instructions, enrollment forms, state plan, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Interim assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Labor and employment, duties of employers, 2740.1100  
 List, using for major medical plans, 2740.9924  
 Mail and mailing voting, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900  
 Major medical plans  
 Insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200  
 Use of list, 2740.9924  
 Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS  
 Medical assistance, premium payments, 9500.1070  
 Medicare supplement plans  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Comprehensive health association, benefits, 2740.3100  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.1400  
 Membership, comprehensive health association, insurers, 2740.2200  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Ability to pay for treatment, relatives, 9515.2600  
 Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Names, insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 2740.2600  
 New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300  
 Notice  
 Cancellation, qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 Qualified plans, rejection, 2740.1500  
 State plan, acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Offers  
 Employers, frequency, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, duties, 2740.1200  
 Officers and employees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800  
 Open meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000  
 Plans, see Qualified plans, this topic  
 Policies  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 State plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200  
 Pooling payments, reinsurance, 2740.5200, 2740.5300  
 Powers and duties  
 Comprehensive health association, 2740.2700  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Employers, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, 2740.1200  
 Conversion privileges, offering, 2740.1600  
 Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5200  
 Preexisting conditions  
 Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1300  
 Proxies, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900  
 Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1100 to 2740.1700  
 Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Conversion privileges, 2740.1600  
 Duties  
 Employers, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, 2740.1200  
 Medicare supplement plans, minimum benefits, 2740.1400  
 Number three plan, composite point values, 2740.9909  
 Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300  
 Revision of actuarial equivalence tables, 2740.1700  
 State plan, see State plan, this topic  
 Termination of coverage, 2740.1600  
 Rates and charges, credit insurance, see Credit insurance, this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Receipts, reinsurance, excess payments, 2740.5500  
 Referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900  
 Reimbursement  
 Reinsurance, pooling payments, 2740.5300  
 Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.5100  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5200  
 Authority, 2740.5100  
 Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700  
 Reports  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 State plan, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Salary expenses paid by state, county welfare employees, 9580.0400  
 Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920  
 Scheduled benefits, determination of value, 2740.9914  
 Scope of rules, 2740.0200  
 Self-insurance  
 Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Political subdivisions, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Semiprivate hospital room and board charges, 2740.9914  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE  
 Special meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000  
 State plan  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Administrative functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Appeals  
 Claims, denial of benefits, 2740.4500  
 Ineligibility, 2740.3800  
 Applications, 2740.3600  
 Approval, writing carrier, 2740.4300  
 Audits, 2740.4400  
 Benefits, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
 Bids for renewal, 2740.4300  
 Claims, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
 Claims payment functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200  
 Eligibility, 2740.3600  
 Enrollment, 2740.3600  
 Forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Instructions, enrollment forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Medicare supplement plan, eligibility, 2740.3600  
 Monthly reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Nonacceptance, 2740.3700  
 Notice, acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Open enrollment, 2740.3600  
 Procedures for enrollment, development, 2740.3900  
 Publicity, approval, 2740.3900  
 Referral fee, 2740.3900  
 Reimbursement, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Selection of writing carriers, 2740.4300  
 Termination of coverage, 2740.3600  
 Writing carrier, 2740.4300  
 Time  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Writing carrier, term of contract, 2740.4300  
 Writing carriers, 2740.4300, 2740.4400  
 SURG value, surgical factors, table, 2740.9919  
 Tables  
 Misuse, 2740.9944  
 SURG value, surgical factors, 2740.9919  
 Updates, 2740.9939  
 Use, 2740.9934  
 Termination of coverage  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0700  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 State plan, 2740.3600  
 Time  
 Reinsurance, assessments, payment, 2740.5400  
 State plan  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Writing carriers, term of contract, 2740.4300  
 Waiver, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500

## INDEX

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.4300, 2740.4400

**HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Acute care beds, exemption from rules, 4650.0104

**Alternative reporting requirements**

Forms, see Forms, this topic

Interim increase reports, 4650.0116, 4650.0122

Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0116, 4650.0120

Selection criteria, 4650.0118

Amending reports, 4650.0150

**Annual financial information report**

Contents, 4650.0110

Filing requirements, 4650.0132

Definitions, 4650.0102

Establishment, 4650.0106

**Fees**

Facilities review by commissioner, 4650.0166 to 4650.0170

Suspension, 4650.0174

**Filing reports**

Extensions of time, 4650.0140

Generally, 4650.0130

Interim increase reports, 4650.0136

Multifacility corporations, 4650.0138

Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0134

**Forms**

Filing, method, 4650.0130

Requirements, generally, 4650.0130

Health commissioner, official office, 4650.0176

Incorporations by reference, federal law, 4650.0104

**Interim increase reports**

Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0122

Contents, 4650.0114

Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0170

Filing requirements, 4650.0136

Review, 4650.0152

Pricing policies, 4650.0112

Rate increases, 4650.0114

**Rate revenue and expense report**

Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0120

Contents, 4650.0112

Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0168

Filing requirements, 4650.0134

Review, 4650.0152

Recordkeeping, requirements, 4650.0130

**Reporting organizations**

Annual review, 4650.0162

Applications for approval of procedures, 4650.0156 to 4650.0160

Operation of system, generally, 4650.0106, 4650.0154

Revocation of approval, 4650.0164

**Reporting requirements**

Alternative reporting, 4650.0116 to 4650.0122

Annual financial information report, see Annual financial information report, this topic

Forms, see Forms, this topic

Generally, 4650.0108

Interim increase reports, see Interim increase reports, this topic

Rate increases, 4650.0114

Rate revenue and expense report, see Rate revenue and expense report, this topic

Timely submission, 4650.0172

**Review of reports**

Generally, 4650.0150

Incomplete reports, 4650.0150

Interim increase reports, 4650.0152

Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0152

Scope of rules, 4650.0104

Timely reports, defined, 4650.0172

**HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM****Applications**

Approval, 4647.0300, 8300.3204

Bond certification, 8300.3203

Contents, 4647.0200, 8300.3203

Fees, 8300.3201, 8300.3204

Notice of approval, 4647.0400

Processing procedures, 8300.3204

Review by health commissioner, 4647.0200, 8300.3204

Authority for rules, 8300.3200

Definitions, 4647.0100, 8300.3201

Eligible projects, 8300.3202

Loan agreement, 8300.3204

Scope of rules, 8300.3200

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Authority for rules, reports, 9510.1000

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE

**HOSPITALS**

Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Complaints, patient grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.4100

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Grievance mechanism, patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Ownership interests, names of persons, required reports, 9510.1010

Patient grievances, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Purpose of rules, reports, 9510.1000

Reports, 9510.1000, 9510.1010

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Statements of income and expenditures, required reports, 9510.1010

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

Veneral disease, education, 4605.7800

**HEALTH HISTORY**

Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS****Advertising**

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Open enrollment, 4685.3100

Agents, solicitors, and brokers

Authority for rules, 2730.0200

Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400

Purpose for rules, 2730.0200

Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700

Ambulances, transportation, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Annual report, 4685.2100

Auditing, 4685.1960

Contents, 4685.2100

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Annual report (Cont'd)  
 Deadline for reports, 4685.2150  
 Definitions, 4685.1930  
 Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950  
 Filing date, 4685.1930  
 Filing fee, 4685.2800  
 Financial disclosure, 4685.1970  
 Forms, 4685.1920  
 Instructions, 4685.1930  
 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
 Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940  
 Uniform reporting, 4685.1910  
 Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300  
 Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700, 4685.1900  
 Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Assessability of services, 4685.1000  
 Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Availability of services, 4685.1000  
 Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Cash flow, financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
 Certificates of authority  
 Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800  
 Application, 4685.0300  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400  
 Certificates of need, 4685.2600  
 Chemical dependency, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Chronic renal failure, treatment procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Comparison with other health maintenance organizations, financial responsibility termination, 4685.0600  
 Complaints  
 Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Other processing, 4685.1800  
 Records, 4685.1900  
 Reports, 4685.2000  
 Requirements, 4685.1700  
 Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700  
 Conferences, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Consumer representatives governing body, 4685.1400  
 Election results, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600  
 Contact lenses, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Contracts  
 Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
 Coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Copayments  
 Filing of contracts or evidences of coverage, 4685.3300  
 Imposition, 4685.0800  
 Corrective appliances, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Cosmetic surgery, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Custodial care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Definitions, 4685.0100, 4685.2800  
 Demographic characteristics, statistics, 4685.1200  
 Demographic characteristics of enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Dental services, limitation of minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Disclosure, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, recipients of medical assistance or medicare, 4685.2500  
 Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Drugs  
 Copayments, 4685.0800  
 Prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment  
 Physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300  
 Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Emergency services, payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Enforcement authority, unreasonable expenses, 2730.0600  
 Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Enrollee surveys  
 Ascertaining enrollee satisfaction, 4685.1100  
 Opinions, 4685.1500  
 Opportunity to participate, requirement, 4685.1600  
 Enrollment, see Open enrollment, this topic  
 Enrollment statistics, 4685.1200  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Evaluation of quality, 4685.1100  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Evidence of coverage  
 Coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Filing requirements, open enrollment, 4685.3300  
 Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Examinations  
 Agents, solicitors and brokers, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400  
 Exclusions  
 Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800  
 Expenses  
 Determination of unreasonable expenses, 2730.0500  
 Interagency agreements, 2730.0700  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement authority, 2730.0600  
 Experimental procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Fees, filings, 4685.2800  
 Filing  
 Date, annual report, 4685.1930  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Open enrollment, requirements, 4685.3300  
 Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Forms  
 Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Geographic location, 4685.1000  
 Governing body  
 Consumer representation on governing body, see Consumer representatives on governing body, this topic  
 Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500  
 Selection, 4685.1400  
 Grants, see Planning grants, this topic  
 Gross utilization aggregates  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Group coverage, inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700  
 Handicapped children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200



## INDEX

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, see Dual option coverage, this topic  
 Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660  
 Hearings  
   Complaints, records, 4685.1900  
   Enrollee complaints, 4685.1700  
 Hemodialysis, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Home health care services, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Hours of operation, 4685.1000  
 Immunizations, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Income, use of funds, 4685.2700  
 Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Insurance policies  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800  
 Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Maternity care  
   Conception prior to date of coverage, 4685.0700  
   Copayments, 4685.0800  
 Maximum enrollment, 4685.2400  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Free choice of provider to recipient, 9500.0900  
 Medical assistance recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Mental illness, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Mortality rates  
   Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Net earnings, 4685.2700  
 Notice  
   Enrollees, complaint system, 4685.1700  
   Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
   Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Open enrollment, 4685.2900 to 4685.3400  
   Effective date, 4685.2900  
   Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
   Notice, 4685.3100  
   Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
   Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
   Waiver, 4685.3200  
 Operating requirements, 4685.0400  
 Operational statistics, 4685.1200  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Option, see Dual option coverage, this topic  
 Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Out-of-area services  
   Minimum services, 4685.0700  
   Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Peer review system, 4685.1100  
 Periodic screening, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Physical examinations, restrictions, 4685.0800  
 Pregnancy  
   Copayments for maternity services, 4685.0800  
   Coverage, conception occurring prior to date of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Prenatal care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, see Drugs, this topic  
 Preventive health care services  
   Copayments, 4685.0800

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Preventive health care services (Cont'd)  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Open enrollment, filing, 4685.3300  
 Purpose of rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Quality evaluation, 4685.1100  
   Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Ratios of physicians, paramedical and ancillary health personnel to potential enrollees, 4685.1000  
 Records, complaints, 4685.1900  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200  
 Reports  
   Annual report, 4685.2100  
   Filing fees, 4685.2800  
   Complaint, 4685.2000  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Restrictions, minimum services, 4685.0800  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Service area  
   Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
   Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
   Enrollee complaint hearings, 4685.1700  
   Open enrollment, filing requirements, 4685.3300  
   Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
   Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Unreasonable expenses  
   Determination, 2730.0500  
   Enforcement authority, 2730.0600  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Well-baby care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Working capital, financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
**HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Announcements, availability and awarding of grant funds, 4310.8630  
 Applications, 4310.8640  
 Authority for rules, 4310.8610  
 Awarding of funds, procedures, 4310.8650  
 Commencement of funding, 4310.8630  
 Conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disbursement of funds, priorities, 4310.8660  
 Disclosures, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disease prevention, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Education, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Financial interest, disclosure, 4310.8670  
 Geographically integrated health service, development, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Grants  
   Announcement of awards, 4310.8630

**HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Grants (Cont'd)**

- Application procedures, 4310.8640
- Awarding of funds, 4310.8650
- Notice of availability and announcement of awards, 4310.8630

Health maintenance organization, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Health policy study grants, 4310.8650

Improvements and quality of health services, funding priorities, 4310.8660

Informing public of programs, 4310.8630

Legislators, service on committee on health research program, receiving of grant, 4310.8670

Medical group practices, development, priority funding, 4310.8660

Medically underserved populations, rural or economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660

Merit fellowship grants, 4310.8650

Methodologies for health planning, funding priorities, 4310.8660

Multiinstitutional systems, development, priority for funding, 4310.8660

Nonmedical and health service research grants, 4310.8650

Notice of availability, program funds, 4310.8630

Physician extenders, training and utilization, funding priorities, 4310.8660

Priorities, disbursement of funds, 4310.8660

Proposals, applications for funds, 4310.8640

Purpose of rules, 4310.8620

Rural areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660

Support services, development of multiinstitutional arrangements for sharing, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Time, applications, 4310.8640

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.7500

**HEALTH SERVICE**

Private schools, forms, 3540.0800

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

Workers' compensation health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200

Definitions, information collection, 4695.0200

Forms, information collection, 4695.0400

Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400

Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200

**HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Appeals, 9505.5105

Application of rules, 9505.5000

Definitions, 9505.5005

Eligibility expiration, 9505.5010

Hearings, commissioner's ruling, 9505.5105

Noncompliance, penalties, 9505.5060

Prior authorization

- Criteria for approval, 9505.5030

- Emergencies, 9505.5015

- Extension of time limit, 9505.5020

- Failure to comply, 9505.5010

- Forms, 9505.5010

- Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5020

- Information retention, 9505.5020

- Medicare denial, 9505.5015

- Provider requirements, 9505.5010

- Retroactive authorization, 9505.5015

- Services provided outside Minnesota, 9505.5025

Second surgical opinions

- Criteria for requiring, 9505.5045

- Denials for failure to obtain, 9505.5080

- Emergencies, 9505.5040

- Exemption documentation, 9505.5095

**HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE****REIMBURSEMENT (Cont'd)**

Second surgical opinions (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 9505.5040

- Fee maximums, 9505.5065

- General requirements, 9505.5035

- Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5090

- Independent physician evaluation, 9505.5100

- Medicare approval, 9505.5040

- Payments from recipients, 9505.5085

- Physicians

- Reporting, 9505.5075

- Requirements, 9505.5055

- State Register lists, publication, 9505.5035

- Time limitations, 9505.5070

Third surgical opinions

- Denial for failure to obtain, 9505.5080

- Exemption documentation, 9505.5095

- Fee maximums, 9505.5065

- General requirements, 9505.5050

- Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5090

- Independent physician evaluation, 9505.5100

- Payments from recipients, 9505.5085

- Physicians

- Reporting, 9505.5075

- Requirements, 9505.5055

- Time limitations, 9505.5070

**HEALTH TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4300

**HEARING AIDS**

Batteries, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

Teachers, licensure, 8700.5402, 8700.5504

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See **DEAF PERSONS**

**HEARING PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HEARING TESTS**

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**HEARINGS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, deficiencies, 5000.3570

Animal feedlots, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Appropriation of water, see **APPROPRIATION OF**

**WATERS**

Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

Barber schools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**

Blind persons

- Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see **MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**

- Rehabilitation services, 3325.0490

- Vending stand operators, see **BLIND PERSONS**

Cold storage warehouses, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction, 1550.2310

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Colleges and universities, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400

Commodity councils and promotional orders, hearings on proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900

Community block grants, application process, 4300.1200

Community mental health services, funds, withdrawal, 9520.0170

Community social services, 9550.0092

Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0210

Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE**

**HEARINGS**

Counties, state aid highways, county municipal account fund transfers, 8820.2400

Crime victims reparations hearings, see **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

## INDEX

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.1300  
 Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Dams, permits, 6115.0500  
 Deaf persons, see **MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF**  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Cancellation and denial, 7503.1500  
   Revocation, 7503.1100, 7503.1900  
   Suspension, 7503.0500, 7503.1900  
 Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.3200  
 Electricians orders, 3800.3000  
 Electricity, certificate of need hearings, 4220.2100  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Environmental protection, confidential information, use in hearings, 7000.1300  
 Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200  
 Ethical practices board, see **ETHICAL PRACTICES BOARD**  
 Financial institutions, see **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**  
 Handicapped children's services, 4705.1300  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5105  
 Hemophilia, 4705.1300  
 High voltage transmission line siting, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, names and degrees, postsecondary institutions, 4840.0600, 4840.0700  
 Horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursements, 9500.1140  
 Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
 Income taxes  
   Audits, 8052.0100  
   Protest, 8052.0200  
 Industrial loan and thrift associations, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Insurance, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
 Intervention and intervenors, see **INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**  
 Joinder of parties, see **JOINER OF PARTIES**  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Land use planning grants, evaluation, disagreement with findings, 4310.4800  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600  
 Maternal and child nutrition, grants, 4615.3100  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation investigations, 5505.0500 to 5505.0900  
   Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2300, 5500.2400  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1100  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1700  
 Medical assistance  
   Ineligibility of providers, 9500.0970  
   Preadmission screening program, appeals, 9505.2370  
 Medical examiners, see **MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**  
 Mental health centers, variances, 9520.0870  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2300  
 Migrant labor camps, revocation of permits, 4630.4900  
 Mines and mining, See **MINES AND MINING**  
 Motor carriers, applications, continuance, 7800.0900

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Nursing home administrators, conduct of hearings, 6400.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Peat mining, see **PEAT MINING**  
 Podiatrists, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption  
   Applications, 7100.0340  
   Modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating site hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**  
 St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Assessments, 8130.7800  
   Permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Savings and loan associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**  
 School supervisory or support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, see **SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Variances, 6120.1900  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, appeals, 8400.1800  
 Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Source materials, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 State Building Code, appeals, 1300.0500  
 State hospital, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Statement of issues, medical examiners, 5615.0300  
 Tax court, see **TAX COURT**  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1330  
 Transcripts, see **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Vocational education, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water pollution  
   Control grants and loans, 7075.4900  
   Permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
   Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210  
 Water resources permits  
   Applications, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Review, 6115.0250  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Weather modification, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, certification of local land use decisions, 6105.0230

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES**

X-ray screenings, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400

**HEART**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190

**HEARTH EXTENSIONS**

Fireplaces, 1345.3160

**HEAT AND HEATING**

See also **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

Community energy plan implementation grants, see  
**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION  
GRANTS**

Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY  
ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or  
suspension, 3100.6300

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING  
EQUIPMENT**

District heating systems, see **DISTRICT HEATING  
SYSTEMS**

Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent,  
see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

Fuel oil, see **FUEL OIL**

Furnaces, see **FURNACES**

Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Indirect heating equipment, see **INDIRECT HEATING  
EQUIPMENT**

Motor carriers, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING  
HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions

Presumptions, 8130.3000

Publications, 8130.5600

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Fuels, 8130.7000

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Stationary internal combustion engines, heat input, air  
pollution control, 7005.1200

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing  
code, 4715.1941

Water, see **WATER HEATERS**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6135.3100

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Potable water, connection with, plumbing code, 4715.1941

**HEAT POLLUTION**

Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed  
new facilities, 4270.3600

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony  
Falls, 7056.0040

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600,  
4270.5700

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities,  
4270.6600, 4270.6700

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION  
CODE**

Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING  
SYSTEMS**

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION  
CODE (Cont'd)**

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods,  
1345.0100

Tests, 1345.0110

Change in use of building, 1345.0090

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Fire code, 7510.1400

Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Heating systems, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**

Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060

New buildings, 1345.0070

Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**

Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120

Purpose of rules, 1345.0020

Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Safety hazards, 1345.0130

Scope of rules, 1345.0030

Steam and liquid heating systems, see **STEAM AND  
LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see **STOKER AND  
COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

Ventilating systems, see **VENTILATION**

**HEATING APPARATUS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**HEATING PADS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HEATING SYSTEMS**

See also **HEAT AND HEATING**

Air changes, taking place under average conditions exclusive  
of air provided ventilation, 1345.0330

Air leakage, heat loss calculation, 1345.0200, 1345.0220

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods,  
1345.0100, 1345.0110

Assembly halls, internal heating and cooling source credits,  
load calculations, 1345.0230

Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090

Coal fired installations, see **STOKER AND COAL FIRED  
HEATING SYSTEMS**

Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540

Commercial buildings

Internal heating and cooling source credits, load  
calculations, 1345.0230

Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Dampers, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Definitions, load calculations, 1345.0210

Drawings, specifications and data, ventilation, 1345.1360

Ducts

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Residential application, 1345.1560

Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments,  
4215.2600 to 4215.2800

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Furnaces

Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540

Installation, room size, 1345.0140

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Gas piping, see **GAS PIPING**

Heat loss calculations, 1345.0200, 1345.0220, 1345.0310

Hospitals, 1345.0320, 1345.1520

Hotels, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

## INDEX

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Indoor air temperatures, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220  
 Indoor dry-bulb temperatures, wintertime, 1345.0320  
 Industrial plants, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Infiltration, heat loss calculation, 1345.0200, 1345.0220  
 Internal heating and cooling sources, credit, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Kerosene heaters, see **KEROSENE HEATERS**  
 Load calculations, 1345.0200 to 1345.0360  
 Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**  
 Outdoor air requirements, room ventilation, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Outdoor summer climatic conditions, 1345.0340  
 Outdoor weather conditions, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220  
 Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see **PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**  
 Positive ventilation, heat loss calculation, 1345.0220  
 Prefabricated buildings, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500  
 Public buildings, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Residential buildings, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Safety hazards, 1345.0130  
 Schools, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoking, outdoor air requirements, ventilation, 1345.0350  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Summer climatic conditions, outdoors, 1345.0340  
 Swimming pools, 4717.1800  
 Temperature  
   Heat loss calculations, 1345.0220, 1345.0310  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Tests, alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
 Theaters  
   Internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Total heat loss, calculation, 1345.0220  
 Transmission losses, 1345.0200  
 Ventilation, 1345.1350  
 Warm air heating  
   Air velocities, maximum, 1345.0590  
   Amount of air circulating, 1345.0560  
   Aspect ratios, duct design, 1345.0570  
   Attached private garages, heating from forced air systems serving habitable areas, 1345.0600  
   Automatic controls, 1345.0690  
   Blower  
     Housing, noise elimination, 1345.0700  
     Selection, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580  
   Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660  
   Calculation, amount of air circulating, 1345.0560  
   Classifications, 1345.0540  
   Construction of ducts, 1345.0630  
   Controls, 1345.0670  
   Dampers, 1345.0600  
   Definitions, 1345.0550

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Warm air heating (Cont'd)  
 Design, ducts, 1345.0570  
 Ducts  
   Construction, 1345.0630  
   Dampers, 1345.0600  
   Design, 1345.0570  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Resistance to air flow, calculation, 1345.0580  
   Underground installation, 1345.0640  
 Elbows or other fittings, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580  
 Electric furnaces, net output rating, 1345.0660  
 Fans  
   Noise elimination, 1345.0700  
   Selection, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580  
 Filters, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Forced warm air heating systems, 1345.0540  
 Foundations, furnace, 1345.0670  
 Friction losses, air flow resistance, calculation, 1345.0580  
 Friction pressure loss method, duct sizes, calculation, 1345.0570  
 Furnace  
   Foundation, 1345.0670  
   Resistance to air flow, 1345.0580  
   Size, 1345.0650  
   Standards, 1345.0710  
 Garages, attached private garages, forced air system serving habitable areas, 1345.0600  
 Gas furnaces  
   Controls, 1345.0690  
   Net output rating, 1345.0660  
   Standards, 1345.0710  
 Gravity warm air heating systems, 1345.0540  
 Hand-fired furnaces, size, 1345.0650  
 Heat loss  
   Calculation, amount of air circulating, 1345.0560  
   Furnace size, 1345.0650  
 Locking devices, dampers, 1345.0600  
 Mechanical warm air heating systems, 1345.0540  
 Net output rating, 1345.0660  
 Noise elimination, 1345.0700  
 Oil fired furnaces  
   Controls, 1345.0690  
   Net output rating, 1345.0660  
   Standards, 1345.0710  
 Radius, duct design, 1345.0570  
 Rectangular ducts, 1345.0570  
 Register delivery rating, 1345.0660  
 Registers  
   Return air registers, 1345.0620  
   Supply registers, 1345.0610  
 Resistance to air flow, determination, 1345.0580  
 Return air registers, 1345.0620  
 Round ducts, 1345.0570  
 Sealing, supply air registers, 1345.0610  
 Size of furnace, 1345.0650  
 Sizes, duct design, 1345.0570  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoke pipes, 1345.0680  
 Splitter dampers, trunk systems, 1345.0600  
 Standards, furnaces, 1345.0710  
 Stoker-fired furnaces, net output rating, 1345.0660  
 Supply air registers, 1345.0610  
 Trunk line systems  
   Dampers, 1345.0600  
   Duct design, 1345.0570  
 Underground duct construction and installation, 1345.0640  
 Velocities, air velocities, maximum, 1345.0590  
 Velocity method, duct sizes, calculation, 1345.0570  
 Ventilation, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Volume, air to be circulated, calculation of amount, 1345.0560

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Wind direction and velocity, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220

Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

**HEATING UNITS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500

**HEAVY METALS**

Sewers and sewerage, maximum cumulative addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801

**HEBREW RELIGION**

Kosher foods, preparation, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**HELIPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HEMODIALYSIS**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**HEMOGLOBIN TESTS**

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

**HEMOPHILIA**

Appeals, 4705.1300

Application, services, 4705.0500

Application of rules, 4705.0200

Cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Application for treatment services, 4705.0400

Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500

Review of requirements, 4705.1200

Definitions, 4705.0100

Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300

Reimbursement, 4705.0700

**Eligibility**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Review, 4705.1200

Treatment services, 4705.0400

Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800

Hearings, 4705.1300

Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Purpose of rules, 4705.0200

Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500

**Reimbursement**

Care and treatment, 4705.1000

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700

Emergency authorization, 4705.0800

Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900

Services not reimbursable, 4705.1100

Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

Scope of rules, 4705.0200

Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500

Services, application, 4705.0500

**Treatment services**

Eligibility, 4705.0400

Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Campaign financing, registration, 4500.1600

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**HENNEPIN COUNTY PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**

Comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500

**HEPATITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBICIDES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Road construction, 6105.0200

Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180

**HERBS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HEROIN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**HERRING**

See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**HIGH FAT COCOA**

Cocoa products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0110

**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

Electrical code, 1315.0200

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

Admission, 3500.3600

Agricultural education, 3505.0700

Alternative to licensing, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600

Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800

**Art**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 3510.4400

Assistants, head varsity coaches, 3510.7400

Attendance certificate, 3500.3100

Basic requirements, 3500.2900

Buildings, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Business education, 3505.0600

Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400

**Certificates**

Attendance certificate, 3500.3100

Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100

Civil defense education, 3500.0500

Class periods, length, 3500.1500

Class sizes, 3500.3700

Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**Communication skills**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2010, 3500.2100, 3500.2110

Community based programs, length of school day, 3500.3500

Community colleges, high school student enrollment, 8450.1400

Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000

Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700

Continuing licenses, see Licenses, this topic

Correspondence courses, 3500.2900

**Counselors****Licenses**

Continuing licenses, 3510.4500

Education requirements, 3510.4400

Exemptions, 3510.4600

Experimental programs, 3510.4300

Middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200

Qualifications, 3510.4200

Requirements, 3510.4100

Middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200

Preparation courses, approval, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900

**Courses of instruction**

Correspondence courses, 3500.2900

## INDEX

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction (Cont'd)  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1500  
 Secondary schools, 3500.1500  
 Credits, graduation, 3500.2900, 3500.3100  
 Curriculum requirements, generally, 3500.1600 to 3500.2110  
 Day, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Definitions, head varsity coaches, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Description, counselor education program, 3510.4800  
 Development-career guidance, counselors, 3510.4400  
 Disasters, civil defense education, 3500.0500  
 Discrimination, sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Early graduation, 3500.3100  
 Education programs, counselors, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900  
 Emergency, civil defense education, 3500.0500  
 Employment related programs, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Equipment and materials, library, 3500.0700  
 Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100  
 Evaluation and assessment  
 Counselors, 3510.4400  
 Pupil growth, 3500.0500  
 Evidence, admissions, 3500.3600  
 Examinations  
 Admission, 3500.3600  
 Course of credits, 3500.2900  
 Tests, see Tests, this topic  
 Exemptions  
 Counselors, licenses, 3510.4600  
 Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000  
 Length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Experimental programs  
 Four day school week or flexible school year, 3500.1000  
 Licenses, counselors, 3510.4300  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Forms, counselor education programs, 3510.4800  
 Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Four-year, curriculum requirements, 3500.2110  
 Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500  
 Graduation requirements, 3500.3100  
 Grounds, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Growth records, 3500.0800  
 Guidance, 3500.0500, 3510.4400  
 Handicapped programs, 3500.0500  
 Hardship situations, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Health  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Records review, 3500.0800  
 Secondary schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2010, 3500.2100, 3500.2110  
 Hearing records, 3500.0800  
 Home economics  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900, 3505.0800  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3505.0800  
 Hours of instruction, 3500.1500  
 Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Industrial education  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900, 3505.0900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3505.0900  
 Instruction, courses, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Length of school day, 3500.1500, 3500.3500  
 Library, 3500.0700  
 Licenses  
 Alternatives, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600  
 Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Continuing licenses  
 Counselors, 3510.4500  
 Nurses, 3510.6600  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8500, 3510.8600  
 Counselors, see Counselors, this topic  
 Five year licenses, nurses, 3510.6600  
 Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Qualifications, counselors, 3510.4200  
 Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8700  
 School nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Sports, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000; 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Suspension or revocation, nurses, 3510.6700  
 Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Materials and equipment, library, 3500.0700  
 Mathematics  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3500.2010 3500.2100, 3500.2110  
 Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Middle schools, counselors, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3520.2900  
 Music  
 Class size, 3500.3700  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Nurses, school nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Personal records, students, 3500.0800  
 Physical education  
 Class size, 3500.3700  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2010, 3500.2100, 3500.2110  
 Principals, 3500.0605, 3500.1800, 3500.3700  
 Private tutoring, 3500.2900  
 Programs, counselors, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900  
 Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, 3500.3700  
 Qualifications, counselors, licenses, 3510.4200  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records, 3500.0800  
 Renewal, continuing license, counselors, 3510.4500  
 Reports, 3500.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 School day, length, 3500.1500, 3500.3500  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Science  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3500.2010, 3500.2100, 3500.2110  
 Sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Social studies  
 Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
 Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2010, 3500.2100, 3500.2110  
 Special education, 3500.0500  
 Staff, middle schools, 3500.1800  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Students  
 Community colleges, enrollment in, 8450.1400  
 Personal records, 3500.0800  
 Subject hours, 3500.1500

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Summer school, 3500.2900  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000; 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Tests  
   Programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500  
   Testing out, course credit, 3500.2900  
 Three-year curriculum requirements, 3500.2010  
 Transfer of credits, 3500.2900  
 Tutoring, private, 3500.2900  
 Work study, length of school day, 3500.3500

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**  
 See also **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Alternate structure types and technologies, 4400.1300  
 Alternatives  
   Environmental impact statements, 7850.0700  
   Environmental report, 7850.0600  
 Application, construction permit, 4400.0600  
 Approval for consideration, 4400.1100  
 Assessments on utility, 4400.4400  
 Authority for rules, 4400.0300  
 Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100  
   Construction permit application, 4400.0600  
   Environmental report, 7850.0600  
 Consideration of routes, 4400.1100  
 Construction permit  
   Acceptance of application, 4400.0700  
   Application, 4400.0600  
   Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
   Emergency permits, 4400.3800  
   Environmental impact statement, 7850.0700  
   Issuance, 4400.1400  
   Minor alterations, 4400.4100  
   Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200  
 Construction plans, review, 4400.1500  
 Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Culturally significant lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Data, route proposals, 4400.1100  
 Definitions, 4400.0200  
 Delay in construction, 4400.4000  
 Description of proposed facility, environmental report, 7850.0600  
 Designation, 4400.1300, 4400.1400  
 Economic operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Emergency certifications and permits, 4400.3300  
 Engineering design concepts, construction permit application, 4400.0600  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection  
   Impact statements  
     Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
     Review without certificate of need, 7850.0800  
     Special rules, 7850.0700  
   Reports  
     Certificate of need stage, 7850.0600  
     Construction permit application, 4400.0600  
   Review  
     Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
     Exemptions, 4410.4600  
     Special rules, 7850.0100 to 7850.0900  
 Evaluation, criteria, 4400.1300, 7850.0600  
 Exemption of routes, 4400.3900  
 Existing rights of way, minimizing impacts, 4400.1300  
 Fees, application, 4400.4900  
 Forestry operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Geographical characteristics, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING (Cont'd)**

Historical lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Human settlement, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Information meetings, 4400.1000, 4400.3700  
 Joint federal and state documents, environmental review, 7850.0900  
 Meetings, information meetings, 4400.1000  
 Minimizing impacts, 4400.1300  
 Mining operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Natural areas  
   Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
   Lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300  
 Notices, 4400.3700, 4400.3900  
 Objections, exemption of route, 4400.3900  
 Operational design concepts, construction permit application, 4400.0600  
 Parks, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300  
 Permits, see **Construction permit**, this topic  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Proposals, 4400.1100  
 Public adviser, 4400.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 4400.0300  
 Recreational lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Rejection, construction permit application, 4400.0700  
 Reports, see **Environmental protection**, this topic  
 Review  
   Construction plans, 4400.1500  
   Environmental protection, see **Environmental protection**, this topic  
 Right of way, ultimate abandonment and restoration, construction permit application, 4400.0600  
 Scientific and natural areas, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300  
 Statement of proposed ownership, construction permit application, 4400.0600  
 Variance, environmental review, 7850.0900  
 Violations, revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200  
 Water well construction, location, 4725.2100  
 Waters and watercourses, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Wilderness areas, 4400.1300  
 Wildlife habitat, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

**HIGHCHAIRS**  
 Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**HIGHER EDUCATION**  
 See **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
 Contractual payments to private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
 Degrees, approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700  
 Executive director, name and degree approvals, duties, 4840.0800  
 Financial assistance, definitions, 4830.0100  
 Medical school loans, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**  
 Name approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700  
 Practical nurses, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
 Registered nurses, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Registration, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0300, 4840.0400  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 Scope of rules, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0200  
 Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Student supplemental loans, see **STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**  
 Tuition subsidies, vocational schools, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Veterans dependents student assistance program, see **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**



**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Vocational technical institutes, tuition subsidies, see  
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS****Air pollution**

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE  
PERMITS

Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes,  
8130.1200

Appointments, state aid highways and streets, advisory  
committee on variances, 8820.3400

Appropriation of waters, temporary permits, 6115.0750

Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE

**Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes**

Access, separated or fringe development areas, lane  
desirability criteria, 8810.6300

Accidents, applications of law, 8810.6300

Barrier lanes, diagrams, 8810.9912

Careless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300

Commuter transportation use, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

Comprehensive trail planning process, inclusion, lane  
desirability, 8810.6300

Conflicts with existing utilities, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

Criminal negligence, applicability of law, 8810.6300

Criteria, desirability of lanes, 8810.6300

Definitions, 8810.6000

Design standards, minimum, 8810.6600

Desirability, criteria, 8810.6300

Desirable path designs, diagrams, 8810.9913

Destruction of existing lane, desirability of new lane,  
criteria, 8810.6300

**Diagrams**

Desirable path designs, 8810.9913

Lanes with barriers, 8810.9912

Lanes with no barrier, 8810.9911

Existing lane, destruction by proposed highway project,  
criteria for lane desirability, 8810.6300

Grade railroad crossings, 8810.6600, 8810.7000

Maintenance criteria, 8810.6400

Minimum design standards, 8810.6600

Multiuse facilities, conflicts, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

No barrier, diagram, 8810.9911

Placement, 8810.6500

Private roadways, 8810.6900

Public use on trunk highways, bicycles and recreational  
vehicles, 8810.6800

Public utilities, conflict with, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

Purpose of rules, 8810.6100

Radius of curvature, minimum standard, 8810.6600

Railroad grade crossings, 8810.7000

Reckless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300

Safe accommodation of facility, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

Scope of rules, 8810.6100

Sight distance, minimum standard, 8810.6600

Speed, minimum standard, 8810.6600

Statistics, applicability of law, 8810.6300

Sufficient projected traffic, desirability criteria,  
8810.6300

Table, traffic criteria for establishment, 8810.9910

Traffic criteria for establishment, table, 8810.9910

Traffic rules and regulations, application, 8810.6300

Traffic volume criteria, 8810.6300

Vehicle operations on right of way, 8810.6700

Vertical clearance, minimum standard, 8810.6600

Width, minimum standard, 8810.6600

Bicycles, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050

Billboards, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Bridges and viaducts, see BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS

Chemicals and chemistry, vegetation killing, standards for  
work under permit, 8810.3400

**Coal**

Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan  
area, 7005.2860

Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new  
facilities, description, 4270.4500

Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080

**Dams**

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

Disking vegetation, standards for work under permit,  
8810.3400

Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS

**Environmental protection**

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**Flood plains**

Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Public uses, 6120.6000

Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800

Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites,  
description, 4270.3500

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550

Grades, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum  
standards, 8810.6600

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational  
health and safety, 5205.0030, 5205.0320

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements,  
7870.0090

Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

Industrial and commercial development, local government  
levy limitations, 8115.3000

**Interstate highways**

Nonmotorized traffic exclusion, 8810.0050

Public utility equipment, location along, 8810.3300

Kettle River, crossings, 6105.0640

Matching funds, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1700

Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Nonmotorized traffic, exclusion, interstate highways,  
8810.0050

**Nuclear materials****Fuel processing**

Induced developments, proposed new facilities,  
4270.5800

Location near alternative sites, proposed new  
facilities, description, 4270.5500

Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative  
sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal  
protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320

**Open burning**

Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads,  
7005.0820

Nearness to highway, permit restriction, 7005.0750

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Parks, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800

Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900

Pedestrians, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050

Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE  
PERMITS

Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

**Public utility equipment**

Access to underground crossings, permits, 8810.3300

Aerial crossings, interstate highways, 8810.3300

Aerial lines, 8810.3500

Applications, construction or maintenance permits,  
8810.3300

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Public utility equipment (Cont'd)  
 Approval of locations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Barricades, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
 Boring, underground lines, 8810.3600  
 Burning vegetation, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400  
 Conformity, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Construction permits, 8810.3300  
 Control-of-access lines, interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Costs, 8810.3300  
 Definitions, 8810.3100  
 Deposits, construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
 Drainage lines remaining operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Easements, implication from construction or maintenance work, 8810.3300  
 Emergencies, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300  
 Existing facilities, noninterference, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Flagman, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Holes caused by stump removal, filling, 8810.3400  
 Improvement orders, 8810.3300  
 Interstate highways, location along, 8810.3300  
 Jacking, underground line, 8810.3600  
 Joint use with other utilities, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Liability, maintenance or construction permits, 8810.3300  
 Location approval, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Longitudinal installations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
 Manholes, permits, 8810.3300  
 Permits, 8810.3300  
 Purpose, 8810.3200  
 Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
 Sketches, permits for construction, 8810.3300  
 Sod, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Specimen trees, underground installation without damaging, 8810.3600  
 Standards for work conducted, 8810.3400  
 Stump removal, tree trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
 Topsoil, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Tree cutting or trimming, 8810.3400  
 Underground lines, 8810.3600  
 Undertakings, construction or maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
 Warning devices, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Waterways, keeping operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Work permits, maintenance, 8810.3300  
 Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Recreational vehicles, see Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, this topic  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Road crossings, 6105.0440  
 Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370  
 Sanitary landfills  
 Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
 Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Sewers and sewage, right of way proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Shorelands  
 Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Signs and signals, outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

State aid highways  
 Counties, see COUNTIES  
 Municipalities, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Streets, see STREETS AND ALLEYS  
 Taconite  
 Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Waysides, St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370  
 Width, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum standards, 8810.6600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Classification, 6105.0060  
 Clear cutting, 6105.0150  
 Littering, 6105.0210  
 Permits, 6105.0190  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
 Standards and criteria, 6105.0200  
 Zoological garden, 9900.6300  
**HIKING TRAILS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
 County responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
**HILL RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HISTOPLASMOSIS**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS**  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Crow River, 6105.1080  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Mississippi River, inventory, 6105.0880  
 Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4700  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180  
 State planning, 4310.2400

**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS (Cont'd)**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice, 4410.7906

**HISTORY**Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS****HITCHHIKERS**

Motor carriers, 7800.5900

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100

**HOCKEY ARENAS**Enclosed arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

**HOCKEY UNIFORMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HOG CHOLERA**

Meat inspection, infected animals, 1540.1010 to 1540.1060

**HOGS**See **SWINE****HOISTS**See **LIFTS AND HOISTS****HOLD ORDERS**

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**Banks, interstate banking, see **INTERSTATE BANKING**

Dividends, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Insurance, see **INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES****HOLDING FACILITIES**See **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES****HOLIDAY BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700

Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100

Human services merit system, 9575.1070

Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.3070

Maternity shelters, personnel policies, 9545.1250

Meat inspection, modifications of approved labels, holiday wrappers, 1540.2830

St. Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340

Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLMIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HOLT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME CARE**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200, 9540.2600

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**HOME CARE (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons

Children, experimental program, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

Residential services, state aid, 9540.1500, 9540.2600

Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280

**HOME ECONOMICS**

High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0800

Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600, 3500.1900

Teachers, licenses, 8700.4100

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340

**HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1000

**HOME HEATING OIL**See **FUEL OIL****HOME IMPROVEMENTS**See also **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Applications for loans, 4900.0510

Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520

Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670

Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660

Grants, 4900.0610

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Local participation loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580

Repayment, 4900.0680

**HOME MORTGAGES**See **MORTGAGES****HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE FUND**

Amounts, 4900.1330

Down payment, 4900.1340

Loans, 4900.1310

Repayment, 4900.1350

Requirements, 4900.1320

**HOME SLAUGHTERING**

Meat inspection, exemptions, 1540.0020

Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, 1540.0040

Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**HOMEMAKER SERVICES**

Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100

Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

Nonrenewal

Application of rules, 2880.0050

Definitions, 2880.0100

Grounds, 2880.0200

Multiline contracts, 2880.0700

Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800

Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500

Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

Recordkeeping, 2880.0600

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Nonrenewal (Cont'd)
- Validity, 2880.0500
- Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMES**

- See HOUSING

**HOMESTEADS**

- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
- Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- Local government levy limitations
  - Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
  - Reduction, 8115.5800
- Medical assistance, assets exclusions, 9505.0058
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Property tax refunds, additional tax relief, 8099.0100
- Sales, deferment of gain, income taxes, 8001.0700
- Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMICIDE**

- Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300
- Jails, reports, 2910.3300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**HOMOSEXUALS**

- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

**HONEY**

- Advertising at given price, indication of grades, 1555.6320
- Aroma, floral source
  - Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
  - Good flavor, 1555.6180
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
- Clarity, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6270, 1555.6280
- Color standard
  - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
  - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Grades, 1555.6150
  - Labels, 1555.6080
  - Table, 1555.6160
- Defects, absence, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6220
- Factor ratings, 1555.6130
- Fairly clear, grade factor, 1555.6300
- Fairly free from defects, grade C standard honey, 1555.6250
- Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
- Flavor, 1555.6170
  - Factor ratings, 1555.6130
  - Fairly good, 1555.6200
  - Good, 1555.6180
  - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
  - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Off, 1555.6210
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
- Free from defects, grade AA premium or grade A fancy honey, 1555.6230
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Good flavor, 1555.6180
- Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Free from defects, 1555.6230
- Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Free from defects, 1555.6230

**HONEY (Cont'd)**

- Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
    - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
    - Reasonably clear, 1555.6290
    - Reasonably free from defects, 1555.6240
    - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
  - Grade B substandard, failure to meet requirements of grade C standard honey, 1555.6260, 1555.6320
  - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
    - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
    - Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6260, 1555.6310
    - Fairly clear, 1555.6300
    - Fairly free from defects, 1555.6250
    - Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
  - Grade D substandard honey, 1555.6110
    - Off flavor, 1555.6210
  - Grade factors, 1555.6140
    - Absence of defects, 1555.6220
    - Clarity, 1555.6270
    - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6150
    - Flavor, 1555.6170
    - Labels, 1555.6050
  - Labels
    - Color standards, 1555.6080
    - Grades, 1555.6050
  - Moisture content
    - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
    - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
    - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
    - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Moisture standards
    - Grades, 1555.6150
    - Table, 1555.6160
  - Off flavor, 1555.6210
  - Reasonably clear, grade factor, 1555.6290
  - Reasonably free from defects, grade B choice honey, 1555.6240
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
  - Standards, see Color standard, this topic
  - Utility honey, 1555.6120
- HONEY HOUSES**
- Ceilings, 1550.2360
  - Cleaning, equipment, 1550.2470
  - Construction and repair, equipment and containers, 1550.2440
  - Contamination, storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450
  - Doors, 1550.2370
  - Equipment
    - Cleaning, 1550.2470
    - Construction and repair, 1550.2440
    - Storage, contamination, 1550.2450
  - Extraction of honeycombs, 1550.2480
  - Floors, 1550.2350
  - Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
  - Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480
  - Lighting and ventilation, 1550.2380
  - Personnel, cleanliness, 1550.2460
  - Processing and packing of honey, 1550.2340
  - Sanitation, sewage disposal, 1550.2390
  - Sewage disposal, sanitation, 1550.2390
  - Sinks, 1550.2420
  - Storage of containers and supplies, contamination, 1550.2450
  - Toilet facilities, 1550.2400
  - Towels, hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
  - Ventilation and lighting, 1550.2380
  - Walls, 1550.2360
  - Waste, disposal, 1550.2470
  - Water supply, 1550.2410
  - Windows, 1550.2370
- HOPPER SCALES**
- See COMMERCIAL SCALES

## INDEX

**HORIZONTAL SLIDING DOORS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**HORNS**

Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4640  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200

**HORSE RACING**

Alcohol use by licensees, 7897.0110  
 Animal health board, horse examinations, 1715.0130  
 Appeals, stewards' decisions, 7897.0150  
 Authorized agents

License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130

Betting, see Pari-mutuel betting, this topic

**Bleeders**

Bleeder list, 7890.0140  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Restrictions, 7890.0140

**Bloodstock agents**

Duties, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130

**Breeders' fund**

Advisory committee, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Registration

General requirements, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse, 7895.0350  
 Standardbred, 7895.0275  
 Thoroughbred, 7895.0125

Restricted races, eligibility, 7895.0100  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Care of horses, requirements, 7870.0490

Claims clerks, duties, 7877.0175

**Class A licenses**

Affidavits, 7870.0020  
 Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450  
 Amendments to application, 7870.0390  
 Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430  
 Application submission, 7870.0360  
 Applications, 7870.0010, 7870.0020  
 Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380  
 Construction delays of facilities, penalties, 7870.0440  
 Contract approvals, 7870.0500  
 Criteria for issuing, 7870.0170  
 Deadline for applications, 7870.0400  
 Disclosure requirements

Affirmative action plans, 7870.0100  
 Application preparation assistance, 7870.0150  
 Character information, 7870.0040  
 Competitors, effect on, 7870.0140  
 Completion date, 7870.0060  
 Control of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160  
 Costs, 7870.0060  
 Development plan, 7870.0060  
 Environmental impact statements, 7870.0090  
 Facility specifications, 7870.0050  
 Financial plans, 7870.0080  
 Financial resources, 7870.0070  
 Format, 7870.0350  
 Governmental approvals required, 7870.0090  
 Impact of facility, 7870.0120  
 Management plans, 7870.0100  
 Ownership of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160  
 Personal information authorizations, 7870.0160  
 Personnel, 7870.0100  
 Promotion and growth of racing, 7870.0110  
 Public support and opposition, 7870.0130  
 Public utility improvements required, 7870.0090  
 Security plans, 7870.0100  
 Security provisions, 7870.0220  
 Street and highway improvements required, 7870.0090

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Class A licenses (Cont'd)**

Disclosure requirements (Cont'd)  
 Thoroughbred racing protective bureau, membership, 7870.0100  
 Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
 Forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020  
 Minority contractors, 7870.0500  
 Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410  
 Security requirements, 7870.0460  
 Waivers, 7870.0020

**Class B licenses**

Affidavits, 7870.0190  
 Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450  
 Amendments to application, 7870.0390  
 Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430  
 Application submission, 7870.0360  
 Applications, generally, 7870.0180, 7870.0190  
 Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380  
 Contract approvals, 7870.0500  
 Criteria, 7870.0340  
 Deadline for applications, 7870.0400  
 Disclosure requirements  
 Affirmative action programs, 7870.0270  
 Application preparation assistance, 7870.0320  
 Character information, 7870.0210  
 Competition within the industry, 7870.0310  
 Crimes and offenses, 7870.0210  
 Economic impact, 7870.0290  
 Facility leases, 7870.0230  
 Facility specifications, 7870.0220  
 Financial plans, 7870.0250  
 Financial resources, 7870.0240  
 Format, 7870.0350  
 Governmental approvals, 7870.0260  
 Management plan, 7870.0270  
 Personnel information, 7870.0330  
 Promotion of horse racing, 7870.0280  
 Public support and opposition, 7870.0300  
 Thoroughbred racing protective bureau, membership, 7870.0270

Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
 Forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190  
 Minority contractors, 7870.0500  
 Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410  
 Racing days, see Racing days, this topic  
 Security requirements, 7870.0460  
 Waivers, 7870.0190

**Class C licenses**

Application of rules, 7877.0185  
 Applications, 7877.0110  
 Conditions precedent to licensing, 7877.0155  
 Dual licenses, 7877.0135  
 Duration, 7877.0160  
 Duties of licensees, 7877.0170  
 Eligibility, 7877.0125  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 Fingerprint cards  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, 7877.0110  
 Identification badges, 7877.0150, 7877.0165  
 Racing officials  
 Conflict of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties, 7877.0175  
 List of names for applications, 7877.0110  
 Replacement licenses, 7877.0150  
 Required to obtain, 7897.0100  
 Responsibilities of licensees, 7877.0170  
 Scope of rules, 7877.0100  
 Security officers, see Security officers, this topic  
 Standards of applicants, 7877.0130  
 Temporary licenses, 7877.0140

**Class D licenses**

Contract approvals, 7870.0500

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Class D licenses (Cont'd)  
 Racing days, see Racing days, this topic  
 Clerks of scales, duties, 7877.0175  
 Clerks of the course, duties, 7877.0175  
 Clockers, duties, 7877.0175  
 Concessionaires, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Confiscation, communication instruments, 7875.0200  
 Conflicts of interest, employees, 7877.0180  
 Death of horses, reporting, 7891.0110  
 Definitions, 7869.0100, 7870.0500, 7878.0100  
 Direct deposit requirements, 7874.0100  
 Discipline  
   Action by commission, 7897.0190  
   Procedures, 7897.0150  
   Reciprocity of rulings, 7897.0120  
   Sanctions, 7897.0120  
 Distance poles, colors, 7875.0100  
 Drivers (harness)  
   Duties, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Drug use by licensees, 7897.0110  
 Electric timing system, 7875.0200  
 Equipment, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Equipment inspectors, duties, 7877.0175  
 Escrow accounts, 7873.0550  
 Examination of horses, animal health board requirements, 1715.0130  
 Exclusion from racetrack, 7897.0120  
 Exercise riders  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 External communications requirements, 7875.0200  
 Facilities  
   Construction licensees, strikes and lockouts, 7870.0439  
   Requirements, 7875.0100  
 Farriers  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Fines, schedule, 7897.0130  
 Firearms possession, 7897.0100  
 Fraud, 7897.0100  
 Grooms, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Harness races  
   Also eligibles  
     Conditions, 7884.0110  
     Use, procedures, 7884.0160  
   Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
   Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
   Claiming races, 7884.0210  
   Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
   Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
   Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
   Divided races, 7884.0110  
   Drivers  
     Colors, 7884.0230  
     Conduct, 7884.0260  
     Naming, 7884.0120  
   Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
   Foul claims, 7884.0260  
   Head poles, 7884.0230  
   Helmets, 7884.0230  
   Lost entries, 7884.0150  
   Maximum number in field, 7884.0120  
   Overnight events, 7884.0110  
   Paddock  
     Equipment, 7884.0220  
     Time, 7884.0220  
   Post time, 7884.0240  
   Postponed races, 7884.0110  
   Preference systems, 7884.0130  
   Qualifying races, 7884.0190  
   Racing equipment, 7884.0230  
   Recalls, 7884.0250

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Harness races (Cont'd)  
 Rejection of entries, 7884.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
 Scratches, 7884.0170  
 Split races, 7884.0140  
 Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200  
 Starting of races, 7884.0240  
 Substitute races, 7884.0110  
 Sulkies, 7884.0230  
 Time trials, 7884.0180  
 Warmup equipment, 7884.0230  
 Hearings  
 Contested cases, 7897.0190  
 Pari-mutuel pool applications, 7873.0100  
 Stewards' rulings  
   Date, 7897.0150  
   Evidence, 7897.0170  
   Notice, 7897.0150  
   Panel, 7897.0160  
   Record of proceedings, 7897.0170  
   Rules of conduct, 7897.0170  
   Subpoenas, 7897.0180  
   Witnesses, 7897.0170  
 Helmets, requirements, 7897.0100  
 Honorariums, acceptance by employees, 7877.0180  
 Horse medication  
 Bleeder list  
   Contents, 7890.0140  
   Defined, 7890.0100  
   Posting, 7890.0140  
 Bleeders  
   Defined, 7890.0100  
   Imports from other jurisdictions, 7890.0140  
   Restrictions, 7890.0140  
 Chemist findings, 7890.0130  
 Definitions, 7890.0100  
 Disclosures, requirements, 7890.0150  
 Evidence of medication, 7890.0130  
 Prohibitions, 7890.0110  
 Reporting requirements, 7890.0120  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Hot-walkers, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Hypodermic equipment, restrictions, 7897.0100  
 Identifiers, duties, 7877.0175  
 Injectable substances, restrictions, 7897.0100  
 Internal communications, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Jockey agents  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Jockeys  
 Conduct during races, 7883.0160  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 Injuries, substitutions, 7883.0150  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Jockeys' room custodians, duties, 7877.0175  
 Licenses  
 Best effort, defined, 7870.0030  
 Class A, see Class A licenses, this topic  
 Class B, see Class B licenses, this topic  
 Class C, see Class C licenses, this topic  
 Class D, see Class D licenses, this topic  
 Racetracks, see Class A licenses, this topic  
 Reciprocity, rulings affecting licenses, 7897.0120  
 Revocation, 7897.0120, 7897.0140  
 Suspension, 7897.0120, 7897.0140  
 Tip sheet vendors, 7873.0240  
 Maintenance of facilities, 7875.0100  
 Managers of races, licenses, see Class B licenses, this topic

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Medical testing  
 Chemist, requirements, 7892.0130  
 Cost recovery, 7892.0160  
 Detention barn, requirements, 7892.0100  
 Equipment, requirements, 7892.0130  
 Procedures for testing, 7892.0130  
 Purse money, return, 7892.0150  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7892.0140  
 Reporting requirements, 7892.0130  
 Sample taking, requirements, 7892.0120  
 Minnesota preference, stabling, 7876.0100  
 Misrepresentation, 7897.0100  
 Moon blindness in horses, 7897.0100  
 Nerved horses, 7877.0175, 7897.0100  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Outriders, duties, 7877.0175  
 Owners  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 Eligibility to enter races, 7883.0100  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175  
 Pari-mutuel betting  
 Altered tickets, 7873.0220  
 Daily double, 7873.0160  
 Exacta, 7873.0180  
 Failure to start race, 7873.0140  
 Information window, 7873.0230  
 Lost tickets, 7873.0210  
 Mutilated tickets, 7873.0220  
 Official sign, 7873.0200  
 Pari-mutuel pools  
 Applications, 7873.0100  
 Basis for approval, 7873.0110  
 Dependent on entries, 7873.0127  
 Insufficient money, 7873.0120  
 Payoffs, calculation, 7873.0125  
 Wagering opportunities, requirements, 7873.0127  
 Payoffs, calculation, 7873.0125  
 Perfecta, 7873.0180  
 Pick six, 7873.0190  
 Prevention to start race, 7873.0130  
 Purse money, distribution, 7873.0550  
 Quinella, 7873.0170  
 Scratches, 7873.0150  
 Simulcast wagering, 7873.0300  
 Telephone account wagering, 7873.0400  
 Tip sheets, 7873.0240  
 Unredeemed tickets, payment, 7874.0100  
 Pari-mutuel clerks, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Pari-mutuel pools, see Pari-mutuel betting, this topic  
 Patrol judges, duties, 7877.0175  
 Pharmaceutical representatives, duties, 7877.0170  
 Photo-finish system, 7875.0200  
 Physical examinations of horses, 7891.0100  
 Placing judges, duties, 7877.0175  
 Pony riders  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Postmortem examination of horses, 7891.0110  
 Prohibited acts  
 Enumeration, 7897.0100  
 Scope of rules, 7897.0100  
 Purses  
 Money, 7873.0550  
 Redistribution, positive laboratory reports, 7892.0150  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Quarter horse races, see Thoroughbred and quarter horse races, this topic  
 Quarter horse registration, 7895.0350  
 Racetrack facilities, medical services, requirements, 7870.0480  
 Racetracks, delays in construction, 7870.0440

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racing commission  
 Appeals, 7897.0220  
 Betting, see Pari-mutuel betting, this topic  
 Class A licenses, forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020  
 Class B licenses, forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190  
 Class C licenses, forms, 7877.0110  
 Contract approvals, 7870.0500  
 Disciplinary action, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220  
 Racing days, see Racing days, this topic  
 Rehearings of contested cases, 7897.0210  
 Security requirements, class A and B licenses, 7870.0460, 7870.0470  
 Variances from rules, 7899.0100  
 Racing days  
 Application for, 7872.0100  
 Basis for assignment, 7872.0110  
 Rescission, 7872.0100  
 Revisions, 7872.0100  
 Racing officials  
 Conflict of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties, 7877.0175  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Qualifications, 7877.0110  
 Racing secretaries, duties, 7877.0175  
 Racing surfaces, 7875.0100  
 Records  
 Photo-finish film, 7875.0200  
 Physical examination of horses, 7891.0100  
 Stabling documents, 7876.0100  
 Rehearings in contested cases, 7897.0210  
 Reports  
 Facilities, 7875.0100  
 Payments, 7874.0100  
 Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
 Stewards, 7879.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
 Searches, requirements, 7878.0160  
 Security officers  
 Basic training course, 7878.0130  
 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, reports to, 7878.0160  
 Compliance with orders of, requirements, 7897.0100  
 Continuing education requirements, 7878.0140  
 Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
 Definitions, 7878.0100  
 Detention barn, duties, 7892.0100  
 Eligibility, 7878.0110  
 Fingerprint cards, 7878.0110  
 Licensing  
 Class C, 7878.0120  
 Duration, 7878.0120  
 Fees, 7878.0120  
 Notice to commissions, 7878.0120  
 Physical examinations, 7878.0110  
 POST board courses, 7878.0140  
 Psychological examinations, 7878.0110  
 Reporting requirements, 7878.0130  
 Searches, 7878.0160  
 Selection standards, 7878.0110  
 Standards of conduct, 7878.0150  
 Smoking areas, 7897.0100  
 Sponsors of races, licenses, see Class B licenses, this topic  
 Stable foremen  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Stabling  
 Off-track, 7876.0110  
 On-track, 7876.0100  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Standardbred registration, 7895.0275  
 Starters, duties, 7877.0175  
 Starting gates, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Stewards  
 Appointment, 7879.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Stewards (Cont'd)**

- Authority, 7879.0200
- Compensation, 7879.0300
- Duties, 7879.0200
- Meetings, 7897.0150
- Qualifications, 7879.0100
- Strikes and lockouts, facilities construction licensees, 7870.0439
- Telephone systems, requirements, 7875.0200
- Thoroughbred and quarter horse races
  - Allowances, determination, 7883.0130
  - Also eligibles, 7883.0120
  - Changing of races, 7883.0100
  - Claiming prices, 7883.0140
  - Claiming races, 7883.0140
  - Closing of entries, 7883.0100
  - Coupled entries, 7883.0100
  - Crippled horses, 7883.0160
  - Dead heats, 7883.0160
  - Deceased owners, 7883.0100
  - Declarations, 7883.0120
  - Disabled horses, 7883.0160
  - Disqualifications, 7883.0160
  - Eligibility of horses, 7883.0100
  - Entrance money, 7883.0100
  - Entries, 7883.0100
  - Identification of horses, 7883.0160
  - Identifying equipment on horses, 7883.0150
  - In-today horses, 7883.0110
  - Interference, 7883.0160
  - Jockey injuries, 7883.0150
  - Lead ponies, 7883.0150
  - Lost entries, 7883.0100
  - No contest, declaration, 7883.0160
  - Nonstarters, 7883.0120
  - Paddock, time to enter, 7883.0150
  - Parading, 7883.0150
  - Penalties, determination, 7883.0130
  - Post positions, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
  - Preference system, 7883.0110
  - Preferred list, 7883.0110
  - Protests, 7883.0160
  - Refused entries, 7883.0100
  - Registration of horses, 7883.0100
  - Scale of weights, 7883.0130
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
  - Starters, 7883.0160
  - Tattoos on horses, 7883.0160
  - Weight for age, 7883.0130
  - Willful fouling, 7883.0160
  - Withdrawing races, 7883.0100
  - Workout requirements, 7883.0100
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110
- Thoroughbred registration, breeders' award payments, 7895.0125
- Timers, duties, 7877.0175
- Totalizer equipment, 7875.0200
- Trainers
  - Assistants, 7877.0170
  - Duties, 7877.0170
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Standards, requirements, 7877.0130
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312
- Valets, license fees, 7877.0120
- Variations from rules, 7899.0100
- Vendors, license fees, 7877.0120
- Veterinarians
  - Bleeders, certification, 7890.0140
  - Conflict of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties, 7877.0175
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Reporting duties, horse medication, 7890.0120
  - Standards, requirements, 7877.0130
- Violations of rules, categories, 7897.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Waivers, contract review, 7870.0500
- Weapons possession, 7897.0100
- Witnesses, medical testing of horses, 7892.0120
- HORSEPOWER**
  - Boat motors, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300
  - Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000
  - Watercraft operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200
- HORSERADISH**
  - Spices and condiments, 1555.2870, 1555.2880
- HORSES**
  - Breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0130, 1715.0162
  - Equine infectious anemia, (EIA)
    - Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500
    - Negative tests, importation or sales, 1700.2300, 1700.2400
  - Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200
  - Health certificates, importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
  - Importation, health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
  - Income taxes, breeding purposes, depreciation, 8009.5500
  - Medical testing, racing commission requirements, 7892.0100 to 7892.0160
  - Medication, see HORSE RACING
  - Moon blindness, 7897.0100
  - Nerved, 7877.0175, 7897.0100
  - Out of state
    - Public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0170
    - Tests, 1715.0560
    - Sale premises, 1715.0570
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing, see HORSE RACING
  - Parks, 6100.2000
  - Physical examinations for racing, 7891.0100
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Postmortem examinations, commission requirements, 7891.0110
  - Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480
  - Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500
  - Racing, see HORSE RACING
  - Reactors, AGID and EIA tests, slaughter with permits, 1715.0580
  - Recreational trails
    - Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800
    - Safety, 6100.3900
    - Uses, 6100.3400
  - Sale premises, testing, horses from out of state, 1715.0570
  - Sales
    - Importation, health certificates, 1700.2400
    - Required tests, 1715.0560
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
  - Trails, outdoor recreational projects, responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Trainers and breeders, unemployment compensation
  - employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.2500
  - Zoological gardens, 9900.2000
- HORTICULTURE**
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Vocational education, 3505.2700
- HOSIERY**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**
  - Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700
  - Facilities provided, 4645.0600



**HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**

- Admitting physician
  - Defined, 9505.0500
  - Responsibilities, 9505.0520
- Appeal of withdrawal, 9505.0520
- Application of rules, 9505.0510
- Appropriateness Evaluation Protocol, incorporation, 9505.0530
- Definitions, 9505.0500
- Eligibility, 9505.0520
- Exclusions, 9505.0520
- Hospital responsibilities, 9505.0520
- Incorporations by reference, criteria to determine medical necessity, 9505.0530
- Medical necessity
  - Defined, 9505.0500
  - Determination, 9505.0540
  - Incorporations by reference, 9505.0530
- Medical record review, 9505.0520
- Medical review agent
  - Defined, 9505.0500
  - Responsibilities, 9505.0520
- Physical adviser
  - Defined, 9505.0500
  - Eligibility, 9505.0520
- Procedures, 9505.0520
- Reconsideration of decisions, 9505.0520
- Requirements, generally, 9505.0520
- Retroactive certification, 9505.0520
- Withdrawal, 9505.0520

**HOSPITAL BASKETS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

- Allowable base year cost per admission, determination, 9500.1115
- Appeals board
  - Appointments, 9500.1140
  - Membership, 9500.1140
- Appeals, 9500.1140
- Authority for rules, 9500.1095
- Categorical rate per admission, determination of, 9500.1125
- Contested case hearings, 9500.1140
- Definitions, 9500.1100, 9500.1150, 9500.1155
- Depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126
- Diagnostic categories, relative values
  - Determination of, 9500.1110
  - Publication of, 9500.1110
- Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1135
- Fiscal years after January 1, 1982, reimbursement procedures, 9500.1155
- Fiscal years after July 1, 1983, reimbursement procedures, 9500.1150
- Hospital cost index
  - Determination of, 9500.1120
  - Publication of, 9500.1120
- Medicare crossover claims, 9500.1130, 9500.1150, 9500.1155
- Payor of last resort, 9500.1130
- Prospective reimbursement system, required usage, 9500.1105
- Purpose of rules, 9500.1090
- Recapture of depreciation, 9500.1126
- Reimbursement, procedures, 9500.1130
- Scope of rules, 9500.1090

**HOSPITAL RATE REVIEW SYSTEM**

- See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**HOSPITALS**

- Abortion reports, 4640.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000
- Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400
- Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700
- Administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS
- Admissions
  - Certification, general and medical assistance, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
  - Chest x-rays, 4640.0900
  - Records, 4640.1100
- Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
- Air supply, 4645.3200
- Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600
- Annual reports, 4640.1300
- Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200
- Architectural drawings, 4645.5400
- Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600
- Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700
- Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000
- Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900
- Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100
- Babies, see Infants, this topic
- Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700
- Bassinets
  - Nursery departments, 4640.2700
  - Obstetrical department, 4640.2600
- Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800
- Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300
- Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800
- Beds and bedding, 4640.1700, 4640.1800
- Bill of rights, patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900
- Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000
- Births register, 4640.1100
- Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600
- Boarding of infants, 4640.1400
- Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400
- Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900
- Building conversions, 4640.0600
- Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400
- Carpentry shops, 4645.1300
- Catastrophic health expense protection, private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370
- Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400
- Certification for admission, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS' CERTIFICATION
- Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300
- Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900
- Child labor, 5200.0920
- Child welfare reports, 4640.1400
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970
- Children and minors, see Infants, this topic
- Children placement, 4640.1400
- Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS
- Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000
- Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100
- Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300
- Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic
- Compliance
  - Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800
  - Rules, 4640.0300
- Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400  
 Conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.5000  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Contagious disease nursing units, 4645.1400  
 Convalescent and nursing care units, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600  
 Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Crimes and offenses, vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Dead loads, 4645.2500  
 Deaths register, 4640.1100  
 Definitions  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Delayed construction, 4645.5900  
 Delivery rooms, 4640.2600  
 Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
 Design  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.5000  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Dietary departments, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800  
 Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Discharge records, 4640.1100  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Doors  
 Construction requirements, 4645.2400  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency calls, 4645.4400  
 Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees  
 Facilities, 4645.1300  
 Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900  
 Right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment, 4640.1800, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Examination and workrooms, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Fire alarm systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
 Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Food preparation and service facilities, see Dietary departments, this topic  
 Footings, 4645.2700  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200  
 Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Foundations, 4645.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Garbage  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100  
 Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800  
 General assistance  
 Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
 Reimbursements, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Generators, 4645.4300  
 Governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Grievance mechanism; see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Handrails, stairways and ramps, 4640.3500  
 Hand-washing facilities, see Lavatories, this topic  
 Health of employees, 4640.0900  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Heating and cooling systems, 1345.1520, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100  
 Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Hospital administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300  
 Humidifiers, 4645.3200  
 Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800  
 Ice-making equipment, 4645.5000  
 Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400  
 Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Incinerators, 4640.3500, 4645.3300  
 Incombustible materials, 4645.2700  
 Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300  
 Infants  
   Boarding, 4640.1400  
   Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
   Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
   Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
   Placement, 4640.1400  
 Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520  
 Inpatient hospital care, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
**ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Inspections, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300  
 Intoxicating liquor, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Intravenous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
   Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
 Isolation facilities, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
   Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Juvenile detention facilities  
   Medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
   Security, 2930.7800  
 Kitchens, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
   Equipment, 4645.5100  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Labor beds, 4640.2600  
 Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Laboratories, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lateral loads, 4645.2500  
 Laundries, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
   Chutes, 4645.2400  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lavatories  
   Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
   Fixtures, 4645.3500  
   Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
   Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
   Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300  
 Licenses  
   Expiration, 4640.0200  
   Fees, 4640.0200, 4735.0200  
   Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
   Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
   Posting requirements, 4640.0200  
 Lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
   Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
   Panels, 4645.4100  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Linen closets, 4640.2100  
 Linen rooms, 4645.1300  
 Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Location, 4645.0200  
 Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Maternity shelters, access, 9545.1270  
 Meals, see Dietary departments, this topic  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
   Covered inpatient services, 9500.1070  
   Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
   Inpatient facilities, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
   Reimbursements, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800  
 Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.5000  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Notice, patients grievance mechanisms, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses, 4640.0900  
   Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
   Departments, 4645.0800  
   Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
   Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
   Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high rates, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Occupational safety and health, reports, multiple hospitalization accidents, 5210.0680  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Orders for treatment, medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient services, medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
   Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
   Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Equipment, 4645.3800  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500  
     Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
   Notice  
     Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
     Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
   Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
   Person operating system, 4680.0400  
   Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
   Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
   Reports, 4680.1100

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Patients grievance mechanism (Cont'd)  
 Time for response, 4680.0600  
 Notice, 4680.0700

Patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600

Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500

Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200

Personnel, see Employees, this topic

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Physical plant, 4640.3500

Physicians and surgeons  
 Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000

Piers, 4645.2700

Piping, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
 Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Medical gases, 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Placement of children, 4640.1400

Planning, 4640.0400

Plans and specifications, 4645.5300 to 4645.6000  
 Additions, extra information to be submitted, 4645.5400  
 Architectural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
 Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire-marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700  
 Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900  
 Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Water supply, 4645.5600

Plumbing, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610

Podiatrists, continuing education, staff meetings, 6900.0300

Practical nurses, 4640.0900

Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300

Preliminary plans, 4645.5300

Premature nurseries, 4640.2700

Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700

Prisoners, admission, 2910.5600

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800

Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800

Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Pump rooms, 4645.1300

Quiet rooms, 4645.0800

Radiators, 4645.3000

Radioisotopes, 4730.0400

Radiology facilities, 4645.0700

Ramps, safety, 4640.3500

Rate review system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

Recommended facilities, 4645.0700

Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Narcotics, 4640.1200  
 Personnel records, 4640.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 4640.1100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.1300

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900, 4640.2800, 4645.5000

Registered nurses, controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500

Reports, 4640.1300, 4640.1400, 4680.1100

Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic

Roof drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400

Roofs, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Rooms used for patients, 4640.1700

Safety, 4640.3500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.6200

Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400

Service departments, 4645.1300

Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600

Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Sites, selection, 4645.0200

Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400

Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300

Solariums, 4645.0800

Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic

Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS

Steam systems, 4645.3100

Sterilization  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400

Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900

Storage  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Physical plant, requirements, 4640.3500  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000

Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800

Structural drawings, 4645.5400

Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400

Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600

Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900

Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200

Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200

Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Telephones, 4640.3500, 4645.5400

Temperature, 4645.3000

Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Time, patients grievance mechanism  
 Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
 Response, 4680.0600

Tissue examination, 4640.1500

Toilet facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Toilet facilities (Cont'd)
  - Food handlers, 4640.3200
  - Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100
  - Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900
- Towels
  - Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
  - Lavatories, 4640.3300
- Treatment rooms, 4645.0800
- Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS
- Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600
- Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800
- Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500
- Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Ventilation
  - Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Physical plant, requirements, 4640.3500
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400
  - Uniform Building Code, 1345.1520
- Vital statistics reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300
- Volunteers, 4640.0900
- Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400
- Wards, 4640.1700
- Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400
- Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600
- Wind loads, 4645.2600
- Windows
  - Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
  - Screens, 4640.3400
- X-rays, 4640.0900, 4640.1600

**HOST COUNTIES**

- Social services for adults, complaints, protective services, 9555.7300

**HOT WATER**

- Bottles, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Pipes, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOT WATER HEATER JACKETS**

- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOT WATER HEATERS**

- Gas piping, sizing, tables, 1345.2730

**HOT WATER HEATING SYSTEMS**

- See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire code
  - Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400, 7510.1500
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Fire-warning systems, *Uniform Building Code amendments*, State Building Code, 1305.3700
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500

**HOTELS AND MOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
  - Group R occupancies, *Uniform Building Code amendments*, State Building Code, 1305.3400
  - Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
  - Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400
  - Heating and cooling systems
    - Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350
    - Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320
  - Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
  - Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
  - Insect control, 4625.1700
  - Lavatories, 4625.1200
  - License fees, 4625.2300
  - Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
  - Linen requirements, 4625.1000
  - Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
  - Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Noise pollution, area classification systems, 7010.0050
  - Nonresidents, personal service income, income taxes, 8002.0200
  - Operator, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
  - Plumbing, 4625.2100
    - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
    - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901
  - Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
  - Rodent control, 4625.1700
  - Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
    - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
  - Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
  - Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
  - Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Showers, 4625.1200
  - Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
  - Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
  - Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Space requirements, 4625.0900
  - State Building Code, *Uniform Building Code amendments*, 1305.1500
  - State capitol zoning and planning
    - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
    - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Subdivided land sales, operation, approval, 2810.2600
  - Swimming pools, 4625.2100
  - Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
  - Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
  - Waste disposal, 4625.1600
  - Water supply, 4625.1300
- HOURS OF OPERATION**
- Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0400
  - Forest campgrounds, 6100.0600
  - Forest day use areas, 6100.0600
  - Incinerators, records, 7005.0630
  - Parks, 6100.0600
  - Recreational trails, 6100.3400
  - Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800
- HOURS OF WORK**
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700
  - Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Solid waste management demonstration program, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000

**HOUSE ORGANS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Defined, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430

Mentally ill persons

Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Warehouses, liability limitation, 1560.7900

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS****HOUSEKEEPERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSEKEEPING**

Eating places, 4625.4400

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

**HOUSING**Affordable home mortgages, see **HOUSING FINANCE****AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**American Indians, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**Apartments, see **APARTMENTS**Basements, see **BASEMENTS**

Business and trade schools, student housing, standards, 3530.6800

Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700

Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**Condominiums, see **CONDOMINIUMS**Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**Dwellings, see **DWELLINGS**Electrical code, see **ELECTRICAL CODE**

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Fire code

Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400

Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Formaldehyde in housing units, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Fuel oil

Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 4120.4400

Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 4120.4200

Furniture, see **FURNITURE**Garages, see **GARAGES**

Group day care, facilities, 9545.0540

Hazardous waste, exemption for normal refuse, 7045.0120

Improvements

Grants, 4900.0610

Loans, 4900.0510

Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

Loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Open burning, nearness to residences, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0750

Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Sales and use taxes

Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600

**HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600

Sewers and sewerage

Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distance, 7040.1807

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Special education, 3525.1400

Supplemental aid, catastrophic major home repairs, additional grant, 9500.0710

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, evaluation, 3315.0400

Warm air heating, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOUSING ALLOWANCE**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Local government levy limitations

Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

Exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF**

Manufactured homes, monitoring fee, 1350.6500

**HOUSING CODES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

**HOUSING COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Accessibility deferred loan program

Amount, 4900.0770

Definitions, 4900.0750

Distribution, 4900.0770

Eligibility, 4900.0760

Foster care residence, repayments, 4900.0780

Repayment, 4900.0780

Accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

Distribution, 4900.0730

Eligibility, 4900.0720

Handicapped persons homes, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

Records, 4900.0740

Accessory apartment loans

Definitions, 4900.0581

Eligibility requirements, 4900.0582

Eligible improvements, 4900.0583

Energy conservation, requirements, 4900.0583

Requirements, 4900.0584

Time for completion, 4900.0583

Administration, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0650

Administrator, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1510

Agreements, 4900.1570

Advisory council, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1532

Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110 to 4900.1180

Applications, 4900.1110

Assumption, 4900.1160

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Affordable home mortgages (Cont'd)  
 Calculations, interest, 4900.1130  
 Closing costs, 4900.1120  
 Construction loans, 4900.1180  
 Down payment, 4900.1120  
 Eligibility, 4900.1140, 4900.1170  
   Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150  
 Hazard insurance policy, 4900.1120  
 Interest, 4900.1130  
 Interest rate, 4900.1150  
 Plat drawing, 4900.1120  
 Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150  
 Terms, 4900.1120  
 Title insurance, 4900.1120  
 Agency meetings, 4900.0030  
 Agenda, meetings, 4900.0040  
 Agreements  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0990  
   Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1570  
 Allocation, rehabilitation grant funds, 4900.0620  
 American Indian housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS  
 Amounts  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0640  
 Applications, 4900.0050 to 4900.0120  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
   American Indian housing, final decision, 4900.1030  
   Credit review, 4900.0080  
   Development cost loans, 4900.0210  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
   Innovative housing loans, 4900.1210  
   Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0320  
   Planning grants, 4900.0410  
   Rehabilitation, warranty claim program, 4900.1420  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
   Urban Indian housing loan program, selection, 4900.1560  
   Warranty claim program, 4900.1430  
 Appraisal value, American Indian housing, 4900.0950  
 Assumption, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1160  
 Audit, American Indian housing, 4900.1020  
 Authorization  
   Development cost loans, 4900.0220  
   Planning grants, 4900.0420  
 Availability  
   Accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0730  
   Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1530  
 Balance, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Building code  
   Compliance, American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
   Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Cancellation, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Charges, American Indian housing, 4900.1070  
 Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110  
 Closing costs  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340  
 Construction, new homes, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
 Construction defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Construction loans, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1180  
 Conventional financing  
   Availability, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans  
 Definitions, 4900.1220  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Cost loans, 4900.0210  
 Development  
   Applications, 4900.0210  
   Authorization, 4900.0220  
 County health code, home improvement, loans, 4900.0520  
 Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100  
 Credit, 4900.0080  
 Credit rating, American Indian housing, 4900.1010  
 Credit review, 4900.0080  
 Credit risk  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Data, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0740  
 Debts, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Default, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320  
 Defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Deferred loans, 4900.0640  
   Improvements, 4900.0680  
 Definitions, 4900.0010  
 Development cost loans  
   Applications, 4900.0210  
   Authorization, 4900.0220  
   Cancellation, 4900.0240  
   Disbursements, 4900.0230  
   Forms, 4900.0070  
   Recall, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, development cost loans, 4900.0230  
 Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110  
 Distribution, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0730  
 Down payment  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340  
 Dwellings, accessibility improvement for handicapped persons, 4900.0740  
 Effective date of rules, 4900.0011  
 Elderly homesharing program  
   Definitions, 4900.1801  
   Eligibility, 4900.1802  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1800  
   Selection criteria, 4900.1803  
 Eligibility  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1140  
   Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0720  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320  
   Improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0540  
 Eligible properties, rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0660  
 Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700  
 Employment, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Energy conservation standards, home improvement loans, 4900.0540  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program  
   Borrowers, eligibility, 4900.0603  
   Definitions, 4900.0601  
   Eligible loans, 4900.0602  
   Improvements, eligibility, 4900.0605  
   Loans, eligibility, 4900.0602  
   Structures, eligibility, 4900.0604  
 Evidence of indebtedness, development cost loans, 4900.0230  
 Exclusions, warranty claim program, 4900.1440  
 Expenses, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340  
 Fees, American Indian housing, 4900.1070  
 Final decision, American Indian housing, applications, 4900.1030  
 Fire protection codes, home improvement, 4900.0520  
 Flexible loans, 4900.0640  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
   Proposals, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1533  
 Funds  
   Emergency home improvement, 4900.0700

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Funds (Cont'd)  
 Rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
 Grants, planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Handicapped persons  
   Accessibility improvement assistance, see Accessibility improvement assistance, this topic  
   Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
   Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Hazard insurance policy, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
 Home energy loans  
   Credit review, 4900.0591  
   Definitions, 4900.0590  
   Eligibility, 4900.0591  
   Eligible properties, 4900.0592  
   Income qualifications, 4900.0593  
   Low income preferences, 4900.0594  
   Moderate income preferences, 4900.0594  
   Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594  
   Requirements, generally, 4900.0593  
 Home improvement grants and loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700  
   Eligibility, 4900.0660  
   Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700  
 Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690  
 Home ownership assistance fund  
   Amount, 4900.1360  
   Closing costs, 4900.1340  
   Default, 4900.1320  
   Down payment, 4900.1340, 4900.1361  
   Expenses, 4900.1340  
   Repayment, 4900.1350, 4900.1362  
   Requirements, 4900.1320  
   Security, 4900.1320  
 Housing codes  
   Home improvement loans, compliance of improvements, 4900.0520  
   Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Housing sponsors, 4900.0060  
   Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050  
 HUD, housing and urban development, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Improvements  
   Administration, loans, 4900.0650  
   Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
   Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Income, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Indians, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, see Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, this topic  
   Criteria, 4900.1210  
 Inspection of books, American Indian housing, 4900.1080  
 Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350  
 Interest  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Labor agreements, homeowners, emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700  
 Landlord and tenant  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
   Multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
   Preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Legislative auditor, American Indian housing, 4900.1020  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Limited-unit mortgage loans, warranty claim program, 4900.1430

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Low and moderate income families  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
   Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210  
   Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
   Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
   Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703  
   Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Maps and plats, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
   Amount of subsidy, 4900.0355  
   Definitions, 4900.0352  
   Distribution of subsidy, 4900.0355  
   Eligible developments, 4900.0354  
   Eligible recipients, 4900.0353  
   Scope of rules, 4900.0351  
   Selection of recipients, 4900.0355  
   Terms of subsidy, 4900.0355  
 Medium density housing program loans, 4900.0370  
 Meetings, 4900.0030  
   Public appearances, 4900.0040  
 Metropolitan area, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Monthly assistance, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Mortgage loans  
   Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350  
   Forms, 4900.0070  
   Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
   Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330  
 Multifamily housing developments, American Indian housing, 4900.0920  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350  
 Multiunit developments, occupancy, 4900.0340  
 Municipal house code, home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
 Nonmetropolitan area, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Nonprofit entities, innovative housing loans, 4900.1200  
 Occupancy  
   Multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
   Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Origination fees, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340  
 Permanent general improvement, 4900.0670  
 Permanent improvements, home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
 Place of meetings, 4900.0030  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Plans  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0910  
   Disbursement of rehabilitation funds, 4900.0620  
   Preapplication procedure, housing sponsor, 4900.0050  
 Principal place of residence, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Procedures, 4900.0070  
 Property interest, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Proposals  
   Form, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1533  
   Urban Indian housing program, 4900.1531  
   Selection, 4900.1560  
 Public appearances at meetings, 4900.0040  
 Public improvements, loans, 4900.0540  
 Quorum, meetings, 4900.0030  
 Rate of interest, American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
 Real estate settlement procedures, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Recall, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Records, accessibility improvement assistance dwellings, 4900.0740



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940  
 Rehabilitated housing, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700  
   Amounts, 4900.0640  
   Eligibility, 4900.0660  
   Forms, 4900.0070  
   Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Remuneration, American Indian housing, 4900.0990  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
   Agency loans, 4900.0294  
   Definitions, 4900.0291  
   Eligible projects, 4900.0293  
   Federal regulations, 4900.0292  
   Incorporations by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292  
   Notice of available funds, 4900.0295  
   Scope of rules, 4900.0290  
   Selection criteria, 4900.0296  
 Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
 Repayment  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1350  
   Rehabilitation in home improvement grants and loans, 4900.0680  
 Requirements  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0920  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Reservation of funds, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
 Reservations, American Indian housing, 4900.1060  
 Residential energy conservation programs  
   Deferred loan and grant program, 4900.1630  
   Definitions, 4900.1620  
   Incorporations by reference, 4900.1610  
   Passive solar new construction program, 4900.1650  
   Rental properties energy conservation program, 4900.1640  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1600  
 Residential property  
   Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
   Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630, 4900.0660  
 Resolutions, development cost loans, 4900.0220  
 Review, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Revolving housing fund, American Indian housing, 4900.1000  
 Rollover housing program, income limits, 4900.0380  
 Sale price, American Indian housing, 4900.0950  
 Schedules, repayment, home improvement and rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0680  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0020  
   Home improvement grants, 4900.0610  
 Security  
   American Indian housing loans, 4900.0940  
   Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320  
 Shared housing program  
   Definitions, 4900.1805  
   Eligible applicants, 4900.1806  
   Eligible structures, 4900.1807  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1804  
   Selection criteria, 4900.1808  
 Single-family homes, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
 Special meetings, 4900.0030  
 Sponsors, see Housing sponsors, this topic  
 Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050  
 Standards  
   Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
   Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670  
 Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540  
 Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Subrogation rights, warranty claim program, 4900.1410  
 Tax reform transition demonstration program, see Homeownership assistance fund, this topic

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Temporary housing programs  
   Definitions, 4900.1701  
   Eligible applicants, 4900.1702  
   Eligible structures, 4900.1702  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1700  
   Selection criteria, 4900.1703  
 Terms  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0960  
 Time of completion, improvements, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Time of meetings, 4900.0030  
 Title insurance, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
 Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090  
 Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1570  
   Administrator, 4900.1510  
   Agreements, 4900.1570  
   Advisory council, 4900.1532  
   Agreements, 4900.1570  
   Applications, 4900.1560  
   Availability, 4900.1530  
   Proposal form, 4900.1533  
   Proposals, 4900.1531  
   Selection, 4900.1560  
   Recipients, 4900.1540  
 Use restrictions, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Waiver, rules, 4900.0090  
 Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400 to 4900.1440  
   Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430  
   Defects covered, 4900.1400  
   Eligibility, 4900.1410  
   Exclusions, 4900.1440  
   Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430  
   Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420  
   Subrogation rights, 4900.1410  
 Zoning and planning, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
**HOUSING PROJECTS**  
 Community block grants, see *COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS*  
**HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**HOUSING SPONSORS**  
 See *HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS*  
**HOWARD LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
**HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**  
 Authority for rules, 4310.9110  
 Availability of funding, 4310.9150  
 Counties  
   Grant distribution, 4310.9130  
   Grant eligibility, 4310.9120  
 Definitions, 4310.9100  
 Distribution of grants, 4310.9130  
 Eligibility, grants, 4310.9120  
 Final report, 4310.9140  
 Grants  
   Application, 4310.9120  
   Distribution, 4310.9130  
 Limitation on grants, 4310.9130  
 Notice, grant eligibility, 4310.9120  
 Priority counties, grant distribution, 4310.9130  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.9110  
 Ranking of applications, 4310.9130  
 Report, final report, 4310.9140

**HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Application deadline, 4310.9120  
 Grant applications, 4310.9120

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Administrative appeal  
 No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
 Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000  
 Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900  
 Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200  
 Appeal and review  
 Court, 5000.2100  
 No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, see  
 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS  
 Charges  
 Amendments, 5000.0400  
 Supplemental information, 5000.0500  
 Time for filing, 5000.0400  
 Withdrawal, 5000.0400  
 Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550  
 Class action suits, 5000.1100  
 Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Conciliation, 5000.0800  
 Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500,  
 5000.0800  
 Construction of rules, 5000.2400  
 Contested cases  
 Court review, 5000.2100  
 Notice and order, 1400.5600  
 Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050  
 Contracts, state, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE  
 CONTRACTS  
 Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400  
 Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000  
 Definitions, 5000.0050  
 Department procedure, 5000.0300  
 Discovery, 5000.0500  
 Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400  
 Dismissal of charges  
 Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540  
 Frivolous charges, 5000.0530  
 Notice, 5000.0560  
 Documents  
 Preserving, 5000.2250  
 Production and inspection, 5000.0500  
 Due process rights, 5000.0300  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Filing complaint, 5000.0900  
 Final order, 5000.2000  
 Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530  
 Hearings, 5000.0700  
 Inspection of documents, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800  
 No probable cause determinations  
 Notice, 5000.0580  
 Reconsideration, 5000.0700  
 Notice  
 Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800  
 Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540  
 Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560  
 No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580  
 Probable cause and conciliation determinations,  
 5000.0580  
 Reconsideration of no probable cause determination,  
 5000.0700  
 Reconsideration of probable cause determination,  
 5000.0750  
 Reopening decisions, 5000.0570  
 Policy letters, 5000.2200

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550  
 Probable cause and conciliation determinations, notice,  
 5000.0580  
 Probable cause determinations  
 Administrative appeal, 5000.0750  
 Reconsideration, 5000.0750  
 Production of documents, 5000.0500  
 Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations,  
 5000.0700  
 Records retention, 5000.2250  
 Reopening cases, 5000.0570  
 Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000  
 Service of complaint, 5000.0900  
 Settlement, 5000.0800  
 Severability of rules, 5000.2300  
 State contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE  
 CONTRACTS  
 Statement of grievance, 5000.0400  
 Subpoenas  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Witnesses, 5000.0500  
 Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100  
 Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550  
 Testimony, 5000.0500  
 Unfair discriminatory practice  
 Charges, 5000.0400  
 Determinations, 5000.0580  
 Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400  
 Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO  
 FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, see  
 CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION  
 Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child support incentive awards, see CHILD SUPPORT  
 INCENTIVE AWARDS  
 Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING  
 INSTITUTIONS  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, see SOCIAL  
 SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY  
 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community social services, see COMMUNITY SOCIAL  
 SERVICES  
 Day-care and residential facilities, licensing fees, 9545.2000  
 to 9545.2040  
 Drug dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
 PERSONS  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see  
 EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND  
 DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Employment registration for general assistance recipients, see  
 GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, see GENERAL  
 ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Group homes, see GROUP HOMES  
 Health care facility reports, 9510.1000 to 9510.1010  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement,  
 see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL  
 ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Home and community-based services, see MENTALLY  
 RETARDED PERSONS  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, see HOSPITAL  
 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 MERIT SYSTEM

**HUMAN SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Individual and family services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Mental health centers, see **MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Nursing homes and boarding care facilities, 9510.0010 to 9510.0480  
 Nursing home rates, medical assistance participants, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Paternity suit settlements, see **PATERNITY**  
 Preadmission screening program, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**  
 Semi-independent living services grants, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**  
 Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
 Special needs rate exception, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**  
 Training and habilitation services, medical assistance reimbursement, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARD**

Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Abolishment of positions, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Abortion, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900  
 Account clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accounting supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accrual rate  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Accumulated overtime, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Accumulated unused sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Additional classes, 9575.1570  
   Salary adjustments in increases, 9575.0350  
 Additional education, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Address, change, registers, 9575.0560  
 Adjustments, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Administration, compensation plan, 9575.0340  
 Administrative assistants, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Administrative secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Admission to examination after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Adoption of classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Adoption of compensation plan, 9575.0300, 9575.0310  
 Adoption of rules, employees appointment prior to, 9575.0690  
 Adult day care center program coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Adult day care center supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, other employment, 9575.1270  
 Advisers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Alcohol addiction, 9575.0420  
 Allocation of positions, 9575.1560  
   Appeals, 9575.1170  
 Alphabetical order, names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Amendments  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0310  
   Rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290  
 Analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Annual leave of absence, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Another source, part payment, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Appeals, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200  
   Allocation of position, 9575.1170  
   Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Appointment procedures, 9575.1160  
   Demotion, 9575.1180  
   Denial of merit increase, 9575.1190  
   Dismissal, 9575.1180  
   Other appeals, 9575.1200  
   Selection procedures, 9575.1160  
   Suspension, 9575.1180  
 Applications  
   Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
   Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Appointing authority  
   Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310  
   Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
 Appointments, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
   Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
   Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Original appointments, 9575.0650  
   Prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
   Procedures, appeals, 9575.1160  
   Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
   Registers, 9575.0650  
   Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
   Supervisor, 9575.0150  
   Temporary appointments, 9575.0680  
   Veterans preference, 9575.0700  
 Approval in advance, overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
 Area eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Assistant directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Auditors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Auto drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Availability of funds, 9575.0350  
 Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Bribery, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Bus drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Business management directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Calendar, supervisor, 9575.0110  
 Candidates, employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Case aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Center coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Certification, medical certification, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
   County options, 9575.0630  
   Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Methods, 9575.0620  
   Noncompetitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0820  
   Requisition, 9575.0610

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Certification of eligibles (Cont'd)  
 Vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Change in agency size, incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Change of address, registers, 9575.0560  
 Change of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Character of examinations, 9575.0450  
 Chemical dependency coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Chemical dependency counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Child health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Child support officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Childbirth, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Christmas day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Classification, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1580  
 Abolishment of existing classes, 9575.1570  
 Additional classes, 9575.1570  
 Adoption, 9575.1550  
 Allocation of positions, 9575.1560  
 Change of existing classes, 9575.1570  
 Existing classes abolished or changed, 9575.1570  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 New classes, 9575.1570  
 Preparation, 9575.1550  
 Reclassified positions, incumbents, 9575.1580  
 Revised classes, 9575.1570  
 Clerical employees  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Clerk stenographers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collection services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collections officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collective bargaining, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
 Compensation plan administration, 9575.0340, 9575.0350  
 Exemptions from salary decreases, 9575.0370  
 Columbus day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 9575.0100  
 Community health services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community relations specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community service aid, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Comparability schedules, state aid for salary expenses, 9580.0500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Appointments, 9575.1410  
 Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Council members, 9575.0140  
 Demotions, 9575.1430  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Hourly employees, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Monthly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Promotions, 9575.1420  
 Reemployment, 9575.1450  
 Transfers, 9575.1440  
 Compensation plan  
 Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350  
 Administration, 9575.0340  
 Adoption, 9575.0300, 9575.0310  
 Amendments, 9575.0310, 9575.0320  
 Clerical workers, 9575.1500  
 Collective bargaining agreement, 9575.0350  
 Consumer price index adjustments, 9575.0320  
 Decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
 Differentials in salary, 9575.0350  
 Equitable compensation relationships, establishment, 9575.0300, 9575.0320

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation plan (Cont'd)  
 Increases, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Labor market review, adjustments, 9575.0320  
 Maintenance and trades, 9575.1500  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
 Education leave, 9575.1080  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Nonrepresented employees, 9575.0310  
 Preparation, 9575.0300  
 Professional employees, 9575.1500  
 Recommended adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Support personnel, 9575.1500  
 Work out of class, 9575.0380  
 Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810  
 Complaints, political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1350 to 9575.1400  
 Another source, part payment, 9575.1380  
 Full-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Overtime, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Pay periods, 9575.1300  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Vacation leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Computer operations specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Computer programmers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Conditions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Conduct of examinations, 9575.0470  
 Conflicting employment, 9575.1270  
 Consent of employee, demotion, 9575.0860  
 Consumer price index adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Contents of examinations, promotions  
 Competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
 Noncompetitive examination, 9575.0820  
 Continued limited term appointments, 9575.0680  
 Continuous service, appointment prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Contributions by employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Coordinators of aging, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Copies, decisions, 9575.1150  
 Correction of examination reading, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Council  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Compensation of members, 9575.0140  
 Duties, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Counties, transfers between subdivisions, 9575.0850  
 County eligible lists, disadvantaged persons, 9575.0450  
 County options, certification of eligibles, 9575.0630  
 County regulations, 9575.1490  
 Crimes and offenses, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Curtailment of work, separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Data entry operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Day-care center teacher, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Death, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Deception, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Decisions, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Declination of appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Decreases in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0370  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
   Appeals, 9575.1180  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1430  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
   Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Denial, merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Developmental achievement center directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Developmental achievement center instructors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Different classes, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Different counties, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Differentials in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Disability, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Disabled persons, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Disciplinary action, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
   Appeals, 9575.1180  
   Employee violations, 9575.0070  
   Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Disqualification of applicants  
   Failure of part of examination, 9575.0480  
   Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Drug addition, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Duration  
   Probationary period, 9575.0730  
   Registers, 9575.0570  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Education  
   Increases in salary, 9575.0360  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1080  
   Low achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Education supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Educational leave, 9575.1080  
 Effective date, 9575.1300  
 Eligibility, reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
 Emergency employees  
   Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Employees appointed prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Employees without permanent status, dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Employment guidance counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Employment technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Entrance register, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Entrance salary  
   Administration, 9575.0340  
   Appointments, 9575.1410  
 Equal seniority, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Established, 9575.0300, 9575.0320  
 Establishment, registers, 9575.0550  
 Evaluation of performance  
   Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
   Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Examinations, 9575.0450 to 9575.0520  
   Admission, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
   Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Character of examination, 9575.0450  
   Classification plan, 9575.1550  
   Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Conduct, 9575.0470  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Noncompetitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0820  
 Notice, 9575.0460  
   Results, 9575.0510  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0500  
 Promotions  
   Competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
   Noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820  
 Rating, 9575.0480  
   Appeals, 9575.1160  
   Training and experience, 9575.0490  
 Records, 9575.0520  
 Exceptional qualifications, entrance above minimum salary rate, 9575.0340  
 Exclusive representatives  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Exemptions, collective bargaining agreements, decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
 Experience ratings, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Extension of probationary period, 9575.0740  
 Facilities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Failing grade, appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Failure in parts of examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0480  
 Failure to respond, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 False statements, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Family service aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service home health aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Federal Hatch Act restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Federal litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Filing  
   Applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0600  
   Provisional filling of vacancies, 9575.0620  
 Final rating, order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Finality of decisions  
   Appeals, 9575.1160  
   Allocation, 9575.1170  
   Denial of merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Financial assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Financial workers, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal managers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Food stamp corrective action specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Former permanent employees  
   Reemployment, 9575.0980  
   Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Former probationary employees  
   Reemployment, 9575.0980  
   Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Forms, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Four week salary rates, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Fraud, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Frequency of merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Friday after Thanksgiving, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Funeral leave, 9575.1080

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Gerontology counselor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Grandfather rights, 9575.0690  
 Handicapped persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill positions, applications, 9575.0410  
 Hatch Act, 9575.0080  
 Hearings  
   Demotions, 9575.0860  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Holidays, 9575.1070  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Homemaker supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Hourly employees  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Housekeepers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing rehabilitation specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Immediate family, illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Incompetency, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Increases in salary, 9575.0350  
   Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Incumbents  
   Adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0310  
   Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Independence day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Indigent persons, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Inefficient performance, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Information systems specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Injury, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Instructors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigations, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Jobs and training supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Just cause  
   Dismissal of permanent employees, 9575.0910  
   Increase in salary, 9575.0370  
   Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
   Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Labor day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Labor market review, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Lack of funds  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Employees choice of demotion, 9575.0860  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Layoffs lists  
   Consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1000 to 9575.1080  
   Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900  
   Jury duty, 9575.1010  
   Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
   Policy of rules, 9575.1000  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
   Without pay, 9575.1020  
   Witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Legal secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Legislative committee witnesses, leaves of absence, 9575.1010

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Length of service, merit increases by steps, 9575.0360  
 Length of time on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 9575.1370  
 Licensed practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Limitations, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Limited term employees, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Lincoln's birthday, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local registers, 9575.0550  
 Low educational achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Lump sum payments  
   Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Maintenance employees, recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Manual, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Martin Luther King's birthday, holiday, 9575.1070  
 Maximum salaries, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Medical assistance prepayment project manager, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Medical certification  
   Leaves of absence with pay, 9575.1020  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Memorial day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Mental health program manager, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mental health workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Merit increase  
   Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0360  
 Merit system agencies, cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Methods  
   Certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
   Promotion, 9575.0800  
 Military employees, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Military leave, 9575.1050  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Miscarriage, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Misconduct, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Monday holidays, 9575.1070  
 Monitors, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Moonlighting, 9575.1270  
 More than one vacancy, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Names  
   Order, registers, 9575.0550  
   Removal, registers, 9575.0580  
 Negotiations  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
   Different salary schedules, 9575.1360  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
   Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
   Salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 New classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 New employees, appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 New positions, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 New Years day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Noncompetitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0820  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity by employees, 9575.0080  
 Nonpay status, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plans, 9575.0310  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 9575.1150  
   Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Change of address, registers, 9575.0560

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
 Discharge, 9575.0910  
 Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Examination results, 9575.0510  
 Examinations, 9575.0460  
 Jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Meetings, council, 9575.0110  
 Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
 Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Salary decreases, 9575.0370  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Objectives of rules, 9575.0020  
 Occupational groupings of classes, compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Office managers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Office services supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Open-competitive registers, 9575.0550  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1000, 9575.1080  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0500  
 Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Order on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Ordinances, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Original appointments, 9575.0650  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Other employment, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Overtime, computation of salaries, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Passing point, examinations, 9575.0480  
 Pay periods  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1350  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Payroll review, interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Per diem, jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Per diem employees, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Performance tests, 9575.0450  
 Permanent employees  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Former permanent employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Permanent status, completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Personnel aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Personnel directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Personnel records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Physical examinations, recruitment, 9575.0400  
 Place, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Plan amendments, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Planning directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Policy of rules, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Political activity, 9575.0080  
 Political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Political pressure, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Political subdivision litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Positions covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Pregnancy, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Preparation  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Prior to adoption of rules, employees appointment, 9575.0690

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Priorities and preferences, veterans preference, appointments, 9575.0700  
 Private litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Probationary appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Completion, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Demotion, 9575.0770  
 Duration of period, 9575.0730  
 Extension of period, 9575.0740  
 Former probationary employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Promoted employees, 9575.1580  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Purpose, 9575.0710  
 Reemployment, former probationary employees, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, former probationary employees, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirement, 9575.0720  
 Transfers, 9575.0760  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Procedures  
 Promotion by noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820  
 Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Professional employees  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Prohibition against other employment, 9575.1270  
 Promotion ratings, 9575.0450  
 Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
 Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointment, 9575.0660  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Promotions, 9575.0800 to 9575.0820  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1420  
 Competitive examination, 9575.0810  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Methods, 9575.0800  
 Noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Proportion of months, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Provisional employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0660  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
 Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Psychologists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health educators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nursing directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public office, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Purpose of rules  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710  
 Quality of performance, merit increases by step, 9575.0360  
 Quorum, council, 9575.0120  
 Rating  
 Examinations, 9575.0480

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Rating (Cont'd)  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Training and experience, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Reasons for removal, registers, names, 9575.0580  
 Reclassified positions, incumbents, reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Recommendations, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Recommended adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Records  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1060  
 Personnel and financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Recruitment, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420  
 Applications, 9575.0410  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Physical examinations, 9575.0400  
 Recuperation, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Reemployment  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 9575.0980  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Reemployment lists  
 Employees consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
 Registers, 9575.0550  
 Refusal to certify, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to examine, disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to score, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Registered nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Establishment, 9575.0550  
 Layoff lists, 9575.0550  
 Local registers, 9575.0550  
 Open competitive registers, 9575.0550  
 Placement, promotion by competitive examination, 9575.0810  
 Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
 Removal of names, 9575.0580  
 Restoration, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Trainee registers, 9575.0550  
 Reinstated employees  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Former permanent employee, 9575.0950  
 Former probationary employee, 9575.0960  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Rejection of application, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Removal, probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Removal of names, registers, 9575.0580  
 Disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420  
 Replies  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Reports  
 Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Requisitions, certification of eligibles, special qualifications, 9575.0610  
 Requirement of probation, 9575.0720  
 Requirements, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Requirements for examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Requisitions, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
 Resident activity coordinator, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Residential facility operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Resolutions, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Responses, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Restoration, names, register, 9575.0580, 9575.1160  
 Restoration to former class, probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Results, notice of examination results, 9575.0510  
 Retirement, 9575.0970  
 Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Review, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Revised classes, 9575.1570  
 Salary advancements, service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Salary conversion table, adjustments to compensation, 9575.0350  
 Salary increases within salary range, unusual employment conditions, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Saturday holidays, 9575.1070  
 Scope of rules, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Scoring, refusal, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Selection  
 Appeals, 9575.1160  
 Appointment, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Senior citizens aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Senior public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Seniority  
 Demotion, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Separation  
 Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Order of separations, service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Shortage of work, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Accrual rates, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
 Computation upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Sickness  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Signatures, applications, 9575.0410  
 Social services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Social services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Special qualifications, requisition, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
 Specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Staff development specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Staff training supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Standard rates, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Standards, minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 State litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 State merit system manual, compensation and salaries, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Statements of reasons  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Steps  
 Class, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Student social workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Subpoenas, witness duty, 9575.1010



**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Succession of limited term appointments, 9575.0680  
 Supervisor  
   Appointment, 9575.0150  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Duties, 9575.0130, 9575.0160  
 Support personnel  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
   Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Systems programmer analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Tables exclusive representatives, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Team leaders of public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Telecommunications analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Temporary appointments, 9575.0680  
 Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Termination, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Thanksgiving day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Time  
   Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
   Decisions, 9575.1150  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Too few names, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Trades employees  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Trainees  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Training of employees, 9575.1260  
   Rating, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0850  
   Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1440  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Interagency operation, 9575.1280  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0720, 9575.0760  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   To another county, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Travel expenses, council members, 9575.0140  
 Typists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unavailability of candidates, entrance above minimum salary, 9575.0340  
 Unit supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unused sick leave, accumulation, 9575.1040  
 Unwillingness to accept position, removal of names from register, 9575.0580  
 Use of service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Vacancies, certification of eligible, 9575.0600  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
   Accrual rights, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
   Computation upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Holidays, 9575.1070  
   Sick leave during vacation leave, 9575.1040  
 Veterans, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Veterans day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Veterans preference  
   Appointments, 9575.0700  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
 Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Volunteer services coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Washingtons birthday, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Weights, parts of examinations, 9575.0450  
 Welfare directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Welfare fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Work experience and training specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Work out of class, compensation plan, 9575.0380  
 Working days, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Written examinations, 9575.0450  
 Written resignation, 9575.0900

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500  
 Applicant groups  
   Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100  
   Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000  
 Consideration for regulation  
   Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
   Immediate consideration, 4695.1400  
 Cost effectiveness, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500  
 Definitions, 4695.0500  
 Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500  
 Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800  
 Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Economic impact, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100  
 Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500  
 Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Further study required, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500  
 Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800  
 Identification of occupational groups, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200  
   Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000  
   Letter of intent, 4695.0900  
   Questionnaires, see Questionnaires, this topic  
 Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900  
 Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400  
 Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800  
 New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000  
 Notice  
   Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500  
   Commissioners action, 4695.1500  
   Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500  
   Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400  
   Reconsideration process, 4695.1600  
 Occupational group identification, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200  
   Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000  
 Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Potential for harm, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200  
 Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500
- Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200
- Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800
- Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500
- Questionnaires
  - Contents, 4695.1100
  - Processing priorities, 4695.1200
  - Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900
- Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
- Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600
- Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Reports
  - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
  - Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
- Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
- Specialized skill or training, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
- Subcommittee, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Time
  - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
  - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
  - Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900
- Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400
- Conflict of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMAN SERVICES PLANNERS OR SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMIDIFIERS**

- Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
  - Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**HUNGARIAN PAPRIKA**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2710

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTING**

- See also **GAME**
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1200
- Licenses
  - Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
  - Income taxes
    - Deductions, 8010.0100
    - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1700
- Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200
- Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5100
- Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, firearms, discharge, 6105.0210

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Aged persons, meals served by nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Capital loss carryovers, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Federal income taxes, allocation, state return, 8010.0300
- Federal tax refunds, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired from decedent prior to death, basis, adjustment, 8014.1500
  - Estimated taxes, 8093.0200
    - Computation, 8093.0500
    - Returns, 8038.0100
  - Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200
- Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900
- Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Joint tenancy, see **JOINT TENANCY**
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400

**Securities**

- Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
- Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Traveling expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**HUSTLER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

- See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**HYDRAULICS**

- Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**HYDROCARBONS**

- Air pollution
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080
  - Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7005.3005

**HYDROCODONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

- Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

**HYDROGEN**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

- Air pollution
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080
  - Measurement methodology, 7005.0060
- Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7005.2140
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**HYDROMORPHINOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYDROMORPHONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

- Boilers, 5225.2200
- Power piping systems, 5230.0500

**HYDROXYETHIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYPERKINESIA**

- State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

## INDEX

**HYPERPERISTALSIS**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

Maternal and infant health, see **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

**IBOGAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ICE**

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500

Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Occupational safety and health, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040

Roof ice build up, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5500

Solar energy, service loads, 1325.1700

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

Winter ice danger, signs, watercraft, 6110.1500

**ICE ARENAS**

Enclosed arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

**ICE BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ICE BOATS**

Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ICE CREAM**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**ICE CREAM CONES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**ICE CUBES**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

See **FISH HOUSES**

**ICE RINKS**

See **SKATING RINKS**

**ICING**

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800

**ICTEROHEMATURIA**

Meat inspection, sheep affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**ICTERUS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

See Specific index headings

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

Paternity, see **PATERNITY**

Vital statistics, see **VITAL STATISTICS**

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, notice requirements, 9505.1650

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

**ILLNESS**

See also **DISEASES**

Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ILLNESS (Cont'd)****Income taxes**

Deductions, 8010.0100

Wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000, 2930.7600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6100

Medical assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630

Motor carriers, drivers, impairability, 7800.5800

Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400

Sick pay, see **SICK PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**ILLUMINATION**

See **LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FLAVORS**

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

**IMITATIONS**

Food, see **FOOD**

**IMMEDIATE PRECURSORS**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**IMMIGRATION**

Practical nurses, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6315.0400

Registered nurses, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6315.0400

**IMMUNITY**

See **PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

**IMMUNIZATIONS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550

Health maintenance organizations, restrictions on coverage, 4685.0800

**IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7300

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

Data privacy, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

Adoption, 9560.0150

Cattle, see **CATTLE**

Cigarettes, unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

Dogs, health certificates, 1700.1600, 1700.1700

Goats, see **GOATS**

Horses, see **HORSES**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Mules or asses, see **MULES OR ASSES**

Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4300, 8130.5000

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

Swine, see **SWINE**

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100, 8120.5200

Reports, 8120.4800, 8120.4900

**Toys**

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Safety, importers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

**IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

- Authority, 1720.0650
- Cancellation
  - Licenses, institutions, 1720.0810
  - Requisitions, 1720.0770
- Compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760
- Compliance with rules, 1720.0690
- Delivery of unclaimed animals, institutions, original owners, 1720.0790
- Dental schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Destruction, withholding, unredeemed animals, duties of establishments, 1720.0750
- Establishments, duties, 1720.0750
- Exercise runs, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700
- Facilities, institutions, 1720.0700
- Humane treatment, 1720.0800
- Investigations, licenses and fees, institutions, 1720.0680
- Kennel rooms, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700
- Licenses
  - Institutions, 1720.0670
  - Investigations, institutions, 1720.0680
  - Suspension and cancellation, institutions, 1720.0810
- Medical schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Notice, compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760
- Personnel, institutions, responsibilities, 1720.0710
- Pharmacy colleges, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Procurements by institutions, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Proof of ownership, unclaimed animals, institutions, 1720.0790
- Receipts, unredeemed animals, 1720.0780
- Records, institutions, inspections, 1720.0720
- Requisitions
  - Cancellation, 1720.0770
  - Duties of establishments, 1720.0750
  - Licensed institutions, 1720.0740
- Research, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Responsibilities of institution personnel, 1720.0710
- Suspension of licenses, institutions, 1720.0810
- Transportation, 1720.0730
- Unredeemed animals, receipts, 1720.0780
- Veterinary medicine schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**IMPOUNDMENT**

- Motor vehicles, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300
- Water, see WATER APPROPRIATION AND

**IMPOUNDMENTS****IMPRESSIONS FOR CASTS**

- Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**IMPROVEMENTS**

- Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cannon River, management plan, 6105.1670
- Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100
- Flood proofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS
- Housing, see HOUSING
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Deductions, 8009.1600, 8009.1700, 8010.0200
  - Depreciation, 8009.4100
  - Leased property, 8009.4300
  - Leases, 8008.0400
- Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Leases, see LEASES
- Local government levy limitations to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500
- Special assessments, 8115.0600
- Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700
- Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES

**IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Railroads, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS
- Source materials
  - Liens, 6125.3900
  - Taxation, 6125.3500
- Taxation, reduction and relief, 8099.0400
- Taxes and interest, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

**INBOARD BOATS**

- Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**INCEST**

- Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
- Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Medical assistance, pregnancy arising from, abortions terminating, coverage, 9500.1070

**INCINERATORS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Access to plant, 7035.2000
- Afterburner requirements, air pollution standards
  - Existing incinerators, 7005.0610
  - New incinerators, 7005.0620
- Air pollution
  - Existing incinerators, standards of performance, 7005.0610
  - Methods, performance tests, 7005.0640
  - Monitoring operators, 7005.0630
  - New incinerators, standards, 7005.0620
  - Performance standards, 7005.0600 to 7005.0650
    - Existing incinerators, 7005.0610
  - Procedures, performance tests, 7005.0650
  - Requirements, 1345.3180
- Alternate procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650
- Animal matter processing, odorous emissions, 7005.1030
- Beryllium, air pollution standards, 7005.2560
- Charging rates, records, air pollution, 7005.0630
- Chimneys, see CHIMNEYS
- Cleaning, 7035.2000
- Clearance, 1345.3190
- Communications facilities, emergencies, 7035.2000
- Connectors, vents
  - Clearance, 1345.3220
  - Material, 1345.3230
- Criteria governing, 7035.2000
- Definitions, air pollution standards, 7005.0600
- Draft hoods, 1345.3210
- Dunnage disposal, foreign commerce, pest risk, 1505.1430
- Dust control, 7035.2000
- Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.2000
- Engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000
- Existing incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0610
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Firefighting equipment, 7035.2000
- Floors, mounting, 1345.3200
- Gas analysis samples, wet scrubbers, air pollution performance test, 7005.0650
- Gas consumption, 1345.2710
- Gas heating systems, type of vent, 1345.2390
- Hospitals, 4645.3300
- Hours of operation, records, air pollution, 7005.0630
- Lined or insulated domestic incinerators, 1345.3190
- Liquid waste, 7035.2000
- Mercury, slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2660
- Methods
  - Air pollution performance test, procedures, 7005.0650
  - Performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0640
- Monthly reports, 7035.2000
- Mounting, 1345.3200
- New incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0620
- Notice, inspection of plant, performance test, 7035.2000

**INCINERATORS (Cont'd)**

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.7100
  - Location, 4660.5200
- Opacity, air pollution standards
  - Existing incinerators, standards, 7005.0610
  - New incinerators, 7005.0620
- Particulate matter, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650
- Performance test, 7035.2000
- Permits, 7035.2000
- Plans and specifications, permit applications, 7035.2000
- Pollution requirements, 1345.3180
- Procedures, performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0650
- Pyrometer, temperature recording, requirement, 7035.2000
- Records and recordation, 7035.2000
  - Charging rates and hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.0630
- Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420
- Reports, 7035.2000
- Residue, disposal, 7035.2000
- Safety equipment, 7035.2000
- St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Sanitary facilities, employees, 7035.2000
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.2000
- Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Shelter facilities, officers and employees, 7035.2000
- Shorelands
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300
- Signs and signals, permanent sign, 7035.2000
- Temperature in combustion chambers, 7035.2000
- Ventilation
  - Chimneys, 1345.3240
    - Connections, 1345.0430
    - Metal chimneys, 1345.0440
    - Connector clearance, 1345.3220
    - Connector material, 1345.3230
    - Draft hoods, 1345.3210
    - Special venting arrangements, 1345.0490
- Weights and measures, weighing facilities available, 7035.2000
- Wet scrubbers, gas analysis samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650

**INCOME**

- Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
- General assistance recipients, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical assistance, determining assets, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100

**INCOME TAX**

- Abnormal retirements, depreciation, 8009.4700
- Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS
- Accounting
  - Asset retirements, 8009.4700
  - Depreciation, 8009.4600
  - Employee business expenses, 8009.1500
  - Inventories, 8011.0200
- Accounting systems, 8007.0100
  - Application for change, filing, 8007.0200
- Bad debts, 8007.2000
- Changes, 8007.0200
- Commodity credit loans, 8007.3000
- Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500
- Death of taxpayer, 8007.0400
- Deductions and credits, 8007.0800
- Long-term contracts, 8007.0600
- Renegotiated war contracts, 8007.4000
- Returns, 8038.2000
- Trading stamps, 8007.0700

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

- Accounts receivable
  - Bad debts, deductions, 8009.2100
  - Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400
- Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
- Adjustments, audits, 8052.0100
- Agents
  - Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400
  - Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
  - Protests, 8052.0200
  - Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Agriculture, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Alimony, 8008.0100
- Allocation, Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000
- Amended returns
  - Gross income, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
  - Husband and wife, 8038.0100
- Amortization
  - Basis of property
    - Adjustment, 8014.0100
    - Property acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500
    - Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900
- Animals, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400
- Application, carryback adjustments, corporations, 8009.7000
- Apportionment of income
  - Different method, petition for application to change method, 8017.4000
  - Method, 8017.0100
  - Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000
- Appreciation, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
- Armed forces exclusion, 8001.0700
- Assessments, audits, 8052.0100
- Assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Associations, contributions, 8021.0100
- Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS
- Attorneys fees, see ATTORNEY FEES
- Audits, 8052.0100
  - Corporations, net operating losses, carryback adjustments, 8009.7400
  - Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Averaging convention, depreciation, 8009.4900
- Awards, 8008.0100
- Bad debts, see BAD DEBTS
- Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Basis
  - Depletion, 8009.6500
  - Depreciation, apportionment, 8009.4400
  - Inventory, valuation, 8011.0200
  - Property
    - Acquired from decedents, 8014.1000
    - Acquired prior to death, 8014.1500
    - Acquired prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000
    - Adjustments to basis, 8014.1300
    - Disposition of life estate or remainder interest, 8014.1400
    - Life estates or remainder interest, gain or loss on sale, 8014.1400
    - Other basic rules, 8014.1200
    - Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300
  - Adjustments, 8014.0100
  - Apportionment, depreciation, 8009.4400
  - Time of adjustment, 8014.0100
- Retired assets, depreciation, 8009.4700
- Beneficiaries, estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900
- Bonds
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Individuals, 8002.0100
  - Interest, 8002.0200, 8002.0300
  - Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
  - Sales, 8008.0200

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

- Withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400
- Worthless bonds issued by individual, 8009.2600
- Worthless securities, 8009.2000

**Bonuses, 8009.1000**

- Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500
- Estimated taxes, 8093.0500
- Gross income, 8001.0500
- Nonresidents, 8002.0200

**Bookkeeping, see Accounting, this topic****Broken lots, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200****Burden of proof, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200****Business conducted partly within state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000****Business expenses, 8009.0200 to 8009.1500**

- Compensation for personal services, 8009.0800
- Deductions, 8009.0200
- Depreciation, 8009.4000
- Education, deductions, 8009.0600
- Employees, 8009.1500
- Farmers, 8009.1300
- Inventories, 8011.0100
  - Valuation, 8011.0200
- Rent, 8009.1200
- Taxable income, computation, 8017.2000

**Businesses**

- Apportionment of income, petition for application of other than prescribed method, 8017.4000
- Assignment of income, 8017.0100

**Capital contributions, corporations, 8008.0500****Capital expenditures**

- Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
- Deductions, 8010.0200

**Capital expenses, deductions, 8007.0300****Capital gains and losses, see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES****Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, deductions, 8009.7000 to 8009.7400****Carrying charges, capitalization, 8010.0400****Carryovers, contributions, excess contributions, 8009.1400****Change of style inventories, valuation, 8011.0200****Charitable contributions, 8021.0100**

- Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0100

**Commercial paper, see COMMERCIAL PAPER****Commissions, nonresidents, 8002.0200****Commodity credit**

- Bonds, interest, 8002.0300

**Loans**

- Accounting methods, 8007.3000
- Gross income, 8001.0500

**Community property, 8038.0100****Commuting expenses, 8009.0300****Computation, depreciation, 8009.5000****Consignments, inventories, 8011.0100****Contractors, Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000****Contributions, deductions, 8009.1400****Conversion of property, depreciation, basis, 8009.5800****Copyrights, see COPYRIGHTS****Corporations, see CORPORATIONS****Cost, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200, 8011.0400, 8011.0500****Credits**

- Accounting methods, 8007.0800
- Charitable contributions, 8021.0100
- Corporate dividends, 8021.0200
- Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300
- Federal targeted jobs, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**
- Gasoline tax, 8006.0100
- Overpayments, 8050.0100
- Partnerships, 8031.0300
- Qualified small businesses, see **QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**
- Small business assistance offices, certification, see

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)****Credits (Cont'd)****SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION****Time for taking credits, 8007.0800****Damaged goods, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200****Dealers in securities, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600****Death**

- Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000, 8014.1100
- Other basis rules, 8014.1200

**Deductions and credits, 8007.0800****Estates and trusts, see Estates and trusts, this topic****Estimated taxes, 8093.0400****Gross income, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400****Husband and wife, 8038.0100****Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments to basis, 8014.1500****Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200****Death benefits, deductions, 8009.1100****Decedents, estates, see Estates and trusts, this topic****Declaration of estimated tax, 8093.0100****Deductions, 8009.0100 to 8009.7400****Accounting methods, 8007.0800****Allowance, 8009.0100****Bad debts, 8009.2100****Bonuses, 8009.1000****Business expenses, 8009.0200 to 8009.1500****Capital expenses, 8007.0300****Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, 8009.7000 to 8009.7400****Charitable contributions, termination of estates and trusts, 8023.0200****Compensation for personal services, 8009.0800****Contributions, 8009.1400****Depletion, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500****Depreciation, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500****Double deductions, 8009.1600****Education expenses, 8009.3000****Employee benefits, 8009.1100****Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300****Excessive compensation, 8009.0900****Farmers, expenses, 8009.1300****Fringe benefits, 8009.1100****Husband and wife, 8038.0100****Losses, amount, 8009.1900****Nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600, 8009.1700****Nondeductible items, 8010.0100 to 8010.0400****Partnerships, net operating losses, 8031.0200****Personal services, withholding, 8092.1000****Professional expenses, 8009.0700****Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments, 8014.1500****Renegotiated war contracts, 8007.4000****Rent, business expenses, 8009.1200****Taxable income, 8017.2000****Taxes, 8009.1700****Tests, 8009.0100****Time for taking deductions, 8007.0800****Traveling expenses, 8009.0300****Deficiency from sale of mortgaged property, bad debts, 8009.2500****Dependent education expenses, 8009.3000****Depletion****Adjustments to net income, 8001.0700****Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100****Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300****Basis of property acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500****Deductions, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500****Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900****Out-of-state losses, individuals, 8002.0100****Partnerships, basis of partners interest, 8031.0400****Depreciation, 8009.4500****Accounting, 8009.4600**

## INDEX

## INCOME TAX (Cont'd)

Depreciation (Cont'd)  
   Adjustments, 8001.0700  
   Apportionment of basis, 8009.4400  
   Basis, 8009.5800  
   Basis of property  
     Adjustment, 8014.0100  
     Apportionment, 8009.4400  
   Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1300  
   Basis of property acquired from decedent before death,  
     8014.1500  
   Beneficiaries, estates and trusts, 8009.5900  
   Capital expenditures, deductions, 8010.0200  
   Change in method, 8009.5700  
   Computation, 8009.5000  
   Copyrights, 8009.4500  
   Declining balance method, 8009.5200  
     Limitations, 8009.5500  
   Deduction from gross inventory, 8011.0300  
   Deductions, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500  
   Estates and trust, 8009.5900  
   Farmers, 8009.4500  
     Deductions, 8009.1300  
   Federal adjusted gross income, 8001.0700  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Intangible property, 8009.4200  
   Leases, 8009.4300  
     Business expenses, 8009.1200  
   Life estates, 8009.5900  
   Losses  
     Adjustment of basis, 8009.1900  
     Deductions, 8009.1800  
     Methods of computation, limitations, 8009.5500  
     Obsolescence, 8009.4800  
     Other methods of computation, 8009.5400  
     Partnerships, 8031.0100, 8031.0300  
     Patents, 8009.4500  
     Period for depreciation, 8009.4900  
     Rates, 8009.5600  
     Repairs, deductions, 8009.0500  
     Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
     Sinking fund method, 8009.5400  
     Straight line method, 8009.5100  
       Change from declining balance method, 8009.5700  
     Sum of the years-digits method, 8009.5300  
       Limitations, 8009.5500  
     Table of computations, 8009.5300  
     Time of deduction, 8009.4900  
     Useful life, 8009.5600  
 Descent and distribution, see DESCENT AND  
 DISTRIBUTION  
 Devises, see DEVICES  
 Dissolution of marriage, see DISSOLUTION OF  
 MARRIAGE  
 Dividends, see DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile and residence  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Parents, 8001.0300  
 Double deductions, 8009.1600  
 Education expenses, 8009.3000  
   Deductions, 8009.0600  
 Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Employees, bonuses, 8009.1000  
 Endorsers, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Equipment  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
   Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
   Scrapping of old equipment, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Estates and trusts, 8023.0100 to 8023.0500  
   Administration expenses  
     Deductions, 8009.1600  
     Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
   Basis of property acquired, decedents estates, 8014.1000

## INCOME TAX (Cont'd)

Estates and trusts (Cont'd)  
   Basis of property acquired from decedent  
     Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
     Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
     Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
     Tax of property, 8014.1100  
     Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Beneficiaries  
     Capital loss carryovers, 8023.0100  
     Depreciation, 8009.5900  
     Net operating loss carryover, 8023.0100  
     Net operating loss carryovers and excess deductions,  
       allocation, 8023.0400  
   Beneficiary succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
   Capital loss carryover, 8023.0100  
     Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
   Carryover losses, beneficiaries succeeding to the  
   property, 8023.0300  
     Termination of estate, 8023.0100  
   Carryovers and excess deductions, allocation, 8023.0400  
   Deductions  
     Beneficiaries succeeding to the property of the trust,  
       8023.0300  
     Net operating losses, 8023.0500  
   Depletion, 8009.6500  
   Depreciation, 8009.5900  
   Estimated taxes, computation, 8093.0500  
     Declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
   Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
     Allocation, 8023.0400  
   Excess deductions on termination, 8023.0200  
   Exemptions, 8008.0100  
   Foreign states, individuals, 8002.0100  
   Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
   Grantors, 8008.0100  
   Gross income, decedents estates, 8001.0500  
   Income from gift, 8008.0100  
   Individuals, credits, 8006.0100  
   Loss carryovers, termination, 8021.0100  
   Net income, 8001.0700  
   Net operating loss  
     Carryover, 8023.0100  
     Allocation, 8023.0400  
     Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
     Deduction, 8023.0500  
     Termination of trust, carryover, 8023.0100  
   Property acquired from decedent prior to death,  
   adjustments to basis, 8014.1500  
   Remainders, distribution of assets, termination,  
     8023.0100  
   Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
   Termination  
     Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
     Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
     Unused loss carryovers, 8023.0100  
   Trusts classified as corporations, 8001.0200  
   Unused loss carryovers on termination, 8023.0100  
   Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
   Withholding, 8092.0400  
     Definition of employer, 8092.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
   Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
   Bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
   Children, 8093.0100  
   Computation, contents, 8093.0300  
   Credits, 8050.0100  
   Declaration, 8093.0100, 8093.2000  
   Exceptions, 8093.0500  
   Extension of time for filing, 8093.3000  
   Farmers, 8093.0400  
   Fiscal year, 8093.0400  
   Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
   Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
   Payment, 8093.4000

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Estimated taxes (Cont'd)  
 Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0400, 8093.2100  
 Individuals, 8093.0600  
 Evidence, worthless securities, 8009.2200  
 Evidences of indebtedness  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Worthless securities, 8009.2000  
 Excess contributions, carryovers, 8009.1400  
 Excessive compensation, deductions, 8009.0800, 8009.0900  
 Exchange of property  
 Basis, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1200  
 Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
 Depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Individuals, 8002.0100  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100  
 Basis, partner interest, 8031.0400  
 Worthless securities, losses, 8009.2000  
 Executors, 8030.0100  
 Basis, property acquired from decedent  
 Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
 Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
 Investments, basis, property acquired from decedents,  
 8014.1200  
 Exemptions  
 Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Federal income tax, deductions, allocation, 8017.2000  
 Gambling organizations, 7860.0080  
 Gross income, from, 8008.0100 to 8008.0500  
 Interest, government bonds, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Expense accounts, accounting, 8009.1500  
 Extensions  
 Bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 Time for filing declarations, corporations, 8093.3000  
 Family expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Farmers  
 Depreciation, 8009.4500  
 Expenses, 8009.1300  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
 Additions, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Deductions, 8001.0500  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Individuals, 8002.0100  
 Net operating losses, 8001.0700  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Part year residents, modifications, 8002.0200  
 Subtractions, 8001.0500  
 Federal income taxes, husband and wife, deductions,  
 8038.0100  
 Fellowships, 8008.0100  
 Fiduciaries, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Field examinations, 8052.0100  
 Fiscal year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Foreign corporations, 8003.0100  
 Foreign countries, apportionment of income, 8001.0700  
 Foreign states, see FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms, returns, 8038.2000  
 Foundations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Future delivery of goods, inventory, 8011.0100  
 Gambling  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Licensed organizations, exemption forms, 7860.0080  
 Losses, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100  
 Returns, 7860.0180  
 Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100  
 Gifts, 8021.0100  
 Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1200  
 Prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Gifts (Cont'd)  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent (Cont'd)  
 Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
 Charitable contributions, 8021.0100  
 Deductions, 8009.1400  
 Exemptions, 8008.0100  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Good will, depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Gross income  
 Dividends, 8001.0600  
 Nonresidents, and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Guarantors, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Half year convention, depreciation, 8009.4900  
 Hotels and motels  
 Employee business expenses accounting, 8009.1500  
 Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Records, 8009.1500  
 Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Husband and wife  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, see IMPROVEMENTS  
 Income included under a claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000  
 Multistate tax commission allocation and apportionment  
 regulations, 8017.5000  
 Individuals, 8002.0100 to 8002.0300  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, 8093.0400  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
 Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Inherited property, 8014.1100  
 Basis, 8014.1000  
 Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Insurance, 8035.0100  
 Insurance companies, 8035.0100  
 Intangible property  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Interest, see INTEREST  
 Intermingled goods, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Petition for application, other than prescribed method,  
 8017.4000  
 Inventories, see INVENTORIES  
 Investments  
 Accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1200  
 Managing investments, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Item accounts, retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Land, depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Leases, depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Legacies, see LEGACIES  
 Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES  
 Limitation of actions  
 Audits, 8052.0100  
 Corporations, net operating losses, carryback  
 adjustments, 8009.7300  
 Deductions, 8007.0800  
 Refunds, 8050.0100  
 Limited partnerships, 8001.0200  
 Livestock, feed, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Living expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Losses, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700  
 Deductions, amount, 8009.1900  
 Disposition of property acquired from a decedent,  
 8014.1400  
 Endorsers, 8009.2700  
 Guarantors, 8009.2700



## INDEX

## INCOME TAX (Cont'd)

Losses (Cont'd)  
 Subsidiary companies, basis of property, 8014.0100  
 Lumber, inventories, valuation, 8011.1000  
 Mail, place of receiving, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Maintenance and repairs  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0500  
 Depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Manufacture and sale of personal property, within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Manufacturers, inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Market, valuation of inventory, 8011.0200  
 Marriage settlements, exemptions, 8008.0100  
 Materials  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0400  
 Inventory, 8011.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Merchandise, inventories, 8011.0100  
 Merchants, inventories, valuation, 8011.0800  
 Miners, inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Modifications, part year residents, 8002.0200  
 Motels  
 Employee business expenses, accounting, 8009.1500  
 Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple asset account, retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Multiple interest, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000  
 Net income, 8001.0700  
 Net operating losses  
 Bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400  
 Carrybacks  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Tax preference items, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Carryforwards  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Tax preference items, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Carryovers, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Estates and trusts  
 Carryovers on termination of estate, 8023.0100  
 Deduction, 8023.0500  
 Termination, 8023.0100  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Net income, 8001.0700  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Partnerships, deductions, 8031.0200  
 Taxable net income, 8001.0700  
 New residence, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600, 8009.1700, 8017.2000  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nondeductible items, 8010.0100 to 8010.0400  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0100, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Business income, 8002.0200  
 Deductions, 8009.0100  
 Modifications, 8002.0200  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Normal retirements, depreciation, 8009.4700  
 Obsolescence  
 Basis of property  
 Acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500  
 Adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Business expenses, 8009.4000  
 Deductions, 8009.1800  
 Depreciation, 8009.4800  
 Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900

## INCOME TAX (Cont'd)

Obsolescence (Cont'd)  
 Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500  
 Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Odd lots, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Office examinations, 8052.0100  
 Officers and employees  
 Benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Bonuses, 8009.1000  
 Business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Organization expenses, depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600, 8093.2100  
 Partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS  
 Patents, depreciation, 8009.4200, 8009.4500  
 Patronage dividends, 8008.0300  
 Payment, withholding, 8092.1300  
 Payroll, interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Pensions, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Personal expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Personal services, compensation, deductions, 8009.0800  
 Petitions, application of other than prescribed apportionment method, 8017.4000  
 Physical inventories, 8011.0200  
 Pledges, sale of property, deficiency, deductions, 8009.2500  
 Political contributions, 8021.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, determination, 8007.0300  
 Prizes, 8008.0100  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Professional expenses, 8009.0700  
 Property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100  
 Prior to death, basis, adjustment, 8014.1500  
 Property inherited, basis, 8014.1000  
 Property taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Protest, form, 8052.0200  
 Purchases  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Qualified small businesses, certification, see QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION  
 Raw materials  
 Imperfect raw materials, inventory valuation, 8011.0200  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Real estate, sales, deferral of gain, 8001.0700  
 Real estate dealers, inventories, valuation, 8011.0900  
 Records  
 Audit, 8052.0100  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
 Depreciation, 8009.4600  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100  
 Inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Merchants, valuation of inventories, 8011.0800  
 Recreation, see RECREATION  
 Refunds, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Reminders  
 Depreciation, 8009.5900  
 Sales, gains and losses, 8014.1400  
 Renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000  
 Repairs, business expense deductions, 8009.0500  
 Reserves  
 Anticipated price changes, valuation of inventory, 8011.0300  
 Bad debts, 8007.2000, 8009.2100  
 Depreciation, 8009.4600  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Retirement of depreciated property, 8009.4700

Returns

- Bank affiliated returns, 8019.0400
- Examination, cigarette taxes, 8120.2400
- Forms, 8038.2000
- Generally, 8038.0100
- Husband and wife, 8038.0100

Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

Review, 8052.0100

Royalties

- Depletion, 8009.6500
- Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300
- Nonresidents, 8002.0200

S corporations, see S CORPORATIONS

Sales

- Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1300
- Depreciable property, 8009.4700
- Inventories, 8011.0100
- Losses, adjusted basis of property, 8009.1900
- Manufacture and sale of property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
- Personal property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
- Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400
- Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Worthless securities, losses, 8009.2000

Salvage, depreciation, 8009.4000

Scholarships, 8008.0100

School bus expenses, deductions, 8009.3000

School transportation, deductions, 8009.3000

School tuition, deductions, 8009.3000

Scrap value, inventories, 8011.0200

Securities, dealers, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600

Separate maintenance

- Deductions, 8010.0100
- Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200
- Gross income, 8001.0500
- Time of taking, deductions, 8007.0800

Separation of husband and wife, 8008.0100

- Allowances, 8008.0100
- Domicile, 8001.0300
- Periodic payments, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800

Shop wear, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200

Situs of tangible property, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Small business assistance office certification, see SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION

Stock, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Subtractions, interest on government bonds, 8002.0300

Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500

Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700

Supplies

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0400
- Inventory, 8011.0100

Support of persons, see SUPPORT OF PERSONS

Surviving spouse, 8038.0100

- Basis of property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500
- Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300
- Estimated taxes, 8093.0200
- Short taxable year, 8093.0400

Tables, gain or loss, life estates or remainder interest acquired from decedent, 8014.1400

Tangible property, depreciation, 8009.4100

Tax preparers

- Fees, deductions, 8009.1600
- Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Disbarment, 8052.0400

Taxable net income, computation, 8017.2000

Taxes

- Capitalization, 8010.0400
- Deductions, 8009.1700

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Time, applications, tentative carryback adjustment, 8009.7000

Title to property, inventory, 8011.0100

- Valuation, 8011.0300

Traveling expenses

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Deductions, 8009.0300
- Employee business expenses, 8009.1500
- Records, 8009.1500

Trusts, see Estates and trusts, this topic

Tuition, deductions, 8009.3000

Unitary business, 8019.0100 to 8019.0400

- Apportionment of income, 8017.3000

United States obligations, interest, 8002.0300, 8008.0200

United way, contributions, 8021.0100

Unproductive real property, interest and taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Useful life, depreciation, 8009.4000

Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200

Valuation of inventory, 8011.0200

Veterans organizations, contributions, 8021.0100

Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500

Wash sales, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

Wills

- Actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600
- Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000

  - Adjustment to basis, 8014.1300
  - Other basic rules, 8014.1200
  - Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000
  - Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300

- Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300
- Contested wills, deductions, 8010.0100
- Exemptions, 8008.0100
- Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment to basis, 8014.1500

Withdrawal of depreciable property, 8009.4700

Withholding, 8092.0100 to 8092.2000

- Alternative methods, 8092.0400
- Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200
- Definitions, 8092.0100
- Exemption certificate, reciprocity, 8002.0200
- Exemptions, 8092.0700
- Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Liability for tax, 8092.1100
- Method of collection, 8092.0400
- Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100
- Multiple employers, 8092.0900
- Nonresidents, 8092.1000
- Payment, 8092.1300
- Payroll period, 8092.0100
- Personal service compensation, 8092.1000
- Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Several years, 8092.0800
- State contractors, 8092.2000
- Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700
- Tables, 8092.0400

  - Wage brackets, 8092.0500
  - Vacation pay, 8092.0700
  - Wage brackets, 8092.0500
  - Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400
  - Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

Work in process, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200, 8011.0300, 8011.0500

Worthless securities, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700

- Bad debts, 8009.2100
- Deductions, 8009.1800
- Evidence, 8009.2200
- Individuals, issuance, 8009.2600
- Losses, deductions, 8009.2000

## INDEX

**INCOME TAX—FEDERAL**

Business expenses, withholding, personal services, 8092.1000  
 Husband and wife, allocation on state return, 8010.0300  
 Income tax deductions, 8009.1700, 8010.0300  
 Penalties, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, projections,  
 2875.5220  
 State tax refunds, deductions, 8001.0500  
 Taxable income, computation, 8017.2000

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

Boilers, standards, 5225.2000  
 Commercial scales, 7600.6800  
 Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.5500 to  
 4215.5800  
 Governor's rural development council, 4360.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0065  
 Hospital admissions certification, medical necessity,  
 9505.0530  
 Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000  
 Model Energy Code, 4215.0400  
 Motor vehicles  
   Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
   Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
   Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
   Towing devices, 7425.6000  
 Multistate tax commission allocation and apportionment  
 regulations, 8017.5000  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards  
 Institute, 7010.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Peat land protection management areas, peat mining,  
 6131.0100  
 Residential energy conservation programs, housing finance  
 agency, 4900.1610  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
 1305.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0170  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0010

**INCUMBRANCES**

See **LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

**INDEBTEDNESS**

Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government  
 levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Bad debts, see **BAD DEBTS**  
 Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Commercial development, extension of municipal services,  
 local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Discharge, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, determining rights, expenses, deductions,  
 8009.1600  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government  
 levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1525  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.2000, 8115.2100  
   Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations,  
   8115.4200  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, verification,  
 9515.1600  
 Partnerships, mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes,  
 8001.0100  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing  
 requirements, 7825.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 HEARINGS**  
 Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 State, revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE  
 RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Commodity pools, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690

**INDEMNIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Residential conservation program, energy audits,  
 subcontractors, 4150.1100  
 State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, factors,  
 3315.1100  
 Workers' compensation coverage  
   Accountants, 5224.0040  
   Agent drivers, 5224.0190  
   Artisans, 5224.0020  
   Babysitters, 5224.0090  
   Barbers, 5224.0030  
   Bookkeepers, 5224.0040  
   Buckers, 5224.0270  
   Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050  
   Collectors, 5224.0060  
   Consultants, 5224.0070  
   Control over performance, 5224.0330  
   Couriers, 5224.0292  
   Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to  
   5224.0340  
   Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250  
   Entertainers, 5224.0300  
   Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340  
   Forwarders, 5224.0270  
   Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100  
   Jockeys, 5224.0311  
   Laborers, 5224.0110  
   Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240  
   Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
   Messengers, 5224.0292  
   Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
   Nurses, 5224.0240  
   Nurses aides, 5224.0250  
   Photographers models, 5224.0200  
   Physicians, 5224.0220  
   Professional persons, 5224.0210  
   Purpose of rules, 5224.0010  
   Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230  
   Registered nurses, 5224.0240  
   Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
   Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
   Sawmill operators, 5224.0280  
   Securities salespeople, 5224.0230  
   Skidders, 5224.0270  
   Sports officials, 5224.0310  
   Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260  
   Timber fellers, 5224.0270  
   Timber harvesters, 5224.0270  
   Trainers, horses, 5224.0312  
   Truck owner-drivers, 5224.0290  
   Waste materials haulers, 5224.0291  
**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**  
 Appeals, 3300.3270  
 Certification  
   Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270  
   Application forms, 3300.3250  
   Contents, 3300.3250  
   Duration of certificate, 3300.3250  
   Notice of termination, 3300.3260  
   Procedures, 3300.3250  
   Requirements, 3300.3200  
   State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination,  
   3300.3260  
   Termination, 3300.3260  
 Contested case appeals, 3300.3270  
 Counseling services, requirements, 3300.3200  
 Definitions, 3300.3150  
 Fundraising activities, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporation status, 3300.3200  
 Purpose or rules, 3300.3100  
 Risk protection program, 3300.3200  
 Scope of rules, 3300.3100  
 State Building Code, compliance, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

**INDEXES**

Energy audits, energy index, 4170.1720  
 Residential conservation program, energy audits, energy index, 4150.1300

**INDIAN CLAIM PAYMENTS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

**INDIAN HOUSING**

American Indian housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**INDIAN RESERVATIONS**

Summer youth employment, fund allocations, 3300.0300

**INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANS**

Adoption, see **ADOPTION**  
 Applications, Indians, business loans, 5100.0600  
 Business loans, 5100.0200 to 5100.0900  
   Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600  
   Collateral, 5100.0500  
   Credit verification, 5100.0500  
   Criteria, 5100.0500  
   Maximum participation, 5100.0900  
   Profit business, 5100.0500  
   Repayment, 5100.0700  
   Review, 5100.0800  
 Community colleges, residence, determination, 8450.1300  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100  
 Housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**  
 Housing programs, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**  
 Language, history culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Human services merit system, positions,  
 Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES examinations, 9575.0450**  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 State hospitals, 9515.1100  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT****Air pollution**

Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7005.0380  
 Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7005.0310  
 Existing equipment, standards, 7005.0320  
 High heating value, 7005.0350  
 New equipment, standards, 7005.0330  
 Performance test methods, 7005.0360  
 Performance test procedure, 7005.0370

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)****Air pollution (Cont'd)**

Stack height, allowance for, 7005.0340  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0300 to 7005.0400  
 Table I, existing sources, 7005.0390  
 Table II, new sources, 7005.0400  
 Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards compliance, 7005.0380  
 Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380  
 Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0300  
 Derating, air pollution standards compliance, 7005.0380  
 Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7005.0310  
 Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320  
 Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7005.0390  
 Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7005.0340  
 High heating value, diesel fuel, 7005.0350  
 Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370  
 Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.0370  
 Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370  
 Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7005.0370  
 Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 New equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0330  
 New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7005.0400  
 Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
 Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7005.0380  
 Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Opacity  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
   Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320  
 Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Particulate matter  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
   Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320  
 Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Performance tests, methods, air pollution, 7005.0360  
 Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380  
 Rated heat input, determination, 7005.0310  
 Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
 Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7005.0310  
 Stack height, allowance for, air pollution standards, 7005.0340  
 Sulfur dioxide  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
   Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320  
 Table I, existing sources, air pollution control, 7005.0390  
 Table II, air pollution control, new sources, 7005.0400  
 Tests and testing  
   Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
   Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0360

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Air quality assessment procedure, 7001.1290  
 Air quality pact, determination, 7001.1320  
 Airports and landing fields, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Applications, 7001.1310  
 Circumvention, 7001.1300  
 Conditions of permit, 7001.1340  
 Construction of rules, 7001.1250  
 Definitions, 7001.1260  
 Exemptions, 7001.1280

## INDEX

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Fees, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Highways, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Issuance, final determination, 7001.1330  
 Modifications of source permits, 7001.1350  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1270  
 Parking facilities, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1250  
 Special conditions, 7001.1340

**INDIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

See also SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Abandoned wells, discharge, 7080.0050  
 Abbreviations, 7080.0220  
 Access  
   Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Administration  
   Local units of government, 7080.0040  
   State agencies, 7080.0030  
 Adoption and use, local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, 7080.0210  
 Advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Aeration compartments, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Aerobic tanks  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   Design, 7080.0130  
 Agricultural drain tile, fluctuating groundwater alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Alarms, pump failure, gravity or pressure distribution dosing device, 7080.0160  
 Alternative systems, 7080.0180  
   Appendix A, 7080.0210  
 Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Appendix C, material quality and testing, 7080.0220  
 Appendix D, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230  
 Appendix E, sanitary standards, 7080.0240  
 Appointment, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Approval, engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Approved materials, 7080.0220  
 Area, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Asbestos cement pipe joints, 7080.0220  
 Baffle plates, requirement, 7080.0220  
 Baffles, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Bed construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Bedrock proximity, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Bituminized fiber drain pipe joints, 7080.0220  
 Brazed joints, 7080.0220  
 Building drains, cleanout locations, 7080.0220  
 Building sewers, 7080.0120  
   Inspection, 7080.0220  
   Materials, 7080.0220  
 Building sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Burned lead joints, 7080.0220  
 Calculations, percolation rates, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Capacity, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Cast iron pipe, joints, 7080.0220  
 Cast iron soil pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Cast iron water pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Caulked joints, 7080.0220  
 Cement mortar joints, 7080.0220  
 Certificate of approval, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Cesspools, prohibition, 7080.0080

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Changes in direction, drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Chemical waste pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Class 1 alternatives, modified standard systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 2 alternatives, reduced areas systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 3 alternatives, advanced alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 4 alternatives, holding tanks, 7080.0210  
 Clay sewer pipes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Cleanouts, location, 7080.0220  
 Clear water sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Closed or continuous trench system for level grounds, Figure 2, 7080.0210  
 Closet bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 7080.0220  
 Collector systems  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 Compartmentation of single tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Components of system, 7080.0070  
 Computation, drain load, 7080.0220  
 Concrete sewer pipes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Conductor pipes, plumbing testing, 7080.0220  
 Connections  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
   Tightness, 7080.0220  
 Connections in series, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Connections prohibited, 7080.0220  
 Construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Contamination sources, distance from, 7080.0230  
 Continuous flow values, drain load, 7080.0220  
 Copper tubing to threaded pipe joints, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Copper water tubes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Couplings, mechanical pipe couplings, 7080.0220  
 Covering of work, 7080.0220  
 Covers, sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Dead ends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Defective work, replacement, 7080.0220  
 Definitions, 7080.0020  
 Depth, soil borings, 7080.0110  
 Design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Diffused air, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Dimensions, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Discharge line, sumps, 7080.0220  
 Disinfection, water piping, 7080.0220  
 Disposal, 7080.0170  
 Distance, pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230  
 Distribution box  
   Figure 4, 7080.0210  
   Gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Distribution pipes, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Dosing chambers, effluent, 7080.0160  
 Drains and drainage  
   Agricultural drain tiles, fluctuating groundwater, alternative system, 7080.0210  
   Pipes, 7080.0220  
 Drop boxes  
   Figure 6, 7080.0210  
   Gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
   Sewage treatment system, Figure 5, 7080.0210  
 Dual field systems, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Duties, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Dwellings, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Effluent distribution, 7080.0150  
 Electroosmosis system, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Engineers and engineering, approval of engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Enlargement chambers, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Estimating sewage flow, final treatment and disposal, standard system, 7080.0170

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Evaluation of sites, 7080.0110  
 Ex officio members, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Expansion joints, 7080.0220  
 Factors, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Field evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Figure 1, vertical sidewall septic tank, 7080.0210  
 Figure 2, closed or continuous trench system for level ground, 7080.0210  
 Figure 3, sewage treatment system with distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 4, distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 5, sewage treatment system with drop boxes, 7080.0210  
 Figure 6, drop box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 7, layout of perforated pipe laterals for pressure distribution, 7080.0210  
 Figure 8, trench construction details, 7080.0210  
 Figure 9, sewage treatment mound (pressure distribution), 7080.0210  
 Filter material, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Final treatments, 7080.0170  
 Finished plumbing, testing, 7080.0220  
 Fittings, mechanical pipe fittings, 7080.0220  
 Fixture connections to offsets, 7080.0220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 7080.0220  
 Flared joints, 7080.0220  
 Flood plain areas, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Floods and flooding, septic tanks located in flood plains, 7080.0130  
 Flow of sewage, estimation, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Fluctuating groundwater, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Footing drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Frost, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Future fixtures, provision for, 7080.0220  
 Garbage grinders, connection to greywater systems, 7080.0210  
 Gasket type joints, 7080.0220  
 Gastight, joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Grass covering, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170  
 Gravity distribution  
   Dosing effluent, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
   Mound alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Gravity distribution design and construction, standard final treatment and disposals system, 7080.0170  
 Greywater mound systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Greywater systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Heel bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Holding tanks, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 7080.0220  
 Horizontal drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Horizontal drains, maximum loads, 7080.0220  
 Hot-poured joints, 7080.0220  
 Housing, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Hubless cast iron soil pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Identification of materials, 7080.0220  
 Increases, 7080.0220  
 Inlet design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Inspections and inspectors, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Interception, seasonal high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7080.0190  
 Joints, tightness, 7080.0220  
 Labor for tests, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Lakes and ponds, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Laterals, pressure distribution, size, 7080.0150  
 Layout of perforated pipe lateral for pressure distribution, Figure 7, 7080.0210  
 Lead to cast iron, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Leaded pipe to cast iron, use of joints, 7080.0220

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Level ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Load, drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Local government units, administration, 7080.0040  
 Local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Localized standards, 7080.0040  
 Locations  
   Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
   Standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Lowering high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Maintenance  
   Plumbing, 7080.0220  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Manholes, septic tank access, 7080.0130  
 Material for tests, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Material quality and testing, 7080.0220  
 Materials, cleanouts, 7080.0220  
 Mechanical aeration, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Mechanical joints, cast iron water pipe, 7080.0220  
 Membership, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Minimum setback distances, standard treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170  
 Mounds, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Multiple tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Notice, inspections, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Obstructions to flow, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Offsets, drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Osmosis, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Outlets, septic tanks, designs, 7080.0130  
 Percolation tests, procedures, 7080.0110  
 Permits  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Pitch drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Pits, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Plastic pipe joints, use, 7080.0220  
 Political subdivisions, administration, 7080.0040  
 Pollution sources, distance from, 7080.0230  
 Preliminary evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Pressure distribution  
   Dosing devices, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
 Pressure distribution system design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Pressure distribution systems, mound alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Prohibited fittings and connections, 7080.0220  
 Prohibited joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Pumps, effluent dosing, gravity or pressure distribution, 7080.0160  
 Purpose and intent, 7080.0010  
 Rapidly permeable soils, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Rate of percolation measurements, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Recreational river land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Reduced area systems, Class 2 alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Reducers, 7080.0220  
 Removal, septic tank deposits, 7080.0130  
 Reports, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Requirement of treatment, 7080.0060  
 Rivers and streams, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Roberts rules of order, advisory committee procedure, 7080.0100  
 Roof drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Rough plumbing, tests, 7080.0220  
 Sanitary standards, 7080.0240  
 Sanitary tees, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Scenic river land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Screwed joints, 7080.0220

## INDEX

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Seasonal use, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Seepage pits, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Septic tank systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Septic tanks, design, 7080.0130  
 Series connection, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Setback provisions, septic tank in soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Setback requirements, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7080.0190  
 Sewage tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Sewage treatment system with distribution box, Figure 3, 7080.0210  
 Shoreland and floodplain areas, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Short pattern fittings, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Side-inlet bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Single family dwellings, sump designs, 7080.0220  
 Siphons, effluent dosing, gravity distribution, 7080.0160  
 Site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Size  
   Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
   Pressure distribution laterals, 7080.0150  
   Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Size determination, pipes, 7080.0220  
 Size of systems, 7080.0090  
 Slightly sloping ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Slip joints, 7080.0220  
 Slope of land, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Sloping ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Slowly permeable soils, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Soil absorption systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Soil boring procedures, 7080.0110  
 Soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Soil stacks, 7080.0220  
 Soil texture descriptions, tests, 7080.0110  
 Soldered joints, 7080.0220  
 Special systems, alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Stack vents, minimum size, 7080.0220  
 Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Standards, plumbing materials, 7080.0220  
 State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 State disposal system permits, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharges, 7080.0050  
 Straight tee branches, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Sump design, 7080.0220  
 Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Table A-1, tank liquid capacity, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Table I, pressure distribution lateral size, 7080.0150  
 Table II, sewage flow, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table III, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table IV, minimum setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Tables  
   Fixture unit values, plumbing fixtures, 7080.0220  
   Plumbing materials standards, 7080.0220  
 Tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Technical manual, advisory committee duties, development, 7080.0100  
 Term of office, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Tests, defective plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Threaded joints, 7080.0220  
 Tightness, joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Tiles, agricultural grain tiles, fluctuating groundwaters, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, alternative systems, 7080.0210

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Transition couplings, 7080.0220  
 Trash traps, aerobic tank designs, 7080.0130  
 Treatment mounds (pressure distribution), Figure 9, 7080.0210  
 Trees, construction near, design standards, final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Trench construction details, Figure 8, 7080.0210  
 Trenches, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Underground drainage piping, minimum size, 7080.0220  
 Use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Variances, 7080.0200  
 Vault privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Vent stacks, minimum size, 7080.0220  
 Ventilation  
   Alternative systems, privies, 7080.0210  
   Septic tank design, 7080.0130  
   Sumps, 7080.0220  
 Vertical sidewall septic tank, Figure 1, 7080.0210  
 Warranty, aerobic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Waste stacks, 7080.0220  
 Water distribution system, testing, 7080.0220  
 Water table location, site evaluation factor, 7080.0110  
 Waters and watercourses  
   Discharge into, 7080.0050  
   Setback provisions, 7080.0240  
   Within shorelands, interception or lowering water table, 7080.0210  
 Watertight, joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Wild scenic river land use districts, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Wiped joints, 7080.0220  
 Wrought iron to steel, use of joints, 7080.0220

**INDIVIDUAL SOCIAL SERVICES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**INDOOR SPORTS ARENAS**

See ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**

Shorelands  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS**

Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Heating and cooling systems  
   Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

**INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**

See BONDS

**INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMITS**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**

- High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0900
- Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600
- Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900
- Teachers, licenses, 8700.4400

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

- Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120
- Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.5100
- Cash dividends, 2675.5100
- Certificates of authorization, officers or managers, license criteria, 2675.5130
- Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
- Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
- Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
- Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
- Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
- Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
- Dividends, 2675.5110
- Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500
- Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Hearings
  - Formation
    - Decision and order, 2650.4000
    - Depositions, 2650.3600
    - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
    - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
    - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
    - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
    - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
    - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
    - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
    - Stipulations, 2650.3300
    - Witnesses, 2650.3400
  - Notice, formation, 2650.1200
- Insurance, 2675.5120
- Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING
- Management, license criteria, 2675.5130
- Managing officers, change, 2675.5130
- Motions
  - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
  - Formation, 2650.1400
- Notice
  - Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300
  - Objectors, 2650.1300
  - Hearings, formation, 2650.1200
- Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100
- Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200
- Records and recordation
  - Hearings, formation, 2650.3700
  - Maintaining, 2675.5100
- Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.5130
- Shares and shareholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110
- Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300
- Stock and stockholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110
- Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700
- Surety bonds, 2675.5120
- Time
  - Books and records, retention period, 2675.5100
  - Computation, formation, 2650.0400
- Waiver, formation, 2650.0500
- Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000
- Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution
  - Performance tests
    - Methods, 7005.0490
    - Procedures, 7005.0500
    - Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7005.0480
    - Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0470
    - Scope of rules, 7005.0460
    - Standards of performance, 7005.0450 to 7005.0520
    - Table I, 7005.0510
    - Table II, 7005.0520
  - Analysis, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500
  - Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0450
  - Discharge of gases
    - Air pollution
      - Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480
      - Pre-1969 industrial equipment, 7005.0470
  - Gas discharges
    - Air pollution
      - Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480
      - Pre-1969 equipment, 7005.0470
  - Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480
  - Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0490
  - Performance test methods, air pollution, 7005.0490
  - Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0500
  - Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7005.0480
  - Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0470
  - Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0500
  - Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500
  - Scope, air pollution regulations, 7005.0460
  - Table I, air pollution, 7005.0510
  - Table II, air pollution, 7005.0520
- INDUSTRIAL WASTE**
  - Billing, cost recovered, 5900.1100
  - Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010
  - Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Suspended solids, characteristics, 5900.0500
- INDUSTRIAL X-RAY INSTALLATIONS**
  - Requirements, 4730.2500
- INDUSTRY**
  - Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- INFANT FORMULA**
  - Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800
- INFANTS**
  - See CHILDREN AND MINORS
- INFLUENZA**
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- INFORMATION**
  - See specific index headings
- INFORMED CONSENT**
  - Data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400
- INFRARED HEATERS OR LAMPS**
  - Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2310
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- INHALANTS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- INHERITANCE TAXES**
  - Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515



## INDEX

## INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

Administrators  
 Discharge, 8150.2100  
 Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Payment, 8150.2100  
 Personal liability, 8150.2100  
 Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800

Alternate valuation, 8150.1405

Annuities  
 Valuation, 8150.1440  
 Value of property, 8150.1435

Appraisers and appraisals  
 Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415  
 Fees, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Personal property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1430  
 Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800  
 Value of property, 8150.1405

Art works, 8150.0200

Authority for rules, deductions, 8150.1505

Bank deposits, value of property, 8150.1425

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.1000

Beneficiaries, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545

Bonds  
 Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Premiums, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Valuation, 8150.1410

Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415

Cemetery lots, deductions, 8150.1510

Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Citations, 8150.0190

Clergymen fees, deductions, 8150.1510

Computation, 8150.1900

Consideration, transfer of ownership, 8150.0400

Death benefits, insurance, valuation, 8150.1440

Deductions, 8150.1505  
 Claims against decedent, 8150.1525  
 Federal estate taxes, 8150.1540  
 Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
 Funeral expenses, 8150.1510  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Last illness expense, 8150.1520  
 Probate administration expenses, 8150.1515

Delinquent taxes, interest, 8150.2300

Dependent children, exemptions, 8150.1600

Domicile, 8150.0200  
 Disputes, 8150.2400

Endowment insurance, valuation, 8150.1440

Executors  
 Discharge, 8150.2100  
 Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Payment, 8150.2100  
 Personal liability, 8150.2100  
 Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800

Executory contracts, 8150.0200  
 Real estate, nonresidents, 8150.0600

Exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Computation of tax, 8150.1900

Federal estate taxes  
 Deductions, 8150.1540  
 Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

Federal values on property, return, 8150.1800

Flowers, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Food, funerals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Foreign states, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400

Forgiveness, 8150.0700

Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Future transfers, 8150.0700

Gross estate, property acquired from decedent, 8014.1600

Homesteads  
 Computation of tax, 8150.1900  
 Exemptions, 8150.1600

Imposition, 8150.0200

## INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)

Income taxes  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100, 8014.1200, 8014.1600  
 Deductions, 8009.1700

Indebtedness, deductions, 8150.1525

Indirect transfers, 8150.0700

Insurance, life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440

Intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500, 8150.0600

Interest, see INTEREST

Last illnesses, deductions, 8150.1520

Liens, deductions, 8150.1525

Life estates, value of property, 8150.1435

Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440

Limitation of actions, 8150.2000

Lists, 8150.1800

Meals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Method of computing tax, 8150.1900

Money  
 Computation, 8150.1900  
 Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
 Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Value of property, 8150.1425

Mortgages, see MORTGAGES

Music expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Nonprobate assets, returns, 8150.1800

Nonresidents, 8150.0600  
 Intangible property, 8150.0500

Notes, valuation, 8150.1420

Paintings, domicile, 8150.0200

Payment  
 Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400  
 Personal liability, 8150.2100

Personal representative, discharge, 8150.2100

Physical possession of property, 8150.0200

Prepayment, interest, 8150.2300

Previously taxed property, exemptions, 8150.1600

Probate administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Probate court, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800

Promises, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

Real estate  
 Nonresidents, 8150.0600  
 Situs, 8150.0200

References, 8150.0190

Remainders, valuation of property, 8150.1435

Returns, 8150.1800  
 Commissioner, filing, 8150.1800  
 Computation of tax, 8150.1900  
 Time of filing, 8150.2000

Reversions, value of property, 8150.1435

Safe deposit boxes  
 Access, general rules, 8150.2205  
 Inventory, 8150.2205, 8150.2210

Schedules, 8150.1800

Social security payments, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Stock, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Surviving spouse  
 Claims, deductions, 8150.1525  
 Exemptions, 8150.1600

Tables, computation of tax, 8150.1900

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Temporary interest, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

Terms for years, value of property, 8150.1435

Third parties  
 Indirect transfers, 8150.0700  
 Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440  
 Time of filing return, 8150.2000

Tombstones, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Transfer of property, 8150.0200, 8150.0700

Trust, intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Valuation of property, 8150.1405
  - Annuities, 8150.1435, 8150.1440
  - Bonds, 8150.1410
  - Business interest, 8150.1415
  - Household or personal effects, 8150.1430
  - Insurance, 8150.1440
  - Leases, 8150.1435
  - Life estates, 8150.1435
  - Life insurance, 8150.1440
  - Miscellaneous property, 8150.1445
  - Money, 8150.1425
  - Notes, 8150.1420
  - Remainders, 8150.1435
  - Return, 8150.1800
  - Reversion, 8150.1435
  - Stock, 8150.1410
- Wills, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**INHERITANCES**

- See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

**INHERITED PROPERTY**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**INJECTION WELLS**

- Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 4120.1500
- Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.5600
- Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600
- Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3500

**INJURIES**

- Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300
- Animals, farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
- Boxing, see BOXING
- Jails, reports, 2910.3300
- Personal injuries, see PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Sales and use taxes, publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**INLAYS**

- Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**INNERTUBES**

- Cannon River, rental establishments, disposal, refuse containers, 6105.1610
- Park beaches, 6100.1600

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**INORGANIC ARSENICAL COMPOUNDS**

- Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

- Air pollution standards, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660

**INSECTS**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Apples, see APPLES
- Carcasses, insecticides, 1720.0130
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Family foster care, safety requirements, 9545.0190
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Income taxes, farmers, deductions, insecticides, 8009.1300
- Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
  - Food, 2930.6500

**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
  - Local levy government limitations, errors in certified levy, 8115.2700
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
  - Sales and use taxes, repellents, 8130.4800
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of insecticides, 1550.2770
  - Sanitary landfills, control measures, 7035.1700
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Veterinarians, 9100.0200
  - Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200
- IN-SERVICE TRAINING**
- Adult correction facilities, 2910.1300
  - Jails, 2910.1300
- INSIDER TRADING**
- Insurance, see INSURANCE
  - Securities, 2875.1050
- INSOLVENCY**
- See also BANKRUPTCY
  - Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300
  - Grain warehouseman, procedure, 1560.6800
  - Inheritance taxes, commercial paper, valuation, 8150.1420
  - Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600
- INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS**
- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
  - Agricultural fertilizers
    - Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372
  - Aircraft, commercial operations, license applicants, cooperation, 8800.3200
  - Airports, license applicants, 8800.1400
  - Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600
  - Apples offered for sale, 1555.6470
  - Appropriation of waters, field inspection, 6115.0790
  - Bakeries, see BAKERIES
  - Barber shops or schools, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200
  - Beverages, manufacturing, bottle washing, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790
  - Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Boilers, see BOILERS
  - Boxing
    - Inspection of facilities, 2200.1200
    - Professional boxing, contestants, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000
  - Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0400
  - Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800
  - Buildings
    - Flock owners, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0300
    - Handicapped persons, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800
  - Buses, school buses, 3520.2800, 3520.5800
  - Business and trade schools, 3530.7700
  - Capitol, 7525.0300
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, tax return inspection authorization, applicants, 9505.1200
  - Cattle
    - Brucellosis, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
    - Market premises, 1715.0800
  - Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Chimneys, 1345.0420
  - Christmas trees, see CHRISTMAS TREES
  - Cigarette taxes
    - Records, 8120.1800, 8120.3200
    - Spoiled stamps, 8120.1000
  - Civil service, public inspection, class specifications, 3900.1200

## INDEX

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

- Cold storage warehouses, public inspections, schedule of rates, 1550.2130
- Collection agencies
  - Books and records, 2870.1700
  - Form letters and stationery contracts, 2870.1800
- Commercial canneries, 1550.2050
- Commercial scales
  - Fees, 7650.0100
  - Garners, 7600.3800
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900
- Conveyances and machinery, potatoes, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0650
- Correctional institutions, corridors, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Cosmetology, 2640.0700
- Dairies and dairy products, fees, 1525.0661
- Dams, see DAMS
- Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2840
- Dog kennels, 1720.1360, 1720.1570
- Driver training, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400, 7411.0700
- Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Electricians, see ELECTRICIANS
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0400
- Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.2300
- Energy code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.0700
- Environmental protection, public records, 7000.1200
- Explosives and blasting agents, authority of public safety commissioner, 7500.0500
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0335
- Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190
- Fire code, natural gas pipelines, filing, 7510.6900
- Fish processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Fish smoking establishments
  - Internal temperature records, 1545.3250
  - Permit renewal inspections, 1545.3160
- Flying clubs, records, 8800.4500
- Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2160, 1545.2170
- Garbage fed livestock and poultry, special permits, 1720.1000
- Gas piping, installation, 1345.2740
- Group day care, licenses, 9545.0530
- Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES
- Hatcheries, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0290
- Hydraulic brake fluids, fees, written requests, applications for approval, motor vehicles, 7438.0200
- Impounded animals, institutions, records, 1720.0720
- Incinerators, performance test, 7035.2000
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130
  - Plumbing, 7080.0220
- Intoxicating liquor, fires, retailers, 7515.0640
- Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
- Jails, see JAILS
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980
- Lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0500
- Lifts and hoists, 1320.0400
- Livestock, see LIVESTOCK
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Marl, leased area, 6125.5100
- Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Medical assistance
  - Long-term health care facilities, financial records and reports, eligible coverage, 9500.1070
  - Surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700
- INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**
  - Mineral leases, 6125.0700, 6125.1200
    - Right of entry, 6125.1400
  - Mining areas, 6130.6300
  - Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS
  - National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
    - Patient records, 4655.3500
  - Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS
  - Oil burners, 1345.2980
  - Peat mining permits, 6131.0340
  - Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING
  - Petroleum products, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400
  - Pharmacies, hospitals pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.7400
  - Plumbing, see PLUMBING
  - Pollution Control Agency, special meeting agenda, 7000.0500
  - Potatoes offered for sale
    - Lots, 1555.6540
    - Tolerances, 1555.6640
  - Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Power piping systems, 5230.0480
  - Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS
  - Public stockyards, 1715.1340
  - Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
  - Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850
  - Real estate investment trust, records, 2875.7190
  - Real estate limited partnerships, records, appraisals, 2875.5130
  - Refrigeration systems
    - Field tests, 1345.2050
    - General requirements, 1345.1860
  - Refuse, disposal, foreign commerce, equipment, 1505.1330
  - Rendering plants and trucks, carcasses, 1720.0040
  - Residential conservation program, post installation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400
  - Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400
  - Salmonella typhi-murium disease, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170
  - Sand and gravel, records of materials sold, 6125.6700
  - School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
  - Securities
    - Broker-dealers, 2875.0910
      - Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530
    - Seed potato certification, see SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION
    - Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES
    - Slaughter cattle, identification, 1720.1680
    - Social security, secretary of health and human services, records, 3910.1600
    - Source material, premises, 6125.3700
    - Special transportation services
      - Complaint receipts, 8840.5700
      - Safety inspections, vehicles, 8840.5900
  - State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0900
  - State capitol zoning and planning, zoning permits, final inspection, 2400.1410
  - State contracts, prior to shipment, 1230.1000
  - Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
  - Swimming pools, 4717.0300, 4717.0700
  - Swine, see SWINE
  - Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
  - Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700
    - Imports, 8120.4800

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

**Turkeys**  
 Hatcheries, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0480  
 Premises of flock owners, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0490  
 Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, fees, 6135.0400  
 Vending machines, cigarette taxes, 8120.2200  
 Vessels, see **VESSELS**  
 Veterinarians, livestock and poultry, public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Warehouses, 1560.8500  
 Waste Management Board, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Water supply systems, 4720.3800  
 Watercraft license, 6110.0200  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500  
 Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0800  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, files, 9800.0200

**INSTALLATION**  
 Anhydrous Ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENT**  
 Income taxes, decedents, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Unemployment compensation, employer contributions, 3310.0400

**INSTALLMENT SALES**  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**  
 See specific index headings

**INSTRUMENT PANEL**  
 School buses, 3520.4650

**INSULATED BOOTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATED UNDERWEAR**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATION**  
 Asbestos, emission to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570  
 Chilled water piping, cooling systems, 1345.1170  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660  
 Residential conservation program  
   Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5180  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems  
   Pipes, 1345.0950  
   Underground installation, 1345.0810  
 Thermal, see **THERMAL INSULATION**  
 Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**INSULIN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INSURANCE**

Accountants, see **Audits**, this topic  
 Accounts and accounting  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
   Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400  
 Actions and proceedings, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300  
 Actuaries, 2700.0600  
 Addresses of companies, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Administrators, self-insurance plans, see **SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.3600  
 Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Agents, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**  
 Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**  
 Annual audits, see **Audits**, this topic  
 Annual report, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Applications, data service organizations, licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1150  
 Appraisers and appraisals, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400  
 Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400  
 Audits, 2710.0100 to 2710.3300  
   Authority, 2710.0200  
   British insurers, 2710.3200  
   Canadian insurers, 2710.3200  
   Compliance examinations, 2710.2100  
   Comprehensive examinations, 2710.2100  
   Consolidated or combined audits, 2710.1500  
   Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300  
   Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800  
   Exempt insurers, 2710.0300  
   Exemptions, 2710.3100  
   Financial statements and reports, 2710.1200  
     Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600  
   First audit not due in June 1982, exception, 2710.3300  
   Frequency of examination, 2710.2100  
   Hearing, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
   Independent certified public accountant  
     Designation, 2710.1300  
     Financial statements, examination, 2710.1600  
     Qualifications, 2710.1400  
     Work papers, 2710.1900  
   Material misstatement of financial condition, 2710.1700  
   Nature of examination, 2710.2100  
   Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700  
   Purpose, 2710.0300  
   Replacing accountants, 2710.1400  
   Report  
     Contents, 2710.1200  
     Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800  
     Filing, 2710.1100  
     Generally accepted accounting principles, 2710.2000  
     Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700  
     Scope of examination, 2710.2100  
     Scope of rules, 2710.0300  
     Targeted examinations, 2710.2100  
     Time, filing, 2710.1100  
     Work papers, 2710.1900  
   Authority for rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
 Automobiles, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320  
 Banks and banking, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Beneficial ownership  
   Domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic  
   Statements, filing, 2715.4400  
 Benefits  
   Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0500

## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts, this topic

Benefits coordination  
 Coverage, 2742.0400  
 Definitions, 2742.0200  
 Effective date, 2742.0500  
 Model contract, 2742.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 2742.0100  
 Scope of rules, 2742.0100

Blind persons, discrimination, 2700.3200

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Boldface type, 2700.1300

Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790

British insurers, audits, 2710.3200

Brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Building construction, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Bylaws  
 Amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 English language, 2700.0200

Canadian insurers, audits, 2710.3200

Catastrophic health expense protection, third party claims, 9505.1350

Cattle feeding programs, maintaining, 2875.6180

Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200

Certified public accountants, see Audits, this topic

Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0920

Combined audits, 2710.1500

Commercial insurance, liability policies, see LIABILITY INSURANCE

Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Competition, monitoring, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2300, 2705.2400

Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500

Conservators, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Consolidated audits, 2710.1500

Continuing education, see INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION

Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900

Copies  
 Audits, work papers, 2710.1900  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300, 2715.7340  
 Reports, 2715.7310

Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

Coverage  
 Benefits coordination, see Benefits coordination, this topic  
 Blind persons, discrimination, 2700.3200  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reduction, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts, this topic

Credit insurance  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE

Credit unions  
 Mortgages, property coverage, 2675.6141  
 Operating agencies, 2675.6290

Damages, deductions, income taxes, 8007.0800

Data privacy, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Data service organizations  
 Amendments to license applications, 2705.1150  
 Annual reports, 2705.1600  
 Classification code manual, reporting data, 2705.1100

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Data service organizations (Cont'd)  
 Classification of risks, application information, 2705.1000  
 Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400  
 Data collection and analysis, plan, application information, 2705.1000  
 Draft reports, 2705.1600  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Forms for policies, 2705.3200  
 Licenses  
 Amendments to applications, 2705.1150  
 Application, 2705.1000  
 Granting, 2705.1200  
 Manuals, 2705.1100  
 Notice, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200  
 Outlines, ratemaking reports, 2705.1600  
 Plan of operation, application information, 2705.1000  
 Premium data, reporting, 2705.1000  
 Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800  
 Rate filings, requirements, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100  
 Ratemaking report, 2705.1600  
 Contents, 2705.1700  
 Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900  
 Public inspection, 2705.1700  
 Review by commissioner, 2705.1900  
 Use, 2705.1800  
 Statistical plans, application information, 2705.1000  
 Uniform data base, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200  
 Unit statistical plan manual, reporting data, 2705.1100

Deductibles, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500

Definitions  
 Annual audits, 2710.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100

Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800

Deposits, 2700.0400

Disability, see DISABILITY INSURANCE

Disclaimer, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600

Disclosures, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion of proposal, 2715.7330

Discrimination  
 Blind persons coverage, 2700.3200  
 Nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts, this topic

Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350

Documents, actuaries, filing, 2700.0600

Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100 to 2715.8500  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Additional preliminary soliciting material, proxies, 2715.7340  
 Address, issuer, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Administration of estate, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Amendments, charter, bylaws or other documents, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Annual report  
 Filing, solicitation of proxies, election contests, 2715.7390  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Authorization, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)****Beneficial ownership**

- Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900
- Class of security, determination, 2715.4500
- Disclaimer, 2715.4600
- Proxies, solicitation, information, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, 2715.7750
- Securities, participants in election contest, proxy statements, 2715.8330
- Statements, filing, 2715.4400

**Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790****Brokers, execution of order, exemption, 2715.6100****Bylaws, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890****Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200****Changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400****Changes in ownership****Disclosure, 2715.4900****Form, 2715.6403****Instructions, 2715.6404****Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890****Classification of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7890****Committees, proxy statement, 2715.7760****Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770****Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500****Conservators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700****Consolidated financial statements, reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310****Consolidations, proxy statements, 2715.7830****Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900****Copies****Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340****Reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310****Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300****Dealers, sale of securities, exemptions, 2715.6200****Deferred compensation, proxy statements, 2715.7790****Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800****Disclaimer of beneficial ownership, 2715.4600****Disclosure, inclusion of proposal, proxy statement, 2715.7330****Discretionary authority, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320****Discretionary files, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340****Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350****Elections****Authority to vote, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320****Contests, solicitation of proxies, 2715.7390****Employees stock purchase plan, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5400****Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700****Exemptions****Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, 2715.6400****Brokers, execution of orders, 2715.6100****Convertible securities, insider trading, 2715.5900****Dealers, sale of securities, 2715.6200****Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, 2715.5800****Employees stock purchase plans, insider trading, 2715.5400****Insider training, 2715.4300, 2715.5200, 2715.5350****Merger or consolidation, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700****Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800****Ownership, sales of securities, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300****Profit sharing plans, insider trading, 2715.5400****Redemption of securities, insider trading, 2715.5500****Retirement plans, insider trading, 2715.5400****Small transactions, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)****Stock bonus plans, 2715.5400****Insider trading, 2715.5400****Subscription rights, sale, insider trading, 2715.6000****Thrift plans, insider trading, 2715.5400****Voting trust, deposit or withdrawal of securities, insider trading, 2715.5800****False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370****Filing****Proxies****Information, election contests, 2715.7390****Solicitation, 2715.7340****Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400****Financial statements and reports****Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310****Proxy statements, 2715.7840****Forms****Changes in ownership, 2715.6403****Instructions, 2715.6404****Proxies, 2715.7320****Statement of ownership, 2715.6401****Instructions, 2715.6402****Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100****Guardians, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700****Identity and identification****Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310****Proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320****Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400****Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770****Information statement, proxies, schedule C, 2715.8400****Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300****Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350****Meetings, board of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7760****Merger or consolidation****Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700****Proxy statements, 2715.7830****Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370****Names****Identified owners, securities, 2715.4200****Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310****Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300****Notice, proxies, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360****Odd-lot dealers, exemptions, 2715.4800****Officers and directors, compensation and salaries, proxy statement, 2715.7770****Options****Beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900****Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800****Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600****Ownership of securities, sales, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300****Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500****Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7790****Proxy statements, 2715.7770****Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340****Profit sharing plans****Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400****Proxy statements, 2715.7790****Property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850****Proposal for action, proxy statements, 2715.7360****Proxies****Acquisitions, 2715.7830****Additional preliminary soliciting material, 2715.7340**

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)

## Proxies (Cont'd)

Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
 Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
 Annual report, election contests, filing, 2715.7390  
 Authority, conferral, 2715.7320  
 Ballots, 2715.7320  
 Beneficial ownership, statement, 2715.7750  
 Bonus plans, 2715.7790  
 Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
 Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
 Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
 Committees, 2715.7760  
 Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Consolidations, 2715.7830  
 Copies, soliciting material, 2715.7340  
 Cumulative voting rights, statement, 2715.7750  
 Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
 Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
 Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
 Discretionary authority, 2715.7320  
 Discretionary filings, 2715.7340  
 Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
 Elections, authority to vote, 2715.7320  
 False or misleading statements, 2715.7370  
 Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
 Filing, information, election contests, 2715.7390  
 Financial statements, 2715.7840  
 Form, 2715.7320  
 Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
 Information statement, 2715.7200  
 Schedule C, 2715.8400  
 Information to beneficial owners, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Mailing, solicitation, 2715.7350  
 Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
 Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
 Merger and consolidation, 2715.7830  
 Misleading statements, 2715.7370  
 Nominees, information, 2715.7760  
 Notice, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360  
 Officers and directors  
 Information, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration, 2715.7770  
 Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
 Persons making solicitations, 2715.7730  
 Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Proponents, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
 Revised material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Revocability, statement, 2715.7710  
 Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)

## Proxies (Cont'd)

Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Securities  
 Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
 Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Solicitation  
 Election contests, 2715.7390  
 Undated or postdated proxies, 2715.7380  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Substantial interest of persons, statements, 2715.7740  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Undated or postdated proxies, solicitation, 2715.7380  
 Voting, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Proxy statements  
 Accounting, 2715.7780  
 Acquisition, 2715.7830  
 Address, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
 Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
 Authorization or issuance of securities other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
 Beneficial ownership, 2715.7750  
 Securities, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
 Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
 Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
 Class of voting securities, principal holders, 2715.7750  
 Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
 Committees, 2715.7760  
 Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Consolidations, 2715.7830  
 Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
 Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
 Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
 Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
 Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
 Donors plans, 2715.7790  
 Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
 Financial statements, 2715.7840  
 Furnishing, 2715.7310  
 Future employment, arrangements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Identity, participants, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
 Interest of persons, 2715.7740  
 Issuer, name and address, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Material transactions, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
 Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
 Merger or consolidation, 2715.7830  
 Minimum requirement  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300  
 Modification or exchange of securities, 2715.7820  
 Names, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Nominees, information, 2715.7760

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements (Cont'd)  
 Officers and directors  
 Information, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration, 2715.7770  
 Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Other proposed action, 2715.7900  
 Participants, background and identity, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320  
 Pensions and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
 Persons making solicitations, 2715.7730  
 Presentation of information, 2715.7330  
 Principal employment, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
 Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710  
 Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
 Schedule C, 2715.8400  
 Signatures, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Vote required for approval, 2715.7910  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Receivers, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Redemption of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5500  
 Reports  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400  
 Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Retirement plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Revised material, proxies, solicitation, filing, 2715.7340  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7800  
 Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Securities  
 Beneficial ownership, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
 Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5350, 2715.5400 to 2715.6000  
 Held of record, 2715.4200  
 Ownership, sale, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Securities (Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements  
 Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
 Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Small transactions, exemption, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300  
 Election contests, 2715.7390  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Statement of ownership, form, 2715.6401  
 Instructions, 2715.6402  
 Statements, beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Stock options  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Termination of director or officer, changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Trustees in bankruptcy, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Voting trust  
 Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Record holders, 2715.4200  
 Warrants, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Driver training  
 Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600  
 School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
 Elections, proxies  
 Authority to vote, 2715.7320  
 Solicitation, contests, 2715.7390  
 Employee stock purchase plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Endorsement forms, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300  
 Energy audits  
 Evaluator certification requirement, 4170.1300 to 4170.1410  
 Evaluator decertification, 4170.1600  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 English language, policies and records, 2700.0200  
 Examinations, audits, see Audits, this topic  
 Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Exemptions  
 Audits, 2710.0300, 2710.3100  
 Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic  
 Incentive plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Insider trading, 2715.4300  
 Options, sale within six months of exercise, insider trading, 2715.5600  
 Qualified stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Restricted stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Savings plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Small transactions, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Experienced rating plans, data service organizations, 2705.1000  
 False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370



## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500

Filing

- Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340
- Statements, beneficial ownership, 2715.4400

Financial institutions, loans, disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Financial statements and reports

- Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600
- Audits, 2710.1200
- Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600
- Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, 2715.7840

Fines and penalties

- Actuaries, 2700.0600
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300

Fire insurance

- Grain warehouses, coverage, 1560.6100
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200
- Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800

Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300

Forms

- Changes in ownership
  - Domestic stock companies, 2715.6403
  - Instructions, 2715.6404
- Loss information, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2900
- Proxies, 2715.7320
- Statement of ownership, domestic stock companies, 2715.6401
- Workers' compensation policies, 2705.3200

Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100

Grain warehouses, coverage, 1560.6100

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Group day care, 9545.0610

Group Insurance, see **GROUP INSURANCE**

Guardian and ward, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Handicapped children's services, see **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, requirements, 8300.5206

Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Hearings, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100

Holding companies, see **INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**

Homeowners, see **HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Household goods carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Identity and identification

- Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320
- Securities, owner, 2715.4200

Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Income taxes, 8035.0100

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5120

Information, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Information statements, proxies, 2715.7200

Inheritance taxes

- Description of property, returns, 8150.1800
- Valuation of property, 8150.1440

Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Italics, typeface, policies, 2700.1300

Joint self-insurance plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Legible typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300

Liability insurance, see **LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Licenses, data service organizations

- Amendment to applications, 2705.1150
- Application, 2705.1000
- Granting, 2705.1200

Liquor liability

- Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**
- Marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Local government levy limitations

- Contributions, 8115.1500
- Payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350

Manual rules, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000

Manuals, data service organizations, 2705.1100

Marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Medical malpractice, 2791.0100

Mental health centers

- Applications, 9520.0820
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0820

Merger and consolidation

- Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700
- Proxy statements, 2715.7830

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370

Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Names

- Domestic stock companies, identified owners, securities, 2715.4200
- Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310

Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300

Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500

Nonrenewals, homeowners, see **HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Notice

Audits

- Adverse financial condition, 2710.1700
- Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300

Data service organizations, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200

Proxies, proposal for actions, omission, 2715.7360

Officers and employees, compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Old age and survivors insurance systems, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Options

- Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
- Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600
- Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900

Ownership, sale of securities, exemption, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300

Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160

Policies

- English language, 2700.0200
- Legible typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
- Limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300
- Name, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Policies (Cont'd)**

- Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500
- Sexual discrimination in contracts, see Sexual discrimination in contracts, this topic
- Title, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
- Preexisting condition, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500
- Premiums, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Prior carrier, liability, group insurance, replacement, 2755.0400
- Profit sharing plans
  - Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7790
- Property insurance, see PROPERTY
- Proposal for action, proxy statement, 2715.7360
- Proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500
  - Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
  - Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900
- Proxy statements, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
- Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400
- Purpose of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300
- Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Ratemaking reports, data service organizations, 2705.1600
  - Contents, 2705.1700
  - Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900
  - Public inspection, 2705.1700
  - Review by commissioner, 2705.1900
  - Use, 2705.1800
- Rates and charges
  - Data service organizations, 2705.1000
    - Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
    - Filings, review, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100
    - Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Real estate investment trust, 2875.7170
- Receivers, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Records and recordation
  - English language, 2700.0200
  - Securities, ownership, 2715.4200
- Reduction in coverage, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200
- Replacement, group insurance, coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Reports
  - Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600
  - Audits, see Audits, this topic
  - Data service organizations, ratemaking, 2705.1600
    - Contents, 2705.1700
    - Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900
    - Public inspection, 2705.1700
    - Review by commissioner, 2705.1900
    - Use, 2705.1800
  - Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
  - Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
  - Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7850
  - Statements of beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4400
  - Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000
- Residential conservation program, contractors agreements, master list eligibility, 4150.3200
- Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860
- Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Retirement and pensions
  - Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Retirement and pensions (Cont'd)**

- Officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7790
- Retrospective rating plans, data service organizations, 2705.1000
- Revocability of proxy, statement, 2715.7710
- Riders, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300
- Right of appraisal, dissenters, proxy statements, 2715.7390
- Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800
- Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- School business officers, 3510.2200
- Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Scope of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200
- Securities
  - Deposits, 2700.0400
  - Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
  - Investment companies, mutual funds, security, 2875.3980
  - Senior officers, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Self-insurance
  - Administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS
  - Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS
  - Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - Political subdivision self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS
- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900
- Settlements, medical assistance, assets determinations, 9505.0060
- Sexual discrimination in contracts
  - Application of rules, 2735.0400
  - Authority for rules, 2735.0300
  - Definitions, 2735.0100
  - Practices forbidden, 2735.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 2735.0200
  - Scope of rules, 2735.0400
- Shares and shareholders, domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
- Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350
- Social security, sick pay, 3910.1100
- Solicitors, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS
- Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Stock and stockholders, domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
- Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
- Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000
- Succeeding carrier, group insurance, liability, replacement coverage, 2755.0500
- Survivors insurance, see SOCIAL SECURITY
- Theft insurance, income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200
- Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Time
  - Filing, audit reports, 2710.1100
  - Policies, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300
- Title insurance, see TITLE INSURANCE
- Trustees in bankruptcy, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000
- Typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
- Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Uniform classification system, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200
- Uniform statistical plan, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000, 2705.2100

## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300  
 Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Voting trusts  
   Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
   Record holders, 2715.4200  
 Warehouses, household goods, 1560.7900  
 Warrants for payment of money, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Weather modification permit applicants, proof of financial responsibility, 1560.4200  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**  
 Age requirements, 2795.2000  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Banks and banking, conducting business on banking premises, officers, 2675.2420  
 Benefits, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Cash dividends, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Charter policies, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Children and minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Clients, duties to  
   Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
   Funds from client, 2795.1300  
   Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
   Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
   Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
   Suitability of policies, determining, 2795.0900  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
 Conduct, requirements, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Continuing education, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Coupon policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Dividends  
   Guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
   Statements of future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Future dividends, statements, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Guarantees, dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
   Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
   Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
 Licensing  
   Children and minors, 2795.2000  
   Display, requirements, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4500  
 Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Misrepresentation, sales practices, 2700.3200  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Prepared sales presentations, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, requirements, 2795.1100  
 Sales kits, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Sales practices, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**  
 Suitability of policies, determining, 2795.0900  
 Supervising agents  
   Account examinations, 2795.0800  
   Defined, 2795.0100  
   Duties, 2795.0800  
   Written procedures, establishment, 2795.0800  
 Surplus, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.4500  
 Violations of law, penalties, 2795.1900

**INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Advertising of courses, 2725.0110  
 Applicants for license  
   Defined, 2725.0100  
   Falsifying reports, 2725.0120  
 Classrooms, 2725.0110  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Audits, 2725.0130  
   General powers, 2725.0140  
 Correspondence courses, 2725.0110  
 Courses  
   Approval, 2725.0110  
   Coordinators, 2725.0160, 2725.0200  
   Examinations, 2725.0110  
   Preliminary curriculum, 2725.0110  
 Credit hours, 2725.0110  
 Definitions, 2725.0100  
 Exemptions from requirements, 2725.0240  
 Extension of time, 2725.0230  
 Fees for courses, 2725.0110  
 Instructors  
   General requirements, 2725.0170  
   Notification requirements, 2725.0200  
 Licensee reporting  
   Falsification, penalties, 2725.0120  
   Forms, 2725.0210  
 National examinations  
   Credit hours, 2725.0110  
   Defined, 2725.0100  
 Notice to students, 2725.0150  
 Notification requirements, 2725.0150, 2725.0200  
 Preliminary courses, enumeration, 2725.0110  
 Preliminary education  
   Curriculum, 2725.0110  
   Instructor requirements, 2725.0170  
 Prohibited practices, 2725.0190  
 Reporting requirements, licensees, 2725.0210  
 Sponsors, responsibilities, 2725.0180  
 Textbooks, 2725.0110  
 Waiver of requirements, 2725.0220

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Acquisition filing statements  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Address, insurer, 2720.9910  
   Agreements with broker-dealers, 2720.9910  
   Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
   Appendix, 2720.9910  
   Applicants, identity and background, 2720.9910

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Acquisition filing statements (Cont'd)  
 Certification, 2720.9910  
 Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
 Contracts, 2720.9910  
 Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
 Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
 Exhibits, 2720.1400  
 Appendix, 2720.9910  
 Extension of time, 2720.1300  
 Form A, 2720.1900  
 Forms, generally, 2720.1100  
 Funds, nature, source and amount, 2720.9910  
 Future plans, 2720.9910  
 Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
 Name, insurer, 2720.9910  
 Omissions, 2720.1200  
 Ownership, voting securities, 2720.9910  
 Recent purchases, voting securities, 2720.9910  
 Recommendations to purchase, 2720.9910  
 Requirements, 2720.1600  
 Securities, contracts, arrangements of understandings, 2720.9910  
 Signatures, 2720.9910  
 Summaries, 2720.1200  
 Termination of registration, request, 2720.1900  
 Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
 Voting securities, amount to be acquired, 2720.9910  
 Acquisition of control, approval, 2720.0400  
 Actions and proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Addresses  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Insurer, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Adequacy of surplus, 2720.0600  
 Administrative proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliates, agreements with registrant, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliations, disclaimers, 2720.1900  
 Agreements, registrant and affiliates, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Alternative registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Amendments  
 Acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
 Registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Approval, control, acquisition, 2720.0400  
 Authority, 2720.0200  
 Brokers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Certificates and certification  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Financial statements, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Charts, organizational charts, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Consolidated registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Contracts  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Control, acquisition, approval, 2720.0400  
 Copies, statements, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1100  
 Dealers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Directors and officers, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Disclaimers, affiliations, 2720.1900  
 Distributions, extraordinary distributions, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Dividends, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Exemptions, filing, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Exhibits  
 Acquisition filing statements  
 Appendix, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.1400  
 Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
 Extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Filing  
 Exemptions, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800  
 Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Registration statements, amendments, 2720.1700  
 Filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements, this topic  
 Financial statements and reports  
 Appendix, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Forms  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Funds, nature, source and amount, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Future plans, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400  
 Identity and identification, applicants, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Incorporation by reference, acquisition filing statements and registration statement, 2720.1200  
 Names, insurers  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Officers and directors, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Organizational chart, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Ownership, voting securities, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Purpose of rules, 2720.0300  
 Registration statements, 2720.1100, 2720.1700, 2720.9920  
 Actions and proceedings, 2720.9920  
 Additional information, 2720.1400  
 Addresses, insurer, 2720.9920  
 Administrative proceedings, 2720.9920  
 Agreements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Alternative registrations, 2720.1700  
 Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700  
 Biographical information, directors and officers, 2720.9920  
 Certification, 2720.9920  
 Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
 Consolidated registration, 2720.1700  
 Contracts, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Directors and officers, biographical information, 2720.9920  
 Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
 Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
 Exhibits, 2720.1400  
 Appendix, 2720.9920  
 Extension of time, 2720.1300  
 Financial statements and reports, 2720.9920  
 Form, 2720.9920  
 Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
 Name, insurer, 2720.9920  
 Omission, 2720.1200  
 Organizational chart, 2720.9920  
 Signatures, 2720.9920  
 Summaries, 2720.1200  
 Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900  
 Transactions between registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Ultimate holding company, 2720.9920  
 Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
 Scope of rules, 2720.0100  
 Securities  
 Amount of voting securities to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Ownership, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

## INDEX

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Securities (Cont'd)
  - Recent purchases, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
  - Recommendations to purchase, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
- Signatures
  - Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920
- Statements
  - Acquisition filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements, this topic
  - Registration statements, see Registration statements, this topic
- Summaries, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1200
- Surplus, adequacy, 2720.0600
- Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900
- Time, extension, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1300
- Ultimate holding company, registration statements, 2720.9920
- Voting securities, amount to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

- Age limits, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Application of rules, 2790.0300
- Authority for rules, 2790.0200
- Claims handling, advertising restrictions, 2790.1900
- Commerce commissioner, construction of advertising or representations, 2790.0400
- Comparisons, advertising restrictions, 2790.1700
- Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400
- Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Deductibles, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
- Disclosures
  - Benefits, 2790.1400
  - Cancelability, 2790.0700
  - Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
  - Endorsements, 2790.0900
  - Enrollment period, 2790.1200
  - Financial planners, 2790.0550
  - Government agency approvals, 2790.1100
  - Health and accident policies, 2790.0600
  - Identity of insurer, 2790.0800
  - Medical examinations, 2790.0600
  - Methods, requirements, 2790.0400
  - Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600
  - Renewability, 2790.0700
  - Statistics use, 2790.1500
  - Termination, 2790.0700
  - Testimonials, 2790.0900
- Dread disease policies, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Endorsements, 2790.0900
- Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550
- Group eligibility, advertising restrictions, 2790.1300
- Inspection of policies, requirements, 2790.1600
- Insurers
  - Control over advertisements, requirements, 2790.2100
  - Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000
  - Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800
- Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Medicare supplements, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200
- Policy inspection, requirements, 2790.1600
- Preexisting conditions
  - Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
  - Disclosures, requirements, 2790.0600
- Premium levels, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500
- Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Statistics use, requirements, 2790.1500
- Testimonials, 2790.0900
- Violations of law, penalties, 2790.2200
- INTANGIBLE DRILLING COSTS**
  - Out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**
  - Contracts for deed, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
  - Income taxes
    - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
    - Depreciation, 8009.4200
  - Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500, 8150.0600
- INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**
  - Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300
- INTERCITY PRIVATE TELEPHONE CIRCUIT GROUPS**
  - See TELPAK
- INTEREST**
  - Adjustments, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6700
  - Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130
  - American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980
  - Armory construction, local government levy limitations, 8115.2200
  - Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000
  - Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
  - Collection expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0300
  - Corporations, United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200
  - Family farm security program, late payments, 1560.2500
  - Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Income taxes
    - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
    - Audits, 8052.0100
    - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
    - Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500
    - Deductions, 8010.0100
    - Life estates and remainder interest, 8014.1400
    - Mortgages, sale of mortgaged property, deductions, 8009.2500
    - Overpayments, 8050.0100
    - Refunds, gross income, 8007.0800
    - United States obligations, 8002.0300
  - Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
  - Inheritance taxes, 8150.2300
    - Commercial paper, value of property, 8150.1420
    - Notes, value of property, 8150.1420
    - Payment, 8150.2100
    - Prepayment, 8150.2300
  - Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0060
  - Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
  - Loans, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
  - Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, interest on patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4150
  - Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300
  - Public utilities
    - Deposits, 7820.4500
    - Estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
    - Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
  - Real estate, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, loan brokers, maximum rate, 2805.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.8300
    - Abatement, 8130.8300
    - Assessments, protests, 8130.7800
    - Computation of price, 8130.1600
    - Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

**INTEREST (Cont'd)****Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)**

Extension of time for payment, 8130.7700

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

Securities, senior securities, 2875.3500

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014

Technology product loan program, 8300.4102

Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400

Tourism loan program, 8300.3064

**Unemployment compensation**

Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600

Employer taxes, payments, 3315.6100

Late employer contributions, 3310.0400

United States bonds, income taxes, 8002.0300

United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200

Water pollution control fund, calculation, loans, 7075.2100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400

**INTEREST COUPONS**

Income taxes, constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Applications, funding, 4310.9520

Authority for rules, 4310.9510

Budget, work programs, 4310.9530

Citizen participation requirements, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520

Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520

Definitions, 4310.9500

Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540

Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540

Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530

**Grants**

Applications, 4310.9520

Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530

Overall program design, requirements, 4310.9530

Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520

Program categories, work program, 4310.9530

Purpose of rules, 4310.9510

Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520

Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530

**Time**

Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540

Work programs, submission, 4310.9520

**Work program**

Content, 4310.9530

Submission, 4310.9520

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY****COUNCIL GRANTS**

Acknowledgment, receipt of application, 1220.0600

Approval of application, 1220.0800

Definitions, 1220.0200, 1220.0300

Disapproval of application, 1220.0800

Disclaimer, 1220.0900

Eligibility, 1220.0400

Oral presentations, 1220.0700

Purpose and scope, 1220.0200

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY****COUNCIL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Receipt of application, acknowledgment, 1220.0600

Submission of proposals, directions, 1220.0500

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, administrative law judges, 1400.5500

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0400

Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE EMERGENCY CARE COURSE PROGRAM**See **AMBULANCES****INTERNATIONAL FALLS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**INTERNSHIPS**Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Teachers, 8700.6900

**Vocational education**

Agriculture programs, 3505.2900

Instructor licenses

Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500

Occupational experience, 3515.1300

**INTERPRETATION OF RULES**

Accountants, 1100.0200

Code of professional conduct, authority for rules, 1100.4000

Air conditioning systems, 1345.0060

Fallout shelters, 1330.1000

Floodproofing of buildings, definitions, conflicts, 1335.1600

Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500

**Heating**

Systems, 1345.0060

Ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010

Manufactured homes, 1350.0200

Nursing home administrators, 6400.2900

Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500

Rail service improvements, 8830.5200

Refrigeration systems, 1345.0060

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100

Special education, assessments, notices, 3525.3300

Ventilating systems, 1345.0060

**INTERPRETERS**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420

Community social services applicants, 9550.0070

General assistance forms and notices, 9500.1252

Medical assistance, payment for services, 9505.0140

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500

**INTERSTATE BANKING**

Applications for acquiring banks

Affiliated banks, 2655.0500

Application of rules, 2655.0100

Attachments required with application, 2655.0300

Commerce commissioner, developmental loan determinations, 2655.0400

Community economic factors, 2655.0500

Definitions, 2655.0200

Developmental loans, acceptable levels, 2655.0400

Information requirements, 2655.0300

Net new funds, 2655.0500

Notice of application, 2655.0600

## INDEX

- INTERSTATE BANKING (Cont'd)**  
 Applications for acquiring banks (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 2655.0100
- INTERSTATE COMMERCE**  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
 Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
 Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500
- INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**  
 See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
- INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**  
 Lake St. Croix, effluent standards, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070
- INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.6200  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1700  
 Mediation services bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0900  
 Notice of right, 1405.0500  
 Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570  
 Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- INTOXICATED PERSONS**  
 See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840  
 Adoption of rules  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest  
 Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Advertising, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Approval, 7515.0760  
 Definitions, 7515.0710  
 Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Scope of rules, 7515.0700  
 Affidavits  
 Ethyl alcohol  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Requirements for sale, 7515.1460  
 Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Aging of whiskey, 7515.1020  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
 Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
 Registration, 7515.0820  
 Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830  
 Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN
- INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, 7515.1110  
 Beer and other malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
 Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1220  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Abandonment, 7515.0840  
 Approval, 7515.0800  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
 Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
 Ownership, 7515.0810  
 Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
 Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
 Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
 Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
 License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
 Certificates of registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
 Retailers, 7515.0450  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
 Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children and minors  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Chocolate liquor, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
 Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
 Permits, 7515.0210  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Imports, 7515.0950  
 Malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Alcoholic contents and containers, 7515.1110  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
 Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
 Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1020  
 On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Pharmacists  
 Original containers, 7515.1310  
 Prescriptions, one container only, 7515.1320  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- Containers (Cont'd)
  - Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060
- Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740
- Cordials, 7515.1030
- Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Cosmetology, use, 2640.6400
- Counties
  - Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
  - On-sale retail licenses, 7515.0440
    - Commissioners approval, 7515.0440
  - Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740
- Crimes and offenses
  - Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210
  - Gifts, 7515.0620
  - Retailers licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410
- Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310
- Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570
- Definitions, 6100.0500, 7515.0100
  - Advertising, 7515.0710
- Delivery, retailers, 7515.0580
- Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Detoxification center, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560
- Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840
- Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410
- Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Displays
  - Advertising, 7515.0760
    - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
  - After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210
  - On-sale retailers, 7515.0560
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1350
- Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440
- Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210
- Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310
- Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Elections
  - Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440
  - Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470
- Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410
- Engineers, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
  - Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Consignment, 7515.1470
  - Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450
  - Importation
    - Limits, 7515.1410
    - Reports, 7515.1420
    - Resale, 7515.1400
  - Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430
  - Limits to importation, 7515.1410
  - Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440
  - Permit holders report, 7515.1480
  - Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450
  - Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470
  - Reports
    - Importer reports, 7515.1420
    - Permit holders reports, 7515.1480
  - Resale, imports, 7515.1400
  - Storage, 7515.1470
  - Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450
  - Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
- Excise tax
  - Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400
  - Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950
  - Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- False advertising, 7515.0740
- Federal regulations
  - Containers, 7515.1010
  - Malt beverages, 7515.1080
  - Containers, 7515.1090
  - Wine, containers, 7515.1060
- Federal tax stamps, see Tax stamps, this topic
- Fees
  - Permit applications, 7515.1200
  - Permits, 7515.0200
  - Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300
  - Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820
  - Regulatory permits, 7515.0210
- Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310
- Fill
  - Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120
  - Standards, 7515.1040
  - Wine, standards, 7515.1070
- Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530
- Fires, retailers, 7515.0640
- Flags, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580
- Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760
- Gifts, 7515.0620
  - Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760
  - Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300
- Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Cancellation of retailers card, 7515.0460
  - Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310
  - Retailers and municipal liquor stores
    - Cancellation, 7515.0590
    - Requirements, 7515.0510
- Identity
  - Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Standards, 7515.1000
- Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760
- Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Imports and exports, 7515.0900 to 7515.0960
  - Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850
  - Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800
  - Confiscation, 7515.0950
  - Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
  - Ethyl alcohol, see Ethyl alcohol, this topic
  - Invoice or manifest, 7515.0930
  - Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
  - Manifest or invoice, 7515.0930
  - Sacramental wine, 7515.0900
  - Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Samples
  - Analysis, 7515.0960
  - Brand labels, 7515.0800
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430
- Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640
- Insurance, liability
  - Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN
  - Marketing assistance program, see LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Inventories
  - Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460
  - Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650
- Invoice
  - Imports, 7515.0930
  - Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300



## INDEX

- INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**  
 Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, 7515.1110  
 Labels  
   Certification labels, retail dealers, 7515.0540  
   Controlled substances, driving, 6800.4150  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1100  
     Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Pharmacists filing prescriptions, 7515.1320  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Leases, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Liability insurance  
   Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN  
   Marketing assistance program, see LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430  
 Licenses  
   Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
   Transfer, retailers, 7515.0650  
 Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410  
 Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Liqueurs, 7515.1030  
 Liquidating business  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
   Retailers, reports, 7515.0460  
 Location change, retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Mail  
   Advertising, 7515.0780  
   Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Mandatory statements, advertising, 7515.0720  
   Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Manifest, imports, 7515.0930  
 Manufacturers  
   Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
   Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
   Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
   Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520  
   Sales to, 7515.0320  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Medical care and treatment, advertising  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Military units, retailers, 7515.0310  
 Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
   Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600  
   Inventory, 7515.0470  
   Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Sales restrictions, 7515.0590  
 Municipalities  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
   Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300  
 Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440  
 Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420  
 Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Off-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0570  
 Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440  
 Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320  
 On-sale applications, retail license, 7515.0430  
 On-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0560  
 Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Ownership  
   Brand labels, 7515.0810
- INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**  
 Ownership (Cont'd)  
   Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Peddling, 7515.0300  
 Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Applications, 7515.1200  
   Cancellation, 7515.1230  
   Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
   Fees, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
     Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
     Revocation of permit, 7515.1340  
   Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
   Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210  
   Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Display, 7515.1350  
   Identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360  
   Permits, 7515.1300  
     Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
   Prescriptions, 7515.1320  
   Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Records, 7515.1330  
   Storage, 7515.1350  
 Pharmacists alcohol permit, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prescriptions, pharmacists, 7515.1320  
 Price  
   Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760  
   Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310  
   Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Publication  
   Advertising, approval, 7515.0770  
   Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Records  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
   Retention, retailers, 7515.0540  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
 Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440  
 Reports  
   Ethyl alcohol, importers reports, 7515.1420  
   Retailer liquidation of business, 7515.0460  
 Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Resale  
   Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400  
   Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590  
 Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Retailers  
   Advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
   Certification labels, 7515.0540  
   Change of location, 7515.0450

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)****Retailers (Cont'd)**

- Commissioners approval, 7515.0440
- Crimes and offenses, gifts, 7515.0620
- Delivery, 7515.0580
- Eligibility for license, 7515.0410
- Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610
- Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530
- Fires or other damage, 7515.0640
- Gifts, 7515.0620
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Liquidation of business, 7515.0460
  - Requirements, 7515.0510
- Licenses, 7515.0500 to 7515.0650
- Liquidation of business, reports, 7515.0460
- Location, change, 7515.0450
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400
- Number of licenses, 7515.0420
- On-sale applications, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, 7515.0560
- Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
- Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590
- Sales restrictions, 7515.0590
- Solicitation, 7515.0600
- Storage, 7515.0620
  - Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650
- Revocation of permits
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1340
- Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900
- Sales
  - Resales, retailers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
  - Restrictions, retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
  - Retailers, 7515.0300
  - Wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Food products, classification, 8130.4700
- Salesmen, identification cards, 7515.0210
- Samples
  - Analysis, 7515.0960
  - Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800
- Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Schedules of prices
  - Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
  - Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Scope of rules, advertising, 7515.0700
- Screening breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Seals, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Seizure, label discrepancy, 7515.0960
- Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600
- Standards, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120
- State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Statements, see Advertising, this topic
- Steam engineers, license holders, 5225.0800
- Storage
  - Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1350
  - Retailers, 7515.0630
- Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950
- Tax stamps, federal tax stamps
  - Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1300
  - Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610
- Telephones and telegraphs, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580
- Transfer of business license
  - Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)****Transfer of business license (Cont'd)**

- Retailers, 7515.0650
- Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220
- Transportation, 7515.0940
- Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700
- United States internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920
- United States pharmacopeia, prescriptions filled by pharmacists, 7515.1320
- Vehicle permits, 7515.0210
- Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
- Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750
- Watercraft, rental to person under influence of alcohol, 6110.1100
- Whiskey, aging, 7515.1020
- Wholesale price schedules
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Filing, 7515.0310
- Wholesalers
  - Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
  - Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320
  - Tax stamps, 7515.0610
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Wine
  - Bulk containers, 7515.0870
  - Containers, 7515.0300
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1050
  - Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750
  - Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900
- Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300
- Zoological garden, 9900.2800
  - Special events, 9900.2900

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

- Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400
- Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700
- Blood tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600
- Breath tests, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600
- Purpose of rules, 7502.0200
- Scope of rules, 7502.0200
- Urine tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500
  - Analysis, 7502.0700
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRASTATE WATER POLLUTION**

- See WATER POLLUTION

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**INVENTIONS**

- Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**INVENTORIES**

- Air pollution, emission inventories, 7005.1870
- Bicycles, 7407.1300
- Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800
- Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900
- Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500
- Hardware franchises, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200
- Income taxes, 8011.0100 to 8011.1000
  - Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
  - Consignments, 8011.0100
  - Depreciation, 8009.4100
  - Lumber companies, valuation, 8011.1000
  - Materials, 8011.0100

## INDEX

**INVENTORIES (Cont'd)**

Income taxes (Cont'd)  
 Merchants, valuation, 8011.0800  
 Real estate dealers, valuation, 8011.0900  
 Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Sales, 8011.0100  
 Securities dealers, valuation, 8011.0600  
 Supplies, 8011.0100  
 Valuation, 8011.0200  
   Cost or market, 8011.0400, 8011.0500  
   Dealers in securities, 8011.0600  
   Lumber companies, 8011.1000  
   Merchants, 8011.0800  
   Miners and manufacturers, 8011.0700  
   Prohibited methods, 8011.0300  
   Real estate dealers, 8011.0900  
   Valuation at cost, 8011.0400  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800  
   Value of property, 8150.1405  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900  
   Community resources, 2930.9400  
 Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500  
 Petroleum products  
   Records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Private schools, eligible materials, 3540.1000  
 Railroad crossings, national project, 8830.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Schools and school districts, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000  
 Securities, income taxes, worthless securities, deductions, 8009.2600  
 Trees, shade tree disease control program, 1505.0140  
 Valuation, changing method of valuation, income taxes, 8007.0200  
 Water basins, 6115.1070  
 Watercourses, 6115.1000, 6115.1080

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS**  
 Adoption, 9560.0130  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990  
 Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture board, use of investigators, 1800.4500  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, delinquent checkoff fees, investigations by councils or chief administrative officers, 1570.0900  
 Crime victims reparations hearings  
   Claims, 7505.0500  
   Reports, 7505.0800  
 Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
 Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500  
 Dog kennels, complaints, violations of rules, 1720.1640  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Engineers, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Exploratory borings  
   Reinstatement, revoked license or disqualified responsible individual, 4727.0900  
   Revocation of license or disqualification of responsible individual, 4727.0800  
 Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Food, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, hearings, 1550.1160  
 Gas piping, leaks, 1345.2780

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS (Cont'd)**

Group foster homes, license application, 2925.0500  
 Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Human services merit system  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Impounded animals, institutions, licenses, 1720.0680  
 Lifts and hoists, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.6100  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, consent, quality control approval, manufacturers, 1350.3500  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 4110.2400  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Rabies, positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Complaints, 2805.1000  
   Courses of instruction, complaints, 2800.7400  
 Registration of voters, violations, county attorneys report, 8200.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Sanitary landfills, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2200  
 Schoolteachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8700.7500  
 Securities, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0500  
 Steamfitter licensees, 5230.0010  
 Surveillance and utilization review program  
   Providers fraud or abuse, 9505.1900  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Water well construction, reinstatement, revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

**INVESTMENT COUNSEL**  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

**INVESTMENTS**  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Credit unions, records, 2675.6270  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300  
   Investment policy, 2750.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, allowances, 9510.0450  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100, 8038.3000  
 Prospectus, see PROSPECTUS  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Savings and loan associations, records, 2675.3180
- School business officers, 3510.2200
- Securities, see **SECURITIES**
- Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.1300
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

- Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900
- Intoxicating liquor
  - Imports, 7515.0930
  - Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Possession limits, 4730.3500
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Water supply, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800

**IONIZING RADIATION**

- See also **X-RAYS**
- Abdominal examinations, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650
- Accelerators, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900
- Accidents
  - Industrial X-ray installations, notice, 4730.2500
  - Nuclear facilities, submission of construction plans, 4730.3000
  - Reports, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000
- Accountability
  - Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700
  - Source custodian, radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Additional radiation sources, renewal of registration, 4730.0500
- Advertisements, radiation source registration, 4730.0400
- Ankle examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Application of radiation
  - Qualified personnel, 4730.1200
  - Screening program, 4730.1300
- Aprons, see **Protective gloves and aprons**, this topic
- Arms, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300
- Associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300
- Authorized entry, radiation areas, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Automatic shutoff, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Automatic timers, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300
- Barium enema, exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Blood, forming organs, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300
- Business associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300
- By-product materials, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Calibrations, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Carriers, transportation, 4730.1000
- Ceilings, see **Structural shielding**, this topic
- Cervical spine examination
  - Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
  - Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660
- Chest examinations
  - Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
  - Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660
- Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000
- Cholecystography, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Classifications, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500
- Clinics, radium uses, 4730.2600
- Clocks, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800
- Colleges and universities, research, 4730.2900
- Collimators, 4730.1700
  - Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000
  - Dental radiographic installations, 4720.2100
  - Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
- IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**
- Collimators (Cont'd)
  - Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900
- Common carriers, transportation, 4730.1000
- Communication with patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Construction, nuclear reactor or facility, 4730.3000
- Containers, precautionary procedures, placement of symbol and labels, 4730.0300
- Contamination
  - Nuclear facilities, prevention, 4730.3000
  - Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Contested case hearings, screening programs, cessation, 4730.1400
- Control panel
  - Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100
  - Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
  - Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300
- Court orders, violations, 4730.1400
- Crimes and offenses, violations, 4730.1400
- Custodians, source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600
- Darkrooms, film development, 4730.1500
- Dead-man type switch
  - Dental radiographic installation, 4730.2100
  - Fluoroscopic equipment, 4730.1700
  - Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
  - Mobile equipment, 4730.1900
  - Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400
- Decontamination, leaking radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Delivery to carriers, 4730.1000
- Dental examination, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660
- Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100
- Detectors, tests, 4730.0700
- Development of film, darkrooms, 4730.1500
- Diagnostic purposes, minimum radiation amount, 4730.1500
- Diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900
- Discharges of radioactivity, nuclear facilities, reports, 4730.3000
- Disposal of radioactive wastes, facilities, 4730.3000
- Doors, shielding requirements, 4730.1600
- Dorsolumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Elbow examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Electrical equipment not intended primarily to produce radiation, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800
- Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900
- Elementary schools, 4730.2900
- Emergency manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500
- Equipment, 4730.1700
  - Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000
  - Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100
  - Healing arts, 4730.1700
  - Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
  - Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900
  - Safety requirements, 4730.1500
  - Tests, 4730.0700
  - Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
    - Special requirements, operated at potential of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300
  - Veterinary radiographic installations, 4730.2400
- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Exemptions, 4730.0800
  - Possession limits, 4730.3500
- Exposure control device
  - Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100
  - Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800

## INDEX

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Exposure control device (Cont'd)  
 Mobile diagnostic equipment, 4730.1900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Exposure rate, 4730.1700  
 Types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650  
 Extraneous light, elimination, 4730.1700  
 Extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Eyes, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Fees, registration, 4730.0600  
 Feet, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Femur examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Fibula examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500  
 Filters  
 Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Filtration, useful beams  
 Radiographic installation, 4730.2100  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Fines and penalties, violations, 4730.1400  
 Fluoroscopy, dental examinations, 4730.2100  
 Foot examination  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Forearm examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Foreign corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Gastrointestinal examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Gloves, see Protective gloves and aprons, this topic  
 Gonads, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Hand examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Handheld screens, veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Handheld tubes, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Hands, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head and neck examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Healing arts, 4730.1700  
 Application of radiation, qualified personnel, 4730.1200  
 Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Hearings, cessation of screening program, 4730.1400  
 Hip examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Hospitals  
 Committee, coordinating use of radioisotopes, 4730.0400  
 Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Housing, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Imprisonment, violations, 4730.1400  
 Incidents involving radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Injunctions, 4730.1400  
 Inspections, 4730.0700  
 Screening programs, 4730.1400  
 Installation, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Instruction purposes  
 Application of radiation, 4730.1200  
 Hazard and safety practices, 4730.0400  
 Interlocks, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Isotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Justification, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Knee examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Labeling  
 Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300  
 Lead  
 Aprons and gloves, see Protective aprons and gloves, this topic

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Lead (Cont'd)  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Leakage  
 Industrial radium installations, tests, 4730.2700  
 Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, equipment operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Leg examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lending, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Light beam indicator, mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Locks, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Loss  
 Radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Radium sources, reporting  
 Healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700  
 Low-filtration windows, therapeutic X-ray installations  
 Operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Lower abdomen examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lower extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbopelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbosacral spine examination  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Manuals, operating and emergency procedure, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Manufacturing, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Marking, packages, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Material being transported, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Measuring radiation exposure, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Microscopes, electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900  
 Mobile fluoroscopic equipment, requirements, 4730.1700  
 Mobile industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Monitoring instruments, tests, 4730.0700  
 Multipurpose machines, installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Nationwide evaluation of X-ray trends, 4730.1660  
 Natural radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3300  
 Notice  
 Availability of records, inspection, 4730.0700  
 Cessation of screening program, 4730.1400  
 Changes, ownership or disposition, registered radiation sources, 4730.0400  
 Incidents involving radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Lost radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Nuclear reactors, date of operation, 4730.3000  
 Selling, leasing or transferring from radiation sources, 4730.0900  
 Theft of radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 4270.5600  
 Objections, nuclear facility construction, 4730.3000  
 Observation of patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Occupational personnel, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Operating conditions, 4730.1700  
 Operating manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Operating procedures  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Orders of court, prohibition of violation, 4730.1400  
 Overexposures, screening programs, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400  
 Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Panoramic installations, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Pelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Penalty  
   Fee, registration, 4730.0600  
   Violations, 4730.1400  
 Photofluorographic installations, chest examinations, special requirements, 4730.2000  
 Plans and specifications, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Population exposure to X-rays, 4730.1650  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Primary barrier  
   Linkage with tube mounting, 4730.1700  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
   Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
     Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
     Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
     Therapeutic X-ray installation, 4730.2200  
 Processing of nuclear fuel, plants, installations or devices, 4730.3000  
 Prohibited uses, 4730.1200  
 Protection surveys  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Protective barriers, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Protective gloves and aprons, 4730.1700  
   Healing arts equipment, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Protective shields, preparation and dismantling of radium applicators, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Protective tube housing, 4730.1700  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Pulmonary conditions, lung conditions, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 4730.0200  
 Pyelogram, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Qualified personnel, application of radiation, 4730.1200  
 Radiation protection officer, designation, 4730.0400  
 Radiation survey, industrial radium installations, 4730.2400  
 Radioactive wastes, disposal, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Radioisotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Radium, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Radium-226, possession by secondary or elementary schools, 4730.2900  
 Radium uses  
   Healing arts, 4730.2600

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Radium uses (Cont'd)  
   Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700  
   Waste disposal of sources, 4730.2800  
 Reactors, nuclear reactors, 4730.3000  
 Records, 4730.0700  
   Calibration, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Exposures, 4730.0300  
   Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0700  
   Exemptions  
     Concentrations, 4730.3600  
     Possession limits, 4730.3500  
   Fees, 4730.0600  
   Penalty fee, 4730.0600  
   Records, 4730.0700  
   Renewal, 4730.0500  
     Fees, 4730.0600  
   Requirements, 4730.0400  
 Remote handling equipment, radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Renewal of registration, 4730.0500  
   Fees, 4730.0600  
 Reports  
   Accidents, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
   Leakage of radium sources  
     Healing arts, 4730.2600  
     Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
     Loss of radium source, healing arts, 4730.2600  
     Nuclear facility, radioactive discharges, 4730.3000  
     Protection survey, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Stolen or lost radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Reprocessing nuclear fuel, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Research institutions, 4730.2900  
 Restrictions on operating technique, equipment, safety requirements, 4730.1500  
 Retrograde pyelogram examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Sacral spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Safety, nuclear facilities, plans, 4730.3000  
 Safety program, establishment, 4730.0400  
 Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
   Shielding, 4730.1600  
 Sales, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Schools, 4730.2900  
 Scope of rules, 4730.0200  
 Screen, protection, cover, 4730.1700  
 Screening, 4730.1200, 4730.1300  
   Inspection, 4730.1400  
 Sealed radium sources  
   Damage, healing arts, 4730.2600  
   Leakage, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Secondary barriers  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
   Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
     Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Secondary schools, 4730.2900  
 Self-luminous elements, devices containing, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Shielding device, 4730.1700  
   Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
   Requirements, 4730.1600  
   Structural shielding, see Structural shielding, this topic  
 Shoe fitting fluoroscopic devices, prohibition, 4730.1200  
 Shoulder examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Signals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Signs  
   Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300  
   Warning signs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

## INDEX

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Skin, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Skull examinations  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650  
 Source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Sources of radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
 Spinal examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Statements, screening programs, justification, 4730.1300  
 Stolen radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Storage areas  
   Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
   Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Special requirements, operating at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Switches, dead-man type, see Dead-man type switch, this topic  
 Symbol, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Tables  
   Estimated mean exposure per film, types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Exposure at skin entrance, weighted mean index, type of exam, 4730.1660  
   Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
   Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3400  
   Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Teaching institutions, 4730.2900  
 Television receivers, 4730.2900  
   Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Tests, 4730.0700  
   Industrial radium installations, leakage, 4730.2700  
   Radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Theft, radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Special requirements, operated at potentials 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Thorax examinations  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Thorium, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Tibia examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Timepieces, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Training purposes, application of radiation, 4730.1200  
 Transportation, 4730.1000  
   Radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
   Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Tube housings, see Protective tube housing, this topic  
 Upper abdomen examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Upper extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Useful beam, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Utilization logs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Vendor responsibility, equipment or supplies, 4730.0900  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Violations, 4730.1400

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Walls, see Structural shielding, this topic  
 Warning devices  
   Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Waste, disposal of radioactive wastes, 4730.3000  
   Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Watches, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Weighted mean indexes by type of exam or projection, 4730.1660  
 Windows, shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Withdrawal of approval, screening program, 4730.1400  
 Wrist examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 X-ray diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRIDIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**IRON**

Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750  
 Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Rice and related products, 1555.0800  
 Source material, prospecting in vicinity in iron ore formations, 6125.2300  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**IRON AND STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330  
   Definitions, 7005.2300  
   Methods, performance tests, 7005.2320  
   Procedures, test performance, 7005.2330  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2320, 7005.2330  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2330  
 Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330

**IRON MINING**

Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600  
 Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**IRON ORE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700  
 Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300  
 Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500  
 Blasting operations, 6130.3800  
 Blasting requirements, 6130.3900  
 Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500  
 Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100  
 Excluded areas, 6130.1200  
 Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500  
 Land disturbance, 6130.1400  
 Landform design, 6130.2000  
 Mining  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)****Mining (Cont'd)**

- Permits, 6130.0300
- Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300
- Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
- Runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Sloping, 6130.2000
- Stockpiles
  - Design, 6130.2100
  - Separation of materials, 6130.2800
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
- Subsidence, 6130.4000
- Surface overburden, 6130.2500
- Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900
- Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700
- Taconite, see TACONITE
- Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000
- Vegetation
  - Control of vegetation, 6130.3500
  - Location, 6130.3600
- Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400
- Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON RANGE**

- Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**IRON SPRING BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**IRRIGATION**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Conditions, 6115.0680
  - Meters, 6115.0750
  - Permits, 6115.0620
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
    - Review of data in applications, 6115.0670
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Conditions, 6115.0680
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Measuring devices, 6115.0750
- Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**IRRIGATION WELLS**

- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ISLAND FIXTURES**

- Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650

**ISLAND RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

- Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500
- Mississippi River
  - Management plan, 6105.0850
  - Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880
- Rum River, transfer of property, 6105.1450
- Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ISODINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ISOMETHADONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ISSUERS**

- Securities, see SECURITIES

**ITASCA COUNTY**

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ITINERANT TEACHERS**

- Vocational education, 3505.0500

**JAILS**

See also CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400
- Accounting, food, 2910.4400
- Administration, medication, 2910.5900
- Administrative assistant, 2910.0900
- Administrative segregation, 2910.2800
- Administrators, 2910.0900
- Admission, security, 2910.4800
- Adult correction facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
- Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Ambulance services, 2910.5400
- Bedding, 2910.3200
- Budget, food, 2910.4400
- Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Canteens, 2910.4300
- Censorship, mail, 2910.3100
- Chains, 2910.2800
- Classification, 2910.0300
  - Prisoners, 2910.2600
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Clothing, 2910.3200
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500
- Collective bargaining, 2910.2000
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Condemnation, 2910.0300
- Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700
- Confidential information, records, 2910.2400
- Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Contagious diseases
  - Reports, 2910.6000
  - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
- Containers
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
- Contraband
  - Control, security, 2910.4700
  - Mail, 2910.3100
- Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900
- Correspondence, 2910.3100
- Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300
- Count procedures
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Written policy, 2910.5300
- Custody personnel
  - Orientation training, 2910.1100
  - Probationary training period, 2910.1200
- Dangerous materials, 2910.5200
- Death, reports, 2910.3300
- Definitions, 2910.0100
- Deliveries, security, 2910.4700
- Delivery, medicine, 2910.5900
- Dental care, 2910.5400
- Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900
- Deterioration of building and equipment, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Disaster plans, 2910.3300
- Disciplinary segregation, 2910.2800
- Discipline, 2910.2800
  - Food, 2910.3900
  - Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600
- Diseases
  - Contagious diseases
    - Reports, 2910.6000
    - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
  - Reports, 2910.3300



## INDEX

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300  
 Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900  
 Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900  
 Emergencies  
   Plans, 2910.3300  
   Variances, 2910.0400  
 Emergency medical care, 2910.5400  
 Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Employee evaluation, 2910.0700  
 Employees record, 2910.2100  
 Equipment  
   Deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300  
   Maintenance, security, 2910.4700  
 Escapes  
   Prevention, 2910.4700  
   Reports, 2910.3300  
 Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800  
 Female prisoners  
   Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Supervision, 2910.0900  
 Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300  
 Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Fires, reports, 2910.3300  
 First aid, 2910.5700  
 Food, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600  
   Accounts, 2910.4400  
   Budget, 2910.4400  
   Canteens, 2910.4300  
   Containers, 2910.4500  
   Dietary allowance, 2910.3600  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
   Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900  
   Frequency of meals, 2910.3700  
   Handling practices, 2910.3500  
   Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200  
   Menu, 2910.3600  
     Records, 2910.4100  
   Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200  
   Purchasing, 2910.4400  
   Records, menus, 2910.4100  
   Storage, 2910.4500  
   Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
   Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
   Transportation, 2910.4600  
   Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Handcuffs, 2910.2800  
 Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
 Health and sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Health examination, admission, 2910.4800  
 Homicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600  
 Housekeeping, 2910.6300  
 Identification, admission, 2910.4800  
 Indigents, postage, 2910.3100  
 Information to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 In-service training, 2910.1300  
 Inspections  
   Health and sanitation, 2910.6300  
   Locks, 2910.5100  
   Mail, 2910.3100  
   Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
   Security, 2910.4700  
 Intended use, 2910.0300  
 Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100  
 Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
   Ambulances, 2910.5400  
   Drugs, 2910.5900  
   Emergencies, 2910.5400  
   Examinations, 2910.5400  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
   Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
   Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
   Records, 2910.5700  
   Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
   Administrator, 2910.0900  
   Evaluation, 2910.0700  
   Extra duty, 2910.0800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
   Part time staff, 2910.1500  
   Plan, 2910.0900  
   Recruitment, 2910.0600  
   Relief staff, 2910.1500  
   Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, jail employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Discipline, 2910.2800  
   Medical and dental records, 2910.5700  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Special incidents, 2910.3300  
 Restraints, 2910.2800  
 Review  
   Emergency procedures, 2910.3300  
   Segregation, 2910.2800  
 Riots  
   Control, 2910.4700  
   Reports, 2910.3300  
 Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Sacred books, 2910.2900  
 Sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Admissions, 2910.4800  
   Security, 2910.4700  
   Visitors, 2910.5000  
 Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2910.0100  
 Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6100  
 Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300  
 Shakedown searches, 2910.4700  
 Shakedowns, regular inspections, security, 2910.5000  
 Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800  
 Staff prisoner ratio, 2910.0900  
 Staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Storage  
   Food, 2910.4500  
   Medicine, 2910.5900  
   Records, 2910.2100  
 Straight jackets, 2910.2800  
 Suicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Supervision of coeducational activities, 2910.2500  
 Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
 Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Training  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   In-service training, 2910.1300  
   Management training, 2910.1400  
   Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
   Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
   Staff, 2910.1000  
 Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Transportation, food, 2910.4600  
 Treatment, see Medical care and treatment, this topic  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500  
 Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300  
 Variances, 2910.0400  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Ventilation, 1345.1510  
 Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300  
 Visitation, 2910.3000  
 Visitor control, security, 2910.4700  
 Weapon control, 2910.4700  
 Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900  
 Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900

**JAMAICA GINGER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2850

**JAMS**

Fruit jams, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**JANITORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**JANITORS (Cont'd)**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4240

**JAP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JELLIES**

Fruit, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**JET FUEL**

Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100

**JETTIES**

St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**JEWELRY**

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280

Sales and use taxes

  Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

  Exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

  Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400

  Trade-ins, 8130.1500

**JIGS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**JOBBERS**

Subjobbers, see SUBJOBBERs

**JOBS AND TRAINING, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS

Employment and Economic Development Act, see

  MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

Extended employment programs, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Federal targeted jobs tax credit, see FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

General assistance, referrals from, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General assistance recipients, employment registration requirements, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Independent living centers, see INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS

Long-term sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, see MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

Services for the blind, vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS

Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS

Visually handicapped persons, see BLIND PERSONS

**JOBS AND TRAINING SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**JOCKEYS**

Horse racing, see HORSE RACING

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

## INDEX

**JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHN IRELAND BOULEVARD**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**JOHNIN**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.0500  
Formal complaints, 7830.1400

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary waters canoe area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

Federal income taxes, payment, 8010.0300  
Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

St. Croix riverway, 6105.0500  
Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**JOINT RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, requirements, 2765.1400

Application for plans, 2765.0600

Approval of plans, 2765.0600

Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400

Audits, 2765.1500

Board of trustees

Defined, 2765.0100

Delegation of powers, 2765.0500

Duties, 2765.0500

Meeting, 2765.0500

Membership, 2765.0500

Bonds, fidelity, requirements, 2765.1400

Bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400

Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200

Commerce commissioner

Filing bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400

Recordkeeping, supervision, 2765.0800

Reporting to, requirements, 2765.1500

Coverage requirements, 2765.1000

Definitions, 2765.0100

Delinquent payments, 2765.1100

Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700

Distributions, 2765.1100

Dividends, 2765.1100

Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600

Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900

Fidelity bonds, requirements, 2765.1400

Financial administrator, requirements, 2765.0800

Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400

Financial statements, requirements, 2765.1500

Full funding reserves, requirements, 2765.1200

Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400

Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000

Investment of funds, requirements, 2765.1400

Membership in plan, 2765.0900

Merger of plans, 2765.0600

Number of employees covered, requirements, 2765.0900

Political subdivision pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

Premium payments, 2765.1100

Purpose of rules, 2765.0200

Recordkeeping requirements, 2765.0800

Renewal of applications, 2765.0600

Reporting requirements, 2765.1500

Reserves, requirements, 2765.1200

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500

Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

Runoff period, requirements, 2765.0700

Scope of rules, 2765.0300

Service companies

Defined, 2765.0100

Requirements, 2765.0800

Stop-loss insurance, requirements, 2765.1300

Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100

Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

See **CORPORATIONS**

**JOINT TENANCY**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100

Prior to death, 8014.1500

Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900

Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062

Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

Property tax relief, additional relief, 8099.0100

**JOINT VENTURES**

See **PARTNERSHIPS**

**JOURNALS**

Securities, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310

Subscriptions, income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

**JOURNEYMEN ELECTRICIAN**

See **ELECTRICIANS**

**JOURNEYMEN STEAMFITTERS**

See **STEAMFITTERS**

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, see **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Election judges, see **ELECTION JUDGES**

Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Salaries, county courts, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Income taxes, deductions, accounting methods, 8007.0800

Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800

Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100, 8115.1200

Manufactured homes, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**JUDICIARY**

See **COURTS**

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900, 8130.2500

**JUMP SEATS**

School buses, 3520.5400

Small vehicles, 3520.5420

**JUNIOR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

**JUNK VALUE**

Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**JUNKYARDS**

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

**JURIES**

Human services merit system, jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave for service, 4670.3010  
 Prejudicial juries; pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS**

Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

See also **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Accounting, food, 2930.6400  
 Actions and proceedings, license revocation, 2930.0500  
 Activities, information to residents, 2930.3100  
 Activities plan, 2930.3800  
 Administration of drugs, 2930.8300  
 Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
 Administrator, 2930.1700  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Copies of rules, 2930.3100  
   Form, 2930.9200  
   Health screening, 2930.7500  
   Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
   Medical care and treatment, health screening, 2930.7500  
   Records, 2930.2800  
   Security, 2930.6800  
 Advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Age  
   Classification of residents, 2930.3000  
   Employees, 2930.1300  
 Ambulance services, 2930.7400  
 Annual inspections, 2930.0300  
 Appeal and review  
   Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
   Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
   Fire and safety policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
   Food service plan, 2930.5400  
   Group arrest plans, 2930.5000  
 Arrest, group arrest, plans, 2930.5000  
 Assaultiveness, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Assaults, 2930.5000  
 Attorney visits, 2930.4500  
 Availability of rules, 2930.2500  
 Basic life support, training, 2930.8000  
 Bedding, 2930.4700  
   Discipline, 2930.3500  
 Bible, 2930.3900  
 Biennial reports, 2930.9800  
 Books  
   Inspection, 2930.0300  
   Library service, 2930.4000  
 Budget  
   Food, 2930.6400  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Buildings, maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Canteen service, 2930.6300  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training, 2930.8000  
 Case records, 2930.9300  
 Catered food, 2930.5300  
 Chains, 2930.3600  
 Channels of communication, 2930.2100  
 Chest x-rays, employees, 2930.1200  
 Chief executive, 2930.1700  
 Child care workers, training, 2930.8000

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Clergy, visits, 2930.4500  
 Clinics, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Clothing, 2930.4700  
   Discipline, 2930.3500  
   Release, 2930.6900  
 Coeducational activities, 2930.2900  
 Collective bargaining, 2930.2700  
 Committees, citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Communications, employees, 2930.2100  
 Community resources, inventory, 2930.9400  
 Confidential information, records, 2930.2800  
 Containers, food, 2930.6500  
 Contents, case records, 2930.9300  
 Contraband  
   Searches, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Copies  
   Emergency disaster plans, 2930.4900  
   Employee job descriptions, 2930.1900  
   Rules, 2930.2500, 2930.3100  
 Correspondence, 2930.4600  
 Counseling, 2930.3900  
 Counselors, 2930.9100  
 Count procedure, security, 2930.7300  
 Counties, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Crisis intervention, 2930.9500  
 Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
 Death, 2930.5000  
   Residents, 2930.5100  
 Definitions, 2930.0100  
 Delivery of drugs, 2930.8300  
 Delousing procedures, 2930.8200  
 Dental care, emergencies, 2930.7400  
 Dental records, 2930.8100  
 Destruction, unused prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Disaster emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Disciplinary rooms, 2930.3500  
 Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Discipline  
   Food, 2930.5800  
   Limitations, 2930.3500  
   Plans, 2930.3300  
   Records, 2930.2800, 2930.3700  
 Disclosure, case records, 2930.9300  
 Diseases, 2930.5000  
   Contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
   Isolation, 2930.8500  
   Reports, 2930.8400  
   Laundry procedures, 2930.4800  
 Disposition of records, 2930.2800  
 Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
 Due process, discipline plan, 2930.3300  
   Hearings, 2930.3400  
 Dust, food, 2930.6500  
 Education programs, 2930.4100  
 Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Emergency dental care, 2930.7400  
 Emergency disaster plan, 2930.4900  
 Emergency policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
 Emergency suspension of rules, 2930.1000  
 Employees  
   Administrator, 2930.1700  
   Chief executive, 2930.1700  
   Collective bargaining or merit systems, 2930.2700  
   Communications with other employees, 2930.2100  
   Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
   Evaluation, 2930.1500  
   Extra duty, 2930.1600  
   Insurance, 2930.9900  
   Job description, 2930.1900

## INDEX

## JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700  
 Minimum staff requirements, 2930.1700  
 Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
 Policies, 2930.2400  
 Probation, 2930.1500  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Recruitment, 2930.1300  
 Training, 2930.1800  
   Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Tuberculosis test, 2930.1200  
 Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Volunteers, 2930.1700  
 Work assignments, 2930.2000

Equipment  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Programs, 2930.9000  
 Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700

Escape, 2930.5000  
 Procedures, 2930.2200  
 Risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000

Evaluation  
 Employees, 2930.1500  
 Programs, 2930.9700

Examinations, medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200

Exercise, 2930.4300

Experiment, drugs, 2930.8300

Explosion emergency plan, 2930.4900

Extra duty, employees, 2930.1600

Females, separation from males, 2930.2900

Filing, records, 2930.2800

Fire alarms, 2930.4900

Fire emergency plan, 2930.4900

Fire procedures, 2930.2200

Fire safety, policies and procedures, 2930.9900

Firearms, 2930.7200

Fires, 2930.5000

First aid, 2930.8000

Fixtures, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700

Flood emergency plan, 2930.4900

Food, 2930.5200 to 2930.6600  
   Accounting, 2930.6400  
   Budget, 2930.6400  
   Canteen service, 2930.6300  
   Catered food, 2930.5300  
   Containers, 2930.6500  
   Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Discipline, 2930.5800  
   Frequency of meals, 2930.5500  
   Fruit, storage, 2930.6500  
   Handling, 2930.5300  
   Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200  
   Meat and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Menu, 2930.5400  
   Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Nutrition, 2930.5400  
   Plans, review, 2930.5400  
   Purchases, 2930.6400  
   Records, 2930.2800  
     Menu, 2930.6100  
   Religious requirements, 2930.5700  
   Storage, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
   Supervision of meals, 2930.5900  
   Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Training, 2930.6000  
   Transportation, 2930.6600  
   Variances, 2930.5300  
   Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500

Forms  
 Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500

## JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Forms (Cont'd)  
   Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000

Frequency of meals, 2930.5500

Fruit, storage, 2930.6500

Furnishings  
   Discipline rooms, 2930.3500  
   Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700

Goals, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800

Group arrests, plans, 2930.5000

Handcuffs, 2930.3600

Hazardous substances, 2930.7200

Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500

Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400

Heat, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Homicide, 2930.5000

Hospitalization, mentally ill persons, 2930.8600

Hospitals, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400

Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200

Housekeeping, 2930.8700

Ice, storage, 2930.6500

Implementation of rules, 2930.0200

Information  
   Admittance form, 2930.9200  
   Residents, 2930.3100

Insect control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500

In-service training, employees, 2930.1800

Inspections, 2930.0200  
   Annual inspections, 2930.0300  
   Contraband, 2935.5500  
   First aid kits, 2930.8000  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
   Sanitation and health, 2930.7400  
   Security, 2930.6700, 2930.7000  
     Doors or gates, locks, 2930.7100

Insurance, 2930.9900

Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Security, 2930.6800

Intervention, crisis intervention, 2930.9500

Inventory, 2930.9900  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Community resources, 2930.9400

Investigations, death, 2930.5100

Irons, 2930.3600

Isolation, contagious diseases, 2930.8500

Job descriptions, 2930.1900

Keys, security, 2930.7100

Laundry services, 2930.4700, 2930.4800

Legal rights, advice, 2930.3100

Legend drugs, delivery, 2930.8300

Leisure services, 2930.4400

Library service, 2930.4000

Licenses, 2930.0200, 2930.0400  
   Counties, 2930.0600  
   Issuance, 2930.0600  
   Municipalities, 2930.0600  
   Posting, 2930.0800  
   Revocation, 2930.0500  
   Separate license, 2930.0700  
     Detention and rehabilitation programs, 2930.0700  
   Term license, 2930.0600  
   Variances, 2930.1000

Lights, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Limitations, discipline, 2930.3500

Linens, 2930.4700

Living spaces, separation of males and females, 2930.2900

Locks, 2930.7100

Log book, count procedure, 2930.7300

Mail and mailing, 2930.4600

Maintenance, 2930.8700

Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700

Males, separation from females, 2930.2900

Management training, 2930.1800

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Mantoux test, employees, 2930.1200  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2930.2300  
 Master count board, security, 2930.7300  
 Materials for programs, 2930.9000  
 Meals, menu records, 2930.6100  
 Meat, storage, 2930.6500  
 Medical care and treatment  
   Admissions, 2930.7500  
   Ambulance services, 2930.7400  
   Dental emergency care, 2930.7400  
   Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
   Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
   First aid, 2930.8000  
   Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
   Hospitals or clinics, 2930.7400, 2930.7800  
   Lists, telephone numbers of available resources, 2930.7700  
   Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
   Posting of resources, 2930.7700  
   Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
   Records, 2930.8100  
   Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
   Sick call, 2930.7600  
   Standard operating procedures, 2930.7900  
   Training, first aid, 2930.8000  
 Medical emergencies, 2930.2200  
 Medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
 Medical records, 2930.2800, 2930.8100  
 Meetings, emergency procedures meetings, 2930.4900  
 Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
 Menu, food, 2930.5400  
 Merit system, 2930.2700  
 Methadone programs, 2930.8300  
 Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
 Minimum staffing requirements, 2930.1700  
 Minimum standards, 2930.0200  
 Municipalities, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Notice  
   Death, 2930.5100  
   Parents, 2930.5000  
   Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Nutrition, food, 2930.5400  
 Objectives, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800  
 Orientation training, employees, 2930.1800  
 Parents, notice, 2930.5000  
 Perishable food, storage, 2930.6500  
 Personal clothing, laundry, 2930.4800  
 Personal hygiene materials, discipline, 2930.3500  
 Personal hygiene practices, written plan, 2930.8200  
 Personal property records, 2930.2800  
 Personnel policies, 2930.2400  
 Physical exercise, 2930.4300  
 Plans  
   Activities plan, 2930.3800  
   Disasters, 2930.4900  
   Discipline, 2930.3300  
   Employee training, 2930.1800  
   Food service plan, 2930.5400  
   Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
   Leisure services, 2930.4400  
   Maintenance of buildings, 2930.8700  
   Physical exercise and recreation, 2930.4300  
   Program plans, 2930.8900  
   Public information plan, 2930.2600  
   Visiting plans, 2930.4500  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Employees, 2930.2400  
   Manuals, 2930.2300  
   Records, 2930.2800  
   Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Posting  
   Licenses, 2930.0800

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Posting (Cont'd)  
   Medical resources, 2930.7700  
 Prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Preservation, records, 2930.2800  
 Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
 Privacy, admissions, 2930.6800  
 Private interviews, 2930.3900  
 Probation, employees, 2930.1500  
 Probation officers, 2930.9100  
 Program evaluation, 2930.9700  
 Program resource identification, 2930.9400  
 Programs, 2930.8800 to 2930.9900  
   Education programs, 2930.4100  
   Information, 2930.3100  
 Public information plan, 2930.2600  
 Purchases, food, 2930.6400  
 Records, 2930.2800  
   Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
   Case records, 2930.9300  
   Contents, case records, 2930.9300  
   Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300  
   Death, 2930.5100  
   Discipline, 2930.3700  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
   Inspection, 2930.0300  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
   Medical and dental records, 2930.8100  
   Menu, 2930.6100  
   Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Recreation, 2930.4300  
 Recruitment, employees, 2930.1300  
 Registers, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Registration, visitors, 2930.4500  
 Relatives, visits, 2930.4500  
 Release, 2930.6900  
   Records, 2930.2800  
 Religion, 2930.5700  
 Religious services, 2930.3900  
 Repair and maintenance of plant, 2930.8700  
 Reports, 2930.2800  
   Biennial reports, 2930.9800  
   Contagious diseases, 2930.8400  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Standards, 2930.0300  
   Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000  
 Research, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Resident discipline plans, 2930.3300  
 Resident visiting plan, 2930.4500  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
 Return of property, release, 2930.6900  
 Review, community resources, 2930.9400  
 Revocation of license, 2930.0500  
 Riots, 2930.5000  
 Rodent control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 Room restrictions, 2930.3400  
 Safety and fire prevention, policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Sanitation, 2930.8700  
 Sanitation facilities, separation of males and females, 2930.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Contraband, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Security, 2930.6700 to 2930.7300  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Contraband, 2930.6700  
   Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
   Inspections, 2930.6700  
   Intake procedures, 2930.6800  
   Policies and procedures, 2930.6700  
   Searches, 2930.6700

## INDEX

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Security (Cont'd)  
 Visits, 2930.4500  
 Weapons, 2930.6700  
 Security or escape risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Segregation  
 Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
 Discipline, 2930.3400  
 Separation of residents, 2930.2900  
 Serious injuries or illness, 2930.5000  
 Service personnel, supervision, 2930.1400  
 Severability of act, 2930.0900  
 Sex, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Showers, 2930.8200  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Sick call, 2930.7600  
 Smoke detectors, 2930.4900  
 Space  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Programs, 2930.9000  
 Staffing plan, 2930.1700  
 Standard operating procedures, medical care and treatment, 2930.7900  
 Standards, 2930.0200  
 Laundry, 2930.4800  
 Recruitment of employees, 2930.1300  
 Statement of program and objectives, 2930.8800  
 Storage  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Straitjackets, 2930.3600  
 Suicides, 2930.5000  
 Supervision  
 Meals, 2930.5900  
 Medication, 2930.8300  
 Nonstaff workers, 2930.1400  
 Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Telephones, 2930.4600  
 Term of license, 2930.0600  
 Textbooks, 2930.4000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Tools, 2930.7200  
 Tornado emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Training  
 Employees, 2930.1800  
 First aid, 2930.8000  
 Food service operations, 2930.6000  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Transportation  
 Food, 2930.6600  
 Release, 2930.6900  
 Unused drugs, destruction, 2930.8300  
 Unusual occurrences, reports, 2930.5000  
 Variances, 2930.1000  
 Food, 2930.5300  
 Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500  
 Vermin control, 2930.8700  
 Food, 2930.6500  
 Visitors  
 Attorneys, 2930.4500  
 Plan, 2930.4500  
 Searches, 2930.7000  
 Security, 2930.4500  
 Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Volunteers, 2930.1700  
 Insurance, 2930.9900  
 Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
 Weapons, 2930.7200  
 Security, 2930.6700  
 Work assignments, 2930.2000, 2930.4200, 2935.2900  
 Work request, plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Written plan, intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Written policy for drugs, 2930.8300

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

See also JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Additional training, employees, 2935.0800  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Admissions  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Security, 2935.5300  
 Age, child care workers, 2935.0410  
 Ambulance services, 2935.5900  
 Appeal and review  
 Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
 Fire and safety policies, 2935.7000  
 Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Written policies, 2935.2500  
 Assignments, work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900  
 Backup staff, 2935.0600  
 Bedding, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600  
 Bedrooms, 2935.7100  
 Bible, 2935.3800  
 Building standards, 2935.7000  
 Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
 Canteens, 2935.4900  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Case management personnel, 2935.0600  
 Catering, food, 2935.4100  
 Chest x-rays, 2935.0400  
 Clothing, 2935.3400  
 Removal, 2935.3600  
 Coeducational activities, staffing, 2935.2100  
 Community resources, 2935.2300  
 Confidential records, 2935.1900  
 Consultation, 2935.5900  
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000  
 Contraband, searches and inspections, 2935.5500  
 Controlled substances, 2935.6700  
 Coordinator, volunteer, 2935.0600  
 Copies  
 Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
 Rules, 2935.2200  
 Correspondence, 2935.3300  
 Counseling, 2935.2000  
 Counseling clients, 2935.2000  
 Criminal record check, new employees, 2935.0410  
 Dairy products, 2935.5000  
 Dangerous materials, 2935.5700  
 Death, 2935.3900  
 Definitions, 2935.0100  
 Delivery, drugs and medicine, 2935.6700  
 Dental care, 2935.5900  
 Dental records, 2935.6500  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
 Discipline, 2935.2700  
 Food, 2935.4800  
 Disclosure, records, 2935.1900  
 Diseases, contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Dissemination of information, 2935.1600  
 Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
 Administration, 2935.6700  
 Due process, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Educational programs, 2935.0600  
 Emergencies  
 Dental care, 2935.5900  
 Plan, 2935.3900  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Suspension of rules, 2935.0300  
 Employees  
 Evaluation, 2935.0500  
 Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
 Personnel policies, 2935.1400  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Work assignments, 2935.1100

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Employees (Cont'd)**  
 Written policies, 2935.1400  
 Escape procedures, 2935.1200  
 Examinations, physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Exercise, 2935.3000  
 Facility administrator, 2935.0600  
 Feeding procedures, 2935.1200  
 Females, separation from male, 2935.2100  
 Filing, records, 2935.1900  
 Fire code standards, 2935.7000  
 Fire procedure, 2935.1200  
 First aid, 2935.6400  
**Food**  
 Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
 Canteens, 2935.4900  
 Catering, 2935.4100  
 Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000  
 Cost accounting system, 2935.4700  
 Dairy products, 2935.5000  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Discipline, 2935.4800  
 Handling practices, 2935.4100  
 Hot meal minimum, 2935.4310  
 Ice, containers, 2935.5000  
 Management, 2935.4700  
 Meat products, 2935.5000  
 Medical care and treatment  
     Special diets, 2935.4330  
     Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
**Menus**  
     Foods purchased, 2935.4600  
     Posting, 2935.4400  
 Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000  
 Nutrition, 2935.4200  
 Perishable food, 2935.5000  
 Posting, menus, 2935.4400  
 Records, menus, 2935.4600  
 Religion, special diets, 2935.4330  
 Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
 Service, 2935.4000 to 2935.5100  
 Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Storage, 2935.5000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Transportation, 2935.5100  
 Withholding, 2935.4800  
**Forms, intake forms, 2935.2000**  
**Goals, 2935.2000**  
 Grievance procedures, 2935.1500, 2935.2500  
 Health and sanitation, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Health department standards, 2935.7000  
 Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2935.2700  
 Hobby craft items, 2935.3100  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2935.6300  
 Hot meal minimum, 2935.4310  
 Hygiene, personal hygiene, 2935.6600  
 Illiterate residents, reading information, 2935.2200  
 Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Information, dissemination, 2935.1600  
 Insect control, 2935.7000  
 In-service training, 2935.0700, 2935.0900  
**Inspections, 2935.0200**  
     Buildings, 2935.7000  
     Contraband, 2935.5500  
     Health and sanitation, 2935.5900  
**Intake policies and procedures, 2935.2000**  
     Security, 2935.5300  
 Isolation, contagious diseases, 2935.6800  
 Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
 Keys and locks, 2935.5600  
 Laundry procedures, 2935.1200  
     Services, 2935.3400, 2935.3700  
 Leisure time, 2935.3100  
 Library materials, 2935.3100

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Library service, 2935.2800**  
**Licenses**  
     Posting, 2935.0200  
     Revocation or suspension, 2935.0200  
     Term of license, 2935.0200  
**Linens, 2935.3500**  
**Locks and keys, 2935.5600**  
**Mail and mailing, 2935.3300**  
**Maintenance**  
     Facility, 2935.7000  
     Records and reports, 2935.1700  
**Males, separation from females, 2935.2100**  
**Manuals, policy and procedures, 2935.1300**  
**Meal service, supervision, 2935.4500**  
**Meat, storage, 2935.5000**  
**Medical care and treatment, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100**  
     Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
     Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
     Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
         Administration, 2935.6700  
     First aid, 2935.6400  
     Hospitalization, 2935.6300  
     Physical examinations, 2935.6000  
     Posting, available resources, 2935.6200  
     Records, 2935.6500  
     Reports, 2935.6000  
     Screening, 2935.6000  
     Sick call, 2935.6100  
     Telephone numbers, posting, 2935.6200  
     Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
     Training, first aid, 2935.6400  
     Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
**Medical emergencies, 2935.1200**  
**Medical records, 2935.6500**  
**Mentally ill residents, 2935.6900**  
**Menus, posting, 2935.4400**  
**Methadone programs, 2935.6700**  
**Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000**  
**Minimum requirements, 2935.0200**  
**Notice, serious illness, accidents or death, 2935.3900**  
**Nutrition, 2935.4200**  
**Orientation training plan, 2935.0700**  
     Preservice, 2935.0800  
**Perishable food, 2935.5000**  
**Personal health, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100**  
**Personal hygiene, 2935.6600**  
**Personnel policies, 2935.1400**  
     Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
**Personnel records, employees, 2935.0500**  
**Physical activities, 2935.3000**  
**Physical examinations, 2935.6000**  
**Physicians and surgeons, availability, 2935.5900**  
**Plans**  
     Discipline plan, 2935.2700  
     Emergency plan, 2935.3900  
     Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
     Visiting, 2935.3200  
**Plant maintenance, 2935.7000**  
**Policies and procedures, security, 2935.5200**  
**Policy manuals, 2935.1300**  
**Posting**  
     License, 2935.0200  
     Resources, 2935.6200  
**Prerelease planning and foul-up, 2935.2300**  
**Preservice orientation training, 2935.0800**  
**Privacy, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300**  
**Probation, employee evaluation, 2935.0500**  
**Procedure manuals, 2935.1300**  
**Programs, 2935.2000**  
     Information, 2935.2200  
**Progress reports, 2935.2400**  
**Radio, 2935.3100**  
**Ratio of staff to residents, 2935.0600**



## INDEX

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records, 2935.1700 to 2935.1900  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Confidential information, 2935.1900  
 Disclosure, 2935.1900  
 Filing, 2935.1900  
 Medical and dental records, 2935.6500  
 Menus and foods, 2935.4600  
 Released residents, maintenance, 2935.1900  
 Storage, 2935.1800  
 Recreation, 2935.3000  
 Staff, 2935.0600  
 Recruiting, employees, 2935.0410  
 Release  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Return of property, 2935.5400  
 Staff, 2935.0600  
 Religion, 2935.3800  
 Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Removal from program, 2935.2600  
 Repair of facility, 2935.7000  
 Reports  
 Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Medical reports, 2935.6000  
 Removal of clothing and bedding, 2935.3600  
 Special occurrences, 2935.3900  
 Resources, posting, 2935.6200  
 Restraints, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Review, see Appeal and review, this topic  
 Revocation or suspension of license, 2935.0200  
 Rodent control, 2935.7000  
 Room restrictions, 2935.2700  
 Sacred books, 2935.3800  
 Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
 Screening, medical care and treatment, 2935.6000  
 Searches, security, 2935.5300  
 Security, 2935.5200 to 2935.5800  
 Checks, 2935.1200  
 Visitors, 2930.4500  
 Segregation, administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Separation of residents, 2935.2100  
 Severability of act, 2935.0200  
 Sex of staff, 2935.0600  
 Sick call, 2935.6100  
 Sleeping rooms, 2935.7100  
 Smoke detection systems, 2935.7000  
 Social services, 2935.2000  
 Staff, 2935.0600  
 Special education, 2935.0600  
 Special staff assignment, 2935.2000  
 Staff policies and procedures, 2935.1200  
 Staffing plan, 2935.0600  
 Standards  
 Building standards, 2935.7000  
 Employee recruitment, 2935.0410  
 Minimum standards, 2935.0200  
 Storage  
 Drugs, 2935.6700  
 Food, 2935.5000  
 Records, 2935.1800  
 Suspension of rules, emergencies, 2935.0300  
 Table games, 2935.2100  
 Television, 2935.3100  
 Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Training, 2935.0700 to 2935.0900  
 First aid, 2935.6400  
 Plans, 2935.0700  
 Release staff, 2935.0600  
 Transportation  
 Food, 2935.5100  
 Release, 2935.5400  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Variances, specific rules, 2935.0300  
 Vermin control, 2935.7000

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Visiting, 2935.3200  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Searches, contraband, 2935.5500  
 Volunteer coordinator, 2935.0600  
 Work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900  
 Written personnel policies, 2935.1400  
**KABEKONA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KABETOGAMA LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
**KARL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KAWISHIWI RIVER**  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KAYAKS**  
 Decals, display, 6110.0400  
 License certificate, display, 6110.0200  
 License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700  
**KEK LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KEKEKABIC LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
**KEMO LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KENNEDY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KENNELS**  
 Dog kennels, see DOG KENNELS  
**KEOGH ACCOUNTS**  
 Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061  
**KEROSENE**  
 Anthrax, treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100  
**KEROSENE HEATERS**  
 Clearances and mounting, 1345.2970  
 Flue connections, 1345.2950  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS  
 Safety controls, 1345.2940  
 Safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Supply tanks, 1345.2960  
**KETAZOLAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
**KETCHUP**  
 See TOMATO PRODUCTS  
**KETOBEMIDONE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
**KETTLE RIVER**  
 Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750  
 Corridor trails, 6105.0630  
 Crossings, 6105.0640  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Easements, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Land management, 6105.0640  
 Land management maps, 6105.0640, 6105.0700  
 Land use districts, 6105.0630  
 Acreage, 6105.0730  
 Design specifications, 6105.0630  
 Establishment, 6105.0650  
 Litter patrols, 6105.0630  
 Management maps, recreation, 6105.0630

**KETTLE RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Management plan, 6105.0600
  - Administration, 6105.0650
  - Recreation policy, 6105.0630
- Maps
  - Land management maps, 6105.0640, 6105.0700
  - Recreation management maps, 6105.0710
  - Trail design, 6105.0760
- Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0620
- Recreation management maps, 6105.0710
- Recreational trails, 6105.0630
- Recreational use of area, 6105.0630
- Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Scope of rules, 6105.0610
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0600
- Trails, typical trail design, 6105.0760
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEYS**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100
- Jails, 2910.5100
- Juvenile detention facilities, security, 2930.7100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600
- Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**KICKBACKS**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KIDNEY DIALYSIS**

- Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**KILNS**

- Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

**KINDERGARTEN**

- Day care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**
- Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000
- Location of rooms, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100
- Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**KING, MARTIN LUTHER**

- Birthday, holiday
  - Human services merit system, 9575.1070
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.3070

**KITCHEN APPLIANCES**

- Air conditioning systems, cooling load calculations, 1345.0290
- Gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720, 1345.2730
- Oil burners, drip pan, 1345.2930

**KITCHEN FACILITIES**

- Handicapped persons, 1340.0500, 1340.0600, 1340.9700

**KITCHENS**

- Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080
- Commercial kitchens, ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1460
- Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, living units, 9525.0260
- Ventilation
  - Hood
    - Against wall, 1345.1760
    - Island type, 1345.1770
    - Low sidewall, 1345.1780
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Residential ventilation, 1345.1470
  - Separate exhaust systems, kitchen and bathroom, 1345.1670

**KLEENEX**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**KNIFE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

- Parks, use or display, 6100.0800
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**KNOCKDOWNS**

- Boxing, professional boxing, 2200.8100

**KOCHICHING COUNTY**

- Township of Williams, quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**KOSHER FOODS**

- Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660
- Beef, labeling, 1550.0690
- Brands, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760
- Bulk cuts, labels, 1550.0700
- Consignments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840
- Cucumber pickles, exceptions, label requirements, 1550.0830
- Delivery, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840
- Frankfurters, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770
- Identification, meats, sliced, cut, 1550.0820
- Invoices or bills of lading, delivery, consignment or shipments, 1550.0480
- Labeling, 1550.0680
- Labels
  - Cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760
  - Fresh meat, 1550.0690
    - Bulk cuts, 1550.0700
    - Limitations, 1550.0830
    - Meat trimmings, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710
    - Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740
    - Other food products, 1550.0790
    - Poultry, 1550.0730
    - Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780
    - Wieners, sausages and frankfurters in bulk containers, 1550.0770
  - Lamb, labeling, 1550.0690
  - Limitations of labels, 1550.0830
  - Livers, labels, 1550.0720
  - Marking materials, authorized, use on meat, 1550.0660
  - Markings, legibility, 1550.0670
- Meats
  - Cured, cooked or prepared meats, labels, 1550.0760
  - Fresh meats
    - Labeling, 1550.0690
    - Labels, bulk cuts, 1550.0700
    - Restrictions, 1550.0750
  - Prepackaged meats, labels, 1550.0780
  - Preparation, defined, 1550.0810
  - Sliced, cut, identification in advance of sale, 1550.0820
  - Trimming, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710
  - Unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740
- Other food products, labels, 1550.0790
- Plumba, meat unfit, labels, 1550.0740
- Poultry, labels, 1550.0730
- Preparation, supervision by rabbinical council, 1550.0650
- Rabbinical council
  - Defined, 1550.0650
  - Supervision, symbols, 1550.0800
  - Supervision of food preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840
- Sales, meats, sliced, cut, identification in advance, 1550.0820
- Sausages, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770
- Shipments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840
- Symbols, rabbinical council, supervision, 1550.0800
- Tongue, labeling, 1550.0720
- Tref
  - Fresh meats, restrictions, 1550.0750

## INDEX

**KOSHER FOODS (Cont'd)****Tref (Cont'd)**

- Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740
- Veal, labeling, 1550.0690
- Wieners, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770

**KRYPTON**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LABELS**

See also BRANDS

See also MARKS

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

Beverages, bottles, 1555.4200

Building security, State Building Code, assemblies and components, 1310.0900

Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS

Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, fire code, 7510.8500

Camping tents, fire code, 7510.9950

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Child-caring institutions, prescription labels, 9545.0970

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Distressed food, mislabeling, 1550.2870

Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

Drugs and medicine, see DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Employee right-to-know standards, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200

Enriched macaroni products, optional ingredients, 1555.1280

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3300, 1545.3310

Food, see FOOD

Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2150

Frozen vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT

Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Gas heating systems

American gas association or other testing laboratory, approval of equipment, 1345.2160

Flues or vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400

Hazardous waste, 7045.0270

Honey, see HONEY

Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, motor vehicles, 7438.0200

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300

Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS

Macaroni, see MACARONI

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640

Meat, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Medicine

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900

Jails, 2910.5900

Minnesota food products logo

Promotional use, 1550.2980

Statements, authorization, 1550.2970

Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, 5210.0510

Oil burners, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.2800

Pasta, see PASTA

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

Pickles and pickled vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2230

Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0350

Certificate of exemption application conditions, 7100.0340

Potatoes offered for sale, see POTATOES

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1900

Damaged buildings, removal of labels, 1360.0900

Prescription labels, child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000

Refrigeration systems, stop valves, 1345.2000

Rice and related products, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Sauerkraut, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2270

Seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Shellfish, oysters, substandard fill, 1545.2700

Sleeping bags, flammability, fire code, 7510.8500

Soda water

Nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4150

Placement, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Spaghetti, 1555.0885

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0160

Tom and Jerry mix, see TOM AND JERRY MIX

Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS

Vanilla extract or flavoring, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

Vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Vermicelli, 1555.0885

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Warehouses, identification of lots or articles, 1560.8100

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0500

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1300

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Homeowners, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS

Arbitration, see ARBITRATION

Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Certification, social services for adults, 9555.4900

Child labor, see CHILD LABOR

Children, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Collective bargaining, see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Compensation and salaries, see PREVAILING WAGES

Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200

Disabled persons, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 4120.1300

Environmental protection, agency members, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

Fee employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Grievances, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

Handicapped persons, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

Health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Health and accident insurance, duties of employers, 2740.1100

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Hours of work, see HOURS OF WORK

Income taxes

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Compensation, business deductions, 8009.0800
- Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Inventory, valuation, 8011.0400

Independent contractors, see INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Lobbyists, more than one lobbyist, separate reports, 4510.0900

Meat inspection, communicable diseases, persons infected with, 1540.0860

Mediation services, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Minimum wage, see MINIMUM WAGE

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies

- Employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200
- Fuel economy literature distribution, 4120.5100

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300

Overtime, see OVERTIME

Part-time work, see PART-TIME WORK

Postsecondary vocational technical education, student placement, 3505.6400

Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES

Safety, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Sales and use taxes

- Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
- Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

Sick leave, see SICK LEAVE

Small business loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Social security, employee account numbers, 3910.0300

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

State employment, civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE

Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS

Summer youth, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Temporary employment, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

Vacations, see VACATIONS

Vocational education, program approval, 3505.1100

Work incentive program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Application of rules, 5200.0010 to 5230.1250

Commissioner, trade secret information, disclosure determinations, 5210.0950, 5210.0960

Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS

Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Medical Services Review Board procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Minimum wage, see MINIMUM WAGE

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Overtime, see OVERTIME

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES

Rehabilitation Review Board procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS

Vessels, see VESSELS

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**LABOR CAMPS**

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

**LABOR DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

Collective bargaining, see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**LABOR REFEREES**

See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**LABORATORIES**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, laboratory tests, physician standards, 9505.1550

Intoxicating liquor, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Meat inspection

- Special products, transportation, 1540.4150
- Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Medical assistance, public services, 9500.1070

Refrigeration systems

- Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1960
- Testing, 1345.2010

Registered nurses, classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400

Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810

Underwriters, see UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

Ventilation

- General requirements, 1345.1430
- Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**LABORERS**

Prevailing wages

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**LADDERS**

Commercial scales, hopper scales, garners, 7600.3800  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1700  
 Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment,  
 8130.6100  
 Swimming pools, 4717.1900

**LAGOONS****Shorelands**

Excavations, 6120.1400  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources,  
 4725.2000

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960  
 Administration, 6115.0980  
 Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970  
 Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960  
 Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Definitions, 6115.0920  
 Eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960  
 Establishment, 6115.0900  
     Standards and criteria, 6115.0960  
 Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960  
 Financing, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Hearings, creation, 6115.0970  
 Inspection, 6115.0980  
 Land management, 6115.0960  
 Limited state liability, 6115.0980  
 Local needs, 6115.0960  
 Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970  
 Modification, 6115.0980  
 Notice, creation, 6115.0970  
 Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Petitions, modification, 6115.0980  
 Planning, 6115.0960  
 Powers and duties, 6115.0980  
 Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980  
 Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970  
 Protection of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0900  
**Recreation**  
     Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Goals, 6115.0940  
     Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
 Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
**Resolutions**  
     Creation, 6115.0970  
     Modification, 6115.0980  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
 Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
**Wildlife**  
     Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
     Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
     Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease,  
 1505.0620

**LAKE ST. CROIX BEACH, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470  
 Harbors or refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see  
**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION  
 PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

**LAKELAND, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKELAND SHORES, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Appropriation of waters, management planning process,  
 6115.0810  
 Beaches, see **BEACHES**  
 Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Boating facilities, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING  
 FACILITIES**  
 Boats, see **BOATS AND BOATING**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100  
 Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, setback provisions,  
 7080.0240  
 Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER  
 POLLUTION**  
 Parks, waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Sanitary landfills, high water areas, prohibited sites,  
 7035.1600  
**Sewers and sewage**  
     Landspreading sites  
         Protection, 7040.2700  
         Suitable soil conditions, 7040.1804  
     Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval  
     applications, 7040.0500  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
 design, 6135.1100  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**LAMP GASOLINE**

Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

LAWCON grant program, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 GRANTS**

**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

Shorelands, waste, 6120.1300

**LAND SURVEYORS**

See **SURVEYORS**

**LAND USE COMMITTEE**

Records, reports and other official documents, turning over  
 to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

Cannon River, see **CANNON RIVER**  
 Rum River, see **RUM RIVER**

**LAND USE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**LAND USE PERMITS**

Metropolitan Council  
Development, 5700.0400  
Vested rights, 5700.1200

**LAND USE PLANNING**

Implementation activities, 4310.3400  
Rapid population or economic growth or decline, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
State planning, classification, 4310.2300

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**

Adoption of rules, authorization, 4310.3200  
Agency assistance, 4310.5400  
Agricultural lands, preservation and protection, 4310.3400  
Application of rules, 4310.3300  
Applications, 4310.3600  
Multijurisdiction applications, 4310.3700  
Preliminary applications, see Preliminary applications, this topic  
Appropriations, 4310.5500  
Approval, preliminary application, regional development commission, 4310.4000  
Consultants  
Selection, agency assistance, 4310.5400  
Use of grant funds to employ, 4310.5200  
Contract, contents, 4310.4600  
Decision making improvement, final application format, 4310.4300  
Definitions, 4310.3100  
Description of activities to be undertaken, final application format, 4310.4300  
Deviations from contract, 4310.5200  
Disbursements schedule, 4310.4700  
Eligible activities, 4310.3400  
Environmentally sensitive areas, potential development, 4310.3400  
Evaluation, 4310.4800  
Extension of time, completion of work program, 4310.4600  
Final applications, 4310.3600, 4310.4200  
Format, 4310.4300  
Flood plans standards, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400  
Forms, preliminary application, 4310.3800  
Funding period, 4310.4400  
Funds, appropriation for grants, 4310.5500  
Hearings, evaluation, testing findings, 4310.4800  
Ineligible activities, 4310.3500  
Joint recipients, contract, 4310.4600  
Lead agency for work program, final application format, 4310.4300  
Limitations on funding, 4310.5500  
Local share of funding, final application format, 4310.4300  
Major state or federal facilities, addition or elimination, 4310.3400  
Multiyear programs, 4310.5300  
Neighborhood organizations, cities of first class, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
Preliminary applications  
Agency review and priority setting, 4310.4100  
Contents, 4310.3800  
Due date, 4310.3900  
Procedure, 4310.3600  
Review, regional development commission, 4310.4000  
Priorities, preliminary applications, 4310.4100  
Ratio of grants, 4310.4500  
Records, 4310.5100  
Regional development commission, preliminary application review, 4310.4000  
Reports, 4310.4900  
Shoreland management standards, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Statement of problem, final application format, 4310.4300  
Technical assistance, planning agency, 4310.5400  
Use of funds, 4310.5000  
Wild and scenic river designation, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400  
Work program, final application format, 4310.4300  
Work progress reports, 4310.4900

**LAND USE ZONING DISTRICTS**

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

**LANDFILLS**

See **SANITARY LANDFILLS**

**LANDING FIELDS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Air pollution, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
Fuel oil  
Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 4120.4400  
Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 4120.4200  
Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
Improvements, income taxes, 8008.0400  
Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
Permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
Rental rehabilitation loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
Rents, see **RENT**  
Residential conservation program, energy audits, list of necessary improvements, 4150.1500  
Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900  
Tenancy in common, see **TENANCY IN COMMON**  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**LANDS**

Real estate, see **REAL ESTATE**  
State lands, see **STATE LANDS**

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

Certificates and certification  
Licensure certificates, see Licenses, this topic  
Plans and specifications  
Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900, 1800.1600  
Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
Conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
Conflict of interest, 1805.0300  
Corporations  
Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
Discrimination, 1805.0800  
Education, licensing criteria, 1800.1500  
Examinations, see Licenses, this topic  
Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.1500  
False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
In-training certification, see Licenses, this topic  
Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
Licenses  
Applications, 1800.0400  
Period of validity, 1800.0500  
Rejection, 1800.0700  
Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200

## INDEX

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Corporations, 1805.1500
  - Education criteria, 1800.1500
  - Employment, experience criteria, 1800.1500
  - Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.1700
    - Failure to appear, 1800.0500
    - Oral examinations, 1800.1600
    - Prerequisites, 1800.1900
  - Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200
  - Experience criteria, 1800.1500
  - Expiration, 1800.4100
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Interviews of applicants, 1800.1600
  - In-training certification, 1800.4000
    - Qualifications, 1800.1800
  - In-training classification, 1800.0300
  - Issuance, 1800.4100
  - Nonresidents, 1800.2000
    - Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
  - Out-of-state registrants, 1800.2000
    - Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
  - Partnerships, 1805.1500
  - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
  - Qualifications
    - Admission to examination, 1800.1500
    - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
    - Proof of, 1800.0800
  - Revocation or suspension, 1805.0700
  - Waiver of examination, council of landscape architectural registration boards certification, 1800.0600
- Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500
- Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Nonresidents
- Licenses, 1800.2000
  - Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200
- Plans and specifications
- Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
    - Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
  - Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Qualifications, admission to licensure examinations, 1800.1500
- Registration, see Licenses, this topic
- Reports, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Seals, 1800.4300
- Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400
- Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic
- Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

**LANDSCAPED AREAS**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190

**LANDSCAPING**

- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Sales and use taxes, nurseriesmen, 8130.8900
- Shorelands, standards and criteria, 6100.0300
- State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1200
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusion, 3315.3000

**LANGUAGE**

- Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

**LANGUAGE (Cont'd)**

- Special education, notices, 3525.3200

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**LANTERNS**

- Vessels, 5225.6200

**LAPEL PINS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**LARD**

- Meat and meat products, blending with other fats, labels, 1545.0070
- Meat inspection
  - Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into lard, 1540.2240, 1540.2250
  - Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into lard, 1540.1520
- Standards of identity, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

- See also ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING
- Additional information, requesting by examiner, 4210.2600
- Administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100
- Admission of evidence, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700
- Alternative facilities, environmental report, certificate of need stage, 7850.0200
- Annulment of proceedings and orders, administrative law judge disqualification or removal, 4210.2100
- Answers, motions, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2300
- Appeal and review
  - Decision of hearing director, ruling by director, 4210.3200
  - Rulings on motions, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2300
- Application, certificate of need, 4210.1100
- Applications and preliminary matters, 4210.1100 to 4210.1600
- Appointments, administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100
- Attorneys
  - Administrative law judge qualifications, 4210.2100
  - Right of representation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500
- Authority, administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100
- Briefs
  - Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700
  - Proposed findings and conclusions, supporting, 4210.2800
- Burden of proof, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700
- Cameras, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700
- Certificates of need
  - Contents of application, 4220.2300
  - Environmental report, 7850.0200
  - Environmental review, special rules, 7850.0100
  - Hearings, environmental report, 7850.0200
  - Notice of application, EQB monitor publications, 4410.5200
- Certificates of site compatibility, environmental impact statement, 7850.0300
- Closing of hearings, evidence submitted afterwards, 4210.2700
- Comments, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.3000
- Conduct of hearings, 4210.2700
- Consolidation
  - Parties
    - Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1600
    - Similar situation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500
- Contents, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Copies  
 Certificate of need applications requests, 4210.1200  
 Number, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100  
 Costs, transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Cross-examination of witnesses, 4210.2700  
 Decision of director, certificate of need application, 4210.3200  
 Definitions, 4210.0100  
 Depositions, 4210.2500  
 Description  
 Certificate of need application, 4220.2500  
 Facilities, environmental report, certificate of need stage, 7850.0200  
 Discovery, 4210.2500  
 Dismissal, certificate of need application, failure to submit additional information, 4210.2600  
 Disqualification, administrative law judges, 4210.2100  
 Emergency certification, environmental review, 7850.0100  
 Environmental impact statement, certificate of site compatibility stage, 7850.0300  
 Environmental reports, certificate of need stage, 7850.0200  
 Environmental review, 7850.0100  
 Notice, certificate of need application, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Special rules, 7850.0100, 7850.0900  
 Errors of law, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300  
 Evaluation, certificate of need applications, 4210.1200  
 Examiners, hearings, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100  
 Exceptions, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.3000  
 Failure to appear at hearing, showing of good cause, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100  
 Hearings, 4210.2700  
 Certificate of need, environmental report, 7850.0200  
 Certificate of site compatibility, environmental impact statements, inclusion in record, 7850.0300  
 Identity, parties, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500  
 Interrogatories, 4210.2500  
 Intervention, agencies authorized to grant permits or certificates, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400  
 Irregularities in hearing, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300  
 Joint federal and state documents, environmental review, 7850.0400  
 Meetings, environmental impact statement, draft statement, 7850.0300  
 Motions, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2300  
 Newly discovered evidence, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need applications, 4210.3300  
 Notice  
 Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100  
 Consolidation, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.1600  
 Environmental impact statement, availability, 7850.0300  
 Environmental report, special rules, 7850.0200  
 Intervention, certificate of need application evaluation, 4210.1200  
 Permit or certificate granting agencies, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400  
 Official notice, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Parties  
 Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500  
 State agency participation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1300  
 Permits, state agencies authorized to issue, evaluation participation, certificate of need applications, 4210.1300  
 Political subdivisions, intervention of agencies, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400  
 Prehearing conferences, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200  
 Prehearing orders, 4210.2200

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Preparers, applications or agency reports, cross-examination, 4210.2700  
 Production of books and papers, discovery, 4210.2500  
 Proof of service, process, 4210.2400  
 Proposed findings and conclusions, filing, 4210.2800  
 Public inspection, certificate of need applications, 4210.1200  
 Recommendations, administrative law judges, certificate of need applications, 4210.2900  
 Recording devices, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Records  
 Administrative law judges rulings on motions, part of record, 4210.2300  
 Certificate of need hearing record, 4210.3100  
 Mechanical recording devices, admission to hearing rooms, 4210.2700  
 Official record, certificate of need hearing, 4210.3100  
 Rulings on motions, part of record, 4210.2300  
 Rehearing, certificate of need applications, 4210.3300  
 Reports  
 Administrative law judges, 4210.2900  
 Certificate of need application evaluation, 4210.1200  
 Environmental report at certificate of need stage, 7850.0200  
 Representation, parties to evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 4210.1500  
 Revocation of appointment, administrative law judges, 4210.2100  
 Role of participants, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500  
 Rules of evidence, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Service of process, 4210.2400  
 Administrative law judges reports or recommendations, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2900  
 Decision of director, certificate of need application, 4210.3200  
 Intervention notices or petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400  
 Prehearing orders, 4210.2200  
 Rulings on motions, 4210.2300  
 Settlement of issues, prehearing conference, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200  
 State agencies, certificate of need application proceedings, agency participation, 4210.1300  
 Statement of reasons, decision of director, certificate of need applications, 4210.3200  
 Subpoenas  
 Administrative law judge powers, 4210.2100  
 Discovery, 4210.2500  
 Transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 United States agencies, permit or certificate granting authority, intervention in evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400  
 Valuation of construction proposal, environmental report at certificate of need stage, 7850.0200  
 Variance, environmental review, 7850.0400  
 Waiver, public hearing, 4210.2200  
 Withdrawal from participation, administrative law judges, 4210.2100  
 Witnesses  
 Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700  
 Compelling attendance, 4210.2500  
 Right to call and examine, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500  
**LARSON LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LASALLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LASALLE RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LAST ILLNESS**  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1520



## INDEX

**LATCH KEY PROGRAMS**

Group day care, minimum equipment and supplies,  
9545.0630

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.7100  
Fire code, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700  
Group homes, 9545.1470  
Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
Jails, 2910.3200  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700, 2930.4800  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400, 2935.3700  
Laundromats, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
Mentally ill persons  
Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500  
Tubs  
Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**LAVATORIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0920  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
Meat inspection, 1540.0650  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

**LAVENDER WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200  
Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See **PEACE OFFICERS**

**LAWCON GRANT PROGRAM**

See **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

Plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure,  
4715.2150

**LAWYERS**

See **ATTORNEYS**

**LAXATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LAYOFFS**

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEAD**

Air pollution, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230  
Definitions, 7005.2200  
Methods, performance tests, 7005.2220

**LEAD (Cont'd)**

Air pollution performance standards (Cont'd)  
Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2230  
Secondary smelters, 7005.2210  
Blast furnaces, air pollution standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2210  
Charging operations, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
Cupola furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0135  
Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
Methods, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2220  
Pot furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210  
Procedures, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
Reverberatory furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210  
Secondary smelters, air pollution standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230  
Tapping operations, air pollution performance standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
Tests and testing, secondary smelters, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2220, 7005.2230  
Time, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
Water supply  
Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
Piping, report of construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500  
Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**LEAD PIPES**

See **PLUMBING**

**LEAD POISONING**

See **DISEASES**

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

**LEASES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
Banks and banking, investments, amortization, 2675.2140  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, equipment, 3325.0460  
Boundary waters canoe area  
Containers, disposition, 6140.0300  
State portages, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300  
Cannon river  
Land use management, 6105.1620  
Rest areas, 6105.1620  
Coal, see **COAL**  
Cobalt, see **COBALT**  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120  
Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Copper, see **COPPER**  
Crow river, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Franchises, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
Gambling organizations, see **GAMBLING**

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Gas, see GAS  
 Gold resources, see GOLD  
 Graphite resources, see GRAPHITE  
 Hardware franchises, goods or services, public offering statements, 2860.7200  
 Improvements  
   Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
   Income taxes, 8008.0400  
     Business expense deductions, 8009.1200  
     Depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, 8009.1200  
   Depletion, 8009.6500  
   Depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435  
 Intoxicating liquors, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subsidiaries, place of business, 1350.7300  
 Marl, see MARL  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Minerals, see MINES AND MINING  
 Mining, prospecting permits, 6125.0300  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nickel, see NICKEL  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for lease of property, 8810.0800  
 Property tax refunds, reductions, 8099.0400  
 Radioactive source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Real estate limited partnerships  
   Program purchasers, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010  
 Rents, see RENT  
 Rum river, acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
   Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
     Commercial use, 8130.6500  
   Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
   Records, 8130.7500  
   Residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
   Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000  
   Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Silver, see SILVER  
 Source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS  
 State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Subleasing, see TELPAK  
 Telpak, see TELPAK  
 Termination, improvements, income taxes, 8008.0400  
 Timber rights, source material lands, 6125.3200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
   Annual payments, 6115.1240  
   Duration, 6115.1250  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Modification, 6115.1260  
   Records, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070  
 X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**LEAST RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVE**

Special education, 3525.0400

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Area vocational technical institutes, students, 3505.6600  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Medical assistance, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Sick leave, see SICK LEAVE

**LECITHIN**

Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**LEGACIES**

Contested wills, expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
 Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income taxes, 8023.0300  
 Income from gift, income taxes, 8008.0100  
 Income taxes  
   Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100  
     Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
     Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
     Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
     Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900  
   Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments to basis, 8014.1500  
 Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**LEGAL CLEARANCES**

Railroad tracks, 8830.3000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

**LEGAL NOTICES**

See NOTICE

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SECRETARY**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**LEGAL SERVICES**

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**LEGIONELLOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Community block grants, auditing, 4300.3200

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**LEGISLATURE**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Parking resolutions, 1225.0300

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES**

Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
 Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510

## INDEX

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults (Cont'd)  
Program services, 9520.0620

**LEMON EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3330

**LENGTH**

School buses, 3520.4800

**LENSES**

Sales and use taxes, eyeglasses, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LEOTARDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**LEPROSY**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LEPTOSPIROSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LESBIANS**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program,  
discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination,  
9530.5300, 9530.5900

**LETTER OF INTERPRETATION**

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.3200

**LETTERHEADS**

Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600

**LETTERS OF CREDITS**

Family farm security program, application contents,  
1560.2100

**LEVEES**

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900

St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6100

**LEVERS**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**LEVOMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVOMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVY LIMITATIONS LAW**

Scope of rules, 8115.0200

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or  
suspension, 3100.6200

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND  
ABSTRACTS**

Blind persons, vending stand operators, 3321.1000

Commercial policies, cancellation

Application of rules, 2700.2440

Effective date, 2700.2410

Notice requirements, 2700.2410, 2700.2420, 2700.2440

Penalties, 2700.2440

Reasons allowable, 2700.2410

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commercial policies, cancellation (Cont'd)

Renewals, 2700.2420, 2700.2430

Repeal of rules, 2700.2450

Scope of rules, 2700.2400

Family day-care homes, 9502.0355

Liquor

Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY**

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

Marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY  
INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE  
PROGRAM**

Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation,  
8115.1100

Mentally ill persons

Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500,  
1245.0700

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue,  
disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIANS**

School librarians, licensure, 8700.5900

**LIBRARIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900

Appeal and review

Development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Development grants applications, 3530.1800

Multicounty multitype library corporation operating  
grants, 3530.2300

Applications, development grant committee review,  
3530.1700

Audits, multicounty multitype library systems, 3530.2100,  
3530.2600

Blind persons, grants, 3530.1500

Calculation, operating grants, multicounty multitype library  
systems, 3530.2500

Committees, development grant committee review,  
3530.1700

Construction grants

Amount, 3530.2628

Applications

Contents, 3530.2614

Date, 3530.2616

Forms, 3530.2612

Rating, 3530.2632

Approval of projects, 3530.2638

Architects certification, 3530.2614

Assurances, 3530.2614

Budget, 3530.2614

Building program, 3530.2614

Contracts, 3530.2642

Criteria for projects, 3530.2630

Definitions, 3530.2610

Eligible applicants, 3530.2612

Engineers report, 3530.2614

Hearings, 3530.2640

Notice of intent, 3530.2618

Priorities of projects, 3530.2634

Rating of applications, 3530.2632

Recent construction, ineligibility, 3530.2626

Regional library assistance, 3530.2620

Regional review, 3530.2622

Review committee, 3530.2636

Size of projects, 3530.2624

Unexpended funds, 3530.2644

Criteria for eligibility

Development grants, 3530.2000

Multicounty multitype library systems, operating grants,  
3530.2400

**LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Development grant committee review, 3530.1700

**Development grants**  
 Applications, appeal and review, 3530.1800  
 Eligibility criteria, 3530.2000

**Elementary schools, 3500.0700**

**Eligibility criteria**  
 Development grant, 3530.2000  
 Multicounty multitype library systems, operating grants, 3530.2400

**Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600**

**Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700**

**Grants**  
 Development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Development grants, eligibility criteria, 3530.2000  
 Handicapped persons, 3530.1500  
 Institution library service, 3530.1500  
 Multicounty multitype library systems  
 Cooperation development grant, 3530.1600  
 Operating grants, 3530.2200

**Group day care, 9545.0550**

**Handicapped persons, grants, 3530.1500**

**High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0700**

**Jails, 2910.2900**

**Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4000**

**Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2800, 2935.3100**

**Local government levy limitations**  
 Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300  
 Transfer of functions, 8115.5500

**Multicounty multitype library systems**  
 Cooperation development grants, 3530.1600  
 Operating grants, 3530.2200

**Participation in other library systems, 3530.2000**

**Plans, development grant, applications, 3530.2000**

**Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900**

**Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

**Registered nurses, new programs, 6301.1400**

**School libraries, 3500.0700**

**Standards, development grants, appeal and review, 3530.1900**

**State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210**

**Unemployment compensation, copies of decisions, 3310.5300**

**Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371**

**LICENSE PLATES**  
 Income taxes, fees, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Personalized, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**  
 See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 See PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**  
 See LOANS

**LICENSES**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS  
 Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS  
 Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Adult vocational technical education, instructors, 3505.8600  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Applicators, master structural pest control applicators licenses, 1505.0990

Aquifers, right to use aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660

Architects, see ARCHITECTS

Assessors, see ASSESSORS

Barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS

Barbers, see BARBERS

Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, 1550.1640  
 Suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

Bicycles, see BICYCLES

Blind persons, vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS

Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING

Boilers, see BOILERS

Boxing, see BOXING

Business and trade schools, applications, 3530.6600

Businesses, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING

Canoes, inspection certificate, 6110.0200

Chauffeurs licenses, motor carriers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Chemically dependent persons  
 Residential primary treatment program, 9530.4000  
 Residential program, 9530.2800

Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Chiropractors, see CHIROPRACTORS

Cigarette taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2110

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

Constables, 6700.1200

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800

Delivery equipment, food  
 Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010  
 Identification, 1550.1000

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Dog kennels, see DOG KENNELS

Dogs, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Drivers licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2600

Eating places, 4625.5000

Electricians, see ELECTRICIANS

Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS

Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES

Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE

Fishing, see FISHING

Flying clubs, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200

Funeral directors and morticians, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES

Group homes, see GROUP HOMES

Hazardous waste, county issuance or review, notice, 7045.1030

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Heliports  
 Private, 8800.2100  
 Public, 8800.1800

High school personnel, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

## INDEX

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Hunting, see HUNTING  
 Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS  
 Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Instructors, driver training, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Kayaks, inspection certificate, 6110.0200  
 Land surveyors, see SURVEYORS  
 Landscape architects, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Loans, licensed regulated lenders, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Marl, surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400  
 Maternity shelters, revocation of refusal, 9545.1330  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Medical licenses, professional medical corporations, 5610.0200  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Midwifery, 5600.2000  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS  
 Motor carriers  
   Chauffeurs license, qualifications, 7800.5400  
   Surrender, road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Operating licenses, railroad warning signal systems, 8830.9910  
 Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS  
 Paddle boats, inspection certificate, 6110.0200  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
 Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pesticide applicators, see PESTICIDES  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical therapy, see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS  
 Physicians, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Pilots, vessels, see VESSELS  
 Plumbers, see PLUMBERS  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Principals, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
   Professional licenses, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public lands and waters, license, cancellation, 6135.1800  
 Racing commission, see HORSE RACING  
 Railroad crossing signals, operating license, 8830.2400, 8830.9910  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real property, use for more than 30 days, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Residential facilities for handicapped, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Residential treatment facilities, social services to individuals and families, 9565.3700  
 Restricted use dealer license, pesticides, 1505.1020  
 Rowing shells, certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Sailboards, certificates, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Sailboats, inspection of certificate, 6110.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
   Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Saloons, 4625.5000  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2300  
 School superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Seaplane bases, private, 8800.2000  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0700  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Source material  
   Surface area, 6125.3200  
   United States, failure to obtain, 6125.3400  
 Special education, teachers and administrators, 3525.1500  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400  
 State Building Code, surcharge fees, 1300.0600  
 Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surveyors, see SURVEYORS  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, 6135.0400, 6135.1700  
 Veterinarians, renewal of licenses, 9100.0500  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Vocational education administrators and supervisors, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 Watercraft, see BOATS AND BOATING  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0300  
   Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies  
   Applications, 2780.6100  
   Revocation, 2780.6800

**LICHENS**  
 Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**  
 Commercial paper, security, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141  
 Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM  
 Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900  
 Grain warehouses, movement of encumbered grain, 1560.6000  
 Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES (Cont'd)**

- Marl
  - Leases, termination, 6125.5600
  - Surrender of lease, 6125.5600
- Mechanics' liens, see **MECHANICS' LIENS**
- Mineral leases, 6125.0700
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**
- Motor vehicles, removal and impounding, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300
- Source material, improvements, 6125.3900
- Subdivided land sales
  - Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200
  - Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

- Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**LIFE ESTATES**

- Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300

**Income taxes**

- Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100, 8014.1300
  - Deductions, property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments, 8014.1500
- Depreciation, 8009.5900
- Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400
- Sales, gains and losses, 8014.1400
- Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435
- Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062

**LIFE INSURANCE**

- Age, restrictions, credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Applications, variable life insurance, 2750.4200
- Assets, variable life insurance, valuation, separate accounts, 2750.3100, 2750.3500
- Audits, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
- Authority of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200
- Automatic premium loan, variable life insurance, 2750.1500
- Benefit base, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Cancellation, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Cash surrender value, variable life insurance, computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Charter policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Coupons policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Coverage
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - Variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200
- Credit insurance
  - Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
  - Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
  - Continuing study, 2760.0800
  - Election, level term, 2760.0600
  - Level term, election, 2760.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 2760.0200
  - Rates and charges, 2760.0300
    - Existing rates, 2760.0900
    - Refunds, 2760.0400
    - Schedule A, 2760.9910
    - Schedule A-1, 2760.9920
  - Refunds of premium, 2760.0400
  - Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700
  - Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910
  - Schedule A-1, premium rates, 2760.9920
- Deductions, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Definitions, variable life insurance, 2750.0100
- Dividends, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500
- Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Expansion plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100, 2605.0300 to 2605.0500
- Filing fees, 2605.0100, 2605.0300 to 2605.0500
- Financial statements and reports, variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300
- Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, variable life insurance, 2750.2300
- Foreign companies, variable life insurance, 2750.4400
- Forms, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700
- Grace period, variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Income taxes, 8035.0100
  - Deductions, 8010.0100
- Inheritance taxes
  - Description of property, returns; 8150.1800
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Valuation of property, 8150.1440
- Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Investment plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Investments
  - Separate accounts, investment policy, 2750.3600
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, use of term, 2700.3200
- Loans, automatic premium loans, variable life insurance, 2750.1500
- Marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Minimum death benefits, variable life insurance, 2750.1200
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
- New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
- Nonforfeiture provisions, variable life insurance, 2750.1400
- Policies
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
  - Preexisting policies, credit insurance, premiums, 2760.0300
  - Validity, in effect March 1969, 2700.3400
  - Variable life insurance, see **Variable life insurance, this topic**
- Premiums, see **Rates and charges, this topic**
- Profit, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Profit-sharing, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Qualifications of insurers, variable life insurance, 2750.0300
- Rates and charges
  - Credit insurance, see **Credit insurance, this topic**
  - Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
  - Variable life insurance
    - Incidental benefits, provision, 2750.1300
    - Separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Reinstatement, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700
- Reports
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - Variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400
- Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920
- Scope of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200, 2750.3000
- Separate accounts, see **Variable life insurance, this topic**
- Settlement options
  - Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
  - Variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**
- Statements, variable life insurance, reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
- Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

## INDEX

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Termination, credit insurance, 2760.0700  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Validity, policies and contracts in effect March 1969, 2700.3400  
 Valuation, variable life insurance, assets, separate accounts, 2750.3300, 2750.3500  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100 to 2750.4500  
   Accounts, separate accounts, 2750.3100  
   Agents, brokers and solicitors, 2750.4500  
   Applicants, 2750.4200  
     Furnishing information, 2750.4100  
   Assets, separate accounts, 2750.3100  
   Authority of rules, 2750.0200  
   Automatic premium loan, 2750.1500  
   Benefit base  
     Amounts in separate account, 2750.3200  
     Mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
   Benefits, mandatory policy benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200  
   Cancellation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
   Cash surrender value, computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
   Charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700  
   Computation  
     Reserve liabilities, guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201  
     Values, 2750.1200  
   Conversion, separate accounts, change in investment policy, 2750.3600  
   Cover page, contents, 2750.1300  
   Coverage, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200  
   Deductions, separate accounts, 2750.3700  
   Design requirements, 2750.1200  
   Dividends, participating basis, 2750.1500  
   Financial statements and reports, 2750.4300  
   Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, 2750.2300  
   Foreign companies, 2750.4400  
   Forms, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100  
   Grace period, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
   Guaranteed minimum death benefit, reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201  
   Incidental benefits, 2750.1500  
   Information, furnishing to applicants, 2750.4100  
   Investment policy, separate account, statements, information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100  
   Investments, separate accounts, 2750.3300  
   Limitations on ownership, separate accounts, 2750.3400  
   Mandatory policy benefits, 2750.1200  
   Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300  
   Minimum death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300  
     Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201  
   Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400  
   Partial surrender, 2750.1400  
   Partial withdrawal, 2750.1400, 2750.1500  
   Participating basis, dividends, 2750.1500  
   Policies  
     Conformance with statutes, 2750.1100  
     Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100  
     Mandatory benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200  
     Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300  
     Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400  
   Policy loans, 2750.1400  
   Premiums, incidental benefits, provisions, 2750.1300  
   Protection of policyholders, foreign companies, 2750.4400  
   Qualification of agents, 2750.4500  
   Qualifications of insurer, 2750.0300  
   Rates and charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700  
   Reinstatement, provision, 2750.1300  
   Reports, 2750.4300  
   Reserve liabilities  
     Fixed incidental benefits, 2750.2300  
     Flexible premium policies, 2750.2201

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Variable life insurance (Cont'd)  
 Reserve liabilities (Cont'd)  
   Guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201  
   Scheduled premium policies, 2750.2200  
   Standard valuation, 2750.2100  
   Scope of rules, 2750.0200, 2750.3000  
 Separate accounts, 2750.3100  
   Amounts, 2750.3200  
   Charges, 2750.3700  
   Deductions, 2750.3700  
   Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100  
   Investment policy, 2750.3600  
   Investments, 2750.3300  
   Limitations on ownership, 2750.3400  
   Rates and charges, 2750.3700  
   Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300  
   Valuation of assets, 2750.3500  
 Standard valuation, reserve liabilities, 2750.2100  
 Statements  
   Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100  
   Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300  
 Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500  
 Valuation of assets, separate account, 2750.3100, 2750.3500  
 Variable death benefits, 2750.1400

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
 Vessels, 5225.6500

**LIFE SAVING DEVICES**

Watercraft, 6110.1200  
 Rentals, 6110.1100

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**LIFEGUARDS**

Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Park beaches, 6100.1600

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

See also ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Accidents, 1320.0500  
 Approval, installation, 1320.0400  
 Continued operation, 1320.0300  
 Definitions, 1320.0200  
 Inclined stairway chairlifts, 1320.2035  
 Inclined wheelchair lifts, 1320.2001, 1320.2015 to 1320.2030  
 Inspections, 1320.0400  
 Investigations, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Manlifts, 1320.2200, 5205.0550 to 5205.0590  
 Notice, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0400 to 5205.0590  
 Orchestra lifts, 1320.2100, 5205.0470  
 Parking garage equipment, 1320.2400, 5205.0480  
 Reports, accidents, 1320.0500  
 St. Croix riverway, slopes or steep slopes in the setback lines for structures, 6105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 1320.0100  
 Stage lifts, 1320.2100, 5205.0470  
 Stairway chairlifts, 1320.2035  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6800  
 Temporary interior and exterior hoists, 1320.2300  
 Tests, 1320.0400  
 Unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Vertical wheelchair lifts, 1320.2001, 1320.2005, 1320.2010  
 Wheelchairs  
   Elevating devices, safety standards, 5205.0490  
   Inclined wheelchair lifts, 1320.2001, 1320.2015 to 1320.2030  
   Vertical wheelchair lifts, 1320.2001, 1320.2005, 1320.2010

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation self-insurance, acceptable securities and surety bonds, 2780.0400

**LIGHTNING INSURANCE**

Grain warehouses, 1560.6100

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Ambulances, 4690.1500

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness of fixtures, 1545.1620

Bakeries, see BAKERIES

Beverages, see BEVERAGES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Buoys, mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990, 9545.1080

Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS

Commercial scales, railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Correctional institutions

Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

New construction, 2900.0200

Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

Definitions, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Eating places, 4625.4100

Efficiency, minimum, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1200

Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0630, 1320.0635

Fallout shelters, 1330.2100

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2920

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

Group day care, 9545.0540

Historic landmarks, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1100

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Inclined wheelchair lifts, 1320.2025

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4500

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Minimum efficiency, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1200

Motor carriers, 7800.3700

Drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Outdoor display lighting, energy conservation rules, 4130.0200 to 4130.1400

Permissible hours, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1100

Quantity, outdoor display lighting, maximum permissible, 4130.1300

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2630

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Security lighting

Daytime operation, 4130.1100

Quantity permissible, 4130.1400

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Standardized outdoor display signs, permissible hours, 4130.1100

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

State-aid highways and streets

Hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1600

Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Swimming pools, 4717.2900

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Vertical wheelchair lifts, 1320.2005

Vessels, 5225.6200

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Water closets, 4715.0520

Watercraft, 6110.1200

Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800

Waterway markers, 6110.1500

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**LILY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LILY POOLS**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**LIME STABILIZATION**

Sewers and sewage, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**LIMED OR BLEACHED GINGER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2860

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Debarment, state contracts, 1230.3400

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 4120.2200

Gasoline taxes, credits, 8006.0100

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, 8150.2000

Valuation of property, 8150.1405

Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Assessments, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS

Commodity pools, see COMMODITY POOLS

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Income taxes, 8001.0200

Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

**LIMITED-UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

**LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**LINDANE**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800



## INDEX

**LINENS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.8300  
 Cosmetology  
     Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
     Schools, supplying, 2640.6200  
 Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Jails, 2910.3200  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid, budgets,  
     9535.2400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LINIMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIP ICE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIPSTICK**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

Accuracy ranges, peak demands and annual sales forecast,  
 4230.2800  
 Additional information required, certificate of need  
 application, 4230.3300  
 Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate  
 of need applications, 4230.4500  
 Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need  
 application criteria, 4230.1300  
 Alternatives  
     Consideration, certificate of need application criteria,  
     4230.1100, 4230.1200  
     Proving pertinent information, certificate of need  
     applications, 4230.3000  
 Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4300  
 Assumptions, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
 discussion, 4230.2800  
 Capacity information, certificate of need applications,  
 4230.2900  
 Certificates of need, storage facilities, 4230.0100 to  
 4230.5100  
 Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
 4230.2800  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate,  
 criteria, 4230.1300  
 Conservation programs, certificate of need applications,  
 4230.2700  
 Construction information, certificate of need applications,  
 4230.3200  
 Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Corrections, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to  
 4230.1300  
 Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
 4230.2800  
 Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Definitions, certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Denial, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
     Probable result, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Description of proposed facility, certificate of need  
 application, 4230.3200  
 Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application,  
 4230.3200  
 Environmental monitoring, proposed new facilities,  
 certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

statements, filing with certificate of need applications,  
 4230.4100  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4400  
 Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements,  
 4230.2100  
 Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications,  
 4230.4400  
 Fees, certificate of application filing, 4230.2200  
 Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Form, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900  
 Gas pipelines  
     Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700  
     Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600  
 General information section, certificate of need applications,  
 4230.2400  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Historical facility data, filing with certificate of need  
 application, 4230.3100  
 Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100  
 Joint applications, certificates of need, 4230.2300  
 Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
 4230.2800  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application  
 filing, 4230.2400  
 Load information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Location of new facilities, maps, 4230.4200  
 Maps, location of new facilities, 4230.4200  
 Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales  
 forecast, 4230.2800  
 Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100  
 Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.2300  
 Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500  
 Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of  
 need application, 4230.3200  
 Peak demand forecast, 4230.2800  
 Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Present facilities  
     Filing information, certificate of need application,  
     4230.3100  
     Reports, 4100.5800  
 Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1100  
 Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of  
 need applications, 4230.4500  
 Sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.2600  
 Storage facilities, certificates of need, 4230.0100 to  
 4230.5100  
 Supply curve, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4500  
 Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 4100.5200  
 Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need  
 applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Water use development, proposed new facilities, certificate of  
 need applications, 4230.4500

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Additional information, certificate of need applications,  
 4250.2800, 4250.3100 to 4250.3500  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, certificate of need  
 applications, 4250.3900  
 Air pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need  
 application, 4250.3800, 4250.3850  
 Alternatives to new facility, consideration, certificates of  
 need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300, 4250.3500  
 Applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800  
 Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need applications,  
 4250.3800

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Assessment worksheets, environmental information, submitting with certificate of need application, 4250.3600

Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Changes, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Conservation programs, certificates of need Applications, 4250.2700

Criteria, 4250.1300

Contents

- Certificate of need applications, 4250.2300
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

Copies, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300

Decorative gas lamps, see **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Definitions, certificates of need, 4250.0100

Denial, certificate of need, 4250.2100

Description, proposed new facility, certificate of need application, 4250.3400

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Environmental protection, required data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4250.2100

- Environmental protection disclosure requirements, 4250.3650

Explosions, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4250.2200

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

Fires and fire protection, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850

Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3300

Historical energy data, certificate of need application information, 4250.3200

Incomplete applications, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Joint applications, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300

Land description, certificate of need application, 4250.3700

Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Lists, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

Location, proposed new facility, description of surrounding land, 4250.3700

Monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4250.2500

Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4250.3800

Piping, installation, 1345.2770

Pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850

Purpose of criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Relocation of persons, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Safeguards and controls, pollution and disasters, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4250.2600

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Spills, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850

Vehicular traffic, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800

Water pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850

Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see **AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

**LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

See **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

Air pollution, 7005.1250 to 7005.1280

- Definitions, 7005.1250
- Exceptions, 7005.1280
- Monitoring operations, 7005.1270
- Standards of performance, 7005.1260

Calculation, average monthly storage temperature, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270

Dates, storage and withdrawal, air pollution records, 7005.1270

Definitions, 7005.1250

Drilling and production facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280

Exceptions, air pollution standards, 7005.1280

Floating roof, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260

Intermediate vessels, 1969 to 1973, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260

Monitoring operations, air pollution standards, 7005.1270

Monthly storage temperature, air pollution records, 7005.1270

Post-1973 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260

Pre-1969 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260

Production and drilling facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280

Records and recordations, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270

Submerged fill pipe, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260

Vapor pressure monitoring, air pollution records, 7005.1270

Vapor recovery system, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260

**LIQUID WASTES**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600

Incinerators, disposal, 7035.2000

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660

Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Motor vehicle franchises, unfair practices, 2860.6400

State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100

State surplus property sales, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

Administrator

- Duties, 2783.0040
- Powers, 2783.0100
- Selection, 2783.0040

## INDEX

**LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN (Cont'd)**

Advisory committee, 2783.0090  
 Appeals, 2783.0040  
 Assessments, 2783.0070  
 Authority for rules, 2783.0020  
 Coverage, 2783.0050  
 Definitions, 2783.0030  
 Disqualification from coverage, 2783.0050  
 Filing requirements, 2783.0080  
 Information requests, 2783.0100  
 Notice, application for coverage, 2783.0050  
 Penalties, failure to pay assessment, 2783.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 2783.0010  
 Rating plan, 2783.0060  
 Scope of rules, 2783.0010  
 Termination of coverage, 2783.0050

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Applications, 2782.0600  
 Committee  
     Applications, review, 2782.0600  
     Meetings, 2782.0400  
     Membership, 2782.0300  
     Officers, 2782.0300  
     Quorums, 2782.0400  
     Review of applications, 2782.0600  
     Term of office, 2782.0300  
 Definitions, 2782.0200  
 Disqualification of applicants, 2782.0600  
 Eligibility for assistance, 2782.0500  
 Failure to place, notification, 2782.0600  
 List of participants, 2782.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 2782.0100  
 Quotes by participants, 2782.0600  
 Reapplications, 2782.0600  
 Referral to participants, 2782.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2782.0800  
 Rereferrals, 2782.0600  
 Response from participants, 2782.0600  
 Termination by participants, 2782.0700

**LIQUOR STORES**

Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**LIQUORS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**LISTERELLOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005, 1540.2015

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

**LISTS**

Accredited programs, continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 7305.0610  
 Cattle feeding programs, limited partners, 2875.6260  
 Collection agencies, debtors, publication, 2870.3700  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, providers list, 9505.1620  
 Human services merit system  
     Layoff lists, registers, 9575.0550  
     Reemployment lists, 9575.0550  
 Motor carriers, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, arbitrators, 2770.4700  
 Nuclear fuel processing, known facilities added nationally, period of forecast years, 4270.5300

**LISTS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, known facilities added nationally, forecast years, 4270.6300  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Real estate limited partnerships, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Residential conservation program, master lists, financing and installation arrangement services, 4150.2100, 4150.2200  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Telephone utilities, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Toys, banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**LITERS**

Commercial scales, fuel pumps, price comparison with gallons, 7600.7100

**LITHOGRAPHING**

Meat inspection, metal containers, establishment number, 1540.2730

**LITTERING**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0300  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Kettle River, volunteer patrols, 6105.0630  
 Mississippi River, removal of litter, volunteers, 6105.0850  
 Parks, 6100.1000  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.5300

**LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIVER PUDDING**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**LIVESTOCK**

See also ANIMALS  
 See also CATTLE  
 Actinomycosis, sales of cattle, slaughter, 1715.0510  
 Agents  
     Dealers' agents, see Dealers, this topic  
     Market agencies, see Market agencies, this topic  
 Auction markets, see Market agencies, this topic  
 Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0080  
 Brucellosis, see BRUCELLOSIS  
 Carcasses, disposal, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400  
 Cattle  
     Brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
     Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160  
 Certificates and certification  
     Health certificates, see Health Certificates, this topic  
     Weighing of livestock, certificates of state weight, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Claims against state, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Community sales  
 Authority for rules, 1715.0200  
 Cattle, brucellosis tests, 1715.0400  
 Goats, infected, 1715.0520  
 Identification tags, 1715.0500  
 Official veterinarian, 1715.0260  
 Permits, 1715.0220, 1715.0230, 1715.0250  
 Quarantined cattle, 1715.0480  
 Records of vaccination, 1715.0490  
 Revocation of permits, 1715.0250  
 Sheep, infected, 1715.0520  
 Special permits, 1715.0240

Compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Consignment sales  
 Authority for rules, 1715.0200  
 Livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0380  
 Livestock originating in other states, 1715.0370  
 Statements and health certificates, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390

Crippling by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Dealers  
 See, also, Market agencies, this topic  
 Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700  
 Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000  
 Applications for licenses, 1515.0200  
 Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
 Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000  
 Claims against dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
 Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400  
 Corporations, associations or partnerships, authorized users of licenses, 1515.0600  
 Discontinuance of licenses, violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of livestock dealings, 1515.1200  
 Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800  
 Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500  
 Fees, licenses, 1515.0900  
 Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600  
 Financial statements and reports, license application and renewal, 1515.0300, 1515.0700  
 Forms of surety bonds, 1515.1900  
 Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
 Invalidation of agent licenses, 1515.1300  
 Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600  
 Records, 1515.2200  
 Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400  
 Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
 Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500  
 Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1900  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100

Death, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Disposal of carcasses, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400

Entrance requirements  
 Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0005 to 1715.0162  
 Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0070

Examinations, animals, communicable diseases, sales management, 1715.0350

Exhibitions, see Public exhibitions, this topic

Fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100

Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500

Feed, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2300, 1515.2400

Feedlots, see FEEDLOTS

Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Goats, see GOATS

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Health certificates  
 Consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390  
 Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570  
 Sales, 1715.0280

Hearings, claims against market agencies or dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100

Horses, see HORSES

Identification tags  
 Community sales, 1715.0500  
 Poultry from outside state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0180

Income taxes  
 Breeding, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

Inspections  
 Community sales, annual permits, 1715.0230  
 Premises and vehicles, sales, 1715.0310  
 Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050

Insurance, destruction by endangered species, compensation by state, 1515.3400, 1515.3800

Investigations and investigators, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3500

Isolation, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000

Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Loss, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Market agencies  
 See also Dealers, this topic  
 Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700  
 Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000  
 Applications for licenses, 1515.0200  
 Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
 Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000  
 Claims against market agencies, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
 Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400  
 Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800  
 Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500  
 Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Fees, licenses, 1515.0900  
 Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600  
 Financial statements and reports  
 License application and renewal, 1515.0300  
 License renewals, 1515.0700  
 Forms for surety bonds, 1515.1800  
 Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
 Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600  
 Records, 1515.2200  
 Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400  
 Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
 Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500  
 Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100  
 Violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of business, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1400

Market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600

Markets, see CATTLE

## INDEX

- LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mules or asses, see **MULES OR ASSES**  
 Official identification tags, cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060  
 Origin, other states, consignment sales, 1715.0370  
 Owners, compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Packing plants, weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900  
 Payment of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3900  
 Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
 Permits  
   Annual permits  
     Community sales, 1715.0230  
     Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
   Community sales  
     Annual permits, 1715.0230  
     Generally, 1715.0220  
     Special permits, 1715.0240  
   Consignment sales, revocation, 1715.0250  
   Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410  
   Remove livestock under quarantine, 1720.1080  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Precedence, construction of rules, 1715.1260  
 Pseudorabies, see **PSEUDORABIES CONTROL**  
 Public exhibitions  
   Consignment sales, 1715.0030  
   Definitions, 1715.0005  
   Entrance requirements  
     Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, 1715.0080  
     Cattle, 1715.0070  
     Goats, 1715.0120  
     Horses, 1715.0130, 1715.0162  
     Livestock outside of state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
     Negative brucellosis, tests, swine, 1715.0100  
     Poultry outside state, identification, 1715.0180  
     Sheep, 1715.0110  
     Slaughter classes, 1715.0060  
     Swine, 1715.0090 to 1715.0105  
   Exemptions, 1715.0020  
   Goats from accredited herds, tuberculosis-free, 1705.2030  
   Goats from certified herds, 1705.1910  
   Management, 1715.0040  
   Supervision, 1715.0010  
   Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050  
 Public stockyards, see **PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**  
 Quarantines  
   Brucellosis suspects, 1715.0460  
   Cattle, community sales, 1715.0480  
   Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000  
   Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030  
     Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040  
   Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900  
   Livestock originating in Minnesota, sales, 1715.0380  
   Permits, removal, 1720.1080  
   Public exhibitions, 1715.0040  
   Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100  
   Removal, permits, 1720.1080  
   Sales, reports, 1715.0360  
   Veterinarian, issuance, community sales, 1715.0305  
**Records**  
   Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
   Market agencies, public stockyards and dealers, 1515.2200, 1515.2400  
   Test records, cattle, sales, 1715.0420  
 Removal under quarantines, permits, 1720.1080  
**Reports**  
   Losses, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3200  
   Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470  
   Quarantines and tests, completion of sales, 1715.0320
- LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**  
 Restricted movement  
   Certificates, community sales, 1715.0305  
   Reports, 1715.0360  
 Reweighing, 1515.2800  
 Rules, construction, 1715.1250  
**Sales**  
   Cattle with actinomycosis, slaughter, 1715.0510  
   Community, see **Community sales**, this topic  
   Consignment sales, see **Consignment sales**, this topic  
   Diseased animals, prohibition, 1715.0270  
   Female feeding cattle, slaughter, 1715.0410  
   Health certificates, 1715.0280  
   Horses  
     Out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570  
     Required tests, 1715.0560  
   Identification tags, 1715.0300  
   Inspections of premises and vehicles, 1715.0310  
   Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340  
   Premises, sanitation, 1715.0330  
   Report  
     Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470  
     Quarantines and tests, 1715.0320  
   Swine  
     Identification, 1715.0550  
     Requirements, 1715.0500  
     Testing, brucellosis and pseudorabies, 1715.0290  
 Sales barns, see **Market agencies**, this topic  
**Sales management**  
   Brucellosis tests, female cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440  
   Cattle sold without test for brucellosis, 1715.0430  
   Examination of livestock, communicable diseases, 1715.0350  
   Reports, quarantined livestock, sales, 1715.0360  
   Test records, cattle, 1715.0420  
**Sanitation**  
   Management, public exhibitions, 1715.0040  
   Sales premises, 1715.0330  
 Scale tickets, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900  
**Sellers**  
   Dealers, see **Dealers**, this topic  
   Market agencies, see **Market agencies**, this topic  
 Sheep, see **SHEEP**  
 Shipping permits, community sales, 1715.0305  
 Slaughter, see **SLAUGHTER**  
 Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060  
 State weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900  
 Statements, consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390  
 Stockyards, see **PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**  
 Street markets, see **Community sales**, this topic  
 Submission of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3700  
 Swine, see **SWINE**  
**Tests and testing**  
   Brucellosis, 1715.0290  
   Pseudorabies, 1715.0290  
   Public exhibitions, 1715.0070  
   Required tests, sale of horses, 1715.0560  
   Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Transfers of livestock, transfer while still on scales, 1515.2900  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes agricultural labor, 3315.2800  
**Vaccination**  
   Certificates, cattle, brucellosis, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
   Records, community sales, 1715.0490  
 Value, fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600  
 Veterinarians, see **VETERINARIANS**  
 Weighing of livestock, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

**LIVESTOCK SCALES**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**LIVING AREA**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

State capitol planning and zoning, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620

**LOANS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Affordable home mortgages, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340

American Indian housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Applications**

Home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100

Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Commodity credit loans, income taxes, 8007.3000

Computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170

Construction loans, 4900.1180

Credit unions, see **CREDIT UNIONS**

Dates, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170

**District heating systems**

Construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200

Design loans, 4200.2100 to 4200.2600

Energy conservation, loans to schools, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Energy development loan program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Energy improvement loan insurance program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Energy loan insurance program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Final decision, American Indian housing, 4900.1030

Hazardous waste processing, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS**

Home energy loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Indians, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Interest**

Capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

Refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180

**Licensed regulated lenders**

Applications, signing at office, 2675.4100

Both purchases or sales, loan accounts, 2675.4140

Computing periods of time, 2675.4170

Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

Interest, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180

Licenses, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150

Loan accounts, sale order purchase, 2675.4140

Mail and mailing, signatures, 2675.4100

Managing officers, changes, reporting, 2675.4150

**LOANS (Cont'd)****Licensed regulated lenders (Cont'd)**

Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110

Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110

Refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180

Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.4100

Signing at office, 2675.4100

Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

Transferred accounts, 2675.4180

Unearned interest, refunds, 2675.4180

Life insurance, variable life insurance, automatic premium loans, 2750.1500

Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600

Mail and mailing, signatures, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100

Maximum loans, multiple offices, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100

**Medical assistance**

Determining assets, 9505.0064

Income exclusions, 9505.0065

Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**

Multiple offices, maximum loans, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4110

Multiunit development mortgage loans, see **MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300

Rail user loan guarantee program, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Railroads, see **RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**

Real estate, documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Real estate investment trust, 2875.7250

Affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120

Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100

Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940

Residential conservation program, repayment, 4150.0800

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

Savings and Loan Associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

**Schools and school districts**

Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700

Energy conservation, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**Securities, see SECURITIES**

Small business loans, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Student supplemental loans, see **STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

Students, see **STUDENT LOANS**

Technology product investment loan program, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Time, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180

Tourism loan programs, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Transferred accounts, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4160

Unearned interest, refunds, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

Water pollution control fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**

**LOBBYISTS**

Administrative lobbying, disbursements, 4510.1000

Administrative or legislative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300

Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100

Advertising, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500

Alternative reports, 4510.0400

Appeals, attempt to influence, registration, 4510.1400

## INDEX

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

Certified letters, mail, late filing fees, 4510.1200  
 Contested case hearings, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400  
 Disbursement reports, 4510.0400, 4510.0500  
   More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900  
   Retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800  
 Disbursements  
   Administrative lobbying, 4510.1000  
   Legislative lobbying, 4510.1000  
   Total disbursements, reports, 4510.0500  
 Disclosure, gifts, loans, honorariums, 4510.0600  
 Distribution and preparation, lobbying materials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Entertainment, public officials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Expert witnesses  
   Entertainment, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
   Obligation to register, 4510.0300  
 Fees  
   Disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
   Late filing fees, 4510.1200, 4510.1300  
 Food and beverages, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Funds, original source, 4510.0700  
 Gifts or benefits, disclosure, 4510.0600  
 Hearings, legislative or administrative hearings, attendance, obligation to register, 4510.0300  
 Honorariums, disclosure, 4510.0600  
 Late filing fees, 4510.1200, 4510.1300  
 Legislative lobbying, disbursements, 4510.1000  
 Legislative or administrative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300  
 Loans, disclosure, 4510.0600  
 Mail, certified letters, late filing fee, 4510.1200  
 Names and addresses, directors and officers, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Notice, late filing, fees, 4510.1200  
 Original source of funds, 4510.0700  
 Postage, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Registration and reporting  
   Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100  
   Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Definitions, 4510.0100  
   Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Obligation, 4510.0300  
   Purpose, 4510.0200  
   Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800  
   Notice, 1400.0300  
   Termination, report, 4510.0400  
 Registration forms, retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800  
 Reports  
   See also Registration and reporting, this topic  
   Disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
   Obligation, 4510.0400  
   Separate reports  
     More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900  
     Retained by more than one employer, 4510.0800  
 Rulemaking hearings, registration, notice, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Telephones and telegraphs, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Termination reports, 4510.0400  
 Travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
**LOCAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS OFFICE**  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0500  
 Metropolitan Council plans, 5700.0600  
 Outdoor recreation grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**  
 Adjusting limitations with certain abolished state aids, 8115.4600  
 Adjustments to the base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400  
 Administrative action, 8115.5800  
 Administrative regulations, 8115.5600  
 Annexation of territory, 8115.5500  
 Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100  
 Anticipation of funds, 8115.1700  
 Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
 Bonds, 8115.2000  
   Armory construction, 8115.2200  
   Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300  
 Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300  
 Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100  
 Commercial development, increased costs, 8115.3000  
 Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400  
 Consolidations, 8115.5500  
 Contested cases, 8115.6100  
 County auditors errors, 8115.2700  
   Omission in levy certified, 8115.2800  
 County court systems, 8115.1400  
 Disasters, 8115.1800  
 Election to increase levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300  
 Errors of omission in levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800  
 Exemptions, 8115.0400  
   Review, 8115.5700  
   Subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400  
 Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900  
 Gross earnings tax, decrease, 8115.2600  
 Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100  
 Income taxes, special prosecutors, 8115.0600  
 Industrial development, increased costs, 8115.3000  
 Interest  
   Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
   Bonds, 8115.2000  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100  
 Interpretation, 8115.0300  
 Judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Mail, tax notices, 8115.1300  
 Minimum property tax levy limitation, 8115.4700  
 Mobile homes, property tax receipts, 8115.2500  
 Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900  
 Other levies outside the overall levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Penalties, 8115.4800  
 Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Population  
   Adjustment to base, public improvements financed by ad valorem taxation, 8115.4500  
   Calculation, 1971 payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Decreases, 8115.5200  
   Determination, 8115.5200, 8115.5300

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)****Population (Cont'd)**

- Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400
- Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200
- Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000
- Reduction of levies, 8115.6000
- Resolutions to increase levy, 8115.4900
- Review, 8115.5700
- Scope of rules, 8115.0200
- Social services, 8115.1900
- Special assessments, taxation, 8115.0600
- Special taxing districts, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- State aid, withholding, 8115.5900
- Subdivisions under five hundred population, exemptions, 8115.6400
- Tax assessments—special, see TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL

**Taxation**

- Adjusting limitations for certain state aids, 8115.4600
- Adjustments to base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400
- Adjustments to base for improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500
- Annexation or consolidations, 8115.5500
- Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100
- Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200
- Bonded indebtedness, 8115.2000
  - Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300
- Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300
- Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100
- Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400
- Contested cases, 8115.6100
- County auditors error, 8115.2700
- County court system, 8115.1400
- Disasters, 8115.1800
- Elections to increase levy, 8115.6300
- Error of omission in the levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800
- Exemptions, subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400
- Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900
- Governing body
  - Defined, 8115.0500
  - Town, 8115.0500
- Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100
- Lawful orders, 8115.1200
- Matching fund programs, 8115.1700
- Minimum property tax levy limitations, 8115.4700
- Mobile homes, decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500
- Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900
- Other levies outside the overall limitations, 8115.4000
- Penalties, 8115.4800
- Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500
- Population
  - Decreases, 8115.5200
  - Determination, 8115.5300
  - Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400
  - Public assistance programs, 8115.1900
  - Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200
  - Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000
  - Reduction of levies, 8115.6000
  - Special assessments, 8115.0600
  - Special levy, defined, 8115.1000
  - State aid, withholding, 8115.5800 to 8115.5900
  - Volunteer firemens relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Volunteer firemens relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600

**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

- Relation with state planning, 4310.1100
- State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES**

- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- See also CIVIL SERVICE
- Abortion, leave without pay, 4670.3020
- Absence and absentees, see Leaves of absence, this topic
- Accrued sick leave, 4670.3040
- Accrued vacation leave, 4670.3030
- Address change, registers, 4670.2000
- Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830
- Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Adoption of rules, 4670.0300
- Affected employees, 4670.0810
- Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800
- Age of retirement, 4670.2970
- Alcoholics, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Allocation of positions
  - Appeal, 4670.3520
  - Classification plan, 4670.0910
- Amendment of rules, 4670.0310
  - Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
  - Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
  - Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830
- Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Appeals
  - Administration of system, 4670.3550
  - Allocation of positions, 4670.3520
  - Allocation or reallocation to class of employment, 4670.3430
  - Decisions, 4670.3500
  - Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450
  - Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440, 4670.3530
  - Examinations
    - Rejection, 4670.3400
    - Review of ratings, 4670.3410
  - Final decisions, 4670.3510
  - Investigations and remedial action, 4670.3460
  - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Merit increase in salary, denial, 4670.3540
  - Notice, 4670.3500
  - Procedure, 4670.3500
  - Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
  - Rejection of application, 4670.3510
  - Removal of name from register, 4670.3420
  - Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
  - Supervisors reply, 4670.3500
  - Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500
  - Time, see Time, this topic
  - Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700
- Appeals board, appointment, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Application of rules, affected employees, 4670.0810
- Applications
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Filing, 4670.1800
  - Forms, 4670.1800
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Information required, 4670.1800
  - Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510



## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Appointing authority  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690  
 Appointments, 4670.2500 to 4670.2690  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appeals, 4670.3510  
 Classification requirement, 4670.0910  
 Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
 Entrance salary, 4670.4100  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
 Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Original appointment, 4670.2500  
 Physical examination, 4670.1700  
 Prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Probationary employees, see Probationary employees, this topic  
 Promotions, 4670.2500  
 Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510  
 Register, see Registers, this topic  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Selection for appointment, 4670.2300  
 Trainee appointments, 4670.2500  
 Training registers, 4670.2000  
 Veterans preference, 4670.2550  
 Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680  
 Armed forces, military leave, 4670.3050  
 Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Authorized absence, 4670.2900  
 Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Bookkeepers, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Building maintenance employees, compensation Plan, 4670.4240  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Certification  
 Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 County-option certification, 4670.2400  
 Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300  
 Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930  
 Limited-term appointment, 4670.2530  
 Methods, 4670.2300  
 Promotional register, 4670.2500  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Transfers, examination, 4670.2800  
 Change of address, registers, 4670.2000  
 Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Cheating on examination  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
 Child birth, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
 Christmas, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Classes of positions  
 Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520  
 Appeal from allocation, 4670.3430  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.1020  
 Adjustments, 4670.1310  
 Amendment of plan for occupational groupings, 4670.1120  
 Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210

## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Classes of positions (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Occupational grouping, adoption of plan, 4670.1100  
 Work-out-of-class assignments, merit increases, 4670.1600  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800  
 Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Promotion by noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000  
 Trainee appointees, 4670.2500  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Classification plan, 4670.0900 to 4670.0950  
 Allocations of positions, 4670.0910  
 Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Review, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Revision, 4670.0950  
 Specifications, 4670.0940  
 Clerical employees, compensation Plan, 4670.4230  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Collective bargaining  
 Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Salary decreases, 4670.1500  
 Salary payment, less than full payroll period, 4670.4020  
 Columbus Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Additional education, merit increases, 4670.1440  
 Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340  
 Administration of plan, 4670.1220  
 Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
 Compensation plan, 4670.1010  
 Local authority, 4410.1100  
 Amendment of official plan, 4670.1120  
 Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200  
 Annual review, merit increases, 4670.1420  
 Appeals, denial of merit increase, 4670.3540  
 Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300  
 Building maintenance employees, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 City payments, 4670.4030  
 Classes of positions, see Classes of positions, this topic  
 Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Collective bargaining, see Collective bargaining, this topic  
 Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Computation, 4670.4000 to 4670.4050  
 Confidential employees, 4670.1140  
 Consumer price index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300  
 Cost of living increases, 4670.1200  
 County payments, 4670.4030  
 Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120  
 Denial of increase  
 Appeal, 4670.3450  
 Reasons, reporting in writing, 4670.1420  
 Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830

## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Differentials in pay, 4670.1330
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Education, merit increases, 4670.1440
- Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220, 4670.4100
- Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000
- Exclusive representative, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000
- Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030
- Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Frequency of increases, restriction, merit increases, 4670.1430
- Full payroll period, payment for less than full period, 4670.4020
- Full time employees, 4670.4010
- General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310
- Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340
  - Denial, appeal, 4670.3450
  - Promotions, 4670.4110
- Incumbents, 4670.1130
  - Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310
- Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330
- Jury duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010
- Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Length of service
  - Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400
  - Salary differentials, 4670.1330
- Lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450
- Maximum rate
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
  - Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310
  - Merit increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
  - Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
  - Selection of rates, 4670.1110
  - Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240
- Merit increases, 4670.1400 to 4670.2400
  - Annual review, 4670.1420
  - Decrease for cause, 4670.1500
  - Denial
    - Appeal, 4670.3540
    - Reasons reported in writing, 4670.1420
  - Education, 4670.1440
  - Eligible employees, 4670.1410
  - Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310
  - Frequency, restriction, 4670.1430
  - Incumbents of position, 4670.1310
  - Lump sum payments, 4670.1450
  - Restriction of frequency, 4670.1430
  - Steps, 4670.1400
  - Work-out-of-class assignments, 4670.1600
- Meritorious job performances, lump sum payments, 4670.1450
- Minimum salary
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
  - Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
  - Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
  - Selection, 4670.1110
  - Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240
- Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- New employees, entrance salary, 4670.1220
- New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310
- Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140

## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Occupational grouping of classes, adoption of plan, 4670.1100
- Overtime compensation, 4670.4050
- Pay periods, 4670.4000
- Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030
- Payroll review, 4670.3600
- Periods less than full payroll period, 4670.4020
- Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020
- Probationary employees, merit increases, eligibility, 4670.1410
- Professional and administrative employees
  - Compensation plan, 4670.4210
  - Minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210
- Promotions, raises, 4670.4110
- Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Quality of performance
  - Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400
  - Salary differentials, 4670.1330
- Ranges
  - Classes of employees, 4670.1000
  - Selection by local authority, 4670.1100 to 4670.1220
- Rates of pay
  - Full time and part time employment, 4670.4010
  - Overtime compensation, 4670.4050
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
- Reduction
  - Appeal, 4670.3440
    - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Demotions, 4670.4120
- Reemployed employees, 4670.4140
- Reinstated employees, 4670.4140
- Review
  - Council, 4670.1010
  - Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
  - Merit increases, 4670.1420
  - Payroll, 4670.3600
  - Plan, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Schedule
  - Adjustment, 4670.1200
  - Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010
- Selection of ranges by local authority, 4670.1100 to 4670.1220
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200
- State payments, 4670.4030
- Supervisory employees, 4670.1140
- Tables
  - Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300
  - Minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240
- Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310
- Transferred employees, 4670.4130
- Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310
- Variations in plan, 4670.4150
- Witness duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010
- Work-out-of-class assignments, 4670.1600
- Complaints, discrimination, 4670.0610
- Completion of probation, 4670.2680
- Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610
- Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140
- Consumer price index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200
- Contested case hearings, see Appeals, this topic
- Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500
- Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800  
 Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200  
 Council, 4670.0820  
 County human services merit system, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Covered positions, 4670.0400  
 Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Definitions, 4670.0100  
 Demotions, 4670.2810  
 Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2660  
 Salary reduction, 4670.4120  
 Service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Differential in salaries, 4670.1330  
 Disability, leave of absence without pay, 4670.3020  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Disciplinary action  
 Absence without leave, 4670.2900  
 Appeals  
 Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600 to 4670.0620  
 Investigations, 4670.0620  
 Political opinions, 4670.0610  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Service, violations, 4670.0700  
 Service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Veterans, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
 Displacement of employees, lay offs, seniority, 4670.2810  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Drug addicts, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Due process, appeals, dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction of pay, 4670.3440  
 Duties and powers of commissioner, 4670.0800  
 Editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Education  
 Application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800  
 Merit pay raises, 4670.1440  
 Educational leave, 4670.3080  
 Elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Eligible lists  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Request for list, 4670.2400  
 Emergencies  
 Appointments, 4670.2520  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Emotionally disabled persons, disqualifications of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Entrance register, 4670.2300  
 Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220  
 Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
 Defined, 4670.0100  
 Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appeals  
 Rating procedures, 4670.3410, 4670.3450  
 Rejection, 4670.3400  
 Review of ratings, 4670.3410  
 Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Cheating  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
 Conduct, 4670.1920  
 Content, 4670.1900  
 Determination of score, 4670.1930  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Failure, 4670.1930  
 Appeal, 4670.3400  
 Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Notice, 4670.1960  
 Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Monitors, 4670.1920  
 Notice, 4670.1910  
 Results, 4670.1960  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Passing grade  
 Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Determination, 4670.1930  
 Placing names on register, 4670.2000  
 Promotion  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Places, 4670.1920  
 Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Rating, 4670.1930  
 Review, 4670.3410  
 Training and experience, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Records, 4670.1970  
 Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
 Results, notice, 4670.1960  
 Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
 Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 False statements, application, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
 Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Handicapped persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees, compensation and salaries  
 Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450  
 Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Holidays, 4670.3070  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hourly employees, sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Illness, see Sick leave, this topic  
 Incumbents  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Independence Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810  
 In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
 Discrimination, 4670.0620  
 Hearings and remedial action, 4670.3460  
 Protest concerning administration of rules, 4670.3460  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Jury service, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Labor Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Leaves of absence  
 Absence without leave, 4670.2900  
 Educational leave, 4670.3080  
 Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
 Generally, 4670.3000 to 4670.3300  
 Jury duty, 4670.3010  
 Military leave, 4670.3050  
 Minimum standards, 4670.3000  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Record of leave, 4670.3060  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Vacation, 4670.3030  
 Without pay, 4670.3020  
 Witness, 4670.3010  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Lincoln's and Washington's birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Lump sum payments, merit pay increases, 4670.1450

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Manual, salary conversion table, 4670.4300  
 Martin Luther King's birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Meetings, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Memorial Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Mentally disabled persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Merit increases, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Meritorious job performance, lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450  
 Military leave, 4670.3050  
 Miscarriage, leave without pay, 4670.3020  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees  
 Entrance salary, 4670.1220  
 Probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 New Years Day, holiday, 4670.3070  
 Noncompetitive examination, promotion, 4670.2720  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
 Decrease, 4670.1500  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Dismissal  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, hearings, 4670.3440  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examinations, 4670.1910  
 Results, 4670.1960  
 Failure of examination, 4670.1960  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Objectives, 4670.0200  
 Open competitive registers, 4670.2000  
 Optional leave of absence, 4670.3000, 4670.3080  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Organization, 4670.0800 to 4670.0830  
 Original appointment, 4670.2500  
 Outside employment, 4670.3300  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Part-time employment  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.4010  
 Vacation, 4670.3030  
 Pay, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Per diem employees, sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Permanent employees  
 Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690  
 Demotion, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, cause requirement, 4670.3440  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950  
 Tenure of office, 4670.2940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Physically handicapped persons, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Policy establishments, public health merit system council, 4670.0820

Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Political activities, 4670.0500

Political opinions, discrimination, 4670.0610

Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Positions covered, 4670.0400

Powers and duties of commissioner, 4670.0800

Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Pregnancy, leaves without pay, 4670.3020

Preservice training, 4670.3200

Priorities and preferences

- Layoff order, 4670.2930
- Veterans preference, 4670.2550

Probation, 4670.2600

- Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680
- Completion, 4670.2680
- Condition of employment, 4670.2610
- Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810
- Dismissals, 4670.2910
- Duration of period, 4670.2620
- Extension of period, 4670.2630
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930
- Promotions, 4670.2700
  - Competitive examination, 4670.2710
  - During probation, 4670.2640
  - Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720
- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510
- Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980
- Removal during probation, 4670.2670
- Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690
- Trainees, 4670.2500
- Transfer during probation, 4670.2650
- Vacation leave, 4670.3030
- Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690

Probationary employees

- Layoffs, 4670.2930
- Lists, 4670.2000
- Merit pay increases, eligibility, 4670.1410
- Reemployment, 4670.2980
- Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960
- Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Professional employees, compensation and salaries

- Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
- Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200

Promotions, 4670.2700 to 4670.2720

- Appointments, 4670.2500
  - Prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Classification requirement, 4670.0910
- Competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Failure of examination, appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930
- Methods, 4670.2700
- Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720
- Probationary employees, 4670.2640
- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510
- Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300
- Salary raise, 4670.4110
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Vacation pay, 4670.3030

Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200

Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510

- Employees fired prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Public health merit system council, 4670.0820

- Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010

Public health nurses

- Compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Assistant director, 4670.4210
- Director, 4670.4210

Qualifications

- Appointment prior to adoption rules, 4670.2540
- Promotion, certification, 4670.2700
- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510

Quality of work, service rating system, 4670.3100

Quantity of work, service rating system, 4670.3100

Ratings, service rating system, 4670.3100

Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920

- Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Records

- Examinations, 4670.1970
- Leave of absence, 4670.3060
- Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Resignations, 4670.2900
- Service records, 4670.3700

Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600

Reemployment

- Compensation, 4670.4140
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980
- Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810

Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000

Reemployment register, 4670.2300

Referees

- Appeal from dismissal, suspension or demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440
- Appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820

Registers, 4670.2000

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Appeals, removal of name, 4670.3420
- Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500
- Entrance register, 4670.2300
- Examination registers, 4670.2000
- Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Promotional registers, 4670.2300
- Removal of name, appeal, 4670.3400

Reinstatement

- Compensation, 4670.4140
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Former permanent employees, 4670.2950
- Former probationary employee, 4670.2960
- Leaves of absence without pay, 4670.3020
- Probationary period, 4670.2600
- Sick leave, reviving, 4670.3040

Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320

Reports

- Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690
- Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
- Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630
- Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500
- Service records, 4670.3700
- Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800

Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200

Resignations, 4670.2900

- Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950
- Political activities, 4670.0500
- Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960

Resolutions

- Adoption of salary plan, 4670.1100

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**  
**Resolutions (Cont'd)**

Compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120  
 Merit pay increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Retirement, age, 4670.2970  
 Salaries, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Saturdays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Senior public health nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Seniority  
   Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
   Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
   Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Shift differentials, building maintenance compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
   Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000  
   Leave without pay, 4670.3020  
   Political activity, 4670.0500  
   Separation or termination, unused leave compensation, 4670.4040  
 Signatures, applications, 4670.1800  
 Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
 Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940  
 Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Subpoena, witness duty, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Subregister, 4670.2400  
 Sundays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
   Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
     Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
   Building maintenance employees, 4670.4240  
   Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
   Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
   Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary disabilities, relating to childbearing, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
 Tenure of office, 4670.2940  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination  
   Trainee appointments, 4670.2500  
   Unused vacation or sick leave, compensation, 4670.4040  
 Thanksgiving, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Time  
   Appeals  
     Allocation to specify class within classification plan, 4670.3430  
     Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450  
     Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
       Reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
     Examination rejection, 4670.3400  
     Notice, 4670.3500  
     Removal of names from register, 4670.3420  
     Review of examination ratings, 4670.3410  
   Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
   Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
   Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
   Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**  
**Time (Cont'd)**

Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
 Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
 Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
 Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
 Notice  
   Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
   Examinations, 4670.1910  
   Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
   Pay periods, 4670.4000  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
   Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
   Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
   Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
   Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010  
   Suspension period, 4670.2920  
 Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940  
 Trainees  
   Appointments, 4670.2500  
   Vacations, 4670.3030  
 Training of employees, 4670.3200  
   Class specifications, 4670.0940  
   Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
   Registers, 4670.2000  
   Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
   Appointments prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Other merit systems, 4670.3800  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2650  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600  
   Salary changes, 4670.4130  
   Sick leave, previously accrued but unused leave, 4670.3040  
   Vacation pay, 4670.3030  
 Travel expenses, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Unused sick leave, accumulation, 4670.3040  
 Unused vacation time, accumulation, 4670.3030  
 Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310  
 Vacations, 4670.3030  
   Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000  
   Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
   Methods for filling, 4670.2100  
   Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300  
   Promotion by noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
   Provisional appointments, 4670.2510  
   Requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
   Separation, unused vacation time, payment, 4670.4040  
   Sickness during vacation leave, 4670.3040  
   Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Veterans  
   Dismissal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
   Preference, 4670.2550  
 Veterans Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Violation of rules  
   Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690  
   Dismissal from service, 4670.0700  
 Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Washingtons and Lincolns birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Witnesses, leave of absence, 4670.3010

## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Women, leaves without pay, childbearing disabilities, 4670.3020

Written examinations, 4670.1900

**LOCAL REGISTRAR**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES****Definitions**

Chore services, 9555.3300

Home-delivered or congregate meals, 9555.2200

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**LOCAL VOCATIONAL RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**LOCKER ROOMS****Ventilation,**

General requirements, 1345.1440

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**LOCKERS**

Eating places, employees, 4625.4300

Meat inspectors, official establishments, 1540.0490

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**LOCKOUTS**

Horse racing facilities, construction licensees, 7870.0439

**Unemployment compensation**

Notice, 3310.0700

Suitable work, 3305.0700

**LOCKS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Jails, 2910.5100

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0260

Sanitary landfills, locking gate at site, 7035.1700

School buses, emergency doors, 3520.5010

**LOCKSMITHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

See ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

**LODGING**

See BOARD AND LODGING

See BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

**LOGO**

Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES****Medical assistance**

Covered services, 9500.1070

Free choice of provider to recipient, 9500.0900

Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**LONG-TERM CONTRACTS**

Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600

**LONG-TERM SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

Extended employment programs, see SHELTERED

**LONG-TERM SHELTERED WORKSHOPS (Cont'd)****WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS****LOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOPRAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORNETTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LORMETAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LOSSES**

Endorsers, income taxes, 8009.2700

Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500

Farming, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**Income taxes**

Basis of property, adjustment, 8009.1900

Deductions, 8010.0100

Amount, 8009.1900

Endorsers, 8009.2700

Guarantors, 8009.2700

Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Inheritance taxes, sale of property, deductions, 8150.1515

Motor vehicles, sales, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**Partnerships**

Income taxes, 8031.0100

Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Plant management division, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOTS****Shorelands**

Management, municipalities, 6120.2700

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Size, zoning, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State capitol zoning and planning, size of lots, 2400.0400

**LOTUSATE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LOUNGES**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

**LOW EARNING STATEMENT**

Unemployment compensation, 3310.1000

**LOW OR MODERATE INCOME PERSONS**

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Families, vocational education, federal funds, 3505.1700

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**LOW PRESSURE INDICATOR**

School buses, brakes, 3520.4220

**LOW PRESSURE STEAM SYSTEMS**

See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER ST. CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOWER ST. CROIX WATER SURFACE USE**

See ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOZENGES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**LP GAS**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LPA**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

**LSD**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LUBRICANTS**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Companies, income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.1000

Custom sawing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Lumbering unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000

Piles of lumber, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUNCHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LUTETIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LYME DISEASE**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYSERGIC ACID**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LYSERGIC ACID DIETHYLAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MACARONI**

Calcium, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Defined, 1555.0850

Durum flour, preparation, 1555.0840

Egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1150

Size and shape of units, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1380

Size and shape of units, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni

Names, 1555.1320

Size and shape of units, 1555.1290

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Farina, preparation, 1555.0840

Flour, preparation, 1555.0840

**MACARONI (Cont'd)**

Gum gluten

Ingredient

Quantity, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Harmless carriers, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Ingredients

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Optional ingredients, preparation, 1555.0840

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

Iron, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Labels, 1555.0885

Optional ingredients

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Milk macaroni

Names, 1555.0930

Size and shape of units, 1555.0900

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Names, 1555.0880

Optional ingredients

Label statements, vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Preparation, 1555.0840

Preparation, semolina, durum flour, 1555.0840

Semolina, preparation, 1555.0840

Size and shape of units, 1555.0960

Egg macaroni, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni, 1555.1290

Milk macaroni, 1555.0900

Vegetable egg macaroni, 1555.1240

Vegetable macaroni, 1555.1060

Wheat and soy egg macaroni, 1555.1010, 1555.1180

Soy and wheat macaroni products, 1555.1000

Vegetable egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1270

Size and shape of units, 1555.1240

Vegetable macaroni

Names, 1555.1090

Size and shape of units, 1555.1060

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Vitamins, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Wheat and soy egg macaroni

Names, ingredients, 1555.1210

Size and shape of units, 1555.1180

Wheat and soy macaroni

Names, 1555.1040

Size and shape of units, 1555.1010

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Wheat flour and related products, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Whole wheat macaroni

Names, 1555.0990

Size and shape of units, 1555.0960

Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

**MACASSAR MACE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2900

**MACASSAR NUTMEG**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3060

**MACE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2890

**MACHINE GUNS**

Regulation

Definitions, 7500.5100

Fees, 7500.5300

Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200



## INDEX

**MACHINERY**

See also **EQUIPMENT**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, see

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910

Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500

Franchises, expenses, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Income taxes

Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

Scrapping of old machinery, deductions, 8009.1800

Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600

Sales and use taxes

Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Sanitary landfills, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700

Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**

Taverns and saloons, see **TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**MAGAZINES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPES**

Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MAIL AND MAILING**

See specific index headings

**MAIL ORDER**

Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600

State publications, purchase, 1250.0900

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

Air pollution, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Dams, see **DAMS**

Dikes, rivers, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.3100

Highways and roads

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, criteria, 8810.6400

Public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (Cont'd)**

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Individual sewage treatment systems

Plumbing, 7080.0220

Septic tanks, 7080.0130

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Meter machines, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0800

Motor vehicles

Air pollution control equipment, 7005.1190

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.6100, 4270.6200

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0500

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Residential conservation program, energy audits, normal maintenance cost estimates, 4150.1500

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000

Services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

State aid highways and streets, 8820.2700

Maintenance reports and record filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALARIA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Medical, 2791.0100

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See **BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**

**MALT INGREDIENTS**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**MALTED MILK POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MALTREATMENT**

Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**MAMMALIAN PESTS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**MAMMALS**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0200

**MAMMITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**MANAGEMENT**

See specific index headings

**MANDAMUS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**MANGANESE**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**MANGE**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

**MANHOLES**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, location along interstate highways, permits, 8810.3300

**MANHOLES (Cont'd)**

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank design,  
7080.0130

**MANICURE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MANICURISTS**

See COSMETOLOGY

**MANKATO, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss  
calculation, 1345.0310

Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations,  
8115.4000

**MANLIFTS**

Design, construction, 1320.2200

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.6800

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT**

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**MANTLÉS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900

Group foster homes, 2925.1900

Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**MANUALS**

Adult corrections facilities, policy and procedure manuals,  
2910.1800

Adult halfway houses, 2920.2700

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0200

Community block grants, application, 4300.1200

Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.1100

Industrial users, classifications, 5900.0800

Jails, policy and procedure manuals, 2910.1800

Juvenile detention facilities, policy and procedure, 2930.2300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
9520.0540

Psychologists, tests, 7200.5000

State merit system manual, compensation and salaries,  
conversion tables, 9575.1510

Uniform traffic control devices, railroads, 8830.9950

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

See also PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200,  
1350.6500

Accessory structure seal, 1350.0400

Acquisition, 1350.0500

Application, 1350.0600

Certification by registered independent inspection  
agency, 1350.3700

Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800

Denial and repossession, 1350.0700

Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Placement, 1350.0900

Reciprocity with foreign state, 1350.5800

Removal, violation of code, 1350.0800

Return of seals, 1350.1100

Accessory structures

Application for approval, 1350.1400

Plan approval, 1350.1300

Administrative matters, 1350.5800 to 1350.6900

Agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection  
agencies, this topic

Air conditioning systems, alteration, 1350.3800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Alterations

Construction, 1350.3800

Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400

Anchoring systems, see Support and anchoring systems, this  
topic

Appeal and review, 1350.5900

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, final  
determination, 1350.4800

Fees, 1350.6600

Appliances, accessory structures, application for approval,  
1350.1400

Approvals, 1350.1300 to 1350.2000

Assembly errors, required correction, manufacturer,  
1350.4700

Authorization of rules, 1350.0200

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Dealers, license application, 1350.7200

Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after  
cancellation, 1350.8300

Brokers

Trust accounts, 1350.7500

Trust funds, 1350.8400

Certificates and certification

Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200

Agencies, 1350.3600

Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400

Fees, 1350.6500

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion  
of remedial actions, 1350.5300

Installation compliance certificate, 1350.1200

Civil judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Complaints, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions,  
this topic

Compromise and settlement, consumer complaints and  
remedial actions, settlement offers, 1350.4800

Conduct, standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700,  
1350.8800

Connections, ties, 1350.2800

Construction, requirements, 1350.2500 to 1350.3800

Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400

Fees, 1350.6500

Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400 to 1350.1200

Acquisition, 1350.0500

Alterations of construction, plumbing, heating, effect on  
seal, 1350.3800

Application, 1350.0600

Certification by registered independent inspection  
agency, 1350.3700

Fees, 1350.6500

Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Placement, 1350.0900

Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800

Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800

Requirement, 1350.0400, 1350.2200

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.3900 to  
1350.5700

Appeals, final determination, 1350.4800

Audit, certification, completion of actions, 1350.5700

Bulletins, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600

Certification

Completion of actions, auditing, 1350.5700

Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300

Class of homes affected, manufacturers plan for  
notification and correction, 1350.5000

Classification of problem, manufacturer, 1350.4500

Communications to dealers and distributors, copy to  
commissioner, 1350.5600

Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300

Correction of defects

Additional corrections required, 1350.5300

Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300

Creating defect in course of making corrections,  
1350.5400

Homes in hands of dealers and distributors,  
1350.5500

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints and remedial actions (Cont'd)

- Correction of defects (Cont'd)
  - Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
  - Manufacturers option, 1350.5500
  - Manufacturers plan, 1350.5000
  - Manufacturers requirement, 1350.4700
  - Supervision of actions, 1350.5700
  - Time for implementation of plan, 1350.5200
  - Waiver of formal notification requirements, 1350.4800
  - Waiver of formal plan approval and notification, 1350.4500
- Correction of defects by owner, reimbursement by manufacturer, 1350.4900
- Correction requirement, 1350.4300
- Corrective action, manufacturers plan, 1350.4500
- Creating defect in course of correcting defect, 1350.5400
- Dealers, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500
- Description of hazard, manufacturers plan for notice and correction, 1350.5100
- Design of homes, inspection, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, determining affected class, 1350.5000
- Determination of defect by manufacturer, notice requirement, 1350.4500
- Distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500
- Extension of time, correction plan, 1350.5200
- Final determination, 1350.4800
- Forwarding of complaint or other information, 1350.4400
- Hearings, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800
- Implementation of plan for correction, time, 1350.5200
- Inadequate notification or remedy by manufacturer, complaint by owner, 1350.5100
- Information referral, 1350.4400
- Inspections
  - Determining affected class of homes, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
  - Manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500
  - Supervision of corrective actions, 1350.5700
- Investigations, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500
- Limitation of manufacturers liability, 1350.4300
- Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, preparation of plan, 1350.5000
- Notice
  - Copies to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Dealers, defects for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500
  - Determination of defects by manufacturer, 1350.4600
  - Implementation of correction plan, time, 1350.5200
  - Maintaining files, time periods, 1350.5300
  - Manufacturer providing, 1350.4500
  - Manufacturers plan, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
  - Contents of notice, 1350.5100
  - Preliminary determination, 1350.4800
  - Requirement, 1350.4300
  - Supervision of actions, 1350.5700
- Option, manufacturer, repairing or repurchasing defective homes, 1350.5500
- Orders, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800
- Oversight, accomplishment of actions, 1350.5700
- Oversight responsibilities of commissioner, 1350.4600
- Owners refusal to allow manufacturer to repair, 1350.5300
- Plan for notification of defects, preparation by manufacturer, 1350.4500
- Precautions, notice to owners by manufacturer, 1350.5100
- Preliminary determination
  - Imminent safety hazard or serious defect, 1350.4800
  - Manufacturers failure to comply, 1350.4600

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints and remedial actions (Cont'd)

- Presentation of views meetings, preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800
- Purpose of rules, 1350.4000
- Quality control, records, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Records and recordation
  - Correction of defects, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500
  - Manufacturers communications with dealers, owners and purchasers, 1350.5600
- Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200
- Reimbursement to owners, 1350.4900
- Reimbursements, manufacturer, homes in hands of dealer or distributor, 1350.5500
- Report, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
- Repurchase by manufacturer, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500
- Resolution, dealers, 1350.8800
- Response to consumer, manufacturers, 1350.4200
- Rights of owner, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
- Scope of rules, 1350.4100
- Settlement offers, 1350.4800
- Statement
  - Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
  - Production inspection primary inspection agency, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Supervision of notification and correction actions, 1350.5700
- Time
  - Appeal by manufacturer, 1350.4800
  - Deadline, manufacturers plan, notification and correction, 1350.5000
  - Implementation of correction plan, 1350.5200
  - Notification files, maintaining, 1350.5300
- Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500
- Waiver
  - Formal notification requirements, 1350.4800
  - Formal plan approval and notification
    - Manufacturers, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
    - Report, 1350.5300
  - Warnings, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
- Consumer protection laws, violation, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500
- Contested case hearings, 1350.6300
- Contracts for title, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600
- Conversion of funds, dealers, civil judgment, notice, 1350.8500
- Cooling systems, alteration, 1350.3800
- Correction of defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic
- Damaged or lost seals, 1350.1000
- Dealers
  - Brokers
    - Trust accounts, 1350.7500
    - Trust funds, 1350.8400
  - Bulletins from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Conviction of crime, notice, 1350.8500
  - Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500
  - Criminal convictions, notice, 1350.8500
  - Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500
  - Disclosure
    - In-park sales, 1350.9100
    - Salespersons, 1350.8900
  - Documents
    - Preparation and safekeeping, 1350.8800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Dealers (Cont'd)**  
 Documents (Cont'd)  
   Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
 Franchise, copy of agreement, 1350.7400  
 Improper business practices, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
 Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
 Judgments against, notice, 1350.8500  
 Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
 Listing agreements, required documents, 1350.8600  
 Manufacturers option, defective homes, 1350.5500  
 Manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400  
**Notice**  
   Closing principal place of business, 1350.7900  
   Defect for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500  
   Defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Expired contract or franchise, 1350.7400  
   Location of records, 1350.8100  
   Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.5000  
 Parties to transaction, required documents, 1350.8600  
 Principal place of business  
   Closing, 1350.7900  
   Supervision, 1350.8800  
**Records**  
   Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
   Retaining copies, 1350.8100  
 Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
 Repurchase, defective homes, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
 Resolution of complaints, 1350.8800  
 Responsibilities, 1350.8800  
**Salespersons**  
   Disclosures, 1350.8900  
   Submission of list, 1350.8200  
   Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Standards of conduct, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 Submission of list, 1350.8200  
 Supervision of personnel, 1350.8800  
 Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400  
**Defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic**  
**Definitions, 1350.0100**  
   Licensing of dealers and manufacturers, 1350.7100  
 Denial of seals, 1350.0700  
 Design errors, required correction by manufacturer, 1350.4700  
**Disclosure**  
   Dealers, in-park sales, 1350.9100  
   Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Disclosure statements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Discontinuation of installation or construction, return of seals, 1350.1100  
**Distributors**  
   Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
   Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500  
   Defective homes in hands of distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
   Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Notice, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
**Doors, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Drains, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Earnest money receipts, required documents, dealers furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Electrical code, 1315.0200**  
**Electrical connections, 1350.3400**  
**Electrical equipment, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Electrical systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400**  
**Elevated homes, 1350.2700**  
**Energy audits, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300, 1350.9200**  
**Entry on premises, manufacturing or sales areas, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300**  
**Equipment, approval, 1350.1600**  
**Evidence**  
   Approval, plans and specifications, 1350.1800  
   Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300  
   Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Expiration of licenses, time, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000  
**Fees**  
   Appeals, 1350.6600  
   Form and remittance, 1350.6400  
   Licenses, see Licensing and manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Registration, annual fees, 1350.6700  
   Review functions of department, 1350.6800  
   Seals, construction compliance certificates and labels, 1350.6500  
 Fire safety equipment, alteration, 1350.3800  
**Fixtures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1340.1400**  
**Flood plans, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Footings, 1350.2700**  
   Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
   Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600  
**Foreign states, reciprocity, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800**  
**Formaldehyde warnings, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Foundations, 1350.2700**  
**Franchises, manufacturers and dealers, copy of agreement, 1350.7400**  
**Fraud, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500**  
**Freezing, water pipes, 1350.3400**  
**Fuel-burning systems, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Gas supply, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Ground anchors, 1350.2900**  
**Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400**  
**Hearings, 1350.6300**  
   Consumer complaints, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800  
   General policies, 1350.6000  
   Presentation of views meetings, see Presentation of views meetings, this topic  
   Request, 1350.6000  
**Heat tapes, water pipes, 1350.3400**  
**Heating systems, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Housing and urban development, federal department of, monitoring fee, 1350.6500**  
**Improper business practices, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500**  
**Independent inspection agencies, certification and registration, 1350.3600**  
**In-park sales, disclosure, 1350.9100**  
**Inspections, 1350.2100 to 1350.2400**  
   Construction alterations, 1350.3800  
   Consumer complaints, manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)****Inspections (Cont'd)**

- Consumer complaints and remedial actions, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Electrical connections, 1350.3400
- Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection agencies, this topic
- Quality control approval, 1350.3500

**Installation**

- Anchors, 1350.3000
- Approval, 1350.1600
- Compliance certificate, 1350.1200
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600
  - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
- Utility connections, 1350.3400

**Installation instructions, manufacturers, ground anchors, 1350.2900****Installation seals, 1350.0400**

- Applications, 1350.0600
  - Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700
  - Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800
  - Denial and repossession, 1350.0700
  - Fees, 1350.6500
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Obtaining, 1350.0500
  - Placement, 1350.0900
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800
  - Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800
  - Requested inspection, determination of compliance, 1350.2200
  - Return of seals, 1350.1100

**Installers, registration, 1350.0500****Instructions**

- Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600
  - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
- Manufacturers instructions, ground anchors, 1350.2900

**Interpretation of rules, 1350.0200****Investigations, consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500****Judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500****Labels, see Construction seals and labels, this topic****Leakage, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400****Length and width, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000****Length of home, number of ties required, 1350.3200****Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200**

- Application, 1350.7200
  - Change in information, notice, 1350.8500
  - Reapplication, 1350.7800

**Bonds**

- Change of bonding company or reinstatement after cancellation, fees, 1350.8300
- Copy, 1350.7200

**Brand names, list, application, 1350.7200****Brokers, bank trust accounts, 1350.7500****Building or office space, 1350.7300****Civil judgments against dealers, notice, 1350.8500****Contract, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400****Contract for deed, place of business, 1350.7300****Copy of application, bonds and revisions, 1350.7200****Criminal convictions, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500****Deeds, place of business, 1350.7300****Definitions, 1350.7100****Deposit, trust funds, 1350.8400****Disciplinary actions, foreign states, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500****Duplicate license, fees, 1350.8300****Enforcement of rules, 1350.1900, 1350.9200****Expiration, time, 1350.8000****MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)****Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies (Cont'd)**

- Fees, 1350.7200, 1350.8300
  - Renewal, 1350.8000
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
- Forms, application, 1350.7200
- Franchises, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400
- Identification requirement, application, 1350.7200
- Judgments against dealer, notice, 1350.8500
- Lease, place of business, 1350.7300
- Name of business, license application, 1350.7200
- Notice
  - Closing of principal place of business or subagency, 1350.7900
  - Commissioner, 1350.8500
  - Records of dealer, location, 1350.8100
  - Renewal notices, 1350.8000
- Place of business, 1350.7300
  - Closing, 1350.7900
  - Posting, 1350.7700
  - Reapplication, 1350.7800
  - Records, copies, retaining, 1350.8100
  - Renewal, 1350.8000
    - Fees, 1350.8300
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
  - Sales agreement, manufacturers, 1350.7400
  - Sales lots, 1350.7300
  - Salespersons, dealers list, 1350.8200
  - Signature of owner or manager, application, 1350.7200
  - Statements, applications, 1350.7200
  - Storage lots, 1350.7300
  - Suspension, revocation or denial, standards of conduct, failure to comply, 1350.8700
  - Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500
  - Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400
  - Type of business, application, 1350.7200
  - Unimproved sales or storage lots, 1350.7300
- Lights and lighting, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Limitation of liability, manufacturers, consumer complaints, providing remedial action, 1350.4300
- Limitation of purchasers rights, 1350.6900
- Listing agreements, required documents, furnishing by dealer, 1350.8600
- Load requirements
  - Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Minimum design live loads, anchoring systems, 1350.3100
- Lost seals, 1350.1000
- Manual, quality control, manufacturers, 1350.3500
- Manufacturers
  - Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300
  - Inspection requests, 1350.2100
  - Installation instructions, 1350.2600
    - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
    - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic
  - Limitation of liability, providing remedial action, 1350.4300
  - List of dealers, sales agreement list, 1350.7200
  - Oversight inspections, 1350.2300
  - Quality control, obtaining approval, 1350.3500
  - Sales agreement, 1350.7400
- Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Mechanical systems, accessory structures, plans, approval, 1350.1300
- Meetings, see Presentation of views meetings, this topic
- Misrepresentation, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500
- Misuse of funds, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500
- Multiple unit accessory structures, seals, 1350.0900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Notice**  
 Consumer complaints and remedial actions, requirement, 1350.4300  
 Criminal convictions, dealers and manufacturers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Dealers, see Dealers, this topic  
 Dealers contract or franchise, expiration, 1350.7400  
 Disciplinary action against manufacturers or dealers, foreign states, 1350.8500  
 Final determination, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Judgment, manufacturers dealers, 1350.8500  
 License application information, change, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8500  
 License renewal, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Nonconforming plans, specifications and supporting data, 1350.1700  
 Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
 Quality control manual, changes, 1350.3500  
 Violations, 1350.2400
- Option agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**
- Orders, consumer complaints and remedial actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800**
- Oversight inspections, manufacturing facilities, 1350.2300**
- Permits**  
 Installing in municipality, 1350.0400  
 Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000  
 Piers, specifications, 1350.3300  
 Pipes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Plans and specifications**  
 Accessory structures, approval, 1350.1400  
 Approval, 1350.1300  
 Evidence of approval, 1350.1800  
 Inspections, 1350.2100  
 Nonconforming, approval, 1350.1700  
 Piers, 1350.3300  
 Review by department, fees, 1350.6800
- Plates and shims, 1350.2700**
- Plumbing, alteration, 1350.3800**
- Plumbing systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400**
- Posting of license, manufacturers or dealers, 1350.7700**
- Preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800**
- Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100**  
 Evidence and witnesses, 1350.6100  
 Final determination, 1350.6100  
 General policies, 1350.6000  
 Notice, 1350.6000  
 Public participation, 1350.6200  
 Request, 1350.6000
- Production equipment, manufacturers, quality control manuals, 1350.3500**
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies**  
 Application for seals, 1350.3700  
 Certification and registration, 1350.3600  
 Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Reports, fees, 1350.6800
- Public utility connections, see Utility connections, this topic**
- Purchase agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**
- Purpose of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000**
- Quality control**  
 Approval, 1350.3500  
 Evaluation, fee, 1350.6800
- Quality control defects, preliminary determination, 1350.4800**
- Quality control procedures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300**
- Reciprocity, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800**
- Records and recordation**  
 Consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation and inspection, 1350.4500  
 Dealers, retaining copies, 1350.8100  
 Examination, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
 Manufacturers, defective homes in hands of dealers and distributors, correction, 1350.5500  
 Oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000  
 Quality control records, manufacturers plan for notification, correction and defects, 1350.5000  
 Recordkeeping procedures, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500
- Registration**  
 Agencies, 1350.3600  
 Annual fee, 1350.6700  
 Installers, 1350.0500
- Remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic**
- Remittance of fees, 1350.6400**
- Removal of seals, violation of code, 1350.0800**
- Replacement accessory structure seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800**
- Replacement construction seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800**
- Reports**  
 Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
 Production inspection primary inspection agency, fees, 1350.6800
- Reservation of rights, 1350.6900**
- Rights of owner, consumer complaints and remedial actions, notice by manufacturer, 1350.5100**
- Rooms, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**
- Safety hazards, consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic**
- Sales**  
 Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Dealers, see Dealers, this topic
- Sales contracts, length and width, 1350.9000**
- Scope of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100**
- Seals**  
 Accessory structure seals, see Accessory structure seal, this topic  
 Construction seals and labels, see Construction seals and labels, this topic  
 Fees, 1350.6500  
 Installation seals, see Installation seals, this topic
- Settlement offers, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4800**
- Sewer connections, 1350.3400**
- Soil types**  
 Anchor installation, 1350.3000  
 Ground anchors, table, 1350.2900
- Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic**
- Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800**
- State register, notice, hearings and presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000**
- Storage of material, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500**
- Strength of ties, 1350.2800**
- Structural systems, plan approval, 1350.1300**
- Subagencies of dealers, licenses, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200**
- Support and anchoring systems, 1350.2700, 1350.2800**  
 Application for approval, 1350.1500  
 Approval, expiration, 1350.1900

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Support and anchoring systems (Cont'd)**  
 Changes, 1350.2000  
 Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400  
 Design, 1350.2600  
 Design loads, 1350.3100  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
 Installation, 1350.3000  
 Compliance with rules, 1350.2500  
 Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600  
 Ties, see Ties, this topic  
**Surety bonds, dealers, license application, copy, 1350.7200**  
**Tables**  
 Pier specifications, 1350.3300  
 Soil types, ground anchors, 1350.2900  
**Tensioning devices**  
 Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800  
 Ground anchors, manufacturers instructions, 1350.2900  
**Tests**  
 Equipment, quality control manual, 1350.3500  
 Gas piping, 1350.3400  
 Support and anchoring systems, application for approval, 1350.1500  
**Ties**  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Materials and tension, 1350.2800  
 Number required, 1350.3200  
 Support and anchoring system, design requirements, 1350.2600  
**Time**  
 Appeals, 1350.5900  
 Presentation of views meetings, final determinations, 1350.6100  
**Title holders, inspection requests, 1350.2100**  
**Transcription, oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000**  
**Transferability, construction seals, 1350.0900**  
**Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, responsibility of manufacturer, 1350.5500**  
**Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500**  
**Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400**  
**Turnbuckles, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800**  
**Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.0900, 1305.2900**  
**United States department of housing and urban development, monitoring fee, 1350.6500**  
**Utility connections, 1350.3400**  
 Clearance under main frame, 1350.2700  
**Valves, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400**  
**Ventilation, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Violations, notice, 1350.2400**  
**Waiver, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic**  
**Warnings, consumer complaints and remedial actions, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100**  
**Warranty, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700**  
**Water supply**  
 Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Connections, 1350.3400  
**Weather deterioration, resistance, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800**  
**Wide homes**  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, number required, 1350.3200  
**Width and length, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000**  
**Windows, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Wiring, electrical wiring, 1350.3400**  
**Witnesses, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100**

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING**

**Air pollution**  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
**Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM**  
**Beverages, see BEVERAGES**  
**Boats, capacity plate information, 6110.1400**  
**Brass, see BRASS**  
**Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610**  
**Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920**  
**Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400**  
**Cigarettes, damaged cigarettes, credit for stamps used, 8120.1100**  
**Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500**  
**Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100**  
**Drugs and medicine**  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
**Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700**  
**Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600**  
**Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800**  
**Food, see FOOD**  
**Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500**  
**Income taxes**  
 Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400, 8011.0700  
 Manufacture and sale of property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
**Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**  
**Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
**Labels, food, names and addresses, 1550.0160**  
**Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400**  
**Mercury, see MERCURY**  
**National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
**Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID**  
**Noise pollution, 7010.0050**  
**Outdoor advertising, unzoned industrial areas, 8810.1000**  
**Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
**Pharmacists and pharmacies**  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
**Pipe joints, welding, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070**  
**Portland Cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT**  
**Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070**  
**Refrigeration systems, testing, 1345.2010**  
**Sales and use taxes**  
 Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Permits, 8130.4000  
 Information, 8130.2500  
 Registration, 8130.4200  
 Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400  
**Snowmobiles**  
 Certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000  
 Fines and penalties, 6100.5800  
**Solid waste management demonstration program, reduction of solid materials, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500**  
**Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200**  
**Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, installation according to recommendations, 1345.0760**  
**Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID**  
**Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100**  
 Free samples, reports, 8120.4000

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING (Cont'd)**

**Toys**  
 Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
 Safety, manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

**Underground water pollution**  
 Discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600  
 Long-term storage underground, industrial waste, 7060.0600

**Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION**

**Watercraft**  
 Capacity plate information, 6110.1300  
 Dealers license numbers, 6110.0800

**Welding of pipe joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070**

**X-ray equipment, 4730.0900**

**MANUSCRIPTS**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**MAPLE SUGAR**  
 Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Sugar and related products, 1555.2300

**MAPLE SYRUP**  
 Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Sugar and related products, 1555.2370  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusion, 3315.3000

**MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**  
 Records, reports and other documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**MAPS AND PLATS**  
 Airports, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Ambulances, 4690.0900  
 Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1500  
 Cannon River, management plan, 6105.1670  
 Certificates and certification, signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100  
 Crow River, see CROW RIVER

**Dams**  
 Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

**Electricity, see ELECTRICITY**

**Emergency telephone systems**  
 Final plans, 1215.0500  
 Tentative plans, 1215.0400

**Engineers, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**

**Flood plains**  
 Local governments, duties, 6120.5400  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

**Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300**

**Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4200**

**Insurance, district heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500**

**Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER**

**Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970**

**Land surveyors, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**

**Landscape architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200**

**Marl**  
 Leases, 6125.5200  
 Prospecting permits, application, 6125.4800

**Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400**

**Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700**

**MAPS AND PLATS (Cont'd)**

**Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER**

**Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

**Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 4250.6200**

**Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200**

**Outdoor recreational projects, scheduling procedure, 6100.7400**

**Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380**

**Rum River, land management, 6105.1440**

**St. Croix riverway**  
 Conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400

**Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600**

**Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100**

**Sewers and sewage, soil survey maps, land spreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500**

**Shorelands, see SHORELANDS**

**Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200**

**Solid waste, composting permit applications, 7035.2100**

**Square Lake, Washington county, 6110.4000**

**State publications**  
 Availability, 1250.0800  
 Purchasing, 1250.0900  
 State-aid highways and streets, status map filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

**Surveyors**  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 State planning, 4310.2200

**Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500**

**Water bank program, 6115.1220**

**Water basins**  
 Definitions, 6115.1030  
 Location, 6115.1070

**Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240**

**Waters and watercourses**  
 Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Evaluation of safety regulations, 6110.3600

**Wilderness rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**MARBLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARINE**  
 Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE

**MARIJUANA**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**MARINAS**  
 Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**St. Croix riverway, 6105.0370, 6105.0410**

**Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600**

**Waters**  
 Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Private sewer, connection, 4717.4300  
 Public sewer, connection, 4717.4300  
 Pump, 4717.4000



## INDEX

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300

Suction hose, 4717.4100

Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Seaplane operations, compliance with rules, 8800.2600

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, 6105.0360

**MARITAL DEDUCTION**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from decedent, adjustment of basis, 8014.1300

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, vocational education, 3505.2300

Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

**MARJORAM**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2910

**MARKERS**

Swimming areas, 6110.1600

Waterways, 6110.1500

**MARKET VALUE**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, other basic rules, 8014.1200

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**Cattle, see **CATTLE**

Hydraulic brake fluids

Identification, containers, 7438.0400

Illegal, certificates of approval, cancellation or suspension, 7438.0500

Insurance, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Minnesota food products logo, promotional use, 1550.2980

Solid waste management demonstration programs, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500

Swine, see **SWINE****MARKS**See also **BRANDS**See also **LABELS**

Airports, danger or closed areas, 8800.1400

Ambulances, name of service, 4690.1500

Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Bolting, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

Cold storage warehouses, see **COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Fittings, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

Flanges, power piping system with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

Gas heating systems, flues or vents not suitable for fuels, 1345.2400

Gas piping, main shutoff valves, 1345.2670

Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400

Kosher foods

Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660

Legibility, 1550.0670

Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050

Plumbing

Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910

Materials, 4715.0410

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1900

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000

Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

Solar energy, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, identification marks, material standards, 1345.0770

Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

Tubing, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

Valves, power piping system with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

**MARL**

Acknowledgments, leases, termination, 6125.5600

Agriculture, damages, 6125.5300

Application

Prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Fees, 6125.4900

Assignments

Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700

Leases, 6125.5500

Damages, 6125.5300

Authority for rules, 6125.4500

Boundaries, prospecting permits, 6125.4700

Buildings, damages, 6125.5300

Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600

Commencement of work, prospecting permits, 6125.5100

Contracts, assignments, 6125.5500

Covenants

Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600

Leases, 6125.5200

Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700

Damages, liability, 6125.5300

Diversion of waters, prospecting permits, 6125.5000

Explorations, reports, 6125.5200

Fees

Permits, 6125.4900

Prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Inspection, leased area, 6125.5100

Leases, 6125.4500

Assignments, 6125.5500

Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700

Diversion of waters, 6125.5000

Exclusive rights, 6125.5200

Mining, 6125.4500

Other agreements affecting lease, 6125.5500

Rentals, 6125.5300

Requests, expiration of prospecting permit, 6125.5100

Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Term, 6125.5200

Termination, 6125.5600

Payment, 6125.5300

Permits, 6125.4500

Assignments, 6125.5500

Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700

Diversion of waters, 6125.5000

Duration of permit, 6125.4500

Fees, 6125.4900

Issuance, 6125.4800

Powers and duties, 6125.5100

Prospecting, 6125.4500

Issuance, 6125.4800

Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Termination, 6125.5600

Purpose of rules, 6125.4600

Quarterly reports, 6125.5100

Removal

Damages, 6125.5300

Permits, 6125.5100

Termination of lease, 6125.5600

Rent, leases, 6125.5300

Reports

Explorations, 6125.5200

Extractions, 6125.5300

Quarterly reports, 6125.5100

Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Riparian owners, damages, 6125.5300

**MARL (Cont'd)**

Royalties, lease, 6125.5300  
 Sales, reports, 6125.5300  
 Samples, analysis, 6125.5100  
 Subsidence, damages, 6125.5300  
 Surface rights, lease by state, 6125.5400  
 Surrender of lease, 6125.5600  
 Taxation, 6125.5300  
 Tenancy in common, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Termination of lease, 6125.5600  
 Timber  
   Damages, 6125.5300  
   Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400  
 Use of marl, 6125.5300

**MARRIAGE**

Agreement, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Chemically dependent persons, residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Dissolution of marriage, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Intoxicated persons, residential programs, employees, 9530.3300  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**MARSHALL, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**MASCARA**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MASONRY FIREPLACES**

Construction requirements, 1345.3160

**MASONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**MASS TRANSIT**

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**MASTITIS**

Meat inspection, udders from affected cows, disposition, 1540.1460

**MATCHING FUNDS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1100  
   Residential services, 9535.2600  
 Vocational education, plans, 3505.1900

**MATERIALS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0700  
 High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0700  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0400  
   Inventories, 8011.0100, 8011.0400  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Library materials, schools, 3500.0700  
 Long-term contracts, income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Source material, leases, termination, removal or property, 6125.4000  
 Special education, 3525.1400

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

Applications, funding contract, 4615.2400  
 Board of health  
   Contracts, 4615.2300  
   Funding contract conditions, 4615.2400  
 Body weight, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Cereal  
   Infants, 4615.2800  
   Supplemental food, 4615.2800  
 Certification process, 4615.2600  
 Certified individuals, 4615.2500  
   Children, 4615.2700  
   Nutritional information, 4615.2900  
   Pregnant women, 4615.2700  
 Cheese, supplements, 4615.2800  
 Contested case hearing, supplemental foods, 4615.3100  
 Contracts, 4615.2300  
   Supplemental foods  
     Local vendor, 4615.2800  
     Records, 4615.3000  
 Counseling, nutrition  
   Certified individuals, 4615.2900  
   Records, 4615.3000  
 Diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Eggs, supplemental food, 4615.2800  
 Federal aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700  
 Financial records, supplemental foods disbursement, 4615.3000  
 Food, supplemental amounts, 4615.2800  
 Formula supplements, 4615.2800  
 Fraud, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300  
 Fruit juice, supplemental food, 4615.2800  
 Inadequate diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Inappropriate weight gain, pregnancy, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Juice, supplemental foods, 4615.2800  
 Lactating women, supplemental food, 4615.2800  
 Local vendor, contracts for supplemental foods, 4615.2800  
 Maximum quantities, food, 4615.2800  
 Medical records, 4615.3000  
 Milk supplements, 4615.2800  
 Negligence, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300  
 Notice, action on applications, 4615.2400  
 Nutrient requirements, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Nutritional information  
   Certified individuals, 4615.2900  
   Records, 4615.3000  
 Overweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Pregnant women  
   Certified individuals, 4615.2700  
   Supplemental food, 4615.2800  
 Records, supplemental foods, 4615.3000  
 Reports, supplemental foods, 4615.3000  
 State aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700  
 Supplemental foods, 4615.2800  
   Certified individuals, 4615.2700  
   Contracts with local vendor, 4615.2800  
   Disqualification, 4615.3300  
   Payments, 4615.3200  
   Pregnant women, infants and children, 4615.2700  
   Program, participation, disqualification, 4615.3300  
   Record of amount issued, 4615.3000  
   Records, 4615.3000  
   Specifications, 4615.2800  
 Underweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700  
 Vouchers  
   Records, 4615.3000  
   Supplemental food, 4615.2800

## INDEX

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800  
 Care of infants, private homes, 4615.0200  
 Death, reports, 4615.0800  
 Dental inspection, early periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100  
 Denver developmental screening test, 4615.1100  
 Denver prescreening developmental questionnaire, 4615.1100  
 Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900 to 4615.1300  
 Extrauterine pregnancy, death, 4615.0800  
 Eye test, 4615.1100  
 Galactosemia, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic  
 Grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Hirschberg test, 4615.1100  
 Homes, care of infants, 4615.0200  
 Hypothyroidism, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic  
 Mental retardation, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic  
 Metabolic diseases, treatment  
   Classification of data, 4615.0760  
   Definitions, 4615.0755  
   Financial assistance, 4615.0760  
   Health department, duties, 4615.0760  
   Purpose of rules, 4615.0750  
   Registry of cases, 4615.0760  
   Reporting requirements, 4615.0760  
   Scope of rules, 4615.0750  
   Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760  
 Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300 to 4615.0700  
   Definitions, 4615.0400  
   Diagnosis, 4615.0700  
   Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500  
   Physician, duties, 4615.0700  
   Procedure, 4615.0500  
   Records, 4615.0500  
   Refusal of consent, 4615.0500  
   Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500  
   Specimens, 4615.0500  
 Nutrition status assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100  
 Phenylketonuria, see Metabolic diseases, treatment, this topic, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic  
 Physical growth assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100  
 Physicals, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100  
 Plus lenses, visual acuity test, 4615.1100  
 Pregnancy, death, 4615.0800  
 Private homes, care of infants, 4615.0200  
 Puerperium, 4615.0800  
 Purpose of rules  
   Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900  
   Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300  
 Reports, death, 4615.0800  
 Scope of rules  
   Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900  
   Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300  
 Screening, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic  
 Snellen E Cube test, 4615.1100  
 Verbal auditory screening for children, 4615.1100  
 Visual acuity tests, 4615.1100  
 Visual assessment, 4615.1100  
 Worth 4-Dot eye test, 4615.1100

**MATERNITY**

Suits, settlements, see PATERNITY

**MATERNITY SHELTERS**

Accounting of shelters, 9545.1240  
 Admission policies, 9545.1280  
 Adoption of children, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Audits and auditors, 9545.1240  
 Authority for rules, 9545.1200  
 Buildings and grounds, 9545.1270  
 Casework services, 9545.1280  
 Chaplains, resident chaplains, 9545.1310  
 Cleanliness, 9545.1270  
 Clergymen, 9545.1310  
 Clerical staff, 9545.1260  
 Compensation and salaries, personnel, 9545.1250  
 Conduct, residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Definitions, 9545.1210  
 Deliveries, 9545.1290  
 Discussions, informal education, 9545.1300  
 Dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Domestic staff, 9545.1260  
 Drugs and medicine, dispensing, 9545.1290  
 Education, 9545.1300  
   Shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Evaluations, job performance, personnel, 9545.1250  
 Executive directors, 9545.1260  
 Family foster care, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Financing of shelters, 9545.1240  
 Fire protection services, 9545.1270  
 Formal education, 9545.1300  
 Foster care, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Function of shelters, 9545.1220  
 Funds, 9545.1240  
 Garbage disposal, 9545.1270  
 Grounds and buildings, 9545.1270  
 Group activities, 9545.1250  
   Residential program, 9545.1320  
 Group-living staff, 9545.1260  
 Group-work services, 9545.1280  
 Health  
   Building codes and fire codes, 9545.1270  
   Shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Health instructions, 9545.1300  
 Health services, 9545.1290  
 Holidays, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
 Hospitals  
   Access, location, 9545.1270  
   Deliveries and postpartum care, 9545.1290  
 Informal education, 9545.1300  
 Interviews, 9545.1280  
 Laundry, 9545.1270  
 Learning, residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Licenses, revocation or refusal, 9545.1330  
 Living arrangements, 9545.1270  
 Location, 9545.1270  
 Maintenance staff, 9545.1260  
 Maternity, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Medical history, 9545.1290  
 Medical services, 9545.1290  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Natal care, 9545.1290  
 Needs, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Obstetrical services, 9545.1290  
 Officers and employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Organization of shelters, 9545.1230  
 Outdoor activities, grounds, 9545.1270  
 Pastoral counseling, 9545.1310  
 Pediatric specialists, 9545.1290  
 Performance evaluations, employees, 9545.1250  
 Personnel, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Physical examinations, 9545.1290  
   Personnel, 9545.1250  
 Physicians and surgeons, dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Plumbing, 9545.1270  
 Postnatal care, 9545.1290

**MATERNITY SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

Postpartum care, 9545.1290  
 Informal education, 9545.1300  
 Prenatal care, 9545.1290  
 Informal education, 9545.1300  
 Privacy, living arrangements, 9545.1270  
 Psychiatric services, 9545.1260  
 Psychological services, 9545.1260  
 Punishment, 9545.1320  
 Purpose of shelters, 9545.1220  
 Records, individual personnel records, 9545.1250  
 Recreation  
 Education, 9545.1300  
 Grounds, 9545.1270  
 Religion and religious belief, 9545.1250, 9545.1310  
 Admission policies, 9545.1280  
 Reports  
 Financing and accounting, 9545.1240  
 Physical examinations, employees, 9545.1250  
 Resident chaplains, 9545.1300  
 Residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Revocation of licenses, 9545.1330  
 Safety, 9545.1270  
 Sanitation, 9545.1270  
 Schedules, residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Schools and school districts, 9545.1300  
 Sick leave, personnel policies, 9545.1250  
 Sleeping rooms, living arrangements, 9545.1270  
 Social services, 9545.1260, 9545.1280  
 Shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Specialists, 9545.1290  
 Staff, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Supportive relationships, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Vacations, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
 Ventilation, 9545.1270  
 Waste disposal, 9545.1270  
 Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1270  
 Work, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Workweek, personnel policies, 9545.1250

**MATHEMATICS**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Real estate salespersons, instruction, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

See DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**MAZINDOL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MCAR**

Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, availability, 1250.0300

**McFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS**

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800  
 Children's camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Employees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Group day care, balanced meals, 9545.0570  
 Housekeeper, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**MEALS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MEASURES**

Food, see FOOD

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

See also MEAT INSPECTION  
 Additives, labels, 1545.0320  
 Animal fat, labels, 1545.0070  
 Animal food, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Beef, standard of identity, 1545.0360  
 Beef sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0770  
 Blending, lard with other fats, labels, 1545.0070  
 Boiled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0470  
 Bologna-style sausage  
 Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
 Added water, 1545.0020  
 Brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0670  
 Bulk sausage, placard, required information, 1545.0040  
 Burger, standard of identity, 1545.0750  
 Buses, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Canned meat  
 Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Standard of identity, 1545.0600  
 Carrying product exposed to elements, packaging, 1545.0170  
 Cereal, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Chicken and noodles, meat content, 1545.0080  
 Chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Chopped chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230  
 Colorings, additives, 1545.0050  
 Colors, transparent wrappers, 1545.0090  
 Common carriers, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Compartment for meat, transporting vehicles, 1545.0150  
 Cooked sausage  
 Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
 Added water, 1545.0020  
 Corned meat, standard of identity, 1545.0560  
 Cured meat, standard of identity, 1545.0540  
 Ham, 1545.0440  
 Pork shoulder, 1545.0500  
 Deviled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
 Distinctive names or terms, labels, sales displays, 1545.0860  
 Dried meat, standard of identity, 1545.0580  
 Dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Dry salt meat, standard of identity, 1545.0550  
 Eating places, 4625.2700  
 Examination, samples, 1545.0280  
 Excess additional water, smoked meat, 1545.0100  
 Exclusions, label requirements, 1545.0840

## INDEX

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Exposure to elements, carrying packaged meat, 1545.0170  
 Express, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Extenders, labels, 1545.0320  
 Extra lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Extra lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Extra lean regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Fanciful names or terms  
   Labels, sales display, 1545.0860  
   Placard use, 1545.0880  
 Fat, labels, 1545.0070  
 Fat limit, sausage, 1545.0270  
 Feathered game, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330  
 Frankfurt-style sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
 Fresh, use of term, 1545.0210  
 Fresh meat, standard of identity, 1545.0350  
   Ham, 1545.0430  
   Pork shoulder, 1545.0480  
   Pork shoulder picnic, 1545.0490  
 Gains in weight, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Game heads, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Graded meat, labels, 1545.0220  
 Green ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430  
 Ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Ground beef products, labeling, 1545.0300  
 Ground chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230  
 Ground meat, standard of identity, 1545.0760  
 Ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430 to 1545.0470  
 Hamburger, standard of identity, 1545.0710  
 Hamburger products, labels, 1545.0310  
 Hamburger steak, standard of identity, 1545.0610  
 Head cheese, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Hides, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Identification requirements, meat cuts, 1545.0870  
 Inedible products, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS  
 Labels  
   Additives or extenders, 1545.0320  
   Fats and oils, 1545.0070  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Ground beef products, 1545.0300  
   Hamburger products, 1545.0310  
   Inedible products, 1545.0250  
   Prepackaged retail meat cuts, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
   Sausage additives, 1545.0010 to 1545.0040  
   Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Lamb, standard of identity, 1545.0390  
 Lard  
   Blending with other fats, labels, 1545.0070  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0780  
 Leaf lard, standard of identity, 1545.0790  
 Lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Mail, parcel post transportation, 1545.0180  
 Means of transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat by-products, standard of identity, 1545.0420  
 Meat food products, standard of identity, 1545.0640  
 Meat loaf  
   Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0650  
 Mixtures, oils and fats, labels, 1545.0070  
 Mock brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Moist, smoked meat products  
   Advertising requirements, 1545.0120  
   Use of term on label, 1545.0110

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Moist ham  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0460  
 Moist pork shoulder  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
   Water added, 1545.0520  
 Moist pork shoulder picnic  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Monosodium glutamate, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Motor vehicles, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380  
 Names  
   Primal, subprimal or wholesale meat cut, 1545.0830  
   Retail meat cuts, 1545.0850  
 Neutral lard, standard of identity, 1545.0800  
 Nonfat dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Packaging, carrying product exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
 Papain, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Paprika, spice extractives containing, use, 1545.0260  
 Parcel post, meat transportation, 1545.0180  
 Pelts, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Perishable products, storage and display temperature, 1545.0240  
 Picnic hams, 1545.0140  
 Placards, fanciful name use, 1545.0880  
 Pork, standard of identity, 1545.0400  
 Pork sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0660  
 Pork shoulder, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Pork shoulder picnic, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Potted meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Prepackaged retail meat cuts, sales displays, labels, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
 Prepared meat, standard of identity, 1545.0530  
 Preservatives, additives, 1545.0050  
 Primal cuts  
   Label, 1545.0820  
   Names, 1545.0830  
   Use of terms, displays for sale, 1545.0230  
 Processing establishments, sanitary facilities, 1545.3000  
 Railroads, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Red color, spice extractives, restrictions on use, 1545.0260  
 Refrigerated temperature, transported meat, 1545.0190  
 Regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Retail meat cuts, names, 1545.0850  
 Sale by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales, smoked meat products, excess additional water, 1545.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sales displays, primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230  
 Salt, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Samples, use for examination, 1545.0280  
 Sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0010  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
   Fat limit, 1545.0270  
   Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0630  
 Scrapple, standard of identity, 1545.0700  
 Segregation, inedible and edible products, 1545.0250

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Smoked meat, standard of identity, 1545.0590
- Smoked meat products
  - Excess additional water, sales, 1545.0100
  - Fully cooked, ready-to-eat, 1545.0130
- Smoked pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0510
- Smoked pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0510
- Smoked sausage
  - Added ingredients, 1545.0030
  - Added water, 1545.0020
- Souse, standard of identity, 1545.0690
- Species of meat, labels, 1545.0810
- Spice extractives, red color, restricted use, 1545.0260
- Standard of identity, 1545.0330 to 1545.0770
- Subprimal cuts
  - Label, 1545.0820
  - Names, 1545.0830
- Sulfites, addition to meat products, 1545.0060
- Sulfurous acid, addition to meat products, 1545.0060
- Sweet pickled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0440
- Sweet pickled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0570
- Sweet pickled pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0500
- Sweet pickled pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0500
- Temperature
  - Refrigerated transported meat, 1545.0190
  - Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240
- Tenderizing solutions, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200
- Transparent wrappers, deceptive coloration, 1545.0090
- Transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190
- Unwrapped meat, transportation, 1545.0160
- Veal, standard of identity, 1545.0370
- Vegetable fat, labels, 1545.0070
- Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410
- Vienna-style sausage
  - Added ingredients, 1545.0030
  - Added water, 1545.0020
- Water
  - Adding to sausage, 1545.0020
  - Smoked meat products
    - Excess additional water, 1545.0100
    - Water added, use of term on label, 1545.0110
  - Use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200
- Watertight containers, inedible products, 1545.0250
- Weight, sales by, 1545.0290
- Weight gains, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200
- Wholesale meat cuts
  - Labels, 1545.0820
  - Names, 1545.0830

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**

- Child labor, 5200.0920

**MEAT INSPECTION**

- See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Abbreviations, inspection marks, approval, 1540.2280
- Abdominal viscera, removal, 1540.1390
- Abrasions, tongue and mouth, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700
- Abscesses
  - Acutely affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720
  - Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1700
  - Livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210
- Abuse of inspectors, 1540.0310
- Access to establishments, inspectors, 1540.0270
- Accurate information, furnishing to inspectors, trichinae treatment reports, 1540.4340
- Acid solution, accompanying disinfecting, anthrax carcasses, 1540.1340
- Actinobacillosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650
- Actinomycosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650
- Acute hog cholera, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1530

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Added ingredients, sausage, marks, 1540.2470
- Adequate facilities, official establishment inspection, 1540.0220
- Adulteration provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040
- Affixing inspection legends on product or container, 1540.2300
- Anaplasmosis
  - Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010
- Anasarca
  - Advanced stages, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610
  - Animals affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130
- Anemic animals, condemnation, 1540.1905
- Angioma, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210
- Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590
- Animal fat
  - Inedible, marks, 1540.2600
  - Use of term, 1540.3360
- Antemortem inspection, 1540.0880 to 1540.1230
  - Conveying carcass to inedible product tank, 1540.2060
  - Exempt establishments, 1540.0070
  - Slaughtering without, 1540.2030
- Anthrax
  - Animals affected with, 1540.1080 to 1540.1110
  - Condemnation, 1540.1660
  - Disposition, establishments having not tanking facilities, 1540.2140
  - Infected carcasses, 1540.1310 to 1540.1360
- Anthrax vaccines, animals injected with, 1540.1100
- Antioxidants
  - Labels, 1540.3410
  - Marks, 1540.2480
  - Meat food product use, 1540.3790
- Appeal and review, condemnation actions, 1540.4360
- Applicable products, labels used only for, 1540.2840
- Applications
  - Educational purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2150
  - Marks, 1540.2350
  - Research purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160
- Appointments, permanent employees, 1540.0110
- Approval
  - Abbreviation of inspection marks, 1540.2280
  - Labels, 1540.2770
- Aprons, cleanliness, 1540.0740
- Arthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600
- Artificial casings, marks, 1540.2490
- Artificial coloring
  - Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730
  - Label, 1540.3410
- Artificial flavoring
  - Label, 1540.3410
  - Meat food product additives, 1540.3860
- Ascorbic acid, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930
- Assistance, suspected and condemned animals, 1540.0370
- Assistants to inspectors, assignments, 1540.0260
- Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatments, 1540.4290
- Autopsies, tuberculin tests, reacting animals, 1540.0960
- Bacillary hemoglobinuria in cattle, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660
- Bacilli of tuberculosis, affected carcasses, passing for food, 1540.1490
- Bacon, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460
- Bacterial starters, meat food product preparation, 1540.3890
- Bait poison, vermin control, 1540.0620
- Baked, use of term, 1540.2970
- Baked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170
- Bangs disease reactors, cow udders, disposition, 1540.1460
- Barrels
  - Painting and labels, 1540.2600
  - Secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Beans with bacon and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Beans with frankfurter in sauce, composition, 1540.3320  
 Beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Beef bladders, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Beef cod fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Beef grounds, use as food product container, inspection, 1540.3600  
 Beef hearts, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef kidney fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef livers, marking with legend and number, 1540.2430  
 Beef middles, use as food product container, 1540.3600  
 Beef stew, composition, 1540.3170  
 Beef tongues, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350  
 Beef with gravy, composition, 1540.3370  
 Benches, design and construction, 1540.0410  
 Berliner, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bichloride of mercury, persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360  
 Birth, animal having given recent birth, disposition, 1540.1910  
 Blackleg, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Blood  
   Anthrax affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1310  
   Hogs, meat food products, 1540.3720  
 Blood pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boars, sexually mature, suspect animals, 1540.0990  
 Bockwurst, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boiled pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bologna  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
   Use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bone, content, labels, 1540.3280  
 Boneless back bacon, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Boneless pork loins, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bones, removal, 1540.3660  
 Boston pork shoulder butts, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Box dies  
   Labels, 1540.2720  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Boxes, secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Brands  
   Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
   Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
   False or misleading, 1540.2400  
   Placement, 1540.2500  
   Reuse, 1540.3420  
   Terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Braunschweiger, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Breakfast sausage, composition, 1540.3270  
 Browned product, use of term, 1540.2980  
 Brucellosis  
   Goats reacting to, slaughtering, 1540.1210  
   Localized lesions, disposition, 1540.1710  
 Bruised parts, handling on carcasses, 1540.1420  
 Bruises, organs or parts of carcasses, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Brunswick stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Burlap, wrappings for meat, 1540.0810  
 Butylated hydroxyanisole, sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cachexia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Calf rounds, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Calves under six weeks old, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1840  
 Cancer, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Canned chopped ham, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Canned meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Canning  
   Hams, weight increase during preparation, 1540.3870  
   Heat processing and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Canning processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Cans, labels, 1540.2630  
 Canvass, labels, 1540.2630  
 Capocollo  
   Curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
   Ingredient in casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Carbolic acid, denaturing condemned products, 1540.4520  
 Carcasses  
   Alternative disposition, 1540.2260  
   Anthrax affected, condemnation, 1540.1310  
   Diseased lesions, retention, 1540.1255  
   Marking, 1540.2420  
   Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Carotenosis-affected livers, condemnation, 1540.1960  
 Cartons, bearing inspection legend, distribution, 1540.3450  
 Caseous lymphadenitis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1750  
 Casings  
   Meat food products in casings, marks, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
   Cleaning, 1540.3590  
   Infestations, cleaning, 1540.3610  
 Catch basins, cleanliness, 1540.0850  
 Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Cattle paunches, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Caul, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410  
 Cellophane, labels, 1540.2630  
 Cereal  
   Addition to sausage, labels, 1540.3030  
   Ingredients added to sausage, marks, 1540.2470  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.4140  
 Certification, permanent employee appointments, 1540.0110  
 Changes in directions, modification of approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Charcoal, use of denaturing agent, fluke-infested condemned liver, 1540.2180  
 Chemicals  
   Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
   Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Chili con carne  
   Casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
   Composition, 1540.3140  
 Chili con carne with beans, composition, 1540.3150  
 Chlorination of water, 1540.0570  
 Cholera, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Chop suey vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440  
 Chow mein vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Cirrhosis, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Citric acid  
   Addition to beef blood, 1540.3880  
   Sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cleaning  
   Livestock pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
   Reinspected food found soiled, 1540.3470  
   Scalding vats, anthrax affected carcass passage, 1540.1330  
 Cleaning containers, canning process, 1540.3960  
 Cleaning structural parts, 1540.0600  
 Cleanliness  
   Establishments, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
   Hands and implements, 1540.0730  
   Rooms and compartments, product preparation process, 1540.3550  
 Cleansing requirements, 1540.0430  
 Cleansing utensils and hands, 1540.0670  
 Cleansing walls, floors and equipment, contamination by polluted water, 1540.4100

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Closed rendering equipment, 1540.2240  
 Cloth bags, casing products, marks, 1540.2490  
 Cloth wrappings, labels, 1540.2560  
 Clothing  
   Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740  
   Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Clotted blood, hogs heart, removal, 1540.3750  
 Coatings, sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
 Code, identity and date of canning, 1540.4010  
 Cold storage, cattle carcasses, slight or moderate tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1820  
 Color of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Color of ink, marking products, 1540.2370  
 Coloring matter, meat fat shortening preparation, 1540.3900  
 Comatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2050  
 Communicable diseases  
   Employing persons affected by, 1540.0860  
   Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430  
 Compartments and rooms, freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
 Condemnation, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
   Alternative disposal, 1540.2140  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Animals found in dying condition, 1540.0950  
   Anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1300  
   Carcasses, disposal in tanks, 1540.2090  
   Disposition, 1540.1270  
   Livers condemned for, use as fish feed, 1540.2210  
   Marking, 1540.0940  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcass, 1540.1500  
 Condemned articles  
   Disposal facilities, 1540.0470  
   Rooms or compartments, 1540.0450  
 Condensers, suppression of odors, equipping tanks and dryers, 1540.2050  
 Conditions required, generally, 1540.0360  
 Confirmed anthrax cases, exposed pens and driveways, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1110  
 Conformance of labels, definitions and standards of identity, 1540.2760  
 Connections, edible and inedible products, tanks, rooms and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Containers  
   Edible rendered animal fat, labels, 1540.3130  
   Hermetically sealed, washing, 1540.3560  
   Inspection legends, unauthorized filling, 1540.2310  
 Containers of food products  
   Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590  
   Cleaning, 1540.3600  
 Contaminated implements, disinfection, 1540.1730  
 Contamination, product or establishment  
   Polluted water, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
   Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Contents, labels, 1540.2670  
 Contested hearings, day and hour designation review, 1540.0340  
 Control, brands and devices, 1540.2330, 1540.2390  
 Cooked loaves, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooked or boiled meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Cooked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooking  
   Carcasses and parts passed for, 1540.1280  
   Livers, 1540.1990  
 Coppa  
   Curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
   Marks, 1540.2460  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Corn beef, composition, 1540.3290  
 Corn syrup  
   Food product additives, 1540.3910

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Corn syrup (Cont'd)  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corn syrup solids  
   Meat food product additives, 1540.3910  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410  
 Cotyledons, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Country style, use of term, 1540.2890  
 County inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Coverings  
   Color, design or kind, 1540.2920  
   Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
 Cresylic disinfectant, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
 Crippled animals, condemnation, 1540.0980  
 Crushers, pretanking preparation of condemned carcasses, 1540.2100  
 Cured boneless pork loins, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cured hams, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Cured meat rolls, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Curing agents, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Curing pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230 to 1540.4280  
 Curing processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Curing solution, addition to meat, increase in weight, 1540.3380  
 Custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490  
 Custom slaughtering, see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Cysticercus bovis  
   Cattle carcass infection, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
   Sheep tapeworm cysts, disposal of carcass, 1540.1870  
 Cysticercus cellulosae, hog tapeworm cyst, 1540.1850  
 Daily reports, trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4330  
 Dairy and food laws, compliance with, meat and products, 1540.4370  
 Date of canning, canned products, 1540.4010  
 Days of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
 Dead animal carcasses  
   Exclusion from premises, 1540.2070  
   Trucks or receptacles, 1540.0420  
 Death other than by slaughtering, condemnation of carcass, 1540.4500  
 Deceptive labeling and practices, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
 Deceptive stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Defective containers, condemnation of contents, 1540.3990  
 Definitions, 1540.0010  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
   Conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Defrosting frozen product, 1540.3500  
 Delay of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Delivery, brands and devices, custody of establishment inspector, 1540.2330  
 Demodex folliculorum, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Denaturing  
   Condemned carcasses and products, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Establishments with no tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
   Crushed or hashed material, 1540.2100  
   Fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
   Inedible rendered fats, 1540.2130  
 Descriptions, brands or marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Design of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Designation  
   Days and hours of operation, 1540.0340  
   Inspectors and assistants, 1540.0260  
   Official establishments, slaughterhouse designation, 1540.0060, 1540.0080  
 Designs  
   Brands and marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Detached spinal cords, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Deviled ham, composition, 1540.3250



## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Deviled meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Dextrose, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Diamond-skin disease, partial condemnation of carcass, 1540.1590  
 Diaphragm, cattle, inspection for tapeworm cysts, 1540.1790  
 Diffuse metritis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Diglycerides  
   Labels, 1540.3300  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3780  
 Dipped in a solution of papain, proteolytic enzymes use, label, 1540.3400  
 Direction, 1540.0110  
 Discretion of inspector, diseased carcasses, 1540.1480  
 Diseased animals, disposal, 1540.0030, 1540.1480  
 Diseases, animals suspected of, marking, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Disinfectant solutions, 1540.1340  
 Disinfection, 1540.0430  
   Contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
   Exposed pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
   Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcass passage, 1540.1330  
   Skins from diseased swine, preparation for industrial use, 1540.1430  
   Utensils and hands, 1540.0670  
 Disposal  
   Condemned carcasses, 1540.1200  
   Diseased carcasses and parts, 1540.1480  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Distribution, labels bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450  
 Division of organs into two parts, 1540.1980  
 Docks, receiving, inspection of meat, 1540.0480  
 Dog food, preparation at establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080  
 Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Downers, condemnation, 1540.0980  
 Drains and drainage, 1540.0550  
   Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1330  
 Drawings, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520  
 Dressing of carcass, skins or hides left on, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Dressing rooms, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640  
 Dried milk, added to sausage  
   Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
   Labels, 1540.3030  
 Dried sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Dual equipment use, lard and rendered pork fat preparation, 1540.3570  
 Dust, keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610  
 Dyes  
   Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
   Fluke-infested condemned liver, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Dying condition, animals found in, condemnation, 1540.0950  
 Easily cleanable equipment, requirement, 1540.0680  
 Echinococcus meat inspection, organs infested with, condemnation, 1540.1890  
 Edema, extensive or generalized, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610  
 Edible animal fats, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120  
 Edible organs, disposal, infestation with nontransmissible parasites, 1540.1860  
 Edible products  
   Separation from inedible products, 1540.0600  
   Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Edible viscera, tapeworm cyst infestation, passing for food or refrigeration, 1540.1830  
 Education, transportation of products, educational purposes, 1540.4150  
 Emaciated animals, condemnation, 1540.1905  
 Embossing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Emergency slaughter, inspection prior to, 1540.1190  
 Employment  
   Persons with communicable diseases, 1540.0860  
   Solicitation for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300  
 Eneritis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Enlargements of labels, 1540.2830  
 Entering animals and products, inspection and preparation, 1540.0100  
 Epithelioma of the eye, infected animals, condemnation, 1540.1070, 1540.1680  
 Equipment  
   Inedible products and edible products, separation, 1540.2040  
   Suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370  
 Erythema, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Establishment number, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730  
 Examination of establishment, condition to inauguration of inspection, 1540.0510  
 Excessive infestation, tapeworm cyst, cattle, 1540.1800  
 Exemptions  
   Application of regulations, 1540.0020  
   Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
   Surveillance inspection, exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
   Trichinae treatment, exempt products, 1540.4310  
 Extract of beef, use of term, 1540.3020  
 Facilities  
   Furnishing for inspectors, 1540.0320  
   Requirements, generally, 1540.0360  
 False brands and marking devices, 1540.2400  
 False labeling and practices, 1540.2840 to 1540.3540  
 False statements, official establishment revocation, 1540.0160  
 False stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Family members, inspectors assignment where members employed, 1540.0290  
 Farm slaughter, receiving products at establishment, 1540.4470, 1540.4480  
 Farm style, use of term, 1540.2890  
 Fat, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410  
 Fat content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400  
 Federally inspected establishments, official establishment designation, 1540.0090  
 Fermentation of intestines, 1540.3620  
 Fertilizer dryers, equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050  
 Fever, tuberculosis-affected animals, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1500  
 Fiber containers, approval of printed layers, 1540.2800  
 Fiberboard, labels, 1540.2550  
 Figures, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410  
 Filling containers, labels and supervision, 1540.2650  
 Filling without authorization, container bearing inspection legend, 1540.2310  
 Final inspection places, 1540.0440  
 Fish and game, custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490  
 Fish feed  
   Livers condemned on account of hydatids or fringe tapeworms, 1540.2190  
   Other conditions, livers condemned for, 1540.2210  
   Parasites, livers condemned on account of, 1540.2200  
   Use of denatured products, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220  
 Flavorings  
   Lists of ingredients, marks, 1540.2520, 1540.2690  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
   Synthetic, meat food product additives, 1540.3860  
 Flies  
   Elimination of breeding places, 1540.0850  
   Exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Floodwaters, contamination of products and establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Floors, meat or product contacting, 1540.0790

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Fluke infestation  
 Condemned livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Folders and similar coverings, labels, 1540.2640  
 Food poisoning, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720  
 Food purpose passage, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510  
 Forms, inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Frankfurters  
 Labels, 1540.2880  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Freezing, fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930  
 Fringed tapeworms, livers infested with  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Frocks, cleanliness, 1540.0740  
 Frozen breaded pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Frozen products, freezing and reinspection, 1540.3480  
 Further inspection, rooms, compartments and receptacles, 1540.0460  
 Game animals, custom processing, 1540.4490  
 Gangrenous enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gases, equipment or substances generating, 1540.0390  
 Gastritis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950  
 Generalized actinomycosis and actinobacillosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1620  
 Generalized evidence, tuberculosis, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Generalized melanosis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Genoa, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Genuine spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910  
 Geographical terms of significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880  
 Glands, disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130  
 Glass containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Glucose syrup, meat food product  
 Additive, 1540.3910  
 Use, 1540.3770  
 Goteborg, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Gravy with beef, composition, 1540.3370  
 Grease, inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Green ink, marking products, 1540.2380  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Guidance principles, carcasses affected with tuberculosis, 1540.1490  
 Gutters, 1540.0550  
 Half barrels, painting and labels, 1540.2600  
 Ham spread, composition, 1540.3240  
 Hamburger, composition, 1540.3220  
 Hams  
 Canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870  
 Curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
 Use of term, 1540.3000  
 Hands, cleanliness, 1540.0730  
 Harbor water, contamination of products or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Hardened rendered pork fat, use of term, 1540.3080  
 Hardened vegetable fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Harmless synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860  
 Hash, composition, 1540.3160  
 Hashers, pretanking preparation, condemned carcasses, 1540.2100

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Head bones, cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790  
 Headcheese, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Heads of animals  
 Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1640  
 Disposition, 1540.3670  
 Holding for inspection, 1540.1250  
 Heart, cattle, tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1790  
 Heat processing  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers, 1540.3490  
 Heat treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4180  
 Heating, condemned carcasses, disposal tanks, 1540.2090  
 Hemorrhagic septicemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Hermetically sealed containers  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Products packed in, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Submerging or contamination, disposition, 1540.4110  
 Washing, 1540.3560  
 Hides left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Hog blood, meat food product use, 1540.3720  
 Hog casings, treatment, treating in washing, 1540.3630  
 Hog cholera  
 Condemnation, 1540.1010  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Reports, 1540.1020  
 Virus, swine injected with, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Hog middles, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Hog stomachs  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Holiday wrappings, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Holstein, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Home slaughtering, see HOME SLAUGHTERING  
 Honey, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Hot water, 1540.0580  
 Pressurized, 1540.0590  
 Hours of operation  
 Designation, 1540.0340  
 Official establishments, 1540.0330  
 Hydatid cysts, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1890  
 Hydatids, condemned livers, use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Hyperimmune swine  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1570  
 Treatment, 1540.1060  
 Ice  
 Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820  
 Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800  
 Icteric discoloration of carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Icterohematuria, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Icterus, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760  
 Identification cards, inspectors, 1540.0280  
 Identity and identification  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Contents, canning, 1540.4010  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460  
 Farm slaughtering, receiving product at establishment, 1540.4480  
 Meat cut identification requirements, 1545.0870  
 Retained carcasses or parts, 1540.1260  
 Vehicles letters, 1540.0800  
 Imitation products, labels, 1540.2860  
 Imitation sausage, marks, 1540.2460  
 Immature animals, suspect, 1540.1000  
 Immediate containers, labels, 1540.2630  
 Implements  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0730  
 Disinfection of contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
 Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Inauguration of inspection, 1540.0230

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Incineration, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
 Incoming products  
   Official establishments, inspection, 1540.3530  
   Places of receipt, designation, 1540.3540  
 Inconclusive but suspicious symptoms, hog cholera, 1540.1540  
 Incubation, canned products, 1540.4040  
 Industrial use, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430  
 Inedible fat, exclusion from premises, 1540.2080  
 Inedible grease, tallow and animal fat, 1540.2600  
 Inedible meat and products  
   Operating and storage rooms, sanitation, 1540.0840  
   Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Inedible rendered fat, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Infestations, animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3610  
 Inflammations  
   Acutely affected carcass, disposition of animals, 1540.1720  
   Organs, animals affected by, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Inflation, carcasses or parts of carcasses, 1540.1400  
 Ingredient lists, 1540.2520  
   Labels, 1540.2690  
 Ingredients  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
   Statement of kinds and percentage, accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Injection, hog cholera virus, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Injured animals, slaughtering without inspector, retention of carcass and viscera, 1540.1920  
 Ink  
   Labels, 1540.2550  
   Marking products, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
 Inserts  
   Approval, 1540.2810  
   Labels, 1540.2720  
 Interference with inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Intestines  
   Fermentation, stripping and sliming, 1540.3620  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3740  
 Intimidation of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Irish stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Italian-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Joints, arthritis and polyarthritis-affected carcasses, removal, 1540.1600  
 Kidneys, use in meat food products, 1540.3680  
 Killing, condemned animals, 1540.1200  
 Kinds of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Knoblauch sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Kosher method, cleaning of carcass, 1540.1370  
 Labels, 1540.2660 to 1540.2750, 1540.3430  
   Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4440  
   Contents, 1540.2670  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4410  
   Custom processing, 1540.4450  
   Design, 1540.2540  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   False or deceptive, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
   Fiberboard, 1540.2550  
   Filling containers, 1540.2650  
   Ink, 1540.2550  
   Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
   Minnesota approved, use, 1540.2320  
   Modification, 1540.2830  
   Paper, 1540.2550  
   Refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, transfers, 1540.4220  
   Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
   Reuse, 1540.3420  
   Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Laboratory examinations  
   Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480  
   Transportation of products, 1540.4150  
 Lachschen, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Lactating mammary glands  
   Removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
   Swine intended for edible use, inspection and slicing, 1540.1470  
 Lamb embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Lamb stew, composition, 1540.3170  
 Lard  
   Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into lard, 1540.1520  
   Use of term, 1540.3050  
 Lavatory accommodations, 1540.0650  
 Leaf lard, use of term, 1540.3060  
 Lebanon bologna, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Leona, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Leptospirosis  
   Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Disposition of carcass, 1540.2020  
 Letters, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410  
 Leukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Lighting, 1540.0540  
 Lima beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Limitation per establishment, number of inspectors, 1540.0190  
 Limited infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1810  
 Liners, approval, 1540.2810  
 Linings  
   Paper linings, slack barrels, 1540.0780  
   Slack barrels, 1540.0770  
 Listerellosis  
   Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Disposition of carcass, 1540.2015  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
   Labels, 1540.2690  
 Lithographed labels, approval, 1540.2790  
 Lithographing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730  
 Litters, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Liver pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Liver sausage, loaf, paste, cheese, pudding or spread, composition, 1540.3230  
 Livers  
   Carotenosis-affected, condemnation, 1540.1960  
   Cooking requirements, 1540.1990  
   Disposition, 1540.4130  
   Fatty or degenerated, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
   Fluke infestation condemnation, fish food use, 1540.2180  
   Infestation with flukes or fringed tapeworms, disposition, 1540.1900  
 Living quarters, separation from official establishment, 1540.0210  
 Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960  
 Loaves, casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Localized lesions  
   Removal, carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.1280  
   Tuberculosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1490  
 Lockers, 1540.0490  
 Locks, brands and devices, locking up when not in use, 1540.2330  
 Loin ends, pork, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Lots  
   Anthrax cases contained in lot, delay of inspection, 1540.1090  
   Canned products, identification for heat processing, 1540.4030

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

**Lots (Cont'd)**  
 Hog cholera cases, separate slaughter of other hogs in lot, 1540.1030  
 Luncheon meat, water or ice use in preparation, 1540.3800  
 Lung inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lungs, intended for food purposes, inspection, 1540.1440  
**Lymphatic glands**  
 Disposition, 1540.4120  
 General swelling, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lymphoma, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Malignant epizootic catarrh, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Malignant neoplasms, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1670  
 Mammary glands, lactating and diseased glands, removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
 Mammitis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Mange, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Manufacturers name, labels, 1540.2700  
 Manufacturing processes, steps, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750  
 Maple sugar, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Market premises, 1715.0800  
**Marking**  
 Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
 Suspected animals, diseases, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Tuberculin test reactors, 1540.1140  
**Marks**  
 Abbreviation approval, 1540.2280  
 Antioxidants, 1540.2480  
 Applications, 1540.2350  
 Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
 Carcasses and parts passed, 1540.1280, 1540.1290  
 Casings, meat food products in casings, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
 Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
 Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
 False or misleading, 1540.2400  
 Fish feed, denatured livers, 1540.2220  
 Ink, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Meat food products in casings, 1540.2450  
 Placement, 1540.2500  
 Reuse, 1540.3420  
 Shipping containers, small products, 1540.2530  
 Suspected diseased animals, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Mastitis elimination cows, disposition of udders, 1540.1460  
 Meat, use of term, 1540.2990  
 Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020  
 Meat fat, use of terms, 1540.3360  
**Meat food products**  
 Casings, marking, 1540.2450  
 Not covered by Inspection Law, 1540.4080  
 Substances used in preparation, 1540.3760 to 1540.3950  
**Meat loaf**  
 Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Water or ice in preparation, 1540.3800  
 Meat rolls, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Meat stews, composition, 1540.3170  
 Meninges inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Metal containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Mettwurst, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mice, exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Milan, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Minimum quantities, labels, 1540.2710  
 Minnesota approved label, use, 1540.2320, 1540.2580  
 Minnesota condemned, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
 Minnesota retained tag, placement upon reinspection, 1540.3520  
 Minnesota suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030  
 Misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
 Misleading brands and marking devices, 1540.2400

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Misleading or false statements, labels, 1540.2840  
**Mixtures**  
 Fats, labels, 1540.3120  
 Meat food products, noncoverage by Inspection Law, 1540.4080  
**Mode of preparation, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780**  
 Moderate infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820  
 Modifications, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Moisture, exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Moisture content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400  
**Monoglycerides**  
 Labels, 1540.3300  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3780  
 Mortadella, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mouth abrasions, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Mouth testing, receptacles, prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Multiple establishments, same ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180  
 Municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Mutton fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
**Names**  
 Business or manufacturers, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900  
 Manufacturer or packer, labels, 1540.2700  
 Products, labels, 1540.2680  
 Necrobacillosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Nephritis, acute case with inflammation or sores, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Nettle rash, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 New structures, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
 Nitrite, residue in finished product, 1540.3850  
 Nonfat dry milk, added to sausage  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030  
 Nonpotable water, 1540.0560  
 Nontransmissible parasites, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860  
**Notice**  
 Emergency slaughter, 1540.1190  
 Official establishment inspection grant, 1540.0150  
 Shipment of product, 1540.0330  
 Vesicular diseases, animals affected with, 1540.1220  
 Nuisances, elimination, 1540.0850  
**Number**  
 Establishment, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730  
 Inspectors, limitation per establishment, 1540.0190  
 Official establishment assignment, 1540.0170  
 Obsolete labels, rescinding approval, 1540.3460  
 Obstruction of inspectors, 1540.0310  
**Odors**  
 Equipment or substances emitting, 1540.0390  
 Keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610  
 Suppression, 1540.2050  
 Offers for sale, inspection requirement, 1540.0050  
 Office space, furnishing inspectors with, 1540.0320  
**Official establishments**  
 Adequate facilities, inspection requirement, 1540.0220  
 Application for designation, 1540.0120  
 Change of ownership or location, new application, 1540.0120  
 Designation, 1540.0080  
 Drawings, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130  
 False statements, revocation of approval, 1540.0160  
 Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
 Living quarters, separation from, 1540.0210  
 Location change, new application, 1540.0120  
 Multiple ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180  
 Notice, grant of inspection, 1540.0150  
 Number assignment, 1540.0170

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Official establishments (Cont'd)  
 Number of inspectors per establishment, 1540.0190  
 Ownership change, new application, 1540.0120  
 Required designation, 1540.0060  
 Revocation of application approval, 1540.0160  
 Sanitation conditions, inspection requirements, 1540.0220  
 Specifications, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130  
 Subsidiaries, naming in application, 1540.0140  
 Oleo oil, use of term, 1540.3090  
 Oleo stearin  
 Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Use of term, 1540.3090  
 Oleo stock, use of term, 1540.3090  
 Oleomargarine manufacturer, equipment, sanitation and cleanliness, 1540.3580  
 Open kettles, rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2250  
 Optional ingredients  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4430  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4390  
 Order of premises, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Organotherapeutic purposes, use of glands and organs, 1540.4120, 1540.4130  
 Organs  
 Disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130  
 Division into two parts, 1540.1980  
 Origin or quality, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870  
 Ovaries, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Overtime work, inspection employees, 1540.0350  
 Ox-warble flies, carcass infested with larvae, removal of skin, 1540.1380  
 Packers name, labels, 1540.2700  
 Packing substances, labels, 1540.3040  
 Paint, tierces, barrels and half barrels, 1540.2600  
 Panchetta, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pancreatic glands, disposition, 1540.4130  
 Paper  
 Labels, 1540.2550  
 Lining slack barrels, 1540.0780  
 Parasites  
 Infestation, not transmittable to man, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860  
 Livers condemned on account of, used as fish feed, 1540.2200  
 Specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Parathyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Partial condemnation  
 Epithelioma of the eye of cattle, animals affected by, 1540.1680  
 Tuberculosis-affected organs or carcasses, 1540.1500  
 Partial contamination, anthrax affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1320  
 Parts of bones, removal, 1540.3660  
 Parts passed for cooking  
 Alternative disposition, 1540.2260, 1540.2270  
 Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Parturient paresis, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Parturition, signs of onset in animal, delayed slaughter, 1540.1170  
 Passage for food, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510  
 Passing carcasses and parts, 1540.1290  
 Pastors, approval, 1540.2810  
 Paunches of cattle, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Pens, suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370  
 Percentage of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Perfect closure, hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3970  
 Peritoneum  
 Inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Removal from cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Permanent employees, appointment, 1540.0110  
 Permits  
 Educational specimens, embryos and parasites, 1540.2150  
 Product sales to rendering and reduction plants, 1540.2230  
 Persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360  
 Pharmaceutical products, preparation for glands and organs, 1540.4130  
 Phlebitis of umbilical veins, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Phosphates, cured hams, pork shoulder picnics and canned chopped ham preparation, 1540.3920  
 Pickling processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Pickling solution, boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Pig embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Pineal glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Piroplasmiasis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Pituitary glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Pizzles, removal from carcasses, 1540.1280  
 Place of business, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900  
 Placement, brands or marks, 1540.2500  
 Places, reception of incoming products, designation, 1540.3540  
 Placing inspection legends, on products or containers, 1540.2300  
 Plain wrappings, labels, 1540.2630  
 Pleura pericardium inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Plumbing, 1540.0550  
 Polish, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Polluted water, contamination of product or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Polyarthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600  
 Pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350  
 Pork chop suey, composition, 1540.3340  
 Pork fat, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into, 1540.1520  
 Pork loins, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Pork sausage  
 Composition, 1540.3270  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Pork shoulder butts, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Pork shoulder picnics  
 Phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pork shoulders, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pork with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350  
 Possession with intent to sell, meat or meat food products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050  
 Postclosure inspection, 1540.3980  
 Postmortem inspection, 1540.1240 to 1540.2030  
 Exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
 Slaughtering without, 1540.2030  
 Potassium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Pots, labeling, 1540.2630  
 Potted meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Precautionary measures, disinfectant solutions, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1340  
 Precautions, persons handling anthrax material, 1540.1360  
 Pregnancy, advanced stages, disposition of animal, 1540.1910  
 Preliminary disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350  
 Preparation processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Preservatives  
 Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
 Labels, 1540.3410  
 Pressed ham, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressed ham with natural juices, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressurized hot water, 1540.0590  
 Primal parts  
 Marking, 1540.2420

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Primal parts (Cont'd)  
 Transporting between establishments, 1540.2440  
 Principles for guidance, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Products  
   Condemnation, 1540.4510  
   Marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Prostate glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Protective covering for products, 1540.0760  
 Proteolytic enzymes, use, label, 1540.3400  
 Pseudoleukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Puerperal septicemia or pyemia, affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Puff-pastry shortening, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120  
 Pulmonary hypermia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Purulent traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Pus contamination, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Pyemia  
   Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
   Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
   Complicating local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Quality or origin, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870  
 Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710  
 Rabies, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Racks, sanitation, 1540.0400  
 Railroad sickness, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Rat viruses, vermin control, 1540.0620  
 Rats, exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Receiving rooms, meat and products, 1540.0480  
 Recent birth, animals having given, disposition, 1540.1910  
 Receptacles, sanitation, 1540.0400  
 Recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290  
 Records and recordation, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Redness of the skin, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Reduction plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230  
 Refrigeration  
   Keep refrigerated statements, labels, 1540.2750  
   Keeping without refrigeration, canned products, 1540.4020  
 Refrigeration treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220  
 Reinspection of products, 1540.3470  
 Rejection, insanitary equipment or compartments, 1540.0870  
 Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
 Release, tagged suspect animal, 1540.0930  
 Remodeling plans, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
 Removal  
   Label, reinspected food found unsound, 1540.3470  
   Permits, embryo and parasite specimens, educational purposes, 1540.2150  
   Tuberculosis lesions, 1540.1520  
   Unmarked articles required to be marked, 1540.2340  
 Rendered fat  
   Holding for inspection, 1540.2120  
   Inspected, shipping, 1540.2610  
   Materials used in preparation, 1540.3830  
   Uninspected, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Rendered pork fat  
   Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
   Use of term, 1540.3070  
 Rendering  
   Carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1520  
 Rendering plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Rendering processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Reports  
   Hog cholera cases, 1540.1020  
   Persons handling anthrax material, suspicious conditions or symptoms, 1540.1360  
   Rules violations, 1540.0250  
   Sanitation, 1540.4350  
   Trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4320  
     Daily reports, 1540.4330  
   Tuberculin tests, animals reacting to, condemnation, 1540.0960  
 Rescinding label approvals, 1540.3460  
 Research purposes, specimens of pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2160  
 Resemblance, lesions resembling hog cholera lesions, 1540.1550  
 Resistance, inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Reuse  
   Inspection labels, marks and brands, 1540.3420  
   Water, 1540.0570  
 Review, days and hours of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
 Roast beef parboiled and steam roasted, composition, 1540.3290  
 Roasted pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Rooms  
   Edible and inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
   Freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
 Sale of meat, inspection requirements, 1540.0050  
 Salt, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Saltpeter, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Samples  
   Eye examinations, 1540.3950  
   Labels, brands or marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
 Sanitary facilities, requirements, generally, 1540.0635  
 Sanitation, 1540.0530  
   Applicability to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
   Establishment, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
   Inspectors, hands and implements, 1540.0500  
   Official establishment, inspection, 1540.0220  
 Sauerkraut with weiners and juice, composition, 1540.3320  
 Sausage  
   Dry curing, 1540.4230  
   Marks, 1540.2450  
   Preparation, 1540.3810  
   Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Water or ice use, 1540.3820  
 Scabbards, rust resistance and easily cleaned materials, 1540.0690  
 Scabs, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Scalded alive hogs, condemnation, 1540.1950  
 Scalding vat, anthrax affected carcasses, draining water and cleaning, 1540.1330  
 Scrapple  
   Additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
   Composition, 1540.3210  
 Sealed containers, articles processed in, marks, 1540.2510  
 Sealed transportation, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220  
 Seals of tanks  
   Breaking by inspectors, 1540.2110  
   Condemned carcasses, 1540.2090  
 Seasonings, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Semiboneless, use of term, 1540.3280  
 Semicomatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
 Separate slaughtering, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890  
 Separation  
   Edible and inedible products, 1540.0600  
   Official establishments, 1540.0200  
   Refrigerated pork products from other products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4210

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Separation (Cont'd)  
 Tanks, rooms and equipment, edible and inedible products, 1540.2040

Septic traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Septicemia  
 Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740

Setting apart, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890

Severe hemorrhagic enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Sexual odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770

Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010

Sheep casings, treatment in washing, 1540.3630

Shipping containers, marks, 1540.2530

Skin removal, larvae-infected carcasses, ox-warble fly, 1540.1380

Skinned bacon, marking with legends, 1540.2420

Skins left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370

Slack barrels, lining and cleanliness, 1540.0770, 1540.0780

Slashing, condemned products, 1540.4520  
 Establishments without tanking facilities, 1540.2140

Slaughtering without inspections, 1540.2030

Slicing  
 Cow udders for food purposes, 1540.1460  
 Swine mammary glands, 1540.1470

Slight disease, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, 1540.1650

Slight infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820

Sliming of intestines, 1540.3620

Slimy degeneration of the fat, condemnation, 1540.1905

Small products, shipping container marks, 1540.2530

Smoked boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Smoked pork cuts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Smoked sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Sodium ascorbate, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930

Sodium citrate, adding to beef blood, 1540.3880

Sodium hypochlorite, decontamination, establishment and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.4100, 1540.4110

Sodium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770

Soliciting employment for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300

Sound cans, external characteristics, 1540.4000

Souse, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

Soya flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Label, 1540.3030

Spacing, refrigerated pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4200

Spaghetti sauce with meat, composition, 1540.3200

Spaghetti with meatballs or spaghetti with meat and sauce, composition, 1540.3190

Specifications, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520

Specimens  
 Collection and handling, time and manner, 1540.2170  
 Diseased carcasses, sending to laboratory for examination, 1540.1480  
 Pig or lamb embryos and parasites  
 Educational purposes, 1540.2150  
 Research or other purposes, 1540.2160

Spermatic cords, removal from hog carcasses, 1540.1280

Spices  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
 Marks, 1540.2520  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Use of term, 1540.2940

Spinal cords  
 Detached, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Disposition, 1540.4120

Spitting, prohibited practices, 1540.0750

Spleen, swollen soft, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Spotted livers, designation, 1540.1970

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910

Standards of identity, conformance of labels, 1540.2760

Starchy vegetable flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030

Statement accompanying label, kinds and percentage of ingredients, 1540.2780

Steam  
 Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Keeping rooms free from, 1540.0380

Steaming, secondhand tubs and barrels, 1540.0820

Stencils  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820

Steps in processes of manufacturer, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750

Sterilizing requirements, 1540.0430

Sternum, splitting on carcasses, removal of viscera, 1540.1390

Stews, meat stews, composition, 1540.3170

Sticker of inspection, 1540.2740

Stillborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940

Stockinettes, labels, 1540.2630

Stomachs of hogs, meat food product use, 1540.3700

Stripping of intestines, 1540.3620

Structural parts, susceptibility to cleaning, 1540.0600

Styles, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880

Submerged hermetically sealed containers, decontamination, 1540.4110

Subsidiaries, official establishment applications, 1540.0140

Substances and ingredients, manufacturing use, cleanliness and wholesomeness, 1540.3640

Suffocated animals, condemnation, 1540.1950

Sugars, meat food product use, 1540.3770

Sulze, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

Summer sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Supervision  
 Filling containers, 1540.2650  
 Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, 1540.4210

Suppurating sores  
 Acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Affected animals, disposition, 1540.1700

Suprarenal glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030

Suspension of inspection, 1540.0240

Swine erysipelas  
 Animals affected with, 1540.1150, 1540.1160  
 Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580

Swine stags, recent castration, suspect animals, 1540.0990

Synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860

Tables, design and construction, 1540.0410

Tagged suspect animal, release, 1540.0930

Tags  
 Approval, 1540.2810  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Lots of canned products, heat processing identification, 1540.4030

Tails of animals  
 Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250  
 Marking with legends, 1540.2420.

Tallow  
 Inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520

Tamales, composition, 1540.3180

Tank cars  
 Inspection and cleaning, 1540.0830  
 Labels, 1540.2590

Tank waterour conditions, treatment, 1540.3510

Tanks  
 Disposal of condemned carcasses, 1540.2090  
 Equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050  
 Inedible and edible products, separation, 1540.2040

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Tanning of hides, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430

Tapeworm cysts  
Cattle carcasses, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
Hogs, 1540.1850  
Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870

Telangiectatic livers  
Disposal, 1540.1970  
Used as fish feed, 1540.2210

Temperature  
Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230  
Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260

Testicles  
Disposition, 1540.4130  
Used as meat food products, 1540.3690

Tests and testing, automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300

Tetanus, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Thermometers  
Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290  
Hot water access points, 1540.0580  
Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, placement, 1540.4210

Thoracic viscera, removal, 1540.1390

Thorough cleanup and disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350

Thuringer, use of term, 1540.2880

Thymus glands  
Disposition, 1540.4130  
Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250

Thyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Tierces, painting and labels, 1540.2600

Time  
Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230  
Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
Specimen collection and handling, 1540.2170

Tinea tonsurans, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

Tins, labels, 1540.2630

Toilet rooms, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640

Toilet soil lines, separation from house drainage lines, 1540.0660

Tongue  
Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1650  
Holding for inspection, 1540.1250  
Tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790

Tongue abrasions, disposition, 1540.1700

Tongue spread, composition, 1540.3240

Tonsils, disposition, 1540.3710, 1540.4120

Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570

Trade names, label use, 1540.2850

Transfer, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220

Transparent coverings, labels, 1540.2630

Transportation, primal parts between establishments, 1540.2440

Traumatic pericarditis, septic or purulent, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Traumatic septicemia or pyemia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Treatment  
Condemned animals, 1540.1200  
Hog cholera suspects, 1540.1040

Trichinae, treatment of pork and products, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

Tripe, materials used in preparation, 1540.3840

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Tripe with milk, labels, 1540.3310

Trucks  
Deceased carcasses and parts, 1540.0420  
Sanitation, 1540.0400

True containers, labels, 1540.2630

Tuberculin tests, reacting animals  
Condemnation, 1540.0960  
Marking, 1540.1140

Tuberculosis  
Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1490 to 1540.1520  
Animals reacting to test, condemnation and report, 1540.0960  
Employing person affected with, 1540.0860  
Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430

Tubs, secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Tumors, affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1700

Two or more ingredients, lists, 1540.2520

Types, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880

Udders of cows, inspection for food purposes, 1540.1460

Unborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940

Uncomplicated local lesions, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, partial condemnation, 1540.1630

Unhealed vaccine lesions, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Uninspected articles, preparation at official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080

Urinals, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640

Urine odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770

Urticaria, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

Use, brands and marking devices, 1540.2390

Vaccine animals, disposition, 1540.1180

Vaccinia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Vapors  
Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
Keeping room free from, 1540.0380

Vegetable fat, use of term, 1540.3110

Vegetable oil, use of term, 1540.3110

Vegetable starch, adding to sausage, 1545.0010

Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
Labels, 1540.3030

Vegetable stearin  
Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
Use of term, 1540.3110

Vehicles  
Identification letters, 1540.0800  
Inspection and sanitation, 1540.0790

Venison, custom processing, 1540.4490

Ventilation, 1540.0540

Vermin, exclusion, 1540.0620

Vesicular diseases, notice of animals affected, 1540.1220

Vesicular stomatitis  
Animals affected with, inspection, 1540.1230  
Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000

Vienna, use of term, 1540.2880

Viennas, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Vinegar, meat food product use, 1540.3770

Viruses, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses injected with, 1540.1560

Viscera  
Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250  
Removal, 1540.1390

Washing  
Hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3560  
Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230

Water  
Adding to fats, labels, 1540.3120  
Beef blood additives, citric acid or sodium citrate solution, 1540.3880  
Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820  
Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800

Water supply, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590

Water tight floors, requirement, 1540.0600



## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Weight
  - Ham canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870
  - Increase, curing solution adding to meat, 1540.3380
  - Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710
- Westphalia-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170
- Wood smoke, meat food product use, 1540.3770
- Worms, gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880
- Wrappers, distribution, bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450
- Young animals, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1930

**MEBUTAMATE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MECHANICAL CONTROLS**

- Railroad crossings, 8830.1300

**MECHANICS' LIENS****Forms**

- Assignment by corporation or partnership, 2820.4760
- Assignment by individual, 2820.4750
- Receipt and waiver of rights, 2820.4790
- Satisfaction by corporation or partnership, 2820.4780
- Satisfaction by individual, 2820.4770

**MECLOQUALONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MEDAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MEDIA**

- See NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIATION**

- Contested cases, 1400.5950
- Proposed rules, 1400.1500
- Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL
- Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

- Arbitration board, proceedings before
  - Amendments to statement of dispute, 5500.2600
  - Application of rules, 5500.2200
  - Awards, 5500.2700
  - Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800
  - Hearings
    - Evidence, 5500.2500
    - Notice, 5500.2300
    - Procedures, 5500.2400
    - Time and place, 5500.2300
  - Reconsideration, 5500.2800
  - Record, 5500.2700
  - Settlements, 5500.2700
- Arbitration of impasse request, 5510.2910
- Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification
  - Construction of rules, 5505.0200
  - Definitions, 5505.0100
  - Director
    - Determinations, 5505.0900
    - Investigations, 5505.0500
  - Elections
    - Challenged votes, procedures, 5505.1100
    - Consent elections, procedures, 5505.1200
    - Secret ballots, procedures, 5505.1000
  - Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500
  - Hearings
    - Notice, 5505.0500, 5505.0600
    - Record, 5505.0600
  - Objections to certification, procedures, 5505.1400
  - Order of certification, 5505.1300
  - Purpose of rules, 5505.0200
  - Reconsideration of certification, 5505.1500
  - Requests for investigation, content and form, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
  - Subpoenas, 5505.0800

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification (Cont'd)
  - Waiver of rules, 5505.0200
  - Witnesses
    - Examination, 5505.0700
    - Fees, 5505.0800
- Commissions or referees, proceedings before
  - Appearances, procedures, 5500.0800
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0700
  - Definitions, 5500.0600
  - Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100
  - Hearings, procedures, 5500.1100
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.0700
  - Record, 5500.1100
  - Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1000
  - Transcripts, 5500.1100
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0700
  - Witnesses
    - Examination, 5500.0900
    - Fees, 5500.1000
- Director, proceedings before
  - Agreements, procedures, 5500.0500
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0200
  - Definitions, 5500.0100
  - Employer associations, notice, names of members, 5500.0400
  - Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500
  - Meetings, time and place, 5500.0500
  - Petitions for mediation, 5500.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.0200
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0200
- Fair share fee challenges, see Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, this topic
- Final offer arbitration, agreements of parties, 5510.3010
- Grievance procedure
  - Application of procedure, 5510.4900
  - Arbitration, 5510.5100
  - Arbitrator's decision, 5510.5100
  - Definitions, 5510.4600
  - Generally, 5510.4600 to 5510.5100
  - Informal meeting, 5510.4800
  - Meetings in step 1, 5510.4800
  - Meetings in step 2, 5510.4900
  - Meetings in step 3, 5510.5000
  - Reduced to writing
    - Defined, 5510.4600
    - Exclusive representative duties, 5510.4800
  - Service on employer, procedures, 5510.4800
  - Severability of procedure, 5510.5100
  - Wages during grievance, 5510.5100
  - Waiver, 5510.5100
- Impasse certification
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Arbitration request, 5510.2910
  - Confidentiality, final positions, 5510.3010
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Final offer arbitration, 5510.2910
  - New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110
  - Notice to board, 5510.3010
  - Request to director, 5510.2910
  - Requests during mediation, 5510.3010
- Intent to strike notice
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Contents, requirements, 5510.2910
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Labor contract, copy to bureau, 5510.3210
- Labor referees, proceedings before
  - Clarification of the determination, 5500.2100
  - Construction of rules, 5500.1300
  - Definitions, 5500.1200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Labor referees, proceedings before (Cont'd)
  - Final determination, 5500.2000
  - Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100
  - Governor's appointment of referee, 5500.1600
  - Hearing, procedures, 5500.1700
  - Notice of controversy, form and content, 5500.1400
  - Notice of hearing, 5500.1600
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.1300
  - Reconsideration, 5500.2100
  - Record, 5500.1700
  - Settlements, 5500.2000
  - Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1900
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.1300
- Witnesses
  - Examination, 5500.1800
  - Fees, 5500.1900
- Work classification disputes, certification to governor, 5500.1500
- Mediation, conduct of
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Commencement of mediation period, 5510.2910
  - Confidentiality, 5510.2810
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Director's initiation of, 5510.2810
  - Impasse requests, 5510.3010
  - Meetings, requirements, 5510.2810
  - New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110
  - Petitions, 5510.2810
  - Scheduling by director, 5510.3010
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Negotiations, conduct of
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Initial agreements, 5510.2710
  - New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110
  - Notice requirements, 5510.2710
  - Penalties for late notice, 5510.2710
  - Subsequent agreements, 5510.2710
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Objections to exclusive representative, 5510.2710
- Penalties for late notice, 5510.2710
- Petitions for mediation
  - Employer associations, lists of members, notice, 5500.0400
  - Proceedings before the director, 5500.0300
- Referees, proceedings before, see Commissions or referees, proceedings before, this topic
- Representation matters and fair share fee challenges
  - Agreements, policy, 5510.1910
  - Appeal of orders, 5510.1910
  - Application of rules, 5510.0110
  - Authorization signatures, 5510.0810
  - Construction of rules, 5510.0210
  - Continuances, 5510.1910
  - Deduction of assessment, procedures, 5510.1410
  - Definitions, 5510.0310
  - Determination of fair share amount, effective date, 5510.1710
  - Director's determination, 5510.1910
  - Disruption of hearings, 5510.1910
- Elections
  - Procedures, 5510.2010
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
- Exclusive representative, status
  - Abandonment, 5510.1310
  - New, 5510.2310
- Exclusive representative transfer
  - Director's order, 5510.1210
  - Elections, 5510.1210
  - Incoming representative, rights and obligations, 5510.1210
  - Incumbent, status, 5510.2310

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Representation matters and fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)
  - Exclusive representative transfer (Cont'd)
    - Notice, 5510.1210
  - Generally, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310
  - Hearings, procedures, 5510.1910
  - Intervenor, 5510.1910
  - Invalid authorization cards, 5510.0810
  - Investigation of fee challenges, 5510.1610
  - Labor contract, status, 5510.2310
  - Notice, fair share fee assessment, 5510.1410
  - Notice of elections, 5510.2010
- Petitions
  - Affiliation petition, challenges, 5510.1110
  - Amendment of certification petition, 5510.1010
  - Authorization signatures, requirements, 5510.0810
  - Certification, 5510.0710, 5510.1010, 5510.1810
  - Challenges, procedures, 5510.1110, 5510.1510
  - Clarification of units, 5510.1810
  - Conditions for filing, 5510.0410
  - Contents, requirements, 5510.0710, 5510.0910
  - Decertification, 5510.0710
  - Eligibility to file, 5510.0410
  - Exclusive representative, abandoning the status, 5510.1310
  - Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210
  - Filing procedures, 5510.0510
  - Form, 5510.0410
  - Limitations on filing, 5510.0510
  - Representation, 5510.0710
  - Time for filing, 5510.0510;
  - Unit clarification, 5510.0910
  - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
- Prehearing conferences, 5510.1910
- Procedures for challenges, 5510.1510
- Reconsideration of director's orders, 5510.2210
- Record, 5510.1910
- Stipulations, policy, 5510.1910
- Subpoenas, 5510.1910
- Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
- Voter eligibility, 5510.2010
- Waivers, 5510.0210

**MEDICAID**

- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

**MEDICAL ADVISERS**

- See AMBULANCES

**MEDICAL ANTISHOCK TROUSERS**

- See AMBULANCES

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

- See also CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION
- See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
- Abortions, coverage of expenses, 9500.1070
- Adopted children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- AFDC recipients, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Age, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Appeals, pending status, 9505.0130
  - Excluded income, 9505.0065
  - Relationship with, 9500.2860
- Aliens, eligibility requirements, 9505.0020
- Anorexic agents, noncovered services, 9500.1070
- Anticipating income, requirements, 9505.0065
- Antidepressant chemotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070
- Antipsychotic chemotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070
- Appeal and review
  - Choice of provider restrictions, 9505.0130
  - County of financial responsibility, disputes, 9505.0030
  - Denial of eligibility, 9505.0130

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review (Cont'd)  
 Failure to act by local agency, 9505.0130  
 Health insurance premium payments, denial, 9505.0130  
 Health service requests, denial, 9505.0130  
 Identification card restrictions, 9505.0145  
 Individual discharge plans, surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Inpatient facilities, individual discharge plans, 9500.0990  
 Preadmission screening program, 9505.2350, 9505.2370  
 Responsible spouse and parents, 9505.0075  
 Spend-down increase, 9505.0130  
 Termination of eligibility, 9505.0130  
 Application of rules, 9505.0010  
 Applications  
 Action by local agency, 9505.0090  
 Authorized representatives, 9505.0085  
 Delays, notice requirement, 9505.0090  
 Foreign languages, warning statements, 9505.0150  
 Interview by local agency, 9505.0090  
 Place to apply, 9505.0085  
 Reapplications, 9505.0120  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Time to apply, 9505.0085  
 Withdrawal, 9505.0090  
 Assets, determining  
 Availability considerations, 9505.0061  
 Burial plots, 9505.0060  
 Furniture, 9505.0058  
 Homestead, 9505.0058  
 Household goods, 9505.0058  
 Income, 9505.0065  
 Individual retirement accounts, 9505.0060  
 Inheritances, 9505.0060  
 Insurance settlements, 9505.0060  
 Joint tenancy ownership, 9505.0062  
 Keogh accounts, 9505.0061  
 Life estate ownership, 9505.0062  
 Loans, 9505.0064  
 Motor vehicles, 9505.0060  
 Personal property, 9505.0060  
 Real property, 9505.0059  
 Tenancy in common ownership, 9505.0062  
 Tort settlements, 9505.0061  
 Trade or business, capital and operating assets, 9505.0060  
 Transferred assets, 9505.0064  
 Trust funds, 9505.0060  
 Assets, reduction of excess assets, 9505.0063  
 Assignment of rights, third party payers, 9505.0071  
 Audiology, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Audits and auditors, financial records and reports, long-term health care facilities, 9500.1070  
 Authority, recovery from medical providers, fraudulent or erroneous payment, 9500.1080  
 Automatic eligibility, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Baby food, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Billing and reimbursement, 9500.1070  
 Blind persons  
 Eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Employment expenses, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Blood, whole blood, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Burial plots, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Cambodian language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150  
 Caretaker relative status, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Child of recipient mother, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Child support income, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Children and minors  
 Adopted, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Automatic eligibility, 9505.0040  
 Foster children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Children and minors (Cont'd)  
 Psychiatric treatment, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Chiropractors, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Citizenship, eligibility requirements, 9505.0020  
 Claims for reimbursement, false claims, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Clinic services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Conditions for reinstatement, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Consent  
 Abortion, 9500.1070  
 Voluntary sterilization, outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
 Contact lenses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Convalescent leave from institution, limitation on covered services, 9500.1070  
 Correctional facility residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0050  
 Cosmetic products, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Cost reports, false reports, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 County attorney, welfare fraud, 9505.0131  
 County of financial responsibility  
 Appeals, 9505.0030  
 Defined, 9505.0015  
 Determining, 9505.0030  
 Disputes, 9505.0030  
 Residency, 9505.0030  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Crippled children services program, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Criteria, denial of payment to providers, 9500.1080  
 Data privacy, records review, 9505.0130  
 Day care, income from, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Death of mother, abortion to prevent, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0045, 9505.0059, 9505.0060, 9505.0070  
 Demonstration project, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**  
 Dental hygiene equipment and supplies, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Dental services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Detention facility residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0050  
 Diagnostic services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Diapers, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Disabled persons  
 Eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Employment expenses, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Disregards, earned income disregards, 9505.0065  
 Early periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Foster care children, 9505.1660  
 Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Eligibility  
 Adopted children, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 AFDC recipients, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Age requirements, 9505.0040  
 Aliens, 9505.0020  
 Appeals, 9505.0130  
 Automatic eligibility, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Blind persons, 9505.0040  
 Caretaker relatives, 9505.0040  
 Changes in eligibility, notice, 9505.0125  
 Child of recipient mother, 9505.0040  
 Citizenship requirements, 9505.0020  
 Correctional facility residents, 9505.0050  
 Detention facility residents, 9505.0050  
 Disabled persons, 9505.0040  
 Foster care child, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Income spend-down, 9505.0065  
 Local agency decision, notice, 9505.0100  
 Mental diseases, institutions for treatment, residents, 9505.0045  
 Persons detained by law, 9505.0050  
 Pregnant women, 9505.0040  
 Providers, qualifications, 9500.0970

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
 Public assistance recipients, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Redeterminations, 9505.0115  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
 Retroactive, 9505.0065, 9505.0085, 9505.0110  
 Social security number, 9505.0044  
 Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Terminations, notice, 9505.0125  
 Eligible providers, 9500.0960  
 Records, 9500.0930  
 Reimbursement payments, to, 9500.1080  
 Emergency hospital services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 EPSDT, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, exclusion from third party payer, 9505.0070  
 Erroneous payments to providers, authority to recover, 9500.1080  
 Estate claims, local agency duties, 9505.0135  
 Exceptions, criteria, postpayment review process, 9500.0990  
 Excess assets, 9505.0063  
 Excluded funds, separate accounts, 9505.0060  
 Excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Eyeglasses, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Failure to comply with statutes and rules, providers, termination of provider agreements, 9500.0960  
 Failure to pay, responsible spouse and parent, 9505.0075  
 Failure to report third-party payments, recovery of funds from providers, 9500.1080  
 False reimbursement claims reports or rate applications, ineligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
 Family planning agencies, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Family psychotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Federal government, cooperation with, 9505.0011  
 Financial records and reports, inspection and auditing, 9500.1070  
 Fixed prosthodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Foreign languages, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150  
 Foster care children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Foster care payments, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Fraudulent payments to providers, authority to recover, 9500.1080  
 Free choice of provider, 9500.0900  
 Furniture, determining assets, 9505.0058  
 General administration, 9500.0900 to 9500.1000  
 General assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 General limitations, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Good cause exemption  
 Paternity establishment, 9505.0071  
 Quality control review, 9505.0080  
 Support from third parties, 9505.0071  
 Health care insurance premiums, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Health care professionals, preadmission screening program, notice, 9505.2290  
 Health maintenance organization  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Free choice by recipient, 9500.0900  
 Refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500  
 Health services, medically necessary, payment for, 9505.0140  
 Health services providers reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Hearing disorders, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Hearings  
 Eligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
 Expenses, local agency duties, 9505.0140  
 Hemodialysis backup service, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Hmong language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150  
 Home and community-based services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Home health care services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Homesteads, determining assets, 9505.0058  
 Hospitals  
 Admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Household goods, determining assets, 9505.0058  
 Human services commissioner, supervision of program, 9505.0011  
 Identification cards, 9505.0145  
 Impacted teeth removal, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Incest, pregnancy arising from, abortion to terminate, 9500.1070  
 Income  
 Eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Spend-down, 9505.0065  
 Independent practitioners, speech pathology, audiology and physical therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Independent professional review, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Individual discharge plans, review, surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Individual retirement accounts, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Ineligibility, providers, program reimbursement, 9500.0960  
 Inheritances, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 In-home lodging income, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Inpatient facilities  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Need for, physician certification, 9500.0930  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Financial records and reports, health care facilities, 9500.1070  
 Onsite inspection, surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Insurance  
 Health care premiums, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Settlements, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Interim assistance, 9505.0063  
 Intermediate care facilities  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Payment rate determinations, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Joint tenancy ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062  
 Keogh accounts, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Kidney dialysis, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Laboratory services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Language disorders, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Laotian language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150  
 Law enforcement agencies, verifying statements, abortions resulting from sexual incest or assault, 9500.1070  
 Leave days, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Leaves of absence, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Life estate ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062  
 Limitation of services  
 Inpatient hospital services covered, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
 Physician services, 9500.1070  
 Loans, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Local agencies  
 Action on applications, 9505.0090  
 Compliance with standards, 9505.0011  
 Data privacy, 9505.0135  
 Eligibility determinations, duties, 9505.0135  
 Errors, responsibility for, 9505.0135  
 Estate claims, 9505.0135  
 Notice of delays in application process, 9505.0090  
 Records, 9505.0135  
 Transportation plan, 9505.0140  
 Verification of eligibility factors, 9505.0095  
 Welfare fraud allegations, 9505.0131  
 Local medical providers, free choice by recipient, 9500.0900

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Lodging, payments for, 9505.0140  
 Long-term care facilities  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Free choice provided to recipient, 9500.0900  
   Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Low income heating assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Marginal medical necessity care, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Meals, payment for, 9505.0140  
 Medical review, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Medical supplies, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental diseases, institutions for treatment, residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0045  
 Mental health centers, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Mental hospitals, utilization control and surveillance program, 9500.0990  
 Mentally ill persons, released patients, 9520.0320  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Minnesota supplemental aid, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Motor vehicles, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Multiple family group psychotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nonpublic services, 9500.1060  
 Notice  
   Delay in application determination, 9505.0090  
   Denial of eligibility, 9505.0125  
   Denial of prior authorization, 9505.0125  
   Eligibility decisions, 9505.0100, 9505.0145  
   Free choice of providers, restrictions, 9505.0125  
   Ineligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
   Preadmission screening program, see Preadmission screening program, this topic  
   Reduction of services, 9505.0125  
   State hospital resident applications, 9505.0105  
   Termination  
     Eligibility, 9505.0125  
     Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9505.0131  
 Nurse-midwives, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nurses and nursing, public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nursing home rates  
   Affiliated office costs, 9549.0030  
   Allowable costs, determination, 9549.0035  
   Allowable debt, 9549.0060  
   Amendments to reports, 9549.0041  
   Appeals, 9549.0070  
   Applicable credits, 9549.0035  
   Audits, 9549.0041  
   Building capital allowance, 9549.0060  
   Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060  
   Capitalization, 9549.0060  
   Central office costs, 9549.0030  
   Certification costs, 9549.0035  
   Classification of costs, 9549.0030  
   Clerical training, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Computation, total payment rate, 9549.0070  
   Contested case hearings, 9549.0080  
   Corporate office costs, 9549.0030  
   Cost allocation procedures, 9549.0030  
   Cost categories, enumeration, 9549.0040  
   Definitions, 9549.0020  
   Dietary services, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Documentation, requirements, 9549.0035  
   Effective date, 9549.0041  
   Equipment allowance, 9549.0060  
   False reports, 9549.0041  
   Fringe benefits, cost category, 9549.0040  
   General and administrative costs, 9549.0030  
   General and administrative services, cost category, 9549.0040  
   General cost principles, 9549.0035  
   Housekeeping services, cost category, 9549.0040

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Nursing home rates (Cont'd)  
   Identification of costs, 9549.0030  
   Interest rates, limitations, 9549.0060  
   Interim rate, determination, 9549.0060  
   Laundry and linen services, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Licensure costs, 9549.0035  
   Maintenance services, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Method of accounting, 9549.0041  
   Nonallowable costs, enumeration, 9549.0036  
   Noncompliance with rules, penalties, 9549.0041  
   Nursing services, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Payroll taxes, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Personal services compensation, defined, 9549.0035  
   Plant operation, cost category, 9549.0040  
   Property-related payment rate, determination, 9549.0060  
   Real estate taxes  
     Cost category, 9549.0040  
     Payment rate, 9549.0061  
   Recordkeeping requirements, 9549.0041  
   Reporting requirements, 9549.0041  
   Scope of rules, 9549.0010  
   Settle-up payment rate, determination, 9549.0060  
   Special assessments  
     Cost category, 9549.0040  
     Payment rate, 9549.0061  
   Special reappraisals, 9549.0060  
   Total payment rate, computation, 9549.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
   Per diem rates, 9510.0020  
   Private room, 9510.0090  
   Reimbursement of cost, 9505.2350  
   Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0130  
 Nutritional services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Occupational therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Ophthalmologists, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Oral surgery, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Orthoses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Osteopaths, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Out-of-state practitioners, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient hospital services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Ownership interest, health care facilities, reports, 9500.1070  
 Parents  
   Financial obligation, 9505.0075  
   Income, 9505.0075  
 Parking fees, payments for, 9505.0140  
 Paternity, cooperation in establishing, 9505.0071  
 Pedodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Periodic review, long-term care facilities, necessity for admission and continued stay, 9500.0990  
 Periodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Personal care services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Personal property, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Pharmacy services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Physical therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Physicians  
   Certification, need for inpatient care, 9500.0930  
   Certification of necessity, inpatient services, 9500.0990  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Eligibility of services, 9500.1070  
   Preadmission screening programs  
     Appeals, 9505.2370  
     Screening team members, 9505.2310  
     Statement, abortions resulting from sexual assault or incest, 9500.1070  
 Plans of care, development, inpatient facilities, 9500.0990  
 Podiatrists, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Postpayment review process, utilization control, 9500.0990  
 Preadmission screening program  
   Alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
   Appeal and review, 9505.2370  
     Screening team, admission of unscreened applicant, nursing homes, 9505.2350  
   Assurances, alternative care grants, proper use, 9505.2340

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

**Preadmission screening program (Cont'd)**  
 Case management, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Change in circumstances, rescreening, 9505.2310  
 Choice of care, criteria, 9505.2320  
 Community services, use criteria, 9505.2320  
 Cost of screening, reimbursement, 9505.2360  
 Cost-effective alternatives, plan of care, 9505.2330  
 County reports, 9505.2380  
 Criteria, screening team recommendations, 9505.2320  
 Day care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Development, plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Directory of services, 9505.2300  
 Eligible persons, notice to, 9505.2270  
 Foster care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Health care professionals, notice, to, 9505.2290  
 Hearings, appeals, 9505.2370  
 Home health aides, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Homemaker care, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Notice  
   Admission of unscreened applicants, 9505.2350  
   Eligible persons, 9505.2270  
   Officials and health care professionals, 9505.2290  
   Procedures, 9505.2310  
   Public notice, 9505.2280  
 Nursing homes  
   Admission criteria, 9505.2320  
   Cost, reimbursement, 9505.2350  
 Officers and employees, notice, 9505.2290  
 Personal care, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Persons not screened, nursing home applicants, 9505.2350  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Appeals, 9505.2370  
   Screening team members, 9505.2310  
 Plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Procedures, notice, 9505.2310  
 Public health nurses, screening team, 9505.2310  
 Public notice, screening requirements, 9505.2280  
 Reimbursement  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
   Nursing home cost, 9505.2350  
   Screening cost, 9505.2360  
 Reports, counties, 9505.2380  
 Requirement of screening, 9505.2310  
 Rescreening procedures, 9505.2310  
 Resource materials, 9505.2300  
 Respite care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Responsibility, 9505.2250  
   Plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Scope of program, 9505.2260  
 Screening team, 9505.2310  
 Screening tools, 9505.2300  
 Social workers, screening team members, 9505.2310  
 Teams, screening team, 9505.2310  
 Technical assistance, 9505.2300  
 Time, screening team, start of process, 9505.2310  
 Unscreened applicant, admission to nursing home, notice, 9505.2350  
 Withdrawal of appeals, 9505.2370  
 Pregnant women, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Prepaid demonstration project, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
**PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**  
 Prescription refills, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Preventive services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Prior authorization  
   Inpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
   Medical supplies, 9500.1070  
   Optometric services, 9500.1070  
   Outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
   Pharmacy services, 9500.1070  
   Physician services, 9500.1070  
   Transportation costs, 9500.1000  
 Private duty nursing services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Private rooms, inpatient hospital services, limitation of coverage, 9500.1070

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Privileges and immunities, health care providers, allowing access to medical records, 9500.0930  
 Procedures, billing, 9500.1080  
 Prostheses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Providers  
   Agreements, 9500.0960  
   Assignment of benefits, 9505.0070  
   Billing, 9505.0070  
   Defined, 9505.0015  
   Exclusions from third party payer billing requirements, 9505.0070  
   Free choice by recipient, services, 9500.0900  
   Postpayment review process, service profiles, 9500.0990  
   Records, 9500.0930  
   Submission of claims, time limits, 9505.0070  
 Provisional discharge from institution, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Psychiatric treatment, limitations, 9500.1070  
 Psychologists and psychology, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Psychosocial services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Public institution inmates, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Qualifications, eligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Quality assurance and review program, inpatient facilities, cooperation, 9500.0990  
 Quality control review, cooperation requirement, 9505.0080  
 Rate applications, false applications, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Real property, determining assets, 9505.0059  
 Reapplications, 9505.0120  
 Recipient utilization profiles, postpayment and review process, 9500.0990  
 Records and recordation, 9500.0930  
   Access, immunity for health care providers, 9500.0930  
   Right to review, 9505.0130  
 Recovery  
   Funds, ineligible providers, 9500.0960  
   Providers, fraudulent or erroneous payments, authority, 9500.1080  
 Redetermination of eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Refills of prescriptions, service limitations, 9500.1070  
 Refusal to allow survey or record access, providers, ineligibility, 9500.0970  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Reimbursement and billing, 9500.1070  
 Relatives' responsibility, 9505.0075  
 Rental income, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Repair, medical equipment, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Reports  
   Health care facilities, 9500.1070  
   Third-party payments, providers failure to report, recovery of funds, 9500.1080  
   Welfare fraud, 9505.0131  
 Reserved beds, inpatient hospital services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
 Restorative therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Retroactive eligibility, 9505.0085, 9505.0110  
 Reverse mortgage proceeds, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Root canal therapy, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Scholarships, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010  
 Screening program, see Preadmission screening program, this topic  
 Screening services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Semi-independent living services grants, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Services covered, 9500.1070  
 Services not covered, 9500.1060  
 Sexual assault, pregnancy arising from, abortion to terminate, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Sign language interpreters, providing for recipients, 9505.0140

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Skilled nursing facilities  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Utilization control and surveillance program, 9500.0990

Social security number  
 Information requirements, 9505.0044  
 Verification, 9505.0095

Social workers, covered services, 9500.1070

Spanish language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150

Special services, covered services, 9500.1070

Specialized maintenance therapy, covered services, 9500.1070

Specialized rehabilitative service requirements, covered services, 9500.1070

Speech pathology, covered services, 9500.1070

Spouses not living together, financial responsibilities, 9505.0075

State hospital residents  
 Applications for assistance, 9505.0105  
 Spouse or parent financial responsibility, 9505.0075

Statewide program, surveillance and utilization control, 9500.0990

Sterilization, consent, outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070

Strabismus, medical assistance payments, 9500.1070

Student grants, excluded income, 9505.0065

Student loans, excluded income, 9505.0065

Students, full-time, excluded income, 9505.0065

Supplemental feeding, prior authorization, 9500.1070

Supplemental security income, excluded income, 9505.0065

Supplemental security income recipients, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055

Surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990

Tattoo removal, prior authorization, coverage for services, 9500.1070

Tenancy in common, ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062

Termination, provider agreements, 9500.0960

Termination of payments, ineligible providers, 9500.0970

Third party liability, 9505.0070

Third party payer coverage, assignment of rights, 9505.0071

Toilet articles, noncovered services, 9500.1070

Tort settlements, determining assets, 9505.0061

Trade or business, capital and operating assets, determining assets, 9505.0060

Training and habilitation reimbursement, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Transferred assets, 9505.0064

Transportation costs  
 Coverage, 9500.1070  
 Prior authorization, reimbursement, 9500.1000

Transportation plan, local agencies duties, 9505.0140

Transportation to providers, payment for, 9505.0140

Trust funds, determining assets, 9505.0060

Tube feeding, prior authorization, 9500.1070

Utilization control, 9500.0990

Utilization review form, long-term care facilities, covered services, 9500.1070

Verification, eligibility information, 9505.0095

Vietnamese language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150

Vision care, covered services, 9500.1070

Weight reduction services, prior authorization, 9500.1060, 9500.1070

Whole blood, coverage, 9500.1070

WIN, work and training allowances, excluded income, 9505.0065

Withholding current obligations, recovering fraudulent or erroneously paid funds, 9500.1080

Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9505.0131

X-ray services, covered services, 9500.1070

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**  
 Aggregate loss-sharing, 9500.1459  
 Appeals, refusal to provide services, 9500.1463

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT (Cont'd)**

Capitation  
 Aggregate loss-sharing, 9500.1459  
 Defined, 9500.1451  
 Individual stop-loss coverage, 9500.1459  
 Rates, 9500.1459  
 Risk-sharing, 9500.1459

Case management systems, 9500.1460

Consumers  
 Defined, 9500.1451  
 Eligible recipients, 9500.1453  
 Medicaid health plan choices, 9500.1453  
 Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460  
 Data privacy requirements, 9500.1458  
 Definitions, 9500.1451, 9500.1452, 9500.1460  
 Educational materials for enrollees, 9500.1460  
 Eligible persons, 9500.1452  
 Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450  
 Geographic area, 9500.1450  
 Grievance procedures, 9500.1463  
 Identification of enrollees, 9500.1456  
 Individual stop-loss coverage, 9500.1459

Local agencies  
 Enrollment choices, recordkeeping, 9500.1454  
 Third-party liability, 9500.1455

Medicaid health plan  
 Case management requirements, 9500.1460  
 Changing, reasons, 9500.1453  
 Choices, 9500.1453  
 Complaints, recordkeeping, 9500.1460  
 Copayments, 9500.1460  
 Educational materials, requirements, 9500.1460  
 Enrolling by consumers, 9500.1453  
 Financial risk capacity, 9500.1460  
 Grievance procedures, 9500.1463  
 Identification of enrollees, 9500.1456  
 Insolvency, 9500.1460  
 Populations covered, 9500.1460  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 9500.1454  
 Reporting requirements, 9500.1460  
 Requirements of program, 9500.1460  
 Second medical opinions, 9500.1462  
 Services provided, 9500.1460  
 Termination of participation, 9500.1460  
 Third-party liability, 9500.1455

Notice, Medicaid health plan enrollment, 9500.1453

Personal care assistance recipients, ineligibility, 9500.1452

Prior authorization requirements, 9500.1457

Refugees, ineligibility, 9500.1452

Risk-sharing, 9500.1459

Scope of rules, 9500.1450

Second medical opinions, 9500.1462

Services covered, 9500.1457

State institution residents, ineligibility, 9500.1452

Surveillance, 9500.1464

Utilization review, 9500.1464

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAYMENT PROJECT MANAGERS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MEDICAL ATOMIZERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**  
 See also **DISEASES**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Barbers, 2100.7900

Catastrophic health expense protection, see **CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**

Chemical dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Chest x-rays, see **CHEST X-RAYS**

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Delegation of medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800, 6301.1900  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**  
 Elective surgery, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**  
 Family day-care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405  
 Family foster care, 9545.0180  
 First aid, see **FIRST AID**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Horse racing facilities, requirements, 7870.0480  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750  
 Jails, see **JAILS**  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Midwifery, see **MIDWIFERY**, see **NURSE MIDWIVES**  
 Occupational therapy, see **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**  
 Outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**  
 Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800  
 Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700  
 School buses, first aid kits, 3520.5120  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Vaccination, see **VACCINATION**  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**  
 See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

**MEDICAL CARE KITS**  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 See **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

**MEDICAL EDUCATION**  
 See **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See **PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

**MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**

Accusations, 5615.0200  
 Notice, 5615.0900  
 Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600  
 Admissible evidence, 5615.0900  
 Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300  
 Argument, 5615.1000  
 Board member  
 Disqualification, 5615.0800  
 Roll, 5615.0800  
 Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Conduct, 5615.0800  
 Decisions, 5615.1000  
 Date, 5615.1200  
 Form, 5615.1100  
 Review, 5615.1300  
 Depositions, 5615.0700  
 Evidence, 5615.0900  
 Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Findings, form, 5615.1100  
 Form, decisions, 5615.1100  
 Hearsay, 5615.0900  
 Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Issues, statement, 5615.0300  
 Legal counsel, 5615.0800  
 Licensing, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600  
 Oaths, 5615.0900  
 Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Place, 5615.0300  
 Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Records, 5615.0800  
 Relevant evidence, 5615.0900  
 Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Service  
 Accusation, 5615.0400  
 Statement of issues, 5615.0300  
 Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100  
 Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500  
 Verification of issue, 5615.0300

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Partnerships, 8031.0300  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
 Hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
 Individual permanent medical record  
 Contents, requirements, 4642.1000  
 Scope of rules, 4642.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4700  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700



## INDEX

**MEDICAL REVIEW BOARD**

Drivers licenses, physical and mental qualifications,  
7410.3000

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Criteria, selection of loans, 4810.2400  
Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Loans

Amount, 4810.2500  
Appeal procedure, exclusion from eligible areas in need,  
4810.2500  
Breach of contract, 4810.2500  
Criteria for selection, 4810.2400  
Deferral obligation, 4810.2500  
Discharge of obligation, 4810.2500  
Executive director, 4810.2300  
Notes, 4810.2500  
Payment, 4810.2600  
Repayment, 4810.2700  
Reserve fund, 4810.2800  
Terms, 4810.2500

Osteopathy students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Terms, loans, 4810.2500

**MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

Access to files, 5217.0090

Affidavit of service, requirements, 5217.0060

**Appeal**

Acknowledgment by executive secretary, 5217.0030  
Commencement, 5217.0030  
Intervenors, potential, notice to, 5217.0030  
Time, 5217.0030

Board members, duties, 5217.0180

Consolidation, 5217.0160

Decisions, 5217.0250

Default, 5217.0150

Definitions, 5217.0010

Dismissal, 5217.0140

Effective date, 5217.0280

Evidence, hearings, 5217.0210

Examination of files, 5217.0090

Filing of documents, requirements, 5217.0060

**Hearings**

Conducting, 5217.0230  
Continuances, 5217.0220  
Decision, 5217.0250  
Evidence, 5217.0190  
Notice, contents, 5217.0040  
Record, requirements, 5217.0240  
Rights of parties, 5217.0190  
Rules, generally, 5217.0210  
Witnesses, 5217.0200

Intervenors, potential, notice of appeal, 5217.0030

Intervention, 5217.0130

**Notice**

Commencement of appeal, 5217.0030  
Hearing, 5217.0040

Panel members, duties, 5217.0180

Petitions, requirements, 5217.0120

Prehearing, 5217.0100

Purpose of rules, 5217.0020

Representation, 5217.0050

Scope of rules, 5217.0020

Service of documents, 5217.0070

Settlements, 5217.0170

Severability, 5217.0270

Statement of position, requirements, 5217.0100

Subpoenas, 5217.0110

Suspension of rules, 5217.0260

**Time**

Commencement of appeal, 5217.0030  
Computation, 5217.0080  
Prehearing filings, 5217.0100

Witness list, 5217.0100

Witnesses, 5217.0200

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Procedures, See **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

**MEDICARE**

Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Insurance supplements marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICINE**

See **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEED**

See **MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

**MEETINGS**

See specific index headings

**MEMORIAL DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MENINGOCOCCEMIA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

See also **HOSPITALS**

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

Access, 9520.0790

Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Aides, 4640.3600

Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900

Attendants, 4640.3600

Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900

Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900

Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900

Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600

Compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600

Dayrooms, 4640.4100

Dental service, 4640.3700

Dining rooms, 4640.4000

Directors of nursing services, 4640.3600

Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900

Employees, 4640.3600

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800

Medical assistance, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990

Medical directors, 4640.3600

Medical staff, 4640.3600

Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Nursing staff, 4640.3600

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Occupational therapists, 4640.3600  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900  
 Personnel, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Plumbing, 4645.3500  
 Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800  
 Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600  
 Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600  
 Recreation space, 4640.4100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Restraints, 4640.3800  
 Rooms, 4645.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800  
 Security, 4640.3800  
 Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200  
 Staff, 4640.3600  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Ventilation, 1345.1510  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790  
 Appeals, applications, 9520.0850  
 Applications, 9520.0820  
   Appeals, 9520.0850  
   Approval, postapproval requirements, 9520.0860  
   Decisions, 9520.0840  
   Review, 9520.0830  
 Approval of status, applications, 9520.0820  
 Assignment of cases, 9520.0790  
 Branch offices, 9520.0780  
 Consultation, 9520.0790  
 Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800  
 Data classification, 9520.0800  
 Deferral of application, 9520.0840  
 Definitions, 9520.0760  
 Diagnostic process, 9520.0790  
 Disciplinary action, 9520.0860  
 Emergency services, 9520.0790  
 Fees, applications, 9520.0820  
 Governing body, 9520.0770  
 Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790  
 Locations, 9520.0780  
 Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800  
 Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790  
 Notice  
   Applications, 9520.0840  
   Variances, 9520.0870  
 Organizational chart, 9520.0770  
 Organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Records  
   Clients records, 9520.0790  
   Employees, 9520.0810  
 Referrals, 9520.0790  
 Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860  
 Services, 9520.0770  
 Staff  
   Minimum standards, 9520.0810  
   Supervision, 9520.0800  
 Standards, noncompliance, 9520.0860  
 Treatment planning, 9520.0790

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Treatment standards, 9520.0790  
 Variances, standards and procedures, 9520.0870

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Definitions, 9520.0760  
 Organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

**MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM MANAGER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Ability to pay, relatives, 9515.2600  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.6200  
 Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000  
   Licenses, 9520.0500  
     Definitions, 9520.0510  
 Aged persons, medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Appeal and review  
   Medical treatment,  
     Ability to pay, determination order, 9515.2100  
     Charges, 9515.1900  
     Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0690  
 Applications for state aid, 9535.0800  
 Budgets, state aid, 9535.0800  
   Administrative overhead, 9535.1000  
   Records, 9535.1200  
   Residential services, 9535.2200, 9535.2400  
     Accounting, 9535.2500  
     Revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives, 9535.2800  
   Revision procedures, 9535.1300  
 Car payments, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Community mental health centers, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community support services, grants, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Conservators  
   Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
   Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Crisis intervention  
   Residential facilities for adults  
     Licenses, 9520.0510  
     Program services, 9520.0620  
     State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers, 7410.2700  
 Family day-care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335  
 Family foster care, 9545.0140  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, supervised living facilities, 7510.1400  
 General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1258  
 Grants for program, 9540.0100 to 9540.2700  
   Authority for rules, 9535.0200  
   Community support service, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
   Reporting requirements, 9535.1400  
 Guardians  
   Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
   Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
   Released patients, welfare assistance, 9520.0320  
   Supervision, 9520.0320  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

## INDEX

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations (Cont'd)  
 Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Human services merit system  
 Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Insurance  
 Ability to pay for treatment, relatives, 9515.2600  
 Medical treatment  
 Sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200  
 Verification, 9515.1600  
 Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Jails, 2910.6200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6900  
 Licenses  
 Adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520  
 Variances, 9520.0680  
 Residential services, state aid, revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives, 9535.2800  
 Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Maternity shelters, personnel, 9545.1250  
 Meals  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Use of state funds, 9535.0900  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Eligibility, 9505.0045  
 Medical treatment  
 Ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Appeal of determination, 9515.2100  
 Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000  
 Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800  
 Financial interviews, 9515.1500  
 Interviews, 9515.1400  
 Net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Parental ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Sources of income, 9515.2200  
 Application of law, 9515.0800  
 Authority for rules, 9515.1000  
 Consent forms, 9515.1700  
 Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600  
 Factors considered, 9515.0600  
 Judicial authorization, 9515.0700  
 Net income of patients, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500  
 Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900  
 Scope of rules, 9515.1000  
 Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, revocation of license, 2800.2000  
 Records  
 Released patients, welfare assistance, 9520.0320  
 Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2700  
 State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Relatives  
 Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Medical treatment, ability to pay, 9515.2600  
 Interviews, 9515.1400  
 Released patients, program, 9520.0310  
 Patients without relatives, 9520.0320

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Released patients  
 Relatives  
 Patients without relatives, 9520.0320  
 Program, 9520.0310  
 Welfare assistance, 9520.0300  
 Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0500  
 Admissions, 9520.0610  
 Appeals, licenses, 9520.0690  
 Category I programs, 9520.0660  
 Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670  
 Compensation for labor, 9520.0630  
 Discharge, 9520.0610  
 Fees, licenses, 9520.0520  
 Grievance procedure, 9520.0630  
 Licenses, 9520.0520  
 Appeals, 9520.0690  
 Change in license, 9520.0530  
 Variances, 9520.0680  
 Living unit requirements, 9520.0650  
 Medical care, 9520.0630  
 Mentally retarded adults, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES  
 Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630  
 Personnel files, 9520.0600  
 Personnel policies, 9520.0590  
 Program evaluation, 9520.0580  
 Program organization, 9520.0560  
 Program policy, 9520.0540  
 Program services, 9520.0620  
 Public policy, 9520.0550  
 Records, 9520.0640  
 Renewal of licenses, 9520.0520  
 Required documentation, 9520.0570  
 Reports, 9520.0570  
 License changes, 9520.0530  
 Resident counsel, 9520.0630  
 Rights of residents, 9520.0630  
 Transfer policies, 9520.0610  
 Variances, 9520.0680  
 Residential services for adults, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000  
 State aid, 9535.2000  
 Accounting, 9535.2500  
 Allocation, 9535.2200  
 Applications, 9535.2300  
 Budgets, see Budgets, this topic  
 Definitions, 9535.2100  
 Delayed payments, 9535.2900  
 Matching funds, 9535.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 9535.2000  
 Records, 9535.2700  
 Reports, 9535.2700  
 Return of grants, 9535.2900  
 Scope of rules, 9535.2000  
 Severability of rules, 9535.3000  
 Termination, 9535.2900  
 Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 State aid  
 Administrative overhead, 9535.1000  
 Allocation of funds, 9535.0700  
 Application of law, 9535.0600, 9535.1600  
 Applications, contents, 9535.0800  
 Budget revision, 9535.1300  
 Community support services, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Construction of rules, 9535.0500  
 Definitions, 9535.0100  
 Duration of awards, 9535.1500  
 Financial statements, 9535.1200  
 Matching funds, 9535.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 9535.0300  
 Reports, 9535.1400  
 Residential services, 9535.2000

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## State aid (Cont'd)

- Scope of rules, 9535.0400
- Use of funds, 9535.0900

## Taxation

- Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Transfer of property, medical treatment, 9515.2500

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**See also **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

## Ability to pay

- Medical treatment, see **MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**
- Relatives, 9515.2600

## Appeal and review

- Residential facilities, suspension or revocation of license, 9525.0250
- Residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580
- Semi-independent living service, 9525.0550
  - Civil rights, 9525.0600
  - Licenses, 9525.0550
  - Personnel policies, 9525.0620

Application for license, residential facilities, 9525.0250

## Bathing facilities

- Residential facilities
  - Design of living unit, 9525.0270
  - Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
  - Living units, 9525.0260
- Semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

## Budgets

- Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770
- Residential facilities, 9525.0420
- State aid, 9540.2500
  - Application process, 9540.1300

## Case management services

- Appeals, 9525.0135, 9525.0145
- Application of rules, 9525.0025
- Arrangements for services, 9525.0085
- Assessment of individual needs, 9525.0055
- Authorization of services, 9525.0035, 9525.0085

## Case managers

- Authorization of services, 9525.0085
- Designation by county, 9525.0035
- Monitoring services, 9525.0115, 9525.0125
- Qualifications, 9525.0155
- Training requirements, 9525.0155
- Variances, experience requirements, 9525.0155

Commitment proceedings, use of screening team recommendations, 9525.0065

Complaints, county board procedures, 9525.0125

Compliance with rules, 9525.0165

Consumer choice, 9525.0065

Contracts for services, requirements, 9525.0095

Definitions, 9525.0015

Determination of need, 9525.0145

Diagnosis, requirements, 9525.0045

Eligible persons, 9525.0035

Emergencies, 9525.0035

Health care needs, 9525.0055

Individual habilitation plan, 9525.0105

Individual service plans, 9525.0075

Interdisciplinary team review, 9525.0105

Interim services, 9525.0105

Internal provider implementation plans, 9525.0105

Minimum standards, 9525.0035

Monitoring services, 9525.0115, 9525.0125

Provider agreements, 9525.0095

Purchase by county, 9525.0035

Purpose of rules, 9525.0025

Reassessment of individual service needs, 9525.0055

Reconsiderations

Individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Case management services (Cont'd)

## Reconsiderations (Cont'd)

Individual service plans, 9525.0075

## Regional service specialist

Defined, 9525.0015

Payment authorization, ICF/MR and home and community-based services, 9525.0065

Screening teams, 9525.0065

State hospital discharges, standards, 9525.0075

Subcontractors, 9525.0095

Termination, 9525.0035

Variances, 9525.0035, 9525.0165

Child-caring institutions, duty to provide services, 9545.1090

Children, see **CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Community based residential services, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500

Community living, mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

## Conservators

Cost of care, 9515.1300

## Treatment

Consent, 9515.0500

Plan, 9525.0340

Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750

Admissions, 9525.0800

Application of rules, 9525.0830

Authority for rules, 9525.0750

Board, 9525.0770

Case records, 9525.0810

Definitions, 9525.0760

Fees, 9525.0820

Finances, 9525.0780

Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Social evaluation, 9525.0800

Staff, 9525.0790

## Education

Children, state aid, 9540.0400

## Residential facilities

Developmental services, 9525.0340

State aid, 9540.2400

General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1258

## Guardians

Children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

Cost of care, 9515.1300

Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Treatment plan, 9525.0340

## Health

Residential facilities, 9525.0290

Developmental services, 9525.0340

## Semi-independent living service

Individual program plan, 9525.0560

Living arrangements, 9525.0660

## Home and community-based services

Agreement, state and county, 9525.1900

Allocation of funds, 9525.1890

Appeals, 9525.1930

Application of rules, 9525.1810

Case management services, 9525.1860

Children, eligibility, 9525.1820

Contracts, providers and counties, 9525.1870

County board responsibilities, 9525.1910

County proposals to commissioner, 9525.1880

County provision, conditions, 9525.1830

Date of eligibility, 9525.1820

Day habilitation services, 9525.1860

Definitions, 9525.1800

Diversion allocations, 9525.1890

Eligibility, 9525.1820

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)****Home and community-based services (Cont'd)**

- Homemaker services, 9525.1860
- Intermediate care facility residents, 9525.1860
- Leave days, 9525.1860
- Medical assistance reimbursement
  - Billing procedures, 9525.1860
  - Provider eligibility, 9525.1850
  - Reimbursable services, 9525.1860
- Minor physical adaptations, 9525.1860
- Noncompliance, penalties, 9525.1930
- Parental contribution fee, 9525.1840
- Penalties for noncompliance, 9525.1930
- Recordkeeping requirements, 9525.1920
- Respite care, 9525.1860
- Room and board costs, 9525.1860
- Special projects, 9525.1890
- State and county agreement, 9525.1900
- Variations, 9525.1860

**Infants, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH****Intermediate care facilities, payment rates**

- Accounting methods, 9553.0041
- Allocation procedures, 9553.0030
- Allowable costs, determination, 9553.0035
- Appeals, 9553.0075
- Audits, 9553.0041
- Capitalization, 9553.0035
- Conversions, class A to class B, rate setting, 9553.0075
- Cost categories, reporting by, 9553.0040
- Cost classifications, 9553.0030
- Definitions, 9553.0020
- Depreciation, 9553.0060
- Documentation requirements, 9553.0035
- Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060
- Historical operating cost, establishment, 9553.0050
- Interest rates, 9553.0060
- Interim payment rates, 9553.0075
- Lease and rental expense, 9553.0060
- Newly constructed facilities, rate setting, 9553.0075
- Newly established facilities, rate setting, 9553.0075
- Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Property related payment rate, determination, 9553.0060
- Related organization costs, 9553.0035
- Reporting requirements
  - Amended reports, 9553.0041
  - Cost categories, reporting by, 9553.0040
  - False reports, 9553.0041
  - General requirements, 9553.0041
- Respite care, 9553.0035
- Retirement contributions, 9553.0035
- Scope of rules, 9553.0010
- Special operating cost payment rate, determination, 9553.0051
- Total operating cost payment, determination, 9553.0050
- Total payment rate, determination, 9553.0070
- Working capital interest expense, 9553.0035

**Licenses**

- Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760
- Residential facilities
  - Authority for rules, 9525.0220
  - Procedure, 9525.0250
  - Scope of rules, 9525.0230, 9525.0240
- Semi-independent living service, 9525.0540
  - Suspension or revocation, 9525.0550

**Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400****Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900****Mail**

- Residential facilities, 9525.0280
- Semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

**Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH****Meals**

- Residential facilities, 9525.0310

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)****Meals (Cont'd)**

- Semi-independent living service
  - Individual program plan, 9525.0560
  - Living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0045
- Medical treatment
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1300
    - Appeal of determination, 9515.2100
    - Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000
  - Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800
  - Financial interviews, 9515.1500
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Net income of patient, 9515.2300
  - Sources of income, 9515.2200
- Application of law, 9515.0800
- Authority for rules, 9515.1000
- Children, state aid, 9540.0040
- Consent forms, 9515.1700
- Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
- Factors considered, 9515.0600
- Financial information, verification, 9515.1600
- Judicial authorization, 9515.0700
- Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500
- Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900
- Scope of rules, 9515.1000

**Money**

- Residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280
- Semi-independent living services
  - Civil rights, 9525.0600
  - Individual program plan, 9525.0560

**Officers and employees**

- Daytime activity centers, 9525.0790
- Residential facilities, policies, 9525.0380
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0620

**Provisional license, residential facilities, 9525.0250****Purpose of rules**

- Case management services, 9525.0025
- Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200
- Residential programs, 9525.0240
- Residential services, 9510.0500
- Semi-independent living service, 9525.0520

**Rates, semi-independent living services, establishment of service rates, 9525.0650****Records**

- Daytime activity centers, case records, 9525.0810
- Residential facilities, 9525.0430
  - Use of restraint, 9525.0280
- Semi-independent living services
  - Financial records, 9525.0640
  - Living service, 9525.0590

**Recreation services**

- Residential facilities
  - Developmental services, 9525.0340
  - Living units, 9525.0260
- Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

**Refusal of license, residential facilities, 9525.0250****Relatives, ability to pay, 9515.2600****Residences, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES****Revocation of license, residential facilities, 9525.0250****Screening, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS****Semi-independent living services grants**

- Application of rules, 9525.0910
- Applications
  - Contents, 9525.0960
  - Forms, 9525.0960
- Approval, 9525.0960
- Audits, 9525.0980
- Client eligibility, 9525.0920

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Semi-independent living services grants (Cont'd)  
 Contracts, county board and providers, 9525.0940  
 Definitions, 9525.0900  
 Displaced state hospital staff, employment, 9525.0940  
 Intermediate care facilities residents, 9525.0950  
 Noncompliance with laws, penalties, 9525.1020  
 Notice of awards, 9525.0960  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 9525.1020  
 Proposal review, 9525.0960  
 Provider approval, 9525.0930  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0910  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 9525.0980  
 Reduction, 9525.1000  
 Reimbursable costs, 9525.0950  
 Repayment requirements, 9525.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 9525.0980  
 Review of commissioner's action, 9525.1010  
 Service sites, 9525.0930  
 State reimbursement to counties, 9525.0970  
 Termination, 9525.1000  
 Unused funds, uses, 9525.0990  
 Variances from service site limitations, 9525.0930

Semi-independent living services licensing  
 Access to records, 9525.0590  
 Administrative standards, 9525.0570  
 Discharge, 9525.0580  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Admission, 9525.0560  
 Authority for rules, 9525.0510  
 Civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Definitions, 9525.0500  
 Description of organization, 9525.0610  
 Discharge, administrative standards, 9525.0580  
 Emergency procedures, 9525.0630  
 Financial records, 9525.0640  
 Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Licenses, 9525.0540  
 Appeals, 9525.0550  
 Living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Program director, 9525.0570  
 Program standards, 9525.0560  
 Provider responsibilities, 9525.0570  
 Provisional license, 9525.0540  
 Public policy, 9525.0600  
 Rates, establishment, 9525.0650  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Scope of rules, 9525.0530  
 Service standards, 9525.0550

Sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

Special education teachers, 8700.5403

Special needs rate exception  
 Appeals, 9510.1140  
 Application of rules, 9510.1030  
 Application to commissioner  
 Allowable cost, 9510.1090  
 Contents, 9510.1070  
 Criteria, 9510.1090  
 Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080  
 Timing, 9510.1070  
 Application to county  
 County approval process, 9510.1060  
 County review, 9510.1050  
 Information required, 9510.1040  
 Supporting documentation, 9510.1040

Audits, 9510.1130  
 Client eligibility, 9510.1050  
 Computation of payments, 9510.1090  
 Definitions, 9510.1020  
 Duration, 9510.1120  
 Emergency procedures, 9510.1110  
 Notice of decision, 9510.1060  
 Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130  
 Provider eligibility, 9510.1050

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.1030  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 9510.1130  
 Renewals, 9510.1120  
 Reporting requirements, 9510.1130  
 Terminations, 9510.1120  
 Variances, 9510.1100

State aid  
 Experimental program for home care and training of mentally retarded children, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
 Residential services, 9540.1000

State hospitals, treatment, consent forms, 9515.0500

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance  
 Annual reports, 9525.1300  
 Appeals, 9525.1330  
 Application of rules, 9525.1200  
 Billing by day service providers, 9525.1290  
 Day service providers, approval, 9525.1230  
 Day training and habilitation agreement, 9525.1240  
 Definitions, 9525.1210  
 Eligibility of clients, 9525.1220  
 Hearings on appeals, 9525.1330  
 Inflation rate notification, 9525.1310  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 9525.1320  
 Payments by commissioner, 9525.1290  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.1200  
 Rates  
 Commissioner  
 Approval by, 9525.1270  
 Notice by, 9525.1310  
 County board recommendation, 9525.1260  
 Criteria, 9525.1270  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 9525.1300  
 Reimbursable services, 9525.1250  
 Reporting requirements, 9525.1300, 9525.1310  
 Special needs rate exception, see Special needs rate exception, this topic  
 Variances, 9525.1280

Variances, residential facilities, 9525.0250

Vocational education  
 Residential facilities  
 Developmental services, 9525.0340  
 State aid, 9540.2400

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

Abandonment losses, equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Accounting, adjustments for errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550

Accounting system, uniform, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590

Accrual bases of accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590

Accumulated depreciation  
 Calculations, 9510.0770  
 Method, 9510.0800

Additional earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Adjustments  
 Costs otherwise reimbursed, classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630  
 Errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550  
 Interim rate establishments, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Administrative and general expenses  
 Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Administrative policies, 9525.0370  
 Admission procedures, 9525.0360  
 Advertising, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

After-tax rate of return, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Allocations

- Costs, nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
- Gross recapture amounts, fiscal periods, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

Allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840

Allowances, known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Amended or short-period reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Appeals examiners, unresolved disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Assessment of residents, 9525.0330

Assets, depreciable, total basis, limitations, 9510.0770

Audits, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Authority for rules, rates and charges, 9510.0500

Bad debts, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Basis

- Calculation of depreciation, donated assets or changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0760
- Depreciable facility assets, limitations, 9510.0770

Behavioral assessments, 9525.0330

Budgets, 9525.0420

Capital allowances, minimum costs, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870

Capital costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Capital indebtedness, interest, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Capital provided by owners, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Capitalization vs. expense, equipment, 9510.0830

Certification, reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Changes and ownership of facilities, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Charges from related organizations, rates and charges, multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, 9510.0600

Charitable contributions, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Chief financial officers or executives, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Community funds, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600

Compensation

- Employees, reasonable, rates and charges, 9510.0680
- Top management, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740

Computations, overall rate limitations, 9510.0570

Construction interest, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Contested case hearings, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Cost allocations

- Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
- Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650
- Top-management salaries and fees, rates and charges, 9510.0600

Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Cost classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630

Cost limitations, rates and charges, annual review, 9510.0720

Cost-of-care program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Costs

- Facilities, historical, rates and charges, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)

- Reductions, rates and charges, 9510.0710

Costs not allowable, rates and charges, 9510.0670

Data, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Dates effective, per diem rates, 9510.0530

Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590

Definitions, 9540.1000

Depreciation

- Allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Basis for calculation, rates and charges, 9510.0760
- Basis limitation, rates and charges, annual review cost limitations, 9510.0720
- Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0810
- Leased facilities or equipment, allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, 9510.0840
- Limitations, 9510.0770
- Methods, 9510.0800
- Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820
- Rates for new facilities and equipment, useful life schedules, 9510.0780
- Rates for used facilities and equipment, useful lives, 9510.0790
- Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Design, 9525.0270

Developmental services, 9525.0320, 9525.0340

- Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Discrimination, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380

Disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580

Donated assets, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Drugs, assessment of residents, 9525.0330

Earnings allowance

- Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860
- Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Education and training, employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Effective date of revisions, rates and charges, 9510.0880

- Per diem rates, 9510.0530

Employees

- Reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0680
- Relationships, 9525.0280

Entertainment, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Equipment

- Capitalization vs. expense, 9510.0830
- Gains and losses on disposition, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840
- New, depreciation on investments, limitations, 9510.0770

Errors or omissions

- Adjustment, rates and charges, 9510.0550
- Amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Evaluation services, 9525.0350

Facilities

- Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840
- Noncalendar year end, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570

False reports, penalties, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Finances, 9525.0420

Financial statements, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Findings and conclusions, appeals procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Fiscal periods, allocation of gross recaptured amounts, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Fiscal year, uniform accounting system, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Follow-up services, 9525.0360

Food costs, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Food service, 9525.0310

Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Fund-raising costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

General and administration, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Gifts or grants, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Government grants for operations during prospective rate period, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Grooming, 9525.0290

Gross recapture amounts, calculating depreciation, sale of facilities, 9510.0760

Grouping of living units, 9525.0260

Health, 9525.0290

Health services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Housekeeping, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Hygiene, 9525.0290

Incentive factor, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Insurance and utilities, allowance for known changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Interest

- Allowable costs, capital indebtedness, rates and charges, 9510.0850
- Allowance for known cost to changes, method of calculating welfare per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Rate, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Interest income, deduction from interest expense, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560

Investments, facility modifications and new equipment, depreciation, limitations, 9510.0770

Known cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Laundry and linen, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Laws and regulations

- Cost of compliance, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- State or federal laws, costs due to changes, rates and charges, 9510.0700

Leased facilities or equipment, rates and charges, 9510.0840

Leasehold improvements, useful lives, depreciation, 9510.0790

Licenses

- Authority for rules, 9525.0220
- Procedure, 9525.0250
- Purpose of rules, 9525.0240
- Scope of rules, 9525.0230

Life insurance, owners, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Limitations

- Rates and charges, 9510.0570
- Rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840

Maintenance and plant operation, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Majority owners, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Management, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740

Medical assistance program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical services, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Minimum cost, capital allowances, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870

Minimum wage laws, changes, amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600

Net allowable fixed assets, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

New facilities and equipment

- Depreciation rate, useful life schedules, 9510.0780
- Modifications, investments, depreciation limitations, 9510.0770
- Special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Nonallowable personal expenses, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640

Noncompetitive agreements, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820

Notice, temporary rates, 9510.0540

Occupancy, new facilities, interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Occupancy levels, changes, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Organization of living unit, 9525.0260

Overall limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0570

Owners living in facilities, allocation of nonallowable personal expenses, 9510.0640

Ownership of facilities, changes, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Partial change in ownership, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Penalties, noncompliance, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Pension plans and profit sharing, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Per diem rates

- Effective dates, 9510.0530
- Method of calculation, 9510.0420
- Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Resident days, defined, 9510.0620

Personal expenses

- Nonallowable, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
- Owners or employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Personnel policies, 9525.0380

Plant operation and maintenance, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Preopening costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Private pay rates, limitations, 9510.0570

Professional, technical or business-related organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Program plan, 9525.0340

Programs, 9525.0210

- Authority for rules, 9525.0220
- Definitions, 9525.0210
- Purpose of rules, 9525.0240
- Scope of rules, 9525.0230

Property and related costs, historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Proprietary providers

- Allowable interest limitations, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850
- Earnings allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Providers, newly established, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590



**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Providers involved in other business activities and multihome providers, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600

Purpose of rules, 9525.0520

Rates and charges, 9510.0510

Rates and charges

- Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550
- Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0750
- Allowances, proprietary providers, 9510.0860
- Appeal procedures, disputes, 9510.0580
- Capital allowances, minimum cost, providers, 9510.0870
- Capital cost, 9510.0850
- Cost allocations
  - Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
  - Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650
- Cost categories, 9510.0610
- Cost classifications, 9510.0630
- Cost limitations, annual review, 9510.0720
- Costs not allowable, 9510.0670
- Deduction in costs, 9510.0710
- Depreciation, basis for calculation, 9510.0760
- Effective date of revisions, 9510.0880
- Federal or state laws, costs due to changes, 9510.0700
- Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560
- Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840
- Limitations, 9510.0570
- Multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0600
- Notification of decision, 9510.0540
- Per diem rates, see Per diem rates, this topic
- Purpose of rules, 9510.0510
- Reasonable compensation, employees, 9510.0680
- Reasonable costs, 9510.0660
  - Principles, applications, 9510.0730
- Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Severability of provisions, 9510.0890
- Statutory authority, 9510.0500
- Substance prevails over form, 9510.0690
- Top management compensation limitations, 9510.0740

Rate-setting procedures

- New facilities, 9510.0560
- Purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Rate-setting purposes

- Cost categories, 9510.0610
- Earnings allowances, proprietary providers, allowable costs, 9510.0860

Reasonable cost principles, application, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Reasonable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0660

Recapture of depreciation, calculations, sale of facilities, 9510.0760

Records, 9525.0430

- Findings and conclusions, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580
- Statistical and accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Redemption of ownership interests, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Reductions or expansions, program services, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Release procedure, 9525.0360

Remedial services, 9525.0320

Rental payments pursuant to written lease, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Reports, 9510.1000

- Required, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Required reports and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590

Resident-living, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Resident-related services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, 9510.0770

Salary and wage changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Salary cost changes, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570

Sales of facilities, recapture of depreciation, calculations, 9510.0760

Settlements, disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580

Severability of provisions, rates and charges, 9510.0890

Social, fraternal and other organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Staff, determination of needs, 9525.0410

Staff assignments, 9525.0390

Staff training, 9525.0400

State aid, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700

- Advisory board, 9540.2700
- Application, 9540.1300
- Authority for rules, 9540.2100
- Board, 9540.2400
- Budget, 9540.2500
- Criteria, 9540.1500
  - Awards, 9540.2600
- Definitions, 9540.2000
- Evaluation, 9540.1400
- Funds, 9540.2500
- Purpose of rules, 9540.2200
- Purposes, 9540.1200
- Scope of rules, 9540.1100, 9540.2300

Statutory authority, rates and charges, 9510.0500

Straight-line depreciation method, 9510.0800

Subsequent acquisitions, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Substantiation, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Telephone, television and radio services, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Temporary rate notifications, 9510.0540

Time limits, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Total net recapture, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

Training programs for nonemployees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Travel and automobile, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Treatment plan, 9525.0340

Unidentified cost changes, allowance, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Used facilities and equipment, depreciation rates, useful lives, 9510.0790

Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0780

Wearing apparel, 9525.0300

Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0570

Worksheets, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

**MENU**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4100
- Jails, records, 2910.4100
- Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.6100
- Juvenile residential facilities, posting, 2935.4400

**MEPROBAMATE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MERCHANDISE**

- Income taxes, inventories, 8011.0100

**MERCHANDISING**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**MERCHANTS**

Family use of merchandise, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.0400, 8011.0800

**MERCUROCHROME**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2650 to 7005.2690

Definitions, 7005.2650

Methods, performance tests, 7005.2670

Monitoring, 7005.2690

Performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2680

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Analysis, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Cell room emissions, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Changes in operation of plants, air pollution test procedures, 7005.2680

Chlor-alkali plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2660

Emission standards, air pollution, 7005.2660

Flow rate measurement devices, slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Grab samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Methods, air pollution performance standards, 7005.2670

Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2690

Notice, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Ore processing facility, air pollution emission standards, 7005.2660

Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Registered mail, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680

Reports, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680

Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2660

Standards of emission, air pollution, 7005.2660

Substitutes, cell room performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2680

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Time, air pollution performance tests, analysis of results, 7005.2680

Water supply

Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700

Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION**

Insurance

Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700

Proxy statements, 2715.7830

Local government levy limitations, 8115.5500

Public utilities, petitions, 7825.1800

Securities, see SECURITIES

Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

Health research program, grants, 4310.8650

**MERIT SYSTEM**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MERTHIOLATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESCALINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MESSENGERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

Infants, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**METAL GASKETS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1050

**METAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METEOROLOGY**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**METER MACHINES**

See CIGARETTE TAXES

**METERS**

See GAS PIPING

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0750

Industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400

Petroleum products, readings at meters, records, 8125.0700

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

**METHADONE**

Adult corrections facilities, programs, 2910.5900

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

Jails, programs, 2910.5900

Juvenile detention facilities, programs, 2930.8300

Juvenile residential facilities, programs, 2935.6700

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**METHAQUALONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHODS AND PROCEDURE ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**METHOHEXITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHOXYCHLOR**

Water supply, contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**METHYL SUBSTITUTED ISOMERS OF FENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLDESORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLPHENIDATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METHYLPHENOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHYPRYLON**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**METOPON**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

## INDEX

**METRECAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**METRITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN COOPERATIVE PLANS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL****Administrative law judge**

Significant matters, additional information, 5700.1800

Significant review committee, 5700.1600

Advisory metropolitan land use committee, significant matters, review, 5700.1500

Notice of commencement, 5700.1400

Agreements, significant matters review, environmental impact statement review, 5700.3300

Agriculture, land use permits, 5700.0400

Airports, 5700.0400

Metropolitan commission approval, 5700.0800

Appeal and review, 5700.4100

Significant matters, 5700.1200

Review, 5700.1400

Approval, previous, exemption, 5700.0800

Attorneys, significant matter review, 5700.3700

Bad faith dismissal, significant matters review, 5700.2900

Bulletin, public hearing notice, 5700.2300

Burden of proof, significant matters review, 5700.2500

Certification of confidential information, 5700.3900

Commencement, significant matter review, 5700.1400

Commercial agricultural use, land use permits, 5700.0400

Committees, significant matters, 5700.1500

Community block grants, review, 4300.1200

Confidential information, significant matters review, 5700.3900

Copies, records, 5700.3800

Delegation, administrative law judge, 5700.1600

Determination not to commence, significant matter review, 5700.1400

Development, local government units, 5700.0500

Discovery, significant matters review, 5700.2000

Dismissal, significant matters review, 5700.2900

**Documents**

Discovery, 5700.2000

Significant matter review, 5700.1300

Emergency matters, exemptions, 5700.1000

Environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300

**Evidence**

Burden of proof, 5700.2500

Significant matters review, 5700.2400

Examination, significant matter review, 5700.1400

Exceptions, alterations, minor, 5700.1000, 5700.1100

Exclusive comprehensive review, power plant siting, 5700.0900

Executive officer, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

**Exemptions**

Categories, 5700.0700

Emergency matters, 5700.1000

Exclusive comprehensive review, power plant siting, 5700.0900

Local comprehensive plans, 5700.0600

Previous approval, 5700.0800

Final determination, 5700.2800

Judicial review, 5700.4100

Material alteration of matters, 5700.3500

Petition for elimination of suspension, 5700.3600

Service, 5700.2800

Findings, 5700.2800

Significant matters review, 5700.2600, 5700.2700

General review

See also Significant matters review, this topic

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)****General review (Cont'd)**

Letter interpretation, 5700.3200

Site alterations, 5700.3100

Time periods, 5700.3000

Governmental unit, see Local governmental units, this topic

Hearings, see Public hearings, this topic

Information submission, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

Initiation, significant matter review, 5700.1300

Notice, 5700.1400

Inspections, records, 5700.3800

**Joint agreements**

Significant matters review, environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300

Judicial review, 5700.4100

**Land use**

Advisory metropolitan land use committee, 5700.1500

Local government units, 5700.0500

Land use permits, 5700.0400

Vested rights, 5700.1200

Legal counsel, 5700.3700

Letters or interpretation, 5700.3200

Local comprehensive plans, 5700.0700

Local government levy limitations

Exemptions, 8115.0400

Population, determination, 8115.5300, 8115.5400

Local governmental units

Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400

Petition, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

Planned land use, 5700.0500

Resolution, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

Manufacturing plants, power plant siting, 5700.0900

Material alterations of matters subsequent to final determination, 5700.3500

Metropolitan Airports Commission, approval, 5700.0800

Minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100

Mitigating emergencies, 5700.1000

Motions, discovery, 5700.2000

Motor vehicles, trips, 5700.0400

Multiple matters, 5700.3400

National pollution discharge elimination system permit, 5700.0400

**Notice**

Material alterations, 5700.3500

Significant matter review, 5700.1200, 5700.2300

Orders significant matter review, 5700.1300, 5700.1400

**Permits**

Land use, 5700.0400

National pollution discharge elimination system, 5700.0400

**Petitions**

Elimination of suspension of final determination, 5700.3600

Significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

Phased proposed matters, 5700.3400

Pollution, discharge eliminations system permit, 5700.0400

Power plant siting, exclusive comprehensive review, 5700.0900

Preliminary statement, significant matter review, 5700.1700

Prevention of emergencies, 5700.1000

Procedures, public hearings, 5700.2400

**Public hearings**

Cross-examination, 5700.2400

Final determination, 5700.2800

Letter of interpretation, 5700.3200

Procedures, 5700.2400

Record, additional information, 5700.1800

Significant matter review, reports, 5700.2200

Public sewage facility, 5700.0400

Recommendations, 5700.2800

Significance review committee, 5700.2700

Significant matters review, 5700.2600

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Reconstruction, minor alterations, 5700.1100

Records  
 Discovery, 5700.2000  
 Transcription, 5700.2400

Recreational areas, 5700.0400

Regional recreation areas, 5700.0400

Repair, minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100

Reports  
 Significant matters review, 5700.2200  
 Significant review committee, 5700.2600

Resolutions, significant matter review, 5700.1300

Restorations, minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100

Review  
 General review, see General review, this topic  
 Records, 5700.3800  
 Significant matters review, see Significant matters review, this topic

Right to counsel, 5700.3700

Rural development project grants, review, 4360.0700

School districts, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300

Scope of review, significant matters, 5700.2100

Service  
 Final determination, 5700.2800  
 Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400

Settlement, significant matters review, 5700.2900

Sewage, national pollution discharge elimination system permit, 5700.0400

Significant matters review, 5700.0100 to 5700.4100  
 Additional information, 5700.1800  
 Appeal and review, 5700.1200  
 Attorney, 5700.3700  
 Burden of proof, 5700.2500  
 Commencement, 5700.1400  
 Committee, 5700.1500  
 Delegation to administrative law judge, 5700.1600  
 Confidential information, 5700.3900  
 Copies of records, 5700.3800  
 Cross-examination, 5700.2400

Determinations  
 Availability, 5700.3800  
 Not to commence, 5700.1400

Direct examinations, 5700.2400

Discovered, 5700.2000

Environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300

Examination, 5700.1400

Final determination, 5700.2800

Findings, 5700.2600, 5700.2700

Initiation, 5700.1300

Judicial review, 5700.4100

Legal counsel, 5700.3700

Letter of interpretation, 5700.3200

Material alterations, 5700.3500

Multiple matters, 5700.3400

Notice, public hearing, 5700.2300

Order, 5700.1400

Phased proposed matters, 5700.3400

Preliminary statement, 5700.1700

Public hearing, see Public hearings, this topic

Recommendations, 5700.2600, 5700.2700

Records, 5700.2400, 5700.3800

Remedy, 5700.1700

Reports, 5700.2200  
 Staff reports, availability, 5700.3800

Right to counsel, 5700.3700

Scope of review, 5700.2100

Service, 5700.2700

Settlement, 5700.2900

Site alteration, 5700.3100

Standards, 5700.0300

Suspension, 5700.2900

Termination, bad faith, 5700.2900

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Significant matters review (Cont'd)  
 Withdrawal, 5700.2900

Site alterations, significant matter review, 5700.3100

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review of applicable applications, 7035.4600

Sponsor, significant matter review, notice, 5700.1400

Standards, 5700.0300

State register  
 Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400  
 Public hearing notice, 5700.2300

Surveys, discovery, 5700.2000

Suspension  
 Elimination, final determination, 5700.3600  
 Significant matters review, 5700.2900

System, effects, 5700.0400

Systems, transportation, 5700.0400

Tape recording, public hearings, 5700.2400

Time period, 5700.3000

Trail grants program, evaluation, 4310.8300

Transportation facility, land use permits, 5700.0400

Transportation plans, 5700.0400

Trips, motor vehicles, 5700.0400

Vested rights, land use permits, 5700.1200

Withdrawal, significant matters review, 5700.2900

Written interrogatories, significant matters review, 5700.2000

Zoning, local comprehensive plans, 5700.0600

Zoological garden, 5700.0400

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**  
 See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**  
 Amount, 8121.0300  
 Calculation, 8121.0300  
 Definitions, 8121.0200  
 Exemptions, 8121.0500  
 Invoices, requirements, 8121.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8121.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 8121.0400  
 Returns, forms, 8121.0400  
 Scope of rules, 8121.0100

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Accidental discharges, 5900.5100  
 Prevention, 5900.5000  
 Remedies, 5900.5300

Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200

Actions to compel performance, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5700

Administration of rules, 5900.5900

Agreements, industrial user and commission, cost recovery, 5900.0900

Alcohols, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Analysis, waste discharges, 5900.0900  
 Industrial cost control, 5900.0900

Animal guts, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Annual payment, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600

Appeal  
 Industrial cost recovery program, 5900.1400  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6300

Application  
 Discharge of industrial waste, 5900.6800  
 Industrial discharge permit, 5900.2100  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Deficiency, 5900.2200  
 Reissuance, 5900.2800

Asphalt residues, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Assignment, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000

## INDEX

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Authority, 5900.1800  
 Award percentages, industrial cost recovery, waste characteristics, 5900.0400  
**Billing**  
   Industrial cost recovery, appeal, 5900.1400  
   Industrial users, cost recovery, 5900.1100  
 Biochemical oxygen demand, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Cadmium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Change in ownership, industrial waste discharge facilities, 5900.3000  
**Chemical oxygen demand**  
   Industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
   Waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Chromium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100  
 Code of Federal Regulations, reports of pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900  
 Combustible solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Conflict of rules, 5900.6400  
 Construction, industrial cost recovery period, 5900.0300  
 Containers, industrial waste, 5900.7000  
 Copper, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Cost recovery, see Industrial cost recovery, this topic  
 Criminal penalties, industrial discharges, 5900.5400  
 Cyanide, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Deficient application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200  
 Dilution of disposal, water, pretreatment standards, 5900.4200  
 Discharge permits, see Industrial discharge permits, this topic  
 Discharges, see Waste discharges, this topic  
 Dye, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Electroplating point source category, treatment standards, 5900.7200  
 Eligible grant pool, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Enforcement of rules, 5900.6000  
 Environment danger, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Environmental Protection Agency grants, projects, 5900.0700  
 Ethers, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Explosive solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
**Federal grant awards**  
   Chemical oxygen demand share, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
   Percentages, industrial cost recovery responsibility, 5900.0400  
 Fees, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2900  
 Flammable solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Flow measurement devices, industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400  
 Flow measurements, industrial discharge, 5900.3100  
**Forms**  
   Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, 5900.7500  
   Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300  
   Pretreatment standards, 5900.7200  
   Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400  
 Formulas, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0600  
 Fuel oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Funds, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1300  
 Gas tar, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Gasoline, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 General precautions with samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grab samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grant awards, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Grass clippings, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease traps, 5900.4300  
 Health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Hearings, industrial cost recovery appeal, 5900.1400  
 Holding times, industrial waste samples, 5900.7000  
 Hydraulic loading, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Incomplete application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0100 to 5900.1500  
   Accounting, 5900.1200  
   Appeal, 5900.1400  
   Billing, appeal, 5900.1400  
   Formulas, 5900.0600  
   Funds, 5900.1300  
   Grants, Environmental Protection Agency, 5900.0700  
   Period, 5900.0300  
   Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700  
   Reporting requirements, noncompliance, 5900.1000  
   Standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
   United States OMB standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
   User classification, 5900.0800  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
   Appeal and review, 5900.6300  
   Applications, 5900.2100  
     Change in ownership, 5900.3000  
     Conditions, 5900.2400  
     Deficiency, 5900.2200  
     Issuance, 5900.2300  
     Reissuance, 5900.2800  
     Test procedures for analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500  
   Assignment, 5900.3000  
   Compliance schedule, 5900.2600  
   Conditions, 5900.2400  
   Fees, 5900.2900  
     Refund, surrender of revocation, 5900.2700  
   Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
   Flow measurements, monitoring, 5900.3100  
   Inspections, monitoring, 5900.3100  
   Issuance, 5900.2300  
     Time period, 5900.2800  
   Limitations, 5900.3900  
   Modification, 5900.2500  
     Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
   Monitoring, 5900.3100  
   Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
   Notice, violations, 5900.6100  
**Records**  
   Public access, 5900.3800  
   Wastewater discharge, 5900.3200  
 Refund of fees, suspension or revocation, 5900.2900  
 Reissuance, applications, 5900.2800  
 Revocation, 5900.2500  
   Refund of fee, 5900.2700  
 Samples, 5900.3300  
   Monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Self-monitoring reports, 5900.3600  
   Discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Surrender, refund of fees, 5900.2700  
 Suspension, 5900.2500  
 Test procedures, analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500  
 Time period, issuance, 5900.2800  
 Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Transfer, 5900.3000  
 Variances, 5900.6200  
 Violations, notice, 5900.6100  
 Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200  
**Industrial users**  
   Classifications, 5900.7100  
     Cost recovery, 5900.0800  
   Cost recovery  
     Billing, 5900.1100  
     Classification, 5900.0800  
     Formulas, 5900.0600

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Industrial users (Cont'd)  
 Cost recovery (Cont'd)  
   Recording waste discharges, 5900.0900  
   Responsibility, 5900.0400  
   Pretreatment standards, 5900.4600  
 Industrial waste  
   See also Industrial users, this topic  
   See also Waste discharges, this topic  
   Accidental discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5100  
   Actions to compel performance, 5900.5700  
   Analysis  
     Pollutants, 5900.3500  
     Waste samples, 5900.6900  
   Civil liability, 5900.5500  
   Containers, 5900.7000  
   Criminal penalties, 5900.5400  
   Dilution, 5900.4200  
   Discharge reports, 5900.7300  
   Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
   Holding times, 5900.7000  
   Injunctions, discharge, 5900.5600  
   Preservation, 5900.7000  
   Pretreatment, 5900.4000  
     Residual solids, 5900.4100  
     Remedies, violations, 5900.5300  
     Samples, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
     Self-monitoring point, 5900.6900  
     Slug discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5200  
     Trap installations, 5900.4300  
   Infectious wastes, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500  
   Injunctions, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5600  
   Inspections, industrial discharge, 5900.3100  
   Interference, disposal system, 5900.1900  
   Issuance, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2300  
     Time period, 5900.2800  
   Kerosene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Ketones, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Lead, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
   Lubricating oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Mercury, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
   Metal, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
   Modification, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2500  
   Monitoring, waste discharges, 5900.3100  
     Discrepancies, industrial discharge permit reports, 5900.3700  
     Industrial cost control, 5900.0900  
   Naphtha, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Nickel, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
   Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
   Notice  
     Pretreatment standards, 5900.4700  
     Violations of rules, industrial discharge permits, 5900.6100  
   Obstructions, discharges, prohibitions, 5900.4500  
   Oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Oil traps, 5900.4300  
   Ownership change, industrial discharge waste facilities, 5900.3000  
   Plastic, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Poison wastewater, prohibited waste damages, 5900.4500  
   Policy, 5900.1700  
   Pollutants, 5900.3900  
     Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800  
     Test procedures, 5900.3500  
   Preservation, industrial waste samples, 5900.6900, 5900.7000  
   Pretreatment, 5900.4000  
     Dissolution of discharges, 5900.4200  
     Reports, 5900.4900  
     Residual solids, 5900.4100  
     Standards, 5900.4600  
       Electroplating point source category, 5900.7200  
       Pollutant discharge limits, 5900.4800

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Pretreatment (Cont'd)  
 Standards (Cont'd)  
   Variances, 5900.4900, 5900.6200  
 Prevention, accidental and slug discharges, 5900.5000  
 Prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700  
 Public health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Purpose of rules, 5900.1900  
   Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200  
 Rags, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Records  
   Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200  
   Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Reissuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800  
 Remedies, enforcement of rules, 5900.5300  
 Reports  
   Discharge reports, 5900.7300  
     Waste transport haulers, 5900.7400  
   Discrepancies, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3700  
   Noncompliance, reporting requirements, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1000  
   Pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900  
   Self-monitoring reports, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600  
     Waste discharges, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
   Residual solids, pretreatment facility, disposal, 5900.4100  
   Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500  
     Refund of fee, 5900.2700  
   Samples, industrial discharge, 5900.3100, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
     Containers, preservation and holding times, 5900.7000  
     Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
   Sand traps, 5900.4300  
   Self-monitoring points, industrial waste, samples, 5900.6900  
   Self-monitoring reports  
     Discrepancies, 5900.3700  
     Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600  
   Severability of rules, 5900.6500  
   Sewage service, termination, 5900.5800  
   Sludge, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Slug discharges, 5900.5200  
     Prevention, 5900.5000  
     Remedies, 5900.5300  
   Standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800  
   Standard methods, examination of water and waste water, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
   Standards, pretreatment standards, 5900.4600  
   Stone dust, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Storm water collection, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
   Strength of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
   Surrender, industrial discharge permit, refund of fee, 5900.2700  
   Suspended solids, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
   Suspension, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500  
   Termination of service, 5900.5800  
   Time period, issuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800  
   Toluene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Toxic pollutants, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
   Transfer, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
   Trap installations, 5900.4300  
   Treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300  
   United States office of management and budget, standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800  
   United States treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300  
   Users, see Industrial users, this topic  
   Variances  
     Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6200

## INDEX

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

## Variances (Cont'd)

Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800

Violations, civil liability, 5900.5500

Volume loading capacity, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600

Volume of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500

Waste characteristics, strength and volume of flow, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500

## Waste discharges

See also Industrial waste, this topic

Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400

Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400

Prohibited discharges, 5900.4500

Trap installations, 5900.4300

Violations, termination of service, 5900.5800

Waste paper, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500

Waste pollutants, 5900.3900

Waste pretreatment, 5900.4000

Waste transport haulers, discharge reports, 5900.7400

Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200

Water, noncontact cooling water, industrial waste discharge permits, 5900.4400

Xylene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Zinc, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900

**MIA'S**

Dependents, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS

**MICE**

See RATS AND MICE

**MICHIGAN**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**MICROBIOLOGICAL CONTAMINANTS**

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**MICROFILMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Records, 8130.7500

**MICROSCOPES**

Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**MIDAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.3400

**MIDWIFERY**

See also NURSE MIDWIVES

Abortion, suspension of license, 5600.2100

Applications, licensure, 5600.2000

Criminal abortion, ethics, 5600.2100

Dishonorable conduct, 5600.2100

Eligibility, applications, licensure, 5600.2000

Ethics, 5600.2100

Examinations, licenses, 5600.2000

Licenses, 5600.2000

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Unprofessional conduct, 5600.2100

**MIGRANT AGRICULTURAL WORKERS**

Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

Bathing facilities, 4630.5800

Beds and bedding, 4630.6200

Ceiling height, housing, 4630.5300

Chairs, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Common drinking cups, 4630.5100

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Cooking facilities, 4630.5900

Wood frame buildings, above first floor, 4630.6300

Counters, food preparation, 4630.5900

Definitions, 4630.4800

Dining facilities, 4630.5900

Doors, fire escape routes, 4630.6300

Eating facilities, 4630.5900

Electricity, 4630.5600

Escape routes, fire safety, 4630.6300

Fire safety, 4630.6300

First-aid facilities, 4630.6300

Flammable materials, 4630.6300

## Floors

Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Housing, 4630.5300

Food storage, 4630.5900

Garbage, 4630.6000

Grounds, 4630.5000

Hand-washing facilities, 4630.5800

Hearings, revocation of permits, 4630.4900

Heating equipment, 4630.5500

Hot plates, 4630.5900

Insect control, 4630.6100

Inspections, 4630.4900

Operators and owners responsibilities, 4630.6500

Kitchen facilities, 4630.5900

Laundry facilities, 4630.5800

Lavatories, 4630.5800

Lighting, 4630.5600

Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Toilet facilities, 4630.5700

Liquid waste disposal, 4630.5200

Location, 4630.5000

Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400

Operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500

Outhouses, 4630.5200, 4630.5700

Permits, 4630.4900

Pit toilets, 4630.5700

Portable heaters, 4630.5500

Portable toilets, 4630.5200

Privies, 4630.5200, 4630.5700

Recreation areas, 4630.5000

Refrigeration facilities, 4630.5900

Refuse, 4630.6000

Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400

Reinstatement, revoked permits, 4630.4900

Repairs, operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500

Revocation, permits, 4630.4900

Rodent control, 4630.6100

Screening, outside openings and doors, 4630.5400

Seating, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Sewage disposal, 4630.5000, 4630.5200

Showers, 4630.5800

Sinks, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Sites, 4630.5000

Sleeping facilities, 4630.5300, 4630.6200

## Storage

Food storage, 4630.5900

Housing, 4630.5300

## Stoves

Cook stoves or hot plates, 4630.5900

Heating stoves, 4630.5500

Tables, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Toilet facilities, 4630.5700

Portable toilets and privies, 4630.5200

Urinals, 4630.5700

## Ventilation

Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900

Housing, 4630.5300

Toilet facilities, 4630.5700

Vermin control, 4630.6100

Volatile materials, 4630.6300

Walls, food preparation and cooking areas, 4630.5900

Water supply, 4630.5100

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Windows
- Fire escape routes, 4630.6300
- Housing, 4630.5300, 4630.5400

**MILEAGE**

- See TRAVELING EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

- See ARMED FORCES

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS**

- See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**MILK CHOCOLATE**

- See CACAO PRODUCTS

**MILK FAT**

- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILK OF MAGNESIA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MILL LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILL RATE**

- Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

- Watercraft operation on Brown Lake, 6110.4200

**MILLS**

- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700

**MINERAL OILS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MINERALS**

- See MINES AND MINING

**MINES AND MINING**

- Acknowledgment, assignments of interest, 6125.3100
- Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS
- Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300
- Appropriation of waters
  - Conditions, 6115.0720
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, 6115.0610
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
    - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
    - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Assignments, permits, 6130.5500
- Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Brass, see BRASS
- Bronze, see BRONZE
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Carbon, see CARBON
- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Chromium, see CHROMIUM
- Cobalt, see COBALT
- Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200
- Conditional variances, 6130.5800
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300
- Dams, see DAMS
- Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.5400
  - Plan, 6130.4600
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
- Definitions, 6125.0200
- Development expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Erosion
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS
- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Fines, 6130.6100
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Gold, see GOLD
- Graphite, see GRAPHITE
- Gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Hearings
  - Procedures, 6130.5600
  - Variations, application, 6130.4900
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Income taxes
  - Depletion, 8009.6500
  - Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400
- Inspection, 6130.6300
- Iron and steel, see IRON AND STEEL
- Lead, see LEAD
- Leases
  - Acknowledgments, 6125.1700
  - Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100
  - Form of lease, 6125.0700
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
  - Mining and removing, 6125.1000
  - Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
  - Prospecting, 6125.0400
    - Sales, 6125.0500
  - Recording, 6125.1700
  - Termination, 6125.0700
  - Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400
- Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Marl, see MARL
- Mercury, see MERCURY
- Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Operating plans, 6130.4400
- Peat, see PEAT MINING
- Penalties, 6130.6100
- Performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Permits
  - Amendments, 6130.5000
  - Applications, 6130.4300
  - Assignments, 6130.5500
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Cancellation, 6130.5100
  - Deactivation, 6130.5400
  - Hearings, 6130.4800
  - Metallic minerals, 6130.4200
  - Modification, 6130.5200
  - Performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800
  - Prospecting permits, see Prospecting permits, this topic
  - Protected waters, 6115.0280
  - Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900
  - Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200
  - Term, 6130.0300
  - Variations, application, 6130.4900



## INDEX

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

**Pollution**  
 Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.0300, 6125.1000  
 Area of operation, 6125.1000  
 Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
 Duration, 6125.1100  
 Recording, 6125.1700  
 Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700  
 Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Radioactive source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
**Railroads, see RAILROADS**  
**Reclamation**  
 Annual report, 6130.4500  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Plans, 6130.4600  
 Definitions, 6130.0100  
 In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
 Public policy, 6130.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 6130.0200  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Release, 6130.4100  
 Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
 Request, 6130.4700  
**Reports**  
 Annual report, 6130.4500  
 Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5500  
 Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100  
 Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**  
 Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100  
 Security deposits, 6130.6000  
 Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Taconite, see **TACONITE**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Variances, 6130.5800  
 Application, 6130.4900  
**Vegetation**  
 Air pollution, 6130.3700  
 Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
 Location, 6130.3600  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100  
 Wildlife areas, see **WILDLIFE AREAS**  
**MINIMUM NUMBER OF STUDENTS**  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM TAX**

Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Age, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Apprentices, 5200.0020, 5200.0390  
 Audits and auditors, tip credit statements, 5200.0080  
 Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Children and minors, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Consumable supplies, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Credit cards or charges, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Credits, tips, 5200.0080  
 Crimes and offenses, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Deductions, 5200.0090  
 Direct service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080  
 Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Equal pay, handicapped workers, 5200.0040  
 Gratuities, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Handicapped persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Indirect deductions, 5200.0090  
 Indirect service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080  
 Learners, 5200.0020  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120  
 Notice, obligatory charges, 5200.0080  
 Obligatory charges, tips and gratuities, notice, 5200.0080  
 Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Part-time employees, 5200.0050  
 Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Permits, handicapped workers, 5200.0030  
**Records**  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Salary, 5200.0211  
 Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Sheltered workshops, handicapped persons, 5200.0030  
 Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Statements, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Tip pooling, credits, 5200.0080  
 Tips, credits, 5200.0080  
 Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**MINISTERS**

See **CLERGY**

**MINK**

Aleutian disease, see **ALEUTIAN DISEASE**  
 Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**  
 Fur, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MINNEAPOLIS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

**MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

See **MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**

**MINNESOTA CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Child care services, funds for, 3330.0040

Collective bargaining agreements, 3330.0050

Definitions, 3330.0010

Eligibility, job applicants, 3330.0030

Funds, use of, 3330.0040

Labor union membership, 3330.0050

Priority, job applicants, 3330.0030

Purpose of rules, 3330.0020

Recordkeeping requirements, 3330.0060

Repayments, 3330.0040

Termination of jobs, 3330.0040

**MINNESOTA EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**

See EXPORT FINANCING

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Applications, eligibility, producers or processors, 1550.2960

Applications for use, 1550.2970

Authority and purpose, 1550.2940

Authorization for use, 1550.2970

Denial, renewal, 1550.2970

Eligibility, applications, producers or processors, 1550.2960

Enforcement, 1550.2990

Illustration, 1550.3000

Improper use, revocation of authorization, 1550.2990

Investigation and revocation, improper use, 1550.2990

Labeling statements

Authorization, 1550.2970

Promotional use, 1550.2980

Legal action, improper use, 1550.2990

Lists, products, proposed use, applications, 1550.2970

Marketing, promotional use, 1550.2980

Notice, renewal, 1550.2970

Processors, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960

Producers, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960

Promotional use, 1550.2980

Renewal, 1550.2970

Reproduction proofs, authorization, 1550.2970

Revocation, improper use, 1550.2990

Statements, use of logo, applications, 1550.2970

Tags, stickers or other use of logo, applications, 1550.2970

Time, authorized producers, 1550.2970

Warranties, quality of food products, 1550.2990

**MINNESOTA GAS COMPANY**

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

See HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD**

See MUNICIPAL BOARD

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE**

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

See HORSE RACING

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Access

Boats, maps, 6105.1340

Canoes, maps, 6105.1350

Boat access, maps, 6105.1340

Buildings, setback lines, 6105.1260

Classification, scenic river, 6105.1250

Description of property, fee simple title and acreages, 6105.1310

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200

Easements, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300

Eminent domain, 6105.1270

Fee simple title, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310

Fee title descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310

Grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1260

Land acquisition, 6105.1270

Land management, 6105.1260

Land use districts

Description of property, 6105.1290

Eminent domain, 6105.1270

Scenic river, 6105.1220

Zoning, 6105.1260

Management plan

Design specifications, 6105.1280

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200

Recreation, 6105.1280

Maps

Campsites, 6105.1320, 6105.1360

Canoe access, 6105.1350

Land management, 6105.1260

Rest areas, 6105.1330

Scenic river, establishment, 6105.1260

Trail design, 6105.1370

Priority areas for recreational development, 6105.1280

Purchase of land, recreation, 6105.1270, 6105.1280

Purchase of property, 6105.1270

Recreation, design specifications, 6105.1280

Recreation management, 6105.1280

Scope of rules, 6105.1220

Setback lines, 6105.1260

Severability of rules, scenic river, 6105.1230

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, designation as scenic river, 6105.1210

Stipulations, scenic river system, 6105.1240

Vegetative cutting, 6105.1260

Water pollution, classification of basin, 7050.0470

Zoning, 6105.1260

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**

Additional assessments, 3525.5000

Administrators, duties, 3525.5000

Admission and transfer team, 3525.5000

Meeting, 3525.5900

Notice, 3525.6000

Admissions

Conciliation conference, denial of admission, 3525.6600

Decisions, 3525.5300, 3525.7400

Denial, 3525.5500

Conciliation conference, 3525.6600

Notice, 3525.6200

Evidence, hearings, 3525.7300

Formal notice, 3525.6100

Notice, formal notice, 3525.6100

Notice of denial, 3525.6200, 3525.6500

Procedures, 3525.5100

Recommendations, 3525.5300

Appeal and review

Decisions, 3525.7500

Individual education program plan, 3525.5600

Prehearing review, 3525.7100

Assessment, 3525.5700

Decisions, 3525.7400

Information, prehearing review, 3525.7100

Notice, 3525.6300

Attendance, parents, admission meeting, 3525.4000

Binding decisions, 3525.7500

Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.7200

Changes in program, notice, 3525.6300

Conciliation conference, 3525.3400, 3525.5400, 3525.6600

Denial of admission, 3525.5500

Memorandum, 3525.6700

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND (Cont'd)**

Conciliation conference (Cont'd)  
     Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5400  
     Transfers, 3525.5800  
 Conference, see Conciliation conference, this topic  
 Contents, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Cost, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Date, hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Decisions  
     Admission, 3525.5300  
     Admission denial, 3525.5500  
     Binding decisions, 3525.7500  
     Hearing officers, 3525.7400  
 Denial of admission, 3525.5500  
     Notice, 3525.6200  
 Determination of special service needs, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Development of programs, 3525.5100, 3525.5200  
 Effective date of decisions, 3525.7500  
 Evidence, hearings, 3525.7200, 3525.7300  
 Expenses, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Extension of time, 3525.7500  
     Hearings, 3525.6800  
 Filing, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Formal education assessment, prerequisite to admission application, 3525.4900  
 Formal notices, 3525.6000  
 Forms, admission applications, 3525.4900  
 Graduation, notice, 3525.6500  
 Hearing officers, 3525.7000  
     Decisions, 3525.7400  
     Duties, 3525.7100  
     Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Hearings  
     Admission denial, evidence, 3525.7300  
     Appeal and review, prehearing review, 3525.7100  
     Application for admission, 3525.4900  
     Assessments, evidence, 3525.7300  
     Burden of proof, 3525.7200  
     Costs, 3525.7000  
     Date, notice, 3525.6900  
     Denial of admission, 3525.5500  
     Evidence, 3525.7200, 3525.7300  
     Expenses, 3525.7000  
     Extension of time, 3525.6800  
     Initiation, after conciliation conference, 3525.6800  
     Notice, 3525.6900  
     Place, notice, 3525.6900  
     Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
     Preponderance of evidence, 3525.7300  
     Proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5400  
     Records, 3525.7200  
         Costs, 3525.7000  
     Service of notice, 3525.6900  
     Subpoenas, 3525.7000  
     Time, notice, 3525.6900  
     Transfers, 3525.5800  
         Evidence, 3525.7300  
 Individual educational program plan  
     Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
     Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
     Decisions, 3525.7400  
     Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
     Review, 3525.5600  
 Individual program development, 3525.5200  
 Least restrictive alternatives  
     Application for admission, 3525.4900  
     Determination, 3525.5000  
     Transfers, 3525.5800  
 Mailing, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Meetings  
     Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
     Admission meetings, notice, 3525.6000

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND (Cont'd)**

Memorandum  
     Conciliation conference, 3525.6700  
     Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Notice  
     Admission, 3525.5300  
     Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
     Admission denial, 3525.6200  
     Admission meeting, 3525.6000  
     Admission to trial, 3525.6500  
     Age, graduation, 3525.6500  
     Assessments, 3525.6300  
     Change in program, 3525.6300  
     Denial of admission, 3525.5300, 3525.5500, 3525.6200  
     Formal notices, parents, 3525.6000  
     Graduation, 3525.6500  
     Hearings, 3525.6900  
     Individual educational program plan, changes, 3525.6300  
     Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
     Proposal to admit student, 3525.6000  
     Proposed individual education program plan, admission, 3525.5400  
     Reassessments, 3525.6300  
     Removal from program, 3525.6500  
     Service, hearings, 3525.6900  
     Team meeting, 3525.5000  
     Transfers, 3525.6400  
     Withdrawal of application, 3525.6500  
 Officers, hearing officers, 3525.7000  
 Parents  
     Attendance and commission meeting, 3525.5000  
     Formal notices, 3525.6000  
     Notice of admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300  
     Notice of transfer, 3525.6400  
 Plans, proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5200  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Preponderance of evidence, hearings, 3525.7300  
 Procedures for admissions, 3525.5100  
 Program development, 3525.5100  
 Programs, development and individual program, 3525.5200  
 Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5200  
     Conciliation conference, 3525.6600, 3525.5400  
 Reassessment, 3525.5700  
     Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
     Decisions, 3525.7400  
     Notice, 3525.6300  
     Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Recommendations, admission and transfer team, 3525.5300, 3525.5900  
 Records, hearings, 3525.7200  
 Referrals, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Removal from program notice, 3525.6500  
 Reports, individual education program plan, review, 3525.5600  
 Review  
     Additional assessments, 3525.5000  
     Current level of performance, application for admission, 3525.4900  
     Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Service, notice of hearing, 3525.6900  
 Student staffing, application admission prerequisite, 3525.3900  
 Subpoenas, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000  
 Time  
     Extensions, 3525.7500  
     Hearings, 3525.6800  
     Hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Transfers  
     Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
     Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
     Decisions, 3525.7400  
     Hearings, evidence, 3525.7300  
     Least restrictive alternatives, 3525.5800

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND (Cont'd)****Transfers (Cont'd)**

- Notice, 3525.6400
- Reassessments, 3525.5700

- Withdrawal of application, notice, 3525.6500
- Written decisions, hearing officers, 3525.7400

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF**

- Additional assessments, 3525.5000
- Administrators, duties, 3525.5000
- Admission and transfer team, 3525.5000
  - Meeting, 3525.5900

**Admissions**

- Applications, 3525.4900
- Conciliation conference, denial of admission, 3525.6600
- Decisions, 3525.5300, 3525.7400, 3525.7500
- Denial, 3525.5500
  - Conciliation conference, 3525.6600
  - Notice, 3525.6200
- Evidence, hearings, 3525.7300
- Formal notice, 3525.6100
- Meeting, 3525.5000
  - Notice, 3525.6000
    - Formal notice, 3525.6100
- Notice of denial, 3525.6200, 3525.6500
- Procedures, 3525.5100
- Recommendations, 3525.5300

**Appeal and review**

- Individual education program plan, 3525.5600
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100

**Application for admissions, 3525.4900**

- Assessments, 3525.5700
  - Decisions, 3525.7400
  - Information, prehearing review, 3525.7100
  - Notice, 3525.6300

**Attendance, parents, admission meeting, 3525.4000**

- Binding decisions, 3525.7500
- Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.7200
- Changes in program, notice, 3525.6300
- Conciliation conference, 3525.5400, 3525.6600

- Denial of admission, 3525.5500
  - Memorandum, 3525.6700
- Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5400
- Transfers, 3525.5800

**Conference, see Conciliation conference, this topic**

- Contents, decisions, 3525.7400
- Cost, hearings, 3525.7000
- Date, hearings, notice, 3525.6900

**Decisions**

- Admission denial, 3525.5500
- Admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300
- Binding decisions, 3525.7500
- Hearing officers, 3525.7400

**Denial of admission, 3525.5500**

- Notice, 3525.6200

**Determination of special service needs, application for admission, 3525.4900**

- Development of individual programs, 3525.5200
- Development of programs, 3525.5100
- Effective date of decisions, 3525.7500

**Evidence, hearings, 3525.7200, 3525.7300****Expenses, hearings, 3525.7000****Extension of time, 3525.7500**

- Hearings, 3525.6800

**Filing, decisions, 3525.7400****Formal education assessment, prerequisite to admission application, 3525.4900****Formal notices, 3525.6000****Forms, admission applications, 3525.4900****Graduation, notice, 3525.6500****Hearing officers, 3525.7000**

- Decisions, 3525.7400
- Duties, 3525.7100
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)****Hearings**

- Admission denial, evidence, 3525.7300
- Appeal and review, prehearing review, 3525.7100
- Application for admission, 3525.4900
- Assessments, evidence, 3525.7300
- Burden of proof, 3525.7200
- Costs, 3525.7000
- Date, notice, 3525.6900
- Denial of admission, 3525.5500
- Evidence, 3525.7200, 3525.7300
- Expenses, 3525.7000
- Extension of time, 3525.6800
- Initiation, after conciliation conference, 3525.6800
- Notice, 3525.6900
- Place, notice, 3525.6900
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100
- Preponderance of evidence, 3525.7300
- Proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5400
- Records, 3525.7200
  - Costs, 3525.7000
- Service of notice, 3525.6900
- Subpoenas, 3525.7000
- Time, notice, 3525.6900
- Transfers, 3525.5800
  - Evidence, 3525.7300

**Individual educational program, decisions, 3525.7400****Individual educational program plan**

- Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900
- Conciliation conference, 3525.6600
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100
- Review, 3525.5600

**Individual program development, 3525.5200****Least restrictive alternatives**

- Application for admission, 3525.4900
- Determination, 3525.5000
- Transfers, 3525.5800

**Mailing, decisions, 3525.7400****Meetings**

- Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900
- Admission meetings, notice, 3525.6000

**Memorandum**

- Conciliation conference, 3525.6700
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100

**Notice**

- Admission, 3525.5300
- Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900
- Admission denial, 3525.6200
- Admission meeting, 3525.6000
- Admission to trial, 3525.6500
- Age, graduation, 3525.6500
- Assessments, 3525.6300
- Change in program, 3525.6300
- Denial of admission, 3525.5300, 3525.5500, 3525.6200
- Formal notices, parents, 3525.6000
- Graduation, 3525.6500
- Hearings, 3525.6900
- Individual educational program plan, changes, 3525.6300
- Prehearing review, 3525.7100
- Proposal to admit student, 3525.6100
- Proposed individual education program plan, admission, 3525.5400
  - Reassessments, 3525.6300
  - Removal from program, 3525.6500
  - Service, hearings, 3525.6900
  - Team meeting, 3525.5000
  - Transfer, 3525.5800, 3525.6400
  - Withdrawal of application, 3525.6500

**Officers, hearing officers, 3525.7000****Parents**

- Attendance and admission meeting, 3525.5000
- Formal notices, 3525.6000
- Notice of admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300
- Notice of transfer, 3525.6400

## INDEX

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)**

Place, hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Plans, proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5200  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Preponderance of evidence, hearings, 3525.7300  
 Procedures for admissions, 3525.5100  
 Program development, 3525.5100  
 Programs, development of individual program, 3525.5200  
 Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5200  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
     Hearings, 3525.5400  
 Reassessment, 3525.5700  
   Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
   Decisions, 3525.7400  
   Notice, 3525.6300  
   Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Recommendations  
   Admission and transfer team, 3525.5300  
     Meeting, 3525.5900  
 Records, hearings, 3525.7200  
 Referrals, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Removal from program, notice, 3525.6500  
 Reports, individual education program plan, review, 3525.5600  
 Review  
   Additional assessments, 3525.5000  
   Current level of performance, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Service, notice of hearing, 3525.6900  
 Student staffing, application admission prerequisite, 3525.3900  
 Subpoenas, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000  
 Time, extensions, 3525.7500  
   Hearings, 3525.6800  
   Notice, 3525.6900  
 Transfers  
   Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
   Decisions, 3525.7400  
   Hearings, evidence, 3525.7300  
   Least restrictive alternatives, 3525.5800  
   Notice, 3525.6400  
   Reassessments, 3525.5700  
 Withdrawal of application, notice, 3525.6500  
 Written decisions, hearing officers, 3525.7400

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 See STATE BUILDING CODE

**MINNESOTA STATE OFFICES**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**MINNESOTA TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**  
 Motor carrier collective ratemaking, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS

**MINNESOTA WISCONSIN POWER SUPPLIES GROUP**  
 Electricity, joint reports, 4100.0800

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**  
 Electricity, extended forecast, 4100.1600

**MINORITIES**  
 See DISCRIMINATION

**MINORS**  
 See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**MIRRORS**  
 Occupational safety and health, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**MISCARRIAGE**

Human services merit system employees, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020

**MISDEMEANORS**

See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES  
 Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630  
 Family day-care homes, operating without licenses, 9502.0335  
 Forest camp grounds, 6100.0400  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.0400  
 Parks, 6100.0400  
 Recreational trails, arrest, 6100.4300  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0350  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Collection, 8130.4000  
   Confidential information, 8130.8400  
   Fraud, 8130.8300  
   Sales without permit, 8130.2800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5800  
 Watercraft operation, 6110.2200  
   Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
   Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
   Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3700

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

See FRAUD

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS**

Financial assistance for postsecondary education  
   Amount, 4830.4200  
   Definition, 4830.0100  
   Eligibility, 4830.4100  
   Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSION STATEMENTS**

Community college systems, 8450.0300

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

Administration of management plan, 6105.0870  
 Boats and boating, restrictions, 6110.1200  
 Classification  
   Recreational river, 6105.0840  
   Scenic river, 6105.0830  
 Designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.0800  
 Easements, scenic easements, 6105.0920  
 Fee simple estates, acquisition of property, 6105.0930  
 Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Islands, management plan, 6105.0850  
 Land management, 6105.0860  
 Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950  
 Land management totals, 6105.0900  
 Land use districts, 6105.0860  
   Acreages, 6105.0910  
   Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.0940  
 Littering, removal by volunteers, 6105.0850  
 Management maps, 6105.0850, 6105.0860  
 Management plan  
   Administration, 6105.0870  
   Design specifications, 6105.0850  
   Designation of river, 6105.0800  
   Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
   Recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
   Regulated use, 6105.0850  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0820

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)****Management plan (Cont'd)**

Statutory authority, 6105.0810

**Maps**

Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950

Management maps, 6105.0850, 6105.0860

Management plan, 6105.0870, 6105.0940, 6105.0960

Recreation management maps, 6105.0960

Typical sites for land use district, 6105.0940

Recreation management maps, 6105.0960

Recreation management policy, 6105.0850

Recreational river, classification, 6105.0840

Scenic easements, 6105.0920

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0810

**Water pollution**

Classification of basin, 7050.0470

Effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040

Studies, 6105.0880

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

Wildlife studies, 6105.0850

**MISTAKES**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

Unemployment compensation, contribution report, 3310.0500

**MISTREATMENT**

Mentally retarded persons

Residential facilities, 9525.0380

Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**MITTENS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MIXED USE DISTRICTS**

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0320, 2400.0330

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**See also **CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500

Attendants, 4630.0300

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000

Bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Bottled gas, 4630.1500

Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200

Building sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

**Buildings**

Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Campfires, 4630.1000

Caretakers, 4630.0300

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Disposal fields, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

Drainage, 4630.0200

Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS****(Cont'd)**

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Family foster care, fire safety, 9545.0190

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fire safety, family foster care, 9545.0190

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Leaching pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Licenses, 4630.1900 to 4630.2200

Definitions, 4630.1900

Expiration dates, 4630.2100

Fees, 4630.2000

Renewals, 4630.2200

Lighting, 4630.1300

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Local government levy limitations, compensation for decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500

Location, 4630.0200

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Noxious weeds, 4630.1200

Outhouses, 4630.0900

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500

Pets, 4630.0500

Plumbing, 4630.0700

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Privies, 4630.0900

Propane, 4630.1500

Refuse, 4630.1100

Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Seepage pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Septic tanks, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Sewage disposal, 4630.0800

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800

Sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Showers, 4630.0900

Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400

Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400

Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

Toilet facilities, 4630.0900

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Variances from rules, 4630.1800

Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Waste water, 4630.0200

Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Water pipes, 4630.0600

Water supply, 4630.0600

## INDEX

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

(Cont'd)

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wells, 4630.0600

Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**MOBILE SALES UNITS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

See ENERGY CODE

**MODEL EXPENSES**

Income taxes, patents, depreciation, 8009.4500

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, 4410.3700

Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODIFICATION OF WEATHER**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**MOISTURE**

Corn flour and related products, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**MOLASSES**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2320

**MOLDS**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1555.4170

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**MOLLUSKS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**MOLYBDENUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**MONASTERIES**

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**MONEY**

Income taxes, interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Safe deposit boxes, foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**MONEY MANAGEMENT**

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**MONEY ORDERS**

Marl, prospecting permits, fees, 6125.4900

Mining unit books, fees, 6125.0500

**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

Phosphated flour, 1555.0430

White corn meal, self-rising, 1555.0650

**MONOGLYCERIDES AND DIGLYCERIDES**

Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210

Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**

Dairy industry, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320

Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

Salad dressing, 1555.1690

**MOOREHEAD, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**MOORING AREA**

Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOORING BUOYS**

Placement, 6110.1800

**MOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested case hearings, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing moped facilities, 4120.5200

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**MORPHERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MORPHINE**

Controlled substances

Schedule I, 6800.4210

Schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Income taxes, life estates and remainders, 8014.1400

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGES**

Affordable home mortgages, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Applications, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110

Appraisal, 2675.0901

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Credit unions, 2675.6141

Delinquent payments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200

Foreclosure

Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)****Foreclosure (Cont'd)**

Income tax deductions, 8010.0200

**Forms**

Assignment of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.3700

Assignment of mortgage by individual, 2820.3600

Mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.3300

Mortgage by individual, 2820.3000

Partial release of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.4020

Partial release of mortgage by individual, 2820.4010

Residential mortgage between individuals, 2820.3100

Residential mortgage from individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.3200

Satisfaction of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.4000

Satisfaction of mortgage by individual, 2820.3900

Homeownership assistance fund tax reform transition demonstration program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**Income taxes**

Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Sale of property, deficiency, deductions, 8009.2500

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**Inheritance taxes**

Claims, deductions, 8150.1525

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Value of notes, 8150.1420

**Insurance**

Deposits, 2700.0400

Foreclosure, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Requirements, 2675.0901

Interest, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500

Multiunit development, see MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS

Payments, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Real estate investment trusts, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Registry tax, local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

Renewals, commissions, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3110

Subdivided land sales, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

**MORTICIANS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSSES**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

See HOTELS AND MOTELS

**MOTHBALLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOTION PICTURE BOOTHS****Ventilation**

General requirements, 1345.1410

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**MOTION PICTURES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Crime victims reparation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200

Handicapped persons, viewing positions, 1340.0700

Table, 1340.9200

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**MOTION PICTURES (Cont'd)**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum, 7300.2400

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Artists, 8130.8800

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Workers' compensation court of appeals hearings, use at, 9800.1000

**MOTIONS**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Financial institutions, formation

Comparative hearings, 2650.1500

Hearings, 2650.1400

Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2300

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Public Utilities Commission, separate hearings, 7830.0500

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, powers of examination, 1400.0800

**Tax court**

Filing of papers and copies, 8600.1900

Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Abandonment of route, regular route common carriers, 7800.1500

**Accidents**

Reports, 7800.3500

Safeguarding area, 7800.5000

**Accounts and accounting**

Classification, 7805.0500

Copies, uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100

Maintaining system of accounts, 7805.0900

Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900

Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300

**Address**

Display, 7800.1300

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900

**Advertisements**

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Petroleum carriers, display, 7800.4200

Regular route common carriers, display, 7800.3900

Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

**Agents**

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200

Air pressure, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

**Alcoholic beverages**

Drinking before driving, 7800.5700

Drivers, 7800.5800

Alcoholics, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Annual gross operating revenues, classification, determination, 7805.0700

**Annual reports**

Calendar year basis, 7805.1000

Filing, 7805.0900

Livestock carriers, 7805.1200

Application of law, 7800.2300

Application of rules, 7800.0200

**Applications**

Certificate of public convenience and necessity, forms, 7800.0400

Continuance, 7800.0900



## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Contract carrier permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Petroleum carrier permit, see Petroleum carriers, this topic  
 Reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
 Temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, air pollution standards, 7005.1580  
 Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Bills of lading, 7800.2900  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Boarding of passengers, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Cargo insurance, 7805.1800  
 Form, 7805.2400  
 Insurance  
 Filing, 7805.2000  
 Form, passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
 Local cartage carriers, third party liability bond, filing, 7805.2300  
 Petroleum carriers, insurance, forms, 7805.2700  
 Brake hoses, 7800.3700  
 Brakes  
 Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900  
 Brands, livestock, assigning, 7800.3100  
 Bridges, petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Bumpers, 7800.4300  
 C.O.D. shipments, time, collection, 7800.3300  
 Carburetors, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Cards, carrier identification authority, 7800.1300  
 Cargo insurance  
 Certificate of insurance, forms, 7805.2400  
 Copies, furnishing, 7805.2500  
 Filing, 7805.1800  
 Minimum coverage, 7805.2200  
 Petroleum carriers, minimum coverage, 7805.2900  
 Cargo tanks, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Certificates and certification  
 Applications, identification cards, safety standards, 7800.5300  
 Cargo insurance, 7805.1800  
 Insurance, see Insurance, this topic  
 Physical fitness, drivers, 7800.5600  
 Certificates of public convenience and necessity  
 Applications, forms, 7800.0400  
 Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600  
 Charter carriers, passenger carriers, 7800.1800  
 Insurance, 7805.1400  
 Chauffeurs licenses, qualifications, drivers, 7800.5400  
 Checking equipment, drivers, 7800.6200  
 Claims  
 Filing, 7800.3600  
 Investigations, 7800.2800  
 Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
 Accounts and accounting, 7805.0500  
 Choice of class, 7805.0800  
 Determination, 7805.0700  
 Cleaning, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Collective ratemaking  
 Agreements, 8900.0400  
 Approval by board, 8900.0500  
 Commenting on proposals, 8900.0400  
 Definitions, 8900.0100  
 Deviations by carriers, 8900.0800

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Collective ratemaking (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 8900.1000  
 Filing with transportation commissioner, 8900.0600  
 Identification of parties, 8900.0400  
 Independent action by carriers, 8900.0400  
 Motor carrier participation, 8900.0300  
 Notice of approval, 8900.0500  
 Notice of proposals, 8900.0400  
 Penalty for violations, 8900.1100  
 Procedures for establishing rates, 8900.0300  
 Public meetings, 8900.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8900.0200  
 Quorum for voting, 8900.0400  
 Supervision by board, 8900.0900  
 Tariffs, individual carrier names, 8900.0700  
 Voting on proposals, 8900.0400  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Drivers, prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Completing run, emergencies, 7800.8000  
 Compliance period, 7800.1200  
 Congested areas, drivers, voiding, 7800.6600  
 Continuance, applications, 7800.0900  
 Contract carriers  
 Multiple types of carriage with same vehicle, 7800.1700  
 Permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Copies  
 Cargo insurance, furnishing, 7805.2500  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Insurance, furnishing, 7805.1600, 7805.3100  
 Leases, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Physical fitness certificate, drivers, 7800.5600  
 Records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100  
 Waivers, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Coupling device, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Damages  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Death, reports, accidents, 7800.3500  
 Defects, equipment  
 Inspectors, 7800.5200  
 Reporting, 7800.6100  
 Definitions, 7800.0100  
 Cab cards, 7800.1300  
 Carrier identification authority, 7800.1300  
 Change in schedule, passenger carriers, 7800.4810  
 Driving time, 7800.7300  
 Eight consecutive days, 7800.7300  
 On-duty time, 7800.7300  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Regular employed driver, 7800.7300  
 Seven consecutive days, 7800.7300  
 Sleeper berth, 7800.7300  
 Twenty-four consecutive hours, 7800.7300  
 Defrosters, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Deliveries, petroleum carriers, permits, 7800.1400  
 Destination, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Disasters, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Discharge of passengers, passenger carrier, 7800.4800  
 Disinfecting, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Display, advertisements  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Drinking, alcoholic beverages, before driving, 7800.5700  
 Drivers  
 Accident record, review, 7800.3500  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7800.5800  
 Certificate of physical fitness, 7800.5600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)

- Congested areas, avoiding, 7800.6600
- Defects, equipment, reporting, 7800.6100
- Drinking before driving, 7800.5700
- Equipment, checking, 7800.6200
- Fatigue, impaired ability, 7800.5800
- Illness, impaired ability, 7800.5800
- Knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200
- Maximum driving and on-duty time, 7800.7400
  - Out of service, declaration, 7800.8200
- Out of service, declaration, 7800.8200
- Qualifications, 7800.5400
- Reckless driving, 7800.6500
- Reports, equipment defects, 7800.4400
- Smoking, petroleum transports, 7800.6400
- Travel time, 7800.7600
- Waiver of physical requirements, 7800.5500

Drivers log, 7800.2800, 7800.7700

- Exception, 7800.7800

Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500

Drought, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Drug addiction, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Earthquakes, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Electric portable lamps, emergency equipment, 7800.6000

Electric wire connections, 7800.3700

Emergencies

- Completing run, 7800.8000
- Relief assistance, exception, 7800.8100

Emergency brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900

Emergency equipment, 7800.6000

Emergency exits, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Entries, drivers log, 7800.7700

Epidemics, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Equipment, 7800.3700

- Checking, drivers, 7800.6200

Defects

- Drivers reports, 7800.4400
- Inspectors, 7800.5200
- Reporting, 7800.6100

Emergency equipment, 7800.6000

Leases, 7800.2500

Livestock carriers, 7800.4000

Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200

Proper working conditions, 7800.5100

Safety standards, certification, applications for identification cards, 7800.5300

Estimated registration information, 7405.0900

Estimates

- Household goods carriers, 7800.2000
- Prospective annual gross operating revenues, classification, 7805.0700

Exceptions, drivers log, 7800.7800

Exempt carriers, pick up and delivery, liability, 7805.1900

Exhaust system, 7800.3700

- Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200

Exits, emergency exits, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Explosives, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Eyesight, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Famine, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Fatalities, reports, accidents, 7800.3500

Fatigue, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800

Filing

- Cargo insurance, 7805.1800
  - Minimum coverage, 7805.2200
- Claims, 7800.3600
- Drivers log, 7800.7700
- Insurance
  - Minimum coverage, 7805.2100
  - Passenger carriers, minimum coverage, 7805.1500
- Quarterly reports, copies, 7805.1300
- Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000
- Third party liability bond, local cartage carriers, 7805.2300

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Fines and penalties, petroleum carriers, 7800.1900

Fire extinguishers, 7800.4600, 7800.6000

- Drivers, checking, 7800.6200
- Petroleum carriers, 7800.4900

Fires

- Driving past fires, 7800.4700
- Relief assistance, 7800.8100

First aid kits, passenger carrier, 7800.4800

Flags, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Flares, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Flashlights, emergency equipment, 7800.6000

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Floods, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Floors, livestock carriers, 7800.4000

Forfeitures, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500

For-hire carriers

- Carrier identification cards, 7800.1300
- Self-insurance, 7805.3300
  - Application, 7805.3400
  - Order, form, 7805.3500

Forms

- Applications for certificate of public convenience and necessity, 7800.0400
- Cargo bond, 7805.2400
- Certificate of insurance, cargo insurance, 7805.2400
- Drivers log, 7800.7700
- Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
- Registration information, required, 7405.0400
- Self-insurance, for-hire service, orders, 7805.3500
- Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900

Freight bills, 7800.2900

- Inspection, 7800.2800
- Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Time, presentment, 7800.3200

Fuel tanks, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200

Fuel-feed system, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200

Fueling, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900

Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900

Heaters, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Hitchhikers, 7800.5900

Home terminal, drivers log, 7800.7700

Horns, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Household goods carriers, 7800.2000

- Advertisements, 7800.2400
- Application of law, 7800.2300
- Bill of lading, 7800.2100
- Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200
- Insurance, 7800.2000, 7800.2100
  - Advertisements, 7800.2400
- Interlining freight, 7800.1700
- Orders, 7800.2000
- Release, 7800.2100
- Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200

Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200 to 7438.0500

Identification cards, 7800.1300

- Applications, certification, safety standards, 7800.5300

Identification letters

- Advertisements, 7800.2400
- Display, 7800.1300

Identification numbers

- Advertisements, 7800.2400
- Drivers log, 7800.7700

Illness, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

Inflammables, transportation, passenger carriers, 7800.4800

Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900

Inspections

- Equipment, 7800.3700
- Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Inspectors, transporting, 7800.5900

## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Instructions, C.O.D. shipments, 7800.3300  
 Insufficient registration, 7405.0800  
 Insurance  
   Cargo insurance, see Cargo insurance, this topic  
   Certificates  
     Authorization, insurance and bonding companies, 7805.3600  
     Filing, 7805.2100  
     Form, 7805.1500  
     Passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
     Petroleum carriers, forms, 7805.2700  
 Copies, furnishing, 7805.1600, 7805.3100  
 Forms, 7805.1700, 7805.2600, 7805.3200  
   Certificates, 7805.1500  
   Filing, 7805.2000  
   Passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
   Petroleum carriers, 7805.2700, 7805.3000  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2000, 7800.2100  
   Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Minimum coverage  
   Filing, 7805.2100  
   Passenger carriers, 7805.1500  
   Petroleum carriers, 7805.2800  
 Petroleum carriers, 7805.2700  
   Minimum coverage, 7805.2800  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
   Applications, 7805.3400  
   Orders, form, 7805.3500  
 Interchanging freight, regular route common carriers, 7800.1600  
 Interlining freight, 7800.1700  
   Liability, determination, 7800.3400  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Drinking before driving, 7800.5700  
   Drivers, 7800.5800  
 Inventories, rental trailers, total number, registration, 7405.0700  
 Investigations, claims, 7800.2800  
 Leakage, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Leases  
   Copies, 7800.2700  
   Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700  
   Motor equipment, 7800.2500  
   Required provisions, 7800.2600  
   Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
   Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, 8130.3500  
 Letters, identifying letters, display, 7800.1300  
 Liability  
   Claims, filing, 7800.3600  
   Exempt carriers, loss or damage to freight, 7805.1900  
   Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000  
   Leased equipment, 7800.2500  
 Licenses, chauffeurs license, qualifications, 7800.5400  
 Lights, 7800.3700  
   Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Lists, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Livestock carriers  
   Drivers log, exception, 7800.7800  
   Equipment, 7800.4000  
   Floors, 7800.4000  
   General cartage, 7800.4100  
   Number of animals loaded, 7800.4000  
   Partitioning of vehicle, 7800.4000  
   Ramps, 7800.4000  
   Records, 7805.1200  
   Sheltering livestock from weather, 7800.4000  
   Upper decks, 7800.4000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Loading  
   Hand brake, setting, 7800.6900  
   Petroleum transports, 7800.7100  
   Shutting off engine, 7800.7000  
 Local cartage carriers  
   Applications, permits, denial, 7800.1000  
   Interlining freight, 7800.1700  
   Third party liability bond, filing, 7805.2300  
 Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Maintenance, equipment, 7800.3700  
 Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Maximum driving and on-duty time, 7800.7400  
   Out of service, declaration, 7800.7400  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Medical reports, applications, waiver of physical requirements, 7800.5500  
 Mileage, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Minimum coverage  
   Cargo insurance, 7805.2200  
     Petroleum carriers, 7805.2900  
     Passenger carriers, insurance, 7805.1500  
     Petroleum carriers, insurance, 7805.2800  
 Minimum safety standard, 7800.0300  
 Names  
   Display, 7800.1300  
   Drivers log, 7800.7700  
   Lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Noise pollution, 7010.1400  
 Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300  
 Notice  
   Cargo insurance, cancellation, 7805.1800  
   Classification, choice of class, 7805.0800  
   Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300  
   Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000  
   Passenger carriers, schedule changes, 7800.4810  
 Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Obstructions, drivers, ascertaining courses clear, 7800.6300  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760  
 Officers and employees, knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200  
 Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks  
   Information or reports, 7405.0500  
   Registration, 7405.0300  
 Oral argument, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Orders  
   Compliance period, 7800.1200  
   Household goods carriers, adjustments, 7800.2000  
   Self-insurance, for-hire service, form, 7805.3500  
 Origin, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Outside rear view mirror, 7800.3700  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers  
   Information or reports, 7405.0500  
   Registration, 7405.0300  
 Parking, petroleum transports, 7800.6800  
 Partitioning, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Passenger carriers  
   Charter carriers, 7800.1800  
   Insurance, 7805.1400  
     Minimum coverage, 7805.1500  
   Safety, requirements, 7800.4800  
 Passengers  
   Authorization, 7800.5900  
   Employees, 7800.5900  
 Perishables, defective equipment, inspectors, authority, 7800.5200  
 Permits  
   Age requirement, 7800.1100  
   Applications, denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
   Charter carriers, passengers, 7800.1800  
   Contract carriers, applications, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
   Petroleum Carriers, see Petroleum carriers, this topic  
   Reapplication, 7800.1000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Petitions
  - Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300
  - Tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300
- Petroleum carriers
  - Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000
  - Advertisements, display, 7800.4200
  - Applications for certificate or permit, forms, 7800.0400
  - Bill of lading, 7800.2900
  - Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000
  - Carburetors, 7800.4200
  - Cargo insurance, minimum coverage, 7805.2900
  - Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600
  - Congested areas, avoiding, 7800.6600
  - Engine, shutting off while loading and unloading, 7800.7000
  - Equipment, 7800.4200
  - Exhaust system, 7800.4200
  - Filling compartments, free space, 7800.4900
  - Fines and penalties, 7800.1900
  - Fire extinguishers, 7800.4900
  - Freight bills, 7800.2900
    - Time, presentment, 7800.3200
  - Fuel tanks, 7800.4200
  - Fuel-feed system, 7800.4200
  - Grounding, static charges, 7800.4200
  - Insurance, 7805.2700
    - Forms, 7805.3000
    - Minimum coverage, 7805.2800
  - Leakage, 7800.4900
  - Lettering, flammable, 7800.4200
  - Loading, 7800.7100
  - Parking, 7800.6800
  - Permits, 7800.1400
    - Applications, 7800.0500
      - Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600
      - Forms, 7800.0400
  - Portable auxiliary internal combustion engine driver pump, 7800.4900
  - Recording devices, 7800.1900, 7800.3800
  - Refueling, 7800.4900
  - Repairs, 7800.4900
  - Reserve fuel, 7800.4900
  - Shutoff valves, 7800.4200
  - Smoking, drivers, 7800.6400
  - Tanks, requirements, 7800.4200
  - Tariffs, 7805.0200
  - Traffic rules and regulations, 7800.6700
  - Transferring products to other vehicle, 7800.4900
  - Unloading, 7800.7100
  - Welding, repairs, 7800.4900
- Physical examinations, drivers
  - Qualifications, 7800.5400
  - Waiver, 7800.5500
- Physical fitness, certificate, drivers, 7800.5600
- Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7405.0200
- Qualifications, drivers, 7800.5400
- Quarterly reports, filing, copies, 7805.1300
- Ramps, livestock carriers, 7800.4000
- Rates and charges
  - Collective ratemaking, see Collective ratemaking, this topic
  - Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
  - Tariffs, see Tariffs, this topic
- Rear-vision mirrors
  - Drivers, checking, 7800.6200
  - Outside mirror, 7800.3700
- Recapped tires, 7800.3700
- Receipt bills, 7800.2900
- Reckless driving, 7800.6500
- Records, 7800.2800
  - Copies, retention, 7800.3000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Records (Cont'd)
  - Drivers hours, 7800.7800
  - Inspection, 7800.2800, 7800.3700
  - Livestock carriers, 7805.1200
  - Maintenance, 7800.3700
  - Petroleum carriers, recording devices, 7800.1900
- Refueling, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900
- Registration
  - Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
  - Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700
  - Insufficient, 7405.0800
  - Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300
- Registration information
  - Estimated, 7405.0900
  - Form, 7405.0400
  - Required, 7405.0500
- Regular route common carriers, 7800.1600
  - Abandonment of route, 7800.1500
  - Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000
  - Advertisements, display, 7800.3900
  - Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000
  - Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600
  - Commencement of operations, time, abandonment of route, 7800.1500
  - Freight bills, time, presentment, 7800.3200
- Insurance
  - Form, filing, 7805.2000
  - Passenger carriers, 7805.1400
  - Recording devices, 7800.3800
  - Schedules, changes, notice, 7800.4810
  - Tariffs, 7805.0200
    - Restriction, c.o.d. shipments, 7800.3300
- Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Relief assistance, exception, 7800.8100
- Remarks, drivers log, 7800.7700
- Rendering plants, carcasses, see CARCASSES
- Rental trailers
  - Information, 7405.0500
  - Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700
- Rental truck reports, 7405.0500
- Repairs, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900
- Reports
  - Accidents, 7800.3500
  - Annual reports, see Annual reports, this topic
  - Defects, equipment, drivers, 7800.6100
  - Drivers, equipment defects, 7800.4400
  - Estimated registration information, 7405.0900
  - Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000
  - Rental trucks, 7405.0500
  - Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300
  - Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900
  - Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500
- Reserve fuel, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900
- Retention, drivers log, 7800.7700
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Safety
  - Equipment, 7800.3700
  - Regulations, 7800.4500
  - Standards, 7800.0300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct pay certificate, 8130.9958
  - Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Sanitation, passenger carriers, 7800.4800
- Schedules, passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810
- Scope of rules, 7800.0200
- Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300
  - Applications, 7805.3400
  - Orders, form, 7805.3500
- Sheltering livestock from weather, livestock carriers, 7800.4000

## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Shutoff valves, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Sickness, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Signatures, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Signs, advertisements, display, regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Sleeper births, occupying by more than one person, 7800.7500  
 Smoking, petroleum transports, drivers, 7800.6400  
 Speed limits, petroleum transports, 7800.6700  
 Standards, safety, 7800.0300  
 Standing, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Steering, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Supporting statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Tags, fire extinguishers, date fill door examined, 7800.4600  
 Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Tanks, petroleum carriers, requirements, 7800.4200  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
   Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
   Filing, 7805.0200, 7805.0300  
 Temporary authority, application, 7800.0800  
 Time  
   Accidents, reports, fatalities, 7800.3500  
   Adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900  
   C.O.D. shipments, collection, 7800.3300  
   Compliance period, 7800.1200  
   Copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
   Drinking alcoholic beverages before driving, 7800.5700  
   Drivers log, 7800.7700  
   Freight bills, presentment, 7800.3200  
   Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
   Maximum driving and on-duty time, drivers, 7800.7400  
   Physical fitness, certificate, 7800.5600  
   Regular route common carriers, commencing operations, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
   Travel time, drivers, 7800.7600  
 Tires, 7800.3700  
   Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Traffic rules and regulations, petroleum transports, 7800.6700  
   Parking, 7800.6800  
 Trailers  
   Information, rental, 7405.0500  
   Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700  
 Travel time, drivers, 7800.7600  
 Tunnels, petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Operator wages, 3315.0500  
   Special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
   Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300  
 Unloading  
   Hand brake, setting, 7800.6900  
   Petroleum transports, 7800.7100  
   Shutting off engine, 7800.7000  
 Upper decks, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Warehouses and warehousemen, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Warning devices, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Washing vehicle, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Water haulers, see WATER HAULERS  
 Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Weather, adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900  
 Welding, repairs, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Wholesale produce dealers, plates, 1500.0200, 1500.2600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Windshield wipers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**  
   See GASOLINE TAXES  
**MOTOR HOMES**  
 Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**  
 Advertisements, fees, consent, 2860.6400  
 Annual reports, 2860.6300  
 Assignments, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Classification, special classification, 2860.6100  
 Competing with franchisee, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Contracts, inclusion with public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Discontinuing, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Discrimination, price differences between franchisees, 2860.6400  
 Filing, financial statements, 2860.6300  
 Financial statements, filing, 2860.6300  
 Free association, restricting or inhibiting, 2860.6400  
 Good cause, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Leases, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Liquidated damages, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Management, prohibiting changes, 2860.6400  
 Notice, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Officers and employees, prohibiting changes, 2860.6400  
 Promotional advertising material, fees, consent, 2860.6400  
 Public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Purchasing, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Registration, 2860.6300  
 Reports, annual reports, 2860.6300  
 Restrictive purchasing, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Sale, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Special classification, 2860.6100  
 Statements, public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Termination of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Transfer of franchise, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.6400  
 Waiver, rights of franchisee, 2860.6400  
**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans, 4120.5200  
 Emergencies, 4120.5100 to 4120.6400  
   Auxiliary transportation services, employers, 4120.5200  
   Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 4120.6400  
   Bicycle facilities, employer plans, 4120.5200  
   Car pool programs, employers, 4120.5200  
   Colors, retailers flags, 4120.5600  
   Company owned vehicles, single occupancy commuting, prohibition, 4120.5200  
   Compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
   Definitions, 4120.0100  
   Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 4120.5100  
   Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 4120.5300  
   Driving ban, severe emergencies, 4120.6400  
   Electric vehicle purchase, employers, 4120.5200  
   Employer emergency fuel conservation plan, 4120.5200  
   Employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
   Exemptions from compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
   Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 4120.5300  
   Flags for retailers, 4120.5600  
   Flexible work hours, employer plans, 4120.5200  
   Identifying rideshare stickers, employer plans, priority vehicle status, 4120.5200  
   Jitney service, employer plans, 4120.5200

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

**Emergencies (Cont'd)**  
 Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 4120.5100  
 Minimum purchase requirements, 4120.5500  
 Moped facilities, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 News releases, public information, 4120.5100  
 No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 4120.6200  
 Odd-even purchase requirements, 4120.5400  
 Odd-even purchase restrictions, exemption, rideshare vehicles, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 Parking management strategy  
   Employers, 4120.5200  
   Schools, 4120.5300  
 Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 4120.6200  
 Plans and specifications, employer-based conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Preferential parking, high occupancy vehicles, 4120.5200  
 Priority vehicles, identifying rideshare stickers, employers plans, 4120.5200  
 Private schools, conservation measures, 4120.5300  
 Public information measures, 4120.5100  
 Public service announcements, 4120.5100  
 Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 4120.5700  
 School bus fuel economy programs, 4120.5300  
 School conservation measures, 4120.5300  
 Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 4120.5700  
 Severe emergency measures, 4120.6200 to 4120.6400  
 Shuttle service, employers, 4120.5200  
 Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 4120.6300  
 Speed limits, strict enforcement, 4120.5800  
 Staggered work hours, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 4120.5300  
 Subscription bus service, employers, 4120.5200  
 Technical assistance, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Transit pass sales, employers, 4120.5200  
 24 hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 4120.5700  
 Vanpool programs, employers, 4120.5200  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Notice, minimum purchase requirement, emergencies, 4120.5500  
 Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100  
 Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.3200  
 Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 4120.5600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
   Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
 Sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 School buses, containers, 3520.2400  
 Set aside program, 4110.2300  
 Severe emergencies, 4120.6200 to 4120.6400  
**Watercraft**  
   Rental, spilled gasoline, 6110.1100  
   Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**  
 Abandonment, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Address, previous dealer, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Alteration, condition of location, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Bankruptcy, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500  
 Classification, 2860.5100  
 Contents, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Contracts, inclusion with public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Coupons, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Crimes and offenses, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Days per week, open for business, 2860.5400  
 Decline in annual sales, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Demolition, disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Filing, registration, 2860.5300  
 Financial statements, registration, 2860.5300  
 Fraud, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Gallonage volume history, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Give-aways, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Hours per day, open for business, 2860.5400  
 Insolvency, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Mail and mailing, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500  
 Names, previous dealers, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Non-sufficient funds, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
**Notice**  
   Cancellation of franchise, 2860.5400, 2860.5500  
   Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600  
 Open for business, hours per day, 2860.5400  
 Premiums, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Promotions, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Real estate, sales, offers, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Rebates, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Registration, 2860.5300  
 Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600  
 Security deposits, 2860.5400  
   Disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Special classification, 2860.5100  
 Statement, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Termination, 2860.5400, 2860.5500  
 Training program, public offering statement, 2860.5200  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Accident prevention courses, reduction in premiums, 7411.7700  
 Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Affidavits, nonuse, 7413.0400  
 Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000  
**Arbitration**  
   Commercial vehicles, see Commercial vehicles, this topic  
   Decisions, 2770.5200  
   Procedure, 2770.5100  
 Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300  
**Certificates and certification**  
   Finance account, 2770.0200  
   Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800  
**Commercial vehicles**  
   Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
     Applicants, 2770.4200  
     Application of rules, 2770.3300  
     Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100  
     Assessments, filing, 2770.4900  
     Authority to determine, 2770.3800  
     Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000  
     Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000  
     Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600  
     Construction of rules, 2770.3400  
     Counterclaims, 2770.5000  
     Decisions, 2770.5200  
     Deferment, 2770.4500  
     Evidence, 2770.5100  
     Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000  
     Findings, 2770.5200  
     Hearings, 2770.5100  
     Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500  
     Limitation of actions, 2770.4300  
     Limitations on claims, 2770.3600  
     Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commercial vehicles (Cont'd)

- Reparations arbitration (Cont'd)
  - Notice, 2770.5000
    - Hearing, 2770.5100
  - Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400
- Out-of-state accidents
  - Jurisdiction, 2770.4800
    - Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900
  - Panel, designation, 2770.4700
  - Pending claims, 2770.4500
  - Pleadings, 2770.5000
  - Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700
  - Procedure, 2770.5000
  - Respondents, 2770.4200
  - Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300
  - Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000
  - Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400
  - Witnesses, 2770.5100
- Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
- Construction of rules, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3400
- Counterclaims, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Decisions, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5200
- Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Evidence
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100
  - Hearings, 2770.5100
- Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700
- Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Filing
  - Assessments, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4900
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, answers, 2770.5000
  - Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Findings, amount of damages, arbitration, 2770.5200
- Group day care, 9545.0610
- Hearings, 2770.5100
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100
  - Decisions, 2770.5200
- Information
  - Additional as required, reparations security, 7413.0500
  - Duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600
  - Reparations security, 7413.0400
- Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400
- License plates
  - Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800
  - Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700
- Limitation of actions, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4300
- Lists, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, arbitrators, 2770.4700
- Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400
- Nonrenewal
  - Authority for rules, 2770.7500
  - Definitions, 2770.7700
  - Grounds, 2770.7800
  - Multiline contracts, 2770.8400
  - New vehicles, 2770.8300
  - Notices, requirements, 2770.8100
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500
  - Points for violations or chargeable accidents
    - Accumulations, 2770.8000
    - Exceptions, 2770.8000
    - Schedule, 2770.7900
  - Purpose of rules, 2770.7600
  - Reasons permitted, 2770.7800
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 2770.8200
  - Register of cancellations, 2770.8200

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Nonrenewal (Cont'd)

- Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300
- Violations, penalties, 2770.8500

Notice

- Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, hearing, 2770.5100
- Hearings, 2770.5100

Operation security, coverage, 7413.0400

Owners of used vehicles

- Information, reparations security, 7413.0400
- Reparations security, further information is required, 7413.0500

Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600

Pleadings, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Policy number and other data, owners, 7413.0400

Political subdivisions, self-insurance, see Self-insurance, this topic

Premiums

- Reduction, accident prevention courses, 7411.7700
- Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200
- Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Purpose of rules, 7413.0200

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200

Surcharge plans, 2770.1300

Rates and charges

- Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200
- Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400

Registration certificates, replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800

Registration certificates and license plates, suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

Reparations arbitration, see Commercial vehicles, this topic

Replacements, registration certificates and license plates, certification of insurance, 7413.0800

Scope of rules, 7413.0300

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200

Self-insurance

- Application procedures, 2770.6400
- Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100
- Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400
- Authorization of commissioner, requirement, 2770.6300
- Bonds, surety, requirements, 2770.6800
- Certificates of approval, 2770.6600
- Commerce commissioner
  - Authorization, requirements, 2770.6300, 2770.6400
  - Certificate, 2770.6600
  - Quarterly financial statements, requirements, 2770.7000
  - Revocation, 2770.7300
- Definitions, 2770.6200
- Denial, 2770.6600
- Fees, 2770.6400
- Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000
- Forms for application, 2770.6400
- Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900
- Political subdivisions
  - Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500
  - Defined, 2770.6200
  - Resolutions, requirements, 2770.6400
- Purpose of rules, 2770.6100
- Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700
- Reporting requirements, 2770.6900
- Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300
- Security bonds, requirements, 2770.6800
- Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500
- Status reports, 2770.6900
- Termination, 2770.7200
- Waiver of standards, 2770.7400

Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400
- Statutes of limitation, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4300
- Surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
  - Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700
  - Examples, display, 2770.1800
  - Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600
  - Formats, 2770.1900
  - Highlights, print, 2770.1500
  - Review, 2770.1600
  - Statements, readability, 2770.1400
- Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700
- Waiver, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, other industry programs, 2770.4400
- Witnesses
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100
  - Hearings, 2770.5100

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

- Car washes, see CAR WASHES
- Fire code
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300
- Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
- Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES
- Plumbing
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120
- Pumps, identification, 8125.1000
- Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Ventilation, 1345.1500
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600
  - Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
  - Auction sales, 7035.3400
  - Collection, 7035.3400
  - Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Conditions of sale, 7035.3400
  - Definitions, 7035.3100
  - Disposal contracts, 7035.3500
  - Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400
  - Incineration, 7035.3600
  - Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400
  - Open burning, 7035.3600
  - Operators of sites, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Package bid, 7035.3400
  - Parks, 6100.1800
  - Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500
  - Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500
  - Processors, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Records and recordation
    - Disposal licensee, 7035.3600
    - Disposal site operators, 7035.3500
  - Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500
  - Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400
  - Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600
  - Sale, 7035.3400
  - Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Abandoned vehicles (Cont'd)
    - Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
    - Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Abnormal reflexes, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800
  - Acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300
  - Accessibility, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400
  - Additional installations, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
  - Adjuster on duty, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
  - Adjusting, defined, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0700
  - Adjustments
    - Class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
    - Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200
  - Advice of change, manufacturers, hydraulic brake fluids, composition, 7438.0300
  - Aid to families with dependent children, personal property limitations, 9500.2340
  - Air pollution, 7005.1150 to 7005.1190
    - Control system restrictions, 7005.1190
    - Definitions, 7005.1150
    - Standards of performance, 7005.1160
  - Alcohol or controlled substances, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800
  - Alcoholic beverages, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
  - Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
  - Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
  - Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600
    - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Applications
    - Approval
      - Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200
      - Wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, 7450.0500
    - Deputy registrars, offices, 7406.0300
  - Forms
    - Brake adjusters, experience, 7435.0400
    - Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200
  - Instructions, brake testing stations, 7435.0300
  - Office requirements, deputy registrars, 7406.0400
  - Personalized license plates, 7403.0500
    - Daily sequencing, 7403.1200
  - Variances
    - Documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600
    - Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
- Appointments
  - Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600
  - Deputy registrars, 7406.0300
- Area restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Assignment, personalized license plates, 7403.0900
- Attachment to frame, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
  - Three points of contact, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Authority for rules
  - Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100
  - Tires, 7445.0200
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200
- Auto lamp adjusting stations, see Lamp adjusting stations, this topic
- Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130
- Birth certificates, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400
- Blank forms, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Bolts, anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Bookkeeping, certificate, brake testing stations, 7435.0700
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800
- Brake adjusters, see Brake testing stations, this topic



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Brake testing stations  
 Application instructions, 7435.0300  
 Basic provisions, 7435.0200  
 Certificates of brake adjustment, 7435.0600  
 Diagram, typical passenger car station, 7435.9910  
 Motor vehicles, 7435.0300  
 Records, 7435.0700  
 Revocation of certificates, 7435.0500

**Brakes**  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200 to 7438.0500  
 Applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Cancellation, certificates of approval, 7438.0500  
 Containers, identification for marketing, 7438.0400  
 Physical properties, 7438.0300  
 Snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Business interest, conflicting, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400

**Cancellation**  
 Applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Car seats, family day-care home requirements, 9502.0435

Cargo tanks, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES

Cataracts, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300

**Certificates**  
 Appointment, brake adjusters, completion of course with training, 7435.0400  
 Approval, hydraulic brake fluids, cancellation or suspension, illegal marketing, 7438.0500  
 Auto lamp adjusters, class A and/or B stations, 7430.0600  
 Brake adjustments, brake testing stations, 7435.0600  
 Brake testing stations, revocation, 7435.0300, 7435.0500  
 Designation, lamp adjusting stations, compliance with rules, 7430.0200  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
 Triplicate, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Certificates of title, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400

Changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500

Characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Cities of over 500,000, deputy registrars, appointments, 7406.0300

Class A lamp adjusting stations, approved mechanical or electrical testing equipment, 7430.0300

Class A stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
 Space, 7435.0400

Class B lamp adjusting stations, approved equipment, 7430.0400

Class B stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
 Space, 7435.0400

**Classifications**  
 Brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

Combination choices, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

Combinations of names, drivers licenses, 7410.0300

Commercial vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Composition, hydraulic brake fluids, advice or change, manufacturers, 7438.0300

**Conditions**  
 Granting variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
 Personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

**Conditions (Cont'd)**  
 Requiring drivers tests, licenses, 7410.2800

Consciousness, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500

Containers, hydraulic brake fluids, identification for marketing, 7438.0500

Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Corrective lenses, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

**Courses of training**  
 Auto lamp adjusters, official schools, 7430.0600  
 Brake adjusters, 7435.0400

Crimes and offenses, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990

Darkening cloths, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500

Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Date of disclosure statement, odometers, 7402.0400

Date of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Dealers, franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Defacement, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600

**Definitions, 6100.0500**  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Noise pollution, 7010.1000

**Demonstrations, measurements of movement, wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500**

**Deputy registrars**  
 New offices or appointments, 7406.0300  
 Office management, 7406.0500  
 Office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Penalties, 7406.0600

Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300

Design, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Designation, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0200

Devices for securement, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Diabetes, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2600

Diesel powered vehicles, motor fuel emergencies, discontinuance of use, 4120.5100

Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Disabled veterans, excise tax, 8130.6400

**Disclosure**  
 Excise tax information, 8130.8400  
 Odometers, exemptions, 7402.0500

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1410

Division plate combination, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

**Documentation**  
 Changes of names, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500  
 Drivers licenses, name and identity, variances, 7410.0600  
 Name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0400

Dogs, transportation to dog kennels, 1720.1590

Double vision, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Driver responsibilities, wheelchair securement devices, securement of occupants, 7450.0700

Driver training, see DRIVER TRAINING

**Drivers**  
 Certificates of brake adjustment, issuance, brake adjusting stations, 7435.0600  
 Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500

**Drivers' licenses**  
 Applicants  
 Diabetes, 7410.2600  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)**

- Cancellation and denial, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents
  - Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Informal hearing, 7503.1500
  - Notice, 7503.1400
  - Reasons for, 7503.1300
  - Rehabilitation, 7503.1700
  - Reinstatement, 7503.1600
- Change of name, documentation, 7410.0500
- Documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Income taxes, fees, deductions, 8009.1700
- Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000
- Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, 7410.2700
- Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
- Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800
- Names, 7410.0300
- Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
- Photographs, 7410.1800
- Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200
- Revocation, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents
  - Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Informal hearing, 7503.1100, 7503.1900
  - Limited licenses, 7503.1800
  - Notice, 7503.0900
  - Period of time, 7503.0800
  - Reasons for, 7503.0700
  - Reinstatement, 7503.1200
  - Temporary licenses, 7503.0900
  - Written administrative review, 7503.1000
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450
- Suspension, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents
  - Alcohol problem assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0200
  - Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Hearings, 7503.0500
  - Informal hearings, 7503.1900
  - Limited licenses, 7503.1800
  - Notice, 7503.0400
  - Reasons for, 7503.0200
  - Reinstatement, 7503.0600
  - Time periods, 7503.0300
- Variances, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600
- Vision examinations, 7410.2400
- Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**
- Driving privileges, licenses, cancellation, miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Dual certification, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Duplication, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Election to transfer or to retain plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
- Electric vehicles, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, purchase by employers, 4120.5200
- Electrical or mechanical testing devices, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Emblems, see **Slow moving vehicles, this topic**
- Endorsement, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200
- Entrances and exits, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Epilepsy, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Equipment, mechanical or electrical, testing, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Examinations
  - Applicants for brake adjusters, 7435.0400
  - Vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Excise taxes
  - Disabled veterans, 8130.6400
  - Disclosure of information, 8130.8400
  - Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400
- Exemptions, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0500
- Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7010.1200
- Experience, brake adjuster applicants, application forms, 7435.0400
- Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Eyes, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Facilities, testing space, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
- Failure of drivers license examinations, restricted licenses, 7410.2900
- Fees
  - Brake testing stations, 7435.0400
  - Filing, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
  - Inspection clauses, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200
  - Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
  - Personalized license plates, 7403.0700
  - Tests, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Files, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Filing fees, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Filling stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**
- Film rental fees, see **PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**
- Fines and penalties, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Fire lanes, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500
- Fittings, metal, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Format and content, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Forms, triplicate, certificate of brake adjustment, brake testing stations, 7435.0600
- Frames, attachments, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
- Franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**
- Fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Garages, see **GARAGES**
- Gas stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**
- Gasoline, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100
- General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Granting of variances, conditions, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600
- Handicapped persons
  - Parking, 1340.0300
  - Wheelchair securement devices, see **Wheelchair securement devices, this topic**
- Headgear, see **MOTORCYCLES**

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

**Headlights**  
 Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Testing screen, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400

**Highway Traffic Regulation Act, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, compliance, 7430.0300**

**Hours, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500**

**Hydraulic brake fluids, see Brakes, this topic**

**Identification**  
 Deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Documentation, drivers licenses, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Drivers licenses, photographs, 7410.1800  
 Vehicle, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

**Impoundment, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300**

**Income taxes**  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Personal use, depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

**Information, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400**

**Initial issue, personalized license plates, 7403.1000**

**Injuries from sharp edges, corners, minimizing, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400**

**Inspections**  
 Applications, brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Fees, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Removal and corrections, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0800

**Installation, equipment, brake testing stations, 7435.0400**

**Installation and anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600**

**Insulin control, applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600**

**Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

**Interior paneling, anchorage, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400**

**Intoxicating liquors, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

**Invoices, lamp adjusting stations, testing, 7430.0700**

**Issuance**  
 Drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
 Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900

**Issue, initial, personalized license plates, 7403.1000**

**Labels**  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, applications for approval, 7450.0500

**Lamp adjusting stations**  
 Adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
 Class A specifications and requirements, 7430.0300  
 Class B specifications and requirements, 7430.0400  
 Designation, 7430.0200  
 Fees, 7430.0700  
 Requirements, 7430.0500

**Leases**  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190  
 Franchises, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 4120.6200  
 Retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**Length of full name, drivers licenses, 7410.0300**

**License plates, personalized license plates, see Personalized license plates, this topic**

**Licenses**  
 Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
 Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600

**Lighting devices**  
 Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500  
 Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500  
 Combination lamps, 7425.2500  
 Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500  
 Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Fender lamps, 7425.2600  
 Fuses, 7425.2500  
 Identification, requirements, 7425.2300  
 Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100  
 Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Marking, requirements, 7425.2300  
 Model designations, requirements, 7425.2200  
 Nonfederally regulated devices, requirements, 7425.2400  
 Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Replacement lens, 7425.2500  
 Requirements, generally, 7425.2000  
 School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500  
 School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600  
 Spot lamps, 7425.2500  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600  
 Volunteer fireman lamps, 7425.2600  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

**Location**  
 Mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500

**Loss of driving privileges, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700**

**Loss or theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600**

**Mail, fuel franchises, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500**

**Management, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500**

**Manufacturers**  
 Advice of change, hydraulic brake fluids, composition, 7438.0300  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests for approval, 7435.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500

**Marketing**  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, identification, containers, 7438.0500  
 Legal, hydraulic brake fluids, cancellation or suspension, certificates of approval, 7438.0500

**Marks, "not for highway use", unsafe tires, 7445.0300**

**Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180**

**Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300**

**Mechanics on duty, qualifications, brake testing stations, 7435.0400**

**Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0060**

**Medical authority**  
 Determination of mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Medical authority (Cont'd)  
 Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700  
 Medical history, applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000  
 Medication, conditions requiring physician statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Mental illness or deficiency  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.2700  
 Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mental qualifications  
 Drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000  
 Good cause to believe, 7410.2100  
 Lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
 Metal securement devices, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Minimum number of characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400  
 Minimum standards, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0400  
 Modifications, noise pollution, 7010.1100  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES  
 Multiple owners, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500  
 Names  
 Changes, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registration, 7410.0500  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.0300  
 Documentation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Transferor, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Noise pollution, 7010.1000 to 7010.1600  
 Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7010.1300  
 Area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Definitions, 7010.1000  
 Exceptions, 7010.1300  
 Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7010.1200  
 Large vehicles, 7010.1400  
 Modification of vehicle, 7010.1100  
 Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7010.1100  
 Other vehicles, 7010.1600  
 Prohibitions, 7010.1100  
 Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7010.1300  
 Sale of parts, 7010.1100  
 Sale of vehicle, 7010.1100  
 Scope, 7010.1200  
 Nonuse, personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800  
 Occupant restraint devices, see Wheelchair securement devices, this topic  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750  
 Odometers, 7402.0100 to 7402.0500  
 Disclosure of information, 7402.0400  
 Exemptions, disclosure, 7402.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7402.0200  
 Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0300  
 Management, 7406.0500  
 Requirements, 7406.0400  
 Open burning, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730  
 Operating expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200  
 Operation without air pollution equipment, 7005.1190  
 Parking, see PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES  
 Parks  
 Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710  
 Storage, 6100.1800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Parks (Cont'd)  
 Weapons, possession, 6100.0800  
 Paroxysmal disturbances of consciousness, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500  
 Parts and repair costs  
 Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700  
 Sales, noise pollution, restrictions, 7010.1100  
 Passenger car stations, brake testing, classifications, 7435.0300  
 Passenger cars, official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400  
 Passengers, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700  
 Penalties, deputy registrars, 7406.0600  
 Personalized license plates  
 Applications, 7403.0500  
 Assignment, 7403.0900  
 Daily sequencing of applications, 7403.1200  
 Fees, 7403.0700  
 Format and content, 7403.0400  
 Initial issue, 7403.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7403.0200  
 Refunds, 7403.0800  
 Replacements, 7403.0600  
 Reservation date, 7403.1100  
 Photographs, drivers licenses, 7410.1800  
 Physical and mental qualifications  
 Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
 Good cause to believe, defined, 7410.2100  
 Miscellaneous, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Physical properties, hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0300  
 Physical qualifications, drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000  
 Physicians reports  
 Applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500  
 Mental illness or deficiency, applicants for drivers, licenses, 7410.2700  
 Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Review of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Posting of certificates  
 Brake adjusting stations, required, 7435.0400  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Power takeoff, gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Provisional requirements, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900  
 Public employee purchase, state surplus property, 1255.0700  
 Purpose of rules  
 Deputy registrars, 7406.0200  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200  
 Odometers, 7402.0200  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Qualifications  
 Lamp adjusting stations, adjusters, 7430.0600  
 Mechanics on duty, brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Reading at time of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Records  
 Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000  
 School, baptismal, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
 Recreational vehicles, see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Reference to Federal Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Refunds, personalized license plates, 7403.0800

Registrars, see Deputy registrars, this topic

Registration

- Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Deputy registrars, see Deputy registrars, this topic
- Documentation, changes of names, 7410.0500

Reinstatement

- Criteria, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Licenses, applicants or drivers, mental illness or deficiency, 7410.2700
- Revocation of certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500

Religious beliefs, issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190

Renewals, certificates of appointment, official brake adjusters, 7435.0400

Repairs

- Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
- Wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Replacements

- Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Personalized license plates, 7403.0600

Reports, physicians

- Applicants and drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Requests for approval, hydraulic brake fluids, manufacturers, 7438.0200

Required statements, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

Requirement dates, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900

Requirements for brake testing stations, 7435.0400

Reservation date, personalized license plates, 7403.1100

Reserved combinations, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

Restricted licenses, issuance and cancellation, 7410.2900

Restrictions, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Retention, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900

Retraction, wheelchair securement devices

- Minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700

Review

- Drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600

Revocation or suspension

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600
- Approval, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0500
- Certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500
- Certificates of authority, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Certificates of designation, brake testing stations, 7435.0300

Risk evaluations, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Roads, types, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Safety glazing materials

- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Safety glazing materials (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
- Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300

Safety risks, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Sales

- Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190
- Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Noise pollution, excessively loud vehicle, 7010.1100
- Parts, noise pollution restrictions, 7010.1200

Sales and service center, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Sales and use taxes

- Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
- Disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400
- Disclosure of information, 8130.8400
- Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Samples, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Schools, official training of auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules

- Deputy registrars, 7406.0200
- Drivers licenses, 7410.0200
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300
- Odometers, 7402.0300
- Personalized license plates, 7403.0300
- Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200
- Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Screens, headlamp testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400

Seat belt assembly

- Occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

Seat belts, family day-care home requirements, 9502.0435

Security, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400

Sequencing, daily, applications, personalized licensed plates, 7403.1200

Service information, brake operation, tolerances, 7435.0800

Service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Side guidelines, color, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400

Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Signs

- Brake testing stations, requirements, 7435.0400
- Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500

Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Size of exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400

Slow moving vehicles, emblems

- Alternate emblem
  - Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350
  - Backing material, 7440.0400
  - Color, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Contested case hearings, review of denials, 7440.0350
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Diagram, 7440.9930
  - Exposure to sun, requirements, 7440.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Slow moving vehicles, emblems (Cont'd)
  - Alternate emblem (Cont'd)
    - Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500
    - Permits to use, 7440.0350
    - Reflectivity, requirements, 7440.0400
    - Test reports from manufacturer, 7440.0400
  - Definitions, 7440.0100
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Diagram, 7440.9920
  - Purpose of rules, 7440.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7440.0200
- Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200
- Solicitation, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Space for brake testing, stations, 7435.0400
- Spacing and hyphenation, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Speed restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400
- Stability of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, physicians statement, 7410.2500
- Standards and specifications
  - Mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500
  - Physical properties, hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0300
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- State parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State surplus property sales, 1255.0300
- Statements, actual mileage unknown, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400
- Statutory specifications, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Storage facilities, ventilation, 1345.1500
- Strength, sufficient, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
- Surface, testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
- Surname in place of middle name, changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500
- Surrender of other plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
- Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES
- Tests and testing
  - Brakes, see Brake testing stations, this topic
  - Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
  - Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
  - Reports, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200
  - Screens, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
  - Space, class B lamp adjusting stations, facilities, 7430.0300
- Theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600
- Tickets
  - Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Tires
  - Definitions, 7445.0100
  - Unsafe tires, 7445.0300
  - Waste tire dumps, see WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT
- Title application records, changes of names, documentation, 7410.0500
- Tools
  - Brake adjusting stations, 7435.0400
  - Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Towing devices
  - Definitions, 7425.0110
  - Federal regulations, 7425.0500
  - Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000
  - Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Towing devices (Cont'd)
    - Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
    - Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
    - Requirements, 7425.6000
    - Scope of rules, 7425.0160
    - Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000
    - Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
    - Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100
  - Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500
  - Traffic rules and regulations, see TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS
  - Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
  - Traffic tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
  - Training courses
    - Auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600
    - Brake adjusters, 7435.0400
  - Transfer, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
  - Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190
  - Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
  - Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
  - Trips, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400
  - Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180
  - Unemployment compensation, employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
  - Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300
  - Unsafe operation of vehicles, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
  - Upper torso restraints, occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
  - Variances
    - Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600
    - Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
    - Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Vision, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
  - Vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
  - Voluntary control, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
  - Waste tire dumps, see WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT
  - Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
    - Approval procedure, 7450.0500
    - Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800
    - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
    - Occupant restraint, 7450.0600
    - Prohibitions, 7450.0900
    - Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
    - School bus exception, 7450.0200
    - Securement of occupants, 7450.0700
  - Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500
  - Workmanship, quality, brake adjusting stations, responsibility of certified adjusters, 7435.0400
  - Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- MOTORBOATS**
- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA
  - Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640
  - Horsepower
    - Capacity information, 6110.1400
    - Statutory authority, 6110.3300
  - St. Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330

## INDEX

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MOTORCYCLES**

Accident facts and statistics, course content, driver training, 7411.2600

Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200

**Certification**

Course completion, driver training, 7411.2700

Instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400

Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300

Course content, driver training, 7411.2600

Course hours, driver training, 7411.2600

Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300

**Driver training****Commercial schools**

Course requirements, 7411.2600

Instructor requirements, 7411.2400

Vehicle requirements, 7411.2500

**School district programs**

Authority for rules, 3500.5040

Certificate of course completion, 3500.5050

Classroom curriculum requirements, 3500.5050

Classroom instruction, time, 3500.5050

Compliance with rules, 3500.5040

Exemption for experimental programs, 3500.5070

Experimental programs, exemptions, 3500.5070

Insurance requirements, 3500.5060

Laboratory curriculum requirements, 3500.5050

Laboratory instruction, time, 3500.5050

On-street instruction requirements, 3500.5050

Program modifications, 3500.5050

Protective clothing, requirements, 3500.5050

Reporting requirements, 3500.5050

School district authorized official, 3500.5050

Sequence of instruction, requirements, 3500.5050

Student-instructor ratios, 3500.5050

Student records, 3500.5050

Vehicle requirements, 3500.5060

Endorsement, instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400

**Headgear**

Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300

Markings and identification, 7460.0400

Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400

Laws and rules of road, course content, driver training, 7411.2600

Licenses, instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400

Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400

Noise pollution, 7010.1500

On-the-cycle training, driver training, 7411.2600

**Purpose of rules**

Driver training, 7411.2200

Headgear, 7460.0200

Rider education teachers, requirements, 8700.4902

Scope of rules, driver training, 7411.2300

Skill exercises, course content, driver training, 7411.2600

Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300

Teachers, rider education, 8700.4902

Types of instruction, driver training, 7411.2600

**MOTORS**

Boundary waters canoe area, storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**Watercraft**

Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200

Horsepower, statutory authority, 6110.3300

Overpowered motors, rentals, 6110.1100

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUTHWASH**

Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOVIES**

See MOTION PICTURES

**MOVING COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**MOVING WALKS**

See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

**MUD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUFFLERS**

School buses, 3520.4550

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

**MUKOODA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULES OR ASSES**

Equine infectious anemia (EIA)

Defined, 1700.2100

Health certificates, contents, 1700.2300

Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500

Negative tests, importation or sale, 1700.2400

Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200

Health certificates

Importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300

Sales, 1700.2400

**Importation**

Health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300

Sales, health certificates, 1700.2400

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500

Sales, importation, health certificates, 1700.2400

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartments, see APARTMENTS

Electric energy, separate metering, 4215.4000

Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400

Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Metering of electric energy use, 4215.4000

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

State capitol zoning and planning

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310

Authorization, 4900.0320

Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0310

Occupancy, 4900.0340

Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MUNICIPAL BOARD**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900

Amendments, 6000.3100

Annexation by ordinance, filing fees, 6000.3400

Annexations within a designated area, filing fees, 6000.3400

Appearance, failure, 6000.1600

Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400

Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800

**MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

Consolidation of municipalities, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Consolidation proceedings, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Continuances, 6000.0900  
 Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Definitions, 6000.0100  
 Evidence  
   Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
   Petitions used as, 6000.0600  
   Public records, 6000.1700  
   Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310  
 Exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Filing fees  
   Annexation, 6000.3400  
   Concurrent detachment of incorporated land, 6000.3400  
   Consolidations, 6000.3400  
   Detachment of property, 6000.3400  
   Incorporations, 6000.3400  
   Municipal incorporation, 6000.3400  
   Petitions, service, 6000.0800  
   Waiver, 6000.3400  
 Formal petitions, see Petitions, this topic  
 Hearings  
   Additional hearings, 6000.3000  
   Amendments, 6000.3100  
   Exhibits, 6000.1400  
   Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
   Notice, payment, 6000.1200  
   Oral arguments, 6000.2500  
   Parties, 6000.1200  
   Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200  
   Procedure, order, 6000.1510  
   Record, 6000.1900  
   Written arguments, 6000.2500  
 Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Local government levy limitation, population determination, 8115.5300  
 Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800  
 Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200  
 Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110  
 Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500  
 Parties  
   Appearances, 6000.1200  
   Representation, 6000.0400  
 Petitions  
   Amendments, 6000.0700  
   Commencement, 6000.0110  
   Defined, 6000.0100  
   Evidence, use as, 6000.0600  
   Pleadings, 6000.0500  
   Samples, 6000.0200  
   Service, 6000.0800  
   Title, 6000.0200  
 Pleadings, 6000.0500  
 Prehearing conference, 6000.1150  
 Proceedings  
   Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
   Order, 6000.1510  
 Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Records of proceedings, 6000.1900  
 Representation of parties, 6000.0400  
 Service  
   Petitions, 6000.0800  
   Written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Stipulations, 6000.1000  
 Subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Title of petition, 6000.0200  
 Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Written arguments  
   Filing, 6000.2600  
   Requests, 6000.2500

**MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

Written arguments (Cont'd)  
   Service, 6000.2600  
**MUNICIPAL BONDS**  
 State aid streets, bond accounts, 8820.1500  
**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760  
**MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**  
 See INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
**MUNICIPAL PARKS**  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
**MUNICIPAL WASTE DISPOSAL**  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
**MUNICIPALITIES**  
 Airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500  
 Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Boroughs, see BOROUGHES  
 Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grant applications, urban municipalities, 8810.8200  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Civil service, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Community development, community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Eligibility, railroad loans, 8830.6600  
 Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Grants  
   Sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0540  
   Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Health employees merit systems, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
   Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS



## INDEX

## MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

Loans  
 Applications, railroads, 8830.6400  
 Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Meat inspection, municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200

Motor vehicles  
 Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

New municipalities, local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

Open burning, municipalities without refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Public swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Public water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

Seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Shorelands, management, 6120.2500

Solid waste, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Solid waste burning, resource recovery facilities, offset rule exceptions, air pollution, 7005.3040

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible applicants, 7035.6800

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

State aid, eligibility, tree inspectors, employment, 1505.0030

State aid streets  
 Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400  
 Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
 Advances from urban municipal funds, 8820.2300  
 Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
 Annual reports, screening board, 8820.1100  
 Appeal and review  
 Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Route designation, 8820.0800  
 Apportionment of funds, compilation and notice, 8820.1200  
 Approval, routes selection, 8820.0600  
 Approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

## MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

State aid streets (Cont'd)  
 Approval of plan, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400  
 Basis for selection, 8820.0700  
 Biennial report, maintenance expenditures, 8820.2700  
 Bond account institution, 8820.1500  
 Bridge plans, approval, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Compilation of data, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Conformity with requirements, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Construction authorization, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Construction cost estimates, 8820.1000  
 Construction reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Construction requirements, 8820.2800  
 Contents, variance request, 8820.3300  
 Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300  
 Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800  
 Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
 County or trunk highway projects, municipal state aid funds, 8820.1500  
 Crediting to account, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Criteria selection, 8820.0700  
 Route  
 Variance request, 8820.3400  
 Decision, variances, 8820.3300  
 Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000  
 Defective work, suspension of work, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, 8820.0100  
 Designation, 8820.0800  
 Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916  
 Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500  
 Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100  
 Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Engineering cost, construction apportionment reimbursement, 8820.1500  
 Engineers duties, 8820.2800  
 Environmental impact, variance request explanations, 8820.3300  
 Estimates, engineer supervision, 8820.2800  
 Expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Expenditures  
 Appropriations, 8820.2600  
 Turnback accounts, 8820.2900  
 Extent of state aid, 8820.3100  
 Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Federal aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Filing, reports, maps and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500  
 Force account, engineers request to use, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Geometric design standards, 8820.2500  
 Hardship condition, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800  
 Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Heavy traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid streets (Cont'd)  
 Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000  
 Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500  
 Legal requirements, conformity, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Limitation of expenditures, 8820.3100  
 Limitation of percentage, engineering cost reimbursement, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Local road research board, 8820.3200  
 Local road research funds, 8820.3150  
 Local use, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800  
 Maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Maintenance expenditure report, filing, 8820.1400  
 Maintenance reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Minimum allotment, urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Municipal state aid funds, use on county or trunk highway projects, 8820.1500  
 Need determinations, 8820.1000  
 Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000  
 Notice  
   Annual apportionment, 8820.1200  
   Turnback of highway, 8820.0800  
   Variance request, 8820.3300  
 Parking, diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916  
 Parking standards, 8820.2500  
 Partial estimates, force account agreements, release of funds, 8820.1500  
 Payment limitations, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400  
 Payments, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500  
 Plan approval, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Plans and specifications, engineer supervision, 8820.2800  
 Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900  
 Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200  
 Recommendations, variance request, 8820.3400  
 Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Release  
   Former trunk highway to municipal jurisdiction, 8820.0800  
   Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Reports  
   Construction projects, 8820.2800  
   Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100  
   Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
   Screening board, 8820.1100  
 Request  
   Greater than minimum apportionment, urban account, 8820.1400  
   Variances, 8820.3300  
 Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200  
 Resolutions, designation of route, 8820.0800  
 Reverted former trunk highway, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Right of way, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Right of way cost, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Right of way width, 8820.2500  
 Screening board reports, 8820.1100

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid streets (Cont'd)  
 Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700  
 Semiannual statements, 8820.1600  
 Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Specifications, 8820.2500  
 Spending appropriations, 8820.2600  
 State aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Status maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Street department establishment, 8820.0400  
 Striping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911  
 Surplus turnback funds, 8820.2300  
 Surveys and surveyors, engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
 Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000  
 Tables  
   Diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916  
   Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911  
   Urban geometric standards, 8820.9912  
   Urban roadway classification, 8820.9913  
   Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919  
   Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915  
 Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Town road accounts, distribution, 8820.2300  
 Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Transfer, unexpended balance, maintenance account, 8820.1400  
 Trunk or county highway projects, use of state funds, 8820.1500  
 Turnback accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800  
 Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorization, 8820.2900  
 Unexpended balance, transfer, maintenance account, 8820.1400  
 Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Urban geometric standards, table, 8820.9912  
 Urban roadway classification, table, 8820.9913  
 Variances, 8820.3300  
   Advisory committee on, 8820.3400  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, tables, 8820.9915  
 Width of right of way, 8820.2500  
 Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000  
 Written request, variances, 8820.3300  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Street department, establishment, 8820.0400  
 Streets and alleys, see STREETS AND ALLEYS  
 Summer youth employment  
   Fund allocations, 3300.0300  
   Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS  
 Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Water pollution control grants, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS  
 Water pollution control loans, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

## INDEX

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Water well construction, drilling approval, 4725.0300

**MUNICIPALITIES OF 1,000 OR LESS**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, provisions, 1505.0400

**MUNICIPALITIES OF 100,000 OR LESS**

Barber schools, applications for licenses, 2100.5200

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues,  
 8115.2400

**MUSEUMS**

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Exemptions, 8130.6200

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**MUSHROOMS**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600

**MUSIC**

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

High school programs, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Instruments, group day care, 9545.0550

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

Teachers, licenses, 8700.4600

Therapists, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

**MUSICIANS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0130

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSTACHE WAX**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MUSTARD**

Flour, spices and condiments, 1555.3030

Plaster, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Seed, spices and condiments, 1555.3000

Spices and condiments, 1555.3040

**MUSTARD CAKE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3020

**MUSTEROLE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MYCOBACTERIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MYCOPLASMA**

Advertising, disease control program, 1710.0790

Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0660

Blood samples, 1710.0670

Identification, leg or wing band, 1710.0630

Breeding flocks

Control program, negative tests, 1710.0600

Freedom from egg-transmitted respiratory infections, 1710.0590

Classifications, disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790

Control program

Breeding flocks, 1710.0590 to 1710.0610

**MYCOPLASMA (Cont'd)**

Control program (Cont'd)

Cross-contamination, avoidance, 1710.0640

Disease transmission, prevention, 1710.0640

Disinfection, 1710.0640

Disposal, dead birds, 1710.0640

More than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570

Records, death losses, 1710.0640

Security, 1710.0640

Voluntary, 1710.0560

Disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790

Eggs, hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580

Flock owners

Responsibilities, 1710.0780

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760

Fumigation, hatcheries, responsibilities, 1710.0770

Gallisepticum, see MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM

General provisions, 1710.0560

Hatcheries

Responsibilities, 1710.0770

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

Hatcheries and flocks, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760

Identification, leg or wing band, blood samples, 1710.0630

Initial tests, 1710.0840

Inspections, responsibility, hatcheries, 1710.0770

Inspections and reports, flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0780

Meliagridis, mycoplasma meliagridis, testing schedules, 1710.0830

Minimum testing age, poultry, 1710.0660

Monitoring tests, 1710.0850

Multiplier breeding flocks, 1710.0610

Names, more than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570

Official tests, 1710.0680

Positive flocks, 1710.0710

Products, nonparticipants, 1710.0800

Prohibitions, sale of turkey poults or hatching eggs, 1710.0580

Reactors, 1710.0700

Tests, 1710.0860

Responsibilities

Flock owners, 1710.0780

Hatcheries, 1710.0770

Schedules, testing, 1710.0690

Synoviae and meliagridis programs

Contamination, management, 1710.0880

Differentiation between infections, 1710.0880

Monitor negative flocks, 1710.0880

Records, 1710.0880

Testing schedules, 1710.0820, 1710.0830

Tested flocks, mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1710.0720

Testing

Additional annual testing, 1710.0620

Initial tests, 1710.0840

Monitoring tests, 1710.0850

Official test, 1710.0680

Reactors, 1710.0860

Schedules, 1710.0690

Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, 1710.0760

Testing provisions, 1710.0650

Turkey poults or hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

**MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM**

Chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870

Flocks, tested flocks, 1710.0740

Flocks not under program, separate facilities, 1710.0750

Hatcheries, tested hatcheries, 1710.0740

Positive reactors, chicken and other poultry flocks, slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870

**MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM (Cont'd)**

- Poultry and hatching eggs, tested flocks, 1710.0730
- Quarantines or slaughter, chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870
- Schedules, testing, 1710.0810
- Separate facilities, flocks not under program, 1710.0750
- Tested flocks, no reactors, 1710.0720
- Testing schedules, 1710.0810
- Turkey flocks
  - Positive reactors
    - Quarantines, 1710.0870
    - Slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870

**MYNAH BIRDS**

- Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

**MYROPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NAIL POLISHES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NALORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES****Accountants**

- Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000
- Corporate names, limitations, 1100.2900

- Business and trade schools, 3530.6600

**Change of name**

- Abstracters, change on license, 1005.0500
- Peace officers, license renewal, 6700.1000
- Prefabricated buildings manufacturers, notice, 1360.1600
- Registered nurses, records, 6310.3300
- Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2600

**Chiropractors, 2500.0200**

- Collection agencies, improper use, 2870.3900

**Cosmetology**

- Salons, change of name, 2640.3700
- Schools, change, 2640.5800

**Dentists, see DENTISTS****Drivers licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Employment agencies, 5200.0540, 5200.0760

**Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780****Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760****Food, see FOOD****Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

- Franchises, change in corporate name, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400

- Health and accident insurance, insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 2740.2600

**Human services merit system**

- Registers, order of names, 9575.0550
- Removal of names from register, 9575.0580

**Insurance**

- Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310
- Stock companies, securities, identified owners, 2715.4200

**Insurance holding companies**

- Acquisition filing statements, insurers, 2720.9910
- Registration statements, 2720.9920

**Meat and meat products, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

- Meat inspection, manufacturers or packers, labels, 1540.2700

**Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS**

- Motor vehicle fuel, franchises, public offering statements, 2860.5200

**Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600

**Optometrists, display and disclosure, 6500.0500**

- Peace officers, change, license renewal, 6700.1000

- Physician assistants, use of name, 5600.2610

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

- Practical nurses, change of name, records, 6310.7900

**Public utilities**

- Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
- Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

- Registered nurses, change of name, 6310.3300

- Rice and related products, enriched rice, 1555.0820

- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

- Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

- Social security, change of names, employee account numbers, 3910.0300

- Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4140

**Telephone utilities**

- Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
- Directories, 7810.2900

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800

- Vending machines, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300

**NAPHTHA**

- Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**NAPKINS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**NARCOLEPSY**

- State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**NARCOTICS****See also DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

- Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

**NATIONAL BANKS****Dividends**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600
- Income taxes, 8008.0200

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**NATIONAL GUARD**

- Armories, see ARMORIES

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN****See DISCRIMINATION****NATIONAL PARKS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

- High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300

- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

- Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500

**Applications**

- Contents, 7001.1050
- Timing, 7001.1040

- Conditions, generally, 7001.1090

- Construction of rules, 7001.1000

- Definitions, 7001.1020

- Draft permits, 7001.1070

- Effluent analysis, requirements, 7001.1060

- Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100

- Fact sheets, director's duties, 7001.1070

- Fees, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES

## INDEX

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

General requirements, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1030  
 Organic toxic pollutants, testing requirements, 7001.1061  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070  
 Public comments, 7001.1070  
 Scope of rules, 7001.1000  
 Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080  
 State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**NATIONAL REGISTRY OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

St. Croix River, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

**NATIONALITY**

See **DISCRIMINATION**

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

See **INDIANS**

**NATURAL AREAS**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6135.4700

Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600

Establishment, 6135.4500

Fines, 6135.5000

Misdemeanors, 6135.5000

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Public policy, 6135.4600

Purpose of rules, 6135.4500, 6135.5000

Restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Use, 6135.4800

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Application of law, 6135.1600

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

See **DISASTERS**

**NATURAL GAS**

Gas, see **GAS**

Liquefied natural gas, see **LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

Income taxes

Depletion, 8009.6500

Depreciation, 8009.4100

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Scope of rules, 6100.0100 to 6140.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

Vocational education, 3505.2700

Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200

**NATURAL RESOURCES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Boats, see **BOATS AND BOATING**

Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170

Dams, see **DAMS**

Flood plains, see **FLOODPLAINS**

Gas, underground storage, see **GAS**

Gold, see **GOLD**

Graphite, see **GRAPHITE**

Iron ore, see **IRON ORE**

Lake improvement districts, see **LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Marl, see **MARL**

Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**

Motorboats, see **MOTORBOATS**

Natural areas, see **NATURAL AREAS**

Parks, see **PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Peat mining, see **PEAT MINING**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Recreational trails, see **RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Rum River, see **RUM RIVER**

Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**

Scientific areas, see **SCIENTIFIC AREAS**

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

Snowmobiles, see **SNOWMOBILES**

Taconite, see **TACONITE**

Trails, see **TRAILS**

Water bank program, see **WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Waters, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Wildlife exhibits, see **WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

**NATURE AREAS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**NATURE CONSERVANCY**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**NAVIGATION**

Aircraft or airports, obstructions, 8800.1100, 8800.1200

Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Obstructions, aircraft or airports, 8800.1100, 8800.1200

Public utility crossings of protected waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**NAVIGATIONAL BUOYS**

Waters, permits, 6110.1800

**NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NEBULIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NECKLACES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NECKWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NEGATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**Adult protective services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Protective services to vulnerable adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**State guardianship, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Vessels, consequences, 5225.7100

**NEGLECTANCE**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Energy audits, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600

Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690

Penalties, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.0200

Real estate limited partnerships, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510

**NEGOTIATIONS**See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU****NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

Cities of first class, land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

**NEMATODES**

Potato diseases

Quarantine no. 9, used containers, disinfection, 1505.0610

Quarantine no. 10, prohibition of imports, 1505.0620

**NEODYMIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**NET ASSETS**

Commodity pools, 2875.8100

**NET INCOME**

Income taxes, 8001.0700

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX****N-ETHYLAMPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NETTLE RASH**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

**NEUTRALIZERS**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**NEUTRONS**See **IONIZING RADIATION****NEW BORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

Duties, 4615.0500

Parental objections, 4615.0500

**NEW YEARS DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**NEWCASTLE DISEASE**Avian species, see **AVIAN SPECIES****NEWS MEDIA**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Contested case hearings, 1400.8000

Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800

Newspapers

Advertisements, insurance, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 4120.3200

Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 4120.5100

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2300

Radio, see **RADIO**

Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.8611

Rulemaking hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.0800

School districts, 8700.7000

Supervisors, school districts, 8700.7100

Television, see **TELEVISION****NEWSLETTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

**NFPA**Fire code, see **FIRE CODE****NICKEL**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

Form of lease, 6125.0700

Negotiated leases, 6125.0600

Prospecting, 6125.0400, 6125.0500

**Mining**

Notice, sales of permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

Prospecting permits, 6125.0300

Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

Source material, prospecting, prospective nickel areas, 6125.2300

**NICOCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NICOMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NIMETAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

## INDEX

**NINE MILE CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**NIObIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**NIObIUM (COlUMBIUM)**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**NITRATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**Water supply**

Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**NITRAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NITRIC ACID****Air pollution**

Definitions, 7005.1450  
Existing production units, standards of performance, 7005.1460  
Methods, performance tests, 7005.1490  
Monitoring of emissions, 7005.1480  
New production units, standards of performance, 7005.1470  
Performance standards, 7005.1450 to 7005.1500  
Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1500

Calibration gas mixtures, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480

Conversion factor, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480

Emission rate, air pollution, test procedures, 7005.1500

Excess emission periods, pollution, reports, 7005.1480

Existing production units, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1460

Hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.1480

Method 7, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490

Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.1480

New production units, air pollution standards of performance, 7005.1470

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1500

**Production rates**

Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.1500

Air pollution records, 7005.1480

Records and recordations, air pollution monitoring, production rate and hours of operation, 7005.1480

Span, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480

**Standards of performance****Air pollution**

Existing production units, 7005.1460

New production units, 7005.1470

**Tests and testing**

Air pollution performance tests

Methods, 7005.1490

Procedures, 7005.1500

**NITRITES**

Meat inspection, residue in finished product, 1540.3850

**NITROGEN****Sewers and sewerage****Landspreading facilities**

Application rates, 7040.2600

Excess nitrogen, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

**NITROGEN DIOXIDES**

Air pollution, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**NOISE POLLUTION**

Area classification system, 7010.0050

Camping areas, nighttime, 6100.1300

Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610

**NOISE POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
Definitions, 7010.0020

Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Exceptions, area classifications, 7010.0050 ✓

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300

Incorporations by reference, 7010.0010

Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800

Measurement methodology, 7010.0060, 7010.0070

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Motorcycles, 7010.1500

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Oil, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4800

Parks, 6100.0700

**Sanitary landfills**

Equipment control devices, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

School buses, exhaust system, 3520.4550

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules, 7010.0030

Snowmobiles, mufflers, 6100.5700

Standards, 7010.0040

**Taconite**

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Variances, 7010.0080

Warm air heating, heating systems, 1345.0700

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See also BEVERAGES

Acidifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Bacterial, yeast and mold standards, 1555.4170

Bottles, capping, 1550.1540

**Buffering agents**

Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Soda water, 1555.4120

**Caffeine**

Content, soda water, 1555.4120

Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Capping, bottles, 1550.1540

Carbon dioxide, soda water, 1555.4120

Chemical preservatives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Club soda, names, 1555.4140

Color additives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Coolers, 1550.1560

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, labels, 1555.4220

Defoaming agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Emulsifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

**Flavoring ingredients**

Optional, soda water, 1555.4130

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Flavoring ingredients (Cont'd)

Soda water, 1555.4120

Names, 1555.4140

Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590

Ice, addition, 1550.1610

## Label statements

Placement, soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Purified water, 1555.4180

Soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4150

## Labels, 1550.1620

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, 1555.4220

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Mold standards, 1555.4170

Names, soda water, 1555.4140

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Nutritive sweeteners, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

## Optional ingredients

Soda water, 1555.4130

Label statements, 1555.4150

Placement, 1555.4160

Placement of label statements, soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Preparation, phosphate concentrate, 1550.0530

Purified water, label statements, 1555.4180

Quinine, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

## Sanitation

Coolers, 1550.1580

Standards, purified water, 1555.4180

Soda water, 1555.4120

Names, 1555.4140

Optional ingredients, 1555.4130

Label statements, 1555.4150

Placement of label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Sweetening, soda water, names, 1555.4140

Yeast standards, 1555.4170

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**NONCONFORMING USE**

Flood plains, 6120.5800

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0600

St. Croix riverway, 6105.0370

Shorelands, 6120.1900

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**NONCONFORMITIES**

See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**NONCONTROVERSIAL RULES**

See RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

See WATER POLLUTION

**NONGAME WILDLIFE CHECKOFF**

Income taxes, 8043.0100, 8043.0200

**NONMETHANE HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution, air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

**NON-MINNESOTA PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education

Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100

Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to 4840.1100

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONPROBATE ASSETS**

Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1405

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.1800

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Ambulances, contracting for special events and meetings, 4690.2900

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930

Community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Meals served to handicapped persons, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

## Mentally retarded persons

Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

## Sales and use taxes

Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968

Isolated sales, 8130.5800

Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Recreational facilities, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0400

**NONRESIDENTS**

Accountants, continuing education, 1100.6700

Aliens treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Area vocational technical education, tuition, 3505.9400

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

Farm income, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Gross income, income taxes, 8002.0200

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

Intangible property, transfer, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500

Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600

Net operating losses, income taxes, 8002.0100, 8002.0200

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Pensions, income taxes, 8002.0200

Real estate, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

Reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200

## Sales and use taxes

Flowers, 8130.8900

Foreign permits, 8130.4200

Imports, 8130.4300

Permits, 8130.2500

School buses, transportation, 3520.1800

Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Vocational technical education, tuition, 8480.0560

**NONTHERAPEUTIC STERILIZATIONS**

Social services for individuals and families, consent, 9565.0900

**NORACY METHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORBERG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORDIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NORLEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210



## INDEX

**NORMETHADONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600,  
4100.5700**NOTES**

## Income taxes

Bad debts, deductions, 8009.2100

Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

## Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Valuation, 8150.1420

United States, interest, income taxes, 8008.0200

**NOTICE**

## Abstracters, examinations

Emergency meetings, 1005.0200

Expired temporary license, 1005.0400

## Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

## Administrative notice, see ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE

## Affirmative action, state contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

## Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

## Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

## Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

## Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

## Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

## Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

## Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, 7005.1580

## Auctions and auctioneers, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, sale, 7035.3400

## Beryllium

Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590

Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570

## Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

## Boilers, see BOILERS

## Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, possession of nonburnable containers, 6140.0300

## Bridges and viaducts, grant application priority ranking, 8810.8400

## Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

## Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS

## Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300

## Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300

## Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

## Children out-of-home care, fee changes, 9550.6229

## Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

## Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

## Commerce, state department of, see COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF

## Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Community college board, meetings, 8450.0200

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Community social services, 9550.0092

Comparability schedules, county human services employees, state aid, new classes, 9580.0500

Conservation improvement programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Constables, licenses, 6700.1200

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Data privacy

Administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200

Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, decision or incomplete application, 4140.2100

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Drivers' licenses

Cancellation and denial, 7503.1400

Revocation, 7503.0900

Suspension, 7503.0400

Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment

Follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640

Screening and rescreening eligibility, 9505.1610

Election judges, training duties, delegation of authority, 8240.1000

Election recounts, 8235.0300

Electricians, orders, 3800.2900

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Employment agencies

Contested case hearings, 5200.0840

Contested cases, service, 5200.0820

Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Exploratory borings

Designation of responsible individuals, 4727.0500

Persons qualifying as responsible individuals, 4727.0700

Export finance authority, special board meetings, 1501.1000

Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES

Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM

Family foster care

Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070

Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020

Financial institutions, see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

General assistance medical care, billing and reimbursement of providers, choice of method, 9505.1040

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance

Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400

Notice of final decisions by board, 9200.7600

Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS

Hazardous waste transporters, discharges, 7045.0395

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care equipment loans, 4647.0400

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health research program, availability of funds, 4310.8630

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, diagnostic categories relative values, 9500.1110

Human resources planning, grant applications, 4310.9120

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Incinerators, completion of plant, 7035.2000

Income taxes, fiduciaries, 8030.0100

Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380

Individual sewage treatment systems, plumbing inspection, 7080.0220

Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.6100

Inmates, adult release office, 2940.2500

Interstate banking, applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0600

Intervention, large energy facilities  
Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1200  
Granting agencies, 4210.1400

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Lifts and hoists, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600

Mediation, proposed rules, 1400.1500

Mediation Services Bureau  
Collective bargaining representation, elections, 5505.1200  
Negotiation, 5510.2710  
Proceedings before arbitration boards, hearings, 5500.2300  
Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1400, 5500.1600  
Representation matters and fair share fee challenges  
Abandonment of exclusive representative status, 5510.1310  
Elections, 5510.2010  
Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210  
Notice of fee assessment, 5510.1410

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0600

Medical Services Review Board procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Meetings, State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0400

Mental health centers  
Applications, 9520.0840  
Variances, 9520.0870

Mercury  
Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
Slug sampling tests, air pollution, 7005.2680

Minerals, prospecting leases, public sale, 6125.0500

Mining operations  
Inspection, 6130.6300  
Permits  
Hearings, 6130.4800  
Revocation or modification, 6130.5200

Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle insurance  
Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, hearing, 2770.5100  
Hearings, 2770.5100  
Nonrenewal, 2770.8200

Motor vehicles  
Franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
Fuel  
Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
Minimum purchase requirement, emergencies, 4120.5500

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Nuclear reactors, opening of plant, 4730.3000

Nursing home administrators, disqualification, 6400.0800

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Odorous emissions, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940

Open burning, permit restrictions, notice to local fire control personnel, 7005.0750

Ordinances, safety standards, 6110.3800

Outdoor recreation grants, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130

Patients grievance mechanism  
Freestanding outpatient surgery centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS

Peat mining permits, 6131.0280

Pharmacists and pharmacies  
Change of business address, 6800.2500  
Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Plumbing, inspection or tests, 4715.2810

Pollution Control Agency, meetings and agenda, 7000.0500

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
Certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
Certificate of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES

Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300

Pseudorabies infection, 1705.2500

Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS

Public employment labor relations and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

Public employment labor relations arbitration  
Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Rabies, proclamation notices, quarantines, time, 1705.1200

Radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

Real estate investment trust  
Meetings, 2875.7190  
Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Regional library systems, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Renewable resource pilot programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Rental rehabilitation program funds, 4900.0295

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Sand and gravel, leases, applications, hearings, 6125.6100, 6125.6600

Sanitary landfills, termination of site, 7035.1700

School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Schoolteachers

- Election, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100
- Meetings, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Securities, see SECURITIES

Sentencing guidelines, see SENTENCING GUIDELINES

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Small business loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Solid waste management demonstration program, grant application determination, 7035.7100

Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

Solid waste management planning assistance program, application determination, 7035.5600

Source material

- Assignments of interest, 6125.3100
- Leases, termination, 6125.3600

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

State aid highways, see MUNICIPALITIES

State contracts

- Debarred and suspended persons and businesses, 1230.4300
- Rejection, 1230.1000

State lands, permits or easements across, granting or denying, 1245.0300

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS

Stop orders, owners of food, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2290

Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

Swimming pools, readiness for inspection, 4717.0300

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Telpak, lease application, approval, 1265.0400

Toys

- Banned toys, retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600
- Safety, repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400

Trade secret disclosures, employee right-to-know standards, 5210.0950, 5210.0960

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

Uniform business licensing, preapplication conference, 8300.5410

Vacancies, state education placement bureau, 3510.2600

Vocational technical education board, system policy changes, 8480.0020

Voter registration, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Voting computer programs, public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Waste Management Board supplementary review, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW

Water and wastewater treatment operator certification

- Eligibility for examination, notice to applicants, 9400.0900
- Examination results, 9400.1000

Water bank program, change in ownership, 6115.1260

Water pollution, specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**NOVELTY SHOPS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**NOXEMA**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NOXIOUS GASES**

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

See WEEDS

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Cobalt, see COBALT

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Particles, see IONIZING RADIATION

Requirements, 4730.3000

Source material, Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Additional data

- Certificate of need applications, 4270.2900
- Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100 to 4270.5800

Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Alternatives to proposed facility

- Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300
- Consideration, 4270.5200

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.5300

Bedrock type and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.5800

Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, description, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.5700

Costs  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facility, 4270.5100

Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, 4270.5500  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Design, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5100

Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facility, 4270.5100

Dust, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Emissions, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Environmental information, certificate of need applications, 4270.5400

Environmental protection, 4270.5600, 4270.5700  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Erosion, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Estimated economic life  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facility, 4270.5200

Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200

Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400

Ground water depth, alternative sites to proposed new facility, description, 4270.5500

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Highways and roads  
 Induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need application, 4270.5300

Induced development, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Input materials, sources and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Ionizing radiation, analysis, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300

Land use, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 4270.5300

Maintenance, proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Methodology, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Nonradioactive waste, 4270.5600

Output materials, types and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Percentage of use, full design capacity  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Pollution, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0200

Radioactive wastes, 4270.5600

Reactors, requirements, 4730.3000

Recycling, solid or liquid waste, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.5200

Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.5800

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300

Sensitivity of information to change, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700

Soil types, alternatives to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Total population near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500

Transportation  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Vegetation types, alternatives sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, induced developments, 4270.5800

Wastes, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Water supply, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**  
 See also RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Additional data  
 Certificate of need applications, 4270.2900  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100 to 4270.6800

Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Alternatives to proposed facilities, 4270.6200  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300  
 Description, 4270.6500

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Area runoffs, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600

Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Bedrock types and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.6800

Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.6700

Costs  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6100

Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Data bases, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Design, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6100

Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Dust, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Emissions, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental protection, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Certificate of need applications, required information, 4270.6400  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Estimated economic life  
 Alternative to proposed facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Estimates, development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200

Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, expansion, 4270.1100

Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300

Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Groundwater depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Hearings, certificates of need applications, 4270.2100

Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Highways and roads, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500

Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300

Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Ionizing radiation, human exposure dangers, analysis, 4270.6600

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300

Land use, predominate types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700

Level of radioactivity, waste products, proposed new facilities, 4270.6200

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Lists, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 4270.6300

Maintenance  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Methodology, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.6700

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Nonradioactive wastes, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Population estimates, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.6400

Public utilities, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 4270.0200

Radioactive wastes  
 Exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Recycling, proposed new facilities, solid and liquid waste, 4270.6700

Rejections, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.6200

Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, 4270.6700

Schedule of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300

Sensitivity of information, changes and assumptions, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700

Soil types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Solid waste, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700

Statistical techniques, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Temporary storage facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.6100

**Time**

Certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Construction commencement and proposed in-service data, proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Vegetation types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Vehicular traffic, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Water supply, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

**NUDITY**

Beaches, 6100.1600

**NUISANCE**

Floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, 1335.0600

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Meat inspection establishments, disallowance, 1540.0850

Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960

Open burning, denial of permit, 7005.0770

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, abatement, 1305.0400

**Water pollution**

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St.

Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Prohibition, 7050.0210

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

See specific index headings

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Accreditation requirements, 6330.0300

Compliance with requirements, demonstrating, 6330.0400

Definitions, 6330.0100

Lists of programs of study

Enumeration, 6330.0600

Updating, 6330.0500

Purpose of rules, 6330.0200

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

See also **MIDWIFERY**

Accreditation requirements, 6330.0300

Compliance with requirements, demonstrating, 6330.0400

Definitions, 6330.0100

Lists of programs of study

Enumeration, 6330.0700

Updating, 6330.0500

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

Purpose of rules, 6330.0200

**NURSERIES AND NURSERY STOCK**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Pests, see **PESTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**NURSERIES (CHILD CARE)**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

**NURSERY SCHOOL TEACHERS**

See **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**NURSES AIDES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**NURSES AND NURSING**

Advanced nursing practice, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**, see **NURSE MIDWIVES**

**NURSES AND NURSING (Cont'd)**

Anesthetists, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Certified nurse midwives, see **NURSE MIDWIVES**

Certified registered nurse anesthetists, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient program, services, 9530.6000, 9530.6300

Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Educational services, 9520.0040

Definitions, assistants, 3505.9500

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, screening standards, 9505.1570

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Instructors for nursing assistant programs, 3505.9800

Intoxicated persons

Health management, 9530.0600

Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000, 9530.6300

Receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700

Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Licensed practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Medical assistance

Preadmission screening program, public health nurses, screening team members, 9505.2310

Public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Midwifery, see **MIDWIFERY**

Midwives, nurse, see **NURSE MIDWIVES**

Nurses aides, unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

Nursing assistants

Curriculum, 3505.9600

Definition, 3505.9500

Exemptions from rules, 3505.9900

Instructors, qualifications, 3505.9800

Technical assistance, 3505.9700

Tests, 3505.9600

Nursing homes, 4655.5600

Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500

Physician assistants, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**

Private duty nursing services, medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Professional nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**

Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**

Schools

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300

Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSING, BOARD OF**

Nurse anesthetists, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Nurse midwives, see **NURSE MIDWIVES**

Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**

Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting nursing home administrators, 6400.1300

## INDEX

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Actions, pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Advertisements, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Age, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Agencies, sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Amendments to rules, 6400.3200  
 Applications  
     License, 6400.0800  
     Renewal, 6400.1700  
 Approval, courses of study, 6400.2400  
 Authority of rules, 6400.0200  
 Baccalaureate degrees, license requirements, 6400.0600  
     Waiver, 6400.0700  
 Chair, board of examiners, 6400.0400  
 Chemical dependency, revocation, suspension or refusal of licenses, 6400.2200  
 Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of licensing requirements, 6400.0700  
 Clock hours, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Committees, board of examiners, 6400.0450  
 Complaints procedure, 6400.2700  
 Conduct of hearings, 6400.2800  
 Continuing education, 6400.1800 to 6400.2000  
     Credit hour determinations, 6400.2000  
     Renewal of license, 6400.1700  
     Sponsors, 6400.1900  
 Courses of study, approval, 6400.2400  
 Coursework, proof, 6400.2500  
 Credit hours, continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Definitions, 6400.0100  
 Determination, credit hours for continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Discrimination, 6400.0800  
     Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Display of license, 6400.1500  
 Disqualification, notice, 6400.0800  
 Drug addiction, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600  
 Education  
     Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION  
     License requirements, 6400.0600  
 Examinations  
     License requirements, 6400.0600, 6400.0900  
     Reexaminations, 6400.0800  
 Exceptions, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Fees  
     Application, refunds, 6400.0800  
     Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600  
     License requirements, 6400.0600  
     License by reciprocity, 6400.1400  
     Renewal of license, 6400.1700  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Fraud, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Grandfather rights  
     Continuing education, 6400.1800  
     Waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Health, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Hearings, conduct of hearings, 6400.2800  
 Hospitals, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Incompetency, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Interpretation of rules, 6400.2900  
 Interstate endorsements of licenses, 6400.1400  
 Issuance of license, 6400.1000  
 Licenses  
     Acting administrators, 6400.1300  
     Applications, 6400.0800  
     Continuing education, renewal of license, 6400.1800  
     Display, 6400.1500

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600  
     Examinations, 6400.0900  
     Interstate endorsements, 6400.1400  
     Issuance, 6400.1000  
     Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
     Refusal, 6400.2200  
     Reinstatement, 6400.2300  
     Renewal of license, 6400.1700, 6400.2100  
     Requirements, 6400.0600  
         Waiver, 6400.0700  
     Restoration, 6400.2300  
     Revocation, 6400.2200  
         Continuing education, 6400.2000  
         Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
     Suspension, 6400.2200  
         Continuing education, 6400.2000  
         Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
     Temporary service without licenses, acting, 6400.1300  
     Title, 6400.1200  
 Meetings, board of examiners, 6400.0300  
 Misconduct, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Misrepresentation, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Moral character, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Negligence, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Notice, disqualification, 6400.0800  
 Pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Practicum courses, license requirements, 6400.0600  
     Waiver, 6400.0700  
 Procedures for complaints, 6400.2700  
 Proof, coursework, 6400.2500  
 Qualifications, renewal of licenses, 6400.1700  
 Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Reexaminations, 6400.0800  
 Refunds of fees, 6400.0800  
 Refusal of licenses, 6400.2200  
 Register, 6400.0500  
 Reinstatement of license, 6400.2300  
 Religious organizations and societies, Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Renewal of license, 6400.1700, 6400.2100  
     Requirements, 6400.0600  
 Reports, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Requirements for licenses, 6400.0600  
 Restoration of license, 6400.2300  
 Revocation of licenses, 6400.2200  
     Continuing education, 6400.2000  
     Reciprocity of revocation, 6400.1400  
 Service without licenses, temporary service, 6400.1300  
 Severability of rules, 6400.3000  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Suspension of licenses, 6400.2200  
     Continuing education, 6400.2000  
     Reciprocity of suspension, 6400.1400  
 Temporary service without license, 6400.1300  
 Time  
     Applications, licenses, 6400.0800  
     Temporary service without license, 6400.1300  
 Title, licensed nursing home administrators, 6400.1200  
 Violations of rules or laws, 6400.2200  
 Waiver provisions, license requirements, 6400.0700  
**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Absences, administrators, 4655.1300  
 Absentee voting, election judges, training program, 8240.1200 to 8240.1800  
 Access  
     Entrances, 4660.6000  
     Records, resident funds, 4655.4130  
     Rules, employees, 4655.1800

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Accidents, residents, notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700

Accounts and accounting  
 Administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
 Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Accrual basis, 9510.0150  
 Resident funds, 4655.4130, 4655.4150

Accumulated depreciation method, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390  
 Limitations, 9510.0360

Acquisitions, depreciation calculations, rates and charges, 9510.0350

Activities, programs, 4655.5200

Activities areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4840  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
 Floor area, 4660.4820

Adequate care, 4655.6400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Adjustments, errors, rates and charges, 9510.0060

Administration, 4655.1200 to 4655.2420  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Allocations, 9510.0200  
 Multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210  
 Departments, areas provided, 4660.5500  
 Expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Administrators  
 Disclosure, names, 4655.0320  
 Duties, 4655.1300, 4655.1400  
 Hospital convalescent and nursing care units, 4655.1200

Admissions  
 Eligibility, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Funds, residents, safekeeping policies, 4655.4100  
 Nursing homes, physician recommendations, 4655.4900  
 Rates and charges, 4655.1600  
 Records, 4655.3300  
 Types, 4655.1500

Adverse drug reactions, reporting, nursing homes, 4655.7700

Advertising, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Advisory physicians, 4655.4600

Aerosol deodorizers, 4655.9030

Agreements, charges, payment and refunds, 4655.1600

Air conditioning, 1345.1520, 4660.7800, 4660.8200  
 Nursing homes, 4660.8200  
 Filters, 4660.8380

Air quality, pollution control rules and quality standards, 4660.8610

Air supply, 4660.6300

Allocation factors, hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220

Allowable costs, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470

Allowances  
 Cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Investment, rates and charges, 9510.0450

Amendments  
 Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Antihistamines, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760

Appeals  
 License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Provider disputes, application of rules, 9510.0140  
 Review, see Review, this topic  
 Variances and waivers, contested denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060

Application of rules, 4660.1400, 4660.3300

Applications, licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0310  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0320

Approval, ownership, classification, 4655.0900

Assessments by department of health, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Assets, nondepreciable, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410

Assistant administrators  
 Compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Disclosure, names, 4655.0320

Assistants, nursing services directors, 4655.5700

Association dues, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Attendants  
 Exceptions, rates and charges, 9510.0330  
 Stations, boarding care homes, 4660.3600

Audits  
 Medical assistance participants, 9549.0041  
 Reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Autoclaves, nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.1900  
 Ventilation, 4660.8380

Automatic stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770

Availability of rules, employee access to agency rules, 4655.1800

Bad debts, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810

Basis  
 Calculation of depreciation, changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0350  
 Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360

Bathing facilities  
 Bathtubs, 4660.4110, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.6400, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2620, 4660.2630  
 Showers, 4655.6400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Bedpans, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Flushing equipment and lugs, 4660.2600  
 Sanitizing, 4655.8100

Bedrooms  
 Bed arrangement  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3430  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1440  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3400 to 4660.3470  
 Capacities, boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
 Closets  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3460  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1470

Cubic curtains  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3470  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1480

Doors  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1460

Lighting, 4660.8450

Location  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3410  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1410, 4660.1420

Numbering  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1400 to 4660.1480  
 Requirements and capacities, 4660.1400

Usable floor area  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3420  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1430

Windows  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3440  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1450

Beds, 4655.7000  
 Arrangement  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3430



## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Beds (Cont'd)**  
 Arrangement (Cont'd)  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1440  
   Boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
   Screens, 4655.7000  
   Side equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
**Between-meal refreshments**  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
   Nourishment areas, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
**Bills, itemization, 4655.1600**  
**Body alignment, natural body alignment maintenance, 4655.5900**  
   Nursing homes, 4655.6800  
**Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200**  
**Boiler water additives, 4660.7800**  
**Booster heaters, hot water supply, 4660.8000**  
**Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900**  
**Brine tanks, 4660.7800**  
**Building code compliance, 4660.7900, 4660.8610**  
**Butter or margarine, dietary allowances, 4655.8610**  
**Bylaws or written policies, 4655.1200**  
**Canes, nursing homes, 4655.7500**  
**Capacity, 4655.0500**  
   Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
   Limitations, allowable costs, facility utilization incentive, 9510.0470  
**Capital**  
   Costs, rates and charges, 9510.0440  
   Improvements, nursing homes, investment allowances, 9510.0450  
**Care, 4655.6400**  
   Classifications  
     Additions, 9510.0100  
     Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200  
     Definitions, 9510.0170  
     Nursing homes, 4655.6800  
**Carpeting, 4660.6900**  
**Catastrophic health expense protection**  
   Application for payment, 9505.1260  
   Benefits payable, 9505.1290  
   Eligibility for expense payment, 9505.1250  
   Patients reaching age 65, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240  
   Private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
   Reasonable fees, 9505.1300  
**Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200**  
**Ceilings, 4660.6200, 4660.7800**  
**Census registers, 4655.1700, 4655.3700**  
**Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200**  
**Chairs, 4655.7000**  
**Charges and rates, see Rates and charges, this topic**  
**Charitable contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**  
**Charts, residents, 4655.3200**  
**Chemical sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8820**  
**Chemical toilets**  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
**Child labor, 5200.0920**  
**Children, eligibility, 4655.0400**  
**Classifications, 4660.8700**  
   Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
**Cleanliness**  
   Linen rooms, 4660.5040  
   Programs, 4655.9000  
   Sterile equipment, administration of medications, 4655.7740  
   Utility rooms  
     Duty signals, 4660.9920  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1800  
**Clergy visits, 4655.1910**  
**Clinical sinks, nursing homes, 4660.8010**

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Closets, 4655.7000**  
**Bedrooms**  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3460  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1470  
**Codes, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610**  
**Colors, wall colors, 4660.7500**  
**Commingleing of funds, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4120**  
**Commodes, nursing homes, 4655.7500**  
**Compensation**  
   Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200  
   Limitations, top-management, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
   Nonpaid workers, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
   Special privileges, providers, 9510.0160  
**Compliance**  
   Codes and standards, 4660.8610  
   Correction orders, allowable time periods, 4655.9400  
**Compliance with rules, 4660.0300**  
**Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200**  
**Conditions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320**  
**Confidentiality, patient records, 4655.3500**  
**Construction**  
   Interest, allowable costs, 9510.0440  
   Plans, see Plans, this topic  
**Containers, medications**  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
**Contaminated linen, nursing homes, 4655.8000**  
**Contested case hearings**  
   Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320  
   Variances and waivers of rules, denial, revocation or refusal to renew license, 4655.1060  
**Contesting license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320**  
**Controlled substances, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760**  
**Conveyors, 4660.6500**  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
**Correction orders**  
   Fines, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
   Time, see Extensions of time, this topic  
**Corridors**  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3500  
   Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
   Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
   Lighting, 4660.8450  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1500  
**County relocation committees, see Relocation of residents, this topic**  
**Critically ill patients visits, 4655.1910**  
**Cubicle curtains, 4655.7000**  
**Custodial care, examples of, boarding care homes, 4655.0100**  
**Cutting boards, dietary services and facilities, 4660.4910**  
**Date effective, new rates, 9510.0040**  
**Dating of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720**  
**Dayrooms, 4655.7300, 4660.4820**  
   Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
   Lighting, 4660.8450  
   Minimum floor area, 4660.4810  
**Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150**  
**Death, residents, 4655.2100**  
   Accountings of patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4170  
   Reports, physicians, 4655.6700  
**Definitions, 4655.0100, 4660.0100, 4660.8700**  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
**Deformities prevention, rehabilitation nursing care, 4655.5900**  
**Dental care, 4655.4800**

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dentures, procedures for identification, 4655.4800  
 Deodorizers, 4655.9030  
 Depreciation  
   Basis, 9510.0360  
   Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400  
   Limitations, 9510.0360  
   Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
   New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
   Rates and charges, basis for calculations, 9510.0350  
   Straight-line or accumulated method, 9510.0390  
   Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380  
 Dietary services and facilities, 4655.8500 to 4655.8830, 4660.4900 to 4660.4940  
   Adequacy of meals, 4655.8610  
   Consultation, dietary consultation, 4655.8500  
   Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
   Diet manuals, 4655.8500  
   Dining areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4830  
   Dishes and utensils, 4655.8700  
   Dishwashing facilities, see Dishwashing facilities, this topic  
   Employees, 4655.5600  
   Equipment, 4660.4910  
     Standards, 4660.8610  
   Floors, 4660.6900  
     Cleaning, 4655.8690  
 Food  
   Carts, washing areas, 4660.4930  
   Handling, 4655.8600  
   Supplies, 4655.8670, 4655.8680  
 Garbage cans, washing area, 4660.4940  
 Ice, 4655.8660  
   Standards for ice makers, 4660.8610  
 Junctures of floors and walls, 4660.7500  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Manuals, 4655.8500  
 Menu planning, 4655.8630  
 Milk, 4655.8650  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Nourishment areas  
   Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
   Outside services, 4655.2200  
   Patient needs, nursing homes, 4655.0100  
   Quality and variety, 4655.8630  
   Returned portions of food, reuse, 4655.8640  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Staff, 4655.8520  
   Supervision, 4655.6100, 4655.8510  
   Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500  
   Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8350  
 Dining areas, 4655.7300, 4660.4830  
   Lighting, 4660.8450  
   Minimum floor area, 4660.4810  
 Direct identification, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200  
 Directors of nursing services, see Nursing, this topic  
 Disallowance, rental charges, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0430  
 Disaster plans, 4655.1400  
 Discharge  
   Medications, 4655.7780  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Resident funds, 4655.4170  
 Disclosure  
   Controlling persons, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
   Ownership or similar interests, duties of licensees, 4655.1200  
 Discrimination, 4655.0700  
 Diseases  
   Admission, 4655.0400, 4655.1500

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Diseases (Cont'd)  
   Reports to department, 4605.7030, 4655.4300  
 Dishes, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4655.8800 to 4655.8830, 4660.8000, 4660.4920  
   Equipment, 4660.4910  
     Standards, 4660.8610  
   Lavatories, 4660.4900  
   Ventilation, 4660.8350  
 Disinfectants, labeling and storage, 4655.9020  
 Disposable equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 Dispute resolutions, appeal procedures, 9510.0140  
 Disturbed mental patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400; 4655.6600  
 Doctors, 4655.4600  
   Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Documentation, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Donated assets, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Doors  
   Bedrooms  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1460  
   Exit doors, security alarms, 4660.8550  
   Glass doors, safety requirements, 4660.7000  
   Handles, 4660.6400  
   Kitchens and food storage areas, 4660.4900  
   Locking, 4655.6600  
   Screen doors, 4655.9060  
   Toilet facilities  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4000  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2500  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Double beds, 4655.7000  
 Double rooms  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1400  
 Drainage, 4660.8000  
   Outlets, screens, 4655.9060  
 Drawer space, 4655.7000  
 Dressing assistance, 4655.6400  
 Drinking fountains  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4400  
   Construction, 4660.4910  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2900  
 Drugs, 4655.7600 to 4655.7860  
   Administration, 4655.7700  
     Unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860  
   Application of rules, 4655.7600  
   Automatic stop orders, 4655.7770  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860  
   Cabinets, 4655.7820  
   Containers, 4655.7750, 4655.7830  
   Disposal, 4655.7780, 4655.7850  
     Equipment, 4655.7740  
   Distribution, 4655.7810  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7700 to 4655.7790, 4655.7860  
     Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
   Pharmacists, medication references, 4655.7790  
   Preparation areas, nursing homes, 4660.1700, 4660.8510  
   Prescription drugs, administration in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
   Records, 4655.7840  
     Narcotics, 4655.7760  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
   Storage rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
   Types of drugs in stock, 4655.7720  
   Written authorization, administration, 4655.7710  
 Dry milk and milk products, 4655.8650  
 Dues for associations, relation to patient care, allowable costs, 9510.0340

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dumbwaiters, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Earnings allowance, multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210  
 Eating assistance, 4655.6100  
 Education  
   Employees, nursing homes, 4655.6200  
   Patients, nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Effect of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of licenses, 4655.0300  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of new rates, 9510.0040  
 Efficiency allowances, nonproprietary facilities, incentive factors, 9510.0030  
 Election, flat rates, small providers, 9510.0110  
 Electrical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800; 4660.8410 to 4660.8560  
   Applicability of rules, nursing homes, 4660.8500  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
   Compliance with building code and rules, 4660.8410  
   Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430  
   Distribution panel boards, 4660.8420  
   Emergency electrical service, 4660.8560  
   Fire alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460  
   Lighting, see Lighting, this topic  
   Nurse call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
   Public utilities availability, 4660.1200  
   Receptacles, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520  
   Safety, 4660.6700, 4660.7800  
   Security alarms, exit doors, 4660.8550  
   Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440  
 Elevators, 4660.6600, 4660.7600  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Emergency care facilities, 4655.7100  
 Emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560  
 Emergency medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Emergency plans, 4655.1400  
 Emergency services  
   Dental care, 4655.4800  
   Physicians, 4655.4600  
 Emesis basins  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7500  
   Sanitizing, 4655.8100  
 Employees, 4655.2600 to 4655.3000, 4655.5100, 4655.5600  
   Activities programs, supervision and assistance, 4655.5200  
   Assignment to consecutive work periods, 4655.2700  
   Dentists, 4655.4800  
   Dietary employees, 4655.8510, 4655.8520  
   Education and training  
     Allowable costs, 9510.0340  
     Nursing homes, 4655.6200  
   Familiarity with duties, 4655.1400  
   Housing  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4600  
     Nursing homes, 4660.3100  
   In-service educational programs, 4655.5400  
   Locker and toilet facilities, 4660.5600  
   Nurses, see Nursing, this topic  
   Occupational safety and health rules, 4660.8610  
   Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
   Physicians, 4655.4600  
   Qualifications, 4655.2600  
   Records, 4655.4400  
   Return to work, illness or accidents, 4655.2900  
   Rules, access, 4655.6700  
   Storage, personal belongings, 4655.2800  
   Supervision of employees under 18, 4655.1200  
   Training and access to agency rules, 4655.1800  
   Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Volunteers  
   Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
   Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200  
 Entertainment, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Entrances, 4660.6000  
   Lobby areas, 4660.5400  
 Equipment  
   Depreciation, 9510.0370  
   Disposition, gains and losses, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350  
   Investments, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360  
   Leases, 9510.0430  
   Standards, compliance, 4660.8610  
 Errors  
   Adjustments, rates and charges, 9510.0060  
   Reports, amendments, 9510.0150  
 Evacuation procedures, 4655.1400  
 Evaluation, prior to changes in ownership, classification, capacity or services, 4655.0900  
 Examination rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
 Exceptions, maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130  
 Executives, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Exits  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3500  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1500  
   Security alarms, 4660.8550  
 Expenses  
   Allocations for care levels, multilevel providers, 9510.0210  
   Capital, 9510.0440  
   Categories  
     Care classifications, 9510.0200  
     Rates and charges, 9510.0180  
   Changes  
     Allowances, 9510.0030  
     Rate limitations, 9510.0130  
   Limitations, welfare rates, federal requirements, 9510.0020  
   Nonallowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0240  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0340  
   Reports  
     Governmental reimbursement programs, hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220  
     Requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
     Signature, report certification requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Expiration of licenses, 4655.0300  
   Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Expired medications  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
 Extensions of time  
   Correction orders, compliance, 4655.9400 to 4655.9900  
   Contents of requests, 4655.9600  
   Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.9700  
   Denial, 4655.9900  
   Renewal of extensions, 4655.9800  
   Requests, 4655.9500  
   Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800  
 Facilities  
   Allowances for known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Certification classification, lesser care levels, 9510.0080  
   Depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0370  
   Leases, rates and charges, 9510.0430  
   Utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470  
 False reports, penalties, 9510.0150  
 Fees, licensing, 4655.0300, 4655.0320  
 Field examinations, records, compliance with regulations, 9510.0150

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Filing**  
Plans and specifications, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
Records, 4655.3500

**Final rates, reporting deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150**

**Financial resources at time of licensure, 4655.1400**

**Financial statements, required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150**

**Fines**  
Correction orders, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
Noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320

**Fire safety, 4655.6500, 4660.0300, 4660.1200, 4660.7800**  
Alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460  
Bedroom doors, boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
Emergency electric service, alarm system, 4660.8560  
Escape plans, 4655.1400  
Standards, medical gas systems, 4660.8610  
Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

**First-aid facilities, 4655.7100**

**Fiscal periods, depreciation recapture, sales of facilities, 9510.0350**

**Flat rates, see Rates and charges, this topic**

**Floors, 4660.6900, 4660.7800**  
Bedrooms, areas, boarding care homes, 4660.3420  
Dining, dayroom and activities areas, 4660.4810 to 4660.4840  
Drains, 4660.8000  
Food preparation areas, cleaning, 4655.8690  
Joints, 4660.6910  
Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
Usable area, nursing homes, 4660.1430

**Food**  
Allowances, known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
Dietary services and facilities, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic  
Groups and quantities, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
Handling guides, 4655.8520  
Medications added to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
Poisoning, reports, 4655.4300  
Service, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic  
Supplies, 4655.8670

**Foot drop prevention, nursing homes, 4655.6800**

**Foreword to rules, 4655.0110**

**Forms, license application, 4655.0320**

**Formulas**  
Limitations, rental charges, allowable costs, 9510.0430  
Top-management compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340

**Freezers**  
Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900

**Frequency of meals, 4655.8620**

**Fringe benefits, administrative process, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180**

**Fruits, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610**

**Fund-raising, advertising, promotional, allowable costs, 9510.0340**

**Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350**

**Garbage and refuse, 4655.9010, 4655.9070**  
Holding areas or rooms, 4660.5200  
Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
Transporting through food preparation areas, 4655.8690

**Gasoline and other flammable items, storage, 4660.7800**

**General assistance recipients, reduced level of assistance, 9500.1218**

**Generators, emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560**

**Gifts or grants, nonreimbursable expenses, cost categories, 9510.0180**

**Glass protection, 4660.7000**

**Goodwill, nursing facilities, depreciable assets, rates and charges, 9510.0410**

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Governing bodies, duties, 4655.1200**

**Government or nonproprietary nursing homes, capital expenditures, 9510.0440**

**Grab bars**  
Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
Bathing facilities, boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
Toilet facilities, 4660.4100  
Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
Bathing facilities, 4660.2620, 4660.2630  
Special toilet rooms, 4660.2610  
Toilet facilities, 4660.2600

**Grease interceptors, plumbing systems, 4660.8000**

**Grooming assistance, 4655.6400**

**Gross recapture amounts, depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0350**

**Grounds, maintenance, 4660.7800**

**Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500**

**Guardrails, 4660.7400**

**Hair care, 4655.6400**

**Hand showers, flexible hose hand showers, nursing homes, 4660.2630, 4660.4120**

**Handrails, corridors, nursing homes, 4660.1500**

**Hand-washing facilities, see Lavatories, this topic**

**Hazardous materials, storage, 4660.7800**

**Hearings**  
Issuance of conditional or limited license, appeal, 4655.0320  
Variances and waiver of rules, licenses, revocation, 4655.1060

**Heating, 1345.1520, 4660.7800, 4660.8200**  
Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
Nursing homes, 4660.3200

**Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030**

**Hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220**

**Hot water, 4660.7800, 4660.8000**  
Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
Sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8810

**Housekeeping, 4655.9000 to 4655.9070**  
Cleaning programs, 4655.9000  
Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
Employees, 4655.5600  
Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010  
Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
Supplies, 4655.9020

**Humidification, 4660.8200**

**Hypodermic medications, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7700**

**Ice, storage and handling, 4655.8660**  
Boarding care homes, 4660.3800

**Icemakers**  
Construction, 4660.4910  
Equipment standards, 4660.8610

**Illness**  
Notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700  
Visiting policy, 4655.1910

**Incentive factors, per diem rates, calculation, 9510.0030**

**Incinerators, 4660.7100**  
Location, 4660.5200

**Incontinent patients**  
Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900  
Nursing homes, 4655.6800

**Insect control, 4655.9040**

**In-service educational programs for employees, 4655.5400**

**Inspections, 4655.2300**  
Final inspections prior to licensure and occupancy, 4660.1000  
Patient records, 4655.3500

**Insurance, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030**

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Interest
  - Cost of capital, allowable costs, 9510.0440
  - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
  - Patient fund accounts, 4655.4150
  - Rates, allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440
- Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070
- Intermediate-care facilities I, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170
- Intermediate-care facilities II
  - Attendants, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0320
  - Care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170
- Investments
  - Allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0450
  - Facility modification and new equipment, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360
- Itemization of bills, 4655.1600
- Janitors
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4300
  - Dietary department, 4660.4900
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2800
  - Service sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070
- Keys, 4655.2000
  - Bedroom doors, nursing homes, 4660.1460
- Kitchens, 4660.4900
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Use for meals or breaks, 4655.8520
  - Ventilation, 4660.8310
- Labels, medication
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7830
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7750
- Labor contracts, expiration, filing of amended reports, 9510.0150
- Land, nursing facilities, nondepreciable assets, 9510.0410
- Laundry, 4660.5000 to 4660.5050
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300
  - Chutes, 4660.7200
  - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
  - Dryers, lint collectors, 4660.8360
  - Employees, 4655.5600
  - Equipment, 4660.5030
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
  - Nursing homes, 4655.8000
  - Outside services, 4655.2200, 4655.8000, 4655.8300
  - Personal clothing laundry facilities, 4660.5050
  - Processing rooms, 4660.5020
  - Size and location, 4660.5000
  - Soiled linen rooms, 4660.5010
  - Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
- Lavatories, 4655.7000
  - Activities areas, 4660.4840
  - Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
  - Dietary departments, 4660.4900
  - Employees, 4655.7200
  - Institutional fittings, nursing homes, 4660.8010
  - Laundry facilities, 4660.5020
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2400
  - Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800
  - Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610
  - Toilet facilities
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.4100
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2600
- Leases
  - Improvements, depreciation, 9510.0380
  - Investment allowances, 9510.0450
- Legal fees, unsuccessful challenges, decisions by state agencies, 9510.0340
- Legend drugs, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7720
- Lesser care
  - Levels, facilities without certification classification, rates and charges, 9510.0080

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Lesser care (Cont'd)
  - Patient day adjustment, 9510.0190
- Licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320
  - Application
    - Boarding care homes, 4655.0300
    - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Availability of licensing regulations, 4655.1800
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.0310
    - Fees, 4735.0200
  - Certificates of need, 4660.0200
  - Disclosure of controlling persons and management employees, application, 4655.0320
  - Expiration, 4655.0300
  - Fees, 4655.0300, 4735.0200
  - Issuing conditions or limitations, 4655.0320
  - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Posting, 4655.0300
  - Renewal, application, 4655.0320
  - Transfer of interests, 4655.0320
- Life insurance, premiums, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Lighting, 4660.5700, 4660.7800, 4660.8450
  - Bed lights, 4655.7000
  - Bedrooms, boarding care homes, natural lighting, 4660.3410
  - Emergency lighting, 4660.8560
  - Minimum illumination levels, 4660.9900, 4660.9910
  - Night lights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530
  - Nursing homes, 4660.8510
  - Standards, 4660.8610
- Limitations
  - Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Rates and charges, 9510.0130
  - Rents, allowable costs, 9510.0430
  - Waiver, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470
- Linen, 4655.7000
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300
  - Cleaning and changing, 4655.6400
    - Nursing homes, 4655.6800, 4655.7500
  - Closets, 4655.8000, 4660.5040
    - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300, 4660.3700
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2000
  - Nursing homes, 4655.8000
  - Storage areas, nursing homes, 4660.2000
- Lobbies, 4660.5400
- Lobbying activities, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
- Lockers, 4655.7000
  - Employees, 4660.5600
- Locks
  - Doors, 4655.6600
    - Bedrooms
      - Boarding care homes, 4660.3450
      - Nursing homes, 4660.1460
    - Restraints, 4655.6600
- Losses and gains, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350
- Louvers, screens, 4655.9060
- Mail, 4655.1910
- Main entrance areas, 4660.5400
- Maintenance
  - Buildings and grounds, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
    - Employees, 4655.5600
    - Rooms, 4655.7300
  - Managerial employees names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Maternity patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400
- Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360
- Maximum number of patients or residents, 4655.0500
- Maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Meals, 4655.8610 to 4655.8630  
 Dietary services, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic  
 Food, see Food, this topic  
 Measuring equipment for medications, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Meat or protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Mechanical equipment rooms, lighting, 4660.8450  
 Mechanical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800 to 4660.8380  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700  
 Medication preparation areas, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Medication rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Medicine, see Drugs, this topic  
 Medicine cabinets  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Medicine droppers, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 Mentally ill patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Menu planning, 4655.8630  
 Milk, 4655.8650  
 Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Minimum wage loss, changes, filing of amended reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Minimum welfare per diem rates, 9510.0130  
 Mirrors, 4655.7000  
 Dietary services and facilities, 4660.4900  
 Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Toilet facilities  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4100  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2600  
 Misrepresentation, home titles, 4655.0600  
 Modifications of facilities, investments, limitations on depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0360  
 Mouthwash cups, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Multihome providers, special provisions, 9510.0160  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Names  
 Beds, 4655.7000  
 Misrepresentation, 4655.0600  
 Narcotics  
 Records, nursing homes, 4655.7760  
 Storage, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Necessary functions, reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
 Needles, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 New construction, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 New facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0070  
 New rates, effective date, 9510.0040  
 Nightlights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Noncompetitive agreements, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
 Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410  
 Nonproprietary facilities  
 Allowable costs, capital, rates and charges, 9510.0440  
 Efficiency allowances, incentive factors, 9510.0030  
 Nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Notice  
 Completion of construction, 4660.1000  
 License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200  
 Rates and charges, 9510.0050

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Start of construction, 4660.0900  
 Termination or appointment of administrators, 4655.1200  
 Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
 Nourishment areas  
 Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Numbering of rooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7000, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Nursing, 4655.5600  
 Assignment of duties, 4655.5800  
 Call systems, 4655.7000, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Directors, 4655.5700, 4655.5800  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100,  
 Oxygen training, 4655.2420  
 Service as administrators, 4655.1300  
 Education and training opportunities, 4655.6200  
 Examples, 4655.0100  
 Limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0310  
 Exceptions, 9510.0330  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Oxygen, 4655.2420  
 Plans, care, 4655.6000  
 Records, 4655.3900  
 Responsibilities, nursing services directors, 4655.5800  
 Stations, 4655.7300  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1600  
 Training programs, 4655.6800  
 Utensils, sanitizing, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Occupational therapists, involvement with activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Offices, 4655.7300  
 Oil, set aside programs, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Open shafts, guardrails, 4660.7400  
 Oral hygiene assistance, 4655.6400  
 Orders for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7710  
 Outlets  
 Location, 4660.8440  
 Nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520  
 Out-of-date medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
 Outside services  
 Laundry or food services, 4655.2200  
 Washing or dry cleaning, personal clothing, nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
 Ownership  
 Changes  
 Calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
 Required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Oxygen, 4655.2410, 4655.2420  
 Prices, nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Ozone generators, 4655.9030  
 Partial changes in ownership, depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Pastor visits, 4655.1910  
 Patient care policy committees, 4655.1400  
 Oxygen use policies, 4655.2420  
 Patient days, see Rates and charges, this topic  
 Patients  
 Business affairs, handling by homes, 4655.1910  
 Clothing, laundry services, 4655.8000

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Patients (Cont'd)**  
 Costs, 9510.0230  
 Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
 Nonadmission or nonretention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Plans, care, 4655.6000  
 Records, 4655.3200  
 Relocation, see Relocation of residents, this topic  
 Transfer procedures, administrators duties, 4655.1400  
 Welfare costs, rates and charges, 9510.0460  
**Pedestals for elevating bathtubs, nursing homes, 4660.2630**  
**Penalties**  
 Correction orders, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
 Reports, rates and charges, noncompliance, 9510.0150  
**Pension and profit-sharing plans, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**  
**Per diem rates, see Rates and charges, this topic**  
**Personnel, see Employees, this topic**  
**Persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600**  
**Pest control, 4655.9040**  
**Pesticides, labeling and storage, 4655.9020, 4655.9040**  
**Pets, 4655.1910**  
 Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
**Pharmacists and pharmacies**  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
 Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
**Physical examinations, 4655.4700**  
**Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800**  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
**Physicians, 4655.4600**  
 Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
**Piping**  
 Insulation, 4660.8000  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
**Plans, 4660.0400 to 4660.1200**  
 Boarding care homes, compliance with nursing home requirements, 4660.3500  
 Certification and filing, 4655.0320  
 Discussions with department, 4655.0800  
 Filing, safekeeping, 4660.1100  
 Final plans, 4660.0700  
 Mechanical and electrical plans, 4660.0800  
 Preliminary plans, 4660.0600  
 Preparation by registered architects or engineers, 4660.0400  
 Review and approval, 4660.0500  
 Delayed construction and construction changes, 4660.0900  
 Sites, 4660.1200  
**Plant operation and maintenance**  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
**Plumbing, 4660.5700, 4660.8000**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Compliance, code, 4660.8610  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200, 4660.8010  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
**Poisons, labeling and storage, 4655.9020**  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7730  
**Political contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**  
**Portable toilets**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
**Posting**  
 Activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Administrators names, 4655.1300  
 Emergency dentists names, 4655.4800  
 Emergency physicians names, 4655.4600

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Posting (Cont'd)**  
 Employees permitted to administer medications, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Licenses, 4655.0300  
 Conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
**Preliminary planning, discussions with department, 4655.0800**  
**Preopening costs, new facilities, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**  
**Prescription drugs, see Drugs, this topic**  
**Privacy, 4655.6400**  
**Bathing facilities**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4120  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2630  
 Clergy visits, 4655.1910  
 Cubicle curtains or bed screens, 4655.7000  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1480  
**Toilet-bath combinations**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4110  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2620  
**Private patients, rate limitations, 9510.0130**  
**Private rooms**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1400  
 Per diem rates, 9510.0090  
**Procedure manuals, availability to employees, 4655.1800**  
**Professional, technical or business-related organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**  
**Property, nursing homes, changes in ownership, 9510.0350**  
**Proposed homes, discussions with department, 4655.0800**  
**Proprietary nursing homes**  
 Allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440  
 Investment allowances, determination, 9510.0450  
**Protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610**  
**Providers**  
 Manuals, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0160  
**Public utilities, availability, 4660.1200**  
**Purpose of rules, 4655.0110, 9510.0020**  
**Quarterly accountings, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4130**  
**Railings**  
 Glass doors or full height windows, 4660.7000  
 Protection railings, 4660.7400  
**Ramps**  
 Entrances, 4660.6000  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
**Rate setting**  
 Compensation limitation, top-management, 9510.0340  
 New facilities, 9510.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
**Rates and charges**  
 Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0340  
 Agreement, 4655.1600  
 Attendants, intermediate-care facilities II, limitations, 9510.0320  
 Capitalization versus expense, 9510.0420  
**Costs**  
 Capital, 9510.0440  
 Categories, 9510.0180  
 Nonallowable costs, 9510.0240  
**Depreciation**  
 Basis for calculation, 9510.0350  
 Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400  
 Limitations, 9510.0360  
 New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
 Straight-line or accumulated, 9510.0390  
 Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380  
**Errors, adjustments, 9510.0060**  
**Facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470**  
**Flat rates**  
 Care of welfare recipients, 9510.0120  
 Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)  
 Flat rates (Cont'd)  
   Per diem, small providers, 9510.0110  
 Hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220  
 Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070  
 Investment allowances, 9510.0450  
 Laws, federal or state, changes, 9510.0270  
 Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0430  
 Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080  
 Limitations, 9510.0130  
 Medical assistance participants, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 New rates, effective dates, 9510.0040  
 Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, 9510.0410  
 Notification, 9510.0050  
 Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310, 9510.0330  
 Patient days, 9510.0190  
   Calculation, facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470  
   Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310  
 Patients association dues, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Per diem rates  
   Care classification additions, 9510.0100  
   Determination, purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
   Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080  
   Limitation exceptions, nursing and attendant care, 9510.0330  
   Maximum rate exceptions, initial year, 9510.0130  
   Method of calculating, 9510.0030  
   New rates, effective date of resolved disputes, 9510.0140  
   Patient days, 9510.0190  
   Private rooms, 9510.0090  
 Rate-setting procedures, see Rate setting, this topic  
 Reasonable compensation, nonpaid workers, 9510.0250  
 Reduction in costs, 9510.0280  
 Reports, 9510.0150  
   Providers, 9510.0160  
 Review, annual, cost limitations, 9510.0290  
 Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, 9510.0480  
 Statutory authority, 9510.0010  
 Welfare, see Welfare, this topic  
 Reasonable compensation, necessary functions, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
 Reasonable cost principals, records, rates and charges, 9510.0150, 9510.0230  
 Recapture of depreciation, sales of facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Reclassification of boarding care homes to nursing homes, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Records, 4655.3200 to 4655.4400  
   Administrators, responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Admission records, 4655.3300  
   Census register of patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
   Chemical sanitizing, concentration test records, 4655.8820  
   Confidentiality of patient records, 4655.3500  
   Correspondence with department, 4655.3800  
   Dental records, 4655.4800  
   Employee records, 4655.4400  
   Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
   Inspections, 4655.2300  
   Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700  
 Medications  
   Addition to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7840.  
     Errors or resident reactions, 4655.7810  
   Controlled substances, nursing homes, 4655.7760

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Menus and food purchased, 4655.8630  
 Nurses, 4655.3900  
 Patient or resident care, 4655.3200  
 Personnel, 4655.4400  
 Physical control and confidentiality, 4655.3500  
 Plans, 4660.1100  
 Policies and procedures, 4655.4200  
 Resident care, boarding care homes, 4655.4000  
 Restraints or seclusion, 4655.6600  
 Storage and preservation, 4655.3600  
 Training received by unlicensed personnel for administration of medications, 4655.7860  
 Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500  
 Unused portions of medications  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7780  
 Recreation  
   Activities programs, 4655.5200  
   Needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100  
 Redemption of ownership and trusts, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Reduction in costs, rates and charges, 9510.0280  
 Reference materials on medications, nursing homes, 4655.7790  
 Refrigeration  
   Drugs, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
   Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
   Food supplies, 4655.8670  
   Freezers, see Freezers, this topic  
   Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900  
 Refuse, see Garbage and refuse, this topic  
 Registry, records of all patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Rehabilitation, 4655.5900  
   Social services, other care-related services, cost categories, 9510.0180  
 Relicensure, transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Relocation of residents  
   Application of rules, 9546.0010  
   Bed list, 4655.6830  
   County relocation committee  
     Duties, 9546.0040, 9546.0050  
     Membership, 9546.0040  
     Procedures upon notification, 9546.0030  
   Definitions, 4655.6810, 9546.0020  
   Health department, notice to, 4655.6820  
   Informational meetings, 4655.6830  
   Interdisciplinary team, duties, 4655.6830  
   Notice, 4655.6820, 4655.6830  
   Reporting requirements, 9546.0060  
   Resident inventory, 4655.6830  
   Site visits, 4655.6830  
   Status reports, 4655.6830  
   Transportation, 4655.6830  
 Renewal, licenses, 4655.0300  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Rentals  
   Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Leased facilities or equipment, rates, 9510.0430  
 Reports, 4655.3800, 9510.1000  
   Administrators responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Adverse drug reactions, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
   Expenses, see Expenses, this topic  
   Food poisoning or reportable diseases, 4655.4300  
   Multihome providers and providers involved in business activities, noncompliance, 9510.0160  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0150  
   Special rate-setting procedures, new facilities, 9510.0070  
 Residents relocation, see Relocation of residents, this topic  
 Restraints, 4655.6600



**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Restrictions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Retention of patients or residents, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Retroactive adjustments, interim welfare rates, 9510.0070  
 Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360  
 Returned food portions, reuse, 4655.8640  
 Review  
   Annual, cost limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0290  
   Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
   Patient medications and treatment, nursing homes, 4655.7710  
   Rate changes, purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
 Revocation of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Rodent control, 4655.9040  
 Room numbering  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Rooms, 4655.7300  
 Safety, 4660.7800  
   Programs, 4655.6500  
 Salaries, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Sanitary fixtures, 4660.8000  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
 Sanitizing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Schedules, useful life, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
 Scope of appeals procedures, resolution of disputes, 9510.0140  
 Scope of rules, 4655.0090, 4660.0090  
 Screens, 4655.9060  
 Scullery sinks, 4660.4910  
 Seclusion, residents, 4655.6600  
 Selection, residents, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Self-care, encouragement of self-care, 4655.5900  
 Separate licenses, separate premises, 4655.0300  
 Service directors names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Service rooms, numbering  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Services  
   Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
   Nonreimbursable categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, rates and charges, 9510.0480  
 Sewage disposal, 4660.1200  
 Shelving, 4655.9050  
 Showers, 4660.8000  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3900, 4660.4110  
   Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2400, 4660.2620  
 Side rails for beds, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Signaling devices, 4655.7000  
 Sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070  
 Sites, 4660.1200  
 Skilled nursing homes, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170  
 Small providers, election of flat per diem rates, 9510.0110  
 Smoking  
   Bed, 4655.1910  
   Food preparation or dishwashing areas, 4655.8520  
 Snacks  
   Dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
   Nourishment areas  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2300  
 Social activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Social needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Social organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Social services, rates, see Welfare, this topic  
 Soiled utility rooms, 4660.5010  
   Duty signals, 4660.9920  
   Location, nursing homes, 4660.1420  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2200  
   Ventilation, 4660.8310  
 Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010  
   Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
 Special care rates, patient days, 9510.0190  
 Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Spiritual needs of patients or residents, 4655.5300  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Staff, see Employees, this topic  
 Stairways  
   Lighting, 4660.8450  
   Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
   Railings, 4660.7400  
 Standards, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Statements of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Statistical and accounting records, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Statutory authority  
   Fines for noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0010  
 Sterilization  
   Equipment for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
   Facilities, nursing homes, 4660.1900  
   Supplies, 4655.7400  
 Sterilizers, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
   Ventilation, 4660.8010, 4660.8380  
 Sterilizing rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Stock supplies, medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770  
 Storage, 4660.5100  
   Areas, lighting, 4660.8450  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4200  
   Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400  
   Food  
     Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900  
     Supplies, 4655.8670  
   Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020  
   Medications  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
     Nursing homes, 4655.7730  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2700  
   Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300  
 Storage rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Straight-line method, depreciation, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390  
 Subsequent acquisitions, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Supplemental aid program, determination, per diem rates, 9510.0020  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, financial record contents, 9505.1820  
 Suspension of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Switches, location, 4660.8440  
 Tables, 4655.7000  
 Taxation  
   Allowances for cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Real estate and personal property, multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
 Returns, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Telephones, 4655.1910  
   Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Temperature controls, 4660.8200  
 Temporary orders for care of new admissions, 4655.4700  
 Temporary rates  
   Notification, 9510.0050  
   Recording deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Therapy  
   Diets, 4655.8500  
   Recreational specialists, activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Thermometers, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Time  
   Appeals, per diem rates, notice, 9510.0140  
   Correction orders, see Extension of time, this topic  
   Meals, 4655.8620  
 Titles, misrepresentation, 4655.0600  
 Toilet facilities  
   Bathing areas  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2630  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3900 to 4660.4120  
   Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
   Dietary employees, 4660.4900  
   Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
   Employees, 4660.5600  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2100  
   Flush valves, 4660.8000  
   Lighting, 4660.8450  
   Lobby areas, 4660.5400  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2400 to 4660.2640  
   Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800  
   Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
   Training rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2640  
     Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
   Urinals  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
     Nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.2400  
     Sanitizing, 4655.8100  
     Ventilation, 4660.8310  
 Top-management compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Toxic substances, labeling and storage, 4655.9020  
 Training  
   Employees, 4655.1800  
   Medications, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Training programs for nonemployees, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500  
 Transfer boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Transfer of interests, nursing homes, notice and effects on licenses, 4655.0320  
 Transferred residents  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Medications, nursing homes, 4655.7780  
 Transporting of food, 4655.8680  
 Trapeze frames, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Trash, see Garbage and refuse, this topic  
 Travel and automobile expenses, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Treatment rooms, 4655.7300  
 Tuberculosis testing of employees, 4655.3000  
 Unidentified cost increases, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Unlicensed personnel, administration of medications, 4655.7860  
 Unused medications  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7780  
 Urinals, see Toilet facilities, this topic

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
 Utensils, food service utensils, 4655.8700  
 Utility rooms, 4655.7300  
   Cleanliness, nursing homes, 4660.1800  
   Duty signals, 4660.9920  
   Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
   Soiled utility rooms  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1420, 4660.2200  
     Ventilation, 4660.8310  
 Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1000 to 4655.1060  
   Contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060  
   Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.1010  
   Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1050  
   Effects of alternative measures or conditions, 4655.1030  
   Notification of department decisions, 4655.1020  
   Renewal of variances or waivers, 4655.1040  
   Requests, 4655.1000  
 Vegetables, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Vending machines  
   Food and beverages, 4655.8670  
   Standards, 4660.8610  
 Ventilation, 1345.1520, 4660.5700, 4660.7800; 4660.8300 to 4660.8380  
   Bedrooms, boarding care homes, 4660.3410  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
     Pressure relationships for certain areas, 4660.9940  
   Building code and rules compliance, 4660.8300  
   Dietary areas, 4660.8310, 4660.8350  
   Existing and new construction requirements, 4660.8310  
   Filters, 4660.8340  
     Central air systems, nursing homes, 4660.8380  
   Fresh air intakes and exhaust system vents or waste chute vents, 4660.8320  
   Laundry areas, 4660.8360  
   Mechanical rooms, liquefied petroleum gas, 4660.8370  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
     Pressure relationships, certain areas, 4660.9930  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Registers, air, location, 4660.8330  
   Sterilizer rooms, nursing homes, 4660.8380  
 Vermin control, 4655.9040  
 Visiting policies, 4655.1910  
 Volunteers  
   Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
   Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200  
 Waiver, see Variances and waiver of rules, this topic  
 Waiver of limitations, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470  
 Walkers, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Walls, 4660.7500, 4660.7800  
   Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
 Washing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Waste lines, plumbing, 4660.8000  
   Interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Water and other fluids, availability, nursing homes, 4655.6800  
 Water closets, see Toilet facilities, this topic  
 Water supply, 4660.1200  
   Hot water equipment standards, 4660.8610  
   Hot water temperature and protection of water supply, descaling of mechanical equipment, 4660.7800  
 Welfare  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0460  
   Flat rates, 9510.0120  
   Incentive factors, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Limitations, federal requirements, purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
   Per diem rates, maximum, exceptions, 9510.0130  
 Wheelchairs, 4655.7500  
   Alterations, nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
   Toilet facilities, nursing homes, 4660.2610

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Windows
  - Bedrooms
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3440
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1450
  - Dayrooms, 4660.4820
  - Full height windows, safety requirements, 4660.7000
  - Screens, 4655.9060
  - Shades, 4655.7000
  - Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400
- Withdrawal of funds from patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4160
- Worksheets, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300

**NUTMEG**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3370
- Spices and condiments, 1555.3050

**NUTRIMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NUTRITION**

- Assessments, schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3500
- Children and minors, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician nutritional standards, 9505.1550
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0445
- Family foster care, 9545.0200
- Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030
- Grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
- Group day care, 9545.0570
- Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.5400
- Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070

**NUTRITIONISTS**

- Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENERS**

- Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130

**NUTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**OAK PARK HEIGHTS, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**OAK TREES**

- Oak wilt, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

**OAR LOCKS**

- Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**OARS**

- Row boats, towing, 5225.6800
- Vessels, 5225.6500
- Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

- Accountants, professional corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100
- Cigarette taxes, examinations, 8120.2600
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Contested case hearings
  - Administration by administrative law judge, 1400.5500
  - Witnesses, 1400.7200
- Crime victims reparation hearings
  - Supplementary information, 7505.0700
  - Witnesses, 7505.2200
- Dentists
  - License applications, 3100.1600
  - Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900
- Odorous emissions, odor test panel members, smell exposures, 7005.0930
- Perjury, see **PERJURY**
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administering, 1405.0400
- Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**
- Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606
- Rulemaking hearings, powers of administrative law judge, 1400.0800
- Unemployment compensation, appeals hearings, 3310.2900
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, oral testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Weather modification
  - License applications, 1560.3500
  - Permit applications, 1560.4100
- Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**OBJECTIONS**

- Contested case hearing
  - Hearing record, 1400.7400
  - Intervention, 1400.6200
- Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800
- Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Rulemaking hearings, power of administrative law judge, 1400.0800
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**OBSCENITY**

- See **LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

**OBSERVATION CARS**

- Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**OBSCOLESCENCE**

- Copyrights, income taxes, depreciation, 8009.4500
- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATES**

- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1000
- State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1390, 2400.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

- See **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

- Address, 5215.0600
- Answers, employer contests, 5215.2000
- Appeal, administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000
- Authorized employee representatives, service and notice, 5215.0730
- Brief, requirements, 5215.5050
- Captions, pleadings, 5215.1800
- Case titles, captions, 5215.1800
- Civil penalties, 5215.6100
- Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Complaints, employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900  
 Contested cases  
   Consolidation, 5215.0700  
   Employee contests, 5215.2200  
   Notice, transmittal to board, 5215.1900  
   Service, 5215.0700  
 Decisions, administrative law judge requirements, 5215.4900  
 Definitions, 5215.0200  
 Disclosure, records, 5215.5800  
 Employee contests, 5215.2200  
 Employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500  
 Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600  
 Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
 Extensions of time, 5215.0500  
 Failure to file pleadings, 5215.2500  
 Filing, 5215.0800, 5215.1700  
 Final orders  
   Effective dates, 5215.5250  
   Stays, 5215.5100  
 Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900  
 Forms  
   Pleadings, 5215.1500  
   Posting, employer's citation, 5215.0710  
 Intervention  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
 Jurisdiction, 5215.6100  
 Mail  
   Certification and filing, 5215.0700  
   Filing, 5215.0800  
 Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100  
 Notice  
   Appeal of administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000  
   Contest, transmittal to board, 5215.0730, 5215.1900  
   Hearing scheduling, 5215.2560  
   Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200  
   Party status, 5215.1200  
   Readiness for hearing, 5215.2560  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
   Reinstatement after dismissal, 5215.2530  
   Represented employees, 5215.0720  
   Settlement proposals, 5215.0750  
 Oral arguments, 5215.5200  
 Orders  
   Ex parte communications, 5215.5600  
   Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100  
 Parties  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
   Severance, 5215.1000  
   Status, 5215.1200  
 Penalties, 5215.6100  
 Pleadings  
   Failure to file, 5215.2500  
   Forms, 5215.1500  
   Signatures, 5215.1600  
 Posting  
   Notice, contest, 5215.0740  
   Settlement proposals, 5215.0750  
 Refusal of the filing, 5215.1700  
 Reinstatement of notice of contest, 5215.2530  
 Representatives  
   Appearance by, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
   Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600  
   Withdrawal, 5215.1400  
 Responses, motions, 5215.2400  
 Scheduling hearings, 5215.2560  
 Scope of rules, 5215.0100

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Service  
   Appeal notice, 5215.5000  
   First class mail, 5215.0700  
   Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700  
   Posting, 5215.0700  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
   Represented employees, 5215.0720  
   Unrepresented employees, 5215.0710, 5215.0730  
 Settlements, 5215.0750, 5215.5300  
 Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000  
 Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Standards, health and safety, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Statements of position, 5215.2300  
 Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100  
 Time  
   Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
   Extensions, 5215.0500  
   Response to motions, 5215.2400  
 Titles of cases, 5215.1800  
 Trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Unrepresented employees, service, 5215.0710, 5215.0730  
 Waiver, rules or orders, 5215.6000  
 Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Accidents, reports, 5210.0680, 5210.0740  
 Adoption by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Advisory council advice, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100  
 Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Air pollution  
   Smoking in workplace, 5205.0950  
   Spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Applications  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Area vocational technical institutes, standards, 3505.7600  
 Authority for rules, reports, illnesses and injuries, 5210.0600  
 Availability of rules, 5210.0430  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Barriers, smoke pollution, 5205.0950  
 Blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS  
 Boilers, steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Cafeterias, smoking, 5205.0940  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Certification  
   Annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Hearing record, rulemaking, 5210.0090  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Change of ownership, records and reports, 5210.0700  
 Citations  
   Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650  
   Contents, 5210.0530  
   Contested cases, employee, 5210.0270  
   Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
   Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0550  
   Posting, employers duty, 5210.0550  
   Statutory authority, 5210.0400

## INDEX

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)****Clothing**

- Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290
- High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- OSHI, 5210.0470

**Collective bargaining, access to records, 5210.0670****Compensation and salaries**

- Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240
- Inspection, employee rights, 5210.0250, 5210.0500
- Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240

**Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5210.0510****Construction stairways, 5205.0300****Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490****Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290****Contested cases**

- Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0550
- Employee contests, 5210.0270
- Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560
- Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540
- Variance denials, 5210.0860

**Copies**

- Log, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630
- Permanent variances, interim orders, 5210.0830
- Rules, 5210.0430

**Corner mirrors, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180****Crawler equipment, 5205.0750****Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290****Curtains, spray painted areas, 5205.0240****Data processing, log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630****De minimis violations, notice, posting, 5210.0530, 5210.0550****Definitions**

- Act, 5210.0220
- Construction, 5205.0290
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, 5205.0410
- Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0620
- Promulgation of standards, 5210.0030
- Smoking, 5205.0930
- Steamboilers, 5205.0330

**Demolition operations, 5205.0310****Disclosure**

- Employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160
- Illness and injury records, 5210.0670

**Discrimination, see Employee discrimination, this topic****Dispersed operations, recordkeeping, 5210.0730****Disputes over representatives, OSHI authority to settle, 5210.0480****Disruption of work, OSHI, 5210.0470****Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS****Dust, control, 5205.0100****Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040****Elevators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS****Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140****Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750****Employee discrimination**

- Accepting other decisions as final determination, 5210.0330
- Actions, 5210.0340
- Authority for rules, 5210.0200
- Claim procedures, 5210.0300
- Combination of protected and unprotected activities, 5210.0300
- Complaints, 5210.0230, 5210.0310, 5210.0320, 5210.0340
- Contested cases, employees, 5210.0270
- Deferral of action, complaint, 5210.0320
- Discipline permitted by employer, 5210.0290
- Enforcement proceedings, 5210.0340
- Independent commissioner action, 5210.0340

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)****Employee discrimination (Cont'd)****Inspections**

- Employee rights during inspection, 5210.0500
- Participation, 5210.0250

**Investigations, 5210.0340****Protected and unprotected activities combined, 5210.0300****Protection for testifying, 5210.0260****Purpose and scope of rules, 5210.0210****Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, 5210.0240****Employee rights, inspection, 5210.0500****Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS****Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5205.0250****Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110****Equipment**

- Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Personal protective equipment, 5205.0020, 5205.0030

**Escalators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS****Exemptions**

- Lockout devices, public utilities, 5205.0680
- Record requirement, small employers, 5210.0740

**Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200****Exposure records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160****Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860****Factories, warehouses, smoking, 5205.0920****Fatal accidents, reports, 5210.0680, 5210.0740****Federal standards**

- Access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150
- Adoption by reference, 5205.0010
- Variances, 5210.0870

**Fines and penalties, see Penalties, this topic****Firemen, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030****Flammable paints, spray painting, 5205.0240****Floor opening covers, labels, 5205.0300****Forms**

- Discrimination claims, 5210.0310
- Survey forms, 5210.0760

**Fraud, records and reports, 5210.0690****Fresh air hoods, spray painting, 5205.0240****Fumes, control, 5205.0100****Future effect, variances, 5210.0810****Garages**

- Mechanized parking garage equipment, 5205.0480
- Ventilation, 5205.0220

**Garbage compactors, 5205.0750****Gas, control, 5205.0100****Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130****Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770****Guardrails**

- Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580
- Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230
- Vehicles, 5205.0750

**Guide rails, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580****Hair, protection, 5205.0020****Handrails**

- Penthouses, 5205.0060, 5205.0230
- Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220

**Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240****Hazardous substances and waste, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290****Head protection, 5205.0020****Hearings**

- Contested case, see Contested cases, this topic
- Permanent variances, 5210.0830
- Scheduling, 5215.2560
- Variances, 5210.0820

**High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330****Highways and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320**

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Hoistways, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS,  
 ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Hospitalization, reports, 5210.0680  
 Humidity, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660  
 Illumination, see Lights and lighting, this topic  
 Impaling hazards, 5205.0300  
 Incorporation of rules by reference  
   Access to employee exposure and medical records,  
     federal standards, 5210.0150  
     American National Standards Safety Code, 5205.0450  
 Industrial trucks, 5205.0750, 5205.0760  
 Informal conferences, 5210.0280, 5210.0560  
 Informal review, inspection not warranted, 5210.0520  
 Inspections  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
     5205.0430  
   Employee rights, 5210.0500  
   Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Objections, 5210.0450  
   Participation, discrimination, 5210.0250  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
   Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240  
   Reports, 5210.0530  
   Unwarranted inspection, informal review, 5210.0520  
   Vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Interim orders  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Investigations  
   Discrimination claims, independent commissioner  
     action, 5210.0340  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
     accidents, 5205.0440  
   Occupational safety and health investigators, see  
     Occupational safety and health investigator, this  
     topic  
 Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Labels  
   Confidential trade secrets, 5210.0510  
   Floor and wall opening, 5205.0300  
 Ladders  
   Construction stairways, 5205.0300  
   Ships ladders, see Ships ladders, this topic  
 Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective  
 equipment, 5205.0030  
 Levies, for conforming, 8115.1300  
 Lights and lighting  
   Diffusion, 5205.0130  
   Distribution, 5205.0130  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
     5205.0460  
   Emergency lighting, 5205.0140  
   Exit lighting, 5205.0140  
   Footcandle meter, 5205.0150  
   Glare, 5205.0130  
   Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts,  
     shaftway illumination, 5205.0580  
   Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
   Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150  
   Measuring equipment, 5205.0150  
   Minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
   Poorly lighted industrial plant, 5205.0160  
   Sidewalk sheds, 5205.0280  
   Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
   Spray painting with flammable paint, portable vapor  
     proof lights, 5205.0240  
   Traversed spaces, 5205.0120  
   Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of,  
     5205.0120  
   Well-lighted plant, 5205.0170  
   Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
   Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Local government levies, 8115.1300  
 Lockout devices, maintenance and repair, 5205.0680  
 Logs  
   Access by employees, 5210.0670  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
   Small employer exemption, 5210.0740  
 Lounges, smoking, 5205.0940  
 Lunchrooms, smoking, 5205.0940  
 Machine guarding, 5205.0850, 5205.0860  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
   Lockout devices, 5205.0680  
   Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690  
   Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Masks, respiratory mouth and nose masks, spray painting,  
 5205.0240  
 Medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Mirrors, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Modification of rules and orders, 5210.0040, 5210.0840  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Moving walks, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS,  
 ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Multistage suspension scaffold, 5205.0300  
 Multistate variances, 5210.0870  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0440  
 Nonflammable paints, 5205.0240  
 Notice  
   Accidents, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and  
     moving walks, 5205.0440  
   Commissioners determination of discrimination claims,  
     5210.0310  
   Contested cases, citations, 5210.0550  
   De minimis violations, 5210.0530, 5210.0550  
   Employer notice of protection and obligations, posting,  
     5210.0420  
   Hazardous conditions, inspection requests, 5210.0240  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, public  
     employment sector, 5210.0710  
   Proposed penalty, informal conference with  
     commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Rulemaking, 5200.0050, 5210.0060  
   Temporary variances, denial or grants, 5210.0820  
 Objections  
   Inspection, 5210.0450  
   Petition for modification of abatement date, 5210.0040  
   Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Occupational safety and health investigator  
   Accompaniment by employer and employee  
     representatives, 5210.0480  
   Authority, 5210.0470  
   Conduct and authority, 5210.0470  
   Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490  
   Reports, 5210.0450  
   Safety precautions, 5210.0470  
   Waiver not implied, 5210.0460  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Orders  
   Denial of variance, 5210.0850  
   Interim orders  
     Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
     Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Modification, revocation or renewal, 5210.0840  
   Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0850  
 Outside air, 5205.0110, 5205.0240  
 Paints and painting  
   Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
   Spray painting, building exteriors, 5205.0240

## INDEX

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Parking garages, mechanized equipment, 5205.0480

Penalties

- Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650
- Civil penalties, 5215.6100
- Contested cases, proposed assessment, 5210.0270
- Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650
- Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690
- Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560
- Noncompliance, 5210.0440, 5210.0550
- Statutory authority, 5210.0400

Petitions

- Modification of abatement date, 5210.0540
- Promulgation, modification, or revocation of standards, 5210.0040
- Recordkeeping exceptions
  - Private employment sector, 5210.0720
  - Public employment sector, 5210.0710

Photographs

- OSHI authority, 5210.0470
- Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Plans and specifications

- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, approval, 5205.0430
- Environmental control measures, 5205.0100
- Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Platform manlifts

- Floors, 5205.0550
- Hand-powered, requirements, 5205.0580
- Inspections, 5205.0560
- Installation limitations, 5205.0550
- Special purpose personnel elevators, 5205.0590
- Tests, 5205.0580
- Types, enumeration, 5205.0570

Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5205.0680

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Posting

- Annual summary, 5210.0650
- Citations, employers duty, 5210.0550
- Notice of protection and obligations, 5210.0420
- Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540

Potentially unsafe conditions, refusal to work, discrimination, 5210.0240

Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Private employment sector, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, 5210.0720

Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210

Protection for testifying, 5210.0260

Public employment sector, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, 5210.0710

Publication

- Recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710
- Rulemaking determination, 5210.0100

Purpose of rules

- Employee discrimination, 5210.0210
- Inspections, citations, and penalties, 5210.0410
- Smoking, 5205.0910
- Standards, 5210.0010
- Variations, 5210.0800

Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110

Recirculated air, 5205.0110

Records

- Access, 5210.0150, 5210.0160, 5210.0670
- Change of ownership, 5210.0700
- Employees not in fixed establishments, 5210.0730
- Failure to keep, 5210.0690
- Falsification, 5210.0690
- Logs, small employer exemption, 5210.0740
- Medical records, access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160
- Petitions for exceptions
  - Private employment sector, 5210.0720
  - Public employment sector, 5210.0710

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)

- Retention, 5210.0660
- Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0080
- Smoking in workplace, 5205.0940
- Summary, small employer exemption, 5210.0740
- Supplementary record, 5210.0640, 5210.0740

Reflecting material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, discrimination, 5210.0240

Renewal of orders, 5210.0840

Renewal of rules, variances, 5210.0840

Reports

- Change of ownership, 5210.0700
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0440
- Failure to keep, 5210.0690
- Falsification, 5210.0690
- Fatality or multiple hospitalization accident, 5210.0680
- Occupational safety and health advisory council reports, 5210.0050
- OSHI, 5210.0450
- Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0070

Representatives accompanying OSHI, 5210.0480

Respirator equipment, spray painting, 5205.0240

Rest areas, smoking, 5205.0940

Review board, variances, contested cases, 5210.0860

Revocation of orders and rules, 5210.0040, 5210.0840

Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750

Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750

Rulemaking

- Additional comments, 5210.0100
- Certification, hearing record, 5210.0090
- Cross-examination, conduct of hearings, 5210.0070
- Decisions, 5210.0100

Hearings

- Certification of record, 5210.0090
- Conduct, 5210.0070
- Records, 5210.0080, 5210.0090
- Initiation, 5210.0050
- Modification, 5210.0040
- Objections, 5210.0060
- Petitions, promulgation, modification or revocation, 5210.0040
- Reports, hearings, 5210.0070
- Revocation of rules, 5210.0040
- Statements, 5210.0100

Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Samples

- OSHI authority, 5210.0470
- Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Scaffold, multistage suspension scaffolds, 5205.0300

Scope of rules

- Discrimination, 5210.0210
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0400
- Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0610
- Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650
- Modifying or revoking rules, 5210.0020
- Smoking, 5205.0920

Service trucks, 5205.0750

Settlements, discrimination claims, 5210.0340

Ships ladders

- Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060, 5205.0230
- Handrails, 5205.0050
- Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050
- Soffits, 5205.0050

Shop caps, 5205.0020

Sidewalk sheds, 5205.0270, 5205.0280

Signs and signals

- Construction or engineering projects, warning signs and red lights, 5205.0260
- Platform manlifts, 5205.0550

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Small employers, records, exemptions, 5210.0740  
**Smoking**  
   Minimizing toxic effects, 5205.0950  
   Purpose of rules, 5205.0910  
   Scope of rules, 5205.0920  
   Standards, 5205.0940  
   Statutory authority for rules, 5205.0900  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Spray painting, exteriors of buildings, 5205.0240  
**Stairways**  
   Construction stairways, 5205.0300  
   Lights and lighting, 5205.0140  
 Staplers, 5205.0850  
 State Register, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100  
**Statements**  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Rulemaking, 5210.0100  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Statistics program, 5210.0750  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Storage, contaminated clothing, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Streets and alleys, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
**Summaries**  
   Access to records, 5210.0670  
   Annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
   Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Supplementary record, 5210.0640, 5210.0740  
 Surveys, forms, 5210.0760  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
**Temperature**  
   Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
   Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210  
   Table, 5205.0110  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Testimony, employee discrimination, 5210.0260  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
**Time**  
**Abatement**  
   Citations or de minimis violations, 5210.0530  
   Petitions for modification, 5210.0540  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
 Log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 Rulemaking, objections, 5210.0060  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, see **SMOKING**  
 Toilets, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210  
 Tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Toxic effects, smoke pollution, 5205.0950  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Tripping hazards, 5205.0300  
 Trucks, 5205.0750  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
**Variations**  
   Contested cases, denial, 5210.0860  
   Denial, orders, 5210.0850  
   Effect, 5210.0810  
   Federal variances, 5210.0870  
   Future effect, 5210.0810  
   Multistate variances, 5210.0870  
   Orders denying, 5210.0850  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770  
**Ventilation**  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
   Garages, 5205.0200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

**Ventilation (Cont'd)**  
   Smoking, 5205.0910  
   Spray painting, 5205.0240  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Waiver not implied, OSHI authorization, 5210.0460  
 Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060  
 Wall opening covers, labels, 5205.0300  
 Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
**Working place**  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

**OCCUPATIONS**

See specific index headings

**ODD-EVEN PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, 4120.5400

**ODOMETERS**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 School buses, 3520.4650

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Agriculture, exception, 7005.0950  
 Ambient air samples, tests and testing, 7005.0930  
 Animal matter processing, see **ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Breakdown of equipment, 7005.0940

Concentration limits, 7005.0920

Corrective program, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940

Defenses to civil actions, compliance with limit, 7005.0960

Definitions, 7005.0900

Equipment breakdown, 7005.0940

Fertilizer, agriculture exception, 7005.0950

Limits, 7005.0920

Notice, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940

Nuisance, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960

Oaths and affirmations, odor test panels, smell exposures, 7005.0930

Panels, odor test panels, 7005.0930

Pesticides, agriculture exception, 7005.0950

Procedures, testing, 7005.0930

Prohibition of pollution, 7005.0910

Smell exposure, odor test panel members, 7005.0930

Standards of performance, 7005.0900 to 7005.1040

Temporary operation, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940

Tests and testing, 7005.0930

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**OFFENSES**

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

**OFFER OF REEMPLOYMENT**

Unemployment compensation, 3305.0900

**OFFERING CIRCULAR**

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901



**OFFICE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Ventilation, 1345.1480
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**OFFICE EDUCATION TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.4700

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

- See FURNITURE

**OFFICE IN HOME**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**OFFICE MANAGER**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**OFFICE SERVICE SUPERVISOR**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- See also PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
- Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS
- Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS
- Counties, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Dentistry board, 3100.0400
- Exempt organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700
- Governmental agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700
- Group homes, 9545.1440
- Health standards, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Impersonation of zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1260
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, notice, 9505.2290
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential facilities for adults, policy, 9520.0590, 9520.0600
  - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 6400.0400
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Delivery of prescription, 6800.3000
  - Supervision, 6800.3100
- Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5330
- Pollution Control Agency, election and duties, 7000.0400
- Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

- Public employment labor relations independent review, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW
  - Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS
  - Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS
  - Safety standards, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Permits, 8130.4000
    - Sale to exempt entities, 8130.5700
  - Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
  - School lunch program, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Sewage treatment facilities, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
  - Sheriffs search and rescue operations, water safety, reimbursement, 6110.2100
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700
  - State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200
  - State surplus property, purchase, 1255.0700
  - Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
  - Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
  - Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
  - Water supply systems, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES
- OFFICIAL BONDS**
- See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- OFFSET RULE**
- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- OIL**
- See also GAS
  - Accidents
    - Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
    - Tax credits, 8125.0500
  - Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.2800, 4250.3100 to 4250.3500
  - Agriculture, see AGRICULTURE
  - Air pollution
    - Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
    - Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900
    - Refineries, see Refineries, this topic
  - Alternative
    - Forms, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100
    - Proposed facilities
      - Consideration, certificates of need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300
      - Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3500
      - Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6500
  - Applications
    - Certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800
    - Limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780
  - Area runoff
    - Discussion, certificate of need application, 4250.3800
    - Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800
  - Area vocational technical institutes, supply aid, 3505.7000

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 4250.3600  
 Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 4100.8400  
 Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Bulk sales, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700  
 Carriers  
   Permits, 8125.0300  
   Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200  
 Categories of refined products, forecasts, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300  
 Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100  
 Changes  
   Certificate of need applications, 4250.2100  
   Reports, 4100.7400  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860  
 Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 4110.1200  
 Conservation of energy, certificate of need application criteria, 4250.1300  
 Construction, provision of information, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400  
 Containers, identification, 8125.1000  
 Contents, certificate of need application, 4250.2300  
 Copies, reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800  
 Corrections, reports, time, 4100.7500  
 Credits, distributors, 8125.0500  
 Criteria  
   Assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300  
   Forecast, 4100.8400  
 Crude oils  
   Intended refining, list, refinery certificate of need application, 4250.6400  
   Quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200  
 Customer classes, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Dates  
   Construction commencement and in service dates, certificate of need applications, 4250.6400  
   Reports, 4100.7400  
 Dealers  
   Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100  
   Records, 8125.0600  
 Definitions  
   Certificates of need, 4250.0100  
   Prime supplier reports, 4100.7100  
   Terminals, storage facilities, 8125.0200  
 Demand and supply, forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
 Denial, certificate of need, 4250.2100  
 Descriptions  
   Land and environment, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6700  
   Proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 4250.3400, 4250.6400  
 Design, proposed facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400  
 Design capacities, listed crude oils, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400  
 Destroyed invoices, affidavits, tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Deviations, forecast, comments, 4100.8400  
 Diesel fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Distributors  
   Change of ownership, 8125.1100  
   Credits, 8125.0500  
   Records, 8125.0400  
 Diversion of shipment, 8125.0300  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Emergency services, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300  
 Environmental protection  
   Certificate of need application data, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900  
   Required information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6600, 4250.6700  
 Estimates  
   Error, forecast, evaluation, 4100.8400  
   Use in forecast, 4100.8400  
 Evaporation, tax credits, 8125.0500  
 Exemptions, environmental protection disclosure requirements, certificate of need applications, 4250.3650  
 Explosions, controls and safeguards, 4250.3850  
 Factors used, forecast, discussion, 4100.8400  
 Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fires  
   Carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
   Controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080  
 Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
 Floor diagrams, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, see Refineries, this topic  
 Forecast data  
   Certificate of need applications, 4250.3300  
   Deliveries, set-aside program reports, 4110.1100  
   Prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
   Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300  
 Fuel gas combustion devices, see Refineries, this topic  
 Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas tax information, use instead of quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Gasoline, quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400  
 Geographic areas, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Groundwater, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Heating customers, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3200, 4250.6200  
 Historical sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Hospitals, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Housing, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Identification  
   Pumps, 8125.1000  
   Reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800  
 Incinerator waste heat boilers, see Refineries, this topic  
 Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500  
 Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100  
 Induced development  
   Certificate of need applications, discussion, 4250.3900  
   Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000  
 Inspection, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400  
 Intangible drilling costs, out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Interruptible fuels, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

## INDEX

## OIL (Cont'd)

## Invoices

## Sales

- Distributors, 8125.0400
- Records, 8125.0600
- Special fuels, 8125.0700

Tax refunds, 8125.1300

Jet fuel, sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Kerosene, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Kerosene base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Land description, certificate of need application, 4250.3700

Land use types, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, reports, 4100.9200

## Leases

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Likely locations, proposed oil refineries, certificate of need applications, 4250.6400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see LIQUID

PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS

## Lists

- Existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200
- Government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400
- Large storage facilities, certificate of need applications, mandatory filing, 4250.2400
- Limited partners, 2875.5760
- Refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 4250.6200

## Location

- Proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 4250.3700
- Refinery, certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Losses, tax credits, 8125.0500

Lost invoices, affidavits, 8125.0400

Maps, existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200

Meter readings, special fuels, 8125.0700

## Middle distillates

- Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4100.2200
- Volume sales reports, 4100.9100

Mileage reports, special fuels, 8125.0700

Mixtures, 8125.0900

Modifications, certificates of need, 4250.8100

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

## Motor gasoline

- Monthly reports, 4110.1100
- Volume sales reports, 4100.9100

Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Naphtha base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Noise pollution, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.6800

Nonpublic data, set-aside program reports, 4110.1300

Number one distillate, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Number two heating oil, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Number four distillates, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Nursing homes, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

## OIL (Cont'd)

Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

Operational information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6400

Parks and parklands, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300

Penalties, tax refunds, 8125.1300

Percentage of use, full design capacity, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200, 4250.6400

## Permits

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Transportation, 8125.0300

## Pollution

Discussion, certificate of need application, 4250.3800, 4250.3850

Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900

Present facilities, reports, 4100.8600

Prices, special fuels, posting, 8125.0700

## Prime suppliers

Reports, 4100.7100 to 4100.7800

Set-aside program obligations, 4110.1100 to 4110.1300

## Priorities

Fuel oil emergencies, 4110.2200

Middle distillates, set-aside program, 4110.2200

Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 4110.1200

Products by category, list, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200

Propane sales, reports, 4100.9100, 4110.1100

Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000, 6125.1100

Public utilities, increased need for facilities or services, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000

Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Pumps, identification, 8125.1000

## Purpose

Criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

Reports, 4100.7200

Quantities expected, categories of refined products, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300

Quarterly volume sale reports, 4100.9100

Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 4250.8100

## Records

Accessibility to commissioner, 8125.1200

Dealers, 8125.0600

Distributors, 8125.0400

Special fuels, 8125.0700

Terminals, 8125.0200

Recreational areas, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

## Refineries

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.6100 to 4250.7000

## Air pollution

Definitions, 7005.2100

Exemptions, 7005.2130

Existing facilities, performance standards, 7005.2110

Methods of testing, 7005.2150

Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140

New facilities, performance standards, 7005.2120

Performance tests, 7005.2150, 7005.2160

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2160

Standards of performance, 7005.2100 to 7005.2160

Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7005.2140

Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Coke burn off

Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140

Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150

Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2150

**OIL (Cont'd)****Refineries (Cont'd)**

Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7005.2140  
 Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7005.2130  
 Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150  
 Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2110  
 Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130  
 Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7005.2160  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140  
 Fuel gas combustion devices  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Emission monitoring, 7005.2140  
 Fuel requirements, reports, 4100.8800  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700  
 Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7005.2140  
 Incinerator-waste heat boiler  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2140  
 New facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2120  
 Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Particulate matter  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2110  
 New facilities, 7005.2120  
 Performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Performance tests  
 Methods, 7005.2150  
 Procedures, 7005.2160  
 Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7005.2140  
 Present facility reports, 4100.8600  
 Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130  
 Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150  
 Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7005.2140  
 Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140  
 Standards of performance, air pollution  
 Existing facilities, 7005.2110  
 New facilities, 7005.2120  
 Sulfur dioxide  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160  
 Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7005.2160  
 Registration, prime suppliers, 4100.7700  
 Rejection reasons, alternatives to proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6500  
 Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300  
 Relocation of persons  
 Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900  
 Induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000  
 Reports  
 Facility requirements, 4100.8600, 4100.8700

**OIL (Cont'd)****Reports (Cont'd)**

Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, 4100.9200  
 Mixtures, 8125.0900  
 Ownership changes, 8125.1100  
 Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Quarterly volume sale reports, 4100.9100  
 Refinery fuel requirements, 4100.8800  
 Set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100  
 Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 4110.1100, 4100.9100  
 Royalties  
 Mining leases, 6125.1400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Safeguard equipment, pollution control  
 Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850  
 Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6900  
 Sales  
 Dealers, records, 8125.0600  
 Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200  
 Reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100  
 Special fuels, records, 8125.0700  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Imposing, 8130.5300  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100  
 Scope of reports, 4100.7300  
 Set-aside program  
 Additional information requests, applications, 4110.2400  
 Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 4110.2300  
 Appeal board, 4110.2500  
 Appeals, 4110.2500, 4110.2600  
 Applications, 4110.2100, 4110.2400  
 Area hardships, 4110.2300  
 Attorney representation, appeals, 4110.2600  
 Blizzards, shortages due to, 4110.2300  
 Community hardship, 4110.2300  
 Definitions, 4110.0100  
 Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 4110.2400  
 Emergency service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300  
 Essential service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300  
 Evaluation criteria, motor gasoline, 4110.2300  
 Evidence, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Final arguments, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Fires, shortages due to, 4110.2300  
 Floods, shortages due to, 4110.2300  
 Gasoline, evaluation criteria, 4110.2300  
 Hearing dates, appeals, 4110.2500  
 High winds, shortages due to, 4110.2300  
 Implementation, assignments, 4110.2400  
 Investigations, application, 4110.2400  
 Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Monthly reports, 4110.1100  
 Natural disasters, 4110.2300  
 Nonpublic data, reports, 4110.1300  
 Opening statements, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Orders, assignment implementation, 4110.2400  
 Prime supplier obligations, 4110.1100 to 4110.1300  
 Priority vehicles, 4110.2300  
 Processing, applications, 4110.2400  
 Purpose, 4110.0300  
 Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Representative of prime supplier, 4110.1200  
 Stays of orders, appeals, 4110.2500  
 Supplier pullouts, 4110.2300

## INDEX

## OIL (Cont'd)

## Set-aside program (Cont'd)

- Technical facts, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Time, appeal deadline, 4110.2500
- Tornadoes, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Unusual growth in population, 4110.2300
- Volume, 4110.2300
- Weather conditions, 4110.2300
- Witnesses, appeals hearings, 4110.2600

## Signatures, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100

## Soil types, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

## Solid waste, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800

## Special fuels

- Pumps, identification, 8125.1000
- Records, 8125.0700
- Tax refunds, 8125.1300

## Spills

- Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Safeguards
  - Certificate of need applications, discussion, 4250.3850
  - Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6900
- Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

## State agencies, reports to other agencies, substitution, 4100.7600

## Storage

- Bills of lading, 8125.0200
- Capacity, changes, reports, 8125.0700
- Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100
- Deliveries, reports, 8125.0200
- Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700
- Manifests, 8125.0200
- Present facility reports, 4100.8600
- Terminal, defined, 8125.0200
- Withdrawals, reports, 8125.0200

## Substitution, federal or state data, 4100.7600

## Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400

## Supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY

## EMERGENCIES

## Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

## Taxation, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400

## Ten-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400

## Terminals, records, 8125.0200

## Time, changes in reports, 4100.7400, 4100.7500

## Transportation, 8125.0300

## Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300

## Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

## United States agencies, reports due

- Identification and copies, 4100.7800
- Substitution, 4100.7600

## Unleaded motor gasoline, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

## Unusual losses, tax credits, 8125.0500

## Use, records, 8125.0400

## Vegetation types, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6700

## Vehicular traffic

- Development discussion, certificate of need application, 4250.3900

- Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000

## Verification, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100

## Volume reports, quarterly sales, 4100.9100

## Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800

## Water pollution

- Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
- Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

## OIL (Cont'd)

## Water pollution (Cont'd)

- Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Standards, 7050.0220

## Water supply, induced developments, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000

## Watercraft, rentals, spilled oil, 6110.1100

## Waters and watercourses, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

## Wholesale purchaser-consumers

- Report on largest, 4100.9200
- Set-aside program applications, 4110.2100

## Wholesale purchaser-resellers, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100

## Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

## OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

## Adverse or pecuniary interest, programs, 2875.5630

## Advertisements, 2875.5720

## Affiliates

- Conflict of interest, 2875.5630
- Experience, 2875.5610

## Amendments, limited partnerships, rights and obligations, participants, 2875.5760

## Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780

## Assessments, limited partnerships, 2875.5710

- Reports, 2875.5660

## Assignments limited partnerships, 2875.5700

## Balance sheets, limited partnerships, prospectus, 2875.5780

## Broker-dealers, limited partnerships, compensation, 2875.5730

## Capitalization, sponsor, 2875.5620

## Cash flow statements, limited partnership, prospectus, 2875.5780

## Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.5610

## Compensation and salaries, limited partnerships, 2875.5640

- Broker-dealers, 2875.5730

## Conflict of interest, programs, 2875.5630

## Deductions, limited partnerships, 2875.5640

## Disclosure, see Limited partnerships, this topic

## Dissolution, limited partnerships, rights and obligations or participants, 2875.5760

## Drilling programs, limited partnerships, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680

## Expenses and expenditures, limited partnerships, 2875.5640

## Experience, management, 2875.5610

## Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS

## Fiduciaries, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770

## Financial statements and reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660

- Offerings, 2875.5780

## Future exchanges, limited partnerships, 2875.5600

## General partner, experience, 2875.5610

## Indemnification, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690

## Limited partnerships

- Adverse or pecuniary interests, 2875.5630

- Advertisements, 2875.5720

- Amending agreement, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760

- Applications, financial statements, 2875.5780

- Assessments, 2875.5710

- Reports, 2875.5660

- Assignments, 2875.5700

- Balance sheet, prospectus, 2875.5780

- Broker-dealers, compensation, 2875.5730

- Cash flow statement, prospectus, 2875.5780

- Compensation and salaries

- Broker-dealers, 2875.5730

- Sponsors, 2875.5640

- Conflict of interest, 2875.5630

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Limited partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Corporate sponsors, profit and loss statements, 2875.5780  
 Deductions, 2875.5640  
 Disclosure  
   Application of proceeds, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.5750  
   Sponsors, 2875.5720  
 Dissolution, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760  
 Drilling programs, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.5640  
 Experience, management, 2875.5610  
 Fees, sponsors, 2875.5660  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5770  
 Financial statements and reports, 2875.5660  
   Offerings, 2875.5780  
 Future exchanges, 2875.5670  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.5690  
 Initial investments, 2875.5700  
 Liability, 2875.5690  
 List, limited partners, 2875.5760  
 Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780  
 Management, experience, 2875.5610  
 Management fees, 2875.5640  
   Assessments, 2875.5710  
 Meetings, 2875.5760  
 Minimum purchases, 2875.5700  
 Misconduct, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690  
 Negligence, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690  
 Notice, meetings, 2875.5760  
 Offering circulars  
   Assessments, provisions, 2875.5710  
   Disclosures, application of proceeds, 2875.5750  
   Offerings, financial statements, 2875.5780  
   Participation interests, sponsors, 2875.5620  
   Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780  
   Projections, reports, 2875.5660  
 Prospectus  
   Cash flow statements, 2875.5780  
   Disclosure, application of proceeds, 2875.5750  
   Redemption or repurchase offers, 2875.5650  
   Suitability of participant, 2875.5740  
 Redemption, offer, 2875.5650  
 Registration fees, 2875.5710  
 Reinvestment, 2875.5670  
 Reports, 2875.5660  
 Repurchase, offers, 2875.5650  
 Reversionary interests, sponsors, 2875.5650  
 Sales commissions, 2875.5640  
 Self dealing, 2875.5630  
 Sponsors  
   Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.5630  
   Capitalization, 2875.5620  
   Compensation, 2875.5640  
   Conflict of interest, 2875.5630  
   Experience, 2875.5610  
   Fees, 2875.5660  
   Fiduciary duty, 2875.5770  
   Financial condition, 2875.5620  
   History of operations, disclosure, 2875.5720  
   Investments, 2875.5620  
   Liability, 2875.5690  
   Reports, 2875.5660  
   Standards, suitability of participant, 2875.5740  
   Time, meetings, notice, 2875.5760  
   Valuation, repurchase offers, 2875.5650  
   Voting rights, 2875.5760  
   Wholesale dealers, compensation, 2875.5730  
 Lists, limited partners, 2875.5760  
 Management, experience, 2875.5610  
 Management fees, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Meetings, limited partnerships, 2875.5760

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, limited partnerships, indemnification, 2875.5690  
 Negligence, limited partnerships, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690  
 Net worth, sponsors, 2875.5620  
 Notice, limited partnerships, meetings, 2875.5760  
 Offering circulars, see Limited partnerships, this topic  
 Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.5620  
 Projections, limited partnerships, reports, 2875.5660  
 Prospectus, see Limited partnerships, this topic  
 Redemption offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650  
 Reinvestment, limited partnerships, 2875.5670  
 Relatives  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660  
 Repurchase offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650  
 Reversionary interests, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5650  
 Sales  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
   Self-dealing, sponsors, 2875.5630  
   Sponsors, see Limited partnerships, this topic  
   Standards, limited partnerships, suitability of participant, 2875.5740  
   Time, limited partnerships, meetings, notice, 2875.5760  
   Valuation, limited partnerships, repurchase offers, 2875.5650  
 Voting rights, limited partnerships, 2875.5760  
 Warrants for payment of money  
   Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
   Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
**OIL BURNERS**  
 See also FURNACES  
 See also HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Accessibility for service, 1345.2925  
 Alternate equipment appurtenances  
   Material and methods, 1345.0100  
   Tests, 1345.0110  
 Approvals, 1345.2800  
 Ash doors, installation, 1345.2925  
 Automatic limit controls, 1345.2920  
 Automatic pumps, 1345.2870  
 Auxiliary storage tanks, 1345.2850  
 Barometric oil feed, connection with supply tanks, 1345.2960  
 Blowers, service, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Brass, piping, 1345.2830  
 Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 Change in use of building, 1345.0090  
 Check valves, 1345.2880  
 Cleanliness, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Clearances, 1345.2970  
   Installation, 1345.2925  
 Combustible materials, avoiding, 1345.2930  
 Combustion air requirements, 1345.2925  
 Confined spaces, installation, 1345.2925  
 Connections  
   Flue, 1345.2950  
   Pipes, 1345.2830  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Control valves, 1345.2880  
 Controls, 1345.0690, 1345.2920  
   Safety controls, 1345.2940  
   Service, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Copper tubing, 1345.2830  
 Corrosion, protection, 1345.2830  
 Crankcase oil, use, 1345.2810  
 Curtains and draperies, avoiding, 1345.2930

## INDEX

- OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**  
 Dampers, 1345.2925  
 Definitions, 1345.2790  
 Diagrams, installation, 1345.2925  
 Discharge lines, pressure relief valves, 1345.2880  
 Discharge of oil, gravity feed, 1345.2885  
 Domestic burners, piping, 1345.2830  
 Double swing joints, piping, 1345.2830  
 Draft, 1345.2925  
 Draft fans, failure, shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Draft regulators, 1345.2920  
 Draperies and curtains, avoiding, 1345.2930  
 Electrical circuits, limiting controls and low-water shutoffs, 1345.2920  
 Electrical wiring, 1345.2925  
 Evidence, installment in accordance with standards, 1345.2925  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Fan failure, shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Fastening to floor, 1345.2930  
 Fill pipes  
   Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2840, 1345.2850  
 Filters, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire protection, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Fittings  
   Piping, 1345.2830  
   Storage tanks, vent pipes, 1345.2840  
 Flame failure, devices providing shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Flash point, fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Flexible metal hose, 1345.2830  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400  
 Flooring, noncombustible flooring, 1345.2930  
 Floors, placing on floors, 1345.2970  
 Flues, 1345.2925  
   Connections, 1345.2950  
 Fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Fuel oil tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic  
 Fuel storage tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic  
 Gauging devices, storage tanks, 1345.2860  
 Glass gauges, storage tank levels, 1345.2860  
 Grade, fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Gravity feeds  
   Burners, 1345.2885  
   Connection to supply tank, 1345.2960  
 Heaters, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Heavy oils, 1345.2810  
 High temperature limit control, 1345.2920  
 Hot water, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Industrial type burners, piping, 1345.2830  
 Inputs, tests, 1345.2980  
 Inspections  
   Installation, 1345.2980  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2980  
 Installation, 1345.2800, 1345.2925  
   Safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Instructions  
   Care and operation  
     Posting, 1345.2925  
     Retaining, 1345.2930  
 Interlock, failure of atomizing or air supply, controls, 1345.2920  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Joints, pipes, 1345.2830  
 Kerosene heaters, see KEROSENE HEATERS  
 Labels, testing laboratories, approvals, 1345.2800  
 Leveling, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Liquid level indicators  
   Gravity feed, 1345.2885  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2860  
 Location, accessibility for service, 1345.2925  
 Low-water and steam boilers, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Lubrication of moving parts, accessibility, 1345.2925
- OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**  
 Main oil lines, diagrams, installation, 1345.2925  
 Maintenance, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Manual control, 1345.2920  
 Modifications, installation, 1345.2925  
 Motors, service, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Mounting, 1345.2970  
 Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885  
 Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Overflow pipes, storage tanks, 1345.2850  
 Overheating, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Pipes  
   Domestic storage tanks, ventilation, 1345.2885  
   Fill pipe, oil burner removed to be replaced with another fuel, 1345.2910  
   Storage tanks, fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850  
   Ventilation, storage tanks, 1345.2840  
 Piping, 1345.2830  
   Fill pipe, oil burner removal to be replaced with another fuel, 1345.2910  
   Inspections, 1345.2980  
 Plans, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS  
**HEATERS**  
 Posted instructions, care and operations, 1345.2925  
 Preheating of oil, 1345.2900  
 Pressure, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Pressure feed, 1345.2890  
 Pressure relief valve, 1345.2880  
 Pressure-type burners, standards, 1345.0710  
 Pumps, 1345.2870  
   Storage tanks, filling through tight connections, 1345.2840  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Ranges, drip pans, 1345.2930  
 Register delivery rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 Removal, replacing with another fuel, fill and vent piping, removal, 1345.2910  
 Repairs, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Rooms, boiler and furnace equipment, room size, 1345.0140  
 Rotary burners, standards, 1345.0710  
 Safety  
   Controls, 1345.2940  
   Hazards, 1345.0120  
   Installation, 1345.2925  
   Precautions, 1345.2930  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Shutoff, flame failure or failure to obtain ignition, 1345.2920  
 Shutoff valves, 1345.2880  
 Size of room, installation, 1345.2925  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Solid fuel furnaces, replacement by oil burners, ash doors, 1345.2925  
 Stack relay, 1345.2920  
 Standards, 1345.0710  
 Steam, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Steam coils, oil tanks, 1345.2810  
 Steel, piping, 1345.2830  
 Storage tanks, 1345.2820  
   Fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850  
   Inspection, 1345.2980  
   Method of determining oil level, 1345.2860  
   Pressure feed, 1345.2890  
   Pressure relief valves, 1345.2880  
   Steam coils, 1345.2810  
   Tests, 1345.2980  
   Vents, 1345.2840  
 Strainers, supply lines, 1345.2830  
 Supply lines  
   Breakage, automatic pumps, 1345.2870  
   Strainers, 1345.2830  
 Supply tanks, 1345.2960  
   Access, 1345.2970  
   Capacity, domestic tanks, 1345.2885

**OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**

## Supply tanks (Cont'd)

Shutoff valves, 1345.2880

## Tables

Clearances, 1345.2970

Storage tanks, vent size, 1345.2840

Tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic

Temperature, heavy oils, 1345.2810

Temperatures in furnace room, 1345.2925

Testing laboratories, label of approval, 1345.2800

## Tests

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110

Installation, 1345.2980

Storage tanks, 1345.2980

Thermometers, preheating oil, 1345.2900

Underground storage tanks, fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850

## Underwriters laboratories

Label of approval, 1345.2800

Standards, 1345.0710

Unsafe operation, limiting controls, 1345.2920

Used oil burners, installation, 1345.2800

## Valves, 1345.2880

Diagrams, installation, 1345.2925

Vaporizing burners, standards, 1345.0710

## Ventilation

Auxiliary storage tanks, overflow pipes, 1345.2850

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885

Service, accessibility, 1345.2925

Storage tanks, 1345.2840

Workmanship, installation, 1345.2925

Wrought iron, piping, 1345.2830

**OIL PIPELINES**

Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4250.2800

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4100 to 4250.4500

Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000

Air pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

## Alternatives to new facilities

Consideration certificates of need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300

Furnishing information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4500

Applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800

Area runoff, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4800

Capacity, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

## Changes

Certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Reports, 4100.7400

## Conservation programs

Certificate of need applications, 4250.2700

Certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Construction information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300

## Copies

Certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800

Corrections, reports, time, 4100.7500

Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300

Dates of reports, 4100.7400

## Definitions

Certificates of need, 4250.0100

Reports, 4100.7100

Denial, certificates of need, 4250.2100

Description, proposed facility, 4250.4400

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Design capacity

Description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Percentage use, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Distribution of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300

Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Engineering data, certificate of need applications, proposed new facilities, 4250.4400

Environmental protection, data furnished for certificate of need applications, 4250.4600 to 4250.5000

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4250.2100

Existing facilities, description in maps, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Expected sources, supplies and shippers, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Explosions, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Fees, certificates of need applications, 4250.2200

Fires, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Forecasts, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300

General information section, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

## Geographical description

Future facility requirements, 4100.8700

Present facilities, 4100.8600

Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700

Historic sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700

Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Identification, reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800

Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100

Induced developments, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4250.2300

Land descriptions, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Large pipelines, certificates of need, additional information, 4250.4100 to 4250.4500

List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

Maps, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4250.2500

Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4800

Operational information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Parks and parklands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700

Peak day quantities, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300

## Percentage of use

Design capacity, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Proposed new facility, forecast, 4250.4400

Pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Pressure, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400

Products, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

Proposed new facility, description, 4250.4400

Public utilities, need for expanded services, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000

## Purpose

Criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100



## INDEX

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Purpose (Cont'd)
  - Reports, 4100.7200
- Recipients, expected recipients, forecast, 4250.4400
- Recreational areas, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Registration, interstate companies, 4100.7700
- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Relocation of persons, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Reports, 4100.7100 to 4100.7800
  - Facility requirements, 4100.8600, 4100.8700
- Scope of reports, 4100.7300
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4250.2600
- Soil types, land description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Spills, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- State agencies, reports to other agencies, substitution, 4100.7600
- Substitution, federal or state data, 4100.7600
- Suppliers, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Time
  - Changes in reports, 4100.7400
  - Corrections to reports, 4100.7500
- Transportation of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300
- United States agencies, report due
  - Identification and copies, 4100.7800
  - Substitution, 4100.7600
- Usage, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Vegetation, land description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Vehicular traffic, induced development, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Wastewater, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4800
- Water pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Water supply, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Water well construction, location, 4725.2100
- Waters and watercourses, land description, environmental impact, certificate of need application, 4250.4700
- Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

- See AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

- See SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Meat inspection, manufacturing equipment, cleaning and sanitation, 1540.3580
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Stamps, tax stamps, 1550.0860

**OLIVE OIL**

- Canned tuna
  - Labeling, 1545.2400
  - Optional packing media, 1545.2310
- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2510
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**OLYMPIA OYSTERS**

- Shellfish, name of food, 1545.2650

**OMEGA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Agriculture, accepted practices, permits, 7005.0750
- Air pollution
  - Alert, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Game management, permits, 7005.0750
  - Restrictions and permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820
- Airports and landing fields, permit restrictions, nearness to burning, 7005.0750
- Alternative disposal methods, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Ambient air quality standards, nearby occupied residences, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Applications, permits, 7005.0750
- Ash residue, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Availability, refuse collection, exemption standards, 7005.0720
- Buildings, disposal of construction material, permits, 7005.0750
- Ceremonial fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Coke, use for ground thawing, sulfur content, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Conflicting laws, permits, 7005.0800
- Definitions, 7005.0700
- Denial, permits, 7005.0770
- Diseased shade trees
  - Burning sites, 7005.0820
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Drains and drainage, diseased shade tree burning sites, surface water drainage, 7005.0820
- Exemptions, restrictions, 7005.0720
- Fire hazard existence, permit revocation, 7005.0780
- Firefighters and fire departments, training permits, 7005.0750
- Fish and game, management permits, 7005.0750
- Food preparation fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Forests and forestry, management permits, 7005.0750
- Form, permits, 7005.0750
- Highways and roads
  - Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads, 7005.0820
  - Permit restrictions, nearness to roads, 7005.0750
- Housing, ambient air quality standards, nearness to permitted burning, 7005.0750
- Issuers, permits, 7005.0760
- Liability, permit holders, 7005.0790
- Location, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Motor vehicles, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Municipalities without refuse collection, exemption, 7005.0720
- Notice, permit restriction, local fire control officers, 7005.0750
- Nuisance condition resulting, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Oil, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Operation, diseased shade tree sites, 7005.0820
- Permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820
  - Applications, 7005.0750
  - Denial, 7005.0760
  - Issuers, 7005.0760
  - Restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Revocation, 7005.0780
  - Salvage operations, motor vehicle or scrap metal reduction, 7005.0730
- Plants and plant products, permits, 7005.0750
- Preparation, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Presence of permit holder, permit restriction, 7005.0750
- Prevailing winds, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Recreational fires, 7005.0810
- Restriction, 7005.0710
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Revocation, permits, 7005.0780
- Rubber, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Salvage operations by open burning, prohibition, 7005.0730
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
- Scrap metal, 7035.3600
  - Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

Shade trees, diseased tree burning sites, 7005.0820  
 Signs and signals, diseased shade tree burning sites, signs, 7005.0820  
 Smoke producing materials, permit restrictions, 7005.0750  
 Social purpose fires, permission, 7005.0810  
 Solid waste, intermediate and final disposal, 7035.0900  
 Termination, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820  
 Thawing ground, utility repair and construction, permits, 7005.0750  
 Training, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750  
 Trees and shrubs, permits, 7005.0750  
 Unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, open burning exemption, 7005.0720  
 Violation of conditions, permit revocation, 7005.0780

**OPEN ENROLLMENT**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

**OPEN SPACE**

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
   Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 St. Croix riverway, subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

See **DISEASES**

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPIUM**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Requirements, 8230.4350

**OPTICIANS**

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPTIONS**

Franchises, repurchasing franchise, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1410  
 Insurance  
   Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000  
 Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**  
 Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

Active status, change from emeritus registration, 6500.2700  
 Address of practice, 6500.2000  
 Application of rules, 6500.0300  
 Approval of programs, addition or deletion, notice, 6500.1300  
 Armed forces, continuing education, exemption from attendance requirements, 6500.1600  
 Cappers, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Cards, professional cards, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
 Certificates, license certificate, issuance fees, 6500.1900  
 Clinical practice demonstration, requirements, 6500.2300  
 Clinical rounds  
   Continuing education credit, 6500.0150  
   Defined, 6500.0100  
 Conduct, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Construction of rules, pronouns, 6500.0200  
 Continuing education  
   Addition of approved programs, notice, 6500.1300  
   Approval of programs, 6500.1100 to 6500.1300  
   Attendance  
     Exemptions, 6500.1600  
     Proof, 6500.1400  
   Clinical rounds, 6500.0150  
   Contact hours, equivalents, 6500.0150  
   Credit hours, 6500.1500  
   Deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300  
   Exemptions, required attendance, 6500.1600  
   Home study, 6500.0150  
   Journals, publication in, 6500.0150  
   Lectures, 6500.0150  
   Notice, approved programs, addition or deletion, 6500.1300  
   Proof of attendance, 6500.1400  
   Renewal of license, compliance requirements, 6500.2000  
   Requirements, 6500.0900  
   Specified subject requirement, 6500.1700  
   Study compliance period, duration, 6500.1000  
 Corporations, professional corporations, 6500.0800  
 Default, license fees, 6500.2000  
 Definitions, 6500.0100  
 Disclosure of name, 6500.0500  
 Display of name, 6500.0500, 6500.0800  
 Education, see **Continuing education, this topic**  
 Emeritus registration, 6500.2700  
 Examinations  
   Clinical practice demonstration, 6500.2400  
   Default in fee payment, 6500.2000  
   Jurisprudence test, 6500.2300  
   License examination fees, 6500.1800  
 Exemptions, continuing education, required attendance, 6500.1600  
 Fees  
   Emeritus registration, 6500.2700  
   Examinations, licenses, 6500.1800  
   License certificate issuance, 6500.1900  
 Filing, incorporation, 6500.0800  
 Home study courses, 6500.0150, 6500.1500  
 Hyphenated title, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Illness, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600  
 Incapacity, continuing education, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600  
 Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Incorporation, professional corporations, 6500.0800  
 Issuance of license certificates, fees, 6500.1900  
 Jurisprudence test, 6500.2400  
 Licenses, 6500.1800 to 6500.2200  
   Certificate issuance fees, 6500.1900  
   Examinations, fees, 6500.1800  
   Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2000  
   Payment of fees, 6500.2200  
   Reciprocity, fees, 6500.2100  
   Refusal to issue, 6500.2000  
   Renewal, 6500.2000  
   Replacement certificates, fees, 6500.1900

## INDEX

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Revocation, default from payment of fees, 6500.2000  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Name  
   Corporate name, 6500.0800  
   Display and disclosure, 6500.0500  
 Notice, continuing education, addition or deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300  
 Payment of fees, 6500.2200  
 Practicing without current license, 6500.2000  
 Prescriptions, 6500.0600  
 Professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Promotional sales of products, continuing education, 6500.1200  
 Purpose of rules, 6500.0300  
 Receipts, disclosure of name, eye examinations, 6500.0500  
 Reciprocity  
   Equivalency with other states, 6500.2100  
   Fees, 6500.2100  
   Practical examination, requirement to take, 6500.2100  
 Records, 6500.0700  
 Reexaminations, license examination fee, 6500.1800  
 Refunds, fee payments, 6500.2200  
 Refusal to issue license, 6500.2000  
 Registration, emeritus, 6500.2700  
 Renewal of licenses, fees, 6500.2000  
 Retired from practice, emeritus registration, 6500.2700  
 Revocation of license, default, 6500.2000  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sales promotion, continuing education, 6500.1200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Signatures, prescriptions, 6500.0600  
 Signs and signals, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
 Stationery, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
 Steerers, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Title, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Transfer of practice, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORAL PATHOLOGY**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORAL SURGERY**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**ORANGE JUICE**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2200

**ORANGES**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2110

**ORCHARDS**

Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300

**ORCHESTRAS**

Lifts and hoists, 1320.2100  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

**ORDERS**

Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2300  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Electricians, correction orders, 3800.2200  
 Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, improvement orders, 8810.3300

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Interlocutory orders, see **INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**  
 Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800  
 Metropolitan Council, significance review, 5700.1400  
 Motor carriers, compliance period, 7800.1200  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 4110.2400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.2600  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Commencement of proceedings, 7830.0300  
   Contested case hearings, 7830.3800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, initiation, 1400.0300  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Telephone utilities, extended area service, 7815.1400  
 Temporary orders, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0400  
 Toys, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Warehouses, storage orders, 1560.8000  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, temporary orders, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

Ambulances, compliance, 4690.3800  
 Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, notices, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Obedience, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 Water safety  
   Compliance with statutory authority, 6110.3500  
   Notice, 6110.3800  
   Uniformity, 6110.3700  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3100  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**ORGAN DONATIONS**

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700

**ORIENTATION**

Adult halfway houses, admissions, 2920.4600  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**ORRISROOT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ORTHODONTICS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500  
 Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORTHOPEDIC PRODUCTS**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

**OSMIUM**

## Ionizing radiation

- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**OSTEOPATHS**

- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Physicians licenses, 5600.1000

**OTTER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

- Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTBOARD BOATS**

- Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Applications, permits, 8810.1300
- Area changes, new permit applications, 8810.1300
- Areas of sign, measuring, 8810.0600
- Back to back signs, 8810.0700
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business areas, 8810.0900
  - Spacing and location requirements, 8810.1100
- Business sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Certification of zoning, 8810.1400
- Changes in advertising areas, new permit applications, 8810.1300
- Churches, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Commercial or industrial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000
- Conditional spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1200
- Definitions, 8810.0200
- Easement encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Encroachment on right-of-way or easement, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Excluded devices, spacing requirements, 8810.1200
- Excluded notices, service clubs and religious notices, 8810.1300
- Exclusions, 8810.0400
- Exempt devices, spacing restrictions, 8810.1200
- Exemptions, 8810.0400
- Expiration, permits, 8810.1300
- Fees, permits, 8810.1300
- Grandfather clause, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Headlines, permits, 8810.1300
- Identification number, permits, 8810.1300
- Industrial or commercial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000
- Intersections
  - Business area requirements, 8810.1100
  - Spacing and location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100
- Lease of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100
- Maintenance, 8810.0500
- Measurements
  - Sign area, 8810.0600
  - Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
- Measuring, spacing and location, business areas, 8810.1100
- New applications after revocation, 8810.1300
- Nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Official direction or control of traffic, advertising devices implying, prohibition, 8810.0500
- On-premise signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Outside corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900
- Parks and parklands, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Payment of fees, permits, 8810.1300

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Penalties, failure to apply for permit, 8810.1300
  - Permits, 8810.1300
  - Picnic areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
  - Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
  - Prohibited signs, 8810.0500
  - Property signs, exclusions from rules, 8810.0400
  - Purpose, 8810.0300
  - Real estate parcel signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800
  - Religious organizations and societies, excluded notices, 8810.1300
  - Renewals, permits, 8810.1300
  - Rest areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
  - Revocation and new application, 8810.1300
  - Right-of-way encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
  - Sale of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400
  - Scenic areas, 8810.0800
  - Schools and school districts, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
  - Scope of rules, 8810.0300
  - Service clubs, excluded notices, 8810.1300
  - Side to side sign, 8810.0700
  - Spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1100
  - Special uses, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
  - Temporary permits, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
  - Traffic signs and signals, advertising devices mimicking, prohibition, 8810.0500
  - Unzoned areas, establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900
  - Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
  - Variances, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
  - Void permits, 8810.1300
  - V-type signs, 8810.0700
  - Within corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900
  - Zoning and planning
    - Certification of zoning, 8810.1400
    - Commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
    - Unzoned area establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900
- OUTDOOR BUSINESSES**
- State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
- OUTDOOR LIGHTING**
- Energy rules, 4130.0100 to 4130.1400
  - State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830
- OUTDOOR RECREATION**
- Acquisition projects, classification, 6100.7300
  - Classification of projects, 6100.7300
  - Correctional institutions, space, new construction, 2900.0500
  - Criteria for proposed project, 6100.7100
  - Definitions, 6100.7000
  - Development projects classification, 6100.7300
  - Evaluation of projects, 6100.7100
    - State agency, 6100.7400
  - General development project priorities, 6100.7300
  - Governmental responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Local review of project proposals, 6100.7400
  - Programming procedure for projects, 6100.7400
  - Purpose of projects, 6100.7100
  - Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Scheduling procedure for projects, 6100.7400
- OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**
- Accounting
    - Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190
    - Trail grants, 4310.8300
  - Acquisition priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
  - Amendments in project scope
    - LAWCON grant program, 4310.8160
    - LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
    - Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180

## INDEX

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Athletic court grants, 4310.8190  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Approval, LAWCON grants, 4310.8130  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 Audits  
 LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Authority for rules, 4310.8110  
 Basketball courts, grants, 4310.8190  
 Biking trails, 4310.8300  
 Billing request, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150  
 Categories of grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Change in property status, LCNR grants-in-aid program, changing to nonrecreational use, 4310.8170  
 Completion of project  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Trail grants, 4310.8300  
 Cost overruns, amendment of agreement, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Criteria, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Definitions, 4310.8100  
 Development priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Distribution of grants  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Eligibility  
 Athletic court grants, 4310.8190  
 LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Trail grants, 4310.8300  
 Evaluation  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Final applications, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 General criteria, LAWCON grant programs, 4310.8130  
 Handball courts, grants program, 4310.8190  
 Harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid, 4310.8180  
 Hiking trails, 4310.8300  
 Initial project costs, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150  
 Inspections, LAWCON grant program, grant disbursements, 4310.8150  
 Lake superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180  
 Land and water conservation grants, see LAWCON grant program, this topic  
 LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130 to 4310.8300  
 Amendments in project scope, 4310.8160  
 Application process, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grant, 4310.8150  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, projects under consideration, 4310.8170  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Local and regional recreation and natural areas  
 Grants in aid program, 4310.8170  
 Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Metropolitan Council jurisdiction, athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 Notice  
 LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Disposition of preliminary applications, 4310.8130

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Preliminary applications, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Project agreements, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Regional projects, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Sites, acquisition priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Storms, Lake Superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180  
 Tennis courts, grants program, 4310.8190  
 Touring trails, 4310.8300  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Volleyball courts, grants program, 4310.8190  
**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Fees, licenses, 4735.0200  
 Freestanding, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**  
 Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
**OVENS**  
 Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT  
**OVERALLS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.0500  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 State planning, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
**OVERLAND TRAILS**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000  
**OVERNIGHT BAGS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
**OVERSHOES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**OVERTIME**  
 Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200  
 Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, 7520.0700  
 Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170  
 Credits, meals, 5200.0160  
 Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180  
 Employer records, 5200.0100  
 Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170  
 Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190  
 Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180  
 Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230  
 Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Gratuitous service, 5200.0230  
 Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121  
 Human services merit system  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1400  
 Private litigation, deduction from authorized accumulated overtime, 9575.1010  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.4050

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160  
 Meat inspectors, 1540.0350  
 Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240  
 Off-duty, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, 5200.0120  
 Outside salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210  
 Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Records, employers records, 5200.0100  
 Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130  
 Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121  
 Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Retirement and pensions, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Seasonal employees, 5200.0242  
 Sleeping time, 5200.0121  
 Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Time paid, 5200.0150  
 Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 24-hour duty, 5200.0121  
 Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230  
 Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OWNERSHIP**

Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660  
 Dams  
   Rights, 6115.0440  
   Transfer, 6115.0370  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Snowmobiles, transfer, 6100.5000  
 Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**OXAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110

**OXYCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OXYGEN**

Air pollution, continuous monitoring, oxygen content, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Gas heating systems, concentration, 1345.2440  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Tents, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Water pollution  
   Dissolved oxygen standards, 7050.0220  
   Effluent standards  
     Dissolved oxygen, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
     5-day oxygen demand, 7065.0130, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, dissolved oxygen limitation, 7056.0040

**OXYMORPHONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

See **SHELLFISH**

**OZONE**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

**PACKAGES**

See also **CONTAINERS**

See also **LABELS**

Cigarettes, taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**  
 Cold storage warehouses, receipt of food, 1550.2260  
 Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Fresh, frozen and salt herring, see **FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Household goods, 8130.5200  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PACKING PLANTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**  
 Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**PADDLE BOATS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400  
 License certificate, display, 6110.0200  
 License number, display, placement, 6110.0700

**PADDLETICKETS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PADDLEWHEELS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PAINTS AND PAINTING**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Commercial scales, parts, field painting, 7600.0900  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080  
 Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Group day care, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Occupational safety and health, spray painting, building exteriors, 5205.0240  
 Power piping systems, pressures 25 PSI and below, weather-resistant paint, 5230.1040  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Artists, 8130.8800  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Ventilation, spray areas, 1345.1730  
 Weather resistant paint, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040  
 Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

**PALLADIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**PANAMA CANAL**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PAPAIN**

Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Gaskets, power piping systems, 5230.1050

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Mills**

## Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Napkins, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Plates, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Polychlorinated biphenyls, exemption, 7100.0360

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PAPERS**See **BOOKS AND PAPERS****PAPRIKA**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2700

**PARADES**See **PUBLIC RALLIES****PARAHEXYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PARALDEHYDE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PARAMEDICS**See **AMBULANCES****PARASITES**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550

Meat inspection, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**Bovine, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS****PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**

Accomplices, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Appeals, unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

Appearance, hearings, 6600.0900

Applications, 6600.0200 to 6600.0600

Deadlines, 6600.0200

Eligibility, 6600.1000

Exclusion, 6600.0500

Forms, 6600.0300

Premature applications, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600

Rehearings, 6600.1100

Attorneys, inadequacy, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Board of Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700, 6600.0800

Chemical dependency recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Criminal history, harsh sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Deadlines, application, 6600.0200

Educational achievements, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Eligibility, applications, 6600.1000

Entrapment, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Exclusion, applications, 6600.0500

Exhaustion of judicial remedies, exclusion of application, 6600.0500

Family needs, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Forms, applications, 6600.0300

Harsh sentences, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**Hearings**

Appearance, 6600.0900

Rehearings, applications, 6600.1100

Inadequate counsel, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Innocence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Juries, prejudiced juries, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Medical complications, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Model prisoners, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800

Parole, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS (Cont'd)**

Plea bargaining, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Prejudiced jury, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Premature application, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600

Rationales for relief, applications, 6600.0400

Rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Relief sought, applications, 6600.0400

Religious conversions, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Sentence, excessive or harsh, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Statements of legal actions, applications, 6600.0400

Summaries of unworthy applications, calendar for board meeting, 6600.0700

Threats, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Total rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Unfair trials, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARENT AND CHILD**See **CHILDREN AND MINORS****PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING**See **HORSE RACING****PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES**Air pollution, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Capacity, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2000

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700

Commercial parking garages, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2500

Crow River, signs, 6105.1080

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Handicapped persons, see **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 4120.5200

Lifts and hoists, 1320.2400

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Motor carriers, petroleum transports, 7800.6800

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

Employer conservation plans, parking management strategy, 4120.5200

Parking measurement strategy, schools, school districts, 4120.5300

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**National parks, see **NATIONAL PARKS**

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Petroleum transports, 7800.6800

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Refrigeration, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901

St. Croix riverway, vegetation cutting, 6105.0370

**Shorelands**

Management, municipalities, 6120.2700

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

State parking lots and facilities, 1225.0300

State-aid highways and streets, minimum standards, 8820.2500

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Ventilation, 1345.1500

Waters, surface waters controls, factors to consider, 6110.3600

Zoological garden, designated areas, 9900.6800

**PARKING BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4260

**PARKINSONISM**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Aircraft, 6100.2200

Application of law, 6100.0300

Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790

Beaches, 6100.1600

Bicycles, 6100.2000

Boating, 6100.1400

Camping, 6100.1300

Stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000

Cats, restraint of pet cats, 6100.1100

Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4270.4500

Damage to property, 6100.0900

Definitions, 6100.0500

Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Dogs, restraint, 6100.1100

Drugs, use in parks, 6100.0700

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental protection, 6100.0900

Excavations, 6100.1300

Explosives, 6100.0800

Fighting, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Firearms, 6100.0800

Fires, 6100.1000

Firewood, 6100.1000

Fish cleaning facility, 6100.1500

Fishing, 6100.1500

Forest fire emergencies, signs, 6100.1000

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300

Horses, riding, 6100.2000

Hours of operation, 6100.0600

Hunting, 6100.0800

Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.0700

Leashes, pets, 6100.1100

Levies, local government levy limitations, 8115.0400, 8115.1700

Littering, 6100.1000

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Misdemeanors, 6100.0400

Motor vehicles

Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710

Qualifications, 6100.1800

Nighttime, snowmobiles, 6100.1900

Noise, 6100.0700

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 4270.5500

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 4270.6500

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700

Oil refineries, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

State responsibility, 6100.7200

Peddling, 6100.2300

Pedestrians, 6100.2000

Permits

Aircraft, 6100.2200

Amplifiers, 6100.0700

Camping, 6100.1300

Fires, 6100.1000

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Motor vehicles, 6100.1700, 6100.1710

Scientific or educational collections, 6100.0900

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnicking, 6100.1200

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Property, removal, 6100.0900

Purpose of rules, 6100.0200

Refuse, receptacles, 6100.1000

Registration, camping party, 6100.1300

Rent, camping areas, 6100.1300

Rest areas, stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, trespass, 6100.2100

Roads, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800

Rocks, damaging rocks, rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900

Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Scope of rules, 6100.0300

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Signs, forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000

Snowmobiles, 6100.1900

Permits, 6100.5200

Soliciting, 6100.2300

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

Speed limits, 6100.1800

Waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Statutory authority, 6100.0100

Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400

Suspension of rules, 6100.2400

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Trails, bicycles and horses, 6100.2000

Trapping, possession of weapons, 6100.0800

Trespass, 6100.2100

Vandalism, 6100.0900

Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060

Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

Weapons, use or display, 6100.0800

**PARKWAYS**

Outdoor recreational projects, county, municipal and state responsibility, 6100.7200

**PAROLE**

Community corrections, 2905.0900

Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARSONAGES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME UNEMPLOYMENT OFFICE**

Unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

**PART TIME WORK**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500

Jails, 2910.1500

Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400

Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Employment agencies, contested case hearings, 5200.0850

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000

Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1300

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS



## INDEX

**PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, substitution of parties, 7300.1500

Public Utilities Commission  
*Motor carrier proceedings*, 7830.0800  
 Participation in hearing, 7830.0700

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300

Agreements, family farm security program, 1560.2100

Alternative method of figuring basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400

Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600

Basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400

Capital account, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400

Capital gains and losses, 8031.0100  
 Carryovers, income tax deductions, 8031.0300  
 Income taxes, bases of partners interest, 8031.0400  
 Reports, 8031.0300

Charitable contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Credits, 8031.0300

Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Credits, income taxes, 8031.0100

Deductions, income taxes, 8031.0100 to 8031.0300, 8038.3000

Definitions, income taxes, 8001.0100

Depreciation, income taxes, 8031.0300

Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Exchange of property, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400

Family farm security program, eligibility, 1560.2000

Foreign states  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Gasoline tax credit, information returns, 8006.0100

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

Income, computations, income taxes, 8031.0300

Income taxes, 8031.0100 to 8031.0400  
 Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400  
 Computations, 8031.0300  
 Corporate acquisitions, depreciation, 8009.5500  
 Credits, 8031.0100  
 Determination of basis of partners interest, 8031.0400  
 Distributive share, 8031.0100  
 Estimated taxes  
 Computation, 8093.0500  
 Declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Net operating losses, 8031.0200  
 Returns, 8038.3000  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
 Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes  
 Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Value of business interest, 8150.1415

Involuntary conversions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Limitation of actions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Limited partnerships, see **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Loans, 2675.0600

Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

*Mining operations, permits, applications*, 6130.4300

Mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes, 8001.0100

Net operating losses, income taxes, 8031.0200  
 Deductions, 8031.0300

Nonresidents, reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200

Oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Personal credits, income tax, 8031.0300

Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Reports, capital gains and losses, 8031.0300

Sales, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400

Sales and use taxes  
 Criminal penalties, 8130.8300  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500

Securities  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Standard deduction, income taxes, 8031.0300

Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Taxation as corporation, income taxes, 8001.0100

Termination, income taxes, 8001.0100

Water well construction  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Licensing, 4725.1400

Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

**PASTA**

Calcium, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Disodium phosphate, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

Egg noodles, 1555.1110  
 Names, 1555.1150

Eggs, noodle products, 1555.1100

Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Gum gluten, noodle products, 1555.1100

Ingredients  
 Noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Optional, label statements, noodle products, 1555.1160  
 Placement of names, labeling, 1555.0885

Iron, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Labels, 1555.0885  
 Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1160  
 Optional ingredients, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220  
 Wheat and soy noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1170

Macaroni, see **MACARONI**

Milk, ingredients, 1555.0940

Noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1160

Noodles, 1555.1110  
 Enriched or enriched egg noodles  
 Names, 1555.1380  
 Size and shape of units, 1555.1340

**PASTA (Cont'd)****Noodles (Cont'd)**

Vegetable and/or egg noodles

Names, 1555.1270

Size and shape of units, 1555.1230

Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Wheat and soy and/or egg noodle products

Names, ingredients, 1555.1210

Shape of units, 1555.1175

Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

**Seasonings**

Labeling, 1555.0885

Noodle products, 1555.1100

Soy and wheat noodle products, 1555.1170

Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI

Spices, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Vermicelli, see VERMICELLI

Vitamins, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

Wheat flour and related products, enriched noodle ingredients, 1555.1330

**PASTORS**

See CLERGY

**PASTURES**

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities

Sludge application to pasture, 7040.1700

Subsequent pasture use, 7040.2900

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060

**PATENTS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**Income taxes**

Depreciation, 8009.4200, 8009.4500

Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Infringement, income tax deductions, 8007.0800, 8010.0200

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**PATERNITY**

Medical assistance, cooperation in establishing, 9505.0070

Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, actions, 9555.9200

**Suits, settlements**

Admission of paternity, 9500.1658

Application of rules, 9500.1650

Commissioner's review, 9500.1662

Compromise agreements, 9500.1656

Definitions, 9500.1655

**Lump sum settlements**

Compliance with rules, 9500.1657

Contents, requirements, 9500.1659

Documents required, 9500.1660

Medical benefits, 9500.1658

Notice of disposition, 9500.1663

Plan to invest, 9500.1658

Review by commissioner, 9500.1662

Standards, 9500.1658

Time for submission, 9500.1661

Medical benefits, 9500.1658

Notice of decision, 9500.1663

Past support and costs, 9500.1658

Scope of rules, 9500.1650

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**PATIOS**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**PATRONAGE DIVIDENDS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600

**PATRONAGE DIVIDENDS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**PATTERNS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PAUPERS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**PAYMENT**

Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930

Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES

Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300

Community mental health services, state aid, 9520.0140

Inheritance taxes, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400

Installment payments, see INSTALLMENT PAYMENT

Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200

Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300

Royalties, see ROYALTIES

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, interest, 3315.6100

Water bank program, forfeitures, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0500

**PAYROLL TAXES**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Mentally ill persons

Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PCB**

See POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

**PEACE CORPS**

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Academic examination, 6700.0500

Academic instruction

Basic course, 6700.0300

Reimbursement, combination with skills program, 6700.1900

Affirmative action plan, certification of schools, 6700.0400

**Appeals**

Complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000

Application of rules, part-time peace officers, 6700.1100

**Applications**

Certification of schools, 6700.0400

License renewals, 6700.1000

Licenses, 6700.0800

Licensing examinations, 6700.0600

Reimbursement, skills training institutions, 6700.1900

Schools, certification, 6700.0400

Appointment, part-time peace officer, 6700.1100, 6700.1101

Approval of courses, continuing education, 6700.0900

Authority of rules, 6700.0200

Conduct standards, 6700.1500

Basic course, 6700.0300

Certificates and certification

License certificates, 6700.0800

Renewal, licenses, 6700.1000

Schools, 6700.0400

Change of name, license renewal, 6700.1000

Citizenship, standards, 6700.0700

Combined academic and skills programs, reimbursement to institutions, 6700.1900

Committees, complaint committees, 6700.1700

Complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Compliance, notice, part-time officers, 6700.1100

## INDEX

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Violations, 6700.1600  
 Constables, see CONSTABLES  
 Contact hours, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
 Reimbursement, local units of government, 6700.1800  
 Required hours, renewal of license, 6700.1000  
 Violation of conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Coordinators duties, basic course, 6700.0300  
 Criminal records, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Deadly force, unauthorized deadly force, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Definitions, 6700.0100, 6700.0400, 6700.1700, 6700.1900  
 Disciplinary action, schools, 6700.0400  
 Documentation  
 Part-time officer requirements, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Drivers licenses, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Education, preemployment education, 6700.0500  
 Eligibility, transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Endorsement, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Examinations  
 Academic examination, 6700.0500  
 Licensing examinations, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
 Reciprocity licensing examination, 6700.0500  
 False statements, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Fees  
 Examinations, 6700.0600  
 Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
 License fees, 6700.0800  
 Licensing examinations, 6700.0600  
 Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Felony convictions, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Filing, continuing education sponsors, 6700.0900  
 Fingerprints  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Firearms courses, part-time peace officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 First aid courses, part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Guest lecturers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030  
 Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300  
 Inactive licensed officers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Inactive status  
 License, 6700.1400  
 Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Indirect approval of courses, 6700.0900  
 Instructor credit, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Instructors, requirements, 6700.0300  
 Investigations, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
 Licenses, 6700.0800  
 Certificate, 6700.0800  
 Hearings, 6700.1700  
 Inactive status, 6700.1400  
 Lapsed, 6700.1000  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Fees, 6700.1100  
 Renewal, 6700.1000  
 Transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Reciprocity examinations, 6700.0500  
 Renewal, 6700.1000  
 Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Revocation, 6700.1600  
 Suspension, 6700.1600  
 Licensing examination, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700, 8115.3000

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Mandatory courses, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Medical examinations  
 Part-time peace officers, selection standards, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Minimum selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Minority students, affirmative action plans, certification of schools, 6700.0400  
 Misconduct allegation, procedures  
 Availability to public, 6700.2400  
 Compliance, affirmation to board, 6700.2300  
 Contents, 6700.2200  
 Definitions, 6700.2000  
 Establishment, 6700.2200  
 Notice to board, 6700.2500  
 Processing of complaints, 6700.2600  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 6700.2500  
 Scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Names, change, license renewal, 6700.1000  
 Notice  
 Appointment as part-time officer, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Licensing, 6700.0800  
 Termination of peace officers, 6700.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Oral examinations, communication standards, 6700.0700  
 Participation requirement, basic course, 6700.0300  
 Part-time officers  
 Education, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Eligibility, transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Licenses, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Reimbursement to local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
 Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
 Transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Physical examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time peace officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Police radio communications, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
 Preemployment education, 6700.0500  
 Priorities and preferences, continuing education courses, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900  
 Procedures for complaints, 6700.1700  
 Provisional certification, schools, 6700.0400  
 Provisional licenses, part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Psychological examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Purpose of rules  
 Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Quorum, complaint committees, 6700.1700  
 Radio communications, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
 Reciprocity, licensing examinations, 6700.0500  
 Records, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Reexaminations, licenses, 6700.0600  
 Refunds, fee payments, 6700.0600  
 Reimbursement  
 Local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
 Skills training institutions, 6700.1900  
 Remedial examination procedures, reexaminations, 6700.0600  
 Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
 Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Review  
 Complaint procedure, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education courses, 6700.0900  
 Revocation of license, 6700.1600

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- St. Croix riverway
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
  - Speed limit, 6105.0330
- Sanctions, schools, 6700.0400
- Schools
  - Certification, 6700.0400
  - Misconduct of, 6700.0400
- Scope of rules
  - Complaint procedures, 6700.1700
  - Conduct standards, 6700.1500
- Selection standards, 6700.0700
  - Inactive status of license, 6700.1400
  - Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101
- Settlement, complaint procedures, 6700.1700
- Sheriffs, see SHERIFFS
- Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Skills school instruction, 6700.0500
  - Basic course, 6700.0300
  - Part-time officers, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300
  - Reimbursement to providing institutions, 6700.1900
- Specialized functions, continuing education endorsements, 6700.0900
- Sponsors, continuing education, 6700.0900
- Standards, see Selection standards, this topic
- Standards of conduct, 6700.1500
  - Violations, 6700.1600
- Surrender, license certificates, 6700.0800
- Suspension of license, 6700.1600
- Termination of license, notice, 6700.1400
- Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 6700.1300
- Violations, conduct standards, 6700.1600
- Waiver
  - Basic course, 6700.0300
  - Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300
- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200
- Women, affirmative action plans, schools, 6700.0400
- Workers' compensation, death benefits, 5220.2940

**PEACHES**

- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS
- Fresh fruits and related products, dried peaches, 1555.2150

**PEANUT OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2530

**PEARS**

- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**PEAS**

- Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

**PEAT**

- Appropriation of waters, conditions, 6115.0720
- Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES
- Mining, see PEAT MINING
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808

**PEAT MINING**

- Advertisement, publications, 6131.0280
- Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190
- Application of rules, 6131.0030
- Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130
- Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250
- Deactivation plan, 6131.0170
- Definitions, 6131.0010
- Design of mines, 6131.0110

**PEAT MINING (Cont'd)**

- Hearings
  - Amendments to permits, 6131.0210
  - Modification of permit, 6131.0230
  - Permit applications, 6131.0190
  - Procedures, 6131.0270
  - Revocation of permit, 6131.0230
  - Variations, 6131.0200
- Inspections, 6131.0340
- Notice, 6131.0280
- Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320
- Permits
  - Amendments, 6131.0210
  - Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140
  - Applications
    - Contents, 6131.0150
    - Environmental reports, 6131.0150
    - Joint, 6131.0140
    - Maps, 6131.0150
    - Postmining management plan, 6131.0150
    - Procedures, 6131.0190
  - Assignment, 6131.0260
  - Cancellation, 6131.0220
  - Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
  - Performance bonds, 6131.0310
  - Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140
  - Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
  - Site visits, 6131.0140
  - Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330
- Purpose of rules, 6131.0020
- Release of permittee, 6131.0250
- Release request, 6131.0180
- Reporting requirements, 6131.0160
- Restoration of site, 6131.0120
- Scope of rules, 6131.0030
- Siting of mines, requirements, 6131.0100
- Variations, 6131.0200, 6131.0290
- Wastes from mines, 6131.0110
- Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

- See CONFLICT OF INTEREST

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

- Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1590

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

- Maternity shelters, 9545.1290

**PELTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**PEMOLINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

- See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

**PENALTIES**

- See FINES AND PENALTIES

**PENCILS**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PENS**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**PENSIONS**

- See RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

**PENTAZOCINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

## INDEX

**PENTOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230

**PENTOTHAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**PEOPLES NATURAL GAS COMPANIES**

Extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700

**PEPPERMINT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3430

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

See **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**PERFUMES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**PERFUSIONISTS**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**PERIODONTICS**

Dental auxiliaries

Hygienists, 3100.8700

Registered assistants, 3100.8500

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**PERJURY**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue,  
 disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

Inheritance taxes, valuation of personal effects, 8150.1430

Sales and use taxes, returns, 8130.7500

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**PERMITS**

See also **LICENSES**

Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200

Agricultural seeds, permits to sell without sales tags or  
 stamps, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Appropriation of waters, see **APPROPRIATION OF  
 WATERS**

Boat launching ramps, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310, 6115.1380

Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains,  
 6115.1360

Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, storage,  
 6140.0900

Bovine and bison brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON  
 BRUCELLOSIS**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE  
 PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Bridges, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

Building permits, see **BUILDING PERMITS**

Burial, transit and removal permits, see **VITAL STATISTICS**

Business and trade schools, solicitors, 3530.7400

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**

Carriers, temporary permits, 8125.1400

Cattle, see **CATTLE**

Child labor, see **CHILD LABOR**

Cobalt, see **COBALT**

Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities,  
 requirement of clearance prior to application for permits,  
 9200.7300

Commercial scales, 7600.0500

Composting, 7035.2100

Conditional use permits, see **CONDITIONAL USE  
 PERMITS**

Critical areas planning, development permits, 4410.9700

Crow River, grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1080

Culverts, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Cutting operations, fire code, Uniform Fire Code  
 amendments, 7510.1900

Dams, see **DAMS**

Dealers, poultry dealers, requirements, 1710.1220

Development permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700

Discharge of industrial waste, metropolitan disposal system,  
 5900.6800

Docks, construction, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Driver training, instruction requirements, commercial  
 vehicles, 7411.0500

Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto highway,  
 8810.4400

Environmental impact statements, see **ENVIRONMENTAL  
 IMPACT STATEMENTS**

Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Environmental protection, applicant, party to contested case  
 hearings, 7000.1000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expiration, fish processing establishments, 1545.2850

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, welding or  
 cutting, 7510.1900

Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING  
 ESTABLISHMENTS**

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160

Floodproofing of buildings, improvements of buildings,  
 1335.1100

Gas, see **GAS**

Gold resources, see **GOLD**

Handicapped parking, state facilities, 1225.0300

Hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**

High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH  
 VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, construction  
 or maintenance, 8810.3300

Incinerators, 7035.2000

Indirect heating equipment, derating conditions, air pollution  
 compliance, 7005.0380

Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Individual sewage treatment systems

State agency administration, 7080.0030

Surface discharge, 7080.0050

Industrial discharge permits, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE  
 CONTROL**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Kettle River, crossings, 6105.0640

Lake improvement districts, compliance with other laws,  
 6115.0980

Large energy facilities, state agencies authorized to issue,  
 participation in evaluation proceedings, certificate of  
 need applications, 4210.1300

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Manufactured homes

Installing in municipality, 1350.0400

Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000

Marl, see **MARL**

Meat inspection, product sales to rendering and reduction  
 plants, 1540.2230

Migrant labor camps, 4630.4900

Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**

Mink ranchers, transportation, certified, disease-free  
 carcasses, 1720.0070

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, no-driving day  
 designation, 4120.6200

Narcotics purchases, hospitals, 4640.1200

National pollution discharge elimination system,  
 metropolitan council, 5700.0400

Navigation obstructions, aircraft, regulation of structure  
 heights, 8800.1100

Oil, see **OIL**

Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**

Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300

Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300

Parks, see **PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Peat mining, see PEAT MINING  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Petroleum products, transportation, 8125.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Physicians, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Pollution Control Agency, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Poultry, importation, 1700.3400  
 Poultry and other domesticated fowl, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060  
   Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070  
 Poultry dealers, see POULTRY DEALERS  
 Prospecting permits, minerals, 6125.0300  
 Public rallies  
   Application, 1235.0400  
   Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
 Public stockyards, operation, 1715.1280  
   Revocation, 1715.1290  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280  
 Rabies, dogs, removal during quarantine, 1705.1210  
 Radioactive source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permits, 2800.1400  
 Recreational trails, special events, 6100.3400  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
   Plans and specifications, 6115.1380  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Rendering plants, see CARCASSES  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, veterinarians and authorized testing agents, tests, 1710.0960  
 Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL  
 Sanitary Landfills, see SANITARY LANDFILLS  
 Scram mining, 6130.0300  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shorelands  
   Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL  
 Solar energy system, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS  
 Special temporary permits, parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, fees, 1305.0800  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING  
 State lands  
   Permits to cross, 1245.0300  
   Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Swine, markets  
   Revocation, 1715.0650  
   State-federal approval, 1715.0640  
 Temporary permits, physicians licenses, 5600.0800  
 Transfers, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
 Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING  
 Walkways, water crossings, 6115.0230, 6115.0232  
 Waste, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, board

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

action affecting terms, conditions and requirements of permits, 9200.5100  
 Water bank program  
   Agreement, 6115.1260, 6115.1280  
   Application, 6115.1220  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Water resource permits  
   Application, 6115.0240  
   Review, 6115.0250  
 Water safety management standards, exemptions, 6110.3800  
 Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES  
 Waterskiing, length of tow ropes, 6110.1700  
 Waterways, markers, 6110.1500  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION  
 Welding, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900  
 Wharves, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Wildlife exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
**PEROXIDE**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
   Exemptions, 8130.4800  
**PERSONAL INJURIES**  
 Damages, income taxes, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800  
 Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Workers' compensation, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900  
**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 General assistance, eligibility determinations, 9500.1210  
 General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Income taxes  
   Delayed receipt, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
   Taxes and interest, capitalization, 8010.0400  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
   Valuation of property, 8150.1430  
 Lost property, plant management division, 1225.0200  
 Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300  
 Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0060  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280  
   Living units, 9525.0260  
 Sand and gravel, taxation, 6125.6800  
 Source material, taxation, 6125.3500  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Vocational education, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
**PERSONAL SERVICE ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
**PERSONAL SERVICES**  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

## INDEX

**PERSONAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes
  - Deductions, withholding, 8092.1000
  - Withholding, 8092.1000
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**PERTUSSIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**PEST CONTROL**

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**PESTICIDES**

- Aircraft, pesticides, equipment, 1505.1200
- Alternative renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060
- Alternatives, licensing requirements, 1505.1030
- Applicants, certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970
- Applications, special local need registration, 1505.0880
- Applicators
  - Applicants, reexaminations, 1505.0960
  - Examination and certification, 1505.0940
  - Journeyman structural pest control applicators licenses, examinations, 1505.1000
  - Licenses, alternative renewal, 1705.1060
  - Master structural pest control applicators license, examinations, 1505.0990
  - Recertification, 1505.0950
  - Reciprocal agreement between states, 1505.1290
  - Records, 1505.0860
- Authority for rules, 1505.0830
- Bonds
  - Surety bonds
    - Commercial applicators, 1505.1250
    - Structural applicators, 1505.1260
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), pesticide, 1505.1240
- Certification
  - Applicators, 1505.0940
    - Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280
    - Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290
  - Net assets statements, evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240
  - Private applicators, 1505.0980
  - Recertification, applicators, 1505.0950
  - Users, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100
- Certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970
- Classifications, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1070
- Distributions and applications, 1505.1170
- Education, continuing education, licenses, applicators, 1505.1040
- Equipment
  - Cleaning, 1505.1180
  - Measuring, pesticides, 1505.1150
  - Proper application, 1505.1130
- Examinations
  - Applicators, certification alternatives, 1505.0970
  - Reexaminations, applicators, 1505.0960
- Failures, examinations, applicators, 1505.0960
- Financial responsibility
  - Evidence, applicators, 1505.1240
  - Liability, handling, disposal, 1505.1270
- Fumigators, structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010
- Handling
  - Safety, 1505.1140
  - Storage, 1505.1110
- Identification, applicators, application activities, 1505.1220
- Incidents, pesticides, reports, 1505.0850
- Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Insurance
    - Liability insurance
      - Applicators, 1505.1260
      - Commercial applicators, 1505.1250
  - Labels, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190
  - Licenses
    - Applicators, alternative renewal, 1505.1060
    - Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240
    - Public display, place of business, 1505.1210
    - Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280
    - Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290
    - Revocation, suspension, 1505.1230
    - Journeyman structural pest control applicators, 1505.1000
    - Master structural pest control applicators license, 1505.0990
    - Renewal, 1505.1050
    - Requirements, alternatives, 1505.1030
    - Restricted use dealers, 1505.1020
    - Structural pest control, continuing education, 1505.1040
    - Structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010
  - Liquid pesticides, means of containment, 1505.1120
  - Mixtures, uniform mixtures, pesticides, applications, 1505.1160
  - Notice and news release, special local need registration, 1505.0900
  - Objections, special local need registrations, 1505.0910
  - Odorous emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950
  - Private applicators, certification program, 1505.0980
  - Reciprocal agreements, applicators, licenses and certifications, nonresidents, 1505.1280
  - Reciprocal agreements between states, applicators, 1505.1290
  - Records, pesticide applicators, 1505.0860
  - Registration, applicators, revocation, suspension, 1505.1230
  - Renewal, alternate renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060
  - Reports, incidents, pesticides, 1505.0850
  - Restricted use pesticides
    - Classifications, 1505.1070
    - Labels, certification, users, 1505.1100
    - Private applicators, 1505.0980
  - Revocation
    - Licenses or registration, applicators, 1505.1230
    - Special local need registration, 1505.0920
  - Safety, handling procedures, 1505.1140
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Special local need, defined, 1505.0870
  - Special local need registration, 1505.0870
    - Applications, 1505.0880
    - Issuance, written objections, 1505.0910
    - Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
    - Notice and news release, 1505.0900
    - Public interest, 1505.0890
    - Revocation, suspension, or amendment, 1505.0920
    - Time valid, 1505.0930
  - Storage, handling, 1505.1110
  - Structural pest control, licenses, continuing education, 1505.1040
  - Time, special local need registrations, time valid, 1505.0930
  - Weeds, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080
- PESTLES**
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- PESTS**
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
  - Nursery stock
    - Balled and burlapped, care, sales, 1505.0810
    - Care, sales, 1505.0800
    - Dormant nursery stock care, sales, 1505.0820
  - Potato diseases, quarantining, disinfection of used containers, 1505.0610
  - Rose bushes, sale and distribution, 1505.0770
  - Rose bushes and other greenhouse stock, labels, sales, 1505.0790

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

Vermin, see VERMIN  
Wild nursery stock, labels, 1505.0780

**PET FOOD**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**PET FOOD PROCESSING**

Appeals, refusal to issue or revocation of permits, 1720.0570  
Areas for processing, cleaning, 1720.0520

Buildings, structural parts, 1720.0390

**Carcasses**

Inspections by official veterinarians, 1720.0450

Passed for use in pet food, 1720.0510

Permits, transportation, 1720.0430, 1720.0440

Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360

Communicable diseases, condemned carcasses, 1720.0500

Condemned carcasses, communicable diseases, 1720.0500

Drains and gutters, 1720.0420

**Equipment**

Cleaning, 1720.0520

Hot water facilities, 1720.0410

Extermination, insect-vermin, 1720.0400

Gutters and drains, 1720.0420

Insect-vermin extermination, 1720.0400

**Inspections**

Carcasses, 1720.0490

Facilities and vehicles, 1720.0350

Inspections by official veterinarians, carcasses, 1720.0450

Minks, transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340

**Notice**

Refusal to issue permits, 1720.0550

Revocation of permits, 1720.0560

**Permits**

Notice, refusal to issue, 1720.0550

Refusal to issue or revocation, appeals, 1720.0570

Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360

Revocation, 1720.0540

Transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340

Validity, 1720.0370

Plant requirements, 1720.0380

Records, 1720.0530

Revocation of permits, 1720.0540

Notice, 1720.0560

Revocation or refusal to issue, permits, appeals, 1720.0570

**Sanitation**

Failure to carryout procedures, 1720.0460

Processing, 1720.0480

Transportation, carcasses, permits, 1720.0430

Vehicles, permitted vehicles, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0440

Veterinarians, compensation for services, 1720.0470

Water, hot water facilities, 1720.0410

**PET SHOPS**

Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6135.2600

**PETER LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**PETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PETITIONS**

Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900

**Contested case hearings**

Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

Intervention, 1400.6200

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

**PETITIONS (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1100

Hazardous waste, equivalent testing or analytical methods, 7045.0075

Labor relations, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Lake improvement districts

Creation, 6115.0970

Referendum, 6115.0970

Large energy facilities, intervention petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400

Mediation Services Bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**Motor carriers**

Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300

Tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300

Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD

Pharmacists and pharmacies, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application hearings, 7100.0340

Prevailing wages, reconsideration, 5200.1090

Public employment, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Registration of voters, challenges, affidavits, 8200.7100

Revenue recapture hearings, intervention, 1400.8570

Rulemaking hearings, filing, 1400.0600

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**Severance**

Consolidation, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1800

Crime victims reparations hearings, consolidation, 7505.1800

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Vocational education instructor licenses, 3515.0300

Qualifications reevaluation, 3515.0300

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**PETRICHLORAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PETROLEUM**

Oil, see OIL

**PETROLEUM CARRIERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**PETS**

Beaches, 6100.1100, 6100.1600

Cats, see CATS

Cosmetology, salons, presence within salon, 2640.3900

Diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES

Family day-care homes, 9502.0435

Family foster homes, 9545.0180

Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910

Parks, 6100.1100

Raising pets, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Sales and use taxes

Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500

Worm pills, 8130.8700

School buses, 3520.2400

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310

**PEYOTE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Acceptance of order, 6800.3000

Access requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700

Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

Acquisition of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600



## INDEX

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Administration, hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Antihistamines, labeling, 6800.4150  
 Applications  
   Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Interns, registration, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Automatic machines, 6800.2600  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Caustic constituents, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Caution, warning on labels, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Certification, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
   Supportive personnel work, 6800.3850  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Children and minors, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Clerical duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Complaints  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Computerization, controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radioactive drugs, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
 Contracts  
   Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900  
 Controlled substances  
   Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Labels, 6800.4150  
   Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Samples, 6800.4500  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
     Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
   Schedule V, 6800.4250  
   Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
   Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Corporations  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Corrosive constituents, labels of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Crimes and offenses, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Danger, labels of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions, 6800.0100  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
   Hospitals, 6800.7100  
   Internship, 6800.5100  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100 to 6800.9700  
   Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
   Form of charges, 6800.9500  
   Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Style of pleadings, 6800.9400  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing of drugs, 6800.3100  
   Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Distribution of medication, 6800.3000  
 Distribution of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600  
 Distributors, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Dosage reference books, 6800.1050  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100  
 Education, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Emergencies, prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Equipment, 6800.1050  
   Hospitals, 6800.7600  
 Equipment standards, radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Evidence of completion, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Examinations  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Drug identification, 6800.4050  
   Radioactive drugs standards, 6800.8300  
 Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Fees  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Registration, 6800.5300  
   Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400  
 Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500  
 Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Formula records, master formula records, bulk compounding of drugs, 6800.3300  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radioactive drugs, 6800.8400  
 Hazardous substances  
   Labels, 6800.3650  
   Sales, 6800.3550  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals, 4645.0700, 6800.7100 to 6800.7950  
   Administration, 6800.7520  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Equipment and supplies, 6800.7600  
   Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
   Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
   Inspections, 6800.7400  
   Labels and drugs, 6800.7900  
   On site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Patient care, 6800.7510  
   Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Records, 6800.7520  
   Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
   Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
   Support personnel, 6800.7300  
   Vending machines, 6800.2600  
   Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
   Waiver of access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
   Drugs, 6800.4050  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Insulin, labels, 6800.6400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
   Registrations, 6800.5300  
   Reports, 6800.5300  
   Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
   Training, 6800.5400  
 Internship, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600  
   Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Intravenous admixtures  
   Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
   Preparation, ratios of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Investigational drugs  
   Radioactivity  
     Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
     Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
   Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
   Drugs, 6800.3200  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
   Insulin, 6800.6400

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Labels (Cont'd)  
   Poisons, 6800.3650  
   Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Licenses  
   Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
   Manufacturers and manufacturing radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
   Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacies  
   Access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
   Application forms, 6800.0200  
   Fees, 6800.0300  
   Hospitals, waiver of access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
   Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
   Posting license, 6800.0600  
   Renewal, 6800.0400  
   Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
   Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150 to 6800.1300  
   Applications, 6800.1250  
   Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
   Fees, 6800.1150  
   Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
   Posting, 6800.1150  
   Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
   Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100 to 6800.6700  
   Consultant services, 6800.6500  
   Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Prescription order communications, 6800.6200  
   Scope of rules, 6800.6100  
 Machines, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Mail order sales, 6800.2800  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing  
   Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
   Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Marks, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Master formula record, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Meat inspection, use of glands or organs, 1540.4130  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Medical care and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Mr. Yuk symbol, labels on poisons, 6800.3650  
 Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Unspecified tasks, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Notice  
   Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
   Hearings; disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
   Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Nurses and nursing, in-service training, 6800.6500  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Supervision, 6800.3100  
   Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 On duty pharmacists, 6800.2150  
 Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Orders  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
   Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
   Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

## INDEX

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

**Packages**

- Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200
- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

**Partnerships**

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care, hospitals, 6800.7510

**Patient profiles**

- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Record system, 6800.3110

**Penalties**

- Emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Petitions, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850

**Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.2400**

- Hospitals, 6800.7400
- Extension of services under license, 6800.7950
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8500

Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050

Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

**Poisons**

- Labels, 6800.3650
- Sale, 6800.3550

Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150

Potable water requirements, 4715.1700

Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200

- Hospitals, 6800.7900
- Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3950

Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050

Prescription blanks, 6800.2900

Prescription labeling, 6800.3400

**Prescriptions**

- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Labels, 6800.6300
- Order communication, 6800.6200
- Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120

Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300

Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250

Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150

Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200

Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400

Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

**Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700**

- Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600
- Definitions, 6800.8100
- Handling, 6800.8400
- Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500
- Records, 6800.8700
- Scope of rules, 6800.8200
- Standards, 6800.8300

Ratios, supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850.

Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520

**Reciprocity**

- Interns, training, 6800.5400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
- Standards, interns, 6800.5500

**Records**

- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Interns, 6800.5300
- Intoxicating liquors, 7515.1330
- Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

**Records (Cont'd)**

- Master formula records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Patient profile record system, 6800.3110
- Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200
- Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8700

Reference books, 6800.1050

Refills of drugs, 6800.3100

- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200

Refrigerators, equipment, 6800.1050

Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250

Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**Registration**

- Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
- Interns, 6800.5300

**Renewal**

- Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150

**Reports**

- Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500
- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
- Hospital patient care, 6800.7510
- Interns, 6800.5300

Research, controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400

Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700

Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700

Revocation of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500

**Sales**

- Hazardous substances, 6800.3550
- Limited area under supervision, 6800.0950
- Mail order sales, 6800.2800
- Poisons, 6800.3550
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500

Sanitation, 6800.2300

**Scope of rules**

- Hospitals, 6800.7200
- Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8200

Security, hospitals, 6800.7530

Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Security requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700

Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Separate license requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500

Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050

Skull and cross bones, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650

**Space requirements**

- Hospitals, 6800.7800
- Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300

Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050

Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500

**Standards**

- Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300

Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050

Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700

Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Storage of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600

Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Supervision, supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Supervision of employees, 6800.3100

Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900

Supplies, hospitals, 6800.7600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Support personnel, 6800.3850  
 Hospitals, 6800.7300  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810  
 Suspension of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxic constituents, labels on poisons, 6800.3650  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of license, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Variances from rules, 6800.9900  
 Vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Violations, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Waiver

Hospitals, access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700

Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400

**Warning labels**

Alcohol and driving, 6800.4150

Poisons, 6800.3650

Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050

Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

**PHARMACY COLLEGES**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**PHENADOXONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAMPROMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENCYCLIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENDIMETRAZINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**PHENMETRAZINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENOL**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**PHENOMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENOPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHTERMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENYLACETONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**PHISOHEX**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PHLEBITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**PHOLCODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, phosphated, contents, 1555.4190

Concentrate, food, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530

Meat inspection, food product preparation additive, 1540.3920

Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0430

**PHOSPHORUS****Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Pesticide control, restricted youth, phosphorus paste, 1505.1080

**Water pollution**

Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200

Effluent standards, 7065.0130

Lake Superior drainage basin and Lake St. Croix, 7065.0040

**PHOTOCOPYING**

Contested case hearings, evidence, 1400.7300

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, evidence, 1405.1700

Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607

State publications, services offered, 1250.1000

**PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660

Contested case hearings, 1400.8000

Cosmetology, licenses, 2640.8700

Crime victims' compensation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists, license application, 3100.1100

Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200

Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, admission to hearing room, 4210.2700

**Mentally ill persons**

Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities

Design of living unit, 9525.0270

Personal possessions, 9525.0280

Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200

**Occupational safety and health**

OSHI authority, 5210.0470

Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2300

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8611

Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800

State education placement bureau, 3510.2500

Studios, state capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510

Water basins, inventory, 6115.1070

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTON RADIOACTIVITY**

Water supply, maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900

## INDEX

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHOTOSTATS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS****PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS****PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**Boxing, see **BOXING**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program

Administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930, 9545.0970

Employee qualifications, 9545.1040

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550

Exposure to x-rays, estimated mean exposure per film, 4730.1650

Eyes, receipts, disclosure of optometrists name, 6500.0500

Family day-care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355

Family foster care, 9545.0140

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500

Group homes, 9545.1450

Health maintenance organizations, restrictions, 4685.0800

Horses, commission requirements, 7891.0100

Intoxicated persons, residential program

Administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000

Maternity shelters, 9545.1290

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, reports, 9525.0800

Motor carriers

Drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Waiver, 7800.5500

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

Part-time officers, 6700.1100, 6700.1101

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services to children, 9545.0800

School bus drivers, see **SCHOOL BUSES****PHYSICAL FITNESS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900

Jails, 2910.2900

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300

Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700

**PHYSICAL HANDICAPS**See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS****PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Address, notification of board, 5601.0900

Aides

Defined, 5601.0100

Duties, 5601.1400

Applications for registration examination

Contents, 5601.0300

Filing, 5601.0200

Time, 5601.0400

Assistants

Defined, 5601.0100

Duties, 5601.1400

Supervision, 5601.1500, 5601.1600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Definitions, 5601.0100

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Delegation of duties, restrictions, 5601.1400 to 5601.1600

Examinations

Applications, 5601.0200 to 5601.0400

Fees, 5600.2500

Ineligibility, 5601.0600

Passing score, 5601.0500

Requirements, 5601.0500

Fees, medical examiners board, 5600.2500

Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Registration

Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800

Renewal, 5601.1700

Without examination, 5601.0700

Supervision assistants, 5601.1600

Treatment of patients

Duration, 5601.1100

Patient records, retention, 5601.1300

Physician direction, 5601.1000

Reports required, 5601.1200

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS****PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Advisory council

Duties, 5600.2665

Membership, 5600.2665

Agreement between physicians and physician assistants, 5600.2635

Continuing education requirements, 5600.2650

Definitions, 5600.2600

Disciplinary action, procedures, 5600.2660

Drugs, administering, 5600.2620

Examinations for registration, 5600.2625

Fees, 5600.2655

Name, use of, 5600.2610

Patient services, 5600.2615

Purpose of rules, 5600.2605

Registration

Active status, requirements, 5600.2625

Examinations, 5600.2625

Fees, 5600.2655

Forms, contents, 5600.2630

Inactive status, requirements, 5600.2625

Reregistration, 5600.2645

Revocation, 5600.2660

Suspension, 5600.2660

Reinstatement, 5600.2660

Reregistration, 5600.2645

Scope of practice, 5600.2615

Supervising physician

Defined, 5600.2600

Requirements, 5600.2620

Supervision, 5600.2620

Surcharge, 5600.2655

Title, use of, 5600.2610

Transition period, temporary requirements, 5600.2640

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**Child-caring institutions, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Continuing education, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**Corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**Dentists, see **DENTISTS**Diseases, see **DISEASES**

Education to become a specialist, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
 Family day-care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Fees, medical examiners board, 5600.2500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Group day care, instructions on medication, 9545.0560  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, duties, 9505.0520  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Income taxes  
   Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
   Withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
   Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Maternity shelters dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.6830  
 Physician assistants registration, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**  
 Podiatrists, see **PODIATRISTS**  
 Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Retired, emeritus registration, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Sales and use taxes, materials and supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Second surgical opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400  
 Third surgical opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**  
 Venereal disease reporting, 4605.7700  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220  
   Fees for services, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**  
   Rules of practice, 5220.2590

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

Application, 5600.0200  
 Approval of continuing education courses, denial, 5605.0600  
 Certificates, temporary, graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Contents, 5600.0600  
 Courses for continuing education, 5605.0400  
 Deadline, 5600.0200  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Approval, continuing education courses, 5605.0400  
 Birth certificates, foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Category 1, approved continuing education credits, 5605.0500  
 Certificate  
   Foreign medical graduates, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
   Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
 Contents of application, 5600.0200  
   Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
 Continuing education, 5605.0100 to 5605.1200  
   Approval of courses, 5605.0400  
   Approved activities, 5605.0500  
   Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700  
   Certification by another state, 5605.0900  
   Credited activities, 5605.0300  
   Credits required, 5605.0100  
   Emeritus registration, exemption, 5605.1000, 5605.0400  
   Exemptions, 5605.1000  
   Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100  
   National medical groups certification, 5605.0900  
   Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700  
   Statement of compliance, 5605.0900  
   Substitute certification, 5605.0700  
 Courses, continuing education credit, approval, 5605.0400  
 Credits, continuing education, 5605.0300  
 Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
 Definitions, 5600.0100  
 Degrees  
   Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
   Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Denial of applications for continuing education courses, 5605.0600  
 Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Education, continuing education requirements, 5605.0100  
 Eligibility, 5600.0200  
   Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Emeritus registration  
   Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
   Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
   Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
   Documentation, 5606.0600  
   Fees, 5606.0600, 5606.0700  
   Status, 5606.0300  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Examinations, 5600.0300  
   Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
   Fees, 5600.2500  
   Grades, 5600.0400  
   Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000  
 Exhibits, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Federation of state medical boards, grades, 5600.0400  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Filing, application, 5600.0200  
 Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
   Temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
 Foreign medical school, reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Grades, 5600.0400  
   Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
   Results, notification, 5600.0500  
 Graduate training, 5600.0200  
   Certificates, 5600.0800  
 Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
 Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200  
 Lectures, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Limitations, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200, 5615.0500  
   Time and place, 5615.0500  
 Nonpublished papers, continuing education credit, 5605.0300

## INDEX

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Examination, results, 5600.0500  
 Hearing, medical examiners, 5615.0600  
 Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700  
 Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
 Results, 5600.0500  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Passing grades, 5600.0400  
 Physician assistants, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**  
 Publications, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Qualifications, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Recertification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Refusal to renew, 5605.1200  
 Renewal, refusal, 5605.1200  
 Report of results, 5600.0500  
 Residency training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
 Restrictions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Retired physicians, see **Emeritus registration, this topic**  
 Revocation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Service, accusations, 5615.0400  
 Statement of issues, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0300  
 Students, temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Substitute certification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Suspension  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200  
 Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Temporary licenses, fees, 5600.2500  
 Temporary permits, 5600.0800  
 Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200  
 Time, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0500  
 Training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
**PICKLES**  
 Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2220  
**PICNICS**  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
 County responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 State areas of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Parks, 6100.1200  
 Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
 Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
**PICTURES**  
 See **PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**  
**PIERS**  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
 St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410  
 Shorelands  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
**PIGEON RIVER**  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PIGS**  
 See **SWINE**  
**PIKE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**  
 Board of directors, 8300.5330

**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 8300.5300  
 Designated community, 8300.5330  
 Employees, 8300.5330  
 Form of organization, 8300.5330  
 Meals, employees or officers, use of program funds, 8300.5340  
 Organizational criteria, 8300.5330  
 Program funds, availability, 8300.5320, 8300.5330  
 Project grants, 8300.5340  
 Purpose of rules, 8300.5310  
 Social services, securing or developing, use of program funds, 8300.5340  
 Voting membership, 8300.5330  
**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**  
 Capital venture grants, 8300.5340  
 Discrimination, 8300.5350  
 Grants, 8300.5340  
 Priorities, project application approval, 8300.5340  
 Program funds, 8300.5340  
 Religious organizations, use of program funds, 8300.5340  
**PILOTS**  
 Vessels, see **VESSELS**  
**PIMENTON**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2720  
**PIMINODINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220  
**PINAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
**PINBALL MACHINES**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
 Use of equipment, 8130.0900  
**PINE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PINEAPPLES**  
 Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930  
**PIPE JOINTS**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0410  
 Steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.0870  
 Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0770  
 Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0670  
 Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0570  
**PIPE SLEEVES**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0460  
**PIPE THREADS**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0400  
**PIPES AND PIPELINES**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**  
 Appropriation of waters, temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Boilers  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Coal slurry, see **COAL PIPELINES**  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**  
 Gas, see **GAS PIPELINES**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Oil tank scales, 7600.4200

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**
- Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
- Valuation of property
  - Allocation, 8100.0400
  - Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400
- Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**PIPRADROL**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PIRTRAMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PIROPLASMOSIS**

- Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**PIVOTS**

- Commercial scales, 7600.1400, 7600.7300
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**PIZZA**

- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PLACEMENT BUREAU**

- State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600

**PLACEMENT OFFICE**

- Vocational education, 3505.5000

**PLACEMENT RECORDS**

- Business and trade schools, 3530.7300

**PLAGUE**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**PLANETARIUMS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

- Harbors
  - Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

**PLANNING DIRECTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

- Adult halfway houses, service plans, 2920.4900
- Air pollution, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990
- Animal feedlots, manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Use management plans, 6115.0810
- Architects, see **ARCHITECTS**
- Asbestos, fabric filters, 7005.1590
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380
- Buildings
  - Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
  - Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, buildings designed outside state, 1805.1600
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Certificates and certification
  - Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
  - Out-of-state registrants, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.0900
  - Signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200
  - Structures designed outside state, certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.1600
- Child-caring institutions, licenses, 9545.0920
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100
- Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0100
- Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**
- Dams, see **DAMS**
- Defined, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, occupational safety and health, 5205.0430
- Energy supply emergencies
  - Conservation plans, employers and school districts, 4120.1300
  - Internal management and operations plan, 4120.1300
- Engineers, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**
- Environmental protection, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700
- Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**
- Fire code
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
  - Natural gas pipelines, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1200
- Garbage and refuse disposal systems, 4720.0010
- Gas heating systems, direct gas-fired air heaters, installation, 1345.2320
- Grants
  - Applications, 4900.0410
  - Authorization, 4900.0420
- Group day care, facilities, 9545.0550
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Incinerators, permit applications, 7035.2000
- Industrial waste systems, 4720.0010
- Intergovernmental affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**
- Lake improvement districts
  - Feasibility of proposed plans, 6115.0960
  - Modification, 6115.0980
- Land surveyors
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600
- Land use planning grant program, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**



## INDEX

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4500  
 Meat inspection, new or remodeled establishments, 1540.0520  
 Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Metropolitan Council, local governmental units, 5700.0600  
 Mine operating plan, 6130.4400  
   Deactivation, 6130.4600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7400  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0270  
 Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**  
 Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Standards, certification process, 6105.0540  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 School buildings, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600  
 Sewage disposal systems, 4720.0010  
 Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**  
 Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Solar energy, maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Solid waste, composting permit applications, 7035.2100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 State Building Code, review, 1300.1100  
 State planning, see **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**  
 State-aid highways and streets  
   Engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
   Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Submission of plans, commercial scales, 7600.7700  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, patient care or treatment plan, contents, 9505.1800  
 Surveyors, see **SURVEYORS**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0300  
 Water pollution, liquid storage facility, permit applications, 7100.0040  
 Water supply systems, 4720.0010  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Implementing plans, 6105.0030  
   Management plans, 6105.0070  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**PLANT DISEASES**  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, removal from shoreline, 6105.0150

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
 Lost property, 1225.0200.  
 Parking, 1225.0300

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Public rallies, see **PUBLIC RALLIES**

**PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS**  
 Amendments to soil and plant provisions, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Noxious weeds, injury to public health, 1505.0730  
   Adding to list, 1505.0750  
 Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Sanitary landfills, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 State capitol zoning and planning, walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Vegetation, see **VEGETATION**  
 Weeds, secondary weeds, list, 1505.0740  
 White pine blister rust control, control areas, no currants and gooseberries, 1505.0700

**PLASTER**  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**PLASTIC PIPES**  
 See **PLUMBING**

**PLASTICS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**PLATINUM**  
 Ionizing radiation  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**PLATS**  
 See **MAPS AND PLATS**

**PLAYGROUNDS**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   County responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

**PLAYHOUSES**  
 Group day care, programs, 9545.0550

**PLAYPENS**  
 Group day care, infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**PLAYS**  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**PLEA BARGAINING**  
 Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**PLEADINGS**  
 Answers, see **ANSWERS**  
 Contested case hearings, hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Forms, 5215.1500  
   Signatures, 5215.1600  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800  
 Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Tax court, practice before, 8600.0400  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEDGES**

Income taxes, sale of property, deficiency deductible as bad debt, 8009.2500

**Inheritance taxes**

Stock, value of property, 8150.1410  
Value of notes, 8150.1420

**PLUMBA**

Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740

**PLUMBERS**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), filing fee, 4715.3160

Exemptions, 4715.3140

Fees, 4715.3150

Experience requirements, licensing, 4715.3140

**Fees**

Bonding and insurance, 4715.3160

Exemption and license, 4715.3150

Insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160

Liability insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160

Licenses, 4715.3140

Expiration, 4715.3160

Fees, 4715.3150

Renewal, 4715.3160

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**PLUMBING**

Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340

Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420

Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330

Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 4715.2810

**Air breaks**

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

Dishwashers, 4715.1250

Drainage, diagram, 4715.4000

Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580

Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0220

**Air gaps****Indirect waste piping**

Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530

Diagram, 4715.4000

Method of providing, 4715.1570

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Overflow pipe, 4715.2130

**Potable water**

Diagram, 4715.4000

Installation of approved protective devices, 4715.2140

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000

Minimum size, 4715.2010

Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems, 4715.1940

Air tests, 4715.2820

Defective plumbing, 4715.2850

Drainage systems, 4715.2820

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**Alteration of installations**

Conformance with code, 4715.0320

Inspections, 4715.2800

Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330

American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420

American Society for Testing and Materials, standards, 4715.0420

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420

Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510

Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430

**Animals**

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1100

Antifreeze, marking where system contains, 4715.1940

Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Application of rules, 4715.0200

Aquariums, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720

**Asbestos cement pipes**

Building sewers, 4715.0530

Joints, 4715.0710

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Water service, 4715.0510

**Water supply**

Construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500

Report of construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500

Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230

Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920

**Backflows**

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220

Garbage can washers, 4715.1350

Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580

Potable water supply, 4715.0210

Requirements for premises, 4715.0210

**Back-siphonage**

Potable water supply, 4715.0210

Special fixtures, 4715.1400

Backwash, swimming pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560

Backwater valves, 4715.1160

Separator, 4715.1120

Baptisteries, protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

**Barometric loop**

Water connections, 4715.2170

Water piping, diagram, 4715.3900

Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300

Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Bathrooms, see Toilets, this topic

Bathtubs, 4715.1240

Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700

Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770

Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700

Requirements for premises, 4715.0210

Traps, 4715.0910

Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600

**Bidets**

Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

Potable water connections, 4715.1950

Bituminized-fiber drain and sewer pipes, 4715.0530

Joints, 4715.0720

Special joints, 4715.0860

Use of joints, 4715.0850

Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610

Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boilers, see BOILERS

Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810

Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Branch intervals, diagram, 4715.3900

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730  
 Branch vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020  
 Brass pipes  
   Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
   Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
   Traps, 4715.0630  
   Vent piping  
     Above ground, 4715.0600  
     Below ground, 4715.0590  
     Water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Brass traps, 4715.0910  
 Brazed joints, 4715.0820  
 Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Buildings, 1355.0100  
 Bushings  
   Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Carwashes, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020  
 Cast iron pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
   Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
   Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Vent piping  
     Above ground, 4715.0600  
     Below ground, 4715.0590  
     Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
     Water distribution, 4715.0520  
     Water service, 4715.0510  
 Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910  
 Caulking  
   Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850  
   Joints, 4715.0740  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Cement pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
   Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Water service, 4715.0510  
 Certificates of approval, final inspection, 4715.2890  
 Certification  
   Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2030  
   Pressure relief or temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
 Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under or above, 4715.1710  
 Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
   Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Children's camps, 4630.3300

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Circuit venting, 4715.2600  
   Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table, 4715.4100  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
 Clay pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
   Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Cleanouts  
   Accessibility, 4715.1030  
   Building drains, locations, 7080.0220  
   Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
   Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Locations, 4715.1000  
   Materials, 4715.1020  
   Separators, 4715.1120  
   Size, 4715.1010  
   Traps, 4715.0970  
 Clear water drainage pipes  
   Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
   Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Clear water sumps, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Closet bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Clothes washers, 4715.1230  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial buildings, grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100  
 Commodity standards division, office of industry and commerce, United States department of commerce, standards, 4715.0420  
 Common vents, 4715.2580  
   Diagrams, 4715.3900, 4715.4000  
 Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340  
 Conductor pipes  
   Testing, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Tests, 4715.2820  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Connections  
   Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
   Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
   Fixtures, 4715.1200  
   Fixtures to offsets, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Individual sewer treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
   Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1500  
     Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
     Water distribution system, 4715.1520  
   Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370  
   Potable water  
     Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
     Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Connections (Cont'd)  
 Potable water (Cont'd)  
   Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920  
   Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation, 4715.2540  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
   Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 4715.3130  
 Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Continuance vents, diagrams, 4715.3900  
 Continuous waste, diagram, 4715.3900  
 Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500  
 Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Copper tubing  
   Flared joints, 4715.0770  
   Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
   Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping  
   Above ground, 4715.0600  
   Below ground, 4715.0590  
   Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
   Water service, 4715.0510  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Couplings  
   Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
   Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Covers  
   Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440  
   Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Crossbars  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Lavatories, 4715.1370  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Crown venting, limitation, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400  
 Dead ends  
   Drainage system installation, 4715.2420  
   Prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Defective work or material  
 Air test, 4715.2850  
 Installation, 4715.0400  
 Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0230, 4715.2840  
 Definitions, illustrations and supplemental materials, 4715.3900  
 Dental units  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Deviations from code, 4715.0320  
 Diagrams, see Tables, this topic  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100  
 Discharge  
   Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0270  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Discharge into grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Grease receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Disposal units, see Garbage disposal units, this topic  
 Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Diagrams, 4715.4000  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drainage systems  
   Air break drainage, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Air tests, 4715.2820  
   Building drain and branches, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
   Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410  
   Clean outs, brass clean out covers, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420  
   Continuous waste, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Dead ends, 4715.2420  
   Design of sumps, 4715.2440  
   Design requirements, 4715.0220  
   Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370  
   Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440  
   Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420  
   Fixture drain, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300  
   Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420  
   Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400  
   Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
   Load on piping, 4715.2300  
   Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420  
   Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360  
   Diagram, 4715.4000  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420  
   Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
   Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310  
   Size of piping, 4715.2310  
   Minimum slope, 4715.2400  
   Vent diagram, 4715.4000  
   Sizing of offsets, piping, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
   Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
   Storm drains, see Storm drains, this topic  
   Sump design, 4715.2440  
   Sumps, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Drainage systems (Cont'd)

Underground piping, minimum size, 4715.2350

Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

## Drinking fountains, 4715.1260

Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550

Materials, 4715.0640

Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770

Potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Traps, 4715.0910

Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510

Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Drum traps, 4715.0960

Dual branches, venting, diagram, 4715.4000

Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Eating places, 4625.3500

Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520

Enlargement chambers, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300

Existing buildings, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Expansion joints, 4715.0860

Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770

Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

## Faucets

Laundry trays, 4715.1360

Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770

Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700

Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420

Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420

Fiber glass borosilicate, glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700

Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940

## Fittings

Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510

Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Prohibited fittings

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

## Fixtures, 4715.0240

Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

Anchors, 4715.1430

Attachment to building, 4715.1430

Back-to-back fixtures

Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600

Ventilation, 4715.2610

Bathtubs, 4715.1240

Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Fixtures (Cont'd)

Connections, 4715.1200

Offsets, 4715.2370

Defective work, 4715.2840

Dishwashers, 4715.1250

Drain, diagram, 4715.3900

Drinking foundations, 4715.1260

Flanged connections, 4715.0870

Floor drains, 4715.1300

Flush tanks, 4715.1330

Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320

Flushometer valves, 4715.1340

Garbage can washers, 4715.1350

Garbage disposal units, see Garbage disposal units, this topic

Grease interceptors, diagram, 4715.4000

Ground piping, 4715.1430

Hangers, 4715.1430

Horizontal piping, 4715.1430

Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590

Installation, 4715.1220

Joints, 4715.1220

Laundry trays, 4715.1360

Materials, 4715.0640

Overflows, 4715.1220

Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700

Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950

Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Provision for future installation, 4715.2340

Required minimum number, 4715.1210

Required sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215

Showers, 4715.1380

Sinks, 4715.1390

Special fixtures, 4715.1400

Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430

Supports, 4715.1430

Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200

Toilets, see Toilets, this topic

Traps, see Traps, this topic

Urinals, see Urinals, this topic

Vertical piping, 4715.1430

Water closets, this topic

Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Design, 4715.4000

Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660

Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870

Flared joints, 4715.0770

Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760

Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330

Floor drains, 4715.1300

Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650

Dishwashers, 4715.1250

Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580

Swimming pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560

Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

## Floor flanges

Fixture connections, 4715.0870

Materials, 4715.0630

Floors, showers, 4715.1380

Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410

Flow obstruction, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630

Flush tanks, 4715.1330

Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770

Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320

Flushometer valves, 4715.1340

Sizing, 4715.3800

Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Food waste disposal systems  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900

Food-waste grinders, see Garbage disposal units, this topic

Fountain basins, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400

Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950

Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100

Frost protection, 4715.0340

Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420

Garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Garbage can washers, 4715.1350

Garbage disposal units, 4715.1510  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Grease receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
 Sinks, 4715.1390

Gaskets, mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800

Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Underground stop valve, 4715.1800

Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100

Grade of vent, 4715.2540

Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Grease  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
 Receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Separators, see Separators, this topic

Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3000

Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430

Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500

Health hazards, 4715.0340

Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941

Heating systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Heel bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Hemp  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

High rise buildings  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530

Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000

Horizontal drains, individual sewage treatment systems, maximum loads, 7080.0220

Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hose bibs  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Hose outlets, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Hot water  
 Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700  
 Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0240

Hot water heaters  
 Access, 4715.2240  
 Design and installation, 4715.0260  
 Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230  
 Valves, 4715.1800

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Hotels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Hydropneumatic pressure booster system, water pressure, 4715.1810

Identification of materials, 4715.0410

Illustrations, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Increases, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Indirect waste piping, 4715.1500 to 4715.1590  
 Air break, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Air gaps, see Air gaps, this topic  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Connections, see Connections, this topic  
 Drinking fountains, 4715.1550  
 Installation, 4715.1590  
 Method of providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Size and construction, 4715.1510  
 Swimming pools, 4715.1560  
 Traps, 4715.1510  
 Used water, 4715.1970

Individual sewage treatment systems, materials, 7080.0220

Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600

Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Inspections, 4715.2800 to 4715.2890  
 Building sewer, 4715.2880  
 Certificate of approval, 4715.2890  
 Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 4715.2830  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0230  
 Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260  
 Notice, 4715.2810

Installation, 4715.0230  
 Damaged materials, 4715.0400  
 Defective materials, 4715.0400  
 Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
 Doublecheck—double gate valves, 4715.2270  
 Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Fixtures, spacing, 4715.0240  
 Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150  
 Plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
 Potable water system, 4715.1900  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260  
 Reduced pressure zone type backflow preventer, 4715.2110  
 Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100  
 Water heaters, 4715.0260  
 Water meter, 4715.2280

Interceptors, 4715.1100  
 Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
 Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
 Food-waste grinders, discharge, 4715.1310  
 Grease interceptors for commercial buildings, 4715.1110  
 Laundries, 4715.1130  
 Maintenance, 4715.1150  
 Sand interceptors, 4715.1130  
 Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
 Ventilation, 4715.1140

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Island fixtures  
 Ventilation, 4715.2650  
 Venting, diagram, 4715.4000

Joints  
 See also Pipes, this topic  
 Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and metal pipe, 4715.0710  
 Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
 Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Bituminized fiber drain pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Bituminized fiber to other pipe types, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Brazed joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Burned lead, 4715.0730  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Cast iron pipes  
 Concrete thrust blocks or anchor rods, 4715.0510  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Cast-iron soil pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Cast-iron to copper tube, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Cast-iron water pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Chemical waste pipes  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Clay sewer pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Concrete sewer pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Copper tubing to threaded pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Copper water tubes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Storm drains, 4715.2770  
 Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770, 7080.0220  
 Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Lead to cast-iron, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
 Plastic joints, 4715.0810  
 Plastic pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Rubber joints, 4715.0780

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Joints (Cont'd)  
 Screwed joints, 4715.0830  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Traps, 4715.0940  
 Soldered joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Tar base, 4715.0760  
 Threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Threaded pipe to cast-iron, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0940  
 Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890  
 Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Water service pipes, 4715.1710  
 Welded lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Wrought iron to steel, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Jute  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Kitchen sinks  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420

Laundries  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Laundry machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, 4715.0900  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Laundry tubs  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Traps, 4715.0910

Lavatories, see Toilets, this topic

Lawn sprinklers  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150

Lead pipes  
 Bends and traps, 4715.0630  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Lead pipes (Cont'd)
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Water distribution system, report of construction materials, 4720.2500
  - Water service, 4715.0510
  - Welded lead joints, 4715.0730
  - Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Lead traps, 4715.0910
- Leaks, tests and inspections of system, 4715.0230
- Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0250
- Lily pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400
- Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Long measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Diagram, 4715.4000
- Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Maintenance, 4715.0230
  - System, 4715.2860
- Manholes
  - Backwater valves, accessibility for service and repairs, 4715.1160
  - Maintenance of interceptors and separators, 4715.1150
- Manufactured homes
  - Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Alteration, 1350.3800
  - Plans, approval, 1350.1300
- Marking
  - Materials, identification, 4715.0410
  - Potable and nonpotable water, identification, 4715.1910
- Materials, 4715.0400 to 4715.0420
  - Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330
  - Identification, 4715.0410
  - Pipes, see Pipes, this topic
  - Quality of materials, 4715.0400
  - Standards, 4715.0420
  - Tables, standards, 4715.0420
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1270
- Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500
- Meters
  - Water meters
    - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
    - Installation, 4715.2280
    - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Water supply and distribution, see Water supply and distribution, this topic
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0700
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950
- Motels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120
- Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850
- Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- National sanitation foundation, standards, 4715.0420
- Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800
- New buildings
  - Backwater valves, 4715.1160
  - Conformance with code, 4715.0320
- Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610
- Notice
  - Inspection or testing, 4715.2810
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Oakum
  - Caulked joints, 4715.0740
  - Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760
- Offset water closets, 4715.1420
- Offsets
  - Drainage piping
    - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
    - Sizing, 4715.2360
  - Fixture connections, 4715.2370
  - Ventilation, 4715.2520
- Oil
  - Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic
  - Separators, see Separators, this topic
- Ornamental pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400
- Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510
- Overflow pipe, air gap, 4715.2130
- Overflows
  - Bathtubs, 4715.1240
  - Fixtures, 4715.1220
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520
  - Water supply tanks, 4715.1810
- Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Pan water closets, 4715.1420
- Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600
- Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Pipes
  - Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100
  - Asbestos cement pipes
    - Building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
    - Water service, 4715.0510
  - Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410
  - Bituminized fiber pipes, see Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes, this topic
  - Brass pipes, see Brass pipes, this topic
  - Burned lead joints, 4715.0730
  - Cast iron pipes, see Cast iron pipes, this topic
  - Caulked joints, 4715.0740
  - Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750
  - Cement pipes, see Cement pipes, this topic
  - Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410
  - Chemical wastes
    - Materials, 4715.0610
    - Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
  - Clay pipes
    - Building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030
  - Clear water drainage, 4715.0550
    - Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560
  - Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760
  - Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750
  - Copper tubing, see Copper tubing, this topic
  - Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100
  - Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030
  - Drainage pipes, size selection, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
  - Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220
  - Drinking foundations, 4715.1260
  - Expansion joints, 4715.0860
  - Fittings
    - Angle calculations, 4715.4100



## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Pipes (Cont'd)****Fittings (Cont'd)****Asbestos cement**

- Building sewers, 4715.0530
- Water service, 4715.0510

**Brass pipes**

- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Water distribution, 4715.0520

**Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530****Cast iron pipes**

- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Water distribution, 4715.0520

**Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530****Concrete pipes**

- Building sewers, 4715.0530
- Storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550

**Copper tubing**

- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Water distribution, 4715.0520

**Flush fittings, 4715.0630****Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100****Increases and reducers, 4715.0890****Lead pipes**

- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Water distribution, 4715.0520

**Mechanical joints, 4715.0800****Plastic pipes**

- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600

**Steel pipe**

- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Water distribution, 4715.0520

**Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730****Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220****Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870****Flared joints, 4715.0770****Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630****Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100****Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700****Gasket type joints, 4715.0780****Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430****High pressure steam source, 4715.1610****Hot water boilers, 4715.1610****Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790****Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100****Indirect waste piping, see Indirect waste piping, this topic****Inspections, 4715.2820****Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440****Joints, see Joints, this topic****Lead pipes, see Lead pipes, this topic****Load computation, 7080.0220****Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300****Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610****Materials, 4715.0500 to 4715.0640****Building sewers, 4715.0530****Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600****Fixtures, 4715.0640****Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1930****Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580****Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570****Special materials, 4715.0620****Special wastes, 4715.0610****PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Pipes (Cont'd)****Materials (Cont'd)****Storm water and yard drainage**

- Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560
- Within buildings underground, 4715.0550

**Subsoil drains, 4715.0620****Vent piping**

- Above ground, 4715.0600
- Below ground, 4715.0590
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water service, 4715.0510
- Water service pipes, 4715.0510
- Water supply systems, 4715.0500

**Mechanical joints, 4715.0800****Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610****Pitch or horizontal drainage pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220****Plastic joints, 4715.0810****Plastic pipes, see Plastic pipes, this topic****Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1930****Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610****Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880****Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300****Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510****Requirements, 4715.0230****Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310****Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700****Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710****Sheet copper, 4715.0630****Sheet lead, 4715.0630****Size****Vent piping, 4715.2500****Water supply systems, 4715.0500****Sizing****Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360****Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700****Slip joints, 4715.0860****Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580****Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570****Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820****Special wastes, 4715.0610****Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0520****Steel pipes, see Steel pipes, this topic****Storm water pipes, see Storm water pipes, this topic****Subsoil drains, 4715.0620****Testing, 4715.2800, 4715.2820****Threaded joints, 4715.0830****Threaded pipes****Special joints, 4715.0860****Use of joints, 4715.0850****Threads****Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510****Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping****Water distribution pipes, 4715.0520****Water service pipes, 4715.0510****Transition couplings, 4715.0860****Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890****Underground drainage pipes, minimum size, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220****Underground piping, see Underground piping, this topic****Unions, water service, 4715.0510****Use of joints, 4715.0850****Vent pipes, see Vent pipes, this topic****Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580****Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570****Water pressure, 4715.1740****Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770****Water service pipes, 4715.0510****Size, 4715.1710****Wiped joints, 4715.0840****Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300**

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Pipes (Cont'd)**

Wrought iron pipes, see Wrought iron pipes, this topic  
Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

**Piping**

Chemical wastes, material and design, 4715.1600  
Industrial liquid wastes, material and design, 4715.1600  
Materials, water supply and distribution system, report of construction materials, 4720.2500  
Size of vent piping, 4715.2500  
Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500

Plans and specifications, 4715.3130

Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810

**Plastic pipes**

Building sewers, 4715.0530  
Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
Joints, 4715.0810  
Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
Special wastes, 4715.0610  
Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
Traps, 4715.0630  
Use of joints, 4715.0850  
Vent piping  
    Above ground, 4715.0600  
    Below ground, 4715.0590  
Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
Water distribution, 4715.0520  
Water service, 4715.0510

Plunger water closets, 4715.1420

Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660

Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370

**Potable water****Air gap**

Diagram, 4715.4000  
Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000  
Minimum size, 4715.2010

Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**Backflow**

Accessibility, 4715.2210  
Air gap, diagram, 4715.4000  
Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
Connections, 4715.2160  
    Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
Doublecheck—double gate valves, 4715.2270  
Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260  
Minimum air gap cannot be provided, 4715.2140  
    Protective devices, 4715.2140  
Prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300  
Reduced pressure zone preventer, 4715.2110

**Back-siphonage**

Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120  
Air gap, diagram, 4715.4000  
Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
Minimum air gap cannot be provided, protective devices, 4715.2140  
Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300

Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250

**Connections**

Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950

Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Potable water (Cont'd)**

Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920

Design of system, 4715.1900

Devices for protecting supply, 4715.2020

Approval, 4715.2030

Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280

Disinfection of system, 4715.2250

Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100

Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810

Installation of system, 4715.1900

Maintenance of system, 4715.1900

Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Meters, installation, 4715.2280

Outlet below rim of tank or vat, 4715.2130

Overflow pipe, air gap, 4715.2130

Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1930

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030

Protection of supply, 4715.1900 to 4715.1970

Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960

Requirements, 4715.1700

Premises, 4715.0210

Toxic conditions, taste, odor or discoloration, 4715.1930

Used water return, 4715.1970

**Vacuum breakers**

Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

Installation, 4715.2020, 4715.2100

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000

Water supply system, 4715.2180

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI

**Prefabricated buildings**

Construction details, 1360.2900

Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210

Hot water supply system, 4715.2200

Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230

Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210

Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610

Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200

Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

Public buildings, toilet facilities, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210

Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

**Pumps**

Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950

Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810

Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Receiving tanks  
 Design, 4715.2440  
 Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000

Receptors  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Showers, 4715.1380

Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer, installation, 4715.2110

Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets, potable water connections, 4715.1960

Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500

Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Repairs  
 Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160  
 Inspections, 4715.2800

Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0210

Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Restaurants  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900

Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180

Roofs  
 Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Storm drains  
 Dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Strainers, 4715.2760  
 Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
 Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530

Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820, 7080.0220

Rubber  
 Cleanout covers, 4715.1020  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Rubber joints, 4715.0780

S traps, 4715.0960

Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630

Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Safety hazards, 4715.0340

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670

Sand  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
 Separators, see Separators, this topic

Sanitation fixtures, see Toilets, this topic

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Seals  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300  
 Traps, 4715.0950

Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Separators, 4715.1100  
 Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
 Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
 Design, 4715.4000  
 Grease, 4715.1120  
 Laundries, 4715.1130  
 Maintenance, 4715.1150  
 Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120  
 Design, 4715.4000  
 Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
 Ventilation, 4715.1140

Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sewers and sewer systems  
 Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0210

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sewers and sewer systems (Cont'd)  
 Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
 Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0210  
 Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0270  
 Inspection, 4715.2880  
 Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630

Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630

Short pattern fittings, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Showers, 4715.1380  
 Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Wet venting, diagram, 4715.4000

Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Side-inlet bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Diagram, 4715.4000

Single family dwellings  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sump capacity, 4715.2440  
 Sumps and receiving tanks, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000

Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Grease interceptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, see Traps, this topic  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920

Sizes, traps, 4715.0930

Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Slip joints, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0940

Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

Soil and waste stacks  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
 Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520  
 Minimum size, 4715.2320

Soldered joints, 4715.0820  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Special joints, 4715.0860

Special waste  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Specifications and plans, 4715.3130  
 Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Stack vents, 4715.2520, 4715.2560  
   Diagrams, 4715.4000  
   Minimum size, 4715.2330  
 Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Standards  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Materials, 4715.0420  
 State Building Code, 1355.0100  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Steam waste, 4715.1610  
 Steel pipes, 4715.0510  
   Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sterilizers  
   Indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
   Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100  
 Stills, indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Storm drains, 4715.2700 to 4715.2780  
   Conductors, 4715.2750  
   Connections, 4715.2750  
   Continuous flow, valves, 4715.2710  
   Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780  
   Decks, 4715.2760  
   Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770  
   Flashings on roof, 4715.2760  
   Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710  
   Leaders traps, 4715.2740  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Overflow drains, 4715.2760  
   Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750  
   Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710  
   Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
   Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Subdrains, 4715.2730  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.2720  
     Building subdrains receiving, 4715.2730  
   Sun decks, 4715.2760  
   Traps, 4715.2740  
   Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
     Dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Storm water pipes  
   Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
   Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
   Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Straight tee branch, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Strainers  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Strainers (Cont'd)  
   Lavatories, 4715.1370  
   Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Subsoil drains  
   Piping materials, 4715.0620  
   Storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Sump designs, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Sumps  
   Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730  
   Child proofing, 4715.2440  
   Covers, safety design, 4715.2440  
   Design, 4715.2440  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
   Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500  
 Supplemental materials, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100  
 Supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Supports  
   Fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Fixtures, 4717.0500  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
   Protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400  
 Tables  
   Air break drainage, 4715.4000  
   Air gap drainage, 4715.4000  
   Air gaps  
     Protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010  
     Water distribution, 4715.4000  
   Barometric loop water, 4715.3900  
   Branch intervals, 4715.3900  
   Brass clean out covers, cast iron soil fittings, 4715.4000  
   Building drain and branches, 4715.3900  
   Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100  
   Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
   Common vent fixtures, different levels, 4715.4000  
   Common vents, 4715.3900  
   Continuance vents, 4715.3900  
   Continuous waste, 4715.3900  
   Crown vent limitation, 4715.4000  
   Daily water requirements  
     Building occupancy, 4715.3600  
     Common farm animals, 4715.3600  
   Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100  
   Definitions, 4715.3900  
   Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
   Distance of trap from vent, 4715.4000  
   Dual branch venting, 4715.4000  
   Fixture drain, 4715.3900  
   Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit values  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
     Trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Full size vent, minimum three inch size, 4715.4000  
   Geometric calculations, 4715.4100  
   Grease receptors, 4715.4000  
   Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
   Illustrations, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Tables (Cont'd)**

- Individual sewage treatment systems, material standards, 7080.0220
- Interceptors, separators and backwater valves, 4715.4000
- Island fixture venting, 4715.4000
- Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100
- Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770
- Offset
  - Above highest branch, drainage piping, 4715.4000
  - Drainage piping, 4715.4000
  - Stacks of five or more branch intervals, 4715.4000
- Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810
- Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100
- Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100
- Pump design, 4715.4000
- Required sanitation fixtures, 4715.1215
- Separators, design, 4715.4000
- Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310
- Stacks, three or four story branch intervals, 4715.4000
- Stacks offset more than 45 degrees, 4715.4000
- Standards for materials, 4715.0420
- Storm drains
  - Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710
  - Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780
  - Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710
- Supplemental materials, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100
- Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100
- Vent stacks, 4715.4000
  - Size and length, 4715.2520
- Ventilation
  - Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620
  - Size and length of vents, 4715.2520
- Vents, 4715.3900, 4715.4000
- Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700
- Water pressure, loss
  - Copper pipe, 4715.3700
  - Disk-type meters, 4715.3700
  - Rough pipe, 4715.3700
  - Smooth pipe, 4715.3700
  - Taps and tees, 4715.3700
- Water supply demand
  - Loads in supply fixture units, 4715.3700
  - Graph, 4715.3700
  - Supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Weights and measures, 4715.4100
- Wet venting, 4715.4000
  - Back-to-back installation, 4715.4000
  - Bathroom group, 4715.4000
- Yoke vents, 4715.4000
- Tanks
  - Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760
- Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210
  - Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
- Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420
- Tests and testing, 4715.2800
  - Air tests, 4715.2820
    - Defective plumbing, 4715.2850
  - Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330
  - Conductor pipes, 4715.2820
  - Covering of systems after testing, 4715.2830
  - Defective work, 4715.2840
  - Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0230
  - Finished plumbing, 4715.2820
  - Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Tests and testing (Cont'd)**

- Method of testing, 4715.2820
- Notice, 4715.2810
- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2260
  - Rough plumbing, 4715.2820
- Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710
- Water distribution system, 4715.2820
- Threaded pipes
  - Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Special joints, 4715.0860
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Toilets, 1355.0100, 4715.1370
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, air gap, 4715.2010
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0210
    - Fixtures, 4715.1210
    - Sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215
  - Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550
- Traps, 4715.0910
  - Urinals, see Urinals, this topic
  - Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Water closets, see Water closets, this topic
  - Wet venting, diagram, 4715.4000
- Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Toxic materials
  - Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940
  - Potable water piping, 4715.1930
- Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860
- Traps, 4715.0900 to 4715.0970
  - Back pressure protection, 4715.0920
  - Basement floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Bell traps, 4715.0960
  - Brass tubing, 4715.0630
  - Cleanouts, 4715.0970
  - Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590
  - Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650
  - Crown vented traps, 4715.0960
  - Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
  - Design and materials, 4715.0910
  - Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620
    - Vents below dip, 4715.2630
  - Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900
  - Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
  - Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960
  - Drum traps, 4715.0960
  - Fittings, 4715.0960
  - Fixture overflows, 4715.1220
  - Fixture unit value, 4715.2300
  - Fixture vents, 4715.2620
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310
  - Freezing, protection, 4715.0950
  - Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
  - Indirect waste pipes, 4715.1510
    - Providing air gap, 4715.1570
  - Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Traps (Cont'd)**

- Joints, 4715.0940
  - Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630
  - Length of seal, 4715.0950
  - Materials, 4715.0910
  - Plastic pipes, 4715.0630
  - Prohibited traps, 4715.0960
  - Protection, 4715.0920
  - Requirements, 4715.0900
  - S traps, 4715.0960
  - Seals, 4715.0950
    - Protection, 4715.2510
  - Siphonage protection, 4715.0920
  - Sizes, 4715.0930
  - Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940
  - Storm drains, 4715.2740
  - Union joints, 4715.0940
  - Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
  - Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0240
  - Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
  - Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Tubing traps, requirements, 4715.0900**
- Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**
- Underground pipes**
- Minimum size, 4715.2350
  - Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
  - Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800
- Underground piping**
- Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Union joints, traps, 4715.0940**
- Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510**
- Urinals**
- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Materials, 4715.0640
  - Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700
  - Traps, 4715.0910
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340**
- Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1970**
- Vacuum breakers**
- Clothes washer, 4715.1230
  - Dishwashers, 4715.1250
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330
  - Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
  - Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
  - Installation, 4715.2100
  - Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360
  - Potable water
    - Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
    - Devices for protection of supply, 4715.2020
    - Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000
- Valve traps, 4715.0960**
- Valve water closets, 4715.1420**
- Valves**
- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
    - Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720
  - Double check—double gate valves, 4715.2270
  - Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340
  - Gate valves, 4715.1160

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Valves (Cont'd)**

- Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220
  - Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200
  - Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210
  - Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710
  - Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210
  - Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700
  - Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740
  - Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740**
- Vent pipes**
- Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630
  - Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630
  - Trap protection, 4715.0920
- Vent piping**
- Above ground, 4715.0590
  - Below ground, 4715.0590
- Vent stacks, 4715.2520**
- Diagrams, 4715.4000
  - Size, 4715.2500
- Ventilation, 4715.2500 to 4715.2660**
- Back-to-back fixtures, 4715.2610
    - Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Backwater valves, 4715.1160
  - Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550
  - Battery venting, 4715.2600
    - Diagram, 4715.2600
  - Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640
  - Branch vents, size, 4715.2500
  - Chemical waste, 4715.1600
  - Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
    - Size, 4715.2500
  - Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590
  - Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650
  - Common vents, 4715.2580
    - Diagram, 4715.3900, 4715.4000
  - Connections, 4715.2540
    - Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Continuance vents, diagram, 4715.3900
  - Crown venting limitation, diagram, 4715.4000
  - Diagram, 4715.3900, 4715.4000
  - Diameter of piping, 4715.2500
  - Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
  - Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550
  - Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570
  - Dual branches, 4715.2600
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
  - Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570
  - Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
  - Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
  - Grade, 4715.2540
  - Headers, 4715.2500
    - Stack vents and vent stacks, 4715.2520
  - Height above fixtures, 4715.2540
  - Indirect waste piping
    - Connections from water distribution system, 4715.1520
    - Traps, 4715.1510
  - Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140
  - Island fixture venting, diagram, 4715.4000
  - Island fixtures, 4715.2650

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation (Cont'd)
  - Location of terminal, 4715.2530
  - Offsets, 4715.2520
  - Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660
  - Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
  - Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510
  - Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340
  - Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500
  - Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500
  - Sewers, 4715.2660
  - Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550
  - Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500
  - Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330
  - Stack venting, 4715.2560
  - Stacks, size, 4715.2500
  - Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610
  - Sump vent, 4715.2440
    - Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000
  - Sumps, 4715.2660
  - Terminals, 4715.2530
    - Extending to outer air, drainage system requirements, 4715.0220
  - Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510
  - Traps, 4715.2620
    - Below dip, 4715.2630
    - Vertical rise, 4715.2540
  - Water closets, 4715.0250
    - Wet venting, 4715.2550
  - Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810
  - Wet venting, 4715.2550
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
  - Yoke vents, see Yoke vents, this topic
- Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010
- Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640
- Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100
- Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560
- Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160
- Wall hydrants
  - Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380
- Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0220
- Water clogs
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Potable water cross connections, backflow reventer, 4715.2150
- Water closets, 4715.1420
  - Battery venting, 4715.2600
  - Bowls, 4715.1420
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Location and installation, 4715.0250
  - Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770
  - Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420
  - Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0210
  - Seats, 4715.1420
  - Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Wet venting, 4715.2550
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Water pressure, 4715.1740
  - Booster systems, 4715.1800
  - Freezing water, 4715.4100
  - Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770
  - Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100
    - Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800
    - Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510
- Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water supply and distribution, 4715.1700 to 4715.1770
  - Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Barometric loop, diagram, 4715.3900
  - Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800
  - Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600
  - Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Computing supply demand, 4715.3700
  - Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 4715.3130
  - Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700
  - Control valves, 4715.1800
  - Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Daily water requirements
    - Calculations, 4715.3600
    - Common farm animals, 4715.3600
  - Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700
  - Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600
  - Design of building water system, 4715.1720
  - Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700
  - Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Estimating demand, 4715.3700
  - Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
  - Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100
  - Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800
  - Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Inspections, 4715.2820
  - Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810
  - Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800
  - Materials, 4715.0500
- Meters
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800
  - Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Valves, 4715.1800
- Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750
- Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800
- Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700
- Potable water, see Potable water, this topic
- Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Public lavatories, 4715.1370
- Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800
- Risers, showers, 4715.1380
- Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730
- Size of water service, 4715.1710

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Water supply and distribution (Cont'd)
  - Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
  - Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600
  - Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Supply demand, 4715.1760
    - Estimating, 4715.3700
  - Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700
  - Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100
  - Testing, 4715.2820
  - Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600
  - Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0240
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**
  - Water hammer, 4715.1750
  - Water pressure, see **Water pressure**, this topic
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0240
- Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
  - Diagrams, 4715.4000
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes
  - Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Water service pipe, 4715.0510
- Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Yoke vents
  - Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520
  - Diagram, 4715.4000
  - Size, 4715.2500
  - Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640
    - Diagram, 4715.4000

**PLUMBING CODE**

- State Building Code, enforcement, 1300.1900

**PLUTONIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880

**POCKETBOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PODIATRISTS**

- Continuing education, 6900.0300
- Disciplinary action, continuing education requirements, 6900.0300

**Fees**

- Licenses, 6900.0250
- Registration renewal, 6900.0200
- Fire code, analgesia systems, 7510.2100
- Hearings, continuing education, 6900.0300
- Hospital staff meetings, continuing education, 6900.0300
- Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600
- Licenses, fees, 6900.0250
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Proof of attendance, continuing education, 6900.0300
- Registration, renewal, 6900.0200
- Renewal of registration, 6900.0200
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Seminars, continuing education, 6900.0300
- State group meetings, continuing education, 6900.0300

**POISONS**

- Adult corrections facilities, labels, 2910.5900

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

- Ambulances, treatment kit, 4690.0900
  - Fish processing establishments, prevention of contamination, 1545.2970
  - Jails, labels, 2910.5900
  - Mining operations
    - Deactivation, 6130.4100
      - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, sales, 6800.3550
  - Rat poison, sales and use tax, 8130.4800
  - Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550
- POKEGAMA LAKE**
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470
- POLES AND WIRES**
- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
    - Scope of rules, 6130.0300
  - Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430
  - Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600
  - Vessels, 5225.6500
  - Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100
  - Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
    - Utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**POLICE**

- See **PEACE OFFICERS**

**POLICE AND FIREMENS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

- Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

- Applications for authorization, 7418.0400
- Assigning frequency, 7418.0300
- Authorization, applications, 7418.0400
- Base station transmitters, authority to use, 7418.0400
- Communication permitted, common emergency frequency, 7418.0400
- Emergency frequencies, 7418.0300, 7418.0400
- Emergency radio network authorization agreement, forms, 7418.9910
- Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**
- Forms, police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910
- Frequency allocations, 7418.0300
- Mobile transmitters, authority to operate, 7418.0400
- Purpose of rules, 7418.0200
- Secondary use, 7418.0400
- Sirens, see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**
- Transmitters, mobile or base station, 7418.0400
- Violations, sanctions, misuse of common emergency frequency, 7418.0400

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

- Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**POLICY**

- See specific index headings

**POLIOMYELITIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

- See **ELECTIONS**

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500



## INDEX

- POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (Cont'd)**  
 Applications, forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Coordination of rules, 6115.0640  
   Permits, 6115.0760  
 Boroughs, see **BOROUGHS**  
 Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**  
 Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Continuing education, peace officers, reimbursement, 6700.1800  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
 Dams  
   Gifts, 6115.0370  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
 Forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800  
 Fuel oil  
   Curtailed delivery, emergency measure, 4120.4400  
   Emergency measures  
     Conversion to residual oil, 4120.4300  
     Voluntary, 4120.4200  
     Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 4120.4400  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, administration, 7080.0040  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Motor vehicles  
   Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
   Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Peace officers, continuing education, reimbursement, 6700.1800  
 Reimbursement, peace officers, continuing education, 6700.1800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200, 8130.5700, 8130.6200, 8130.9300  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500  
 Signatures, application forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800  
 Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, resolutions, application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Eligible applicants, 7035.5300  
   Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900
- POLLUTANTS**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Releases, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES**
- POLLUTION**  
 See also **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 Abatement, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**  
 Analysis of pollutants, test procedures, 5900.3500  
 Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640  
 Clean indoor air, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700  
 Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Electricity  
   Generating facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200  
   Transmission facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300  
 Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Incinerators, requirements, 1345.3180  
 Lake improvement districts  
   Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Goals, 6115.0940  
 Loans, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1800  
 Metropolitan waste control see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0880  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.6900  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300  
   Exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Sewers and sewage, likelihood causing, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Smoking, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**  
 Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Waste Management Board, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**  
 Water, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
- POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**  
 Acid rain, see **ACID RAIN**  
 Adoption, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400  
 Agenda, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, see **AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**  
 Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**  
 Asbestos, see **ASBESTOS**  
 Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300  
 Certification, see **Operator and inspector certification, this topic**  
 Chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Cleaning agents, see **WATER POLLUTION**

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Committees, establishment, 7000.0400  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170  
 Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Consideration at meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500  
 Contracts, execution, 7000.0400  
 Detergents, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Director  
   Acid rain emission limitations, 7005.4050  
   County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
   Hazardous waste  
     Evaluations, 7045.0215 to 7045.0218  
     Generator reporting, duties, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300  
     Manifest documents requests, 7045.0265  
     Recommendations of classifications, 7045.0129  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, fact sheets, 7001.1070  
   Pollution Control Agency permits  
     Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100  
     Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100  
     Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100  
     Review, 7001.0090  
 Documents, execution, 7000.0400  
 Duties, officers, 7000.0400  
 Effluent standards  
   Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**  
   Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Elections, officers, 7000.0400  
 Environmental protection, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 Execution, documents, 7000.0400  
 Hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Hazardous waste permits, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Heat pollution, see **HEAT POLLUTION**  
 Incinerators, requirements, 1345.3180  
 Indirect heating equipment, see **INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, see **INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**  
 Inspectors, see **Operator and inspector certification, this topic**  
 Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**  
 Labor and employment, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Liquid storage, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Majority vote, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Meetings, 7000.0500  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900  
 Minutes of meetings, 7000.0500  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Noise pollution, see **NOISE POLLUTION**  
 Notice, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Officers, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**  
 Open meetings, 7000.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification  
   Construction, see **CONSTRUCTION**  
   Hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
   Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
   Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Parliamentary procedure, meetings, 7000.0500  
 PCB's, see **POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**  
 Permits, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, see **POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**  
 Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Preparation, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Presiding officers, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Procedural rules, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 Quorum, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Reconsideration of decisions, 7000.0500  
 Records and recordation, meeting records, 7000.0500  
 Regular meetings, 7000.0500  
 Removal, chairperson or vice-chairperson, 7000.0400  
 Rescission of decisions, 7000.0500  
 Sanitary landfills, see **SANITARY LANDFILLS**  
 Soaps, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Solid waste management planning, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**  
 Special meetings, 7000.0500  
 Stipulation agreements, execution, 7000.0400  
 Subjects of meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500  
 Sulfuric acid, see **SULFURIC ACID**  
 Underground water pollution, see **UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**  
 Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400  
 Vice-chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Voting, meetings of agency, 7000.0500  
 Waste tire dump abatement, see **WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT**  
 Water conditioners, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Activities for which required, 7001.0030  
 Air emission facility permits, see **AIR EMISSION FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Applications  
   Contents, 7001.0050  
   Director review, 7001.0090  
   Form, 7001.0050  
   Preliminary determination, 7001.0100  
   Retention requirements, 7001.0080  
   Review by director, 7001.0090  
   Signatures, 7001.0060  
   Time, 7001.0040  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0070  
 Comments by the public, 7001.0110  
 Compliance with laws, 7001.0150  
 Conditions, inclusion in permit, 7001.0150  
 Contents, 7001.0150  
 Contested case hearings  
   Notice, 7001.0130  
   Required, circumstances, 7001.0130  
   Rules, 7001.0130, 7001.0140  
 Definitions, 7001.0010  
 Draft permits  
   Defined, 7001.0010  
   Director's issuance, 7001.0100  
 Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160  
 Extensions, time, 7001.0040  
 Fact sheets, 7001.0100  
 Fees  
   Air quality, see **AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**  
   Water quality, see **WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES**  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 General permits, issuance, 7001.0210  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Individual permits, 7001.0210  
 Mailing lists, requirements, 7001.0200  
 Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0170, 7001.0190  
 Monitoring and testing requirements, 7001.0150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

## INDEX

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Notice
  - Applications, 7001.0100
  - Public informational meetings, 7001.0120
- Public comment, 7001.0110
- Public informational meetings, 7001.0120
- Public notice
  - Applications, 7001.0100
  - Mailing lists, 7001.0200
- Records retention requirements, 7001.0080, 7001.0150
- Reissuance, 7001.0040, 7001.0170
- Required, generally, 7001.0030
- Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0180, 7001.0190
- Scope of rules, 7001.0020
- Section 401 certifications
  - Application of rules, 7001.1400
  - Applications
    - Deadlines, 7001.1430
    - Notice, 7001.1440
    - Requirements, 7001.1420
  - Definitions, 7001.1400, 7001.1410
  - Determinations, 7001.1450
  - Notice, 7001.1440
  - Terms and conditions, 7001.1470
  - Waiver, 7001.1460
- Special conditions, 7001.0150
- Term, length, 7001.0150
- Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**POLYARTHRITIS**

- Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**

- Alternatives, certificate of exemption applications, possible alternatives, 7100.0340
- Analytical records, certificates of exemption condition, retention, 7100.0340
- Appeal and review, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Applications, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
- Certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
- Changes in justification, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
- Classes of products, exemptions, 7100.0340
- Cleanup, spilled products, certificate of exemption applications, descriptions of procedures, 7100.0340
- Comments, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Conditions and terms, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
- Consumer use, exemption, 7100.0360
- Contents, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Corporations, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340
- Definitions, 7100.0330
- Disclosure, label contents, 7100.0350
- Disposal procedures, description, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340
- Draft certificates, exemption certificates, 7100.0340
- Duration, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
- Electricity, transformers or capacitors
  - Certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340
  - Small capacity, exemptions, 7100.0360
- Emergency powers, 7100.0340
- Environmental impact, certificate of exemption applications, description, 7100.0340
- Exemption certificates, 7100.0340
- Exemptions, 7100.0360
- Existing facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
- Extension, time for public comment, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Factors for consideration, certificate of exemption issuance, 7100.0340
- POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Cont'd)**
  - Forms
    - Certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
    - Labels, 7100.0350
  - Grounds, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
  - Hearings, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
  - Interest to persons, certificate of exemption applications, notice, 7100.0340
  - Invalid provisions, severability, 7100.0320
  - Issuance, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340
  - Justification of use or possession, certificates of exemptions, issuance, 7100.0340
  - Labels, 7100.0350
    - Certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Misrepresentation, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
  - Modifications, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340
  - New facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
  - Notice, proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
  - Omission of significant facts, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
  - Partnership, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340
  - Petitions, public hearings, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340
  - Political subdivisions, certificate of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340
  - Practices and procedures, certificates of exemption applications, factors and decisions, 7100.0340
  - Preliminary determinations, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
  - Proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340
  - Pulp use, exemptions, 7100.0360
  - Purpose, water quality rules, 7100.0300
  - Records and recordations, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Replacement schedules, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Reports, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Revocation or suspension, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340
  - Safeguards, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340
  - Schedule for replacements, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Scope, water quality rules, 7100.0310
  - Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0320
  - Sewers and sewage, landspreading
    - Facilities, subsequent land use, food chain crop growth, 7040.2900
    - Sites, 7040.1803
  - Spilled products, cleanup, description of procedures, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
  - State, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340
  - Subsequent uses, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Substitutes, discussion of possibility, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340
  - Suspension or revocation, certificate of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340
  - Terms and conditions, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340
  - Tests and testing, retention of analysis, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
  - Time, certificate of exemption application comments, extension, 7100.0340
  - Violations of laws or conditions, certificate of exemptions modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
  - Warnings, environmental and health hazards, labels, 7100.0350
  - Wastepaper use, exemption, 7100.0360
  - Wood fiber material use, exemption, 7100.0360

**PONDS**

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

**POOL HALLS**

See **BILLIARD HALLS**

**POOL TABLES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**POOLS**

See **PARTNERSHIPS**

**POOR PERSONS**

Indigent persons, see **INDIGENT PERSONS**

**POPPY SEED OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2540

**POPPY STRAW**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**POPSICLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.0110

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100 to 4620.1500

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010 to 1345.3300

Minnesota heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010 to 1345.3300

Minnesota prefabricated buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3010

Prefabricated buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

State Building Code, 1300.1200

**PORK**

See also **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Eating places, 4625.2700

**PORNOGRAPHY**

See **LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**

Clearances and mounting, 1345.2970

Flue connections, 1345.2950

Safety, 1345.2930

Controls, 1345.2940

Supply tanks, 1345.2960

**PORTAGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

Definition, 7005.1900

Emission rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7005.1910

Kiln feed rates, records, 7005.1930

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940

Minimum sampling time and volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Moisture content, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Monitoring operations, air pollution, 7005.1930

New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.1920

Particulate matter, concentration, air pollution tests, 7005.1950

Performance tests

Methods, 7005.1940

Procedures, 7005.1950

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Production rates, records, 7005.1930

Records and recordation, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930

**PORTLAND CEMENT (Cont'd)**

Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.1910, 7005.1920

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests

Methods, 7005.1940

Procedures, 7005.1950

Time, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Total kiln feed rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

Volume, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

**PORTS**

See **HARBORS AND PORTS**

**POST OFFICES**

Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**POSTAGE**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Cigarette tax stamps, mailing, 8120.0600

Excise taxes, income tax deductions, 8009.1700

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400

**POSTING**

See specific index headings

**POSTMORTEMS**

See **AUTOPSIES**

**POTABLE WATER**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**POTASSIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**POTATO CHIPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700

**POTATOES**

Air cracks, damage, 1555.6540

Badly skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630

Bruises, punctures, 1555.6540

Bulk display, 1555.6650

Certification, seed potatoes, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

Containers

New materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660

Tag labels, 1555.6670

Used, labels, 1555.6700

Damage, 1555.6540

Defects, tolerances

Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550

No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560

No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570

Utility potatoes, 1555.5580

Diameter, 1555.6610

Dirt or other foreign matter, damage, 1555.6540

Disease-free

Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550

No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560

No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560

Utility potatoes, 1555.6580

Dried stems, damage, 1555.6540

External discoloration, damage, 1555.6540

Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550

Feathered, skinning classifications, 1555.6630

## INDEX

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Grades
  - Application of tolerances, 1555.6640
  - Designation, tag labels, 1555.6670
  - Labels
    - Exceptions, 1555.6680
    - Exclusions, 1555.6710
    - Size ranges, 1555.6600
- Greening caused by exposure, damage, 1555.6540
- Growth cracks, damage, 1555.6540
- Hollow heart, damage, 1555.6540
- Injuries, 1555.6540
- Injury-free
  - Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550
  - No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560
  - No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570
  - Utility potatoes, 1555.6580
- Insects, damage, 1555.6540
- Inspections, lots, 1555.6540
  - Application of tolerances, 1555.6640
- Internal discoloration, damage, 1555.6540
- Labels, 1555.6540, 1555.6660
  - Grades
    - Exceptions, 1555.6680
    - Exclusion, 1555.6710
  - Packaged potatoes, 1555.6690
  - Tag labels, 1555.6670
  - Used containers, 1555.6700
- Larvae, damage, 1555.6540
- Lots, 1555.6540
- Minimum size, 1555.6600
- Moderately skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630
- No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560
- No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570
- Packaged potatoes, labels, 1555.6690
- Quarantine No. 9, disinfection of used containers, 1505.0610
- Quarantine No. 10
  - Inspections, conveyances and machinery, 1505.0650
  - Planting stock, importation, written authorization, division of plant industry, 1505.0640
  - Sales, disposable containers, 1505.0630
- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500
- Range of sizes, 1555.6600
- Rhizoctonia, damage, 1555.6540
- Scab, damage, 1555.6540
- Second growth, damage, 1555.6540
- Seed potatoes
  - Certification, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**
  - Planting, inspections, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670
- Shriveling, damage, 1555.6540
- Size
  - Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550
  - No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560
  - No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570
  - Tolerances, 1555.6620
  - Utility potatoes, 1555.6580
- Skinning classifications, 1555.6630
- Slightly skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630
- Sprouting, damage, 1555.6540
- Sunburn, damage, 1555.6540
- Tag labels, 1555.6660
  - Containers, 1555.6670
- Tolerances
  - Application, 1555.6640
  - Defects
    - Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550
    - No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560
    - No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560
    - Utility potatoes, 1555.6580
  - Size, 1555.6620
- Unclassified potatoes, 1555.6590
- Utility potatoes, 1555.6580
- Variations, size, tolerances, 1555.6620
- Varieties
  - Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Varieties (Cont'd)
  - No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560
  - No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570
  - Size, 1555.6550, 1555.6600
  - Utility potatoes, 1555.6560
- Waste, outside waste or refuse, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0680
- Worms, damage, 1555.6540
- POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**
- Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**
- Applications, permits, importation, 1700.3400
- Biological products or antigens, sale and distribution, 1720.0640
- Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**
- Certificates, adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800
- Chicks, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400
- Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- Containers, see **Eggs**, this topic
- Dealers, see **POULTRY DEALERS**
- Diseases
  - Classifications, importation, 1700.3400, 1700.3500
  - Exposure, importation, 1700.3300
  - Mycoplasma, see **MYCOPLASMA**
  - Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500
  - Permits, poultry dealers, suspension or revocation, 1710.1230
  - Pullorum-typhoid disease, see **Pullorum-typhoid disease**, this topic
  - Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**
  - Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see **Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease**, this topic
- Eating places, 4625.2700
- Eggs**
  - Additives, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3600
  - Adulterated eggs, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
  - Advertisements, 1520.1700
    - False or misleading statements, 1520.1800
  - Authority for rules, 1520.0100
  - Bacteriological examinations, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3900
  - Bench records, 1520.0600
  - Breaking
    - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
    - Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
  - Breaking room, sanitary requirements, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700
  - Candling, 1520.0300
    - Records, 1520.0600
  - Certificates and certification, grade A egg products, state-certified, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Cleaning, 1520.0500
    - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800
    - Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2800
  - Code dates, 1520.1900
  - Consumer grades, 1520.0800, 1520.1200
  - Containers, 1520.0900
    - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900
    - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3000, 1520.3100
    - Labels, 1520.3500
  - Current receipts, purchase grades, 1520.1100
  - Dating, 1520.1900
    - Liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500
  - Definitions, candling and grading of eggs, 1520.0200
  - Ducks, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
  - Equipment for handling, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700
  - Examinations, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100
  - False statements, 1520.1800

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Eggs (Cont'd)**

- Fees, inspection fees, certified grade A egg products, 1520.5100
- Freezing, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300, 1520.3400
- Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000
- Frozen eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
- Geese, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Grades and grading, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
- Guineas, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Heat treatment, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4000
- Identification, 1520.1000
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Inedible, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
- Inspection and inspectors
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4400
  - Fees, 1520.5100
  - Invoices, 1520.1500
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100
- Invoices, 1520.0800, 1520.1500
- Labels, 1520.1000, 1520.1600
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Liquid eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
- Lot numbers, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Markings, 1520.1000, 1520.1600
- Minimum solids content, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700
- Misleading statements, 1520.1800
- Names, processors or distributors, labeling liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
- Nest runs, purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Open dates, 1520.1900
- Organoleptic examinations, frozen eggs products, 1520.3800
- Packaging, certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900
- Packaging material, 1520.0900
- Pasteurization, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3200, 1520.4000
- Personnel, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2500
- Processed eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Liquid and frozen egg processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
  - Purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Protection from soiling, 1520.0500
- Purpose for rules, 1520.0100
- Quality
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
  - Standards, 1520.1300
- Records, candling and grading records, 1520.0600
- Refrigeration
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Requirements for breaking, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
- Restricted eggs, purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Salmonella, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4100
- Sanitary requirements, breaking rooms, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700
- Shell egg grades, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700
- Shell eggs, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Eggs (Cont'd)**

- Shells, disposal, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900
- Solids content, minimum, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700
- Standards, quality, 1520.1300
- Storage, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Temperature, storage temperature, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Transportation, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
- Turkeys, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Utensils for handling, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700
- Washing, 1520.0500
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800
- Waste disposal, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900
- Weight, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500
- Weight classes, 1520.1400
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, see Public exhibitions, this topic
- Exhibitions, see Public exhibitions, this topic
- Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330
- Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
- Grades and grading, see Eggs, this topic
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Hatcheries
  - National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800
- Hatching eggs, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Identification, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0140
- Importation
  - Adult poultry, 1700.3800
  - Authority, 1700.3100
  - Chicks, poult, and hatching eggs, 1700.3400
  - Disease classifications, 1700.3500
  - Diseases, exposure, 1700.3300
  - Exceptions, tests, waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, 1700.3700
  - Requirements, 1700.3200
  - Shipping containers, 1700.3600
- Improvement plan, national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
- Inspections
  - Dealers
    - Infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260
    - Premises where dealing is conducted, 1710.1270
  - Eggs, see Eggs, this topic
  - National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
  - Operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060
  - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050
- Kosher foods, labels, 1550.0730
- Labels, eggs, see Eggs, this topic
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7300
  - Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320
  - Advertisements, 1520.5600
  - Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310
  - Approval numbers, hatcheries and dealers, 1520.7100
  - Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100
  - Charges, 1520.7300
  - Classifications, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

## INDEX

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)

- Dealers
  - Fees and charges, 1520.7300
  - Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100
  - Specific requirements, 1520.6500
- Debarment from participation, 1520.6800
- Definitions, 1520.5200
- Designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
- Eggs
  - Incubated eggs, 1520.6300
  - Minimum weight, 1520.5800
  - Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
- Emblem, 1520.5400
- Fees, 1520.7300
- Flocks
  - Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310
  - Fees and charges, 1520.7300
  - Inspections, 1520.6700
  - Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
  - Specific requirements, 1520.5900
- Hatcheries
  - Fees and charges, 1520.7300
  - Inspections, 1520.6700
  - Ownership or management, more than one hatchery, 1520.6400
  - Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100
  - Specific requirements, 1520.6000
- Hearings, prior to debarment from participation, 1520.6800
- Incubated eggs, 1520.6300
- Inspection and inspectors, 1520.6600, 1520.6700
  - Records, participants, 1520.5500
- Investigations and investigators, debarment from participation, 1520.6800
- Minimum egg weight, 1520.5800
- Nonparticipants
  - Participant receipt or sale of nonparticipant products, 1520.5700
  - Products sold to nonparticipants, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900
- Participation, 1520.5400
  - Debarment, 1520.6800
- Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900
- Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200
- Products from nonparticipants, 1520.5700
- Records, participants, 1520.5500
- Reports, product origin, 1520.7000
- Shipments out of country, 1520.5800
- Strain names, designation by, 1520.7000
- Supervision, 1520.6600
- Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
- Trade names, designation by, 1520.7000
- Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500
- Permits
  - Dealers, see **POULTRY DEALERS**
  - Importation, 1700.3400
  - Pullorum-typhoid disease, see **Pullorum-typhoid disease**, this topic
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Poult, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400
- Public exhibitions, 1715.0010 to 1715.0050
  - Consignment sales, 1715.0030
  - Definitions, 1715.0005
- Entrance requirements, 1715.0060 to 1715.0190
  - Identification, 1715.0140
  - Poultry originating in Minnesota, 1715.0060 to 1715.0150
  - Poultry originating outside state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190
  - Slaughter classes, 1715.0060
- Exemptions, 1715.0020
- Management, 1715.0040
- Supervision, 1715.0010
- Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Pullorum-typhoid disease
 

- Adult breeders, testing, alternate procedure, 1710.0190
- Advertising, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310
- Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0170
- Agents, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0120
- Alternate procedures, adult breeders, testing, 1710.0190
- Antigens and tests, procedures and requirements, 1710.0160
- Authorization, testing and blood collecting, renewal, 1710.0140
- Blood collecting agents, 1710.0120
- Breeding, testing, 1710.0090
- Check testing or monitoring procedures, 1710.0230
- Chickens, identification, 1710.0220
- Classifications, qualifications of flocks, 1710.0210
- Costs, testing and control, 1710.0150
- Cross-contamination, prevention, hatcheries, 1710.0040
- Eggs hatched and maintained on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050
- Exhibition and game birds, identification, 1710.0220
- Flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0300
- Flocks, qualifications, disease classifications, 1710.0210

**Hatcheries**

- Operation, permits, 1710.0060
- Participation requirements, 1710.0080
- Permits, sales, 1710.0030
- Prevention of cross-contamination, 1710.0040
- Responsibilities, 1710.0290
- State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320

**Hatching eggs**

- Maintenance on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050
- Sales, 1710.0020

**Identification**

- Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240
- Turkeys, chickens, exhibition and game birds, 1710.0220

**Infected flocks**

- Additional testing, 1710.0270
- Maintenance on premises or slaughter, 1710.0260

**Infections, reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240**

- Inspection reports, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060

**Inspections**

- Buildings and premises, flock owners, 1710.0300
- Hatcheries, 1710.0290
- Interpretation of methods and procedures, 1710.0340
- Minimum testing age, 1710.0170
- Monitoring procedures or check testing, 1710.0230

**Permits**

- Hatcheries, 1710.0060
  - Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070
  - Sales, 1710.0030
- Shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280

**Qualifications of flocks, disease classifications, 1710.0210**

- Qualifying test, 1710.0110

**Quarantines**

- Reactors, 1710.0240
  - Release, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250
- Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240
- Release, quarantines, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250
- Renewal, testing and blood collecting, authorization, 1710.0140
- Retests, release of quarantines, 1710.0250
- Revocation, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0070
- Sales, poultry and other domesticated fowl, 1710.0020
- Segregation, testing, 1710.0100

**Slaughter**

- Infected flocks, 1710.0260
  - Release of quarantines, 1710.0250
- State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320
  - Poultry products, 1710.0330
- Temporary authorization, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0130

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pullorum-typhoid disease (Cont'd)
  - Tests, 1710.0180
    - Additional testing, infected flocks, 1710.0270
    - Adult breeders, alternate procedure, 1710.0190
    - Authorization, 1710.0130, 1710.0140
    - Breeding, 1710.0090
    - Charts, 1710.0280
    - Costs, 1710.0150
    - Minimum age, 1710.0170
    - Other tests, 1710.0200
    - Procedures and requirements, 1710.0160
    - Qualifying tests, 1710.0110
    - Segregation, 1710.0100
    - Testing agents, 1710.0120
  - Turkeys
    - Identification, 1710.0220
    - Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, this topic
    - Tests, 1710.0180
- Purchase grades, eggs, 1520.0700, 1520.1100
- Quarantines
  - Adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800
  - Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000
  - Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030
    - Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040
  - Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900
  - Public exhibitions, 1715.0040
  - Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100
- Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700
- Sales by weight, 1545.0290
- Sanitation, public exhibitions, 1715.0040
- Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060
- Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING
- State-national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
- Storage, eggs, see Eggs, this topic
- Temperature, perishable products, storage and display, 1545.0240
- Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease
  - Advertising, classifications, 1710.0500
  - Authorized testing agents, blood samples, permits, 1710.0390
  - Blood samples, collection by authorized testing agents or veterinarians, permits, 1710.0390
  - Breeding purposes, turkeys, testing, 1710.0400
  - Classifications, advertising, 1710.0500
  - Cooperation, national turkey improvement plan, 1710.0510
  - Costs, testing and control, 1710.0410
  - Disinfection, premises of reactors, 1710.0440
  - Eggs, hatching, sales, permits, 1710.0360
  - Flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0490
  - Flocks
    - Purposes other than hatching eggs, 1710.0450
    - Testing, 1710.0400
  - Hatcheries
    - National plan hatcheries, 1710.0520
      - Certificates, 1710.0540
      - Compliance, 1710.0530
      - Responsibilities, 1710.0480
    - Hatching eggs, sales, 1710.0360
    - Identification
      - Leg or wing bands, reactors, 1710.0440
      - Tested birds, 1710.0430
    - Inspections
      - Hatcheries, 1710.0480
      - Premises, flock owners, 1710.0490
    - National plan hatcheries, 1710.0520
      - Certificates, 1710.0540
      - Compliance, 1710.0530

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease (Cont'd)
  - Notice, cancellation of permits, hatching eggs and selling poult, 1710.0380
  - Permits
    - Blood samples, authorized testing agents or veterinarians, 1710.0390
    - Hatching eggs and selling poult, 1710.0370
    - Cancellation, 1710.0380
    - Shipment to slaughter, reactors, 1710.0440, 1710.0470
    - Release of quarantines, 1710.0450
  - Poult
    - Permits, 1710.0370
    - Sales, 1710.0360
  - Quarantines, reactors, 1710.0440
    - Release, shipment of reactors to slaughter, 1710.0450
  - Reactors, 1710.0440
    - Infection by salmonella organism, retesting, 1710.0460
    - Records, tests and retests, charts, 1710.0470
    - Responsibilities, flock owners, 1710.0490
    - Retesting, infection by salmonella organism, 1710.0460
    - Sales, selling poult and hatching eggs, 1710.0360
    - Salmonella organism, infection, retesting, 1710.0460
    - Segregation, turkeys for breeding purposes, testing, 1710.0400
    - Slaughter, reactors, 1710.0440
    - Tests
      - Agglutination or rapid serum plate tests, 1710.0420
      - Costs, 1710.0410
      - Infection by salmonella organism, reactor, retesting, 1710.0460
      - Records, 1710.0470
      - Retesting, reactors, 1710.0440
      - Turkeys for breeding purposes, 1710.0400
      - Veterinarians, permits, blood samples, 1710.0390
    - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050
    - Waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, importation, testing, 1700.3700, 1700.3800
    - Weight
      - Meat, chicken and noodles, 1545.0080
      - Sales by, 1545.0290
- POULTRY DEALERS**
  - Containers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280
  - Diseases, infectious communicable diseases, reports, 1710.1250
  - Disinfection
    - Containers, 1710.1280
    - Premises, infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260
  - Infectious communicable diseases
    - Inspections, 1710.1260
    - Quarantines, 1710.1250
  - Inspections
    - Premises, 1710.1270
    - Records, 1710.1290
  - National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Permits
    - See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
    - Lifting suspension, 1710.1240
    - Requirements, 1710.1220
    - Revocation and suspension, 1710.1230
  - Quarantines, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250
  - Records, inspections, 1710.1290
  - Reports, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250
  - Requirements, permits, 1710.1220
  - Revocation, permits, 1710.1230
  - Suspension, permits, 1710.1230
    - Lifting suspension, 1710.1240
- POULTRY DISEASES**
  - See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS



## INDEX

**POUNDS**

Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER AND GRADEABILITY**

School buses, 3520.3800

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

See also **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

See also **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

Additional hearing dates, 1405.1500

Administrative law judges, 1405.0400

Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

Disqualification, 1405.1000

Electric power generating plants, 4400.3200

Report, 1405.2400

Routing, 4400.1200

Administrative notice, administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400

Administrative notice of facts, 1405.1700

Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000

Amendments, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Annual public hearing, 4400.4300

Attorneys

Representation by counsel, notice or right, 1405.0500

Right to counsel, 1405.0600

Burden of proof, 1405.1700

Cameras, 1405.2300

Certificate, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300

Certification of issues, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Computation of time, 1405.0700

Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

Construction permit, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300

Continuances, 1405.2100

Granting or denying, 1405.0400

Cross-examination, 1405.1700

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Witnesses, 1405.1400

Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Decision of board, 1405.2500

Definitions, 1405.0200

Depositions, 1405.1200

Granting or denying motions, 1405.0400

Discovery, motions, granting or denying, 1405.0400

Disruption of hearings, 1405.2300

Documentary evidence, 1405.1700

Emergency certification, 4400.3800

Emergency determination, 1405.0300

Emergency procedures, 1405.2700

Environmental documents, entry into record, 1405.1800

Environmental impact statements

Entry into record, 1405.1800

Final statement, 1405.1400

Evidence, 1405.1700

Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

Cross-examination, see **Cross-examination**, this topic

Depositions, 1405.1200

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000

Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Public participation, 1405.0800

Record, 1405.1800

Subpoenas, 1405.1300

Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Exhibits, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Filing, administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400

Final decision, 1405.2500

Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations

Preparation by administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Record, 1405.1800

High voltage transmission line routing, 4400.1200

Annual public hearing, 4400.4300

Certificate of need, environmental report, record of hearings, 7850.0600

Emergency permit, 4400.3800

Exemptions of routes, 4400.3900

Notices, 4400.3700

Revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200

Interference with hearing, 1405.2300

Interlocutory orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Intervention, 1405.0900

Notice of right, 1405.0500

Mail, service, extra time, 1405.0700

Memoranda, record, 1405.1800

Motions, 1405.2200

Hearing and ruling by administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Motions to quash, subpoenas, 1405.1300

Record, 1405.1800

Notice, 1405.0500, 4400.3700

Continuances, 1405.2100

Defects in notice, 1405.0500

Intervention, objection, 1405.0900

Prefiled testimony, absence of witness at hearing, 1405.2000

Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1405.0400

Objections

Hearing record, 1405.1800

Intervention, 1405.0900

Prefiled testimony, unavailability of witness, exemption, 1405.2000

Record, 1405.1800

Offers of proof, record, 1405.1800

Official record, 1405.1800

Orders

Administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Intervention, 1405.0900

Record, 1405.1800

Participating state agencies, representation, 1405.1600

Parties

Intervention, 1405.0900

Notice, 1405.0500

Petition, intervention, 1405.0900

Photo copies, evidence, 1405.1700

Pleadings, record, 1405.1800

Power generating plants sitings, 4400.3200

Prefiled direct testimony, introducing into evidence, two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000

Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Notice, 1405.0500

Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Production of documents, subpoenas, 1405.1300

Public participation, 1405.0800

Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Purpose of rules, 1405.0300

Rebuttal testimony, prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Recess, 1405.1500

Recess of hearing, notice, 1405.0500

Record, 1405.1800

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Rehearings, 1405.2600

Reporter, 1405.1800

Reports, administrative law judge, 1405.2400

Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1405.0500

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING****HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Representation of state agencies, 1405.1600
- Revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200
- Right to counsel, 1405.0600
- Routing, 4400.1200
- Schedules, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Scope of rules, 1405.0300
- Sequence of proceedings, 1405.1500
- Service
  - Administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400
  - Mail, extra time, 1405.0700
  - Objection, unavailability of witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1405.2000
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300
- Severability, 1405.2800
- Stipulations, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Subpoenas, 1405.1300
  - Receiving and acting upon requests, 1405.0400
- Television cameras, 1405.2300
- Time, 1405.0700
  - Administrative law judge, assignment, 1405.0400
  - Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000
  - Prefiled testimony, filing, 1405.1900
- Transcript of record, 1405.1800
- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Weight of testimony, 1405.1700
- Witnesses, 1405.1700
  - Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Examination by administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Exempt from appearance, lists, 1405.0500
  - Prefiled testimony, availability, 1405.2000
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300

**POWER LINES**

- See HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT**

- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Real property conveyances, forms, 2820.4900
- Revocation, form, 2820.8000
- Securities, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

- See also BOILERS
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW
- Alloy steel bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Anchors, 5230.0450
- Bolts and clamps, 5230.0390
  - Piping standards, 5230.0390
  - Steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0890, 5230.1040
  - Flange bolting, 5230.1050
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0790
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0690
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0610
- Bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Carbon steel bolts, 5230.0390
- Certificates and certification, tests, 5230.0480
- Chemical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
- Cleaning, 5230.0490
- Compliance, requirements, 5230.0280

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Connections, 5230.0470
  - Construction
    - Minimum standards, 5230.0290
    - Permits, fees, 5230.0100
  - Definitions, 5230.0260, 5230.0270, 5230.0330
  - Dimension guides, 5230.0300
  - Drains and drainage, 5230.0470
  - Drips, 5230.0470
  - Exhaust lines, 5230.0360
  - Feed systems, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0950
  - Fees for permits to construct or install, 5230.0100
  - Fittings, 5230.0370
    - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Flange bolts, 5230.0390
  - Flanges, 5230.0340
  - Freezing, trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
  - Future materials, 5230.0320
  - Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2250
  - Gaskets, 5230.0430
  - Hand-controlled bypasses, 5230.0360
  - Hangers, 5230.0450
  - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
  - Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0480
  - Location of valves, 5230.0360
  - Manufacturers recertification, tests, 5230.0480
  - Materials, 5230.0320
  - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Nets, bolting, 5230.0390
  - Permits for construction, fees, 5230.0100
  - Physical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
  - Pipe joints, 5230.0410
  - Pipes sleeves, 5230.0460
  - Pipes threads, 5230.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 5230.0270
  - Pressure gauge installation, 5230.0360
  - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
  - Pressures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Pump suction lines, 5230.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 5230.0250
  - Relief valves, 5230.0360
  - Required compliance, 5230.0280
  - Scope of rules, 5230.0260
  - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Specifications, 5230.0270
  - Standards, 5230.0270
    - Bolting, 5230.0390
    - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Steam traps, 5230.0470
  - Substitute requirements, 5230.0420
  - Supports, 5230.0450
  - Temperatures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Tests, 5230.0480
    - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
  - Thermal expansion, 5230.0440
  - Thickness of pipe, 5230.0510
  - Trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
  - Valves, 5230.0350
    - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
    - Variations, pressure and temperature, 5230.0520
- POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI**
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS.
  - Bolting, 5230.0790
  - Brass fittings, 5230.0760
  - Bronze fittings, 5230.0760
  - Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0760
  - Fittings, 5230.0760
  - Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0760

## INDEX

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 (Cont'd)**

Pipe joints, 5230.0770  
 Pipes, 5230.0780  
 Screwed malleable iron fitting, 5230.0760  
 Valves, 5230.0750  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0760

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Bolting, 5230.0690  
 Brass fittings, 5230.0660  
 Bronze fittings, 5230.0660  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0660  
 Fittings, 5230.0660  
 Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0660  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0660  
 Nets, 5230.0690  
 Pipe, 5230.0680  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0670  
 Valves, 5230.0650  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0660

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

API specification 5L, 5230.0600  
 Bolting, 5230.0610  
 Cast-steel screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Fittings, 5230.0560  
 Flanged fittings, 5230.0560  
 Forged screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Nets, 5230.0610  
 Nominal sizes  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Pipe, 5230.0580  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0570  
 Pipes for special uses, 5230.0590  
 Size  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Special uses, pipes, 5230.0590  
 Valves, 5230.0550  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0560

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Adapters, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Adverse conditions, 5230.1060  
 Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
 American national standard code for pressure piping, power piping, 5230.1120  
 Anchor bases, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Anchors, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Asbestos, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Backing rings, preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Base metal preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Bases, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Blowdown valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
 Blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Boiler feed systems, 5230.0950  
 Boilers, 5230.0980  
 Bolted clamps, 5230.1040  
 Bolting, 5230.0890  
   Flange bolting, 5230.1050  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
 Bosses, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Brackets, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Brass fittings, 5230.0860

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Bronze fittings, 5230.0860  
 Butt welds, 5230.1070  
   Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210  
 Bypasses  
   Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
   Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Casing threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Cast-iron plugs, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Certification, welded pipe joint records, 5230.1070  
 Chains, 5230.1040  
 Chemical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Clamps, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Cleaning  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Clips, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Coatings, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Compensating hangers, 5230.1040  
 Condensers, control or instrument piping, 5230.1020  
 Condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Connecting tubing or piping, 5230.1020  
 Connection  
   Safety valves, 5230.0990  
   Water columns, 5230.0980  
 Contractors, welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Control piping, 5230.1020  
   Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Counterweights, 5230.1040  
 Creep, 5230.1060  
 Crosses, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Definitions, welders and welding, 5230.1070, 5230.1080 ..  
 Designs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Dimensional limitations, 5230.1040  
 Electric induction heating, stress relief, welding, 5230.1070  
 Electric resistance heating, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Electrodes, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Expansion, 5230.1060  
 Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
 Fabrication  
   Pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Facing finish, 5230.1050  
 Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Fireproof buildings, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Fittings, 5230.0860  
   Control piping, 5230.1130  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020, 5230.1130  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
   Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Tables, 5230.1240  
   Unequal wall thicknesses, butt welding, tables, 5230.1210  
 Flange bolting, 5230.1050  
 Flange facing, 5230.1050  
 Flanges  
   Fillet weld, 5230.1070  
   Malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
   Marks, 5230.1120  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
   Welding flanges, tables, 5230.1230  
 Flat positions, metal arc-welding process, 5230.1110  
 Flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Forms, procedure specification, welding, 5230.1110  
 Formulas, linear expansion of piping, thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Fuel fire ring burners, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Full face gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Gages, pressure gages, 5230.1000

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Galvanized pipe or fittings, 5230.0980  
 Galvanizing, hot dipped, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Grease, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
 Guides, 5230.1040  
 Hanger rods, 5230.1040  
 High pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500  
   Welding, 5230.1070  
 Ice and snow, loading, 5230.1040  
 Identification  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Installation, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Instrument piping, 5230.1020  
   Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Joints  
   Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Pipe joints, other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
   Tests, welding, 5230.1090  
 Lapped flanges, fabrication, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Line pipe threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Linear expansion of piping, tables, 5230.1060  
 Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
 Loading, 5230.1040  
 Low pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Machine welding equipment, operators, performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Marking, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120  
 Materials, 5230.1060  
   Identification and specifications, 5230.1120  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Specifications and identification, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Maximum spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Medium pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110  
 Metal gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Metals, coercion resistance metals, 5230.1040  
 Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Movement, supports permitting pipe movement, 5230.1040  
 Number, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Nuts, 5230.1040  
 Orientation of welding, 5230.1080  
 Oxyacetylene welding process, forms, 5230.1110  
 Paint and painting, weather resistant paint, 5230.1040  
 Paper, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Performance qualifications, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Physical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Pipes and piping, 5230.0880  
   Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
   Hangers, fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Joints, 5230.0870  
     Other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
     Welding, 5230.1070

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Pivots, 5230.1040  
 Placement, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Plans and specifications  
   Forms, welding, 5230.1110  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
 Plug cocks, boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Preheating, welding, 5230.1070  
 Preparation of test joints, performance qualifications of welders, 5230.1100  
 Pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Qualifications  
   Performance, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
   Welders and welding, 5230.1090  
 Radiographic examinations, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Recommended pipe sizes for blowoff systems up to 450 pounds, table, 5230.0970  
 Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Repair, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Requalification, welders, 5230.1100  
 Reservoirs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Restraints, 5230.1040  
 Retests, welders, 5230.1100  
 Rollers, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Rubber gaskets, 5230.1050  
 S values, stresses, 5230.1040  
 Safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Schedules, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Scope, materials, 5230.1120  
 Scope of rules  
   Expansion and flexibility, 5230.1060  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Screw threads, 5230.1050  
 Screwed companion flanges, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Service water systems, 5230.1010  
 Shutoff valves, main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Slip-on flanges, fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Slip-on welded flanges, 5230.1050  
 Slushes, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Snow and ice, loading, 5230.1040  
 Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Minimum dimensions, tables, 5230.1240  
 Socket-welding flanges, 5230.1050  
 Spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Specimens, types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Spring hangers, 5230.1040  
 Springing, cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Springs, 5230.1040  
 State plumbing code, 5230.0970  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Steel, welding fittings, 5230.0860  
 Steel flanges, 5230.1050  
 Straps, 5230.1040  
 Stresses  
   Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Supports  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Sway bracings, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Swivel rings, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Tables  
   End preparations, pipe wall thicknesses, 5230.1200  
   Flanges, 5230.1050  
   Groove welds, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260

## INDEX

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

## Tables (Cont'd)

- Linear expansion of piping, 5230.1060
- Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040
- Socket weld fittings, minimum dimensions, 5230.1240
- Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040
- Test specimens, 5230.1270
- Thermal expansion, 5230.1060
- Typical joints with backing ring, 5230.1220
- Welding flanges, 5230.1230
- Tack welds, 5230.1050
- Takeoff connections, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
- Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970
- Temperature indicating crayons, preheating for welding, 5230.1070
- Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070
- Test specimens, 5230.1100
  - Tables, 5230.1270
  - Welding, 5230.1070
- Tests, 5230.0480
  - Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Welding positions, 5230.1080
  - Welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Thermal expansion, 5230.1060
- Thermocouple pyrometers, preheating for welding, 5230.1070
- Threaded joints, fabrication, 5230.1050
- Tubing, marks, 5230.1120
- Tunnels, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Turnbuckles, 5230.1040
- Types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080
- Valves, 5230.0850, 5230.0990
  - Blowoff systems, 5230.0970
  - Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960
  - Fillet welds, 5230.1070
  - Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Marking, 5230.1120
  - Safety valves, 5230.0990
  - Steam piping, 5230.1000
- Vegetable fiber, gaskets, 5230.1050
- Vertical position, safety valves, 5230.0990
- Vibration dampeners, 5230.1040
  - Fabrication, 5230.1030
- Water columns, 5230.0980
- Water piping, 5230.0950
- Weather resisting paint, 5230.1040
- Weights and measures, 5230.1040
- Weld stress relief, 5230.1070
- Welded attachments, 5230.1040
- Welders and welding
  - Attachments, 5230.1040
  - Backing rings, 5230.1070
  - Base material, preparation of test joint, welding, 5230.1090
  - Base metal preparation, 5230.1070
  - Butt welds, 5230.1070
    - Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210
  - Certificates and certification, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Condensing water systems, 5230.1010
  - Contractors responsibility, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Definitions, 5230.1070, 5230.1080
  - Electric induction heating, stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Electric resistance heating, stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Electrodes, 5230.1100
  - Essential variables, 5230.1090
    - Performance qualification, 5230.1100
  - Face-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
  - Filler metal, preparation of test joints, 5230.1090
  - Fillet welds, 5230.1070
  - Fittings, fillet weld, 5230.1070

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

## Welders and welding (Cont'd)

- Flanges
  - Fillet-welds, 5230.1070
  - Tables, 5230.1230
- Flat orientations, 5230.1080
- Flat position, metal arc-welding, 5230.1110
- Forms, procedure specification, 5230.1110
- Fuel fire ring burners or torches, 5230.1070
- Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250
  - Qualifying positions, 5230.1260
- Guided-bend specimens, 5230.1080
- Horizontal orientations, 5230.1080
- Hydrostatic tests, 5230.1070
- Identification, pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Inspection of joints, 5230.1070
- Joints, 5230.1070
  - Tests, 5230.1090
- Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110
- Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070
- Operators, performance qualification, 5230.1100
- Orientations, 5230.1080
- Overhead orientation, 5230.1080
- Oxyacetylene process, forms, 5230.1110
- Performance qualifications, 5230.1100
- Pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Plans and specifications, forms, 5230.1110
- Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
- Preheating, 5230.1070
- Preparation of test joint, 5230.1090
  - Performance qualifications, 5230.1100
- Procedure qualification, 5230.1090
- Qualification test, 5230.1080
- Qualifications
  - Performance, 5230.1100
  - Procedure, 5230.1090
- Radiographic examination, joints, 5230.1070
- Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Reduced-section tension specimens, 5230.1080
- Repair of joints, 5230.1070
- Requalification, 5230.1100
- Retest, 5230.1100
- Root-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
- Schedules, stress relief schedule, 5230.1070
- Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070
- Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010
- Side-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
- Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070
  - Tables, 5230.1240
- Specimens, types of test specimens, 5230.1080
- Stress relief, 5230.1070
- Tables, flanges, 5230.1230
- Tack welds, 5230.1070
- Temperature indicating crayons, 5230.1070
- Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070
- Test joints, preparation, 5230.1090
- Test specimens
  - Tables, 5230.1270
  - Type and number, 5230.1090
- Tests
  - Machine welding equipment, operators, 5230.1100
  - Pipe joints, 5230.1070
    - Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
  - Types of tests specimens, 5230.1080
  - Valves, 5230.1070
  - Variables, essential variables, 5230.1090, 5230.1100
  - Vertical orientation, 5230.1080
- Welding neck flanges, 5230.1050
- Wind pressures, loading, 5230.1040
- Wing joints, gaskets, 5230.1050

**POWER PLANTS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

**POW'S**

Dependents, see PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also REGISTERED NURSES  
 Academic records, 6301.1000  
 Address changes, records, 6310.7900  
 Advanced standing, 6301.1200  
 Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Annual evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Applications  
   Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6315.0400  
   New programs, 6301.0600  
   Scholarships, 6320.1000  
 Approval  
   Continuing approval, 6301.0300  
   New programs  
   Applications, 6301.0600  
   Notice, 6301.0600  
   Voluntary closure, 6301.0900  
 Assessments of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Auditing of classes, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200  
 Authorization, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Autotutorial lessons, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200  
 Awards, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Baccalaureate degree awards, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Beginning affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Certificates, revised renewal certificates, change of name or address, 6310.7900  
 Change of name, records, 6310.7900  
 Chemically dependent persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
 Clinical activities, 6301.1500  
   Evidence, 6301.1600  
 Clinical laboratory experience, curriculum content  
   Baccalaureate degree awards, 6320.1200  
   Evaluation of combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
 Clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Combining nursing categories, evaluation, 6301.2200  
 Completion, verification of completion, 6301.1100  
 Compliance with rules, new programs, 6301.0600  
   Survey, 6301.0800  
 Contested case hearings, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Continuing affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Continuing education, licensure without examination, 6315.0500  
 Controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Coordination of performance, 6301.2200  
 Courses, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Definitions, 6301.0100  
   Licensure, 6315.0100  
   Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300  
 Delegated medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300  
 Directors  
   New program requirements, 6301.1300  
   Responsibilities, 6301.0700  
 Documentation, duplicate or replacement documents, 6310.8000  
 Duplicate documents, 6310.8000  
 Educational institutions, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 English competency, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6315.0400  
 Evaluation  
   Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
   Nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
   Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Compliance, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Evaluation  
   Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
   Nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Preparation  
   Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
   Evaluation, 6301.2000  
   Student clinical activities, 6301.1600  
 Examinations, 6315.0100 to 6315.0700  
   Foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
   Foreign jurisdictions, conducting for, 6315.0700  
   Passing scores, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Faculty, new programs, 6301.1300  
 Fees  
   Licensure  
   By examinations, applications, 6315.0400  
   Without examination, 6315.0500  
   Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
   Reexamination, licenses, 6315.0400  
   Renewal of registration, 6310.7600  
   Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6315.0400  
   Foreign jurisdictions, conducting examinations for, 6315.0700  
   Fraud, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Good mental health  
   Defined, 6315.0100  
   Licensed qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Good moral character  
   Defined, 6315.0100  
   Licensure qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 GPN, designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300  
 Higher education coordinating board, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Hospitals, controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Initial evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Instructional requirements for licensure, 6315.0400  
 Interaction with patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers; staff, 9530.0700  
 Learning materials, new programs, 6301.1400  
 Licenses  
   Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400  
   Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400  
   Authority for rules, 6315.0200  
   Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.8000, 6315.0300  
   Examinations, see Examinations, this topic  
   Foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
   Instructional requirements, 6315.0400  
   Nullifying, 6315.0600  
   Purpose for rules, 6315.0200  
   Requirements, generally, 6315.0300  
   Verification of Minnesota licenses, 6310.8100  
   Without examination, 6315.0500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Name change, records, 6310.7900  
 New programs, 6301.0100 to 6301.2200  
 Notice  
   Approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
   Change, new programs, 6301.0700  
   Closure of new programs, 6301.0900  
   Student clinical activities, option choice, 6301.1500  
   Survey notice, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Nullified applications for licensure, 6315.0600  
 Observation of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Options, clinical activities, 6301.1500  
 Passing score, licensure examination, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
 Permits, 6315.0300

## INDEX

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Practical nurses, revised renewal certificates, change of name or address, 6310.7900  
 Prescription order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Priorities and preferences, scholarship awards, 6320.1200  
 Processing of application, approval of new program, 6301.0600  
 Progress evaluations, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Psychosocial nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 6301.0200  
 Qualifications  
   Licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
   New programs, 6301.1300  
   Scholarship awards, 6320.1200  
 Reapplication, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Records  
   Academic records, 6301.1000  
   Change of name, 6310.7900  
   Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
   Evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Registered nurses options, clinical activities, 6301.1500  
 Registration, 6310.7600 to 6310.8100  
   Initial registration, length, 6310.7600  
   Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
   Renewal, 6310.7600  
   Reregistration, 6310.7800  
 Renewal  
   Certificate  
     Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.8000  
     Revised renewal certificates, name change, 6310.7900  
     Registration, 6310.7600  
 Repayment, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300  
 Replacement documents, 6310.8000  
 Reports, 6301.1200  
   Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
   New programs, 6301.0800  
 Requirements for faculty, 6301.1300  
 Reregistration, 6310.7800  
 Restrictions before approval, new programs, 6301.0400  
 Revised renewal certificates, change of name, 6310.7900  
 Rosters, removal of name, 6310.7800  
 Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.1400  
   Applications, 6320.1000  
   Awards, 6320.1200  
   Committee, 6320.1100  
   Graduation, 6320.1400  
   Repayment, 6320.1300  
   Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300  
 Student clinical activities, evidence, 6301.1600  
 Surveys, compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Temporary exemptions, programs, 6301.0300  
 Time  
   Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800  
   Renewal of registration, 6310.7600  
 Transcripts, 6310.8100  
 Tutoring, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Verification  
   Completion, 6301.1100  
   Minnesota license, 6310.8100  
 Voluntary closure, 6301.0900  
 Withdrawal from nursing program, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRACTICUM COURSES**  
 Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Waiver, 6400.0700

**PRASEODYMIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PRAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PREADMISSION SCREENING PROGRAM**

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**PRECINCTS**

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES  
 Lists of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675  
 Silver, see SILVER

**PRECIPITATION**

Sanitary landfills, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**PREEMPTIONS**

Emergencies, crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.2500

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

See also MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Amendments, change in code, 1360.1700  
 Appeals, inspection or evaluation agencies, suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 Appliances, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Approvals, 1360.0300, 1360.1500  
 Attic access and ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Audits, quality control program, 1360.3100  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Certificates of occupancy, 1360.1400  
 Certification  
   Inspection, 1360.0900  
   Inspection and evaluation agencies, application for approval, 1360.3300  
   Reciprocity, foreign states, 1360.0600  
   Requirements, 1360.0500  
 Change in code, notice, 1360.1700  
 Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturer, 1360.1600  
 Chimneys, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Classification of building, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.0500  
 Conflict of interest, inspection or evaluation agencies, information on application for approval, 1360.3300  
 Construction details, 1360.2900  
 Damaged buildings or components, inspection, 1360.0900  
 Date of manufacture, compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Definitions, 1360.0200  
 Design loads, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Doors, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Drain connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Electricity  
   Construction details, 1360.2900  
   Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
   Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500  
 Energy conservation requirements, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Enforcement of building code, 1300.1900  
 Evaluation agencies  
   Approval, 1360.0300  
   Application, contents, 1360.3300  
   Examination, 1360.0900  
   Fees, 1360.3600  
   Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500, 1360.3400  
   Seals, issuance, 1360.2000

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Evaluation agencies (Cont'd)  
 Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 Tests, review, 1360.0800

Factory inspectors, supervisors and other technicians, inspection and evaluation agency, application for approval, 1360.3300

Fees  
 Amount, 1360.3600  
 Application for approval, 1360.3300  
 Return, disapproval, 1360.3400

Fire safety, construction details, 1360.2900

Flashing, construction details, 1360.2900

Foreign states, reciprocity, certification, 1360.0600

Foundations  
 Construction details, 1360.2900  
 Plans, building permits, 1360.1300

Fuel supply and storage, construction details, 1360.2900

Gas, permissible type for appliances, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400

Heating systems  
 Construction details, 1360.2900  
 Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Inspections  
 Agencies  
 Approval, application, contents, 1360.3300  
 Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400  
 Examination, 1360.0900  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Procedures for approval, 1360.3400  
 Quality control, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600  
 Seals, issuance, 1360.2000  
 Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 On-site inspection, local enforcement agency, 1360.1000  
 Procedures manual, changes to approved plans, 1360.1500  
 Quality control, 1360.3100

Installation, standards and requirements, 1360.1200

Labels  
 Removal, damaged buildings or components, 1360.0900  
 R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900

Local enforcement agencies  
 Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400  
 On-site inspection, 1360.1000

Local government approval, 1360.0300

Manual, quality control manual, providing by manufacturer, 1360.3100

Manufacturers  
 Building permits, application, 1360.1300  
 Change of ownership, name or address, 1360.1600  
 Compliance assurance program, seals, issuance, 1360.2000  
 Compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Custody of seals, self-issuance, 1360.2000  
 Facilities, inspection, 1360.0900  
 Plans, 1360.0300  
 Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600  
 Seals, see Seals, this topic

Marking, R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900

Models, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400

Modification, request and approval, 1360.0700

Monitoring, quality control program, 1360.3200

Municipalities, land use and zoning requirements, reservation, 1360.1100

Noncompliance, revocation of plan approval and seals, 1360.1800

Notice  
 Change in code, 1360.1700  
 Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturers, 1360.1600  
 Deficiencies in evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Inspection or evaluation agencies  
 Disapproval, 1360.3400  
 Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700

On-site inspection, local enforcement agencies, 1360.1000

Ownership, manufacturers, change, 1360.1600

Permits, building permits, 1360.1300

Plans and specifications  
 Approval procedures, 1360.2500  
 Approved plans, changes, 1360.1500  
 Building permits, application, 1360.1300  
 Construction details, 1360.2900  
 Evidence of approval, 1360.2800  
 Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700  
 Review, fee, 1360.3600  
 Stamp of approval, 1360.2800

Plumbing, construction details, 1360.2900

Production process, inspection, 1360.0900

Products manufactured in more than one location, plan approval procedures, 1360.2600

Property line requirements, 1360.1100

Public utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300

Purpose of rules, 1360.0100

Quality control manual, plan approval procedure, 1360.2500

Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600

Reciprocity, foreign states, certification, 1360.0600

Records  
 Inspection or evaluation agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 Quality control, 1360.3100

Registration, fee, 1360.3600

Replacement seals, fees, 1360.3600

Reports  
 Examination of evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900  
 Inspection agency review, 1360.0900  
 Seals, 1360.2100

Seals  
 Evaluation or inspection agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Inspectors certification, 1360.0500  
 Issuance, 1360.2000  
 Reports, 1360.2100  
 Return, 1360.2200  
 Revocation, 1360.2300  
 R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900  
 Self-issuance by manufacturers, 1360.2000

Serial numbers  
 Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Seals, 1360.2000

Shipping, quality control, 1360.3100

Smoke alarms, construction details, 1360.2900

Sprinkler systems, fire protection, construction details, 1360.2900

Stamp of approval, plans, 1360.2800

Standards for manufacturing, 1360.1200

Storage  
 Inspection, 1360.0900  
 Quality control, 1360.3100

Structural data, construction details, 1360.2900

Testing  
 Evaluation agency requirements, 1360.0800  
 Quality control requirements, 1360.3100  
 Reports, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500  
 State building inspector requirements, 1360.0800

Title of code, 1360.0100

Transportation, inspection, 1360.0900

Travel expenses, review of plans, specifications, quality control evaluations, 1360.3600

Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6700

Utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300



## INDEX

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900
- Water connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400
- Windows, construction details, 1360.2900
- Wiring, electrical construction details, 1360.2900
- Zoning requirements, 1360.1100

**PREFERRED STOCK**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**PREGNANCY**

- Abortion, see **ABORTION**
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550
- Family planning special project grants, see **FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Limitation on coverage, 4685.0700
  - Maternity services, copayments, 4685.0800
- Human services merit system, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020
- Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020
- Meat inspection, animals in advanced stages, condemnation, 1540.1910
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0040
- Nutrition, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
- Termination
  - Records, consent forms, 4615.3400
  - Reports, 4615.3600

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

- Contested case hearings, 1400.6500
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2000
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, notice, 1405.0500
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

- Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

**PREMIUM COUPONS**

- Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0700

**PREMIUM FINANCING PLANS**

- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**PRENATAL CARE**

- Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800
- Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

- Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

- Day care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**
- Health screening, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- Special education, identification, 3525.2500

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

- See **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

**PRESENTS**

- See **GIFTS**

**PRESERVATIVES**

- Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400
- Food, see **FOOD**
- Fruit jellies, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**PRESERVES**

- Fruit preserves, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**PRESS RELEASES**

- Environmental impact statements, see **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

**PRESSURE GAGES**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

- Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200
- Inspection and inspectors, boilers, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

- See **BOILERS**

**PRESSURE WASTES**

- Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**PRESUMPTIONS**

- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Notice of assessment, 8130.8000
  - Payment, 8130.2900
- Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, gifts in contravention of public policy, 9500.0690
- Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880
- Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500
- Unitary business taxation, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

- Industrial waste, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL STANDARDS**, 5900.4600

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES**

- Tax court, 8600.1100

**PRETZELS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PREVAILING WAGES**

- Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.1070
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050
- Authority of rules, 5200.1000
- Basis, 5200.1020
  - Determinations, 5200.1030
- Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080
- Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Basis for determinations, 5200.1030
- Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060
- Commercial construction projects, state agency requirements, 5200.1020
- Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090
- Contested case areas, determinations, 5200.1020
- Contested case hearings, 5200.1090
- Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050
- Contractors, posting, 5200.1110
- Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030
- County abstracts, 5200.1050
- Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Definitions, 5200.1010
- Effective date of rules, 5200.1120
- Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080
- Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050
- Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100

**PREVAILING WAGES (Cont'd)**

- Highway and heavy construction projects, duty to determine, 5200.1020
- Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090
- Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060
- Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050
- Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060
- Notice,
  - Determinations, 5200.1080
  - Final decision, 5200.1090
  - Rate determinations, 5200.1080
- Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Posting, 5200.1100
- Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070
- Purpose of rules, 5200.1000
- Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090
- Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050
- Special crafts, 5200.1040
  - Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- State register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080
- Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050
- Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090
- Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PRICE LISTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**PRIESTS**

- See CLERGY

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**PRIMARY SERVICE AREAS**

- See AMBULANCES

**PRIMARY STATEMENT**

- Metropolitan Council, 5700.1700

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES**

- See ELECTIONS

**PRINCIPALS**

- See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

**PRINTERS AND PRINTING**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Paper furnished by customer, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Sales and use taxes
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Voter registration cards, 8200.1100
- PRINTING PLATES**
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Adult vocational technical education, courses, funding, 3505.9100
- Appropriation of waters
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740
  - Water supply, 6115.0690
- Area vocational technical institutes, capital aid requests, 3505.7400
- Cannon River, recreational uses, 6105.1640
- Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060
- Continuing education, peace officers, inactive officers, 6700.0900
- Crow River
  - Funds, 6105.1080
  - Land acquisition for scenic areas, 6105.1050
- Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040
- Family farm security program
  - Reimbursement obligations, 1560.2500
  - States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100
- Family planning special project grants
  - Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400
  - Criteria for awarding, 4700.2300
- Health research program, funding, 4310.8660
- Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200
- Inheritance taxes, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential services, state aid, 9535.2200
  - State aid, allocation of funds, 9535.0700
- Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1500
- Minnesota River, acquisition of property, 6105.1280
- Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7100
  - Acquisition of property, 6100.7300
- Peace officers, continuing education, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900
- Pilot community development programs, project applications, approval, 8300.5340
- Practical nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200
- Registered nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200
- Rum River
  - Land acquisition, 6105.1450
  - Recreation management, 6105.1460
- Scholarship awards, registered and practical nurses, 6320.1200
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- State contracts, Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- PRISONER**
  - Defined, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS**
  - Financial assistance for postsecondary education
    - Amount, 4830.4200
    - Definitions, 4830.0100
    - Eligibility, 4830.4100
- PRISONS**
  - See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS
- PRIVACY**
  - Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500
  - Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160
  - Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.6800
  - Juvenile residential facilities, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities
    - Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

## INDEX

**PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities (Cont'd)  
 Living units, 9525.0260  
 Social services for individuals and families, data, 9565.2600  
 Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Academic education, 9545.0810  
 Administration, 9545.0780  
 Adoption of children, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820  
 Amount of reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Applications  
 Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Licenses, 9545.0770  
 Approval of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Associations, legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Audits, 9545.0780  
 Case records, 9545.0790  
 Plan requirements, 9545.0820  
 Casework supervisors, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Child-caring institutions, social services, 9545.0790  
 Clothing, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Continuing services, 9545.0790  
 Corporations, legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Definitions, 9545.0760  
 Dental care, 9545.0800  
 Education, 9545.0810  
 Executive director, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Financial plans, 9545.0780  
 Fiscal records, requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Forms, applications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Foster boarding homes, 9545.0790  
 Geographical needs, 9545.0780  
 Health services, 9545.0800  
 Hospitalization, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Immunization, 9545.0800  
 Legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 9545.0770  
 Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
 Refusal, 9545.0830  
 Revocation, 9545.0830  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0800  
 Modification of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Organization, 9545.0780  
 Personnel, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0800  
 Plans and specifications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0750  
 Qualifications, personnel, 9545.0780  
 Records, 9545.0770  
 Case records, 9545.0790  
 Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Health records, 9545.0800  
 Refusal of license, 9545.0830  
 Registers, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Reimbursement of expenses, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.0790  
 Religious education, 9545.0810  
 Renewal of license, 9545.0770  
 Reports, 9545.0770  
 Requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of approval of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of license, 9545.0830  
 Scope of rules, 9545.0750  
 Social services, 9545.0790  
 Studies, 9545.0790

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Time, application for license, 9545.0770  
 Vocational education, 9545.0810

**PRIVATE CLUBS**

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**PRIVATE COLLEGES**

Contracts  
 Amount of payments, 4830.6400  
 Eligible schools, 4830.6100  
 Eligible students, 4830.6200, 4830.6300  
 Requirements, 4830.6200  
 Scope of rules, 4830.6000  
 Time of payments, 4830.6400  
 Grants, see Contracts, this topic  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Registration with Higher Education Coordinating Board, see PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS  
 Scholarships, see Contracts, this topic

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DATA**

See DATA PRIVACY

**PRIVATE HOMES**

Maternal and infant health, department of, care of infants, 4615.0200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS**

See PRIVATE COLLEGES

**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100  
 Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to 4840.1100

**PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Minnesota River, snowmobiles, 6105.1280  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Recreational trails, use as access route, 6100.4000  
 Rum River  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, public use, 6105.0210

**PRIVATE ROADS**

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6900  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Administration, funds, 3540.0400  
 Health services, 3540.1600  
 Administrative cost, reimbursements, 3540.1100  
 Allocation of funds, 3540.0400  
 Applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200  
 Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for eligible materials, 3540.1200  
 Contested case hearings, funds, 3540.0500  
 Counseling, see Guidance and counseling, this topic  
 Definitions, 3540.0200  
 Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400  
 Dental services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Disposition of ineligible materials, 3540.1000

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Distance from school, transportation aid eligibility, 3520.0400

Driver education, elimination, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300

Eating places, see **EATING PLACES**

Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500

Extracurricular activities, postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Final applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0900

**Forms**

- Application for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600
- Final applications for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials and standardized tests, 3540.0900
- Request forms for textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0800

**Funds**

- State administration, 3540.0400
  - Health services, 3540.1600
  - Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500
- Guidance, forms, 3540.0800
- Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400 to 3540.2700
  - Administration**
    - Funds, 3540.2700
    - Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400
  - Applications, 3540.2800, 3540.3200
  - Budget, local administration, 3540.3300
  - Computation of fund allocations, 3540.2700
  - Consultation, local administration, 3540.2900
  - Final applications, 3540.3200
  - Forms**, 3540.0800
    - Budget, local administration, 3540.3300
    - Reports, 3540.3400
    - Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100
    - State administration, 3540.2700
  - Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400
  - Notice of services, local administration, 3540.3000
  - Policy, 3540.2500
  - Preliminary application, 3540.2800
  - Reports, local administration, 3540.3400
  - Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100
  - Services offered, 3540.2600
  - State administration of funds, 3540.2700
- Handling charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100
- Health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300
  - Administration**
    - Funds, 3540.1600
    - Local, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300
  - Allocation of funds, 3540.1600
  - Applications, local administration, 3540.1700, 3540.2100
  - Budget, local administration, 3540.2200
  - Consultation, local administration, 3540.1800
  - Cost, 3540.1300
  - Expenditures, local administration, 3540.2200
  - Final application, local administration, 3540.2100
  - Forms**, 3540.0800
    - Budget, 3540.2200
    - Request, local administration, 3540.2000
  - Funds, state administration, 3540.1600
  - Local administration, 3540.1600 to 3540.2300
  - Notice of services, local administration, 3540.1900
  - Policy, 3540.1400
  - Preliminary application, local administration, 3540.1700
  - Reports, local administration, 3540.2300
  - Request forms, local administration, 3540.2000
  - State administration of funds, 3540.1600
- Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000
- Individualized instructional materials
  - Application for participation in public materials, 3540.0600

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Individualized instructional materials (Cont'd)

- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

Inventory, eligible materials, 3540.1000

Local administration of health services, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Medical care and treatment, health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Mental health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 4120.5300

Notice, submitting request for eligible materials, 3540.0700

Nursing services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Optometry services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Policy, 3540.0300
 

- Guidance and counseling, 3540.2500
- Health services, 3540.1400

Preliminary application, participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200

Reimbursement, eligible materials, 3540.1100

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Schoolteachers, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

**Services**

- Computation, allocation of funds, 3540.1600
- Forms, 3540.0800

Shipping charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100

Standardized test aid program, application for participation in public program, 3540.0600

**Standardized tests**

- Application to participate in public school standardized test, 3540.0600
- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

State administration of funds, 3540.0400
 

- Health services, 3540.1600

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500

Tests, see **Standardized tests**, this topic

**Textbooks**

- Application for participation in public textbooks, 3540.0600
- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

Transportation aid, distance from school, 3520.0400

Useful life, eligible materials, 3540.1000

**PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS**

- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610
- Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610
- Funding procedures, 8835.5800
- Management plan, requirements, 8835.5700
- Performance standards, 8835.5700
- Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

**PRIVIES**

- See **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- See **CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
- Commercial sales, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9100
- Diplomatic immunity, intoxicating liquor imports, 7515.0910

## INDEX

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY (Cont'd)**

- Discrimination, human services merit system, 9575.0090
- Human services merit system, discrimination, 9575.0090
- Income taxes
  - Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
  - Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Intoxicating liquor, imports, diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
- Medical assistance, health care providers, allowing access to medical records, 9500.0930
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

**PRIZES**

- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100
- Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Records, 3315.3800
  - Wages, 3315.0200

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

- Administration expenses, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Catastrophic health expense protection, application by representative of deceased, 9505.1160
- Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Forms
    - Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600
    - Corporate personal representatives
      - Deed of distribution, 2820.6800
      - Deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7300
      - Deed to individual, 2820.7200
      - Joint tenants, 2820.7400
    - Decree of descent, 2820.6300
      - Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400
    - Final decree summary assignment or distribution, 2820.6500
    - Individual personal representatives
      - Deed of distribution, 2820.6700
      - Deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7000
      - Deed to individual, 2820.6900
      - Deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100
    - Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100
    - Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200
- Executors and administrators, insurance, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Forms
  - Bona fide purchaser, declaration, 2820.6600
  - Decree of descent, 2820.6300
    - Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400
  - Deeds and conveyances, see **Deeds and conveyances, this topic**
  - Final decree summary assignment or distribution, 2820.6500
  - Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100
  - Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200
- Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800
- Insurance, executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Personal representative, franchises, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Securities
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700
- Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**

- Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.6410
- Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, see, **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**PROCEEDINGS**

- See **ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

**PROCESS**

- See **SERVICE OF PROCESS**

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**
- Fish, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

**PROCUREMENT DIVISION**

- State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**

**PRODUCE**

- Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

- Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600
  - Records, examination, 8120.2400
- Crime victims repairation hearings, 7505.0600, 7505.2200
- Human right investigations, 5000.0500
- Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500
- Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500
- Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**

- Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**PROFESSIONAL BOXING**

- See **BOXING**

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

- Architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500
- Dentists, see **DENTISTS**
- Engineers, 1800.4600, 1805.1500
- Land surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500
- Landscape architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500
- Optometrists, 6500.0800
- Physicians and surgeons, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**
- Reports, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4600
- Surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

- See **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Subscriptions, income taxes, deductions, 8009.0700

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

- Agent, 5610.0100
  - Change, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200
- Amendment of articles of incorporation, written notice, written notice, 5610.0300
- Amendment of bylaws, written notice, 5610.0300
- Articles of incorporation, 5610.0100
  - Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
- Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
- Death, written notice, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Directors, 5610.0100
  - Death, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Employees
  - Death, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Filing, 5610.0100
- Licenses, 5610.0200
- Location, 5610.0100
- Location change, written notice, 5610.0300
- Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Notice, written notice, requirements, 5610.0300
- Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300
- Revocation of licenses, 5610.0200
  - Notice, 5610.0300
- Services, 5610.0100
- Shares and shareholders, 5610.0100
  - Death, written notice, 5610.0300
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Statement of services, 5610.0100
- Suspension of licenses, 5610.0200
  - Notice, 5610.0300
- Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100
- Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

See REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

See specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

- Distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**PROFITS**

- Income taxes, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100
  - Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100
  - Wages, 3315.0200

**PROHEPTAZINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0300

**PROMETHIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PROMOTION**

- Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Discrimination
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0090
- Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM.
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PROMULGATION OF RULES**

- Commercial scales, 7600.6800

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

- Tax court, 8600.0700

**PROPANE**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**PROPERIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROPERTY**

- Certificate of real estate value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Condemnation, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Description of property, see DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
- Income taxes, charitable contributions, deductions, 8021.0100
- Insurance
  - Commercial policies, cancellation
    - Application of rules, 2700.2440
    - Effective date, 2700.2410
    - Notice requirements, 2700.2410, 2700.2420, 2700.2440
  - Penalties, 2700.2440
  - Reasons allowable, 2700.2410
  - Renewals, 2700.2420, 2700.2430
  - Scope of rules, 2700.2400
  - Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
  - Proxy statements, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850
- Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0059
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment
  - Sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Verification, 9515.1600
- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Real estate, see REAL ESTATE
- Shade tree disease control program, tree inventories, 1505.0140
- State lands, see STATE LANDS
- Surplus property
  - Federal surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY
  - State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES
- Unclaimed property, disposition of, see DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Valuation, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- PROPERTY DAMAGE**
  - Dams, classification, 6115.0340
  - Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980
  - Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900
- PROPERTY EXCHANGES**
  - See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY
- PROPIRAM**
  - Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**
  - Waste Management Board supplementary review, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- PROPRIETORSHIP**
  - Inheritance taxes, value of business interest, 8150.1415
- PROSPECTING**
  - Cobalt, see COBALT
  - Gold, see GOLD
  - Graphite, see GRAPHITE
  - Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING
- PROSPECTUS**
  - Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS
  - Commodity pools, investment objectives, 2875.8120
  - Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS
  - Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

## INDEX

**PROSPECTUS (Cont'd)**Securities, see **SECURITIES****PROSTHESIS**Dental auxiliaries, technicians, 3100.8800  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070**PROSTHODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROSTITUTION**

Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280

**PROTECTED SPECIES**

Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020, 5205.0030

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**Contested case hearings, discovery, 1400.6700  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, 9200.4800**PROTECTIVE SERVICES**Adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
Children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN****PROTEIN**

Wheat flour and related products, method for determination, 1555.0340

**PROTONS**See **IONIZING RADIATION****PROXIES**Insurance, see **INSURANCE****PRUNES**Canned prunes, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
Fresh fruits and related products, dried prunes, 1555.2160**PSEUDORABIES CONTROL**Blood samples, procedures, 1705.2410  
Breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460  
Disposal of infected animals, 1705.2430  
Exhibition, health certificates, 1705.2510  
Experimental use, diagnostic biological products, 1705.2530  
Feeder pigs, intrastate movement, 1705.2470  
Identification of animals tested, 1705.2410  
Information requirements, source herds, 1705.2450  
Notice to community, 1705.2500  
Progeny of controlled herd, 1705.2490  
Qualified pseudorabies-negative herd procedures, 1705.2480  
QuarantinesProcedures, time, 1705.2430  
Release, 1705.2440Reporting of diseases, 1705.2420  
Restricted movement, 1705.2460, 1705.2470  
Status of herd, determination, 1705.2490  
SwineLivestock sales, testing for, 1715.1460  
Public exhibitions, 1715.0105**Testing**Payment of expenses, 1705.2440, 1705.2450  
Procedures, 1705.2410Tests, breeding swine, public stockyards, 1715.1460  
Transportation, requirements, 1705.2520**PSILOCYBIN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSILOCYN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSITTACOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**See **MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS****PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS AND PSYCHIATRY**Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, inpatient care, 9505.1370  
Chemically dependent persons  
Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
Community-mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
Group homes, 9545.1440  
Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
Psychotherapy, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
Workers' compensation fees, 5221.1300**PSYCHOLOGISTS**Abuse of children and vulnerable adults, privacy of client, 7200.4700  
Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
Admission to examination, 7200.0400  
Denial, 7200.0500  
Notice, 7200.3000  
Requirements, 7200.0300  
Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300  
Announcement of examination, license requirements, 7200.3000  
Applications  
Admission to examinations, 7200.0300  
Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
Licenses, 7200.0600  
Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000  
Areas of competence  
Additions, 7200.1000  
Disclosure to clients, 7200.4900  
Limits on practice, 7200.4600  
Assessment, mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330  
Assistantships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
Associateships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
Chemical abuse, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
Chemically dependent persons  
Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
Children and minors, abuse, reports, 7200.4700  
Clerkships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
Client welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.4900  
Clients rights, disclosure, 7200.4900  
Collaboration, license requirement, 7200.3900  
Collaboration agreements, consulting psychologists, license requirements, 7200.0600  
Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Competence  
 Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
 Rules of conduct, 7200.4600  
 Complaints, 7200.4900  
 Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
 Conduct rules, see Rules of conduct, this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information  
 Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Test results, 7200.5000  
 Conflict between psychologists and client, 7200.4900  
 Consultation, competence, 7200.4600  
 Consulting psychologists  
 Collaboration, 7200.3900  
 Contracts to collaborate, license requirements, 7200.0600  
 Contracts, collaboration, consulting psychologists, 7200.0600  
 Coordinating services with other professionals, 7200.4900  
 Definitions, 7200.0100  
 Delegation of training, professional employment requirements, 7200.2200  
 Denial of licenses, 7200.1200  
 Disclosure, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Discrimination, 7200.4900  
 Display of licenses, 7200.3100  
 Divorce, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Doctorate degree, consulting psychologists, 7200.1300  
 Education  
 Completion of degree requirement, 7200.2400  
 Consulting psychologists, 7200.1500  
 Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
 Licensed psychologists, 7200.1400  
 Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Employment requirements, part-time employment, 7200.2600  
 Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900  
 Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Examinations  
 Admission, 7200.0400  
 Denial, 7200.0500  
 Requirements, 7200.0300  
 License requirements, 7200.3000  
 False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Fees  
 Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licenses, 7200.6100  
 Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
 Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
 Grief, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Grounds for suspension of license, 7200.3600  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Illness, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Internships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Interpersonal relations, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Interpretations of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000  
 Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, see Consulting psychologists, this topic  
 Licenses  
 Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Admission to examination, 7200.0400  
 Collaboration, requirement, 7200.3900  
 Completion of degree requirements, 7200.2400  
 Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
 Consulting psychologist, educational requirements, 7200.1300  
 Crediting part time employment, 7200.2600  
 Degree majors in other professions, 7200.1700  
 Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
 Delegation of training requirements, 7200.2200  
 Denial, 7200.1200  
 Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
 Display, 7200.3100  
 Educational requirements, 7200.1400  
 Consulting psychologists, 7200.1300  
 Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
 Examinations, 7200.3000  
 Experiences required for degree, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Fees, 7200.6100  
 Grounds for suspension of license, 7200.3600  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Nonresidents, time limit, 7200.3800  
 Practicing without, 7200.5300  
 Process, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
 Criteria, 7200.2100  
 Renewal  
 Deadline, 7200.3400  
 Notice, 7200.3300  
 Requirements, 7200.0600  
 Requirements for admission to examinations, 7200.0300  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Term, 7200.3200  
 Time requirement, 7200.2500  
 Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Manuals, tests, 7200.5000  
 Master degree, licensed educational requirements, 7200.1400  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, reports, 9525.0800  
 Misrepresentations  
 Fees, 7200.5200  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Nonresidents, licenses, time limit, 7200.3800  
 Notice  
 Admission to examination, 7200.3000  
 Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
 Denial of license, 7200.1200  
 Impaired objectivity, interpersonal relationships, 7200.4800  
 License renewal, 7200.3300  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Part-time employment, employment requirements, 7200.2600  
 Postdegree employment, license requirements, 7200.0600  
 Practice, employment requirement, 7200.2300  
 Practicing without license, rules of conduct, 7200.5300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
 Experiences necessary degree, 7200.2300  
 License requirements, 7200.2100  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Rebates, referrals, 7200.5200  
 Records, client records, limited access, 7200.4700



## INDEX

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Reexamination, license requirements, 7200.3000  
 Referrals, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Rebates, 7200.5200  
 Renewal of license  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
   Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
   Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Collaboration reports, 7200.3900  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
   Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Research subject welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Rules of conduct, 7200.4500 to 7200.6000  
   Client welfare, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
   Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
   Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
   Research subject welfare, 7200.5400  
   Student welfare, 7200.5400  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Variances, 7200.6000  
   Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
   Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Scope of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Services requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
 Sexual contact with clients, 7200.4900  
 Solicitation of business, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Statements, adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
 Stereotyping, 7200.4900  
 Student welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Summary, collaboration, 7200.3900  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervision, employment requirements, delegation,  
   7200.2200  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 7200.3600  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license, voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Termination of services, 7200.4900  
 Test results, disclosure to clients, 7200.4900  
 Tests, 7200.5000  
 Time limit, nonresident licenses, 7200.3800  
 Time requirements, licenses, 7200.2500  
 Training, delegation, license requirements, 7200.2200  
 Treatment options, disclosure to client, 7200.4900  
 Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
 Violations of rules, 7200.4500  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Vulnerable adult, abuse reports, 7200.4700  
 Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS**

Labels, 6800.4150

**PUBLIC ACCESS**

Sewers, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses,  
 6105.0100

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC ADVISERS**

Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.2900  
 High transmission line routing, 4400.0900

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Outdoor recreation grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program,  
 4310.8170

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential  
 district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Subdivided land sales, plans, approval, 2810.2600

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC DATA**

Access, 1205.0300

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

See STATE PUBLICATIONS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Officers and employees, see OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Retirement association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Account statements, participants, annual, 7905.0800  
 Accounts  
   Distribution, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
   Distribution events, 7905.2000  
   Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Accounts and fund valuation, withdrawals or distributions,  
 7905.1700  
 Adjustments, deferrals, 7905.1600  
 Administration of plan, director, responsibilities, 7905.0600  
 Administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Allowed investments, employers, 7905.1900  
 Amendments of plan, authority, 7905.2900  
 Amounts and methods of distribution, unforeseeable  
 emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Annuities  
   Accounts, evaluation, 7905.1700  
   Investment of funds, 7905.1900  
   Contracts, lump sum purchased by director,  
     supplemental investment accounts, methods of  
     distribution, 7905.2100  
   Tax-sheltered, reduction of maximum deferral,  
     7905.1200  
 Applicable law, 7905.0400  
 Applications, increases or decreases, amounts deferred,  
 7905.1300  
 Approved leaves of absence, continued participation in plan,  
 7905.2500  
 Assets, ownership by employer, 7905.1800  
 Authority, amendments to plan, 7905.2900  
 Bankruptcy of participants, monies not subject to  
 attachment, garnishment, interpretation of plan,  
 7905.2600  
 Beneficiaries  
   Elections, method and time of distribution, 7905.2200  
   Future payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts,  
     methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Payments from account, death of participant, 7905.2400  
 Benefits, election, method of distribution, prior plan,  
 continuance, 7905.3000  
 Catch-up provision, 7905.1200

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Changes  
 Date or method of distribution, elections, 7905.2200  
 Investment preference requests, applications, 7905.1900  
 Pay period length, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Choices, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Commencement of distributions, delay, filing of forms, election, 7905.2200  
 Compensation withheld, investments by director for employer, 7905.0300  
 Computation, monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Conditions permitting distribution, accounts unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Conflicts, interpretation of plan, 7905.2800  
 Contract, nonassignability, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Copies of plan, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800  
 Cost of administration, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Death of participant, payments from account to beneficiaries, 7905.2400  
 Death prior to delayed distribution date, beneficiaries, elections, 7905.2200  
 Decreases or increases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300  
 Deductions exceeding pay period salary, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Deferral, participants, commencement, 7905.1000  
 Deferrals  
 Adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Duration of election, 7905.1500  
 Maximum, 7905.1200  
 Minimum, 7905.1100  
 Modifications of amounts, 7905.1300  
 Prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Revocation, notice to director, 7905.1400  
 Deferred compensation accounts, investment of funds, 7905.1900  
 Definitions, 7905.0100  
 Delayed distribution date, election, 7905.2200  
 Designation by participant, beneficiaries to receive payments, account, 7905.2400  
 Director, responsibilities, administration of plan, 7905.0600  
 Director and participants, written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Distribution  
 Accounts, changes in methods, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Election of method and time, 7905.2200  
 Events, accounts, 7905.2000  
 Distribution methods, accounts, 7905.2100  
 Distribution of benefits, election of method, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Election of method and time of distribution, 7905.2200  
 Eligibility, participants, 7905.0900  
 Employers, financial responsibility, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Employment contract, participation and plan, 7905.0300  
 Enrollment, written agreements, participants and director, 7905.1000  
 Establishment of plan, 7905.0200  
 Evaluation of accounts, 7905.1700  
 Failure to elect, date or method of distribution, lump-sum payments, 7905.2200  
 Financial hardship, demonstration, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Financial responsibility, employers, accounts and valuation, 7905.1700  
 Fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Future payments to beneficiary, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Gender and number, terms, 7905.0500  
 Headings and subheadings, interpretation of plan, 7905.2700  
 Increases or decreases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300  
 Independent contractors, separation from service, 7905.2550

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of plan  
 Conflicts, 7905.2800  
 Headings and subheadings, 7905.2700  
 Investments  
 Accounts, participants, credits or debits, 7905.1700  
 Director for employer, compensation withheld, 7905.0300  
 Funds, 7905.1900  
 Requests, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Law, applicable, 7905.0400  
 Leaves of absence, approved by employers, continued participation in plan, 7905.2500  
 Limits, amounts to meet emergencies, distribution from accounts, 7905.2300  
 Lump-sum payments  
 Fixed and variable annuity accounts less than \$1,000.00, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Participants estates, beneficiaries predeceasing employees, 7905.2400  
 Lump-sum payments of balance, changes in date or method of distribution, election, 7905.2200  
 Lump-sum purchased by director, annuity contracts, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Lump-sums, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Maximum deduction, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Minimum deferral, 7905.1100  
 Modifications to amount deferred, 7905.1300  
 Monies in plan, not subject to attachment, bankruptcy of participants, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Monthly annuities payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Mutual fund shares, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Nonassignability of contract, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Notice, director, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
 Options, investments, deferred compensation accounts, 7905.1900  
 Overdeductions, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Pamphlets, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800  
 Participants  
 Eligibility, 7905.0900  
 Investment accounts, credits or debits, 7905.1700  
 Written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Past deferred compensation, investment preference requests, 7905.1900  
 Pay period length, changes, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Payments from account to beneficiaries, death of participants, 7905.2400  
 Preference accounts, applications, investments, 7905.1900  
 Prior plan, participants, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Projected retirement date, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Purchased annuity contracts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Purpose of plan, 7905.0300  
 Reduction of maximum deferral, tax-sheltered annuities or mutual fund shares, 7905.1200  
 Retirement date, projected, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Review, administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Revocation of deferral, notice to director, 7905.1400  
 Separation from service, independent contractors, 7905.2550  
 Shares of more than one investment account, supplemental methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Supplemental investment accounts  
 Investment options, 7905.1900  
 Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Valuation, 7905.1700  
 Tax-sheltered annuities, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200

## INDEX

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Terms, gender and member, 7905.0500
- Thirty-three and one-third percent, maximum deferral, 7905.1200
- Unforeseeable emergency distribution, method and time of distributions, 7905.2200, 7905.2300
- Unsecured general creditors, rights to assets, 7905.1800
- Written agreements
  - Enrollment, employees and director, 7905.1000
  - Participants and director, 7905.0700

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

- Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500
- Membership of elected officials
  - Applications, 7950.0300
  - Date of membership, 7950.0300
  - Definitions, 7950.0100
  - Effective date of rules, 7950.0400
  - Eligibility status, 7950.0200
  - Prior service, 7950.0300
  - Repayment of refunds, 7950.0300
- Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

- Application of rules, 7305.0200, 7310.0200
- Briefs, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600
- Certification of impasse, 7305.0500
- Chair, panel chair, selection, 7305.0800
- Definitions, 7305.0100, 7310.0100
- Grievances
  - Application of rules, 7310.0200
  - Definitions, 7310.0100
  - Petition for list of arbitrators, 7310.0400
  - Policy of rules, 7310.0300
  - Professional responsibility, arbitrators, 7310.0600
  - Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500
- Impasse certification, 7305.0500, 7305.0700
- Lists, arbitrators
  - Grievances, 7310.0400, 7310.0500
  - Terms and conditions of employment, 7305.0610
- Notice
  - Certification of impasse, 7305.0500
  - Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500
- Panel, chair, selection, 7305.0800
- Payment, arbitrator or panel, 7305.1100
- Petitions
  - Certification of impasse, 7305.0500
  - Contents, 7310.0400
  - Independent review, 7315.0500
  - List of arbitrators, 7310.0400
- Policy of rules, 7305.0300
  - Grievances, 7310.0300
  - Independent review, 7315.0300
  - Issues and appeals, 7300.0200
- Procedures, 7305.0910
- Professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600
- Selection of arbitrators, 7305.0610, 7310.0500
- Selection of panel chair, 7305.0800
- Statements, certification of impasse, 7305.0500
- Transcripts, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600
- Uniform Arbitration Act, application, 7305.0910, 7310.0550

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS BOARD**

- Appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**
- Arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**
- Grievances, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**
- Issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**
- Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Public employment labor relations independent review, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**
  - Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**
- PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**
- Administrative law judge, appointment, 7315.1000
  - Answer to petition, 7315.0650
  - Binding decisions, 7315.2200
  - Board
    - Decisions, 7315.2200
    - Jurisdiction, 7315.0750
  - Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100
  - Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900
  - Continuances, 7315.1300
  - Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200
  - Decorum during hearings, 7315.2100
  - Default, 7315.1600
  - Definitions, 7315.0400
  - Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500
  - Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500
  - Hearing
    - Notice, 7315.1200
    - Procedures, 7315.2100
  - Intervention, 7315.1700
  - Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750
  - Notice of hearing, 7315.1200
  - Panel
    - Decisions, 7315.2200
    - Membership, 7315.0900
  - Petitions, 7315.0500
  - Policy of rules, 7315.0300
  - Right to representation, 7315.1400
  - Scope of rules, 7315.0210
  - Statements, petitions, 7315.0500
  - Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200
  - Substitution of parties, 7315.1800
  - Time, extension, 7315.2000
  - Transcripts, 7315.2100
  - Witnesses, 7315.2100
- PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**
- Administrative law judges, authority and function, 7300.0600
  - Agents, right to representation, 7300.1100
  - Answers, notice of appeal, 7300.0800
  - Appeals
    - Initiation, procedures, 7300.0700
    - Panel, membership, 7300.0500
  - Appearance, default, 7300.1300
  - Application of rules, 7300.0300
  - Authority of administrative law judges, 7300.0600
  - Boards right to rehear, 7300.2800
  - Briefing schedules, establishment, 7300.0810
  - Cameras, decorum, 7300.2400
  - Computation of time, 7300.0400
  - Conduct of hearings, 7300.0500
  - Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600
  - Contents of record, 7300.2100
  - Continuance of hearing, 7300.1000
  - Contracts, informal disposition, 7300.1200
  - Decision, rehearing, 7300.3300
  - Decorum, 7300.2400
  - Default, 7300.1300
  - Definitions, 7300.0100
  - Determination, rehearing, 7300.3000
  - Evidence, rules, 7300.2050
  - Exhibits, procedure for hearings, 7300.2000
  - Extension of time, 7300.1800
  - Hearing procedures, 7300.2000, 7300.2050
  - Informal disposition, 7300.1200
  - Intervention, 7300.1400
  - Motion pictures, decorum, 7300.2400
  - Newsreels, decorum, 7300.2400

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**

(Cont'd)

**Notice**

- Answer to notice of appeal, 7300.0800
- Appeals, 7300.0700
- Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600
- Hearings, 7300.0900
- Rehearings, 7300.3100
- Substitution of parties, 7300.1500
- Objections, consolidation of cases, 7300.1600
- Oral argument, hearing procedure, 7300.2000
- Orders, 7300.2600
- Panel hearing appeal, members, 7300.0500
- Parties, substitution, 7300.1500
- Petitions, rehearing, 7300.2800, 7300.2900
  - Determination, 7300.3000
- Policy of rules, 7300.0200
- Procedure
  - Hearing, 7300.2000
  - Rehearings, 7300.2900, 7300.3200
- Rebuttal, procedure for hearing, 7300.2000
- Record, 7300.1910, 7300.2100
- Rehearings, 7300.2800 to 7300.3300
  - Remand, 7300.1700
- Remand, rehearings, 7300.1700
- Representation, right to representation, 7300.1100
- Right to representation, 7300.1100
- Service, decisions or orders, 7300.2600
- Settlement, informal disposition, 7300.1200
- Stipulations
  - Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600
- Time computation, 7300.0400
- Transcript, 7300.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS PANEL**

- Independent review, decisions, 7315.2200

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

- Livestock, see LIVESTOCK
- Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**

- See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PUBLIC HEALTH****Aides**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

- Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**Educators**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

- Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

- Merit system council, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0820

**Nurses**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Nursing directors, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- See LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- See HEARINGS

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

- See IMPROVEMENTS

**PUBLIC LANDS**

- See STATE LANDS

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

- See LIBRARIES

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

- See also OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

- Anonymous proceedings, contested case hearings, 4525.1000
- Appearances, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000
- Applications, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000
- Authority, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

**Changes**

- Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700
- Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700

**Conflicts of interest**

- Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Potential conflict of interest notice
  - Applicability, 4515.0300
  - Changes and corrections, 4515.0700
  - Forms, 4515.0600
- Purpose, 4515.0200

- Removal, nonlegislator or legislators, 4515.0500

- Contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

**Corrections**

- Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700
- Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700
- Delivery to board, statement, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

- Determinations, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000

**Economic interest disclosure**

- Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Definitions, 4505.0100
- Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Honorarium, 4505.0500
- Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Joint interests, 4505.1000
- Late filing fees, 4505.0300
  - Waiver, 4505.0400
- Occupation and principal place of business, 4505.0600
- Real property, 4505.0700
- Securities, 4505.0800
- Statement, delivery to board, 4505.0900

- Entertainment, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500

- Exceptions, securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

**Fees**

- Late filing fees
  - Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300
  - Waiver, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0400

- Filing, economic interest disclosure, statement, 4505.0900

**Hearings**

- Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic
  - Representation disclosure, clients, applicability of provisions, 4520.0300

- Holder of securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

- Honorarium, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0500

- Inclusions as securities, 4505.0800

- Insufficient time, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400

- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

- Joint interests, economic interest disclosure, 4505.1000

- Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300

- Legislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500

- Nonlegislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500

## INDEX

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

## Notice

- Affected parties, nonlegislators, conflict of interest, 4515.0500
- Board, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400
- Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300
- Potential conflict of interest notice
  - Applicability, 4515.0300
  - Forms, 4515.0600

Notice or statements, filing of false statements, 4515.0800

Occupation and principal place of business, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600

Potential conflict of interest notice, normal procedure, 4515.0400

Principal place of business and occupation, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600

Property, real property, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0700

Removal, conflict of interest, nonlegislators or legislators, 4515.0500

## Reports

Representation disclosure statements, obligation to report, 4520.0400

Required information, representation disclosure, 4520.0500

## Representation disclosure

Applicability of provisions, 4520.0300

Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000

Changes and corrections, statements, 4520.0700

Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000

Filing false statements, 4520.0800

Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000

Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000

Purpose, 4520.0200

Reports, required information, 4520.0500

## Statements

Forms, 4520.0600

Obligation to report, 4520.0400

Securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

Service, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

## Statements

Conflict of interest, normal procedure, 4515.0400

Economic interest, 4505.0200

Economic interest disclosure, delivery to board, 4505.0900

Facts, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

False statements, representation disclosure, 4520.0800

Statements or notice, filing of false statements, 4515.0800

Time, statement, delivery to board, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

Travel and lodging, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

General rules, 1235.0600

Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400

Parks, disturbance, 6100.0700

## Permits

Application, 1235.0400

Grounds for denial, 1235.0500

Purpose of rules, 1235.0300

Scope of rules, 1235.0100

Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

Zoological garden, 9900.3500

**PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Alcohol problem assessments, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**

Breath test devices, see **BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Capitol, see **STATE CAPITOL**

Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

## Commissioner

Alcohol problem assessments, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**

**PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200

Drivers' licenses, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Explosives and blasting agents, duties, 7500.0500

Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Driver training, improvement clinics, 7411.0100 to 7411.5700

Explosives and blasting agents, see **EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

Fees, film rentals, see **Traffic safety film rental fees, this topic**

Film rental, see **Traffic safety film rental fees, this topic**

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

Intoxicating liquors, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Motor vehicle insurance, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Motorcycles, see **MOTORCYCLES**

School safety patrol, see **SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

Traffic safety film rental fees

Amount, 7419.0400

Annual memberships, 7419.0400

Definitions, 7419.0100

Destroyed films, 7419.0800

Late fees, 7419.0600

Length of rental term, 7419.0500

Lost films, 7419.0800

Mailing, requirements, 7419.0500

Purpose of rules, 7419.0200

Renters, eligibility, 7419.0300

Return postage, 7419.0700

Scope of rules, 7419.0200

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES**

Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**PUBLIC SAFETY MERIT SYSTEM**

Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**PUBLIC SERVICE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**

See **SOCIAL SERVICES**

**PUBLIC STENOGRAPHERS**

Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

Anaplasmosis test requirements, breeding cattle, 1715.1430

Applications for licenses, 1515.0200

Brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, slaughter, 1715.1370

Brucellosis testing, 1715.1420

Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000

Cattle, brucellosis, public stockyards, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430

Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400

Cows and bulls two years of age and over not offered for sale, 1715.1440

Entry of livestock, 1715.1390

Exemptions from market agency and dealer licensing requirements, use of stockyards, 1515.0800

Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500

Fees, licenses, 1515.0900

Financial statements and reports, license renewals, 1515.0700

General requirements, construction and sanitation, 1715.1300

Inspections, 1715.1340

Isolation pens, separate isolation pens, 1715.1320

Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1100

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)**

- Livestock
  - Entry, 1715.1390
  - Removal, 1715.1400
- Locking, contagious or communicable diseases suspected, 1715.1360
- Movements to and from stockyards, compliance with federal interstate regulations, 1715.1380
- Permits to operate, 1715.1280
  - Revocation, 1715.1290
- Pseudorabies tests, breeding swine, 1715.1460
- Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390
- Reactors, suspects in exposed livestock, entry, 1715.1390
- Records, 1515.2200
  - Livestock transactions, 1715.1350
- Removal of livestock, 1715.1400
- Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400
- Sheep, goats, horses, mules, health certificates, 1715.1480
- Slaughter, brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, 1715.1370
- Swine
  - Brucellosis, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770
  - Sale for slaughter, 1715.1450
- Swine for breeding, removal, 1715.1470
- Trucks and other vehicles, disinfection, 1715.1330
- Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100
- Veterinary services contractors, 1715.1310
- Weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

See SWIMMING POOLS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

- Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830
- Applications
  - Forms, 8835.0710
  - Management plan, required, 8835.0720
  - Operations report required, 8835.0730
  - Regional development commission, submittal of application, 8835.0710
  - Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740
- Audits, requirements, 8835.1900
- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Contracts, requirements, 8835.0910
- Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610, 8835.0810 to 8835.0870, 8835.1710 to 8835.1760
- Determination of amount, 8835.0810 to 8835.1600
- Disallowed expenses, 8835.1500
- Disbursement schedule, 8835.0910
- Distribution classifications, exceptions, 8835.1800
- Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610
- Expense categories
  - Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830
  - Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860
  - Operations charges expense, 8835.0850
  - Personnel services expense, 8835.0820
  - Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870
  - Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840
- Fee for service, determination, 8835.1600
- Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860
- Management plan, required information, 8835.0720
- Operations charges expense, 8835.0850
- Operations report, required information, 8835.0730
- Personnel services expense, 8835.0820
- Private operators, 8835.5700, 8835.5800
- Project monitoring, requirements, 8835.1900
- Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
- Reports, requirements, 8835.1900
- Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740
- Revenue categories
  - Auxiliary revenue, 8835.1750
  - Charter revenue, 8835.1740
  - Contract revenue, 8835.1720
  - Generally, 8835.1700 to 8835.1800

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Revenue categories (Cont'd)
  - Other financial assistance, 8835.1760
  - Passenger fares, 8835.1710
  - School bus revenue, 8835.1730
- Scope of rules, 8835.0230
- State planning agency, submittal of applications, 8835.0710
- Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870
- Use of assistance, 8835.1900
- Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840
- PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**
  - Authority for rules, 8835.0210
  - Contracts, requirements, 8835.2700
  - Criteria, 8835.2400
  - Definitions, 8835.0110
  - Eligibility, 8835.2300
  - Procedures, 8835.2600
  - Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
  - Refurbishing existing vehicles, standards, 8835.2500
  - Scope of rules, 8835.0230
  - Transit vehicles, standards for assistance, 8835.2500
- PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**
  - Accessibility to public transportation, program objectives, 4310.6500
  - Accounting records, 4310.6900
  - Application, 4310.6700
  - Audits
    - Use of assistance, 4310.6900
    - Withholding portion of payment pending audit, 4310.6800
  - Capital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100
  - Change in ownership, management plan, 4310.7100
  - Consolidation, special purpose systems, potential projects, 4310.6600
  - Contracts, 4310.6800
    - Changes for services and goods, management plan, 4310.7100
  - Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000
  - Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipating changes, management plan, 4310.7100
  - Third-party contracts, 4310.6900
- Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000
- Description of project, application, 4310.6700
- Determination of assistance, 4310.6700
- Dial-a-ride services, potential projects, 4310.6600
- Disbursement schedule, contract, 4310.6800
- Duration of project, 4310.6900
- Eligibility factors, 4310.6600
- Environmental protection, program objectives, 4310.6500
- Evaluation of projects, 4310.6700, 4310.6900
- Fare structures, changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Final application, 4310.6700, 4310.7000
- Financial data, final application, 4310.7000
- Fuel supplies, problems, identification, final application, 4310.7000
- Funding
  - Applications, 4310.6600
  - Projects, 4310.6700
- Goods relating to services, changes in contracts, management plan, 4310.7100
- Improving economic performance, program objectives, 4310.6500
- Interregional service, potential projects, 4310.6600
- Levels of services, anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Local government support, evidence, 4310.6700
- Management plan, 4310.7100
  - Final application, 4310.7000
- Marketing program, management plan, 4310.7100
- Noncapital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100

**PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Objectives, 4310.6500  
 Application, 4310.6700  
 Operating expenses, final application, 4310.7000  
 Operating statistics, final application, 4310.7000  
 Organization, management plan, final application, 4310.7000  
 Overpayment by state, 4310.6800  
 Penalties, 4310.6900  
 Potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Preliminary application, 4310.6700  
 Preventive maintenance program, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Project evaluation, 4310.6700, 4310.6900  
 Public support, evidence, 4310.6700  
 Quality of services, program objectives, 4310.6500  
 Records, accounting records, 4310.6900  
 Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Ridership, statistics, final application, 4310.7000  
 School buses, potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Services, contract changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Sources of local funds, identification, final application, 4310.7000  
 Third-party contracts, 4310.6900  
 Time, preliminary application, submission, 4310.6700  
 Traffic improvements, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Two-stage submission, application, 4310.6700  
 Use of assistance, 4310.6900

**PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Accounting records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Adoption of rules, authorization, 4310.6200  
 Amount, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Audits  
   Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
   Withholding portion of final payment, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
 Common carrier certificate number, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Contracts  
   Supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
   Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Deficits  
   Operating deficit  
     Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
     Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
     Supplemental aid, eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Definitions, 4310.6100  
 Depreciation on capital equipment, excluded in computation of operating expenses, operating deficit, 4310.6310  
 Determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Disbursement schedule, supplemental assistance, contract, 4310.6330  
 Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Final application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Operating deficit  
   Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
   Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Overpayments by state, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
 Penalties, failure to comply with contract, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Project evaluation, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Purpose of rules, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300  
 Records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Review, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Supplemental program, 4310.6300 to 4310.6340  
 Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Two-stage submission, determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Access  
   Customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000  
 Accounts and accounting  
   Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
   List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700  
   Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400  
 Accurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 Actions and proceedings  
   Practice and procedure, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Address  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Disconnection of service, address different from mailing address, 7820.1400  
 Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Affiliated interests, 7825.1900 to 7825.2300  
   Approval, contracts, 7825.2100  
   Capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
   Filing requirements, 7825.2200  
   Maintenance of records, 7825.2300  
   Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000  
 Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Annual reports, 7825.4700 to 7825.5400  
   Additional reports, 7825.5400  
   Customer complaints, 7820.0500  
   Electric cooperatives, 7825.5200  
     REA corporation or association, 7825.5100  
   Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900  
   Federally regulated  
     Electric public utility, 7825.4900  
     Gas public utilities, 7825.5000  
   Filing, 7825.4800  
   Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000  
   Multistate operations, 7825.5300  
   Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300  
   Scope of rules, 7825.4800  
 Appeal and review  
   Disconnection of service  
     Determination, 7820.2000  
     Inability to pay, cold weather, 7820.1900  
   Discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000  
   Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
   Small power production, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800  
 Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000  
 Approval  
   Acquisition of property, 7825.1700  
   Affiliated interest, contracts, 7825.2100  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2900  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, see Rates and charges, this topic  
 Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Bills  
   Basis, 7820.3200  
   Cold weather, payment schedule, 7820.2100  
   Collection, customer information, 7820.0200  
   Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400  
   Contents, 7820.3500  
     Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Bills (Cont'd)**
  - Errors, 7820.3800
    - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Estimated billing, 7820.3400
    - Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500
  - Good credit, 7820.4600
  - Inability to pay, cold weather months
    - Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900
    - Disconnection of service, 7820.1800
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
    - Gas bills, 7820.3900
  - Overcharges, 7820.3800
  - Periodic billing, 7820.3300
  - Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
  - Refunds
    - Errors, 7820.3800
    - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
  - Terms of billing, 7820.5200
  - Undercharges, 7820.3800
- Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300
- Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000
- Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
- Capital structure approval, 7825.1100
  - Filing, 7825.1400
  - Long-term securities, 7825.1200
  - Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400
  - Short-term securities, 7825.1300
- Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600
- Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600
- Coal, see COAL
- Cogeneration, see Small power production, this topic
- Cold weather, see Disconnection of service, this topic
- Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- Complaints
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800
  - Procedures, 7820.0300
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Records, 7820.0400
  - Reports, 7820.0500
- Compromise and settlement
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
  - Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800
- Computations
  - Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000
  - Depreciation, 7825.0800
  - Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
  - Estimated billing, 7820.3400
  - Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
- Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100
- Conservation of energy, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Conservation improvement programs
  - Alternative projects, submission, 7840.0900
  - Approval, 7840.1200
  - Changes, procedures, 7840.1300
  - Commission
    - General rules of practice, application, 7840.1400
    - Order, 7840.1200
  - Contested cases, 7840.1000
  - Disapproval, 7840.1200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Conservation improvement programs (Cont'd)
  - Existing projects
    - Effect, 7840.0400
    - Filing requirements, 7840.0700
  - Filing, procedures, 7840.0500
  - Modifications, 7840.1200, 7840.1300
  - Notice, 7840.0800
  - Purpose for rules, 7840.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7840.0300
  - Terminating, 7840.1300
  - Written comments, 7840.0900
  - Written responses, 7840.1100
- Contracts
  - Affiliated interest
    - Approval, 7825.2100
    - Petitions, approval, 7825.2200
    - Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500
    - Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300
    - Small power production, 7835.0200
      - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
  - Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000
  - Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400
  - Credit history
    - Deposits or guarantee of payment
      - Existing service, 7820.4400
      - New service, 7820.4300
    - Good credit, 7820.4600
    - Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700
- Credits
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2900
  - Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000
  - Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700
- Crossing of public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - Application fee, 6135.0400
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Environment, 6135.1000
  - Licenses, 6135.1700
  - Overwater crossings, rate table, 6135.0700
  - Rate table, 6135.0600, 6135.0800
  - Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Safety considerations, 6135.1400
  - Severability of rules, 6135.0300
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Structure design, standards, 6135.1200
  - Waters, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
    - Application fees, 6135.0400
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340
- Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100
- Declarations, inability to pay, cold weather months, 7820.1900
- Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Definitions, 7820.0700, 7820.4100
  - Acquisition of property, 7825.1600
  - Affiliated interest, 7825.1900
  - Annual reports, 7825.4700
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1000
  - Cold weather months, disconnection of service, 7820.1600
  - Depreciation certification, 7825.0500



## INDEX

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Existing service, 7820.4400  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Delinquency charges  
 Billing terms, 7820.5200  
 Crediting of payments, 7820.5600  
 Definitions, 7820.5100  
 Determination, 7820.5300  
 Finance fee, 7820.5500  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500

Demand adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Customers, 7820.4200  
 Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800

Depreciation  
 Certification, 7825.0600  
 Methods, 7825.0800  
 Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900  
 Straight-line method, 7825.0800  
 Valuation of property  
 Exempt property, taxation, 8100.0500  
 Taxation, 8100.0300

Disconnection of service, 7820.1000  
 Cold weather, 7820.1500  
 Appeal and review, determination of inability to pay, 7820.2000  
 Indigent persons, 7820.1800  
 Investigations, 7820.2200  
 Notice, 7820.1700, 7820.1900  
 Payment schedule, 7820.2100  
 Reconnection, 7820.2300  
 Occupied dwelling, 7820.2200  
 Residential units, 7820.1800  
 Third party notice, 7820.1700  
 Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700  
 Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900  
 Guarantee of payment, failure to comply with requirements, 7820.4500  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300  
 Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700  
 Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400  
 Mailing, notice, 7820.2400  
 Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500  
 Notice, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
 Third party notice, 7820.1700  
 Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500  
 Reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Suspension obligations, 7820.3000  
 Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200  
 Third party notice, 7820.1700  
 Time, cold weather months, 7820.1500  
 Waiver of rights, 7820.2900  
 Without notice, 7820.1000

Disputes  
 Customers, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700

Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600

Electric power generating plant siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

Electrical generating plants siting, see **POWER LINE AND**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

**ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**

Emergencies  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900  
 Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800  
 Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900

Energy conservation, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Entry of premises, 7820.3100

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Equipment  
 Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200  
 Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100

Errors  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2900  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Meters, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900

Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7800.2800

Estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500

Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Exhibits  
 Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700

Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400

Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700

Expert opinions, rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700

Extended service, 7820.0800

Faulty meters, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900

Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600

Filing  
 Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interest, 7825.2200  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1400  
 Cogeneration, 7835.0100  
 Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400  
 Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700  
 Extended service plan, 7820.0800  
 Final registration statement, 7825.1500  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600  
 Procurement policies, 7825.2800  
 Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Small power production, 7835.0300  
 Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400

Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500

Financial information, rate changes, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600

Financial statements and reports, annual reports, including, 7825.5400

Flood plains  
 Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

Forms  
 Escrow payments, 7820.2800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800  
 Gas, see GAS  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Guarantees  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Payments, 7820.4200, 7820.4500  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Guidelines, payment schedules, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Indigent persons  
 Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1800  
 Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900  
 Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
 Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
 Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
 Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
 Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
 Small power production, 7835.5400  
 Filings, availability, 7835.1200  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Installment payments, payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators  
 Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200  
 Disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability, small power production, 7835.2400  
 Liability insurance, small power production, 7835.2300  
 Lists  
 Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
 Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200  
 Mail and mailing  
 Disconnection of service, cold weather, notice, 7820.2200  
 Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
 Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Rate changes, notice, 7830.3200  
 Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Merger or consolidation, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Meters  
 Errors, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Failure to check faulty meters  
 Back billing, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Inaccurate, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reading, 7820.3300  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Small power production, 7835.2700  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300  
 Names  
 Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Nonregulated utilities, residential conservation programs, 4150.6200  
 Notice, 2820.2400  
 Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Disconnection of service, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
 Cold weather months, 7820.1900  
 Third party notice, 7820.1700  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3200  
 Refunds, inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Financial information, 7825.3800  
 Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800  
 Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5205.0680  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Open burning, ground thawing for repair and construction, permits, 7005.0750  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100  
 Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Orders  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100  
 Overcharges  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Payments  
 Crediting, 7820.5600  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Guarantees, 7820.4200  
 Inability to pay, cold weather, disconnection of service, 7820.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900  
 Petitions  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
 Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Petitions (Cont'd)
  - Small power production, rates and charges, 7835.3100
  - Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400
- Poles and wires, see **POLES AND WIRES**
- Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Practice and procedure, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**
- Prefabricated buildings, installations and connections, 1360.1300
- Preservation of records, 7820.4800
- Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
- Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Emergency information, 7820.4900
- Publication, customer information, 7820.0200
- Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800
- Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
- Purpose of rules, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200
- Rates and charges
  - Automatic adjustment, 7825.2400 to 7825.3000
    - Applicability, 7825.2500
    - Auditor's report, 7825.2820
    - Changes, filing, 7825.2900
    - Commission meeting, 7825.2850
    - Electric energy adjustment, 7825.2600
    - Five-year projection, 7825.2820
    - Implementation, 7825.3000
    - Monthly recordkeeping requirements, 7825.2810
    - Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
    - Proposals, new or revised provisions, 7825.3000
    - Purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700
    - Purpose of rules, 7825.2390
    - Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840
    - Type, 7825.2500
  - Billing basis, 7820.2300
  - Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
  - Changes, 7825.3100 to 7825.4600
    - Additional information requests, 7825.4500
    - Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200
    - Exhibits, 7825.3700
    - Expert opinions, 7825.3700
    - Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
    - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900
    - Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
    - Notice, 7825.3200
    - Operating income schedules, 7825.4100
    - Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400
    - Proposals, 7825.3500
    - Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000
    - Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
    - Refunds, 7825.3300
    - Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400
    - Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400
    - Waiver, requirements, 7825.4600
- Cogeneration and small power production, filing, 7835.0300
- Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
- Crossings
  - Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0700
  - Public land, table, 6135.0800
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
- Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
- Notice, changes, 7825.3200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Rates and charges (Cont'd)
  - Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100
  - Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
  - Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500
  - Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
  - Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300
  - Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200
  - Small power production, see Small power production, this topic
  - Temporary service, 7820.0900
  - Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300
  - Waiver, changes, requirements, 7825.4600
- Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900
- Reclassification, 7825.0300
- Reconnection of service, 7820.2600
  - Cold weather, 7820.2300
  - Occupied dwelling, cold weather, 7820.2200
- Records
  - Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300
  - Complaints, 7820.0400
  - Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Retention, 7820.4800
  - Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300
- Refunds
  - Billing errors, 7820.3800
    - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Change in rates, 7825.3300
  - Customers, disputes, 7820.2800
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
  - Purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900
- Renewable resource pilot programs
  - Alternative projects, submission, 7840.0900
  - Approval, 7840.1200
  - Changes, procedures, 7840.1300
  - Commission
    - General rules of practice, application, 7840.1400
    - Order, 7840.1200
  - Contested cases, 7840.1000
  - Disapproval, 7840.1200
  - Existing projects
    - Effect, 7840.0400
    - Filing requirements, 7840.0700
  - Filing, procedures, 7840.0600
  - Modifications, 7840.1200, 7840.1300
  - Notice, 7840.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 7840.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7840.0300
  - Terminating, 7840.1300
  - Written comments, 7840.0900
  - Written responses, 7840.1100
- Reports
  - Annual reports, see Annual reports, this topic
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840
    - Complaints, 7820.0500
    - Special reports, 7825.4800
    - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300
- Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**
- Restriction of services, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 4150.0800
- Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100
- Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000
  - Maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Structure design, 6135.1200
- Safety, small power production, 7835.5700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- St. Croix riverway
  - Transmission services crossing, 6105.0430
  - Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
- Mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Schedules
  - Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200
  - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900
  - Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100
  - Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100
  - Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000
  - Rates and charges, notice, 7820.3200
  - Small power production, see Small power production, this topic
- Scope of rules
  - Annual reports, 7825.4800
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200
- Securities
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300
  - Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
- Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000
- Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Signs, customer information, providing, 7820.0200
- Siting, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Small power production
  - Appeal and review, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
  - Applications, denial, 7835.4800
  - Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
  - Cable television companies, notice, 7835.4900
  - Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
  - Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
  - Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
  - Contracts, requirements, 7835.2000
    - Existing, status of, 7835.5900
    - Flexible language, 7835.6000
    - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
    - Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
  - Discontinuing parallel operation, 7835.5300
  - Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
  - Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
  - Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
  - Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
  - Entry on property, 7835.5400
  - Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
  - Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
  - Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550
  - Filing, 7835.0300
    - Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
    - Option, 7835.0400
  - Generators, isolation, 7835.5200
  - Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400
  - Information
    - Availability, 7835.4700
    - Net energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
    - Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
    - Wheeling, 7835.1600
  - Inspections, 7835.5400
  - Interconnection costs, payments, 7835.2500
  - Interconnection guidelines, 7835.4800
  - Interconnection plan, 7835.2900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Small power production (Cont'd)
  - Isolation of generator, 7835.5200
  - Liability, 7835.2400
  - Liability insurance, 7835.2300
  - Limiting capacity of single-phase generators, 7835.5100
  - Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700
  - Metering, 7835.2700
  - Notice
    - Customers, 7835.4600
    - Telephone utilities, and cable television, 7835.4900
  - Payments
    - Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
    - Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400
  - Power output, maintaining, 7835.5500
  - Purchases, 7835.1900
    - Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
  - Purpose of rules, 7835.0200
  - Rates and charges, 7835.3000 to 7835.4000
    - Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
    - Petition, 7835.3100
    - Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
    - Standard rates, 7835.3200
    - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Safety, 7835.5700
  - Schedule A, 7835.0500
  - Schedule B, 7835.0600
  - Schedule C, 7835.0650
  - Schedule D, 7835.0700
  - Schedule E, 7835.0800
  - Schedule F, 7835.0900
  - Schedule G, 7835.1000
  - Schedule H, 7835.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7835.0200
  - Separate distribution transformer, 7835.5000
  - Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Single-phase generators, limiting capacity, 7835.5100
  - Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400
  - Telephone utilities, notice, 7835.4900
  - Testing equipment, 7835.5400
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Types of power offered, 7835.2600
  - Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
  - Voltage levels, variations, 7835.5600
  - Wheeling activities, 7835.1600, 7835.4100
    - Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200
- Special reports, 7825.4800
- Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800
- Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000
- Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100
- Tariffs, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
  - Bills, contents, 7820.3500
- Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200
- Temporary service, 7820.0900
- Termination of service, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 4150.0800
- Testing
  - Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900
  - Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700
  - Small power production, 7835.5400
- Time
  - Appeal and review, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2000
  - Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100
  - Deposits, refund, 7820.4500
  - Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1500
  - Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900
  - Meters, reading, 7820.3300
  - Reconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2300

## INDEX

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

Undercharges

- Billing errors, 7820.3800
- Gas bills, 7820.4000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Utility crossings, see Crossing of public lands, this topic

Valuation of property

- Allocation, 8100.0400
- Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waiver

- Rate changes, requirements, 7825.4600
- Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900

Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Welfare office, notice, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

- Classification, 6105.0060
- Clear cutting, 6105.0150
- Crossing permits, 6105.0170

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Answers

- Amendments, 7830.2500
- Formal complaints, 7830.1900
- Petition to intervene, 7830.2300
- Types of pleadings, 7830.0900

Appearance, participation in hearing, 7830.0700

Application of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Attorneys, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000

Briefs, 7830.3700

Closing arguments, 7830.3700

Coal pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES

Commissioners, ex parte communications, see Ex parte communications, this topic

Complaints

- Allegations of preference or prejudice, 7830.1600
- Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
- Formal complaints, see Formal complaints, this topic
- Informal complaints, see Informal complaints, this topic
- Reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
- Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800

Compromise and settlement, conferences, 7830.3300

Conferences

- Prehearing and settlement conferences, 7830.3300
- Recommendations, 7830.3400

Conservation improvement programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Construction of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Contested case hearings, 7830.3000

- Decisions, 7830.3800
- Orders, 7830.3800

Continuances, 7830.2700

Cross-examination, witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000

Decision-making personnel

- Defined, 7845.7000
- Ex parte communications, see Ex parte communications, this topic

Decisions, 7830.3800

Definitions, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Discretionary hearing, informal complaint, 7830.3000

Discrimination, complaints, 7830.1600

Dockets, 7830.2800

Documentary evidence, contested case hearings, 7830.3000

Documents, service, 7830.2600

Evidence

- Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
- Stipulations, 7830.3500

Ex parte communications

- Definitions, 7845.7000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Ex parte communications (Cont'd)

- Documentation, 7845.7400
- Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400
- Notice to public, 7845.7400
- Oral, 7845.7300
- Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400
- Procedures for handling, 7845.7400
- Prohibited, 7845.7200
- Sanctions, 7845.7500
- Violations, penalties, 7845.7600
- Written, 7845.7300

Examination of witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000

Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900

Exhibits, hearings, 7830.3000

Filing

- Copies, pleadings, 7830.2800
- Informal complaints, 7830.1200

Formal complaints, 7830.1400

- Amendments, 7830.2500
- Answer, 7830.1900
- Form, 7830.1300
- Hearing, 7830.3000
- Subscription and verification, 7830.1700
- Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Verification, 7830.1700

Formal hearings, 7830.3000

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Hearings, 7830.3000

- Appearance, participation, 7830.0700
- Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic
- Notice, 7830.3100
- Petition for further hearing, 7830.4000
- Separate hearings, 7830.0500

Informal complaints

- Discretionary hearings, 7830.3000
- Filing, 7830.1200
- Form, 7830.1000
- Response, 7830.1100
- Types of pleadings, 7830.0900

Intervention

- Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
- Petition, 7830.0600
- Types of pleadings, 7830.0900

Joinder, 7830.0500

- Formal complaints, 7830.1400

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Mail and mailing, rate changes, notice, 7830.3200

Motions, separate hearings, 7830.0500

Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800

Notice

- Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
- Hearings, 7830.3100
- Intent to protest
- Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
- Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Rates and charges, changes, 7830.3200
- Response, informal complaint, 7830.1100
- Variations, 7830.4400

Nuclear fuel processing, see NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Oral argument, 7830.3700

- Exceptions, 7830.3900

Orders

- Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
- Contested case hearings, 7830.3800

Parties

- Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
- Participation in hearing, 7830.0700
- Titles, 7830.0400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Petitions, 7830.2100  
 Amendment, 7830.4100  
   Effective date of order or decision, change,  
   7830.4200  
 Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300  
 Further hearing, 7830.4000  
 Intervention, 7830.0600, 7830.2200  
   Answer, 7830.2300  
   Scope of participation, 7830.2400  
 Reargument, 7830.4100  
 Reconsideration, 7830.4100  
 Rehearing, 7830.4100  
 Second petition, 7830.4300  
 Types of pleadings, 7830.0900  
 Vacation of findings of fact, decision or order, 7830.4100

**Pleadings**

Amendments, 7830.2500  
 Informal complaints  
   Filing, 7830.1200  
   Form, 7830.1000  
   Response, 7830.1100  
 Service, 7830.2600  
   Types, 7830.0900  
 Practice and procedure, 7830.0100 to 7830.4400  
 Prehearing conferences, 7830.3300  
   Recommendations, 7830.3400  
 Proprietary information, revealing, 7830.2900  
 Rates and charges  
   Changes, notice, 7830.3200  
   Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500

Records, contested case hearings, 7830.3000  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**Reply**

Admitting or denying granting of relief, 7830.2000  
 Amendments, 7830.2500  
 Types of pleadings, 7830.0900  
 Scope of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Service of process, 7830.2600  
 Subpoenas, 7830.3600

Settlement conferences, 7830.3300  
 Recommendations, 7830.3400

Stipulations, 7830.3500  
 Subpoenas, 7830.3600

**Subscription**

Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900  
 Formal complaints, 7830.1700  
 Petitions, 7830.2100, 7830.2200  
 Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800  
 Tariffs, complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**Time**

Amendments, pleadings, 7830.2500  
 Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900  
 Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900  
 Extension, pleadings, 7830.2700  
 Trade secrets, revealing, 7830.2900  
 Transcripts, charges, 7830.3700  
 Variances, 7830.4400

**Verification**

Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900  
 Formal complaints, 7830.1700

**Witnesses**

Examination, hearings, 7830.3000  
 Subpoenas, 7830.3600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**PUBLICATION**

Adult halfway houses, tax status, 2920.2300  
 Collection agencies, list of debtors, 2870.3700  
 Commercial scales, lists, registered service persons,  
 7600.9700

**PUBLICATION (Cont'd)**

Contested case hearings, notice or order for hearing,  
 1400.5600

Copyrights, see **COPYRIGHTS**

Environmental assessment worksheet, 4410.1300

Legal notices, see **NOTICE**

Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300

Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Securities, quotations

  Reasonably current information, 2875.1120

  Records, 2875.1100

State publications, see **STATE PUBLICATIONS**

Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900

**PUERTO RICO**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**

  See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**PULL-TABS**

  See **GAMBLING**

**PULMONARY HYPERMIA**

Meat inspection, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1720

**PUMICE**

Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity or pressure  
 distribution, dosing devices, 7080.0160

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.0400

Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**PUNCH CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**PUNISHMENT**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 9520.0630

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**PUPIL REASSIGNMENTS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**PUPPETS AND PUPPETRY**

Group day care programs, 9545.0550

**PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing,  
 1350.8600

**PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**

Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200

**PURCHASES**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400

Cigarettes, records, 8120.1900

Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100

Jails, food, 2910.4400

Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400

School business officers, 3510.2200

State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**

**PURIFIED WATER**

Nonalcoholic beverages, treatment process, 1555.4180

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100

Adoption program, 9560.0010

## INDEX

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Adult release office, 2940.0200, 2940.0300  
 Advanced nursing practice, 6330.0200  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3410  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010  
 Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300  
 Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 1580.0100  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0610  
 Bicycles, 7407.0200  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0200  
 Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0100  
 Capitol, 7525.0200  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5100  
 Child support incentive awards, 9500.1805  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0900  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0100  
 Community block grants, 4300.0200  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0200  
 Community energy council grants, 4160.5200  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0010  
 Grants and subsidies, 4700.0200  
 County hazardous waste programs, agency overview, 7045.1000  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0200  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8200  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200  
 Dams, 6115.0300  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200  
 Disease control and reporting, 4605.7010  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0200  
 District heating systems  
 Construction loans, 4200.3100, 8300.4600  
 Design loans, 4200.2200, 8300.4600  
 Driver training  
 Commercial vehicles, 7411.0200  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200  
 Drivers license  
 Motor vehicles, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2200  
 Drug dependent persons, residential facilities, 9530.2700  
 Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100  
 Election judges, training program, 8240.0200  
 Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0200  
 Energy audits, 4170.0200  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, registration, 4695.2500  
 Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3010  
 Environmental review, 4410.0300  
 Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0200  
 Export financing, 1501.0200  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0325  
 Family planning services, 9565.0200  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1300  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Foreign student assistance programs, 4800.8200  
 General assistance programs, 9500.1200  
 Handicapped children, 4705.0200  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7200  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.9904  
 Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Health research program, 4310.8610  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.0020  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0200  
 Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9110  
 Human services merit system  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3100  
 Insurance  
 Benefits coordination, 2742.0100  
 Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0200  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Outpatient treatment, 9530.5100  
 Residential programs, 9530.2700  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0200  
 Kettle River, 6105.0620  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0200  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200  
 Liquor liability  
 Assigned risk plan, 2783.0010  
 Insurance marketing assistance programs, 2782.0100  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000  
 Mari, 6125.4600  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Maternal and infant health, early and periodic health and development screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation investigation and certification, 5505.0200  
 Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
 Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
 Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0020  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0750  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
 State aid, 9535.0300  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0750  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Metropolitan waste control, 5900.1900  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200  
 Minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Mines and mining, reclamation, 6130.0200  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0020  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0200, 8900.0200  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0150  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100, 2770.7600  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles  
 Driver training, 7411.2200  
 Headgear, 7460.0200  
 Natural areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6200  
 Nurses, licensing, 6315.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0110  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0020  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Optometrists, 6500.0300  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8120  
 Parks, 6100.0200  
 Peace officers  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
   Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 2700.1300  
 Peat mining, 6131.0020  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, internship, 6800.5200  
 Physician assistants registration, 5600.2605  
 Pilot community development corporations, 8300.5310  
 Police and police officers, radio communications, 7418.0200  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250  
 Practical nurses, 6301.0200  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100  
 Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750  
 Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Public transit, 8835.0220  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300  
 Public utilities  
   Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
   Conservation improvement programs, 7840.0200  
   Renewable resource pilot programs, 7840.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 6125.2000  
 Rail service improvements, 8830.5200  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0200, 6100.3000  
 Registered nurses, 6301.0200  
 Regulated gas and electric utilities, automatic adjustment of rates, 7825.2390  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0200  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0300  
 School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 School energy conservation loans, 8300.2500  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0200  
 Scientific areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Self-insurance  
   Plan administrators, 2767.0200  
   Pools, 2785.0200  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0910  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.1950  
 Slow-moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0200  
 Small businesses, certifications for, 4351.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0200  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2400  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8200  
 Source material, 6125.2000  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1030  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200  
 State aid, county welfare administration costs, 9580.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0200, 1300.1300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0120  
 State hospitals, therapies, 9515.0200

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0010  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0100  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, 7419.0200  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1200  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5100  
 Venereal disease control clinics, 4605.7701  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.3700  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0300  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Water haulers, 4720.4000  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0100  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Waters and watercourses, 6115.1010  
   Permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Waters of the state, classification, 7050.0400  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0020  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2500  
 Work readiness program, 9500.1300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0200  
   Health services fees, 5221.0300  
   Insurance coverage verification, 5222.2000  
   Litigation procedures, 1415.0100  
   Rules of practice, 5220.2510  
   Self-insurance, 2780.0300  
   Supplementary benefits, 5222.0200  
**PURSES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PUZZLES**  
 Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
**PYEMIA**  
 Meat inspection  
   Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
   Complication of local necrosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1740  
**PYRAMID SALES**  
 Franchises, 2860.4300  
**PYROMETER**  
 Incinerators, continuous temperature recordings, 7035.2000  
**Q FEVER**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**Q-TIPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**QUALIFICATIONS**  
   See specific index headings  
**QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**  
 Application  
   Contents, 4351.0500  
   Form, 4351.0500, 4351.0800  
   Renewal, 4351.0500  
 Approvals, 4351.0500  
 Computation, gross annual receipts, 4351.0300  
 Definitions, 4351.0100  
 Denials, 4351.0500  
 Duration, 4351.0500  
 False information, penalties, 4351.0600  
 Gross annual receipts computation, 4351.0300



**QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS**

Approval, 1720.0830

Expiration, renewal and revocation, 1720.0840

Branding of cattle, 1720.0850

Community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830

Diseases, potential of spreading, facilities, 1720.0830

Expiration and renewal, approval, 1720.0840

Facilities, drawings, 1720.0830

Health certificates, movement of cattle without testing, 1720.0850

Inspections, representatives of board, requirements, 1720.0850

Notice, community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830

Prohibitions, 1720.0850

Property owners, adjoining proposed facilities, notice, 1720.0830

Rabies, see **RABIES**

Records, requirements, 1720.0850

Requirements, 1720.0850

Revocation, approval, 1720.0840

Slaughter, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850

**QUARANTINES**

Bison, see **BISON**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Bovine tuberculosis, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Brucellosis

Bovine and bison brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON**

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Goat brucellosis, see **GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

Cattle, see **CATTLE**

Diseases, see **DISEASES**

Elk, see **ELK**

Goat brucellosis, see **GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

Goat tuberculosis, see **GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Pseudorabies, see **PSEUDORABIES CONTROL**

Rabies, see **RABIES**

Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

Turkeys, reactors, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0440

**QUARRIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**QUAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**QUESTIONNAIRES**

Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**QUIET AREAS**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, living units, 9525.0260

**QUIETING TITLE**

Income tax deductions, 8009.1600, 8010.0200

**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

**QUORUM**

Dentists, board, 3100.0300

**QUORUM (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system council, 9575.0120

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400

Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0300

Peace officers, complaint committee, 6700.1700

Pollution Control Agency, meetings, 7000.0500

Waste Management Board meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200

**RABBI**

See **CLERGY**

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Kosher foods, supervision

Preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840

Symbols, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

**RABIES**

Animals, observation, 4605.7600

Bitten or exposed animals, quarantines or euthanasia, 1705.1130

Carcasses, disposal, 1720.0050

Cats and dogs

Guide, determining vaccination status, 1705.1160

Observation period, 4605.7600

Quarantines, release, revaccination, 1705.1140, 1705.1170

Vaccination, duration of immunity, 1705.1150

Domesticated farm animals, rabies, quarantines, release, 1705.1180

Epidemics, proclamations, quarantines, 1705.1190

Euthanasia, bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130

Farm animals, domesticated, quarantines, release, 1705.1180

Guides, determining vaccination status, dogs and cats, 1705.1160

Immunity, duration, vaccination, cats and dogs, 1705.1150

Investigations, positive cases, 1705.1120

Mammal testing, commissioner's duties, 4605.7600

Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Notice, proclamation notice, quarantines, time, 1705.1200

Observation period, 4605.7600

Permits, dogs, removal during quarantines, 1705.1210

Positive cases, investigations, 1705.1120

Quarantines

Bitten or exposed animals, time, 1705.1130

Cats and dogs, release, revaccination, 1705.1140

Domesticated farm animals, release, quarantines, 1705.1180

Proclamations

Epidemics, 1705.1190

Time, 1705.1200

Release, 1705.1180

Release after revaccination, cats and dogs, time, 1705.1170

Removal of dogs, permits, 1705.1210

Reports

Animals infected with rabies, 1705.1100

Requirements, 4605.7040

Suspect specimens, shipment to laboratories, forms, 1705.1110

Treatment, 4605.7600

Vaccination

Cats and dogs, duration of immunity, 1705.1150

Revaccination, cats and dogs, quarantines, release, 1705.1140

Status, guides, cats and dogs, 1705.1160

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**RACE**Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

**RACEHORSES**

Income taxes, depreciation, 8009.5500

**RACEMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACEMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**RACEMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACES**Horses, see **HORSE RACING**

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Snowmobiles

Noise, 6100.5700

Speed limit, 6100.5200

**RACIAL HERITAGE**

Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630

**RACIAL MINORITIES**Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS****RACOONS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**RADIANT HEATERS**

Gas heating systems, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

**RADIATION**Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**X-rays, see **X-RAYS****RADIATORS**

School buses, 3520.4520

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, connections, 1345.1080

**RADIO**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800

Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280

Police, see **POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Residual payments, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Station towers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**Cobalt, see **COBALT**Drugs and medicine, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Low-level, generator fees, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Purpose of rules, 6125.2000

Source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE****RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS****Assignments**

Interest in leases, 6125.3100

Leases, covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Bonus, expiration, 6125.3000

Cancellation of permit, 6125.2500

Citizenship, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Commencement of prospecting, 6125.2500

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Definitions, 6125.2100

Disposal, exploratory drilling, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

Expenses, value of ore, 6125.2900

Exploration work, reports, 6125.2600

**Fees**

Payment, 6125.3800

Prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Valuation of ore, 6125.2900

Forfeitures, leases, 6125.2700

Inspection of premises, 6125.3700

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Leases, 6125.2000

Annual rentals, 6125.2800

Cancellation, 6125.3400

Conditions precedent, 6125.2600

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Damages, 6125.3200

Forfeiture, 6125.2700

Lands eligible for prospecting under lease, 6125.2200

Taxation, 6125.3500

Termination, 6125.3600

Removal of property, 6125.4000

Liens, improvements, 6125.3900

Minerals, damage claims, 6125.3200

Open pit ore, royalties, 6125.2900

Permits, 6125.2000

Application for prospecting permit, 6125.2400

Cancellation, 6125.3400

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Damages, 6125.3200

Prospecting, 6125.2200

Permits, rights and duties of holders, 6125.2500

Personal property, taxation, 6125.3500

Priorities, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**Prospecting**

Areas not available, 6125.2300

Permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Purpose of rules, 6125.2000

Qualifications, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Radioactive survey, prospecting permits, 6125.2500

Rates, royalties, 6125.2900

Removal of property, termination of lease, 6125.4000

**Rent**

Leases, annual rentals, 6125.2800

Payment, 6125.3800

Reports, prospecting, 6125.2500

Restricted areas, prospecting, 6125.2300

**Royalties**

Payment, 6125.3800

Rates, 6125.2900

**Samples**

Analysis, 6125.2900

Prospecting, 6125.2500

Stockpiles, 6125.2900

Surface of premises, leases, 6125.3200

Taxation, 6125.3500

Underground ore, royalty, 6125.2900

United States Atomic Energy Act, applicability, 6125.3300

United States bonus, 6125.3000

Value of ore, 6125.2900

## INDEX

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

- See also **NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Exploratory drilling for disposal  
 Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926  
 Applicants for permits, preapplication responsibilities, 4410.7902  
 Assessment of fees, 4410.7934  
 Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924  
 Contested case hearings, 4410.7910  
 Data, requirements, 4410.7928  
 Definitions, 4410.7900  
 Drill holes  
 Construction standards, 4410.7920  
 Location, 4410.7918  
 Use for disposal, 4410.7922  
 Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916  
 Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912  
 Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904  
 Hearings, 4410.7910  
 Information meetings, 4410.7908  
 Notice  
 Emergencies, 4410.7916  
 Information meetings, 4410.7908  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 4410.7930  
 Fees, 4410.7934  
 Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906  
 Revocation, 4410.7932  
 Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914  
 Samples, requirements, 4410.7928  
 Facilities, 4730.3000  
 Low-level, generator fees  
 Amount, 7042.0030  
 Basis for amount, 7042.0030  
 Definitions, 7042.0020  
 Exemptions, 7042.0050  
 Payment time, 7042.0040  
 Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060  
 Scope of rules, 7042.0010  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**RADIOACTIVITY**

- See also **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 4220.3200  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**RADIOGRAPHS**

- Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400  
 Fees for licenses, 3100.2000  
 Registered assistants, 3100.8500  
 Welded joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070

**RADIUM**

- Industrial installations, requirements, 4730.2700  
 Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**RAFFLES**

- See **GAMBLING**

**RAFTS**

- Beaches, 6100.1600

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**

- Abandoned rail lines, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Authority for rules, 8830.5200  
 Bankrupt railroads, rehabilitation criteria, 8830.5300

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Capital improvement projects  
 Eligibility, 8830.5500  
 Interest-free loans, 8830.5500  
 Commercial information, confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Confidential information, disclosure of data, 8830.5700  
 Contracts, improvement program, 8830.5600  
 Criteria  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Data, disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Department personnel, use of confidential information, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure of information, 8830.5700  
 Eligibility  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Federal funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Financial information, confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Fines, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Funding  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Grants  
 Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Information, 8830.5600  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 In-kind participation, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Interest-free loans  
 Capital improvements, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8830.5200  
 Loans, interest-free loans  
 Capital improvements, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Priorities, rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300  
 Programs  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300  
 Project  
 Criteria, subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5600  
 Purpose of rules, 8830.5200  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Rehabilitation standards, 8830.5300  
 Release of information, 8830.5700  
 Repayment, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Request for information, 8830.5700  
 Shippers, disclosure of information, 8830.5700  
 Standards, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 State funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, criteria, 8830.5400  
 Time schedule revisions, request for information, 8830.5700  
 Unlawful disclosure of information, 8830.5700  
 Violations, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700
- RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**  
 Adjustment of interest, 8830.6700  
 Agreements, insurance, 8830.6300  
 Amounts, loans, 8830.6500  
 Applications  
 Counties, 8830.6400  
 Loans, 8830.6300  
 Municipalities, 8830.6400  
 Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6400  
 Approval, 8830.6600  
 Authority for rules, 8830.6200  
 Bank loans, state and federal, 8830.6300  
 Counties  
 Applications, 8830.6400  
 Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600  
 Default notice, 8830.6300  
 Deferment, 8830.6500

**RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Disbursement of funds, 8830.6300  
 Eligibility requirements  
   Counties, 8830.6600  
   Federal banks, 8830.6500  
   Interest adjustment, 8830.6700  
   Municipalities, 8830.6600  
   Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6600  
   State, 8830.6500  
 Extension of time, 8830.6500  
 Federal bank loans, 8830.6300  
   Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500  
 Forms, promissory notes, 8830.6300  
 Funds, disbursements, 8830.6300  
 Information, loans, 8830.6300  
 Installment payment schedule, 8830.6500  
 Insurance commitment, 8830.6300  
 Interest  
   Adjustment, 8830.6700  
   Repayment procedure, 8830.6700  
   Installment payments, 8830.6500  
   Rates, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
 Liens, 8830.6300  
 Loans, 8830.6300  
 Maximum principal amount, 8830.6600  
 Municipalities  
   Applications, 8830.6400  
   Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600  
   Notice of default, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Periodic installment payments, 8830.6500  
 Principal amount, 8830.6600  
   Installment payments, 8830.6500  
 Rates of interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
 Repayment, 8830.6600  
   Procedures, interest adjustment, 8830.6700  
   Terms, 8830.6500  
 Revenue bonds, applications, 8830.6400  
 Rural development financing authority, applications, 8830.6400  
 Security interest, 8830.6300  
 State bank loans, 8830.6300  
   Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500  
 Terms of repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 World development financing authority, eligibility requirements, 8830.6600

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 See also RAILROADS  
 Active warning devices, check of control systems, 8830.1300  
 Advance warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
 Alarms, bells, 8830.1500  
 Alterations, costs, 8830.1000  
 Application of rules, 8830.0200  
 Applications, railroad crossings, 8830.2700  
 Approach circuits, switch operations, 8830.1300  
 Approval, railroad crossings, 8830.2700  
 Arms  
   Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100  
   Traffic, red lights, 8830.1800  
 Automatic arms, red lights, 8830.1800  
 Automatic controls  
   Supplemental manual control, 8830.1300  
   Warning devices, 8830.1300  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1800  
   Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Bells, 8830.1500  
 Blind crossing sign, 8830.0700  
 Bridges, 8830.0300  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Circuits, switching operations, 8830.1300  
 Conflicts, train-approach signals and traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Controller cabinets, 8830.1600

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Controls, 8830.1300  
   Automatic controls, 8830.1300  
   Gates, 8830.1000  
   Manual control, 8830.1300  
   Systems, checks, 8830.1300  
 Cost of alterations, 8830.1000  
 Cross buck signs, 8830.0500  
 Danger, time of signal operation, 8830.1200  
 Design, signs, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams  
   Motor-operated warning signals, 8830.2300  
   Railroad crossing signal, 8830.9900  
 Elective controls, 8830.1300  
 Electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Electrical traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Electronic controls, 8830.1300  
 Electronic equipment, plans, 8830.2300  
 Exhibits, 8830.9900  
 Flagged crossings, 8830.2600  
 Flashes, electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100  
 Flashing-light type signals, 8830.1800  
 Gate arm lights, maintenance, 8830.2200  
 Gate arms  
   Placement, 8830.1600  
   Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Gates  
   Arm lights, 8830.2000  
   Diagrams, plans, 8830.2300  
   Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100  
   Maintenance, 8830.2200  
   Modifications, 8830.2300  
   Operation, 8830.2000  
   Plans, approval, 8830.2300  
   Replacements, 8830.2300  
   Signals, 8830.1000  
   Time of operation, 8830.1200  
 Grade crossing gate, 8830.1100  
 Guardrails, 8830.1700  
 Highway crossing signals, automatic gates, 8830.1800  
 Identification, 8830.0300  
 Illumination, electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Initial warning sign, 8830.0700  
 Installations, signals, costs, 8830.1000  
 Intersections, traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Inventory, 8830.0300  
 Lamp units, 8830.1400  
 Lamps  
   Maintenance, 8830.2200  
   Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Letters, pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Licenses, operating license, 8830.2400  
 Light units, 8830.1400, 8830.1600  
 Location, cross buck signs, 8830.0500  
 Location of signals, 8830.1600  
 Look for train sign, 8830.0700  
 Maintenance, signals, 8830.2200  
 Manual control, warning devices, 8830.1300  
 Manual on uniform traffic control devices, 8830.9950  
 Markings, pavement, 8830.0900  
 Mechanical controls, 8830.1300  
 Modifications, signals, gates, and warning devices, 8830.2300  
 Motor-operated warning signals, diagrams, plans, 8830.2300  
 National inventory, 8830.0300  
 New railroad crossings, approval, 8830.2700  
 Nonsignalized railroad crossings, supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Numbering, identification, 8830.0300  
 Operating license, 8830.2400  
 Operation time, signals, 8830.1200  
 Pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Pedestrian crossings, 8830.0300  
 Placement  
   Gate arms, 8830.1600

## INDEX

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

## Placement (Cont'd)

Signals, 8830.1600

## Plans and specifications

Ampere hour capacity of batteries, 8830.2300

Audio frequency task circuits, 8830.2300

Block signal systems, 8830.2300

Calculations, warning times, 8830.2300

Changes, reasons, 8830.2300

City name, 8830.2300

Color coding, 8830.2300

Electronic control equipment, 8830.2300

Electronic equipment, 8830.2300

Length of approached traffic sections, 8830.2300

Length of island track circuit, 8830.2300

Location of crossings, 8830.2300

Name of railroad crossing, 8830.2300

Nomenclature, 8830.2300

Reports, 8830.2300

Signals, approval, 8830.2300

Symbols, 8830.2300

Wiring diagram, 8830.2300

## Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.2100

## Primary warning signs, 8830.0700

## Private grade crossings, 8830.0300

## Public funds, cost of alterations, 8830.1000

## Public grade crossings, 8830.0300

## Public roads, signs, 8830.0400

## Red lights, flashing signals, 8830.1100

## Reflectors, watchmen, 8830.2500

## Replacements, sales, gates and warning devices, 8830.2300

## Ring-type guardrails, 8830.1700

## RR, pavement markings, 8830.0900

## Safety, gates, 8830.1000

## School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

## School safety patrol, procedures, 7415.0600

## Signals, 8830.1000

Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100

Guardrails, 8830.1700

Copies, 8830.1000

Installations, 8830.2300

Maintenance, 8830.2200

Modifications, 8830.2300

Operating license, 8830.2400

Operation time, 8830.1200

Placement, 8830.1600

Plans, approval, 8830.2300

Replacements, 8830.2300

Supports, 8830.1600, 8830.1700

Traffic signals, 8830.2100

## Signs, 8830.0400

Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700

Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700

Cross buck signs, 8830.0500

Electric light units, 8830.1400

Initial warning signs, 8830.0700

Look for train signs, 8830.0700

Pavement markings, 8830.9900

Diagrams, 8830.9900

Primary warning signs, 8830.0700

Public roads, 8830.0400

Railroad crossbuck sign, diagrams, 8830.9900

## Railroad crossing signal

Cantilever type, diagram, 8830.9900

Diagram, 8830.9900

Railroad crossing signal with gate, diagram, 8830.9900

Stop signs, 8830.9900

Diagrams, 8830.9900

Supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700

Supplemental signs, 8830.0700

Track angle signs, 8830.0700

Warning signs, 8830.0600

## Stop signs, 8830.0800

## Supplemental signs, 8830.0700

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Switching operations, approach circuits, 8830.1300

Symbols, pavement markings, 8830.0900

Tables, 8830.9900

Time, operation, signals, 8830.1200

Time of signals, 8830.1200

Timing, traffic control signals, 8830.2100

Track angle sign, 8830.0700

Track circuits, 8830.1300

Traffic, watchmen, 8830.2500

Traffic control devices, 8830.0400

Traffic gates, warnings, 8830.1000

Traffic signals, 8830.2100

Train-approach signals, priority over traffic signals, 8830.2100

Unsafe conditions, checking control systems, 8830.1300

Visibility, signals, 8830.1600

## Warning signals

Additional light units, 8830.1600

Automatic gates, 8830.1800

Conflicts between traffic signals and train-approach signals, 8830.2100

Controls, 8830.1300

Guardrails, 8830.1700

Installations, 8830.2300

Light units, 8830.1600

Modifications, 8830.2300

Operating license, 8830.2400

Plans, approval, 8830.2300

Preemption of traffic signal, 8830.2100

Preemption sequence, 8830.2100

Replacements, 8830.2300

Time of signals in operation, 8830.1200

Traffic control signals, phasing and timing, 8830.2100

## Warning signs, 8830.0600

Bells, 8830.1500

Light units, 8830.1400

## Warning time calculations, 8830.2300

## Warnings, gates, 8830.1000

## Watchmen, 8830.2500

## X, pavement markings, 8830.0900

**RAILROAD TRACK SCALES**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**RAILROADS**

Abandonment, agencies, 8830.3600

Information required, 8830.3700

## Accounting, 8830.3400

Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300

## Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820

## Administration, bank program, 8830.5860

## Agency abandonment, 8830.3600

Information required, 8830.3700

## Air pollution control standards, 7005.1170

## Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190

## Annual reports, 8830.3400

## Approval, bridges, 8830.2800

## Average mileage of road, statistics, 8830.3500

## Bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE

## PROGRAM

## Bank program, 8830.5800

Acquisition of property, 8830.5820

Administration, 8830.5860

Contracts, 8830.5860

Criteria, 8830.5800

Decision to acquire property, 8830.5820

Disposition of property, 8830.5840

Information, 8830.5860

Leases, property, 8830.5850

Maintenance of property, 8830.5850

Management of property, 8830.5850

## Notice

Acquisition of property, 8830.5820

Property utilization, 8830.5830

## Projects, 8830.5820

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Bank program (Cont'd)  
 Property  
   Leases, 8830.5850  
   Notice, 8830.5830  
 Property acquisition, 8830.5820  
 Property disposition, 8830.5840  
 Property utilization, 8830.5830  
 Public information meeting, 8830.5820  
 Title search, 8830.5820  
 Utilization of property, 8830.5830  
 Variances, 8830.5860  
 Barley, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, grade crossings, 8810.7000  
 Billing, uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300  
 Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Bridges  
   Approval, 8830.2800  
   Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Caboose, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Car miles, 8830.3500  
 Casualties, reports, 8830.3100  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300  
 Classifications, accounting, 8830.3400  
 Clearances, diagrams, 8830.9930  
 Club cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Coaches, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500  
 Combination passenger cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Commodities, schedule of freight revenue, 8830.3500  
 Contracts, bank program administration, 8830.5860  
 Corn, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Crew cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Criteria, bank program, 8830.5800  
 Crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3600  
   Information required, 8830.3700  
 Dams  
   Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Decisions to dispose bank property, 8830.5840  
 Definitions, air pollution control, 7005.1150  
 Department of transportation, operating license, 8830.9910  
 Diagrams  
   Clearances, bridges and terminals, 8830.9920  
   Location plan for railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900  
   No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
   Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
   Railroad crossings signal, 8830.9900  
   Signs, 8830.9900, 8830.9940  
   Stop signs, 8830.9900  
   Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940  
 Dining cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200  
 Empty freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Exhibits  
   Clearance diagrams, 8830.9920  
   Location plans for railroad signals, 8830.9900  
   No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
   Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
   Railway crossings signal, 8830.9900  
   Signs, 8830.9900  
   Stop signs, 8830.9900  
   Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940  
 Fares, income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Federal bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Figures  
   Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
   Railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900  
 Flaxseed, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Forms  
   Accounts, 8830.3400  
   Schedules, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Freight, schedule of revenue, 8830.3500  
 Freight carried, schedule, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Freight cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Freight service revenues, information for abandonment, 8830.3700  
 Freight trains, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Funding criteria, bank program, 8830.5800  
 Grade crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Grain, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
 Head-end cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Highways, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
 Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500  
 Information  
   Abandonment of agencies, 8830.3700  
   Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
   Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3700  
   Required by the state, 8830.3500  
 Interstate commerce commission  
   Report, information required, 8830.3500  
   Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Uniform system of accounts, 8830.3400  
 Leases  
   Rail bank property, 8830.5850  
   Right of first refusal, see Property, this topic  
 Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
   Bridges, 8830.2800  
 Licenses  
   Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
   Operating license, 8830.9910  
 Loaded freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Locomotive miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300  
 Look for trains sign, 8830.0900  
 Lounge cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Meetings  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
   Public information, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Mileage report, 8830.3500  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor car miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Nonrevenue freight, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Notice  
   Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Bank program, utilization of property, 8830.5830  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Oats, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Observation cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Operating license, 8830.9910

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**  
 Operating revenue, 8830.3500  
 Parlor cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger trains, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger-miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passengers carried, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Pavement markings, 8830.0900  
   Diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Potatoes, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Priorities, bank program funding, 8830.5810  
 Projects, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Property  
   Acquisition, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Bank program  
     Disposition, 8830.5840  
     Management, 8830.5850  
   Right of first refusal  
     Appraisals, 8910.0400  
     Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
     Definitions, 8910.0100  
     Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
     Fair market value, 8910.0300  
     Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
     Negotiations, 8910.0400  
     Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
     Purpose of rules, 8910.0200  
 Public information meeting  
   Acquisition of bank property, 8830.5820  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
   Utilization of bank property, 8830.5830  
 Public inspection, accident reports, 8830.3100  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Railroad bridges, walkways, 8830.2900  
 Railroad crossing signal, diagram, 8830.9900  
 Rates  
   Alteration, tariffs, 8830.3900  
   Tariffs, 8830.3800  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Repair, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Reports  
   Accident reports, 8830.3100  
   Accounting, 8830.3400  
   Annual reports, forms, 8830.3400  
   Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
 Revenue freight tons, gross miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Rights-of-way, right of first refusal, see Property, this topic  
 Road locomotives, gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
 Rye, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Safety  
   Reports, 8830.3100  
   Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
 St. Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Schedules, information required by the state, 8830.3500  
 Signals, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Sleeping cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Sorghum, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Soybeans, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Standards  
   Safety, 8830.3100  
   Track safety, 8830.3200  
 State bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 State rail bank program, see Bank program, this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**  
 State required information, 8830.3500  
 Station expenses, information for abandonment of agency, 8830.3700  
 Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400  
 Statistics, reports, 8830.3500  
 Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Stockholders, annual report, 8830.3400  
 Stop signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Streets, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Sugar beets, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Tables, signs, 8830.9900  
 Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Alteration, 8830.3900  
 Taxation  
   Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
   Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
   Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
   Definitions, 8106.0100  
   Equalization, 8106.0800  
   Exempt property, 8106.0600  
   Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
   Procedures, generally, 8106.0200  
   Reporting requirements, 8106.0300  
   Revenue department examinations, 8106.0300  
   Scope of rules, 8106.0200  
   Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900  
 Valuation  
   Adjustments, 8106.0600  
   Bankrupt railroads, 8106.0400  
   Cost approach, 8106.0400  
   Income approach, 8106.0400  
   Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300  
   Stock and debt approach, 8106.0400  
   Unit value computation, 8106.0400  
 Title search, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Total transportation service, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Track clearances, 8830.3000  
 Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
 Traffic control, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Train hours, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Train miles, total, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Trainmen, warning signs, diagrams, 8830.9940  
 Transportation department, operating license, 8830.9910  
 Tunnels, clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300  
 Uniform traffic control devices, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 User loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Utilization of property, bank program, public information meeting, 8830.5830  
 Variances  
   Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
   Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
 Walkways, railroad bridges, 8830.2900  
 Warning signs for trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940  
 Wheat, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Classification, 6105.0060  
   Removal, permits, 6105.0190  
 Wrecks, reports, 8830.3100  
**RAIN**  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION  
**RAIN JACKETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RAINY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RAISINS**

Bakery products, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RAKES**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**RAM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**RAMPS**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Handicapped persons  
Facilities, 1340.0300  
Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Civil service, comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500  
Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**RANCHES**

Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

Employment on, unemployment compensation, 3315.2600

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Ventilation, hoods, 1345.1460

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPESEED OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2550

**RAPID SERUM PLATE TESTS**

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0420

**RAT POISON**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**RATES AND CHARGES**

See specific index headings

**RATS AND MICE**

See also VERMIN

Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0620  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.3000

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAZORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**REACTORS**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**READING**

Disabilities, cosmetology examination procedures, 2640.1100  
Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**REAL ESTATE**

Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS

**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

Applications, limited partnerships, financial information, 2875.5270

Attorneys opinion, loans, 2675.0901

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING

Certificate of value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE

Classification, state planning, 4310.2300

Cluster developments, see CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS

Contracts for deed, see CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Devises, see DEVISES

Easements, see EASEMENTS

Entry upon property, see ENTRY UPON PROPERTY

Exchange, see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100

Franchises, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500

General assistance, eligibility requirements, 9500.1210

General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030

Income taxes

Assignment of income, 8017.0100

Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300

Dealers, valuation of inventory, 8011.0900

Depreciation, 8009.4100

Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

Land use planning, classification, state planning, 4310.2300

Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

Landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT

Leases, see LEASES

Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES

Loans

Attorneys opinion, 2675.0901

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Mortgages, see MORTGAGES

Title insurance, 2675.0901

Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300

Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0059

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mortgages, see MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, sales, offers, public offering statements, 2860.5200

Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Reclamation, see RECLAMATION

Sales, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Signs, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0870

Situs, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

State lands, see STATE LANDS

Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Subdivisions, see SUBDIVISIONS

Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

Tax notices, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Taxes, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

Title insurance, see TITLE INSURANCE

Title to property, see TITLE TO PROPERTY

Trespass, see TRESPASS

Zoning, see ZONING

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500



**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Accounts and accounting  
 Trust account records, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Trust funds, 2805.0500, 2805.0600  
 Additional licenses, application, 2800.1300  
 Administrative rules, access, 2805.1800  
 Advertisements  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.8300  
 Disclosure, 2805.1400  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300  
 Rental services, 2805.1900  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Agency, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Agents, service of process, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Agreements, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Appeal and review, application of rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Applications  
 Automatic transfer, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Courses of instruction, completion certificates, 2800.2100, 2800.2150  
 Instructors, 2800.7500  
 Licenses, 2800.1300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Mental incompetence, denial, 2800.2000  
 Appointment, service of process, attorney, 2800.1751  
 Appraisers and appraisals, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Attorneys, licensees, discouraging use, 2805.1600  
 Audits, courses of instruction, commissioner, 2800.8500  
 Automatic extensions, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Bonds, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Branch offices, supervision of personnel, 2805.1000  
 Burden of proof, protective list, 2805.1200  
 Cancellation  
 Contracts, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Licenses, 2800.1300  
 Certificates and certification, course completion certificates, 2800.2100, 2800.2150  
 Certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Cheating, examinations, 2800.1200  
 Checks, deposits, trust funds, 2805.0600  
 Civil judgments against licensees, notice to commissioner, 2805.0400  
 Classification of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Closings  
 Costs, disclosure, 2805.1600  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400, to 2800.6600  
 Statements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Commingling funds, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Commissioner, notice, 2800.1600, 2805.0400  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Incomplete transactions, 2805.1700  
 Listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Regulations, 2805.1700  
 Unlicensed persons, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Complaints, investigations, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Computation of time, application of rules, 2800.0300, 2805.0300  
 Condominiums, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Conduct, standards  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2805.0900  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Conduct of business, disclosure, licensee, 2805.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Construction, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Continuing education  
 Advertisements, 2800.8300  
 AFLM, Accredited Farm and Land Member, professional designation, 2800.6800

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Applications, approval, 2800.7175, 2800.7200  
 Approval, 2800.6800, 2800.7200  
 Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500  
 Cancellation of license, failure to complete, 2800.1300  
 CCIM, Certified Commercial Investment Member, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 CMB, Certified Mortgage Banker, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Completion certificates, coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400  
 Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Coordinators, 2800.7400, 2800.7450, 2800.7600  
 Course III, 2800.6800  
 CPM, Certified Property Manager, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Credits  
 Amount earned, 2800.6800  
 Initial courses, 2800.5700  
 Reporting, form, 2800.8700  
 Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600  
 Discounts, 2800.7300  
 Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Examinations, 2800.6800  
 Extensions, 2800.7700  
 Facilities, 2800.8000  
 Fees, 2800.7900  
 Forms, credits, verification, 2800.8700  
 Initial courses, credits, 2800.5700  
 Instructors  
 Approval forms, 2800.7575  
 Prohibited practices, 2800.7600  
 Qualifications, 2800.7500  
 MAI, Member, Appraisal Institute, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Nonapproved courses, 2800.6800  
 Notice  
 Courses offered, 2800.7250  
 Credits, approval, 2800.8400  
 Open enrollment, 2800.7300  
 Professional designation courses, 2800.6800  
 Refunds, fees, 2800.7900  
 Requirements, generally, 2800.7100  
 SIR, Society of Industrial Realtors, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 SRPA, Senior Real Property Appraiser, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Supplementary materials, 2800.8200  
 Time, successful completion, 2800.7700  
 Verification of courses, form, 2800.8750  
 Waiver, 2800.7800  
 Contracts  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Interference, licenses, 2805.1600  
 Listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Preparation and safekeeping, 2805.1000  
 Contracts for deed, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Cooperatives, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Coordinators  
 Application forms, 2800.7450  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7400  
 Prohibited practice, 2800.7600  
 Courses of instruction  
 Advertisements, 2800.8300  
 Alternative courses, 2800.5600  
 Applications, approval, form, 2800.7150  
 Approval, 2800.7200  
 Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500  
 Completion certificates  
 Applicants, 2800.2100  
 Coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400  
 Form, 2800.2150

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction (Cont'd)  
 Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Continuing education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Coordinators, 2800.7400, 2800.7600  
 Course I  
 Curriculum, 2800.6100  
 Topics, 2800.6000  
 Course II  
 Curriculum, 2800.6300  
 Topics, 2800.6200  
 Course III  
 Curriculum, 2800.6500  
 Objectives, 2800.6600  
 Topics, 2800.6400  
 Curriculum  
 Course I, 2800.6100  
 Course II, 2800.6300  
 Course III, 2800.6500  
 Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600  
 Discounts, 2800.7300  
 Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Examinations, 2800.5900  
 Extensions, 2800.7700  
 Facilities, 2800.8000  
 Fees, 2800.7900  
 Initial education courses, successful completion, 2800.5900  
 Instructors, 2800.7500, 2800.7550, 2800.7600  
 Investigations, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Notice, credits, approval, 2800.8400  
 Open enrollment, 2800.7300  
 Postlicensing education courses, time for completion, 2800.5400  
 Prelicense education, 2800.5100  
 Refunds, fees, 2800.7900  
 Repeating  
 Failure to apply for license within time period, 2800.5300  
 Failure to pass examination within time period, 2800.5200  
 Sequence, 2800.5100  
 Substitutions, alternative courses, 2800.5600  
 Successful completion, 2800.5900  
 Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Supplementary materials, 2800.8200  
 Textbooks, 2800.5800  
 Time  
 Expiration of credit, 2800.5200  
 Extensions, successful completion, 2800.7700  
 Postlicensing education courses, 2800.5400  
 Topics  
 Course I, 2800.6000  
 Course II, 2800.6200  
 Course III, 2800.6400  
 Waiver, 2800.7800  
 Credits, continuing education, 2800.6800, 2800.8700  
 Criminal offenses by licensees, notice to commissioner, 2805.0400  
 Death, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400  
 Deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Deeds and conveyances, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Definitions, 2800.0100  
 Deposits, trust funds, 2805.0500  
 Destruction, salespersons licenses, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Disbursements  
 Loan brokers, monthly statement, 2805.0800  
 Trust funds, 2805.0500  
 Disciplinary actions  
 Against licensee, 2805.0400  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.8600

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Conduct of business, licensee, 2805.1100  
 General requirements, 2805.1400  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300  
 Information to unlicensed persons, 2805.1000  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Material facts, 2805.1400  
 Nonperformance of a party, 2805.1400  
 Offers, 2805.1600  
 Unlicensed persons, property information, 2805.1000  
 Discounts, courses of instruction, 2800.7300  
 Discrimination, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Dishonest practices, 2805.2000  
 Documents  
 Furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Preparation and safekeeping, 2805.1000  
 Down payment, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Earnest money  
 Nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Receipts, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Earnings, guaranties, 2805.1500  
 Education  
 Continuing education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Courses of instruction, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Energy audits, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Escrow accounts  
 Loan brokers, deposits, 2805.0800  
 Trust funds, 2805.0600  
 Examination of title, courses of instruction, 2800.6000 to 2800.6300  
 Examinations  
 Cheating, 2800.1200  
 Continuing education, 2800.6800  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.5900  
 Exceptions, students, 2800.5200  
 Passing grade, 2800.1200  
 Payment of fees, 2800.1100  
 Salespersons, 2800.5200  
 Exclusive agency agreements, existing agreements, negotiations, 2805.1600  
 Experience requirement, brokers examination, waiver, 2800.1300  
 Extensions  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7700  
 Listing agreements, automatic extensions, 2805.1200  
 Facilities, courses of instruction, 2800.8000  
 False representation, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Farm and ranch brokerage, courses of instruction, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Fees  
 Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7900  
 Examinations, 2800.1100  
 Financial interests, disclosure, negotiations, 2805.1400  
 Financial planners  
 Defined, 2800.0100  
 Requirements, 2805.2000  
 Financing, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600  
 Fraud, 2805.2000  
 Funds  
 Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Trust funds, 2805.0500  
 Guaranteed future profits, 2805.1500  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300  
 Hold over clauses, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Illness, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400  
 Instruction, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Instructors  
 Application forms, 2800.7550, 2800.7575

## INDEX

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7500  
 Prohibited practices, 2800.7600  
 Qualifications, 2800.9905  
 Interest, loan brokers, disclosure, 2805.0800  
 Interference with contracts, licensees, 2805.1600  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Investments, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Journals, trust funds, 2805.0600  
 Land development and use, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Leases, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Failure to apply within time period, 2800.5300  
 Procedures, 2800.1300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Automatic transfers, 2800.1700, 2800.1750  
 Cancellation, 2800.1300  
 Failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Mental incompetence, revocation, 2800.2000  
 Renewal, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Rental services, 2805.1900  
 Revocation, 2800.2000  
 Standards of conduct, noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2805.0900  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Suspension, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Time, applications, limitation, 2800.5300  
 Waiver, 2800.1300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Listing agreements, 2805.1200, 2805.1600  
 Lists, protective list, 2805.1200  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Mail and mailing, certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Management, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Manufactured housing, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Material facts, disclosure, 2805.1400  
 Mathematics, courses of instruction, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, license revocation, 2800.2000  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, notice, 2800.7600  
 Misrepresentation, 2805.1900, 2805.2000  
 Monthly statements, loan brokers, disbursements, 2805.0800  
 Names, disclosure, licensee, 2805.1100  
 Negotiations, 2805.1400, 2805.1600  
 Nondepositable items, earnest money, 2805.0700  
 Nonperformance of party, intent, disclosure, 2805.1400  
 Notice  
 Cancellation of contract, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Commissioner, 2800.1600, 2805.0400  
 Courses of instruction, credits, approval, 2800.7250, 2800.8400  
 Listing agreements, compensation, 2805.1200  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, 2800.7600  
 Protective list, 2805.1200  
 Offers, negotiations, 2805.1600  
 Option agreements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Outlines, courses of instruction  
 Course I, 2800.6000  
 Course II, 2800.6300  
 Course III, 2800.6500  
 Permits, temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Planned unit developments, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Preparation of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Primary brokers, records, supervision of personnel, 2805.1000

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Privileged information, disclosures, unlicensed persons, 2805.1000  
 Process, service, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Profits, guarantees, 2805.1500  
 Promissory notes, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Protective lists, override clauses, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Purchase agreements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Rates and charges, commissions, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Real estate limited partnerships, commissions, 2875.4610  
 Records  
 Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Safekeeping, 2805.1000  
 Trust accounts, 2805.0600, 2805.0700  
 Refunds  
 Courses of instruction, fees, 2800.7900  
 Examinations, fees, 2800.1100  
 Renewal, temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Rental services, 2805.1900  
 Rescinding contracts, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Restraint of trade, 2805.2000  
 Revocation of licenses, 2800.2000  
 Safekeeping of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Schools, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Scope of rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Securities, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Service of process, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Signatures, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Standards of conduct  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2805.0900  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Statutes, access, 2805.1800  
 Students, examinations, exception, 2800.5200  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Supervision of personnel, 2805.1000  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Taxation, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Textbooks, courses of instruction, 2800.5800  
 Time  
 Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Computation, application of rules, 2800.0300, 2805.0300  
 Courses of instruction, completion, extension, 2800.7700  
 Licenses, application, withdrawal, 2800.1300, 2800.1800  
 Listing agreements, override clauses, 2805.1200  
 Notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Transfer of licenses  
 Automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Form, 2800.1750  
 Treasury bills, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Trust account records, 2805.0600, 2805.0700  
 Trust accounts, failure to maintain, 2805.2000  
 Trust funds  
 Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Maintenance, 2805.0500  
 Portion claimed, failed transaction, 2805.1700  
 Special account, 2805.0500  
 Trusts and trustees, funds, 2805.0500  
 Types of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500  
 Undisclosed commissions, 2805.1700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Waiver  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7800

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Waiver (Cont'd)  
 Licensing experience requirement, brokers examination, 2800.1300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Writings, listing agreements, 2805.1200

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**

Acquisition of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Advisory contracts, 2875.7140  
 Advisory fees, 2875.7150  
 Affiliates  
 Compensation, 2875.7130  
 Transactions with trust, 2875.7120  
 Amendments, declaration of trust, 2875.7210  
 Recording, 2875.7290  
 Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Assessments, prohibition, 2875.7240  
 Borrowing, 2875.7250  
 Commodities, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Compensation, affiliates, 2875.7130  
 Contracts  
 Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Debt securities, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Declaration of trusts  
 Amendments, 2875.7210  
 Recording, 2875.7290  
 Disposal of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Distributions, 2875.7200  
 Elections, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.7150  
 Fees, 2875.7150  
 Inspections, records, 2875.7190  
 Insurance, 2875.7170  
 Invalid provisions, 2875.7260  
 Investment advisers, compensation, computation, 2875.7150  
 Investment policies, 2875.7160  
 Leverage, 2875.7250  
 Liability  
 Shareholders, 2875.7170  
 Trustees, 2875.7110  
 Loans, 2875.7250  
 Affiliates, transactions with trusts, 2875.7120  
 Management, 2875.7110  
 Management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Meetings, 2875.7190  
 Minimum capitalization, 2875.7280  
 Minimum net assets, 2875.7270  
 Mortgage servicing fees, 2875.7150  
 Mortgages, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Net assets, minimum, 2875.7270  
 Notice  
 Meetings, 2875.7190  
 Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Operating expenses, 2875.7150  
 Options, prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
 Issuing, 2875.7230  
 Prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Qualifications, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Recording, declaration of trust, 2875.7290  
 Redeemable equity securities  
 Issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
 Reimbursements, expenses, 2875.7150  
 Removal, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Reports, 2875.7180  
 Savings clause, 2875.7260  
 Selling expenses, limitations, 2875.7150  
 Shareholders  
 Liability, 2875.7170  
 Rights, savings clause, 2875.7260  
 Short sales, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Special meetings, 2875.7190  
 Termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Time  
 Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Trading, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Transfers of property, affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120  
 Trustees, 2875.7110  
 Voting, termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Warrants, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Access, records, 2875.5170  
 Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
 Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Advertisements, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Affiliates  
 Experience, 2875.4510  
 Loans, 2875.5020  
 All-inclusive note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100  
 Amendment of agreement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Applications, financial information, 2875.5270  
 Appraisers and appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Approval, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Assessments, 2875.5190  
 Default, 2875.5200  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Assets  
 Sale, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Assignments  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
 Transferability of program interest, 2875.5180  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Breach of duty, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Brokerage commissions, real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
 Cash flow, statement, prospectus, 2875.5270  
 Cash inducements, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, amendment, substituted participants, 2875.5175  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.4510  
 Commingling of funds, 2875.5070  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.4560  
 Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
 Program fees, 2875.4590  
 Property management fees, 2875.4590  
 Real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
 Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Completion bonds, 2875.5120  
 Construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Contracts, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Corporate sponsors, balance sheets, 2875.5270  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Definitions, 2875.4500  
 All-inclusive note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
 Wrap-around note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
 Developments, construction contracts, 2875.5110  
 Disclosure  
 Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
 Fees, compensation and expenses, 2875.4560  
 Program purchases, 2875.5000  
 Projections, 2875.5220  
 Sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Dissolution, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Employees, full time, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Evidence, fiduciary capacity, sponsors, 2875.4510

## INDEX

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
 Exclusive agreements with sponsor, 2875.5050  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.4560, 2875.5080  
   Organizational and offering expenses, 2875.4570  
 Experience, sponsors, 2875.4510  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Fees, 2875.4560  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Construction contracts, 2875.5110  
   Management fees, 2875.4590  
     Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
   Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190  
   Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Fiduciary capacity, evidence, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5230  
 Filing, sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Offerings, 2875.5270  
   Sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Financing, 2875.5100  
 Free trips, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Funds  
   Commingling, 2875.5070  
   Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Future results of operations, projections, 2875.5220  
 General partners  
   Balance sheets, 2875.5270  
   Experience, 2875.4510  
   Net worth requirement, 2875.4510  
 Gifts, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Improved property, management fees, 2875.4590  
 Income tax—federal, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Independent appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Inspections, records, appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Investments  
   Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Other programs, 2875.5090  
 Investors, suitability, 2875.4520  
   Sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530  
 Junior trust deeds, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Leases  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Lists, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140  
 Loans, 2875.5020, 2875.5100  
 Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270  
 Maintenance of records, 2875.4540  
 Management fees, 2875.4590  
   Additional fee, subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
 Meetings  
   Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
   Limited partners, 2875.5140  
 Minimum capitalization, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
 Misconduct, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Negligence, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Net worth, general partner, 2875.4510  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Notice  
   Appraisals, records, inspection, 2875.5130  
   Reports, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Offering  
   Financial information, 2875.5270  
   Nonspecified property programs, time period, 2875.5135  
 Offering circular, projections, 2875.5220  
 Offering expenses, 2875.4570

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees, full time employees, 2875.4510  
 Ongoing place of business, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Organizational expenses, 2875.4570  
 Other programs, investments, 2875.5090  
 Payments, deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Predictions, contents, 2875.5220  
 Presentations, group meetings, approval, 2875.5210  
 Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270  
 Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
 Projections, contents, 2875.5220  
 Promissory notes, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240  
 Promotional interest, subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
 Promotional material, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
 Prospectus  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Cash flow statement, 2875.5270  
   Corporate sponsors, balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Disclosure, program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Exchange of limited partnership interest, disclosure, 2875.5040  
   Notice, inspection, appraisals, 2875.5130  
   Projections, 2875.5220  
   Reinvestment provisions, 2875.5260  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Purchases, program, sale or lease of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5000  
 Real estate brokers, commissions, 2875.4610  
 Records  
   Access, 2875.5170  
   Appraisals, 2875.5130  
   Maintenance, 2875.4540  
 Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190  
 Reimbursement, expenses, 2875.5080  
 Reinvestment, 2875.5260  
 Reports, 2875.5160  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Reserves, 2875.5250  
 Sales  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, 2875.5010  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.4530  
 Sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Self dealing arrangements, 2875.5060  
 Semiannual report, sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Sponsors, 2875.4510  
   Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
   Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
   Exclusive agreements, 2875.5050  
   Experience, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
   Funds, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
   Interest in property, sales or leases to program, 2875.5000  
   Loans to sponsor, 2875.5020  
   Removal, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Replacement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Reports, 2875.5160  
   Services, reasonableness, 2875.5060  
 Standards, suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Statements, financial statements and reports, sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
   Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Subsidized projects, management fees, 2875.4590  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.4520  
 Suitability standards, sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530  
 Tax deductions, suitability standards, investors, 2875.4520

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Time
  - Admission of participants, 2875.5175
  - Nonspecified property programs, offering, 2875.5135
  - Reports, sponsors, 2875.5160
- Transferability, program interest, 2875.5180
- Unimproved property
  - Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
  - Projections, 2875.5220
- Voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150
- Wrap-around note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See STATE LANDS

**REAMERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REAR BUMPERS**

- School buses, 3520.4300

**REAR WHEELS**

- School buses, 3520.2700

**REBATES**

- Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300
- Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**RECEIPTS**

- Optometrists, eye examinations, disclosure of name, 6500.0500
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- Warehouse receipts
  - Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES
  - Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

- Grain warehouseman, 1560.6800
- Income taxes, 8030.0100
- Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100
- Securities, notice, 2875.2470
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, notice, 3315.3700

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**RECIPROCITY**

- Accountants, certificates, 1100.1500
  - Statement of need, 1100.1600
- Area vocational technical institutes, tuition, 3505.8300
- Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800
- Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400
- Dental hygienists, examinations, 3100.3400
- Dentists, examinations, 3100.3300
- Energy audits, evaluator certification, 4170.1500
- Manufactured homes, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Nursing home administrators, 6400.1400
- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2100
- Peace officers, licensing examinations, 6700.0500
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300
- Pharmacists interns
  - Standards, 6800.5500
  - Training, 6800.5400
- Physicians licenses, 5600.0600

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

- Prefabricated buildings, compliance with standards, 1360.0600
- Residential conservation program, auditor certification, 4150.5200
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400
- State education placement bureau, 3510.2600

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

- Parks, 6100.1800
- Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RECLAMATION**

- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Mine operating plan, 6130.4400
- Mines, see MINES AND MINING

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal
  - Disposal personnel, 7035.3600
  - Disposal site operators, 7035.3500
- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
- Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT
- Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS
- Appropriation of waters
  - Local permits, 6115.0760
  - Monthly and yearly use, 6115.0750
- Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0700
- Capitol, signing in after hours, 7525.0300
- Cattle, brucellosis
  - Contents of records, exceptions, 1705.0490
  - Dealers, 1705.0480
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS
- Chill room lot numbers, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2190
- Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES
- Civil defense employees merit system, personnel records, 7520.0400
- Cold storage warehouses, licensees, 1550.2150
- Colleges and universities, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800
- Community block grants, 4300.3200
- Community councils, 1570.0500
- Community energy plan implementation grants, maintenance, 4160.3600
- Community energy planning grants, record maintenance, 4160.3600
- Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400
- Contested case hearing, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS
- Continuing education
  - Peace officers, 6700.0900
  - Pharmacists, 6800.1500
- Copying, health department, 4735.5100
- County welfare employees, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0600
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

## INDEX

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Dams  
 Inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, falsification, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, reports of service charges, records of communications or correspondence with owners, 2885.0400  
 District heating systems, agreement contents, 4200.0700  
 Dog kennels, licensed, 1720.1560  
 Driver training, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electronic data processing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Employment agencies, service reports, 5200.0800  
 Employment services, social services for adults, 9555.5010  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Explosives and blasting agents, inspections, authority of commissioner, 7500.0500  
 Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Family foster care, 9545.0220  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3700  
 Fish smoking establishments, time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Gas heating systems, newly installed equipment, tests, 1345.2440  
 Grain warehouses, 1560.5800  
 Group day care, 9545.0610  
 Group foster homes, personnel, 2925.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1460  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2700  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Impounded animals, institutions, 1720.0720  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
 Retailers, retention of records, 7515.0550  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Leases, mineral leases, 6125.1700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000  
 Meat inspection, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical records, see MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770 to 9520.0810  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Minimum wage  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Mining operations, inspection, 6130.6300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1065  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600  
 Optometrists, 6500.0700  
 Pasteurization, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7480  
 Patients grievance mechanism, health facilities, 4680.0800  
 Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Permits, mineral prospecting permits, 6125.1700  
 Pesticide applicators, 1505.0860  
 Pet food processing, 1720.0530  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0600, 8125.1200  
 Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Photocopying, see PHOTOCOPYING  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, condition, 7100.0340  
 Portland cement, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930  
 Poultry dealers, inspections, 1710.1290  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0290  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS  
 Public stockyards, livestock transactions, 1715.1350  
 Public transit demonstration programs, accounting records, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid, accounting records, 4310.6340  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850  
 Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Residential conservation program, utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, testing, 1710.1100  
 Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700  
 School business officers, personnel, 3510.2200  
 Schools and school districts, discrimination, 3535.9930, 3535.9940  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600  
 Sentencing guidelines, see SENTENCING GUIDELINES  
 Sewers and sewage  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.3000  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1900  
 Shade tree disease control program, program records, 1505.0350  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter swine, agents, 1720.1730  
 Social security, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Source materials, hearings, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

State-aid highways and streets, filing, expenditures, 8820.3000  
 Steamfitting examination advisory council, 5230.0010  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
 Swimming pools  
   Operating records, 4717.3600  
   Operator, 4717.0400  
 Swine, records of origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4900  
   Patients medical records, 4640.4700  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, tests and retests, charts, 1710.0470  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
 Waste water discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water haulers, 4720.4600  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, 4725.6700  
 Welders and welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, grants, applicants, 1505.0600

**RECOUNTS**

Canvassing Board, rulings, 8235.1100  
 Challenged ballots, disposition, 8235.1100  
 County auditor, recount official, 8235.0200  
 Election materials, securing, 8235.0400  
 Electronic voting systems  
   Procedures, 8235.1000  
   Securing, 8235.0500  
 General procedures, 8235.0700  
 Legal adviser, defined, 8235.0200  
 Notice to candidates, 8235.0300  
 Paper ballots, 8235.0800  
 Public access, 8235.0600  
 Scope, 8235.0200  
 Secretary of State, recount official, 8235.0200  
 Security deposit, amount, disposition, 8235.1200  
 Space and equipment for recount officials, requirements, 8235.0600  
 Statutory authority, 8235.0200  
 Summary statement, presentation to canvassing board, 8235.1100  
 Voting machines  
   Procedures, 8235.0900  
   Securing, 8235.0500

**RECREATION**

Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.2900  
 Air pollution  
   Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER  
 Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child-caring institutions, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**RECREATION (Cont'd)**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Educational programs, tuition fees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Games  
   Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
   Group day care, 9545.0550  
   Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280  
 Group homes, 9545.1450  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8009.1600  
   Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Jails, plans, 2910.2900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3000  
   Employees, 2935.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Maternity shelters, grounds, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510  
   Program services, 9520.0620  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Open burning, recreational use, permission, 7005.0810  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
   Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900  
 School districts, personnel, 8700.6800  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distances, 7040.1807  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Skiing, see SKIING  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, use classifications, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200  
 Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Counties, state-aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Forest day use areas, see FOREST DAY USE AREAS



## INDEX

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Outdoor recreation, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION**  
 St. Croix River, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
 Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

See **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

**RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION**

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Abandonment of property, 6100.3800  
 Access to private lands, 6100.4000  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Arrest, misdemeanors, 6100.4300  
 Bicycles, see **BICYCLES**  
 Bill posting, 6100.3800  
 Bow and arrow  
 Local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Shooting across trail, 6100.3600  
 Camping, 6100.3500  
 Crossing, 6100.3400  
 Damage to property, 6100.3800  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 6100.3300  
 Destruction of property, 6100.3800  
 Digging or trenching, camping areas, 6100.3500  
 Disorderly conduct, 6100.3900  
 Drugs, 6100.3900  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environment, protection, 6100.3800  
 Fees, camping, 6100.3500  
 Fighting, 6100.3900  
 Firearms  
 Local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Shooting across trail, 6100.3600  
 Fires, 6100.3500  
 Horses, see **HORSES**  
 Hours of operation, 6100.0600, 6100.3400  
 Hunting, 6100.3600  
 Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.3900  
 Kettle River, 6105.0630  
 Leashes, pets, 6100.3900  
 Lewdness and obscenity, 6100.3900  
 Littering, 6100.3800  
 Local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Lost property, disposal, 6100.3800  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.4300  
 Motor vehicles, 6100.3400  
 Obstructions, 6100.3800  
 Passing, 6100.3400  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Peddling, 6100.3900  
 Pets, 6100.3900

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

Posting bills, 6100.3800  
 Profane language, 6100.3900  
 Property, removal, 6100.3800  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200, 6100.3000  
 Refuse, 6100.3800  
 Rest areas, 6100.3500  
 Right of way, 6100.3400  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300, 6100.3100  
 Severability of act, 6100.3200  
 Signs, obedience, 6100.3400  
 Snowmobiles, see **SNOWMOBILES**  
 Soliciting business, 6100.3900  
 Special events, 6100.3400  
 Statutory authority, 6100.0100, 6100.3100  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.4200  
 Traffic control, 6100.3400  
 Trapping, 6100.3700  
 Treadways, 6100.3400  
 Uses, 6100.3400  
 Vandalism, 6100.3800

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Highways and roads, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 House trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.6400

**RECTORIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RECYCLING**

Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, solid or liquid waste, 4270.6700  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

**RED FLASHING LIGHTS**

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**RED LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RED OAK GROUP**

Shade tree diseases, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

**RED PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2680

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floods and flood control  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390  
 Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400  
 Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350  
 Permits  
 Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380  
 Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Water pollution  
 Classification, 7050.0470

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH (Cont'd)**

Water pollution (Cont'd)  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REDEMPTION**

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDROCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REDWOOD RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REFEREES**

Boxing, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000  
Labor referees, mediation services bureau, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Local public health employees merit system, appeal from dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440

Mediation services, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

**REFERENDUM**

Colleges and universities, student participation in university government, 8500.0600

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

Local government levy limitations

Excess levy, 8115.4900

Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

**REFINERIES**

Oil, see **OIL**

**REFINERS SYRUP**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2330

**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFLECTIVE VESTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**REFLECTORS**

Buoys, mooring and channel marker buoys, waterways, 6110.1500

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Watchmen, railroad crossings, 8830.2500

Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0300

Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800

Waterway markers, 6110.1500

**REFORESTATION**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see **SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**

**REFRACTORIES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRESHMENTS**

See **EATING PLACES**

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Adjacent locations, 1345.1900

Air exhaust, minimum quantities and openings, 1345.2120

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100

Tests, 1345.0110

Ammonia discharge, pressure relief systems, 1345.2030

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Application of rules, limitations, 1345.1870

Assembly, requirements, 1345.2010

Automatic sprinkler systems, fire protection, 1345.1901

Breakdowns, directions for operation, 1345.2060

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Building occupancy classification, 1345.1900

Certification, pressure vessels, refrigerant containing, 1345.2020

Change, use of buildings, 1345.0900

Charging refrigerants, 1345.2060

Classification

Building occupancy, 1345.1900

Refrigerants, 1345.1920

Type, 1345.1910

Closed-surface systems, indirect systems, 1345.1910

Commercial occupancy, 1345.1900

Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950

Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960

Compressor units

Installation requirements, 1345.1980

Name plate, 1345.2010

Positive displacement compressors, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030

Stop valves, 1345.2000

Condensing units

Installation requirements, 1345.1980

Name plate, 1345.2010

Stop valves, 1345.2000

Connections, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030

Construction of equipment, 1345.2010

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Containers, withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060

Copper tubing

Refrigerant piping, 1345.1990

Stop valves, 1345.2000

Definitions, 1345.1890

Design of equipment, 1345.2010

Safety, requirements, 1345.1860

Dial, pressure gauge, 1345.2010

Direct refrigerant systems, 1345.2070

Group 1 refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2080

Group 2 refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2090

Direct systems, 1345.1910

Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940

Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950

Number of persons in refrigerated space, limitations, 1345.1970

Discharge, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030, 1345.2040

Discharge capacity

Length of piping, relief valves or rupture members, 1345.2140

Pressure relief systems, 1345.2030

Discharging refrigerant, 1345.2060

Discs, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030

Domestic installations, application of rules, 1345.1870

Doors, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120

Double indirect vented open-spray systems, 1345.1910

Double refrigerant systems, 1345.1910, 1345.2070

Ducts, 1345.1990

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Electrical equipment and wiring, installation requirements, 1345.1980

Elevator shafts, refrigerant piping, 1345.1990

Evaporators, pressure vessels, relief devices, 1345.2040

Exhaust, minimum exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Exits, installation, 1345.1930

Exposure, refrigerant pipe joints, 1345.1990

Field tests, 1345.2050

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

## INDEX

- REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**
- Fires and fire prevention, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
    - Group 1 refrigerants, open flames, 1345.1940
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950
    - Installation requirements, 1345.1980
    - Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
    - Suppression systems, 1345.1901
  - Fittings, refrigerant, 1345.1990
  - Flammable refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2110
  - Floors, piping refrigerant through floors, 1345.1930
  - Foundations for condensing units, installation requirements, 1345.1980
  - Gas consumption, 1345.2710
  - Gas fuel devices, installation requirements, 1345.1980
  - Gas heating systems
    - Duct furnaces, 1345.2290
    - Installation requirements, 1345.2250
  - Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1940
    - Direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2080
  - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1950
    - Direct refrigerant systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2090
    - Indirect system, maximum quantities, 1345.2100
  - Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1960
  - Groups, refrigerant classifications, 1345.1920
  - Helmets, providing for machinery room, 1345.2060
  - Hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020
  - Indirect refrigerant systems, 1345.1910, 1345.2070
    - Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950
    - Maximum quantities, 1345.2100
  - Industrial occupancy, 1345.1900
    - Requirements, 1345.1970
  - Inspection and inspectors
    - Field tests, 1345.2050
    - General requirements, 1345.1860
  - Installation
    - Field tests, 1345.2050
    - General requirements, 1345.1860
    - Limitations on installation, 1345.1930
    - Requirements, 1345.1980
  - Institutional occupancy, 1345.1900
    - Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950
    - Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960
  - Instructions, 1345.2060
  - Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060
  - Iron piping, 1345.1990
  - Joints, pipes or ducts, 1345.1990
  - Labeling, stop valves, 1345.2000
  - Laboratories
    - Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1960
    - National testing laboratories, 1345.2010
  - Leakage, directions for operation, 1345.2060
  - Length of piping, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
  - Limitations, application of code, 1345.1870
  - Liquid level gauge glasses, 1345.2010
  - Liquid receivers, stop valves, 1345.2000
  - Location, refrigerant piping, 1345.1990
  - Machinery rooms
    - Group 2 refrigerants, fire protection and indirect systems, 1345.1950
    - Open flames, group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940
    - Refrigerant, storage, 1345.2060
    - Requirements, installation, 1345.1980
  - Maintenance, 1345.2060
  - Manufacturers, testing, 1345.2010
  - Marking, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040
  - Masks, providing for machinery rooms, 1345.2060
  - Meat inspection, trichinae treatment of pork, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220
  - Mixed occupancy, 1345.1900
  - Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**
- Moving machinery, guarding, 1345.1980
  - Name plate, 1345.2010
  - National testing laboratories, 1345.2010
  - New buildings, 1345.0070
  - Number of persons in refrigerated space, limitations, 1345.1970
  - Openings, minimum air exhaust quantities, 1345.2120
  - Open-spray systems, indirect system, 1345.1910
  - Operation, general requirements, 1345.1860
  - Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
  - Piping
    - Discharge piping, relief valves or rupture members, length, 1345.2140
    - Length, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
    - Refrigerant, 1345.1990
    - Through floors, 1345.1930
    - Signs designating high pressure or low pressure, 1345.2060
  - Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120
  - Positive displacement compressors, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
  - Posting, field tests, 1345.2050
  - Pressure gauges, accuracy checks, 1345.2060
  - Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
    - Field tests, 1345.2050
    - Length of discharge piping, 1345.2140
    - Pressure vessels, 1345.2040
    - Refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020
  - Pressure vessels
    - Refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020
    - Relief devices, 1345.2040
  - Pressure-limiting devices, 1345.2010
  - Pressures
    - Field tests, minimum refrigerant leak, 1345.2130
    - Stresses, design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010
  - Public assembly occupancy, 1345.1900
    - Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950
    - Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960
  - Public hallways or lobbies, installation, 1345.1930
  - Public stairways, installation, 1345.1930
  - Purpose of rules, 1345.0020
  - Refrigerant
    - Changed refrigerant, signs, 1345.2060
    - Charging and discharging, 1345.2060
    - Direct, indirect and double systems, 1345.2070
    - Direct refrigerant systems, see Direct refrigerant systems, this topic
    - Field tests, 1345.2050
    - Minimum leak pressures, 1345.2130
    - Flammable registrants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2100
    - Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1940
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1950
    - Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1960
    - Instructions, 1345.2060
    - Maximum permissible quantities, tables, 1345.2080 to 1345.2110
    - Piping, valves, fittings and related parts, 1345.1990
    - Piping through floors, 1345.1930
    - Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
      - Pressure vessels, 1345.2040
    - Pressure vessels, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020
    - Public hallways or lobbies, limitations on use, 1345.1930
    - Stop valves, 1345.2000
    - Storage, machinery room, 1345.2060
    - Substitution, 1345.2060
    - Withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060
  - Refrigerant-containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020
  - Relief devices, see Pressure relief devices, this topic
  - Residential occupancy, 1345.1900
    - Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Residential occupancy (Cont'd)  
 Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960  
 Rupture members  
 Length of discharge piping, 1345.2140  
 Pressure relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Safety, 1345.0130  
 Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Testing, 1345.2010  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Sealed absorption systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
 Seats, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Secondary refrigerant systems, 1345.1910  
 Self-contained systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
 Settings, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Signs, instructions, 1345.2060  
 Size, discharge pipe, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Sprinkler systems, fire suppression, 1345.1901  
 Stair landings, installation, 1345.1930  
 Standard hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Steel piping, 1345.1990  
 Stop valves, 1345.2000, 1345.2030  
 Storage, refrigerant, machinery rooms, 1345.2060  
 Stresses, design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
 Substitution, refrigerant, kind of refrigerant, 1345.2060  
 Sulfur dioxide discharge, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Supports for condensing units, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Tables  
 Direct, indirect and double systems, 1345.2070  
 Discharge piping, relief valves or rupture members, length, 1345.2140  
 Flammable refrigerants, maximum quantity, 1345.2110  
 Group 1 refrigerants, direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2080  
 Group 2 refrigerants  
 Direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
 Indirect systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2100  
 Leak field test pressures, 1345.2130  
 Minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Soft annealed copper tubing, wall thickness, 1345.1990  
 Tests  
 Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
 Design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
 Field tests, 1345.2050  
 Minimum refrigerant leak, pressures, 1345.2130  
 Standard hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Tubing, refrigerant, 1345.1990  
 Types, classification, 1345.1910  
 Unauthorized use, 1345.1880  
 Unit systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantity, 1345.2090  
 Valves  
 Pressure vessels, relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Refrigerant, 1345.1990  
 Stop valves, 1345.2000, 1345.2030  
 Vented closed-surface systems, indirect systems, 1345.1910  
 Ventilation  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Requirements, 1345.1350  
 Water supply and discharge connections, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Windows, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060  
**REFUNDS**  
 Business and trade schools  
 Policy, 3530.7100  
 Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.1200  
 Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300  
 Dental auxiliaries, fees, 3100.2000  
 Dentists, fees, 3100.2000  
 Electricians license fees, 3800.1000  
 Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690  
 Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Gasoline taxes, 8006.0100  
 Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Tax refunds  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE  
**RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
 Water bank program  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
**REFUSE**  
 See GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCIL**  
 See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**  
 Community block grants, review, 4300.1200  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1000  
 Critical area planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
 Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
 Land use planning grants, preliminary application review, 4310.4000  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400  
 Public transit assistance programs, submittal of applications, 8835.0710  
 Rural development project grants, review, 4360.0700  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700  
**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**  
 Additional counties, establishments grants, 3530.0800  
 Additional information, grant applications, 3530.0400  
 Amendments, grant applications, 3530.0600  
 Review, 3530.0700  
 Appeal and review, 3530.1400  
 Committees, 3530.1400  
 County and city library applications, 3530.1400  
 Grant application amendments, 3530.0700

**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0900
  - Establishment grants, 3530.0800
  - Grants, 3530.0200
  - Review, county and city libraries, 3530.1400
  - Special project grants, 3530.1300
- Assurances, grant applications, 3530.0200
- Audits, basic system support grants, 3530.1200
- Awards, grant awards, 3530.0500
- Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900
- Budget modifications, grant application amendments, 3530.0600
- Calculation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100
- Categories of emphasis, special project grants, 3530.1300
- Chief administrative officer, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Committees, review of grants, 3530.1400
- Computation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100
- Counties rejoining, establishment grant, 3530.0800
- Criteria for eligibility, 3530.1000
- Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Establishment grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0800
- Federal funds, 3530.0300
- Filing, grant applications, 3520.0200
- Forms, application for grants, 3530.0200
- Formulas, establishment grants, 3530.0800
- Funds, federal funds, 3530.0300
- Long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Multicounty multitype library cooperation development grants, 3530.0200
- Notice
  - Grant awards, 3530.0500
  - Receipt of grant applications, 3530.0400
- Plans, long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Review, grant applications, 3530.0400
- Special project grants
  - Applications, 3530.0200
  - Review, 3530.1400
- Standards, grant awards, 3530.0500
- Statement of insurance, grant applications, 3530.0200
- Time, filing grant applications, 3530.0200
- United States census, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

- State comprehensive plan, relation, 4310.1100
- State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

**REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**REGISTERED MAIL**

- Beryllium, rocket motor test firings, analysis and results, emission monitoring, 7005.2570
- Mercury, air pollution performance test results, 7005.2680

**REGISTERED NURSES**

See also NURSES AND NURSING

- Academic records, 6301.1000
- Address change, records, 6310.3300
- Advanced standing, 6301.1200
- Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400, 6315.0500
- Affidavit of graduating, 6315.0400, 6315.0500
- Affiliation, use of clinical settings absent affiliation, 6301.1700
- Anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS
- Annual evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700
- Applications
  - Approval of new programs, 6301.0600
  - Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6315.0400
  - Renewal of registration, 6310.2800
  - Scholarships, 6320.1000
- Approval of new programs
  - Applications, 6301.0600
  - Conditions, 6301.0500
  - Notice, 6301.0600
  - Restrictions, 6301.0400

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Approval of new programs (Cont'd)
  - Voluntary closure, 6301.0900
- Approval of programs, 6301.0300
- Assessments of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800
- Associate degrees
  - Compliance deadline, 6301.1200
  - Limited temporary exemptions, 6301.0300
- Audiovisuals, new programs, 6301.1400
- Auditing of classes, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200
- Audits and auditors, continuing education, substantiation, 6310.2900
- Authorization, clinical settings, 6301.1700
- Autotutorial lessons, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200
- Autotutorial materials, new programs, 6301.1400
- Awards, scholarships, 6320.1200
- Baccalaureate degree awards, scholarships, 6320.1200
- Beginning affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700
- Certificates, renewal certificates, duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.3400
- Change of name, records, revised renewal certificates, 6310.3300
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, new programs, 6301.1400
- Clinical activities, students, 6301.1500, 6301.1600
- Clinical settings, 6301.1700
  - Baccalaureate degree awards, 6320.1200
  - Evaluation of combining nursing categories, 6301.2200
- Closing of new programs, 6301.0900
- Combining nursing categories, evaluation, 6301.2200
- Communities, health needs, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
- Completion, verification of completion, 6301.1100
- Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800
- Compliance with rules, new programs, 6301.0600
- Conditions for program approval, new programs, 6301.0500
- Contact hours, continuing education, registration renewal, 6310.2800
- Contested case hearings, new programs, 6301.0800
- Continuing affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700
- Continuing approval, 6301.0300
- Continuing education
  - Licensure without examination, 6315.0500
  - Registration renewal requirements, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, substitute, 6310.3100
  - Substantiation, 6310.2900
- Coordination of performance, 6301.2200
- Counseling on health, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
- Deferment, continuing education substantiation, renewal of registration, 6310.2900
- Definitions
  - Licensure, 6315.0100
  - Programs, 6301.0100
  - Registration, 6310.2600
  - Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300
- Delegated medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800, 6301.1900
- Demonstration of professional skill, 6310.2800
- Designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300
- Directors
  - Approval of new programs, 6301.0500
  - New program requirements, 6301.1300
  - Responsibilities, 6301.0700
- Duplicate documents, 6310.3400
- Duplicate original licenses, 6315.0300
- Education
  - Continuing education, see Continuing education, this topic
  - Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6315.0400

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Equipment, laboratory equipment, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400

Ethics, registration renewal, 6310.2800

Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800 to 6301.2100  
Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000

Evaluation of nursing care plans, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Evidence forms, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700

Evidence of preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000

Examinations, licenses  
Applications, 6315.0400  
Duplicate original licenses, 6315.0300  
Fees  
Applications, 6315.0400  
Reexamination, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
Foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
Foreign jurisdictions, conducting for, 6315.0700  
Passing score, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
Permit pending notice of examination results, 6315.0300  
Reexamination, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Exchange visitors, qualifications for licensure, foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400

Exemptions, temporary exemptions, 6301.0300

Families, health needs, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Fees  
Applications  
Licensure by examination, 6315.0400  
Licensure without examination, 6315.0500  
Reexamination, licensure examination, 6315.0400  
Registration renewal, 6310.2800  
Transcripts, 6310.3500  
Verification of licenses, 6310.3500

First registration renewal, 6310.2900

Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6315.0400

Foreign states  
Examinations, conducting for, 6315.0700  
Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500

Fraud  
New programs, 6301.0800  
Registration renewal, 6310.2800

GN, designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300

Good mental health  
Defined, 6315.0100  
Licensure qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Good moral character  
Defined, 6315.0100  
Licensure qualifications, 6315.0500

Graduate nurses, permit to practice, 6315.0300

Graduation, scholarships, 6320.1400

Health teaching and counseling, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Higher education coordinating board, approval of new programs, 6301.0600

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Identifying potential patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Immigration, qualifications, licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400

Initial evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700

Instructional requirements for licensure, 6315.0400

Insufficient hours, continuing education, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Interaction with patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Laboratories, classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, new programs, 6301.1400

Learning materials, new programs, 6301.1400

Library resources, new programs, 6301.1400

Licenses  
Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400  
Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
Authority for rules, 6315.0200  
Duplicates, original licenses, 6310.3400, 6315.0300  
Examinations, see Examinations, this topic  
Foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
Instructional requirements, 6315.0400  
Interstate endorsements, see Interstate endorsements, this topic  
Nullifying, 6315.0600  
Purpose for rules, 6315.0200  
Requirements, generally, 6315.0300  
Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500  
Without examination, 6315.0500

Limited temporary exemptions, 6301.0300

Mail, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Methods of evaluation courses, practical nursing program faculty, 6301.1300

Midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Name change, records, revised renewal certificates, 6310.3300

Noncompliance, continuing education, 6310.2900

Notice  
Approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
Change, new programs, 6301.0700  
Closure of new programs, 6301.0900  
Examination results, permit to practice, 6315.0300  
Renewal of registration, 6310.2900  
Student clinical activities, option choice, 6301.1500  
Survey notice, new programs, 6301.0800

Nullified applications for licensure, 6315.0600

Nursing care planning, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Observation of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Participation periods, continuing education, registration renewal, 6310.2800

Passing score, licensure examination, 6315.0400

Penalty fees, renewal of registration, 6310.2800

Permits, 6315.0300  
Requirement for practical nursing program faculty, 6301.1300  
Revocation, 6315.0300

Physical nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000  
Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Prescription order communication, 6800.6200

Priorities and preferences, scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Procedures registration renewal, 6310.2900

Processing of application, approval of new program, 6301.0600

Progress evaluations, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100

Proposed new programs, approval, 6301.0400

Psychosocial nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Purpose of rules, 6301.0200

Qualifications  
Faculty, 6301.1300  
Licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6315.0400  
Scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Reapplication, approval of new programs, 6301.0600

Records  
Academic records, 6301.1000  
Change of name, 6310.3300  
Continuing education, 6310.2800  
Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
Evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100

Referral to other health resources, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Registration, 6310.2600 to 6310.3500  
Renewal  
Procedures, 6310.2900

## INDEX

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Registration (Cont'd)
  - Renewal (Cont'd)
    - Requirements, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Rejection of applications, renewal of registration, 6310.2900
- Renewal certificates
  - Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.3400
  - Faculty for practical nursing programs, 6301.1300
- Renewal of registration
  - Procedures, 6310.2900
  - Requirements, 6310.2800
- Repayment, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300
- Replacement documents, 6310.3400
- Reports, 6301.1200
  - Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800
  - New programs, 6301.0800
- Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Revocation of license, fraud, 6310.2800
- Roster, removal of name, 6310.3100
- Scholarship committee, 6320.1100
- Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.1400
  - Applications, 6320.1000
  - Awards, 6320.1200
  - Graduation, 6320.1400
  - Repayment, 6320.1300
  - Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Scope of rules, 6301.0300
  - Registration, 6310.2700
- Service, renewal of registration, 6310.2900
- Skill, demonstration of professional nursing skill, registration renewal, 6310.2800
- Student clinical activities, 6301.1500
- Supervision, nursing personnel, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
- Supplies, laboratory supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400
- Surveys, 6301.0800
- Suspension of license, fraud, 6310.2800
- Teaching nursing personnel, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
- Teaching of health, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
- Transcripts, fees, 6310.3500
- Tutoring, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400
- Verification of completion, 6301.1100
- Verification of current registration, 6310.3400
- Verification of Minnesota licenses, 6310.3500
- Voluntary closure, 6301.0900
- Withdrawal from nursing program, scholarship recipients, 6320.1200
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**REGISTERED OFFICES**

- Professional medical corporations, change, written notice, 5610.0300

**REGISTERS**

- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0500
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820

**REGISTRARS**

- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**REGISTRATION**

- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500
- Boxing, revocation or suspension, 2200.0800
- Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES

**REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists, professional corporations, 3100.9200
- Electricity, 4100.0400
- Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS
- Forest campgrounds, camping party, 6100.1300
- Forest day use areas, camping party, 6100.1300
- Franchises, see FRANCHISES
- Gas, utilities and interstate pipeline companies, 4100.4600
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300
- Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
- Intoxicating liquor, brand labels, 7515.0800
- Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
- Lobbyists, see LOBBYISTS
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470
- Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7700
- Parks, camping party, 6100.1300
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
- Pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
- Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
- Podiatrists, renewal, 6900.0200
- Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
- Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
- Rulemaking hearings
  - Lobbyists, 1400.0800
  - Notice, 1400.0300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4200
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5000
- Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS
- Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
- Water well construction
  - Drilling machines, 4725.1800
  - Engineers, monitoring wells, 4725.1850
- X-rays, see X-RAYS

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

- Absentee voting, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Acknowledgment, ineligible applicants, 8200.3500
- Addresses of registrants, records on data processing system, 8200.9200
- Adoption of rules, county auditor, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400
- Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100
- Auditors, random notification, 8200.2700
- Backup records, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Birth dates of voters, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Buildings for registration, 8200.2200
- Cards, 8200.1100 to 8200.1700
  - Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300
- Distribution, 8200.1700
- Duplicate card
  - Completion, 8200.2600
  - Election day registration, 8200.5100
  - Filing, 8200.2600
  - Form, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
  - Reverse side, 8200.1600
- Election day registration, completion and signing, 8200.5100
- Election judge duties, election day registration, 8200.5300

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)****Cards (Cont'd)**

- Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
- Faulty or defective cards, 8200.2900
- Faulty registration, see Faulty registrations, this topic

**Forms**

- Duplicate cards, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
- Instruction cards, 8200.1400, 8200.9919
- Layout of information, 8200.9922
- Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910
- Printing as prescribed, 8200.1700
- Reverse side, duplicate card, 8200.1600
- Reverse side of information, 8200.9925
- Reverse side of original card, 8200.1500, 8200.9925
- Ineligible applications, separate maintenance, 8200.3500
- Instruction cards, form, 8200.1400, 8200.9919
- Layout of information, form, 8200.9922
- Original card
  - Filing, 8200.2600
  - Recording of identification numbers, election day registration, 8200.5400
  - Reverse side, format, 8200.1500
- Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910
- Places to register, 8200.2100
- Preelection day registration, availability of cards, 8200.1700
- Printing, 8200.1700
- Printing specifications, 8200.1100
- Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200
- Received on election day, 8200.5500
- Removal from registration files, 8200.3700
- Reverse side, form, 8200.9925
- Separation of original and duplicate, 8200.2600
- Wrong county, 8200.3000
- Certification, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Challengers, election day voting, swearing to residence, 8200.5200
- Challenges, 8200.7100
  - Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
  - Form, 8200.9950
  - Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Change of residence, 8200.3600
- Computer tapes, lists of registered voters, 8200.6200
- Computers, see Records, this topic
- Copies
  - List of voters
    - Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300
    - Request form, 8200.9953
  - Plans for maintaining duplicate record, data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300
- County attorneys, reports, violations, 8200.7200
- County auditors
  - Adoption of rules, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400
  - Delegation of duties, 8200.0300
    - Filing rules with secretary of state, 8200.0400
  - Designating registration places, 8200.2100
  - Distribution of registration cards, 8200.1700
  - Duplicate file, delivery for elections, 8200.0800
  - Filing rules with secretary of state, delegation of duties, 8200.0400
  - Lists, availability, 8200.6200
  - Maintaining dignity and integrity of voting system, 8200.0800
  - Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300
  - Prior registration in another county
    - Notice, form, 8200.3300
    - Notice to other county, 8200.3200
  - Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400
  - Registration in wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

- Data processing systems, see Records, this topic
- Deficient registration, see Faulty registrations, this topic
- Delegation of duties, county auditor, 8200.0300
- Determining number of ballots to be counted, 8200.9300
- Distribution of cards, 8200.1700
- Domicile and residence, see Residence, this topic
- Drivers license, election day registration
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100
  - Recording of number, 8200.5400
- Duplicate cards, see Cards, this topic
- Duplicate files, delivery for elections, 8200.0800
- Duplicate records, data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Duplicate registration files, maintenance, 8200.0700
- Election day registration, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800
  - Cards received on election day, 8200.5500
  - Election judges, duties, 8200.5300
  - Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900
  - Notice of faulty registration, 8200.5700
  - Oaths, form, 8200.9939
  - Posters, 8200.5800
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100
  - Swearing to residence, 8200.5200
  - Training of election judges, 8200.5600
  - Untimely registrations, 8200.2800
- Election judges
  - Absentee voting, precincts election lists, 8200.9300
  - Basic training course, 8240.1600
  - Election day registration, duties, 8200.5300
  - Incorrect registrations, in-service review, 8240.2500
  - In-service review, training program, 8240.2500
  - Swearing to residence, election day registration, 8200.5200
    - Training, election day registration procedures, 8200.5600
- Electronic data processing systems, see Records, this topic
- Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
- Expenses, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300
- Faulty registrations, 8200.2900
  - Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300
  - Notice, election day registrants, 8200.5700
  - Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100
- Files and filing
  - Cards received on election day, 8200.5500
  - County auditor, rules for delegation of duties, 8200.0400
  - Duplicate cards, 8200.2600
  - Duplicate file
    - Delivery for elections, 8200.0800
    - Maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
    - Maintenance, 8200.0700
  - Oaths, election day registration, 8200.5100
  - Original card, 8200.2600
  - Removal of cards, 8200.3700
- Foreign states, prior registration outside state, 8200.3400
- Forms
  - Alternate, experimental use, 8200.1800
  - Auditors notification, prior registration in another county, 8200.3300
  - Cards, see Cards, this topic
  - Challenges, 8200.9950
  - Copies of lists, request, 8200.9953
  - Duplicate cards, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
  - Election day registration oath, 8200.9939
  - Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
  - Experimental use of alternate forms, 8200.1800
  - Instruction card forms, 8200.1400, 8200.9919
  - Layout of information, 8200.9922
  - Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100
  - Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910
  - Precincts election lists, 8200.9300
  - Printing of cards, prescribed form, 8200.1700
  - Requests for voters birth dates, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
  - Reverse side of information, 8200.9925
  - Reverse side of original card, 8200.1500



**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

Guardianship, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Handicapped persons, 8200.9919  
 History of voting, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Identification cards, election day registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
   Recording of number, 8200.5400  
 Incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900  
   Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineffective registration notice, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Information to voters, untimely registrations, election day registration, 8200.2800  
 Investigations, violations, report by county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Judges of elections, see Election judges, this topic  
 Learners permits, election day registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
   Recording of number, 8200.5400  
 List of voters  
   Copies  
     Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300  
     Request form, 8200.9953  
     Maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
     Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Mail and mailing, see Notice, this topic  
 Names of registrants, records on data processing system, 8200.9200  
 Newly registered voters  
   Card notice, 8200.2600  
   Precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
 Notice  
   Birth date of voters, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
   Card notice, mailing, 8200.2600  
   Dates on which registrations cannot be accepted, incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900  
   Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
   Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900  
   Faulty registration, election day registrants, 8200.5700  
   Ineffective registration, 8200.3100  
   Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
   Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
     Form, 8200.3300  
   Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400  
   Random notification, 8200.2700  
   Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
   Removal of cards from registration files, 8200.3700  
   Untimely registrations, 8200.2800, 8200.3100  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   Election day registration, 8200.5100  
     Form of oaths, 8200.9939  
   Precincts election lists, form, 8200.9300  
 Petitions, challenges, affidavit, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Plans, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Political subdivisions, buildings for registration, 8200.2200  
 Polling places, see Places to register, this topic  
 Posters, posting, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precincts election lists  
   Form, 8200.9300  
   Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Preelection day registration, availability of cards, 8200.1700  
 Printing, cards, 8200.1700  
 Printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100  
 Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
   Auditors notification, 8200.3300  
 Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400  
 Proof of residence  
   Election day registration, 8200.5100  
   Recording, drivers license, learners permit or state identification card numbers, 8200.5400

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Receipts, determining number of ballots to be counted, 8200.9300  
 Records  
   Data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300  
     Approval by secretary of state, 8200.9100  
     Maintaining duplicate records, 8200.9300  
     Method of storing information, 8200.9200  
     Procedures insuring safety, prescribing, 8200.0800  
 Reports, violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Reproducing lists of voters, 8200.6200  
 Reproduction costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300  
 Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Residence  
   Change, 8200.3600  
   Election day registration, notation of identification on original card, 8200.5400  
   Income tax, 8001.0300  
   Proof, election day registration, 8200.5100  
   Swearing to residence, 8200.5200  
 Samples, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Security, records on data processing systems, duplicate records, 8200.9300  
 Specifications, printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100  
 Split precincts, precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
 Standards, records on data processing systems, 8200.9200  
 Storage, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing system, 8200.9300  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Time  
   Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing system, notice, 8200.9300  
   Filing rules with secretary of state, county auditor *delegation of duties*, 8200.0400  
   Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700  
   Registration in wrong county, forwarding to auditor of proper county, 8200.3000  
   Reports, investigations of violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
   Reports on violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
   Transmitting completed registration cards, 8200.2100  
 Training of election judges, election day registration, 8200.5600  
 Violations, reports, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Voting history, maintaining record on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Wrong county, 8200.3000  
**REGISTRATION STATEMENTS**  
 Insurance holding companies, see **INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
**REGULATORY FLOOD DATUM**  
 See **FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**  
**REHABILITATION**  
 Blind persons services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Civil service, handicapped applicants, placement, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2700  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2500  
 Home improvement grants, 4900.0610  
 Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700  
   Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Railroads, program criteria, 8830.5300  
 Rental loans, 4900.0530

**REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Sheltered workshops, see **SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**  
Water used for rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

See **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

**REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Blind persons, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**REHABILITATIVE LOANS**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**REINSURANCE**

Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**RELATIVES**

Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

General assistance, responsible relative, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Intoxicated persons

Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500

Losses from sales or exchanges of property, deductions, income tax, 8009.1800

Medical assistance, responsibilities of relatives, 9505.0075

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded persons

Cost of care, 9515.1300

Treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Parks, campsites, occupants, 6100.1300

Responsible relative, general assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

See **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**RELIEF STAFF**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500

Jails, 2910.1500

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5300

Biblical characters, intoxicating liquor advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800

Child-caring institutions, religious education, 9545.1000

Clergy, see **CLERGY**

Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**

Education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810

Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

Family foster care, 9545.0210

Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Funeral masses, fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Group homes, 9545.1450

Hebrew, orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300

Personnel policies, 9530.5900

Jails, 2910.2900

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900

Meals, 2930.5700

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3800

Special diets, 2935.4330

Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities

Developmental services, 9525.0340

Employees, discrimination, 9525.0380

Orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790

Education, 9545.0810

**RELIGIOUS ARTICLES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See also **CHURCHES**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 4120.3100

Group homes, 9545.1430

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

Nursing home administrators, Church of Christ Scientists, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 8300.5340

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**RELIGIOUS WORKERS**

Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**RELISHES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**

Eminent domain, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**REMAINDERS**

Estates and trusts

Beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300

Termination, distribution of assets, income taxes, 8023.0100

Income taxes

Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300

Depreciation, 8009.5900

Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**REMAND**

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, petition, 7000.1000

## INDEX

**REMARRIAGE**

Surviving spouse, income taxes, 8031.0100

**REMEDIAL ACTIONS**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

**REMODELING**

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000

**RENDERED PORK FAT**

Meat inspection, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into pork fat, 1540.1520

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**

Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

**RENT**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Marl, leases, 6125.5200, 6125.5300

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Mineral leases, 6125.0700

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Parks, camping areas, 6100.1300

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Sand and gravel

Permits, 6125.6800

Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Source materials, leases

Annual rentals, 6125.2800

Payment, 6125.2600

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Valuation, 3315.0400

Wages, 3315.0200

Watercraft, 6110.1100

License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**RENTAL PROPERTY**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes

Airlines, 8130.6000

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**REPAIR SHOPS**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**REPAIRS**

See **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**REPARATIONS**

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPLANTING PROGRAMS**

Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0370

**REPORTS**

See also specific index headings

Accidents, railroads, 8830.3100

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

Affirmative action programs, quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Anaplasmosis, veterinarians, 1705.0560

Appropriation of waters, gallons used, 6115.0750

Architects

Professional corporations, 1800.4600

Signatures and certification, 1800.4200

Arts grant procedures, 1900.3300

Barber schools, monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Beryllium, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570

Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

Boxing, see **BOXING**

Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Cancer statistical research service, 4605.8000

Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party payments for services, attempts to collect, 9505.1340

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient program, government advisory board, 9530.5600

Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**

Civil defense employees merit system

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Editing of rules, 7520.0200

Cold storage warehouses, monthly reports, food in storage, 1550.2160

Commercial scales, placed in service reports, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9300

Community block grants, 4300.3200

Community energy planning grants, work progress reports, 4160.3500

Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1700

Progress reports, 4700.1400

Community mental health services, 9520.0080

Quarterly reports, 9520.0130

Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500

Crime victims reparations hearings, investigation reports, 7505.0800

Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Dairy industry unfair trade practices, see **DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

Damages, vessels, 5225.6700

Dams, see **DAMS**

Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Discrepancies, industrial discharge, 5900.3700

Discrimination

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Human services merit system, 9575.0090

Diseases, see **DISEASES**

Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

District heating systems

Agreement contents, 4200.0700

Final reports, evaluation, 4200.0800

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy supply emergencies, false information, penalties, 4120.1500  
 Engineers and engineering, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING  
 Environmental permit coordination, administrative law judges, 4350.3070  
 Environmental protection, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Ethyl alcohol, permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Exploratory borings, abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Family foster care  
   Death or serious injury or illness, 9545.0180  
   Health, 9545.0140  
 Federal surplus property, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700  
 Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
 Gas, 4100.4200 to 4100.6200  
 Gasoline taxes, 8125.0800  
 Group day care, accident reports, 9545.0580  
 Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Health commissioner, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hoists and lifts, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Human resources planning, final report, 4310.9140  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Incinerators  
   Engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000  
   Monthly reports, 7035.2000  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, percolation rate reports, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Industrial discharge, discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Intergovernmental affairs, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Interstate commerce commission, railroad information, 8830.3500  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, governing board, 9530.5600  
   Receiving centers, forms, 9530.0400  
 Investigation reports, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0800  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Lake improvement districts, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Land surveyors  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Landscape architects  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Lobbyists, see LOBBYISTS  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Marl, see MARL  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Maternity shelters  
   Employees, 9545.1250  
   Financing and accounting, 9545.1240  
 Meat inspection, rules violations, 1540.0250  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770  
   Compliance with rules, 9520.0860  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0800  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Mercury, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2200  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mineral leases, 6125.0700  
   Quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, accidents, central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0300  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6500  
 Nuclear reactors, accidents, 4730.3000  
 Nursing home administrators, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Partnerships, capital gains and losses, 8031.0300  
 Pesticides, incidents, pesticide control, 1505.0850  
 Petroleum products  
   Mixtures, 8125.0900  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administrative law judges, 1405.2400  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Pregnancy terminations, 4615.3600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0770  
 Professional corporations, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4600  
 Protective services  
   Social services for adults, 9555.7700  
   Social services for children, 9560.0280, 9560.0290  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
 Results of physicians examinations, 5600.0500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.8610  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700  
 Sanitary landfills, operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

## INDEX

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600

Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.2000, 7040.3100

Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

Solid waste

- Composting, monthly reports, 7035.2100
- Grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600

Solid waste management districts, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700

Solid waste management planning assistance program, grant awards, 7035.5900

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program

- Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500
- Project reports, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100

Source materials

- Leases, 6125.2600
- Prospecting progress, 6125.2500

State planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY

State aid highways and streets

- Construction projects, 8820.2800
- Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

Steamfitters

- Inspections, 5230.0030
- License changes or transfers, 5230.0170

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Surveillance and utilization review program, consolidation reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800

Surveyors

- Professional corporations, 1800.4600
- Signatures and certifications, 1800.4200

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Tobacco products taxes

- Carriers, 8120.4800
- Distributors, 8120.4900

Tuberculosis hospitals, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE

Vessels, damages, 5225.6700

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Waste Management Board supplementary review, reports to legislature, 9200.4900

Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400

Water pollution

- Effluent standards, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240
- Monthly reports, 7050.0210

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Watercraft, accidents, 6110.1900

Weather modification, 1560.5300

- Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**REPOSESSION**

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**REPRESENTATIVES**

State legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**REPTILES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**RESCUE**

Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200

Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100

**RESEARCH**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Animals

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Exemptions, 8130.5500

Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400

Dental auxiliaries, continuing education, 3100.4500

Dentists, continuing education, 3100.4500

Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Income taxes

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500

Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300

Meat inspection, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Pharmacists and pharmacies

- Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Scientific and natural areas

- Environmental protection, 6135.4800
- Establishment, 6135.4500

State-aid highways and streets, research account, authorized payments, 8820.2200

**RESERVES**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**RESERVOIRS**

See also DAMS

Construction, unemployment compensation employer taxes agricultural labor, 3315.2900

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Reclamation, 6130.0300

School buses

- Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240
- Brakes, 3520.4220

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**RESIDENCE**

- See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
- See NONRESIDENTS

**RESIDENT ACTIVITY COORDINATOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Active solar space heating systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200

Adverse or pecuniary interest, inspectors, 4150.4100

Announcements of program, distribution, 4150.0500

Applications

- Heating suppliers, participation, 4150.6100

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Inclusion on master list, 4150.3100  
 Arrangement services, 4150.2100 to 4150.2500  
 Auditors, training and education, 4150.5200  
 Audits and auditors, previous program audit, copy to new customer, 4150.0500  
 Authority for rules, 4150.0200  
 Bids and bidding  
 Installation arrangement service, 4150.2200  
 Standardized forms, 4150.2500  
 Calculated energy savers, program measures and practices, 4150.9910 to 4150.9940  
 Caulking, energy conservation savings calculation, 4150.9920  
 Ceiling insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Central air conditioning, replacement, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Certificates and certification  
 Auditors, 4150.5200  
 Clock thermostats, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920  
 Complaints  
 Disclosure of unresolved complaints, master list eligibility, 4150.3200  
 Mediation and conciliation, 4150.0700  
 Completion of installation, notice, 4150.3200  
 Conciliation conferences  
 Contractors and suppliers agreement, master list eligibility, 4150.3200  
 Customer complaints, 4150.0700  
 Conservation practices, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Conserving measures, calculation, 4150.9920  
 Consumer complaints, inspections resulting from, 4150.4400  
 Content, program announcements, 4150.0500  
 Continuing education, auditors, 4150.5200  
 Contractors  
 Lists, 4150.0300  
 Master lists, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
 Written agreements, master list inclusion, 4150.3200  
 Contracts with customer, contractor agreement, master list eligibility, 4150.3200  
 Corrections  
 Violations, 4150.3300  
 Reinspection following, 4150.4100  
 Costs, program services, reports, 4150.0400  
 Credit applications, financing arrangement service, 4150.2100  
 Customer billing, 4150.0800  
 Default, program charges and loans, termination or restriction of service, 4150.0800  
 Definitions, 4150.0100 to 4150.0120  
 Delisting, temporary and permanent, 4150.3300  
 Discrimination  
 Auditors and inspectors, 4150.5100  
 Program resource measures, 4150.0300  
 Distribution, program announcements, 4150.0500  
 Doors  
 Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 4150.9920  
 Storm or thermal, random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Draperies, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Duct insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Electric ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Electrical or mechanical ignition systems, required knowledge, inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Eligibility requirements, master list, 4150.3200  
 Energy audits, 4150.1100 to 4150.1700  
 Absent customers, mailing of results, 4150.1500  
 Active solar space heating systems, required information, 4150.1400  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, required disclosure, auditors, 4150.1700  
 Alternative audits, 4150.1100  
 Approval of schedule, 4150.1200  
 Auditors recommendations, 4150.1600

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Energy audits (Cont'd)  
 Contents, 4150.1300  
 Criteria, calculating energy savings, 4150.1400  
 Deadlines, 4150.1200  
 Disclosure, interest of auditor, 4150.1700  
 Disputes, refusal to subcontract, 4150.1100  
 Energy index, calculation, 4150.1300  
 Energy savings estimate, 4150.1300  
 Estimated energy savings and installation costs, 4150.1300  
 Estimates of costs and savings, criteria, 4150.1400  
 Flue gas analysis, 4150.1300  
 Fuel switching, recommendation by auditor, 4150.1600  
 Indemnification clauses, subcontractors, 4150.1100  
 Installation cost estimates, 4150.1300  
 Insulation values, 4150.1400  
 Interest of auditor, disclosure, 4150.1700  
 Model program audit, 4150.1100  
 Normal maintenance costs, presentation of estimate, 4150.1500  
 Passive solar space heating, required information, 4150.1400  
 Preconditions, 4150.1200  
 Presentation of results, 4150.1500  
 Prohibitions, 4150.1600  
 Recommendations, suppliers or contractors, 4150.1600  
 Refusal to subcontract, 4150.1100  
 Release forms, 4150.1300  
 Rental property, lists of necessary improvements, 4150.1500  
 Request for particular auditor, 4150.1100  
 R-values, 4150.1400  
 Savings and energy costs, presentation of estimate, 4150.1500  
 Solar domestic hot water systems, required information, 4150.1400  
 Subcontracting audits, 4150.1100  
 Surveys, price information, 4150.1100  
 Technical criteria, calculation of savings, 4150.1400  
 Total cost of installation, estimate, 4150.1500  
 Validation of procedures, 4150.1100  
 Wind energy devices, required information, 4150.1400  
 Energy index, calculation, 4150.9940  
 Energy savings, calculation, 4150.9910 to 4150.9940  
 Examinations and examiners, auditors certificates, 4150.5200  
 Exceptions, visual requirements, nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200  
 Exclusion  
 Heating suppliers, 4150.6100  
 Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200  
 Exclusion from master list, unresolved complaints, failure to disclose, 4150.3200  
 Experienced auditors, orientation, 4150.5200  
 False or misleading claims, energy savings, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 Faucets, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Financial services, description in program announcement, 4150.0500  
 Financing arrangement service, 4150.2100  
 Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Floor insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Flue opening modifications  
 Mandatory inspection, 4150.4200  
 Required knowledge, inspector, 4150.5300  
 Fulfilled requests, reports, 4150.0400  
 Furnace efficiency  
 Maintenance and adjustments, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Modifications, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 General savings equation, 4150.9920

## INDEX

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Grievance procedures, 4150.0700  
 Heating suppliers, application to participate, 4150.6100  
 Holding harmless, utility or heating supplier, contractors agreements, 4150.3200  
 Hot water temperatures, reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Housing Finance Agency programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Improper installation of materials, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 Inclusion, master lists, notice of procedures, 4150.3100  
 Inspection reports, 4150.4100  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Postinstallation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400  
   Qualifications, 4150.5300  
 Installation arrangement service, 4150.2200  
 Insulation  
   Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Insurance coverage, contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 4150.3200  
 Issuance, lists, 4150.3100  
 Leaks, plugging or sealing, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Lenders  
   Master list, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
   Written agreement, master list inclusion, 4150.3200  
 Lists, suppliers and contractors, 4150.0300  
 Loan payments, program costs, 4150.0800  
 Mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Master lists  
   Contractors, lenders and suppliers, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
   Financing and installation arrangement services, 4150.2100, 4150.2200  
 Mechanical ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Mediation, customer complaints, 4150.0700  
 Misrepresentation, installed materials, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 New customers, program announcement, 4150.0500  
 Nighttime temperature setback, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Nonpayment, charges or loans, termination or restriction of service, 4150.0800  
 Nonregulated utilities, application to participate, 4150.6200  
 Notice  
   Completion of installation, 4150.3200  
   Master lists, procedures for inclusion, 4150.3100  
   Qualified inspectors, 4150.5300  
   Violations of contractor, lender or supplier, 4150.3300  
 Orientation, experienced auditors, 4150.5200  
 Passive solar systems, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Permanent delisting, master list, 4150.3300  
 Pipe insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Plugging leaks, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Postinstallation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400  
 Prices, survey, 4150.0300  
 Promotion, 4150.0500  
 Purpose for rules, 4150.0200  
 Qualifications  
   Auditors, 4150.5200  
   Inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Recertification, 4150.5200  
 Reciprocity, auditor certification, 4150.5200  
 Recommendations, particular lenders or contractors, arrangement services, 4150.2400  
 Records and recordation, utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400  
 Reinspection, corrected violations, 4150.4100  
 Relisting, master list, 4150.3300

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Removal from master list, 4150.3300  
 Repayment of loans, program installations, 4150.0800  
 Replacement central air conditioner, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Replacement oil burners, random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Reports  
   Complaints and disposition, 4150.0700  
   Inspection reports, 4150.4100  
   Utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400  
   Violations, removal from master list, 4150.3300  
 Requests for services, reports, 4150.0400  
 Required determinations, inspectors, 4150.4100  
 Response time, installation and financing arrangement services, 4150.2300  
 Restriction or termination, utility or fuel service, customer default or nonpayment, program charges and loans, 4150.0800  
 Review  
   Applications, master list inclusion, 4150.3100  
   Explanatory letter for violation, 4150.3300  
 Revised list, master lists, 4150.3100  
 Schedules, examinations, 4150.5200  
 Sealing leaks, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Separate charges, utility and program billings, 4150.0800  
 Shades, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920  
 Shading, efficient use, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Showers, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Solar domestic hot water, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Solar domestic hot water systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Solar energy, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Solar hot water and space heating systems, required knowledge, inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Specialized inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Standardized bid forms, 4150.2500  
 Storm windows and doors  
   Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Summer thermostat settings, raising, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Suppliers  
   Master lists, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
   Written agreements, master list inclusion, 4150.3200  
 Survey of prices, 4150.0300  
 Surveys and surveyors, local fuel price surveys, energy audits, 4150.1100  
 Swimming pools  
   Heaters, replacement solar units, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Replacement solar heaters, random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Temperatures setbacks at night, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Temporary delisting, master lists, 4150.3300  
 Termination, utility or fuel service, customer default and nonpayment, 4150.0800  
 Thermal shutters, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Thermal windows and doors  
   Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Thermostats, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920  
 Training  
   Auditors, 4150.5200  
   Inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Unoccupied homes, reduction of energy, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Unresolved complaints, disclosure, master list eligibility, 4150.3200  
 Waiver of requirements  
   Heating suppliers, 4150.6100  
   Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Wall insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Random inspections, 4150.4300
- Warranties, suppliers and contractors, master list, written agreement, 4150.3200
- Water flow reduction, showers and faucets, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930
- Water heater insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Random inspection, 4150.4300
- Weatherization assistance program for low income persons, description in program announcement, 4150.0500
- Weatherstripping, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Wind energy devices
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Mandatory inspections, 4150.4200
  - Required knowledge, inspectors, 4150.5300
- Windows
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 4150.9920
  - Storm or thermal, random inspection, 4150.4300
- Winter thermostat setting, reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930
- Withdrawal
  - Heating suppliers, 4150.6100
  - Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200
- Written agreement, eligibility requirement, master lists, 4150.3200

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

- Handicapped persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Licenses, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS**

- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Drug dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**RESIDUARY BENEFICIARIES**

- Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300

**RESORTS**

- Bars, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400
- Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, 4625.2100
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Restaurants, see EATING PLACES
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Showers, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

- Air pollution, municipal solid waste burning, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500
- Solid waste management districts, designation of facilities, 9200.3300

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

- Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRE CARE**

- Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grant, 9505.2340

**REST AREAS**

- Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER
- Minnesota River, maps, 6105.1330
- Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200
- Parks, fires, 6100.1000
- Recreational trails, 6100.3500
- St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**RESTAURANTS**

- See EATING PLACES

**RESTORATION REPLACEMENTS**

- Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**RESTORATIVE THERAPY**

- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

- Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000



## INDEX

**RESTRAINTS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600, 2935.2700  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

See PESTICIDES

**RESTROOMS AND TOILETS**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**RESUSCITATORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Ventilation, 1345.1371, 1345.1490

**RETAIL SALES**

See SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Contributions  
   Income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.1500  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.0970  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Insurance, officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Local public health employees merit system, retirement age, 4670.2970  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
 Securities, distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 Volunteer firemen, contributions, local government levy limitations, 8115.1600

**RETURN OF CAPITAL**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**REVENUE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Assessors, see ASSESSORS  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Joint self-insurance plans, reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Railroad taxation, see RAILROADS  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Taxation, see TAXATION

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges  
 Assignment, 1400.8540  
 Communications pertaining to pending case, 1400.8606

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judges (Cont'd)  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Report, 1400.8610  
   Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607  
 Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603  
 Amendments, prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Appearance, failure to appear  
   Default, 1400.8560  
   Notice of consequences, 1400.8550  
 Attorneys  
   Parties, representation, 1400.8604  
   Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.8550  
 Burden of proof, 1400.8603, 1400.8608  
 Cameras, disruption of hearing, 1400.8611  
 Changes in date, time or place of hearing, 1400.8602  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Contested cases, procedures, 1400.5200  
 Continuances, 1400.8602  
   Granting or denying, 1400.8606  
   Requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604  
   Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604  
 Copies, orders or decisions, sending to parties, 1400.8604  
 Cross-examination, 1400.8603  
 Default, 1400.8560  
 Definitions, 1400.8510  
 Depositions, timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604  
 Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Disruption of hearing, 1400.8611  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.8607  
 Evidence, 1400.8607  
   Availability on date of hearing, parties responsibility, 1400.8604  
   Burden of proof, 1400.8608  
   Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
   Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605  
   Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
   Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
   Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Failure to appear  
   Default, 1400.8560  
   Notice of consequences, 1400.8550  
 Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations, 1400.8606  
 Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607  
 Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.8603  
 Interference with proceedings, 1400.8611  
 Interlocutory orders, administrative law judges, 1400.8606  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Memoranda, record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Modification, rules, 1400.8530  
 Motions  
   Hearing and ruling, 1400.8606  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
   Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
   Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 News media, cameras, 1400.8611  
 Nonparties  
   Recording of proceedings, 1400.8611  
   Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8605  
 Notice  
   Changes in time, date or place of hearing, 1400.8602  
   Hearing, 1400.8550  
   Objection to intervention, 1400.8570  
   Prehearing motions, opposition, 1400.8590  
   Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1400.8606  
 Objections  
   Intervention, 1400.8570  
   Orders, parties, 1400.8604  
   Subpoena, 1400.8601  
 Official record, 1400.8609

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)****Orders**

- Administrative law judges, 1400.8606
- Intervention, 1400.8570
- Parties, compliance, 1400.8604
- Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

**Parties**

- Intervention, 1400.8570
- Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8604

**Petition, intervention, 1400.8570****Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607****Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580****Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600****Prehearing motions, 1400.8590****Preliminary orders, 1400.8606****Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.8601****Record**

- Camera, use of, 1400.8611
- Closing, 1400.8609
- Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
- Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550

**Rehearings, 1400.8612****Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.8610****Representation by counsel**

- Notice of right, 1400.8550
- Parties, 1400.8604

**Scope of rules, 1400.8520****Service**

- Notice, time, 1400.8550
- Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**Settlement**

- Entry into record, 1400.8603
- Prehearing conference, 1400.8580

**Severability, 1400.8613****Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.8580****Stipulations, entry into record, 1400.8603****Subpoenas, 1400.8601**

- Notice of availability, 1400.8550
- Requests, administrative law judge duties, 1400.8606
- Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604

**Summary disposition, administrative law judge recommending, 1400.8606****Tape recording, record of hearing, 1400.8609****Television cameras, 1400.8611****Time**

- Administrative law judge assignment, 1400.8540
- Changes, 1400.8602
- Notice, service, 1400.8550
- Objection to intervention, notice, 1400.8570
- Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

**Transcript of record, 1400.8609****Uncontested facts, prehearing conference, 1400.8580****Use of rules, other hearings conducted by state office of administrative hearings, 1400.8520****Waiver, rules, 1400.8530****Witnesses**

- Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
- Examination by administrative law judge, 1400.8606
- Fees, subpoenas, 1400.8601
- Nonparties questioning, 1400.8605
- Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550
- Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
- Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVERSION****Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435****REVIEW**

See APPEAL AND REVIEW

**REVIEW COMMITTEE****Battered women advisory council, 2915.0300****REVISOR OF STATUTES****Emergency rules, approvals, 2010.0400****Rulemaking with a hearing, approval of adopted rules, 1400.0300, 1400.1200****REVISOR OF STATUTES (Cont'd)****Rulemaking without a hearing, approvals, 2010.0300****REVOCATIONS**

See specific index headings

**REVOLVING FUNDS****Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400****REYE'S SYNDROME****Reporting requirements, 4605.7040****RHENIUM****Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**RHEUMATIC FEVER****Reporting requirements, 4605.7040****RHODIUM****Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600**

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS****Calcium, 1555.0800****Coated rice, 1555.0800****Cooking directions, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815****Directions for cooking, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815****Enriched rice, 1555.0800**

Method of preparation, 1555.0830

Names, 1555.0820

**Harmless carriers, 1555.0800, 1555.0810****Harmless substances, 1555.0800****Ingredients, optional, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815****Iron, 1555.0800****Labels, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815****Method of preparation, enriched rice, 1555.0830****Milled rice, 1555.0800****Minerals and vitamins present after washing, labels, 1555.0815****Names, enriched rice, 1555.0820****Niacin, 1555.0800****Optional ingredients, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815****Preparation method, enriched rice, 1555.0830****Riboflavin, 1555.0800****Thiamine, 1555.0800****Vitamins and minerals present after washing, labels, 1555.0815****Wild rice paddies, appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680****RICE STREET****State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150****RIDESHARE PROGRAM****Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200****RIDGE CRESTS****Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100****RIDING TRAILS****Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100****RIFLE RANGES****Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200****RIFLES****Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600**

## INDEX

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020  
Group day care, licenses, 9545.0530

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080  
Easements, see EASEMENTS  
Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
High voltage transmission line routing  
Construction permits, application, 4400.0600  
Minimizing impacts, 4400.1300  
Outdoor advertising, encroachment on highway right of way, prohibition, 8810.0500  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS  
Recreational trails, 6100.3400  
St. Croix riverway, cutting vegetation, 6105.0370  
Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
State aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Watercraft  
Nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.1200  
Passing, 6110.1200  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
Roads, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0200  
Utility transmission crossings, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0180  
Zoological garden, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**RIMS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**RING TESTS**

Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0320

**RINGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RIOTS**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Damages, mineral leases, 6125.1600  
Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Marl, damages, 6125.5300

**RIPRAP**

See FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

See also specific rivers and streams  
Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810  
Barges, see BARGES  
Beaches, see BEACHES  
Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Boating facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING  
Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500  
Dams, see DAMS  
Dikes, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
Erosion, see EROSION  
Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
Individual sewage treatment systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500  
Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
Sediment, see SEDIMENT  
Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
Subdivided land sales, enlargement or relocation, approval, 2810.2600  
Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**

Exemptions, 8125.1400  
Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROAD TESTS**

School bus drivers, 3520.2000  
School buses, emergency stopping, 3520.4250

**ROAD TRACTORS**

Road taxes, 8125.1400

**ROADS**

See HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

**ROADSIDE ZONES**

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**ROCHESTER, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.7100

**ROCK RIVER**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKETS**

Beryllium, rocket motor test sites, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

**ROCKING CHAIRS**

Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**ROCKS**

Parks, damaging rocks with rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900  
Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
Shorelands  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500, 6120.3500  
Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTS**

Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300  
Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700  
Food, 2930.6500

**RODENTS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of  
 rodenticides, 1550.2770  
 Sanitary landfills, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, eradication of  
 rodents, 7035.2500  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding,  
 3315.3000

**ROLAIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

**ROLLER TOWELS**

Use in public places, 4635.0200

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below,  
 cast iron, 5230.1040

**ROOFS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions,  
 8130.6800  
 Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS  
 Strainers, school buses, 3520.4940  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE  
 BUILDING CODE  
 Ventilation  
 Ducts above roof, 1345.1690  
 Horizontal runs, 1345.1680

**ROOM HEATERS**

Gas heating systems  
 Installation, 1345.2260  
 Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444  
 Oil burners, clearances, 1345.2970

**ROOMING HOUSES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT CANAL THERAPY**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**ROOT GRAFT CONTROL**

Shade tree diseases, Dutch elm disease, 1505.0260

**ROOT RIVER**

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**ROSE BUSHES**

Sales, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0770  
 Labels, 1505.0790

**ROSE EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3460

**ROSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROSEAU, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss  
 calculation, 1345.0310

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Townships of Laona and Oaks, quarantine No. 10, potato  
 farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**ROUGE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROWBOATS**

Towing by vessels, 5225.6800

**ROWING SHELLS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400  
 License certificate, display, 6110.0200  
 License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**ROYALTIES**

Gold, mining lease, 6125.1900  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Marl, leases, 6125.5300  
 Mineral leases, 6125.0700, 6125.1400  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL  
 Source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE  
 MATERIALS  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages,  
 3315.0600

**RUBBER**

Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

**RUBBER CEMENT**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**RUBBER GASKETS**

Power piping systems, pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**RUBBER GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBBER PANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RUBBER SHEETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RUBBING ALCOHOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBELLA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RUBIDIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption,  
 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**RUBIES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
 6135.4800

**RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES**

Adopted rules, submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt  
 Form, 2010.9920  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Notice of submission, resubmitted rules, 2010.1300  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.0400,  
 2010.9945  
 Approval of rule, procedures, 2010.1400  
 Attorney general  
 Billing, 2010.0400  
 Declaration, 2010.0400, 2010.9935  
 Disapproval of rule, 2010.1200  
 Notice of submission, 2010.0400  
 Resubmission of rule, 2010.1300

**RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES (Cont'd)**

Attorney general (Cont'd)  
 Review, 2010.0400  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000  
 Submission to, time, 2010.0500  
 Withdrawal of rule from review, 2010.1100  
 Written comments to, 2010.0900  
 Certificate of authorizing resolution, form, 2010.9910  
 Certificate of mailing list, form, 2010.9920  
 Certificate of resolution adopting rule, form, 2010.9925  
 Declaration of counsel, form, 2010.9935  
 Disapproval by attorney general, 2010.1200  
 Documents required of agencies, 2010.0400  
 Effective period, 2010.0400  
 Fee fixing, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order  
 Contents, 2010.0400  
 Form, 2010.9955  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Supplemental, resubmission of rule, 2010.1300  
 Forms  
 Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9920  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.9945  
 Attorney general, declaration, 2010.9935  
 Certificate of authorizing resolution, 2010.9910  
 Certificate of mailing list, 2010.9920  
 Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, 2010.9925  
 Declaration of counsel, 2010.9935  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.9955  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9950  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.9960  
 Petition for adoption, 2010.9905  
 Mediation of proposed rules, 2010.1500  
 Missing documents, 2010.0500  
 Modifications  
 Procedure, 2010.0400  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Multimember agencies  
 Authorizing resolution, submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Certificate of resolution of adoption, 2010.0400  
 Supplemental certificate, resubmission of rule, 2010.1300  
 Notice of intent to adopt  
 Contents, 2010.0400  
 Form, 2010.9950  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information  
 Form, 2010.9900  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Notice of submission to attorney general  
 Contents, 2010.0400  
 Form, 2010.9960  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Petition for adoption  
 Agency response, 2010.0600  
 Contents, 2010.0600  
 Form, 2010.9905  
 Service of petition, 2010.0600  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Proposed rules  
 Free copies, availability, 2010.0400  
 Mediation, 1400.1500  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400  
 Public comment period, 2010.0400  
 Public money expenditures, statement of, 2010.0400  
 Resubmission of rule, 2010.1300  
 Revisor of statutes, certificate of approval, adopted rules, 2010.0400  
 Small business impact, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000  
 Statement of need and reasonableness, contents, 2010.0700  
 Submission to attorney general, time, 2010.0400, 2010.0500

**RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES (Cont'd)**

Substantial change, standards of review, 2010.1000  
 Time period for review, 2010.0800  
 Withdrawal from review, 2010.1100  
 Written comments to attorney general, 2010.0900  
**RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**  
 Administrative law judges  
 Appointment, 1400.0300  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.0800  
 Disqualification, 1400.0700  
 Powers, 1400.0800  
 Report, 1400.1000  
 Date of availability, notice, 1400.0300  
 Adopted rules, substantial change, 1400.1000, 1400.1100  
 Adoption of rules, 1400.1200  
 Affected persons, opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300  
 Affidavits  
 Notice, filing, 1400.0600  
 Prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.0700  
 Affirmative presentation of facts by agency, 1400.0800  
 Agency representatives, identifying for record, 1400.0800  
 Agricultural land impact, notice, 1400.0300  
 Amendments, existing rules, need for and reasonableness of existing rules, 1400.0500  
 Attendance, number expected to attend, statement, 1400.0300  
 Attorney general, submission of record and copy of rules, review, 1400.1200  
 Certification, mailing list, filing, 1400.0600  
 Chief administrative law judges, review, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Conduct of hearings, 1400.0800  
 Copies  
 Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Proposed rules, 1400.0800  
 Filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
 Submission for review, attorney general, 1400.1200  
 Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950  
 Correction of defects, adoption of rule, 1400.1200  
 Court reporters, use of, 1400.0950  
 Disqualification, administrative law judge, 1400.0700  
 Documents, filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
 Effective date of rules, 1400.1300  
 Environmental protection, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Evidence, 1400.0800  
 Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500  
 Statement of need and reasonableness, summary, 1400.0500  
 Exhibits, 1400.0800  
 Expenditure of public monies, notice, 1400.0300  
 Filing  
 Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Documents, 1400.0300, 1400.0600  
 Findings, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Forms  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900  
 Petition for adoption, 2010.9910  
 Initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
 Interested persons  
 Opportunity for questions or to be heard, 1400.0800  
 Opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300  
 Issues involved, statement or description in notice, 1400.0300  
 Lobbyists, registration, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
 Materials submitted, size, 1400.0250  
 Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500  
 Motions, hearing and ruling, 1400.0800  
 Names, filing, 1400.0600  
 Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500  
 Notice  
 Contents, 1400.0300, 1400.0400

**RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Filing, 1400.0600  
 Oaths and affirmations, administering by administrative law judges, 1400.0800  
 Objections, hearing and ruling, administrative law judges, 1400.0800  
 Order for hearing, contents, 1400.0300  
 Petition requesting hearing, filing, 1400.0600  
 Place of hearing, notice, 1400.0300  
 Prefiling of documents, 1400.0600  
 Proposed rules, mediation, 1400.1500  
 Purpose of hearing, explanation, 1400.0800  
 Questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800  
 Recess, newly presented evidence or testimony, 1400.0500  
 Record  
 Contents, 1400.0800, 1400.0900  
 Responses to written materials, 1400.0850  
 Submission to attorney general for review, 1400.1200  
 Written materials, submission to, 1400.0850  
 Registration  
 Lobbyists, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
 Participants, 1400.0800  
 Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.1000  
 Review  
 Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Proposed rules, attorney general, 1400.1200  
 Revisor of Statutes, approval of form, 1400.0300, 1400.1200  
 Scheduling, 1400.0300  
 Scope of rules, 1400.0200  
 Showing by agency, 1400.0800  
 Size of materials submitted, 1400.0250  
 Small business impact, notice, 1400.0300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1520  
 State register, copy, filing, 1400.0600  
 Statement of need and reasonableness, 1400.0500  
 Filing, 1400.0600  
 Notice, 1400.0300  
 Statutory authority, citation in notice, 1400.0300  
 Substantial change in rules, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000, 1400.1100  
 Time  
 Affidavit of prejudice, filing, 1400.0700  
 Notice, 1400.0300  
 Recessing of hearing, newly discovered evidence, 1400.0500  
 Record remaining open following hearing, 1400.0800  
 Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950  
 Witnesses, questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800  
 Written material, submission and recordation, 1400.0300, 1400.0850

**RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING**

Adopted rules, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt  
 Form, 2010.9920  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.0300, 2010.9945  
 Notice of submission, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Approval of rules, procedures, 2010.1400  
 Attorney general  
 Approval of rules, procedures, 2010.1400  
 Billing, 2010.0300  
 Declaration, 2010.0300, 2010.9935  
 Disapproval of rule, 2010.1200  
 Notice of submission, 2010.0300, 2010.9940  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Review of rules, 2010.0300  
 Review time period, 2010.0800  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000  
 Submission, time, 2010.0500  
 Withdrawal of rule from review, 2010.1100

**RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING (Cont'd)**

Attorney general (Cont'd)  
 Written comments to, 2010.0900  
 Authority for rules, 2010.0200  
 Certificate of authorizing resolution, form, 2010.9910  
 Certificate of mailing list, form, 2010.9920  
 Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, form, 2010.9925  
 Disapproval by attorney general, 2010.1200  
 Documents required of agencies, 2010.0300  
 Fee fixing, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700  
 Fees, establishing, public hearing request, 2010.0300  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order  
 Form, 2010.9930  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Forms  
 Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9920  
 Notice of submission, 2010.9945  
 Attorney general's declaration, 2010.9935  
 Certificate of authorizing resolution, 2010.9910  
 Certificate of mailing list, 2010.9920  
 Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, 2010.9925  
 Declaration of counsel, 2010.9935  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.9930  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9915  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900  
 Notice of submission of rule, 2010.9940  
 Petition for adoption, 2010.9905  
 Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500  
 Missing documents, 2010.0500  
 Modifications, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Multimember agency  
 Authorizing resolution, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Certificate of resolution adopting rules, 2010.0300  
 Supplemental certificate, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Notice of intent to adopt  
 Contents, 2010.0300  
 Form, 2010.9915  
 State Register copy, 2010.0300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information  
 Form, 2010.9900  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Notice of submission of adopted rule, form, 2010.9940  
 Notice of submission to attorney general  
 Contents, 2010.0300  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Petition for adoption  
 Agency response, 2010.0600  
 Contents, 2010.0600  
 Form, 2010.9905  
 Service of petition, 2010.0600  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Proposed rules  
 Mediation, 1400.1500  
 Modification, 2010.0300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Public comment period, 2010.0300  
 Public hearing request, 2010.0300  
 Resubmission  
 Attorney general, 2010.1300  
 Review time period, 2010.1300  
 Revisor of statutes, certificate of approval, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Small business impact, 2010.0300, 2010.0700  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000  
 State Register  
 Fees, notice of intent to adopt, publication, 2010.0300  
 Notice of intent to adopt, publication, 2010.0300  
 Statement of need and reasonableness  
 Availability to public, 2010.0300  
 Contents, 2010.0700

## INDEX

**RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING (Cont'd)**

- Statement of need and reasonableness (Cont'd)
  - Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Submission of rule to attorney general, 2010.0500
- Substantial change
  - Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.0300
  - Standards of review, 2010.1000
- Time period for review, 2010.0800
- Withdrawal from review, 2010.1100
- Written comments to attorney general, 2010.0900

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

- Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

- Tax court, 8600.0300

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

- See **EVIDENCE**

**RUM**

- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**

**RUM RIVER**

- Acquisition of property, 6105.1450
- Administration of management plan, 6105.1470
- Boundaries, land use districts, 6105.1470
- Buildings, substandard structures, replacement, 6105.1440
- Classification as scenic river, 6105.1430
- Description of property
  - Easements, 6105.1490
  - Fee title descriptions, 6105.1500
  - Land use districts, 6105.1480
- Designation as scenic river, 6105.1400
- Easement acquisition, description of property, 6105.1490
- Fee simple title, description, 6105.1500
- Funds, recreational development, 6105.1470
- Grading and filling annexed property, 6105.1440
- Height of buildings, land management, 6105.1440
- Land acquisition, 6105.1450
- Land use districts
  - Acquisition of property, 6105.1450
  - Adoption, 6105.1440
  - Description of property, 6105.1480
  - Design specifications, 6105.1460
  - Establishment, 6105.1470
  - Recreation management, 6105.1460
  - Scope of rules, 6105.1420
- Land use management, 6105.1440
- Management plan, 6105.1400, 6105.1440
  - Administration, 6105.1470
  - Zoning, 6105.1440
- Maps, management plan, 6105.1470
- Recreation, land use districts, 6105.1440
- Recreation management, 6105.1460
- Scope of rules, 6105.1420
- Sewage disposal, land management, 6105.1440
- Snowmobiles, 6105.1470
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1410
- Trails, snowmobiles, 6105.1470
- Tributaries, land use management, 6105.1440
- Urban areas, land management, 6105.1440
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040
- Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RUMMAGE SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**RUNWAYS**

- See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

- See **GOVERNOR'S RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

- Rail user loan guarantee program, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

**RUSH RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSTPROOFING**

- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**RUTHENIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**R-VALUES**

- Residential conservation program, energy audits, insulation, 4150.1400

**S CORPORATIONS**

- Distributions, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Gasoline tax credits, filing, 8006.0100
- Income taxes
  - Amount included in gross income of shareholder, 8097.0300
  - Returns, 8038.2000, 8097.0200
  - Worthless securities, 8009.2000
- Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Net operating losses, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

**SABBATICAL LEAVE**

- Travel, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

**SACCHARINE**

- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SACHETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SACKS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

- Imports, 7515.0900

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

- Access after death of owner, 8150.2205
- Banks and banking, 2675.2300
- Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600
- Inventory, inheritance tax
  - General rule, 8150.2205
  - Waiver of rules, 8150.2210

**SAFE TOYS ACT**

- Popular name designation, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

**SAFES**

- Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**SAFETY**

- Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, safety training, 5200.0350
- Boilers, see **BOILERS**
- Boxing
  - Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100
  - Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400
- Business and trade schools, 3530.6800
- Dumbwaiters, design, construction, 1320.0600
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**SAFETY (Cont'd)**

Elevators, design, construction, 1320.0600  
 Escalators, design, construction, 1320.0600  
 Family day-care homes, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Group day care, 9545.0580  
 Guardrails, see GUARDRAILS  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, hazards, 1345.0130  
 Incinerators, safety equipment, 7035.2000  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Motor carriers  
   Equipment, 7800.3700  
   Regulations, 7800.4500  
 Moving walks, design, construction, 1320.0600  
 Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS  
 Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Reports, railroads, 8830.3100  
 Sanitary landfills, equipment, safety devices, 7035.1700  
 Snow melting, hot fluid systems, 1345.1190  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Toys, see TOYS  
 Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200  
 Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800

**SAFETY BARRIERS**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**SAFETY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SAFETY CODES**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES**

See SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

**SAFETY GLASS**

School buses, 3520.5550

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**SAFETY PATROL**

Schools, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAFETY SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SAFFRON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3130

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3140

**SAILBOATS**

Decals, display, 6110.0500  
 License certificate, display, 6110.0200  
 License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**ST. ANTHONY FALLS**

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040

**ST. CHARLES, CITY OF**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400  
 Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**ST. CLOUD, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
 Solar energy, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400

**ST. CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**

Access for uses, 6105.0370  
   Local permit procedures, 6105.0510  
 Administration of ordinances, 6105.0500  
 Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420  
 Application of rules, 6105.0353  
 Building sites, setbacks, 6105.0380  
 Certification process, variances, 6105.0540  
 Color of structures, 6105.0380  
 Definitions, 6105.0320, 6105.0354  
 Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
 Districts  
   Designation, 6105.0360  
   Marinas, 6105.0410  
   Setback lines, 6105.0380  
 Enforcement assistance, 6105.0550  
 Enforcement of ordinances, 6105.0500  
 Erosion  
   Accessory uses, 6105.0370  
   Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Evidence, hearings, certification process, 6105.0540  
 Hearings  
   Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420  
   Conditional use permits, 6105.0510, 6105.0530  
   Marinas, location, 6105.0410  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400, 6105.0530  
 Height of structures, 6105.0380  
 Implementation assistance, 6105.0550  
 Joint powers agreements, 6105.0500  
 Jurisdiction of rules, 6105.0353  
 Land uses, certifying actions, 6105.0540  
 Local authorities, grading and filling, permits, 6105.0370  
 Local permit procedures, 6105.0510  
 Lot size, 6105.0380  
 Marinas, 6105.0410  
   Design standards, 6105.0410  
 Misdemeanors, 6105.0350  
 National scenic riverway, 6105.0300 to 6105.0550  
 Ordinances  
   Adoption, 6105.0352  
   Enforcement, joint exercise of powers, 6105.0500  
 Permits  
   Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420  
   Local permit procedures, 6105.0510  
   Marinas, 6105.0410  
   Railroad crossings, 6105.0440  
   Roads, 6105.0440  
   Structures for public use, 6105.0380  
   Vegetation cutting, 6105.0370  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370  
 Placement of structures, slopes, 6105.0380  
 Policy, 6105.0351  
 Prohibited uses, 6105.0370  
 Public utility crossings, 6105.0430  
 Purpose of rules, 6105.0300  
 Roads, 6105.0440  
 Sandbars, waterskiing, 6105.0340  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Scenic areas subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0310, 6105.0352  
 Setback lines, districts, 6105.0380  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Speed limit, 6105.0330  
   Misdemeanor, 6105.0350  
   Waterskiing, 6105.0340  
 Stairways, slopes to the setback lines for structures, 6105.0380



## INDEX

**ST. CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

Standards and criteria for uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Statutory authority for rules, 6105.0300  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Substandard lots, 6105.0380  
 Substandard structures, 6105.0370  
 Use standards and criteria, 6105.0352, 6105.0370

**Variances**

Certification process, 6105.0540  
 Hearings, 6105.0530  
 Zoning regulations, 6105.0520

**Water pollution**

Classification, 7050.0470  
 Effluent standards, Wisconsin border crossing Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260  
 Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

**Waterskiing, 6105.0340**

Misdemeanors, 6105.0350

**Zoning, 6105.0370**

Certification, 6105.0540  
 Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
 Hearings, 6105.0530  
 Local permit procedures, 6105.0510  
 Structure setback, 6105.0380  
 Variances, 6105.0520

**ST. LOUIS COUNTY CIVIL SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

Comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500

**ST. LOUIS RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**ST. MARY'S LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ST. MARY'S POINT, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**ST. PAUL, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

Social services, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**SALAD DRESSING**

Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**SALADS**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALARY CONVERSION TABLE**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.0350

**SALES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Agricultural machinery and equipment, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Agricultural products, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.6500

Blind persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900

Business, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2600

Carriers, road tax reports, 8125.1400

Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400

Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES

Commingled goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300

Community sales, see LIVESTOCK

Consignments, see CONSIGNMENTS

Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Exchange of property, see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Fraud, see Deceptive acts and practices, this topic

Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Installment sales, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Mail order sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2800

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Meat and meat products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050

Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Misrepresentation, see Deceptive acts and practices, this topic

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Oil, see OIL

Optometrists, continuing education, promotion of products or services, 6500.1200

Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for sale of property, 8810.0800

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0400

Petroleum products

Dealers, records, 8125.0600

Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Residence, income taxes

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Deferment of gain, 8001.0700

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

Securities, see SECURITIES

Solar energy systems, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400

State capitol, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

State publications, 1250.0900

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

Swine, see SWINE

Transfer of possession, sales and use taxes, 8130.0300

United States bonds, income taxes, 8008.0200

Water basin, water bank program, 6115.1220

Watercraft, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800

Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Absorbing tax, 8130.2400

Absorbing use tax, advertisements, 8130.4100

Accounting, 8130.0200

Accrual method of accounting, bad debts, 8130.7400

Acquiescence, assessments, 8130.7800

Actions and proceedings, collection, 8130.8000

**Addresses**

Change, permits, 8130.2600

Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400

Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100

**Permits**

Change of address, 8130.2600

Information, 8130.2500

Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200

**Adjustments**

Audit of returns, 8130.7800

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Adjustments (Cont'd)  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100

Administrators  
 Definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Admissions  
 Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Flea markets, 8130.5800  
 Nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000

Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS

Agents, 8130.0120  
 Permits, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
 Agricultural production, 8130.2000  
 Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, 8130.0800  
 Amended returns, 8130.8100  
 Annual returns, 8130.7300  
 Appeals, refunds, 8130.8200  
 Appliances, see APPLIANCES

Applications  
 Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Artists, 8130.8800

Assessments, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
 Protests, 8130.7800

Assignments  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Permits, 8130.2600

Associations  
 Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Criminal penalties, 8130.8300  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500

Assumption of use tax, advertising, 8130.4100

Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900

Athletics  
 Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800

Audits, 8130.7800

Automatic data processing, 8130.9700

Avoidance, 8130.8000

Bad debts  
 Carryovers, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Reporting period, 8130.7400

Beverages, see BEVERAGES

Billboards, 8130.9400

Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200

Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8130.7600  
 Permits, 8130.2600

Building materials, 8130.1200

Bulk sales, 8130.5800

Burial vaults, 8130.6300

Business inquiry, 8130.8400

Calendars, 8130.5100

Candy, see CANDY

Carnival rides, 8130.0900

Carrying charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

Cash basis taxpayer, bad debts, 8130.7400

Caskets, 8130.6300

Catalogs, 8130.5100

Cemeteries, 8130.6300

Central office equipment, telephones, 8130.6100

Certificate of compliance, flea market operators, 8130.9980

Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of exemptions, 8130.9912

Contractors, 8130.9930

Fuels and energy, 8130.9916

Property purchased for business use outside state, 8130.9913

Resale, 8130.9920

Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996

Certificates  
 Exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
 Motor carrier pay certificate, 8130.9958

Charitable organizations, see CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Claim for refund, 8130.8100

Club dues, 8130.0900

Collection, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
 Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000

Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Commercial artists, 8130.8800

Communication equipment, airlines, 8130.6000

Computation, 8130.2400

Computers, license to use, 8130.0500

Concessions, government property, 8130.9300

Conditional sales, 8130.0400

Conditional sales contracts, 8130.0400

Confidential information, 8130.8400

Consideration, 8130.0600

Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500

Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900

Construction contracts, 8130.1200

Construction materials, disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

Contractors, see CONTRACTORS

Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

Correctional institutions, 8130.9300

Cost of material used, 8130.1600

Cost of property sold, deductions, 8130.1600

Counties, 8130.9300

Coupons, 8130.0600

Credits, 8130.4400  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
 Limitations, 8130.4400  
 Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
 Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300

Criminal punishment, 8130.8300

Data processing, 8130.9700

Death of permit holder, 8130.2500

Deductions  
 Computation of price, 8130.1600, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400

Definitions, 8130.0110

Delinquent taxes  
 Penalties, 8130.8300  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300

Delivery, 8130.0200

Delivery of title, 8130.0200

Demands, audit of returns, 8130.7800

Deposits in lieu of security, payment, 8130.7600

Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
 Motor carriers, 8130.9958

Disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Disclosure of information, 8130.8400

Discontinuing business, reporting periods, 8130.7300

Discounts, 8130.1600

## INDEX

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
 Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
 Drinks, 8130.0800  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
 Drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Drugs not requiring a prescription, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.5700,  
   8130.6200  
 Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**  
 Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Energy exemption certificate, 8130.9916  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Entry fees, 8130.0900  
 Equipment  
   Airlines, 8130.6000  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
   Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100  
 Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
 Evasion, 8130.8000  
   Penalties, 8130.8300  
 Examination of return, 8130.7800  
 Exempt organization, certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Exemption certificates, 8130.9912  
   Acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Charities, 8130.6200  
   Contents, 8130.3100  
   Form, 8130.3100  
   Fuels and energy, 8130.9916  
   Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
   Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate,  
     8130.3200  
   Resale, 8130.9920  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Advertising materials, 8130.5000  
   Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
   Building materials, 8130.1200  
   Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
   Certificates, 8130.9968  
   Certificates of exemption for property purchased for  
     business use outside Minnesota, 8130.9913  
   Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
   Clothing, 8130.5400  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
   Contractors exemption certificate, 8130.9930  
   Disabled veterans, construction materials for home,  
     8130.6600  
     Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
   Drugs and therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Governmental units, 8130.9300  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
   Meals, 8130.0800  
   Packing materials, 8130.5200  
   Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
   Publications, 8130.5600  
   Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
   Safety and protective articles of clothing, 8130.5400  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
   Senior citizens groups, 8130.6900  
   Taconite plant construction, 8130.6800  
   Textbooks, 8130.6700  
   Veterans organizations, 8130.9972

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
   Wearing apparel, 8130.5400  
 Exports, 8130.5000  
   Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
 Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Fees  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
 Finance charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
 Fines and penalties, 8130.8300  
   Abatement, 8130.8300  
   Assessments, protests, 8130.7800  
   Collection, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Fixtures, see **FIXTURES**  
 Flea market operators certificate of compliance, 8130.9980  
 Flea markets, 8130.5800  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Foreign states, see **FOREIGN STATES**  
 Fraud  
   Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
   Penalties, 8130.8300  
   Returns, 8130.7500, 8130.7900  
 Fuel, heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Fuels exemption certificate, 8130.9916  
 Fund raising dinners, 8130.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture, see **FURNITURE**  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800  
 Gas, see **GAS**  
 Gifts, 8130.5100  
 Glass and glassware, see **GLASS AND GLASSWARE**  
 Good faith acceptance of exemption certificates, 8130.3000  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
   Purchases from governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Hearings, permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Heat and Heating, see **HEAT AND HEATING**  
 Heated drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Holidays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials,  
   8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Household goods, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Ice cream, 8130.0800  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition, 8130.0110 to 8130.9996  
   Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Individuals, aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Industrial protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Installation costs, selling price, 8130.1600  
 Interest, see **INTEREST**  
 Intermediate use, property shipped out of state, 8130.5000  
 Interpretation of terms, 8130.0110  
 Interstate commerce, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Intrastate telephone service, 8130.1100  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, see **JEWELRY**  
 Jobs, protective clothing, 8130.5400  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Labor costs, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Late payment, interest, 8130.8300  
 Leases, see **LEASES**  
 Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Lights and lighting, see **LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
 Appeals, 8130.8200  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971,  
 payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Lunches, 8130.0800  
 Machinery and equipment, see MACHINERY  
 Manufacturing, see MANUFACTURERS AND  
 MANUFACTURING  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Materials and supplies, taconite plant construction,  
 8130.6800  
 Meals, see MEALS  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, 8130.9700  
 Records, 8130.7500  
 Misdemeanors, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Moving companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200  
 Navigational equipment, airlines, 8130.6000  
 Neglect, penalties, 8130.8300  
 Nonprescription drugs, 8130.4800  
 Nonprofit corporations, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS  
 Notice  
   Assessments, presumptions, 8130.8000  
   Audit of returns, 8130.7800  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales, 8130.0400, 8130.5800  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, see PACKAGES  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Paper and ink, publications, 8130.5600  
 Payments, 8130.2900, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
   Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft,  
   8130.9996  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
   Extension of time, 8130.7700  
   Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
   Motor carrier direct pay certificate, 8130.9958  
   Presumptions, 8130.2900  
   Reports, 8130.3400  
   Security, 8130.7600  
 Penalties, 8130.8300  
   Abatement, 8130.8300  
   Assessments, protests, 8130.7800  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Perjury, returns, 8130.7500  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500, 8130.9992  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
   Display, 8130.2600  
   Fees, 8130.2500  
   Information, 8130.2500

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Issuance, 8130.2600  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Nonresidents, 8130.4200  
 Revocation, 8130.2700  
   Sales after revocation, 8130.2800  
   Sales without permit, 8130.2800  
   Suspension, 8130.2700  
     Sales after suspension, 8130.2800  
 Person, defined, 8130.0120  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Place of filing returns, 8130.7500  
 Political subdivisions, 8130.9300  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Possession, transfer, 8130.0300  
 Presumptions  
   Notice, collection, 8130.8000  
   Payment, 8130.2900  
 Prices  
   Absorption of use tax, 8130.4100  
   Computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
   Deductions, 8130.1600  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileged information, 8130.8400  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Prizes, 8130.5100  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Prosthetic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Protests, assessments, 8130.7800  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Quarterly returns, 8130.7300  
 Railroads, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
   Interest, extension of time for payment, 8130.7700  
 Reciprocity, 8130.8400  
 Records, 8130.7500  
   Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
   Adequate records of sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
   Confidential information, 8130.8400  
   Examination, 8130.7800  
   Exports, 8130.5000  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
   Appeals, 8130.8200  
   Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Registration of companies, 8130.4200  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Reports  
   Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
   Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
   Payment, 8130.3400  
   Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
   Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
   Finance company selling repossessed property, isolated  
   sale, 8130.5800  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200, 8130.9920  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Restaurants, 8130.0800  
 Retailer  
   Defined, 8130.1900

## INDEX

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Retailer (Cont'd)  
 Inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Returns, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
 Examination, 8130.7800  
 Extension of time for filing, 8130.7700  
 Failure to file, 8130.7900  
 Rolling stock, railroads, 8130.5900  
 Safety articles, 8130.5400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salesmen, see SALESPERSONS  
 Saturdays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Secrecy, 8130.8400  
 Security, payment, 8130.7600  
 Senior citizens organizations, 8130.6900  
 Sentence and punishment, 8130.8300  
 Service charges, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, see SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, see SPACE HEATING  
 State, 8130.9300  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 State surplus property sales, payment, 1255.0300  
 Statistics, 8130.8400  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Storage, see STORAGE  
 Sunday, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Suspension, permits, 8130.2700  
 Taconite, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Tea, see TEA  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Therapeutic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Time  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
 Protesting assessment, 8130.7800  
 Returns, filing, 8130.7500  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Tips, 8130.0800  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, see TOOLS  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Transportation expenses, computation of price, 8130.1600  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 United States, see UNITED STATES  
 Urns for remains, 8130.6300  
 Use of property, 8130.1300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
 Rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Veterans  
 Disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Veterans organizations, exemptions, 8130.9972  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Villages, 8130.9300  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100  
**SALES LITERATURE**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
**SALES VOLUME**  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
**SALESPERSONS**  
 Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Gifts, 8130.5100  
 Permits, 8130.4000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190  
**SALIVARY ANALYSIS**  
 Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700  
**SALLY PORTS**  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
**SALMONELLA ORGANISM**  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, infection, retesting, 1710.0460  
**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**  
 Advertising  
 Control of disease, 1710.1190  
 Testing authority, prohibited, 1710.0990  
 Agreements, cancellation, 1710.0950  
 Authority, 1710.0890  
 Authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960  
 Bacteriological examination, blood samples and rectal swabs, 1710.1020  
 Blood samples and rectal swabs, bacteriological examination, 1710.1020  
 Buildings, equipment and premises, exposure, disinfection, 1710.1080  
 Cancellation, agreement, 1710.0950  
 Certificates, status of flocks or hatcheries, 1710.0940  
 Classification, tested flocks, 1710.1110  
 Control, advertising, 1710.1190  
 Control programs, 1710.0910  
 Cost, test and control, 1710.1040  
 Eggs, testing, 1710.1130  
 Epidemics, breeding flocks, 1710.1070  
 Examinations  
 Blood tests and fecal swabs, 1710.1000  
 Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060  
 Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
 Flocks, tested, 1710.1110  
 Hatcheries  
 Responsibilities, 1710.0480, 1710.1170  
 Sanitation programs, infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090  
 Segregation, 1710.1150  
 Testing, 1710.1140  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.2500  
 Hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930  
 Hearings, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950  
 Identification, sampled birds, 1710.1030  
 Infected flocks  
 Maintenance, genetic lines, 1710.1070  
 Sanitation, hatching eggs, 1710.1090

**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Inspections, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170  
 Isolation, reactor birds, 1710.1070  
 Names, hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930  
 Nonparticipants, 1710.1200  
 Notice, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950  
 Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970  
 Poult, tested, 1710.1120  
 Procedures, supervision, 1710.0920  
 Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060  
 Records, testing, 1710.1100  
 Removal of flocks, 1710.1160  
 Responsibilities  
   Flock owners, 1710.1180  
   Hatcheries, 1710.1170  
 Retesting, charts, 1710.1100  
 Sanitation  
   Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
   Hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170  
   Infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090  
 Segregation, hatcheries, 1710.1150  
 Supervision, procedures, 1710.0920  
 Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980  
 Test and control, cost, 1710.1040  
 Tested flocks, 1710.1110  
   Authorization, advertising, prohibited, 1710.0990  
   Charts, 1710.1100  
   Eggs, 1710.1130  
   Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
   Hatcheries, 1710.1140  
   Other tests, 1710.1010  
   Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970  
   Poults, 1710.1120  
   Standard tube agglutination method, 1710.1000  
   Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980  
   Timing, 1710.1050  
   Veterinarians or authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960  
 Timing, testing, 1710.1050  
 Veterinarians, testing, permits, 1710.0960

**SALMONELLOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SALONS**

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

**SALOONS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**SALT**

Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Shellfish, canned oysters, seasoning, 1545.2630  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400

**SALT HERRING**

See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**SALT PICKLES**

Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2240

**SALT SUBSTITUTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SALVAGE**

Income taxes, depreciation, accounting, 8009.4600  
 Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Open burning, restrictions, 7005.0730

**SALVAGING OF FOOD**

See FOOD

**SAMARIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SAMPLE ROOMS**

Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

**SAMPLES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Drugs and medicine, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Fire code, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
 Industrial waste, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Analysis, 7515.0960  
   Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Marl, analysis, 6125.5100  
 Meat inspection, labels, brands and marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
 Mineral leases, analysis, 6125.1100  
 Monitoring, industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Occupational safety and health  
   OSHA authority, 5210.0470  
   Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substances samples, 6800.4500  
 Sleeping bags, fire code, flammability, 7510.8500  
 Tobacco products taxes, free samples, 8120.4000  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS  
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

**SANCTIONS**

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7500

**SAND AND GRAVEL**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
 Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
 Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
 Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Damages

  Liability for damages, 6125.6200

  Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

Leases, 6125.6000

  Additional permits, 6125.7100

  Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

  Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

  Commencement of work, 6125.6500

  Damages, 6125.6200

    Riparian owners, 6125.1600

  Inspection of work, 6125.1200

  Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

  Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100

  Mining and removing, 6125.1000

  Navigation laws, 6125.6900

  Other agreements, 6125.7000

  Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700

  Rights, 6125.6300

  Termination, 6125.6600

  Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Minnesota River, conditional uses, 6105.1260

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

## INDEX

**SAND AND GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

**Permits**  
 Additional permits, 6125.7100  
 Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
 Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Damages, 6125.6200  
 Duration, 6125.6100  
 Other agreements, 6125.7000  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
   Records, 6125.6700  
 Rentals, 6125.6800  
 Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
 Termination, 6125.6600  
**Prospecting, 6125.6500**  
 Permits, 6125.1000  
**Prospecting permit**  
 Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
 Duration, 6125.1100  
 Fees, 6125.6100  
 Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
**Rent**  
 Amount, 6125.6800  
 Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
**Reports**  
 Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Sales, 6125.6700  
**Royalties**  
 Amount, 6125.6800  
 Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Mining leases, 6125.1400  
 Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
 St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370  
 Sales, records, 6125.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
**Samples**  
 Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.1100  
**Taxation**  
 Amount, 6125.6800  
 Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
 Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
**SAND POINT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SANDERS**  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5370  
**SANDWICHES**  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
**SANDY RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SANITARIANS**  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
**SANITARIUMS**  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
**SANITARY DISTRICTS**  
 Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SANITARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Exemptions, 8115.0400  
**SANITARY FACILITIES**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0200  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 St. Croix riverway, dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
 School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
**SANITARY LANDFILLS**  
 Access to site, control, 7035.1700  
 Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600  
 Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Applications  
   Modified landfill permits, 7035.2400  
   Permits, 7035.1800  
 Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Certificates and certification, construction certificates, 7035.1900  
 Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700  
 Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700  
 Compacting of waste, 7035.1700  
   Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Construction certificates, requirements, 7035.1900  
 Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700  
 Control, site access, 7035.1700  
 Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 County solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900  
 Covering of deposits  
   Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
   Termination of sites, 7035.1700  
 Covering of waste, 7035.1700  
 Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700  
 Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700  
 Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700  
 Description, terminated site, 7035.1700  
 Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700  
 Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
**Dust**  
 Control, 7035.1700  
 Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700  
 Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Exemptions, sparsely populated areas, 7035.2400  
 Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700  
 Flies, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Flood plains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Hearings, 7035.2400  
 Highways and roads  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600

**SANITARY LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.2400  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Locational requirements, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Modified landfill permits, sparsely populated areas, 7035.2400  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise pollution  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning  
   Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
   Prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Operational requirements, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
   Modified landfill permits, sparsely populated areas, 7035.2400  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, landfill sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Required method, 7035.1500  
   Maintenance and operation, 7035.1700  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.2400  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Site analysis, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Lists, application contents, 7035.5700

**SANITARY LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Sparsely populated areas, modified landfill permits, 7035.2400  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Variances, 7035.2400  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Vermin, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Waters and watercourses, prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SANITARY SEWERS**

See SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**SANITARY WASTE DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

Shorelands, 6120.1300

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, see BAKERIES  
 Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, labels, 1550.1650  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300  
 Business and trade schools, 3530.6800  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
   Food, 1550.2280  
 Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Eating places, 4625.3000  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Group day care, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Honey houses  
   Minimum standards, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
   Sewage disposal, 1550.2390  
 Livestock, sales premises, 1715.0330  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Salmonella Typhi-Murium Disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS  
 Shade tree disease control program, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**  
 Advance payments, grants, adjustments, 1505.0543  
 Agricultural extension service, approval, reforestation programs, 1505.0480  
 Application forms, grants, 1505.0510, 1505.0520  
   Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0460  
 Boards or committees municipalities, 1505.0440  
 Cities and towns, eligibility, grants, planting of trees, 1505.0540



## INDEX

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Costs
  - Municipalities, eligibility for sanitation grants, 1505.0400
  - Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542
  - Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544
- Diseased trees surveys, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Disposal tree waste, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Eligibility grants
  - Applications, 1505.0450
  - Sanitation activities, subsidies, 1505.0544
- Expenditures
  - Municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541
  - Planned expenditures, requests for payments, grants, 1505.0542
  - Statements of expenditures, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Financing programs, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Grants
  - Activities, eligibility, 1505.0545, 1505.0546
  - Advance or over payments, 1505.0543
  - Amounts, 1505.0530
  - Application forms, 1505.0510
  - Applications, 1505.0450
  - Counties, 1505.0420
  - Improper record keeping, termination, 1505.0500
  - Municipalities, 1505.0390, 1505.0410
    - Requests for payment, 1505.0541
  - Planting of trees, public lands, 1505.0540
  - Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400
  - Sanitation activities, eligibility, 1505.0544
  - Towns and municipalities, 1505.0430
- Inventories, shade trees, applications for grants, 1505.0530
- Overpayment, grants, liability to state, 1505.0543
- Payment, grants, municipalities, 1505.0541
- Planting new shade trees, policies, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Population, municipalities, requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542
- Pro rata allocations, grants, municipalities, 1505.0530
- Records, improper record keeping, grants, termination, 1505.0500
- Reforestation on public lands, 1505.0545, 1505.0546
- Removal of trees, public and private lands, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542
- Revocation of approval, 1505.0490
- Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400
- Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544
- Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation programs, approval, 1505.0470
- Time extensions, municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541
- Towns and municipalities, reforestation grants, 1505.0430
- Tree removal, municipalities, eligibility for grant, 1505.0400
- Tree trimming, disease controls, applications for grants, 1505.0520

**SANITATION KITS**

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**SAPPHIRES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**SATURDAYS**

- Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Local public health employees merit system, holidays on Saturdays, 4670.3070
- St. Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCERS**

Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUERKRAUT**

Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2260  
Labels, 1555.2270

**SAUSAGE**

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Accounts and accounting, other real estate, 2675.3120
- Applications for certification
  - Branch offices, 2675.3160
  - Withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Attorneys opinion, mortgage loans, 2675.3110
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155
- Bonus agreements, share record, 2675.3140
- Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.3170
- Branch offices, 2675.3160
- Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590
- Certificates, certification
  - Application, withdrawal, new institutions, 2650.2000
  - Branch offices, 2675.3160
  - Recordkeeping services, service corporation or other association, 2675.3170
- Charter, display, 2675.3190
- Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
- Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
- Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
- Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
- Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Deductibles, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
- Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
- Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS
- Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500
- Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
  - Hearings, see Hearings, this topic
- Hearings
  - Branch offices, 2675.3160
  - Formation
    - Decision and order, 2650.4000
    - Depositions, 2650.3600
    - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
    - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
    - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
    - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
    - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
    - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
    - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
    - Stipulations, 2650.3300
    - Witnesses, 2650.3400
    - Notice, formation, 2650.1200
- Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400
- Interest
  - Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500
  - Loans, earned but not collected, 2675.3150
- Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING
- Investments, records, 2675.3180
- Liquidity, 2675.3100
- Loans
  - Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150
  - Mortgage loans, 2675.3110
- Mortgages, 2675.3110
- Motions
  - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
  - Formation, 2650.1400

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Formation  
 Commerce department, 2650.0300  
 Objectors, 2650.1300  
 Hearing  
 Branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Formation, 2650.1200  
 Offices, branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Real estate, other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Parcels unsold, 2675.3130  
 Records and recordation  
 Hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Investments, 2675.3180  
 Maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Shares, 2675.3140  
 Reports, books and records, maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Reserves, unsold other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Securities  
 Investment records, 2675.3180  
 Purchase, 2675.3180  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Shares, 2675.3140  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Title insurance, mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200  
 Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590  
 Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
 Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
 Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
 Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
 Creations, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
 Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
 Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Hearings, see Hearings, formation, this topic  
 Notice, see Notice, formation, this topic  
 Hearings, formation  
 Decision and order, 2650.4000  
 Depositions, 2650.3600  
 Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
 Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
 Notice, 2650.1200  
 Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
 Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
 Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
 Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
 Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
 Stipulations, 2650.3300  
 Witnesses, 2650.3400  
 Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
 Interest  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500  
 Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Motions  
 Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
 Formation, 2650.1400  
 Notice, formation  
 Commerce department, 2650.0300  
 Hearing, 2650.1200  
 Objectors, 2650.1300  
 Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**SAVORY**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3480  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3150

**SAW BLADES**  
 Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILLS**  
 Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

**SCABIES**  
 Dipping facilities, approved, records, 1705.1250  
 Disinfection, enclosures, 1705.1240  
 Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230  
 Enclosures, disinfection, time, 1705.1240  
 Psoroptes mites, cause of outbreaks, 1705.1220  
 Quarantines  
 Duration, 1705.1230  
 Outbreaks, reports, cattle, sheep and goats, 1705.1220  
 Records, dipping facilities, 1705.1250  
 Reports, outbreaks, cattle, sheep and goats, quarantines, 1705.1220  
 Sales, sheep with scabies, quarantines, premises, 1715.0520  
 Sheep, quarantines, sale premises, 1715.0520  
 Treatments  
 Dipping facilities, records, 1705.1250  
 Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230

**SCALDING VATS**  
 Meat inspection, anthrax affected carcass passage, drainage, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1330

**SCALES**  
 See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**SCALING**  
 Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SCALP LOTIONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SCANDIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**SCARVES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SCENIC AREAS**  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

## INDEX

**SCENIC AREAS (Cont'd)**

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC LOOKOUTS**

St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**SCENIC RIVERS**

See WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**SCENIC WATERCOURSES**

Designation as public waters, 6115.1080

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**SCHEDULES**

Comparability schedules, county welfare departments, state personnel departments, classification of employees, 9580.0500

Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

Intoxicating liquor, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Maternity shelters, residential programs, 9545.1320

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, screening cost reimbursement schedule, 9505.2360

Passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810

Polychlorinated biphenyl, existing equipment replacement schedule, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Sewers and sewage, sludge management, letters of approval of permits, 7040.0400

Solid waste management demonstration program, payment schedules, grant agreements, 7035.7600

Solid waste management planning assistance program, payment schedules, 7035.5900

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

See also STUDENT GRANTS

Accounting requirements, 4830.0700

Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340

Amounts, determination, 4830.0600

Appeal, parental contribution, 4830.0600

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligible schools, requirements, 4830.0300

Eligible students

Defined, 4830.0100

Minnesota resident, defined, 4830.0400

Ranking of applicants, 4830.0500

Requirements, 4830.0400

Higher Education Coordinating Board, duties, 4830.0300, 4830.0400

Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065

Parental contribution, use in determination of awards, 4830.0600

Payments, method, 4830.0700

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Ranking applicants, 4830.0500

Refunds, 4830.0700

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Renewability, 4830.0400

Scope of rules, 4830.0200

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ZONES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BOUNDARIES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Alteration plans, 3500.4000

Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700

Civil defense, 3530.4700

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Construction, 3500.4300

Civil defense, 3530.4700

Corridors, fire safety, 3500.4400

Desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100

Electrical work, 3500.4300

Emergencies, fire safety, 3500.4400

Enlargement plans, 3500.4000

Exits, fire safety, 3500.4400

Fire safety, 3500.4400

Heating, 3500.4300

Instruction plans, 3500.4000

Instructional facilities, 3500.4200

Plans and specifications, 3500.3900, 3500.4000

School desegregation, 3535.1100

Plumbing, 3500.4300

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

Remodeling plans, 3500.4000

Repairs, plans, 3500.4000

Safety code, fire prevention, 3500.4400

Sanitary facilities, 3500.4300

Sites, 3500.3900

Criteria, 3500.4100

Stairs, fire safety, 3500.4400

Structural design, 3500.4300

Ventilation, 3500.4300

General requirements, 1345.1390, 1345.1420

Laboratories, school shops, general requirements, 1345.1430

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Wardrobes or coat rooms, general requirements, 1345.1440

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

See SCHOOL BUSES

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accessories, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900

Accidents, 3520.2400

Additional heaters, 3520.5150

Additional examination, drivers, 3520.2100

Additional operation rules, 3520.2900

Adoption, 3520.3200

Handicapped students, 3520.3500

Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400

Age

Type II buses, 3520.5610

Type III buses, 3520.5710

Aid, standards, 3520.0200 to 3520.2300

Aides, handicapped children, 3520.3300

Air cleaners, 3520.3800, 3520.3900

Air gauge, instrument panel, brakes, 3520.4220

Air pressure or vacuum gauge, 3520.4650

Aisle, 3520.4800, 3520.4810

Floor covering, 3520.5140

Alternator, 3520.3800, 3520.4520, 3520.4610

Amber signal lamps, 3520.5200

Buses now in service, 3520.5210

Ammeter, 3520.4650

Animals, 3520.2400

Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500

Appeals, handicapped children, 3520.3300

Applications, transportation, aid, 3520.0200

Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Assignment of routes, 3520.3400

Assistor-type brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Attendance areas, 3520.1500

Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Automatic stop signal arm, 3520.5470

Automatic transmission, 3520.4740

Automobiles, type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600

Auxiliary brake, 3520.4210

Availability of space, 3520.1500

Axles, 3520.3800, 3520.4000

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Back rest, seats, small vehicles, 3520.5420  
 Background checks, drivers, 7414.0400  
 Battery, 3520.4800, 3520.4820  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of trunk chassis, 3520.3800  
   Storage, 3520.4100  
 Belt line, color, 3520.4900  
 Belts, seat belts, drivers, 3520.5380  
 Blindness, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Blood pressure, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Blood pressure or heart ailments, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Body, 3520.4800  
   Conditions, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Construction, 3520.4920  
   Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
   Mounting, 3520.5320  
   Sizes, 3520.4800, 3520.4830  
 Body instrument panel, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Book racks, 3520.4800, 3520.4840  
 Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500  
 Brackets, color, 3520.4900  
 Brake lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Brakes, 3520.3800, 3520.4200  
   Air brake actuator, travel reserve, 3520.4240  
   Air brakes, reservoirs, 3520.4240  
   Air gauge, instrument panel, 3520.4220  
   Air pressure or vacuum gauge, 3520.4650  
   Assistor-type brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
   Auxiliary brake, 3520.4210  
   Buses carrying 36 or more students, 3520.4220  
   Buses manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240  
   Chassis manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240  
   Check valve, 3520.4220  
   Compressed air brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
   Compressed-air-over-hydraulic brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Emergency stopping system, 3520.4250  
   Energy absorption, 3520.4240  
   Foot brakes, 3520.4200  
   Four wheel brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
   Gauges, 3520.4240  
   Horse power rating, 3520.4240  
   Lines, protection, 3520.4240  
   Low pressure indicator, 3520.4220  
   Manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240  
   Parking brakes, 3520.4260  
   Reservoirs, 3520.4220  
     Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240  
   Safety valves, 3520.4220  
   Service brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
   Stopping distance, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
   Travel reserve, air brake actuator or hydraulic brake pedal, 3520.4240  
   Vacuum actuated power brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
   Vacuum brakes, reservoirs, 3520.4240  
   Vacuum tank, 3520.4230  
   Warning devices, 3520.4240  
   Warning lights, parking brakes, 3520.4260  
 Bumpers, 3520.4800  
   Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Front bumper, 3520.4300  
   Rear bumper, 3520.4850  
 Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Ceiling, 3520.4800, 3520.4860  
   Insulation, 3520.5180  
 Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, driver applicants, 7414.1100

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, 3520.3800  
   Construction, 3520.4920  
   Eligible pupils, 3520.0600  
   Inspection  
     Display, 7470.0400  
     Issuance, 7470.0300  
     Scores of 96 to 100, school buses, temporary bus inspection certificates, scores of 80 to 95, 7470.0600  
     Minimum standards, 3520.4400  
 Chains, 3520.4800, 3520.4870  
 Chassis, 3520.3800  
 Chassis grills, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Check valve, brakes, 3520.4220  
 Chest x-rays, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Chrome, type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Circuit breakers, 3520.5580  
 Circuits, wiring, 3520.5580  
 Clearance lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Cluster lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Clutches, 3520.3800, 3520.4500  
 Code requirements  
   Construction, 3520.4920  
   Heaters, 3520.5150  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
   Body, 3520.4800  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
   Type II buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710  
 Combustion heaters, 3520.5150  
 Communicable diseases, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Community based employment stations, transportation aid, 3520.0400, 3520.0800  
 Compressed air brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Compressed-air-over-hydraulic brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Construction, 3520.4910  
   Body, 3520.4800, 3520.4920  
   Floors, 3520.4930  
   Rear corner reinforcement, 3520.4960  
   Roof strainers, 3520.4940  
   Side strainers, 3520.4950  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Contract costs, free and equal transportation aid, 3520.1600  
 Contracts  
   Rental contracts, 3520.1100  
   Transportation and boarding and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
   Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Control box for signal lamp  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
 Conveniences, 3520.1500  
 Cooling system, 3520.3800, 3520.4520  
 Counties, state aid highways, school bus routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Cowl, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Crimes and offenses, drivers, 3520.2200  
 Cushions, seats, 3520.5400  
 Damaged tires, 3520.2700  
 Defects  
   Reports, 3520.2800  
   Table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Definitions, 3520.3000  
 Defroster fan motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Defrosters, 3520.5000  
   Additional wiring circuit, 3520.5580  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Depreciated aid, transportation costs, 3520.1700

## INDEX

## SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)

Design  
 Chassis, 3520.3800  
 Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
 Frame, 3520.4570  
 Design and color, body, 3520.4800  
 Determination of transportation costs, 3520.0700  
 Diabetes  
 Driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Drivers, 3520.2100  
 Diagrams, wiring, 3520.4540  
 Discipline, 3520.2400  
 Diseases, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Disengaging gears  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 Disqualification, driver applicants, 7414.1200  
 Distance pupils live from school, 3520.1300  
 Eligibility, 3520.0400  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Doors, 3520.5010  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Emergencies, 3520.5010  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Drive shaft, 3520.3800, 3520.4530  
 Driver applicants  
 Disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Periodic reexamination, 7414.1400  
 Driver seat belts, type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Drivers, 3520.1900 to 3520.2300  
 Additional examinations, 7414.1500  
 Assignment of routes, 3520.3400  
 Background check, 3520.2200, 7414.0400  
 Communicable diseases, 3520.2100  
 Crimes and offenses, 3520.2200  
 Disqualification, 3520.2100  
 Evidence of qualifications, 3520.1300  
 Examinations, 3520.2000  
 License renewal, 3520.2300  
 Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200  
 Fees, physical examinations, 3520.2100  
 Forms, physical condition, 3520.2100  
 Handicapped student vehicle, 3520.3400  
 Health, 3520.2100  
 Investigations, 3520.2200  
 License, 3520.2300  
 Mental health, 3520.2100  
 Physical examination, 3520.2100, 7414.1100  
 Qualifications, 3520.1900  
 Renewal requirements, 7414.2100  
 Road tests, 3520.2000  
 Seat belts, 3520.4800, 3520.5380  
 Seats, 3520.5400  
 Tests, 3520.2000  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Unrestricted endorsement, 3520.2000  
 Written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Written tests, 3520.2000  
 Driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Drug addicts, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Dual horns, 3520.4640  
 Dual rear tires, 3520.4730  
 Dual wheels, 3520.4770  
 Dust proof, 3520.4910  
 Economics, 3520.1500  
 Education program, safety, 3520.3600  
 Electric lanterns, 3520.5230  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Electrical system, 3520.3800, 3520.4540  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 New buses, 3520.5200

## SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)

Emergency doors, 3520.5010  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Emergency door buzzer, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Emergency health care, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Emergency reflectors, 3520.5230  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Emergency stopping system, 3520.4250  
 Emergency windows, 3520.4800, 3520.5010, 3520.5100  
 Endorsements  
 Drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Unrestricted endorsements, drivers, 3520.2000  
 Entrance door, close, 3520.2400  
 Epilepsy, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Equal and free transportation, 3520.1400  
 Equipment  
 Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Depreciation, 3520.1700  
 Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Standards, 3520.3700  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Equivalent pupil units, 3520.0500  
 Eviction, discipline, 3520.2400  
 Examinations  
 Driver license renewal, 3520.2300  
 Drivers, 3520.1900, 3520.2000  
 Additional, 7414.1500  
 Satisfactory completion, 7413.0200  
 Exemptions  
 Aisles, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4810  
 Batteries, 3520.4100  
 Bumpers, 3520.4300  
 Depreciation, 3520.1700  
 Drive shaft, 3520.4530  
 Fenders, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4560  
 Floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
 Generators or alternators, 3520.4610  
 Governor, 3520.4620  
 Handicapped children, fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
 Heaters, 3520.5150  
 Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Mounting, 3520.5320  
 Rub rails, 3520.5360  
 Seats, 3520.5420  
 Shock absorbers, 3520.4700  
 Size, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4830  
 Small vehicles, 3520.4990, 3520.5020  
 Springs, 3520.4710  
 Stanchions and guardrails, 3520.5430  
 Tire and rims, 3520.4730  
 Transit and metropolitan vehicle  
 Axle, 3520.4000  
 Weight distribution, 3520.4760  
 Transit vehicles, 3520.4990  
 Transmission, 3520.4740  
 Exhaust system, 3520.4550  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Tail pipe, 3520.5500  
 Exit, emergency exit, 3520.5010  
 Extracurricular trips, aid, 3520.0800  
 Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, scores below 80, 7470.0600  
 Fan-radiator cooling system, 3520.4520  
 Fans, 3520.4520  
 Defroster fan, 3520.5000  
 Fees, drivers, physical examinations, 3520.2100  
 Fenders, 3520.4560  
 Color, 3520.4900  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Rustproofing, 3520.4750  
 Fiberglass insulation, 3520.5180

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Fiberglass seats, 3520.5410  
 Field pump, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Fifty foot intervals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Filters, oil filters, 3520.4660  
 Fines, type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Fire extinguishers, 3520.5110  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Fire resistant floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Fire resistant insulation, 3520.5180  
 Fire resistant materials, 3520.4910  
   Seats, small vehicles, 3520.5420  
 Fire wall, openings, 3520.4670  
 First aid kit, 3520.5120  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flagging, railroad crossings, 3520.2600  
 Flagmen, driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Flags, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flares, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flasher motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Flashing amber signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing red signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing signal lamps  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Flashing signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing warning signal system  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700  
 Floor board, openings, 3520.4670  
 Floors, 3520.4800, 3520.5130  
   Construction, 3520.4930  
   Covering, 3520.4800, 3520.5140  
   Panels, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
   Sills, 3520.4970  
     Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Foot brakes, 3520.4200  
 Forms, physical condition of driver, 3520.2100  
 Four wheel brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
 Frame, 3520.3800, 3520.4570, 3520.4580  
   Mounting, 3520.5320  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
   Aid, contract costs, 3520.1600  
   District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Free transportation, handicapped persons, 3520.3300  
 Fresh air heaters, 3520.5150  
 Front axle, 3520.4000  
 Front bumpers, 3520.4300, 3520.4850  
   Color, 3520.4510  
 Front fenders, 3520.3800, 3520.4560  
   Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Front wheels, 3520.2700  
 Fuel gauge, 3520.4650  
 Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Fuel tank, 3520.3800, 3520.4600  
 Full time equivalent people units, 3520.0500  
 Fuses  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Wiring, 3520.5580  
 Gasoline cans, 3520.2400  
 Gasoline fuel tank, 3520.4600  
 Gassing up, 3520.2400  
 Gauges, brakes, 3520.4240  
 Gears, steering gear, 3520.4720  
 Generator, 3520.4540, 3520.4610  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Glass, windows, 3520.5550  
 Governor, 3520.3800, 3520.4620

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Grills, color, 3520.4900  
 Guardrails, 3520.4800, 3520.5430  
 Guns, 3520.2400  
 Handicapped persons, 3520.0500, 3520.3300  
   Adoption of additional operating rules, 3520.3500  
   Exemptions, fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
   Full time equivalent pupil units, 3520.0500  
   Operating rules, additional rules, adoption, 3520.3500  
   Special rules, 3520.3400  
   Transportation aid, 3520.0900  
   Vehicle drivers, 3520.3400  
 Handles, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Hazardous warning switch, turn signals, 3520.5220  
 Headlamps  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Hearing  
   Driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
   Drivers, 3520.2100  
 Heart conditions, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Heat and heating, 3520.4630, 3520.5150  
   Additional wiring circuit, 3520.5580  
   Body design, 3520.4800  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Height, inside body height, 3520.5170  
 Hood, color, 3520.4510, 3510.4900  
 Horn, 3520.3800, 3520.4640  
 Hot water heaters, 3520.5150  
 Housing, wheel housing, 3520.5530  
 Hydraulic brake pedal, travel reserve, 3520.4240  
 Identification, 3520.5160  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Ignition, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Inebriates, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Initial drivers endorsements, 7414.0300  
 Inside height, 3520.4800, 3520.5170  
 Inspections and inspectors, 3520.2800, 3520.5800  
   Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
   Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
   Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
   Scoring, 7470.0600  
   Times, 7470.0500  
 Installation  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Lamps and signals, new buses, 3520.5200  
 Instrument panel, 3520.4650  
 Instruments, 3520.3800  
 Insulation, 3520.5180  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Mounting, 3520.5320  
   Wiring, 3520.5580  
 Interior, 3520.4800, 3520.5190  
 Interior dome lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Interior lamps, new buses, 3520.5200  
 Investigations, drivers, 3520.2200  
 Issuance, certificates of inspection, 7470.0300  
 Jump seats, 3520.5400  
   Small vehicles, 3520.5420  
 Lamps, 3520.4540  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Instrument panel, 3520.4650  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Leaving the vehicles, 3520.2400  
 Length, 3520.4830, 3520.5330  
   Design of body, 3520.4800

## INDEX

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Length (Cont'd)
  - Frame length, 3520.4580
- Lettering, 3520.5160
  - Type II buses, 3520.5610
  - Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710
- License, drivers, 3520.2300
- Lighting devices, 7425.2500, 7425.2600
- Lights, electrical load, 3520.4610
- Limitations
  - District boundaries, 3520.1500
  - Transportation aid, 3520.0300
- Liquid flares, 3520.5230
- Loading, 3520.2400
  - Areas, 3520.1300
  - Handicapped children, 3520.3400
  - Safety, 3520.1500
  - Type I buses, 3520.2500
  - Type III buses, 3520.3100
- Local condition
  - Additional rules, 3520.2900
  - Adoption, 3520.3200
- Local transportation policies, 3520.1300
- Locks, emergency doors, 3520.5010
- Loss of limbs, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200
- Low pressure indicator, brakes, 3520.4220
- Mantoux tests, drivers, 3520.2100
- Manufactured after January 1, 1968, brakes, 3520.4240
- Medical care and treatment, first aid kit, 3520.5120
  - Type II buses, 3520.5610
- Mental alertness, driver applicants, physical examinations, 7414.1100
- Mental disorders, drivers, 3520.2100
- Mental health, drivers, 3520.2100
- Metal construction, 3520.4910
- Metal treatment, 3520.4800, 3520.5300
- Metropolitan vehicles
  - Aisles, exemptions, 3520.4810
  - Axle exemption, 3520.4000
  - Body size, exemption, 3520.4830
  - Exemptions
    - Fuel tanks, 3520.4600
    - Governor, 3520.4620
  - Fenders, exemptions, 3520.4560
  - Weight distribution, exemption, 3520.4760
- Minimum standards
  - Certificates, 3520.4400
  - Equipment, 3520.3700
- Mirrors, 3520.5310
  - Colors, 3520.4510, 3520.4900
  - Design of body, 3520.4800
  - Type II buses, 3520.5610
- Moral turpitude, drivers, 3520.2200
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 4120.5300
- Motor vehicles
  - Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
  - Type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600
- Mounting, 3520.4800, 3520.5320
- Mounting brackets, color, 3520.4900
- Mufflers, 3520.4550
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Nervous disorders, drivers, 3520.2100
- New buses
  - Amber signal lamps, 3520.5200
  - Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900
  - Control box, signal lamps, 3520.5200
  - Emergency doors, 3520.5010
  - Heaters, 3520.5150
  - Installation, lamps and signals, 3520.5200
  - Interior lamps, 3520.5200
  - Lamps, 3520.5200
  - Manufactured after January 1, 1975
    - Passenger load, 3520.4680
    - Power and gradeability, 3520.4690

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

- New buses (Cont'd)
  - Red signal lamps, 3520.5200
  - Signal lamp system, 3520.5200
  - Signals, 3520.5200
  - Standards, 3520.3700
  - Stop arm, 3520.5200
  - Stop signal arm, 3520.5470
- Noise, exhaust system, 3520.4550
- Noncompliance, renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100
- Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800
- Nonskid floor covering, 3520.5140
- Odometer, 3520.4650
- Oil filter, 3520.3800, 3520.4660
- Oil pressure gauge, 3520.4650
- Openings, 3520.4670
  - Design of chassis, 3520.3800
  - Manufacturer alterations to body, 3520.4980
- Operating rules, 3520.2900
  - Adoption of additional rules, 3520.3200
- Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300
- Options
  - Colors, 3520.4510, 3520.4900
  - Mirrors, 3520.5310
  - Snow shovel bracket, 3520.5480
  - Tires and rims, 3520.4730
  - Windshields, 3520.5550
- Organic disorders, drivers, 3520.2100
- Overall length, 3520.4800
- Overall width, 3520.4800
- Panels, metal treatment, 3520.5300
- Parking brakes, 3520.4260
- Passenger load, 3520.3800
  - Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4680
- Periodic reexaminations, driver applicants, 7414.1400
- Physical examinations
  - Driver applicants, 7414.1100
  - Drivers, 3520.2100
  - Reexaminations, drivers, 7414.1400
- Physician certificates, drivers, 3520.2100
- Plywood floors, construction, 3520.4930
- Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600
- Poor general health, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200
- Portable seats, 3520.5400
  - Small vehicles, 3520.5420
- Posts, 3520.4800, 3520.5350
- Power and gradeability, 3520.3800
  - Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4690
- Power steering, 3520.4720
- Pretrip inspection, 3520.2800
- Prewarning amber flashing signals, type I buses, 3520.2500
- Primary defroster motor, electrical load, 3520.4610
- Primary front heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610
- Programs, safety educational programs, 3520.3600
- Public transit demonstration program, use during nonschool hours, eligibility factors, 4310.6600
- Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200
- Qualifications, drivers, 3520.1900
- Racks, book racks, 3520.4800
- Radiators, 3520.4520
- Railroad crossings
  - Flagging, 3520.2600
  - Type I buses, 3520.2500
  - Type III buses, 3520.3100
- Rails, guardrails, 3520.5430
- Rear axle, 3520.4000
- Rear bumpers, 3520.4300, 3520.4850
  - Color, 3520.4900
- Rear corner reinforcement, 3520.4960
- Rear fenders, color, 3520.4900
- Rear view mirrors, 3520.5310
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Rear wheels, 3520.2700

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Recapped tires, 3520.2700

Records  
 Accidents, 3520.2400  
 Planning details, 3520.1300

Red signal lamps  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 New buses, 3520.5200

Reflector housings, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900

Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400

Renewal of drivers license, 3520.2300

Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100

Rental contracts, 3520.1100

Repair equipment, storage, 3520.5480

Reports  
 Accidents, 3520.2400  
 Defects, 3520.2800  
 Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200

Reservoirs  
 Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240  
 Brakes, 3520.4220

Residents, eligibility, 3520.0400

Retroflective material, front bumpers, 3520.4510

Rims, 3520.3800, 3520.4730  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900

Road tests  
 Drivers, 3520.2000, 7414.0300  
 Emergency stopping, 3520.4250

Roof strainers, 3520.4940

Routes, 3520.1300

Rub rails, 3520.4800, 3520.5360  
 Color, 3520.4900

Rustproofing, 3520.4750, 3520.5510  
 Body design, 3520.4800  
 Chassis design, 3520.3800

Safety, handicapped children, 3520.3300, 3520.3400

Safety education program, 3520.3600

Safety factors, 3520.1500

Safety glass, 3520.5550

Safety operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Safety patrol procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700

Safety valves, brakes, 3520.4220

Sales of inspection, certificates, rejection stickers, display, 7470.0400

Sanders, 3520.4800, 3520.5370

Scheduled inspections, 7470.0500

School buildings and grounds, 3520.2400

Scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Seat belts  
 Drivers, 3520.5380  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610

Seats, 3520.5400  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Drivers, 3520.5400  
 Emergency door, 3520.5010  
 Handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Small vehicle exemption, 3520.5420  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610

Service brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240

Service door, 3520.5010  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Steps, 3520.5450

Shared time program, transportation aid, 3520.0800

Shelves, 3520.4840

Shifting into neutral or park, type I buses, 3520.2500

Shock absorbers, 3520.3800, 3520.4700

Shutoff valves, heaters, 3520.5150

Side strainers, 3520.4950

Signals, 3520.4540, 3520.5200  
 Arms, 3520.4800

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Signals (Cont'd)  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Lamps  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Control box, new buses, 3520.5200  
 New buses, 3520.5200  
 Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5710

Signs  
 Emergency exit, 3520.5010  
 Identification, 3520.5160  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610

Sills, floor sills, 3520.4970

Size  
 Body, 3520.4830  
 Type II buses, 3520.5600  
 Type III buses, 3520.5700

Small vehicle  
 Exemptions, 3520.5020  
 Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Steps, 3520.5450  
 Stirrup steps, 3520.5460  
 Ventilation, 3520.5520  
 Wheel housing, 3520.5530  
 Wiring, 3520.5580  
 Floor covering, exemption, 3520.5140  
 Heaters, exemptions, 3520.5150

Spare tire, 3520.4730

Special education programs, handicapped children, 3520.3300

Special trips, transportation aid, 3520.0800

Specifications  
 Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4690  
 Turn signal lamps, 3520.5220

Speedometer, 3520.4650

Springs, 3520.3800, 3520.4710

Stanchions and guard rails, 3520.4800, 3520.5430

Standards  
 Aid, 3520.0200 to 3520.2300  
 Construction, 3520.4920  
 Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
 Heaters, 3520.5150  
 Interior, 3520.5190  
 Minimum standards, certificates, 3520.4400  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5020

Station wagons, type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600

Steel construction, 3520.4910  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610

Steering, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Steering gear, 3520.3800, 3520.4720

Steering wheel, 3520.4800, 3520.5440

Step well guard panel, 3520.5430

Steps, 3520.5450  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Emergency doors, 3520.5010  
 Stirrup steps, 3520.4800, 3520.5460

Stirrup steps, 3520.4800, 3520.5460

Stop arm  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 New buses, 3520.5200

Stop lights, electrical load, 3520.4610

Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type II buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710

Stopping  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100

Stopping distance, brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240

Stopping traffic, type III buses, 3520.3100



## INDEX

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Storage battery, 3520.4100  
 Storage compartment, 3520.4800, 3520.5480  
 Strainers  
   Roof strainers, 3520.4940  
   Side strainers, 3520.4950  
 Structural defect, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Student discipline, 3520.2400  
 Sufficient certificates, forms, driver applicants, 7414.1300  
 Summer school, 3520.0500  
 Sunshield, 3520.4800, 3520.5490  
 Supplemental front heater motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Supplementary defroster motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Suspension system, 3520.4000, 3520.4710  
 Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Tachometer, 3520.4650  
 Tail lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Tail pipes, 3520.4550, 3520.4800, 3520.5500  
 Tanks, fuel tank, 3520.4600  
 Terminals, electric terminals, 3520.4540  
 Tests  
   Drivers, 3520.2000  
   Road test, emergency stopping, 3520.4250  
   Written or road, drivers, 7414.0300  
 Time in transit, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Time schedules, 3520.1300  
 Times of inspections, 7470.0500  
 Tint, 3520.5550  
 Tire chains, storage, 3520.5480  
 Tires, 3520.2700, 3520.4730  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Weight distribution, 3520.4760  
 Tools, storage, 3520.5480  
 Trailers, 3520.2400  
 Training, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Transit vehicles  
   Axle exemptions, 3520.4000  
   Body size, exemptions, 3520.4830  
   Exemptions, 3520.4990  
     Aisles, 3520.4810  
     Fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
     Governor, 3520.4620  
   Fenders, exemptions, 3520.4560  
   Weight distribution, exemption, 3520.4760  
 Transmission, 3520.3800, 3520.4740  
 Transportation, private vehicles income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Transportation aid  
   Applications, 3520.0200  
   Limitations, 3520.0300  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Travel reserve, air brake actuator or hydraulic brake pedal, 3520.4240  
 Turn signal lamps, 3520.5220  
 Turn signals  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Two way communication system, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Type I, 3520.2400  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Drivers, 3520.2500  
 Type II buses, 3520.3000, 3520.5600  
 Type III buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5700  
   Automobiles and station wagons, 3520.5600  
   Drivers, 3520.3100  
   Operation, 3520.3000  
 Unannounced inspections, 7470.0500  
 Unconsciousness, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Under seat heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Undercoating, 3520.4750, 3520.5510  
   Body design, 3520.4800  
   Chassis design, 3520.3800

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Unloading, 3520.2400  
 Handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Safety, 3520.1500  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Unobstructed views, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Unrestricted endorsements, drivers, 3520.2000  
 Unsafe for transportation of children, score below 80, inspections, 7470.0600  
 Upper beam headlamp indicator, 3520.4650  
 Used buses, standards, 3520.3700  
 Vacuum actuated power brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Vacuum tank, brakes, 3520.4230  
 Validity, certificates of inspection, current time period, display, 7470.0400  
 Vehicles, type III bus, 3520.3000  
 Ventilation, 3520.4800, 3520.5520  
   Windows, 3520.5550  
 Visual acuity, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Voltmeter, 3520.4650  
 Walking distance, eligibility, 3520.0400  
 Walls, insulation, 3520.5180  
 Warning devices, brakes, 3520.4240  
 Warning lights  
   Brakes, 3520.4260  
   Type II buses, 3520.5600  
 Warning signal system  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700  
 Washers, windshield washers, 3520.5560  
 Water lines, heating system, 3520.4630  
 Water pumps, 3520.4520  
 Water temperature gage, 3520.4650  
 Watertight, 3520.4910  
 Wear resistant floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Weight distribution, 3520.3800, 3520.4760  
 Wheel housing, 3520.4800, 3520.5530  
 Wheel rims, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Wheelchairs, 3520.3300  
 Wheels, 3520.2700, 3520.4770  
   Chassis design, 3520.3800  
   Color, 3520.4510  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Steering wheels, 3520.4800, 3520.5440  
 Width, 3520.4800, 3520.5340, 3520.5540  
 Window frames, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Windows, 3520.4800, 3520.5550  
   Emergencies, 3520.5010, 3520.5100  
   Body design, 3520.4800  
   Window frames, color, 3520.4510  
 Windshield defrosters, 3520.5000  
 Windshield washers, 3520.4800, 3520.5560  
 Windshield wipers, 3520.5570  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Windshields, 3520.5550  
   Affixing of certificates of inspection, 7470.0600  
   Body design, 3520.4800  
   Display of certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 Wiring, 3520.4540, 3520.5580  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
 Written examinations, renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100  
 Written tests, drivers, 3520.2000, 7414.0300  
**SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICERS**  
 Debt service, 3510.2200  
**SCHOOL DAYS**  
 Special education, deviations from normal school day, 3525.2300

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

Affirmative proposals, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900  
 Amendment, plans, review, 3535.1400  
 Appeal and review  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.1400  
   Plan or amendments, 3535.1500  
 Appearance before state board, 3535.2000  
 Attendance zones, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Boundaries, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Certificates, reports, 3535.0500  
 Certified mail, notices, 3535.2100  
 Classification of students, 3535.1300  
 Commitment, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900  
 Community participation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900  
 Comprehensive plans, 3535.0400, 3535.0600  
 Continuing review, plans, 3535.1400  
 Cooperative plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Definitions, 3535.0200  
 Description of actions, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900  
 Determination of segregation, 3535.0600  
 Duties of local boards, penalties, 3535.0400  
 Educational parks, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Equitable plans, 3535.1200  
 Evaluation, plans, 3535.1400  
 Examinations, determination of segregation, 3535.0600  
 Exemptions, reports, 3535.2200  
 Feeder patterns, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Grade reorganization, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Grouping of students, 3535.1300  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Implementation of plans, 3535.1900  
   Submission of information, 3535.1800  
 In service training, staff, 3535.0900  
 Information, submission, implementation of plan, 3535.1800  
 Local boards, duties, 3535.0400  
 Magnet schools  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
   Variances, 3535.0700  
 New schools, 3535.1100  
 Notice, 3535.2100  
   Compliance of plans, 3535.1700  
   Determination, 3535.0600  
   Rejection of plans, 3535.1600  
 Number of students, reports, 3535.0500  
 Paring, variances, 3535.0700  
 Penalties  
   Local boards, 3535.0400  
   Noncompliance, 3535.0400  
 Plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.0400  
 Plazas, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Policy, 3535.2300  
 Ratio census, reports, 3535.0500  
 Reassignment of students, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Reassignments of faculty and staff, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Rejection of plans, notice, 3535.1600  
 Reports, 3535.0500  
   Exemption, 3535.2200  
 Specialized or magnet schools, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Staff  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
   Training, 3535.0900  
 Standards  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.0700  
   Transportation time standard, 3535.0800  
 State aid, penalties, noncompliance, 3535.0400  
 Submission of information, implementation of plans, 3535.1800  
 Teachers  
   Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
   Training, 3535.0900  
 Technical assistance, implementation of plans, 3535.1500  
 Time table, comprehensive, 3535.0900  
 Tracking, 3535.1300

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

Training, staff, 3535.0900  
 Transfers, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000  
 Transportation time standard, 3535.0800  
 Variances, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700  
**SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**  
   See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND  
**SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
   See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF  
**SCHOOL LUNCH**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**SCHOOL PLACEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Licensing, 8700.6310  
**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**  
 Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Belts, construction, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Children, street intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Color, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Crossings and intersections, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, school buses, procedures, 7415.0700  
 Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Drivers, school buses, safety of children, responsibility, 7415.0700  
 Equipment worn by patrol members, belts and badges, 7415.0400  
 Flags  
   Diagram, 7415.9910  
   Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500  
   Standards, 7415.0300, 7415.9910  
 Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Length, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Letters, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Poles, standards, 7415.0300  
 Police officers, cooperation, traffic-controlled or not regulated control intersections, 7415.0800  
 Procedure at railroad crossings, 7415.0600  
 Procedures at street intersection and crossings, 7415.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7415.0200  
 Railroad crossings  
   Procedure, 7415.0600  
   School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700  
 Retroreflective material, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Roadways, crossings by school buses, procedures, 7415.0700  
 School buses, procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700  
 Scope of rules, 7415.0200  
 Signals  
   Crossing, children, procedures, 7415.0500  
   School buses, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700  
 Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300  
 Street intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Traffic, street intersection and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Traffic-controlled or not regulated control intersections, 7415.0800  
 Width, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**  
 Licenses, 8700.6400, 8700.6410  
**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**  
 Administrative and supervisory time, 3500.0600  
 Administrative experience substitute for field experience, administrative licensure program, 3510.0600  
 Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600

## INDEX

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Admission, continuing education programs, 3510.1700  
 Advisory task force, licensing standards, 3510.0300  
 Approval, continuing education programs, 3510.1700  
 Assistants, licenses, 3510.0200  
 Breach of contract by employment, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 College programs, entrance license, 3510.1400  
 Complaints, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Contents, continuing education programs, 3510.1700  
 Continuing education, programs, 3510.1700  
 Continuing license, see Licenses, this topic  
 Definitions, 3510.0100  
 Doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500  
 Education, continuing education programs, 3510.1700  
 Entrance licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Expiration, licenses, 3510.2000  
 Fees, licenses, 3510.2000  
 Field experience, entrance license, 3510.0500  
 Foreign programs, administrative license, 3510.0600  
 Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Hearings, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Human relations course, 3510.1900  
 Immoral character, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Lapse, continuing license, 3510.1100  
 Licenses, 3510.0100 to 3510.2000  
   Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600  
   Assistants, 3510.0200  
   Continuing licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0800  
     Issuance, 3510.0800  
     Lapse, 3510.1100  
     Qualifications, 3510.0800  
     Subsequent licenses, 3510.0800  
     Term, 3510.1100  
   Entrance licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0500  
     Approval of programs, 3510.1300  
     College programs, 3510.1400  
     Content of programs, 3510.1500  
     Program approval, 3510.1300  
     Proposal for programs, 3510.1500  
     Site visits, program approval, 3510.1600  
     Term, 3510.1600  
     University programs, 3510.1400  
   Experience, teaching, 3510.0500  
   Expiration, 3510.2000  
   Fees, 3510.2000  
   Human relations course, 3510.1900  
   Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200  
     Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900  
   Permit license, 3510.1200  
   Renewal, 3510.2000  
   Standards, task force, 3510.0300  
   Suspension or revocation, 3510.1800  
   Task force, standards, 3510.0300  
   Teaching experience, 3510.0500  
   Term, continuing licenses, 3510.1100  
 Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200  
   Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900  
 Masters degree plus 45 quarter credits, entrance license, 3510.0500  
 Meetings, standards and licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300  
 Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Notice, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Permit licenses, 3510.1200  
 Programs, continuing education, 3510.1700  
 Recommendations, college or university, entrance license, 3510.0500  
 Renewal  
   Lapse continuing license, 3510.1100

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Renewal (Cont'd)  
   Licenses, 3510.2000  
 School superintendent and principals, 3510.1700  
 Site visit, program approval, entrance licenses, 3510.1700  
 Specialists or doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500  
 Staffing requirements, 3500.0605  
 Standards  
   Licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300  
   Task force, 3510.0300  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 3510.1800  
 Task force, licenses, standards, 3510.0300  
 Teaching experience, licenses, 3510.0500  
 Term  
   Approval, continuing education courses, 3510.1700  
   Continuing license, 3510.1100  
   Term of office, administrative standards and licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300  
   Training, human relations, 3510.1900  
   University of programs, entrance license, 3510.1400  
**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 See also EDUCATION  
 Accounts and accounting  
   Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
   Lunch programs, 3530.2700  
 Additional pupils, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Additional school bus rules, adoption, 3520.3200  
 Adjustments, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Advertising, name, 3530.6600  
 Advisory council, district advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Age  
   Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
   Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Aid  
   Community services, 3530.5700  
   Emergency aid, distressed schools, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
   Final aid payment, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
   Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310  
 Air conditioning facilities, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Air conditioning systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Alternate drivers, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Anemia testing, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Appeal and review  
   Determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700  
   Lunch program records, 3530.2700  
 Applications  
   Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200  
   License, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700  
 Appraisal program, licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400  
 Approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500, 3510.3600  
 Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Athletic facilities, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Attendance, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Audits  
   Business officers, 3510.2200  
   Financial reports, 3545.1100  
   Licensure program  
     Revisions, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3700

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Audits (Cont'd)**  
 Licensure program (Cont'd)  
 Supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400  
 Lunch program records, 3530.2700  
**Awards, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Base cost, transportation aid, 3520.0800**  
**Behavior rules, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300**  
**Blind persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**  
**Blood lead testing, health screening, 3530.3500**  
**Blood pressure, health screening, 3530.3400**  
**Board and lodging**  
 Claims, applications, 3520.0200  
 Contracts, 3520.1000  
**Breach of employment contract, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100**  
**Budgets, business officers, 3510.2200**  
**Building construction**  
 Fund, 3545.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
**Building to building transportation, aid, 3520.0800**  
**Buildings, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
**Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES**  
**Business courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400**  
**Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**  
**Capital expenditures fund, 3545.0900**  
**Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700**  
**Catered meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800**  
**Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for private school materials, 3540.1200**  
**Certificates**  
 Professional certificates, school business officers, 3510.2300  
 Pupils eligible for transportation, 3520.0600  
 School business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400  
 Standard certificates, school business officers, 3510.2400  
**Child caring institutions, public education, 9545.1000**  
**Civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700**  
**Civil rights, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Class size, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300**  
**Coaching, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900**  
**Commissioner**  
 Duties, 3535.2800  
 Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700  
**Community based employment station, transportation aid, 3520.0800**  
**Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000**  
**Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040**  
**Community services, 3530.5500 to 3530.6200**  
 Advisory council, 3530.5900  
 Aid, limitation, 3530.5700  
 Definitions, 3530.5600  
**Directors**  
 Community service funds, administering, 3530.6000  
 Licenses, 3510.9000  
 District advisory council, 3530.5900  
 Fees, 3530.5800  
 Financing, 3530.5800  
 Funds, 3530.5800  
 Limitations, 3530.5700  
 Levy, 3530.6100  
 Limitations, 3530.5700

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Community services (Cont'd)**  
 Limitation on aids and levies, 3530.5700  
 Philosophy, 3530.5500  
 Reports, 3530.6200  
 Transfer of funds, 3530.5800  
 Community services fund, 3545.0900  
**Compensation and salaries, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Complaints, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200**  
**Completion of one year of experience, entrance license, 3510.2900**  
**Compliance assurance form, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950**  
**Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500**  
 Sports, 3535.3600  
**Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910**  
**Conditional approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500**  
**Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700**  
**Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700**  
**Construction, capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700**  
**Consultants, reading consultants, 3510.8100**  
**Continuing license**  
 Nurse, 3510.6600  
 Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
**Contracts**  
 Bus rental contracts, 3520.1100  
 Costs, free and equal transportation aid, 3520.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Transportation and board and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
**Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100**  
**Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300**  
**Correct names, transportation contracts, 3520.1200**  
**Correspondence schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**  
**Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY**  
**Counselors, middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200**  
**Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700**  
**Courses of instruction, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920**  
**Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900**  
**Crimes and offenses, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100**  
**Criteria**  
 Licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3600  
 Referrals, health screening, 3530.3900  
**Data privacy, parents access to records, 1205.0500**  
**Date, transportation contracts, 3520.1200**  
**Day care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
**Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF**  
**Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900**  
**Debt service, business officers, 3510.2200**  
**Definitions**  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
**Dental inspections, health screening, 3530.3500**  
**Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300**  
**Dental services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300**  
**Depreciated aid, transportation costs, 3520.1700**  
**Desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
**Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300**  
**Determination of transportation costs, 3520.0700**  
**Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300**  
**Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200**  
**Directors, community services, 3530.6000**  
**Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Disabled students, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Disaster plans, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
   Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
   Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
   School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 Disposition of private school materials, 3540.1000  
 Distance pupils reside from school  
   Records, 3520.1300  
   Transportation aid, 3520.0400  
 Distressed districts, emergency aid, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Distribution of private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Dress codes, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Driver education, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Duplication of services, health screening, 3530.3600  
 Duplication of state funds, transportation, 3520.0700  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Employment assistance, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Employment records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Employment station, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Energy conservation loans  
   Allocation of funds, 8300.2503, 8300.2506  
   Applications  
   Contents, 8300.2504  
   Form, 8300.2504  
   Review, 8300.2505  
   Approval, 8300.2506  
   Close of loan account, 8300.2509  
   Contracts, 8300.2506  
   Definitions, 8300.2501  
   Eligibility, 8300.2502  
   Evaluation, 8300.2508  
   Notice, rejected applicants, 8300.2505  
   Purpose of rules, 8300.2500  
   Repayment, 8300.2506  
   Reporting requirements, 8300.2507  
 Energy supply emergencies  
   Conservation plans, review, 4120.1300  
   Priority uses, 4120.3100  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Entrance license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2900  
 Equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 Equivalent people units, base costs, 3520.0500  
 Exceptions, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Exemptions  
   Counselor licenses, middle schools, 3510.6200  
   Discrimination, 3535.2900  
 Expenses  
   Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100  
   Basis for state aid, 3520.0700  
   Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
   Classification, 3545.1000  
   Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
   Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
   Private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
   Transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Extracurricular activities  
   Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Extracurricular activities (Cont'd)  
   Postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
   Transportation  
   Aid, 3520.0800  
   Contracts, 3520.1200  
 Eyes, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Family foster care, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Family health, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Fees  
   Community services, 3530.5800  
   Health screening, 3530.4310  
   License applications, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700  
   Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Filing, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Films, traffic safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
 Final aid payment, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financial planning, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Fixed assets, reports, area vocational technical institutes, 3545.1200  
 Fluorides, dental education, 3530.3500  
 Follow-up on referrals, health screening, 3530.4000  
 Food, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Food service, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900  
 Foreign students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Forms  
   Assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920  
   Compliance assurance forms, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950  
   Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
   Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
   Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
   Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0560  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience index, 3550.0100  
 Fraud, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
   Contract costs, 3520.1600  
   District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Full time equivalent pupil units, base costs, 3520.0500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
   Community services, limitations, 3530.5700  
   Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200  
   Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
   Operating fund, 3545.0900  
   Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
   Transfer, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Grants, emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Grievance procedure, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Grounds, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Group homes, 9545.1430, 9545.1450

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Guidelines, health screening, 3530.3900  
 Handicapped children  
   Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
   Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
   Full time equivalent pupil units, transportation, 3520.0500  
   Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Transportation aid, 3520.0900  
 Handling charges, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Health courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Health history, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Hearing, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 Hearings, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Heating facilities, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Height, health screening, 3530.3400  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Holidays, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Home economics courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Honors, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Immoral character, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Immunization status, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Income taxes, tuition and transportation, deduction, 8009.3000  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Industrial courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Inspections, medical inspections, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Insurance  
   Business officers, 3510.2200  
   Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
   Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
   Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
   Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Inventory, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000  
 Investigations, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Investments, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.2900  
 Issuance of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Lapsed license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Lead poisoning tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Levies, community services, 3530.5700, 3530.6100  
 Libraries, 3500.0700  
 Licenses  
   Community education directors, 3510.9000  
   Counselors, middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
   Five year license, nurses, 3510.6600  
   Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900  
   Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
   Programs preparing for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800  
   Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
   Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
   Suspension or revocation, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100, 3510.3200  
 Life licenses  
   Human relations exemption, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
   Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Limitation, transportation aid, 3520.0300  
 Loading areas, school buses, 3520.1300  
 Loans  
   Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
   Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Locker rooms, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Lodging and boarding contracts, 3520.1000  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Mail, desegregation, notices, 3535.2100  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1300  
 Maxi-audits, requirements, 8300.2505  
 Meals  
   Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical assistance, health screening, 3530.4100  
 Medical care and treatment  
   Health screening, 3530.4200  
   Private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Memorandum, discrimination, 3535.9930  
   Special education, 3535.9940  
 Mental health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340  
 Middle schools, counselors, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Minimum students, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Misrepresentations, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation measures, 4120.5300  
   Fuel economy literature distribution, 4120.5100  
 Motor vehicles, gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Muscle balance, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Music courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Name of school, 3530.6600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 New schools, desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Notices  
   Discrimination, 3535.2600  
   Noncompliance, discrimination, 3535.2600  
   Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
   Nursing services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
   Nutrition assessment, health screening, 3530.3500  
   Operating funds, 3545.0900  
   Options, health screening, 3530.3500  
   Optometry services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
   Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200

## INDEX

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Parties, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Payment  
   Transportation aid, 3520.0800  
   Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Payroll, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
   Athletics, 3535.3500  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Personnel records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Personnel records management, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Philosophy, community services, 3530.5500  
 Physical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Physical inspections, early childhood health screening, 3530.3500  
 Plans, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Policy  
   Desegregation, 3535.0300, 3535.2300  
   Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
   Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Pregnant students, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Prenatal information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Preparatory programs, licenses, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Principals, see **SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**  
 Professional certificate, school business officers, 3510.2300  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Programs  
   Preparation for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800  
   Safety education programs, school buses, 3520.3600  
 Psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Psychosocial information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Pupil transportation fund, 3545.0900  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, 3500.1400, 3500.3700  
 Purchasing, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Radium, 4730.2900  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records  
   Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
   Health screening information, 3530.3800  
   Lunches, 3530.2700  
   Transportation arrangements, 3520.1300  
 Referrals  
   Follow-up, 3530.4000  
   Health screening, 3530.3900  
 Refunds, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Reimbursement, distributions to private schools, 3540.1100  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Renewal of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800  
   Continuing license, 3510.3000  
 Rental contracts, buses or vehicles, 3520.1100

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination, 3535.2400  
   School board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
   Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700  
 Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Lunches, 3530.2700  
 Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200  
 Residents, distance from school, transportation aid, 3520.0400  
 Revenue classification, 3545.1000  
 Revocation or suspension, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3800  
 Rooms, location, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
 Route changes, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Safety education program, school buses, 3520.3600  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 School nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Screening, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Sealants, dental education, 3530.3500  
 Secondary schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Shared time program, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Shipping charges, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Sickle cell tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Social services for individuals and families, education assistance, 9565.1900  
 Social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 Special education teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0230  
 Special terms, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Special trips, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Speech, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Staff, early childhood health screening staff, 3530.3300  
 Standard certificate, school business officers, 3510.2400  
 Standards  
   Financial reporting, 3545.0700  
   Health screening personnel, 3530.3500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 State funds, duplication, transportation, 3520.0700  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Statements, school board assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920  
 Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Student marital parental status, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Student transportation safety education program, 3520.3600

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Summer school
  - Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
  - High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900
  - School buses, 3520.0500
  - Special education, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200
  - Transportation, 3520.0500
- Superintendents, see **SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**
- Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
- Supplementary instructions, income tax deductions, 8009.3000
- Supplies, business officers, 3510.2200
- Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**
- Technical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Termination, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Tests
  - Health screening tests, 3530.3400
  - Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500
- Theater arts teachers, licenses, 8700.4800
- Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200
- Time, payment, transportation aid, 3520.0700
- Time schedules, school bus routes, 3520.1300
- Trade schools, see **BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**
- Traffic safety film rental fees, see **PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**
- Training
  - Equivalent training programs, 3530.3300
  - Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000
- Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100
- Transfer of funds, 3545.0900
- Transportation
  - Between school buildings, aid, 3520.0800
  - Business officers, 3510.2200
  - Contracts, 3520.1000, 3520.1200
  - Costs, determination, 3520.0700
  - Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000
  - Pupil transportation, 3520.1300
  - Special trips, aid, 3520.0800
- Transportation aid
  - Applications, 3520.0200
  - Limitations, 3520.0300
- Transportation for shared time program, aid, 3520.0800
- Transportation from employment station, aid, 3520.0800
- Travel expenses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900
- Urine tests, health screening, 3530.3500
- Vacations, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Vehicles, rental contracts, 3520.1100
- Veterans, courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400
- Vision, health screening, 3530.3400
- Vision screener, 3530.3300
- Vocational courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Volunteer programs, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3100
- Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300
- Weight, early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

- Abstract algebra, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700
- Accounting, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700
- Achievement measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310
- Activity skills, physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Administrators, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

- Admissions process, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Adolescent growth and development
  - Art teachers, 8700.4500
  - Courses of study, 8700.3510
- Adolescent literature, secondary development reading teachers, 8700.5800
- Adolescent psychology courses, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400
- Adult basic/continuing education, 8700.5300
- Advisory system, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Aesthetics, arts teachers, 8700.4500
- Agricultural teachers, 8700.4200
- Alcohol education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300
- Allocation, renewal units, 8700.1000
- Alternative education requirements, art teachers, 8700.4500
- American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200
- Analytic geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700
- Anatomy
  - Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
  - Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Anthropology
  - Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
  - Secondary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3900
- Appeals
  - Denial of issuance or renewal of license, 8700.2500
  - Renewal units, failure to grant, 8700.2200
  - Teacher licensing programs, approval status, 8700.7800
  - Teacher preparation institutions
    - Approval status, 8700.7600
    - Denial of program or college approval, 8700.2500
  - Application period, life licenses, 8700.0400
  - Aptitude measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310
  - Argumentation, speech teachers, 8700.4800
  - Art teachers, 8700.4500, 8700.4800
    - Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
  - Assessment skills, 8700.2900, 8700.3510
  - Assignments, 3500.3700
  - Astronomy teachers, 8700.3600
  - Atypical development
    - Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501
    - School psychologists, 8700.6310
    - Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500
  - Audiology, speech teachers, 8700.4800
- Audiovisuals
  - Art teachers, 8700.4500
  - Directors and coordinators, 8700.6600
  - Media generalists, 8700.7000
  - Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Auditory training, hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5402, 8700.5504
- Automobiles, driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902
- Baccalaureate degree, see **Degree requirements, this topic**
- Band, music teachers, 8700.4600
- Basic continuing education teachers, 8700.5300
- Bass, music teachers, 8700.4600
- Baton techniques, music teachers, 8700.4600
- Behavior management plans, school psychologists, 8700.6310
- Behavioral assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310
- Bias and prejudice, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700
- Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311
- Biology teachers
  - Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
  - Health teachers, 8700.4300
  - License requirements, 8700.3600
  - Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Blind children, teacher licensure, 8700.5401, 8700.5503
- Books and papers, compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500



**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Botany teachers, 8700.3600  
 Braille education, visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401, 8700.5503  
 Broad basic knowledge and skills, science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Broadcasting, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Business law, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Calculus, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Career education, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Cars, driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Categories, allocation of renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Cello, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Certificates  
   Completion of program, hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5402  
   Veterans education, 3530.6300  
 Certified copies, resolutions attesting to competence, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Change in employment, transfer of renewal units, 8700.1300  
 Chemistry teachers, 8700.3600  
 Child development courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200  
 Child growth and development, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Child psychology courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200  
 Choral literature and materials, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Chord charts, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Classroom instruction, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Classroom management  
   Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Prekindergarten associate, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Classroom music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Clerical assistance, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Clinical experience, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Clinical psychology, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Cognitive assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Cognitive development disorders and delays, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Collaborative relationship, school psychologists with provisional license, 8700.6310  
 College credits, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Colleges and universities  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100  
   Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs, this topic  
 Committee memberships, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Committees, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic  
 Communication, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Communication disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5505  
 Communication skills  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Communication skills (Cont'd)  
   K-12 subject schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3510  
   Secondary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3510  
   Special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Communities, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Community health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community health services and resources, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community resources, selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510  
 Competence requirements  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Entry licenses, 8700.0210  
   Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
   Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Composing music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Composition requirements, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Computers, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Computing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Conciliation, code of ethics, complaints, 8700.7500  
 Conditional approval  
   Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
   Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Conferences, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Construction skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Consultation skills, special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Content of curriculum, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Continuing education  
   Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
   Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901  
   English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Continuing education, local committees, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic  
 Continuing education for adults teachers, 8700.5300  
 Continuing licenses  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
   Extension of license, appealing refusal of renewal units, 8700.2200  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Grantor of renewal units, 8700.1400  
   Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
   Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
   Issuance, 8700.0900  
   Lapse, 8700.0200  
     Issuance, 8700.0900  
     Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
   Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
   Loss of license, failure to grant renewal units, informing manager, 8700.2200  
   Media generalists, 8700.7000  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Continuing licenses (Cont'd)  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Renewal, 8700.0900  
     Persons not continually employed in Minnesota,  
     8700.1500  
 Renewal units, 8700.1000  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Transfer of renewal units, 8700.1400  
 Validity period, 8700.0500

Contracts, interstate agreements, teachers prepared in other states, 8700.7800

Coordinator, audiovisual education, 8700.6600

Core preparation, music teachers, 8700.4600

Core programs  
 Business teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers,  
 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 School psychologist, 8700.6310  
 Special education, 8700.5500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Courses of study  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500, 8700.3510

Creative endeavor, renewal units, 8700.1000

Credit plans, media generalists, 8700.7000

Credit requirements  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700,  
 8700.4710  
 Communication disordered children's teachers,  
 8700.5505  
 Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers,  
 8700.5502  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers,  
 8700.5509  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 General requirements, 8700.3510  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure,  
 8700.5402, 8700.5504  
 Limited elementary licenses, 8700.7300  
 Limited secondary school licenses, 8700.7400  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers  
     Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
     Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure,  
 8700.5511  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 School social workers, 8700.6410  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Specific learning disabled children's teachers, 8700.5510  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401,  
 8700.5503

Credits, classroom instruction, renewal units, 8700.1000

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404

Criticism  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Cultural groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700

Culture, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200

Curriculum  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Development of demonstrations or innovations, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers,  
 8700.5502  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies programs, 8700.3900  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Dance education, music teachers, 8700.4600

Data privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Data processing, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710

Deaf education, 8700.5402  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Degree requirements  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers,  
 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Librarians, 8700.5900  
 Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Recreational personnel, 8700.6800  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.3510  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Speech correction teachers, 8700.5405

Delegation of authority, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500

Deliberative processes, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Dental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

Depositions, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500

Developmental assessments, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Developmental reading, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800

Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502

Diagnostic skills, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Diagnostic strategies, understanding, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Differentiated instructional strategies and techniques, development, 8700.3510  
 Director of audiovisual education, 8700.6600  
 Director of recreation, 8700.6800  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Disciplinary hearings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discovery, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Discrimination  
   Human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
   Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discussion, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Diseases, courses concerning, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Distortion of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Domicile and residence, renewal of license, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Drug education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Due process knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500  
 Duration, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Early childhood development  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Courses of study, 8700.3510  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Earth science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Earth science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Economic groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Economics, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Economics courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Economics teachers, 8700.3900  
 Educable retarded children, 8700.5403  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Education specialist program, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Elections  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
   Option, formation of joint committees, 8700.1800  
 Electronic production, media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Elementary schoolteachers  
   Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
   Limited licenses, 8700.7300  
   Middle schoolteachers, holding elementary license, 8700.3400  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Prekindergarten license requirements, 8700.3200  
   Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Teachers lunch period, 3500.0600  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5509  
 Emotionally disturbed children, learning disabilities, 8700.5406  
 Energy skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Enforcement, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 English language, minimum proficiency, 8700.3510

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

English language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 English teachers, licensure, 8700.3800, 8700.3810  
 Ensemble performances, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Entrance licenses  
   Beginning teachers, 8700.0200  
   Early childhood special education teachers, provisional license issuances, 8700.5501  
   Lapse, 8700.0200, 8700.0800  
   Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
   Mathematics skills examinations, 8700.0210  
   Reading skills examinations, 8700.0210  
   Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
   Revoked licenses, application, 8700.0800  
   Validity period, 8700.0500  
   Writing skills examinations, 8700.0210  
 Environmental education, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Environmental sanitation courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Ethics, code of, 8700.7500  
 Evaluation, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evaluation skills, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evidence, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Exceptional children, see Special education, this topic  
 Exchange situations, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Experience requirements  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
   Broad base, science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
   Continuing licenses, 8700.0200  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Elementary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Life licenses, 8700.0400  
   Media generalists, 8700.7000  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Renewal units, 8700.1000  
   Secondary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410  
 Expiration, licenses, 8700.0500  
 False statements, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Falsification of records, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.2900, 8700.5100  
 Fees  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, processing fee, 8700.5200  
   Competency examinations, 8700.0210  
   Licenses, 8700.0600  
   Life licenses, 8700.0400  
   Field experiences, art teachers, 8700.4500  
   First aid courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
   First aid training, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Foreign states  
   College or university education, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
   Renewal of licenses, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
   Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Forensics, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Forms, life license applications, 8700.0400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Foundation aid formula, training and experience rating, 3550.0100  
 Foundational studies, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 General studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Geography courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Geography teachers, 8700.3900  
 Geology teachers, 8700.3600  
 Geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Grievances, code of ethics, investigation and hearing, 8700.7500  
 Group counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Guidelines, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Handicapped children, see Special education, this topic  
 Harmful conditions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Health courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5402, 8700.5504  
 Hearings  
   Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
   Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 History  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Secondary teachers, 8700.3900  
 Home and family living courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Home-school relations  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Human growth and development, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Human physiology, see Physiology, this topic  
 Human relations courses  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Human sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Implementation of instruction and techniques, 8700.3510  
 Indian language, culture and history teachers, 8700.5200  
 Individual counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Individual sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Infant development courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Information media, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 In-service programs, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Institutional evaluation procedure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Institutional requirements, developmental/adapted physical education teacher programs, 8700.5502  
 Instruction organization and management courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Instructional systems, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Instructional technologies  
   Media generalists, 8700.7000  
   Selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Intellectual assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Interdisciplinary planning, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Interdisciplinary studies  
   Social sciences, 8700.3900  
   Social services, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Interstate agreements, teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Investigations, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1800  
 Keyboard music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Keyboarding, typing, business teachers, 8700.4710  
 Kindergarten teachers  
   Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
   License requirements, 8700.3000  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Language arts teachers, licensure, 8700.3800, 8700.3810  
 Language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Language development disorders, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Language teachers  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   English as a second language, 8700.5310  
   Foreign languages, 8700.4000  
   Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Lapse  
   Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses, this topic  
   Entrance license  
     Reinstatement after suspension, 8700.0800  
     Renewal, 8700.0200  
 Leadership experiences, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Lectures, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Legal knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Legal rights, students, parents, teachers, etc., basic knowledge requirements, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 Length of suspension, license, 8700.0700  
 Letters of approval, teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8700.2400  
 Letters of censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Liberal studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Librarians, 8700.5900  
 Libraries, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Library science, media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Licenses  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Application, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Approval of teacher licensure programs, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7700  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
   Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
   Communication disordered children's teachers, 8700.5505  
   Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses, this topic  
   Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404  
   Denial of issuance or renewal, appeal, 8700.2500  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

## Effective dates

Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311

English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310

Elementary limited licenses, 8700.7300

Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509

English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310

Entrance licenses, see Entrance licenses, this topic

Exemptions, classroom teaching, special education, 8700.5512

Family life education teachers, 8700.5100

Fees, 8700.0600

File, 3500.0600

Foreign state colleges or universities, secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3500

Foreign states, teacher preparation programs, 8700.7800

Hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5402, 8700.5504

Human relations components, 8700.2700

Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700

Institutions, teacher preparation, 8700.7600

Interns, 8700.6900

Issuance, 8700.0500

Continuing licenses, 8700.0900

Requirements, 8700.0200

Revocation or suspension, 8700.0800

Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000

Life licenses, see Life licenses, this topic

Limited licenses, see Limited licenses, this topic

Media generalists, 8700.7000

Media supervisors, 8700.7100

Mentally handicapped children's teachers

Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508

Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506

Mentally retarded children, teachers, 8700.5403

Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

Mildly handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5511

Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507

Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300

Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Provisional licenses, see Provisional licenses, this topic

Psychologists, 8700.6310

Reading teachers, 8700.5800

Recommendation for licensure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Recreation personnel, 8700.6800

Reinstatement, revocation or suspension, 8700.0800

Renewal of licenses, see Renewal of licenses, this topic

Renewal units, see Renewal units, this topic

Requirements, issuance and renewal, 8700.0200

Revocation or suspension

Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800

Procedures, 8700.0700

School psychologists, 8700.6310

Science teachers, 8700.3600

Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

Social studies teachers, 8700.3900

Social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410

Special education

Classroom teaching exemption, 8700.5512

Core skill areas, 8700.5500

Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406

Specific learning disabled children's teachers, 8700.5510

Speech teachers, 8700.4800, 8700.5405

Teacher preparation institutions, granting to persons who complete programs, 8700.7600

Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Validity, 8700.0500

Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401, 8700.5503

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Vocational education teachers, 8700.3510

Renewal, 8700.2000

Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8700.0501

**Life licenses**

Early childhood special education teachers, provisional licenses, 8700.5501

Entry into additional licensure area, entrance licensure requirement, 8700.0200

Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

Procedures for issuance, 8700.0400

Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800

Life science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Life sciences teachers, 8700.3600

**Limited licenses**

Elementary teachers, 8700.7300

Secondary teachers, 8700.7400

Validity period, 8700.0500

Linguistics, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

**Literature**

Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900

Music teachers, 8700.4600

Oral interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

**Local committees for continuing education and relicensure**

Appeals, failure to grant renewal units, 8700.2200

Colleges and universities, 8700.2100

Duties, 8700.1100

Election, 8700.1100

Evaluation of committee, 8700.2300

Grantor of renewal units, 8700.1400

Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700

Joint local committees, option for formation, 8700.1800

Meetings, 8700.1100

Membership, 8700.1100

Nonpublic schools, 8700.1900

Renewal units, allocation, 8700.1000

Transfer of renewal units

Change of district, 8700.1300

Grantor of units, 8700.1400

Log, class or group activities, renewal units, 8700.1000

Logic, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Logic courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300

Lunch period, 3500.0600

Malicious statements, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500

Management principles, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710

**Management skills**

Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900

Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

Secondary teachers, 8700.3510

Marching bands, music teachers, 8700.4600

Marketing principles, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710

**Masters degree requirements**

Media supervisor, 8700.7100

School psychologists, 8700.6310

Social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410

Mathematics, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Mathematics skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210

Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Maximum renewal unit allocations, 8700.1000

Meals, lunch period, 3500.0600

Measurement of achievement and aptitude, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Media generalists, 8700.7000

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Media supervisors, 8700.7100  
**Meetings**  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Renewal units, 8700.1000  
**Membership, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100**  
**Mental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300**  
**Mental testing, elementary and secondary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800**  
**Mentally handicapped children's teachers licensure**  
 Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
 Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
**Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403**  
**Meteorology teachers, 8700.3600**  
**Methods courses**  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
**Middle schools, 3500.1800, 8700.3400**  
**Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5511**  
**Minor preparation**  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 English or language arts, 8700.3800, 8700.3810  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Librarians, 8700.5900  
 Mathematics, 8700.3700  
 Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3510  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
**Misrepresentation, records, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500**  
**Mitigating factors, license suspension, 8700.0700**  
**Modern foreign language teachers, 8700.4000**  
**Motor development understanding, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502**  
**Motor vehicles, driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902**  
**Motorcycle rider education teachers, 8700.4902**  
**Music, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900**  
**Music teachers, 8700.4600**  
**Narcotics education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300**  
**National committees, membership, renewal units, 8700.1000**  
**Native American language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200**  
**Native speakers of foreign languages, language teachers, 8700.4000**  
**Natural sciences, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900**  
**Nominations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100**  
**Nondiscrimination, standards of conduct, 8700.7500**  
**Nonpublic schools**  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
**Nonvocational agricultural teachers, 8700.4200**  
**Nonvocational home economics teachers, 8700.4100**  
**Notice, elections, hearings and meetings, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100**  
**Number of classes, 3500.3700**  
**Number theory, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700**  
**Numerical analysis, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700**  
**Nursery schoolteachers, course work**  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
**Nursing, mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403**  
**Nutrition courses**  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

**Nutrition courses (Cont'd)**  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Observation experiences, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Observation visits, schools and related business and industry, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Office and business education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Orchestra, music teachers, 8700.4600  
**Organization of middle schools, teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400**  
**Organizational meeting, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100**  
**Organizational skills, 8700.3510**  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Out-of-state diplomas or degrees, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Parent-child relations, prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Parenting and parent education, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Parochial schools, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Pathology, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Penalties, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Percussion instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Performance practices, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Personal health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Personnel management, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Philosophy courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Phonetics, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
**Physical education, elementary schoolteachers, courses, requirements, 8700.2900**  
**Physical education teachers**  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Licenses, 8700.4300  
 Physical fitness courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physical rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Physical science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Physically handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5507  
 Physics, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physics teachers, 8700.3600  
**Physiology**  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Placement bureau, state, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 Placement services, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
**Plans, joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, formation, 8700.1800**  
**Political experiences, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400**  
**Political science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900**  
**Political science teachers, 8700.3900**  
**Practice teaching**  
 Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
**Practicum experiences**  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5504  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers, mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
 Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5511  
 Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507  
 School social workers, 8700.6410  
 Specific learning disabled children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5510

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Practicum experiences (Cont'd)  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
 Preadolescent psychology, middle school teachers, 8700.3400  
 Prejudice, human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
 Preparation program, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Preschool courses, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Pre-social work, social workers, 8700.6400  
 Pre-student teaching, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Print media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500  
 Private schools  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Probability, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Production laboratory courses, audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Professional conduct, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Professional education component, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Professional growth experiences, allocation of renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Professional journals, publication, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Professional meetings, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Professional responsibilities, basic knowledge, 8700.3510  
 Proficiency in English language, elementary schoolteachers requirements, 8700.2900  
 Program audit procedures, teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Program development, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Program requirements  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800, 8700.3810  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 General requirements, 8700.3510  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Proportionate representation, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Proved programs, teacher preparation, institutions, 8700.7600  
 Provisional license  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 Crippled children's teachers, 8700.5404  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5402  
 Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Psychology, see Child psychology, this topic  
 Psychology teachers, 8700.3900  
 Public speaking  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Publications, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, elementary schools, 3500.1400  
 Quarter credits, maximum renewal unit allocations, 8700.1000  
 Quorum, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Racial groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Reading  
 Curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900  
 License requirements, 8700.5800  
 Middle school teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400  
 Reading skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Real variables, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Recommendations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Records  
 Class or group activities, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Recreation personnel, 8700.6800  
 Redress of grievances, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Refunds, license fees, 8700.0600  
 Rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Reinstatement, license revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
 Related subject matters or areas, letters of approval to teach, 8700.2400  
 Relicensing, local committees, 8700.1100  
 Remedial reading teachers, 8700.3400, 8700.5800  
 Renewal, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Renewal of licenses  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Appeal, denial, 8700.2500  
 Application, duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Continuing license, 8700.0200, 8700.0900  
 Denial, appeal, 8700.2500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Fees, 8700.0600  
 Foreign state residents, 8700.1600  
 Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Issuance, 8700.0500  
 Lapsed entrance license, 8700.0200  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Persons not continually employed in Minnesota, 8700.1500

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)****Renewal of licenses (Cont'd)**

- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
  - Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200
  - Renewal units, see Renewal units, this topic
  - School psychologists, 8700.6310
  - Science teachers, 8700.3600
  - Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300
  - Social studies teachers, 8700.3900
  - Two or more areas, renewal units, 8700.1000
  - Validity, 8700.0500
  - Vocationally licensed teachers, 8700.2000
- Renewal units, 8700.1000**
- Appeal, failure to grant, 8700.2200
  - Grantor, 8700.1400
  - Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100
  - Right of appeal, 8700.2200
  - Transfer, change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400
  - Transfer to different district, 8700.1300

**Reports**

- License fees, amount collected, 8700.0600
- Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

**Research, renewal units, 8700.1000****Retirement fund, interns, 8700.6900****Revocation or suspension of license**

- Code of ethics violations, 8700.7500
- Interns, 8700.6900
- Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800
- Procedures, 8700.0700

**Rhetoric, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800****Safety education**

- Art teachers, 8700.4500
- Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902
- Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Health teachers, 8700.4300
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

**Salesmanship education, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710****School psychologists, 8700.6310****School social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410****Science courses**

- Elementary schools, 8700.2900
- Health teachers, 8700.4300
- Middle schools, 8700.3600
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Secondary schools, 8700.3600

**Science teachers, 8700.3600****Screening instruments, ability to utilize, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501****Secondary school industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400****Secondary schoolteachers**

- Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800
- Interns, 8700.6900
- Licensing, generally, 8700.3500, 8700.3510
- Limited license, 8700.7400
- Middle schoolteachers holding secondary teaching license, 8700.3400
- Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800

**Secretarial skills, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710****Semester credits, maximum renewal units, 8700.1000****Seminars, renewal units, 8700.1000****Sensorimotor skills, understanding of development, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501****Sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100****Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300****Shorthand, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710****Skill requirements**

- Art teachers, 8700.4500
- Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)****Skill requirements (Cont'd)**

- Family life education teachers, 8700.5100
  - Music teachers, 8700.4600
  - Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
  - Professional responsibilities, 8700.3510
  - School psychologists, 8700.6310
  - Secondary teachers, 8700.3510
  - Special education teachers, 8700.5500
- Social sciences requirements**
- Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900
  - Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
  - Secondary teachers, 8700.3900
- Social security coverage, interns, 8700.6900**
- Social workers, 8700.6400, 8700.6410**
- Socially maladjusted children, special learning disabilities, 8700.5406**
- Sociology courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900**
- Sociology teachers, 8700.3900**
- Solo performance ability, music teachers, 8700.4600**
- Speaking courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900**
- Special education**
- Caseloads, 3525.2340 to 3525.2360
  - Classroom teaching license exemption, 8700.5512
  - Communication disordered children's teachers, 8700.5505
  - Core skill areas, 8700.5500
  - Crippled children, 8700.5404
  - Defined, 3525.0200
  - Developmental/adapted physical education, 8700.5502
  - Early childhood, 8700.5501
  - Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
  - Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
  - Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509
  - Handicapped children, 8700.5400
  - Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5402, 8700.5504
  - Licenses, 3525.1500, 3525.1510
  - Mentally handicapped children's teachers
    - Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508
    - Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506
  - Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403
  - Middle school teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400
  - Mildly handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5511
  - Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507
  - Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
  - Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200
  - Programs, planning and production, renewal units, 8700.1000
  - School psychologist requirements, 8700.6310
  - Special learning disability, 8700.5406
  - Specific learning disabled children's teachers, 8700.5510
  - Speech correction, 8700.5405
  - Staff requirements, 3525.1500
  - Team teaching, 3525.2350
  - Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401, 8700.5503
- Specific learning disabled children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5510**
- Speech teachers, 8700.4800, 8700.5405**
- Sports**
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
  - Recreational personnel, 8700.6800
  - Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500
  - State committees, membership, renewal units, 8700.1000
  - State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600
  - Statistics, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700
  - String instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600
- Student teaching**
- Art teachers, 8700.4500
  - Communication disordered children's teachers, 8700.5505



**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Student teaching (Cont'd)  
 Development of demonstrations or curriculum innovations, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 General requirements, 8700.3510  
 Kindergarten or elementary schoolteachers seeking prekindergarten licenses, 8700.3200  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers, moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
 Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5401  
 Studio arts, arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Style knowledge, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Subpoenas, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 Substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Supervising teachers, modern foreign language, 8700.4000  
 Supervision of clinical experience, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Suppression of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Surrender of licenses, 8700.0501  
 Suspension or revocation of license  
 Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
 Procedures, 8700.0700  
 Symbolics of information, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Teacher education committees, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Teacher preparation programs  
 Approval, 8700.7600, 8700.7700  
 Denial of program or college approval, appeal, 8700.2500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 States other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Teacher-child relations  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Team design strategies, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Team sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Technical skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Television programs, planning and production, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Termination, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Theater courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Tobacco education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Tone production, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Topology, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Trainable retarded children, 8700.5403  
 Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100  
 Transfer of renewal units  
 Change in employment, 8700.1300  
 Change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Transportation skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Travel experiences, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Typewriting, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Universities or colleges  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100  
 Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs, this topic  
 Unlicensed subjects or fields, letters of approval permitting teaching, 8700.2400  
 Validity, licenses, 8700.0500  
 Viola, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Violations of laws or rules, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Violin, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Visits to schools and related business and industry, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Visual arts, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Vocal music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Vocational education  
 Agriculture, 8700.4200  
 Approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700, 8700.4710  
 Home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Voluntary surrender of licenses, 8700.0501  
 Volunteer work, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Waiver, right to appeal, failure to grant renewal units, 8700.2200  
 Wind instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Witnesses, compelling attendance, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210  
 Workshops  
 Mentally retarded children's teachers, 8700.5403  
 Renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Writing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Writing skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Written complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Zoology teachers, 8700.3600

**SCIENCE**  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Parks  
 Collections for the scientific purposes, 6100.0900  
 Damages, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, scientific collections, 6100.3800  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**SCIENTIFIC AREAS**  
 Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Establishment, 6135.4500  
 Fines, 6135.5000  
 Misdemeanors, 6135.5000  
 Public policy, 6135.4600  
 Purpose of rules, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Use, 6135.4800  
 Utility crossings  
 Public lands and waters  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**  
 Critical area planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**SCISSORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SCOPE OF RULES**

Absentee ballots, punch-card systems, 8230.3050  
 Accident prevention courses, 7411.7200  
 Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8500  
 Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1310  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2000  
 Air conditioning systems, 1345.0030  
 Air emission facility permits, 7001.1200  
 Air quality permit fees, 7002.0010  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0620  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.0400  
 Bicycles, 7407.0300  
 Blind persons  
   Rehabilitation services, 3325.0100  
   Vending stand operators, 3321.0100  
 Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0200  
 Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0200  
 Cannon River, 6105.1570  
 Capitol, 7525.0200  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300  
 Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients, 9530.6600  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0900  
 Children  
   Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0200  
   Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0300  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5200  
 Cosmetologists, 2640.3100  
 County auditors error, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700  
 Crow River, 6105.1020  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200  
 Deaf persons, social services, 9570.4000  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200  
 Disease control and reporting, 4605.7020  
 District heating systems, construction loans, 4200.3200  
 Driver training  
   Commercial vehicles, 7411.0300  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300  
 Drivers licenses  
   Motor vehicles, 7410.0200  
   Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2300  
 Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1800  
 Election judges, training programs, 8240.0200  
 Elections, voting, 8220.0050, 8220.0150  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 1320.0100  
 Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0300  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Energy code, 4215.0100, 4215.0500  
 Energy financial assistance, 8300.0050, 8300.4010  
 Energy loan insurance programs, 8300.4020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0300  
 Estheticians, 2640.3100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0300  
 Family planning  
   Services, 9565.0200  
   Special project grants, 4700.1900

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Farming operations training program, 5206.1400  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010  
 Flood plains, 6120.5200  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.0300  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.0300  
 Gas heating systems, ventilation, 1345.2350  
 Gross earnings tax, local government levy limitations, 8115.2600  
 Handicapped children, 4705.0200  
 Handicapped persons, facilities, building code, 1340.0200  
 Harness races, 7884.0100  
 Hazardous waste  
   Criteria for determining, 7045.0100  
   Facilities, financial requirements, 7045.0498  
   Facility permits, 7001.0500  
   Interim status standards, 7045.0552  
   Processing facility loans, 8300.5200  
   Reduction grants, 9200.9500  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0104  
 Health care equipment loan program, 8300.3200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0200  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.0030  
 Heating systems, 1345.0030  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0200  
 Historic sites, 6100.0300  
 Home-delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2100  
 Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1090  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0020  
 Human services merit system, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3100  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.1250  
 Individual permanent medical records, 4642.1000  
 Insurance  
   Agents, 2795.0200  
   Benefits coordination, 2742.0100  
   Commercial policies, cancellations, 2700.2400  
   Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0400  
   Filing fees, 2605.0100  
   Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
   Life, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, mentally retarded persons, 9553.0010  
 Interstate banking, applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0700  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0300  
 Kettle River, 6105.0610  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0910  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0200  
 Layoffs, human services merit system, 9575.0930  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Lifts and hoists, 1320.0100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0010  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.0200, 8115.1200  
 Manicurists, 2640.3100  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0351  
 Maternal and infant health, early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0010  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0020

## SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)

Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
 State aid, 9535.0400

Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300  
 Residential programs, 9525.0230  
 Residential services, state aid, 9540.1100  
 Semi-independent living service, 9525.0530

Metabolic diseases, treatment, 4615.0750  
 Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Mines, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1220  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0820  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0200  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0300  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200

Motor vehicles  
 Equipment, 7425.0160  
 Odometers, 7402.0300  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0300  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Motorcycles, driver training, 7411.2300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000  
 Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6300  
 Natural resources, 6100.0100 to 6140.1400  
 Noise pollution control, 7010.0030  
 Nursing home rates, medical assistance participants, 9549.0010  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0090  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Parks, 6100.0300  
 Part-time student grants, 4830.1550  
 Peace officers  
 Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Misconduct allegations, 6700.2100

Peat mining, 6131.0030  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0020  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0260  
 Practical nurses, 6301.0300  
 Preference system, harness racing, 7884.0130  
 Private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, registration, name and degree approval, 4840.0200  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750  
 Private college contracts, 4830.6000  
 Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Public employment labor relations independent review, 7315.0210  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0230  
 Public utilities  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7840.0300  
 Lobbying expenses, 7825.5600  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, 7840.0300  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Racing commission  
 Class C licenses, 7877.0100  
 Prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0010  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0200  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Recreational areas, 6100.0300  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0300, 6100.3100

## SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)

Refrigeration system, 1345.0030  
 Registered nurses, 6301.0300  
 Registration, 6310.2700  
 Releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, 7044.0100  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0290  
 Residential energy conservation program, housing finance agency, 4900.1600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8520  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1420  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0310, 6105.0352  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110  
 Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0200  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0200  
 Securities, 2875.0400  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6740  
 Self-insurance  
 Plan administrators, 2767.0200  
 Pools, 2785.0300  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1804  
 Sheltered workshop extended employment programs, 3300.1950  
 Shoreland management, 6120.0400  
 Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0300  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9200.6100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2400  
 Solid waste management planning, 7035.1101  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5300  
 State aid, county welfare administration costs, 9580.0100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1500  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3000  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0720  
 Steam heating systems, 1345.0980  
 Student financial assistance, POW and MIA dependents, 4830.4000  
 Student loans, 4830.5000  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0100  
 Symbol of accessibility, handicapped persons, 1340.1400  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0200, 7810.6700  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1700  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, 7419.0200  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Ventilating systems, 1345.0030  
 Ventilation, 1345.1350  
 Vessels, 5225.6000  
 Vocational technical institutes, tuition subsidies, 4830.3000  
 Voting, ballot cards, 8230.0050, 8230.0150  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.3700  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9200.6000  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 7035.8000  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000  
 Water pollution, 7050.0110  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Water quality, 7002.0210, 7050.0110  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0020  
 Water supply, 4720.0300  
 Water  
 Permits, review of applications, 6115.0160

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)****Water (Cont'd)**

- Surface use, 6110.3100
- Waysides, 6100.0300
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0030
- Wild life exhibits, 6135.2600
- Workers' compensation
  - Assigned risk plan, 2781.0200
  - Health services fees, 5221.0400
  - Litigation procedures, 1415.0100
  - Rules of practice, 5220.2510
  - Self-insurance, 2780.0300
- Work-study grants, 4830.2000
- Zoos, 6135.2600

**SCORE CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

- Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**SCRAM MINING**

- Permits, 6130.0300
  - Applications, 6130.4300
  - Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP METAL**

- Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600
  - Auction sale, 7035.3400
  - Collection, 7035.3400
  - Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Conditions of sale, 7035.3400
  - Definitions, 7035.3100
  - Disposal contract, 7035.3500
  - Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600
  - Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400
  - Incineration, 7035.3600
  - Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600
  - Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400
  - Open burning, 7035.3600
    - Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
  - Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400
  - Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500
  - Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500
  - Processors, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Records and recordation
    - Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600
    - Disposal site operators, 7035.3500
  - Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500
  - Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400
  - Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600
  - Sale, 7035.3400
  - Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200
  - Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
  - Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600
  - Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- SCRAPPLE**
- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460
- SCREEN CLOTH**
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**
- See BREATH TEST DEVICES
- SCRIPT**
- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE**

- See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**SEA BREEZE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SEAFOOD**

- Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300

**SEAGULL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS**

- Intoxicating liquor
  - Advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Meat inspection, tank for condemned carcasses, 1540.2090
- Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Watercraft, pennants, 6110.1000

**SEAPLANE BASES**

- Licenses
  - Personal use seaplane bases, 8800.2200
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

**SEAPLANES**

- See AIRCRAFT

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.6200
  - Correctional institutions, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400
  - Intoxicating liquor, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960
  - Juvenile detention facilities
    - Contraband, 2930.7000
    - Security, 2930.6700
  - Juvenile residential facilities, security, 2935.5300
  - Toys, hazardous toys, 2630.0500
  - Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600
  - Vending machines, cigarette taxes, sealing, 8120.2200
  - Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement of expenses, 6110.2100
- SEASONAL HOMES**
- Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970
  - Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SEASONAL WORKERS**

- See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**SEAT BELTS**

- Motor vehicles, family day-care homes, licensing requirements, 9502.0435
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**SECOBARBITAL**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230

**SECONAL**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

- Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

- See HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

- See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Government property, disposal, 8130.9300
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800

**SECRETARIES**

- Vocational education, 3505.3000

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- Recount official, 8235.0200
- Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
- State ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- Uniform Commercial Code forms, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
- Voting computer programs and systems, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS

**SECRETS AND SECRECY**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1420

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

- Abandoned property
  - Informing commissioner, 2875.1000
  - Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900
- Accountants
  - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Examinations, funds and securities in possession of investment advisers, 2875.1020
- Accounts and accounting
  - Broker-dealers, 2875.0950
  - Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505
- Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390
- Adverse and pecuniary interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310
- Advertisements
  - Broker-dealers, maintaining records, 2875.1540
  - Deceptive and unfair practices, 2875.0530, 2875.0560
  - Defined, 2875.0510
  - Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
  - Filing, 2875.0520
  - Fines and penalties, 2875.0550
  - Fraud, 2875.0560
  - Investment advisers
    - Preservation, 2875.2370
    - Records, 2875.2300
  - Programs, 2875.8210
    - Transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310
  - Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540
  - Types permitted without prior approval, 2875.0540
- Agents
  - Broker-dealers, investigations, 2875.0910
  - Forms
    - Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905
    - Securities agent bond, 2875.9935
  - Licenses, examinations, 2875.1910
  - Publication of quotations, 2875.1090
  - Terminated licenses, 2875.1910
  - Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030
- Agreements, impoundment, 2875.2440
- Amendments, commissioner, order, 2875.0420
- Animal breeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Animal feeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Animal leasing, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Application of rules, 2875.0400
  - Investment companies, 2875.3910
- Applications
  - Forms
    - Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Forms (Cont'd)
    - Registering securities, 2875.9900
    - Uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965
    - Uniform application for industry representative or agent, 2875.9970
  - Impoundment, termination, 2875.2460
  - Apportionment, offering, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Appraisers and appraisals,
    - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
    - Minimum equity investment, 2875.3000
  - Approval, advertisements, 2875.0520
  - Articles of incorporation, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340
  - Assessments, 2875.3090
  - Assets
    - Closed-end investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320
    - Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940
  - Associates, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
  - Associations
    - Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
    - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
  - Assured profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
  - Attorney fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Audits and auditors
    - Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490
    - Broker-dealers, financial statements, 2875.0950
    - Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
    - Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960
    - Reports, 2875.0970
  - Balance sheet
    - Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490
    - Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960
    - Programs, 2875.8400
  - Bank officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
  - Bankruptcy, notice, 2875.2470
  - Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
  - Blanket bond for agents, form, 2875.9905
  - Boldface type, prospectus, 2875.4330
  - Bona fide distribution, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1030
  - Bonds, see BONDS
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
    - Forms
      - Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905
      - Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915
      - Securities agent bond, 2875.9935
      - Investment advisers, 2875.1930
  - Bonuses, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
  - Books and papers
    - Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520
    - Investment advisers
      - Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330
      - Maintaining, 2875.2300
  - Broker-dealers
    - Accounting, 2875.0950
      - Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505
    - Advertisements, maintaining records, 2875.1540
    - Agents, investigations, 2875.0910
    - Annual report, 2875.2380
    - Books and papers, maintaining, 2875.1520
    - Calls, record, maintaining, 2875.1520
    - Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
    - Compensation and salaries, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050
    - Complaint file, 2875.1510
    - Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050
    - Confirmation or purchase and sales, copies, 2875.1520

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)**

- Credit, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940
- Customers
  - Accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount, or frequency, 2875.0910
- Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520
- Direct common control, 2875.1520
- Discretionary accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505
- Discretionary powers, 2875.0910
- Examinations, 2875.1910
- Exemptions
  - Net capital requirements, 2875.1920
  - Records, 2875.1500
- Experience, licenses, 2875.1900
- Financial institutions, services, 2875.1590
- Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051
- Financial statements, audits, 2875.0950
- Forms, uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965
- Hot issues, promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Indebtedness, 2875.1920
- Inspections, 2875.0910
  - Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530
- Investigations, agents, 2875.0910
- Investment advisers, see Investment advisers, this topic
- Investment companies, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960
- Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Licenses, 2875.1900
- Loans, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940
- Low-priced securities, recommendations, 2875.0910
- Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Memoranda, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Name change, order, 2875.0420
- Net capital requirements, 2875.1920
- Notice
  - Customers, 2875.0940
  - Net capital requirements, 2875.1920
  - Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570
- Offering circulars, 2875.2390
- Own account, purchase or sale, 2875.0910
- Proof of money balances, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Prospectus, 2875.2390
- Publication of quotations, 2875.1090
- Puts, record, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530
- Quotations, publication, 2875.1090, 2875.1100
- Receiving money from sales, 2875.0930
- Records, 2875.0910
  - Advertisements, maintaining, 2875.1540
  - Complaint file, 2875.1510
  - Exemption, 2875.1500
  - Maintaining, 2875.1520
    - Time, 2875.1550
  - Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530
  - Quotations, publication records, 2875.1100
- Reports, 2875.2380
- Rescission offers, 2875.0920
- Sale price, receiving part of as compensation, 2875.0930
- Signatures, customer accounts, 2875.1505
- Speculative offerings
  - Promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
  - Recommendations, 2875.0910
- Spreads, record, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Standards, 2875.0910
- Straddles, record, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Successor, 2875.1580
- Supervision, 2875.0910
- Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)**

- Terminated licenses, 2875.1910
  - Notice, 2875.1570
- Time
  - Annual report, 2875.2380
  - Records, maintaining, 2875.1550
- Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030
- Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230
- Bulletins
  - Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
  - Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540
- Calculation
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
  - Persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
- Calls, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520
- Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS
- Certificates and certification, examination of funds and securities, possession of investment adviser, 2875.1020
- Cessation of business, notice, 2875.2470
- Charters, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340
- Charts
  - Deceptive practices, 2875.0530
  - Fraud, 2875.0560
- Cheap stock, 2875.3010
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
- Circulars
  - Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
  - Selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Class of security, change, order, 2875.0420
- Classification, common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080
- Closed-end investment companies, see Investment companies, this topic
- Commingling funds, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310
- Commissions, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Commodity pools, see COMMODITY POOLS
- Common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080
- Comparison charts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Compensation and salaries
  - Broker-dealers, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050
  - Investment advisers, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010
  - Officers and employees, receipt of securities, 2875.3020
  - Programs, 2875.8270
  - Selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Underwriters, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030
- Complaint file, broker-dealers, 2875.1510
- Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050
- Conflicts of interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310
- Consent, accountants, registration statements, 2875.0980
- Consolidation or merger, defined, 2875.0210
- Contracts
  - Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
  - Investment companies, payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970
  - Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110
- Convertible securities
  - Cheap stock, 2875.3010
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040
- Corporations
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Cover page, prospectus, programs, 2875.8220
- Credit, broker-dealers, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940

## INDEX

- SECURITIES (Cont'd)**  
 Credit unions, investments, records, 2675.6270  
 Credits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Custody, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic  
 Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
   Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic  
 Default, notice, 2875.2470  
 Definitions  
   Advertisements, 2875.0510, 2875.0560  
   Business of financial planning, 2875.1051  
   Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Closed-end investment company, 2875.4300  
   Complaint, 2875.1510  
   Consolidation or merger, 2875.0210  
   Equity investments, 2875.3000  
   Escrow and transfer agreements, 2875.2400  
   Financial institution, 2875.0170  
   Impoundment, 2875.2450  
   Improper correspondent arrangements, 2875.1140  
   Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Investment companies, 2875.3900  
   Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
   Prospectus, 2875.2390  
   Quotation, 2875.1060  
   Successor, broker-dealers, 2875.1580  
 Delivery, unreasonable delays, 2875.1050  
 Depositories, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Deposits  
   Client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
   Escrow, notice, 2875.2420  
   Funds received prior to activation of program, 2875.8200  
   Investment advisers, in lieu of surety bond, 2875.1930  
 Direct common control, broker-dealers, 2875.1560  
 Directors  
   Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
   Receipt of securities, compensation, 2875.3020  
 Disclosure  
   Assessments, 2875.3090  
   Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
   Interest of management in transactions, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.3070  
   Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
   Programs, 2875.8210  
     Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Discontinuing business, investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Discounts  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
   Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Discretionary accounts, broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1505  
 Dividend notices, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Dividends, senior securities, 2875.3510  
 Documents  
   Convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
   Preparation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Emergencies, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Employee savings plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Engineers, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Equity securities, minimum investment, 2875.3000  
 Escrow  
   Agreements, 2875.2410  
   Conditions of registration, 2875.2410
- SECURITIES (Cont'd)**  
 Escrow (Cont'd)  
   Deposit notice, 2875.2420  
   Exemptions, 2875.2430  
   Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
   Notice, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Escrow agreement, form, 2875.9940  
 Escrow holders, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Estates  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Exaggerated potential, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Exemptions  
   Licenses, experience requirement, 2875.1900  
   Quotation systems, 2875.1070  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Exchanges, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Exclusions, calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Exemptions  
   Affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
   Broker-dealers, net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
   Escrow, 2875.2430  
   Offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
   Quotations, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
   Warrant or right to purchase, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
   Withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Expenses and expenditures, offerings, 2875.3050  
 Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
 Exploration, oil and gas, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Family, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Fees  
   Investment companies, 2875.3970  
   Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Filing  
   Advertisements, 2875.0520  
   Annual report, issuers, 2875.2500  
   Time, 2875.2510  
   Impoundment agreement, 2875.2440  
   Sales literature, programs, 2875.8210  
 Financial institutions, brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Auditors report, 2875.0970  
   Broker-dealers, auditing, 2875.0950  
   Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2300  
 Issuers, 2875.2500  
 Issuers or other persons, 2875.0960  
 Programs, 2875.8400  
 Finders fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, 2875.0550  
 Flamboyant claims, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Forms  
   Annual report, 2875.9930  
   Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910  
   Application to register securities, 2875.9900  
   Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905  
   Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
   Escrow agreement, 2875.9940  
   Impoundment agreement, 2875.9945  
   Individual appointment of attorney of service of process, 2875.9925  
   Issuers, notice, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
   Resolution authorizing appointment of attorney, 2875.9920  
   Securities agent bond, 2875.9935  
   Statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
   Uniform application  
     Broker-dealer license, 2875.9965  
     Industry representative or agent, 2875.9970

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

- Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950
- Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955
- Fraud, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic
- Funds
  - Closed-end fund, investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320
  - Investment advisers, records, 2875.2310
- Future profits, statements, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Gifts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Grace period, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970
- Graphs
  - Deceptive practices, 2875.0530
  - Fraud, 2875.0560
- High pressure tactics, speculative offerings, 2875.1050
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200
- Hot issues, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Impoundment
  - Proceeds, 2875.2440, 2875.5280
  - Termination, 2875.2460
- Impoundment agreement, forms, 2875.9945
- Inactive companies, 2875.3120
- Income statement, annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300
  - Dealers, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600
- Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410
- Indebtedness, broker-dealers, 2875.1920
- Indenture trustees, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Industrial revenue bonds
  - Annual report, 2875.2500, 2875.2510
  - Shareholders report, 2875.2490
- Industry representative or agent, uniform application, form, 2875.9970
- Insider trading, 2875.1050
- Inspections
  - Broker-dealers, 2875.0910
  - Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530
- Insurance, see INSURANCE
- Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES
- Interest
  - Change, order, 2875.0420
  - Senior securities, 2875.3500
- Investigations, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910
- Investment advisers
  - Advertisements
    - Fraud, 2875.0560
    - Preservation, 2875.2370
  - Articles of incorporation, retention, 2875.2340
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2875.1930
  - Books and papers
    - Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330
    - Maintaining, 2875.2300
  - Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic
  - Business records, 2875.2300
  - Charters, retention, 2875.2340
  - Client funds and securities, custody, 2875.1020
    - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Compensation, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010
  - Contracts, records, 2875.2300
  - Custody, client funds or securities, 2875.1020
  - Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount or frequency, 2875.0910
  - Deposits, client funds and securities, 2875.1020
  - Discontinuing business, retention of records, 2875.2340
  - Examinations, 2875.1910
  - Experience, licenses, 2875.1900

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Investment advisers (Cont'd)**

- Financial statements and reports, maintaining, 2875.2300
- Forms
  - Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910
  - Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915
- Funds, records, 2875.2310
- Identity of clients, disguising, books and records, 2875.2330
- Itemized statements, client funds and securities in custody or possession, 2875.1020
- Journals, maintaining, 2875.2310
- Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.2310
- Licenses, 2875.1900
- Minute books, retention, 2875.2340
- Name change, order, 2875.0420
- Partnership articles, retention, 2875.2340
- Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320
- Power of attorney, records, 2875.2300
- Preservation of records, 2875.2340
- Records
  - Business records, 2875.2300
  - Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330
  - Funds, 2875.2310
  - Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320
  - Preservation, 2875.2340
  - Retention, 2875.2340
  - Securities Exchange Act records, 2875.2350
- Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020
- Sales to clients, isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020
- Stock certificate books, retention, 2875.2340
- Surety bonds, 2875.1930
- Terminated licenses, 2875.1910
- Time, retention of records, 2875.2340
- Transactions, records, 2875.2300
- Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910
- Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010
- Investment companies, 2875.3900
  - Application of rules, 2875.3910
  - Assets, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940
  - Broker-dealers, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960
  - Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4300
    - Disclosure, 2875.4330
    - Offer, fairness, 2875.4310
    - Registration restrictions, 2875.4320
    - Sales, fairness, 2875.4310
  - Contractual payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970
  - Disclosure, closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330
  - Fees, 2875.3970
  - Minimum capitalization, 2875.3940
  - Mutual funds, security, insurance, 2875.3980
  - Notice, redemption, 2875.3950
  - Periodic payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970
  - Redemption, 2875.3950
  - Registration, closed-end funds, restrictions, 2875.4320
  - Reports, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960
  - Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Investment letters, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
- Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Issuers
  - Annual report, 2875.2500
    - Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510
  - Apportionment, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Disclosure, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060
  - Forms, statement of issuer, 2875.9960
  - Inactive companies, 2875.3120
  - Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060
  - Name change, order, 2875.0420
  - Statement, effective date, 2875.0185



## INDEX

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Issuers (Cont'd)**  
 Termination of licensed person, notice, 2875.1570  
**Joint stock companies**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
**Joint ventures, oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**  
**Journals, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310**  
**Late payments, charges, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970**  
**Ledgers**  
 Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
**Licenses**  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.1900  
 Examination, 2875.1910  
 Financial institutions, brokerage services, 2875.1590  
 Investment advisers, 2875.1900  
 Prior liquidated firm, 2875.1900  
**Life insurance, variable life insurance, investments, separate account, 2750.3400**  
**Limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
**Loans**  
 Broker-dealers, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Investment companies, mutual funds, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Issuers, officers and employees, 2875.3050  
 Programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
**Low-priced securities, broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910**  
**Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.0530**  
 Advertisements, 2875.0560  
 All or none sales, improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, quotations, 2875.1140  
 Disclosures, 2875.1150  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
 Improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Promotions, 2875.1050  
**Quotations**  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Publication, 2875.1090  
**Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520**  
**Market manipulation, 2875.1050**  
**Mass communication, advertisements, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**  
**Maximum quantity, cheap stock, 2875.3010**  
**Memorandum, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520**  
**Minimum investment, equity securities, 2875.3000**  
**Minimum program capital sale, 2875.8200**  
**Minute books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340**  
**Misrepresentation, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic**  
**Mutual funds, investment companies, security, insurance, 2875.3980**  
**Net capital, broker-dealers, 2875.1920**  
**Newsletters, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540**  
**Newspaper articles, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300**  
**Non-bona fide distribution of securities, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1030**  
**Nonconvertible preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520**  
**Nonparticipating preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520**

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Notice**  
 Advertisements, disallowance, 2875.0520  
 Bankruptcy, filing, 2875.2470  
**Broker-dealers**  
 Customers, 2875.0940  
 Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
 Cessation of business, 2875.2470  
 Closed-end investment companies, noncompliance with regulations, 2875.4310  
 Default, 2875.2470  
 Escrow, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Excess sale, 2875.2480  
 Impoundment, proceeds, 2875.2440  
 Interest of management in transactions, form, 2875.3070  
 Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Investment companies, redemption, 2875.3950  
 Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
 Material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Programs, declines, 2875.8360  
 Receivership, 2875.2470  
 Number of sales, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
**Offering circular, 2875.2390**  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
**Disclosure**  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
**Offers**  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Exemptions, offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
 Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
**Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
**Opinions, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410**  
**Options**  
 Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Officers and employees, 2875.3020  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Unexercised options, conversion, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
**Orders, quotations, exemptions, 2875.1130**  
**Organizations, calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180**  
**Partnership articles, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340**  
**Partnerships**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
**Pension plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**  
**Periodic payment plans, investment companies, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970**  
**Portfolio supervision, investment advisers, 2875.2320**  
**Possession, client funds and securities, 2875.1020**  
**Power of attorney, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300**  
**Predictions, future profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530**  
**Preferred stock, see Senior securities, this topic**  
**Presentations, programs, 2875.8210**  
**Preservation of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340**  
**Price**  
 Change, order, 2875.0420  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
**Prizes, deceptive practices, 2875.0530**  
**Process, service of process, forms**  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
**Profit sharing plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Programs**  
 Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390  
 Affiliates, transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310  
**Agreements**  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Summary, 2875.8380  
**Balance sheets, 2875.8400**  
**Business experience, disclosure, 2875.8260**  
**Cash commodity transactions, hedging, 2875.8350**  
**Commingling funds, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310**  
**Commodities futures market, disclosures, 2875.8330**  
**Compensation, 2875.8270**  
**Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310**  
**Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400**  
**Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290**  
**Loans, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310**  
**Material changes, approval, 2875.8370**  
**Minimum capital, 2875.8200**  
**Notice, declines, 2875.8360**  
**Prior performance, disclosure, 2875.8300**  
**Prohibitions, disclosure, 2875.8350**  
**Prospectus**  
 Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
 Borrowing, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Caveat, 2875.8310  
 Commodities futures markets, disclosure, 2875.8330  
 Compensation, 2875.8270  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Disclosure, prohibitions, 2875.8350  
 Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400  
 Glossary requirements, 2875.8240  
 Information on cover page, 2875.8220  
 Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
 Licensing requirements, 2875.8340  
 Prior performance, 2875.8300  
 Pyramiding, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Reciprocal business arrangements, prohibition, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, 2875.8320  
 Terms, glossary, 2875.8240  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Rebates, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, disclosure, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Sales literature, 2875.8210  
 Substantial compliance, 2875.8450  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, disclosure, 2875.8320  
 Transfer of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Withdrawal of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
**Promotional material, filing, 2875.0520**  
**Prospectus, 2875.2390**  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, disclosure, 2875.4330  
**Disclosure**  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Investment companies, 2875.3970  
 Programs, see Programs, this topic  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Protective provisions, senior securities, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Proxy statements, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Public distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Public utilities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
**Publication, quotations**  
 Manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent devices or contrivances, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
**Puts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520**  
**Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530**  
**Quotations**  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, 2875.1140  
 Exceptions, 2875.1070  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Information submitted prior to publications, 2875.1110  
**Publication, 2875.1090**  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
**Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
**Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Reasonable and customary commissions, 2875.0190  
 Rebates, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Receivership, notice, 2875.2470  
**Records**  
 Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic  
 Redemption, investment companies, 2875.3950  
 Registrars, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
**Registration**  
 Closed-end investment companies, fund, 2875.4320  
 Exemption, affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
**Forms**  
 Application register securities, 2875.9900  
 Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955  
**Registration statements, 2875.0980**  
 Financial statements, amendments and delays, 2875.0960  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Regulation by governmental authority, 2875.0140  
**Relatives**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030  
**Release of impounded proceeds, 2875.2460**  
**Releases, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540**  
**Reports**  
 Annual report, form, 2875.9930  
 Issuers, 2875.2500  
 Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
 Shareholders, 2875.2490  
 Auditors, 2875.0970  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Investment companies, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
**Rescission offers, 2875.0920**  
**Resolution**  
 Authorizing appointment of attorney, form, 2875.9920  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, form, 2875.9955  
**Retention of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340**  
**Right to purchase, exemption, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120**  
**Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020**  
**Sales**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

## INDEX

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Sales (Cont'd)**  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**Sales literature**  
 Filing, 2875.0520  
 Fines and penalties, 2875.0550  
 Programs, 2875.8210  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

**Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230**

**Savings and loan associations**  
 Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Purchase, 2675.3180  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

**Savings banks, brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590**

**Scope of rules, 2875.0400**

**Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020**

**Self-employed persons retirement plan, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**

**Selling expenses, 2875.3050**

**Senior securities**  
 Anti-dilution provision, convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Convertible, documents, 2875.3540  
 Dividends, 2875.3500, 2875.3510  
 Indenture, provisions, 2875.3530  
 Interest, 2875.3500  
 Nonparticipating and nonconvertible, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Protective provisions, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Voting rights, 2875.3510

**Service of process**  
 Forms  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950

**Signatures**  
 Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
 Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980

**Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110**

**Speculative issues, 2875.3100**  
 Broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 High pressure tactics, 2875.1050

**Spouse**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**Spreads, records, maintaining, 2875.1520**

**Staddles, records, maintaining, 2875.1520**

**Standards**  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230

**Statement of issuer**  
 Effective date, 2875.0185  
 Form, 2875.9960

**Statements**  
 Impoundment, termination and release of proceeds, 2875.2460  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100

**Statutes, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410**

**Stock certificate books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340**

**Stock purchase plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**

**Successor to broker-dealer, 2875.1580**

**Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230**

**Supervision, broker-dealers, 2875.0910**

**Surety bonds, investment advisers, 2875.1930**

**Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050**

**Termination, impoundment, 2875.2460**

**Time**  
 Annual report, issuers, filing, 2875.2510

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Time (Cont'd)**  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, furnishing information prior to publication, 2875.1110  
 Investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Isolated sales, calculation, 2875.0150  
 Notice, material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Offering circular, 2875.2390  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Records, maintaining, broker-dealers, 2875.1550

**Tombstone advertising, 2875.0540**

**Transfer agents, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050**

**Trusts**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Type of security, change, order, 2875.0420

**Unclaimed property**  
 Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
 Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900

**Underwriters**  
 Cheap stock, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Compensation, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Offering circulars, 2875.2390  
 Options, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Warrants, compensation, 2875.3030

**Undisclosed principal, underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030**

**Unfair and deceptive practices, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic**

**Unincorporated organizations**  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050**

**Valuation, selling expenses, options or warrants, 2875.3050**

**Voting rights**  
 Common stock, 2875.3080  
 Preferred stock, 2875.3510

**Waiver**  
 Examinations, 2875.1910  
 Financial statements, 2875.0990  
 Programs, substantial compliance, 2875.8450

**Warrants**  
 Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Exemptions, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
 Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050

**Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

**Worthless securities, see INCOME TAX**

**SECURITY**  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), see BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Boxing, contests, security and ushers, 2200.1700  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2600  
 Horse racing  
 Disclosures, requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0220, 7870.0270  
 Maintaining security, requirements, 7870.0460  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 State contracts  
 Bids, 1230.0500

**SECURITY (Cont'd)****State contracts (Cont'd)**

Failure to perform, 1230.1100

**SEDIMENT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

Air cracks, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Applications, inspections, 1555.6760

Separate inspections, 1555.6780

Authority for rules, 1555.6720

Authorization, planting, varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800

Bacterial ring rot, 1555.6900

Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

Zero tolerance, 1555.6740

Blue tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950

Bulk certificates, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840

Bulk shipments, grading, inspections, 1555.6840

Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Classes, 1555.6740

Commissioner of agriculture, 1555.6720 to 1555.6950

Condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Defects, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Definitions, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Dirt, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Disease

Testing, fees, 1555.6940

Tolerances, field inspection, 1555.6840

Disease-free, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Equipment, grading and handling lots, growers, storage, 1555.6840

Factors affecting field inspections, 1555.6840

Farming and sanitation practices, 1555.6740

Fees

Certification service, 1555.6910

Field inspections, 1555.6920

Winter testing, 1555.6930

Field inspections, 1555.6840

Fees, 1555.6920

First class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

First grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

General vigor, field inspections, 1555.6840

Grades, 1555.6740

Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Inspections, 1555.6840

Growers lots, storage, labels, bins, 1555.6840

Growing requirements, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

Infected plants, roguing, infections, 1555.6840

Injury-free potatoes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Inspections

Applications, 1555.6760

Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, 1555.6770

Sufficient acreage, 1555.6790

Fields, 1555.6840

After harvest, 1555.6740

Virus diseases, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

Planting, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670

Labels, bins, growers lots, storage, 1555.6840

Lots

Control of growers, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)****Lots (Cont'd)**

Tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Winter testing, selection, 1555.6890

Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6810

Non-Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6820

Numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830

Offsize, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Planting, authorization

Minnesota growers, 1555.6810

Non-Minnesota growers, 1555.6820

Varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800

Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850

Quarantine No. 9, freedom from disease, 1505.0610

Quarantine No. 10, freedom from disease, use for planting, 1505.0620

Registration fees, applications for inspections, 1555.6760

Reports, storage and yields, growers, required, 1555.6840

Roguing, infected plants, inspections, 1555.6840

Russet scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Scope of rules, 1555.6740

Seals, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840

Second class or grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

Second grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

Second growth, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Seedling or numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830

Serious damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Shipments intrastate, white tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950

Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, applications or inspections, 1555.6770

Shriveling, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Sizes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Special authorization, seedling or numbered selections, 1555.6830

Sprouting, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Stand, field inspections, 1555.6840

Storage, growers lots, labels, 1555.6840

Sufficient acreage for inspections, 1555.6790

Surface or pitted scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Tags

Growers names, crop years, 1555.6840

Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850

Testing, see Winter testing, this topic

Third grade or class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

Tolerance

Application, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Lots, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Zero, bacterial ring rot, 1555.6740

Transit, condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950

Varietal purity, field inspections, 1555.6840, 1555.6850, 1555.6870

Varieties of seed potatoes, authorization for planting, 1555.6800

Virus diseases

Field inspections, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

Inspections, 1555.6870

Voluntary participation, 1555.6740

Warranty, seed potato certification, 1555.6740

White tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950

Winter testing, 1555.6740

Fees, 1555.6930

Lots, selection, 1555.6890

Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850

Requirements, 1555.6880

Yellow tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950

## INDEX

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
 Flowers, see **FLOWERS**  
 Gardening, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
   8130.5500  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Shrubs, see **TREES AND SHRUBS**  
 Trees, see **TREES AND SHRUBS**  
 Vegetables, see **VEGETABLES**

**SEEPAGE**

Floodproofing, buildings, 1335.2900  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

**SELENIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession  
 limits, 4730.3500  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
   Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**SELF-CARE PROGRAM**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS  
 REHABILITATION SERVICES**

**SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS**

Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

Unemployment compensation, availability for work,  
 3305.0500  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational  
 experience, 3515.1300

**SELF-INSURANCE**

Administrators, see **SELF-INSURANCE PLAN  
 ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Joint plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation,  
 8115.1100  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 SELF-INSURANCE**

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

Applications for licenses  
   Contents, 2767.0400  
   Procedures, 2767.0400  
 Authority for rules, 2767.0300  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Amounts, 2767.0900  
   Licensing requirement, 2767.0400  
   Renewal requirements, 2767.0600  
 Claims payments, limitations, 2767.0800  
 Commingling of premiums, 2767.0800  
 Contract termination notice, 2767.0700  
 Definitions, 2767.0100  
 Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700  
 Fees, 2767.0400  
 Informal conferences, 2767.0950  
 Interest on deposits, 2767.0800  
 Licensing  
   Amendments, 2767.0500  
   Applications, 2767.0400  
   Censure, 2767.0950  
   Denial, 2767.0950  
   Fees, 2767.0400  
   Renewals, 2767.0600  
   Revocation, 2767.0950  
   Suspension, 2767.0950

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Licensing (Cont'd)  
   Transferring, 2767.0400  
 Notice of changes, 2767.0700  
 Premium collections, 2767.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 2767.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 2767.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2767.0200  
 Withdrawals from accounts, 2767.0800

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Accounting, 2785.1500  
 Applications for forming, 2785.0600  
 Assessments, 2785.1400  
 Assets, uses, 2785.1500  
 Audits, 2785.1600  
 Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600  
 Board of trustees  
   Chairperson, 2785.0500  
   Duties, 2785.0500  
   Meetings, 2785.0500  
   Membership, 2785.0500  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500  
 Bylaws, 2785.0400  
 Coverage, 2785.1000  
 Definitions, 2785.0100  
 Dissolution, 2785.0700  
 Dividend procedures, 2785.1100  
 Ending authority, 2785.0700  
 Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600  
 Expulsion, 2785.0900  
 Financial administrators, 2785.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500  
 Financial statements, 2785.1600  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500  
 Investments, 2785.1500  
 Liability, 2785.1400  
 Membership requirements, 2785.0900  
 Merger, 2785.0600  
 Penalties, 2785.1600  
 Premiums, volume, 2785.1100  
 Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 2785.0200  
 Recordkeeping, 2785.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2785.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2785.1600  
 Reserves, 2785.1200  
 Revocation of authority, 2785.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2785.0300  
 Service companies, 2785.0800  
 Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300  
 Surpluses, 2785.1100  
 Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES**

See **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**SEMINARS**

Income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Podiatrists, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational  
 experience, 3515.1300

**SENATORS**

State legislature, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to  
 8250.1500  
 United States congress, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100  
 to 8250.1500

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

See **AGED PERSONS**

**SENIOR CITIZENS AIDES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCILS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500

**SENIOR PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SENIORITY**

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT**

Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8300

Collection, 8130.4000

Sentencing guidelines, see SENTENCING GUIDELINES

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES****Amendment adoption**

Effective date, 3000.0600

Notice, 3000.0600

Voting by commission, 3000.0600

**Hearing record**

Audio, 3000.0300

Closing, 3000.0500

Contents, 3000.0500

Materials, submission, 3000.0400

**Hearings**

Conduct, 3000.0300

Copies of proposed amendments, 3000.0300

Notice, 3000.0200

Oral statements, 3000.0300

Record, see Hearing record, this topic

Testimony, 3000.0300

Written statements, 3000.0300

List of registered persons, 3000.0200

Purpose of rules, 3000.0100

Scope of rules, 3000.0100

State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**SEPTIC TANKS**

Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SEPTICEMIA****Meat inspection**

Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE AREAS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0600

**SERVICE CHARGES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Lake improvement districts, public access, 6115.0960

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SERVICE OF PAPERS**

Accusation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0400

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Electricians, correction order, 3800.2500

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, findings and recommendations, 5700.2700

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Public employment labor relations, issues and appeals, decisions or orders, 7300.2600

Registered nurses, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Statement of issues, medical examiners hearings, 5615.0300

**Waste Management Board**

Methods and requirements, 9200.0100

Supplementary review, documents connected with contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see

WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Accountants, 1100.0500

Collection agencies, employing public officers, 2870.3200

**Environmental protection**

Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100

Variance applications, 7000.0700

**Franchises**

Consent, 2860.9930

Form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.2600

Subpoenas, 7830.3600

Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of agent, 2800.1751

Subdivided land sales, appointment of agent, 2810.2400

Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570, 5220.2890

**SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300

**SERVICE STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SERVICES TO MOTHERS AND PREGNANT WOMEN**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, see OIL

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**SETBACK LINES**

See ZONING

## INDEX

**SETTLEMENT**

See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVERANCE**

Contested case hearings, consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
Environmental protection, contested case hearings,  
previously consolidated, 7000.1000

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Income taxes, fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages,  
3315.0200

**SEWER DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

See also INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Adjoining property, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

**Administration**

Disposal system permits, landspreading facilities, 7040.0800

Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Air drying, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Air pollution, see Sludge, this topic

**Airports and landing fields**

Landspreading facilities, separation distance, 7040.2800

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Alternate methods, pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

Alternatives, landspreading facilities, denial of approval, 7040.0700

Anaerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, slope and capacity, 1545.1120

Annual cadmium additions, landspreading sites, 7040.1800

Annual reports, landspreading facilities, 7040.3100

Sites, 7040.2000

Appeal and review, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Appendixes, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700

**Application of sludge**

Landspreading sites, letter of approval, 7040.0500

Rate, 7040.4600

Appointments, individual sewage treatment systems, advisory committee, 7080.0100

Available nitrogen, sludge, determination, 7040.4600

Barber shops, 2100.8300

Bedrock conditions, characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Boring, soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Boundaries, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808

**Cadmium**

Application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800

Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Maximum cumulative addition, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Carryover nitrogen, determination, sludge, 7040.4600

Cation exchange capacity, soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300

**Caves**

Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Channelized run off, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Characterization, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Chemical characteristics, sewage sludge, letter of approval applications, landspreading sites, 7040.0500

Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080

Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS

Coarse-textured soils, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700

**Compost**

Pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Concentration, sludge components, sampling and analysis, 7040.1600

Consent of owners, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Crops, application of sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Daily grab samples, liquid sewage sludge, 7040.4000

Dairy application limits, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Depth, soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Design, see Minimum design requirements, this topic

Destruction of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

**Dewatered sludge**

Sample collection, 7040.4000

**Storage**

Long-term, transporting sites, 7040.1807

Short-term, landspreading sites, 7040.1806

Digesters, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Disposal system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

**Distances**

Landspreading sites, separation from other activities, 7040.1805

Separation, long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807

Downgradient surface water, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Drains and drainage, underground drainage systems, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Drying, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400

Drying beds, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Eating places, 4625.3400

Enforcement, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

**Environmental protection**

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excess nitrogen, cadmium or metal, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Exemption, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Factors for decision, alternate pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Fallow land, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1802

Fences, landspreading sites, sludge, 7040.1700

Final determinations, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Fine-textured soil, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

**Flood plains**

Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Flood plains (Cont'd)  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900

Formulas, available nitrogen determination, sludge, 7040.4600

Groundwater  
 Characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Quality, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500

Group day care facilities, 9545.0540

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Health and sanitation, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800

Hearings, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0700

Heat treatment, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Heavy metal addition, maximum cumulative, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Sites, 7040.1800

High temperature composting, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Highways and roads, right-of-way proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Honey houses, 1550.2390

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700

Housing  
 Landspreading sites, separation distances, 7040.1805  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Human consumption crops, landspreading facilities growth, 7040.2900

Hydrogeological conditions, landspreading facilities, characterization, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Identity and identification, boundaries, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Impairment of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Incinerators, see Sludge, this topic

Incomplete applications, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Individual treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Intermittent streams, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Lagoons, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Lakes and ponds  
 Landspreading sites  
 Proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Suitable conditions, 7040.1804  
 Protection of waters, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Landspreading sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000  
 Facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Sludge management  
 Application requirements, 7040.0500  
 Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400

Leakage conditions, landspreading sites, prevention, 7040.0500

Leases, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Legal descriptions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Letters of approval  
 Landspreading facilities, administration, 7040.0700  
 Sludge management, requirements, 7040.0400

Lifetime sludge loading rate, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Lime stabilization, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Limitations  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500  
 Sites, 7040.1500  
 Organic priority pollutants and PCB, landspreading sites, 7040.1803

Liquid sewage sludge  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Sample collection, 7040.4000

Liquid storage tanks, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Long-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807

Long-term storage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Management, landspreading sites, 7040.1500  
 Facilities, 7040.2500  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400

Maps, soil survey maps, landspreading sites, sludge management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Maximum allowable available nitrogen levels, 7040.4600

Maximum cumulative cadmium applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1800

Maximum cumulative heavy metal addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801

Metals, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Methods, landspreading site management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400

Migrant labor camps, 4630.5000, 4630.5200

Mines and mining, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Minimum design requirements  
 Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Minimum frequencies, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Mississippi River and tributaries  
 Raw sewage, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, pollution, 7056.0040

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800, 4630.0900

Modification, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Monitoring wells, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Groundwater, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Nitrogen  
 Application rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Noncompliance with rules or laws, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700



**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 County and local officials, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Denial of letter of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Landspreading facilities  
 Letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700  
 Sites, letter of approval applications, county and local officials, 7040.0500  
 Letter of approval decisions, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Nuisance conditions, landspreading sites, precautions, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.1200  
 Occupier, landspreading site, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification, see Sludge, this topic  
 Organic priority pollutants, limitations, landspreading facilities, 7040.1803  
 Organic soils, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808  
 Parameters for soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Pastures, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Application of sludge, 7040.1700  
 Pathogen control  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1700  
 Reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 PCBs  
 Landspreading facilities, subsequent agricultural use, 7040.2900  
 Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803  
 Peat, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808  
 Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Performance standards  
 Food-chain protection, 7040.2900  
 Groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Permeability of soil  
 Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Sample determination, sludge, 7040.4300  
 Permits  
 Landspreading facilities  
 Administration, 7040.0800  
 Disposal system permits, 7040.0800  
 Sludge management, approval requirements, 7040.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Pollution, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Ponds, see Lakes and ponds, this topic  
 Potable water supply well, landspreading facilities, design requirements, 7040.2600  
 Precautions, landspreading sites, prevention of leakage, runoff or nuisance conditions, 7040.0500  
 Preliminary determinations, letters of approval applications, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Preservation, vegetative tissue samples, sludge, 7040.4400  
 Process, reduction of sludge, description in letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Public access  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Sites, 7040.1700  
 Letter of approval application, 7040.0500  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Public participation, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Putrescible sewer sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Quarries, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Random grab samples, sample collection, 7040.4000  
 Rate of application, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.1802  
 Records  
 Landspreading, 7040.3000  
 Sites, 7040.1900  
 Recreational areas  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Reduction, separation distances, sludge injection, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Reduction of frequency, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Renters, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Reports, landspreading  
 Facilities, 7040.3100  
 Sites, 7040.2000  
 Representative sampling, sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Resolution of comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval final determinations, 7040.0700  
 Revocation, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Rights-of-way, roads, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Rivers and streams  
 Landspreading sites, proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letters of approval application, 7040.0500  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Runoff conditions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Disposal system, 6105.0370  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Sampling  
 Frequency, landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
 Groundwater at landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Landspreading facilities, subsequent food chain use, 7040.2900  
 Sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700  
 Schedules, sludge management, letter of approval of permit, 7040.0400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Seasonable variations, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Seepage rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Separation distances  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Short-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
 Shorelands  
 Cluster development, 6120.1800  
 Disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Shorelands (Cont'd)
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Short-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806
- Signs and signals, landspreading sites, 7040.1700
- Sinkholes
  - Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Slope, landspreading sites, 7040.1804
  - Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
  - Short-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1806
- Sludge, 7040.0100 to 7040.4700
  - Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400
    - Incinerators
      - Existing plants, 7005.2360
      - Testing, 7005.2390
  - Analysis
    - Landspreading sites, 7040.1600
    - Organic priority pollutants, landspreading sites, 7040.1803
      - Samples, 7040.4100, 7040.4300
  - Appendixes, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700
  - Application rate
    - Determination, 7040.4600
    - Landspreading sites, 7040.1802
  - Cadmium application and soil pH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800
  - Characterization, 7040.0500
  - Definitions, 7040.0100
  - Denial of approval, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Disposal system permits, administration, 7040.0800
  - Duration, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Enforcement, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Final determinations, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900
  - General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
  - Groundwater, landspreading facilities
    - Monitoring wells and soil water sampling devices, 7040.0600
    - Protection, 7040.2600
    - Quality, letter of approval requirements, 7040.0600
    - Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500
  - Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
  - Heavy metal addition, maximum accumulation, landspreading sites, 7040.1801
  - Incinerators
    - Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400
      - Existing plants, 7005.2360
      - Methods of testing, 7005.2390
      - Monitoring operations, 7005.2380
      - New plants, 7005.2370
      - Procedures of testing, 7005.2400
      - Tests and testing, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
    - Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370
    - Charging rate, standards, 7005.2400
    - Collection of samples, monitoring, 7005.2400
    - Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7005.2400
    - Definitions, 7005.2350
    - Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7005.2400
    - Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7005.2380
    - Mass, standards, 7005.2400
    - Methods, performance tests, 7005.2390
    - Monitoring operations, standards, 7005.2380
    - New plants, air standards, 7005.2370
    - Odor control, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Sludge (Cont'd)
  - Incinerators (Cont'd)
    - Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400
    - Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
    - Permits or letters of approval, 7040.0400
    - Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400
    - Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370
    - Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
    - Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2400
  - Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000
    - Application requirements, 7040.0600
    - Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400
    - Sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000
      - Application requirements, 7040.0500
      - Characterization, 7040.0500
  - Letters of approval
    - Administration, 7040.0700
    - Requirements, 7040.0400
  - Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
    - Facilities, 7040.2500
  - Long-term storage, 7040.0500
    - Dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807
  - Management, landspreading site, 7040.0500
    - Facilities, 7040.2500
    - Limitations, 7040.1500
  - Modification, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Notice, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Operator and inspector certifications, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300
    - Certificates, 7048.1000
    - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
    - Committee of certification, 7048.0400
    - Deadlines, 7048.1300
    - Definitions, 7048.0100
    - Examinations, 7048.0900
      - Application, 7048.0800
    - Fees, 7048.1100
    - Inspectors, requirements, 7048.0700
    - Operators, requirements, 7048.0600
    - Purpose, 7048.0200
    - Required individuals, 7048.0500
    - Sanctions, 7048.1200
  - Organic priority pollutant limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803
  - Pathogen
    - Control, landspreading sites, 7040.1700
    - Reduction processes, 7040.4700
  - Permits, 7040.0400
    - Disposal systems, administration, 7040.0800
  - Preliminary determinations, preparation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
  - Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
  - Public participation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Purpose, management rules, 7040.0200
  - Records, landspreading
    - Facilities, 7040.3000
    - Sites, 7040.1900
  - Reports, landspreading
    - Facilities, 7040.3100
    - Sites, 7040.2000
  - Review, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Revocation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
  - Samples
    - Collection, 7040.4000

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

**Sludge (Cont'd)**  
**Samples (Cont'd)**  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Schedule, obtaining letter of approval or permits, 7040.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7040.0200  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Short-term dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
**Soil**  
 PH and cadmium application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Sample collection, 7040.4200  
 Storage facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Suspension, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Variances, 7040.0300  
 Vegetative tissue samples, 7040.4400  
**Soil**  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 PH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Samples, collection, 7040.4200  
 Short-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
**Special assessments**  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Spreading, short-term dewatered storage, sites, 7040.1806  
 Stockpiles, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
**Storage**  
 Landspreading sites, long-term, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.0600  
 Long-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806, 7040.1807  
**Storm sewers, see STORM SEWERS**  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Subsurface drainage tiles, depth, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
**Suspension**  
 Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Sludge applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1802  
**Swimming pools, 4717.0600**  
 Direct connections, 4717.1300  
 Texture of soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Thermophilic aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
**Time**  
 Approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
**Treatment**  
 Certification, operators, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION  
 Classification, facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
 Sludge, landspreading  
 Facilities, 7040.2800  
 Sites, 7040.1700  
**Underground water pollution**  
 Discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Long-term storage underground, 7060.0600  
 Uniformity of spreading, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Variances, sludge management, 7040.0300  
 Vegetative tissue samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4400  
 Washing, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

**Water pollution**  
 General standards, untreated sewage, 7050.0210  
 Separation from natural runoff, standards, 7050.0210  
**Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**  
**Water supply**  
 Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
 Landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Sample collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
 Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300  
**Water table**  
 Site characterization, landspreading sludge, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Soil sample analysis, 7040.4300  
**Water-holding capacity**  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
 Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300  
**Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
**Waters, separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807**  
 Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300  
**Wells, see WELLS**  
**Wetlands**  
 Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
 Planned unit developments, 6105.0140  
**Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100**  
**SEWING MACHINES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SEX**  
 Development, early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
**SEX OFFENSES**  
 Incest, see INCEST  
**SEXUAL ABUSE**  
 Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
**SEXUAL ASSAULT**  
 Medical assistance, pregnancies arising from, termination by abortion, coverage, 9500.1070  
**SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 Psychologists and clients, 7200.4900  
**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**  
 See DISCRIMINATION  
**SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Assessments, private property owners  
 Diseased trees, failure to remove, 1505.0210  
 Tree removal, 1505.0330  
 Control, authority, 1505.0010  
 Control areas, 1505.0110  
 Diseased trees, identification, program records, 1505.0350  
 Disposal of diseased elms, 1505.0230  
**Dutch elm**  
 Control, generally, 1505.0270  
 Errors in certified levy, 8115.2700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Elements, 1505.0100

**SHADE TREE DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- High risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0190
- Identification
  - Diseased trees, program records, 1505.0350
  - Oak wilt, red oak group, private and public property, 1505.0310
- Inspections
  - Frequency of inspections, 1505.0170
  - Public and private properties, elms, 1505.0160
- Inventories
  - Public and private property, 1505.0140
  - Tree inventories, program records, 1505.0350
- Local governmental units, control, authority, 1505.0010
- Low risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0200
- Municipalities, tree inspectors
  - Failure to appoint, 1505.0060
  - Provisional appointments, 1505.0040
- Notice
  - Private property
    - Inspections, elms, 1505.0160
    - Removal of high risk trees, 1505.0190
    - Removal of low risk trees, 1505.0200
- Oak wilt
  - Control, generally, 1505.0270
  - Girdling, 1505.0300
  - Identification, 1505.0310
  - Overland spread control, 1505.0290
  - Removal, 1505.0320, 1505.0330
  - Root graft control, 1505.0280
  - Stumps, removal, 1505.0340
- Program changes, 1505.0380
- Program plans, 1505.0120
- Records
  - Inventories, public and private property, 1505.0140
  - Program records, 1505.0350
- Red oak wilt, see Oak wilt, this topic
- Removal
  - Alternative removal schedules, 1505.0220
  - Diseased oak trees, private property owners, 1505.0320
  - High risk trees, 1505.0190
  - Low risk trees, 1505.0200
  - Red oak group, oak wilt, private and public property, 1505.0310
  - Stumps, 1505.0240, 1505.0340
  - Trees
    - Numbers and dates, program records, 1505.0350
    - Private property owners, assessments, 1505.0330
- Replanting programs and disease control, 1505.0370
- Reports, yearly reports, 1505.0360
- Root graft control, dutch elm disease, 1505.0260
- Sanitation, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150
- State aid, control, authority, 1505.0010
- Stockpiling and storage, elm logs, 1505.0250
- Symptoms, frequency of inspections, 1505.0170
- Tree inspectors
  - Certification, 1505.0070
    - Alternatives, 1505.0090
    - Continuing education, certification, 1505.0080
    - Diseased shade trees, confirmation, 1505.0130
    - Failure to appoint, 1505.0060
  - Municipalities
    - Employment, 1505.0030
    - Provisional appointments, 1505.0040
  - Qualifications, 1505.0050
  - Summer generation of bark beetles, evaluation of symptoms, 1505.0180

**SHAMPOO**

- Beaches, use of shampoo, 6100.1600
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

- See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

**SHAVING CREAM**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**SHAVING LOTION**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SHEATHING**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**SHEEP**

- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Diseased, restrictions on sale, 1715.0520
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0110, 1715.0160
- Health certificates, importation, 1700.4600
- Importation
  - Health certificates, 1700.4600
  - Without health certificates, slaughter, 1700.4700
- Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Lambs, standard of identity, 1545.0390
- Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380
- Out-of-state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480
- Sale, restrictions when infected, 1715.0520
- Skin diseases, see SCABIES
- Slaughter, importation without health certificates, 1700.4700

**SHEET MUSIC**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHEETS**

- Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SHELL LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELLFISH**

- Combination of names, oysters, 1545.2660
- Cutout weight, shrimp, 1545.2610
- Drained weight, oysters, 1545.2690
- Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590
- Identity
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Oysters, 1545.2740 to 1545.2830
- Large shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
- Names, oysters, 1545.2650
- Oysters
  - Blanching, 1545.2640
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2630 to 1545.2700
  - Combination of names, 1545.2660
  - Drained weight, canned oysters, 1545.2690
  - Extra large oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830
  - Extra small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830
  - Extra small shucked pacific oysters, 1545.2830
  - Identity, 1545.2710
    - Canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Label, substandard fill, canned oysters, 1545.2700
  - Large oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Large pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
  - Large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Large raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
  - Large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Medium oysters, identity, 1545.2760
  - Medium pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
  - Medium raw oysters, identity, 1545.2760
  - Medium raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
  - Medium shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2760
  - Medium shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
  - Names, 1545.2650

## INDEX

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)****Oysters (Cont'd)**

## Olympia oysters

Identity, 1545.2790

Names, 1545.2650

Oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740

Oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770

Pacific oysters, names, 1545.2650

Packing medium, 1545.2630

## Preparation

Canned oysters, 1545.2640

Raw and shucked oysters, 1545.2710

Raw olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790

Raw oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830

Raw oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740

Raw oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Raw oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Raw oysters standards, 1545.2770

Salt seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630

Seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630

Shell oysters, defined, 1545.2720

Shucked olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790

Shucked oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830

Shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740

Shucked oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Shucked oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Shucked oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770

Small oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Standard of fill, canned oysters, 1545.2670

Steaming, 1545.2640

Substandard fill, label, canned oysters, 1545.2700

Thoroughly drained, defined, 1545.2720

Very small oysters, identity, 1545.2780

Very small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2780

Water capacity of cans, 1545.2680

Preparation, oysters, 1545.2640

**Shrimp**

Cutout weight, 1545.2610

Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590

Labels, substandard fill, 1545.2620

Substandard fill, labels, 1545.2620

Water capacity, containers, 1545.2600

Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**Standard of fill**

Canned dry pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2590

Canned wet pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2580

Oysters, 1545.2670, 1545.2700

Shrimp, labels, 1545.2620

Very small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2780

**Water capacity of containers**

Oysters, 1545.2680

Shrimp, 1545.2600

Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, national accrediting body, 3300.2150

Allocation of funds, 3300.2550

Appeals, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050

Audits, 3300.2350

**Certification**

Application form, 3300.2250

Duration of certificates, 3300.2250

Full certificate, 3300.2150

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Certification (Cont'd)**

Probationary certification status, 3300.2150

Procedures, 3300.2250

Provisional certificate, 3300.2150

Requirements, 3300.2150

Termination, 3300.2250

Contested case appeals, 3300.3050

Criteria, 3300.2150

Definitions, 3300.2050

Developmental achievement centers, licensing requirements, 3300.2150

Employee right to know compliance, 3300.2150

Fundraising activities, 3300.2150

Labor and industry department, compliance with, 3300.2150

Labor department, federal, compliance with, 3300.2150

Notice of withdrawal of funds, 3300.2650

**Personnel benefits**

Defined, 3300.2050

Requirements, 3300.2150

Purpose of rules, 3300.1950

**Rate of placement in competitive employment**

Calculation, 3300.2450

Defined, 3300.2050

**Rate of retention in competitive employment**

Calculation, 3300.2450

Defined, 3300.2050

**Rate of work and service in community-based employment**

Calculation, 3300.2450

Defined, 3300.2050

Risk protection program, 3300.2150

Scope of rules, 3300.1950

Standards, 3300.2150

**State funding**

Allocation of funds, 3300.2550

Appeals, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050

Applications for funding, 3300.2950

Audits, 3300.2350

Eligible applicants, 3300.2750

Eligible costs, 3300.2850

Evaluation factors, 3300.2350

Operational policies, 3300.2450

Reallocation of funds, 3300.2650

Reinstatement of eligibility, 3300.2650

Withdrawal of funds, 3300.2650

Wages, subminimum wage payments, 3300.2250

Withdrawal of allocated funds, 3300.2650

**SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Extended employment programs, see SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Fees, rehabilitation services, 3300.0050

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities

Developmental services, 9525.0340

State aid, 9540.2400

State contracts, 1230.1300

**SHELTERS**

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

**SHERBETS**

Fruit sherbets, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SHERBURNE AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**SHERIFFS**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100

Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800

**SHIELDING**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

**SHIFT WORK**

Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHINGLES**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5500

**SHIPMENTS**

Cattle, permits, reactors, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0120

Kosher foods, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**SHIPPERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**SHIPS**

See VESSELS

**SHOCK**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**SHOCK ABSORBERS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4700

**SHOELACES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SHOES**

Booties, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**SHOOT LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHOOTING**

Zoological garden, 9900.5600

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service

Individual program plan, 9525.0560

Living arrangements, 9525.0660

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Management, income, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**SHOPS**

Vocational education, approval standards, 3505.0300

**SHORELANDS****Administration**

County ordinances, 6120.1900

Municipalities, 6120.3900

Board of adjustment, zoning, 6120.1900

Boat houses, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Buildings, see BUILDINGS

Classification of waters, 6120.0600

Criteria, 6120.0900

Reclassification, 6120.1000

Cluster development, 6120.1800

Commercial use

Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)****Critical lakes**

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Management objectives, 6120.0800

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6120.0100

Municipalities, 6120.2500

**Development**

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Standards and criteria, 6120.0300

Drainage, see DRAINS AND DRAINAGE

Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING

**Environmental protection**

Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200

Management, 6120.0200

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, 6120.2700

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**Erosion**

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

**Excavations**

Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Floods and flooding, see FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

**CONTROL****General development lakes and streams**

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Management objectives, 6120.0800

Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

**Historic sites and landmarks**

Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040

Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100

Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100

Criteria, 6120.1200

Designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Lot sizes, cluster development, 6120.1800

**Management**

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000

Dams, 6115.0300

Goals and objectives, 6120.0800

Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

Municipalities, 6120.2500

Administration, 6120.3900

Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000

Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**Maps and plats**

Cluster development, 6120.1800

**Copies**

Disposition, municipalities, 6120.3700

Distribution, 6120.1700

Copies submitted to commissioner, municipalities, 6120.3700

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**Municipalities**

Classification, 6120.3000

Planned unit development, 6120.3800

Review by commissioner, 6120.1600, 6120.3600

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Model ordinance, uses, 6120.2000

## INDEX

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

- Natural environment lakes and streams
  - Classification of waters, 6120.0700
  - Management objectives, 6120.0800
- Nonconforming uses, 6120.1900
- Nuisances
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal, 6120.1300
- Open space
  - Cluster development, 6120.1800
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Ordinances
  - Administration, 6120.1900
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2000, 6120.2100
  - Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800
- Plats, see Maps and plats, this topic
- Pollution
  - Management, 6120.0200
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Municipalities, 6120.2600
    - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal, 6120.1300
  - Zoning, 6120.1400
    - Municipalities, 6120.3300
- Preservation of natural areas, 6120.1400
- Public policy, 6120.0200
  - Municipalities, 6120.2600
- Reclassification of public waters, 6120.1000
- Recreation
  - Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100
    - Creation, 6120.1200
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Recreational development lakes
  - Classification of waters, 6120.0700
  - Management objectives, 6120.0800
- Rights of way
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Placement of structures, 6120.1400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Ripraping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Sanitary facilities
  - Management, municipalities, 6120.2700
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Standards and criteria, 6100.0300
  - Zoning, 6120.1400
    - Municipalities, 6120.3300
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Scope of rules
  - Managements, 6120.0400
  - Municipalities, 6120.2800
- Septic tanks, see SEPTIC TANKS
- Severability of rules, 6120.0500
  - Municipalities, 6120.2900
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Solid waste, 6120.1300
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Standards and criteria, 6120.0300
  - Municipalities, 6120.2700
- Subdivisions
  - Plats, see Maps and plats, this topic
  - Suitability of land, 6120.1500
    - Municipalities, 6120.3500
- Substandard uses, elimination, 6120.1900
- Suitability of land, 6120.3500
  - Municipalities, 6120.3500
- Unincorporated areas, classification of waters, 6120.0600

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

- Variances
    - Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
    - Cluster development, 6120.1800
    - Hearings, 6120.1900
    - Lot sizes, cluster development, 6120.1800
    - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
    - Placement, 6120.1400
  - Vegetation
    - Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
    - Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200
    - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300
  - Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
  - Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
  - Zoning, 6120.1100, 6120.1400
    - Board of adjustment, 6120.1900
    - Criteria for land used for zoning districts, 6120.1200
    - Exceptions, 6120.1400
    - Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100
    - Management, municipalities, 6120.2700, 6120.3100
    - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
    - Municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3800
      - Classification, 6120.3000
      - Planned unit development, 6120.3800
    - Standards and criteria, 6100.0300
    - Variances, see Variances, this topic
- SHORTENING**
- Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- SHOTGUNS**
- Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600
  - Short-barrelled, regulation
    - Definitions, 7500.5100
    - Fees, 7500.5300
    - Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
    - Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200
- SHOVELS**
- Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
  - Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- SHOW CARDS**
- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800
- SHOWER FACILITIES**
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500
  - Handicapped persons
    - Facilities
      - Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500
      - Table, 1340.9600
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270
  - Plumbing, see PLUMBING
  - Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200
  - Ventilation, shower room, occupancy classification, 1345.1371
- SHOWS**
- See THEATERS AND SHOWS
- SHRIMP**
- See SHELLFISH
- SHRUBBERY**
- See also TREES AND SHRUBS
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380
  - Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150

**SHRUBBERY (Cont'd)**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (Cont'd)
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**SICK LEAVE**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250
- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

**SICK PAY**

- Income taxes, fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Records, 3315.3800
  - Wages, 3315.0200

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**

- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**SICKNESS**

- See ILLNESS

**SIDEWALKS**

- Facilities for the handicapped, building accessibility, 1340.0300
- Handicapped persons
  - Building accessibility, 1340.0300
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

**SIGHTSEEING**

- Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Distributors license, application, 8120.1500
  - Monthly reports, 8120.2000
  - Return, consumers, 8120.3100
  - Tax examiners, credentials, 8120.2500
- Community social services applicants, 9550.0070
- Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists
  - License applications, 3100.1600
  - License renewal, 3100.1700
- Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4350.3030
- Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500
- Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200
- Insurance, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350
- Insurance holding companies
  - Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920
- Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100
- Local public health employees merit system, applications, 4670.1800
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, applications, 9535.0800
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105
  - Medical treatment, consent, 9515.0500

**SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

- Mineral leases, 6125.1700
  - Motor carriers, drivers log, 7800.7700
  - Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600
  - Oil, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100
  - Optometrists, prescriptions, 6500.0600
  - Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060
  - Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
  - Prescriptions, optometrists, 6500.0600
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, automatic license transfers, 2800.1700
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
    - Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100
    - Permits, information, 8130.2500
    - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
    - Returns, 8130.7500
  - Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100
  - Securities
    - Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505
    - Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980
  - Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400
  - State hospitals, consent forms, 9515.0500
  - Tobacco products taxes
    - Distributors, returns, 8120.4900
    - Licenses, application, 8120.4300
    - Returns, consumer, 8120.4200
  - Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
  - INSTRUCTOR LICENSES
- SIGNS AND SIGNALS**
- Advance warning signs, railroads, 8830.0600
  - Advisory speed plates, 8830.0900
  - Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, sanitary signs, 1545.1270
  - Barber schools, work done by students, 2100.6600
  - Blind crossing sign, railroads, 8830.0700
  - Bridges and viaducts, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600
  - Cannon River
    - Land use districts, 6105.1690
    - Recreational facilities, 6105.1650
  - Cosmetology, unregulated services, 2640.0500
  - Crossbuck sign, railroads, 8830.0500
  - Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080
  - Diagrams, railroad crossings, 8830.9900
  - Incinerators, entrance to facility, permanent sign, 7035.2000
  - Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300
  - Look for trains sign, 8830.0900
  - Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites, permanent signs, 7005.0820
  - Optometrists, transfer of practice, 6500.0400
  - Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Parks
    - Forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000
    - Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
  - Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
  - Railroads
    - Advance warnings, supplemental signs, 8830.0700
    - Track angle sign, 8830.0700
  - Recreational trails
    - Damages, 6100.3800
    - Obedience, 6100.3400
  - St. Croix riverway, public areas, 6105.0380
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Advertising signs, 8130.9400
    - Artists, 8130.8800
  - Sanitary landfills, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700
  - School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
  - Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800
  - Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700



## INDEX

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Snowmobiles
  - Speed limit, 6100.5200
  - Uniform signs, 6100.5300
- State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING
- State-aid highways and streets, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Traffic signs and signals, see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Warehouses, floor load, 1560.8400
- Warning signs
  - Railroads, 8830.0600
  - Supplemental railroad advance warning, 8830.0700
- Waters, ordinances, notice, 6110.3800
- Waterways, information signs, 6110.1500

**SILICON**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SILOS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100

- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1900

**SILVER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVERWARE**

- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SINGERS**

- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**SINGLE PERSONS**

- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**SINKHOLES**

- Sewers and sewerage
  - Landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SINKS**

- Honey houses, 1550.2420
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**SIOUX RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIPHONS**

- Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity distribution dosing devices, 7080.0160

**SIRENS**

- Emergency vehicles, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES

**SISSETON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1800
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Ventilation
  - General requirements, 1345.1390
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**SKETCHES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, construction sketches, 8810.3300
- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**SKI EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SKIING**

- Outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

**SKIMMERS**

- Swimming pools, 4717.1700

**SKIN BALMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SKIN DISEASES**

- Animals, see SCABIES

**SKUNK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**SKYWAYS**

- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600

**SLANDER**

- See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**SLAUGHTER**

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Bovine Paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Cattle, brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400
- Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410
- Horses, reactors, AGID and EIA tests, 1715.0580
- Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570

**SLAUGHTER (Cont'd)**

Quarantined feedlots, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850  
Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**

Brucellosis suspects, permits, markets, 1715.1200  
Identification, 1720.1680 to 1720.1700  
Inspections, identification, 1720.1680  
Markets

Identification, 1715.1160

Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1150

Reports, 1720.1690

Separate pens, markets, 1715.0990

Shipping permits, sale for slaughter, 1715.0880

Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Animals, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
Plumbing, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**SLAUGHTER SWINE**

Agents transporting swine, identification, 1720.1710  
Herds of origin, identification, 1720.1710  
Identification

Agents transporting swine, 1720.1710

Records, agents, 1720.1730

Identification code, 1720.1720

Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLEDS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**SLEEPING BAGS**

Fire code, rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8500

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**SLEEPING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**SLEIGH RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SLIPPERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

**SLUDGE INCINERATORS**

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**SMALL ARMS**

Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**

Application

Contents, 4351.0400

Form, 4351.0400, 4351.0700

Renewal, 4351.0400

Time, 4351.0400

Approvals, 4351.0400

Definitions, 4351.0100

Denials, 4351.0400

Duration, 4351.0400

False information, penalties, 4351.0600

Purpose of rules, 4351.0200

Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300  
Obligations, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESS LOANS**

See ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Air quality permit processing fees, 7002.0060

Certification for tax credit

Qualified small business certification, see QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION

Small business assistance offices, see SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Occupational safety and health, records, exemptions, 5210.0740

Rulemaking impact, notice, 1400.0300

State contracts, state-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300

Technology product investment loan program, 8300.4104

Tourism loan program, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Water quality permit processing fees, 7002.0260

**SMALL CLAIMS**

Tax court, see TAX COURT

**SMALLPOX**

See DISEASES

**SMEAR PREPARATION**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SMELLS**

Odorous emissions, see ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELTERS**

Brass, see BRASS

Lead, see LEAD

**SMELTING**

Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**SMOKE**

Open burning, smoke producing materials, restrictions, 7005.0750

**SMOKE AND HEAT DETECTION**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**SMOKE DAMPERS**

State Building Code, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Child-caring institutions, isolation, 9545.0960

Electrical code, 1315.0200

Communications circuits, 1315.0400

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.2800

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**SMOKED FISH**

See FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

Ambulances, 4690.1800

Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

## INDEX

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910  
Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
Petroleum transports, drivers, 7800.6400  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200  
Zoological gardens, 9900.5200

**SNACK BARS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SNAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**SNEAKERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOW AND ICE**

Hot fluid snow melting systems, 1345.1190, 1345.1200  
Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040

**SNOW LOADS**

Decreases, calculating, 1365.0300  
Enforcement of code, 1300.1900  
Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3100  
Increases, calculating, 1365.0300  
Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600  
Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700  
Minimum load, determination, 1365.0200  
Multilevel roofs, lower level, 1365.0600  
Obstructions and projections, 1365.0800  
Pitch versus degree, table, 1365.0400  
Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800  
Sloped roof, valley area, 1365.0500  
Sloping upper roof, lower roof, 1365.0700  
State Building Code  
Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700, 1305.5300  
Variation, enforcement, 1300.1900

**Tables**

Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600  
Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700  
Pitch versus degree, 1365.0400  
Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800  
Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500  
Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700  
Upper roof, lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700  
Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500  
Variations, 1365.0200

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE BOOTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Crow River, land use district, 6105.1060  
Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned vehicle, reports, 6100.5000  
Accident reports, 6100.5400  
Forms, 6100.6000  
Application of law, 6100.0300  
Bill of sale, form, 6100.6000  
Blazers, color, 6100.5300

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640  
Children and minors  
Operation without certificate, reports, form, 6100.6000  
Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600  
Training programs, 6100.5500  
Dealers, registration of machines, 6100.5001  
Decals, 6100.5300  
Registration, 6100.5000  
Deer hunting, 6100.5100  
Definitions, 6100.0500  
Destroyed vehicle, reports, 6100.5000  
Directional blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
Duplicate certificates, training programs, 6100.5500  
Duplicate registration  
Application, forms, 6100.6000  
Certificate, 6100.5000  
Manufacturer and dealer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
Education program, 6100.5500  
Equipment, 6100.7100  
Fees  
Registration, 6100.5000  
Training programs, 6100.5500  
Fines and penalties, manufacturers, 6100.5800  
Forms  
Accident reports, 6100.6000  
Bill of sale, 6100.6000  
Dealer certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
Manufacturers certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
Registration application, 6100.6000  
Reports, 6100.6000  
Hunting season, 6100.5100  
Information blazer, trails, 6100.5300  
Intersectional decals, 6100.5300  
Local regulation, 6100.5200  
Manufacturers  
Fines and penalties, 6100.5800  
Registration of machines, 6100.5001  
Minnesota River, recreation management, 6105.1280  
Misdemeanors, 6100.5800  
Noise level restrictions, certifications, 6100.5700  
Number, registration, affixation, 6100.5000  
Operations, 7460.5100, 7460.5200  
Parks, 6100.1900  
Public lands, 6100.5200  
Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
Operation, 7460.5100  
Races  
Noise, 6100.5700  
Special permits, 6100.5002  
Speed limit, 6100.5200  
Reassuring blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
Recreational trails  
Application of law, 6100.4100  
Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800  
Safety, 6100.3900  
Uses, 6100.3400  
Registration  
Application  
Form, 6100.6000  
Transfer or duplicate, forms, 6100.6000  
Dealer certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
Dealer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
Generally, 6100.5000  
Manufacturer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
Manufacturers certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
Number, affixation, 6100.5700  
Reports  
Accident reports, 6100.5400  
Forms, 6100.6000  
Forms, 6100.6000  
Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600  
Rum River, 6105.1470

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Safety certificates, 6100.5500  
 Suspension or revocation, 6100.5600  
 Sales, bill of sales, forms, 6100.6000  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Serial numbers, 6100.5700  
 Signs, uniform signs, 6100.5300  
 Special permits, 6100.5002  
 Speed limit, 6100.5200  
 Statutory authority, 6100.0100  
 Stop signs, 6100.5300  
 Suspension of safety certificate, 6100.5600  
 Theft, reports, 6100.5000  
 Trails, posting, 6100.5200  
 Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6100.5000  
 Transfer registration  
 Application, forms, 6100.6000  
 Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts,  
 6105.0210  
 Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**SNOWPLOWS**

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOEING**

Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 TAXES

**SOAPS**

Beaches, use of soap, 6100.1600  
 Fish processing establishments, provision for cleaning,  
 1545.3050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Sale of memberships, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Account numbers, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Accounting systems, records, 3910.1600  
 Accounts, employee accounts, wage and tax statements,  
 3910.0500  
 Adjustment reports, 3910.1500  
 Administrative costs, 3910.1700  
 Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Applications, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Change of name, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Collections, taxes, 3910.0600  
 Combined wages from several employees, annual reports,  
 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Consolidated reports, quarterly reports before 1981,  
 3910.1300  
 Contents of records, 3910.1600  
 Contributions, employees and employers contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Controls, taxation, employees and employers contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Costs, administrative costs, 3910.1700  
 Coverage, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Coverage group  
 Identification numbers, 3910.0400  
 Wage and tax statements, employee contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Date due  
 Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Deductions  
 Contributions, 3910.0500  
 Employers, 3910.1000

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Delinquency, adjustment reports, interest, 3910.1500  
 Documents, copies of documents, records, 3910.1600  
 Employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Records, 3910.1600  
 Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500  
 Employees contributions, sick pay, counting as wages,  
 3910.1100  
 Employers  
 Contributions, matched contributions by state, taxes,  
 3910.0600  
 Deductions, 3910.1000  
 Exceptions, certain wages accepted, employees and employers  
 contributions, 3910.0500  
 Expenses, reimbursable expenses, administrative costs,  
 3910.1700  
 Form and coverage, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Health and human services, department of, agreements with  
 federal government, employers deductions, 3910.1000  
 Identification numbers, coverage groups, 3910.0400  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Inheritance taxes  
 Exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Inspections, secretary of health and human services, records,  
 3910.1600  
 Insurance, sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100  
 Interest  
 Charges, late contributions, 3910.0600  
 Overdue reports, quarterly reports before 1981,  
 3910.1300  
 Liability, taxation, 3910.0800  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of  
 patient, 9515.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers,  
 9525.0820  
 Names, change of names, employee account numbers,  
 3910.0300  
 Numbers  
 Employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Medical assistance  
 Providing by applicants, 9505.0044  
 Verifications, 9505.0095  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records,  
 3315.3800  
 Overdue reports, interest, quarterly reports before 1981,  
 3910.1300  
 Payments  
 Delinquent payments, reporting units, failure to pay  
 taxes, 3910.0900  
 Taxes, due dates, 3910.0600  
 Penalties, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Pro rata share of costs, administration, 3910.1700  
 Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Records  
 Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500  
 Wages, 3910.1600  
 Remissions, taxes, 3910.0600  
 Remittance  
 Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Reporting units  
 Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600  
 Failure to pay taxes, 3910.0900  
 Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100  
 Termination, employees and employers contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Reports  
 Adjustment reports, 3910.1500  
 Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Wage reports, 3910.1200  
 Responsibility, collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600  
 Retention of records, 3910.1600

## INDEX

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Salary expenses, state aid, county welfare employees, 9580.0400  
 Salary payments, remission of taxes, 3910.0600  
 Schedules, collection and remission of taxes, reporting units, 3910.0600  
 Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100  
 Statements, wage and tax statements, coverage groups, 3910.0500  
 Summary data, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Taxation  
   Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600  
   Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500  
   Failure to pay taxes, reporting units, 3910.0900  
   Liability, 3910.0800  
   Steamfitters, 5230.0130  
   Submitting contributions, 3910.0700  
 Termination, reporting units, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500  
 Time limitations, adjustment reports, 3910.1500  
 Unemployment compensation, confidentiality of form OA-702, 3310.0300  
 Wage and tax statements, employee contributions, 3910.0500  
 Wage reports, 3910.1200  
   Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Wages  
   Adjustment reports, 3910.1500  
   Counting as sick pay, 3910.1100  
   Records, 3910.1600  
 Withholding, wage payments, records, 3910.1600  
 Withholding tax, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

Administration costs, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Adult halfway houses, involvement, 2920.5000  
 Aged persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION  
 Chemical dependency, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
 Child day-care sliding fee program, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Community social services, see COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES  
 Comparability schedules, county welfare departments and state personnel departments, classes of employees, 9580.0500  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 County welfare administration costs, state financial participation, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Data privacy, 1205.0100  
 Day-care  
   Children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
   Sliding fees, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Disabled persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS  
 Families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Group homes, 9545.1440, 9545.1450  
 Handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000  
 Library services, grants, 3530.1500  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900, 8115.4000, 8115.4200  
 Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1250, 9545.1260, 9545.1280  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510  
   Program services, 9520.0620  
 Nursing and boarding home rates, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 8300.5340  
 Preadmission screening program, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790  
 State aid  
   County welfare administration costs, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
   Salary expenses, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 State guardianship  
   Benefits, 9560.0470  
   Consent, 9560.0450  
   Local service agencies, 9560.0430  
   Purpose, 9560.0420  
   Scope of regulations, 9560.0410  
   Social welfare funds, disposition, 9560.0460  
 Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
**SOCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORS**  
 Human Services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Abuse  
   Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
   Protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
   Reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Abuse prevention plans  
   Individuals, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
 Actions, paternity, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Adjudication, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Administrative files, foster homes, 9555.6100  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Adult foster homes, see Foster homes, this topic  
 Advisory councils, senior companion program, 9555.0500  
 Aged persons, senior companion program, see Senior companion program, this topic  
 Aid to families with dependent children, work incentive program, 9555.4300  
 Appeals, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Approval, county welfare boards, foster homes, 9555.6400  
 Available services, foster care, 9555.5400  
 Board on aging, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Budget, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Certification, work incentive program, registrants, 9555.4900  
 Chemical dependency, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Children and minors  
   Pregnant women, local service agencies, contacts, 9555.9300  
   Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Chore services
  - Definitions, 9555.3200
  - Scope of regulations, 9555.3100
  - Standards, 9555.3300
- Classification, complaints, protective services, 9555.7500
- Clients
  - Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300
  - Orientation, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200
- Commitment, protective services, 9555.7600
- Communications, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
- Community care, see Foster care, this topic
- Companions for aged persons, see Senior companion program, this topic
- Compensation, companions, senior companion program, 9555.0900
- Complaints
  - Classification, protective services, 9555.7500
  - Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
- Confidential information, protective services, 9555.7700
- Congregate meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300
- Conservators, protective services, 9555.7600
- Contributions, senior companion program, 9555.1200
- Copies, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
- Costs
  - Senior companion program, 9555.1200
  - Sharing, senior companion program, 9555.1200
- Counseling
  - Deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000
  - Work incentive program, 9555.4700
- County welfare boards, approval, foster homes, 9555.6400
- Court orders, protective services, 9555.7600
- Crimes and offenses, protective services, 9555.7600
- Day care, work incentive program, 9555.4700
- Definitions
  - Chore services, 9555.3200
  - Foster care, 9555.5300
  - Foster homes, 9555.6200
  - Maltreatment reports, 9555.8100
  - Protective services, 9555.7200
  - Senior companion program, 9555.0300
  - Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100
- Deregistration, adjudication, work incentive program, 9555.5000
- Eligibility, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9200
- Emergency services, protective services, 9555.7400
- Employability services
  - Access, records, 9555.5010
  - Adjudications, 9555.5000
  - Certification, work incentive program, 9555.4900
  - Definitions, 9555.4200, 9555.4400
  - Mandated support of services, 9555.4700
  - Optional services, 9555.4800
  - Purpose, 9555.4100
- Records
  - Access, 9555.5010
  - Retention and access, 9555.5010
- Resources, 9555.4300
- Support of services, 9555.4700
- Work incentive program (WIN)
  - Available services, 9555.4600
  - Certification of individuals, 9555.4900
  - Definitions, 9555.4400
  - Deregistration, adjudication, 9555.5000
  - Implementation, 9555.4900
  - Mandated supportive services, 9555.4700
  - Objectives, 9555.4500
  - Optional supportive services, 9555.4800
  - Records, 9555.5010
- Expenditures, senior companion program, 9555.1200
- Experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
- Facilities
  - Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Family planning, work incentive program, 9555.4700
- Foster care
  - Available services, 9555.5400
  - Definitions, 9555.5300
  - Homes, see Foster homes, this topic
  - Purpose, 9555.5200
  - Scope, 9555.5100
- Foster homes
  - Administrative files, 9555.6100
  - Approval, county welfare board, 9555.6400
  - County welfare boards, approval, 9555.6400
  - Definitions, 9555.6200
  - Records, administrative files, 9555.6100
  - Standards, 9555.6300
- General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Grants
  - Applications, senior companion program, 9555.1400
  - Senior companion program, 9555.0400, 9555.1300
- Group homes, senior companion program, 9555.0200
- Guardians, protective services, 9555.7600
- Handicapped persons
  - Foster care, see Foster care, this topic
  - Maltreatment reports, 9555.8000
- Health service, work incentive program, 9555.4700
- Hearings, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000
- Hold orders, protective services, 9555.7600
- Holiday pay, senior companion program, 9555.0900
- Home delivered meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300
- Home health care, senior companion program, 9555.1000
- Homemaking service, work incentive program, 9555.4800
- Homes for foster care, see Foster homes, this topic
- Host counties, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
- Housing, work incentive program, 9555.4800
- Income, eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.1100
- Individual abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300
- Injunctions, protective services, 9555.7600
- In-service training, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500
- Insurance, senior companion program, 9555.0900
- Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200
- Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
- International placements, adoption, 9560.0150
- Interpretation of rules, senior companion program, 9555.1100
- Intervention, refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600
- Investigations
  - Complaints, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
  - Local services agencies, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
  - Protective services, 9555.7100
- Isolated adults, foster care, see Foster care, this topic
- Labor, see Employability services, this topic
- Legal service, work incentive program, 9555.4800
- Licenses, facilities, senior companion program, 9555.0700
- Local services agencies
  - Chore services, 9555.3300
  - Complaint investigation, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300
  - Pregnant women, minors, contacts, 9555.9300
  - Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9300
  - Work incentive program, 9555.4300
- Low income persons, senior companion program, 9555.0200
- Maltreatment reports
  - Abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200
  - Individuals, 9555.8300
  - Definitions, 9555.8100
  - Investigations, internal systems, 9555.8400
  - Mandatory reports, 9555.8400
  - Mentally ill persons, 9555.8000
  - Orientation, 9555.8200
  - Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400

## INDEX

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment reports (Cont'd)  
 Orientation (Cont'd)  
     Personnel, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
     Personnel requirements, 9555.8500  
     Program abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200  
     Protective services, 9555.7700  
     Records, internal reporting systems, 9555.8400  
     Reports, internal systems, 9555.8400  
     Scope of regulations, 9555.8000  
 Meals on wheels, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Mentally ill persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Mentally retarded persons, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Money management service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Mothers and pregnant women services, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic  
 Neglect  
     Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
     Protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Nonprofit organizations, senior companion program, 9555.0400  
 Notice, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Nursing homes  
     Purpose, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
     Support of services, senior companion program, 9555.1000  
 Optional reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Orientation, maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Outside experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Participation, abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Paternity actions, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Payments, suspension or termination, senior companion program, 9555.1500  
 Personnel requirements, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Physically handicapped persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Plans and planning  
     Abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
     Program abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
     Work incentive program, employability plans, 9555.4900  
 Posting, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Pregnant women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic  
 Prenatal care, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Protective services  
     Classification, complaints, 9555.7500  
     Complaints  
         Classification, 9555.7500  
         Investigations, 9555.7300  
     Definitions, 9555.7200  
     Emergency services, 9555.7400  
     Investigations, complaints, 9555.7300  
     Local service agencies, complaint investigation, 9555.7300  
     Refusal of services, 9555.7600  
     Reports, 9555.7700  
     Scope of regulations, 9555.7100  
 Purchases of services, chore services, 9555.3300  
 Purpose  
     Foster care, 9555.5200  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0200  
     Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000  
 Records  
     Administrative files, foster homes, 9555.6100  
     Adult foster homes, 9555.6100  
     Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
     Maintenance, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
     Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
     Senior companion program, 9555.1600  
 Refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Reports  
     Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
     Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
     Protective services, 9555.7700  
     Senior companion program, 9555.1600  
 Restraining orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Schedules, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Scope, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000  
 Scope of rules  
     Chore services, 9555.3100  
     Foster care, 9555.5100  
     Maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
     Protective services, 9555.7100  
 Senior companion program  
     Advisory council, 9555.0500  
     Applications, grants, 9555.1400  
     Awards, grants, 9555.1300  
     Board on aging, 9555.1100  
     Cost sharing, 9555.1200  
     Definitions, 9555.0300  
     Eligibility, 9555.0800  
     Grants, 9555.0400, 9555.1300  
         Applications, 9555.1400  
     Payments, suspension or termination, 9555.1500  
     Purpose, 9555.0200  
     Recipients, 9555.1000  
     Records, 9555.1600  
     Reports, 9555.1600  
     Schedules, service, 9555.0900  
     Service areas, 9555.0600  
     Service schedule, 9555.0900  
     Sponsorship, 9555.0400  
     Statutory authority, 9555.0100  
     Suspension, payments, 9555.1500  
     Termination, payments, 9555.1500  
     Volunteers, 9555.0300, 9555.0600, 9555.0700  
         Eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.0800  
 Service areas  
     Board of aging, responsibilities, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0600  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women  
     Definitions, 9555.9100  
     Eligibility, 9555.9200  
     Local services agencies, responsibilities, 9555.9300  
     Purpose, 9555.9000  
     Scope, 9555.9000  
 Sick leave, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Socially handicapped persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Sponsorship  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0400  
     Volunteer stations, senior companion program, 9555.0700  
 Standards  
     Chore services, 9555.3300  
     Foster homes, 9555.6300  
     State agencies, reports, protective services, 9555.7700  
     Statutory authority, senior companion program, 9555.0100  
     Suspension, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500  
     Termination, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500  
     Time, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
     Training, see Employability services, this topic  
     Transportation service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
     Vacation, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
     Vocational education, see Employability services, this topic  
     Volunteers, senior companion program, see Senior companion program, this topic

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Vulnerable adults
  - Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic
  - Protective services, see Protective services, this topic
- Women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic
- Work incentive program (WIN), see Employability services, this topic

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- Abandonment, protective services, 9560.0280
- Abortion, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Absent parents, foster care, 9560.0620
- Abuse, protective services, see Protective services, this topic
- Actions, appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Administrative requirements, protective services, 9560.0300
- Adoption, see ADOPTION
- Agency findings, summary, 9560.0280
- Agreements, foster care, 9560.0540
- Appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Armed forces, enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Attorneys
  - Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440
  - Right to counsel, foster care, 9560.0610
- Autopsy, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Baptism, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Benefits
  - Foster care, 9560.0660
  - State guardianship, 9560.0470
- Case work, foster care, 9560.0580
- Change of name, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Child day-care sliding fees, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Compacts, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370
- Complaints, neglect or abused, protective services, 9560.0280
- Conferences, placement review, foster care, 9560.0610
- Consent
  - Foster care agreements, 9560.0540
  - State guardianship, 9560.0450
- Contracts, voluntary agreements, foster care, 9560.0540
- Counseling, protective services, 9560.0280
- County financial responsibility, movement of child, 9560.0440
- Custody, petitions, protective services, 9560.0280
- Day-care
  - Definitions, 9560.0770
  - Delivery of services, 9560.0810
  - Development, resources, 9560.0780
  - Licenses, 9560.0800
  - Providers, 9560.0790
  - Resources, development, 9560.0780
  - Scope of regulations, 9560.0750
  - Sliding fees, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
  - State goal, numbers, 9560.0850
  - Statutory authority, 9560.0760
  - Training, 9560.0820
- Definitions
  - Day care, 9560.0770
  - Local social service agency, state guardianship, 9560.0430
  - Protective services, 9560.0270
- Delivery, services
  - Day care, 9560.0810
  - Protective services, 9560.0280
- Dental care, assessments, day care, 9560.0810
- Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470
- Development
  - Homes, foster care, 9560.0670
  - Resources, day care, 9560.0780

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Diversity, resources, day care, 9560.0780
- Drivers licenses, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Emergencies
  - Administrative requirements, protective services, 9560.0300
  - Placement and licensed facility, foster care, 9560.0530
- Emmigration, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Evaluations, foster care, 9560.0580
- Facilities, availability, protective services, 9560.0300
- Families, contact by agency, protective services, 9560.0280
- Family day care homes, licenses, day care, 9560.0800
- Files, resources, day care, 9560.0810
- Finances, foster care, 9560.0640
- Financial assistance, state guardianship, 9560.0430
- Follow-up services, foster care, 9560.0580
- Foster care, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670
  - Absent parents, 9560.0620
  - Benefits, 9560.0660
  - Definitions, 9560.0520
  - Development, homes, 9560.0670
  - Finance, 9560.0640
  - Funding, 9560.0640
  - Group homes, 9560.0570
  - Health care, 9560.0600
  - Heritage protection, 9560.0630
  - Interstate placement of children, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
    - Definitions, 9560.0360
    - Scope of regulations, 9560.0350
  - Licensed facilities, placement, 9560.0530
  - Parents, absence, 9560.0620
  - Payments, rates, 9560.0650
  - Placement, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550
  - Purpose, 9560.0510
  - Rates, 9560.0650
  - Recruitment, 9560.0670
  - Scope of regulations, 9560.0500
  - Service requirements, 9560.0580
  - Waiver, 9560.0590
- Funds, social welfare fund, state guardianship, 9560.0460
- Group day care centers, licensing, day care, 9560.0800
- Group home operators, assistance, foster care, 9560.0580
- Group homes
  - Foster care, 9560.0570
  - Health care, foster care, 9560.0600
- Guardian
  - Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440
  - Dependent and neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470
- Health care
  - Assessments, day care, 9560.0810
  - Foster care, 9560.0600
- Hearings, notice, foster care, 9560.0540
- Heritage protection, foster care, 9560.0630
- Homemaking, protective services, 9560.0280
- Hospital transfers, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Injuries, protective services, 9560.0280
- Interdisciplinary teams, coordination of activities, protective services, 9560.0300
- Interstate compact, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370
- Interstate placement, see Foster care, this topic
- Intervention, agency action, protective services, 9560.0280
- Legal claims, appointment of guardian, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Licensed facilities
  - Abuse, protective services, 9560.0280
  - Availability, protective services, 9560.0300
  - Day care, 9560.0800
  - Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
  - Placements, foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550
- Local service agencies
  - Staff training, day care, 9560.0820



## INDEX

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Local service agencies (Cont'd)  
 State guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Marriage, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Medical treatments  
 Delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Foster care, 9560.0610  
 Neglect, protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470  
 Nonemergency removal from home, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Notice  
 Court hearings, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Local agencies, state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Number of children, state goal, day care, 9560.0850  
 Obscenity, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Organ donors, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees  
 Annual revision, 9550.6220  
 Change in fee, notice, 9550.6229  
 Child support payments, 9550.6220  
 Collections, 9550.6240  
 Definitions, 9550.6210  
 Determination of fee, 9550.6220  
 Hardships, variances, 9550.6230  
 Health insurance, 9550.6225  
 Income of parent, determination, 9550.6220  
 Redetermination of fees, 9550.6228  
 Refusal to cooperate, 9550.6228  
 Review of fees, 9550.6228  
 Scope of rules, 9550.6200  
 State hospital placement, 9550.6220  
 Variances, 9550.6230  
 Parent support organizations, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Parental assistance, day care, 9560.0810  
 Parental rights, foster care, 9560.0610  
 Parents, absence from home, foster care, 9560.0620  
 Payments, homes, rates, foster care, 9560.0650  
 Petitions, agency custody, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Placement  
 Administrative panel, review, 9560.0610  
 Case placement plan, 9560.0610  
 Court review, 9560.0610  
 Dispositional hearings, 9560.0610  
 Eighteen-month review, 9560.0610  
 Foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550  
 Plans and planning  
 Information referral services, day care, 9560.0780  
 Supervision, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
 Visitation, foster care, 9560.0610  
 Preplacement visits  
 Day care, 9560.0810  
 Foster care, 9560.0580  
 Prostitution, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Protective services, 9560.0250 to 9560.0300  
 Administrative requirements, 9560.0300  
 Definitions, 9560.0270  
 Delivery, services, 9560.0280  
 Purpose, 9560.0260  
 Reports, 9560.0290  
 Scope of regulations, 9560.0250  
 Providers  
 Day care, 9560.0790  
 Training, day care, 9560.0820  
 Psychiatric admissions, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Purpose  
 Protective services, 9560.0260  
 State guardianship, 9560.0420  
 Racism, violations, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Rates, homes, foster care, 9560.0650  
 Records, abuse or neglect, protective services, 9560.0290

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Recruitment  
 Duties of local agency, day care, 9560.0780  
 Homes, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Relicensure, homes, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Removal from home, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Reports  
 Abuse or neglect, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Agencies, protective services, 9560.0290  
 Custodial duties, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Disclosure, person reporting, 9560.0290  
 Protective services, 9560.0290  
 Resource files, day care, 9560.0810  
 Resources, development, day care, 9560.0780  
 Schools, planning, foster care, 9560.0560  
 Scope of rules  
 Day care, 9560.0750  
 Foster care, 9560.0500  
 Protective services, 9560.0250  
 State guardianship, 9560.0410  
 Service requirements, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Sibling separation, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Sliding fee program, see CHILD DAY-CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Social welfare funds, disposition, state guardianship, 9560.0460  
 Staff, training, day care, 9560.0820  
 State guardianship, dependent and neglected children, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470  
 Sterilization, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Supervised facilities, abuse, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Supportive services, delivery, day care, 9560.0810  
 Training, day care, 9560.0820  
 Visitations  
 Day care, 9560.0810  
 Preplacement visits, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Voluntary agreements, duties, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Waiver, foster care, 9560.0590  
**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Actions, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Age discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700  
 Aid to families with dependent children, family planning, 9565.0600  
 Appeals  
 Legal services, 9565.2900  
 Money management, 9565.3400  
 Child care, family planning, 9565.0400  
 Child custody, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Codes, housing, 9565.2200  
 Confidential information, 9565.2600  
 Consent, sterilization, 9565.0900  
 Consumer problems, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Contraceptive service, family planning, 9565.0400  
 Contracts, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Counseling, 9565.1400 to 9565.1600  
 Definitions, 9565.1500  
 Divorce, 9565.1400  
 Family planning, 9565.0400  
 Schools, adjustments, 9565.1900  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.1400  
 Standards, service, 9565.1600  
 Custody, legal service, 9565.2900  
 Definitions  
 Counseling, 9565.1500  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1800  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100  
 Housing, 9565.2100  
 Information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Legal services, 9565.2800  
 Local service agencies, 9565.0300  
 Money management, 9565.3200  
 Recreational services, 9565.3900  
 Residential treatment, 9565.3600  
 Transportation, 9565.4200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700  
 Divorce, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1700 to 9565.1900  
   Definitions, 9565.1800  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.1700  
   Standards, service, 9565.1900  
 Emergency shelter, housing, 9565.2200  
 Family planning services, 9565.0500 to 9565.0900  
   Discrimination, 9565.0700  
   Information, nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900  
   Nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900  
   Public information, 9565.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 9565.0200  
   Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, 9565.0900  
   Target recipients, 9565.0600  
   Voluntary participation, 9565.0800  
 Guardians, money management, 9565.3400  
 Handicapped persons, educational assistance, 9565.1900  
 Hearings, money management, 9565.3400  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300  
   Contracts, 9565.1300  
   Definitions, 9565.1100  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.1000  
   Standards, services, 9565.1200  
 Housing, 9565.2000 to 9565.2200  
   Definitions, 9565.2100  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.2000  
   Standards, service, 9565.2200  
 Improvements, housing, 9565.2200  
 Information and referral services, 9565.2300 to 9565.2600  
   Definitions, 9565.2500  
   Purpose, 9565.2400  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.2300  
   Standards of service, 9565.2600  
 Landlord and tenant, conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200  
 Landlord-tenant disputes, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Legal services, 9565.2700 to 9565.2900  
   Definitions, 9565.2800  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.2700  
   Standards of service, 9565.2900  
 Licenses, residential treatment facilities, 9565.3700  
 Local service agencies, 9565.0300  
 Marital status, discrimination, family plan, 9565.0700  
 Money management services, 9565.3000 to 9565.3400  
   Definitions, 9565.3200  
   Payments, vendors, 9565.3400  
   Protective payments, 9565.3400  
   Purpose, 9565.3100  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.3000  
   Standards, service, 9565.3300  
   Vendor payments, 9565.3400  
 Nontherapeutic sterilizations, family planning, 9565.0900  
 Plans and planning  
   Client plans, residential treatment, 9565.3800  
   Counseling, service standards, 9565.1600  
   Educational assistance, service standards, 9565.1900  
   Housing, service standards, 9565.2200  
   Information and referral services, service standards, 9565.2600  
   Legal services, service standards, 9565.2900  
   Money management, service standards, 9565.3300  
   Recreation, service standards, 9565.4000  
   Transportation, service standards, 9565.4300  
 Privacy, data, 9565.2600  
 Public information, family planning, 9565.0500  
 Purchases, housing, 9565.2200  
   Legal services, 9565.2900  
 Recreational services, 9565.3800 to 9565.4000  
   Definitions, 9565.3900  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.3800  
   Standards, service, 9565.4000  
 Referral services, see Information and referral services, this topic

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Rental units, housing, 9565.2200  
 Repairs and remodeling, housing, 9565.2200  
 Residential treatment services, 9565.3500 to 9565.3700  
   Definitions, 9565.3600  
   Licenses, facilities, 9565.3700  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.3500  
   Standards, service, 9565.3700  
 Schools, 9565.1900  
 Scope of rules  
   Counseling, 9565.1400  
   Educational assistance, 9565.1700  
   Family planning services, 9565.0100  
   Homemaking services, 9565.1000  
   Housing services, 9565.2000  
   Information and referral services, 9565.2300  
   Legal services, 9565.2700  
   Money management service, 9565.3000  
   Recreational services, 9565.3800  
   Residential treatment service, 9565.3500  
   Transportation, 9565.4100  
 Standards  
   Counseling, 9565.1600  
   Educational assistance, 9565.1900  
   Homemaking services, 9565.1200  
   Housing, 9565.2200  
   Information and referral services, 9565.2600  
   Legal services, 9565.2900  
   Money management, 9565.3300  
   Recreational services, 9565.4000  
   Residential treatment, 9565.3700  
   Transportation, 9565.4300  
 Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, family planning, 9565.0900  
 Target population, family planning, 9565.0600  
 Tenants  
   Conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200  
   Legal services, 9565.2900  
 Transportation, 9565.4100 to 9565.4300  
   Definitions, 9565.4200  
   Family planning, 9565.0400  
   Scope of regulations, 9565.4100  
   Standards of service, 9565.4300  
 Voluntary participation, family planning, 9565.0800  
**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
 Admissions, residential facilities, 9570.2400  
 Agency responsibility, deaf persons, services, 9570.4100  
 Classification, residential facilities, 9570.2300  
 Deaf persons  
   Agency responsibility, 9570.4100  
   Definitions, specialized services, 9570.4200  
   Eligibility, 9570.4300  
   Scope of regulations, 9570.4000  
   Specialized services, 9570.4200  
 Definitions  
   Residential facilities, 9570.2200  
   Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200  
 Developmental services, residential facilities, 9570.2500  
 Discharges, residential facilities, 9570.2400  
 Discrimination, residential facilities, 9570.2300  
 Facilities, see Residential facilities, this topic  
 Facility objectives, residential facilities, 9570.2100  
 Hearing-impaired persons, see Deaf persons, this topic  
 Hearings, residential facilities, licenses, 9570.3400  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
   Residential facilities, this topic  
 Living areas, see Residential facilities, this topic  
 Rehabilitative services, residential facilities, 9570.2500  
 Residential facilities  
   Admissions, 9570.2400  
   Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300  
   Classification, 9570.2300  
   Definitions, 9570.2200

## INDEX

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

(Cont'd)

**Residential facilities (Cont'd)**

- Design, living areas, 9570.3200
- Developmental services, 9570.2500
- Discharges, 9570.2400
- Discrimination, 9570.2400
- Equipment, living areas, 9570.3200
- Facility objectives, 9570.2100

**Licenses**

- Exceptions, 9570.3500
- Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
- Hearings, 9570.3400
- Procedures, 9570.3400
- Refusal or revocation, 9570.3600

**Living areas**

- Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
- Design, 9570.3200
- Residents, 9570.3000
- Services, 9570.3100

**Organization, 9570.2800****Personnel, 9570.2900****Records, 9570.2700****Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500****Resident living areas, 9570.3000****Residents, policies, 9570.2600****Revocation, license, 9570.3600****Staff, 9570.2900**

Policies, 9570.2600

**Statutory authority, 9570.2000****Transfers, 9570.2400****Scope of rules, deaf persons, services, 9570.4000****Services for the deaf, 9570.4000 to 9570.4300****Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200****Staff, residential facilities, 9570.2900****Statutory authority, residential facilities, 9570.2000****Transfers, residential facilities, 9570.2400****SOCIAL SERVICES SUPERVISORS****Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500****SOCIAL STUDIES****Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150****High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS****SOCIAL WORK****Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600****Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600****Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340****SOCIAL WORKERS****Adoption, social services for children, 9560.0060****Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, screening team members, 9505.2310****Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810****Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400****School social workers, licensure, 8700.6400, 8700.6410****SOCIALIZATION SERVICES****Mentally ill persons**

Residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**SOCIALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS****Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS****SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS****Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300****Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300****SOCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SODA WATER**

Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**SODIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400

**SODIUM ARSENITE**

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**SODIUM PERBORATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SOFT DRINKS**

See BEVERAGES

**SOFTBALL**

Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**SOIL**

Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810

Commercial scales, concrete, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Erosion, see EROSION

Individual sewage treatment systems, soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Waters, shore soils, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Analyses, sewage sludge, 1510.0432

Applications for registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0433

Authority of labeling rules, 1510.0430

Bulk sales, labeling requirements, 1510.0432

Caution statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

Directions for use, labels, 1510.0433

Enforcement of rules, 1510.0434

Fertilizer materials, labeling requirements for soil and plant amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

Labels, generally, 1510.0430 to 1510.0434

Purpose of labeling rules, 1510.0430

Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0433

Sewage sludge, 1510.0432

Warning statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Actual costs, differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600  
 Administration of funds, 8400.0900  
 Allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
 Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Appeals, land occupier, 8400.1800  
 Applicability  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
   Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
   Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
   Terraces, 8400.2200

Applications  
   Approval, 8400.1400  
   Districts, 8400.0800  
   Group projects, 8400.1100  
   Land in more than one district, 8400.1200  
   Land occupiers, 8400.1000

Approved practices, 8400.0300, 8400.2000 to 8400.2700  
 Criteria, 8400.0400  
 Criteria for review, 8400.1300  
 Erosion control structures, 8400.2000

Authority for rules, 8400.0200  
 Authorization for work, application approval, 8400.1400  
 Certificates and certification, completion of construction, 8400.1600  
 Changes in contract, review and approval, 8400.1400  
 Channels  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Collection basins, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Comprehensive plan, allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
 Construction, 8400.1600  
 Contour planting, 8400.2100  
 Contracts  
   Approved application, 8400.1400  
   Land occupiers, monitoring, 8400.0900  
   Records, 8400.1500

Cost-share rates  
   District rates, 8400.2900  
   Establishment, 8400.0900  
   Maximum rates, 8400.0500, 8400.2800  
   Schedule, 8400.0300

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060  
 Criteria  
   Approved practices, 8400.0400  
   Board review, 8400.1300  
 Critical areas stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Culverts, stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Dams, 8400.2000  
 Definitions, 8400.0100  
 Denial of payments, 8400.1405  
 Determination of need, application by land occupiers, 8400.1000  
 District functions, 8400.0800 to 8400.1900  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Earth work  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Effective life, approved practices, 8400.0400  
 Eligible practices, 8400.0300  
 Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Estimated costs, differing from actual costs, 8400.1600  
 Extreme conditions, actual cost differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Fencing  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Floodwater retarding structures, 8400.2000  
 Forms  
   Group projects, applications, 8400.1100  
   Land occupiers application, 8400.1200  
   Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
   Reports, monitoring of program and fund utilization, 8400.0700

Funds  
   Administration by district, 8400.0900  
   Allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
   Monitoring, 8400.0700  
 Grade stabilization structures, 8400.2000  
 Grants, 8400.0600  
 Group projects, 8400.1100  
 Hearings, appeals, 8400.1800  
 High priority problems, district board approval, 8400.1400  
 Holding tanks, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 In-kind services, land occupier, 8400.1600  
 Land in more than one district, 8400.1200  
 Land occupiers  
   Appeals, 8400.1800  
   Application of funds, 8400.1000  
   Completion of construction, presenting receipts for cost of practice, 8400.1600  
   Criteria for board review, 8400.1300  
   Group projects, 8400.1100  
   In-kind services, 8400.1600  
   Operation and maintenance, 8400.1700  
   Records, 8400.1500  
 Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
 Liquid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 List of approved practices, 8400.0300  
 Livestock watering facilities, 8400.2000  
 Maintenance, 8400.1700  
 Mediated settlements, 8400.4045  
 Monitoring  
   Construction, 8400.1600  
   Contracts, 8400.0900  
   Program and utilization of funds, 8400.0700  
 Multiple benefits, erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Multiple districts, 8400.1200  
 Notice  
   Denial, 8400.1400  
   Unjustified claims, 8400.1600  
 Open fields, field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Partial payments for projects, 8400.1405  
 Payment  
   Claims, 8400.1600  
   Denial, 8400.1405  
   Partial, 8400.1405  
 Plantings, stabilizing erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Policies  
   Animal waste disposal system, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
   Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
   Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Priorities, criteria for review, 8400.1300  
 Purpose  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500

## INDEX

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

**Purpose (Cont'd)**  
 Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
 Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
 Terraces, 8400.2200

Rates and charges, see Cost-share rates, this topic  
 Reapplication for removed practices, 8400.1700  
 Records, contracts, 8400.1500  
 Referees, land occupiers appeal, 8400.1800  
 Removal of installed practice, 8400.1700  
**Reports**  
 Districts to state board, 8400.1900  
 Monitoring program and fund utilization, 8400.0700  
 Referees, land occupiers appeals, 8400.1800  
 Review, district applications for funds, 8400.0600  
 Review criteria, 8400.1300  
**Runoff**  
 Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Schedule, rates, 9400.0300  
**Seedings**  
 Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Stabilizing erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Terraces, 8400.2200  
**Shrubs**  
 Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
**Signatures**  
 Application approval, 8400.1400  
 Land occupiers application, 8400.1000  
**Soil loss control**  
 Applications, 8400.4070  
 Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060  
 Mediated settlements, 8400.4045  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Solid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
 Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
 Supplemental practices, criteria for review, 8400.1300  
 Terraces, 8400.2200  
**Tile systems**  
 Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Terraces, 8400.2200  
**Time limitations for projects, 8400.1405**  
**Trees**  
 Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Utilization of funds, authority to make decisions, 8400.0900  
 Variances, 8400.1950  
 Visual enhancement, erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Waste, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Weed control, field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
**Wildlife habitat**  
 Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Windbreaks, field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**  
 Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL  
**SOIL CONSERVATION**  
 Crow River, cooperation with governmental units, 6105.1080  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
**Income taxes**  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Deductions, 8010.0200

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

**Income taxes (Cont'd)**  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
**Partnerships**  
 Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Income taxes, 8031.0100  
**SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 Agricultural activity, restrictions, 8400.4030  
 Agriculture commissioner, duties, 8400.4015  
 Authority for rules, 8400.4000  
 Cities, see Local governments, this topic  
 Complaints, adversely affected land occupiers, 8400.4040  
 Cost-share funds, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Counties, see Local governments, this topic  
 Definitions, 8400.4002  
**Development activities**  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 8400.4037  
 Sedimentation control plan, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
 Time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
**Hearings**  
 Cost-share funds, court-ordered settlement, 8400.4060  
 Court review, 8400.4055  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 8400.4065  
 Procedure, 8400.4055  
**Land occupier**  
 Adversely affected, complaints, 8400.4040  
 Agricultural, 8400.4030  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Hearings, see Hearings, this topic  
 Mediation, see Mediation, local governments and land occupiers, this topic  
 Variances, 8400.4075  
**Local governments**  
 Hearings, see Hearings, this topic  
 Mediation, see Mediation, local governments and land occupiers, this topic  
 Ordinances, adoption, 8400.4000, 8400.4005  
 Standards, 8400.4025  
 Variances, 8400.4075  
**Mediation, local governments and land occupiers**  
 Mediator, appointment, 8400.4040  
 Required, 8400.4040  
 Settlement  
 Cost-share funds, 8400.4045  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 8400.4050  
**Model ordinance, see Ordinances, this topic**  
**Notice**  
 Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040  
 Noncompliance, 8400.4050  
**Ordinances**  
 Local governments, adoption, 8400.4000, 8400.4005  
**Model ordinance**  
 Contents, 8400.4025  
 Incorporation by reference, 8400.4080  
 Standards, 8400.4025  
**Penalties**  
 Court-ordered agreements, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
 Development activities, 8400.4037  
 Mediation agreement, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Permits, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Procedures, 8400.4037  
 Prohibited activities, 8400.4030  
 Purpose of rules, 8400.4000  
 Reports, soil and water conservation districts, complaints, 8400.4040  
 Road construction and maintenance, requirements, 8400.4030  
 Scope of rules, 8400.4000  
**Sedimentation control plan**  
 Contents, 8400.4025  
 Defined, 8400.4002

**SOIL LOSS CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Soil and water conservation district
  - Duties, 8400.4010, 8400.4040
  - Reports, 8400.4040
- Towns, see Local governments, this topic
- Variations, 8400.4075

**SOLAR ENERGY**

- Absorptive coatings, compatibility with heat transfer medium, reference standards, 1325.2900
- Accessibility of system, maintenance and servicing, 1325.2400
- Active systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200
- Adjustment of automatic controls, 1325.2800
- Air systems
  - Figures, table, 1325.9400
  - Relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, figures, table, 1325.9400
- Airborne pollutants, 1325.2300
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
- Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
- Average daily radiation on tilted surface, ratio to that on horizontal surface, 1325.9300
- Blockage, fluid flow, 1325.2700
- Bypass of automatic controls, 1325.2800
- Calculation
  - Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
  - Determining monthly load, 1325.3300
  - Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400
  - Performance measurements, 1325.3100
  - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
  - Procedures, 1325.3100
  - Symbols, 1325.3000
  - System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
  - Tables, 1325.9000 to 1325.9500
- Collector subsystems, design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Collectors, 1325.2600
  - Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200
  - Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
  - Performance measurements, 1325.3200
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Collector-storage heat exchanger, predicting system performance, 1325.3500
- Combined collector and storage devices, performance measurements, 1325.3200
- Combustible fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Components
  - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
  - Service and maintenance, 1325.2400
- Components involving moving parts, 1325.1800
- Components of system
  - Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200
  - Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Condensation, collector subsystems, 1325.2600
- Conformance with standards, 1325.1100
- Constraint loads, 1325.1700
- Construction of systems, materials compatibility, 1325.2000
- Contamination, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Contraction and expansion of components, thermal changes, 1325.1900
- Contribution of solar energy to operation of systems, 1325.1500
  - Sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Control devices, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Control subsystems, 1325.2800
  - Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
  - Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Cooling consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

- Cooling loads
  - Annual fraction of load supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
  - Calculation, 1325.3300
  - Correction factor, figures, table, 1325.9400
- Corrosion
  - Materials, 1325.2000
  - Soil, 1325.2300
- Crimes and offenses, sellers disclosure, 1325.1200
- Daily radiation, monthly averages, table, 1325.9200
- Decomposition products, material compatibility, references, 1325.2900
- Definitions, 1325.1000
- Degradation of systems
  - Exposure to sunlight, 1325.2300
  - Materials compatibility, 1325.2000
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Thermal degradation, 1325.1900
- Degree days, space heating load, determination, 1325.3300
- Design criteria, evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Design life of systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400
- Design of system, basis, 1325.1600
- Detection of toxic and flammable fluid, 1325.2700
- Dimensionless parameters
  - Air systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
  - Liquid systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
  - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
- Dirt or dust, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700
- Dirt retention, collector subsystems, 1325.2600
- Disclosure
  - Sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400
  - Statement, average yearly contribution for solar energy, 1325.1500
- Dissimilar materials joined together, materials compatibility, 1325.2000
- Documents, reference standards, 1325.2900
- Drainage, system, 1325.2700
- Draining of fluids, 1325.2400
- Ducts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Durability of systems, 1325.1600
- Electrical switches, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Energy consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Energy transport subsystems, standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Enforcement of rules, 1325.1200
  - Sellers disclosure, 1325.1200
- Entrapped air, air removal, 1325.2700
- Erosion, 1325.2100
- Evaluation of systems, standards, 1325.1500 to 1325.2400
- External environmental factors
  - Effects on system, 1325.2300
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
- Filling of fluids, 1325.2400
- Flammable fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Flat plate collectors, testing, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1300
- Flexible joints, 1325.1800
- Fluid capacitance ratios, figures, table, 1325.9400
- Fluid flow, protection against blockage, 1325.2700
- Fluids, draining and filling, 1325.2400
- Flushing, liquid subsystems, 1325.2400
- Forms
  - Disclosure statement
    - System standards, 1325.1400
    - Submission, 1325.1300
- Fungi, mold or mildew
  - Growth, 1325.2300

## INDEX

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Fungi, mold or mildew (Cont'd)  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Fungus, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700  
 Hail, loads, 1325.1700  
 Hail damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
 Heat loss, system sizing, 1325.1500  
 Heat transfer effects, 1325.2200  
 Heat transfer fluids, 1325.2700  
 Heating consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Heating loads  
 Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600  
 Calculating fraction supplied by solar energy, table, 1325.9500  
 Determining, 1325.3300  
 Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3500  
 Table for calculating, 1325.9000  
 Horizontal surface, ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface, table, 1325.9300  
 Hot water consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Hot water heating loads, table, calculating, 1325.9000  
 Hot water load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200  
 Ice loads, 1325.1700  
 Impairment of performance, effects of external environmental factors, 1325.2300  
 Incident solar radiation  
 Determining by month, 1325.3400  
 Table for tabulating, 1325.9100  
 Incidents, solar radiation performance measurements, 1325.3100  
 Installation, manual, 1325.2400  
 Instructions, installations, maintenance and operation, 1325.2400  
 Instrumentation lines, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Integral systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Leachable substance, corrosion, 1325.2000, 1325.2100  
 Liquid subsystems, flushing, 1325.2400  
 Liquid systems  
 Figures, table, 1325.9400  
 Relationship to solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, figures, 1325.9400  
 Liquid transfer medium, erosion or corrosion, 1325.2100  
 Load calculations, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Load heat exchanger, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Maintenance, accessibility, 1325.2400  
 Maintenance manual, 1325.2400  
 Sellers disclosure, systems standards, 1325.1300  
 Malfunctions, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Manual, installation, operation and maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Manual adjustment, 1325.2400  
 Manual bypass, adjustment or override of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Marking, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800  
 Materials compatibility, 1325.2000  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Mildew, mold or fungi  
 Growth, 1325.2300  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mold, fungi or mildew  
 Growth, 1325.2300  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Monthly averages  
 Daily radiation, table, 1325.9200  
 Heat load, system sizing, 1325.1500  
 Monthly energy load, performance measurements, 1325.3100  
 Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, predicting system performance, 1325.3500

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400  
 Monthly load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Moving parts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Operations manual, 1325.2400  
 Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300  
 Outgassing  
 Transmission losses  
 Collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Overrides of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Passive systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Penalties, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Calculation procedures, 1325.3100  
 Performance of subsystems, design criteria for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Performance of systems  
 Predicting, 1325.3500  
 Standards for evaluation, 1325.1500  
 Performance standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Permits, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Piping  
 Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200  
 Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Plans, maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Pollution, airborne pollutants, 1325.2300  
 Predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Pressure regulator, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Pressure relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
 Pressure resistance, 1325.1900  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Pumps, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 1325.1100  
 Reliability of systems, 1325.1600  
 Relief valves and vents, 1325.1900  
 Repair of systems, 1325.2400  
 Replacement parts, 1325.2400  
 Residential conservation program  
 Energy audits, required information, 4150.1400  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Inspectors required knowledge, 4150.5300  
 St. Cloud, city of, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400  
 Sale of systems  
 Disclosure by seller, system standards, 1325.1100  
 Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Scope of rules, 1325.1100  
 Service loads, 1325.1700  
 Design of system, 1325.1600  
 Service personnel, 1325.2400  
 Servicing of system, accessibility, 1325.2400  
 Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800  
 Sizing of system, 1325.1500  
 System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Soil corrosion, 1325.2300  
 Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Solar degradation of components or materials, 1325.2300  
 Space heating consumption, solar contribution, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Space heating load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Standards, 1325.1100  
 Disclosure by seller, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Evaluation of systems, 1325.1500  
 References, 1325.2900  
 Statements, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300, 1325.1400  
 Storage, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
 Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)****Subsystems**

- Maintenance and repair, 1325.2400
- Performance measurements, 1325.3100
- Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

**Symbols, calculations, 1325.3000****Tables**

- Calculating fraction of heating load supplied by solar energy, 1325.9500
- Calculating loads, 1325.9000
- Figures, 1325.9400
- Monthly averages, daily radiation, 1325.9200
- Ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface to that on horizontal surface, 1325.9300
- Symbols, 1325.3000
- Tabulating incident solar radiation, calculation, 1325.9100

**Tabulating incident solar radiation calculation, table, 1325.9100****Temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700****Temperature resistance, 1325.1900**

- Reference standards, 1325.2900

**Tests**

- Methodology, 1325.2900
- Performance measurements, 1325.3200
- System standards, sellers disclosures, 1325.1400

**Thermal degradation, reference standards, 1325.2900****Thermal resistance, 1325.1900****Tilted surfaces, ratio of average daily radiation to that on horizontal surface, table, 1325.9300****Toxic fluids, detection, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700****Transmission losses, outgassing, collector subsystems, 1325.2600****Transport subsystems, 1325.2700**

- Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Reference standards, 1325.2900

**Ultraviolet radiation, exposure of components or materials, degradation of materials, 1325.2300****Valves**

- Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Pressure and temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700
- Relief valves, 1325.1900
- Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800

**Ventilation, relief valves and vents, 1325.1900****Vibration stress levels, 1325.1800****Water-to-water collector storage heat exchanger effectiveness, calculation, 1325.3500****Wear and fatigue, 1325.1800****Yearly fraction of total heating loads provided by solar energy, calculation, 1325.3600****SOLICITATION****Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100****Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400****Child-caring institutions, 9545.0950****Chiropractors, 2500.0200****Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0600****Parks, 6100.2300****Recreational trails, 6100.3900****Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900****State contracts, bids, 1230.0300****Zoological garden, 9900.3700****SOLID FUEL**

See **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

**SOLID WASTE****Abandoned motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES****Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500****Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500****Administration, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600****SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)****Amendments, county solid waste management systems, 7035.2400****Animal waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600****Applications, grants-in-aid, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400****Approval, plans and specifications, permit applications, 7035.1000****Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800****By-products of composting, handling, 7035.2100****Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500****Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600****Collection, 7035.0800****Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300****Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500****Compliance with other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500****Composting, permits, 7035.2100****Conservation of materials, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500****Consistency with other plans, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500****Containers****Collection and transportation, 7035.0800****Storage, 7035.0700****Contracts, conforming to other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500****County solid waste management system plan, submission, 7035.2400****Covering containers, collection and transportation, 7035.0800****Crimes and offenses, 7035.1000****Criteria for eligibility, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500****Definitions, 7035.0300****Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100****Degree of local participation, grant-in-aid application review, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500****Demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM****Denial, permits, 7035.1000****Descriptions, resource conservation or recovery programs, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400****Disposal, see SANITARY LANDFILLS****Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500****Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500****Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200****Eligibility criteria, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500****Engineering reports, composting permit applications, 7035.2100****Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300****Environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500****Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400****Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600****Final approval, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600****Final disposal, 7035.0900****Final reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600****Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900****Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**



## INDEX

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 General conditions, 7035.0400  
 Grants-in-aid  
   Administration, 7035.4600  
   Application procedure, 7035.4400  
   Criteria for eligibility, resource recovery projects, 7035.4500  
 High priority, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Impractical rule requirements, variances, 7035.0600  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Installment payments, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Intermediate disposal, 7035.0900  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.0500  
 Issuance, permits, 7035.1000  
 Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Limitation, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Local public support, explanation, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Management demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 Management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Management planning assistance program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Manner of operation, composting operations, 7035.2100  
 Maps, composting permit applications, 7035.2100  
 Market analysis, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Metropolitan, landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Metropolitan Council review, applicable grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Minimizing environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, criteria, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Miscellaneous methods of disposal, permits, 7035.2200  
 Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Municipal burning, resource recovery facilities, air pollution offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040  
 Municipal waste, resource recovery facility burning, offset rule exception, 7005.3040  
 Municipalities, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Nonconforming sites and facilities, modifications, 7035.2300  
 Notice, permit denial, 7035.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9010, 4655.9070  
 Occupants duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800  
 Open burning, 7035.0900  
   Disposal site abandonment, stopping burning, 7035.2500  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
   Certificates, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0900  
   Application, 7048.0800  
   Fees, 7048.1100

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Operator and inspector certification (Cont'd)  
 Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirements, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Other methods, permits, 7035.2200  
 Outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700  
 Owners duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Partial completion of project, payment, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Pathogenic organisms, sale of materials resulting, composting operations, 7035.2100  
 Percentage limitation, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Permits  
   Composting, 7035.2100  
   Disposal sites, 7035.0900  
   General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
   Miscellaneous methods, 7035.2200  
   Revocation or suspension, 7035.1000  
   Sites, 7035.0900  
 Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Plans and specifications  
   Composting permit, applications, 7035.2100  
   Permit applications, 7035.1000  
 Preliminary plans, county solid waste management systems, 7035.2400  
 Prohibited funding, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4500  
 Proof of intentions, purchase of salable materials, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
 Purpose and policy, 7035.0100  
 Regions, resource recovery projects, grant-in-aid applications, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Reheating upon standing, materials resulting from composting, sale forbidden, 7035.2100  
 Reports  
   Composting, monthly reports, 7035.2100  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Resolutions, regions or municipalities, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Review, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Revocation or suspension, permits, 7035.1000  
 Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Sale of materials resulting, composting operations, 7035.2100  
 Sanitary landfills, see SANITARY LANDFILLS  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.0200  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4000  
 Scrap metal, see SCRAP METAL  
 Severability  
   Invalid provisions, 7035.0500  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4200  
 Sharp particles, sale of materials resulting from composting, 7035.2100  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Signatures, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Single family or household, disposal sites, 7035.0900  
 Size of service area, grant-in-aid application review, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Sparsely populated areas, modified landfill permits, 7035.2400  
 Spills, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 State share of cost, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Status reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Storage, 7035.0700  
 Time schedule, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Tires, waste tires, see WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT  
 Total cost, resource recovery projects, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
   Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Transportation, 7035.0800  
 Undue hardship, variances, 7035.0600  
 Unfeasible rule or requirements, variances, 7035.0600  
 Unreasonable rule requirements, variances, 7035.0600  
 Variances, 7035.0600  
   Management demonstration program, 7035.7600  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4300  
 Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Waste tire dump abatement, see WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT  
 Water pollution, disposal sites, 7035.0900  
 Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

**SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of grants, 9200.6700  
 Applications  
   Evaluation criteria, 9200.6600  
   Information required, 9200.6400, 9200.6500  
   Preapplication review, 9200.6200  
   Review, 9200.6200, 9200.6600  
   Supporting documentation required, 9200.6500  
   Timing, 9200.6200  
 Authority for rules, 9200.6100  
 Definitions, 9200.6050  
 Disbursement of grant, 9200.6800  
 Eligible applicants, 9200.6300  
 Eligible costs, 9200.6300  
 Eligible projects, 9200.6300  
 Evaluation of need, 9200.6600  
 Feasibility report, 9200.6500  
 Financial plan, 9200.6500  
 Grant agreement, 9200.6800  
 Market analysis of recovered materials and energy, 9200.6500  
 Priority of projects, 9200.6200  
 Rescission of grant, 9200.6800  
 Scope of rules, 9200.6100  
 Solid waste management plan, 9200.6500  
 State assistance, report demonstrating need, 9200.6500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

See also SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 Additional funding, new or amended applications, 7035.6900, 7035.7100  
 Adjustments in funds, 7035.6900  
 Agreements, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Amended applications, 7035.7400  
   Additional funding, 7035.6900  
 Amendments, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
   Additional needed funds, 7035.7100  
 Amount of grant funding requested, applications, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Appeal and review, grant applications, 7035.7100, 7035.7500  
 Applicants, eligibility, 7035.6800  
 Applications  
   Grants, overview procedures, 7035.6600  
   Preimplementation projects, 7035.7200  
   Procedures, 7035.7100  
 Apportionment of funds, 7035.7700  
 Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Availability of funds, precondition to award, 7035.6900

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Awards, grants, 7035.6900, 7035.7500  
   Overview of procedures, 7035.6600  
 Boundaries, areas of application, grant application content, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Business and commerce, reduction of solid materials, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Categories, eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Completing applications, 7035.7000  
 Contracts  
   Associated costs, eligibility, 7035.6900  
   Completion of work, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Counties, eligible applicants, 7035.6800  
 Curbside collection, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Curing inadequacies, incomplete applications, 7035.7100  
 Dates of submittal, grant applications, 7035.7100  
 Deficient reports, grant agreement reports, 7035.7600  
 Definitions, 7035.6700  
 Determinations, grant applications, 7035.7100  
 Districts, eligible applicants, 7035.6800  
 Drop-off centers, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Earliest submission, priority for applications with equal points, 7035.7500  
 Eligibility  
   Applicants, 7035.6800  
   Costs, 7035.6900  
   Projects, 7035.7000  
 Expiration, grants, extension and agreement, 7035.7600  
 Extension, expiration date, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Final applications, notice, 7035.7100  
 Fiscal year ending June 30, 1981, grant application procedures, 7035.7100  
 Forfeitures, deviation from grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Hours of work, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Implementation projects, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.7100  
 Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.7700  
 Justification, request for additional funds, amended applications, 7035.7400  
 Lotteries, priority for otherwise tied applications, 7035.7500  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, reduction of solid materials, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Marketing programs, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Maximum amounts, preimplementation grants, 7035.6900  
 Meetings, costs associated with, eligibility, 7035.6900  
 Municipalities, eligible applicants, 7035.6800  
 Need for more funds, new or amended applications, 7035.6900  
 New application, additional funding, 7035.6900, 7035.7100  
 Notice  
   Deficient reports, withholding of grant funds, 7035.7600  
   Grant application determinations, 7035.7100  
 Office waste reduction, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500  
 Overhead costs, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Overview, application for and receiving grants, procedures, 7035.6600  
 Payment schedule, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Percentage of awarded grants, 7035.6900  
 Personnel breakdown, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Point system, ranking projects, 7035.7500  
 Political subdivisions, resolutions, grant applications, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Population, areas of application, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Preimplementation projects, eligible costs, 7035.6900

## INDEX

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Printing, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Priorities, eligible projects, 7035.7000  
 Procedures  
   Awarding of grants, 7035.7500  
   Grant applications, 7035.7100  
 Purpose, 7035.6500  
 Ranking projects, grant applications, 7035.7500  
 Reports, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Resolutions, applying political subdivisions, grant applications, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Schedules, payment schedules, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.7700  
 Source separation projects, categories, 7035.7500  
 Specific provisions, 7035.7600  
 Submittal dates, 7035.7100  
 Supplemental grants, 7035.7500  
 Supplies, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Task breakdown, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Terms, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Third-party beneficiaries, agency, grant agreements, 7035.7600  
 Time, breakdown of needed time, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Variances, 7035.7600  
 Waste reduction projects, categories, 7035.7500  
 Withholding of grant funds, deficient reports, 7035.7600  
 Work plans, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Yard waste, separation, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**

Additional information requests, review of petitions, 9200.3500  
 Advice of solid waste management advisory council, technical advisory council and Pollution Control Agency, review of petitions  
   Alteration or establishment of districts, 9200.2700  
   Termination of districts, 9200.3100  
 Alteration of districts  
   Contents of petitions, 9200.2500  
   Decisions by board, 9200.2800  
   Designation of resource recovery facilities, 9200.3300  
   Petition review procedures, 9200.2700  
 Alternatives to be used in absence of districts, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed articles or changes in articles, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Authority provided by district articles of incorporation, factors in decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
 Bonds, outstanding bonds, termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Comments on petitions, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900  
 Coordinated management of solid waste, factors in decisions  
   Establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
   Termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Definitions, 9200.2300  
 Demonstration program, eligible applicants, 7035.6800  
 Denial of petitions  
   Establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
   Termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Designation of resource recovery facilities, 9200.3300  
 Efficiency or convenience of services, factors in decisions  
   Establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
   Termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Establishment of districts  
   Contents of petitions, 9200.2500  
   Decisions by board, 9200.2800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Establishment of districts (Cont'd)  
   Petition review procedures, 9200.2700  
   Extension of review periods, 9200.3400  
   Goals of new or altered districts, contents of petitions, 9200.2500  
 Hearings  
   Establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700, 9200.2800  
   Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3100, 9200.3200  
 Impact of termination of districts, factors in decisions on termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Improvements and facilities envisioned, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Joint powers agreements, resolutions identifying why agreements insufficient, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Landfilling reduction or improvement, factors in decisions  
   Establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
   Terminations of districts, 9200.3200  
 Local review and comment provisions, 9200.2600  
   Compliance affidavits, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
   Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000  
 Maps, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Metropolitan Council review and comment, 9200.2600  
   Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700  
   Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000, 9200.3100  
 Names, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Notice  
   Affidavits of compliance with notice provisions, petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900  
   Decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
   Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2600  
   Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000  
   Republication of notice for changed petitions, 9200.3100  
   Termination of districts, denial or approval, 9200.3200  
 Obligations, outstanding obligations, termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Outstanding bonds or obligations, termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Petitions  
   Establishment or alteration of districts  
     Decisions on petitions, 9200.2800  
     Denial, 9200.2800  
     Review procedures, 9200.2700  
   Extensions of review periods, 9200.3400  
   Physical descriptions of areas, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
   Requests for additional information by persons required to review petitions, 9200.3500  
   Termination of districts, 9200.2900  
     Decisions on petitions, 9200.3200  
     Denial of petitions, 9200.3200  
     Review procedures, 9200.3100  
 Pollution Control Agency advice and recommendations  
   Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700  
   Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3100  
 Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.2400  
 Regional development commissions review and comments, petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000  
 Relationships between districts and affected counties, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Reports, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700
- Requests for additional information, review of petitions, 9200.3500
- Resolutions of support for districts establishment or alteration, contents of petitions for districts, 9200.2500
- Resource recovery facilities, designation by districts, 9200.3300
- Resource recovery potential
  - Factors in decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800
  - Factors in decisions on termination of districts, 9200.3200
- Review periods, extensions, 9200.3400
- Review procedures
  - Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3100
- Scope of rules, 9200.2400
- Social and economic characteristics of districts, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500
- Solid waste management plans, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500
- Termination of districts
  - Board decisions, 9200.3200
  - Petition review procedures, 9200.3100
  - Petitions, 9200.2900

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

- Alternatives to land disposal, assessment, 7035.1105
- Amendments to plan, 7035.1111
- Approval, 7035.1106, 7035.1110
- Board responsibility, 7035.1104
- Certificate of need
  - Basis for certification, 7035.1104
  - Issuance, 7035.1110
  - Notice of intent to issue, 7035.1108
  - Revocation, 7035.1114
- Content of plan, 7035.1105
- Contested case hearings, 7035.1109
- Definitions, 7035.1100
- Duration, 7035.1104
- Five-year review, 7035.1112
- Implementation system, 7035.1105
- Net land disposal capacity, computation, 7035.1105
- Noncompliance, 7035.1115
- Notice
  - Certificate of need, issuance, 7035.1108
  - Duty to comply, 7035.1102
  - Intent to approve plan, 7035.1108
- Preliminary approval, 7035.1107
- Preliminary draft, 7035.1103
- Public comments, 7035.1108
- Public meeting, request for, 7035.1109
- Review of revision, 7035.1113
- Revision of plan, 7035.1112
- Scope of rules, 7035.1101
- State plan, compatibility, 7035.1104
- Submission of plan, procedures, 7035.1106
- System evaluation, 7035.1105
- Timing, schedule, 7035.1101
- Waste facility siting program, 7035.1105

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700
- Appeal and review
  - Applications, 7035.5600
  - Grant applications, 7035.5800
- Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300
- Applications
  - Contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Grants
    - Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500
    - Overview of procedures, 7035.5100
    - Procedures, 7035.5600
  - Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400
  - Awards, grants, 7035.5800
    - Overview of procedures, 7035.5100
  - Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500
  - Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700
  - Contracts
    - Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900
    - Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600
  - Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600
  - Definitions, 7035.5200
  - Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800
  - Eligibility
    - Applicants, 7035.5300
    - Costs, 7035.5400
    - Projects, 7035.5500
  - Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800
  - Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900
  - Grant agreements, 7035.5900
    - Drafting, 7035.5800
  - Grants
    - Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100
    - Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400
    - Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800
    - Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600
    - Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900
    - Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000
    - Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400
  - Lists
    - Application priority establishment, 7035.5800
    - Grant awards, 7035.5800
    - Proposed county studies, priority establishment, 7035.5800
  - Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Notice, application determination, 7035.5600
  - Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400
  - Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100
  - Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900
  - Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400
  - Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300
  - Population growth rate
    - Application priority establishment, 7035.5800
    - Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400
  - Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800
  - Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600
  - Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500
  - Purpose, 7035.5000
  - Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

## INDEX

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

(Cont'd)

Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900  
 Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700  
 Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000  
 Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900  
 Terms of grant, 7035.5900  
 Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900  
 Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700  
 Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING DISTRICTS**

Planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Amount of awards, 9200.9000  
 Applications  
   Chair, review, 9200.8600  
   Criteria for review, 9200.8600, 9200.8700  
   Information required, 9200.8400  
   Preapplication review, 9200.8600  
   Review of applications, 9200.8700  
   Supporting documentation requirements, 9200.8500  
   Time for submitting, 9200.8600  
 Definitions, 9200.8100  
 Disbursement of grants, 9200.9000, 9200.9100  
 Eligibility determinations, 9200.8700  
 Eligible applicants, 9200.8300  
 Eligible costs, 9200.8300  
 Eligible projects, 9200.8300  
 Feasibility reports, 9200.8500  
 Financial plan, 9200.8500  
 Grant agreements, 9200.9100  
 Grant awards, 9200.9000  
 Interest payments, 9200.9100  
 Limitations on awards, 9200.9000  
 Loan agreements, 9200.9100  
 Loan awards, 9200.9000  
 Market analysis, 9200.8500  
 Maximum awards, 9200.9000  
 Notice  
   Awarding of loans and grants, 9200.8700  
   Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9200.8700  
 Population, area applying, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Principal payments, 9200.9100  
 Priority requests, 9200.8500  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.8200  
 Repayment of principal and interest, 9200.9100  
 Reports, supporting documentation, 9200.8500  
 Rescission of grants and loans, 9200.9100  
 Sales of projects, loan and grant repayment requirements, 9200.9100  
 Solid waste management plan, 9200.8500  
 Supporting documentation, requirements, 9200.8500  
 Term of awards, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Time limitations, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100

**SOLVENTS**

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SORGHUM**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SORGHUM SYRUP**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2360

**SORORITIES**

Sales and use taxes  
   Meals, 8130.0800  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOURCE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**SOURCES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**SOUSE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100  
 Meetings, 4405.0700  
 Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SOY FLOUR**

Macaroni products, 1555.1000  
 Pasta, wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

**SOYBEAN OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2560

**SOYBEANS**

Bakery products, ground and dehulled soybeans, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SPACE HEATING**

Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING  
 Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**SPAGHETTI**

Defined, 1555.0860

**Egg spaghetti**

Names, 1555.1150  
 Size and shape of units, 1555.1130

**Enriched egg spaghetti**

Names, 1555.1380  
 Size and shape of units, 1555.1360

**Enriched spaghetti**

Names, 1555.1320  
 Size and shape of units, 1555.1300

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3190

**Milk spaghetti**

Names, 1555.0930  
 Size and shape of units, 1555.0910  
 Names, 1555.0880

Size and shape of units, 1555.0970

Egg spaghetti, 1555.1130  
 Enriched egg spaghetti, 1555.1360  
 Enriched spaghetti, 1555.1300  
 Milk spaghetti, 1555.0910  
 Vegetable egg spaghetti, 1555.1250  
 Vegetable spaghetti, 1555.1070  
 Wheat and soy spaghetti, 1555.1020, 1555.1190

**SPAGHETTI (Cont'd)**

- Vegetable egg spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1250
- Vegetable spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1070
- Wheat and soy spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1020
- Wheat and soy egg spaghetti
  - Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1190
- Whole wheat spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0970

**SPANISH PAPRIKA**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2720

**SPARRING EXHIBITIONS**

- See BOXING

**SPAWNING AREAS**

- See FISH

**SPEARMINT**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3500, 1555.3510

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

- See TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Access, 3525.0200
  - Records, hearings, 3525.4200
- Accountability, 3525.0800
- Additional material allegations, hearings, 3525.4200
- Additional staff on team, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Administration and management plan, district special education plan, 3525.1100
- Administrators, 3525.1500
- Aid
  - Directors, reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410
  - Notice, estimates, 3525.1200
  - Reimbursable activities, 3525.1310
  - Reimbursement for services, 3525.2320
- Alternatives, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0400
- Appeal and review
  - Decisions, 3525.4600
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900, 3525.3000
  - Prehearing review, 3525.4100
  - Records, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Resident school district, 3525.3400
  - Transcripts, 3525.4600
- Applications, program and budget approval, 3525.1200
- Appropriateness, individual education program plan, 3525.3000
- Assessment data organization, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Assessment of handicapped pupils, district special education plan, 3525.1100
- Assessments
  - Conduct prior to assessment, 3525.2700
  - Costs, 3525.2700, 3525.4000
  - Decisions, 3525.4400
  - Formal educational assessment, 3525.2600
  - Interpretations, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**
  - Assessments (Cont'd)
    - Notice, 3525.2800
    - Performance or refusal to perform, 3525.3500
    - Reassessment, 3525.3100
  - Basis of decision, hearings, 3525.4300
  - Binding decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4600
  - Budget, application for approval, 3525.1200
  - Burden of proof
    - Hearings, 3525.3900
    - School district, 3525.4300
  - Case management services, requirements, 3525.2360
  - Caseload
    - Exemptions, 3525.2370
    - Variance from rules, 3525.2380
  - Change, educational placement, notice, 3525.3600
  - Closed hearings, 3525.4200
    - Contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Compliance with state statutes, district special education plan, 3525.1100
  - Conciliation conference, 3525.3300, 3525.3700
  - Conclusions, final decision, 3525.4700
  - Conduct
    - Hearings, 3525.4300
    - Prior to assessment, 3525.2700
  - Conference
    - Conciliation conference, 3525.3700
    - Individual education program plan, 3525.3000
    - Parental involvement, 3525.0700
    - Private, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Contents
    - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900
    - Notices, 3525.3300
  - Contracted services, licensing, 3525.1550
  - Cooperation, parents, 3525.0700
  - Cooperative interdistrict agreements, changes in plans, 3525.1100
  - Coordinator of special needs, 3525.1600
  - Copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Costs
    - Assessments, 3525.2700, 3525.4000
    - District of residence, 3525.0800
  - Counsel, representation, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Cross examination of witnesses
    - Hearings, 3525.4200
    - Parental rights, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Day, deviation from normal school day, 3525.2300
  - Decisions
    - Appeals, 3525.4600
    - Binding decisions, 3525.3900
    - Effective date, 3525.4600
    - Filing, 3525.4500
    - Final decisions, 3525.4700
    - Hearing officer, 3525.4400
    - Hearings, 3525.4300
    - Local decisions, 3525.4400
  - Definitions, 3525.0200
  - Description of activities, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
  - Development, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
  - Deviations, school day, 3525.2300
  - Directors
    - Assistants, 3525.2410
    - Licensing, 3525.1500, 3525.1510
    - Requirements, duties, 3525.2405
    - State aid reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410
    - Variance from rules, 3525.2420
  - Discontinuance of special services, follow up review, 3525.3100
  - Discrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
  - District special education plans, 3525.1100
  - Due process
    - Hearings, contents of notice, 3525.3300
    - Requirements in pupil placement, 3525.2320

## INDEX

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300  
 Early childhood program, requirements, 3525.2330  
 Education program, parents as team members, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Educational placement  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
   Notice of change, 3525.3600  
 Elementary schools, 3500.0500  
 Equipment, 3525.1400  
 Evaluator, vocational evaluator, 3525.1600  
 Evidence, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Exclusion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Exemption from rules, 3525.1320  
 Expenses, hearings, 3525.4000  
 Experimental programs, 3525.1320  
 Expert witnesses, parental rights, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Expulsion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Facilities, 3525.1400  
 Filing, decisions, 3525.4500  
 Final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Findings, final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Follow up review, 3525.3100  
 Formal educational assessment, 3525.2600  
 Formal notice to parents, 3525.3200  
 Free legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Full services, 3525.0300  
 Goals, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Group screening, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Handicapped parents, notices, 3525.3200  
 Health screening, 3530.4300  
 Hearing officers, 3525.4000  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Hearings  
   Access to records, 3525.4200  
   Burden of proof, 3525.4300  
   Conduct of hearings, 3525.4300  
   Cross examination of witnesses, 3525.4200  
   Decisions, 3525.4300  
   Due process hearings, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Legal representation, 3525.4200  
   Mandatory, 3525.3800  
   Notice, 3525.3900  
   Parties, resident school district, 3525.3400  
   Prehearing review, 3525.4100  
   Records, 3525.4300  
   Resident school district, 3525.3400  
   Rights of parties, 3525.4200  
   Ruling on procedural and evidentiary matters, 3525.4300  
   Transcripts, 3525.4600  
   Witnesses, 3525.4200  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500  
 Housing space, 3525.1400  
 Identification of handicapped children, 3525.2500  
   District special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Independent educational assessments, 3525.4000  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Individual education program plan  
   Defined, 3525.0200  
   Requirements, 3525.2320  
 Individual student observation in the classroom, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Individualized programs, plan, 3525.2900  
 Informal inventories, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Instruction requirements for school-age levels of service, 3525.2340  
 Instructional materials, 3525.1400  
 Interpretation of assessments  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Interpreters, handicapped parents, 3525.3200  
 Involvement of parents, 3525.0700  
 Language, notice, 3525.3200  
 Large group screen, notice before assessment, 3525.2800

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Least restrictive alternative, 3525.0400  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Legal representation, hearings, 3525.4200  
 Legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3000  
 Levels of service  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340 to 3525.2360  
   Requirements for levels, 3525.2340  
 Licenses  
   Administrators, 3525.1500  
   Staff, 3525.1500, 3525.1510, 3525.1550  
   Teachers, 3525.1500  
   Team teaching, 3525.2350  
 Local decisions, 3525.4400  
 Location  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
   Handicapped children, 3525.2500  
 Low cost legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Mailing, decisions, 3525.4500  
 Management and administration plan, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Mandatory hearings, 3525.3800  
 Materials, 3525.1400  
 Memorandum  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
   Discrimination, 3525.9940  
 Method of providing instruction and services, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Modifications, individual program plan, 3525.3000  
 Nondiscrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Nonhandicapped pupil placements, 3525.2320  
 Normal school day, deviation, 3525.2700  
 Notice  
   Assessments, 3525.2800  
   Performance or refusal to perform, 3525.3500  
   Change in educational placement, 3525.3600  
   Contents, 3525.3300  
   Educational placement change, 3525.3600  
   Estimated aid, 3525.1200  
   Handicapped parents, 3525.3200  
   Hearing, 3525.3900  
   Parents, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
   Pupil placement team meetings, 3525.2320  
   Reassessments, 3525.2800  
   Resident school district, 3525.3400  
 Objectives, individual education program plan, 3525.3000  
 Observation of individual students in the classroom, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Officers, hearings officers, 3525.4000  
 Open hearings, 3525.4200  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Organization of assessment data, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Parents, 3525.0700  
   Formal notice, 3525.3200  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Rights  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Review and receive copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Participation of parents, 3525.0700  
 Parties, hearings, resident school district, 3525.3400  
 Periodic reviews  
   Individual program plan, 3525.3000  
   Objectives, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Placement  
   Assessments, 3525.2600  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Plans, district special education plans, 3525.1100  
 Prehearing review, 3525.4100  
 Preparation of written decision, hearing officer, 3525.4400  
 Prerequisites, hearing, 3525.3800

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Preschool age handicapped children, identification, 3525.2500

Private conferences, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Professional standards, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Programs, application for approval, 3525.1200

Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, application to pupils, 3525.2470

Pupil performance plan, exemptions from caseloads, 3525.2370

Pupil placement, requirements, 3525.2320

Purchase of special educational services, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0800

Reassessment, 3525.3100

Decisions, 3525.4400

Notice, 3525.2800

Records

Access, hearings, 3525.4200

Conciliation conference, 3525.3700

Copies, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Discrimination, 3535.9940

Hearings, 3525.4300

Individual education program plan, 3525.3000

Review, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Regular educational program, removal, 3525.0400

Related services

Defined, 3525.0200

Licensing, 3525.1500

Relevant reports and information, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Removal from regular educational program, 3525.0400

Reports, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Representation by counsel, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Residence, districts responsibility for costs, 3525.0800

Resident school district, notice, 3525.3400

Response form, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Responsibility, 3525.0300

District of residence, 3525.0800

Review, see Appeal and review, this topic

Rights of parents, contents of notice, 3525.3300

School day, deviations, 3525.2300

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Screen, large group screening, notice before assessments, 3525.2800

Service, notice, 3525.3200

Individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Staff, 3525.1500, 3525.1600

State statutes, compliance, district special education plan, 3525.1100

Student staffing schedule, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Summer school, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200

Supervisors, licenses, 3525.1500, 3525.2415

Support service manager, 3525.1600

Surrogate parent

Appointment, 3525.2430, 3525.2440

Defined, 3525.2430

Knowledge and skills requirements, 3525.2455

Locating parents, requirements, 3525.2435

Purpose, 3525.2430

Removal, 3525.2450

Wards of commissioner, consulting with county welfare, 3525.2445

Suspension of pupils, 3525.2470

Teacher-coordinator of vocational education work experience, 3525.1600

Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Team and program needs determination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

Team teaching, requirements, 3525.2350

Termination, special education services, follow up review, 3525.3100

Time

Assessments, 3525.2700

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)

Conciliation conference, 3525.3700

Transcripts, appeals, 3525.4600

Tutor, vocational technical tutor, 3525.1600

Vocational education, staff, 3525.1600

Vocational evaluator, 3525.1600

Vocational instructor, 3525.1600

Vocational technical tutor, 3525.1600

Vocational work experience, teacher-coordinator, 3525.1600

Witnesses

Hearings, 3525.4200

Right of parents to call, contents of notice, 3525.3300

Work experience, teacher-coordinator, 3525.1600

Writing

Final decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4700

Notice, 3525.3200

Request, hearings, 3525.3800

**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**SPECIAL FITTINGS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0380

**SPECIAL FUELS**

See FUEL

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL SERVICES HOME**

Family foster care

Additional requirements, 9545.0230

License limitations, 9545.0030

**SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Accident records, information required, 8840.6100

Aging process, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5800

Annual applications, certificates of compliance, required information, 8840.5500

Answers to questions

Application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600

Mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700

Appeals

Board, certification, 8840.1200

Persons determined ineligible for services, 8840.1300

Applications

Certification numbers, 8840.0500, 8840.0600

Forms

Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

Training courses, certification, 8840.6200

Winter season certification, 8840.1000

Approval of commissioner, training courses, certification, 8840.6200

Assistive devices, use by elderly and handicapped persons, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Attendants

Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100

Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Authority for rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5200

Brakes, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Care facilities, scope of rules, 8840.5300

Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

Annual, required, 8840.5400

Renewal, 8840.5600

Certificates of insurance, providers, 8840.6000



## INDEX

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Certification appeals board, 8840.1200  
 Certification numbers  
   Applications, 8840.0500  
   False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, revocation, 8840.0900  
   Individuals, 8840.0400  
 Certification of training courses, 8840.6200  
 Child restraint system, vehicles carrying children who weigh less than 40 pounds, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Commissioner approval, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Complaints, receipts, inspections of providers records and vehicles, 8840.5700  
 Compliance, annual certificates, required, 8840.5400  
 Conditional certification, temporary special transportation service, 8840.1100  
 Contested case hearings  
   Denial of variances, 8840.6300  
   Violations of rules, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Criteria, eligibility, 8840.0300  
 Disability, explanation, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100  
 Drivers  
   Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Economic loss benefits, minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000  
 Electrical fuses, vehicles with interior fuse boxes, safety equipment, standards for operation, 8840.5900  
 Eligibility criteria, 8840.0300  
 Emergencies  
   Care courses, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   First aid kits, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   Stopping, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   Warning triangles, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Enforcement violation determinations, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Equipment, safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Equipment used outdoors, information, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Excessive burdens, showing by applicants, variances, 8840.6300  
 Exemptions  
   Medical verification forms, submission, 8840.0800  
   Scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Facilities, nursing homes, group homes, scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Failure to permit inspections, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5700  
 False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, issuance of certification numbers, 8840.0900  
 Fire extinguishers, instruction for use, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 First aid training, drivers and attendants  
   Information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Forms, applications, certificate of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Grants, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Ice scrapers and blankets, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Ineligible persons determination, appeals, 8840.1300

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Information  
   Application forms, 8840.0600  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Records, 8840.6100  
 Inspections  
   Providers records and vehicles, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
   Safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Instruction, techniques of transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Instructors, standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Instrument panels, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Insurance, 8840.6000  
   Certificates, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Claims, records, information required, 8840.6100  
 Liability coverage, residual, minimum, providers, 8840.6000  
 Licenses, required, 8840.5400  
 Lifts, ramps and wheelchair securement devices, operation, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Lights and flashers, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Logbooks, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100  
 Mainline bus service, training, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Material change in circumstances, variances, 8840.6300  
 Medical verification forms, mobility limitations, explanation, 8840.0800  
 Mental disability form, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700  
 Metro mobility certification appeals board, final agency decisions, determination of ineligibility of applicants, 8840.1300  
 Minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000  
 Minimum standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Mobility limitations  
   Explanation, medical verification forms, 8840.0800  
   Permanence, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Moving, lifting and transferring passengers, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Municipalities, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000  
 Notice  
   Ineligibility, applicants, appeals, 8840.1300  
   Violations of rules, enforcement, 8840.5800  
 Oil level, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 On-site inspections, providers office or garage, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
 Operation of vehicles, standards, 8840.5900  
 Personnel, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Physician statements, drivers  
   Information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Private providers, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000  
 Processing, applications, certificates of compliance, time, 8840.5500  
 Purpose of rules, 8840.0200  
 Ramps, slip-proof surfaces, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Records, 8840.6100  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
 Renewal, certificates of compliance, 8840.5600  
 Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Residual liability coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000

Revocation

- Certification numbers, false information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, 8840.0900
- Licenses, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100
- Variations, material changes in circumstances, 8840.6300

Safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Schedules from manufacturers, maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Scope of rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5300

Seasonal certification, winter, 8840.1000

Seat belts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Self-insurers, providers, evidence of compliance with requirements, 8840.6000

Service criteria, scope of rules, 8840.5300

Service records for each vehicle, information required, 8840.6100

Smoking, prohibited, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Spare tire and jack, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Standards, operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

State, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000

Stopping for emergencies, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Stretchers or litters, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Substitution, alternative practices, showing by applicants, variations, 8840.6300

Suspension, certificates of compliance, violations of rules, 8840.5800

Telephone emergency numbers, documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100

Temporary services, conditional certification, 8840.1100

Tires and tire pressure, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Training courses

- Certification, 8840.6200
- Mainline bus services
  - Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
  - Conditional certification, temporary services, 8840.1100

Transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, training, information required, records, 8840.6100

Travel ability, applicants, mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700

Uninsured motorists coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000

Variations, 8840.6300

Vehicles

- Operation, standards, 8840.5900
- Providers, inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700
- Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

Violations of rules, enforcement, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800

Walking ability, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600

Wheelchair use

- Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
- Facilities in vehicles, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
- Lifts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Methods of handling, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

Windshield wipers and washer fluid, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Winter season certification, 8840.1000

Written answer in 30 days, granting or denying of variations, 8840.6300

Written answers, training courses, certification, 8840.6200

**SPECIAL TRIPS**

School buses, transportation

- Aid, 3520.0800
- Contracts, 3520.1200

**SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE THERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**SPECIALIZED OR MAGNET SCHOOLS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SPECIALIZED REHABILITATIVE SERVICES**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SPECIFICATIONS**

See PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

**SPECIMENS**

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

**SPEECH**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

**SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9500.1070
- Independent practitioners, covered services, 9500.1070

Worker's compensation health services fees, 5221.1600

**SPEECH TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4800

**SPEECHES**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**SPEED LIMIT**

Parks, 6100.1800

St. Croix Riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

Snowmobiles, 6100.5200

Watercraft, see BOATS AND BOATING

Waterskiing, parks, 6100.1400

Zoological garden, 9900.6400

**SPEEDOMETERS**

School buses, 3520.4650

**SPELLING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

Allspice, pimento, 1555.2610

Anise, 1555.2620

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

- Labeling, 1555.1440

Bay leaves, 1555.2630

Black mustard, 1555.3000

Black pepper, 1555.3090

Capers, 1555.2640

Caraway, 1555.2650

Cardamon, 1555.2660

Cardamon seed, 1555.2670

Cayenne pepper, 1555.2690

Celery seed, 1555.2730

Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.2750

Cinnamon, 1555.2740

Cloves, 1555.2780

Coriander seed, 1555.2790

Cumin seed, 1555.2800

Curcuma, turmeric, 1555.2810

Dill seed, 1555.2820

Dried, terminology, 1555.2590

## INDEX

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fennel seed, 1555.2830  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see  
**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND  
 RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Ginger, 1555.2840  
 Ground black pepper, 1555.3100  
 Ground cinnamon, ground cassia, 1555.2770  
 Ground mustard seed, mustard meal, 1555.3010  
 Horseradish, 1555.2870  
 Hungarian paprika, 1555.2710  
 Jamaica ginger, 1555.2850  
 Kings paprika, 1555.2710  
 Limed ginger, bleached ginger, 1555.2860  
 Long pepper, 1555.3110  
 Macassar mace, papua mace, 1555.2900  
 Macassar nutmeg, papua nutmeg, etc., 1555.3060  
 Mace, 1555.2890  
 Marjoram, leaf marjoram, 1555.2910  
 Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2940  
 Mustard cake, 1555.3020  
 Mustard flour, ground mustard, mustard, 1555.3030  
 Mustard seed, 1555.3000  
 Nutmeg, 1555.3050  
 Paprika, 1555.2700  
 Paradise seed, grains of paradise, 1555.3070  
 Parsley leaves, 1555.3080  
 Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885  
 Pimento, 1555.2720  
     Allspice, 1555.2610  
 Prepared horseradish, 1555.2880  
 Prepared mustard, 1555.3040  
 Red pepper, 1555.2680  
 Rose paprika, 1555.2710  
 Saffron, 1555.3130  
 Sage, 1555.3140  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Savory, summer savory, 1555.3150  
 Siagon cinnamon, cassia, 1555.2760  
 Spanish paprika, 1555.2720  
 Star aniseed, 1555.3160  
 Starch, terminology, 1555.2590  
 Tarragon, 1555.3170  
 Thyme, 1555.3180  
 White mustard, 1555.3000  
 White pepper, 1555.3120

**SPILLS**

Oil, see OIL

**SPLINTS**

Ambulances, equipment, 4690.0900

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPONSORS**

Minimum investment, 2875.8110

Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT  
 PROGRAMS

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE  
 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120

Senior companion program, social services for adults,  
 9555.0300

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING EVENTS**

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1000

Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions,  
 8009.3000

**SPORTING GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SPORTS AND RECREATION**

Baseball, see BASEBALL

Basketball, see BASKETBALL

Beaches, see BEACHES

Boxing, see BOXING

Camping and campgrounds, see CAMPING AND  
 CAMPGROUNDS

Football, see FOOTBALL

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

**SPORTS ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPORTSWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SPOUSES**

Husband and wife, see HUSBAND AND WIFE

**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SPRAYING**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural  
 labor, 3315.2800

**SPRING CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions,  
 8130.4700

**SPRINGS**

Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems,  
 adjustments, 7600.5800

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, 5230.1040

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4710

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Electrical code, communications systems, 1315.0400

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1300

Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
 State Building Code, 1305.2300

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1901

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, Washington county, 6110.4000

Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4000

**STACK VENTING**

See PLUMBING

**STAFF DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAGE AND ORCHESTRA LIFTS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

- STAGES**  
Lifts and hoists, 1320.2100
- STAIRS**  
Family day-care homes, 9502.0425  
Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1700  
Group day care, 9545.0540, 9545.0580  
Handicapped persons, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
Swimming pools, 4717.1900
- STAMPING**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- STAMPS**  
Boilers, 5225.2100  
Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES  
Income taxes, trading stamps, accounting methods, 8007.0700  
Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600
- STANDARDS**  
See also specific index heading  
Adoption, 9560.0140  
Adult correction facilities and jails, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
Area vocational technical institutes, occupational safety and health, 3505.7600  
Boilers, 5225.3400  
Bolting standards, power piping systems, 5230.0390  
Buses, school buses, 3520.3700  
Business and trade schools  
  Courses of instruction, 3530.6700  
  Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800  
Canned tuna, color comparisons, 1545.2360  
Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3300  
Commodity pools, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
Dental auxiliaries, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
Dentists, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8140  
  Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150  
Franchises, advertisements, offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100  
Group foster homes, 2925.0200  
Human services merit system, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
Libraries, development grants, appeal and review, 3530.1900  
Meals, social services for adults, 9555.2300  
Meat inspection, conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
Metropolitan significance, council, 5700.0300  
Motor carriers, safety standards, 7800.0300  
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
Pretreatment facilities, industrial waste, 5900.4600  
Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8300  
Railroads, safety, 8830.3100  
Real estate limited partnerships, suitable of investors, 2875.4520  
Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
Safety, railroads, 8830.3100  
School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
School superintendents and principals, licensing, advisory task force, 3510.0300  
Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1530  
State education placement bureau, 3510.2500  
Subdivided land sales, advertisements, 2810.1200  
Teachers, professional conduct, 8700.7500  
Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
Vocational education, approval of departments and classes, 3505.0300
- STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**  
Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500  
State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430, 1305.6910
- STAPHYLOCOCCAL DISEASE**  
Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- STAPLING**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- STAR ANISE SEED**  
Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3530  
Spices and condiments, 1555.3160
- STARCH**  
Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Wheat flour, removal, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430
- STATE**  
Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plan, 4120.5200  
Closing buildings, fuel oil emergency measures, 4120.4200  
Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
Comprehensive state plan, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
Debts, revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plan, 4120.5200  
Fuel oil, emergency measures, 4120.4200, 4120.4300, 4120.4400  
Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
Motor vehicles  
  Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
  Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340  
Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
  Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900
- STATE ADOPTION EXCHANGE**  
Use by child-planning agencies, 9560.0040
- STATE AGENCIES**  
Affirmative action in contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS  
Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020

## INDEX

**STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Dams, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Electricity, substitution, data reported to other state agencies, 4100.0700  
 Guidebook to services, availability, 1250.0300  
 Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need application proceedings, participation, 4210.1300  
 Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020  
 Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020  
 Social services for adults, protective services, abuse reports, 9555.7700

**STATE AID**

Abolition, local government levy limitations, 8115.4600  
 Cerebral palsied persons, see **CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS**  
 Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
 County officers and employees, salary expenses, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Critical areas planning, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Human resources planning, see **HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
 Land use planning grant programs, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Withholding, 8115.5800, 8115.5900  
 Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Municipalities, employment of tree inspectors, eligibility, 1505.0030  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 Shade tree diseases, control, authority, 1505.0010  
 Social services, county welfare employees, salary expenses, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
 Municipalities, see **MUNICIPALITIES**

**STATE AUDITOR**

Community block grants, audits, 4300.3200  
 Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Recount official, designation, 8235.0200

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

See **EDUCATION**

**STATE BOARD OF VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

See **VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

**STATE BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

See **MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Administration by municipalities, 1300.1900  
 Adoption, 1300.0400  
 Adoption by reference, Uniform Building Code, 1305.0100  
 Agricultural buildings, application, 1300.1300  
 Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**  
 Amendments, 1300.0400  
 Appeals, application, 1300.0500  
 Application of rules, 1300.1300  
 Assistance, 1300.0700  
 Building officials  
   Certification, 1300.0900  
   Removal from office and revocation of certification, 1300.1000  
 Building security  
   Alternate provisions, 1310.1000  
   Bolt impact tests, swinging doors  
     Table, 1310.1100  
     Test standards, 1310.1800  
   Bolt pressure resistance, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900  
   Component rams, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1500  
   Compression-loading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500  
   Construction, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500  
   Construction of rules, 1310.0300  
   Cylinder core lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100  
   Cylinder core tension tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800  
 Definitions, 1310.0400  
 Disassembly  
   Doors and windows, 1310.0800  
   Horizontal sliding doors, testing, 1310.2300  
   Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1900  
 Doors  
   Disassembly, 1310.0800  
   Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800  
   Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
     Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900  
     Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000  
 Dutch doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600  
 Emergency exits, obstruction, 1310.0300  
 Entry by disassembly, windows or doors, 1310.0800  
 Equipment performance, test standards, doors, 1310.1500  
 Fabricator installation instructions, windows, sample for testings, 1310.3300  
 Frames, swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Glazing materials, swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Headers  
   Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500  
   Swinging doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600  
 Hinge pin tensile lead, swinging doors  
   Table of tests, 1310.1100  
   Test standards, 1310.1800  
 Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600  
 Hinges  
   Impact, swinging doors  
     Table of tests, 1310.1100  
     Test standards, 1310.1800  
   Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.0600  
   Load application for testing, 1310.9000  
   Test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800  
 Horizontal sliding windows, tests, 1310.3600  
 Impact, knobs, hinges and doors, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Building security (Cont'd)**  
 Impact tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800  
 Inside sliding windows, test standards, 1310.3600  
 Installation, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700

**Jams**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500  
 Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Test standards, 1310.1600, 1310.1900  
 Wall stiffness tests, swinging doors, 1310.1800

**Jamb-spreading, swinging doors, test standards**  
 Conduct of tests, 1310.1800  
 Equipment performance, 1310.1500

**Jamb-spreading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500**

**Keying requirements, 1310.0500**

**Knob impact, swinging doors**  
 Table of tests, 1310.1100  
 Test standards, 1310.1800

**Knob torque test, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800**

**Knobs**  
 Swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900  
 Torque, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100

**Labels, assemblies and components, 1310.0900**

**Load application for testing, horizontal sliding doors, direction and points, 1310.9000**

**Lock activated devices, 1310.0500**

**Locks**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600  
 Safety requirements, 1310.0300  
 Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Conduct of tests, 1310.1800  
 Test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900  
 Windows, manipulation, tests, 1310.3800

**Manipulation tools**  
 Test standards  
 Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2200  
 Swinging doors, 1310.1500  
 Windows, test standards, 1310.3100

**Manufacturers installation instruction, windows, testing, 1310.3300**

**Manufacturers instructions, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700**

**Mechanical fasteners, doors or windows, 1310.0800**

**Metal bars or grilles, windows, 1310.0700**

**Mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700**

**Optional enforcement, 1300.1900**

**Panels, swinging doors, 1310.0500**

**Performance requirements**  
 Test standards, horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2700  
 Windows, 1310.3900

**Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700**

**Purpose of rules, 1310.0100**

**Rams, swinging doors, testing equipment, 1310.1500**

**Reports**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2800  
 Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.2000  
 Windows, tests, 1310.4000

**Samples, testing**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2400  
 Windows, 1310.3300, 1310.3400

**Scope of rules, 1310.0200**

**Size, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500**

**Sliding doors, 1310.0600**

**Sliding sashes, windows, tests, 1310.3500**

**Special-purpose doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600**

**Standards, 1310.0100**  
 Assemblies and components, 1310.0900

**Statements, reports, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.2000**

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Building security (Cont'd)**  
 Static bolt lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100  
 Static bolt load test, swinging doors, 1310.1800  
 Strike hole size, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900  
 Strikes, swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900  
 Reports, test standards, 1310.2000  
 Table of tests, 1310.1100  
 Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000  
 Tables, tests, swinging door assembly, 1310.1100

**Tension-loading devices**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, test equipment, 1310.2200  
 Test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500  
 Windows, test equipment, 1310.3100

**Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.9300**  
 Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800  
 Swinging doors, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000  
 Windows, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000

**Torque applicators, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500**

**Vertical impactor, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500**

**Vertical stiles, horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600**

**Waiver of rules, 1310.0300**

**Windows, 1310.0700**  
 Disassembly, 1310.0800  
 Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600  
 Load application for testing, directions and points, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300  
 Locking device, manipulation, testing, 1310.3800  
 Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700  
 Reports, tests, 1310.4000  
 Sliding windows, tests, 1310.3500  
 Test standards, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000  
 Directions and points of load application, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300  
 Disassembly, 1310.3200  
 Equipment, 1310.3100  
 Failure of test, 1310.3900  
 Hinged window assemblies, 1310.3600  
 Horizontal sliding windows, 1310.3600  
 Inside sliding windows, 1310.3600  
 Manipulation of locking device, 1310.3800  
 Manipulation tools, 1310.3100  
 Performance requirements, 1310.3900  
 Pivoted window assemblies, 1310.3700  
 Preparation of sample, 1310.3400  
 Report, 1310.4000  
 Samples for testing, 1310.3300, 1310.3400  
 Sliding sashes, 1310.3600  
 Sliding windows, 1310.3500  
 Type A windows, directions and points of load applications, 1310.9100  
 Type B windows, direction and points of load applications, 1310.9100  
 Type C windows, direction and points load applications, 1310.9200  
 Type D windows, directions and points load applications, 1310.9300

**Burglary, see Building security, this topic**

**Certificates and certification, building officials, 1300.0900**  
 Revocation, 1300.1000

**Checking of building plans, state fees, 1300.1700**

**Class I certification, building officials, 1300.0900**

**Class II certification, building officials, 1300.0900**

**Coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

**Contracts, plan review, 1300.1100**

**Definitions, 1300.0300, 1300.1400, 1310.0400**

**Disclaimer, 1300.1800**

**Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**

## INDEX

## STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)

Education, 1300.0800  
 Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING  
 Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Elevators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy code, see ENERGY CODE  
 Enforcement by municipalities, 1300.1900, 1305.0150  
 Escalators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Examinations, certification, building officials, 1300.0900  
 Experience requirements, building official certification, 1300.0900  
 Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS  
 Fees  
   Review of plans and specifications, 1300.1100  
   State plan checking, 1300.1700  
 Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES  
 Fires and fire prevention  
   Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400  
 Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas piping, see GAS PIPING  
 Handicapped facilities, enforcement, 1300.1900  
 Hearings, appeal, 1300.0500  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, see HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE  
 Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Hoists, see LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Hotels, see Uniform Building Code amendments, this topic  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Information, 1300.0700  
 Installation of plant or equipment, specific requirements, disclaimer, 1300.1800  
 Kerosene heaters, see KEROSENE HEATERS  
 Lifts, see LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Lights and lighting, see Uniform Building Code amendments, this topic  
 Liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE  
 Moving walks, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Municipal permits, surcharge fee, 1300.0600  
 Municipalities  
   Administration of code, 1300.1900  
   Enforcement of code, 1305.0150  
 Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS  
 Permits, municipal permits, surcharge fee, 1300.0600  
 Plans and specifications  
   Checking, state fees, 1300.1700  
   Review, 1300.1100  
 Plumbing, 1355.0100  
 Plumbing code, enforcement, 1300.1900  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS  
 Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Purpose of rules, 1300.0200, 1300.1300  
 Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Removal from office, building officials, 1300.1000  
 Review, plans, specifications and related documents, 1300.1100  
 Scope of code, 1300.1500  
 Security, see Building security, this topic  
 Severability of provisions, 1300.0100  
 Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS  
 Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY  
 Solid fuel heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

## STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)

State building inspector, review functions, 1300.1100  
 State surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600  
 Training, 1300.0800  
 Trespass, see Building security, this topic  
 Uniform Building Code, adoption by reference, 1305.0100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments  
   Abatement, nuisance, unsafe buildings, 1305.0400  
   Agricultural buildings, 1305.0700  
   Air conditioning, equipment installed on roof, 1305.1750  
   Aircraft hangars, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400  
   Apartment houses, 1305.1500  
     Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400  
   Basic wind speed, 1305.4800  
   Board rules, 1305.0500  
   Bus terminals, ventilation, 1305.1900  
   Calcium carbide, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
   Cement plastering, installation, 1305.6600  
   Certificates of occupancy, 1305.1000  
   Child care homes, 1305.1500  
   Child care nurseries, 1305.1500  
     Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Children's homes, group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Chimneys, 1305.6250  
   Closets, fire resistance, 1305.2100  
   Commercial cooking equipment, special automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300  
   Convents and monasteries, 1305.1500  
     Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400  
   Cooking equipment, commercial equipment, automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300  
   Corridor walls, wired glass set in metal frames, 1305.5900  
   Corridors, minimum clear width, 1305.6000  
   Crimes and offenses, 1305.0600  
   Cross grain stress, 1305.5300  
   Day care facilities, location of rooms, 1305.2100  
   Deadbolt locks, dwelling units, 1305.3900  
   Deletion of sections, 1305.0200, 1305.3800  
   Design, stress limitations, 1305.4600  
   Design criteria, group R occupancies, 1305.3100  
   Detoxification centers, 1305.1500  
     Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Drains, roof drains, 1305.5700  
   Earth sheltered structures, 1305.1200  
     Restricting access to roof area, 1305.4100  
   Earthquakes, 1305.4900  
   Electrical code, 1315.0200  
   Elevators, 1305.4500, 1305.6800  
   Enforcement, 1305.0150  
   Escalators, 1305.6800  
   Exhaust ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400  
 Exits  
   Day care or kindergarten rooms, 1305.2100  
   Doors, 1305.5800  
   Generally, 1305.5750  
   Group R occupancies, 1305.3300  
   Minimum size, 1305.6000  
 Fees, permit fees, 1305.0800  
 Final inspection, 1305.0900  
 Fire alarm systems, group I occupancies, 1305.2800  
 Fire alarms  
   Elevators, 1305.4500  
   Group E occupancies, 1305.2300  
 Fire code, 1305.1300  
 Fire protection  
   Automatic fire-extinguishing system, 1305.6280  
   Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300  
   Draft curtains, corridor walls, wired glass, 1305.5900

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)

Fire protection (Cont'd)

Elevators, 1305.4500

Foam plastics, 1305.4200

Jails, prison and reformatories, corridor and cell doors, 1305.6000

Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Special fire suppression systems, 1305.6525, 1305.6905

Sprinkler systems, 1305.6910, 1305.6920

Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430, 1305.6920

Wiring, 1305.6550

Fire safety, group I occupancies, 1305.1790, 1305.2600

Fire-warning systems, dwelling units, 1305.3700

Flammable liquids, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Foam plastics, 1305.4200

Group R occupancies, 1305.3000

Food establishments, hand-washing facilities, toilet rooms, group B occupancies, 1305.1900

Footings, 1305.5400

Foundation, 1305.5400

Frost line, footings and foundation, 1305.5400

Garages

Parking garages, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Gasoline service stations, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Group A occupancies, 1305.1800

Group B occupancies, 1305.1900

Group B occupancies, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Group E occupancies, 1305.2200

Fire alarm systems, 1305.2300

Group H occupancies, 1305.2400

Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Fire alarm system, 1305.2800

Fire safety, 1305.1790, 1305.2600

Lighting and ventilation, 1305.2700

Group R occupancies, 1305.3000

Design criteria, 1305.3100

Division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400

Division 3 occupancies, 1305.3400

Exits, 1305.3300

Glazed areas, 1305.3200

Guardrails, dwelling units, 1305.4100

Gypsum board, installation, 1305.6600

Handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200

Hazardous chemicals, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Hazardous rooms or areas, exit doors, 1305.5800

Heating equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750

High rise buildings, wind effects, 1305.4800

Hoists, 1305.6800

Hospitals, 1305.1500

Doors, 1305.5900

Exits, minimum size, 1305.6000

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Hotels, 1305.1500

Deadbolt locks, 1305.3900

Fire-warning systems, 1305.3700

Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400

Sanitation facilities, 1305.3600

Ice buildup, roofs, 1305.5500

Icing, 1305.4800

Inspections and inspectors, required inspections, 1305.0900

Insulation, foam plastics, 1305.4200

Jails

Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)

Kindergarten rooms, location, 1305.2100

Lath installation, 1305.6600

Lifts, 1305.6800

Light, group E occupancies, 1305.2200

Light wood trusses, metal plate connectors, 1305.5300

Lights and lighting

Dwelling units, 1305.3600

Group A occupancies, 1305.1800

Group B occupancies, 1305.1900

Group H occupancies, 1305.2400

Group I occupancies, 1305.2700

Lobbies, elevators, 1305.4500

Lodging houses, 1305.1500

Fire-warning systems, 1305.3700

Group R, division 3 occupancy, 1305.3400

Magnesium, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Manlifts, 1305.6800

Manufactured homes

Inspections, 1305.0900

Occupancy separation, 1305.2900

Mechanical code, 1305.1350

Mental hospitals, group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Metal plate connectors, light wood trusses, 1305.5300

Misdemeanors, 1305.0600

Moving walks, 1305.6800

Nursing homes, 1305.1500

Doors, 1305.5900

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Parking ramps or facilities, spaces, 1305.2000

Pedestrian walkway, 1305.1590

Permit fees, 1305.0800

Physically handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200

Plaster, installation, 1305.6600

Plumbing requirements, group R occupancies, 1305.3000

Portland cement plastering, installation, 1305.6600

Prisons

Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Refrigeration equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750

Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100

Roofs, 1305.5500

Access, heating, air conditioning or refrigeration equipment, 1305.1750

Ceiling joists, 1305.5320

Drains, 1305.5700

Rafters, 1305.5320

Snow loads, group R occupancies, 1305.3100

Rules, board procedures, 1305.0500

Sanitariums, 1305.1500

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Sanitation facilities, 1305.1600, 1305.1795

Schools, room locations, 1305.2100

Shake roofs, 1305.5500

Shingles, roofs, 1305.5500

Sleeping rooms, exits, group R occupancies, 1305.3300

Smoke detectors, 1305.0300

Dwelling units, 1305.3700

Elevators, 1305.4500

Group E occupancies, 1305.2300

Group I occupancies, 1305.2800

Snow load, 1305.4700, 1305.5300

Special fire suppression systems, 1305.6525, 1305.6905

Sprinkler systems

Alternatives, 1305.4500

Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300

Definitions, 1305.6910

General requirements, 1305.6920

Group E occupancies, 1305.2300

Standards, 1305.6900

Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430, 1305.6920



## INDEX

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)  
 Stress limitations, 1305.4600  
 Stress resistance, lateral forces, 1305.4900  
 Stucco specifications, 1305.6600  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Definitions, 1305.1400  
   General requirements, 1305.1500  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400  
 Tile roofs, 1305.5500  
 Toilet facilities, 1305.1700  
   Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
   Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
   Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
   Group E occupancies, 1305.2200  
   Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
 Unconstitutional sections or subsections, validity clause, 1305.7000  
 Unsafe buildings, 1305.0400  
 Validity clause, 1305.7000  
 Ventilation  
   Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
   Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
   Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
   Group E occupancies, 1305.2200  
   Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
   Mechanically operated systems, 1305.2400  
 Weather exposure, wood requirements, 1305.5310  
 Wind effects, 1305.4800, 1305.4850  
 Wind loads, 1305.5300  
 Wind velocity, group R occupancies, 1305.3100  
 Windows  
   Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
   Exits, group R occupancies, 1305.3300  
   Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
   Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
   Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
   Group R occupancies, 1305.3200  
 Wired glass, 1305.5900  
 Wiring, fire resistant materials, 1305.6550  
 Wood members, quality and design, 1305.5200, 1305.5310  
 Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

**STATE BUILDING INSPECTOR**  
 State Building Code, review functions, 1300.1100

**STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
 Energy code, application, 4215.0100  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Parking, 1225.0300  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**  
 Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Applications, zoning and planning, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Authority for rules, 7525.0200  
 Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300  
 Definitions, 7525.0100  
 Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300  
 Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Inspection, 7525.0300  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Penalties, 7525.0500  
 Prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Purpose of rules, 7525.0200  
 Records, presence, 7525.0300  
 Scope of rules, 7525.0200

**STATE CAPITOL (Cont'd)**

Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

**STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX**  
 Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**  
 Abandoned signs, 2400.0920  
 Aboveground accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 Access  
   Parking facilities, 2400.0540  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1210  
 Accessory buildings, structures, and uses  
   Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Accessory buildings, zoning districts, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680  
 Accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 Adding structures, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240  
 Administration, 2400.1300 to 2400.1430  
   Signs, 2400.0890  
 Advertisements, signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930  
 Amateur radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Amendment of plan, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0300  
 Amusement parks, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Appliance stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Applications  
   Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
   Sign permits, 2400.0900  
   Variances, 2400.1510  
 Approval of applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Approval of conditions, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280  
 Archery ranges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Area, floor area diagram, 2400.0020  
 Area of lots, abutting streets and alleys, 2400.0990  
 Assembly halls  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Auditoriums, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Aurora street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Automobile sales and service centers, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**Banks**  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

**Barbershops**  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**Bars, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240**  
 Basement and story diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
 Basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020

**Beauty parlors**  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**Billboards, 2400.0870**  
 Billiard halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Billiard parlors, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Boarding care homes, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Boarding houses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Boundaries, zoning districts, 2400.0150

Bowling alleys  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Building codes, signs, 2400.0860

Building height, 2400.0420  
Diagram, 2400.0020

Building line, diagram, 2400.0020

Building permits, 2400.1380

Buildings, accessory buildings, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680

Business offices  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Business schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Business signs, 2400.0870

Cabanas, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Car washes, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Cedar street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

Certificate of design compliance, 2400.1350, 2400.1360  
Expiration, 2400.1420  
Fees, 2400.1430

Certificate of occupancy, 2400.1390, 2400.1400

Charts  
Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
Signs, 2400.0870

Child care centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Churches  
Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Columns, entranceways, 2400.0810

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240  
Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700

Community recreation centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Concert halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Conditional use, 2400.0160

Conditions of approval, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280

Construction  
Off street parking spaces, 2400.0540  
Visual screens, 2400.0740

Consumer goods, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Corner clearances, 2400.0820

Corner lot, diagram, 2400.0020

Credit unions, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Criteria  
Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240  
Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280, 2400.0290

Cultural centers, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180

Dance halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Day nurseries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Decorations, walls or fences, 2400.0740

Decorators, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Definitions  
Concealed from public view, visual corridor, 2400.1230  
Visual screen, 2400.0700

Dentist offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270

Diagrams, 2400.0020

Distant spacing for multiple dwellings, 2400.0410

Districts, 2400.0130 to 2400.0150

Doctor offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Drainage, parking facilities, 2400.0540

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Dry cleaners or laundries  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Educational research and technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Egress, visual corridors, 2400.1210

Electric transformer stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Electrical and mechanical equipment, visual corridors, 2400.1230

Electrical repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Elementary schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Enforcement  
Sign rules, 2400.0890  
Signs, 2400.0890

Entranceways, 2400.0810

Essential services, exemptions, 2400.0960

Establishment  
Districts, 2400.0130  
Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0290

Exemptions, sign permits, 2400.0910

Exhibition halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Exhibition space, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180

Existing lots, exemptions, 2400.0980

Expansion, nonconformities, 2400.1050

Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830

Fast food restaurants, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Fees, zoning permits and certificate of design compliance, 2400.1430

Fences, see Visual screens, this topic

Festoon sign, 2400.0870

Final approval and development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0310

Final inspection, zoning permits, 2400.1410

Financial institutions  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Flashing signs, 2400.0870

Floor area, diagram, 2400.0020

Floor area ratio, 2400.0400  
Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
Diagram, 2400.0020

Food establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Fraternal organizations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Free standing signs, 2400.0870

Furniture stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Gardens, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190

Gas regulator stations  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Gates, entranceways, 2400.0810

Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260

Governmental district (G-2), underground structures, 2400.0200

Governmental uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Grade, diagram, 2400.0020

Health care services, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Height  
Buildings, 2400.0400, 2400.0420  
Diagrams, 2400.0020  
Visual corridors, 2400.1170

Height of lot, 2400.0410

Highways and roads, boundaries, 2400.0150

## INDEX

## STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)

Historical centers, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Home occupations, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Homes for the aged, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Hospitals  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Hotels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Housing for the elderly, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Identification and nameplate signs, 2400.0870  
 Identification signs, parking facilities, 2400.0860  
 Inspections, zoning permits, 2400.1410  
 Intent, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Interior lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Intersections, corner clearances, 2400.0820  
 John Ireland boulevard, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Junior high schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Landscaped areas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Landscaping, 2400.1200  
 Laundromats, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lawns, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Libraries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Lighting  
   Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Line, building line diagram, 2400.0020  
 Loading areas, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620  
 Loading places, exemptions, 2400.0970  
 Loan companies, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Location, visual screens, 2400.0720  
 Lodging establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lots  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Diagrams, 2400.0020  
   Sizes, 2400.0400  
 Lots abutting streets and alleys, area, 2400.0990  
 Lounges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Maps  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1150  
   Zoning districts, 2400.0140  
 Marquee, 2400.0870  
 Medical facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Medical offices  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Medium density, multiple family, residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Minnesota state offices, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0320, 2400.0330  
 Mortuary establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle sales, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicles  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Signs, exemptions, 2400.0910

## STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)

Multiple dwellings  
   Distant spacing, 2400.0410  
   Side yard rules, 2400.1000  
 Multiple family dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Multiple family residential structures, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
 Nonconformities, 2400.1050 to 2400.1110  
   Change of tenancy or ownership, 2400.1110  
   Lots, 2400.1060  
   Repair and maintenance, 2400.1100  
   Structures, 2400.1080  
   Structures and land, uses, 2400.1090  
   Tenancy or ownership changes, 2400.1110  
   Use of land without structures, 2400.1070  
   Use of structures in land, 2400.1090  
 Nonprofit clubs, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Notice, variances, 2400.1520  
 Nursery schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Nursery walls, 2400.0740  
 Nursing homes  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Off street parking, visual corridors, 2400.1190  
 Office buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Officers district (OS-1), fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260  
 Official corridors, access, 2400.1210  
 Openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Outdoor businesses, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Outdoor lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Park avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Parking, 2400.0450 to 2400.0540  
   Access, handicapped persons, 2400.0510  
   Business uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Commercial uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Construction of off street parking spaces, 2400.0540  
   Elimination of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0710  
   Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170  
   Governmental uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Handicapped persons, access, 2400.0510  
   Institutional uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Joint parking facilities, 2400.0490  
   Landscaping, visual corridors, 2400.1200  
   Lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Location of parking spaces, 2400.0460  
   Mixed uses, 2400.0520  
   Motor vehicles, storage, 2400.0500  
   Multiple facility, 2400.0490  
   New construction, required number of spaces, 2400.0450  
   Nonresidential use, location, 2400.0460  
   Number, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Number of parking spaces required, 2400.0450  
   Office uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Permits, construction of facilities, 2400.0540  
   Permitted number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Reduction of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Repair of vehicles, 2400.0500  
   Required number of parking spaces, 2400.0450  
   Residential, 2400.0470  
     Location, 2400.0470  
   Residential use  
     Location, 2400.0460

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Parking (Cont'd)  
 Residential use (Cont'd)  
 Minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
 Storage, 2400.0500  
 Trucks, storage, 2400.0500  
 Vehicle repair, 2400.0500  
 Visual corridors, off street parking, 2400.1190  
 Visual screens or fences, 2400.0710  
 Parking facilities, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parking symbols, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parks, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian, transit, and service circulation systems, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Permits, see Zoning permit, this topic  
 Permitted uses, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
 Personal service establishments, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Photographic studios  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Physician offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0310  
 Plants  
 Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
 Walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Plazas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Plumbers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Political signs, 2400.0870  
 Exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Porches, 2400.1010  
 Exemptions, 2400.1010  
 Post offices  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Preliminary applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Principal use, 2400.0160  
 Private clubs  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Private schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Professional offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Professional offices and services, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
 Public buildings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Public transportation facilities  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Public utility buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Public utility offices, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.0120  
 Putting greens, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Radio repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Railroads, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Ratio, floor area ratio, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Real estate development signs, 2400.0870  
 Recreational facilities  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Recreational uses, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Redevelopment, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Religious facilities, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Repair and maintenance, nonconformities, 2400.1100  
 Repair shops, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Requests, variances, 2400.1510  
 Residential districts, medium density, multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Residential uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Restaurants  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Retail and service establishments, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Retail sales  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240  
 Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail service and offices, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Review, site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1330  
 Rice street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Right of way, signs, 2400.0860  
 Roller skating rinks, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Roof, signs, 2400.0870  
 Rulemaking hearings, notice, variances, 2400.1520  
 St. Paul certificate of occupancy, 2400.1400  
 Sales, see Retail sales, this topic  
 Sanitariums, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Savings and loans association, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Schools  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Setbacks, 2400.0400  
 Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1180  
 Sherburne avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Shoe repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Shopping centers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Side yard rules, multiple dwellings, 2400.1000  
 Signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930  
 Abandoned signs, 2400.0920  
 Administration, 2400.0890  
 Business signs, 2400.0870  
 Charts, 2400.0870  
 Enforcement, 2400.0890  
 Exemptions, permits, 2400.0910  
 Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Federal, 2400.0860  
 Festoon signs, 2400.0870  
 Flashing signs, 2400.0870  
 Free standing signs, 2400.0870  
 Height, 2400.0860  
 Identification nameplate, 2400.0870  
 Increasing size, 2400.0880  
 Location, 2400.0860  
 Marquee, 2400.0870  
 Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
 Parking areas, 2400.0860  
 Permits, 2400.0860, 2400.0900, 2400.0910  
 Political signs, 2400.0870

## INDEX

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Signs (Cont'd)  
 Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
 Ramsey county, 2400.0860  
 Real estate, 2400.0870  
 Removal, 2400.0880  
 Repairs, 2400.0860  
 Replacement, 2400.0880  
 Right of way, 2400.0860  
 Rocks, 2400.0860  
 Roofs, 2400.0870  
 St. Paul, 2400.0860  
 Size, 2400.0860  
 Traffic lights and signals, interference, 2400.0860  
 Trees, 2400.0860  
 Utility pole, 2400.0860  
 Variances, 2400.0930  
 Vehicle business signs, 2400.0870  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1220  
 Walls, 2400.0870  
 Single-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340  
 Size of lot, 2400.0410  
 Skating rinks  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Standards, variances, 2400.1530  
 State museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 State offices, government district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Story and basement diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Surface, parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Swimming pools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Tailor shops, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Telephone exchange buildings  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Television repair, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Temples, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Tennis clubs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Tennis courts  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Terms, basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Theaters  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Through the lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Tourist information facilities, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Townhouse dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Townhouses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Trade schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Traffic control signs and signals, interference from signs, 2400.0860  
 Transformer stations, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Transit shelters, design and location, 2400.0830  
 Transportation facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Two-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Underground structures  
   Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 University avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Use  
   Conditional use, 2400.0160  
   Permitted use, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
   Principal use, 2400.0160  
 Utility buildings, fences or visual screens, 2400.0700

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Utility services, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Variances, 2400.1500 to 2400.1530  
   Design standards, 2400.1530  
   Notice, 2400.1520  
   Signs, 2400.0890, 2400.0930  
     Rules, 2400.1530  
   Standards, 2400.1530  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1250  
   Visual screens, 2400.0750  
 Vehicle business sign, 2400.0870  
 Vending equipment, design and location, 2400.0830  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1150 to 2400.1250  
   Additional designed criteria, 2400.1240  
   Building height, 2400.1170  
   Continuity of walls, 2400.1240  
   Criteria, additional design criteria, 2400.1240  
   Egress, 2400.1210  
   Electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
   Front elevation, 2400.1240  
   Front facade of building, 2400.1240  
   Fronts of buildings, 2400.1170  
   Landscaping, 2400.1200, 2400.1240  
   Mechanical and electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
   New construction, 2400.1160  
   Off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Parking, off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Proportion of openings within a facility, 2400.1240  
   Relationships of materials, texture and color, 2400.1240  
   Repair or alteration of existing buildings, 2400.1160  
   Rhythm of entrance and porch projection, 2400.1240  
   Rhythm of solids to voids in front facades, 2400.1240  
   Rhythm of spacing buildings on streets, 2400.1240  
   Roof shaped, 2400.1240  
   Scale of building, 2400.1240  
   Setback, 2400.1180  
   Signs, 2400.1220  
   Variances, 2400.1250  
 Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
   Defined, 2400.0700  
   Design and location, 2400.0830  
   Entranceways, 2400.0810  
   Signs, 2400.0870  
 Walls, see Visual screens, this topic  
 Watch repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Water and sewage pumping stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Yard setback, 2400.0410  
 Yards, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Zoning administrator, 2400.0890, 2400.1300  
   Application, certificates and permits, 2400.1370  
 Zoning districts, exceptions to rules, 2400.0950 to 2400.1020  
 Zoning permit, 2400.1310 to 2400.1430  
   Additional site requirements, 2400.1340  
   Applications, 2400.1320  
   Building permits, 2400.1380  
   Expiration, 2400.1420  
   Fees, 2400.1430  
   Final inspection, 2400.1410  
   Inspections, final, 2400.1410  
   Review, site plan, 2400.1330  
   Signs, 2400.0900, 2400.0910  
   Site plan, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340

**STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
 See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Affirmative action, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS  
 Annual bid and supply bond, 1230.0500  
 Appeals  
   Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons  
     Rejection, 1230.1700  
     Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Award of contracts, 1230.0800  
 Bids and bidding  
   Errors, 1230.0600  
   Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
   Security, 1230.0500  
     Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
   Soliciting, 1230.0300  
   Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400  
   Tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Bids, 1230.0500  
   Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
   State-funded partial indemnification, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2100  
 Cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Consultants, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
 Debarment, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic  
 Default, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Definitions, 1230.0200  
   Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Delivery of bids, 1230.0400  
 Disadvantaged persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Disqualification, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic  
 Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500  
 Form of bids, 1230.0400  
 Fraud, cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Grounds for rejection, 1230.1000  
 Handicapped persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Inspections and inspectors, prior to shipment, 1230.1000  
 Invitation to bid, 1230.0400  
 Laboratory tests, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000  
 Liquidated damages, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Lists of bidders, 1230.0300  
 Notice, rejection, 1230.1000  
 Open market, bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
 Partial indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Penalties, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Performance, 1230.1000  
 Preference for Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Price adjustment, nonconforming items, 1230.1000  
 Publication, solicitation of bids, 1230.0300  
 Racial minorities, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Records and recordation, bids, 1230.0700  
 Rejection  
   Bids, 1230.0700  
   Grounds, 1230.1000  
 Removal of rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Replacing rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1230.0100  
 Security, bids, 1230.0500  
   Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Set-aside program, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Sheltered workshops, 1230.1300  
 Shipments, 1230.1000

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.0400 to 1230.1900  
 Appeal  
   Rejection, 1230.1700  
   Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900  
 Determination of contracts for set aside, 1230.1800  
 General terms and conditions, 1230.1900  
 Grounds for claiming disadvantaged status, 1230.1700  
 Inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Income statement, 1230.1700  
 Lists, set-aside businesses, 1230.1800  
 Notice, change in business, 1230.1700  
 Partial indemnification, state-funded, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Purpose of rules, 1230.1400  
 Rejection, self-certification, grounds, 1230.1700  
 Removable from set-aside list, 1230.1900  
 Self-certification of eligibility, 1230.1700  
 Set-aside program  
   Eligibility, 1230.1600  
   Establishment of procurements, 1230.1800  
   Priority of rules, 1230.1500  
   State-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
   Subcontracting, 1230.1900  
 Small purchases, bids, 1230.0300  
 Soliciting bids, 1230.0300  
 Specifications, failure to conform, 1230.1100  
 State department, debarment, convictions imputed to persons, 1230.3600  
 Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400  
 Suspension, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic  
 Tabulation of bids, 1230.0700  
 Telegraphic bids, 1230.0400  
 Tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Transportation department  
   Debarment  
     Awarding contracts, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
     Convictions imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
     Effective date, 1230.3800  
     Existing contracts, 1230.4000  
     Grounds, 1230.3200  
     Length, 1230.3700  
     Notice to public, 1230.4300  
     Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
     Standards, 1230.3600  
     Statute of limitations, 1230.3400  
     Subcontractors, 1230.4100  
     Term, 1230.3500, 1230.3600  
     Termination, 1230.3900  
   Definitions, 1230.3100  
   Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
   Suspension  
     Existing contracts, 1230.4000  
     Notice to public, 1230.4300  
 Waiver, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700  
 Withdrawing bid, 1230.0600  
 Women, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
**STATE DOCUMENTS CENTER**  
 Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200  
**STATE EDUCATION PLACEMENT BUREAU**  
 Applications, 3510.2500  
**STATE EXCISE TAX**  
 See EXCISE TAX  
**STATE FAIR**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Churches, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Concessions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050

## INDEX

- STATE FAIR (Cont'd)**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Concessions, permits, display, 8130.2600
- STATE FIRE MARSHAL**  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200
- STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**  
 Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800
- STATE HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**  
 Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500
- STATE HOSPITALS**  
 See also **MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**  
 Administration  
 Statutory authority, 9515.1000  
 Therapies, 9515.0200  
 Aversive therapy, 9515.0300  
 Chemicals, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Coma therapy, 9515.0300  
 Treatment, 9515.0400  
 Consent, treatment, 9515.0500  
 Convulsive therapy, 9515.0300  
 Treatment, 9515.0400  
 Cost of care, 9515.1300  
 Ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Definitions, 9515.1200  
 Displaced staff, hiring for semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0940  
 Drugs, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Electro-convulsive therapy, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Experimental nature of treatment, 9515.0600  
 Financial statements and reports, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Functional neurosurgery psychosurgery, 9515.0300  
 Treatment, 9515.0400  
 General assistance recipients, reduced amount, 9500.1218  
 Indigent persons, 9515.1100  
 Insulin, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Judicial authorization, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Medical assistance  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 Resident applications, 9505.0105  
 Spouse and parent responsibility, 9505.0075  
 Medical care and treatment, 9515.0400  
 Ability to pay, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600  
 Appeal of determination, 9515.2100  
 Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000  
 Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800  
 Interviews, 9515.1400  
 Net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Relatives, 9515.2600  
 Sources of income, 9515.2200  
 Voluntary payments from responsible relatives, 9515.2600  
 Application of law, 9515.0800  
 Authority for rules, 9515.1000  
 Consent forms, 9515.1700  
 Factors considered, 9515.0600  
 Indigent persons, 9515.1100  
 Judicial authorization, 9515.0700  
 Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500  
 Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900  
 Scope of rules, 9515.1000
- Mentally ill persons**  
 Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Medical treatment, financial information, verification, 9515.1600
- STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Individual service plans, discharge from hospital, 9525.0075  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Pain and suffering, treatment, 9515.0600  
 Patients  
 Ability to pay, time of determination, 9515.1300  
 Right to services, 9515.1100  
 Petitions, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Postoperative treatment, 9515.0400  
 Potential benefits, medical treatment, 9515.0600  
 Preoperative treatment, 9515.0400  
 Procedure, treatment, 9515.0500  
 Purpose of rules, therapies, 9515.0200  
 Right to services, 9515.1100  
 Scope of authority, 9515.1000  
 Side effects, medical treatment, 9515.0600  
 State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Statutory authority, 9515.1000  
 Therapy, purpose of rules, 9515.0200  
 Treatment methods  
 Approval, 9515.0500  
 Regulated treatments, 9515.0400
- STATE IDENTIFICATION CARD**  
 Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Notation on registration card, 8200.5400
- STATE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- STATE LANDS**  
 Abandoned or lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600  
 Appraisers and appraisals, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800  
 Dumping, 6100.5200  
 Easements, 1245.0300  
 Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Fees, private use, 6135.0400  
 Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Leases  
 State as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700  
 Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Permits  
 Crossing, 1245.0300  
 Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Request to acquire property, 1245.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 6100.5200  
 Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

## Utility crossings (Cont'd)

## Licenses

Cancellation, 6135.1800

Conditions, 6135.1700

Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Route design, 6135.1100

Safety considerations, 6135.1400

Structure design, 6135.1200

**STATE MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**STATE MONUMENTS**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**STATE OFFICES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**STATE PARKS**See also **PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Counties, state aid highways, access, authorized construction payments, 8820.2000

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

**STATE PATROL**Brakes testing stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Elections, board of directors, state retirement system, highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

Lamp adjusting stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLES****STATE PERSONNEL**Civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE****STATE PLANNING AGENCY**

Accomplishments, report, 4310.1200

Administration, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Administrative recommendations, development, 4310.1400

Advance of funds, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Advisory committee, 4310.2000

Meetings, 4310.2100

Amendment of rules, 4310.2600

Application, federal, state or private planning funds, informational programs, 4310.1600

Assignment of work, 4310.0300

Availability of federal, state and private funds for planning programs, informational programs, 4310.1600

Biennial planning report, 4310.1200

Budget, biennial report, 4310.1200

Commerce, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Compensation and salaries, agency employees working on assigned projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Compilation of federal programs carried on by state agencies, 4310.1500

Comprehensive state plan

Advisory committee, 4310.2000

Assignment of work, 4310.0300

Inventory, state development, 4310.0800

Participation in preparation, 4310.0900

Preparation, 4310.0800

Purpose of program, 4310.0800

Relation with local plans, 4310.1100

Revision, 4310.1000

Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170

Conservation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Consistency between agencies, comprehensive state plan, 4310.1000

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Consultants

Assignment of work, 4310.0300

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0900

Hiring, 4310.0400

Contracts, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

Coordination of planning programs, 4310.1400

Corrections, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Cost estimates, work requests, 4310.0500

Reimbursements, 4310.0600

Definitions, 4310.0200

Delegation of authority, 4310.0700

Requests for services, 4310.0500

Detail planning involving single functional area, assignment of work, 4310.0300

Development of state resources and governmental programs, see **Comprehensive state plan**, this topic

Economic development, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Educational programs, 4310.1600

Elimination, areas of duplication and points of conflict, 4310.1400

Employment security, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Expenditure of funds, 4310.1700

Expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Federal programs

Coordination, 4310.1500

Informational programs, 4310.1600

Funds, expenditure, 4310.1700

Health and rehabilitation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**

Higher education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Historic sites, 4310.2400

Human resources planning, see **HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**

Human services, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Inconsistent plans, federal aid plans, 4310.1500

Informational programs, 4310.1600

Intergovernment affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

Land use classification, 4310.2300

Land use planning grants, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**

Legislative recommendations, development, 4310.1400

Local cooperation, promotion, 4310.1900

Local planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

Local plans, relation with state plan, 4310.1100

Long-range program planning and development, biennial report, 4310.1200

Mapping survey, 4310.2200

Outline

Project to be assigned, 4310.0500

Recommendations, biennial report, 4310.1200

Overhead expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Promotion of local cooperation, 4310.1900

Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Recommendations, proposals or priorities, biennial report, 4310.1200

Records, mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500

Recreation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Regional planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

Reimbursements for work performed, 4310.0600

Comprehensive plan, participation in preparation, 4310.0900

Relation of state and local plans, 4310.1100

Reports

Biennial planning report, 4310.1200

Mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500



## INDEX

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Reports (Cont'd)

- Periodic progress reports, 4310.1300
- Relation of state comprehensive plan and local plans, 4310.1100

## Requests for services, 4310.0500

## Salaries, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600

## Solicitation of proposals, consulting firms, 4310.0400

## Special rules, expenditure of funds, operation of specific programs, 4310.1700

## State Planning Agency, advisory and coordinative capacity, 4310.0300

## Supplies, costs, reimbursements, 4310.0600

## Surveys, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200

## Topographic survey, 4310.2200

## Transportation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

## Work requests, 4310.0500

**STATE PUBLICATIONS**

## Availability

- Publications and maps, 1250.0800
- State register publications, 1250.0300

## Catalogs of publications and maps, 1250.0800

## Code of agency rules, 1250.0300

## Conflicts arising from contents, disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

## Deposit, customers, publications out of stock, 1250.0900

## Disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

## Errors in copy, correction, 1250.0600

## Fees, 1250.0400

- Services, 1250.1100

## Guidebook to state agency services, 1250.0300

## How to purchase, 1250.0900

## Liability, disclaimer, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

## Mail order, 1250.0900

## Maps

- Availability, 1250.0800
- Purchasing, 1250.0900

## Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, 1250.0300

## Omissions in copy, correction, 1250.0600

## Out of stock, customer deposit, 1250.0900

## Over-the-counter sales, 1250.0900

## Photocopying services, 1250.1000

## Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

## Sales, 1250.0900

## Scope and purpose of rules, 1250.0200

## Services offered, 1250.1000

## State documents center, public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

## State register, 1250.0300

## Subscription services, 1250.1000

**STATE RAIL BANK PROGRAMS**

## See RAILROADS

**STATE REGISTER**

## Health research program, announcement of availability of funds, 4310.8630

## Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, diagnostic categories publication, 9500.1110

## Manufactured homes, notice, presentation of views, meetings and hearings, 1350.6000

## Occupational safety and health

- Notice of proposed rulemaking, 5210.0050
- Rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100

## Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080

## Purchasing from state documents center, 1250.0300

## Rulemaking hearings, copy, filing, 1400.0600

## Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

## Rural development project grant guidelines, publication, 4360.0400

## Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200

## Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8700.0210

**STATE REGISTER AND PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DIVISION**

## Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS

**STATE REGISTRAR**

## Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

## Acknowledging receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600

## Annuities, applications, 7900.0500

## Annuity or disability benefits, mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500

## Applications, 7900.0500

## Assignment of monies, annuities or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400

## Ballots, mailing, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Beneficiaries, changes, notice, 7900.1300

## Biennial elections, state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Birthdate verification, 7900.0600

## Board of directors, elections

## Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

## Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

## State employee members, 7900.0200

## Burden of proof, lack of proper records, employees, 7900.0700

## Candidacy

## Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

## State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Changing beneficiaries, notice, 7900.1300

## Classification, temporary employees, deductions from salary, retirement fund, 7900.0900

## Counting of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Credit for military service, discharge records, required, 7900.1100

## Date of birth, verification, 7900.0600

## Death in service, official motives, credit for military service, 7900.1100

## Deductions

## Adjustments, calculations, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

## Omitted, 7900.0800

## Temporary employees, 7900.0900

## Directors, board of, elections

## Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

## Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

## State employee members, 7900.0200

## Disabled or retired employees, semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, 7900.1600

## Discharge records, military service, credit, 7900.1100

## Elections, board of directors

## Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

## Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

## State employee members, 7900.0200

## Envelopes, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Exceptions, election procedure, retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

## Forms, applications, 7900.0500

## Highway patrolmans fund members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0300

## Interference, mail delivery, applications, 7900.0500

## Lack of proper records, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700

## Lump-sum payments, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

## Mail delivery, interference, applications, 7900.0500

## Mail or delivery, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

## Mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500

## Military service, credit, record of discharge, 7900.1100

## Nominations

## Petitions, retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

## State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)****Notice**

Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Number of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800

Payment methods, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

**Petitions, nominations**

Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

Powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Proof, burden, employees, lack of proper records, 7900.0700

**Records**

Death or discharge, military service, credit for leaves of absence, 7900.1100

Lacking, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700

Refund checks, mailing outside United States, 7900.1500

**Refundments**

Applications, 7900.0500

Credit for military service, death in service, 7900.1100

Repayments, 7900.1200

Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

Salary deductions, omitted, 7900.0800

Semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600

Social security benefit increase, 7900.1000

State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Strikes, postal employees, interference with delivery, applications, 7900.0500

Tellers, envelopes, ballots, state employees, board of directors, 7900.0300

Temporary employment, deduction from salary, retirement funds, 7900.0900

**Verification**

Date of birth, 7900.0600

Envelopes, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Voting, see Elections, this topic

**STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, see BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Authority and scope of rules, 1255.0200

**Bids and bidding**

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Liquidated damages, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Mailing lists, sealed bid sales, removal from list, 1255.0500

Motor vehicles, public employee purchase, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, 1255.0600

**Notice**

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Negotiated sales, 1255.0600

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Public employee purchase, 1255.0700

Sales tax, payment, 1255.0300

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Title transfer costs, 1255.0300

Value limit, negotiated sales, 1255.0600

Vehicle registration fees, 1255.0300

Waiver of warranties, 1255.0300

Warranties, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Recreational, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100

**STATE WEIGHT SCALES**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

See ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

See RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

See RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

See RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**STATEMENTS**

See specific index headings

**STATE-NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

See STATE LANDS

**STATEWIDE HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

**STATION WAGONS**

School buses, type III buses, 3520.3000, 3520.5600

**STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**STATIONERY**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Collection agencies, inspection, 2870.1800

**STATISTICS**

See also VITAL STATISTICS

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
Community health services grants and subsidies, reports, 4700.1700

Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 4220.2700

Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 4270.3300

Gas, extended forecasts, discussion of techniques, 4100.5700

Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300

Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Mental health centers, 9520.0800

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 4270.5300

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0750

Public transit demonstration programs, final application, 4310.7000

Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

Surveillance and utilization review program, random sample extrapolation, statistical procedures, 9505.1960

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**STATUTES**

Compliance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**STATUTES (Cont'd)**

- Motor carriers, application of law, 7800.2300
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, access to governing statutes of rules, 2805.1800
- Securities, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410
- Telephone utilities, authority, 7810.0300

**STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

- See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

- See AUTHORITY FOR RULES

**STEALING**

- Theft, see THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

- See also BOILERS
- See also HEATING SYSTEMS
- Access to materials, installation, 1345.0780, 1345.0790
- Air cushion tanks, water cooling systems, 1345.1180
- Air vents, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
- Application of law, 1345.1210
- Approved materials, 1345.1220
- Automatic low water fuel cutoffs, 1345.0870
- Balance cock, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Bending of pipe, 1345.0800
- Blowoff piping, 1345.0840
  - Boiler connections, 1345.1030
- Boilers, 1345.0740
  - Automatic low water fuel cutoffs, 1345.0870
  - Check valves, 1345.1050
  - Connections, 1345.1030
  - Controlling devices, 1345.0850
  - Drainage systems, 1345.0970
  - Feed pumps, 1345.1040
  - Foundations, 1345.0940
  - High pressure boilers, steam supply to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020
  - Isolation of major components, 1345.0820
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1120
  - Pressure relief and safety valves, 1345.0830
  - Replacement installation, determination of capacity, 1345.1010
  - Steam systems, 1345.1010
  - Stop valves, 1345.1050
  - Vacuum pumps, 1345.1040
  - Water fill connections, 1345.0930
- Brass fittings, inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
- Brass threaded or flare fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Bronze fittings, inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
- Bronze threaded or flare fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Building joist members, hole cutting, 1345.0960
- Bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910
- Buttwelding ends, pipe, valves, flanges and fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Capacity
  - Boiler feed or vacuum pump, 1345.1040
  - Boilers, 1345.0740
  - High pressure boilers, steam supply, 1345.1020
  - Replacement boilers, 1345.1010
- Capillary brazed connections, 1345.0800
- Cast brass or bronze fittings, underground piping, 1345.0810
- Cast bronze and wrought solder joint fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Cast iron radiation, mixing on common circuit zone, 1345.0860
- Cast iron threaded fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Change in use of building, 1345.0090
- Check valves, 1345.1050
- Chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Circulation, hot water in closed system, 1345.1091

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Classifications
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1100
  - Steam systems, 1345.0990
  - Systems, 1345.0990
- Clearance of piping, 1345.0900
- Closed systems, hot water, 1345.1091
- Combination heating and cooling systems, air cushion tanks, liquid systems, 1345.1180
- Comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite direction, 1345.1270
- Compression tanks, liquid systems, 1345.1140
- Condensate drains, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Condensate flows, velocity, 1345.0981
- Conduit, underground piping, threaded joints, 1345.0810
- Connections, 1345.0800
  - Boilers, 1345.1030
  - Bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910
  - Chilled water piping, 1345.1170
  - Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
  - Radiators, 1345.1080
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
- Construction of rules, 1345.0060
- Contraction, piping systems, 1345.0890
- Controlling devices, 1345.0850
- Copper elbows, iron equivalents, 1345.1310
- Copper materials, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Copper tubing
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
  - Use for inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
- Corrosion, snow melting systems, 1345.1190
- Couplings, iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310
- Cross-connections, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Defective or damaged materials, installation, 1345.0770
- Definitions, 1345.0730, 1345.1000
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1110
  - Steam systems, 1345.1000
- Design of system, 1345.0750
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1130
  - Residential system, liquid systems, 1345.1150
  - Snow melting, 1345.1190
- Discharge piping, safety and pressure release valves, 1345.0830
- Drain piping, 1345.0840
- Drainage, 1345.0970
  - Snow melting systems, 1345.1190
- Drip pockets, 1345.1060
- Drips, steam supply pipes, 1345.1070
- Elbows
  - Copper and equivalents, 1345.1310
  - Equivalent length of pipe for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320
  - Iron and copper equivalents, 1345.1310
- Embedding, underground piping, 1345.0810
- Equalizer pipe, boiler connections, 1345.1030
- Existing buildings, 1345.0080
- Expansion, piping systems, 1345.0890
- Expansion joints, 1345.0800
- Expansion tanks
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1140
  - Snow melting system, 1345.1190
  - Method for selecting, 1345.1200
- Feed pumps, boilers, 1345.1040
- Ferrous materials, 1345.1220
- Fill connections, 1345.0930
- Fintube radiation, mixing on common circuit zone, 1345.0860
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Fittings
  - Approved materials, 1345.1220
  - Length of pipe, feet to be added, 1345.1230
- Flanges, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Flared connections, 1345.0800
- Floor drains, 1345.0970
- Flow-balancing cocks, providing with bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Foundations, boilers, 1345.0940  
 Freeze protection, snow melting system, 1345.1190  
 Fuel, automatic low water cutoffs, 1345.0870  
 Gravity air vent systems, size of piping, 1345.0981  
 Hartford return connection, boilers, 1345.1030  
 Headers, boiler connections, 1345.1030  
 High pressure boilers, steam supply, 1345.1020  
 High pressure steam, dripping, 1345.1070  
 High pressure systems, rules for installation, 1345.0980  
 High temperature liquid systems, classification, 1345.1100  
 Holes, table, 1345.1230  
 Hot water supply load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Identification marks, material standards, 1345.0770  
 Installation  
   Accessible installation, 1345.0780  
   Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790  
   Joints and connections, 1345.0800  
   Manufacturers recommendations, 1345.0760  
   Pipes, 1345.0950  
     Hole cutting, building joist numbers, 1345.0960  
     Snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
     Standard engineer practices, 1345.0780  
     Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Instructor standards, boilers, 1345.0740  
 Insulation, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Iron elbows, copper equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Isolation of major components, 1345.0820  
 Joints, 1345.0800  
   Table, 1345.1230  
   Threaded joints, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Loss load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Loss of head, hot water in closed system, 1345.1091  
 Low temperature liquid systems, classifications, 1345.1100  
 Low water cutoffs, 1345.0870  
 Malleable fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Manufacturers ratings, water velocity and temperature drops, 1345.1130  
 Manufacturers recommendations, installation, 1345.0760  
 Marking, material standards, 1345.0770  
   Improved materials, 1345.1220  
   Standards, 1345.0770  
 Medium temperature liquid systems, classification, 1345.1100  
 Mixing of radiation on common circuit zone, 1345.0860  
 Oil, separation, feed or vacuum pumps, 1345.1040  
 One-pipe vapor or air vent systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981  
 Pickup allowance, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Pipes  
   Approved materials, 1345.1220  
   Bending, 1345.0800  
   Blowoff and drain piping, 1345.0840  
   Boiler connections, 1345.1030  
   Chilled water, 1345.1170  
   Drips, 1345.1070  
   Expansion and contraction, 1345.0890  
   Hole cutting, building joist numbers, 1345.0960  
   Installation, 1345.0950  
   Iron and copper elbow equipment, 1345.1310  
   Length  
     Equivalent for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320  
     Feet to be added to actual length owing to fittings, 1345.1230  
     Hot water closed systems, 1345.1091  
   Pitches, comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directors, 1345.1270  
   Pressure release and safety valve, 1345.0830  
   Reducers, changes in sizes, 1345.0920  
   Return pipe capacity, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300  
   Sizes  
     Hot water heating, 1345.1330  
     Hot water in closed system, 1345.1091

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Pipes (Cont'd)  
   Sizes (Cont'd)  
     Length of run, 1345.0981  
     Sizing, 1345.0981  
       Steam pipe, pressure drops, 1345.1260  
     Steam pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1280  
     Steam pipes, pressure drops, sizing, table, 1345.1260  
     Support, 1345.0880  
     Thermal expansion, table, 1345.1230  
 Piping  
   Classification of systems, 1345.0990  
   Clearance, 1345.0900  
   Pitch and venting, 1345.1160  
   Snow melting system, 1345.1190  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Pitches  
   Comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directors, 1345.1270  
   Pipeline, ventilation, 1345.1160  
 Plans, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Plastic pipe  
   Maximum temperature, 1345.0780  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Plastic piping fitting, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Pressure, classification of systems, 1345.0990  
 Pressure drops, 1345.0981  
   Sizing steam pipe, table, 1345.1260  
 Pressure gage, steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020  
 Pressure relief valves, 1345.0830  
 Protective coating, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Pumps, boiler feed and vacuum pumps, 1345.1040  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Radiation, unenclosed radiator, 1345.1230  
 Radiation load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Radiators  
   Average temperature water, 1345.1230  
   Connections, 1345.1080  
   Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Red brass pipes, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Reducers, pipe sizes, 1345.0920  
 Reducing valve, steam supply from high pressure boilers to pressure boilers, 1345.1020  
 Relief valves, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Repairs, isolation of boiler from other major components, 1345.0820  
 Replacement boilers, determination of capacity, 1345.1010  
 Residential systems, design, liquid systems, 1345.1150  
 Return pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300  
 Room sizes, boiler and furnace equipment, 1345.0140  
 Safety  
   Hazards, 1345.0130  
   Snow melting system, 1345.1190  
 Safety valves, 1345.0830  
   Steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030, 1345.0720, 1345.0980, 1345.1090  
 Seamless brass tubes, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Seamless copper tubing, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Seamless steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Shutoff valve, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Sizes, pipes, 1345.0981

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Sizing of systems, 1345.0750  
 Snow melting, 1345.1190, 1345.1200  
 Soldered connections, 1345.0800  
 Stainless steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Standards  
   Joints and connections, 1345.0800  
   Material, 1345.0770  
 Steam gage, boiler connections, 1345.1030  
 Steam supply, high pressure boilers, 1345.1020  
 Steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Stop valves, boilers, 1345.1050  
 Strainers, 1345.1060  
 Support  
   Pipes, 1345.0880  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 System design, 1345.0750  
   Liquid systems, 1345.1130  
   Snow melting, 1345.1190  
 Tables  
   Boilers, net load ratings, determination based on input, 1345.1120  
   Closed hot water systems, 1345.1091  
   Expansion tanks, snow melting, method for selecting, 1345.1200  
   Holes and joints, 1345.1230  
   Hot water heating, pipe sizes, 1345.1330  
   Hot water velocities, 1345.1150  
   Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310  
   Pipe hanger sizing and spacing, 1345.0880  
   Pipe sizing, low pressure steam systems, 1345.0981  
 Pipes  
   Equivalent length for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320  
   Length, feed to be added owing to fittings, 1345.1230  
   Minimum bending radius and tangent, 1345.0800  
   Piping support, 1345.0880  
   Pressure drops, sizing steam pipe, 1345.1260  
   Return pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300  
   Steam lines, comparative capacity at various pitches, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directions, 1345.1270  
   Steam pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1280  
   Temperatures, heat emission, 1345.1230  
   Thermal expansion of pipes, 1345.1230  
 Tagging, snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
 Temperature drops, water, system design, 1345.1130  
 Temperatures, table, 1345.1230  
 Tests  
   Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100  
   Snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
   Welders, connections, 1345.0800  
 Thermal expansion, pipes, table, 1345.1230  
 Thermal shock, snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
 Thermal stresses, snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
 Threaded connections, 1345.0800  
 Threaded joints, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Two-pipe air vent or vapor systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981  
 Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Vacuum conditions, classification of system, 1345.0990  
 Vacuum pumps, boilers, 1345.1040  
 Vacuum systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981  
 Valves  
   Air cushion tanks, water cooling systems, 1345.1180  
   Approved materials, 1345.1220  
   Chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
   Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790  
   Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310  
   Pressure relief and safety valves, 1345.0830  
   Reducing valves, steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Vapor, piping size, 1345.0981  
 Vapor systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981  
 Velocity  
   Condensate flows, 1345.0981  
   Hot water, residential systems, 1345.1150  
   Water, system design, 1345.1130  
 Ventilation  
   Chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Piping, 1345.1160  
   Snow melting system, 1345.1190  
 Water fill connections, boilers, 1345.0930  
 Welded connections, 1345.0800  
 Welded steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Wrought iron pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Wrought steel butt welding fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220  
**STEAM GAUGES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4400  
**STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**  
 Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
**STEAM TRAPS**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0470  
**STEAMFITTERS**  
 Advisory council, secretary duties, 5230.0020  
 Advisory council for steamfitting examinations, 5230.0010  
 Age  
   Apprentices, 5230.0110  
   Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
   Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0080  
   Qualification requirements, 5230.0050  
 Applications, registration, 5230.0060  
 Apprentices, licensing and registration requirement, 5230.0050  
 Associations, right to do business, licensees, 5230.0150  
 Automatic reinstatement, licenses, 5230.0200  
 Badges, inspectors, 5230.0030  
 Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5230.0030  
 Certificates of licenses, display, 5230.0140  
 Certification, 5230.0010  
 Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090  
 Changes in employment or address, apprentices, 5230.0110  
 Changes of license, 5230.0170  
 Children and minors  
   Apprentices, 5230.0110  
   Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
   Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0080  
   License requirements, 5230.0050  
 Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0010  
   Applications for registration, 5230.0060  
   Duties, 5230.0130  
   Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050  
   Qualifications, 5230.0070  
   Rights of licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120  
 Contracts, employment, 5230.0130  
 Corporations right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150  
 Definitions, 5230.0040  
 Dismissal, 5230.0010  
 Display, licenses, 5230.0140  
 Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190  
 Duties  
   Inspectors, 5230.0030  
   Licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0130  
   Secretary of advisory council, 5230.0020  
 Education  
   Contractor steamfitters, licensees, 5230.0070  
   Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0080  
 Examinations, 5230.0090  
   Contractor and journeymen licensees, 5230.0060, 5230.0070  
   Fees, 5230.0100  
   Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0080

**STEAMFITTERS (Cont'd)**

## Experience

Contractor steamfitter licenses, 5230.0070

Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080

Fees, examinations, 5230.0100

Grades and grading, examinations, 5230.0090

Handicapped persons, examinations, 5230.0090

Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties, 5230.0030

Investigations, licensees, 5230.0010

Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0010

Applications for registration, 5230.0060

Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050

Qualifications, 5230.0080

Rights, 5230.0120

## Licenses

Automatic reinstatement, 5230.0200

Changes, 5230.0170

Display, 5230.0140

Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190

Examinations, 5230.0090

Expiration date, 5230.0100

Fees, 5230.0100

Reinstatement, 5230.0200

Renewal, 5230.0210

Requirement, 5230.0050

Revocation, 5230.0210

Surrender, 5230.0180

Right to do business, 5230.0150

Rights of contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120

Severance, 5230.0160

Surrender upon revocation, 5230.0180

Temporary pipefitters, 5230.0100

Transfers, 5230.0170

Violations by licensees, 5230.0010

Misrepresentation, licensees, 5230.0010

## Notice

Apprentice employment, 5230.0110

Contractor and journeyman steamfitters, examinations, 5230.0060

Examination results, 5230.0090

Inspections, 5230.0030

Power piping systems, construction permit fees, 5230.0100

## Qualifications

Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070

Inspectors, 5230.0030

Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080

Records, advisory council, 5230.0010

Reexamination, 5230.0060

## Registration

Applications, 5230.0060

Apprentices, 5230.0110

Requirements, 5230.0050

Reinstatement of licenses, 5230.0010, 5230.0200

Renewal of licenses, 5230.0210

## Reports

Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0030

License changes or transfers, 5230.0170

Revocation of license, 5230.0010, 5230.0210

Surrender, 5230.0180

Right to do business, 5230.0150

Rights of licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120

Severance, licensees, 5230.0160

Social security taxes, 5230.0130

Surrender of license, revocation, 5230.0180

Suspension of license, 5230.0010

Tags, inspectors, 5230.0030

Temporary pipefitters, licenses, 5230.0100

Transfers of license, 5230.0170

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020, 5230.0130

**STEEL**

See IRON AND STEEL

**STEEL BEAMS**

## Sales and use taxes

Building materials, 8130.1200

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**STEEL DRUMS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**STEELYARD RODS**

Commercial scales, 7600.0800

**STEERING MECHANISM**

School bus, 3520.3800, 3520.4720

**STEERING WHEEL**

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5440

**STENCILS**

Meat inspection, labels, 1540.2720

**STENOGRAPHERS**

## Income taxes

Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**STEPARENTS**

Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

**STERILIZATION**

Catastrophic health expense protection, reversal of sterilizations, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Family planning services, information, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

## Medical assistance

Informed consent, voluntary sterilization, 9500.1070

Noncovered programs, voluntary reversal of sterilization, 9500.1060

Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420

State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**STERILIZERS**

Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STETHOSCOPES**

Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**STILLS**

Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**STILLWATER, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**STIMULANTS**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**STIPULATIONS**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE

## HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Environmental protection, 7000.0800

Contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3300

Power-plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

## INDEX

**STIPULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS  
ISSUES AND APPEALS**

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3500

Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603

Tax court

Facts, 8600.0800

Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

Workers' compensation court of appeals, settlement,  
9800.0700

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

See also **SECURITIES**

Banks and banking, additional common stock sales,  
2675.2220

Contributions to capital, income taxes, 8008.0500

Corporate acquisitions in exchange for stock, depreciation,  
income taxes, 8009.5500

Corporations

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer requiring  
relicensure, 6800.0500

Dividends, see **DIVIDENDS**

Ex-dividend, inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1410

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements,  
7870.0030, 7870.0200

Income taxes

Assignment of income, 8017.0100

Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500

Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Bad debts, 8009.2100

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Industrial loan and thrift companies, cash dividends,  
2675.5110

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Transfer expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Valuation, 8150.1410

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients  
available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL  
MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing  
requirements, 7825.1400

Purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400

Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving  
nondepositable items, 2805.0700

Real estate investment trust, liability, 2875.7170

Reorganization expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Rights, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

S corporations, income taxes, amount included in gross  
income, 8097.0300

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3140

Shrinkage in value, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Subscriptions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Subsidiary corporations, income taxes, losses, basis of  
property, adjustment, 8014.0100

**STOCK BONUS PLANS**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**STOCK IN TRADE**

Income taxes

Depreciation, 8009.4100

Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim  
of right, 8007.0300

**STOCK OPTIONS**

Income taxes

Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1000

Compensation for personal services, deductions,  
8009.0800

**STOCKYARDS**

See **PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

**STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

Approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Pressure or temperature buildup, 1345.3040

Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Combustion air requirements, 1345.3080

Combustion space, 1345.3060

Controls, automatic controls, 1345.3050

Defined, 1345.3000

Electric wiring, 1345.3070

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Heat loss, calculations, 1345.3030

High limit control, 1345.3050

Installation, 1345.3020

Attendant, nonautomatic stokers, 1345.3040

Calculating heat loss, 1345.3030

Capacity of stoker, 1345.3060

Nonautomatic systems, attendant on duty, 1345.3040

Testing laboratories, approval, 1345.3010

Labels, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Low water cutoff, 1345.3050

Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Overrun of heat, reserve action control, 1345.3050

Pressure

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Automatic means of preventing buildup, 1345.3040

Reserve action control, 1345.3050

Second controls, 1345.3050

Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Smokeless combustion, 1345.3060

Standards, 1345.2990

Temperature

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Automatic means of preventing excessive buildup,  
1345.3040

Testing laboratories, approval, 1345.3010

Ventilation, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**STONE**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Leases

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases,  
6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Permits

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports,  
6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**STOP SIGNS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.0800

**STORAGE**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4500

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Animal feedlots, manure storage, pollution control,  
7020.0400

Appropriation of water

Mining, 6115.0720

Permits, application, 6115.0660

Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**

Beverages, manufacturing, see **BEVERAGES**

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
   Boats and motors, 6140.0900  
   Watercraft, 6140.1100  
 Buses, school buses, 3520.5480  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Commingle stamped and unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0400  
   Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200  
 Cold storage warehouses, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Crops, shrinkage in value, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Eating places, 4625.3200  
 Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
 Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550  
 Gas, see GAS  
 Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Ionizing radiation, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300  
 Jails, food, 2910.4500  
 Juvenile detention facilities  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities  
   Drugs, 2935.6700  
   Records, 2935.1800  
 Liquid petroleum, see LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS  
 Manufactured homes, materials, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Parks, motor vehicles or boats, 6100.1800  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0200  
   Changes in storage, records, 8125.0700, 8125.1100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1350  
 Prefabricated buildings  
   Inspection, 1360.0900  
   Quality control, 1360.3100  
 Radium, 4730.2600  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Airflight equipment, 8130.6000  
   Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
   Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
   Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400  
   Temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5480  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Long-term storage at landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
   Sludge landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Solid waste, 7035.0700  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, parking facilities, 2400.0500  
 Utensils and equipment in eating places, 4625.3200  
 Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES  
 Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
**STORES**  
 Canteens, see CANTEEN  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
**STORM DOORS**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
**STORM DRAINS**  
 See PLUMBING  
**STORM INSURANCE**  
 Income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200  
**STORM SEWERS**  
 Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400  
**STORM WINDOWS**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
**STOVE GASOLINE**  
 Taxes, reports, 8125.0800  
**STOVES**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Factory-built fireplaces, 1345.3150  
 Kitchen stoves, gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720  
 Ranges, see RANGES (KITCHEN)  
 Ventilation  
   Range hoods, 1345.1660  
   Residential kitchens, 1345.1470  
**STRAITJACKETS**  
 Jails, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600  
**STRAWS**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**STREAMS**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100  
 Diversion  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100  
**STREETS AND ALLEYS**  
 Appointments, state-aid highways and streets, advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
 Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Lights  
   Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
   Local government levy limitations, adjustment, 8115.4500  
 Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600  
 Maintenance equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
 Maintenance expenses, local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, 8115.1100



## INDEX

**STREETS AND ALLEYS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320
- Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900
- Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sidewalks, see SIDEWALKS
- Signs, railroad crossings, 8830.0400
- Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- State-aid streets, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Permits, 6105.0190
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**STRIKES**

- Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140
- Horse racing facilities construction licensees, 7870.0439
- Unemployment compensation
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Suitable work, 3305.0700

**STRONTIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**STRONTIUM-90**

- See WATER SUPPLY

**STRUCTURAL DEFECT**

- School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

- Pesticide control, see PEST CONTROL

**STRUCTURES**

- Buildings, see BUILDINGS

**STRUP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUCCO**

- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**STUDENT GRANTS**

- See also SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340
- Definitions, 4830.0100
- Foreign student assistance program
  - Allocation of funds, 4800.8700
  - Disbursement of funds, 4800.8800
  - Domicile requirement, 4800.8400
  - Executive director, 4800.8300
  - Funds
    - Allocation, 4800.8700
    - Disbursement, 4800.8800
  - Grants, 4800.8600
  - Loans, 4800.8600
  - Procedures, 4800.8600
  - Purpose of rules, 4800.8200
  - Resident status, 4800.8400
  - Terms of loans and grants, 4800.8600
  - Unexpected financial need, 4800.8500
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Part-time students
  - Amount, 4830.1554
  - Distribution of funds, 4830.1552
  - Eligible schools, 4830.1551

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Part-time students (Cont'd)
  - Eligible students, 4830.0100, 4830.1553
  - Reporting requirements, 4830.1555
  - Scope of rules, 4830.1550
  - Terms of grants, 4830.1554
  - Unused funds, 4830.1552
- Study grants, see STUDY GRANTS
- Vocational schools, tuition subsidies, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Work-study grants
  - Amounts, 4830.2400
  - Application by schools, 4830.2200
  - Contracts with employers, 4830.2500
  - Eligible employers, 4830.2400
  - Eligible schools, 4830.2100
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.0100
    - Requirements, 4830.2300
  - Hourly wages, 4830.2400
  - Reports, requirements, 4830.2600
  - Scope of rules, 4830.2000

**STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

- Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340
- Amounts, 4830.5400
- Applications, 4830.5300
- Duration, 4830.5400
- Eligible schools, 4830.5100
- Eligible students, 4830.5200
- Loan origination agreements, 4830.5300
- Marketing associations, obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Refunds, 4830.5400
- Repayment, 4830.5400
- Scope of rules, 4830.5000
- Supplemental, see STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS
- Termination of agreements, 4830.5300
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.8400
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**STUDENT SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

- Amount of loans, 4850.0014
- Applications, 4850.0012
- Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018
- Death of borrower, 4850.0018
- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018
- Disbursements, 4850.0015
- Failure to repay, 4850.0018
- Half-time status student, 4850.0016
- Information, release, 4850.0012
- Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017
- Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012
- Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016
- Number of loans, 4850.0014
- Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017
- Promissory notes, 4850.0012
- Purpose of rules, 4850.0010
- Repayment of loan, 4850.0017
- Transfer of student, 4850.0016
- Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**STUDENTS**

Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Summer youth employment, 3300.0500

**STUDY GRANTS**

Work-study grants

Placement off-campus, reasonable effort, 4830.2500

Reallocation, 4830.2200

**STUDY GROUPS**

Advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

**STUMPS**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, stump removal, 8810.3400

Waters

Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Income taxes

Renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000

Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500

Residential conservation program, energy audits, 4150.1100

State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

Access, misrepresentation, 2810.3100

Accute vegetation, removal, approval, 2810.2600

Actions and proceedings, advertisements, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400

Advertisements

Actions and proceedings, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400

Claims, accuracy, 2810.1200

Commissioner, authority, 2810.1400

Criteria, 2810.1300

Fraud, 2810.1200

Presumptions, 2810.1300

Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200

Presumptions, 2810.1300

Presumptions, 2810.1300

Signs, approval, 2810.2600

Standards, 2810.1200

Agents, service of process, sureties, 2810.2400

Agreements

Blanket encumbrances, returns of monies paid or advanced, 2810.3200

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Air conditioning, permit, 2810.2600

Alteration of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Annexation

Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Annual report, 2810.2800

Form, 2810.9950

Applications for registration by notification, 2810.2700, 2810.9940

Applications for registration by qualification

Amendments, 2810.2170

Disclosure, 2810.2100

Fees, 2810.2170

Form, 2810.2150, 2810.9910

Preparing, 2810.2100

Approvals, activities requiring, 2810.2600

Architectural control committees, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Assessments

Planned developments, procedures for calculating and collecting, 2810.3400

Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Assignments, documents, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Associations, owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400

Bait and switch, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Beaches, approval, 2810.2600

Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

Board of directors, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Boarding houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600

Boathouses, approval, 2810.2600

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Soil preparation, 2810.3300

Breakwaters, approval, 2810.2600

Bridges, approval, 2810.2600

Building permits, 2810.2600

Bylaws, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Camping areas, approval, 2810.2600

Certificates and certification, soil preparation, 2810.3300

Claims, advertisements, accuracy, 2810.1200

Closing, postponement, common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Cluster developments, shoreline areas, approval, 2810.2600

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Community apartment projects, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Computation of time, 2810.0200

Condominiums, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Consent to service of process, form, 2810.9920

Contents, public offering statements, 2810.2610

Contracts, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Covenants, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Criteria, advertisements, 2810.1300

Dams, construction or abandonment, approval, 2810.2600

Deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Declaration of restrictions, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Deeds and conveyances

Recordable instruments, 2810.3700

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Definitions, advertisements, 2810.1100

Deposits

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Disclosure

Applications for registration, 2810.2100

Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100

Public offering statements, 2810.2610

Water, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500

Disposal systems, approval, 2810.2600

Docks, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600

Documents, recordable instruments, 2810.3700

Elections, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Electrical permits, 2810.2600

Elevators, installation, permit, 2810.2600

Escrows

Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Soil preparation, 2810.3300

Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800

Excavation, channel or shoreline, approval, 2810.2600

Execution of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

## INDEX

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Exemption from registration, request form, 2810.9960  
 Filing  
   Advertisements, commissioners office, 2810.1200  
   Application for registration by qualification, 2810.2150  
 Film material, approval, 2810.2600  
 Fines and penalties, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Fish or wildlife impoundments, approval, 2810.2600  
 Foreclosure, planned developments, nonpayments of assessments, 2810.3400  
 Forms  
   Annual report, 2810.9950  
   Application for registration, 2810.2150  
   Consent to service of process, 2810.9920  
   Exemption from registration, 2810.9960  
   Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650, 2810.9930  
   Registration of subdivided lands by qualification, 2810.9910  
   Registration of subdivided land by notification, 2810.9940  
 Fraud, 2810.3100  
   Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
 Free goods and services, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Harbors and marinas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Heating, air conditioning or ventilation systems, permits, 2810.2600  
 Highways and roads, entrances, construction, approval, 2810.2600  
 Hotels, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Improvements, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Incomplete proposed improvements, 2810.2300  
 Insurance, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Jetties, approval, 2810.2600  
 Letters of credit, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Licenses, activities requiring, 2810.2600  
 Liens and encumbrances  
   Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
   Planned developments, nonpayment of assessments, 2810.3400  
 Lists, activities requiring license, permit or written approval, 2810.2600  
 Local governing body, activities requiring licenses, permits or written approval, 2810.2600  
 Location, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Lodging houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Maintenance funds, common areas, 2810.2200  
 Marinas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200  
   Presumptions, 2810.1300  
 Misleading information, 2810.3100  
 Misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
   Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
 Mobile home parks, approval, 2810.2600  
 Mortgages, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
 Motels, operation, approvals, 2810.2600  
 Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600  
 Notice, meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Omissions, advertisements, 2810.1200  
 Operating funds, common areas, 2810.2200  
 Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Organizational rules, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400  
 Partition, waiver, undivided interest, 2810.3600  
 Permits, activities requiring, 2810.2600

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Piers, approval, 2810.2600  
 Planned developments  
   Owners association, 2810.3400  
   Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Plumbing permits, 2810.2600  
 Powers and duties, planned developments, owners association, governing body, 2810.3400  
 Presumptions  
   Advertisements, 2810.1300  
   Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100  
 Price increases, proposed, deceptive and unfair acts, 2810.3100  
 Process, service of process  
   Form, consent, 2810.9920  
   Sureties, 2810.2400  
 Promotion schemes, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Public buildings and facilities, approval, 2810.2600  
 Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650  
   Form, 2810.9930  
 Public utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Public utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600  
 Rebates, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
 Recreation camping areas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Refunds, misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
 Registration applications, see Applications for registration, this topic  
 Reports, 2810.2800  
   Form, annual report, 2810.9950  
 Repurchases, misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
 Resorts, operations, approvals, 2810.2600  
 Restaurants, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Révetments, approval, 2810.2600  
 Rivers and streams, enlargement or relocation channel, approval, 2810.2600  
 Service of process  
   Form, consent, 2810.9920  
   Sureties, 2810.2400  
 Signs, advertisements, approval, 2810.2600  
 Soil absorptions, sewage disposal, approval, 2810.2600  
 Soil preparation, 2810.3300  
 Special assessments, planned developments, procedures for establishing and collecting, 2810.3400  
 Standards, advertisements, 2810.1200  
 Statements  
   Operating statements, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
   Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650  
   Form, 2810.9930  
 Stock cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Sureties, service of process, 2810.2400  
 Surety bonds  
   Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
   Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Tax assessments, payment, 2810.3800  
 Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800  
 Time, computation, 2810.0200  
 Trusts, blanket encumbrances, fee titles, 2810.3200  
 Underwater sewer and waterlines, approval, 2810.2600  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600  
 Valuation of land, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Waiver, right to partition, undivided interest, 2810.3600  
 Water  
   Appropriation, approval, 2810.2600  
   Disclosure, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Water level control structures, approval, 2810.2600  
 Wells, approval, 2810.2600  
 Wharves, approval, 2810.2600

**SUBDIVISIONS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Development, fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Real estate, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway, 6105.0400  
   Hearings, 6105.0530  
 Sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Shorelands  
   Management, 6120.0200  
   Municipalities, 6120.2700  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Plats  
   Copies submitted for approval, 6120.3700  
   Distribution of copies, 6120.1700  
   Review, 6120.1600  
   Reviewal by commissioner, municipalities, 6120.3600  
   Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
   Suitability of land, 6120.1500  
   Municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

**SUBJOBBERs****Cigarette taxes**

License fees, 8120.1600  
 Licenses, 8120.1500

**Tobacco products taxes**

License fees, 8120.4500  
 Partial year, 8120.4600  
 Licenses, application, 8120.4300  
 Sales outside state, 8120.5200

**SUBLEASING**

See **TELPak**

**SUBPOENAS**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Examination of records, 8120.2400  
   Witnesses, examinations, 8120.2600  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.7000  
   Requests, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0600, 7505.2200  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1700  
 Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510  
 Human services merit system, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Large energy facilities  
   Administrative law judge powers, 4210.2100  
   Discovery powers, 4210.2500  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave on witness duty, 4670.3010  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation, investigation hearings, 5505.0800  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1000  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1900  
   Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0110  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1300  
   Granting or denying, 1405.0400  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3600

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Racing commission rule hearings, 7897.0180  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

See **PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**SUBROGATION**

Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0700  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Marl, damages, 6125.5300  
 Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See **CORPORATIONS**

**SUBSIDIES**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Railroads, 8830.5400

**SUCKER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCROSE**

See **SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**SUFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Additions, concentrate and fountain syrups, labels, 1550.0520  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Candy, 1555.2410  
 Concrete, 1555.2310  
 Corn syrup, 1555.2400  
 Definition, sugar, 1555.2280  
 Dextrose, 1555.2390  
 Fruit butters, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1790  
 Fruit jellies, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1870  
 Granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered sugars, 1555.2290  
 Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Maple sugar, maple concrete, 1555.2300  
 Maple syrup, 1555.2370  
 Massecuite, 1555.2310  
 Melada, 1555.2310  
 Molasses, 1555.2310  
 Mush sugar, 1555.2310  
 Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580  
 Preparation, corn syrup, 1555.2400  
 Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1950  
 Refiners syrup, 1555.2330  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sorghum syrup, 1555.2360  
 Starch, preparation, dextrose, 1555.2390  
 Sucrose, granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered sugars, 1555.2290  
 Sugar syrups, 1555.2380  
   Labels, 1550.0570  
 Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960  
 Sugarcane syrup, 1555.2350  
 Syrup, 1555.2340  
 Treacle, 1555.2330  
**SUGAR BEETS**  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
**SUICIDES**  
 Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300

## INDEX

**SUICIDES (Cont'd)**

Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000  
 Life insurance, variable, exclusions, 2750.1500

**SULFATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**SULFITES**

Meat and meat products, addition to meat, 1545.0060

**SULFONDIETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFUR**

Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Direct heating equipment

Air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.2790

Air pollution standards, determination, 7005.2760

Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500

Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320, 7005.0330

Oil refineries

Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, discharge, 1345.2030

Stationary internal combustion engines, air pollution standards, 7005.1200

Sulfuric acid, air pollution standards, 7005.1370

**SULFUR OXIDES**

Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7005.3004

Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7005.2770

**SULFURIC ACID**

Acid mists

Air pollution standards

Existing production units, 7005.1360

Production facilities, 7005.1370

Air pollution

Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7005.1380

Definitions, 7005.1350

Exceptions, 7005.1410

Methods, performance tests, 7005.1390

Performance standards

Existing units, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1400

Breakdowns, air pollution control equipment, exceptions to standards, 7005.1410

Calibration, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Continuous emission monitoring, air pollution, 7005.1380

Conversion factors

Air pollution monitoring records, 7005.1380

Continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Exceptions, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1410

Excess emission periods, continuous monitoring, 7005.1380

Existing production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360

Instruments, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Method 8, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390

Monitoring, air pollution, continuous monitoring, 7005.1380

**SULFURIC ACID (Cont'd)**

New production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1370

Opacity standards, air pollution, new production facilities, 7005.1370

Performance standards

Air pollution, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Post-1977 production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360

Pre-1977 production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

Production data, continuous air pollution monitoring records, 7005.1380

Production rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

Records and recordation, continuous air pollution monitoring, conversion and production factors, 7005.1380

Sampling time, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

Shutdowns, air pollution performance standards, exceptions, 7005.1410

Span set, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Standards of performance

Air pollution, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Sulfur dioxide, air pollution standards, new production units, 7005.1370

Tests and testing, air pollution monitoring, methods, 7005.1390

Volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Food, preservatives, 1550.0370

Meat and meat products, addition to meat products, 1545.0060

**SULZE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

Age, eligibility, 3300.0500

Aid, allocation of funds, 3300.0300

Allocation of funds, 3300.0300

Cities

Fund allocations, 3300.0300

Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

College students, 3300.0500

Compensation and salaries, minimum wage, 3300.0500

Contracts, 3300.0400

Counties

Allocation of funds, 3300.0300

Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

Definitions, 3300.0100

Economically disadvantaged, programs, 3300.0500

Eligibility, 3300.0500

Federal minimum wage, 3300.0500

Funds

Allocation, 3300.0300

Reallocation, 3300.0700

High school graduates, 3300.0500

Indian reservations, fund allocations, 3300.0300

Indigents, eligibility, 3300.0500

Minimum wage, 3300.0500

Poor persons, eligibility, 3300.0500

Postsecondary program, 3300.0500

Purpose of rules, 3300.0200

Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

Students, 3300.0500

Supervisors, 3300.0500

Support services, 3300.0601

Wages, federal minimum wage, 3300.0500

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2500

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

See PLUMBING

**SUNBURN SALVE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNFLOWER OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2580

**SUNGLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUNLAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNRISE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNSHINE**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**SUNTAN LOTION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUPERINTENDENTS**

See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

**SUPERIOR ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting requirement, 4665.5400

Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400

Admission health assessments, 4665.3500

Authority for rules, 4665.0200

Bath linen, 4665.2000

Drying space, 4665.2100

Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700

Bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Bed rest orders, 4665.3900

Bedrooms, 4665.1800

Beds and bedding, 4665.1900, 4665.2000

Arrangement and location, 4665.1800

Building code conformance, 4665.0500

Buildings, 4665.1400

Review and approval, 4665.0400

Ceilings, 4665.1500

Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800

Census data, records, 4665.1100

Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

Classifications, 4665.0500

**Cleaning**

Floors, 4665.1500

Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Closets, 4665.2100

Clothing for residents, 4665.5500

Common use areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800

Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Correction orders, fines for noncompliance, 4665.1320

Deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Definitions, 4665.0100

Dental assessments, 4665.3800

Desks, 4665.2100

Diet, see Food preparation and service, this topic

Dining areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800

**Diseases**

Communicable diseases, reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000

Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Drugs, see Medications, this topic

Emergency medical services, 4665.3400

Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400

Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900

Employees, 4665.0800

Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900

Health, 4665.1200

Training programs, 4665.5300

Evaluation of residents, health department, 4665.0200

Fees, licenses, 4665.0400

Fines, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320

Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

First aid, 4665.4700

Floors, 4665.1500

Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800

Food preparation and service, 4665.2700 to 4665.3200

Food handling, 4665.2700

Frequency of meals, 4655.2800

Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200

Menu planning, 4665.3100

Quality and variety, 4665.2900

Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000

Furniture, 4665.2100

Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,

State Building Code, 1305.2500

Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700

Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Health records, residents, 4665.4100

Health services, purpose, 4665.3300

Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700

Housekeeping services, 4665.5600

Illnesses, reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000

Insect control, 4665.2300

**Inspections**

Medication control plans, 4665.4200

Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200

Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100

Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100

Laundry facilities, 4665.5500

Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200

Licenses, 4665.0200 to 4665.0700

Classifications, 4665.0500

Fees, 4735.0200

Procedure, 4665.0400

Program license requirement, 4665.0700

Requirements, 4665.0200 to 4665.0400

Lighting, 4665.1600

Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Linen, 4665.2000

Living areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800

Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100

Medications, 4665.4200 to 4665.4600

Containers, 4665.4400

Control plans, 4665.4200

Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400

Records, resident health records, 4665.4500

Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600

Mirrors, 4665.2100

Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4665.1320

Nutrition, see Food preparation and service, this topic

Penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320

Personal belongings of residents

Handling upon death, 4665.1300

Security, 4665.5600

Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Personnel, see Employees, this topic

Pest control, 4665.2300

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Pets, 4665.1310  
 Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Physical examinations  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Staff members, 4665.1200  
 Plumbing, 4665.2500  
 Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Program licenses, 4665.0700  
 Purpose, 4665.0200  
 Records  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
 Medications used by residents, 4665.4500  
 Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100  
 Personnel records, 4665.1200  
 Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
 Unused medications, 4665.4600  
 Recreation areas, space arrangement and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Refrigeration  
 Biological medications, 4665.4200  
 Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports  
 Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400  
 Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800  
 Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500  
 Diseases, reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000  
 Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200  
 Resident registers, 4665.1000  
 Residents  
 Death, 4665.1300  
 Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to local health officers and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, see Employees, this topic  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Storage, 4665.1800  
 Medications, 4665.4200  
 Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Walls, 4665.1500  
 Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
**SUPERVISORS**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES  
**MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
 Instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
 Absence from state, cancellation of grant, 9500.0700  
 Allocation, net income, 9500.0710  
 Amounts of grants, 9500.0710  
 Cancellation of grant, absence from state, 9500.0700  
 Catastrophic major home repairs, nonrecurring special needs, additional funds, 9500.0710  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.0700  
 County warrants, form of payment, 9500.0710  
 Crimes and offenses, evasive property transfers, prosecution, 9500.0690  
 Definitions, 9500.0670  
 Determination, county of financial responsibility, 9500.0700  
 Disclosure, evasive transfers of property, 9500.0690  
 Duration, county of financial responsibility status, 9500.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Evaluation, property transfers, 9500.0690  
 Financially responsible county, determination, 9500.0700  
 Life insurance, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Local agencies, state reimbursement, 9500.0710  
 Medical assistance  
 Effect on, 9505.0055  
 Excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Mobile homes and mobile home parks, ownership, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Need determinations, 9500.0710  
 Nonrecurring special needs, additional payments, 9500.0710  
 Personal property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Prepaid funeral contracts, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Presumptions, evasive property transfers, contravention of public policy, 9500.0690  
 Property eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Purpose of program, 9500.0660  
 Real property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Reimbursement by state, local agencies, 9500.0710  
 Special needs, nonrecurring, additional assistance, 9500.0710  
 Standards, 9500.0710  
 State participation, 9500.0710  
 Status, county of financial responsibility, duration, 9500.0700  
 Statutory authority, 9500.0650  
 Transfers of property, evaluation, 9500.0690  
 Unemployment compensation exempt wages, 3315.0600  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME**  
 Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065  
**SUPPLIES**  
 Building supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Income taxes  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0400  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Office supplies  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Income taxes, employee business expenses, 8009.1500

**SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

## Office supplies (Cont'd)

## Sales and use taxes

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Warehouses, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

Registered nurses, classroom laboratory supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400

School business officers, 3510.2200

Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900

**SUPPORT OF PERSONS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Children, modification request, forms, 9566.0010

## Income taxes

Deductions, 8010.0100

Gross income, 8001.0500

Time of taking deductions, 8007.0800

## Mentally ill persons

Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600

Voluntary payments from responsible relation, 9515.2600

Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Vocational education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORT SERVICES DIRECTORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SUPPOSITORIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUPREME COURT**

Certiorari, unemployment compensation, commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000

Unemployment compensation, review of commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000

**SURETY BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**SURFACAINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURGEONS**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, see COSMETIC SURGERY

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Second opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

Third opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

**SURGICAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURIN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

State surplus property, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

## Abuse

Identification, 9505.1890

## Investigations

Providers abuse, 9505.1900

Recipients, 9505.2080

Recipients, identification, 9505.2070

Access, records, 9505.1830

## Action

Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

## Administrative sanctions

Imposition against providers, grounds, 9505.1930

Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

Agency notice, provider sanctions, 9505.2020

Alteration, identification cards and prescriptions, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Ambulance services, required records, 9505.1810

## Appeal and review

Disciplinary actions, 9505.2150

Random sample extrapolation results, 9505.1960

Recipient sanctions, notice of right, 9505.2110

## Assessment

Medical necessity, recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070

Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890

## Audits and auditors

Providers, routine audits, 9505.2040

Rebutting sampling results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Authorization, use of information, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890

Board and care homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820

Bulletins, issuance, 9505.1780

Changes of ownership, health care providers, record retention responsibility, 9505.1860

Conditions of participation, sanctions against providers, 9505.1970

Consent, review of medical records, recipient consent, 9505.1880

## Consolidation

Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890

Reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800

## Contents

Financial records, 9505.1820

Medical and health care records, 9505.1800

Notice, disciplinary action, providers, 9505.1980

Copying, records, 9505.1840

Counseling, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

Criteria, use of random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Debits from program payments, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950

Decisions, imposition of sanctions against providers, 9505.1990

Definitions, 9505.1750

Documentation requirements, 9505.1800

Drugs and medicine, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical records, 9505.1800

Duplicate claims, presumptions, identification, 9505.1890

Duplicate services, obtaining, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Effective date, recovery or sanction, providers, 9505.1980

Eligibility status, furnishing incorrect status or information, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Emergency health care, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120

Examination of records, investigations, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

Examinations and examiners, equipment or stock, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

Factors, imposition, sanctions against providers, 9505.1990

False claims, presumptions, identification, 9505.1890

Federal law, supremacy, 9505.2060



## INDEX

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Financial records, 9505.1820  
 Forms, issuance, 9505.1780  
 Fraud  
   Identification, 9505.1890  
   Investigations  
     Providers fraud, 9505.1900  
     Recipients, 9505.2080  
       Identification, 9505.2070  
 Health care records, 9505.1800  
 Identification  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070  
   Suspected fraud and abuse, 9505.1890  
 Identification cards, altering or duplicating, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Informal discussion of issues, disciplinary action, 9505.2150  
 Interviews, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, investigation, 9505.1900  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
   Suspected fraud or abuse by providers, 9505.1900  
 Laboratories, required records, 9505.1810  
 Legibility, records, 9505.1800  
 Limited duration provider agreements, sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Manuals, issuance, 9505.1780  
 Medical assistance, 9500.0990  
 Medical card, restricted recipients, indication, 9505.2140  
 Medical equipment suppliers, required records, 9505.1810  
 Medical necessity, assessment  
   Questions and medical necessity, 9505.1890  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070  
 Medical records, 9505.1800  
 Methods  
   Monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950  
   Random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Microfilming, records, 9505.1850  
 Misrepresenting symptoms, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Monetary recovery  
   Providers  
     Ground, 9505.1920  
     Methods, 9505.1950  
   Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
   Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900, 9505.1910  
   Undocumented treatment payments, 9505.1800  
 Notice  
   Disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
   Intent to use, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
   Provider sanctions, agency notice, 9505.2020  
   Providers, disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
   Random sample extrapolation, intent to use, 9505.1960  
   Recipient sanctions, 9505.2110  
     Right of appeal, 9505.2110  
   Requested access to records, 9505.1830  
 Nursing homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820  
 Patient care or treatment plans, medical records, 9505.1800  
 Peer review mechanism, provider sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Pharmacies, required records, 9505.1810  
 Postinvestigative actions, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Prescriptions  
   Duplicating or altering, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
   Examination, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Presumption  
   Consent of recipient, review of record, 9505.1880  
   False or duplicate claims, identification, 9505.1890  
 Providers sanctions, appeal, 9505.2150  
 Purpose, 9505.1760  
 Random sample extrapolation, authorized use, 9505.1960  
 Rebuttable results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Recipient fraud or abuse, identification, 9505.2070  
 Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
   Appeal, 9505.2150

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Records and recordations  
   Access, 9505.1830  
   Contents, financial records, 9505.1820  
   Copying, 9505.1840  
   Medical and health care records, 9505.1800  
   Microfilming, 9505.1850  
   Required records, 9505.1810  
   Retention, 9505.1850  
 Recovery, money payments, undocumented treatment, 9505.1800  
 Refusal, access to records, sanctions, 9505.1830  
 Regulatory agency, provider misconduct, referral to, 9505.1970  
 Reimbursement, emergency health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2120  
 Required records, 9505.1810  
 Responsibility, record retention, changes of ownership, health care providers, 9505.1860  
 Restricted recipients  
   Emergency health care, reimbursement, 9505.2120  
   Indication on medical card, 9505.2140  
   Specialized health care, 9505.2130  
 Retention of records, 9505.1850  
 Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040  
 Sanctions  
   Program recipients, 9505.2100  
   Providers, 9505.1970  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1910  
     Recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1790  
 Selection of samples, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Simultaneous money recovery and sanctions, provider misconduct, 9505.2030  
 Specialized health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2130  
 Statistical procedures, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1770  
 Submission, providers claims, suspended or terminated providers, 9505.2010  
 Surgical procedures, summary, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Suspension  
   Payments to providers, pending hearing, 9505.2050  
   Provider participation, 9505.2000  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
     Sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Termination  
   Provider participation, 9505.2000  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
     Record retention, 9505.1870  
     Sanctions, 9505.1970  
     Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Tests and testing, results, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Theft, identification, 9505.1890  
 Time, restricting participation in program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Unnecessary medical services, claims, identification, 9505.1890  
 Use of information, authorization, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890  
 Verification, professional credentials of providers, suspected fraud or abuse, investigation, 9505.1900  
 Voluntary repayment, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950  
 Withdrawal of provider, record retention, 9505.1870  
 Withholding, payments to providers  
   Hearing, 9505.2050  
   Monetary recovery, 9505.1950  
**SURVEYORS**  
 Certificates and certification  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
   Licensure certificates, see Licenses, this topic

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Plans and specifications  
 Certification  
 Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
 Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Surveyor or surveyor-in-training certification, see Licenses, this topic  
 Comity, registration by comity, examinations, 1800.3500  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
 Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Discrimination, employment, 1805.0800  
 Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3500  
 Employment  
 Discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3500  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
 In-training certification, see Licenses, this topic  
 Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400  
 Period of validity, 1800.0500  
 Rejection, 1800.0700  
 Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
 Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
 Examinations, 1800.3500  
 Corporations, 1805.1500  
 Education criteria, 1800.3500  
 Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.3700  
 Failure to appear, 1800.0500  
 Syllabus, 1800.3800  
 Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
 Experience criteria, 1800.3500  
 Expiration, 1800.4100  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 In-training certification, 1800.4000  
 Classification, 1800.0300  
 Qualifications, 1800.3600  
 Issuance, 1800.4100  
 Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Partnership, 1805.1500  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Qualifications, 1800.3600  
 Education and experience, 1800.3500  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Proof of, 1800.0800  
 Recexamination, 1800.0900  
 Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500  
 Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Nonresidents, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200  
 Plans and specifications  
 Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Qualifications, licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Registration, see Licenses, this topic  
 Reports  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Seals, 1800.4300  
 Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Surveys, see SURVEYS  
**SURVEYS**  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990  
 Appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Compliance surveys, new registered or practical nurses programs, 6301.0800  
 Marls, prospecting permits, 6125.4700  
 Practical nurses, compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Prevailing wages  
 Certification or determination, 5200.1020  
 Procedures, 5200.1050  
 Registered nurses, compliance surveys, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Residential conservation program  
 Energy audits, fuel price survey, 4150.1100  
 Installation and supply prices, 4150.0300  
 St. Croix riverway, conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 State aid highways and streets, engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
 State planning, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
**SURVIVING SPOUSE**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, income of deceased spouse, consideration of application, 9505.1230  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
**SURVIVORS INSURANCE**  
 See SOCIAL SECURITY  
**SUSPENDERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SUSPENSION**  
 See specific index headings  
**SUSPENSION OF RULES**  
 Tax court, 8600.0200  
**SUSTAGEN**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**SWAN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SWAN RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SWEATERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWEATSHIRTS AND SWEATSUITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWEETENERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

## INDEX

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Markers, placement, 6110.1800  
 Marking, 6110.1600  
 Pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Access to pools, 4717.0350  
 Adjustable inlets, 4717.1300  
 Air lock, prevention, skimmer, 4717.1700  
 Algae control, chemicals, 4717.3400  
 Alkaline condition of water, 4717.3400  
 Anthracite, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Attendant, supervision of bathers, 4717.3700  
 Backflow prevention, 4717.0500  
   Chlorine solution container, 4717.2600  
   Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Bacteria, sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Bathhouses, 4717.3100  
   Sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Body feeder, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Bottom of pool, slope, 4717.1400  
 Buoys, 4717.3300  
 Capacity of pool, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Carpeted deck areas, drainage, 4717.2000  
 Certificates of competency, pool operator, 4717.3600  
 Chemical feeders, 4717.0500, 4717.2500  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Chemicals  
   Disinfection, 4717.3400  
   Equipment and piping, 4717.2800  
 Chlorine  
   Disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500  
   Disinfection and quality of water, 4717.3400  
   Use, 4717.2600  
 Clarity of water, 4717.3400  
   Closing of pool, 4717.3800  
 Cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Cleaning system, 4717.1800  
 Closing of pools, 4717.3800  
 Coliform organisms, sample check of water, 4717.3400  
 Communicable diseases, persons with disease, working at or using pool, 4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Condition of water, 4717.3400  
 Construction  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Materials, 4717.0800  
   Requirements, 4717.0900  
 Continuous circulation of water, 4717.0900  
 Contracts, plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 Corners, rounding, 4717.0900  
 Covers, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.3500, 4215.5000  
 Deck area, lighting requirements, 4717.2900  
 Deck-level swimming pools, 4717.1600  
 Decks, 4717.2000  
 Definitions, 4717.0200  
 Depth markings and lines, 4717.1200  
 Depth of water, 4717.1000  
 Design  
   Bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Requirements, 4717.0900  
   Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Dirt, cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Diseases, persons with diseases, working or using pool, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Disinfectant, 4717.0500  
   Chlorine, 4717.2600  
   Equipment and piping, 4717.2800  
   Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Disinfectant feeders, 4717.2500  
 Disinfection, 4717.3400  
   Closing of pool, 4717.3800  
   Equipment, recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Diving areas, 4717.2100  
   Boards, supports, platforms and steps, 4717.1900  
   Schedules of depths and location, 4717.3900  
   User loading, 4717.2200  
 Dosage control features, coagulants added ahead of filter, 4717.2300  
 Drainage outlets, 4717.1600  
 Drains  
   Connections with sewer system, 4717.1300  
   Contact with sewer system, 4717.0600  
   Deck drains, 4717.2000  
 Dressing rooms, 4717.3100  
 Drinking fountains, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
 Electrical requirements, 4717.2900  
 Emergency calls, posting of instructions, 4717.0350  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equalizer pipe, prevention of air lock, skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Equipment  
   Chemicals, 4717.2800  
   Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300  
   Standards, 4717.1100  
 Feeders, disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500  
 Fences around pools, controlling access, 4717.0350  
 Filters, 4717.0500  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
   Sand filters, 4717.2300  
 Finish of pool, 4717.0800  
 First aid kit, 4717.3300  
 Floors, bathhouses, 4717.3100  
 Flow-through type facilities, 4717.0900  
 Flushing, 4717.3500  
 Freeboard, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Gas masks, chlorine atmosphere, 4717.2600  
 Gauges, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Glass materials, allowing in swimming areas, 4717.3700  
 Grate openings, outlets, 4717.1300  
 Gravity sand type filter, 4717.2300  
 Gutters, overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
 Handholds  
   Overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
   Skimmer use, 4717.1700  
 Handrails, 4717.1900  
 Heaters, 4215.5000, 4717.1800  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 4717.0900  
 Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560  
 Inlets, 4717.1300  
 Inspection  
   Compliance with rules, 4717.0700  
   Newly built pools, 4717.0300  
 Ladders, 4717.1900  
 Lavatories, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
 Length and width, 4717.0900  
 Lifeguard platform or chair, 4717.3300  
 Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300  
 Lighting, 4717.2900  
 Locker rooms, sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Lockers, dressing rooms, 4717.3100  
 Maintenance, 4717.3000  
 Markings, depth markings and lines, 4717.1200  
 Materials  
   Construction materials, 4717.0800  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Maximum design bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Modification, plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 National sanitation foundation, equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Nonswimming areas, 4717.2200  
 Notice, completion of pool, permitting inspection, 4717.0300  
 Operator of pool, 4717.0400  
 Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Outlets, 4717.1300  
 Overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
 Piping  
   Chemicals, 4717.2800  
   Recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Plans and specifications, submission, 4717.0300  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Plumbing fixtures, 4717.0500  
 Posting  
   Design bather load, 4717.0350  
   Safety instructions, 4717.3700  
 Pressure gauges, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Pumps, 4717.0500  
   Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Recirculation system, 4717.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.0100  
 Quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Rapid draining, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate of filtration, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate-of-flow indicator, 4717.1800  
 Recessed steps or ladders, 4717.1900  
 Recirculation pump, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Recirculation systems, 4717.0900, 4717.1800  
   Connection with sewer system, 4717.0600  
   Overflow gutters, connection, 4717.1600  
 Records, operator of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600  
 Replacement solar heaters, residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Residential conservation program, replacement pool heaters, random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Rollout type swimming pools, 4717.1600  
 Safety, 4717.0350, 4717.0900, 4717.3700  
   Closing of pool, 4717.2800  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Sand filter, 4717.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4717.0100  
 Screen, overflow water, 4717.1700  
 Scum or floating matter, cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Section line, air lock, prevention, skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Sewer systems, 4717.0600  
   Direct connections, 4717.1300  
 Shape of pool, 4717.0900  
 Showers, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
   Before entering and after leaving, 4717.3700  
 Side walls, 4717.1500  
   Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Siphoning, hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Skimmer wire, 4717.1700  
 Skimmers, 4717.1700  
   Surface skimmers, standards, 4717.1100  
 Slope of bottom, 4717.1400  
 Solar heaters, minimum standards, 4170.4100  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Spitting in pool, 4717.3700  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Steps and stairs, 4717.1900  
 Strainers, recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Structural stability, 4717.0900  
 Supervision of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600, 4717.3700  
 Surface skimmers, 4717.1700  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Tank  
   Diatomaceous earth type filter, construction, 4717.2400  
   Pressure sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Testing kits  
   Disinfectant concentration in water, 4717.3400  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Toilets, 4717.3200  
 Underdrain system, 4717.0900  
   Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Underwater lighting, 4717.2900  
 User loading, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Valves  
   Chlorine cylinders, 4717.2600  
   Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Variance  
   Diving area obstructions, 4717.2100  
   Potable water quality requirement, 4717.0500  
 Ventilation, 4717.2900  
   General requirements, 1345.1450  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Wading facilities for children, depth of water, 4717.1000  
 Waiver, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and showers, requirements, 4717.3100  
 Walkways, 4717.2000  
 Walls  
   Side walls, 4717.1500  
   Skimmer devices, 4717.1700  
 Warning signs  
   Chlorine storage areas, 4717.2600  
   Lifeguard not on duty, 4717.3300  
 Water supply, 4717.0500  
 Water treatment chemicals, standards, 4717.1100  
**SWIMSUITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWINE**  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Breeding swine  
   Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
   Out-of-state, brucellosis tests, 1715.0700  
   Six months of age and over, importation, 1700.2900  
 Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Cholera, market premises, 1715.0600  
 Diseased or infected swine, movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Diseases  
   Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
   Erysipelas, meat inspection  
     Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
     Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
     Examinations, market management, 1715.0740  
 Disinfection, market premises, isolation pens, 1715.0670  
 Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0090 to 1715.0105  
 Erysipelas, meat inspection  
   Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
   Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
 Exhibitions, health certificates, 1705.2510  
 Facilities, inspections, market premises, 1715.0660  
 Health certificates  
   Importation, 1700.2700  
     Contents, 1700.2800  
   Movement from markets, 1715.0770  
   Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
 Identification, movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Importation  
   Breeding swine, six months of age and over, 1700.2900  
   Health certificates, 1700.2700  
     Contents, 1700.2800  
   Quarantines and isolation, 1700.3000  
 Inspections  
   Facilities, market premises, 1715.0660

## INDEX

**SWINE (Cont'd)****Inspections (Cont'd)**

Meat, see MEAT INSPECTION

Swine on market premises, movement from markets, 1715.0770

Isolation, quarantine herds, 1700.2600

Isolation pens, markets, 1715.0670

Management, markets, 1715.0740

**Markets**

Approval, 1715.0610

Consignments sales, statements, not under quarantine, 1715.0750

Isolation pens, 1715.0670

Maintenance of sanitary conditions, 1715.0710

Management, 1715.0740

Movement from markets, 1715.0770

Movement to markets, 1715.0760

Official veterinarian, 1715.0680

**Permits**

Revocation, 1715.0650

State-federal approval, 1715.0640

Premises, 1715.0660

Hog cholera, 1715.0600

Removal from approved lists, 1715.0630

Revocation of approval, 1715.0620

Sales, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690

Movement from markets, 1715.0770

Movement to markets, 1715.0760

Origin, swine from other states, movement to markets, 1715.0760

Out-of-state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

**Permits, markets**

Revocation, 1715.0650

State-federal approval, 1715.0640

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Premises, markets, 1715.0660

Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES CONTROL

**Public stockyards**

Health certificates, sale for slaughter, 1715.1450

Swine for breeding, 1715.1470

**Quarantines**

Isolation, 1700.3000

Movement from markets, 1715.0770

Records, origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740

Reports to board, tests, veterinarians, 1715.0720

**Sales**

Auction markets, consignment, community and other sales, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580

Identification, 1715.0550

Markets, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690

Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340

Persons in other states, movements from markets, 1715.0770

Requirements, 1715.0550

Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0660, 1715.0710

Slaughter, shipping permits, 1715.0730

Slaughter swine, see SLAUGHTER SWINE

Standard of identity, 1545.0400

Statements, not under quarantine, consignment sales, 1715.0750

Tests, brucellosis and pseudorabies, importation, breeding swine six months of age and over, 1700.2900

Veterinarians, official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0680

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS****Additions to herds**

Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750

Validated herds, records of origin or test, 1705.1700

Blood samples, expense of owners, 1705.1610

**Breeding stock**

Initial validation, 1705.1740

Isolation, feeding swine, 1705.1760

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

Certification, valid brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1680

Cancellation, 1705.1690

Feeding swine, isolation, breeding swine, 1705.1760

**Identification tags**

Quarantined reactors, 1705.1640

Tattoos, 1705.1620

Importation of swine, negative tests, 1700.2900

Infected herds, quarantines, written notice, 1705.1650

Laboratories, blood samples, testing, 1705.1630

Negative herd tests, revalidation of herds, 1705.1720

Permits, shipments to slaughter, quarantined swine, 1705.1580

Quarantined swine, permits, shipments to slaughter, 1705.1580

**Quarantines**

Exposed swine and herds, 1705.1570

Infected herds

Release, slaughter of reactors, negative herd tests, 1705.1660

Written notice, 1705.1650

Reactors, identification tags, 1705.1640

**Reactors**

Quarantines, identification tags, 1705.1640

Slaughter, release of quarantines, 1705.1660

**Records**

Origin, additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750

Origin or test, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700

Removal of swine, validated herds, isolation on return, 1705.1710

Reports, suspicious or infected herds, tests, 1705.1560

Revalidation of herd, 1705.1780

Negative herd tests, 1705.1720

**Slaughter**

Quarantined swine, 1705.1640

Shipments to slaughter, permits, 1705.1580

Reactors, release of quarantines, 1705.1660

Sale and shipment, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Stockyards, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Suspicious herds, tests, reports, 1705.1560

**Tests****Breeding stock**

Herds of origin, 1705.1740

Out-of-state, 1715.0700

Eligibility, 1705.1590

Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0100

Exemptions, 1705.1600

Laboratories, blood samples, 1705.1630

**Negative herd tests**

Additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750

Release of quarantines, 1705.1660

Revalidation of herds, 1705.1720

Origin, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700

Suspicious or infected herds, reports, 1705.1560

**Validated brucellosis-free areas**

Additions to herds, 1705.1750

Maintenance and establishment, 1705.1730

Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1670

**Validation**

Breeding stock, 1705.1740

Revalidation of herds, negative herd tests, 1705.1720

**SWINGING DOORS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**SWISS CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SYMPHONY ORCHESTRAS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**SYNDICATES**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYNTHETIC FILLING MATERIAL**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SYNTHETIC FUR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SYPHILIS**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**SYRUPS**

Corn syrup, see CORN SYRUP  
Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
Maple syrup, see MAPLE SYRUP  
Sugar and related products, 1555.2340

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**TABLES**

Boilers, 5225.3500  
Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services  
Clerical, 7520.1100  
Professional, 7520.1000  
Commercial scales  
Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600  
Weather guards, 7600.9900  
Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100  
Family foster care, 9545.0260  
Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Metropolitan Waste Control Commission  
Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100  
Containers, preservation, and holding times, 5900.7000  
Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW  
Sales and use taxes  
Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100  
Spacing between pipe supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040  
Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
Weather guards, commercial scales, 7600.9900  
**TABLEWARE**  
Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**TABULATIONS**  
Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering projects, 8830.0300  
**TACHOMETER**  
School buses, 3520.4650

**TACONITE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700  
Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300  
Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500  
Blasting operations, 6130.3800  
Blasting requirements, 6130.3900  
Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500  
Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100  
Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100  
Excluded areas, 6130.1200  
Land disturbance, 6130.1400  
Landform design, 6130.2000  
Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300  
Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
Runoff, management, 6130.2200  
Sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.9600  
Plant construction, 8130.6800  
Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100  
Sloping, 6130.2000  
Stockpile  
Design, 6130.2100  
Separation of materials, 6130.2800  
Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
Subsidence, 6130.4000  
Surface overburden, 6130.2500  
Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900  
Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700  
Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000  
Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600  
Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400  
Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TACONITE MUNICIPAL AID**

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TACTILE IDENTIFICATION**

Handicapped persons, 1340.0900, 1340.9900

**TAGS**

Deer, hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100

**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**TAILPIPE**

School buses, 3520.4550, 3520.4800, 3520.5500

**TAKE-OUT ORDERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TAKUEMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALBUTAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**TALCUM POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TALLOW**

Meat inspection  
Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into tallow, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520

## INDEX

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMPONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TANK MOTOR VEHICLES**

Cargo tank, defined, 8860.0100  
 Compliance with rules, 8860.0300  
 Definitions, 8860.0100  
 Hydrostatic testing, 8860.0500  
 Inspections, disclosing, 8860.0800  
 Pneumatic testing, 8860.0500  
 Scope of rules, 8860.0200  
 Variances  
   Applications, 8860.0600  
   Copies, requirement to carry, 8860.0800  
   Length, 8860.0700  
   Procedures to obtain, 8860.0400  
   Required, generally, 8860.0300  
   Revocation, 8860.0700  
   Transferability, 8860.0800  
   Transportation commissioner's duties, 8860.0700

**TANK SCALES**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**TANK TRUCKS**

Water haulers, see **WATER HAULERS**

**TANKS**

Petroleum carriers, requirements, 7800.4200  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below,  
   blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production,  
   exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

**TANNERS LAKE**

Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**TANTALUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**TAP SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TAPE MEASURES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.8000

**TAPEWORMS**

Meat inspection  
   Cattle, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
   Fringed tapeworms, liver condemnation, 1540.1900  
   Hogs, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1850  
   Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870

**TARIFFS**

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Railroads, see **RAILROADS**  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**TARRAGON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3170

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TATTOOS**

Medical assistance, removal cost, coverage, 9500.1070

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

See also **CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**  
 Animals, 4625.4400  
 Bactericidal treatment, equipment, 4625.3200  
 Birds, 4625.4400

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Ceilings, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Cleaning, 4625.4400  
   Equipment, 4625.3200  
 Cleanliness, employees, 4625.2900  
 Communicable diseases  
   Control, 4625.2800  
   Transmission, 4625.4800  
 Condemnation, 4625.4600  
 Construction, 4625.3000, 4625.4700  
 Contamination of food  
   Diseases, 4625.2800  
   Prevention, 4625.2700  
 Disease  
   Control, 4625.2800  
   Procedure when suspicion of infection in an employee,  
     4625.4800  
 Dishwashing, 4625.3200  
   Machines, 4625.3000  
 Drains, floors, 4625.4000  
 Dressing rooms, 4625.4300  
 Drying utensils, 4625.3200  
 Electric cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
 Embargo, 4625.4600  
 Employees  
   Cleanliness, 4625.2900  
   Disease control, 4625.2800  
   Hand-washing facilities, 4625.3700  
   Suspicion of communicable disease transmission,  
     procedure, 4625.4800  
 Equipment, 4625.3000, 4625.3100  
   Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200  
   Condemnation, 4625.4600  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.5000  
 First aid for choking, 4625.4900  
 Floors, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Food protection, 4625.2700  
 Food services equipment, 4625.3000  
 Freezers, 4625.3000  
 Fruits, 4625.2700  
 Garbage disposal, 4625.3800  
 Gas cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
 Hair nets, 4625.2900  
 Hand-washing facilities, 4625.2900, 4625.3700  
 Health and disease control, 4625.2800  
 Hot water generating equipment, 4625.3000  
 Housekeeping, 4625.4400  
 Ice-making equipment, 4625.3000  
 Infections  
   Contamination of food, prevention, 4625.2800  
   Suspicion, procedure, 4625.4800  
 Initial license fees, 4625.5000  
 Insulation, 4625.3000  
 Investigation, suspicion of infection, procedure, 4625.4800  
 Laundering, 4625.4400  
 Licenses fees, 4625.5000  
 Lighting, 4625.4100  
 Limited establishments, 4625.4500  
 Lockers, 4625.4300  
 Machinery and equipment, see **Equipment**, this topic  
 Manual washing of dishes, 4625.3200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 National sanitation foundation, equipment approval,  
   4625.3100  
 Penalties, fees, 4625.5000  
 Perishable food, 4625.2700  
 Plans and specifications, construction, 4625.4700  
 Plumbing, 4625.3500  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pork, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Poultry, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Preparation equipment, 4625.3000  
 Preparation of food  
   Disease control, 4625.2800

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Preparation of food (Cont'd)  
 Protection, 4625.2700  
 Reduced license fees, 4625.5000  
 Refrigerators, 4625.3000  
 Remodeling, 4625.4700  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.5000  
 Rubbish disposal, 4625.3800  
 Sanitation, equipment and utensils, 4625.3000, 4625.3200  
 Seal of approval, national sanitation foundation, equipment, 4625.3100  
 Service of food, protection, 4625.2700  
 Sewage disposal, 4625.3400  
 Shelves for storing dishes, 4625.3200  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Sinks, washing utensils, 4625.3200  
 Soda fountain and luncheonette equipment, 4625.3000  
 Standards, equipment, 4625.3100  
 State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Storage  
 Equipment, 4625.3200  
 Utensils, and dishes, 4625.3200  
 Supplies, 4625.2600  
 Tagging, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600  
 Temporary establishments, 4625.4400  
 Toilet facilities, 4625.3600  
 Used equipment, 4625.3100  
 Utensils, see Equipment, this topic  
 Vegetables, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Vending machines, 4625.3000  
 Ventilation, 1345.1490, 4625.4200  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Vermin control, 4625.3900  
 Walls, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Washing utensils, 4625.3200  
 Water supply, 4625.3300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**TAX ASSESSMENTS**

Assessors, see ASSESSORS  
 Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000  
 Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
 Taxation, improvements, special assessments, 8115.0600  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL**

Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Assessors, see ASSESSORS  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Industrial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Local government levy limitations  
 Adjustment, base for public improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500  
 Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Penalties, 8115.4800  
 Taxation, 8115.0600

**TAX CONSULTANT**

Seminars, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

**TAX COURT**

Abatement, change in individual holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700  
 Accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Additional hearings, 8600.1400  
 Affidavits  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Amendment of rules, 8600.0200  
 Amicus curiae, briefs, 8600.1000

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Answer, filing, 8600.1900  
 Appeals, see Notice, this topic  
 Appearance  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Assessed valuation, petition for reduction, form, 8600.1800  
 Attorneys  
 Notice of appeal, 8600.0600  
 Practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Books, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Briefs, 8600.1000  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Certified public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Conferences, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Continuances, 8600.1200  
 Copies  
 Briefs, 8600.1000  
 Documentary evidence, substitution, 8600.0900  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Pretrial statements, conferences, 8600.1100  
 Decisions, public records, 8600.1400  
 Defining issues, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Denial, right to practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Dismissal, failure to appear at pretrial conference, 8600.1100  
 Dispensing with rules, 8600.0200  
 Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Evidence, 8600.0300  
 Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Holding of hearings, 8600.1400  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Suspension of rigid rules, 8600.0400  
 Exhibits  
 Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000  
 Form, 8600.9960  
 Filing, papers and copies, 8600.1900  
 Findings of fact and conclusions of law, filing with briefs, 8600.1000  
 Forms  
 Appeal, 8600.1600  
 Filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700  
 Caption, appeal, 8600.9910, 8600.9920  
 Appeal, filed in county of residence, 8600.9920  
 Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.9930  
 Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800  
 Petitions other than small claims, 8600.9950  
 Request for extension of time to appeal, 8600.9960  
 Small claims petition, 8600.9940  
 Holding of hearings, 8600.1400  
 Intervention, parties, 8600.1500  
 Motions  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Notice  
 Additional hearings, 8600.1400  
 Appeal  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Form, 8600.1600  
 Intervention, parties, 8600.1500  
 Appeal or petition, 8600.0600  
 Appearance, submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000  
 Form for appeal, filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Open to public, 8600.1400  
 Orders, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Parties, intervention, 8600.1500



**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
 Amicus curiae briefs, 8600.1000  
 Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000  
 Filing, 8600.1900  
 Notice, 8600.0600  
 Reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800  
 Small claims petition, form, 8600.9940  
 Pleadings, suspension of rigid forms, 8600.0400  
 Postponements, 8600.1200  
 Practice and procedure, 8600.0400  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, briefs, 8600.1000  
 Public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Questions of fact, stipulations, 8600.0800  
 Records  
   Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
   Findings and decisions, public records, 8600.1400  
 Reduction of assessed valuation, form for petition, 8600.1800  
 Relaxation of rules, 8600.0200  
 Representation by counsel, 8600.0500  
 Return, filing, 8600.1900  
 Rules of civil procedure, 8600.0300  
 Service, proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Setting trial dates, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Small claims  
   Form for appeals, 8600.1600, 8600.1700  
   Petition  
     Form, 8600.9940  
     Reduction of assessed valuation, form, 8600.1800  
 Statements, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Stipulation of facts, 8600.0800  
   Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Summary judgment, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100  
 Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000  
 Suspension  
   Forms of pleadings, practice and evidence, 8600.0400  
   Right to practice before court, 8600.0500  
   Rules, 8600.0200  
 Time  
   Additional hearings, notice, 8600.1400  
   Briefs, filing, 8600.1000  
   Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000  
     Form, 8600.9960  
   Submission without hearing, appearance, notice, 8600.1300  
   Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000  
 Uniform rules of evidence, adoption, 8600.0300  
 Variation of practice and procedure, 8600.0400  
 Waiver, right to public hearing, 8600.1300  
 Witnesses, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

**TAX CREDITS**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**TAX NOTICES**

Real estate, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**TAX PREFERENCES**

Foreign state losses, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Net operating losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**TAX PREPARERS**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**TAX PROTESTS**

Income taxes  
 Audits, 8052.0100  
 Forms, 8052.0200

**TAX PROTESTS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, written protest, 3315.6000

**TAX REFUNDS**

Income taxes, collection expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

**TAX RETURNS**

Accountants, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300  
 Gambling organizations, 7860.0180  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0040, 7870.0200, 7870.0210  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Extension of time for filing return, 8130.7700

**TAXABLE NET INCOME**

Income taxes, computation, 8017.2000

**TAXATION**

Adult halfway houses, publication of tax status, 2920.2300  
 Assessors, see **ASSESSORS**  
 Banks and banking, records, owned properties, 2675.2180  
 Campaign financing, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, use of funds, 9540.2600  
 Certificate of real estate value, see **CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**  
 Collection expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0300  
 Commingling goods, see **COMMINGLING GOODS**  
 Cooperatives, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Corporations, see **CORPORATIONS**  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Income taxes, business expense deductions, penalties, 8009.0200  
   Inheritance taxes, interest, 8150.2300  
   Mortgages, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
   Sales and use taxes  
     Penalties, 8130.8300  
     Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
   Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400  
 Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**  
 Employers, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Excise tax, see **EXCISE TAX**  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**  
 Gas, see **GAS**  
 Gasoline taxes, see **GASOLINE TAXES**  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Lake improvement districts, financing, 6115.0960  
 Local government levy limitations, see **LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**  
 Marl, 6125.5300  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600  
 Military aircraft, converted, 8800.0400  
 Mineral leases, payment, 6125.0700, 6125.1400  
 Mobile homes, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2500  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Omitted property, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700  
 Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
 Public utilities, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
   Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
 Railroads, see **RAILROADS**  
 Real estate, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

**TAXATION (Cont'd)**

Real estate value, certificate of, see **CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

**Refunds**

Homesteads, additional tax relief, 8099.0100  
Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
Targeting, 8099.0100 to 8099.0400

**Relief**

New construction, 8099.0200  
Order of reductions, 8099.0400  
Reductions, taxes payable, 8099.0300

Returns, see **TAX RETURNS**

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Road taxes, 8125.1400

Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**Sand and gravel**

Permits, 6125.6800  
Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

**Shorelands**

Management, 6120.0200  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Social security, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Source material, 6125.3500

Subdivided land sales, apportionment, 2810.3800

Tariffs, see **TARIFFS**

Tobacco products taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**

Unitary business taxation, see **CORPORATIONS**

Use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**TAXICAB**

Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**TAXIWAYS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**TAYLORS FALLS, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**TEA**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**TEACHERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
Nursing assistants instructors, qualifications, 3505.9800  
Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
Special education, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400  
Veterans courses, 3530.6300  
Vocational teachers, see **AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**

**TECHNETIUM**

Ionizing radiation exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS**

Nursing assistant program, 3505.9700

**TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

**TECHNOLOGY**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1150

**TEETH BRACES**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TEETH RETAINERS**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIVISION**

See **TELPAK**

**TELEGRAPHS**

See also **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
Lines, dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

**TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDINGS**

State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

See also **TELEGRAPHS**

Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000  
Accounts and accounting  
Classes, 7810.6200  
Depreciation, 7810.7100 to 7810.7400.  
Retention, 7810.7400  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800  
Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300  
Addresses, directors, 7810.2900  
Adequacy of service, 7810.4900  
Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400  
Adoption of rules, interexchange calling, 7815.0200  
Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
Affidavits, records, 7810.2300  
Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400  
Annual reports  
Complaints to commission, 7810.1300  
Time, filing, 7810.6400  
Answering time, 7810.5200  
Appeal and review, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800  
Applicants  
Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400  
Deposits, 7810.1500  
Priority plan, 7810.2800  
Application of rules, 7810.0200  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100  
Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100  
Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900  
Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900  
Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100  
Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
Classes  
Accounts and accounting, 7810.6200  
Determination, 7810.6300  
Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
Community calling plan, 7815.0500  
Contents, 7815.0500  
Petition, filing, 7815.0300  
Settlement agreements, 7815.0600  
Tariff, filing, 7815.0400  
Complaints, 7810.1100  
Records, 7810.1200  
Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200

## INDEX

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement, community calling plans, 7815.0600

Construction  
Assisting contractors in locating underground conduits, cable, 7810.4000  
Telephone plant, 7810.3200

Contents, directories, 7810.2900

Contested case hearing, extended area service, 7815.1200

Contracts  
Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700

Copies  
Directories, distribution, 7810.2900  
Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
Protests, extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700

Credit  
Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500  
Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800

Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Customer relations  
Access to information, 7810.1000  
Complaints, 7810.1100  
Reporting to commission, 7810.1300  
Records, complaints, 7810.1200

Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

Definitions, 7810.0100  
Depreciation certification for telephone regulation, 7810.6900  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600

Delinquency in payment for services, disconnection of services, 7810.2000

Deposits, 7810.1500, 7810.1600  
Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800

Depreciation, 7810.7000  
Class A utilities, 7810.7100  
Class B utilities, 7810.7100  
Class C utilities, 7810.7200  
Class D utilities, 7810.7300  
Future additions or retirements to plant accounts, listing, 7810.7800  
Lists, accounts, estimates of service life and salvage, 7810.7800  
Methods, review, 7810.7900  
Option to follow rules for larger class, 7810.7600  
Petitions, certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700, 7810.8000  
Retention of accounts and records, 7810.7400  
Review of rates, 7810.7500  
Schedules, filing, 7810.7700  
Straight-line method, 7810.7900

Dial service requirements, 7810.5300

Directories  
Content, 7810.2900  
Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100

Directory assistance, 7810.3000

Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
Business hours, 7810.2100  
Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
Permissible time, 7810.2100  
Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
Review, suspending discontinuance, 7810.2700  
Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
Without notice, 7810.1900

Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600

Distribution of directories, 7810.2900

Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100

Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300

Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Emergencies  
Auxiliary power, 7810.3900  
Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Equipment  
Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800  
Inspection, billing recording, records, 7810.0800  
Maintenance, 7810.3300  
Safety program, 7810.6100  
Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
Test facilities, 7810.4100, 7810.4200  
Transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100

Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500

Estimates  
Classification, determination, 7810.6300  
Initial billing, 7810.1400

Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Exhibits, rate adjustments, 7810.6500

Extended area service  
Final order, 7815.1400  
Hearing, 7815.1200  
Notice, meetings and hearings, 7815.1300  
Orders, 7815.1400  
Petition, 7815.0700  
Public meeting, 7815.1100  
Repetitioning, 7815.1500  
Stipulation of facts, 7815.1000  
Tariff, filing, 7815.0900  
Traffic study, 7815.0800

Facilities  
Construction, 7810.3200  
Depreciation, 7810.7000  
Maintenance, 7810.3300  
Test facilities, access, 7810.4100

Field annual reports, 7810.6500

Filing  
Annual report, complaints to commission, 7810.1300  
Extended area service, tariffs, 7815.0900  
Petitions, depreciation certification, 7810.7700  
Review, suspending discontinuance of service, 7810.2700

Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900

Forms  
Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600

Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

Grade of service, 7810.3400

Grounded circuits, 7810.3600

Group day care, 9545.0580

Group foster homes, 2925.2700

Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500

Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600

Hazardous conditions  
Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
Protective measures, 7810.6000  
Safety program, 7810.6100

Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Hearing  
Extended area service, 7815.1200  
Notice, 7815.1300

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Identification, meter reading records, 7810.0700  
 Income statements, rate adjustments, exhibits, 7810.6500  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
   Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Information  
   Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Billing recording equipment, records, 7810.0800  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7810.7400  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7810.1600  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interexchange calling  
   Community calling plan, petition, 7815.0300  
   Extended area service, see Extended area service, this topic  
   Tariffs, filing, community calling plan, 7815.0400  
 Interexchange trunks, nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Intoxicating liquor, solicitation by retailers, 7815.0600  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Accidents, 7810.6000  
   Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
   Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, posting telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2935.6200  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lines, grade of services, 7810.3400  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
   Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
   Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Meetings, extended area service, 7815.1100  
   Notice, 7815.1300  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
   State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600, 9535.2400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Residential facilities, 9525.0280  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560, 9525.0660  
 Meters  
   Accuracy, 7810.4300  
   As found tests, 7810.4500  
   Initial test, 7810.4400  
   Reading records, 7810.0700  
   Routine tests, 7810.4600  
     Customer requests, 7810.4800  
     Facilities, 7810.4200  
     Records, 7810.4700  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Multiparty service, rural lines, 7810.3400  
 Names  
   Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Nonconforming switching service, elimination, 7810.3800  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Nongrounded circuits, 7810.3600  
 Interexchange trunks, 7810.3500  
 Notice, 7810.2300  
   Classification, changing, 7810.6300  
   Complaints, 7810.1100  
   Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
     Copies to guarantors, 7810.1700  
   Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Number changes, 7810.3100  
   Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 7835.4900  
   Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Orders, extended area service, 7815.1400  
 Party lines, rural circuits, 7810.3400  
 Payments  
   Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
   Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Penalties  
   Depreciation certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700  
     Rates and methods, 7810.8000  
   Extended area service, 7815.0700  
   Interexchange calling, community calling plan, 7815.0300  
 Plant  
   Construction, 7810.3200  
   Depreciation, 7810.7000  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public meetings, extended area service, notice, 7815.1300  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Public telephone service, 7810.5700  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Rates and charges, 7810.1400  
   Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
   Disputes, 7810.2400  
   Filing, 7810.0500  
   Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records  
   Billing recording equipment, inspection, 7810.0800  
   Complaints, 7810.1200  
   Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
   Depreciation  
     Property, 7810.7100  
     Retention, 7810.7400  
   Inspection, 7810.5000  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
   Location, 7810.0900  
   Meter reading records, 7810.0700  
   Notices, 7810.2300  
   Retention, 7810.0400  
   Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
   Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
   Deposits, 7810.1600  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
   Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
   Answering time, 7810.5200  
   Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
   Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400

## INDEX

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Complaints, 7810.1300  
 Credit reports, 7810.1500  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Disruption of service, 7810.0600  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural lines, grade of service, 7810.3400  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
   Central office equipment, 8130.6100  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturdays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules, 7810.0200  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Selective ringing, 7810.3700  
 Settlement agreements, community calling plans, 7815.0600  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Signatures  
   Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700  
   Petitions, community calling plan, 7815.0300  
 Size, community calling plan, 7815.0500  
 Standards  
   Grade of service, 7810.3400  
   Minimum transmission objectives, 7810.5600  
   Obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements, customer billing, 7810.1400  
 Statutory authority, 7810.0300  
 Stipulation of facts, extended area service, 7815.1000  
 Stockholders report, annual report, copy, 7810.6500  
 Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000  
 Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100  
 Suspending discontinuance of service, filing for review, 7810.2700  
 Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Switching service, 7810.3800  
 Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Tariffs  
   Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500  
   Community calling plan, filing, 7815.0400  
   Explanation, 7810.1400  
   Filing, 7810.0500  
   Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Telephone conversation, notice of change, 3305.1100  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Telpak, see TELPAK  
 Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700  
 Test facilities  
   Access, 7810.4100  
   Meter and recording equipment, 7810.4200  
 Tests  
   As found tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4500  
   Initial test, meters and recording devices, 7810.4400  
   Records, meters and recording devices, 7810.4700  
   Routine tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4600  
 Time  
   Annual report, filing, 7810.6400  
   Answering time, 7810.5200  
   Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600  
   Dial tone, 7810.5300  
   Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600  
   Extended area service  
     Notice, meeting or hearing, 7815.1300  
     Public meeting, 7815.1100  
     Repetitioning, 7815.1500  
   Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100  
   Meter reading, 7810.0700  
   Rural circuits, upgrading service, 7810.3400  
 Toll circuits, interexchange nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Transmission objectives, 7810.5600  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Underground conduit, assisting contractors in locating, 7810.4000  
 Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Waiver  
   Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700  
   Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170  
 Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

**TELESCOPES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TELEVISION**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.8000  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 4120.5100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, cameras, 1405.2300  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum, 7300.2400  
 Receivers, radiation, 4730.2900  
 Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Residual payments, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.8611  
 Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Zoological garden, 9900.3600

**TELLURIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TELPAK**

Defined, 1265.0200  
 Leases, subleasing, 1265.0300  
 Scope and purpose of rules, 1265.0100  
 Subleasing  
   Application, 1265.0300  
   Approval of application, 1265.0400  
   Conditions, 1265.0600  
   Fees, 1265.0500  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100

**TEMZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cooling and freezing, 1545.2040  
   Internal temperature of dressed meat, 1545.1010  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Coal handling facilities  
   Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

- Coal handling facilities (Cont'd)
  - Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7005.2890
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Fish processing establishments, bacterial or microorganic content, prevention of increase, 1545.3070
- Fish smoking establishments, heating and cooling, 1545.3180
- Food, see **FOOD**
- Group day care, 9545.0540
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Heating systems, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Incinerators, continuous recording, 7035.2000
- Meat and meat products
  - Refrigerated temperature, transported meat, 1545.0190
  - Storage and display, 1545.0240
- Meat inspection, suspected diseased animals, 1540.0920
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, temperature pollution limitations, 7056.0040
- Outdoor design, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.1500
- Poultry and fish products, storage and display, 1545.0240
- Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930
- Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7005.2370
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEMPORARY WORK**

- Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**TENANCY AT WILL**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANCY BY ENTIRETIES**

- Income taxes
  - Basin of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100
  - Prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500
- Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062
- Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100
- Property tax relief, additional relief, 8099.0100

**TENANTS**

- See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**

- Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**TENNIS CLUBS**

- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**TENNIS COURTS**

- Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**TENNIS SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENNIS SHORTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENTS**

- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**TENURE**

- Human services merit system, 9575.0940
- Discrimination, 9575.0090

**TERBIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

- Adoption proceedings, 9560.0030

**TERMINATION PAY**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**TERMS FOR YEARS**

- Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF LEMON**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3350

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF ORANGE**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3410

**TERPENELESS OIL OF LEMON**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3360

**TERPENELESS OIL OF ORANGE**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3420

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS**

- Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600

**TESTIMONY**

- Evidence, see **EVIDENCE**
- Witnesses, see **WITNESSES**

**TESTS AND TESTING**

- Accountants, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Air pollution, performance tests, 7005.1860
- Anaplasmosis, see **ANAPLASMOSIS**
- Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**
- Appropriation of waters
  - Irrigation, 6115.0680
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Wells, interference, 6115.0730
- Asphalt concrete, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2030, 7005.2040
- Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**
- Bovine tuberculosis, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
- Brass, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- Breath test devices, see **BREATH TEST DEVICES**
- Bronze, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCellosIS**
- Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**
- Canned vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**
- Chimneys, 1345.0420
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920
- Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, shift tests, 7600.5400
- Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Direct heating facilities, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780, 7005.2790
- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0400
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0430
- Environmental assessment worksheets, threshold test, 4410.4300
- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**
- Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700

## INDEX

**TESTS AND TESTING (Cont'd)**

Gas heating systems, 1345.2440  
 Gas piping, 1345.2740  
   Leakage after turned on, 1345.2750  
 Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, alternate equipment appurtenances, materials and methods, 1345.0110  
 Hydrostatic tests, power piping systems, 5230.0500  
 Incinerators, performance test, 7035.2000  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0360, 7005.0370  
 Intoxication testing, see INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Iron and steel, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320, 7005.2330  
 Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2220, 7005.2230  
 Lifts and hoists, 1320.0400  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Manufactured homes  
   Equipment, manufacturers, quality control manual, 1350.3500  
   Gas piping, 1350.3400  
   Support and anchoring systems application for approval, 1350.1500  
 Mercury, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
 Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA  
 Nitric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490, 7005.1500  
 Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600  
 Odorous emissions, 7005.0930  
 Oil burners, 1345.2980  
   Testing laboratories, label of approval, 1345.2800  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, retention of tests analyses, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340  
 Portland cement, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940, 7005.1950  
 Power piping, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW  
 Prefabricated building, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Pressure vessels, hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES CONTROL  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Refrigeration equipment, design and construction, 1345.2010  
 Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2000  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400  
 Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standard, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Snow melting, hot fluid systems, 1345.1190  
 Solar energy  
   Methodology, 1325.2900  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Solar energy systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400  
 State contracts, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, approval by testing laboratories, 1345.3010  
 Sulfuric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390, 7005.1400

**TESTS AND TESTING (Cont'd)**

Surveillance and utilization review program, medical and health care records, test results, 9505.1800  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Toys, safety, 2630.0800  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see POULTRY DISEASES  
 Underground water pollution, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Urine tests, see URINE TESTS  
 Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300  
 Ventilation, see VENTILATION  
 Voting computer programs and systems, see VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Water pollution  
   Effluent standards, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
   Sample collection, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
**TETANUS**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**TETRAHYDROCANNABINOLS**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
**TETRAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
**TEXTBOOKS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
**TEXTILES**  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
**THALLIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
**THC**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
**THEATERS AND SHOWS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Handicapped persons  
   Viewing positions, 1340.0700  
   Table, 1340.9200  
 Heating and cooling systems  
   Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, internal heating and cooling sources, credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Income taxes  
   Costumes, depreciation, 8009.4100  
   Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Motion pictures, see MOTION PICTURES  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Admissions, 8130.0900  
   Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum parking space, 2400.0530  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 1345.1390  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**THEBACON**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**THEBAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**THEFT**

Electronic funds transfer terminals, cards, disclosure, 2675.8160

Income taxes, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800

Ionizing radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000

**THERAPEUTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENTS**

Installation, requirements, 4730.2200

Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty kilovolts and below, 4730.2300

**THERAPISTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**THERAPY**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700

Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

Receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**THERMAL INSULATION**

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660

**Standards**

Application of rules, 4155.0110

Application standards, 4155.0150

Authority for rules, 4155.0100

**Cellulose fiber**

Loose-fill form, 4155.0130

Spray, 4155.0130

Definitions, 4155.0120

Incorporations by reference, 4155.0170

Installation standards, 4155.0150

Labeling requirements, 4155.0160

**Mineral fiber**

Batts and blankets form, 4155.0130

Board form, 4155.0130

Loose-fill form, 4155.0130

Spray, 4155.0130

Perlite in loose-fill form, 4155.0130

Polystyrene in board form, 4155.0130

Polyurethane and polyisocyanurate in board form, 4155.0130

Purpose of rules, 4155.0100

Reflective foil, 4155.0130

Reporting requirements, 4155.0130, 4155.0140

Test versions, 4155.0180

Testing requirements, 4155.0130, 4155.0140

Urea formaldehyde foam, 4155.0130

Variances, 4155.0180

Vermiculite in loose-fill form, 4155.0130

**THERMAL SHUTTERS**

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

**THERMOMETERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Fish smoking establishments, recording thermometers, time and temperature, 1545.3190

**THERMOMETERS (Cont'd)****Meat inspection**

Hot water access points, 1540.0580

Pork trichinae treatment, refrigeration, 1540.4210

Trichinae treatment, automatic recording thermometers, 1540.4290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**THERMOS JUGS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**THERMOSTATS**Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS****Fuel oil****Emergency measures**

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 4120.4400

Setting back, 4120.4200

Handicapped persons, controls and switches, 1340.0800

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, clock thermostats, 4150.9920

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**THIEF RIVER FALLS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**THIMBLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS**

Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900

Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM****Ionizing radiation**

Exemptions, 4730.0800

Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS****THREAD**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THREATENED SPECIES**See **ENDANGERED SPECIES****THULIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THYME**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3180

**THYME EXTRACTS**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3590

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**TIE CLASPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TILIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS**

Employment in, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500

Leases, source material land, 6125.3200



**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Marl**

- Damages, 6125.5300
- Removal, damages, 6125.5300
- Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

**Mineral leases, sales, 6125.0700**

- Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200

**TIME**

See specific index headings

**TIN**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TINCTURE OF OPIUM**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**TIPBOARDS**

See GAMBLING

**TIPS**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Records, 3315.3800
  - Wages, 3315.0300

**TIRES**

- Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Motor carriers
  - Drivers, checking, 7800.6200
  - Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**TITLE INSURANCE**

- Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141
- Real estate loans, 2675.0901
- Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

**TITLE TO PROPERTY****Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

- Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660
- Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Family farm security program, final title opinions, 1560.2200
- Income taxes

- Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300
- Inventories, 8011.0100
- Valuation, 8011.0300

Quieting title, deductions, 8009.1600

- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Perfecting title, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- State surplus property sales, costs of transfer, 1255.0300
- Vocational education, personal property, 3505.2200
- Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, management plan, 6105.0070

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, employee use, edible products preparation rooms, 1545.2030
- Fish processing establishments, employee use, 1545.3120
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency measure, 4120.4300
- Zoological garden, littering, 9900.5300

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

- Acknowledgment, licenses, application, 8120.4300
- Applications, licenses, distributors and subjobbers, 8120.4300
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors, licenses, 8120.4400
- Carriers, 8120.4100
  - Records, 8120.4700
  - Reports, 8120.4800
- Consumers, reports, 8120.4200
- Correctional institutions, 8120.5100
- Credits, 8120.5200
  - Transfers within state, 8120.4100
- Destruction of tobacco products, credits, 8120.5200
- Distributors, 8120.4100
  - License applications, 8120.4300
  - License fees, 8120.4400
  - License fees for partial year, 8120.4600
  - Monthly reports, 8120.4900
  - Records, 8120.5000
  - Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200
- Examiners, appointment, 8120.5300
- Exemptions, state institutions, sales, 8120.5100
- Exports, credit, 8120.5200
- Free samples, 8120.4000
- Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.5100
- Imports, 8120.4100
  - Distributors, returns, 8120.4900
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Inspection, imports, records, 8120.4800
- License
  - Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
  - Distributors and subjobbers, 8120.1500
    - Applications, 8120.4300
    - Fees, 8120.1600, 8120.4400, 8120.4500
    - Partial year, 8120.4600
    - Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300
    - Surety bond, 8120.1700
  - Warehouses, 8120.1800, 8120.4700
- Records
  - Distributors, 8120.5000
  - Examination, 8120.5300
  - Warehouses, 8120.4700
- Reports
  - Carriers, 8120.4800
  - Consumers, 8120.4200
  - State institutions, sales, 8120.5100
- Returns
  - Consumers, 8120.4200
  - Distributors, 8120.4900
- Sales, state institutions, 8120.5100
- Samples, free samples, 8120.4000
- State institutions, sales, 8120.5100
- Subjobbers
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 8120.4300
    - Fees, 8120.4500
    - Fees for partial year, 8120.4600
    - Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200
  - Transportation, reports, 8120.4800
  - Warehouses, licenses, 8120.4700

**TOILET ARTICLES OR SUPPLIES**

- Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**TOILET TRAINING**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**TOILETRIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Barber shops, 2100.8300

Requirements, 2100.7200, 2100.7300

Bathing facilities, see BATHING FACILITIES

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990

Sanitation, 9545.1080

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3700

Eating places, 4625.3600

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

Group day care, 9545.0540, 9545.0550

Group homes, 9545.1470

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE

TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING

HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Privies

Individual sewage treatment systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210

Shorelands

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

St. Croix riverway

Marinas, 6105.0410

Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Ventilation

Adjoining locker rooms, general requirements, 1345.1440

General requirements, 1345.1450

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Residential ventilation, 1345.1470

Separate exhaust systems for kitchen and bathroom, 1345.1670

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Artificial coloring, labels, 1555.7440

Artificial flavor, labels, 1555.7450

Bacterial counts and coliform count, pasteurization, 1555.7490

Base, 1555.7420

Cooling, pasteurization process, 1555.7470

Definition, 1555.7410

Labels, 1555.7430

Use of artificial coloring, 1555.7440

Use of artificial flavor, 1555.7450

Manufacturers, sanitation, 1555.7500

**TOM AND JERRY MIX (Cont'd)**

Pasteurization

Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1555.7490

Cooling, 1555.7470

Process, 1555.7460

Records, 1555.7480

Records, pasteurization, 1555.7480

Sanitation, manufacturers, 1555.7500

**TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Baking soda, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Blemishes

Excessive, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010

Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Calcium salts, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Canned tomatoes

Excessive peels and blemishes, label statements, 1555.6010

Optional ingredients, 1555.5880

Quality standards, 1555.5890

Standard of fill, containers, 1555.6020

Substandard fill, containers, 1555.6030

Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.6000

Testing method, 1555.5900

Catsup

Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, 1555.5800

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5820

Preparation, 1555.5790

Catsup and tomato sauces, artificial colors, 1550.0850

Color

Strength and redness, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800

Fill

Standard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6020

Substandard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6030

Flavoring

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Tomato paste, 1555.5850

Glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800

Ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic

Juice

Extractions

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Preparation, tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830

Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840

Ketchup, see Catsup, this topic

Label statements

Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Catsup, 1555.5820

Placement, tomato paste, 1555.5870

Tomato paste, 1555.5860

Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840

Substandard quality, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Liquid from mature tomatoes, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Liquid from processing, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Catsup, preparation, 1555.5790

Label statements

Catsup, 1555.5820

**TOMATO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Optional ingredients (Cont'd)  
 Label statements (Cont'd)  
   Tomato paste, 1555.5860  
   Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840  
 Tomato paste, 1555.5850  
 Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830  
 Peelings and cores, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850  
 Peels  
   Excessive  
     Label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010  
     Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000  
     Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890  
 Preparation  
   Catsup, 1555.5790  
   Tomato juice, 1555.5770  
   Yellow tomato juice, 1555.5780  
 Processing and solids, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850  
 Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890  
 Seasoning  
   Optional ingredients  
     Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880  
     Tomato products, 1555.5850  
     Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830  
 Spices  
   Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860  
   Optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880  
 Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000  
 Testing method, canned tomatoes, 1555.5900  
 Tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5770  
 Tomato paste  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5860  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.5850  
   Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5870  
 Tomato pulp, preparation, 1555.5830  
 Tomato puree, preparation, 1555.5830  
 Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840  
 Weight, drained, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890  
 Yellow tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5780

**TOMBSTONES**  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**TONGUE DEPRESSORS**  
 Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TONIC WATER**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**TONICS**  
 Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TONKA BEAN**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3610

**TONKA EXTRACT**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3600, 1555.3890

**TOOLS**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**TOOLS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100  
 Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**TOOTHBRUSHES**  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOOTHPASTE**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOPAZ LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPICAL MEDICATIONS**  
 Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400  
 Registered assistants, 3100.8500

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY**  
 State planning, 4310.2200

**TOPOGRAPHY**  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**TORNADOES**  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to tornadoes, 4110.2300

**TORTS**  
 Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Settlements, medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061

**TOURING TRAILS**  
 Trail grants program, 4310.8300

**TOURISM LOAN PROGRAM**  
 See ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

**TOURIST CAMPS**  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TOURIST INFORMATION FACILITIES**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180

**TOURS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW ROPES**  
 Waterskiing, length, 6110.1700

**TOWELS**  
 Cosmetology  
   Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
   Schools, supplying, 2640.6200  
 Group day care, health, 9545.0560  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**TOWELS (Cont'd)**

Roller towels, 4635.0200  
Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TOWING**

Watercraft, life saving devices, 6110.1200

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWNHOUSES**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

State capitol zoning and planning

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

**TOWNS**

See also MUNICIPALITIES

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Gambling license approval, 7860.0040

Governing body, local government levy limitations, 8115.0500

Health employees, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Inheritance taxes

Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**TOXAPHENE**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**TOXIC WASTE**

Prohibitions, discharge, 5900.4500

**TOYS**

Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200

Chests, safety requirements, 2630.3200

Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210

Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by reference, 2630.0300

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

Glass, 2630.3100

Group day care

Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Latch key programs, 9545.0630

Hazardous toys, see Safety, this topic

Importers

Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280

Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

Notice

Banned toys

Nonretail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

Retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600

Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400

Safety, see Safety, this topic

Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Reimbursements, returned banned toys, 2630.1200

Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600

Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200

Safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Alternative display, banned toys, notice of refund, 2630.1800

Application of rules, retroactive scope, 2630.1100

Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Boxes, 2630.3200

Chests, 2630.3200

Definitions, 2630.0100

Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by reference, 2630.0300

Glass contents, 2630.3100

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500

Importers

Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

Notice

Banned toys

Alternative displays, notice of refund, retail dealers, 2630.1800

Nonretail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

Retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600

Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400

Scope of provision, 2630.1900

Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Purpose of rules, 2630.0200

Reimbursement, returned banned toys, 2630.1200

Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600

Retroactive application of rules, 2630.1100

Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200

Scope of rules, 2630.0200

Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Testing, 2630.0800

Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

## INDEX

**TOYS (Cont'd)****Safety (Cont'd)**

- Warrants, seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500
- Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500
- Testing, safety, 2630.0800
- Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**TRACK ANGLE SIGNS**

- Railroads, 8830.0700

**TRACK PADS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACK SHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACK UNIFORMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACKS**

- Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE DISCOUNTS**

- Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400
- Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**TRADE JOURNALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

- See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRETS**

- Employee right-to-know disclosures, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0510, 5215.1100
- Public Utilities Commission, revealing, 7830.2900
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

- Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADEMARKS**

- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**TRADING STAMPS**

- Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0700
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

- Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.0400

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

- Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS**

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 4120.6400
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, applicability, 8810.6300
- Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700
- Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 4120.6400
- Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF

**TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Parking, see PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES
- Petroleum transports, 7800.6700
- Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Recreational trails, 6100.3400
- School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500
- Speed limit
  - Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 4120.6300
  - Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5800
- Tickets
  - Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
- Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**
  - Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
  - Preemption by railroad controls, 8830.2100
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - State aid highways and streets, local money need determinations, 8820.1000
- TRAFFIC TICKETS**
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5100, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- TRAIL BIKES**
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210
- TRAIL CORRIDORS**
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- TRAILER HOMES**
  - See MANUFACTURED HOMES
- TRAILER PARKS**
  - See MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS
- TRAILERS**
  - Forest campgrounds
    - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
    - Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
  - Forest day use areas
    - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
    - Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
  - Parks, storage, 6100.1800
  - Recreational trails, obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800
  - Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - School buses, 3520.2400
  - Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700
- TRAILS**
  - Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000
  - Cannon River
    - Camping areas, 6105.1640
    - Design, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Crow River
    - Funds, 6105.1080
    - Snowmobile trails, land use district, 6105.1060
  - Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800
  - Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800
  - Kettle River
    - Corridor trails, 6105.0630
    - Typical trail design, 6105.0760
  - Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1280
    - Map of trail design, 6105.1370
  - Mississippi River, interagency development, 6105.0880
  - Parks
    - Bicycle riding, 6100.2000

**TRAILS (Cont'd)****Parks (Cont'd)**

Horseback riding, 6100.2000

Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Rum River, snowmobiles, 6105.1470

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**Snowmobiles**

Changes in direction, informational blazer, 6100.5300

Posting, 6100.5200

Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Management plan, 6105.0070

Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**TRAINERS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**TRAINING**

Adult correction facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3800

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000

Personnel policies, 9545.1070

Community corrections, 2905.0700

Cosmetologists, see COSMETOLOGY

Data privacy, designees of responsible authority, 1205.1100

Driver, see DRIVER TRAINING

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1200, 4170.1600

Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2000

Human services merit system employees, 9575.1260

Jails, see JAILS

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, public offering statements, 2860.5200

Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600

Open burning, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750

Residential conservation program

Auditors, 4150.5200

Inspectors, 4150.5300

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

State Building Code, 1300.0800

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**TRAINS**

See RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7400

Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.2200

Practical nurses, 6310.8100

Public employees labor relations, arbitration, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600

Public Utilities Commission, charges, 7830.3700

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609

Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700

Special education, 3525.4600

Workers' compensation court of appeals, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER**

Adult halfway houses, licenses, 2920.0800

Civil defense employees merit system, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSFER OF STUDENTS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSIT**

Private, see PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

State capitol zoning and planning, design and location, 2400.0830

**TRANSLATIONS**

Community social services applicants, 9550.0070

General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9500.1252

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**TRANSMISSIONS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4740

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4600

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Animal feedlots, manure transportation, pollution, 7020.0400

Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5200

Bakery products, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

Barges, see BARGES

Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, 6140.0900

Carcasses, equipment for trucks, 1720.0080

Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140

Cigarette taxes

Records, 8120.1900

Unstamped cigarettes, imports, 8120.0300

Cigarettes, records, 8120.1800

Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dogs, dog kennels, 1720.1590

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, applicant transportation to provider, 9505.1620

Electric power generating plant siting

Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Study areas, 4400.4500

Electricity

Annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
 Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS  
 Family day-care homes, children, 9502.0435  
 Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials, description of methods, 4270.3100  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7005.0550  
 Group day care  
   Children, 9545.0610  
   Emergency transportation, 9545.0580  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0730  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0940  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Jails, food, 2910.4600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, food, 2935.5100  
 Mass transit, see MASS TRANSIT  
 Meat and meat products, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190  
 Medical assistance, reimbursement of costs, prior authorization, 9500.1000  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200  
 Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles, priority, 4110.2300  
 Perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning of food, refrigeration, 1550.2780  
 Permits, pet food processing, carcasses of domestic animals, 1720.0340  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0300  
   Records, 8125.0400  
 Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900  
 Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Radioactive materials, 4730.1000  
   Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Radium, 4730.2600  
 Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 School desegregation, time standard, 3535.0800  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Solid waste, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100  
   Records, 8120.4700  
 Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**TRANSPORTATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100 to 8800.4600  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Bridges and viaducts, see BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS  
 Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS  
 Motor carrier collective ratemaking, filing tariffs, 8900.0600  
 Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Public transit capital grant assistance programs, see PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS

**TRANSPORTATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State-aid highways, see COUNTIES  
 State-aid streets, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**  
 Motor carrier collective ratemaking, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS

**TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Noncovered services, 9500.1060

**TRAP SHOOTING**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPING**  
 Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000

**TRAPS**  
 Industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
 Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Recreational trails, local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**TRASH**  
 See GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**TRAVEL**  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Lobbyists, travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800  
 State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**TRAVEL TRAILERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**TRAVELING EXPENSES**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Area vocational technical education, aid, 3505.9300  
 Civil defense employees merit system, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Deviation, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
   State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Personal activities, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Prefabricated buildings, review of plans, specification, reports, 1360.3600  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820, 9575.0140  
 Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

**TRAVELING EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Exempt wages, 3315.0600  
   Records, 3315.3800

**TRAYS**

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.0800

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY STOCK**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**TREATIES**

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREE INSPECTORS**

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal,  
 6115.1380

Boundary waters canoe area  
   Cutting trees, 6140.0200  
   Firewood, 6140.0500

Christmas trees, see CHRISTMAS TREES

Dutch elm disease, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

Germination, standardized tests, availability, 1510.0241

Highways and roads, public utility equipment

  Cutting and trimming, 8810.3400  
   Underground installation without damaging trees,  
   8810.3600

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final  
 treatment and disposal system, design and construction  
 near trees, 7080.0170

Oak wilt, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750

Plantations

  Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
   Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction,  
 removal, 6115.1380

Removal, sanitation and reforestation programs,  
 municipalities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0400

St. Croix riverway, cutting down trees, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION  
 AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
 6135.4800

Seeds

  Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261  
   Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320  
   Weed seed prohibition, 1510.0271

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way  
 maintenance, 6135.1500

Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**TREF**

Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**TRENCHES**

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final  
 treatment and disposal system, design and construction,  
 7080.0170

**TRESPASS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630

Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060

Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0630

Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Parks, 6100.2100

Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

  Private property, land use districts, 6105.0210

**TRIAL**

Pardons and commutations, unfair trials, rationales for relief,  
 6600.0400

**TRIAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TRICHINAE**

Meat inspection, pork and pork products treatment,  
 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

**TRICHINOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TRICHALOMETHANE**

Water supply

  Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600

**TRIMEPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TRITIUM**

  See WATER SUPPLY

**TROUSERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Water basins, designation, 6115.1060

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Designation as public waters, 6115.1080

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation,  
 4400.3300

Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
 design, 6135.1100

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages

  Classes of labor, 5200.1040

  Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290; 5224.0291

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

  See MOTOR CARRIERS

**TRUSSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100

Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600

Continuances, formation, 2650.1900



**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
 Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
 Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
 Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Hearings  
   Formation  
     Decision and order, 2650.4000  
     Depositions, 2650.3600  
     Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
     Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
     Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
     Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
     Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
     Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
     Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
     Stipulations, 2650.3300  
     Witnesses, 2650.3400  
   Notice, formation, 2650.1200  
 Interest  
   Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
   Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500  
 Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Motions  
   Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
   Formation, 2650.1400  
 Notice  
   Formation  
     Commerce department, 2650.0300  
     Objectors, 2650.1300  
   Hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, 9530.2900  
 Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400  
 Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Individuals, credits, income taxes, 8006.0100  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Personal liability, 8150.2100  
   Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Intangible property  
   Income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500  
 Intoxicated persons, residential program, 9530.2900  
 Manufactured homes, brokers, 1350.8400  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment  
   Ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
   Property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Net income, income taxes, 8001.0700  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Securities  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Unemployment compensation, 3310.0200  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
**TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Adult correction facilities screening, 2910.0500  
 Bovines, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Child-caring institutions, employee qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, tuberculin testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Family foster care, 9545.0140  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion of affected persons, 1545.3120  
 Goats, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS  
 Hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Jails, screening, 2910.0500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, screening of personnel, 2935.0400  
 Mantoux tests, see MANTOUX TESTS  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Medical assistance, aged persons, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Testing  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200  
   Staff of group day care, 9545.0600  
**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
 Admissions, 4640.5200  
 Admissions tests, 4640.5300  
 Classification of patients, 4640.4800  
 Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800  
 Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700  
 Consultation committee, 4640.4500  
 Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500  
 Dayrooms, 4640.6000  
 Dental service, 4640.5600  
 Dining rooms, 4640.6000  
 Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400  
 Dishes, 4640.5800  
 Employees, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300  
 Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700  
 Garbage, 4640.5800  
 Health of employees, 4640.4600  
 Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200  
 Isolation techniques, 4640.5100  
 Laboratory studies, 4640.5300  
 Laundry, 4640.5800  
 Medical directors, 4640.4400  
 Medical records, 4640.4700  
   Employees, 4640.4600  
 Medical social workers, 4640.4400  
 Medical staff, 4640.4400  
 Nursing staff, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapists, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200  
 Personnel, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.4400  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Private rooms, 4640.5000  
 Records, 4640.4900  
   Employee health, 4640.4600  
   Medical records, patients, 4640.4700  
 Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400  
 Sanitation, 4640.5800  
 Solariums, 4640.6000  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Sputum, 4640.5800
- Staff, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Statistics, 4640.4900
- Teachers, 4640.4400
- Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500
- Visitors, 4640.5900
- X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITIONS**

- Area vocational technical education, 3505.6600, 3505.9400
- Children's camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000
- Nonresident tuition, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**TULAREMIA**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TUNA**

- See CANNED TUNA

**TUNGSTEN**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM)**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**TUNNELS**

- Anchors, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Clearances, diagram, railroad, 8830.9920
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600
- Petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800
- Pipe hangers, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, fabrication of pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Sway bracings, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Vibration dampeners, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030

**TURBIDITY**

- Water pollution
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
  - Standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**TURKEYS**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**TURN SIGNAL LAMPS**

- School buses, 3520.5220

**TURNBUCKLES**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUTORING**

- High schools or secondary schools, private tutoring, 3500.2900
- School tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**TWIN LAKES**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPEWRITERS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Insurance company, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**TYPHOID**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**TYPHOID FEVER**

- See DISEASES

**TYPISTS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230
- Vocational education, 3505.3000

**UMBRELLAS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNCONSCIONABLE CONTRACTS**

- Catastrophic health expense protection, unconscionable fees, disallowance, 9505.1300

**UNCONSCIONABLE FEES**

- Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

**UNDERCOATING AND RUSTPROOFING**

- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

- Acids, standards, 7060.0600
- Agriculture, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400
- Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800
- Bases, standards, 7060.0600
- Chemicals and chemistry, standards, 7060.0600
- Classification of uses, 7060.0400
- Construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Control measures, 7060.0600
- Cooling water, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600
- Definitions, 7060.0300
- Determination of compliance, 7060.0800
- Discharge into unsaturated zone, prohibition, 7060.0600
- Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400
- Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400
- Holding tanks, sewage and organic waste, construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Industrial waste, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600
- Injection wells, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600
- Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700
- Liquids with pollution hazards, long-term underground storage, 7060.0600
- Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600
- Metals, standards, 7060.0600
- Monthly reports, 7060.0600
- Natural state of groundwater, use of standards, 7060.0600

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500  
 Oil, standards, 7060.0600  
 Plating wastes, standards, 7060.0600  
 Policy, 7060.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 7060.0100  
 Radioactive substances, standards, 7060.0600  
 Reports, monthly reports, 7060.0600  
 Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Saturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600  
 Septic tank systems, construction of rules, 7060.0600  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700  
 Sewers and sewage, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Solvents, standards, 7060.0600  
 Standards, 7060.0600  
 Storage  
   Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
   Long-term, 7060.0600  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Toxic pollutants, standards, 7060.0600  
 Unsaturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600  
 Uses allowed, 7060.0400  
 Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**UNDERWRITERS**

Securities, see SECURITIES

**UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES**

Electric space heating, listing, 1345.3100  
 Factory-built fireplace stoves, 1345.3150  
 Fire control, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, 1345.3250  
 Oil burners  
   Label of approval, 1345.2800  
   Standards, 1345.0710  
 Ventilation systems, testing, 1345.0400

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Able to work, 3305.0400  
 Absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Accounts, clearing account, 3310.0200  
 Actions and proceedings  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Additional evidence  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800  
   Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
 Address change, notice, 3305.1100  
 Adjournment of hearings  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300  
 Adjustments, contributions, 3310.0500  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest  
   Appeals tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Referees, 3310.3500  
 Agents, representation, 3310.5000  
 Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.2300  
 Aliens, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Amount of benefits, extended benefits, 3310.5700  
 Appeal and review  
   Additional evidence, remand to tax tribunal, 3310.3100  
   Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000 to 3310.3300, 3310.3700, 3310.3800  
   Commissioners decision, 3310.3300  
   Supreme court, 3310.4000  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review (Cont'd)  
   Decisions, 3310.3300  
   Filing, 3310.3900  
   Disqualification of referee, 3310.3500  
   Experience rating account, 3310.3400  
   Appeal to referee, 3310.3500  
   Redeterminations, 3310.3500  
   Hearings, 3310.2800  
   Findings of fact, 3310.3200  
   Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
   Interstate claims, 3310.2100  
   Referee, 3310.3500  
   Remand, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
   Remand to referee, 3310.3800  
   Withdrawal of notice, 3310.5100  
 Appeal tribunal  
   Record of decisions, 3310.5200  
   Remand, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
 Appearances, continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Application of law, 3305.0200  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Applications, hearing, contribution liability, 3310.4100  
 Approved training, extended benefits, 3310.5800  
 Arguments, appeals to the commissioner, 3310.3800  
 Assessment of employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Assistance in filing claim, 3305.1100  
 Available for work, 3305.0500  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Bankruptcy, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
 Basic interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Benefit claim procedure, 3305.1100  
 Benefit credits, interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
 Benefits  
   Claims  
     Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
     Interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
     Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400  
     Payment, 3310.0200  
 Briefs, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000, 3310.3800  
 Burden of proof, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Canada, reciprocity, 3310.2200  
 Cancellation  
   Claims, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5500  
 Certificates, wage and separation information unavailable, 3310.2700  
 Change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Check stub, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
 Civil service openings, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Claims  
   Acceptance form, 3305.1100  
   Benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
   Filing, 3310.2700  
   Procedure, 3305.1100  
 Coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 College placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
 Commissioners decision, district court review, contribution rate liability hearing, 3310.4800  
 Common law  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200  
 Compromise agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Conditions of work, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300  
 Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Construction of terms, 3305.0800  
 Contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Continued claim, 3305.1100  
 Contributions  
   Adjustments, 3310.0500  
   Delinquent contributions, settlement agreements, 3310.0600  
   Employers, 3310.0400  
   Hearings, liability, 3310.4100 to 3310.4800  
   Refunds, 3310.0500  
   Reports, errors, 3310.0500  
 Copartnership, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
 Copies, decisions, 3310.5300  
 Corporations  
   Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
   Representation, 3310.5000  
 Correction, contribution reports, 3310.0500  
 Correctional institutions  
   Prisoners, 3305.0500  
     Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Credit allowance, applications, 3310.0500  
 Credits  
   Benefit credits, 3310.1800  
     Interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
   Wage credits  
     Combining, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
     Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Customary trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Death, delinquent contributions, compromise and settlements, 3310.0600  
 Decisions  
   Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Commissioner, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4600  
   Copies, 3310.5300  
   Filing, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
   Records, 3310.5200  
   Referee, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
   Supreme court review commissioners decision, 3310.4000  
 Definitions, 3305.0100 to 3305.1200  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
   Interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Delay, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Delinquent contributions, settlement agreements, 3310.0600  
 Demand for payment, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Deposits, fund, 3310.0200  
 Determination  
   Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Determination of ineligibility or disqualification, notice, 3310.2800  
 Different work, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Diligent efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Disbursements, trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Disclosure, confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Dismissal, contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300  
 Disqualification  
   Employer determination, 3310.2800  
   Referee, appeals, 3310.3500  
 Distance, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 District court review, commissioners decision, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4800  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Duress and coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 Eligibility for benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.2000

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Emergencies, trust fund withdrawals, 3310.0200  
 Employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
**EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Errors, contribution reports, 3310.0500  
 Evidence  
   Ability to work, medical evidence, 3305.0400  
   Additional evidence  
     Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800  
     Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
     Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
   Contribution rate liability, 3310.4200  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
   Employer taxes control of employee, 3315.1000  
   Interstate claims, 3310.2100  
     Appeals, 3310.2100  
   Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400  
   Partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
 Exemptions, partial benefits, 3305.1000  
 Experience, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Experience rating account  
   Appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
   Appeal to referee, 3310.3500  
   Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2500  
   Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
   Notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
 Extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
 Extensions, registration and filing for partial unemployment, 3310.1300  
 Fair hearings, 3310.2900  
 Fees  
   Late fees, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
   Witnesses, 3310.4900  
 Filing  
   Claims for partial unemployment, 3310.1200  
   Commissioners decisions, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4700  
   Decisions, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
     Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Partial unemployment, extension, 3310.1300  
 Findings of fact  
   Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Commissioner, 3310.3900  
   Contribution rate hearing, 3310.4300, 3310.4400  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
     Review, 3310.4700  
 Fines and penalties  
   Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600  
   Late employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Foreign state  
   Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600  
   Payments, deposits, 3310.0200  
 Form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300  
 Former employers, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Forms  
   Claim acceptance form, 3305.1100  
   Credit allowance, 3310.0500  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5400  
   Low earning statements, partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
   Notice of potential eligibility for partial unemployment benefits, 3310.0900  
   Training, 3310.5800  
 Fund, payment, 3310.0200  
 Future contribution rates, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Group day care, 9545.0610  
 Handicapped persons, assistance in filing claims, 3305.1100  
 Health and safety, suitable work, 3305.0700

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Hearings, 3310.2900  
 Adjournment, contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300  
 Agents, 3310.5000  
 Appeals, 3310.2900  
 Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Contribution liability, 3310.4100 to 3310.4800  
 Disputed claims, 3310.2800  
 Interstate claims, appeals, 3310.2100  
 Notice, contribution liability, 3310.4200  
 Referees, contribution liability, 3310.4200  
 Representation of other, 3310.5000  
 Subpoenas, 3310.4900

Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Ineligibility, employer determination, 3310.2800

Information  
 Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300  
 Ineligibility or disqualification, separation form, 3310.2800

Information requests, wage and separation information, 3310.2700

Initial claim, 3305.1100  
 Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700

Inmates, 3305.0500  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Insolvency, delinquent contributions, compromise settlements, 3310.0600

Inspection  
 Confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Installment payments, employer contributions, 3310.0400

Interest, see INTEREST

Internal revenue service, access to information, 3310.0300

Interpretation of statutory terms, 3305.0800

Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600

Intimidation, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300

Labor market area, absence, available for work, 3305.0500

Labor relations  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Notice, 3310.0700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Week of unemployment, 3305.1200

Labor organizations, see Union, this topic

Late fee, wage and separation information, 3310.2700

Late filed claim, 3305.1100

Length of unemployment  
 Available for work, 3305.0500  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700

Libraries, copies of decisions, 3310.5300

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1300

Lockouts, suitable work, 3305.0700

Low earnings reports, 3310.1100

Low earning statement, 3310.1000

Mail, extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400

Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400

Memorandum, credit adjustment, 3310.0500

Mental ability, able to work, 3305.0400

Mileage fees, witnesses, 3310.4900

Mistakes, contributions reports, 3310.0500

Morals, suitable work, 3305.0700

Multiple states, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

New claims, 3305.1100

Notice  
 Address or telephone changes, 3305.1100  
 Appeals, 3310.2900  
 Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500  
 Experience rating account, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
 Withdrawal, 3310.5100  
 Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Demand for payment, employer contributions, 3310.0400

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
 Filing commissioners decisions, 3310.3900  
 Filing of decision, 3310.3200  
 Findings of fact in decision, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700  
 Hearings, appeals, 3310.2900  
 Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
 Partial benefits, 3310.0900  
 Partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
 Redetermination, appeal to referee, 3310.3500  
 Separation notice, 3310.0700

Number of contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Oaths and affirmations  
 Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
 Contribution rate hearings, 3310.4200

Offer, reemployment offer, 3305.0900

Out of contact, available for work, 3305.0500

Overpayment, employer contributions, refunds, 3310.0500

Partial benefits exemption, 3305.1000

Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400

Partnership, representation, 3310.5000

Part-time unemployment office, 3305.1100

Part-time work, able to work, 3305.0400

Pay envelope, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000

Payment  
 Benefits, 3310.0200  
 Employer contributions, 3310.0400

Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Permanent work, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Permitted benefit years, 3305.1100

Personal reports, extended benefits, 3310.5400

Physical ability, able to work, 3305.0400

Physical fitness, suitable work, 3305.0700

Placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Plans, basic interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Policy, 3305.0700

Potential eligibility, notice, partial unemployment, 3310.0900

Presumptions, absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500

Prisoners, 3305.0500  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Privileged information, 3310.0300

Procedure, benefit claims, 3305.1100

Production of records, hearings, 3310.4900

Public employment administration, access to records, 3310.0300

Quarterly payments, employer contributions, 3310.0400

Rates, employer taxes contributions, 3315.6200

Ready and willing to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500

Reasonable efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Receipt of payments, 3310.0200

Reciprocity  
 Canada, 3310.2200  
 Interstate claims, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600

Records  
 Appeals, 3310.2900  
 Confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Contribution rate liability, hearings, 3310.4200  
 Decisions, 3310.5200  
 Partial unemployment, 3310.1400  
 Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Redetermination, experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400

Reduction in hours of work, notice of partial benefits, 3310.0900

Reemployment offer, 3305.0900

Referees  
 Appeals, 3310.3500  
 Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Referees (Cont'd)**  
 Decisions, additional evidence, 3310.3800  
 Disqualification, 3310.3500  
 Record of decisions, 3310.5200  
 Removal from one referee to another, 3310.3600  
**Refunds**  
 Excess payments, 3310.0200  
 Overpayment by employer, 3310.0500  
**Refusal of employment, 3305.0900**  
**Registration**  
 Partial unemployment, extensions, 3310.1300  
 Partial unemployment claims, 3310.1200  
**Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700**  
**Registration with job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Reimbursement**  
 Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
 Interstate reciprocal arrangements, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Payments prior to redetermination, extended benefits, 3310.5500  
**Remand**  
 Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
 Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
 Removal from one appeal tribunal to another, 3310.2900  
 Removal of case from referee to another, 3310.3600  
 Repayment, benefits received, extended benefits, 3310.5500  
 Reporting, continued reporting, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Reporting to job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
**Reports**  
 Confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Contributions, errors in reports, 3310.0500  
 Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Job service office, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Low earnings report, 3310.1100  
 Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700  
**Representation, agents, 3310.5000**  
**Request for wage and separation information, claims, 3310.2700**  
**Requisition, trust fund, 3310.0200**  
**Residence, change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Rights, interstate claimants, 3310.1800**  
**Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400**  
**School placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Scope, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Searches, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Seasonal workers**  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Available for work, 3305.0500  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
**Seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Self-employment, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Separation form, ineligibility or disqualification information, 3310.2800**  
**Separation notice, 3310.0700**  
 Filing claims, 3310.2700  
**Set aside findings of fact**  
 Contribution rate liability hearings, remand, 3310.4600  
 Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
**Setting aside decision, additional evidence, remand to referee, 3310.3800**  
**Settlement agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600**  
**Shift work, able to work, 3305.0400**  
**Social security, form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300**  
**State agencies, payments, 3310.0200**  
**Statistical reports, 3310.0300**  
**Statutory rules, appeals hearings, 3310.2900**  
**Statutory rules of evidence, contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200**  
**Statutory terms interpreted, 3305.0800**

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Stipulations, appeals, 3310.2900**  
**Strikes**  
 Notice, 3310.0700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
**Subpoenas, 3310.4900**  
**Suitable work, 3305.0700**  
**Supplemental reports, 3310.0500**  
**Supreme court, review of commissioner decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000**  
**Taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
**Telephone change, notice, 3305.1100**  
**Temporary work**  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
**Terms and conditions, extended benefits, 3310.5700**  
**Testimony, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000**  
**Time**  
 Appeals, interstate claims, 3310.2100  
 Employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 Restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500  
**Training**  
 Approved training, benefits, 3310.5800  
 Employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000  
 Extended benefits, 3310.5700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
**Transfer of funds, 3310.0200**  
**Transferred claim, 3305.1100**  
**Transportation, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Traveling expenses, hearings, 3310.4900**  
**Trust fund, 3310.0200**  
**Type of work sought, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Unable to contact, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Union**  
 Membership, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
**University placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Unsuitable work, 3305.0700**  
**Usual trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Veterans, advanced payment, deposits, 3310.0200**  
**Vocational training, benefits, 3310.5800**  
**Wage credits**  
 Combined, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
 Transfers, consolidated interstate plan, 3310.2600  
 Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
**Wage restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Waiting period, claims, interstate claimants, 3310.1900**  
**Want ads, actively seeking work, 3305.0600**  
**Week, 3305.1200**  
**Willing and ready to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500**  
**Withdrawal**  
 Claim, 3305.1100  
 Notice of appeal, 3310.5100  
 Trust fund, 3310.0200  
**Witnesses**  
 Contribution rate liability, 3310.4200  
 Examination, appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
 Subpoenas, 3310.4900  
**Written decisions, appeal tribunal, 3310.2900**  
**Written determinations, protest of eligibility or disqualification filed by employer, 3310.2800**  
**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
**Accounts, joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100**  
**Advancements**  
 Employee vehicles, 3315.0500  
 Wages, 3315.0200  
**Agent-drivers, statutory employees, 3315.1300**

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Agreements, termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5900  
 Agricultural labor, 3315.2300 to 3315.3100  
   Bookkeeping, 3315.2800  
   Breeding and training horses, 3315.2800  
   Christmas tree farm, 3315.2600  
   Clerical work, 3315.2900  
   Commodities, separate commodities, 3315.3100  
   Commodity purchase agreements, 3315.2700  
   Commodity retailing, 3315.2900  
   Crop purchase agreements, 3315.2700  
   Definitions, 3315.2400  
   Dusting, 3315.2800  
   Exclusions, 3315.2500, 3315.3000  
   Farm labor, 3315.2800  
   Farms excluded, 3315.2500  
   Farms included, 3315.2600  
   Feedlots, 3315.2800  
   Fertilizing, 3315.2800  
   Hatching poultry, 3315.2800  
   Land clearance, 3315.2900  
   Livestock, 3315.2800  
   Mushroom farms, 3315.2600  
   Office work, 3315.2800  
   Poultry hatching, 3315.2800  
   Purpose, 3315.2300  
   Ranges, 3315.2600  
   Record keeping, 3315.2900  
   Seeding, 3315.2800  
   Separate commodities, 3315.3100  
   Training and breeding horses, 3315.2800  
   Waterways work, 3315.2900  
   Wild rice farms, 3315.2600  
   Wildlife farms, 3315.2600  
 Allowances, wages, 3315.0200  
 Appeals  
   Filing, 3315.5300  
   Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Assisted programs, exclusions, 3315.2100  
 Authority over individuals assistants, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Availability of services to public, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Awards, wages, 3315.0200  
 Bankruptcy, notice, 3315.3700  
 Base of operations, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Bonuses, wages, 3315.0200  
 Bookbinder, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Books and records examinations, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Brother-sister group, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4600  
 Bulldozers, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Business expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Capital gain distributions, wage, 3315.0200  
 Caretaker payments, wages, 3315.0200  
 Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0400  
 Casual labor, 3315.1600  
 Cat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Christmas trees, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Clerical work, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Combining wages, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5500  
 Commission persons, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Commissions, wages, 3315.0200  
 Commodities, separate commodities, agricultural labor, 3315.3100  
 Commodity purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.2700  
 Commodity retailing, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5000 to 3315.5500  
 Compensation on job basis, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Completion of job, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Compliance with instructions, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Computation, wages, 3315.0200  
 Concurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.4800  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.4200 to 3315.6200  
 Construction of terms, 3315.0100  
 Continuing relationship, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Contracts  
   Control of employee, 3315.0900  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Contribution reports, filing, 3315.5300  
 Contributions  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.5400  
   Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
   Rates, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Control of method of performing or executing services  
   Determination, 3315.0900  
   Evidence, 3315.1000  
 Control over premises, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Copyright royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Corporate officers, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Crop purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.2700  
 Death of employer, notice, 3315.3700  
 Definitions, 3315.0100, 3315.0700, 3315.2400, 3315.3300, 3315.4400 to 3315.4800  
 Demonstrators from factories, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Dental service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Determinations, employment status, 3315.0800  
 Directors fees, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Discharge right, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Discounts for employees, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Dismissal payment, wages, 3315.0200  
 Dividends, wages, 3315.0200  
 Dog breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
 Draws against future earnings, wages, 3315.0200  
 Election judges, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Employee  
   Discounts, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
   Equipment, 3315.0500  
   Vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0500  
 Employers  
   Death, notice, 3315.3700  
   Tax reports, filing, 3315.1100  
   Vehicle, wages, 3315.0200  
 Employment relationship, consolidated reports, 3315.4800  
 Equipment, employee equipment, 3315.0500  
 Equipment furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Examination of books and records, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Exchange of services, wages, 3315.0200  
 Excluded stock  
   Brother-sister group, consolidated reports, 3315.4600  
   Parent-subsidiary, consolidated reports, 3315.4500  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Expense reimbursement, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Experience rate factors, joint accounts, 3315.5700  
 Factory demonstrators, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Fair market value, personal services, 3315.0400  
 Farms, inclusions, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Federal Law, determination of employment, 3315.1400  
 Feedlots, agricultural labor, 3315.2500

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

50% rule, partially excluded employment within one pay period, 3315.1900  
 Filing, reports, 3315.4100  
 Fixed hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Foreign state work, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Forms  
   Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100  
   Reports, filing, 3315.4100  
 Franchise royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Goods purchased, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Gratuities, 3315.0300  
 Hatcheries, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
 Homeworkers, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Horse training and breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
 Horses, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Housing, valuation, 3315.0400  
 Idle time, wages, 3315.0200  
 Insurance agents, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Insurance solicitors, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Interest, payments, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
 Interviews, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Investigations, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Investments  
   Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.1300  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Job basis compensation, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100  
 Joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.5200  
 Jury pay, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Land clearing, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Landlords, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Landscaping, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Legal service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Liability, joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.5200  
 Librarian, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 License royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Licenses, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Limitations, voluntary contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
 Limits on groups, consolidated reports, 3315.4700  
 Loans, wages, 3315.0200  
 Localized employment, 3315.1700  
 Lodging, valuation, 3315.0400  
 Loss or profit, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Maple syrup, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Materials and tools, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Meals  
   Expense reimbursement, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
   Fair market value, 3315.0400  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Medical nurses, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Mice breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Migrant labor, wages, 3315.0200  
 Mineral royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Ministers, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Motor vehicles  
   Employees vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0500  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Multistate employment, 3315.1700, 3315.1800  
 Museum assistants, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Mushrooms, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 New business, notice, 3315.3700  
 Noncash compensation  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
   Valuation, 3315.0400

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Nondomestic service, 3315.3400  
 Nonrelated employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Notice  
   Change in existing business, 3315.3700  
   Establishment of new business, 3315.3700  
   Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5800  
 Nurses, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Nurses aides, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Obligations, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Oil royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Operation base, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Opinions, employment status, 3315.0800  
 Oral or written reports, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Ordinary and necessary expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.3900  
 Packing plants, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Parent-subsidiary, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4500  
 Partially exempt employment within one pay period, 50% rule, 3315.1900  
 Patent royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Paymaster, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5000 to 3315.5500  
 Payment method, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Payments  
   Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
   Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
   Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
 Peace work, wages, 3315.0200  
 Percentage of profits, wages, 3315.0200  
 Personal care attendants, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Personal performance, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Personal services  
   Cash value, 3315.0400  
   Records, 3315.3800 to 3315.4000  
 Place of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Placement agencies, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Premises furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Previously excluded employment, 3315.2000  
 Priests, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Private homes, domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
 Prizes, wages, 3315.0200  
 Profit or loss, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Profits, wages, 3315.0200  
 Protests  
   Filing, 3315.5300  
   Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
   Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.6000  
 Public availability, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Purpose, 3315.0200  
   Agricultural labor, 3315.2300  
 Rabbi, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Radio residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Ranges, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Rat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Rates, contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
 Real estate salesperson, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Receivership, notice, 3315.3700  
 Record keeping, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Records  
   Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
   Out state records, personal services, 3315.3900  
 Regulatory statutes, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Reimbursement of expenses  
   Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000



## INDEX

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Reimbursement of expenses (Cont'd)  
 Employees vehicles, 3315.0500  
 Related corporations, tests, consolidated reports, 3315.4300  
 Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5800  
 Relatives, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Remuneration, wages, 3315.0200  
 Rent  
   Valuation, 3315.0400  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Rental agencies, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Reports  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.4200 to 3315.6200  
   Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
   Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
   Filing, 3315.4100  
   Forms, 3315.4100  
 Residence, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Responsibilities  
   Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5300  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Return of capital, wages, 3315.0200  
 Right to discharge, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Rodent breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Room and board, noncash compensation, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
 Salespersons, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Service, domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
 Services in course of the employing units organization, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Set hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Severance pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Sick leave, wages, 3315.0200  
 Sick pay, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Simultaneous contracts, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Social secretary, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Standby compensation, wages, 3315.0200  
 Statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4400  
 Supplemental unemployment benefit plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Tax report, employers, 3315.4100  
 Television residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Termination of agreements, consolidated reports, 3315.5900  
 Termination of employment, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Termination pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Tests, related corporations, consolidated reports, 3315.4300  
 Third party statements, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Tips, 3315.0300  
 Tools and materials, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Tractor operators, special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Tractors, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Trade or business, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Training, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Trapping animals, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Traveling expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Truck operators, special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Trucks, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Tutor, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Utilities, wages, 3315.0200  
 Vacation pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Valuation  
   Cash value, personal services, 3315.0400  
   Noncash remuneration, 3315.0400  
 Wage and separation information  
   Filing, 3315.5300  
   Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Wage credits, joint accounts, 3315.5700  
 Wages  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.5400  
   Joint accounts, 3315.5700  
 Waiver, interest on contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
 Waterways works, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Wild rice, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Wild rice harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Wildland, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
 Wildlife, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Work other than for common paymaster, 3315.5500  
 Worm harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Written contracts, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.6000  
**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Collection agencies, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4400, 2860.4500  
   Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Insurance sales, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.3100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**  
 See **DISCRIMINATION**  
**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Dairy industry, see **DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Insurance, 2700.3100  
**UNGUENTINE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**  
 See **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
**UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**  
 Definitions, 8300.5400  
 Notice, preapplication conference, 8300.5410  
 Preapplication conference, 8300.5410  
 Written review and opinion, 8300.5420  
**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Financing statement, forms, 8260.0100  
 Financing statement information or copies, form, 8260.0400  
 Fixtures, forms, 8260.0200  
 Forms  
   Financing statement, 8260.0100  
   Financing statement information or copies, 8260.0400  
   Fixtures, real estate, 8260.0200  
   Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, 8260.0300  
   Tax lien information or copies, 8260.0500  
 Real estate, forms, 8260.0200  
 Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, forms, 8260.0300  
 Tax lien information or copies, forms, 8260.0500  
 Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800  
 Warehouses, liability, 1560.7900  
**UNIFORM FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**  
 See **FIRE CODE**  
**UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**  
 Railroads, 8830.9950  
**UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKETS**  
 Forms, 2000.9990  
 Purpose of rules, 2000.5100

**UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKETS (Cont'd)**

Size, 2000.5200

**UNIFORMS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**UNINCORPORATED AREAS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**UNIONS**

See LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

**UNIT HEATERS**

Installation, 1345.2300

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXATION**

Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**UNITED STATES**

Aid to families with dependent children, state cooperation with, 9500.2020

Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**Bonds**

Income taxes, interest, 8002.0300

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Sales, income taxes, 8008.0200

Boundary waters canoe area, agreements, 6140.1200

Census, regional library systems, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100

Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500, 8008.0200

Contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, federal reimbursement, 9505.1690

**Electricity**

Data reported to, substitution, 4100.0700

Reports filed to, identification to director, 4100.0900

Environmental protection, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300

Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID

Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170

Gas, data filed with United States, substitution for energy agency data, 4100.4500

Interest, federal adjusted gross income, additions, 8001.0500

Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400

Local public health employees merit system

Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800

Partial payment employees, 4670.4030

Meat inspection, federally inspected establishments, state designation, 1540.0090

**Medical assistance**

Prepaid demonstration project, compliance with, 9500.1450

State cooperation with, 9505.0011

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

**Oil, prime supplier report**

Identification or copies, 4100.7800

Substitution, 4100.7600

**Oil pipelines**

Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 4100.7800

Reports, substitution, 4100.7600

Purchases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**UNITED STATES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.4900, 8130.5700

Deductions allowable in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

**Source material**

Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300

Bonus for expiration, 6125.3000

Standards, Christmas trees, adoption as official state standards, 1560.0200

Surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
Taxation, sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Territories and possessions, compensation, income taxes, 8008.0200

**UNITED STATES AGENCIES**

Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0200, 8001.0500

**UNITED STATES CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**UNITED STATES CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

Christmas trees, inspection procedures, 1560.1200

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Intoxicating liquor, pharmacists filling prescriptions, 7515.1320

Pharmacists and pharmacies, return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Interest, United States obligations, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**UNITED WAY**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

Schoolteachers, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100

**UNIVERSITY PLACEMENT FACILITY**

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**UNWED MOTHERS**

Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER BEAM HEADLAMP INDICATOR**

School buses, 3520.4650

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

See **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Thermal insulation standards, see **THERMAL INSULATION**

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, physician standards, 9505.1550

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Interpretation of, 7502.0600

Intoxication testing, see **INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**USE OF WATERS**

See **APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

**USE TAXES**

See **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**USED EQUIPMENT**

Eating places, 4625.3100

**UTENSILS**

Eating places, 4625.3000

Condemnation, 4625.4600

**UTILITIES**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700

Area vocational technical institutes, students, 3505.6600

Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930

Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2100

Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250

**Pay****Income taxes**

Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Withholding, 8092.0700

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

**VACATIONS (Cont'd)**

Time, conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**VACCINATION**

Anaplasmosis, 1705.0630

Brucella vaccine, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

Rabies, see **RABIES**

Tags, animals with existing identification tags, 1720.1065

Vaccination tattoo, retattooing, 1705.0290

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**VACCINIA**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**VACUUM ACTUATED POWER BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Safety, children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

See **PLUMBING**

**VACUUM CLEANERS**

Sales and use taxes

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Used vacuum cleaner, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY.**

Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**

Gas, see **GAS**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

Shorelands, zoning, 6120.1400

Municipalities, 6120.3300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, noncash remuneration, 3315.0400

Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Check valves and globe valves, boiler feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0960

Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pits, discharge valves, 7600.3600

Discharge valves, receiving pits, hopper scales, 7600.3600

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Gas piping, see **GAS PIPING**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Power piping systems, 5230.0350

Pressure reducing and relief valves, 5230.0360

Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750

Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0650

Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0550

Steam pressures 25 psi and below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

Pressure reducing valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360

Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Relief valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

School buses, brakes, 3520.4220

Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

**VANADIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**VANDALISM**

Parks, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
 6135.4800

**VANILLA**

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**VANISHING CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**VANPOOL PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**VANS**

Group day care, transportation of children, 9545.0610

**VAPOR BARRIERS**

Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.1400,  
 4215.2200, 4215.4800

**VAPOR RUB**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VAPORIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

See **LIFE INSURANCE**

**VARIANCES**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400  
 Adult halfway houses, rules, 2920.1100  
 Advisory committee, state aid highways and streets,  
 8820.3400  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0900, 7020.1900  
 AVTI extension courses, 8480.0230, 8480.0240  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, financial need,  
 3325.0440  
 Chemical dependency assessments, 9530.6610  
 Children out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6230  
 Commercial scales, 7600.9800  
 Continuing programs, area vocational technical institutes,  
 8480.0480  
 Cosmetology licenses, 2640.5100  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
 Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity,  
 7410.0600  
 Driveways, openings onto highways, 8810.5600  
 Emergency telephone systems  
   Counties petitioning for state payment of selective  
   routing costs, 1215.1400  
   Design standards, 1215.1000  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.3100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0700  
   Applicant, party to contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**  
 Family day-care homes, rules, 9502.0335  
 Fire code, flammable liquids, storage and handling,  
 7510.5400  
 Floodplains, see **FLOODPLAINS**  
 Group foster homes, rules, 2925.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0060  
 High voltage transmission line routing, environmental  
 review, 7850.0900  
 Home and community-based services, licensing, 9525.1860  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0200  
 Industrial waste discharge, 5900.6200  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1700  
 Jails, 2910.0400

**VARIANCES (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1000  
   Food, 2930.5300  
 Large electric facilities, environmental review, 7850.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services,  
 9525.0035, 9525.0155, 9525.0165  
 Mining operations, 6130.5700, 6130.5800  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health scope of rules, variances,  
 5210.0800  
 Outdoor advertising, nonrecognition of business areas,  
 8810.0900  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0200, 6131.0290  
 Pharmacy board rules, 6800.9900  
 Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Racing commission rules, 7899.0100  
 Railroad tracks, clearances, 8830.3000  
 St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700  
 Semi-independent living grants site limitations, 9525.0930  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge management, 7040.0300  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1950  
 Soil loss control requirements, 8400.4075  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons,  
 9510.1100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
 State aid highways and streets, request, 8820.3300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**  
 Swimming pools, potable quality water supply, 4717.0500  
 Tank motor vehicles, see **TANK MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Thermal insulation standards, 4155.0180  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance,  
 9525.1280  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0900  
 Water conditioning installation, 4715.5600  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.5000  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local land use plan,  
 hardship, 6105.0230

**VASELINE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VAULTS**  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**VEGETABLE MACARONI PRODUCTS**  
 Types of products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090

**VEGETABLE NOODLE PRODUCTS**  
 Types of products, 1555.1220 to 1555.1260

**VEGETABLE OIL**  
 Canned tuna  
   Labeling, 1545.2400  
   Optional packing media, 1545.2310  
 Meat and meat products, labels, 1545.0070

**VEGETABLES**  
 Cabbage, preparation, sauerkraut, 1555.2260  
 Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Certification, seed potatoes, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2000  
 Cucumbers, preparation, pickles, 1555.2220  
 Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Definition, vegetables, 1555.2205  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
 Dried vegetables, 1555.2210

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Eating places, 4625.2700  
 Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2520  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Garden plot, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500  
 Labels  
     Pickles and pickled vegetables, 1555.2230  
     Sauerkraut, 1555.2270  
 Macaroni products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090  
 Pasta, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220  
 Pickled vegetables, 1555.2225  
 Pickles, preparation from cucumbers, 1555.2220  
 Potatoes, see POTATOES  
 Sales, potatoes, see POTATOES  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.4700  
     Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Salt pickles, 1555.2240  
 Sauerkraut, 1555.2260  
     Labels, 1555.2270  
 Seed potatoes, certification, see SEED POTATO  
**CERTIFICATION**  
 Seeds  
     Germination standards, 1510.0231  
     Hermetically sealed, moisture content, 1510.0171  
     Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261  
     Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320  
     Weed seed prohibitions, 1510.0271  
 Sweet pickles, 1555.2250  
 Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE  
**DEALERS**

**VEGETATION**

Appropriation of waters, permits, review of data in  
 applications, 6115.0670  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction  
     Design criteria, 6115.1340  
     Removal, 6115.1380  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Crow River, clear cutting, land use management, 6105.1040  
 Dams  
     Public policy, 6115.0300  
     Termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING  
 Minnesota River, cutting, land use districts, 6105.1260  
 Parks, damages, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction  
     Design criteria, 6115.1340  
     Removal, 6115.1380  
 Rum River, cutting, annexation of territory, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway, accessory uses, 6105.0370  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
 6135.4800  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way  
 maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waters, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC,  
 AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**VEHICLES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**VENDING MACHINES**

Addresses, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300  
 Air gaps  
     Connections to sewers, 4635.0800  
     Protection of water supply from carbon dioxide,  
 4635.0700

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bactericidal treatment, interiors, 4635.0600  
 Beverages, 4635.0300  
 Blind persons, operating, see BLIND PERSONS  
 Bottle racks or cases, multiuse bottles, 4635.0800  
 Bottled water, 4635.0700  
 Brushes, cleaning equipment, 4635.0300  
 Bulk vending, 4635.0300  
 Carbon dioxide vents, protection of water supply, 4635.0700  
 Carbonated beverages, construction requirements for  
 machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700  
 Cases, multiuse containers or bottles, 4635.0800  
 Casters, 4635.0500  
 Check valves, protection of water supply from carbon  
 dioxide, 4635.0700  
 Chutes, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Cigarette taxes  
     Inspection, 8120.2200  
     Inventory, 8120.1900  
     Name and address, 8120.2300  
     Packages, 8120.2100  
     Partial visibility of cigarettes, 8120.2100  
     Seizure, 8120.2200  
     Telephone number of owner, 8120.2300  
 Cleaning, 4635.0300  
     Exteriors of machines, 4635.0500  
     Interiors, 4635.0600  
     Under and around machines, 4635.0400  
 Cleanliness of personnel, 4635.1000  
 Commercial scales, positioning, 7600.7600  
 Condensation-deflecting aprons, 4635.0600  
 Condenser units, sealing from products and container storage  
 spaces, 4635.0500  
 Construction  
     Exterior construction, 4635.0500  
     Interior construction, 4635.0600  
     Machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700  
 Containers  
     Construction, 4635.0600  
     Covers, 4635.0600  
     Foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
     Liquid waste containers within machines, 4635.0800  
     Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
     Waste containers, 4635.0800  
     Water storage, 4635.0700  
 Contamination, product contact surfaces, 4635.0300  
 Controls, temperature controls, 4635.0300  
 Covers for containers, 4635.0600  
 Crimes and offenses, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Definitions, 4635.0100  
 Delivery of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
     Protection from contamination, 4635.0900  
 Delivery tubes or chutes, 4635.0600  
 Detergents, 4635.0300  
 Disinfectants, 4635.0300  
 Doors, 4635.0500  
     Self-closing doors, vending stage, 4635.0600  
 Drains, liquid product storage compartments, 4635.0600  
 Drip, containers for collection of drip within machines,  
 4635.0800  
 Drip-deflecting aprons, 4635.0600  
 Electrical connections, 4635.0500  
 Employee cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Equipment for cleaning, 4635.0300  
 Exterior construction and maintenance, 4635.0500  
 Faucets, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Fittings, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Floors under machines, 4635.0400  
 Foods, 4635.0300  
 Gas connections, 4635.0500  
 Gaskets, 4635.0600  
 Gliders, 4635.0500  
 Handling of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Ingredients of foods and beverages, 4635.0300

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Interior construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Jails, 2910.4300  
 Legs, 4635.0500  
 Liquid wastes, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Location of machines, 4635.0400  
 Machine location, 4635.0400  
 Manufacturing of food, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Milk and fluid milk products, 4635.0300  
 Non-product-contact surfaces, 4635.0600  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.8670  
 Opening devices, 4635.0600  
 Openings  
   Construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
   Screening, 4635.0500  
 Orifices, 4635.0600  
 Overflow, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Packaging of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Pails, cleaning equipment, 4635.0300  
 Panel access openings, 4635.0500  
 Perishable foods, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Personnel cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Pipes, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Plumbing, 4635.0700  
 Positioning, commercial scales, 7600.7600  
 Potato chips, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Preparation of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Processing of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Product-contact surfaces, 4635.0600  
 Product-storage compartments, machines dispensing packaged liquid products, 4635.0600  
 Protection from leakage, overhead drains and piping, 4635.0400  
 Racks, multiuse containers or bottles, 4635.0800  
 Readily perishable foods, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Records, cleaning and bactericidal treatment, 4635.0300  
 Refrigeration connections, 4635.0500  
 Rollers, 4635.0500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
   Rates, 8130.2000  
 Screening  
   Ventilation louvers and other openings, 4635.0500  
   Water supply lines, machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700  
 Sealing to floor, 4635.0500  
 Seals, bulk milk containers, 4635.0300  
 Self-closing doors, vending stage, 4635.0600  
 Service connections, 4635.0500  
 Servicing operations, employee cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Single-service containers, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Spillage, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Spoilage, foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Standards  
   Construction, 4635.0500, 4635.0600  
   Foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, design and location, 2400.0830  
 Storage compartments, machines dispensing packaged liquid products, 4635.0600  
 Storage of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Temperature, 4635.0300  
   Readily perishable foods and beverages in transit, 4635.0900  
 Thermometers, 4635.0300

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Transportation of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
   Protection from contamination, 4635.0900  
 Trash, removal from machine locations, 4635.0800  
 Valves, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Ventilation louvers, screening, 4635.0500  
 Waste disposal, 4635.0800  
 Water connections, 4635.0500  
 Water filters, 4635.0700  
 Water supply, 4635.0700  
 Wet storage, packaged products, 4635.0300

**VENDING STANDS AND BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

See **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

**VENDORS**

Aid to families with dependent children, payment to, 9500.2680  
 General assistance vendor payments, 9500.1270  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Voting machines and systems, vendor applications, 8220.0350

**VENEREAL DISEASE****Community control clinics**

Accounting requirements, 4605.7714  
 Confidentiality of medical records, 4605.7707  
 Counseling patients, 4605.7710  
 Definitions, 4605.7703  
 Diagnostic procedure, 4605.7708  
 Facilities, 4605.7704  
 Fiscal accountability, 4605.7714  
 Grant-in-aid  
   Affirmative action policies, 4605.7713  
   Applications, 4605.7713  
   Fiscal accountability, 4605.7714  
   Local participation, 4605.7715  
   Purposes, 4605.7713  
 Interviewing patients, 4605.7710  
 Investigation, 4605.7711  
 Public education, 4605.7712  
 Purpose of rules, 4605.7701  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 4605.7706  
 Staff, 4605.7705  
 Standards, 4605.7702  
 Treatment, 4605.7709  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Physicians reporting, 4605.7700  
 Prevention of disease spreading, 4605.7800  
 Public education, 4605.7712, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**VENT STACKS**

See **PLUMBING**

**VENTILATION**

Access, cleaning, outside air intakes, 1345.1540  
 Adjacent air, contamination odors, fumes, 1345.1350  
 Air changes, average conditions exclusive of air provided ventilation, 1345.0330  
 Air clearing apparatus, 1345.1370  
   Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
 Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**  
 Air distribution, see **Distribution of air**, this topic  
 Air movement, see **Movement of air**, this topic  
 Air quantity, 1345.1370  
 Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000  
 Air supply, see **Supply of air**, this topic  
 Air velocities, ducts, 1345.1570  
 Air washers, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800

## INDEX

## VENTILATION (Cont'd)

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100  
 Tests, 1345.0110

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Architects, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360

Asbestos, manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7005.1560

Asbestos cement pipes, ducts, 1345.1590

Asbestos vents, type B, capacity, tables, 1345.0510

Automatic back draft damper, ducts connected to siphon-type roof ventilator, 1345.1680

Automatic controls, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380

Bakeries, see BAKERIES

Barometric relief vents, 1345.1700

Beverages, see BEVERAGES

Branch risers, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800

Breechings, smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500

Building surface, distance of vent outlet from surface, 1345.0530

Capacity, tables, 1345.0510

Ceramic pipe ducts, 1345.1590

Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS

Chimneys, see CHIMNEYS

Classification, occupancy, 1345.1371

Cleaning apparatus, 1345.1550

Clearances  
 Combustible materials, table, 1345.0510  
 Connectors, 1345.0480

Combustible walls, connectors passing through, 1345.0490

Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540

Commercial scales  
 Hopper scales, air release vents, 7600.4000  
 Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400

Common vent capacity, table, 1345.0510

Common vent size, 1345.0530

Concrete construction, ducts, types, 1345.1590

Condensate drains, 1345.0470

Condensation, single appliance vents, draft hoods, 1345.0520

Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Clearances from combustible materials, table, 1345.0510  
 Furnace vents, size, 1345.0530  
 Multiple appliance vents, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Passing through combustible walls, liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0490  
 Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500

Single-wall connectors  
 Serving single appliance, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Serving two or more appliances, table, 1345.0510

Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500

Water heaters, size, 1345.0530

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Contaminated water, recirculating, 1345.1550

Contamination, adjacent area, 1345.1350

Controls, 1345.1370  
 Automatic controls, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380

Conversion burners, connectors, materials, 1345.0480

Cooling load, calculation, data, 1345.1360

Cooling systems, requirements, 1345.1350

Correctional institutions, see CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Corridor ventilation, outlets and returns, 1345.1720

Corrosion resistant materials, vent connectors, 1345.0480

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

Dampers, 1345.0490  
 Ducts passing through fire walls or areas, 1345.1740  
 Residential kitchens, 1345.1470  
 Volume dampers, splitters and deflectors, 1345.1710

Data sheets, 1345.1360

Definitions, 1345.0410, 1345.1340

## VENTILATION (Cont'd)

Designs  
 Drawings and specifications, 1345.1360  
 Ducts, 1345.1570  
 Multiple vents, 1345.0530  
 Requirements, 1345.1370

Distance, outlet from building service, 1345.0530

Distribution of air  
 Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400  
 Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
 Offices, 1345.1480  
 Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510  
 Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
 Retail establishments, 1345.1490

Double wall type B vent, 1345.0530  
 Serving single appliance, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Serving two or more appliances, capacity, table, 1345.0510

Draft hoods  
 Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Sizing of systems, 1345.0520

Drain tile, underground ducts, 1345.1580

Drainage, underground ducts, 1345.1620

Drawings, specifications and data, 1345.1360

Drip pans, gravity vents, 1345.1690

Ducts  
 Above roof, 1345.1690  
 Commercial kitchens, 1345.1460  
 Drawings and specifications, 1345.1360  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire separation, dampers, 1345.1740  
 Horizontal runs, roof ventilators, 1345.1680  
 Insulation, 1345.1660

Kitchen hoods  
 Against wall, 1345.1760  
 Island type, 1345.1770  
 Low sidewall, 1345.1780

Other than residential application, 1345.1570

Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840

Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810

Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830

Residential application, 1345.1560

Residential kitchens, 1345.1470

Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820

Separate vent ducts, 1345.1670

Sheet metal, thickness, 1345.1790

Suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, installation, 1345.1650

Types, 1345.1590

Velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800

Eating places, see EATING PLACES

Elbows, ducts, 1345.1560

Elevator shafts, use for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720

Engineers, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360

Exhaust systems, 1345.0490, 1345.1720  
 Commercial kitchens, 1345.1460  
 Garages and service stations, 1345.1500  
 Kitchens, residential kitchens, 1345.1470  
 Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430  
 Locker rooms, cloak rooms, 1345.1440  
 Motion picture booths, 1345.1410  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Overnight lockups, 1345.1510  
 Requirements, 1345.1350  
 School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4550  
 Separate systems, kitchen and bathroom areas, 1345.1670  
 Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fan outlets, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Filters  
   Air cleaning devices, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
   Duct velocities, 1345.1800  
   Kitchen hoods, 1345.1780  
 Final test, 1345.1350  
 Fire protection, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Clearances from combustible materials, table, 1345.0510  
 Fire walls or fire areas, ducts passing through, dampers, 1345.1740  
 Fireplaces, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Fireproofing  
   Chimney connections, 1345.0500  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Metal chimneys, 1345.0440  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
 Flood plans, 1345.1360  
 Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
 Floor registers, outlets and returns, 1345.1720  
 Floor slab installation, 1345.1610  
 Flues, gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Fresh air intakes, 1345.1530  
   Motion picture booths, 1345.1410  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 4120.4300  
 Furnaces, connector size, 1345.0530  
 Galvanized sheet metal, ducts, 1345.1590  
 Garages, see GARAGES  
 Gas appliances, 1345.0450  
   Chimneys, 1345.0420  
   Connector clearances, 1345.0440  
   Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Gas burning equipment, single appliance vents, sizing of systems when equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas piping, see GAS PIPING  
 Gas vents  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Outside vents, 1345.0460  
 General requirements, 1345.0400, 1345.1350, 1345.1380 to 1345.1460  
 Gravity systems  
   Outlets and returns, 1345.1720  
   Vent ducts, extension above roof, 1345.1690  
 Grease ducts, commercial kitchens, 1345.1460  
 Grilles, outlets and returns, 1345.1720  
 Group day care, 9545.0540  
 Heat resistant materials, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Heating coils, duct velocities, 1345.1800  
 Heating loss, data, 1345.1360  
 Heating systems  
   Positive ventilation, heat loss calculation, 1345.0220  
   Requirements, 1345.1350  
   Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Height, gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Hoods, 1345.0490  
 Hopper scales, 7600.4000  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Privies, 7080.0210  
   Septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Inlet temperature, 1345.1370  
 Installation of equipment, 1345.1370  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Ducts, types, 1345.1590

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Installation of equipment (Cont'd)  
   Ductwork, 1345.1560  
     Other than residential application, 1345.1570  
   Floor slab insulation, 1345.1610  
   Sealed combustion system appliances, 1345.0490  
   Vapor barriers, 1345.1600  
 Insulation  
   Ducts, 1345.1560, 1345.1660  
   Floor slab installation, 1345.1610  
   Outside gas vents and chimneys, 1345.0460  
 Integral venting, 1345.0490  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Joints  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Vapor barriers, 1345.1600  
 Kitchens, see KITCHENS  
 Laminated paper ducts, 1345.1590  
 Length, connectors, 1345.0480  
   Multiple appliance vents, equipped with draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Location, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Low pressure duct systems, velocities, 1345.1800  
 Main ducts, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Masonry chimneys, capacity, tables, 1345.0510  
 Materials, ducts  
   Other than residential application, 1345.1570  
   Residential application, 1345.1560  
   Types, 1345.1590  
   Underground ducts, 1345.1580  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Maximum inlet temperature, 1345.1370  
 Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540  
 Mechanical draft systems, 1345.0490  
 Metal pipes, single-wall metal pipes, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS  
 Motor vehicle service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Movement of air  
   Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400  
   Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
   Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430  
   Locker rooms, cloak rooms, 1345.1440  
   Offices, 1345.1480  
   Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510  
   Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
   Retail establishments, 1345.1490  
   Schools, 1345.1420  
   Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450  
 Multiple appliance vents, appliances equipped with draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Multiple vent design, 1345.0530  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Natural draft vents, terminating point, 1345.0470  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Offices, 1345.1480  
 Outlets, 1345.1720  
   Distant from building surface, 1345.0530  
 Outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Outside air intake openings, 1345.1530  
   Duct velocities, 1345.1800  
 Outside air supply  
   Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
   Places of assembly, 1345.1390



## INDEX

## VENTILATION (Cont'd)

Outside gas vents, 1345.0460  
 Paint spray areas, 1345.1730  
 Pipes  
   Carrying hazardous materials, void above suspended ceiling, installation in plenum, 1345.1650  
   Carrying nonhazardous material, installation and underground ducts, 1345.1640  
 Pitch, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
 Plans and specifications, 1345.1360  
   Submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Plenum, suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, installation, 1345.1650  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Polyethylene, vapor barriers, 1345.1600  
 Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Quantity of air, 1345.1370  
 Range hoods, commercial kitchens, 1345.1460  
 Recirculation of air, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
 Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840  
 Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810  
 Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830  
 Reducing clearances, table, 1345.0510  
 Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Relief vents, barometric relief vents, 1345.1700  
 Residential ventilation, 1345.1470  
 Resistance to flow of gases, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Restrooms, see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Returns, 1345.1720  
   Ducts, 1345.1560  
 Roof ventilators, horizontal runs, 1345.1680  
 Room inlets and outlets, 1345.1630  
 Room schedules, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360  
 Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820  
 Safety hazards, 1345.0130  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2630  
 Sanitary landfills, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 School buildings and grounds, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5520  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030, 1345.1350  
 Sealed combustion systems in appliances, special venting arrangements, 1345.0490  
 Separate vent ducts, 1345.1670  
 Sheet metal, ducts, thickness, 1345.1560, 1345.1790  
 Shutters, openings, motion picture booths, 1345.1410  
 Single appliance vents, draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Single-wall connectors, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Single-wall metal pipe connections, chimney connectors, 1345.0500  
 Single-wall vent pipe, gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Siphon-type roof ventilators, horizontal runs, 1345.1680  
 Size  
   Common vent size, 1345.0530  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Furnace connectors, 1345.0530  
   Gas vents, 1345.0450  
   Water heater connector, 1345.0530  
 Sizing of systems, 1345.0400  
   Appliances equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500  
 Smoke stacks, 1345.0420  
 Special venting arrangements, 1345.0490  
 Specifications and plans, 1345.1360  
 Stainless steel ducts, 1345.1590  
 Stairwells, use for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

## VENTILATION (Cont'd)

Streams, outside air intake openings, 1345.1530  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1700  
   Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Supply of air  
   Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400  
   Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430  
   Offices, 1345.1480  
   Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510  
   Requirements, 1345.1350  
   Retail establishments, 1345.1490  
   Schools, 1345.1420  
   Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450  
 Supply ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Support  
   Connectors, 1345.0480  
   Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, 1345.1650  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2900  
 Tables  
   Clearances, 1345.0510  
   Connector pipes, weight of metal, 1345.0500  
   Duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Ducts  
   Rectangular high pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1840  
   Rectangular low pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1810  
   Rectangular medium pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1830  
   Round ducts, construction, 1345.1820  
   Underground construction, 1345.1850  
   Velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Kitchen hoods  
   Against wall, 1345.1760  
   Island type, 1345.1770  
   Low sidewalls, 1345.1780  
 Multiple vent design, double wall type B vent, 1345.0530  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840  
 Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810  
 Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830  
 Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820  
 Sheet metal ductwork, thickness, 1345.1790  
 Sizing, serving appliances equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520  
 Underground duct construction, 1345.1850  
 Venting capacity, 1345.0510  
 Terminals, sealed combustion system appliances, location, 1345.0490  
 Tests, 1345.0400  
   Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
   Final tests, 1345.1350  
 Thimbles, connectors passing through walls, 1345.0490  
 Toilet facilities, see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Type B asbestos cement vents, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Type B vent, double wall, 1345.0530  
   Capacity, tables, 1345.0510  
 Type B vents, gas appliances, 1345.0450  
 Type BW vents, gas appliances, 1345.0450  
 Types of ducts, 1345.1590  
 Underground ducts, 1345.1580  
   Construction, 1345.1850  
   Drainage, 1345.1620  
   Pipes carrying nonhazardous material, installation, 1345.1640  
   Room inlets and outlets, 1345.1630  
 Underwriters laboratories, testing of systems, 1345.0400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

- Vapor barriers, 1345.1600
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Volume dampers, splitters and deflectors, 1345.1710
- Water heaters, connector size, 1345.0530
- Water well construction, 4725.6300
- Watercraft, equipment, 6110.1200
- Weather protection, outside air intake openings, 1345.1530
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Weight of metal, connector pipes, chimney connectors, 1345.0500
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**VERA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**

- See specific index headings

**VERMICELLI**

- Defined, 1555.0870
- Egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1150
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1140
- Enriched egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1380
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1370
- Enriched vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1320
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1310
- Milk vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.0930
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0920
- Names, 1555.0880
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970, 1555.1260
  - Egg vermicelli, 1555.1140
  - Enriched egg vermicelli, 1555.1370
  - Enriched vermicelli, 1555.1310
  - Milk vermicelli, 1555.0920
  - Vegetable vermicelli, 1555.1080
  - Wheat and soy egg vermicelli, 1555.1200
  - Wheat and soy vermicelli, 1555.1030
- Vegetable egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1260
- Vegetable vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1080
- Wheat and soy egg vermicelli
  - Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1200
- Wheat and soy vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1030
- Whole wheat vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0980

**VERMILLION RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350

**VERMIN**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Eating places, 4625.3900
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
- Jails, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
  - Food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200

**VERMIN (Cont'd)**

- Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3100

**VESICULAR STOMATITIS**

- Meat inspection
  - Animals affected with, 1540.1230
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000

**VESSELS**

- See also BOATS AND BOATING
  - Anchors, 5225.6500
  - Applications, pilot licenses, 5225.0100
  - Approaching dock, 5225.6600
  - Approved life preservers, 5225.6500
  - Canals, see CANALS
  - Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200
  - Channels, narrow channels, 5225.6400
  - Collisions, avoidance
    - Course and speed, 5225.6300
    - Lights, 5225.6200
  - Computation, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
  - Consequences of neglect, 5225.7100
  - Construction of rules, 5225.7000
  - Course, 5225.6300
  - Damages, reports, 5225.6700
  - Definitions, 5225.6100
  - Docks, approaching docks, 5225.6600
  - Engine mufflers, 5225.6900
  - Equipment, 5225.6500
  - Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
  - Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
  - Flashlights, 5225.6200
  - Formula, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
  - Inspections, fees, 5225.8600
  - Ladders
    - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0050, 5205.0220
    - Special requirements, 5205.0060, 5205.0230
  - Lanterns, 5225.6200
  - Licenses, pilots, see Pilots, this topic
  - Life preservers, 5225.6500
  - Lights and lighting, 5225.6200
  - Marinas, see MARINAS
  - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES
  - Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900
  - Narrow channels, 5225.6400
  - Neglect, consequences, 5225.7100
  - Oars, 5225.6500
    - Towing row boats, 5225.6800
  - Oaths and affirmations, pilot licenses, 5225.0100
  - Passenger capacity, 5225.7200
  - Pilots
    - Display of licenses, 5225.0900
    - Expiration and renewals of licenses, 5225.0300
    - Licenses, 5225.0100
      - Display, 5225.0900
      - Expiration and renewals, 5225.0300
  - Poles, 5225.6500
  - Reports, damage, 5225.6700
  - Row boats, towing, 5225.6800
  - Scope of rules, 5225.6000
  - Speed, 5225.6300
    - Approaching dock, 5225.6600
  - Towing row boats, 5225.6800
- VESTED RIGHTS**
- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300
  - Metropolitan Council, land use permits, 5700.1200
- VETERANS**
- Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
  - Disabled veterans, see DISABLED VETERANS
  - Education courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400

## INDEX

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system  
 Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Preference in appointments, 9575.0700  
 Local public health employees merit system  
 Preference, 4670.2550  
 Removal, 4670.3440  
 Missing in action persons, dependents, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS  
 Prisoners of war dependents, see PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS  
 School courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400  
 Teachers, courses, 3530.6300  
 Unemployment compensation, advanced payments, deposits, 3310.0200

**VETERANS DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**VETERANS DEPENDENTS STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9972

**VETERINARIANS**

Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Biologicals, storage, 9100.0200  
 Cages, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Cleaning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Communicable diseases, 9100.0200  
 Community livestock sales, 1715.0260 to 1715.0330  
 Definitions, 9100.0100  
 Diseased animals, prohibition of sales, 1715.0270  
 Diseases  
   Communicable diseases, 9100.0200  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Dog kennels, applications of rules, 1720.1660  
 Drainage, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drugs, storage, 9100.0200  
 Electric power, 9100.0200  
 Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
 Exhaust fans, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Fees, license fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
 Food for animals, 9100.0200  
 Garbage fed livestock and poultry, inspections, 1720.1000  
 Heating, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Horse medications, recordkeeping, 7890.0120  
 Horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
 Housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Infectious diseases, 9100.0200  
 Insect control, 9100.0200  
 Interior surfaces, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
 Licenses, renewals, 9100.0500  
 Lighting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Official identification tags, animals, applications, 1720.1055  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Penalties, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Pet food processing, compensation for services, 1720.0470  
 Premises, 9100.0200  
 Pseudorabies notification, duties, 1705.2500  
 Public exhibitions  
   Livestock, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Public exhibitions (Cont'd)  
   Poultry, 1715.0040, 1715.0050  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Renewal of licenses, 9100.0500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Storage, 9100.0200  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Vermin control, 9100.0200  
 Walls, interior walls, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3000  
   Prevention of diseases, 6135.3200  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 X-ray installations, 4730.2400

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS

**VETERINARY MEDICINE COLLEGES**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Reparations, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

**VICTORY TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**VIDEOTAPES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**VINBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**VINEGAR**

Apple vinegar, 1555.3930  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Cider vinegar, 1555.3930  
   Labels, 1555.0630  
 Containers, labeling or stenciling, 1550.0640  
 Distilled vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD  
 French dressing, 1555.1660  
 Fruit jellies and related products, 1555.1830  
 Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970  
 Grain vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Grape vinegar, 1555.3940  
 Labels, cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Malt vinegar, 1555.3950  
 Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1620  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1920  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940

**VINING STATIONS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.2100

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VIRGINIA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**VISION**

See EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3000  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6900  
 Child caring institutions  
   Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
   Written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0610  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200  
 Jails, 2910.3000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, plans, 2930.4500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

**VISORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL AND AUDIO AIDS**

Approval standards, 3505.0300

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Commercial use, information, 4600.5800  
   Prohibitions, unauthorized certification, 4600.5900  
   Unauthorized certification prohibited, 4600.5900  
 Adjudication, certificate of court judgment, 4600.4900  
 Adoption, 4600.4700  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3300 to 4600.4500  
   Adoption, 4600.4700  
   Affidavit, application, 4600.4100  
   Age of deceased, 4600.3700  
   Alias, 4600.3700  
   Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
   Birth date, 4600.3700  
   Cause of death, 4600.3700  
   Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
   Corrections and completions, 4600.3400  
   Dates  
     Birth or death, 4600.3700  
     Filing date, 4600.3700  
   Documents, 4600.3800  
   Duties, state registrar, 4600.4300  
   Errors, geographical, 4600.3700  
   Evidence required, 4600.3700  
   Federal reservation, 4600.4500  
   Filing date, 4600.3700  
   Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700  
   Legitimation, 4600.4800  
   Limitations, 4600.3300  
   Local registrars  
     Duties, 4600.4200  
     Federal reservation, duties, 4600.4500  
     Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
   Method, 4600.3900  
   Name, 4600.3700  
   Procedure, 4600.3900  
   Race, 4600.3700  
   Records, certification, 4600.5300  
   Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
   Replacement certificate, 4600.4600, 4600.5100  
   Sex, 4600.3700  
   Signatures, 4600.3700  
   State registrar  
     Duties, 4600.4300  
     Referrals, 4600.4400

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Alterations and amendments (Cont'd)  
   Support and documentation, 4600.3700  
   Unnamed person, classification, 4600.3700  
 Applications, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Birth certificates, see Birth registration, this topic  
 Birth place, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Birth registration, 4600.1000 to 4600.1600  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
     Foster parents, names, 4600.5500  
     Stepfathers, names, 4600.3400  
   Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
 Adjudication, 4600.4900  
 Adoption, 4600.4700  
 Alias, 4600.3700  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
   Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
   Correction or completion of certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
 Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
 Child born out of wedlock, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Confidential and privileged information, maternity patients and children, 4600.1300  
 Confidential medical supplement, 4600.1100  
 Copies, records, 4600.6000  
 Counties, transcripts, 4600.0200  
 Court judgment, adjudication, 4600.4900  
 Daily registration, 4600.5000  
 Delayed registration, 4600.2600 to 4600.2900  
   Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
   Documentation, 4600.2800  
   Fee, 4600.0900  
   Filing, 4600.2800  
   Forms, 4600.2800  
   Seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
   Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
 Documents, alteration, 4600.3800  
 Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Files, 4600.0300  
 Filing requirements, 4600.1000  
 Foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
 Foundlings, 4600.1600  
 Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Legitimate children, 4600.1500  
 Legitimation, 4600.4800  
 Local files, 4600.0300  
 Local registrar, preparation of transcript, 4600.0200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Names, 4600.3700  
 Place of birth, 4600.0800  
 Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
 Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
 Replacement certificate, 4600.4600  
 Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
 Second name, 4600.3700  
 Stepfather, name, abstract of birth, 4600.5400  
 Time of birth, 4600.0800  
 Transcript, 4600.0200  
 Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
   State registrar, 4600.0300  
 Verification, fee, 4600.0900  
 Burial, transit and removal permits, 4600.6100 to 4600.6700  
 Cemetery official, 4600.6600  
 Cremation, 4600.6300  
 Death outside state, 4600.6700  
 Filing permits, 4600.6500  
 Issuance, 4600.6400

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

**Burial, transit and removal permits (Cont'd)**  
 Notice of removal, 4600.6200  
 Out-of-state death, 4600.6700  
 Use permits, 4600.6500  
 Cancellation of records, delayed registration, 4600.2900  
 Caskets, monthly report of death, 4600.2400  
 Cause of death  
 Medical certification, 4600.2200  
 Undetermined circumstances, 4600.2300  
**Certificates**  
 Birth certificates, see Birth registration, this topic  
 Death certificates, see Death registration, this topic  
 Form, 4600.0700  
 Preparation, 4600.0700  
 Replacement certificates, 4600.4600  
 Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
**Certified copies**  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Child born out of wedlock, 4600.1500, 4600.3700  
 Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300  
 Foundlings, 4600.1600  
 Legitimation, 4600.4800  
 Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300  
**Copies**  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
 Records, 4600.6000  
**Coroners, medical certification, 4600.2200**  
 Corrections, see Alterations and amendments, this topic  
 Counties, transfer of files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
 Cremation, ashes, 4600.6300  
 Date of birth, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Date of death, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
 Death certificates, see Death registration, this topic  
**Death registration, 4600.1700 to 4600.2500**  
 Abstract, 4600.4000  
 Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
 Age of deceased, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Alteration, correction or completion of certificate, fee, 4600.0900  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
 Application, 4600.4100  
 Ashes of the dead, 4600.6300  
 Burial, transit, and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic  
 Caskets, reports, purchasers, 4600.2400  
 Cause of death, alteration and amendment, 4600.3700  
 Certificates, 4600.1700  
 Completion, 4600.1900  
 Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
 Child born out of wedlock, 4600.3700  
 Copies, records, 4600.6000  
 Cremation, 4600.6300  
 Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
 Delayed registration, 4600.3000  
 Fee, 4600.0900  
 Procedures, 4600.3100  
 Disposition, fetal remains, 4600.1400  
 Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Fetal death, see Fetal death, this topic  
 Files, 4600.0300  
 Filing, delayed registration, 4600.3100  
 Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
**Funeral director**  
 Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
 Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
**Geographical error, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700**  
 Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

**Death registration (Cont'd)**  
 Legitimacy, 4600.3700  
 Missing bodies, 4600.2500  
 Monthly reports, 4600.2400  
 Hospitals, 4600.1200  
**Mortician**  
 Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
 Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Physician in attendance, 4600.2100  
 Place of death, 4600.0800  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
 Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
 Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Replacement certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
 Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
 Time of death, 4600.0800  
 Transcript, 4600.0200  
 Transcript files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
 Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
 Undetermined circumstances, cause of death, 4600.2300  
 Unnamed person, 4600.3700  
 Delayed registrations, 4600.2600 to 4600.3200  
 Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
 Birth registration, see Birth registration, this topic  
 Cancellation of records, 4600.2900  
 Death registration, see Death registration, this topic  
 Documentation, 4600.2800  
 Evidence, 4600.3200  
 Filing, 4600.2800  
 Forms, 4600.2800  
 Procedures, seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
 Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
 Disposition permits, see Burial, transit, and removal permits, this topic  
**Documents, 4600.3800**  
 Abstract, 4600.4000  
 Falsified records, 4600.0600  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
**Fetal death**  
 Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Place of occurrence, 4600.0800  
 Records transfer, 4600.0500  
 Remains, disposition, 4600.1400  
 Reports, 4600.1900  
 Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
 Time, 4600.0800  
**Filing**  
 Alterations and amendments, dates, 4600.3700  
 Birth registration, 4600.1000  
 Dates, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Forms, 4600.0700  
 Foundling registration, 4600.1600  
**Funeral directors**  
 Completion of death certificates, 4600.1900  
 Coroner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Hospitals, reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300  
 Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Late registration, see Delayed registrations, this topic  
 Legal change of name, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Legitimate children, foundlings, 4600.1600  
**Local registrar**  
 Agreement with state registrar, 4600.0400  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
 Amendments, duties, 4600.4200  
 Burial, transit, and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400  
 Copies of records, 4600.6000  
 Duties, amendments, 4600.4200  
 Files, 4600.0300  
 Filing, birth registration, 4600.1000

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

- Local registrar (Cont'd)
  - Records, copies, 4600.6000
  - Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400
  - Transfer of records, 4600.0500
    - State registrar, 4600.0300
- Location, birth or death, 4600.0800
- Marriage records, fees, 4600.0900
- Medical care and treatment, certification of death, 4600.2200
- Missing bodies, 4600.2500
- Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200
- Morticians
  - Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900
  - Coroner and medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000
- Out-of-state death, 4600.6700
- Paternity, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic
- Permits, burial, transit and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic
- Physicians
  - Confidential medical supplement, birth registration, 4600.1100
  - Medical certification, 4600.2200
  - Physician in attendance, 4600.2100
- Place of birth or death, 4600.0800
  - Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700
- Recording, time of birth or death, 4600.0800
- Records, access, see Access to records, this topic
- Referrals, coroner or medical examiner by mortician or funeral director, 4600.2000
- Registrar, see State registrar, this topic
- Removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic
- Replacement certificate, 4600.4600
  - Alteration, 4600.5100
- Reports, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200
- Request for alteration or amendments, 4600.3500
- Restricted certification, birth and fetal death record, 4600.5600
- State registrar
  - Agreement of records, 4600.0400
  - Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400
  - Amendments, duties, 4600.4300
  - Burial, transit and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400
  - Cancellation
    - Delayed registration of records, 4600.2900
    - Falsified records, 4600.0600
  - Copies of records, 4600.6000
  - Delayed registration, cancellation of records, 4600.2900
  - Duties, amendments, 4600.4300
  - Falsified records, cancellation, 4600.0600
  - Files, 4600.0300
    - Agreement with local registrar, 4600.0400
  - Records, copies, 4600.6000
  - Referrals, local registrar, 4600.4400
  - Report of caskets, 4600.2400
  - Transfer of records, 4600.0500
- Time, birth or death registration, 4600.0800
- Transit permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic
- Verification, fee, 4600.0900
- VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**
- Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450
- Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
- Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330
- Rice and related products, 1555.0800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800
  - Veterinarians, 8130.8700
- Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- VITREOUS CHINA**
- Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

- Accounting, 3505.3000
- AC-DC electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Actions and proceedings, financial aid applications, 3505.5700
- Administrative services, 3505.4800
  - Records, 3505.5800
- Administrators, 3505.4800
- Adult education
  - Contingency fund, 3505.7900
  - Directors, licenses, 3515.8600
  - Scope of rules, 3505.8500
- Adult vocational aid, state board approval, 3505.1500
- Advertising, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Advisory committee, 3505.1400
- Age discrimination, 3505.2300
- Agricultural education, 3505.0700
- Agricultural mechanics occupations, 3505.2700
- Agricultural products processing and marketing, 3505.2700
- Agricultural programs, 3505.2700
  - Cooperative supervised experience, 3505.2900
  - Implementation, 3505.2800
  - Interns, 3505.2900
  - Mechanics occupations, 3505.2700
  - Options, 3505.2900
  - Processing and marketing, 3505.2700
  - Summer school, 3505.2900
  - Supplies and service, 3505.2700
- Agricultural vehicles, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Aid, see Financial aid, this topic
- Air conditioning, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Air exchange, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700
- Alternative lifestyles, homemaking, 3505.3400
- Anatomy, health care, 3505.3200
- Apartment management, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Appeal and review
  - Financial aid application, 3505.5700
  - Program or course approval, 3505.1200
- Applications
  - Approval of departments and classes, 3505.0200
  - Financial aid, 3505.5700
  - Local applications for aid, 3505.1600
  - Program approval, 3505.1100
- Apportioning funds, 3505.2000
- Appraising real estate, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Approval
  - Departments and classes, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900
  - Programs, 3505.2500
  - Standards, 3505.1100
- Approved programs, aid, 3505.2400
- Arc and gas welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Architectural drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Audio, television, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Audio equipment, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Audio visual aids, approval standards, 3505.0300
- Audio visual materials, approval standards, 3505.0300
- Auto mechanics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Autobody repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Automotive, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Banking, 3505.3000
- Barber instructors, see BARBER SCHOOLS
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420
- Blocklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Blueprints, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Brazing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Bricklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Budget, 3505.5200
  - Financial aid applications, 3505.5700

## INDEX

## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Building design and maintenance, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Business and office occupations, 3505.3000  
 Business education, 3505.0600  
 Business programs, implementation, 3505.3100  
 Businesses, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Carpentry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Cement finishing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Center approval, 3505.1500  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Certified teachers, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Chart and map preparation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800  
 Child care  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
   Staff, 3505.5100  
 City planning and zoning, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Civil technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Class periods, 3505.0300  
 Class size, 3505.0300  
   Business education, 3505.0600  
   Program approval, standards, 3505.1100  
 Classes  
   Application approval, 3505.0200  
   Approval, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900  
 Classrooms, standards, 3505.0300  
 Cleaning and sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Clothing, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Clothing and textiles, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Codes, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Color discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Communication/media technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Communications, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Community based education, 3505.4300  
   Business programs, 3505.3100  
 Community relations materials, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Community resources, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Community service, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Community service careers, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Budget, 3505.5200  
   Financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Concrete, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Concrete technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Construction planning and management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Consumer homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Contracts, public or private agencies, 3505.6000  
 Conventions, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Cooperative centers, financial aid, 3505.6000  
 Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Cooperative supervised experience, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Cooperatives  
   Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500  
   Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
   Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Corporate management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Cosmetology, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Costs  
   Equipment, financial aid, 3505.5500  
   Travel costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300

## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Courses of instruction  
   Approval, appeals, 3505.1200  
   Approval standards, 3505.0300  
   Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Curriculum guide, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Cutting tools, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Data processing, 3505.3000  
 Day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Death related services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Decorating, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Departments  
   Application approval, 3505.0200  
   Approval, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900  
   Withholding approval, 3505.0400  
 Digital electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Displays, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Diversified occupations/interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Domestic animal grooming, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Drill press, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Dry cleaning, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Electricity, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees, see Staff, this topic  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Energy, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Energy conservation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Equipment  
   Costs, financial aid, 3505.5500  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
   Standards, 3505.0300  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Family day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Family resource management, 3505.3400  
 Farms, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Fashion, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Federal funds  
   Allocation, 3505.1700  
   Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Feed speeds, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Field programs, itinerant teachers, 3505.0500  
 Finance, 3505.3000  
 Finance and credit services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Finance of construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Financial aid, 3505.5200  
   Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700  
   Applications, 3505.5700  
   Approved programs, 3505.2400  
   Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300  
   Districts or cooperative centers, 3505.6000  
   Equipment costs, 3505.5500  
   Hearings, application, 3505.5700  
   Limitations, 3505.5600  
   Local applications, 3505.1600  
   Local education agencies, 3505.2400  
   Matching funds, 3505.1900  
   Minimum student staff ratio, 3505.4200  
   Procedure, 3505.5700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Financial aid (Cont'd)  
 Proration, 3505.5600  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800  
 State board approval, 3505.1500  
 Substituted staff, 3505.5300  
 Support services, 3505.4900  
 Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Finishing trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.4200  
 Florists, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Food  
 Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Food and nutrition, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Forestry, 3505.2700  
 Foundry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Four-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Funds  
 Apportioning, 3505.2000  
 Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
 Matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Proration, 3505.5200  
 Garden supplies, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Glass replacement, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Graphic arts, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Grooming services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Guidance occupational program, staff, 3505.5100  
 Handicapped students  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
 Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Hardware and building materials, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Health and environmental programs, 3505.3200  
 Health care, 3505.3200  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health programs, implementation, 3505.3300  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Health safety and welfare, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings  
 Appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Heavy equipment operation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Home economics, 3505.0800  
 Home furnishings, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Homemaking, implementation, 3505.3500  
 Homemaking programs, 3505.3400, 3505.3500  
 Horizontal cut of saw, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Horticulture, 3505.2700  
 Hospitality, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Hotels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Housekeeping management skills, 3505.3400  
 Housing, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Housing services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human rights, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human sexuality, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Implementation, agriculture programs, 3505.2800  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual/family life, 3505.3400  
 Industrial education, 3505.0900  
 Industrial hygiene, health programs, 3505.3200  
 Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Implementation, 3505.3700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Instructors, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Insurance  
 Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Interior design, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Internal combustion engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Interns, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Intoxicated persons  
 Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Itinerant teacher field program, 3505.0500  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Laboratories  
 Business programs, 3505.3100  
 Forestry, 3505.2800  
 Health care, 3505.3200  
 Standards, 3505.0300  
 Land surveying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Land use studies, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Landscaping, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Latches, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Laundry, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Leisure time activities, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Limitations, financial aid, 3505.5600  
 Limited partnership, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
 Aid, 3505.2400  
 Reports, 3505.1800  
 Lodging, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Lodging services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Low income families, federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Machine shop, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Machinery handbooks, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Management, 3505.3000  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marine engine repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Implementation, 3505.3900  
 Marriage, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mechanical drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mechanical trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mentally Retarded Persons see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Metallurgy, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Milling, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mines, health programs, 3505.3200  
 Minimum staff ratio, financial aid, 3505.4200  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Motels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Motorcycle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Motors, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Natural resources programs, 3505.2700  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200



## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Nursery school, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Nutrition and feeding, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Ordinances, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Oxyacetylene cutting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Parenting, 3505.3400  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Personal services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Petroleum, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Photography, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Physiology, health care, 3505.3200  
 Pipe trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Placement office, staff, 3505.5000  
 Planning site development, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Plumbing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Pregnancy, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Preparation time, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Preserving artificial environments, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Priority, federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Private agencies, contracts, 3505.6000  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810  
 Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Program components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Public agencies, contracts, 3505.6000  
 Public services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Real estate, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Real estate financing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Records, 3505.5800  
   Equipment and supplies, 3505.0300  
   Financial aid, 3505.5800  
   Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Recreation  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Recreational vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Reference materials, 3505.0300  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports, 3505.5800  
   Expenditures, 3505.1800  
   Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
   Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Residential/commercial wiring, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Resource management, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Retail stores, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Rotary engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Safety, health and environmental programs, 3505.3200  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Schools and playgrounds, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Secretaries, 3505.3000  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000, 3505.4100  
 Service stations, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Sewer line plans, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Shops, standards, 3505.0300  
 Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
 Sketching, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Skin and hair care, service occupations, 3505.4000

## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Small business management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Small engine repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Snowmobile repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Soil testing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Sole proprietorship, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Special education, staff, 3525.1600  
 Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
 Staff  
   Child care, 3505.5100  
   Guidance occupational program, 3505.5100  
   Placement office, 3505.5000  
   Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
   Approval of departments and classes, 3505.0300  
   Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
   Property management, 3505.2100  
 State board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 State curriculum guide, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Stone masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Storage, standards, 3505.0300  
 Student aid, see Financial aid, this topic  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student staff ratio, financial aid, 3505.4200  
 Student teacher ratio, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Summer school, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Supervisors, 3505.3000  
 Supplies, standards, 3505.0300  
 Support services, 3505.4900  
   Records, 3505.5800  
 Supportive personnel, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Surface and cylindrical grinding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Tailoring, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers  
   Evaluations, 3505.1300  
   Itinerant teachers, 3505.0500  
 Television studios, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Textiles, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Time standards, program components, 3505.2600  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Tourism, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Training, single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
 Transit passes, sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Transportation, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Transportation layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Travel  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Tuition subsidies  
   Allocation of funds, 4830.3200  
   Amounts, 4830.3400  
   Application by schools, 4830.3200  
   Definitions, 4830.0100  
   Eligible schools, 4830.3100

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Tuition subsidies (Cont'd)
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.0100
    - Requirements, 4830.3300
  - Scope of rules, 4830.3000
  - Transfers, 4830.3400
- Tune-ups, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Two-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Typists, 3505.3000
- Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Ventilation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100
- Water layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300
- Withholding approval of departments, 3505.0400
- Work experience/career exploration, 3505.4700
  - Eligibility, 3505.5900
- Work experience disadvantaged, 3505.4700
- Work experience handicapped, 3505.4700
- Work safety, health programs, 3505.3200

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

- Abbreviations, secondary license chart, 3515.9910
  - Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912
  - Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913
- Accounting, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Admission, continuing education programs, 3515.8200
- Adult program supervisors, 3515.9200
- Adult vocational director, 3515.8600, 3515.9000
- Adult vocational education, 3515.8700
- Advisory committees
  - Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500
  - Specialized programs, 3515.9300
- Agriculture
  - Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
  - Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920
  - Secondary license chart, 3515.9910
- Applications
  - Five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700
  - Initial entrance license, 3515.7400
- Approval, continuing education programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300
- Area vocational technical institutes
  - Assistant director, 3515.8800
  - Directors, 3515.8600, 3515.8700
  - Student personnel services, 3515.9600
- Assistant directors, 3515.8600
  - Area vocational technical institutes, 3515.8800
- Barbers, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500
- Brochures, 3515.8700
- Business, secondary license chart, 3515.9910
- Business education
  - Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
  - Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Charts
  - Full time adult license chart, see Full time adult license chart, this topic
  - Postsecondary license charts, see Postsecondary license charts, this topic
  - Secondary license chart, see Secondary license chart, this topic
- Chemical dependency, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Child development, secondary license chart, 3515.9911
- Clock hours, five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700
- Clothing and textiles, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Community resources, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Community service, secondary license chart, 3515.9912
- Conferences, school administrators, 3515.8700
- Consumer education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911
- Continuing education
  - Approval of programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300
  - Five year license
    - Lapsed, reactivation, 3515.7800
    - Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700
  - Program approval, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300
  - Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700
  - Two year nonrenewable license, 3515.7800
- Coordination, specialized programs, 3515.9300
- Coordinator, bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500
- Coordinator recruitment, 3515.8700
- Corrections, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Cosmetology, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Counseling, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Courses, special courses or requirements, secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911
- Curriculum development, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Deaf, interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942
- Directors, 3515.8600
  - Adult vocational director, 3515.9000
  - Area vocational technical institutes, 3515.8700
  - Secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900
  - Secondary vocational director, 3515.8700
- Disadvantaged persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941
- Dissemination, continuing education programs, 3515.8300
- Distributive education
  - Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
  - Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Economics, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Educational requirements, 3515.7300
- English a second language teacher, special needs license chart, 3515.9942
- Entrance license, initial license, 3515.7400
- Equipment purchasing, 3515.8700
- Evaluation process, special programs, 3515.9300
- Exceptional children, special needs license chart, 3515.9941
- Family life, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Family life courses, secondary license chart, 3515.9911
- Financial aid, student personnel services, 3515.9600
- Financial reports, 3515.8700
- First aid instructor, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Five year initial license, 3515.7500
- Five year license
  - Continuing education, renewal, 3515.7700
  - Lapse, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800
  - Renewal, 3515.7600
    - Continuing education, 3515.7700
    - Secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900
  - Secondary local vocational program director, renewal, 3515.8900
- Food, secondary license chart, 3515.9911
- Foreign state experience, secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900
- Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Glossary, secondary license chart, 3515.9911
- Guidance, special needs license chart, 3515.9941
- Handicapped persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9941
- Health education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921
- Health occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9912
- Home economics
  - Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS  
LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Home economics (Cont'd)  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Hospitality  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Housing  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Student personnel services, 3515.9600

Human sexuality, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

In service teacher training, 3515.8700

In service training, special needs, 3515.9400

Industrial education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Initial entrance license, 3515.7400

Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Initiator, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Instructional leadership, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Interpersonal relations, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Job placement, 3515.8700

Lapse, five year license, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800

Learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Liaison, bilingual-bicultural special needs program, 3515.9500

Local adult program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary vocational program director, 3515.8900

Managers, 3515.8600

Nonteaching coordinators, 3515.8600

Nutrition, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Occupational and educational information, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Occupational experience requirements, 3515.7300

Office and business education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910

Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Orientation, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Parent education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Personal service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Personnel services, students, 3515.9600

Persons to be licensed, 3515.8500

Physiology, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Postsecondary and adult vocational education, 3515.8700

Postsecondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9920  
 Health education, service, hospitality and home economics, 3515.9921

Postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Program supervisors, 3515.9200

Public relations, 3515.8700

Qualifications for license, 3515.7300, 3515.8400

Reactivation of lapsed license, five year license, continuing education, 3515.7800

Recreation, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Recruitment, teachers coordinators and supervisors, 3515.8700

Remedial instructors, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Renewal, five year license, 3515.7600  
 Continuing education, 3515.7700

Reports, special needs, 3515.9400

Resources, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Schedules, specialized program, 3515.9300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS  
LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Secondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9910  
 Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912  
 Home economics and industrial education, 3515.9911  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913

Secondary local vocational program directors, 3515.8600, 3515.8900

Secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Secondary vocational director, 3515.8700

Service, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Shorthand, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Signatures  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Special courses or requirements  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930, 3515.9940  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911, 3515.9912  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913  
 Special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Special learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940

Special needs supervisor, 3515.9400

Special needs, bilingual-bicultural programs, 3515.9500

Special needs license chart, 3515.9940  
 Supplemental support, interpreter for the deaf, english a second language teacher, 3515.9942  
 Work experience and remedial instructors, 3515.9941

Specialized program supervisor, 3515.9300

Staff management, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Student monitoring, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Student personnel services, 3515.9600

Student supervision, 3515.8700

Supervisor recruitment, 3515.8700

Supervisory personnel, areas included, 3515.9100

Supplemental support, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Support services, special needs, 3515.9400  
 License chart, 3515.9940

Teacher recruitment, 3515.8700

Teacher training, 3515.8700

Technical education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Textiles and clothes, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Training, special needs, 3515.9400

Two year initial entrance license, 3515.7400

Two year nonrenewable license, continuing education, 3515.7800

Typing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Visiting high schools, 3515.8700

Vocational clusters, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Vocational evaluation, special needs license chart, 3515.9940

Vocational technical directors, 3515.8600

Vocational technical institutes, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Vocational technical program, 3515.8700

Wage earning service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Word processing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Work experience, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**  
 See also SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Additional license category  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1800  
 Substitution of courses, 3515.1900  
 Administrative assistant, area vocational technical institutes, 3515.6300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
 Application, 3515.3210  
 Five year license renewal, 3515.0800  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Adult vocational personnel, 3515.5100 to 3515.5300  
 Adviser, vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Advisory committees, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Affiliation, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Agriculture, area vocational technical institute area program coordinator, 3515.6400  
 Agriculture education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Aid, area vocational technical institute, student financial aids officers, 3515.6900  
 Alternate forms of occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Appeal and review, review committees, 3515.4400  
 Applications  
   Adult supplementary license, 3515.3210  
   Multiple relicensure, 3515.3100  
 Approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400  
 Area vocational technical institute  
   Administrative assistant, 3515.6300  
   Area program coordinator of agricultural education, 3515.6400  
   Student financial aids officer, 3515.6900  
 Assistant, postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Audits, teacher education programs, revocation or suspension, 3515.3700  
 Auto and truck dismantling program, 3515.4621  
 Basic knowledge demonstration, 3515.4200  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related math instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related reading instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Business and office education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Childhood education personnel, support services, 3515.6100, 3515.6200  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
   Local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Committee review, 3515.4100  
   Reexamination, 3515.4300  
 Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Communications, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Community service occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
   Occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Conditional approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3600  
 Conferences, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Consultants, 3515.5900  
 Continuing approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200 to 3515.2700  
   Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2300  
   Options, 3515.2400  
   Five year license renewal, 3515.2200  
   Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2500  
   Local relicensure committee, affiliation, 3515.2600  
   Local vocational relicensure committee formation, 3515.2300  
   Options, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2400  
   Relicensing committee, 3515.2300  
 Corrections, 3515.0300  
 Costs, reevaluation, 3515.0300  
 Counselor, vocational program counselor, 3515.6600  
 Credit courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Criteria, approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Curriculum and personnel developments specialist, 3515.7000  
 Curriculum design  
   Activities, clock hours, 3515.2900  
   Variations, teacher education programs, 3515.3500  
 Deaf interpreter, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Disapproval, teacher education programs, 3515.3800  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Education aid-child care and guidance programs, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Education courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Educational experience, 3515.0400  
 Educational workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Emergencies, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 English as a second language instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Entrance license  
   Initial license, 3515.0500  
   Initial two year license, 3515.1500  
 Evaluation, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Evaluator, vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Examinations  
   Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
   Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300  
 Exemptions  
   Human relations, occupational experience, 3515.2100  
   Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
   Renewal, 3515.0600  
   Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
   Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
   Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Experience, occupational experience, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Fees, 3515.0300  
 Filing, substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Financial aids officer, area vocational technical institutes, students, 3515.6900  
 Five year entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Five year license  
   Initial license, 3515.0700  
   Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
   Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
   Reactivation of lapsed licenses, 3515.3200  
   Renewal, 3515.0800  
   Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 Foundation subjects, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 General provisions, 3515.0100 to 3515.4400  
 Guest speakers, consultants, 3515.5900  
 Guidelines, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Health occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Health-safety specialist, postsecondary, 3515.7100  
 Hearings, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Hours, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Human relations  
   Childhood education aide, 3515.6200  
   Childhood education instructor, 3515.6100  
   Occupational experience, 3515.2100  
 Industrial education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Initial approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Initial entrance adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
   Human relations, 3515.2100  
   Renewal, 3515.0600, 3515.1600  
   Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 In-service training, provided by board, 8480.0660  
 Institutes, clock hours, 3515.2900

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Instructional and supportive personnel  
 Special needs, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Specialized, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000

Instructor-coordinator  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000  
 Provisional license, 3515.4700  
 Work experience program, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Instructor-manager, 3515.4600

Internship  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Supervisory postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000

Interpreter for the deaf, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Interviewing, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

Introduction to vocational teaching course, substitution, 3515.1900, 3515.2000

Issuance, 3515.0300  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900

Job seeking, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2500

Knowledge, demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200

Lapsed, reactivation of lapsed five year licenses, 3515.3200

Learning objectives, 3515.2900

Leave of absence, clock hours, 3515.2900

Local relicensure committee, see Relicensure committee, this topic

Managers, support service managers, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Math instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial related programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Math instructor for postsecondary remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Mathematics, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

Meetings, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700

Military experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300

Minimum standards, 3515.0200

Model office instructor-manager, provisional license, 3515.4700

Multiple relicensure, applications, 3515.3100

New positions, 3515.1100

Nonvocational degree in education  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500

Occupational advisory committee, clock hours, 3515.2900

Occupational English as a second language instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Occupational experience, 3515.0400, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Alternate forms, 3515.1300  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
 Educational aid-child care and guidance programs, 3515.1300  
 Human relations, 3515.2100  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.1600, 3515.2100  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Military experience, 3515.1300  
 Preapproved seminar or internship, 3515.1300  
 Self-employment experience, 3515.1300  
 Substitution, 3515.1300  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, 3515.1300  
 Vocational teacher education sequence, 3515.1400

Occupational personal development, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Occupational skills and understanding, 3515.4200

Office and business education, secondary provision, 3515.4800

Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Renewal, 3515.0600  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700  
 Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500

Organized technical research, clock hours, 3515.2900

Part time preparatory instructor-resource specialist, 3515.5800

Personal dynamics, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

Personnel development and curriculum specialist, 3515.7000

Petitions  
 Committee review, 3515.4f00  
 Qualification reevaluation, 3515.0300  
 Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.4900 to 3515.5050  
 Postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Postsecondary remedial related math instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary remedial related reading instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary vocational instructor-coordinator or internship supervisor, 3515.5000

Preapproved seminar or internship, occupational experience, 3515.1300

Programs, teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to 3515.4000

Provisional license  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4700  
 Special needs provisional license, 3515.5600

Qualifications, 3515.0400  
 Adult vocational personnel, 3515.5100  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.4900  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4500  
 Special needs instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5400  
 Specialized instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5700

Reactivation, lapsed five year licenses, 3515.3200

Reading instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Reading instructor for postsecondary remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Reevaluation  
 License of grading activities, 3515.3000  
 Petition, 3515.0300  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.4000

Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300

Relationship between vocational education and community, 3515.4200

Relicensure committee  
 Affiliation, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Duties, 3515.2700  
 Exemptions, 3515.2600  
 Fields instructors, 3515.2600  
 Foreign states, 3515.2600  
 Form, 3515.2300  
 Formation, 3515.2300  
 Jurisdiction, 3515.2500  
 Members, 3515.2300  
 Options, 3515.2400  
 Powers and duties, 3515.2700  
 Preapproval, 3515.2800  
 Private schools, 3515.2600

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Relicensure committee (Cont'd)  
 Selection of members, 3515.2300  
 Voting, 3515.2300  
 Removal, initial entrance license, 3515.1600  
 Renewal  
 Adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
 Five year license, 3515.0800  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 Initial entrance licenses, 3515.0600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
 Substitute licenses, signature, 3515.0900  
 Updating activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400  
 Reports, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Requirements, 3515.0300  
 Research, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Resource personnel, consultants, 3515.5900  
 Resources, postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Review, committee review, 3515.4100  
 Revocation or suspension, teacher education program approval, 3515.3700  
 Robotics technician, 3515.5050  
 Rules, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Safety-health specialist, postsecondary, 3515.7100  
 Science, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Scope, 3515.0200  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4500 to 3515.4800  
 Secondary placement specialist, 3515.6800  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4700  
 Secondary vocational instructor-coordinator, 3515.4600  
 Secondary vocational program counselor, 3515.6600  
 Self-employment experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Seminars, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Service occupations, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Signatures  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
 Renewed initial entrance license, 3515.0600  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Special instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000  
 Special needs instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Specialists  
 Curriculum and personnel development, 3515.7000  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Secondary placement, 3515.6800  
 Student personnel services, 3515.6700  
 Specialized instructional personnel, 3515.5800 to 3515.6000  
 Standards, 3515.0200  
 State evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Student financial aids officer, area vocational technical institutes, 3515.6900  
 Student personnel services specialist, 3515.6700  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Validity, 3515.1000  
 Substitution  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Supplementary license, adult vocational personnel, 3515.5300  
 Support service manager, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Support services, childhood education personnel, 3515.6100, 3515.6200  
 Supportive personnel, 3515.6300 to 3515.7200  
 Special needs, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Specialized, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Teacher education and application, 3515.4200  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to 3515.4000  
 Teaching internship, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Tutors, supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Two year entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Understanding, demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Upgrading activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400  
 Validity, 3515.0300  
 Adult supplementary licenses, 3515.5300  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
 Special need provisional license, 3515.5600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Variations and curricular design, teacher education programs, 3515.3500  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Vocational clusters, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Vocational philosophy and organization, 3515.4200  
 Vocational program counselor, 3515.6600  
 Vocational teacher education sequence, occupational experience, 3515.1400  
 Waiver  
 Childhood education  
 Aide, philosophy, 3515.6200  
 Instructor, philosophy, 3515.6100  
 Fees, 3515.0300  
 Work experience program instructor-coordinator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300, 9530.6400  
 Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
 Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DIVISION**

Federal targeted jobs tax credit evaluations, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

**VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

Accreditation  
 AVTIs  
 Board, 8480.0410  
 Outside agencies, 8480.0420  
 Programs, 8480.0440  
 Admission requirements, 8480.0600  
 Aids  
 Allocation, 8480.0500  
 Payments, 8480.0520  
 Athletics, participation by students, 8480.0620  
 Budgeting guidelines, 8480.0500  
 Capital aid allocation, 8480.0510  
 Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260  
 Continuous programs  
 Discontinuing, 8480.0460  
 Evaluation, annual, 8480.0430  
 Modifications  
 Major, procedures, 8480.0100  
 Minor, procedures, 8480.0120

**VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (Cont'd)**

Continuous programs (Cont'd)  
 Monitored status, placement on, 8480.0470  
 New, approval process, 8480.0050  
 Reopening suspended programs, procedures, 8480.0200  
 Suspending, procedures, 8480.0450  
 Transferring, procedures, 8480.0210  
 Variances, 8480.0470  
 Cooperative programs, 8480.0220  
 Definitions, 8480.0010  
 Developmental project proposals, approval process, 8480.0070  
 Diplomas, 8480.0250  
 Evaluations, on-site, 8480.0400  
 Extension courses, annual verification, 8480.0230  
 Extension courses in business management, verification, 8480.0240  
 Fees, guidelines, 8480.0540  
 General advisory committee, membership, duties, 8480.0150  
 General fund balances, redistribution, 8480.0530  
 Grievances, procedures, 8480.0300  
 In-service training for instructors, 8480.0660  
 Job analysis, 8480.0280  
 Joint programs, 8480.0220  
 Monitored status, placement of programs, 8480.0470  
 Notice  
   System policy, changes, 8480.0020  
   System procedures, changes, 8480.0030  
 On-the-job training, 8480.0270  
 Periodic programs  
   New, approval process, 8480.0060  
   New venture programs, approval process, 8480.0060  
   Quick start programs, approval process, 8480.0060  
 Program advisory committees, membership, duties, 8480.0160  
 Program inventories, 8480.0290  
 Resident status, 8480.0610  
 State director  
   Accreditation of AVTIs, duties, 8480.0410, 8480.0420, 8480.0440  
   Aid allocations, duties, 8480.0500  
   Annual plan of AVTIs, review, 8480.0650  
   Capital aid allocations, duties, 8480.0510  
 Continuous programs  
   Discontinuing, 8480.0460  
   Evaluations, 8480.0430  
   Modifications, 8480.0100, 8480.0120  
   Monitored status, placement, 8480.0470  
   New, approval process, 8480.0050  
   Reopening suspended programs, 8480.0200  
   Suspending, 8480.0450  
   Transfers, 8480.0210  
   Variances, 8480.0480  
 Developmental project proposals, duties, 8480.0070  
 Evaluations of AVTIs, duties, 8480.0400  
 Extension business management, annual verification, 8480.0240  
 Extension courses, verifications, duties, 8480.0230  
 General fund balances, redistribution, duties, 8480.0530  
 Grievances, duties, 8480.0300  
 Job analysis, duties, 8480.0280  
 On-the-job training, duties, 8480.0270  
 Payment of aids, duties, 8480.0520  
 Periodic programs, duties, 8480.0060  
 Program inventories, duties, 8480.0290  
 Student organizations, duties, 8480.0630  
 Student senate, duties, 8480.0640  
 System policies, duties, 8480.0020  
 System procedures, duties, 8480.0030  
 Tuition collection, duties, 8480.0540  
 Student organizations, approval process, 8480.0630  
 Student senate, 8480.0640  
 Supervised occupational experience, 8480.0270  
 System policies, creating, changing, 8480.0020  
 System procedures, implementing, changing, 8480.0030

**VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (Cont'd)**

Tuition  
 Extension courses, 8480.0570  
 Nonresident, 8480.0560  
 Policies, continuous periodic programs, 8480.0540  
 Residency, 8480.0550  
 Revenue estimations, guidelines, 8480.0500  
 Variances  
   Continuing programs, 8480.0480  
   Extension business management courses, annual verification, 8480.0230  
   Extension course verification, 8480.0230  
 Verification  
   Extension business management courses, 8480.0240  
   Extension courses, 8480.0230  
**VOCATIONAL THERAPISTS**  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
**VOLCANOES**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
**VOLLEYBALL COURTS**  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
**VOLTMETER**  
 School buses, 3520.4650  
**VOLUNTEER SERVICES COORDINATORS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**VOLUNTEERS**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.4100  
 Chemically dependent persons  
   Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800  
   Residential program, training, 9530.3400  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
 Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Group day care, staff, 9545.0600  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1700  
 Juvenile residential facilities, coordinator, 2935.0600  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
**VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 See **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
**VOTERS AND VOTING**  
 See **ELECTIONS**  
**VOTING BOOTHS**  
 See **ELECTIONS**  
**VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS**  
 County auditor, delivery, computer programs and test decks, 8220.1850  
 Definitions, 8220.0250  
 Edit listings, 8220.0950  
 Instructions, requirements, 8220.0750  
 Notice  
   Major political party, test decks, 8220.1650  
   Public accuracy test, 8220.1550  
   Test deck, secretary of state, 8220.1650  
 Preparation, requirements, 8220.0750  
 Schedule for completion, 8220.0850  
 Secretary of state  
   Duplicate program, delivery, 8220.1950  
   Test decks, 8220.1650  
 Security  
   Completion of testing, 8220.1450  
   Discs, labeling, 8220.2450  
   Division of computer room duties, 8220.2750  
   Extraneous peripheral equipment, influence, 8220.2150  
   Isolation from other influences, 8220.2050  
   Logging of operations, 8220.2650  
   Object codes, physical protection, 8220.2350  
   Program changes, control, 8220.2850

**VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Security (Cont'd)**

- Public accuracy test, after, 8220.1850
- Punched cards, control of, 8220.2550
- Software, vote-tallying computer programs, control, 8220.2250
- System control cards, control of, 8220.2550
- Tapes, labeling, 8220.2450

**Testing**

- Ballot image, 8220.1050
- Completion of testing, duties, 8220.1450
- Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
- Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
- Test ballots, 8220.1150, 8220.1250
- Test deck of ballot cards, 8220.1050

Vote tabulation portion, requirements, 8220.0750

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

Absentee ballots, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Ballot boxes, 8220.3950

**Ballot cards**

- Absentee voting, 8230.3150, 8230.3250
- Application of rules, 8220.2950
- Counting, 8230.1950
- Defective, 8230.1750
- Delivery to voter, 8230.0650
- Demonstration cards, testing, 8220.3750
- Depositing with election judge, 8230.0750
- Format, 8220.3050
- Found in booth, 8230.1050
- Instructions, 8220.3250
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350
- Preparation, requirements, 8220.3050, 8220.3950
- Recording, 8230.1950
- Retention, 8230.2450
- Securing for return to officials, 8230.1150
- Spoiled cards, 8230.0850

**Ballot envelopes**

- Container, 8230.2350
- Depositing with election judge, 8230.0750
- Instructions printed on, 8220.3150
- Retention, 8230.2450
- Size, 8220.3150
- Voters, procedure, 8230.0650

**Ballot labels**

- Comparing to edit list, 8220.3650
- Pages, 8220.3450

Certificate, election judge, 8230.2150

Certification for use, 8220.0650

**Chad**

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Hanging chad procedures, 8230.1750
- Counting ballots, 8230.1250

**Counting centers**

- Administration, 8230.3450
- Console log, 8230.3650
- Delivery of materials to municipal clerk, 8230.4150
- Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850
- Observers, 8230.3450
- Operators, 8230.3450
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350

**Returns**

- Copies, certification, 8230.3950
- Distribution, 8230.4050

Scope of rules, 8230.3350

Test programs, 8230.3550

Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.3750

**County auditor**

- Ballot cards, preparing for precincts, 8220.3950
- Voting materials, maintaining, 8230.4250

Defective ballots, 8230.1750, 8230.1850

Definitions, 8220.0250

Excess ballots, 8230.1250

Identification, voting and marking devices, 8220.3350

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Marking devices, identification, 8220.3350

Masks, 8220.3550

Municipal clerks, preparing ballot cards, 8220.3950

Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350

Precinct header cards, 8220.4150

Precinct supplies, 8220.4050, 8230.4350

Scope of rules, 8230.0050, 8230.0150

**Secretary of state**

Certification, 8220.0650

Decertification, 8220.0650

Designee's training by vendor, 8220.0450

Instruction posters, preparation, 8220.4250

Testing and examination, 8220.0550

Vendor applications, preliminary review, 8220.0350

Testing, 8220.0550, 8230.4350

Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450

**Transfer case**

Delivery, 8230.2250

Items required, 8230.2050

Vendor applications, 8220.0350

**Voting devices**

Arrangement, 8230.0250

Certification, 8220.3850

Checking, seals and label pages, 8230.0950

Demonstrations, 8230.0550

Discrepancies, procedures, 8230.0450

Identification, 8220.3350

Inspections, 8230.0350, 8230.1150

Preparation, 8220.3850

Voting procedure, 8230.0650

**Write-in votes**

Examining ballots for, 8230.1350

Invalid, 8230.1550

Numbering ballot envelopes, 8230.1350

Recording, 8230.1650

Valid, 8230.1450

Write-in votes, 8220.3150

**VOUCHERS**

General assistance recipients, 9500.1270

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WADING POOLS**

See **SWIMMING POOLS**

**WAGE CREDITS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, joint accounts, 3315.5700

**WAGERS**

See **GAMBLING**

**WAGES**

See **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

**WAIVER**

Agricultural resource loan applications, 1580.0400

Air pollution, installation of technology, offset rule, 7005.3040

Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, 7408.0200

Appropriation of waters, permits, information in application, 6115.0660

Building security, State Building Code

Construction of rules, 1310.0300

Labeling requirements, assemblies and components, 1310.0900

Catastrophic health expense protection, direct billing, 9505.1340

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Children's facilities license fees, 9545.2040



## INDEX

**WAIVER (Cont'd)**

Chiropractors, continuing education, 2500.2000  
 Commercial scales, waiver of rules, 7600.0300  
 Cosmetology rules, 2640.9400  
 Defaults, family farm security program, 1560.2900  
 Emergency telephone systems, statutory requirements, 1215.1100  
 Family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2900  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0400  
 Flood proofing of buildings, restrictions, submission of owners contingent plan, 1335.1200  
 Franchises, defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500  
 Group day care, rules, 9545.0530  
 Health and accident insurance, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500  
 Health maintenance organization, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Horse racing  
   Class A licenses, 7870.0020  
   Class B licenses, 7870.0190  
   Contracts of licensees, 7870.0500  
 Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0090  
 Inheritance taxes, interest from delinquent taxes, 8150.2300  
 Insurance continuing education requirements, 2725.0220  
 Intoxicated persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, rules, 5500.0700  
 Large energy facilities, public hearing, 4210.2200  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification rules, 5505.0200  
   Negotiations and mediation conduct, 5510.2510  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
   Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200  
   Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, consideration of property and accessory exemptions, 9515.2500  
 Mining, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation, hearings, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Motor vehicle franchises, rights of franchisees, 2860.6400  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance standards, 2770.7400  
 Municipal board filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health  
   OSHA authority, 5210.0460  
   Rules or orders, 5215.6000  
 Peace officers, basic course, 6700.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Plumbing, backwater and gate valve, plumbing, 4715.1160  
 Pollution control agency, section 401 certifications, 7001.1460  
 Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Brokers examination, experience requirements, 2800.1300  
   Education requirements, 2800.7800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, waiver of rules, 1400.8530  
 Sales and use taxes, assessments, time of filing assessment, 8130.8000  
 Schoolteachers, appeal, renewal units for license, 8700.2200  
 Securities  
   Examinations, 2875.1910

**WAIVER (Cont'd)**

Securities (Cont'd)  
   Financial statements, 2875.0990  
 State contracts, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700  
 State surplus property sales, warranties, 1255.0300  
 Subdivided land sales, undivided interest, right to partition, 2810.3600  
 Supervised living facilities, waiver of rules, 4665.0600  
 Swimming pools, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and showers, 4717.3100  
 Tax court, submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Telephone utilities  
   Coin-operated telephone, 7810.5700  
   Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes interest payments, 3315.6100  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, petition fees, qualifications reevaluation, 3515.0300  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6900  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300

**WALL FURNACES**

Gas heating systems, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

**WALLBOARDS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WALLETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WALLS**

Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1750  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Eating places, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Fire code, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
 Foundation walls, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2100, 4215.2400, 4215.4700  
 Honey houses, 1550.2360  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAR**

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS  
 Livestock carriers, 7800.4000

**WAR CONTRACTS**

Income taxes, renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**WAREHOUSES**

Abandonment, 1560.8500  
 Additional goods, 1560.7800  
 Aisles, 1560.8600  
 Application of rules, 1560.7700

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Approval, 1560.8500  
 Automatic fire devices, 1560.8300  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1560.8800  
 Charges, see Rates and charges, this topic  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Carriers, reports, 8120.2700  
   Licenses, 8120.1800  
 Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900  
 Definitions, 1560.7750  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Extinguishers of fire, 1560.8300  
 Fire insurance  
   Household goods, 1560.7900  
   Receipts, 1560.7800  
 Fires and fire protection, 1560.8300  
 Floor load, 1560.8400  
 Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900  
 Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Inspection, 1560.8500  
 Insurance  
   Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900  
   Receipts, 1560.7800  
 Labels, identification of lots, 1560.8100  
 Liability limitation  
   Household goods, 1560.7900  
   Other than household goods, 1560.7850  
 Licenses  
   Duration, 1560.8700  
 Lot number, receipts, 1560.7800  
 Mail, errors on receipts, 1560.7800  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Notice, 1560.7800  
   Abandonment, 1560.8500  
   Depositors rights and obligations, 1560.7900  
   Errors on receipt, 1560.7800  
   Rates and charges, alteration, 1560.8200  
 Occupational safety and health, smoking, 5205.0930  
 Opening, inspection and approval, 1560.8500  
 Orders, storage orders, 1560.8000  
 Packing room, household goods, 1560.8600  
 Rates and charges, 1560.8200  
   Other than household goods, 1560.7850  
 Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 Safety, 1560.8300 to 1560.8600  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Signs and signals, floor load, 1560.8400  
 Smoking, occupational safety and health, 5205.0930  
 Tariffs, see Rates and charges, this topic  
 Tender for storage, 1560.8000  
 Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700  
 Uniform Commercial Code  
   Application of law, 1560.7800  
   Liability, 1560.7900  
 Valuation  
   Household goods, 1560.7900  
   Other than household goods, 1560.7850  
 Weight of goods  
   Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900  
   Floor load, 1560.8400  
 Wrapping, 1560.8600

**WARM AIR HEATING**

See HEATING SYSTEMS

**WARNING DEVICES**

See also SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Air pollution, declarations, 7005.2980  
 Dams, 6115.0490  
 Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

**WARNING DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0300  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.1000  
   Bells, 8830.1500  
 Trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940

**WARRANTIES**  
 Housing, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Manufactured homes, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
 Residential conservation program, suppliers and contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 4150.3200  
 State surplus property sales, waiver, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**  
 Adult release office, revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500  
 Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, requirements, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**  
 Insurance, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**  
 Eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**  
 See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**  
 St. Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800  
 Square lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4000  
 Tanners Lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**WASHROOM SUPPLIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WASTE**  
 Animal waste control system, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Cesspools, see CESSPOOLS  
 Characteristic of industrial waste, 5900.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fish processing establishments  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
   Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Garbage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Liquid waste, see LIQUID WASTES  
 Maternity shelters, disposal of waste, 9545.1270  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

## INDEX

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Septic tanks, see SEPTIC TANKS  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Commissions, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Hearings, 6105.0530  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**  
 Accuracy, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Adoption of findings and conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Advisory councils, 9200.1400  
 Advisory task forces, 9200.1400  
 Affidavits, verifying service, 9200.0100  
 Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
   Decisions or orders to be announced, 9200.1500  
   Use as notice, 9200.0500  
 Candor, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Committees, 9200.1300  
 Conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Conferences, public participation, 9200.1900  
 Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800  
 Contractual services rendered to board, distinguishment from employer-employee relationship, 9200.1100  
 Copies of public records, availability and fees, 9200.2210  
 Decisions, 9200.1500  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Definitions, 9200.0100  
 Denial of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breaching duty of candor, 9200.0200  
 Disclosure, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Duty of candor, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Employees, 9200.1100  
 Evaluation of applicants for hazardous waste facility permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Ex parte communication, 9200.2100  
 Execution of documents, 9200.1000  
 Fees, copying of public records, 9200.2210  
 Filing, material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
 Final decisions, 9200.1500  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Findings, 9200.1500  
 Good faith, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Grants  
 Hazardous waste processing and collection, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste reduction, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Hazardous waste processing and collection grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hearings, supplementary review hearings, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Inspections, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Loans, hazardous waste processing, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Meetings, 9200.0300 to 9200.0900  
   Agendas, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
   Use as notice, 9200.0500  
   Conduct of meetings, 9200.0900  
   Filing of material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
   Minutes, 9200.0900  
   Notice, board notice, 9200.0400  
   Notice, public notice, 9200.0500  
   Open meetings, 9200.0900  
   Presiding officers, 9200.0900  
   Procedure, 9200.0900  
   Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000  
   Quorums, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
   Time and place, 9200.0300  
   Time limits on and relevancy of discussions or debates, 9200.0900  
   Vice-chairperson appointment and duties, 9200.0800  
   Votes and voting, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
 Members, temporary board members, 9200.1200  
 Notice  
   Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600  
   Final decisions or orders, 9200.1500  
   Meetings  
     Board notice, 9200.0400  
     Public notice, 9200.0500  
   Persons wishing to receive notice, 9200.1900  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Open meetings, 9200.0900  
 Orders, 9200.1500  
 Personnel, 9200.1100  
 Petitions for establishment of facilities, review by board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Petitions for rehearing, 9200.1700  
 Presiding officers of meetings, 9200.0900  
 Procedure at meetings, 9200.0900  
 Proposed findings and conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Public notice, meetings, 9200.0500  
 Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000  
 Quorums, meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
 Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600  
   Petitions for rehearing filed with requests for reconsideration, 9200.1700

Records  
 Meetings, 9200.0900  
 Minutes of meetings, 9200.0900  
 Public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Regular meetings, 9200.0300  
 Agendas, 9200.0600

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Regular meetings (Cont'd)
  - Notice
    - Board notice, 9200.0400
    - Public notice, 9200.0500
- Rehearings, 9200.1700
- Reimbursement of member or staff expenses, 9200.2200
- Remand of matters to administrative law judges, 9200.1500
- Responses to recommendations of advisory councils or task forces, 9200.1400
- Review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Review of contracts, 9200.1000
- Revocation of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200
- Service, 9200.0100
- Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**
- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**
- Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see **SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**
- Special meetings, 9200.0300
  - Agendas, 9200.0600
  - Notice
    - Board notice, 9200.0400
    - Public notice, 9200.0500
- Staff, 9200.1100
- Statements, presentation and responses to, 9200.2000
- Supplementary review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Suspension of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200
- Temporary board members, 9200.1200
- Time computation, 9200.2220
- Travel, reimbursement of expenses, 9200.2200
- Truthfulness, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200
- Vice-chairpersons, 9200.0800
- Votes and voting, 9200.1200, 9200.0900
  - Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800
  - Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

- Acceptance of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900
- Additional and alternative waste management strategies or actions, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Additional information, requests for additional information from petitioners, 9200.4000
- Addresses, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Administrative law judges
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000
- Admissions, requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Adverse effects of facilities on agriculture and natural resources, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Adverse party interrogation, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Affidavits
  - Prejudice on the part of administrative law judges, affidavits filed by parties to contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Appointment of temporary board members, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Approval by board, revocation of approval, 9200.5200
- Approval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000
- Argument with respect to issues, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Ash disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Attorney work product, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Attorneys, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Availability of alternative facility sites, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Basis of decisions, 9200.5000
- Board decisions, 9200.5000
- Board determinations whether to report to legislature, intervention by legislature, 9200.4900
- Board members at hearings
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Board members participation in decisions, members not present at hearings, 9200.5000
- Burden of proof, 9200.5000
- Capacities of processes to be used, proposed facilities, 9200.3900
- Close of records, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Compensation of mediators, 9200.4400
- Completion of hearings, contested hearing, 9200.4800
- Computation of time, 9200.5300
- Conditions for mediation, 9200.4400
- Conduct of hearings, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Consideration of alternatives by applicants, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Consistency of proposed facilities with local factors, bases of board decisions, 9200.5000
- Construction time estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Contested hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800
  - Board directions to conduct hearings, 9200.4600
- Continuances, contested hearings, additional time for discovery, 9200.4800
- Contradiction of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Counsel, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Cross-examination, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Decisions, 9200.5000
  - Final decisions of board, 9200.4100
  - Reached in mediation, 9200.4400
- Default, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.7100
- Depositions, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Descriptions of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Disapproval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000
- Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Dismissal of petitions, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600
- Disqualification of administrative law judges, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Documentary evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Duties of administrative law judges
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Eligibility, 9200.3800
- Evidence, rules, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Ex parte communication, 9200.5000
- Failure to appoint temporary board members, 9200.4300
- Failure to comply with discovery orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- False statements, representations or certifications, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200
- Final arguments, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Final decisions, 9200.5000
- First phase of review, 9200.4100
- Foundation for testimony or exhibits, prehearing stipulations, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Functional life estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Hazardous waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Hazardous-waste-facility-generated nonhazardous waste, disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**  
 Hazardous waste generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Hazardous waste management plans, discussions showing consistency of proposed facilities with plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Hearings, 9200.4100  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
     Board directions to conduct, 9200.4600  
     Following mediated agreements, 9200.4600, 9200.4700  
 Hearsay, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Identification of issues, 9200.4100, 9200.4200  
   Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600  
   Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500  
 Impeachment of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Intervention  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Legislature, 9200.4900  
 Issue identification, 9200.4100, 9200.4200  
   Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600  
   Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500  
 Issue statements  
   Presentation to board of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600  
   Recommended statements, 9200.4500  
 Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Leading questions, adverse party, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Legislative reconciliation, 9200.4900  
 Length of mediation, 9200.4400  
 Limitation of testimony, contested hearings, limitation to issues identified by board, 9200.4800  
 Location of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Locations of hearings  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Materials to be treated, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Mediation, between petitioners and political subdivisions, 9200.4100, 9200.4400  
 Motions, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Names, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Need for proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Nonhazardous sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Notice  
   Acceptance of petitions for review, notice to political subdivisions, 9200.4300  
   Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000  
   Decisions requiring agencies to impose terms, conditions or requirements on permits, 9200.5100  
   Hearings  
     Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
     Mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
   Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Mediation, notice of availability, 9200.4400  
   Meetings, board notice, 9200.0400  
   Political subdivision failure to appoint temporary board members, notice to governor, 9200.4300  
   Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200  
   Termination of mediation, notice to chairperson, 9200.4400  
 Oaths and affirmations, witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Objections, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Offers of proof, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800  
 Opening statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Participation by public, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Parties rights, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Permits  
   Applications, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
   Terms, conditions and requirements, board action affecting permits, 9200.5100  
 Permitting agencies terms, conditions and requirements for permits, board action affecting, 9200.5100  
 Petitions  
   Contents, 9200.3800, 9200.3900, 9200.4000  
   Intervention, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Review for acceptance, 9200.3900  
 Pleadings, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800  
 Political subdivision refusal to approve proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Political subdivisions issued permits for solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Prefiled testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Prehearing conferences, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Prehearing statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Presentation of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Privileged information  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Procedural rules, review by administrative law judges, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Procedures, 9200.4100  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
   Prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Second phase of review, 9200.4600  
 Processes to be used, proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Proposed witnesses, prehearing consideration, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Proprietary information, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Protective orders, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Public comment, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200  
 Public participation, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Published notice  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.3700  
 Questions regarding mediated agreements, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Rebuttal of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Recommended decisions, 9200.5000  
 Recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500  
   Presentation at board meetings, 9200.4600  
 Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900  
 Records  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearing records, board consideration of evidence not part of record, 9200.5000  
 Reports, legislative reconciliation, reports to legislature, 9200.4900  
 Representation by counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Review of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900  
 Revocation of board approval, 9200.5200  
 Right to counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Risks and effects of proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Scope of review, 9200.4600  
   Board decisions on scope, 9200.4100  
 Scope of rules, 9200.3700  
 Second phase of review, 9200.4100, 9200.4600  
 Selection of mediators, 9200.4400  
 Service, documents connected with contested case hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Sewage sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Sewage sludge generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Solid waste plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Statements of issues
  - Presentation of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600
  - Recommended statements, 9200.4500
- Stipulations, prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Summaries of testimony, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Supplementary review procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Suspension of review, following mediated agreements, 9200.4600
- Telephone numbers, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Termination of mediation, 9200.4400
- Termination of review, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600
- Testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Time computation, 9200.5300
- Timing of hearings
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Trade secrets, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Transcripts
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Withholding of material information, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200
- Witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Work product of attorneys, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Hazardous waste facilities, evaluation of operator applicants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Petitions for establishment, review by Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

**WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT**

- Abatement order, 7035.8040
- Abatement plan
  - Contents, 7035.8030
  - Criteria, 7035.8030
  - Stipulation agreement, 7035.8020
  - Tire collectors action, 7035.8020
- Burning, 7035.8060
- Definitions, 7035.8010
- Disbursement of reimbursements, 7035.8080
- Emergency equipment, 7035.8060
- Emergency preparedness manual, 7035.8060
- Indoor storage, 7035.8050
- Inspections, 7035.8060
- Location, waste tire piles, 7035.8050
- Notice, emergencies at tire dumps, 7035.8060
- Operational standards, 7035.8060
- Priority criteria, 7035.8020

**WASTE TIRE DUMP ABATEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Procedures, Pollution Control Agency, 7035.8020
- Processing off-site, 7035.8030
- Processing on-site, 7035.8030
- Recordkeeping requirements, 7035.8060
- Reimbursement to tire collectors
  - Amount, 7035.8070
  - Disbursements, 7035.8080
  - Eligible costs, 7035.8070
  - Eligible recipients, 7035.8070
- Reports, emergency, 7035.8060
- Scope of rules, 7035.8000
- Size, waste tire piles, 7035.8050
- Standards
  - Operational standards, 7035.8060
  - Technical standards, 7035.8050
- Technical standards, 7035.8050
- Time schedules, abatement plan, 7035.8030
- Tire collectors
  - Defined, 7035.8010
  - Inadequate response, 7035.8040
  - Requirements, 7035.8020

**WASTE-TO-ENERGY SYSTEMS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**WASTEWATER DISCHARGE RECORDS**

- Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3200

**WATAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATCHES**

- Bands, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WATCHMEN**

- Railroad crossings, 8830.2500

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

- Accredited training courses, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
- Accumulated values
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400
- Advanced treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Application of rules, 9400.0200
- Applications
  - Examinations, 9400.0900
  - Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300
  - Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
- Approved educational activities, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
- Average population equivalent, bases for wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500
- Bases of classifications
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500
  - Water supply systems, 9400.0400
- Certification in particular class, 9400.0700
- Class A certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700
  - Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800
- Class B certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700
  - Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800
- Class C certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700
  - Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800
- Class D certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700
- Class S-A certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800
- Class S-B certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## INDEX

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR****CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Class S-C certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800
- Classification
  - Systems and facilities, reclassification, restricted certificates, 9400.1500
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600
  - Water supply systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600
- Closed-book examinations, 9400.1000
- Definitions, 9400.0100
- Denial of reinstatement applications, 9400.1300
- Disinfection, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Distribution storage capacity, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
- Education qualifications, 9400.0700
  - Applications for reinstatement, 9400.1300
  - Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
- Effluent discharge, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Examinations, 9400.1000
  - Applications, 9400.0900
  - Fees, 9400.1400
    - Submission with applications, 9400.0900
- Experience qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Fees, 9400.1400
    - Examination fees, submission with applications, 9400.0900
    - Reinstatement fees, 9400.1300
    - Renewal fees, submission with applications, 9400.1200
    - Restricted certificates, 9400.1500
- General qualifications, 9400.0700
- Hazards to public health
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
    - Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
- Issuance of certificates, 9400.1100
  - Fees, 9400.1400
- Laboratory monitoring, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Loading of facilities
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
- Notice
  - Eligibility for examinations, notice to applicants, 9400.0900
    - Examination results, 9400.1000
- Oral examinations, 9400.1000
- Passing grades, examinations, 9400.1000
- Population served
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
    - Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
- Preparation of examinations, 9400.1000
- Pretreatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Primary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Proof of attendance or graduation, school or college, submission with applications for examinations, 9400.0900
- Public health hazards
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
    - Water supply systems, bases for classifications, 9400.0400
- Purpose of rules, 9400.0300
- Qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
- Quality of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400
- Rating values
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR****CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Rating values (Cont'd)
    - Water supply system classifications, 9400.0400
  - Raw wastes, variations in, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Reciprocity certificate fees, 9400.1400
  - Reclassification
    - Systems or facilities, restricted certificates, 9400.1500
    - Water supply systems or wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0600
  - Reexamination, 9400.1000
    - Fees, 9400.1400
  - Refunds of fees, 9400.1400
  - Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300
    - Fees, 9400.1300, 9400.1400
  - Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
    - Fees, 9400.1400
      - Submission with applications for renewal, 9400.1200
      - Restricted certificates, 9400.1500
  - Replacement certificate fees, 9400.1400
  - Restricted certificates, 9400.1500
  - Review of applications for examinations, 9400.0900
  - Secondary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Size of facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Solids handling, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Source of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400
  - Substitutions for experience or education qualifications, 9400.0800
  - Training courses, qualifications for renewal of certificates, 9400.1200
  - Type S facilities
    - Qualifications for certification, 9400.0700
    - Wastewater treatment facilities, classification, 9400.0500
  - Types of facilities
    - Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
      - Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
  - Unit treatment processes, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
  - Variation in raw wastes, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
  - Wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500, 9400.0600
    - Water supply systems, classification, 9400.0400, 9400.0600
  - Wells, number of, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400
  - Written examinations, 9400.1000
- WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**
- See also APPROPRIATION OF WATERS
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- WATER BANK PROGRAM**
- Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220
  - Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
  - Definitions, 6115.1210
  - Duration of program, 6115.1250
  - Easements, 6115.1220
    - Payment rates, 6115.1240
  - Effective date, 6115.1230
  - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Forfeitures
    - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
    - Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
  - Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Leases
  - Duration, 6115.1250
  - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Modification, 6115.1260
  - Payments, 6115.1240
- Modification, 6115.1260
- Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260
- Payments
  - Forfeitures
    - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
    - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
  - Rates, 6115.1240
    - Changes, 6115.1260
- Permits
  - Application, 6115.1220
  - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Fees, 6115.0060
  - Modification of agreements, 6115.1260
- Purpose of rules, 6115.1200
- Rates, payment, 6115.1240
  - Changes, 6115.1260
- Refunds
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Registration, modification, 6115.1260
- Statutory authority, 6115.1200
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Terms of agreement, 6115.1250
- Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260

**WATER BASINS**

- Definitions, 6115.1030
- Designation as public waters, 6115.1060
- Determination, criteria, 6115.1150
- Field investigations, 6115.1070
- Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090
- Inventory, 6115.1070
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220

**WATER CLOSETS**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

- See also **PLUMBING**
- Applicability of rules, 4715.5000
- Application, license, 4715.5800
- Bond, filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900
- Bypass valve, 4715.5200
  - Equipment and materials, 4715.5700
- Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500
- Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200
- Copper tubing, 4715.5700
- Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500
- Equipment
  - Drain line, 4715.5300
  - Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700
  - Location, 4715.5400
- Examination
  - Fee, 4715.5900
  - License, 4715.5800
- Fees, examinations, license, bond, insurance, 4715.5900
- Floor drain, equipment drain line, 4715.5400
- Joints and connections, 4715.5700
- Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300
- Liability insurance, filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900
- Licenses, 4715.5800
  - Fee, 4715.5900

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Renewal, 4715.6000
- Location of equipment, 4715.5400
- Passing grade, license examination, 4715.5800
- Pipes, 4715.5700
  - Location, 4715.5400
- Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500
- Renewal, license, 4715.6000
- Scope of rules, 4715.5000
- Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200
- Variance, 4715.5600

**WATER CONSERVATION**

- Cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**
- Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500
- Income tax deductions, 8010.0200
  - Business expenses, 8009.0200
  - Farmers, 8009.1300
- Partnerships
  - Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300
  - Income taxes, 8031.0100

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

- Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400
- Definitions, 4720.4100
- Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200
- Logs, 4720.4600
- Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300
- Purpose of rules, 4720.4000
- Records, 4720.4600
- Tank requirements, 4720.4300
- Testing, 4720.4500

**WATER HEATERS**

- Energy audits, calculation of savings, insulation, 4170.1710
- Gas consumption, 1345.2710
- Gas piping, consumption, 1345.2710
- Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Ventilation, connector size, 1345.0530

**WATER HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

See **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

**WATER ICES**

- Artificial coloring or flavoring label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200
- Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2190
- Fruit ingredients, 1530.2140
- Label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200
- Names, 1530.2170
- Optional ingredients, 1530.2140 to 1530.2160
- Positions of label statements, 1530.2200
- Process and ingredients, 1530.2130
- Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2150

**WATER MAINS**

See **WATER SUPPLY**

**WATER POLLUTION**

- Abatement of source, failure to acquire permit, 7050.0210
- Acceptance, equivalent controls, 7050.0210
- Aesthetic enjoyment, classification, 7050.0200
- Agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200
  - Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220
- Albert Lea Lake, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
- Alternative methods, liquid storage safeguards, approval, 7100.0030
- Ammonia
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0330, 7065.0430



## INDEX

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Ammonia (Cont'd)  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Quality standard, 7050.0210  
 Standards, 7050.0220  
 Appeal and review, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030  
 Applications, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2100  
 Approval, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030  
 Arsenic, standards, 7050.0220  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Barium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Bicarbonates, standards, 7050.0220  
 Boron, standards, 7050.0220  
 Bottom, liquid storage, impervious, 7100.0030  
 Cadmium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Carbon chloroform extract, standards, 7050.0220  
 Cedar-Des Moines Rivers Basin, classification, 7050.0470  
 Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Chlorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Chromium, see CHROMIUM  
 Classification of state waters  
 Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
 Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
 Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
 Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
 Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
 Trout waters, 7050.0420  
 Unlisted waters, 7050.0430  
 Classifications of use, enumeration, 7050.0200  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240  
 Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
 Definitions, 7100.0190  
 Exceptions, 7100.0220  
 Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
 Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
 Policy, 7100.0150  
 Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Prohibition, 7100.0170  
 Purpose, 7100.0150  
 Scope, 7100.0160  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
 Variances, 7100.0240  
 Coal, 7005.2930  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600  
 Color value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Concentration by weight, cleaning agents and water conditioners, determination, 7100.0230  
 Concentrations, cleaning agent and water conditioner nutrients, limitation, 7100.0210  
 Conditioners, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information, certification, 7000.1300  
 Copper, standards, 7050.0220  
 Cyanide, standards, 7050.0220  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions, 7050.0130  
 Classification of water bodies, 7050.0470  
 Detergents, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Dikes, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Discharges, standards, 7050.0210  
 Disinfection, untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210  
 Dissolved oxygen  
 Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Dissolved oxygen (Cont'd)  
 Standards, 7050.0220  
 Domestic consumption classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0480  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0010 to 7065.0450  
 Albert Lea Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Ammonia, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
 Big Stone Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
 Corrosive substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Definitions, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Lake St. Croix, interstate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
 Lake Superior drainage basin, intrastate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
 Little Minnesota River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Mississippi River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Oil, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Oxygen, 7065.0130, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
 pH, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Phosphorus, 7065.0040, 7065.0130  
 Purpose and scope, 7065.0010, 7065.0100, 7065.0200, 7065.0300, 7065.0400  
 Quality and purity standards, 7065.0040, 7065.0130, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
 Reports, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
 St. Croix River, Wisconsin border to Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260  
 St. Louis River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Severability, 7065.0030, 7065.0120, 7065.0220, 7065.0310, 7065.0410  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
 Toxic substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Turbidity, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Variances, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260, 7065.0350, 7065.0450  
 Vermillion River, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350  
 Zumbro River, south fork, 7065.0400 to 7065.0450  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Equivalent controls, acceptance, 7050.0210  
 Exceptions, phosphorous limitations, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0220  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Fecal coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Fisheries and recreation classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Flammable liquids, liquid storage facilities, permit issuance, 7100.0050  
 Fluorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.3600  
 Funds, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 General standards, 7050.0210  
 Hardness, standards, 7050.0220  
 Hearings  
 Permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
 Specific dischargers, effluent standards, 7050.0210  
 Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210  
 Hydrogen sulfide, standards, 7050.0220  
 Impairment of water quality, prohibition, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040  
 Impervious bottom, liquid storage, 7100.0030  
 Inadequate safeguards, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0060  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Interested persons, liquid storage facility permit applications, notice, 7100.0040  
 Interstate waters, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Iron, standards, 7050.0220  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 4250.3800, 4250.3850  
 Lead, standards, 7050.0220  
 Limitation of nutrients, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0210  
 Limited resource value water  
 Classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Treatment facility requirements, 7050.0210  
 Liquid storage, 7100.0010 to 7100.0090  
 Definitions, 7100.0010  
 Flammable liquids, 7100.0050  
 Inadequate safeguards, 7100.0060  
 Losses of stored liquid, notice, 7100.0070  
 Motives concerning loss, 7100.0070  
 Permits, 7100.0040  
 Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210  
 Prohibition, 7100.0020  
 Safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Scope, 7100.0090  
 Violations, 7100.0080  
 Little Minnesota River, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Losses, liquid storage facilities, notice, 7100.0070  
 Manganese, standards, 7050.0220  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing  
 Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Map, major surface water drainage basins, 7050.0480  
 Meat inspection, contamination of product or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Methylene blue active substance, standards, 7050.0220  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Minimum secondary treatment, standards, 7050.0210  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Mixing zones, 7050.0210  
 Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170  
 Monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170  
 Navigation and aesthetic enjoyment classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Nitrates, standards, 7050.0220  
 Nondegradation policy  
 Definitions, 7050.0180  
 DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180  
 Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180  
 Policy of rules, 7050.0180  
 Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180  
 State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180  
 Notice  
 Losses, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Nuisances prohibited, 7050.0210  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4900  
 Oil storage, see Liquid storage, this topic  
 Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Oxygen, see OXYGEN  
 PCBs, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Permits  
 Fees, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
 Liquid storage facilities, 7100.0030, 7100.0040  
 Requirements, 7050.0210  
 pH value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Phenol, standards, 7050.0220  
 Phosphorus, see PHOSPHORUS  
 Plans and specifications, permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
 Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Prescribed nutrient, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0200  
 Prime use, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
 Prohibition, 7050.0210  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Question resolution, 7050.0210  
 Radioactive material, standards, 7050.0220  
 Recreation and fisheries classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Related conditions, United States standards, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0030  
 Removal from site, liquid storage facilities, removal without safeguards, 7100.0060  
 Reports, monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 Resolutions of questions, 7050.0210  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 St. Croix Riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 St. Louis River, see ST. LOUIS RIVER  
 Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150  
 Sanitary landfills, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Scope of rules, 7050.0110, 7100.0090  
 Selenium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Separation, sanitary sewage from runoff, standards, 7050.0210  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Silver, standards, 7050.0220  
 Soaps, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Sodium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Solid waste, disposal sites, 7035.0900  
 Sources, confidential information, certification, 7000.1300  
 Specific conductance, standards, 7050.0220  
 Specific dischargers, requirements, 7050.0210  
 Specific standards of quality  
 Designated classes, 7050.0220  
 Interpretation as effluent standards, 7050.0210  
 Standards for discharge, 7050.0210  
 Storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
 Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210  
 Sulfates, standards, 7050.0220

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Taconite  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Temperature, standards, 7050.0220  
 Tests and testing, samples, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Threshold odor number, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total coliform organisms, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total dissolved salts, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total dissolved solids, standards, 7050.0220  
 Treatment, existing discharges, standards, 7050.0210  
 Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420  
 Turbidity value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER

**POLLUTION**  
 Untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210  
 Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140, 7050.0200  
 Variances to rules, 7050.0190  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0240  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260, 7065.0350, 7065.0450  
 Vermillion River, effluent standards, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350  
 Violations, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070  
 Volume, emergency storage, stored liquids, 7100.0030  
 Walls, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Waste disposal and navigation classification, specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Wildlife and agriculture classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Zinc, standards, 7050.0220  
 Zumbro River, see ZUMBRO RIVER

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**  
 Allocation of state funds, loan applications, 7075.2100  
 Applications for loans, 7075.2000  
 Attachments, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Calculation of interest, loans, 7075.2100  
 Certificates and certification  
 Construction grants, see Grants, this topic  
 Construction loan  
 Applications, attachments, 7075.2000  
 Tendering funds, 7075.2100  
 Contracts, loan application attachments, 7075.2000  
 Deficiencies, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Determination, order of priority, planning and construction loans, 7075.2200  
 Engineering reports, loan applications, rejection for failure to submit, 7075.2000  
 Evaluation of sewer systems, priority points, loan applications, 7075.2200  
 Forms, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Interest, loans, calculation, 7075.2100  
 Loans, 7075.2000 to 7075.2200  
 Administration, 7075.2100  
 Allocation of state funds, 7075.2100  
 Applications, 7075.2000  
 Attachments to applications, 7075.2000  
 Priority rating points, 7075.2100  
 Repayment, 7075.2100  
 Restrictions to applications, 7075.2000  
 Methods, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000  
 Municipal resolutions, planning loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Order of priority, determination, loans, 7075.2200  
 Planning loan applications, attachments, 7075.2000  
 Planning loans, tendering funds, 7075.2100  
 Points, priority rating, loan applications, 7075.2100  
 Rejection  
 Late loan applications, 7075.2100  
 Loan applications, substantial deficiencies, 7075.2000  
 Repayment of loan, 7075.2100

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND (Cont'd)**

Resolutions, planning loan applications, municipalities, 7075.2000  
 Restrictions, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Revenue production guarantees, municipal resolutions, loan repayment, 7075.2000  
 Submission, complete applications, 7075.2000  
 Tendering, loan funds, 7075.2100  
 Time intervals, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**  
 Advances of allowance, 7075.0419  
 Amendments to grants, 7075.0420  
 Appeals, 7075.4900  
 Applications  
 Approval, 7075.0416  
 Form, 7075.0414  
 Information required, 7075.0414  
 Rejection, grounds, 7075.0415  
 Timing, 7075.0414  
 Contracts  
 Assignments to agency, 7075.0426  
 Beneficiaries, agencies, 7075.0427  
 Changes, 7075.0421  
 Definitions, 7075.0200  
 Eligibility, 7075.0411  
 EPA determinations, 7075.0417  
 Hearings, 7075.4900  
 Local share, 7075.0425  
 Municipal needs list, 7075.0402  
 Municipal project list  
 Adjustments, 7075.0412  
 Adoption, 7075.0409  
 Notice, public participation, 7075.0413  
 Payments, 7075.0433  
 Priority system  
 Equal ratings, 7075.0408  
 Generally, 7075.0401  
 Points  
 Extra points, awarding, 7075.0406  
 Population served, 7075.0404  
 Totaling points, 7075.0407  
 Type of project, 7075.0405  
 Waters affected, 7075.0403  
 Procedural rules, 7075.4900  
 Projects funded, 7075.0400  
 Public participation, 7075.0413  
 Purpose of rules, 7075.0100  
 Recovery of funds, 7075.0424  
 Reserve project list, establishment, 7075.0410  
 State grants  
 Advances of allowance, 7075.0431  
 Payments, 7075.0430  
 State matching grants  
 Amount, 7075.0428  
 Awarding, 7075.0428  
 Combined sewer overflow abatement projects, 7075.0428, 7075.0433  
 General requirements, 7075.0432  
 Payments, 7075.0429  
 Significant financial hardship, 7075.0428  
 Variances, 7075.5000  
 Withholding funds, 7075.0423

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**  
 Appeals, 7075.4900  
 Definitions, 7075.0200  
 Hearings, 7075.4900  
 Priorities, criteria for determining, 7075.2200  
 Procedural rules, 7075.4900  
 Projects funded, 7075.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 7075.0100  
 Variances, 7075.5000

**WATER PRESSURE**See **PLUMBING****WATER PUMPS**

School buses, 3520.4520

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

Actual eligible costs, equaling funds, 4717.6600  
 Application, 4717.6200  
 Approval of grant, 4717.6300 to 4717.6500  
 Authority for rules, 4717.6000  
 Authorization of further disbursements, 4717.6700  
 Conditional approval of grant, 4717.6300  
 Contract, 4717.6300  
     Execution, final approval, 4717.6400  
 Definitions, 4717.6100  
 Final approval of grant, 4717.6300  
 Final payments, 4717.6800  
 Limitations, quantity of grant, 4717.6500  
 Payment of grant, 4717.6600 to 4717.6900  
 Purpose for grant, 4717.6200  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.6000  
 Quantity of grant, 4717.6500  
 Requirements, 4717.6200  
 Scope of rules, 4717.6000  
 Waiver, 4717.6900

**WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

Annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Application fees, 7002.0250  
 Definitions, 7002.0220  
 Determination of fees, 7002.0230  
 Errors, notice, 7002.0280  
 Late payment fees, 7002.0290  
 Liquid storage permits, 7002.0310  
 Municipal permits, 7002.0310  
 Nonmunicipal permits, 7002.0310  
 Payment of fees, 7002.0240  
 Processing fees, 7002.0260  
 Schedule of fees, 7002.0300  
 Scope of rules, 7002.0210  
 Sewer extension permits, 7002.0310  
 Small businesses, installment payments, 7002.0260  
 Table of fees, 7002.0310

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**Comprehensive water plans, see **COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS****WATER SAFETY**

Application of law, 6110.2300  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Misdemeanors, 6110.2200  
 Promotion, 6110.3000

**WATER SOFTENER SALT**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**WATER SUPPLY**See also **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200  
 Alkalinity, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Alloys, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Alpha particle radioactivity  
     Gross alpha particles  
       Activities, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
       Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
       Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Alpha particle radioactivity (Cont'd)  
     Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
 Ammonia nitrogen, trihalomethane, modification to existing treatment process, 4720.1700  
 Analysis  
     Approved laboratories, 4720.2100  
     Bacteriological contaminants, records, 4720.3700  
     Coliform bacteria, 4720.1200  
     Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
     Exemption, application, 4720.3200  
     Fees, 4720.5000  
     Gross alpha particle activity, 4720.1700  
     Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400  
     Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
     Measurements, radiological contaminants, 4720.1900  
       Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
     Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200  
     Radium, 4720.1700  
     Records, 4720.3600  
     References, 4720.1100  
     Reports, 4720.3700  
     Residual chlorine, 4720.1200  
     Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
     Trihalomethane, 4720.1600  
     Turbidity, 4720.1300  
       Records, 4720.3600  
       Variance application, 4720.2700  
 Analytical laboratory, coliform bacteria discovered, notice, 4720.1200  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220  
 Application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Applications  
     Exemptions, 4720.3200  
     Variance, 4720.2700  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0690  
     Interference with wells, 6115.0730  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Permits, 6115.0620  
     Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Arsenic  
     Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
     Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Asbestos cement pipes, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Bacteria, see **Coliform bacteria**, this topic  
 Bacteriological contamination, records of analysis, 4720.3600  
 Bacteriological examinations, see **Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations**, this topic  
 Bakeries, 1550.1450  
 Barber shops, 2100.8300  
 Barium  
     Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
     Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Base line, water quality survey data, trihalomethane, modifications in treatment process, 4720.1700  
 Beta particle radioactivity  
     Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
     Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
       Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
     Monitoring requirements, 4720.1900  
     Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
 Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1860  
 Billing to public, public notification, 4720.3900  
 Cadmium  
     Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
     Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Calcium hardness, corrosive characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Canned tuna
  - Labeling, 1545.2390
  - Optional packing media, 1545.2310
- Capacity, containers, food, 1550.0900
- Carbons, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Caulking, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Certificates of approval, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, this topic
- Certification, systems operators, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Cesium-134, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030
- Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Chemicals
  - Organic chemical contaminants
    - Maximum level, 4720.0800, 4720.1800
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
- Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080
- Children's camps, 4630.3100
- Chlorinated hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800
- Chlorine
  - Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
  - Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200
  - Residual measurements, reports, 4720.3700
- Chlorophenoxys, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Chromium
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
    - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Classification, systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7005.2860
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800
- Coal tar-lined pipes and tanks, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Coliform bacteria
  - Daily samples when bacteria found, 4720.1200
  - Estimation, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800
  - Laboratory testing, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Color, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1960
- Common carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic contaminant levels, 4720.1400
  - Schedule, variance application, 4720.2700
  - Trihalomethane monitoring, 4720.1600
- Conditioners, water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
- Connections, unsafe connections, 4720.0020
- Construction materials, distribution systems, reports, 4720.2500
- Construction of water wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Consultants, reports, record maintenance, 4720.3600
- Containers
  - Capacity, food, 1550.0900
  - Samples, testing laboratories, 4720.1000
- Contaminants
  - Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Contaminants (Cont'd)
  - Consecutive systems, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200
  - Correction of violations, records, 4720.3600
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Inorganics
    - Maximum levels, 4720.0700
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Laboratories, sampling and analysis, 4720.2100
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
  - Maximum level, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900
    - Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500
    - Variance, 4720.2600
  - Microbiological contaminants
    - Maximum level, 4720.0500
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Notice, exceeding maximum level, 4720.3900
  - Organic chemicals
    - Maximum level, 4720.0800
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Radiological contaminants, see Radiological contaminants, this topic
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - References for analytical procedures, 4720.1100
  - Requirements for monitoring and analyzing, 4720.1000
  - Sampling, see Sampling, this topic
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Tests, see Tests, this topic
  - Turbidity
    - Maximum levels, 4720.0600
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
  - Variances, see Variances, this topic
- Contested case hearings
  - Exemptions, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Copies, reports or other communications, record makings, 4720.3600
- Copper tubing and piping, construction materials and distributions system, report, 4720.2500
- Correction of violations, record of actions, 4720.3600
- Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Coverage of rules, 4720.0300
- Daily sampling, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
- Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Definitions, 4720.0100
  - Monitoring and analytical requirements and procedures, 4720.1100
- Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Determination of compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400
  - Trihalomethane levels, 4720.1600
- Direct mailings to public, notification, 4720.3900
- Disinfectant agent, prevention of maintenance, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600
- Disinfectants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Dissolved oxygen limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040
- Dissolved solids, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Distribution facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Eating places, 4625.3300
- Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500
- Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 4220.3200
- Employees, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Endrin, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Evaluation of water quality, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, this topic  
 Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500  
   Application procedures, 4720.3200  
   Compliance, 4720.3500  
   Disposition of requests, 4720.3300  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, this topic  
   Notice, 4720.3900  
   Records, 4720.3600  
   Termination, 4720.3400  
   Turbidity levels, 4720.0600  
   Variances, 4720.3900  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0445  
 Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Fecal coliform, laboratories performing biological examinations of water, 4717.4800  
 Fecal coliform bacteria, trihalomethane, modifications of existing treatment process, 4720.1700  
 Fecal streptococcus estimation, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800  
 Federal regulations, adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200  
 Fees  
   Permits, application, 6115.0240  
   Review of plans, 4720.0015  
   Sample analysis, 4720.5000  
 Fermentation tube  
   Coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200  
   Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500  
 Ferrous piping materials, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Files, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Filters, see Membrane filter, this topic  
 Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980, 1545.2990  
 Five tube most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200  
 Flame photometric methods, sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.3000  
 Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Installation of equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Forms  
   Fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
   Public notification, 4720.3900  
   Reporting requirements, 4720.3700  
 Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200  
 Frequency of sampling, contaminants, 4720.1200  
 Fuel conversion facilities  
   Depth of groundwater, description, 4270.3500  
   Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 4270.3800  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Galvanized piping, service lines and home plumbing, construction materials and distribution systems, report, 4720.2500  
 Gas chromatographic methods, organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
 Gross alpha particle activity  
   Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
   Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Measuring, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Gross alpha particle activity (Cont'd)  
   Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
   Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
 Groundwater source  
   Free of sanitary defects, reduction of sampling frequency, 4720.1200  
   Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
   Inorganic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
   Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
   Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Group day care facilities, 9545.0540, 9545.0570  
 Haulers, see WATER HAULERS  
 Hearings  
   Exemptions, 4720.3300  
   Variance requests, 4720.2800  
 Home plumbing, construction material in distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Honey houses, 1550.2410  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800  
 Imminent risk to public health, notice, 4720.3900  
 Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, groundwater table, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Inorganic contaminants  
   Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic  
   Maximum level, 4720.0700  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Variances, see Variances, this topic  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Installation, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Interconnected water system, monitoring, special schedule, 4720.2200  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Iodine-131 radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800  
 Justification for rules, 4720.0200  
 Laboratories  
   Coliform bacteria, proved for testing, procedures, 4720.1000  
   Monitoring of supplies, 4720.2100  
   Reports, 4720.3700  
     Record keeping, 4720.3600  
     Sampling and analysis, 4720.2100  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations  
   Application, certificate of approval, 4717.5000  
   Approved list, issuing certificate of approval, 4717.5200  
   Approved personnel, certificate of approval procedure and performance standards, 4717.5100  
   Certificates of approval  
     Application, 4717.5000  
     Approved personnel, 4717.4900  
     Examinations, 4717.4600  
     Procedure and performance standards for issuance, 4717.5100  
     Renewal, 4717.5300  
     Specification concerning issuance, 4717.5200  
     Tests, 4717.4800  
   Definitions, 4717.4700  
   Display, certificate of approval, 4717.5200  
   Performance standards, certificate of approval, 4717.5100  
   Procedure, certificate of approval issuance, 4717.5100  
   Purpose of rules, 4717.4600  
   Renewal, certificate of approval, 4717.5300  
   Scope of rules, 4717.4600  
   Specifications, certificate of approval, 4717.5200  
   Surveys, procedural and performance standards, issuance of certificate of approval, 4717.5100

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations (Cont'd)  
 Tests, certificate of approval, issuance, 4717.4800  
 Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Lead  
   Construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Levels  
   Appropriation of waters,  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
     Records, 6115.0750  
   Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
 Lindane, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800  
 Lingelier index, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Liquid/liquid extraction method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Mains  
   Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
   Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170  
 Maintenance of records, 4720.3600  
 Manufactured homes  
   Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
   Connections, 1350.3400  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590  
 Membrane filter  
   Coliform bacteria, 4720.0500  
   Sampling, 4720.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities  
   Design of living unit, 9525.0270  
   Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290  
 Mercury  
   Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Method  
   Fill of containers, 1550.0910  
   Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Methoxychlor, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800  
 Microbiological contaminants  
   Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic  
   Interference, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600  
   Maximum level, 4720.0500  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200  
   Variances, see Variances, this topic  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.5100  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring, see Sampling, this topic  
 Most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Multiple wells drawing water from single aquifer  
 Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Nephelometric method of sampling, turbidity sampling, 4720.1300  
 New water sources, gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Nitrates  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Noncommunity water supplies  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500  
   Nitrate level, 4720.0700  
   Public notification, 4720.3900  
   Special frequency for sampling, 4720.1200  
   Turbidity levels, 4720.0600  
   Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300  
 Notice, 4720.3900  
   Coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200  
   Contaminant levels, 4720.3900  
   Exemptions, contested cases, 4720.3300  
   Gross alpha particle activity, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700  
 Hearings  
   Exemption requests, 4720.3300  
   Variance requests, 4720.2800  
 Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1400  
 Man-made radioactivity, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1800  
 Nitrate levels, noncommunity water supplies, 4720.0700  
 Organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1500  
 Radium, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Trihalomethane, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1600  
 Turbidity level, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300  
 Variances, 4720.3900  
   Application, 4720.2700  
   Hearing, 4720.2800  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
   Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800  
   Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
   Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 4270.6800  
 Nursing and boarding homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Odor, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Oil, induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000  
 Operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION  
 Ordinances, see ORDINANCES  
 Organic chemical contaminants  
   Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic  
   Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0800  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
   Variances, see Variances, this topic  
 Organochlorine methods, organic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
 Owners of public water supply, records, 4720.3600

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Oxidants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Phosphates, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600  
 Photon radioactivity, maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
 Piping, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Plans and specifications  
   Requirements, 4720.0010  
   Review, health department, fees, 4720.0015  
   Well construction, 4725.0300  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Population, appropriation of waters, 6115.0690  
 Potable, see PLUMBING  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300  
 Public notification, see Notice, this topic  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Purge and trap method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600  
 Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Purpose of rules, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4600  
 Radioactive waste, see Radiological contaminants, this topic  
 Radiological contaminants  
   Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic  
   Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800  
   Maximum level, 4720.0900  
   Monitoring requirements, gross alpha particle activity and radium, 4720.1700  
   Standards, 7050.0220  
   Variances, see Variances, this topic  
 Radionuclides  
   Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
   Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Radium  
   Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900  
   Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
   Radiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0900  
 Records  
   Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
   Inspection, 4720.3800  
   Maintenance, 4720.3600  
 Reduction in monitoring frequency, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Reports, 4720.3700  
   Construction material and distribution systems, 4720.2500  
   Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
   Failure to comply with rules, 4720.3700  
   Fluoridation plant operations, 4720.0030  
   Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1400  
   Laboratories, record maintenance, 4720.3600  
   Microbiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0500  
   Notice, failure to submit timely reports, 4720.3900  
   Organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1500  
   Samples, coliform bacteria, membrane filter use, 4720.0500  
   Scope of rules, 4720.0300

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
   Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
   Trihalomethane levels, exceeding maximum, 4720.1600  
   Turbidity levels, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300  
 Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Hearings, 6105.0530  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Sale of water, application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Salt, special monitoring for sodium, 4720.2400  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Sampling, 4720.1000 to 4720.1600  
   Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300  
   Approved laboratories, 4720.2100  
   Coliform bacteria contamination, membrane filter use, 4720.0500  
   Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
   Daily samples, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200  
   Exemption, application, 4720.3200  
   Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
   Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200  
   Frequency, coliform bacteria density, 4720.1200  
   Gross alpha particle activity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400  
   Interconnected supply system, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200  
   Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
   Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200  
     Maximum level, 4720.0500  
     Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000  
     Notice, failure to comply with schedule, 4720.3900  
   Organic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400, 4720.1500  
 Radiological contaminants  
   Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Analytical methods, 4720.1900  
   Radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
   Records, 4720.3600  
   Reports, 4720.3700  
   Requirements, 4720.1000 to 4720.2500  
   Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
   Special schedule, supplier providing water to other systems, 4720.2200  
   Trihalomethane, 4720.1600  
   Turbidity, 4720.1300, 4720.1500  
   Variance application, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Sanitary landfills  
   Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
   Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.0600  
 Selenium  
   Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Silver  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400



## INDEX

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Silver (Cont'd)
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Solder, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, protection of water, 7035.2500
- Special assessments, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Special monitoring schedule, consecutive systems, 4720.2200
- Special purpose samples, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
- Standard plate count, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800
- Statutory requirements, 6115.0260
- Storage facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Strontium-90
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Subdivided land sales, disclosure, 2810.2500
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400
- Surface water sources
  - Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800
  - Organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
  - Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
- Swimming pools, 4717.0500
- Systems operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Tank trucks, see WATER HAULERS
- Taste, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040
- Temperature
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910
- Termination, exemption, 4720.3400
- Termination of variance, 4720.2900
- Tests
  - Exemptions, application, 4720.3200
  - Fluoride content, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, certificate of approval, 4717.4800
  - Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000
  - Notice, failure to comply with methods, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Reports, 4720.3700
  - Turbidity, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Variance, application, 4720.2700
  - Water haulers, 4720.4500
- Total filterable residue, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Toxaphene, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Treatment, modifications in process, trihalomethane, approval, 4720.1600
- Trihalomethane
  - Maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600
- Tritium
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Tritium (Cont'd)
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Turbidity
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Reports, 4720.3700
  - Testing, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Variations, see Variations, this topic
- Turbidity contamination, maximum levels, 4720.0600
- Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER
- POLLUTION**
- Unsafe connections, 4720.0020
- Uranium
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Variations, 4720.2600 to 4720.3000
  - Application procedure, 4720.2700
  - Compliance, 4720.3000
  - Contaminant level, 4720.2600
  - Contested case hearings, 4720.2800
  - Disposition of requests, 4720.2800
  - Notice, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Specific conditions, 4720.2600
  - Termination, 4720.2900
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
- Vending machines, 4635.0700
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Vinyl-lined asbestos cement pipes, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Violations
  - Correct of actions, records, 4720.3600
  - Microbiological contaminants, average violation caused by single sample, 4720.0500
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, drinking water, 7050.0200
- Water tables
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
- Weight, method
  - Fill of containers, 1550.0910
  - Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900
- Wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Accessibility, 6135.3200
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
- WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE**
- School buses, 3520.4650
- WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Abandonment of wells, 4725.2500 to 4725.2900
  - Application of rules, 4725.0200
  - Failure to perform maintenance or repair on wells, 4725.2400
  - Owners responsibility for sealing, 4725.2800
  - Permanent abandonment, 4725.2700
  - Plastic well casing, 4725.7600
  - Record, sealing, 4725.6700
  - Removal from service, permanent abandonment, 4725.2900
  - Sealing, see Seals, this topic

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Abandonment of wells (Cont'd)  
 Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Test holes and borings, 4725.3100  
 Above-grade connections, 4725.5400  
 Absorbency of soil, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Accessibility, cleaning, repair, inspection, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Acid treating of wells, 4725.2400  
 Acids, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800  
 Affidavits, license applicants, determining qualifications, 4725.0900  
 Air compressors, water used cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Alignment, 4725.2800  
 Alkaline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800  
 Alluvium earth formations, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Analysis  
 Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Samples, 4725.6600  
 Application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Modification, 4725.0400  
 Applications  
 Examinations, 4725.0600, 4725.0700  
 Denial, 4725.1100  
 Licenses, 4725.0600, 4725.0800  
 Denial, 4725.1100  
 Artesian wells, flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400  
 Augered wells, 4725.3900  
 Backflow preventers, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300  
 Bacteria, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000  
 Barnyards, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution of contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Basements  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Pump and well rooms, 4725.5700  
 Suction lines, 4725.6000  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Bentonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Bored wells, 4725.3900  
 Bottle water, supplying during dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Break tanks, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300  
 Buildings, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Business associations  
 License examination, 4725.1000  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Caisson, area subject to flooding, location of wells, 4725.2200  
 Capping, temporary capping, 4725.4600  
 Casings  
 Above-grade connection, 4725.5400  
 Below-grade connection, 4725.5500  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Connections  
 Above-grade connections, 4725.5400  
 Approval of method, 4725.5600  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Drive shoes, see Drive shoes, this topic  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Elevator shafts or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
 Gauges, steel irrigation wells, table, 4725.3400  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
 Inner and outer casing combinations, minimum annular space, 4725.3400  
 Inner casings, 4725.3400

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Casings (Cont'd)  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Table, 4725.3400  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Modification of rules, 4725.0100  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Permanent wells, 4725.3400  
 Pipe weight and dimension, table, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing, this topic  
 Plugs, 4725.5300  
 Repair, 4725.2400  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary, bored or augered wells, 4725.3900  
 Suction line, use, 4725.3700  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water level measurement design, 4725.5300  
 Cavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Plastic well casing, 4725.7600  
 Cement, plastic well casing, 4725.7400, 4725.7500  
 Cement grout, abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
 Cesspools, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chemicals, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chlorine  
 Disinfection, 4725.6500  
 Water used for drilling, development or rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900  
 Clay  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Removal, well development, 4725.5100  
 Closing of wells, permanent abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Collection of samples, 4725.6600  
 Community public water supply  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Concrete grout, 4725.3800  
 Concrete slabs, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Connections  
 Above-grade connections, 4725.5400  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Contamination sources  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Construction standards, sealing of sources, 4725.3600  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Distance, 4725.2000  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Isolation of possible sources, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Repair and maintenance of wells, 4725.2400  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Use as potable water supply, 4725.3600  
 Contour of land, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Contracts, permanent sealing of abandoned well, 4725.2800  
 Copies, records, 4725.6700  
 Corporations  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Coupling markings, plastic well casings, 4725.7200  
 Couplings, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Cross connections, water wells and other systems containing contaminants, 4725.3300

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Cuttings  
 Disposal, 4725.5200  
 Formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Defective casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Depths  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Proposal, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Development, 4725.5100  
 Dewatering and depressurizing wells, 4725.3200  
 Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Discharged water from drilling, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Discharges, dewatering and depressurizing wells, connection to potable water supply, 4725.3200  
 Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, 4725.1500  
 Disconnection, permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Disinfectant  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Well or pump installation, 4725.6500  
 Disposal of surface waters, ground waters or other liquids, gases or chemicals, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Dolomite, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Drilled mud, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Drilling  
 Experience requirements, licensing, 4725.0500  
 License requirement, 4725.1200  
 Plastic well casing, installation, 4725.7600  
 Water used for drilling purposes, 4725.4900  
 Drilling machines, registration, 4725.1800  
 Drive shoes, casings  
 Bottom of protective casing, 4725.4000  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Dry wells  
 Location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Records, 4725.6700  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Electric power lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Elevator shafts, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Engines, water used for cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Erosion, flowing artesian wells, prevention, 4725.4400  
 Evidence, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Application, 4725.0600, 4725.0700, 4725.1000  
 Denial, 4725.1100  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Denial of application, 4725.1100  
 Fee, 4725.0700, 4725.1000  
 License qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Reinstatement of license following revocation, 4725.1600  
 Representative of partnership, corporation or business association, 4725.1000  
 Experience requirements, license qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Feedlots, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Examination application, 4725.0700  
 License  
 Application, 4725.0800  
 Renewal, 4725.1300  
 Ferrous materials, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Fertilizer  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Filing fees, examination applications, 4725.0700  
 Filling, permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700  
 Fixtures, repair, 4725.2400

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Flammable gases, ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Flooding, areas subject to, location of wells, 4725.2200  
 Floors, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Flowing wells  
 Artesian wells, 4725.4400  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Permanently abandoned, confining flow, 4725.2700  
 Forms  
 Dug or bored wells, agreement with property owner, 4725.5000  
 Examination application, 4725.0700  
 License application, 4725.0800  
 Request for temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Fractured, jointed noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Frostproof yard hydrant, pump discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Gas lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Gas storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300  
 Geologic information  
 Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Heavy drilling mud or bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Glacial outwash material  
 Irrigation wells, steel casing, 4725.3400  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Graveyards, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Groundwater  
 Conditions, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Maintenance and repair of wells, protection of resources, 4725.2400  
 Groundwater aquifers, protection of quality, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
 Abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
 Casings, 4725.3400  
 Modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Plastic well casing installation, 4725.7600  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Hand pumps, 4725.5900  
 Hardships, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Hearings, reinstatement of revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Heavy drilling mud, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Hydraulic cylinders, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Hydrologic information, cutting information samples, 4725.6800  
 Infiltration tile lines, cases where water supply cannot be obtained by well drilling, 4725.3300  
 Inner casings, see Casings, this topic  
 Inspections, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Installation  
 Casing materials, procedures, 4725.3400  
 Pumps, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
 Investigations  
 Reinstatement of revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Violations, license revocation or suspension, 4725.1500  
 Iron pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells  
 Shallow continuous glacial outwash materials, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Steel casings, gauges, 4725.3400  
 Suction lines, unprotected lines, 4725.6000  
 Test pumping, 4725.2700  
 Isolation distances, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Isolation of sources of contamination, application of rules, 4725.0200

Joining plastic well casings, technique, 4725.7500

Joints  
   Casing joints, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing, joining, 4725.7500  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300

Laboratories  
   Plastic well casings, tests, 4725.7100  
   Samples, 4725.6600

Lagoons, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

Leaching pits, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

Licenses, 4725.0500 to 4725.1800  
   Affidavits, determining qualifications of applicant, 4725.0900  
   Application, 4725.0600, 4725.0800  
     Denial, 4725.1100  
   Business associations, 4725.1400  
   Corporations, 4725.1400  
   Deadline, application receipt, 4725.0800  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Denial of application, 4725.1100  
   Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
   Examination, see Examination, this topic  
   Fees, renewal, 4725.1500  
   Interviews, determining qualifications of applicant, 4725.0900  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Partnerships, 4725.1400  
   Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
   Placement of decals and license number, 4725.1700  
   Qualifications, 4725.0500  
   Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal, 4725.1500  
   Requirement, 4725.1200  
   Suspension or revocation, 4725.1600  
     Reinstatement, 4725.1600

Limestone, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300

Liquid storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300

Location of wells, 4725.1900 to 4725.2200  
   Adjacent to buildings, gas lines or overhead electric power lines, 4725.2100  
   Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
   Distance from pollution or contamination, 4725.2000

Maintenance and repair, 4725.2400  
   Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
   Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600

Manure storage area, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

Markings, casing materials, specifications, 4725.3400

Materials  
   Dewatering and depressurizing wells, 4725.3200  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400  
   Plastic well casing, 4725.7100

Metal covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000

Method of construction, modification of rules, 4725.0400

Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600

Modification of rules, 4725.0400

Monitoring wells  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Engineers who drill, registration, 4725.1850  
   Requirements, use, 4725.1860

Montmorillonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800

Municipalities, drilling without approval, 4725.0300

Near surface waters, disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300

Neat cement grout, 4725.3800

Nitrates, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000

Nonartesian water, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, 4725.3500  
   Irrigation wells, 4725.3400

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200

Notice  
   Cutting formation samples, areas where required, 4725.6800  
   Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
   Offsets, casings, 4725.3400  
   Outer casings, see Casings, this topic

Partnerships  
   Licensing, 4725.1400  
   Examination, 4725.1000

Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2500, 4725.2700

Permits, drilling gas or liquid storage wells under pressure, 4725.2300

Pesticide, cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300

Pipes  
   Casing materials, 4725.3400  
   Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
   Table, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing, this topic

Pitless adapters or units, below-grade connection, 4725.5500

Placement of decals and license number, 4725.1700

Plans and specifications, 4725.0300, 4725.3300

Plastic pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400

Plastic well casing, 4725.6900 to 4725.6700  
   Approved materials, 4725.7100  
   Definitions, 4725.7000  
   Installation, 4725.7600  
   Joining, technique, 4725.7500  
   Markings on pipes, 4725.7200  
   Standards, 4725.7100  
   Storage, handling and components, 4725.7400

Platforms, protection of wells, 4725.5800

Plugging  
   Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
   Casings, 4725.5300

Pollution  
   Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
   Location of well, 4725.1900  
   Rock wells, 4725.4200

Pollution sources  
   Distance, 4725.2000  
   Location of well, 4725.1900  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400

Porosity of soil, location of well, 4725.1900

Porthole assemblies, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200

Portland cement, grout, 4725.3800

Power driven pumps, 4725.5900

Pressure readings, plastic well casings, 4725.7100  
   Marking, 4725.7200

Pressure tanks, 4725.3300  
   Pump or well room, 4725.6200

Primer, joining plastic well casing, 4725.7500

Priming of pumps, 4725.5900

Property lines, location of well, 4725.1900

Proposed well depth, modification of rules, 4725.0400

Protection of groundwater quality and resources, 4725.2300 to 4725.3300

Protective casings, see Casings, this topic

Protective devices, cross connections between water wells and contaminants, 4725.3300

Protective mantle, cavernous rockwells, 4725.4300

Pump discharge piping, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200

Pumps  
   Concrete slabs, platform and doors, 4725.5800  
   Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
   Disinfection, 4725.6500  
   Installation, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
   Installing or repairing, licensing requirement, 4725.1200  
   Pressure tanks, 4725.6200  
   Priming requirements, 4725.5900  
   Room housing equipment, 4725.5700  
   Sampling faucet, 4725.6400  
   Specifications, construction, 4725.5900

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)****Pumps (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, 4725.6300
- Water suction lines, 4725.6000
- Yield test, 4725.4700

Purpose of rules, modification, 4725.0400

Radial water collector, areas subject to flooding, location wells, 4725.2200

Receiving tanks, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400

Records, 4725.6700

Reference letters, examination application, 4725.0700

**Refunds**

- Filing fee, examination application, 4725.0700
- License application fee, 4725.0800

**Registration**

- Drilling machine, 4725.1800
- Engineers, monitor wells, 4725.1850

Removal from service, abandonment of wells, 4725.2900

Renewal, license, 4725.1300

Repair, see Maintenance and repair, this topic

**Reports**

- Dewatering activities, 4725.3200
- Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2900
  - Method of sealing, 4725.2700
- Samples not acceptable for drinking water, 4725.6600
- Unsealed abandoned wells, 4725.2900

Request for modification of rules, 4725.0400

Reservoirs, storage reservoirs, 4725.3300

Reuse, water, disposal, recharge or gas storage wells, 4725.2300

Riprap, protection of filling, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200

Rock formation, location of well, 4725.1900

Rock wells, 4725.4200

Rotary wells, 4725.3900

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Saline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, adding to increase viscosity, 4725.3800

**Samples, 4725.6600**

- Abandoned wells, 4725.2500
- Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800
- Dewatering operations, 4725.3200

Sampling faucet, 4725.6400

**Sand**

- Rock wells, preventing from entering, 4725.4200
- Screens, 4725.4500

**Screens, 4725.4500**

- Permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700
- Plastic well casings, nonplastic screens, 4725.7400
- Repair, 4725.2400

**Seals**

- Abandoned wells, records, 4725.6700
- Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300
- Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000
- Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200
- Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100
- Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700
  - Owners responsibility, 4725.2800
- Repair, 4725.2400
- Slabs, platforms and doors, 4725.5800
- Temporary abandoned wells, 4725.2600
- Test holes and borings, 4725.3100
- Ventilation, 4725.6300
- Water level measurement design, 4725.5300

Septic tanks, location of well, 4725.1900

- Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

**Sewers**

- Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400
- Location of well, 4725.1900
  - Buildings with buried sewers, 4725.2100
  - Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Shallow continuous glacial outwash material

- Irrigation wells, steel casings, 4725.3400
- Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500

Silt, well development, 4725.5100

Slope of water table, location of well, 4725.1900

**Slurry**

- Driven casing wells, 4725.4000
- Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800
- Solvent cement, plastic well casings, 4725.7400

Specifications, casing materials, 4725.3400

Spray materials or chemicals, location of well, distance from contamination, 4725.2000

Springs, cases where cannot be obtained by well draining, 4725.3300

Standards for construction, 4725.3400 to 4725.5200

- Alignment, 4725.4800
- Augered wells, 4725.3900
- Bored wells, 4725.3900
- Capping, 4725.4600

**Casing**

- Permanent wells, 4725.3400
- Suction line, 4725.3700
- Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300
- Development of wells, 4725.5100
- Disposal of drilled mud, cuttings and discharge water, 4725.5200
- Drilling, development or rehabilitation water, 4725.4900
- Driven casing wells, 4725.4000
- Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000
- Flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400
- Grouting, 4725.3800
- Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500
- Minimum protective depth, 4725.3600
- Rock wells, 4725.4200
- Rotary wells, 4725.3900
- Screens, 4725.4500
- Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100
- Yield test, 4725.4600

State geological survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

Steel pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400

**Storage**

- Plastic well casings, 4725.7400
- Reservoirs, 4725.3300

Subsurface disposal fields, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

Subsurface geological and hydrological information, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

Suction lines, 4725.6000

- Casings, use, 4725.3700

Sunlight, storing plastic well casings, 4725.7400

Surface casing, see Casings, this topic

Surface drainage, location of well, 4725.1900

Surface water disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300

**Tables**

- Casing pipe weight and dimension, 4725.3400
- Gauges, steel casing irrigation wells, 4725.3400
- Inner and outer casing combination, minimum annular space, 4725.3400
- Plastic well casing

- Joining, 4725.7500
- Pressure readings, 4725.7100

Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600

Temporary capping, 4725.4600

Temporary casings, materials, 4725.3400

Temporary water supply, dewatering operation, 4725.3200

Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700

**Tests**

- Casing materials, 4725.3400
- Holes and borings, 4725.3100
- Yield test, 4725.4700

Toxic gases, ventilation, 4725.6300

Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100

Valves, flowing artesian wells, pipe connections, 4725.4400

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, 4725.6300
- Viscosity, bentonite slurry, used as grout, additives, 4725.3800
- Waste landfills, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000
- Waste stabilization ponds, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000
- Water table, slope, location of well, 4725.1900
- Water used for cooling engines or other equipment returning to potable water system, 4725.2300
- Watertight, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600
- Watertight pump connections, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400
- Yield tests, 4725.4700

**WATERCRAFT**

- See BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFALL PRODUCTION AREAS**

- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**WATERFRONT ZONES**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

- Access, boats, municipal responsibility for outdoor recreation, 6100.7200
- Alteration, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS
- Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110
- Authority for rules, 6115.1000
- Barges, see BARGES
- Boat landings, outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State responsibility, 6100.7200
- Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Buoys, see BUOYS
- Canoe landings, outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State responsibility, 6100.7200
- Channels, see CHANNELS
- Classification
  - Public waters, 6115.1080
  - Shoreland management, 6120.0300
- Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500
- Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Crossings of protected waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Definitions, 6115.0170, 6115.1040
- Depth, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Designation as public waters, 6115.1020, 6115.1060, 6115.1080
- Determination, criteria, 6115.1150
- Diversion of waters
  - Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Review of permit applications, 6115.0160
- Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272
- Drainage projects, permits, 6115.1100
- Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING
- Dumping, 6100.5200
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fees
  - Field inspections, see Field inspections, fees, this topic
  - Monitoring, see Monitoring, fees, this topic

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Permit applications, see Permit applications, fees, this topic
  - Private use, 6135.0400
- Field inspections, fees
  - Amount, 6115.0080
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Dams, 6115.0080
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Fill material
  - Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192
- Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS
- Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500
- Garbage, littering, 6100.5200
- Groundwater, see GROUNDWATER
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, keeping waterways operative, 8810.3400
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Discharge into, 7080.0050
  - Lowering or intercepting water table, 7080.0210
  - Setback provisions, normal high water mark, 7080.0240
- Information signs and buoys, 6110.1500
- Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230
- Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090
- Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION
- Inventory, 6115.1080
- Irrigation, see IRRIGATION
- Lagoons, see LAGOONS
- Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS
- Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR
- Lakes, see LAKES AND PONDS
- Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Markers, 6110.1500
- Mines and minerals
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Prospecting leases, 6125.0400, 6125.1000
- Monitoring, fees
  - Amount, 6115.0090
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090
  - Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Navigational buoys, permits, 6110.1800
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200
- Permit applications, fees
  - Amendments, 6115.0065
  - Amounts, 6115.0060
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Billing procedures, 6115.0080

## INDEX

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

Permit applications, fees (Cont'd)  
 Dams, 6115.0080  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080  
 Irrigation, 6115.0110  
 Method of payment, 6115.0060  
 Parameter schedules, 6115.0080  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Shoreline protection, 6115.0080  
 Transfers, 6115.0065

Permits  
 Applications, fees, see Permit applications, fees, this topic  
 Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Drainage projects, 6115.1100  
 Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fill in protected waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Review of applications, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Scope of authority, 6115.0160  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Temporary structures, 6110.1800

Pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Preliminary designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1010  
 Quality of water, see WATER POLLUTION

Recreation  
 Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150  
 Public policy, 6110.3000  
 Shorelands management, classification of waters, 6120.0700

Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Regulation, jurisdiction, 6110.3400  
 Regulatory signs and buoys, 6110.1500  
 Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
 Safety rules, assessment of conditions, 6110.3600  
 St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sand and gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Scope of rules, surface use, 6110.3100  
 Sediment, see SEDIMENT

Sewers and sewerage  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, operation on public waters, 6100.5200  
 Standards and criteria, permits, review, 6115.0160  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1000  
 Permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3300

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales  
 Appropriation, 2810.2600  
 Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600

Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Penalties, 6110.3800  
 Surface use management, 6110.3000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary structures, 6110.1800  
 Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
 Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400  
 Use of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation, 6135.1800  
 Conditions, 6135.1700  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Route design, 6135.1100  
 Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
 Structure design, 6135.1200

Vegetation  
 Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150  
 Destruction and control, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Water basins, designation, 6115.1060  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife, see WILDLIFE

**WATERSHEDS**  
 Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Coordination, 6115.0960  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Mining operations  
 Annual report, 6130.4500  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Plan, 6130.4400

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**WATERSKIING**  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Life saving devices, 6110.1200  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0340  
 Misdemeanors, 6105.0350  
 Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**WAVING CREAMS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WAYSIDE RESTS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WAYSIDES**  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, highway waysides, construction, 6105.0200

**WEAPONS**  
 Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Deer hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100  
 Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0435  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200  
 Security, 2930.6700  
 Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600

**WEAPONS (Cont'd)**

- Parks
  - Possession, 6100.0800
  - Use or display, 6100.0800
- Peace officers, part-time peace officers training, 6700.1100, 6700.1101
- Possession, zoological garden, 9900.5500
- Racing commission, possession prohibited, 7897.0100
- Recreational trails
  - Discharge, 6100.3600
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
- School buses, 3520.2400
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Short-barrelled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, discharging firearms, 6105.0210
- Zoological garden, possession, 9900.5500

**WEAR AND TEAR**

- Income taxes
  - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Business expenses, 8009.4000

**WEAR RINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Beaches, changing clothes, 6100.1600
- Income taxes, depreciation, 8009.4100
- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0300
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000
- Shoes, see SHOES
- Uniforms, see UNIFORMS

**WEATHER**

- Heating systems, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630
  - Wearing apparel, 9525.0300
- Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 4110.2300
- Tornadoes, see TORNADOES

**WEATHER MODIFICATION**

- Agents, managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600
- Application, licenses, 1560.3500
- Approval, county boards, 1560.4200
- Authority of rules, 1560.3300
- Boundaries, projects, modification, 1560.4900
- Counties, notice of intent, permit application, 1560.4400
- County boards
  - Notice
    - Intent, 1560.4200
    - Permit application, 1560.4500
  - Resolutions, 1560.4600
- Crimes and offenses, 1560.3300
- Definitions, 1560.3400
- Documents, previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
- Education of applicants, 1560.3500
- Environmental protection, restrictions or conditions on permit, 1560.4800
- Fees, renewal of license, 1560.3800
- Health, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
- Hearings, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, permit applications, 1560.4200
- Licenses, 1560.3500 to 1560.3900
  - Application, 1560.3500
  - Duration of validity, 1560.3700

**WEATHER MODIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Renewal, 1560.3800
  - Refusal, 1560.3900
- Logs of operations, reports, 1560.5300
- Newspapers, notice of intent, counties, 1560.4400
- Notice
  - Change of managing agent, 1560.3600
  - County boards, permit application, 1560.4500
  - Intent
    - Counties, 1560.4400
    - County boards, 1560.4200
  - Refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
- Oaths and affirmations
  - License applications, 1560.3500
  - Permit applications, 1560.4100
- Permits, 1560.4000 to 1560.5200
  - Application, 1560.4000, 1560.4100
  - Assignment, 1560.4700
  - Duration of validity, 1560.5000
  - Fees, 1560.4200, 1560.5100
  - Previous operations, reports and documents, 1560.4300
  - Renewal, 1560.5100
  - Restrictions, 1560.4800
  - Suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 1560.5200
  - Transfer, 1560.4700
- Purpose of rules, 1560.3300
- Reports, 1560.5300
  - Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
- Resolutions, county boards, 1560.4600
- Safety, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
- Time, issuance of permit, 1560.4600

**WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR LOW INCOME PERSONS**

- Residential conservation program, announcement in program promotion, 4150.0500

**WEATHERIZATION PROGRAMS**

- Generally, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WEED BEDS**

- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**WEEDS**

- Noxious weeds
  - Adding to list, injury to public health, 1505.0750
  - County agricultural inspectors, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760
  - Injury to public health, list of plants, 1505.0730
  - Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250
- Pesticide control, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080
- Secondary weeds, list of plants, 1505.0740
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHBEAMS**

- Commercial scales, 7600.1700
  - Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Applications, commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600
- Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS
- Boilers, standards, 5225.3400
- Boxing, womens professional boxing, weight classifications, 2200.9500
- Canned tuna, standard of fill, containers, 1545.2450
- Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES
- Cattle feeding programs, feed and cattle, 2875.6220



**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**  
 Corn meal, preparation, 1555.0590  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see  
**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND  
 RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Incinerators, weighing facilities, 7035.2000  
 Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health,  
 5205.0150  
 Meat inspection, quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710  
 Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting,  
 5205.0150  
 Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, 5230.1040  
 Shellfish, oysters, drained weight, 1545.2690  
 Warehouses  
   Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900  
   Floor load, 1560.8400  
 Watercraft, 6110.1300

**WELDERS AND WELDING**  
 Child labor, 5200.0920  
   Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900  
 Oxyacetylene welding process, power piping systems with  
 steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110  
 Performance qualifications, power piping systems with steam  
 pressure is 25 PSI and below, 5230.1100  
 Permits, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments,  
 7510.1900  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM  
 PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**  
 Steamfitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

**WELDING HELMETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WELDING RODS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**WELFARE**  
 See **SOCIAL SERVICES**

**WELFARE DIRECTORS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELFARE FRAUD**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2780

**WELFARE FRAUD UNIT SUPERVISORS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELL-BABY CARE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800

**WELLS**  
 Abandonment, 6115.0780  
 Appropriation of waters, see **APPROPRIATION OF  
 WATERS**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Discharge into abandoned wells, 7080.0050  
   Distance from pollution or contamination sources,  
   7080.0230  
 New wells, appropriation of waters, interference, 6115.0730  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites,  
 proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative  
 sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities,  
   7040.2600  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval  
   applications, 7040.0500

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Sewers and sewage (Cont'd)  
   Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Water supply, 6120.1300  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICTS**  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400  
 Solid waste management planning, see **SOLID WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

**WET SCRUBBERS**  
 Incinerators, air pollution performance tests, procedure,  
 7005.0650

**WET VENTING**  
 Plumbing, 4715.2550

**WETLANDS**  
 Crow River, grading and filling, 6105.1040, 6105.1080  
 Definitions, 6115.1050  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4400  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Draining or filling, permits, 6105.0370  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Public lands and waters, standards for route design,  
   6135.1100  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
   Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses  
 are public waters, 6115.1150  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Filling, 6105.0160  
   Management, 6105.0040  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**WHARVES**  
 Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**WHEAT**  
 Flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**WHEAT AND SOY NOODLE PRODUCTS**  
 Types of products, 1555.1170 to 1555.1175

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Artificial aging effect, 1555.0320  
   Whole wheat, graham, or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Ash**  
 Content  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Semolina, 1555.0560  
 Farina, 1555.0520  
   Method for determination, 1555.0340  
   Preparation of gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

**Bleaching**  
 Ingredients for bleaching, 1555.0320  
   Optional, label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0400

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Bleaching (Cont'd)**  
 Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Bolting, 1555.0310**  
 Durum flour, 1555.0380  
 Farina, 1555.0520  
 Preparation, 1555.0310

**Bromated flour, 1555.0360**  
 Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0480

**Calcium**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Coats, bran and/or germ, removal, 1555.0310**

**Cracked wheat, preparation method, 1555.0510**

**Crushed and coarse ground wheat, 1555.0500**

**Determination of moisture, 1555.0460**

**Disodium phosphate**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Optional ingredient, label statements, 1555.0550

**Durum flour**  
 Preparation, 1555.0380  
 Whole, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0490

**Durum wheat, semolina, preparation, 1555.0560**

**Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370**

**Enriched flour, 1555.0350**

**Enriched macaroni products, ingredients, 1555.1280**

**Enriched noodle products, ingredients, 1555.1330**

**Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420**

**Farina**  
 Enriched, 1555.0540  
 Grinding and bolting, 1555.0520  
 Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840  
 Preparation method, 1555.0530

**Graham flour, processing methods, 1555.0440**

**Grinding**  
 Farina, 1555.0520  
 Preparation, 1555.0310  
 Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Harmless carriers, enriched farina, 1555.0540**

**Ingredients**  
 Bleaching, 1555.0320  
 Optional ingredients, see **Optional ingredients, this topic**

**Iron**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Label statements**  
 Disodium phosphate, optional ingredients, 1555.0550  
 Optional bleaching ingredients, 1555.0330, 1555.0450  
 Self-rising flours, 1555.0400

**Optional ingredients**  
 Bromated flour, 1555.0360  
 Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480  
 Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420  
 Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
 Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**Macaroni**  
 Ingredients, 1555.0950  
 Preparation, 1555.0840

**Macaroni products, 1555.1000**

**Method of preparation**  
 Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
 Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0400  
 Farina, 1555.0530

**Method of processing**  
 Self-rising flours, 1555.0410  
 Whole wheat, graham and entire wheat flour, 1555.0470

**Moisture**  
 Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500  
 Determination, 1555.0460  
 Method for determination, 1555.0340

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Moisture content**  
 Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
 Farina, 1555.0520  
 Semolina, 1555.0560

**Monocalcium phosphate, phosphated flour, 1555.0430**

**Niacin**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Optional bleaching ingredients**  
 Label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450  
 Self-rising flours, 1555.0400

**Optional ingredients**  
 Disodium phosphate, label statements, 1555.0550  
 Label statements  
 Bromated flour, 1555.0360  
 Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480  
 Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
 Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
 Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**Phosphated flours, 1555.0430**

**Potassium bromate, bromated flour, 1555.0360, 1555.0370**

**Preparation, 1555.0310**  
 Method  
 Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
 Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500  
 Farina, 1555.0530  
 Self-rising flours, 1555.0410  
 Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440, 1555.0470

**Protein, method for determination, 1555.0340**

**Riboflavin**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Self-rising flours, 1555.0390**  
 Optional bleaching ingredients, label statements, 1555.0400  
 Processing methods, 1555.0410

**Semolina, durum wheat, preparation, 1555.0560**

**Testing method, self-rising flours, 1555.0390**

**Thiamine**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Vitamin D**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Wheat germ**  
 Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
 Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
 Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**WHEEL HOUSING**  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5530

**WHEEL RIMS**  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**WHEELCHAIRS**  
 Handicapped children's services, limitations on reimbursements, 4705.0900  
 Lifts and hoists, see **LIFTS AND HOISTS**  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Occupational safety and health rules, 5205.0490  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 School buses, 3520.3300  
 Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

**WHEELS**  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

## INDEX

- WHETSTONE RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WHIRLPOOL BATHS**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- WHISTLES**  
Watercraft, 6110.1200
- WHITE CORN MEAL**  
Corn flour and related products, 1555.0570 to 1555.0590
- WHITE EARTH RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WHITE LIGHTS**  
Watercraft, 6110.1200
- WHITE MICE**  
Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- WHITE PEPPER**  
Spices and condiments, 1555.3120
- WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST CONTROL**  
Authority for rules, 1505.0720  
Control areas, 1505.0690  
Licenses and permits, currants and gooseberries, shipping restrictions, 1505.0710  
Planting restrictions, control areas, no currants or gooseberries, 1505.0700  
Shipping restrictions, control areas, currants and gooseberries, permits, 1505.0710
- WHITEWATER RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**  
Accreditation, associations, bargaining purposes, fees, 1500.3500  
Advertising, solicitation without contract, 1500.1100  
Agents  
  Change of agencies, 1500.2700  
  Draft or checkbooks, purchases for principals, 1500.2800  
  Identification cards, truck operators, 1500.3000  
Alternate marketing year, notices and hearings, 1500.3600  
Applications, late applications, petitions, dispute supervision, 1500.3800  
Appointments, purchasers, licenses or identification cards, 1500.0300  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1400  
  Breach of contract, 1500.1600  
  Complaints against licensees, 1500.1500  
Certificates of inspection  
  Copies, charges, 1500.3200  
  Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200  
Complaints  
  Consignment contracts, 1500.0600  
    Receipt, 1500.0700  
  Licensees, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1500  
Confirmation of sales  
  Produce sales contracts, 1500.1800  
  Rejection, 1500.2400  
  Written confirmations, 1500.2500  
Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900  
Consignment  
  Contracts, acceptance, 1500.0900  
  Due dates, 1500.1700  
Contract  
  Acceptance, 1500.0900  
  Confirmation, 1500.1800  
  Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600  
Credit, extension of credit beyond due date, recovery on bond, 1500.1600  
Dispute supervision, 1500.3700  
Draftbooks, agents, 1500.2800  
Due dates, 1500.1700  
Duplicate licenses, 1500.0300
- WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**  
Escrow, seizure of shipments, proceeds of sale, 1500.2100  
Fees, licenses, identification cards or truck plates, 1500.0400  
Grading, fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200  
Handlers, classification, 1500.3400  
Herring, fresh, frozen or salt herring, packing, labeling, 1500.2200  
Identification cards, agents, 1500.0100  
  Truck operators, 1500.3000  
Inspections  
  Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600  
  Duty of purchaser, 1500.1000  
  Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200  
  Rates and charges, 1500.3100  
  Seizure of shipments, 1500.2000  
  Shipments, controversy, 1500.1200  
Labels, 1500.1300  
License plates, trucks, 1500.0200  
Licenses, 1500.0300  
  Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900  
Mediation, dispute supervision, 1500.3700  
Motor carriers, truck plates, 1500.2600  
Notices, alternate marketing years, 1500.3600  
Packing  
  Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200  
  Herring, 1500.2200  
Payment, 1500.0500  
Petitions, dispute supervision, late applications, 1500.3800  
Purchasers, duty to inspect produce, 1500.1000  
Rates and charges, inspections, 1500.3100  
Rejections  
  Confirmation of sales, 1500.2400  
  Inspections, 1500.2300  
Retail merchants, exemptions from licenses, 1500.2900  
Shipments  
  Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900  
  Controversy, grade, weight, 1500.1200  
  Inspections, rejection, 1500.2300  
  Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000  
    Proceeds of sales, escrow, 1500.2100  
Solicitation, without contract, 1500.1100  
Trade disagreements, causes, 1500.0800  
Written confirmations, sales, 1500.2500
- WHOLESALE DEALERS**  
Drugs, licenses, 6800.1400  
Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400  
Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500
- WHOOPIING COUGH**  
See DISEASES
- WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**  
See SURVIVING SPOUSE
- WIDTH**  
School buses, 3520.4800
- WIFE**  
See HUSBAND AND WIFE
- WIGS**  
Cosmetology, salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**  
Application of law, 6105.0030  
Applications, conditional use permits, review, 6105.0240  
Boundaries, land use districts, filing plats, 6105.0250  
Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
Camping and campgrounds, 6105.0210  
  Management plan, 6105.0070  
  Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Certification process, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Classification, 6105.0060  
 Clear-cutting restrictions, 6105.0150  
 Conditional use permits  
   Local land use plans, 6105.0230  
   Review of applications, 6105.0240  
   Roads, 6105.0190  
   Utility crossings, 6105.0170  
 Conditional uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Crow River, see CROW RIVER  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6105.0040  
   Eligibility, 6105.0060  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Eligibility, inclusion in system, 6105.0060  
 Flood control structures, 6105.0040, 6105.0130  
 Grading natural topography, 6105.0160  
 Grass, see GRASS  
 Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER  
 Land use control, 6105.0080  
 Land use districts, 6105.0090  
   Individual sewage treatment systems  
     Local administration, 7080.0040  
     Setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Plats, filing, 6105.0250  
 Public use of lands and waters, 6105.0210  
 Septic tanks, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Soil absorption systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Use within districts, 6105.0100  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Lands, public use, 6105.0210  
 Local authorities, utility crossings, 6105.0180  
 Local cooperation, preservation, 6105.0030  
 Management, 6105.0010  
 Management plan  
   Certification, 6105.0230  
   Disputes, settling, 6105.0210  
   Implementation, 6105.0220  
   Preparation, 6105.0070  
 Maps  
   Land use, approval, 6105.0230  
   Local land use, 6105.0230  
   Zoning, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER  
 Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Nonconforming uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Open space  
   Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
   Planned unit developments, 6105.0140  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 Permits  
   Course, changes, 6105.0130  
   Roads, 6105.0190  
   Utility crossings, 6105.0170  
 Permitted uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Plans, use of land, 6105.0030  
 Plats, land use districts, filing, 6105.0250  
 Policy, 6105.0010  
 Public utility  
   Crossings  
     Permits, 6105.0170, 6105.0190  
     Standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
   Purpose of rules, 6105.0020  
 Railroad crossings, removal, permits, 6105.0190  
 Review, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Roads, 6105.0200  
   Permits, 6105.0190, 6105.0200  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sanitary facilities, 6105.0120  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0030  
 Severability of rules, 6105.0050

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Standards and criteria, 6105.0010 to 6105.1700  
 Structures, 6105.0110  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0140  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Tributaries, sanitary standards, 6105.0120  
 Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Standards, 6105.0180  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
 Variances, local land use ordinances, 6105.0230  
 Vegetation  
   Cutting, 6105.0150  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waters, public use, 6105.0210  
 Watershed management, 6105.0040, 6105.0130  
 Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160  
 Zoning  
   Dimensions, 6105.0110  
   Land use, 6105.0080  
   Local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
   Management plan, 6105.0070, 6105.0220  
**WILD NURSERY STOCK**  
 Labels, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0780  
**WILD RICE**  
 Appropriation of waters, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000  
   Farm inclusions, 3315.2600  
**WILDERNESS AREAS**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS  
   CANOE AREA  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission lines, routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300  
 Rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
**WILDLIFE**  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
 Fish, see FISH  
 Game, see GAME  
 Hunting, see HUNTING  
 Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0100, 8043.0200  
 Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0850  
 Parks, damages, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Waters and watercourses  
   Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

## INDEX

**WILDLIFE (Cont'd)****Waters and watercourses (Cont'd)**

Determining whether water courses are public waters, 6115.1150

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**

Roads, permits, 6105.0200

Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**Wildlife areas, see WILDLIFE AREAS****WILDLIFE AREAS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1500

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

**Mining**

Avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060

Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

Caretakers, 6135.3000

Circuses, scope of rules, 6135.2600

Definitions, 6135.2800

Facilities, 6135.3100

Fees, permits, 6135.3300

Health of animals, 6135.3200

Husbandry, 6135.3200

Indoor facilities, 6135.3100

Misdemeanors, 6135.3700

Operating standards, 6135.3100

Outdoor facilities, 6135.3100

Permits, 6135.2900

Amendment, 6135.3000

Disclaimer, 6135.3600

Fees, 6135.3300

Misdemeanors, 6135.3700

Review of decisions, 6135.3400

Revocation, 6135.3500

Pet shops, scope of rules, 6135.2600

Purpose of rules, 6135.2500

Scope of rules, 6135.2600

Severability of rules, 6135.2700

Space requirements, 6135.3100

Veterinarians, 6135.3000

**WILKINSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLMAR, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WILLOW RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLS**

See also **DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Devises, see **DEVICES**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Legacies, see **LEGACIES**

Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**WILMERT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

See **WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

**WINCHELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Residential conservation program

Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Inspectors required knowledge, 4150.5300

**WIND LOADS**

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800, 1305.4850, 1305.5300

**WINDBREAKS**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500

**WINDOW DEFROSTERS**

See **DEFROSTERS**

**WINDOW FRAMES**

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**WINDOWS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness, 1545.1620

Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760

Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Commercial scales

Hopper scales, 7600.3900

Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400

Correctional institutions, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Fallout shelters, 1330.2100

Honey houses, 1550.2370

Hopper scales, 7600.3900

Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Pivoted assemblies, building security, State Building Code, tests, 1310.3700

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Refrigeration systems, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120

Residential conservation program

Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Storm or thermal, inspection, 4150.4300

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2570

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Sill plates, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800

Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WINDSHIELD DEFROSTERS**

See **DEFROSTERS**

**WINDSHIELD WASHERS**

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5560

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**WINDSHIELDS**

Parks, motor vehicle permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710  
School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5550

**WINE**

See **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

**WINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINONA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WINTERGREEN EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3620

**WIRES AND POLES**

See **POLES AND WIRES**

**WIRING**

Electrical code, see **ELECTRICAL CODE**  
School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**WISCONSIN**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**WISINI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITCH HAZEL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WITHHOLDING**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

**WITNESSES**

Adoption, 9560.0030  
Cigarette taxes, examinations, compelling attendance, 8120.2600  
Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
Compelling attendance, large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500  
Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200  
Cross-examination, see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**  
Energy audits, decertification review, 4170.1600  
Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
Experts, special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300  
Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3400  
Human services merit system employees, witness duty, 9575.1010  
Impeachment  
    Contested case hearings, 1400.7300  
    Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603  
Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
Large energy facilities  
    Administrative law judge powers, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100  
    Right to call and examine, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.1500  
Local public health employees merit system, leave where subpoenaed, 4670.3010  
Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
Mediation Services Bureau, proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1800, 5500.1900  
Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100  
Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
Public Utilities Commission  
    Examination, hearings, 7830.3000  
    Subpoenas, 7830.3600  
Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
Rulemaking hearings; administrative law judge's power to question, 1400.0800  
Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8700.7500  
Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300  
Subpoenas, see **SUBPOENAS**  
Tax court, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WOLSFELD WOODS**  
DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOMEN**  
Battered women programs, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
Boxing, see **BOXING**  
Chemically dependent persons  
    Outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300  
    Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
    Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
Childbearing, local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020  
Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**  
Horse racing facilities, licensee contracts, 7870.0500  
Intoxicated persons  
    Outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300  
    Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
    Residential programs, employees, 9530.3300  
Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**  
Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities  
    Employees, discrimination, 9525.0380  
    Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290  
    Living units, 9525.0260  
Peace officers, affirmative action plans, schools, certification, 6700.0400  
Pregnancy termination, see **ABORTION**  
Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Disposal, refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**  
Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
Wood members, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5200

**WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**  
Applications, grant payment requests, 1505.0590  
Cities and towns, grants, provisions, 1505.0560  
Counties, grants, provisions, 1505.0560  
Criteria, specific criteria, grant payment requests, 1505.0580  
Equipment  
    Criteria, grants, 1505.0570  
    Grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580  
Expenditures, proposed expenditures, grant payment requests, 1505.0590  
Grant payment requests  
    Application forms, 1505.0590  
    Specific criteria, 1505.0580

**WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Grants**

- Administration, criteria, 1505.0570
- Applicants, records, 1505.0600
- Disposal or utilization of diseased shade trees, 1505.0550
- Provisions, 1505.0560

- Records, applicants, grants, 1505.0600
- Shade trees, diseased trees, disposal or utilization, grants, 1505.0550

- Sites, grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

- Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

- Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORK EXPERIENCE AND TRAINING SPECIALISTS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)****Aid to families with dependent children**

- Cooperation, requirements, 9500.2700
- Definitions, 9500.2060
- Failure to comply, income determinations, 9500.2600
- Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380
- Registration by parent, requirements, 9500.2300

- Defined, 9500.2060, 9555.4200

**Employability services**

- Available services, 9555.4600
- Certification of individuals, 9555.4900
- Definitions, 9555.4400
- Deregistration, adjudication, 9555.5000
- Implementation, 9555.4900
- Mandated supportive services, 9555.4700
- Objectives, 9555.4500
- Optional supportive services, 9555.4800
- Records, 9555.5010

**Income tax credits**

- Individuals, 8002.0100
- Nonresidents, 8002.0200

- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065

**WORK READINESS PROGRAM**

- Additional eligibility, 9500.1312

**Appeals**

- Disqualification, 9500.1318
- Eligibility exhaustion, 9500.1318
- Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1308, 9500.1318
- Termination, 9500.1312

- Application of rules, 9500.1300

- Applications, 9500.1306

- Definitions, 9500.1302

- Disqualification, 9500.1316

- Eligible persons, 9500.1306

**Employability**

- Assessment, 9500.1310
- Development plan, 9500.1310

- Filing program description, 9500.1304

- Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1308

- Local agency responsibilities, 9500.1304

- Moving by registrants, 9500.1312

**Notice**

- Additional eligibility assessment and determinations, 9500.1312
- Disqualification, 9500.1316, 9500.1318
- Form requirements, 9500.1318
- General assistance, ineligible persons, 9500.1260
- Ineligibility, 9500.1318
- Programs available, 9500.1304
- Requirements, 9500.1308
- Termination, 9500.1312

- Payments, 9500.1310

- Program description, 9500.1304

**Program month**

- Counting for eligibility limitation, 9500.1310

**WORK READINESS PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Program month (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 9500.1300

- Purpose of rules, 9500.1300

- Reapplication, 9500.1312

- Registrant's compliance with requirements, 9500.1314, 9500.1316

- Services required, 9500.1310

- Termination, 9500.1312

- Vendor payments, 9500.1270

- Vouchers, 9500.1270

**WORK SHOES**

- Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION****Administrative conferences**

- Discontinuance, see Discontinuance of benefits, this topic
- Medical, see Medical conferences, this topic
- Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation conferences, this topic
- Return to work, see Return to work conferences, this topic

**Administrative hearings office, joint rules, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

- Adverse or pecuniary interest, consultant or vendor, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300

**Appeals**

- Court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

- Dispute over rehabilitation service charges, 5220.1300
- Medical conferences, 5220.2620

- Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, firms employing, 5220.1600

- Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700

**Rehabilitation**

- Consultants, rejection, 5220.1500
- Review panel, 5220.0900

**Approvals**

- Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700
- Rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400

**Assets**

- Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200
- Individual insurers, 2780.1200

**Assigned risk plan, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

- Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560

**Attorneys**

- Fees, 5220.1200, 5220.2920
- Notice of representation, 5220.1100

- Awards, additional, 5220.2760

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance**

- Form, 2780.9910
- Group self-insurers, 2780.2700
- Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
- Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400
- Requirements, generally, 2780.0400

- Change of consultant or vendor, 5220.0700

- Completion of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0600

- Compromise, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

- Conciliation, 5220.2670

**Conferences**

- Discontinuance of benefits, see Discontinuance of benefits, this topic
- Medical, see Medical conferences, this topic
- Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation conferences, this topic
- Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0800
- Return to work, see Return to work conferences, this topic

- Continuing education, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500, 5220.1600

- Contracts, settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

- Court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Data service organizations, see **INSURANCE**

**Definitions**

- Disability schedules, 5223.0020
- Employees, 5224.0010
- Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100
- Rules of practice, 5220.2520

**Denials of liability**

- Form, 5220.2550
- Letters, notice, 5220.2570
- Noncompliance, 5220.2770
- Rejection by division, 5220.2570

**Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930**

**Disability schedules**

**Amputations**

- Lower extremities, 5223.0150
- Upper extremities, 5223.0080

- Authority for rules, 5223.0010
- Back injury, 5223.0070
- Brain injury, 5223.0060
- Burns, 5223.0240
- Central nervous system, 5223.0060
- Construction of rules, 5223.0010
- Definitions, 5223.0020
- Ears, 5223.0040
- Elbow, 5223.0120
- Epilepsy, 5223.0060
- Eyes, 5223.0030
- Fingers, 5223.0140
- Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210
- Hearing loss, 5223.0040
- Heart disease, 5223.0190
- Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010
- Joints, 5223.0170
- Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160
- Motor loss, upper extremities, 5223.0100
- Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160
- Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250
- Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060
- Reproductive system, 5223.0220
- Respiratory system, 5223.0180
- Sensory loss, upper extremities, 5223.0090
- Severability, 5223.0010
- Shoulder, 5223.0110
- Skin disorders, 5223.0230
- Skull defects, 5223.0050
- Spine, 5223.0070
- Tinnitus, 5223.0040
- Urinary system, 5223.0220
- Vascular disease, 5223.0200
- Vision loss, 5223.0030
- Wrist, 5223.0130

**Discontinuance of benefits**

**Conferences**

- Appearances, 5220.2610
- Burden of proof, 5220.2640
- Continuances, 5220.2640
- Decisions, 5220.2640
- Information considered, 5220.2610
- Notice, 5220.2610
- Presiding official, 5220.2610
- Purpose, 5220.2640
- Requests, 5220.2640
- Scheduling, 5220.2640
- Improper, 5220.2720
- Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630
- Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630

**Disputes, rehabilitation services, 5220.0800, 5220.1300**

**Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750**

**Employees**

- Defined, 5224.0010
- Independent contractors, coverage as, see **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**
- Moving to other state, 5220.1300
- Objection, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.0300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Employees (Cont'd)**

- Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

**Employer, rehabilitation services, delay, 5220.0300**

**Entitlement, rehabilitation services, 5220.0800**

**Exhibits, 5220.2910**

**Fees**

- Attorneys, 5220.2920
- Health services, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**
- Medical reports, 5220.2590

**Files examination, 5220.2880**

**First report of injury, 5220.2530**

**Follow-up on return to work, improper, 5220.2730**

**Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560**

**Group day care, 9545.0610**

**Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900**

**Health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**Hearings**

- Joint rules, administrative hearings office, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**
- Penalty assessments, 5220.2870

**Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750**

**Income taxes**

- Accounting methods, 8007.0800
- Deductions, 8009.1100

**Independent contractors, see INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

**Initiation of rehabilitation services, 5220.0300**

**Injury**

- First report, 5220.2530
- Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820

**Insurance verification**

- Application of rules, 5222.2006
- Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003
- Cosmetology salons, 2640.3200, 2640.3400
- Coverage notices

  - Cancellations, 5222.2005
  - Contents, 5222.2001
  - Effect of filing, 5222.2004
  - Endorsements, 5222.2005
  - Form, 5222.2001
  - Place of filing, 5222.2002
  - Time for filing, 5222.2003

- Data collection repository, 5222.2002
- Declaration sheets, requirements, 5222.2001
- Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003

**Filing notices**

- Effect, 5222.2004
- Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003
- Place, 5222.2002
- Time, 5222.2003

**Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002**

**Purpose of rules, 5222.2000**

**Steamfitters, 5230.0130**

**Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003**

**Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003**

**Insurers**

- Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400
- Denials of liability, 5220.2570
- Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Manual rules, 2705.2000
- Notice to division

  - Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540
  - Payments, 5220.2540
  - Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550
  - Third-party recoveries, 5220.2690
  - Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560

**Rating plans**

- Criteria, 2705.2500
- Experience rating plans, 2705.2600, 2705.2700



**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Insurers (Cont'd)  
 Rating plans (Cont'd)  
 Failure to comply, 2705.3100  
 Loss information, requirements, 2705.2800, 2705.2900  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**  
 Uniform classification system, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200  
 Uniform statistical plan, 2705.2000, 2705.2100  
 Insuring, failure, 5220.2860  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Licenses, qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, firms employing, 5220.1600  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Mediation, 5220.2670  
 Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
 Medical conferences  
 Appeals, 5220.2620  
 Appearances, 5220.2610  
 Claims, 5220.2620  
 Conciliation, 5220.2620  
 Continuances, 5220.2620  
 Decisions, 5220.2620  
 Definitions, 5220.2620  
 Information considered, 5220.2610  
 Intervention, 5220.2620  
 M-10 forms, 5220.2620  
 M-4 forms, 5220.2620  
 Notice, 5220.2610  
 Presiding officials, 5220.2610  
 Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
 Medical reports, 5220.2590  
 Medical Services Review Board procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Modification of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400, 5220.0500  
 Notice  
 Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710  
 Denials of disability, 5220.2570  
 Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630  
 Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550  
 Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Return to work conferences, 5220.2650  
 Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 On-the-job training, compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
 Orders, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Payments  
 Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790  
 Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
 Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550  
 Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
 Retraining, during, 5220.1000  
 Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Time, 5220.2540  
 Peace officers, death benefits, 5220.2940  
 Penalties  
 Additional awards, 5220.2760  
 Assessment, notice, 5220.2710  
 Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570  
 Discontinuance of benefits, noncompliance, 5220.2630  
 Discontinuance of compensation, improper, 5220.2640  
 Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Failure to deny, 5220.2770  
 Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780  
 First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530  
 Hearings, 5220.2870  
 Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)  
 Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720  
 Improper follow-up on return to work, 5220.2730  
 Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790  
 Insuring, noncompliance, 5220.2860  
 Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2620  
 Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
 Objections to penalties, 5220.2870  
 Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
 Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Rehabilitation conferences, noncompliance, 5220.2660  
 Return to work conferences, noncompliance, 5220.2650  
 Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
 Special fund payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830  
 Timely payment of medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
 Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
 Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
 Permanent partial disabilities  
 Disputes, 5220.2550  
 Initial assessments, 5220.2550  
 Payments, 5220.2550  
 Permanent total disabilities  
 Payments, 5220.2540  
 Supplementary benefits, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Physician's first report, 5220.2590  
 Progress reports, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5220.2510  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5220.0300, 5220.1300  
 Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1300, 5220.1700  
 Registration  
 Firms employing qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600  
 Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400, 5220.1500  
 Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Rehabilitation conferences  
 Appearances, 5220.2610  
 Continuances, 5220.2660  
 Decisions, 5220.2660  
 Information considered, 5220.2610  
 Notice, 5220.2610  
 Presiding official, 5220.2610  
 Scheduling, 5220.2660  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Rehabilitation services  
 Appeal, 5220.0900  
 Assigned claims handler  
 Approved by commissioner, 5220.0100  
 Defined, 5220.0100  
 Qualifications, 5220.1910  
 Compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
 Consultant  
 Changes, 5220.0700  
 Consent requirements, 5220.1900  
 Continuing education requirements, 5220.1804  
 Education requirements, 5220.1400  
 Experience requirements, 5220.1400  
 Fees, 5220.1900  
 Records, 5220.1801  
 Reports, 5220.1801, 5220.1900  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to 5220.1805  
 Disciplinary actions, 5220.1500, 5220.1803  
 Disputes, 5220.0800  
 Entitlement, disputes, 5220.0800  
 Fees, 5220.1900  
 Forms, employment of qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600  
 Initiation, 5220.0300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)  
 Legal representation, 5220.1100  
 Plans and specifications  
 Completion, 5220.0600  
 Disputes, 5220.0800  
 Implementation, 5220.0400  
 Modification, 5220.0500  
 Qualifications as consultants, procedures, 5220.1500  
 Settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Vendors  
 Changes, 5220.0700  
 Consent, requirements, 5220.1900  
 Continuing education requirements, 5220.1804  
 Fees, 5220.1700, 5220.1900  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1300, 5220.1700  
 Reports, 5220.1900  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to 5220.1805  
 Waiver of rehabilitation services, procedures, 5220.0210  
 Work status report, 5220.0210  
 Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Rejection of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400  
 Renewal, rehabilitation consultants, rejection of application, 5220.1500  
 Reports  
 Consultants or vendors, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300  
 Injury  
 Failure to make, 5220.2820  
 First report, 5220.2530  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5220.2590  
 Medical reports, 5220.2590  
 Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830  
 Return to work conferences  
 Appearances, 5220.2610  
 Decisions, 5220.2650  
 Information considered, 5220.2610  
 Notice, 5220.2610, 5220.2650  
 Presiding official, 5220.2610  
 Purpose, 5220.2650  
 Requesting, 5220.2650  
 Scheduling, 5220.2650  
 Scope, 5220.2650  
 Revocation of registration, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 R-1 form, 5220.2540  
 Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5220.2510  
 Second injury law, 5220.2680  
 Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Service of process  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 General rules, 5220.2890  
 Settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Severability, 5220.2950  
 Special fund, payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Subrogation information, 5220.2690  
 Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Suspension of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Termination of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Third-party recovery, 5220.2690  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Vocational objectives, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation services, this topic  
 Work status reports, 5220.0210

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

Authority for rules, 2781.0300  
 Classification of employers, 2781.0500  
 Coverage, eligibility, 2781.0400  
 Definitions, 2781.0100  
 Eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Experience rating plan, 2781.0500  
 Occupational disease exposure, eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Premium discount, 2781.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2781.0200  
 Rates, modification, 2781.0500  
 Reserves for losses, 2781.0600  
 Scope of rules, 2781.0200  
 Small risk merit rating plan, 2781.0500

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Applications  
 New hearings, 9800.1100  
 Procedures, 9800.1400  
 Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Attorneys fees, employee appeals, 9800.0800  
 Briefs, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing, briefs, 9800.0900  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings  
 Applications, 9800.1400  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motions, 9800.1400  
 New hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Petitions, 9800.1400  
 Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motions, 9800.1400  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Petitions  
 Filing, 9800.1400  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680  
 Service, certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Suspension of rules, 9800.1800  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts  
 Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Notification of receipt, 9800.1600  
 Writ of certiorari, 9800.1200  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**  
 Anesthesia, by surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Anesthesia, unusual, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Appeals, 5221.0800  
 Assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Audiologic testing, 5221.1700  
 Audiology services, 5221.2700  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Bilateral procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Biofeedback, fee schedule, 5221.1400  
 Cardiographic services, 5221.1800  
 Casts and strapping services, 5221.2250  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900  
 Codes  
   Correctness, 5221.1000  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Modifiers, 5221.1000  
 Concurrent care, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Consultations  
   Definitions, 5221.1200  
   Schedule, amount, 5221.1200  
 Critical care services, 5221.2200  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, 5221.2500  
 Effective date of rules, 5221.3300, 5221.3400  
 Excessive  
   Appeals, 5221.0800  
   Defined, 5221.0100, 5221.0500  
   Determination of, 5221.0600  
 Fee schedules  
   Ambiguities, resolving, 5221.1000  
   Applicability, 5221.1000  
   Audiologic testing, 5221.1700  
   Audiology services, 5221.2700  
   Biofeedback procedures, 5221.1400  
   Cardiographic services, 5221.1800  
   Casts and strapping, 5221.2250  
   Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900  
   Coding, 5221.1000  
   Consultations, 5221.1200  
   Contents, requirements, 5221.0900  
   Critical care services, 5221.2200  
   Dental services, 5221.2500  
   Effective date, 5221.3300, 5221.3400  
   Hospital room rates, 5221.3200  
   Immunology procedures, 5221.2400  
   Laboratory tests, 5221.2400  
   Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000  
   Ophthalmological services, 5221.1500  
   Optometric services, 5221.2600  
   Otorhinolaryngologic services, 5221.1600  
   Pathology procedures, 5221.2400  
   Physical medicine services, 5221.2100  
   Physical therapy procedures, 5221.2800  
   Physicians' services, 5221.1100  
   Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000  
   Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300  
   Psychologists' services, 5221.3100  
   Pulmonary services, 5221.1900  
   Radiology procedures, 5221.2300  
   Revisions, 5221.0900  
   Surgical services, 5221.2250  
 Hospital room rates, 5221.3200  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.2400  
 Laboratory tests, 5221.2400  
 Microsurgery, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Minimum assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Modifiers, code, 5221.1000  
 Multiple modifiers, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Multiple procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000  
 Ophthalmological services  
   Definitions, 5221.1500  
   Fee schedule, 5221.1500  
 Optometric services, 5221.2600  
 Otorhinolaryngologic services, fee schedule, 5221.1600  
 Outside laboratory, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Pathology procedures, 5221.2400  
 Payer  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Duties, 5221.0600  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Physical medicine services, 5221.2100  
 Physical therapy procedures, 5221.2800  
 Physicians' medical services  
   Definitions, 5221.1100  
   Emergency department services, 5221.1100  
   Hospital services, 5221.1100  
   Office procedures, 5221.1100  
 Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000  
 Postoperative management only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Preoperative management only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Procedure by another physician, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Professional component, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Providers  
   Bills, information required, 5221.0700  
   Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Duties, 5221.0700  
 Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300  
 Psychologists' services, 5221.3100  
 Pulmonary services, 5221.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Radiology procedures, 5221.2300  
 Reduced services, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Reference laboratory, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Repeat procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Surgical care only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Surgical services, 5221.2250  
 Surgical team, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Unusual services, code modifier, 5221.1000

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEARINGS**

See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

Administrative law judge, chief, see *Chief administrative law judge, this topic*  
 Affidavits of prejudice, compensation judges, 1415.2600  
 Answers  
   Generally, 1415.1400  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Attorneys  
   Fees  
     Requirements, 1415.3200  
     Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Intervenors, duty to inform, 1415.1100  
   License number, required information, 1415.0500  
   Retainer agreements, filing, 1415.1900  
   Substitutions, 1415.0800  
 Authorization for examining files, 1415.0600  
 Awards  
   Default, 1415.1500  
   On the pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Assignment of cases, duties, 1415.0200  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Record requirements, duties, 1415.2900  
 Claims, notice, 1415.0900  
 Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
 Compensation judges  
   Authority, 1415.0200  
   Decisions, 1415.3000  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Disqualification, 1415.2600  
   Hearing procedures, 1415.2900  
   Rehearings, 1415.3100  
   Subpoenas, 1415.2700  
 Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500  
 Continuances, 1415.2600, 1415.2800, 1415.2900  
 Contribution, procedures, 1415.2400  
 Costs, 1415.3300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Decisions, 1415.3000  
 Default awards, 1415.1500  
 Defective notice of claims, 1415.0900  
 Definitions, 1415.0300  
 Depositions, 1415.2200  
 Disbursements, recovery, 1415.3300  
 Discontinuance of compensation payments, procedures, 1415.2100  
 Discovery, 1415.2200  
 Dismissal  
   Involuntary, 1415.1700  
   Voluntary, 1415.1700  
 Disruption of hearings, 1415.2900  
 Documents  
   Attorney license numbers, requirements, 1415.0500  
   Information requirements, 1415.0500  
   Size, 1415.0400  
 DVR  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Intervenors, notice, 1415.1100  
 Employees  
   Discovery, expert examinations, 1415.2200  
   Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400  
   Right to representation, 1415.0800  
 Evidence, rules of, 1415.2900  
 Exhibits, procedures, 1415.3500  
 Files, authorization to examine, 1415.0600  
 Filings  
   Attorneys fees, 1415.3200  
   Petitions  
     Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
     Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Proposed decisions, 1415.3000  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Forms  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
   Petitions for transcript preparation, 1415.2900  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Size, 1415.0500  
   Special compensation fund petition, 1415.2300  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Hearings  
   Costs and disbursements, 1415.3300  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Requirements, 1415.2900, 1415.3400  
 Intervenors, 1415.1100, 1415.1200  
 Intervention, 1415.1200  
 Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
 Labor and industry department, rules of practice, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
 Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400  
 Medical evaluations, procedures, 1415.1900  
 Medical evidence, rules governing, 1415.2900  
 Medical privilege, waiver, 1415.2200  
 Medical Services Review Board, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Motions  
   Award on the pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Consolidation, 1415.2500  
   Continuances, 1415.2800  
   Default awards, 1415.1500  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Noncompliance with intervention procedures, 1415.1200  
 Notice  
   Claims, 1415.0900  
   Hearings, 1415.2900  
   Intervenors, 1415.1100  
   Representation, 1415.0800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Orders  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
   Temporary, 1415.2300  
 Petitions  
   Amendment, 1415.1000  
   Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Defects, 1415.1000  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
   Transcripts, order directing, 1415.2900  
 Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 1415.0100  
 Record requirements, 1415.2900  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Rehearings, 1415.3100  
 Reimbursement, procedures, 1415.2400  
 Representation, notice of, 1415.0800  
 Scope of rules, 1415.0100  
 Service  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500  
   Costs and disbursements, request for, 1415.3300  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Parties, requirements, 1415.0700  
   Petitions, commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
   State, requirements, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Settlement judges  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Settlement conferences, duties, 1415.1800  
 Settlements, 1415.2000, 1415.3200  
 Severability, 1415.3600  
 Special compensation fund, payments from, 1415.2300  
 Stipulation, intervention, 1415.1200  
 Subpoenas, 1415.2700  
 Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Time  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Computation, 1415.0700  
   Decisions, 1415.3000  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Exhibits and documents, 1415.3500  
   Intervenors notice, 1415.1100  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Trade secrets, 1415.2200  
 Transcripts, 1415.2900  
 Witnesses  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Notice of hearing, 1415.2900  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2100  
     Processing, 2780.2400  
   Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
   Service companies  
     Licenses, 2780.6100  
     Processing, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Assignments, securities, 2780.0400

## INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Audits, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400  
 Authority for rules, 2780.0200  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2780.0400  
 Form, 2780.9910  
 Group self-insurers, deposits, 2780.2700  
 Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100  
 Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500  
 Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200  
 Custody, deposits and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000  
 Deposits  
 Group self-insurers, securities or surety bonds, 2780.2700  
 Individual self-insurers, securities or surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Securities, 2780.0400  
 Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Exchanging securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700  
 Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Filing  
 Group self-insurers  
 Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Membership, 2780.2800  
 Reports, 2780.0500  
 Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Financial standards, group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Financial statements and reports, 2780.0500  
 Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100  
 Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Form  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2780.0400, 2780.9910  
 Indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Funds, see Group self-insurers, this topic  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Group self-insurers  
 Administration of program, 2780.2500  
 Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Assets, 2780.2200  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Deposits, 2780.2700  
 Form, 2780.9910  
 Business trust, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
 Claims files, locations, 2780.3000  
 Denial, application, 2780.2400  
 Deposits, securities or surety bonds, 2780.2700  
 Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800  
 Filing  
 Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Membership, 2780.2800  
 Financial standards, 2780.2200  
 Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 Form  
 Indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Surety bond, 2780.9910  
 Fund  
 Establishment, 2780.2600  
 Granting application, 2780.2400  
 Incorporation, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Membership, 2780.2800  
 Net worth, 2780.2200  
 Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Processing application, 2780.2400  
 Records, 2780.3000  
 Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
 Securities, deposits, 2780.2700  
 Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
 Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
 Surety bond, form, 2780.9910  
 Time, membership, 2780.2800  
 Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
 WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
 Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers applications  
 Processing, 2780.2400  
 Group self-insurers fund  
 Administrators, 2780.4300  
 Annual audit, 2780.4400  
 Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
 Audits, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments, 2780.4100  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Refunds, surplus, 2780.4800  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Surplus, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
 Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
 Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
 Applications, 2780.1100  
 Assets, 2780.1200  
 Deposits, securities or surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
 Financial standards, 2780.1200  
 Net worth, 2780.1200  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
 Surety bonds, form, 2780.9910  
 Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Individual self-insurers federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Individual self-insurers merge or sale, 2780.1600  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
 Licenses  
 Service companies, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Lists, securities and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Merger or consolidation, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
   Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
   Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
   Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths and affirmations, reports, 2780.0500  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
   Applications, 2780.2100  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Purpose of rules, 2780.0300  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Rates and charges, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Records  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
   Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds  
   Group self-insurers fund  
     Notice, 2780.4900  
     Surplus, 2780.4800  
 Release, securities on deposit, 2780.0400  
 Replacing securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Reports, 2780.0500  
   Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
   Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, grounds, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Scope of rules, 2780.0300  
 Securities, 2780.0400  
   Group self-insurers, deposits, 2780.2700  
   Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
   Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Service companies  
   Accountants, 2780.6400  
   Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
 Applications  
   Licenses, 2780.6100  
   Processing, 2780.6500  
 Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
 Denial of license, 2780.6500  
 Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
 Investigations, 2780.6700  
 Licenses  
   Application, 2780.6100  
   Granting, 2780.6500  
   Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Processing application, 2780.6500  
 Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Reports, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
 Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
 Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds, see Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), this topic  
 Surplus, group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage  
   Group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**

Appeals, 5222.0700, 5222.0800  
 Application of rules, 5222.0300  
 Applications  
   Contents, 5222.0400  
   Disapproval, 5222.0600  
   Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, application disposition, 5222.0500  
 Notice to employee, 5222.0400  
 Permanent total disability, prerequisite to benefits, 5222.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, requirements, 5222.0400  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKSHOPS**

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS**

High schools or secondary schools, length of school day, 3500.3500

**WORTHINGTON, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See SECURITIES

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**WRITING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**XENON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**XEROX COPIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

Sale or lease, 4730.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**X-RAYS**

See also IONIZING RADIATION  
 Chest photofluorographic installations, special requirements, 4730.2000  
 Chest x-rays, see CHEST X-RAYS  
 Definitions, 4730.0100  
 Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Diffraction units, 4730.2900  
 Estimated mean exposure per film by type of radiographic examination, 4730.1650

## INDEX

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions, 4730.0800
- Healing arts, 4730.1700
- Industrial installations, 4730.2500
- Inspections, 4730.0700
- Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment, 4730.1900
- Nationwide evaluation of trends, weighted mean indexes, type of examination or projection, 4730.1660
- Notice, incidents and lost sources, 4730.1100
- Population exposure, estimated mean exposure by type of radiographic examination, 4730.1650
- Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300
- Prohibited uses, 4730.1200
- Purpose of rules, 4730.0200
- Records, 4730.0700
- Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0800
  - Fees, 4730.0600
  - Records, 4730.0700
  - Renewal, 4730.0500
  - Requirements, 4730.0400
- Safety requirements, 4730.1500
- Scope of rules, 4730.0200
- Screening programs, approval, 4730.1300
  - Safety requirements, 4730.1500
  - Violations, 4730.1400
- Shielding, requirements, 4730.1600
- Tests, 4730.0700
- Therapeutic installations, 4730.2200
  - Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty kilovolts and below, 4730.2300
- Transportation, 4730.1000
- Vendor, responsibility, 4730.0900
- Veterinary medicine and radiographic installations, 4730.2400
- Violations, 4730.1400
- Warnings, 4730.0300

**YEARBOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

- Bakery products, inactive dried yeast, 1555.1400
- Enriched corn grits, dried yeast, 1555.0770
- Enriched corn meal, dried yeast, 1555.0750

**YEAST STANDARDS**

- Nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW CORN MEAL**

- Corn flour and related products, 1555.0600

**YELLOW FEVER**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YERSINIOSIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**YOKE VENTS**

See **PLUMBING**

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

See **CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

**YTTERBIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**YTTRIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZINC**

Brass, see **BRASS**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**ZINC OXIDE OINTMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ZIPPERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**ZIRCONIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZONING**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- Airports, standards, 8800.2400
- Cannon River, see **CANNON RIVER**
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5300
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
- Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
- Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**
- Crow River, land use management, 6105.1040
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Flood plains
  - Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
  - Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300
- Group day care facilities, 9545.0540
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300
- Kettle River, maps, 6105.0650
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Land use planning grants, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Minnesota River, land management, 6105.1260
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
- Permits, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1100
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**
- Sanitary landfills, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800
- Setbacks
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

**ZONING (Cont'd)****Setbacks (Cont'd)**

- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Final treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170
  - Site evaluation factors, 7080.0110
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300
  - State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0400
    - Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410

**Shorelands, see SHORELANDS****State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING****State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700****Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000****Variances, see VARIANCES****Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202****Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS****ZOOLOGICAL BOARD****Zoological gardens, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN****ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN****Admission, 9900.0300 to 9900.0700****Passes, 9900.0300****Tickets, 9900.0300****Agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600****Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000****Applicability of rules, 9900.0200****Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600****Balls, 9900.4400****Barbecues, 9900.2600****Beer, 9900.2800****Special events, 9900.2900****Boating, 9900.4600****Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600****Cats, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400****Children's zoo, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500****Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600****Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700****Contact, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500****Contractors, effect of rules, 9900.7600****Controlled substances, 9900.2800****Cookouts, 9900.2600****Crimes and offenses****Admission, see Admission, this topic****Aircraft, 9900.7000****Intoxicating liquor, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800****Littering, 9900.5300****Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distribution of written material, 9900.3500****Shooting, 9900.5600****Soliciting, 9900.3700****Traffic rules and regulations, see Traffic rules and regulations, this topic****Violation of rules, 9900.7800****Wildlife and natural resources, see Wildlife and natural resources, this topic****Defacing, 9900.5400****Definitions, 9900.0100****Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400****Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600****ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN (Cont'd)****Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900****Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400****Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700****Fires, 9900.2600****Fishing, 9900.4600****Frisbees, 9900.4400****Games, 9900.4400****Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Horses, 9900.2000****Hours, admission, 9900.0500****Impersonating zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800****Intoxicating liquor, 9900.2800****Special events, 9900.2900****Littering, 9900.5300****Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Metropolitan Council, boundaries, 5700.0400****Minerals, protection, 9900.1300****Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500****Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700****Officers and employees****Effect of rules, 9900.7600****Impersonation, 9900.3800****Orders, compliance, traffic, 9900.6200****Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700****Overnight parking, 9900.6900****Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Parking****Designated areas, 9900.6800****Overnight parking, 9900.6900****Parking areas, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Passes, admission, 9900.0300****Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500****Pets, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500****Picnicking and tailgating, 9900.2700****Possession, weapons, 9900.5500****Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300****Public address systems, 9900.3600****Radios, 9900.3600****Recreational activities, 9900.4400 to 9900.4600****Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700****Right of way, 9900.6600****Roadways, 9900.6300****Rocks, protection, 9900.1300****Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200****Seeing eye/hearing ear dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900****Severability of rules, 9900.8000****Shooting, 9900.5600****Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400****Skis, 9900.4400****Sleds, 9900.4400****Smoking, 9900.5200****Snowshoes, 9900.4400****Soil, protection, 9900.1300****Soliciting, 9900.3700****Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800****Speed limit, 9900.6400****Sports equipment, 9900.4400****Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700****Swimming, 9900.4500****Tailgating and picnicking, 9900.2700****Tickets, admission, 9900.0300****Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300****Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000****Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300****Vehicles, see Admission, this topic****Violation of rules, 9900.7800****Wading, 9900.4500****Weapons, possession, 9900.5500****Wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300 to 9900.2000****Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800**



**INDEX**

**ZOOS**

Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
Scope of rules, 6135.2600  
Severability of rules, 6135.2700

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, Southfork, 7065.0400 to  
7065.0450